(19) DANMARK

Patent- og Varemærkestyrelsen

(10) **DK/EP 3086814 T3**

(12) Oversættelse af europæisk patentskrift

(51) Int.Cl.: ***A 61 K 47/22 (2006.01)*** ***A 61 K 31/40 (2006.01)*** ***A 61 K 31/415 (2006.01)***
A 61 K 35/00 (2006.01) ***A 61 K 47/68 (2017.01)*** ***A 61 P 35/00 (2006.01)***
C 07 D 207/335 (2006.01) ***C 07 D 233/64 (2006.01)***

(45) Oversættelsen bekendtgjort den: **2020-09-14**

(80) Dato for Den Europæiske Patentmyndigheds bekendtgørelse om meddelelse af patentet: **2020-06-24**

(86) Europæisk ansøgning nr.: **14833342.0**

(86) Europæisk indleveringsdag: **2014-12-10**

(87) Den europæiske ansøgnings publiceringsdag: **2016-11-02**

(86) International ansøgning nr.: **EP2014077144**

(87) Internationalt publikationsnr.: **WO2015096982**

(30) Prioritet: **2013-12-23 EP 13199358** **2014-05-30 EP 14170585**

(84) Designerede stater: **AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO PL PT RO RS SE SI SK SM TR**

(73) Patenthaver: **Bayer Pharma Aktiengesellschaft, Müllerstrasse 178, 13353 Berlin, Tyskland**

(72) Opfinder: **LERCHEN, Hans-Georg, Sürderstr. 3, 51375 Leverkusen, Tyskland**
GRIEBENOW, Nils, Kurfürstenstr. 39, 41541 Dormagen, Tyskland
STELTE-LUDWIG, Beatrix, Görtzheide 10F, 42489 Wülfrath, Tyskland
SOMMER, Anette, Chodowiecki Str. 28, 10405 Berlin, Tyskland
BERNDT, Sandra, Käthestr. 9, 16540 Hohen Neuendorf, Tyskland
MAHLERT, Christoph, Kranichweg 11, 42111 Wuppertal, Tyskland
LOBELL, Mario, Am Eigenbach 16, 42113 Wuppertal, Tyskland
TERJUNG, Carsten, Am Knüpp 64, 44799 Bochum, Tyskland
GREVEN, Simone, Am Schneckenacker 45, 41541 Dormagen, Tyskland
CANCHO GRANDE, Yolanda, Christian-Hess-Str. 79, 51373 Leverkusen, Tyskland
WITTROCK, Sven, Schumannstr. 9, 10117 Berlin, Tyskland

(74) Fuldmægtig i Danmark: **RWS Group, Europa House, Chiltern Park, Chiltern Hill, Chalfont St Peter, Bucks SL9 9FG, Storbritannien**

(54) Benævnelse: **BINDER-KONJUGATER (ADCS) MED KSP-INHIBITORER**

(56) Fremdragne publikationer:
WO-A1-2006/002236
WO-A1-2007/021794
WO-A2-2004/100873
WO-A2-2008/086122
US-B1- 7 662 581

Fortsættes ...

Description

Introduction and state of the art

The invention relates to antibody drug conjugates (ADCs) of kinesin spindle protein inhibitors, to active metabolites of these ADCs, to processes for preparing these ADCs, to the use of these ADCs for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of diseases and to the use of these ADCs for preparing medicaments for treatment and/or prevention of diseases, in particular hyperproliferative and/or angiogenic disorders such as, for example, cancer diseases. Such treatments can be carried out as monotherapy or else in combination with other medicaments or further therapeutic measures.

Cancer diseases are the consequence of uncontrolled cell growth of the most diverse tissues. In many cases, the new cells penetrate into existing tissue (invasive growth), or they metastase into remote organs. Cancer diseases occur in the most diverse organs and often have tissue-specific courses of the disease. The term cancer as a generic term therefore describes a large group of defined diseases of various organs, tissue and cell types.

Tumours in early stages can possibly be removed by surgical and radiotherapy measures. Metastased tumours as a rule can only be treated palliatively by chemotherapeutics. The aim here is to achieve the optimum combination of an improvement in the quality of life and prolonging of life.

Conjugates of binder proteins with one or more active compound molecules are known, in particular in the form of antibody drug conjugates (ADCs) in which an internalising antibody directed against a tumour-associated antigen is covalently attached via a linker to a cytotoxic agent. Following introduction of the ADCs into the tumour cell and subsequent dissociation of the conjugate, either the cytotoxic agent itself or a cytotoxic metabolite formed therefrom is released within the tumour cell

and can unfold its action therein directly and selectively. In this manner, in contrast to conventional chemotherapy, damage to normal tissue is contained in significantly narrower limits [see, for example,. J. M. Lambert, *Curr. Opin. Pharmacol.* 5, 543-549 (2005); A. M. Wu and P. D. Senter, *Nat. Biotechnol.* 23, 1137-1146 (2005); P. D. Senter, *Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.* 13, 235-244 (2009); L. Ducry and B. Stump, *Bioconjugate Chem.* 21, 5-13 (2010)]. Thus, WO2012/171020 describes ADCs in which a plurality of toxophor molecules are attached via a polymeric linker to an antibody. As possible toxophors, WO2012/171020 mentions, among others, the substances SB 743921, SB 715992 (Ispinesib), MK-0371, AZD8477, AZ3146 and ARRY-520.

The substances mentioned last are kinesin spindle protein inhibitors. Kinesin spindle protein (KSP, also known as Eg5, HsEg5, KNSL1 or KIF11) is a kinesin-like motorprotein which is essential for the bipolar mitotic spindle to function. Inhibition of KSP leads to mitotic arrest and, over a relatively long term, to apoptosis (Tao et al., Cancer Cell 2005 Jul 8(1), 39-59). After the discovery of the first cell-penetrating KSP inhibitor, Monastrol, KSP inhibitors have established themselves as a class of novel chemotherapeutics (Mayer et al., Science 286: 971-974, 1999), and they are subject of a number of patent applications (e.g. WO2006/044825; WO2006/002236; WO2005/051922; WO2006/060737; WO03/060064; WO03/040979; and WO03/049527). However, since KSP unfolds its action only during a relatively short period of time during the mitosis phase, KSP inhibitors have to be present in a sufficiently high concentration during these initial phases.

Summary of the invention

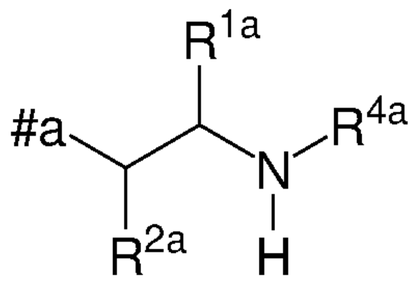
Against this background it is an object of the present invention to provide substances which, after administration at a relatively low concentration, unfold apoptotic action and may therefore be of benefit for cancer therapy.

To achieve this object, the invention provides conjugates of a

binder or derivatives thereof with one or more active compound molecules, the active compound molecule being a kinesin spindle protein inhibitor (KSP inhibitor) attached to the binder via a linker L. The binder is preferably a binder protein or peptide, particularly preferably a human, humanized or chimeric monoclonal antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof, in particular an anti-TWEAKR antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof or an anti-EGFR antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof. Particular preference is given to an anti-TWEAKR antibody which binds specifically to amino acid D in position 47 (D47) of TWEAKR (SEQ ID NO:169), in particular the anti-TWEAKR antibody TPP-2090, or the anti-EGFR antibodies cetuximab or nimotuzumab.

The inventors have found a number of ways to attach the binder to the KSP inhibitor in order to achieve the object mentioned above.

According to the invention, the kinesin spindle protein inhibitors may have the substructure I(sub) below:



I(sub)

where

#a represents a bond to the remainder of the molecule;

R^{1a} represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$ (e.g. $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$) or $-CH(CH_2W)Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2, COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ or $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$, where W

represents H or OH, where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$;

R^{2a} and R^{4a} independently of one another represent H, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, or R^{2a} and R^{4a} together represent (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents H, NH_2, COOH, SO_3H, SH or OH, and where Z represents -H, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

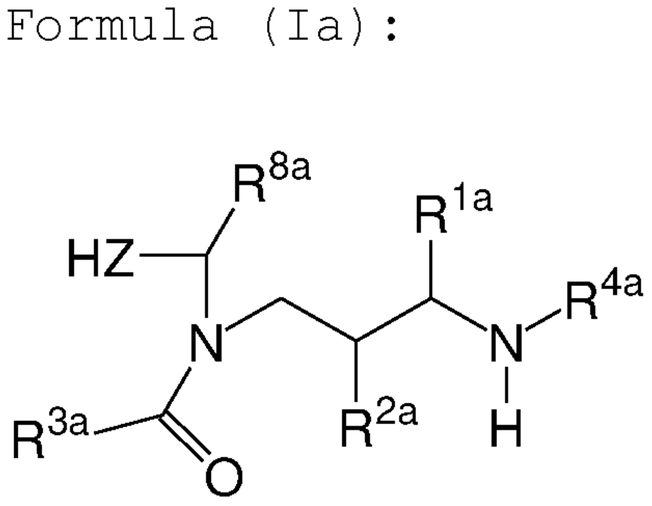
where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$, and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl.

According to the invention, the kinesin spindle protein inhibitor may be attached to the binder via a linker by substitution of a hydrogen atom at R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{4a} or R^{10}.

The KSP inhibitor which is attached to this binder (or the KSP inhibitors, since frequently more than one KSP inhibitor is attached to the binder), is preferably a compound of the formula (Ia) or (IIa) below:

Formula (Ia):



(Ia)

where

R^{1a} represents H, -MOD or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$ (e.g. $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$) or $-CH(CH_2W)Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2, COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ or $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$, where W represents H or OH,

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$;

R^{2a} and R^{4a} independently of one another represent H, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, or R^{2a} and R^{4a} together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents H, SO_3H, NH_2, COOH, SH or OH,

where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$, and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl;

R^{3a} represents -MOD or an optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heteroalkyl or heterocycloalkyl group,

preferably a C_{1-10}-alkyl, C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{6-10}-aralkyl, C_{5-10}-heteroalkyl, C_{1-10}-alkyl-O-C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{5-10}-heterocycloalkyl group which may be substituted by 1-3 –OH groups, 1-3 halogen atoms, 1-3 halogenated alkyl groups (each having 1-3 halogen atoms), 1-3 O-alkyl groups, 1-3 –SH groups, 1-3 -S-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -$S(O)_n$-alkyl groups, 1-3 -SO_2-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -$N(alkyl)_2$ groups, 1-3 -NH_2 groups or 1-3 -$(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$ groups, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$, where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$ and Y^3 represents H, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NHCOCH_3)Z'$, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NH_2)Z'$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH

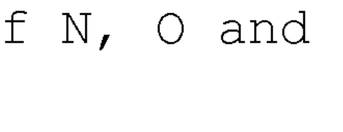
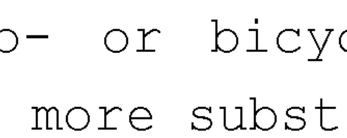
(where "alkyl" preferably represents C_{1-10}-alkyl);

R^{8a} represents C_{1-10}-alkyl or $-(CH_2)_{0-2}-(HZ^2)$, where HZ^2 represents a 4- to 7-membered heterocycle having up to two heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S;

HZ represents a mono- or bicyclic heterocycle which may be substituted by one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of halogen, C_{1-10}-alkyl groups, C_{6-10}-aryl groups and C_{6-10}-aralkyl groups which may optionally be substituted by halogen;

where –MOD represents $-(NR^{10})n-(G1)o-G2-H$, where

R^{10} represents H or C_1-C_3-alkyl;

G1 represents –NHCO- , -CONH- or  (where, if G1 represents –NHCO- or  , R^{10} does not represent NH_2);

n is 0 or 1;

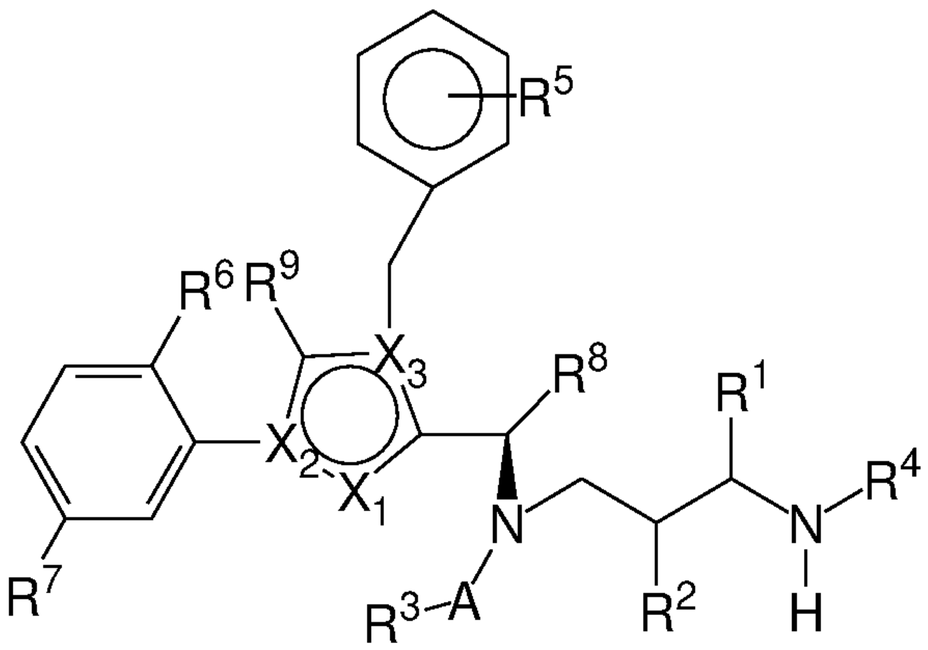
o is 0 or 1; and

G2 represents a straight-chain and/or branched hydrocarbon group which has 1 to 10 carbon atoms and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, $-NR^y-$, $-NR^yCO-$, $CONR^y-$, $-NR^yNR^y-$, $-SO_2NR^yNR^y-$, $-CONR^yNR^y-$ (where R^y represents H, phenyl, C_1-C_{10}-alkyl, C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl or C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl, each of which may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid), -CO-, $-CR^x=N-O-$ (where Rx represents H, C_1-C_3-alkyl or phenyl), where the hydrocarbon chain including any side chains may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid, where the group –MOD preferably has at least one group -COOH;

where the kinesin spindle protein inhibitor is attached to the linker by substitution of a hydrogen atom at R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{8a} or R^{10} or optionally via one of the substituents of HZ, in particular via R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a} or R^{10} ,

and the salts, solvates and salts of the solvates thereof.

Formula (IIa):



(IIa)

where

X_1 represents N, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C; or

X_1 represents CH or CF, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents N; or

X_1 represents NH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents C; or

X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C

(with X_1 representing CH, X_2 representing C and X_3 representing N being preferred);

R^1 represents H, –L-#1, –MOD or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, $-NHY^3$, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘ (e.g. $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘) or $-CH(CH_2W)Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ or $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$, where W represents H or OH,

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$;

R^2 represents –L-#1, H, -MOD, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, or R^2 and R^4 together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents L-#1, H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, SH, or OH;

where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally

substituted by $-NH_2$, and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl;

R^4 represents -L-#1, H, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$,

where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$, and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl;

or R^2 and R^4 together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents L-#1, H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, SH or OH;

A represents CO, SO, SO_2, SO_2NH or CNNH;

R^3 represents -L-#1, -MOD or an optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heteroalkyl, heterocycloalkyl group, preferably -L-#1 or a C_{1-10}-alkyl, C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{6-10}-aralkyl, C_{5-10}-heteroalkyl, C_{1-10}-alkyl-O-C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{5-10}-heterocycloalkyl group which may be substituted by 1-3 -OH groups, 1-3 halogen atoms, 1-3 halogenated alkyl groups (each having 1-3 halogen atoms), 1-3 O-alkyl groups, 1-3 -SH groups, 1-3 -S-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-S(O)_n$-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-SO_2$-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-N(alkyl)_2$ groups, 1-3 $-NH_2$ groups or 1-3 $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$ groups, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$, where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$ and Y^3 represents H, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}$-

$CH(NHCOCH_3)Z'$, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NH_2)Z'$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH

(where "alkyl" preferably represents C_{1-10}-alkyl);

R^5 represents –L-#1, H, NH_2, NO_2, halogen (in particular F, Cl, Br), -CN, CF_3, $-OCF_3$, $-CH_2F$, $-CH_2F$, SH or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

R^6 and R^7 independently of one another represent H, cyano, (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkenyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkynyl, hydroxy, NO_2, NH_2, COOH or halogen (in particular F, Cl, Br),

R^8 represents (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkenyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkynyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{4-10}-cycloalkyl or-$(CH_2)_{0-2}$-(HZ^2), where HZ^2 represents a 4- to 7-membered heterocycle having up to two heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S, where each of these groups may be substituted by –OH, CO_2H or NH_2 or –L-#1;

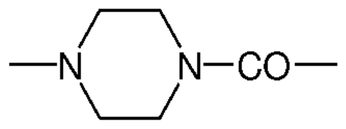
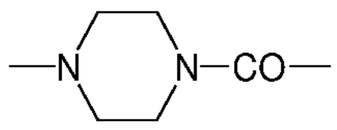
where one or none of the substituents R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4 R^5 , R^8 and R^{10} represents or (in the case of R^8) contains –L-#1,

L represents the linker and #1 represents the bond to the binder or derivative thereof,

R^9 represents H, F, CH_3, CF_3, CH_2F or CHF_2;

where –MOD represents $-(NR^{10})n-(G1)o-G2-H$, where

R^{10} represents H or C_1-C_3-alkyl;

G1 represents –NHCO- , -CONH- or  (where, if G1 represents –NHCO- or  , R^{10} does not represent NH_2);

n is 0 or 1;

o is 0 or 1; and

G2 represents a straight-chain and/or branched hydrocarbon group which has 1 to 10 carbon atoms and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, $-NR^y-$, $-NR^yCO-$, $CONR^y-$, $-NR^yNR^y-$, $-SO_2NR^yNR^y-$, $-CONR^yNR^y-$ (where R^y represents H, phenyl, C_1-C_{10}-alkyl, C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl or C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl, each of which may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid), -CO-, $-CR^x=N-O-$ (where Rx represents H, C_1-C_3-alkyl or phenyl), where the hydrocarbon chain including any side chains may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid, where the group -MOD preferably has at least one group -COOH;

and the salts, solvates and salts of the solvates thereof.

The conjugates according to the invention can have chemically labile linkers, enzymatically labile linkers or stable linkers. Particular preference is given to stable linkers and linkers which can be cleaved by cathepsin.

The invention furthermore provides processes for preparing the conjugates according to the invention, and also precursors and intermediates for the preparation.

The preparation of the conjugates according to the invention regularly comprises the following steps:

(i) Preparation of a linker precursor which optionally carries protective groups and has a reactive group which is capable of coupling to the binder;

(ii) Conjugation of the linker precursor to the derivative, which optionally carries protective groups, of a low-molecular weight KSP inhibitor (preferably a KSP inhibitor having the substructure I(sub), particularly preferably of formula (Ia) and in particular of formula (IIa), where in these formulae there is as yet no bond to a linker), giving a reactive KSP inhibitor/linker conjugate which optionally carries protective groups;

(iii) Removal of any protective groups present in the KSP inhibitor/linker conjugate and

(iv) Conjugation of the binder to the KSP inhibitor/linker conjugate, giving the binder/KSP inhibitor conjugate according to the invention.

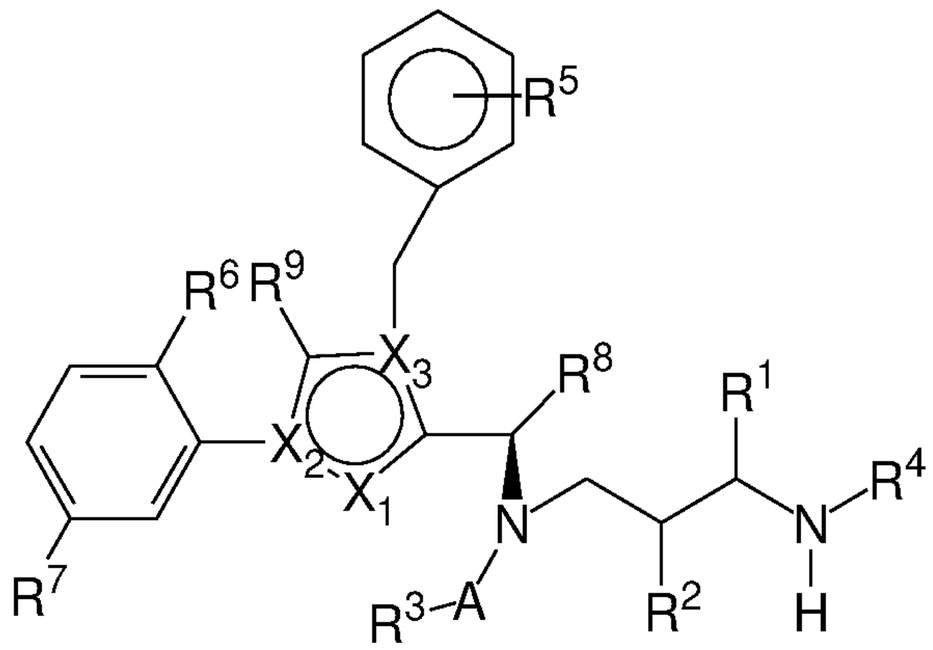
Attachment of the reactive group may also take place after the construction of an optionally protected KSP inhibitor/linker precursor conjugate.

Depending on the linker, succinimide-linked ADCs may, after conjugation, be converted according to Scheme 26 into the open-chain succinamides, which have an advantageous stability profile.

As illustrated above, conjugation of the linker precursor to a low-molecular weight KSP inhibitor may take place by substitution of a hydrogen atom at R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{4a} or R^{10} in substructur I(sub), R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{8a} or R^{10} in formula (Ia), or R^{1}, R^{2}, R^{3}, R^{4}, R^{5} , R^{8} or R^{10} in formula (IIa) by the linker. In the synthesis steps prior to the conjugation, any functional groups present may also be present in protected form. Prior to the conjugation step, these protective groups are removed by known methods of peptide chemistry. Conjugation can take place chemically by various routes, as shown in an exemplary manner in Schemes 7 to 31 in the examples. In particular, it is optionally possible to modify the low-molecular weight KSP

inhibitor for conjugation to the linker, for example by introduction of protective groups or leaving groups to facilitate substitution.

In particular, the invention provides novel low-molecular weight KSP inhibitors which may optionally be conjugated to a binder. These KSP inhibitors or their binder conjugates have the following general formula (IIIa):



(IIIa)

where

X_1 represents N, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C; or

X_1 represents CH or CF, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents N; or

X_1 represents NH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents C; or

X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C

(with X_1 representing CH, X_2 representing C and X_3 representing N being preferred);

R^1 represents H, -L-BINDER, -MOD or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, $-NHY^3$, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘ (e.g. $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘) or $-CH(CH_2W)Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ or $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$, where W

represents H or OH,

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$;

R^2 represents -L-BINDER, H, -MOD, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, or R^2 and R^4 together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents L-#1, H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, SH, or OH;

where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$, and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl;

R^4 represents -L-BINDER, H, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$,

where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$, and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where

Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl;

or R^2 and R^4 together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents -L-BINDER, H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, SH or OH;

A represents CO, SO, SO_2, SO_2NH or CNNH;

R^3 represents -L-BINDER, -MOD or an optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heteroalkyl, heterocycloalkyl group, preferably -L-BINDER, or a C_{1-10}-alkyl, C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{6-10}-aralkyl, C_{5-10}-heteroalkyl, C_{1-10}-alkyl-O-C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{5-10}-heterocycloalkyl group which may be substituted by 1-3 -OH groups, 1-3 halogen atoms, 1-3 halogenated alkyl groups (each having 1-3 halogen atoms), 1-3 O-alkyl groups, 1-3 -SH groups, 1-3 -S-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-S(O)_n$-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-SO_2$-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-N(alkyl)_2$ groups, 1-3 $-NH_2$ groups or 1-3 $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$ groups, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$, where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$ and Y^3 represents H, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NHCOCH_3)Z'$, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NH_2)Z'$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH
(where "alkyl" preferably represents C_{1-10}-alkyl);

R^5 represents -L-BINDER,, H, NH_2, NO_2, halogen (in particular F, Cl, Br), -CN, CF_3, $-OCF_3$, $-CH_2F$, $-CH_2F$, SH or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

R^8 represents (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkenyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkynyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{4-10}-cycloalkyl or $-(CH_2)_{0-2}-(HZ^2)$, where HZ^2 represents a 4- to 7-membered heterocycle having

up to two heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S (preferably oxetane), where each of these groups may be substituted by -OH, CO_2H or NH_2 or -L-BINDER;

where L represents a linker and BINDER represents a binder or a derivative thereof, where the binder may optionally be attached to a plurality of active compound molecules,

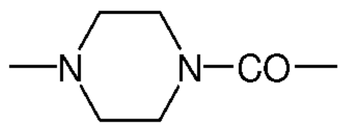
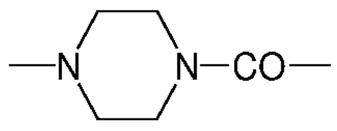
where at most one representative of R^1, R^2, R^3 R^4, R^5, R^8 and R^{10} represents -L-binder;

R^6 and R^7 independently of one another represent H, cyano, (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkenyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkynyl, hydroxy, NO_2, NH_2, COOH or halogen (in particular F, Cl, Br),

R^9 represents H, F, CH_3, CF_3, CH_2F or CHF_2;

where -MOD represents $-(NR^{10})n-(G1)o-G2-H$, where

R^{10} represents H or C_1-C_3-alkyl;

G1 represents -NHCO- , -CONH- or  (where, if G1 represents -NHCO- or  , R^{10} does not represent NH_2);

n is 0 or 1;

o is 0 or 1; and

G2 represents a straight-chain and/or branched hydrocarbon group which has 1 to 10 carbon atoms and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, $-NR^y-$, $-NR^yCO-$, $CONR^y-$, $-NR^yNR^y-$, $-SO_2NR^yNR^y-$, $-CONR^yNR^y-$ (where R^y represents H, phenyl, C_1-C_{10}-alkyl, C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl or C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl, each of which may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid), -CO-, $-CR^x=N-O-$ (where Rx represents H, C_1-C_3-

alkyl or phenyl), where the hydrocarbon chain including any side chains may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, $NH-CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid, where the group –MOD preferably has at least one group -COOH;

and the salts, solvates and salts of the solvates thereof.

Description of the figures

Figure 1: Alignment of the TWEAKR cysteine-rich domain (amino acids 34 to 68) of various species. (The numbers show the amino acid position in full-length constructs including the signal sequences; SEQ ID NO: 169).

Figure 2: A – Schematic diagram of the structure of TWEAKR (SEQ ID NO: 169). The diagram shows the extracellular domain (amino acids 28-80) (SEQ ID NO: 168) including the cysteine-rich domain (36-67), the transmembrane domain – TM (81-101) and the intracellular domain (102-129). TPP-2202 – the complete ectodomain (28-80), fused to the Fc domain of hIgG1. TPP-2203 – extracellular domain with N- and C-terminal truncation (34-68), fused to the Fc domain of hIgG1. Disulphide bridges Cys36-Cys49, Cys52-Cys67 and Cys55-Cys64 are indicated by black bars. N-terminally and C-terminally, TPP-2203 contains two amino acids more and one amino acid more, respectively, than the unmodified cysteine-rich domain to ensure proper folding. TPP-1984 – extracellular domain having C-terminal truncation (28-68), fused to an HIS6 tag. All three constructs show comparable binding to the antibodies according to the invention and PDL-192 (TPP-1104). P4A8 (TPP-1324) binds only to the full-length extracellular domain (TPP-2202).

B – Amino acid sequence of the extracellular domain: It has been published that the amino acid 64 is essential for TWEAK ligand binding; and the amino acid 47 is essential for binding of the antibodies according to the invention, as was determined here.

Figure 3: Interaction of the TWEAKR ectodomain with antibodies

and reference antibodies. What is shown is the result of an ELISA with TWEAKR-Fc fusion protein coating (TPP-2202, 1 µg/ml) and with 0.08 µg/ml (open bars) and 0.03 µ/ml (solid bars) of biotinylated IgG as soluble binding partner. Detection was carried out using streptavidin-HRP and Amplex Red substrate. Y is the "ELISA signal intensity [Rfu]"; X are the "tested antibody constructs": a is "TPP-2090"; b is "TPP-2084"; c is "PDL-192(TPP-1104)"; d is "P4A8(TPP-1324)"; e is "P3G5(TPP-2195)"; f is "136.1(TPP-2194)"; h is "ITEM1"; i is "ITEM4"; j is a mouse isotype control; k is a human isotype control. All antibodies examined show saturated binding at a concentration of 80 ng/ml.

Figure 4: Interaction of the cysteine-rich domain of TWEAKR with antibodies according to the invention and reference antibodies. What is shown is the result of an ELISA with TWEAKR (34-68)-Fc fusion protein coating (TPP-2203, 1 µg/ml) and 0.08 µg/ml (open bars) and 0.3 µ/ml (solid bars) of biotinylated IgG as soluble binding partner. Detection was carried out using streptavidin-HRP and Amplex Red substrate. X are the "antibody constructs tested": a is "TPP-2090"; b is "TPP-2084"; c is "PDL-192(TPP-1104)"; d is "P4A8(TPP-1324)"; e is "P3G5(TPP-2195)"; f is "136.1(TPP-2194)"; h is "ITEM1"; i is "ITEM4"; j is a mouse isotype control; k is a human isotype control. All antibodies examined show saturated binding at a concentration of 80 ng/ml.

Figure 5: Interaction of TWEAKR (28-68) with antibodies according to the invention and reference antibodies. What is shown is the result of an ELISA with TWEAKR (28-68)-HIS coating (TTP-1984, 1 µg/ml) and 0.08 µg/ml (open bars) and 0.3 µ/ml (solid bars) of biotinylated IgG as soluble binding partner. Detection was carried out using streptavidin-HRP and Amplex Red substrate. X are the "antibody constructs tested": a is "TPP-2090"; b is "TPP-2084"; c is "PDL-192(TPP-1104)"; d is "P4A8(TPP-1324)"; e is "P3G5(TPP-2195)"; f is "136.1(TPP-2194)"; h is "ITEM1"; i is "ITEM4"; j is a mouse isotype control; k is a human isotype control. All antibodies examined show saturated binding at a concentration of 80 ng/ml.

Figure 6: A – Alanine scan of the cysteine-rich domain. Muteins of TWEAKR(34-68)-Fc were analysed for PDL-192(TPP-1104) (X)- and TPP-2090 (Y)-binding. S37A, R38A, S40A, W42A, S43A, D45A, D47A, K48A, D51A, S54A, R56A, R58A, P59A, H60A, S61A, D62A, F63A and L65A muteins were expressed in HEK293 cells (black diamonds). PFL192(TPP-1104) and TPP-2090 were coated (1 µg/ml) and an 8-fold diluted supernatant of the HEK293 fermentation broth was added for TWEAKR protein binding. X is the "ELISA intensity of the PDL-192/TTP-1104) interaction [Rfu]", Y is the "ELISA intensity of the TPP-2090 interaction [Rfu]". TPP-2090 (Y) shows reduced binding for the D74A-TWEAKR mutein (closed box), and PDL-192(TPP-1104) (X) shows reduced binding to R56A (spotted box).

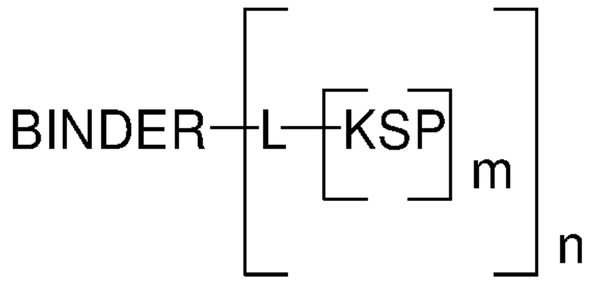
B – Y is the "binding in % normalized to the wild-type binding signal [%]", 1 is "TPP-2090"; 2 is "PDL-192(TPP-1104)"; 3 is "P4A8(TPP-1324)". (1 µg/ml), the TWEAKR variant was added at 250 ng/ml, detection was via anti-HIS HRP. Compared to the wild-typ construct, TTP-2090 shows less than 5% binding.

Figure 7: NMR structure of the TWEAKR ectodomain as published by Pellegrini et al. (FEBS 280:1818-1829). TWEAK binding depends on L46 (Pellegrini et al.), TTP-2090 binding depends on D47 and PDL-192 binds to R56. PDL-192 binds opposite the TWEAK ligand binding site, TPP-2090 binds directly to the TWEAK ligand site.

Detailed description of the invention

The invention provides conjugates of a binder or derivative thereof with one or more active compound molecules, the active compound molecule being a kinesin spindle protein inhibitor (KSP inhibitor) attached to the binder via a linker L.

The conjugate according to the invention can be represented by the general formula



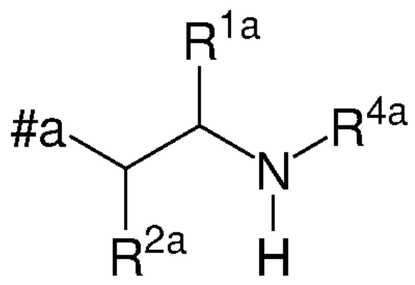
where BINDER represents the binder, preferably an antibody, L represents the linker, KSP represents the KSP inhibitor, m represents a number from 1 to 2, preferably 1, and n represents a number from 1 to 50, preferably from 1.2 to 20 and particularly preferably from 2 to 8. Here, m is the number of KSP inhibitors per linker and n a mean of the number of KSP inhibitor/linker conjugates per BINDER. The sum of all KSP present in the conjugate is thus the product of m and n. KSP-L preferably has the formula (I) or (II) shown above. The binder is preferably a binder peptide or protein such as, for example, an antibody. Furthermore, the linker is preferably attached to different amino acids of the binder peptide or protein or derivative thereof. Particular preference is given to binding to different cysteine residues of the binder.

Binders which can be used according to the invention, KSP inhibitors which can be used according to the invention and linkers which can be used according to the invention which can be used in combination without any limitation are described below. In particular, the binders represented in each case as preferred or particularly preferred can be employed in combination with the KSP inhibitors represented in each case as preferred or particularly preferred, optionally in combination with the linkers represented in each case as preferred or particularly preferred.

KSP inhibitors and their binder conjugates

Low-molecular weight KSP inhibitors are known, for example, from WO2006/044825; WO2006/002236; WO2005/051922; WO2006/060737; WO03/060064; WO03/040979; and WO03/049527.

As a rule, KSP inhibitors have the following substructure I(sub):



I(sub)

where

#a represents a bond to the remainder of the molecule;

R^{1a} represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, halogen, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘ (e.g. $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘) or $-CH(CH_2W)Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2, COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ or $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$, where W represents H or OH,

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$;

R^{2a} and R^{4a} independently of one another represent H, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, or R^{2a} and R^{4a} together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents H, NH_2, COOH, SO_3H, SH or OH,

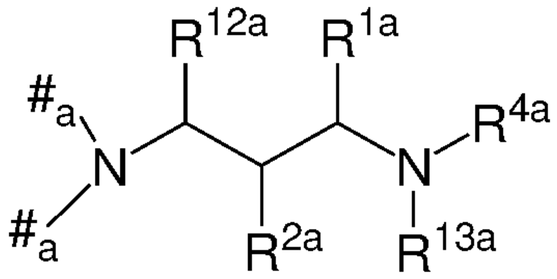
where Z represents -H, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH^2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH,

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by -

$NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$, and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl.

Particularly frequently encountered is the following substructur II(sub)



II(sub)

where #a, R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{4a} have the same meaning as in I(sub) and R^{12a} and R^{13a} represent H or R^{12a} and R^{13a} together (with formation of a piperidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents H, NH_2, COOH, SO_3H, SH or OH;

where Z represents -H, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

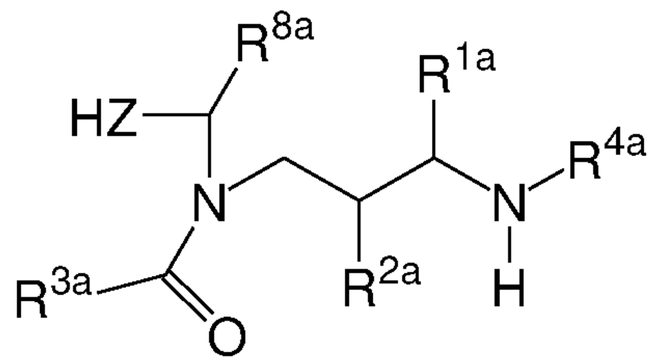
where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$ (e.g. $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$), and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2, COOH or $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$, where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$.

In particular, a number of KSP inhibitors have the substructur II(sub) where R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{4a}, R^{12a} and R^{13a} represent H.

According to the invention, use may be made of KSP inhibitors of the substructure I(sub) or the substructure II(sub). The KSP inhibitors which are used in accordance with the invention also include, for example, ispinesib (Cytokinetics/GSK), MK-0731 (Merck), AZD4877 (AstraZeneca), ARRY-520 (Array BioPharma) and ARQ 621 (ArQule).

KSP inhibitors which are preferred in accordance with the invention have the following basic structure:

Formula (I):



(I)

where

R^{1a} represents H, -MOD or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘ (e.g. $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘) or $-CH(CH_2W)Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2, COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ or $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$, where W represents H or OH,

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$;

R^{2a} and R^{4a} independently of one another represent H, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, or R^{2a} and R^{4a} together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents H, SO_3H, NH_2, COOH, SH or OH,

where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y_1 and Y_2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘

represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$, and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl.

R^{3a} represents –MOD or an optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heteroalkyl or heterocycloalkyl group,

preferably a C_{1-10}-alkyl, C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{6-10}-aralkyl, C_{5-10}-heteroalkyl, C_{1-10}-alkyl-O-C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{5-10}-heterocycloalkyl group which may be substituted by 1-3 –OH groups, 1-3 halogen atoms, 1-3 halogenated alkyl groups (each having 1-3 halogen atoms), 1-3 O-alkyl groups, 1-3 –SH groups, 1-3 -S-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-S(O)_n$-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-SO_2$-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -$N(alkyl)_2$ groups, 1-3 $-NH_2$ groups or 1-3 $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$ groups, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$, where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$ and Y^3 represents H, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NHCOCH_3)Z'$, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NH_2)Z'$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH

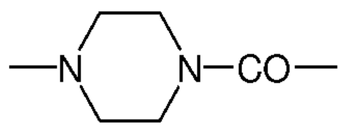
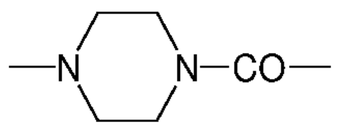
(where "alkyl" preferably represents C_{1-10}-alkyl);

R^{8a} represents C_{1-10}-alkyl;

HZ represents a mono- or bicyclic heterocycle which may be substituted by one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of halogen, C_{1-10}-alkyl groups, C_{6-10}-aryl groups and C_{6-10}-aralkyl groups which may optionally be substituted by halogen;

where –MOD represents $-(NR^{10})n-(G1)o-G2-H$, where

R^{10} represents H or C_1-C_3-alkyl;

G1 represents –NHCO- , -CONH- or  (where, if G1 represents –NHCO- or  , R^{10} does not represent NH_2);

n is 0 or 1;

o is 0 or 1; and

G2 represents a straight-chain and/or branched hydrocarbon group which has 1 to 10 carbon atoms and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, $-NR^y-$, $-NR^yCO-$, $CONR^y-$, $-NR^yNR^y-$, $-SO_2NR^yNR^y-$, $-CONR^yNR^y-$ (where R^y represents H, phenyl, C_1-C_{10}-alkyl, C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl or C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl, each of which may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid), -CO-, $-CR^x=N-O-$ (where Rx represents H, C_1-C_3-alkyl or phenyl), where the hydrocarbon chain including any side chains may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid, where the group –MOD preferably has at least one group -COOH;

and the salts, solvates and salts of the solvates thereof.

According to the invention, such a kinesin spindle protein inhibitor can be attached to the linker by substitution of a hydrogen atom at R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{8a} or R^{10} or optionally via one of the substituents of HZ, in particular via R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a} or R^{10} .

The substituents of the formula (I) preferably have the following meanings, where these preferred meanings are preferably combined with one another:

R^{1a} preferably represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2, -$(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}$-$(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘ (e.g. -$(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘) or -$CH(CH_2W)Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or -$(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2, COOH, -NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-$CH(NH_2)$COOH or -$(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}$COOH, where W represents H or OH,

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by -$NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by -NH_2;

R^{2a} and R^{4a} independently of one another preferably represent H, -$COCHY^4$-NHY^5 or -$(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, or R^{2a} and R^{4a} together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent -CH_2-CHR^{10}- or -CHR^{10}-CH^2-, where R^{10} represents H, SO_3H, NH_2, COOH, SH or OH,

where Z represents -H, halogen, -OY^3, -SY^3, NHY^3, -CO-NY^1Y^2 or -CO-OY^3,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or -$(CH^2)_{0-3}Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or -$(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH, where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by -$NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by -NH_2 and Y^5 represents H or -CO-CHY^6-NH_2, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl.

R^{3a} preferably represents an optionally substituted alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heteroalkyl, heterocycloalkyl group, preferably -L-#1 or a C_{1-10}-alkyl, C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{6-10}-aralkyl, C_{5-10}-heteroalkyl, C_{1-10}-alkyl-O-C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{5-10}-heterocycloalkyl group which may be substituted by 1-3 -OH groups, 1-3 halogen atoms, 1-3 halogenated alkyl groups (each having 1-3 halogen atoms), 1-3 O-alkyl groups, 1-3 -SH groups, 1-3 -S-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -$S(O)_n$-alkyl groups, 1-

3 $-SO_2-NH$-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-N(alkyl)_2$ groups, 1-3 $-NH_2$ groups or 1-3 $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$ groups, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$, where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$ and Y^3 represents H, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NHCOCH_3)Z'$, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NH_2)Z'$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH,

(where "alkyl" preferably represents C_{1-10}-alkyl).

R^{8a} preferably represents C_{1-10}-alkyl.

HZ preferably represents a mono- or bicyclic heterocycle which may be substituted by one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of halogen, C_{1-10}-alkyl groups, C_{6-10}-aryl groups and C_{6-10}-aralkyl groups which may optionally be substituted by halogen.

C_{1-10}-Alkyl in the context of the invention (i.e. in the formula above and also in the formulae that follow) represents a straight-chain or branched alkyl radical having 1 to 10 carbon atoms. Examples which may be mentioned as being preferred are: methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, isopropyl, *n*-butyl, isobutyl, 1-methylpropyl and *tert*-butyl.

C_{6-10}-Aryl- in the context of the invention represents a mono- or bicyclic aromatic homocycle, for example phenyl and naphthyl.

C_{6-10}-Aralkyl group in the context of the invention represents a monocyclic aromatic homocycle, by way of example phenyl, to which a C1-C4-alkyl group is attached. An exemplary C_{6-10}-aralkyl group is benzyl.

C_{5-10}-Heteroaryl in the context of the invention represents a mono- or bicyclic aromatic heterocycle having a total of 6 to 10 ring atoms, where the ring(s) contains/contain one or two ring heteroatoms from the group consisting of N, O, S, SO and SO_2 and which is attached via a ring carbon atom or optionally

a ring nitrogen atom. Examples which may be mentioned are pyridyl, furanyl, pyrimidyl, imidazolyl, thienyl, thiophenyl, isoxazoyl, isothiazoyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazoyl, furazanyl, 1,2,3-triazoyl, 1,2,4-triazoyl, pyridazyl, pyrrolyl, triazinyl, indolyl, quinolinyl, quinazolinyl, 1,3-benzodioxol, isoindolyl, indazolyl, 1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidyl, benzotriazolyl, isoquinolinyl, cinolinyl, phthalazinyl, pteridinyl, naphthyridinyl, benzimidazolinyl, benzothiazolinyl, benzoxazolinyl, 3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl and benzo[6]furanyl.

Mono- or bicyclic heterocycle in the context of the invention represents a mono- or bicyclic heterocycle having a total of 5 to 10 ring carbon atoms, where the ring(s) contains/contain one to three ring heteroatoms from the group consisting of N, O, S, SO and SO_2 and which is attached via a ring carbon atom or optionally a ring nitrogen atom. Examples which may be mentioned are piperidyl, pyrrolinyl, morpholinyl, 3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl and tetrahydrofuranyl.

Halogen atom in the context of the invention represents F, Cl, Br or I.

By substitution of a hydrogen atom at R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{4a} or R^{10} in substructure I(sub) or substructure II(sub), or R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{8a} or R^{10} at HZ in formula (I), the compound of the formula (I) may be attached to a linker in a manner known to the person of average skill. Particularly preferably, the substitution of the hydrogen atom takes place at R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a} or at the pyrrolidine ring formed by R^{2a} and R^{4a}. This conjugation can take place chemically by various routes, as shown in an exemplary manner in Schemes 7 to 31 in the examples. In particular, it is optionally possible to modify the low-molecular weight KSP inhibitor for the conjugation to the linker, for example by introducing protective groups or leaving groups to facilitate substitution (such that in the reaction said leaving group, and not a hydrogen atom, is substituted by the linker). The KSP inhibitor – linker molecules obtained in this manner (where the linker has a reactive group for coupling to the binder) can then

be reacted with the binder to give a binder conjugate according to the invention. In the experimental section, this procedure is illustrated in an exemplary manner by a large number of examples.

Preferred for R^{1a} are H, -COOH, $-CONHNH_2$, $-(CH_2)_{1-3}NH_2$, $-CONZ''(CH_2)_{1-3}NH_2$ and $-CONZ''CH_2COOH$, where Z'' represents H or NH_2.

Preferred for R^{2a} and R^{4a} are H, or R^{2a} and R^{4a} together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents H.

Preferred for R^{3a} is C_{1-10}-alkyl-, which may be substituted by -OH, O-alkyl, SH, S-alkyl, O-CO-alkyl, O-CO-NH-alkyl, NH-CO-alkyl, NH-CO-NH-alkyl, $S(O)_n$-alkyl, SO_2-NH-alkyl, NH-alkyl, $N(alkyl)_2$ or NH_2 (where alkyl is preferably C_{1-3}-alkyl).

Preferred for R^{8a} is a branched C_{1-5}-alkyl group, preferably methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, isopropyl, *n*-butyl, isobutyl, 1-methylpropyl and *tert*-butyl.

Preferred for HZ is a mono- or bicyclic heterocycle which may be substituted by one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of halogen, C_{1-10}-alkyl groups, C_{6-10}-aryl groups and C_{6-10}-aralkyl groups which may optionally be substituted by halogen.

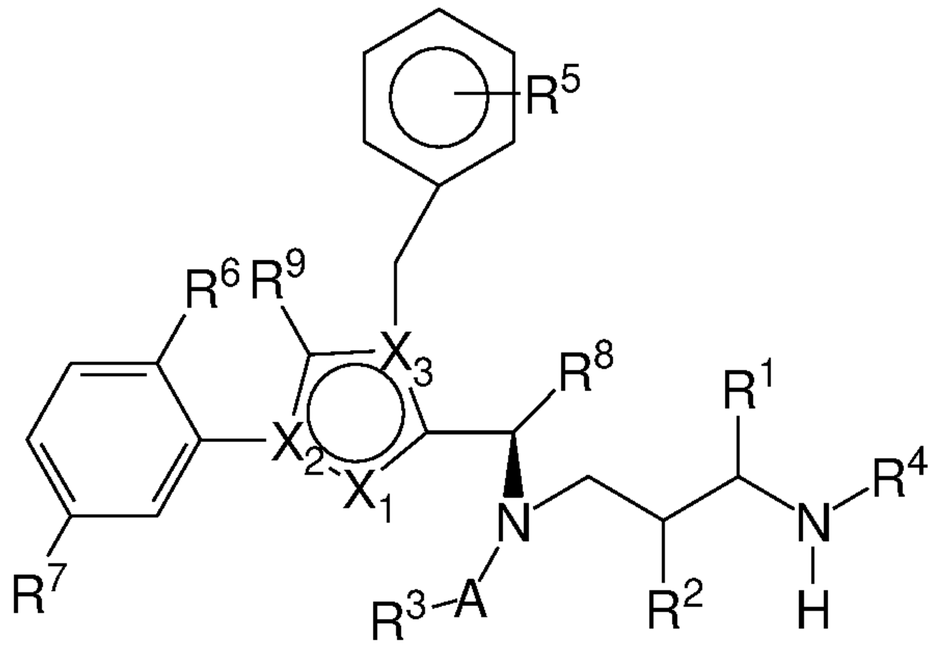
Particularly preferably, HZ is a substituted pyrrole or pyrazole which is substituted in the ortho-position (with respect to the substituents with R1a etc.) by an optionally substituted benzyl group. Furthermore, the substituted pyrrole or pyrazole can preferably be substituted by oxo (in the case of dihydroquinazoline) or a phenyl group substituted by 1 or 2 halogen atoms. Particularly preferably, HZ is a substituted pyrrole.

A KSP inhibitor which is preferably used is ispinesib. A further

preferred KSP inhibitor is Arry-520.

Other particularly preferred compounds have the formula (IIa) or (II) below:

Formula (IIa):



(IIa)

where

X_1 represents N, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C; or

X_1 represents CH or CF, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents N; or

X_1 represents NH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents C; or

X_1 represents CH or CF, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C;

(with X_1 representing CH, X_2 representing C and X_3 representing N being preferred);

R^1 represents H, -L-#1, -MOD or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, $-NHY^3$, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$ (e.g. $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$) or $-CH(CH_2W)Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ or $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$, where W represents H or OH,

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$;

R^2 represents $-L-\#1$, H, $-MOD$, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$,

where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$, and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl;

R^4 represents $-L-\#1$, H, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$,

where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$, and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl;

or R^2 and R^4 together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents L-#1,

H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, SH or OH;

A represents CO, SO, SO_2, SO_2NH or CNNH;

R^3 represents –L-#1, -MOD or an optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heteroalkyl, heterocycloalkyl group, preferably a C_{1-10}-alkyl, C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{6-10}-aralkyl, C_{5-10}-heteroalkyl, C_{1-10}-alkyl-O-C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{5-10}-heterocycloalkyl group which may be substituted by 1-3 –OH groups, 1-3 halogen atoms, 1-3 halogenated alkyl groups (each having 1-3 halogen atoms), 1-3 O-alkyl groups, 1-3 –SH groups, 1-3 -S-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-S(O)_n$-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-SO_2$-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -N(alkyl)$_2$ groups, 1-3 $-NH((CH_2CH_2O)_{1-20}H)$ groups, 1-3 $-NH_2$ groups or 1-3 $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$ groups, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$, where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$ and Y^3 represents H, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NHCOCH_3)Z'$, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NH_2)Z'$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH (where "alkyl" is preferably C_{1-10}-alkyl);

R^5 represents –L-#1, H, -MOD, NH_2, NO_2, halogen (in particular F, Cl, Br), -CN, CF_3, $-OCF_3$, $-CH_2F$, $-CH_2F$, SH or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

R^6 and R^7 independently of one another represent H, cyano, (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkenyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkynyl, hydroxy, NO_2, NH_2, COOH or halogen (in particular F, Cl, Br),

R^8 represents (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkenyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkynyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{4-10}-cycloalkyl or $-(CH_2)_{0-2}$-

(HZ^2), where HZ^2 represents a 4- to 7-membered heterocycle having up to two heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S (preferably oxetane), where each of these groups may be substituted by –OH, CO_2H or NH_2 or L-#1;

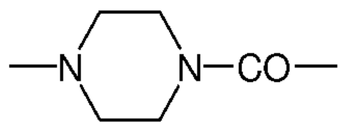
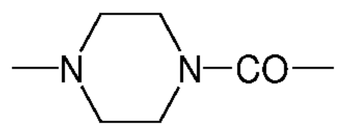
where one or none of the substituents R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4 R^5 , R^8 and R^{10} represents (or in the case of R^8 contains) –L-#1,

L represents the linker and #1 represents the bond to the binder or derivative thereof,

R^9 represents H, F, CH_3, CF_3, CH_2F or CHF_2;

where –MOD represents $-(NR^{10})_n-(G1)_o-G2-H$, where

R^{10} represents H or C_1-C_3-alkyl;

G1 represents –NHCO- , -CONH- or  (where, if G1 represents –NHCO- or  , R^{10} does not represent NH_2);

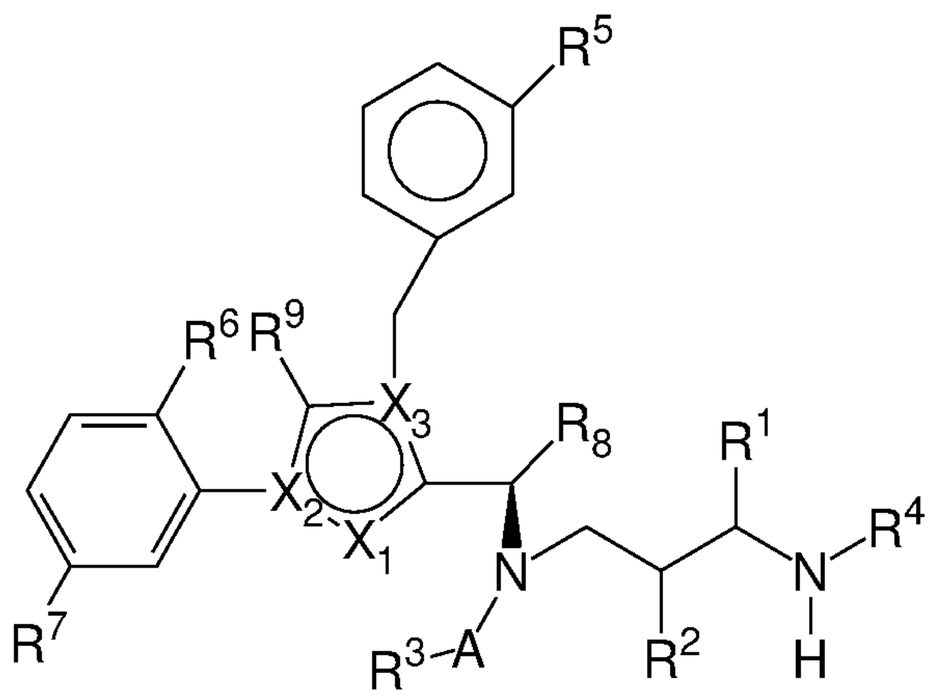
n is 0 or 1;

o is 0 or 1; and

G2 represents a straight-chain and/or branched hydrocarbon group which has 1 to 10 carbon atoms and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, -NR^y-, -NR^yCO-, CONR^y-, -$NR^y NR^y$-, -$SO_2NR^yNR^y$-, -CONR^yNR^y- (where R^y represents H, phenyl, C_1-C_{10}-alkyl, C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl or C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl, each of which may be substituted by -$NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, -NH_2, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid), -CO-, -CR^x=N-O- (where Rx represents H, C_1-C_3-alkyl or phenyl), where the hydrocarbon chain including any side chains may be substituted by -$NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, -NH_2, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid, where the group –MOD preferably has at least one group -COOH;

and the salts, solvates and salts of the solvates thereof.

Formula (II):



(II)

where

X_1 represents N, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C; or

X_1 represents CH or CF, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents N; or

X_1 represents NH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents C; or

X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C

R^1 represents H, -L-#1 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, $-NHY^3$, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$ (e.g. $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$) or $-CH(CH_2W)Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ or $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$, where W represents H or OH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$;

R^2 and R^4 independently of one another represent H, –L-#1, -CO-CHY^4-NHY^5 or -$(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, or R^2 and R^4 together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents H, –L-#1, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, SH or OH,

where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or -CO-OY^3,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or -$(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or -$(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$ or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$, where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$ or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$ and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl;

A represents CO, SO, SO_2, SO_2NH or CNNH;

R^3 represents an optionally substituted alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heteroalkyl, heterocycloalkyl group, preferably –L-#1 or a C_{1-10}-alkyl, C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{6-10}-aralkyl, C_{5-10}-heteroalkyl, C_{1-10}-alkyl-O-C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{5-10}-heterocycloalkyl group which may be substituted by 1-3 –OH groups, 1-3 halogen atoms, 1-3 halogenated alkyl groups (each having 1-3 halogen atoms), 1-3 O-alkyl groups, 1-3 –SH groups, 1-3 -S-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -$S(O)_n$-alkyl groups, 1-3 -SO_2-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -$N(alkyl)_2$ groups, 1-3 $-NH_2$ groups or 1-3 -$(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$ groups, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or -CO-OY^3, where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or -$(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘ and Y^3 represents H, -$(CH_2)_{0-3}$-$CH(NHCOCH_3)Z$‘, -$(CH_2)_{0-}$

$_3$-CH(NH_2)Z‘ or -$(CH_2)_{0-3}$Z‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH,

(where "alkyl" preferably represents C_{1-10}-alkyl);

R^5 represents H, F, NH_2, NO_2, halogen, SH or -$(CH_2)_{0-3}$Z, where Z represents -H, halogen, -OY^3, -SY^3, NHY^3, -CO-NY^1Y^2 or -CO-OY^3,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or -$(CH_2)_{0-3}$Z‘, and Y^3 represents H or -$(CH_2)_{0-3}$Z‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

R^6 and R^7 independently of one another represent H, cyano, (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkenyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkynyl, hydroxy or halogen,

R^8 represents (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{4-10}-cycloalkyl or optionally substituted oxetane;

and

R^9 represents H, F, CH_3, CF_3, CH_2F or CHF_2;

and the salts, solvates and salts of the solvates thereof.

By substitution of a hydrogen atom at R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4, R^5 or R^8 or at the pyrrolidine ring (R^{10}) formed by R^2 and R^4, in a manner known to the person of average skill the compound of the formula (IIa) or (II) in which none of the substituents R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4, R^5, R^8 and R^{10} represents -L-#1 may be attached to a linker. This gives conjugates of the formula (IIa) or (II) where one of the substituents R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4, R^5, R^8 or R^{10} represents -L-#1, L represents the linker and #1 represents the bond to the binder or the derivative thereof. If the KSP inhibitor according to formula (IIa) or (II) is conjugated with a binder, one of the substituents R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4 , R^5 , R^8 or R^{10} thus represents -L-#1, where L represents the linker and #1 represents the bond to the binder or the derivative thereof. That is in the case of the

conjugates one of the substituents R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4 , R^5 , R^8 and R^{10} represents -L-#1, where -L-#1 is attached to the binder, for example an antibody. With particular preference, one of the substituents R^1 and R^3 represents -L-#1. The binder is preferably a human, humanized or chimeric monoclonal antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof, in particular an anti-TWEAKR antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof or an anti-EGFR antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof. Particular preference is given to an anti-TWEAKR antibody which binds specifically to amino acid D in position 47 (D47) of TWEAKR (SEQ ID NO:169), in particular the anti-TWEAKR antibody TPP-2090, or the anti-EGFR antibodies cetuximab or nimotuzumab.

Instead of -L-#1, it is also possible for the group -L-#3 to be present in the compound, where L represents the linker and #3 represents the reactive group for binding to the binder or the derivative thereof. Compounds comprising -L-#3 are reactive compounds which react with the binder or the derivative thereof. #3 is preferably a group which reacts with an amino or thiol group with formation of a covalent bond, preferably with the cysteine residue in a protein. The cysteine residue in a protein may of course be present naturally in the protein, may be introduced by biochemical methods or, preferably, may be generated by prior reduction of disulphides of the binder.

The compounds of the formula (IIa) or (II) in which one of the substituents R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4, R^5 and R^{10} represents -L-#1 and in which

X^1 represents N, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C;

X_1 represents CH or CF, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents N;

X_1 represents NH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents C; or

X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C

are particularly preferred,

in particular those in which

X_1 represents N, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C; or X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents N. Particular preference is given to compounds in which X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents N.

For A, preference is given to CO (carbonyl).

Preferred for R^1 are -L-#1, H, -COOH, $-CONHNH_2$, $-(CH_2)_{1-3}NH_2$, $-CONZ''(CH_2)_{1-3}NH_2$ and $-CONZ''CH_2COOH$, where Z'' represents H or NH_2.

Preferred for R^2 and R^4 are H, -L-#1, or R^2 and R^4 together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent CH_2-CHR^{10}- or -CHR^{10}-CH_2-, where R^{10} represents H or -L-#1.

Preferred for R^3 is -L-#1 or C_{1-10}-alkyl-, which may optionally be substituted by -OH, O-alkyl, SH, S-alkyl, O-CO-alkyl, O-CO-NH-alkyl, NH-CO-alkyl, NH-CO-NH-alkyl, $S(O)_n$-alkyl, SO_2-NH-alkyl, NH-alkyl, $N(alkyl)_2$ or NH_2 (where alkyl is preferably C_{1-3}-alkyl).

Preferred for R^5 is -L-#1, H or F.

Preferred for R^6 and R^7, independently of one another, are H, (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-3}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-4}-alkenyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-4}-alkynyl, hydroxy or halogen,

Preferred for R^8 is a branched C_{1-5}-alkyl group, in particular a group of the formula $-C(CH_3)_2-(CH_2)_{0-2}-R_y$, where R_y represents -H, -OH, CO_2H, NH_2 or -L-#1. Particular preference is given to the group of the formula $-C(CH_3)_2-(CH_2)-R_y$, where R_y represents -H or -L-#1.

Preferred for R^9 is H or F.

Particular preference is given to compounds of the formula (IIa) or (II) in which none or one of the substituents R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4, R^5, R^8 and R^{10} represents -L-#1, and

in which

X_1 represents N, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C;

X_1 represents CH or CF, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents N;

X_1 represents NH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents C; or

X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C

A represents CO (carbonyl);

R^1 represents H, -COOH, $-CONHNH_2$, $-(CH_2)_{1-3}NH_2$, $-CONZ''(CH_2)_{1-3}NH_2$ and $-CONZ''CH_2COOH$, where Z'' represents H or NH_2;

R^2 and R^4 represent H or R^2 and R^4 together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents H or -L-#1;

R^3 represents a phenyl group which may be mono- or polysubstituted by halogen (in particular F) or optionally fluorinated C_{1-3}-alkyl, or represents an optionally fluorinated C_{1-10}-alkyl group which may optionally be substituted by $-OY^4$, $-SY^4$, $-O-CO-Y^4$, $-O-CO-NH-Y^4$, $NH-CO-Y^4$, $-NH-CO-NH-Y^4$, $S(O)_n-Y^4$ (where n represents 0, 1 or 2), $-SO_2-NH-Y^4$, $NH-Y^4$ or $N(Y^4)_2$, where Y^4 represents H, phenyl (optionally mono- or polysubstituted by halogen (in particular F) or optionally fluorinated C_{1-3}-alkyl), or alkyl (where the alkyl group may be substituted by -OH, -COOH, and/or $-NHCO-C_{1-3}$-alkyl and where alkyl preferably represents C_{1-3}-alkyl);

where particularly preferably R^3 may be substituted by -OH, O-alkyl, SH, S-alkyl, O-CO-alkyl, O-CO-NH-alkyl, NH-CO-alkyl, NH-

CO-NH-alkyl, $S(O)_n$-alkyl, SO_2-NH-alkyl, NH-alkyl, $N(alkyl)_2$ or NH_2 (where alkyl preferably means C_{1-3}-alkyl)

R^5 represents H or F;

R^6 and R^7 independently of one another represent H, (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-3}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-4}-alkenyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-4}-alkynyl, hydroxy or halogen;

R^8 represents a branched C_{1-5}-alkyl group; and

R^9 represents H or F.

Furthermore, it is preferred when (alone or in combination)

- R^1 represents -L-#1, COOH or H,
- R^2 and R^4 independently of one another represent -L-#1 or H or R^2 and R^4 together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents H or -L-#1,
- A represents CO,
- R^3 represents $-(CH_2)OH$, $-CH(CH_3)OH$, $-CH_2SCH_2CH(COOH)NHCOCH_3$, $-CH(CH_3)OCH_3$, a phenyl group which may be substituted by 1-3 halogen atoms, 1-3 amino groups or 1-3 alkyl groups (which may optionally be halogenated), or represents -L-#1,
- R^5 represents -L-#1 or H,
- R^6 and R^7 independently of one another represent H, C_{1-3}-alkyl or halogen; in particular, R^6 and R^7 represent F;
- R^8 represents C_{1-4}-alkyl (preferably tert-butyl); and/or
- R^9 represents H,

- where one of the substituents R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4, R^5 and R^{10} represents -L-#1.

Additionally, in accordance with the invention it is preferred when

- R^1 represents -L-#1, COOH or H,

- R^2 and R^4 independently of one another represent -L-#1 or H or R^2 and R^4 together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents H or -L-#1,

- A represents CO,

- R^3 represents $-(CH_2)OH$, $-CH(CH_3)OH$, $-CH_2SCH_2CH(COOH)NHCOCH_3$, $-CH(CH_3)OCH_3$, a phenyl group which may be substituted by 1-3 halogen atoms, 1-3 amino groups or 1-3 alkyl groups (which may optionally be halogenated), or represents -L-#1,

- R^5 represents -L-#1 or H,

- R^6 and R^7 independently of one another represent H, C_{1-3}-alkyl or halogen; in particular, R^6 and R^7 represent F;

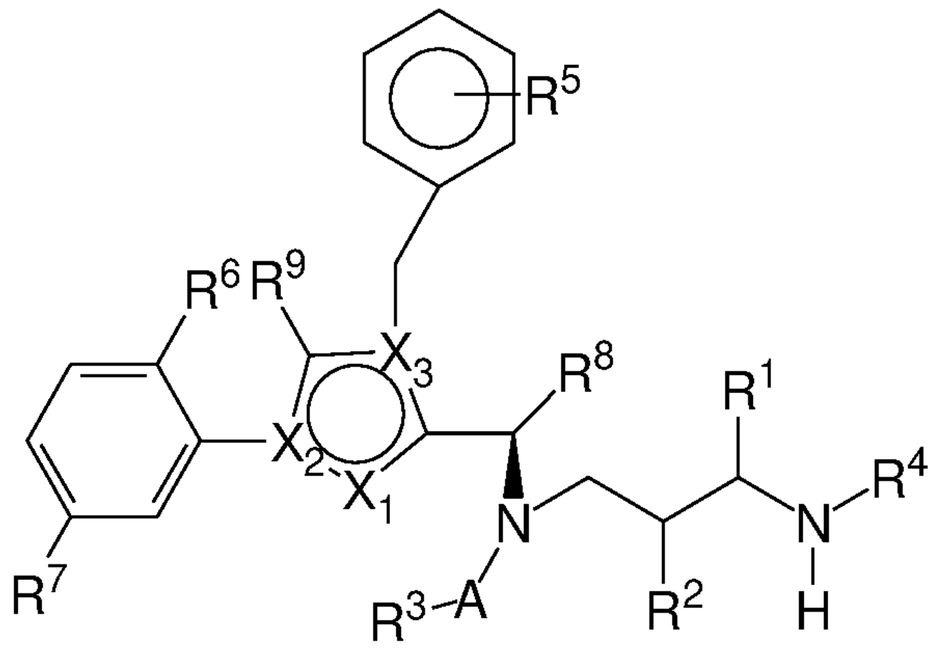
- R^8 represents C_{1-4}-alkyl (preferably tert-butyl); and

- R^9 represents H,

- where one of the substituents R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4, R^5 and R^{10} represents -L-#1.

Other particularly preferred compounds have the formula (IIIa) or (III) below:

Formula (IIIa):



(IIIa)

where

X_1 represents N, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C; or

X_1 represents CH or CF, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents N; or

X_1 represents NH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents C; or

X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C

(with X_1 representing CH, X_2 representing C and X_3 representing N being preferred);

R^1 represents H, -L-BINDER, -MOD or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, $-NHY^3$, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘ (e.g. $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘) or $-CH(CH_2W)Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_3)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, NH_2, SO_3H, -COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ or $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$, where W represents H or OH,

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$;

R^2 represents H, -L-BINDER, -MOD, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain

or branched C_{1-6} alkyl which is optionally substituted by -$NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by -NH_2, and Y^5 represents H or -CO-CHY^6-NH_2, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl;

where Z represents -H, halogen, -OY^3, -SY^3, NHY^3, -CO-NY^1Y^2 or -CO-OY^3,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or -$(CH_2)_{0-3}$Z‘, and Y^3 represents H or -$(CH_2)_{0-3}$Z‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

R^4 represents H, -L-BINDER, -CO-CHY^4-NHY^5 or -$(CH_2)_{0-3}$Z,

where Z represents -H, halogen, -OY^3, -SY^3, NHY^3, -CO-NY^1Y^2 or -CO-OY^3,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or -$(CH_2)_{0-3}$Z‘, and Y^3 represents H or -$(CH_2)_{0-3}$Z‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} alkyl which is optionally substituted by -$NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by -NH_2, and Y^5 represents H or -CO-CHY^6-NH_2, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl;

or R^2 and R^4 together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent -CH_2-CHR^{10}- or -CHR^{10}-CH_2-, where R^{10} represents -L-BINDER, H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, SH or OH;

A represents CO, SO, SO_2, SO_2NH or CNNH;

R^3 represents -L-BINDER, -MOD or an optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heteroalkyl, heterocycloalkyl group, preferably -L-#1 or a C_{1-10}-alkyl, C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{6-10}-aralkyl, C_{5-10}-heteroalkyl, C_{1-10}-alkyl-O-C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{5-10}-heterocycloalkyl group which may be substituted by 1-3 -OH

groups, 1-3 halogen atoms, 1-3 halogenated alkyl groups (each having 1-3 halogen atoms), 1-3 O-alkyl groups, 1-3 –SH groups, 1-3 -S-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-S(O)_n$-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-SO_2$-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-N(alkyl)_2$ groups, 1-3 $-NH_2$ groups or 1-3 $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$ groups, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$, where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$ and Y^3 represents H, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NHCOCH_3)Z'$, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NH_2)Z'$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH

(where "alkyl" preferably represents C_{1-10}-alkyl);

R^5 represents –L-BINDER, H, NH_2, NO_2, halogen (in particular F, Cl, Br), -CN, CF_3, $-OCF_3$, $-CH_2F$, $-CH_2F$, SH or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

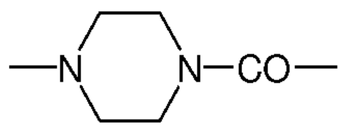
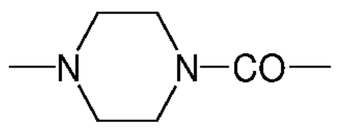
R^6 and R^7 independently of one another represent H, cyano, (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkenyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkynyl, hydroxy, NO_2, NH_2, COOH or halogen (in particular F, Cl, Br),

R^8 represents (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkenyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkynyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{4-10}-cycloalkyl or $-(CH_2)_{0-2}-(HZ^2)$, where HZ^2 represents a 4- to 7-membered heterocycle having up to two heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S, where each of these groups may be substituted by -OH, CO_2H or NH_2 or –L-BINDER;

R^9 represents H, F, CH_3, CF_3, CH_2F or CHF_2;

where –MOD represents $-(NR^{10})_n-(G1)_o-G2-H$, where

R^{10} represents H or C_1-C_3-alkyl;

G1 represents –NHCO- , -CONH- or  (where, if G1 represents –NHCO- or  , R^{10} does not represent NH_2);

n is 0 or 1;

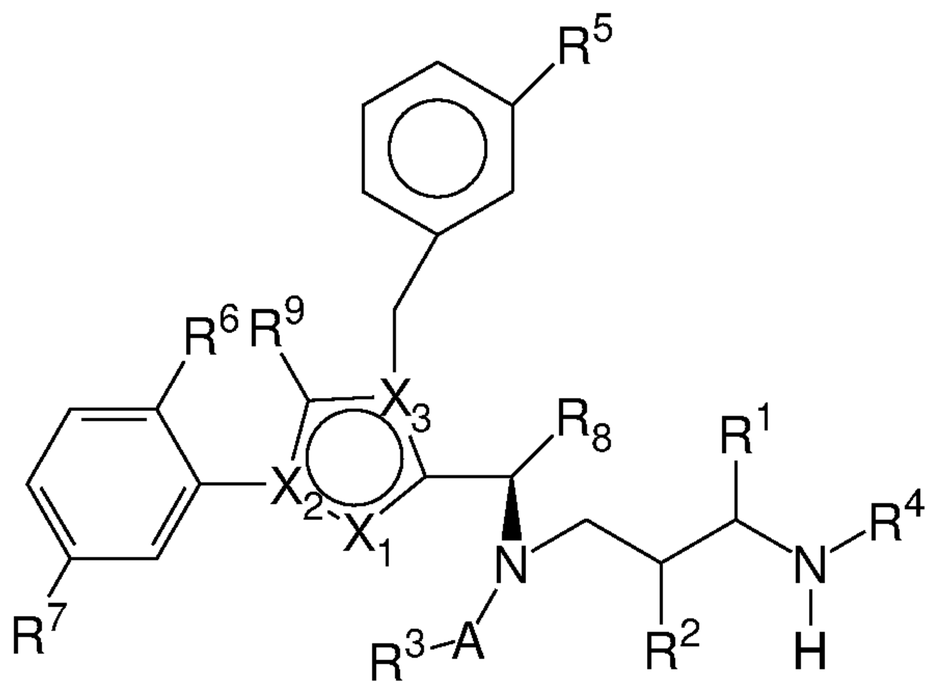
o is 0 or 1; and

G2 represents a straight-chain and/or branched hydrocarbon group which has 1 to 10 carbon atoms and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, $-NR^y-$, $-NR^yCO-$, $CONR^y-$, $-NR^yNR^y-$, $-SO_2NR^yNR^y-$, $-CONR^yNR^y-$ (where R^y represents H, phenyl, C_1-C_{10}-alkyl, C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl or C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl, each of which may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid), -CO-, $-CR^x=N-O-$ (where Rx represents H, C_1-C_3-alkyl or phenyl), where the hydrocarbon chain including any side chains may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid, where the group –MOD preferably has at least one group -COOH;

and the salts, solvates and salts of the solvates thereof.

In the case of binder conjugates of the KSP inhibitors of the formula (IIIa), at most one representative of R^1, R^2, R^3 R^4, R^5, R^8 and R^{10} (alternatively to one of the conditions given above) may represent -L-BINDER, where L represents a linker and BINDER represents a binder or a derivative thereof, where the binder may optionally be attached to a plurality of active compound molecules.

Formula (III):



(III)

where

X_1 represent N, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C, or X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents N or X_1 represents NH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents C, or X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C;

R1 represents –L-BINDER, H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, $-NHY^3$, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘ or $-CH(CH_2W)Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ or $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$; where W represents H or OH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$;

R^2 and R^4 independently of one another represent –L-BINDER, H, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, or R^2 and R^4 together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents L-#1, H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, SH or OH,

where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$, and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl;

A represents CO, SO, SO_2, SO_2NH or CNNH;

R^3 represents -L-BINDER or an optionally substituted alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heteroalkyl, heterocycloalkyl group, preferably -L-#1, or a C_{1-10}-alkyl, C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{6-10}-aralkyl, C_{5-10}-heteroalkyl, C_{1-10}-alkyl-O-C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{5-10}-heterocycloalkyl group which may be substituted by 1-3 -OH groups, 1-3 halogen atoms, 1-3 halogenated alkyl groups (each having 1-3 halogen atoms), 1-3 O-alkyl groups, 1-3 -SH groups, 1-3 -S-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-S(O)_n$-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-SO_2$-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-N(alkyl)_2$ groups, 1-3 $-NH_2$ groups or 1-3 $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$ groups, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$, where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘ and Y^3 represents H, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NHCOCH_3)Z$‘, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NH_2)Z$‘ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH,

(where "alkyl" preferably represents C_{1-10}-alkyl);

R^5 represents -L-BINDER, H, F, NH_2, NO_2, halogen, SH or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘

represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where L represents a linker and BINDER represents a binder or a derivative thereof, where the binder may optionally be attached to a plurality of active compound molecules,

R^6 and R^7 independently of one another represent H, cyano, (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkenyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkynyl, hydroxy or halogen,

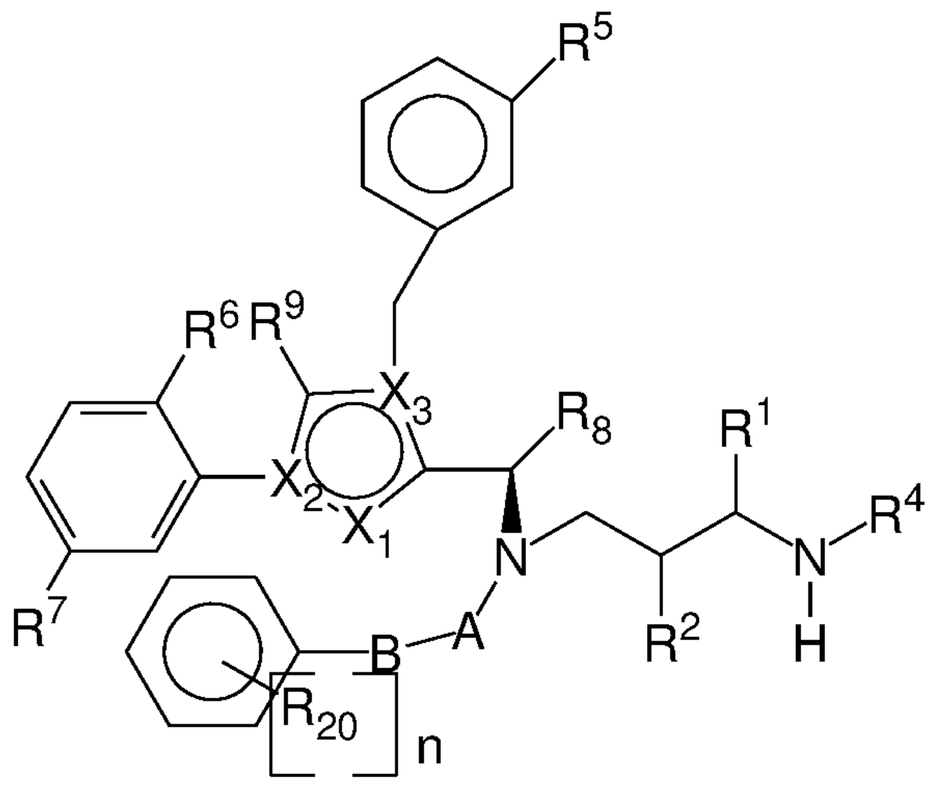
R^8 represents (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{4-10}-cycloalkyl or optionally substituted oxetane; and

R^9 represents H, F, CH_3, CF_3, CH_2F or CHF_2;

and the salts, solvates and salts of the solvates thereof.

Furthermore, preference according to the invention is given to the following KSP inhibitors and their binder conjugates:

Formula (IIIb):

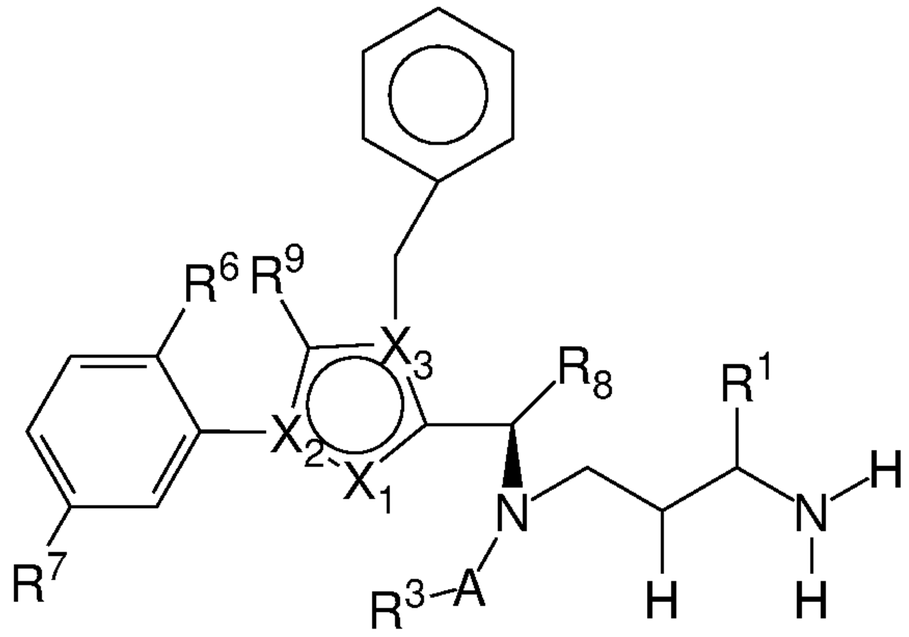


(IIIb)

where X_1, X_2, X_3 have the same meaning as in formula (IIIa) or (III) (where preferably X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represent N), R^1, R^2, R^4, R^5, R^6, R^7, R^8 and R^9 have the same

meaning as in formula (IIIa) or (III), A represents CO, B represents a single bond, $-O-CH_2-$ or $-CH_2-O-$ and R^{20} represents NH_2, F, CF_3 or CH_3 and n represents 0, 1 or 2.

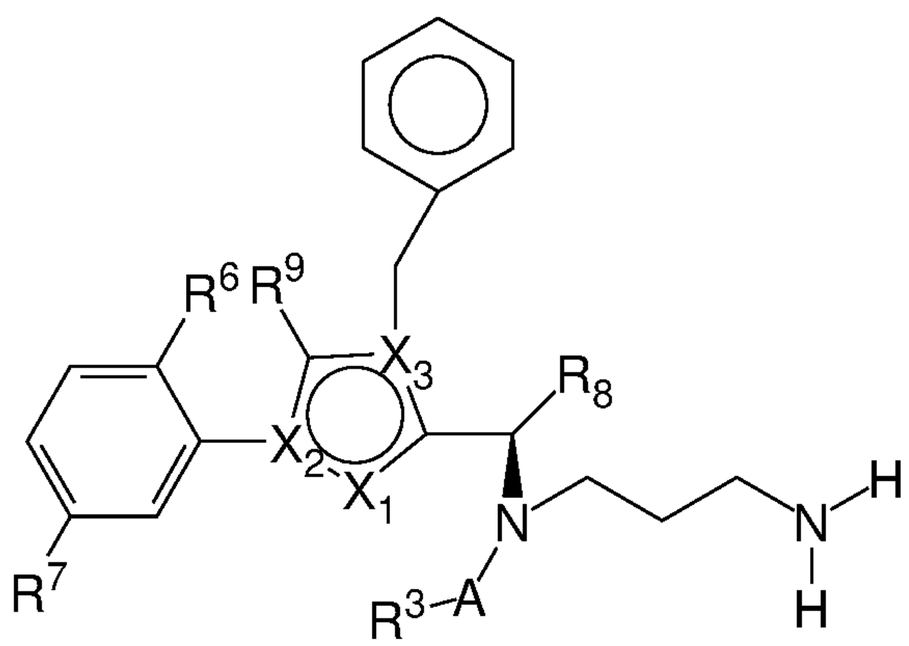
Formula (IIIc):



(IIIc)

where X_1, X_2, X_3 have the same meaning as in formula (IIIa) or (III) (where preferably X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents N), A, R^1, R^3, R^6, R^7, R^8 and R^9 have the same meaning as in formula (IIIa) or (III), A preferably represents CO and R^3 represents $-CH_2OH$, $-CH_2OCH_3$, $CH(CH_3)OH$ or $CH(CH_3)OCH_3$.

Formula (IIId):

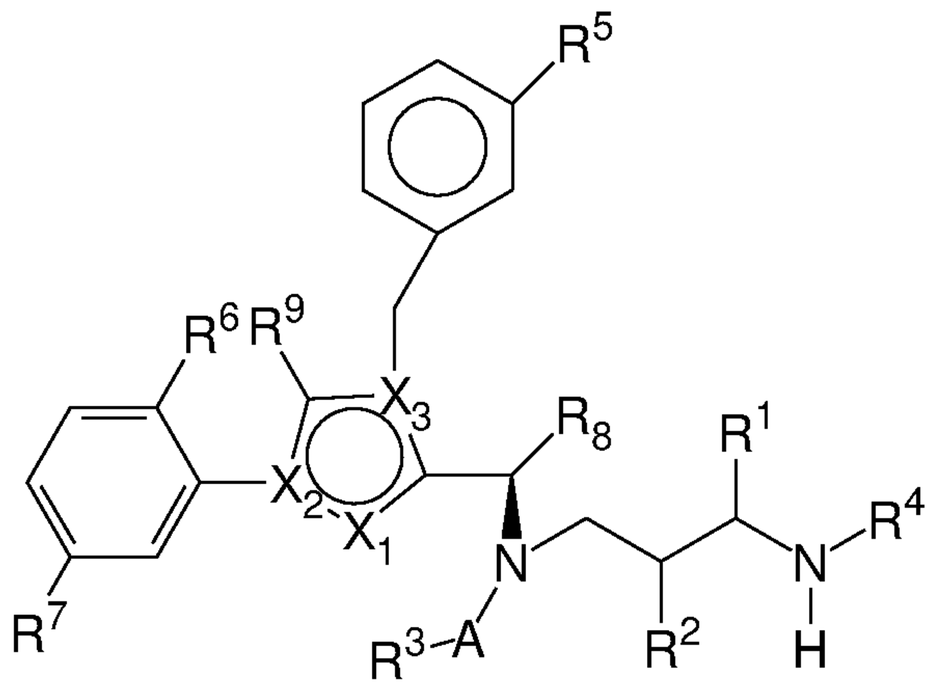


(IIId)

where X_1, X_2, X_3 have the same meaning as in formula (IIIa) or (III) (where preferably X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents N), A, R^3, R^6, R^7, R^8 and R^9 have the same meaning as in formula (IIIa) or (III), where A preferably represents CO and R^3 represents $-CH_2-S_x-(CH_2)_{0-4}-CHY^5-COOH$, where x is 0 or 1 and Y^5

represents H or NHY^6, where Y^6 represents H or $-COCH_3$.

Formula (IIIe):



(IIIe)

where X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents N, A, R^3, R^6, R^7, R^8 and R^9 have the same meaning as in formula (IIIa) or (III) and R^1 represents -L-BINDER.

Furthermore, it is preferred when in the compounds of the formulae (III), (IIIa), (IIIb), (IIIc), (IIId) and (IIIe) (alone or in combination):

- Z represents Cl or Br;

- R^1 represents $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents $-CO-NY^1Y^2$, where Y^2 represents $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z‘$ and Y^1 represents H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z’$;

- Y^1 represents H, Y^2 represents $-(CH_2CH_2O)_3-CH_2CH_2Z‘$ and Z‘ represents –COOH;

- Y^1 represents H, Y^2 represents $-CH_2CH_2Z‘$ and Z‘ represents $-(CONHCHY^4)_2COOH$;

- Y^1 represents H, Y^2 represents $-CH_2CH_2Z‘$, Z‘ represents $-(CONHCHY^4)_2COOH$ and one of the Y^4 radicals represents *i*-propyl and the other $-(CH_2)_3-NHCONH_2$;

- Y^1 represents H, Y^2 represents $-CH_2CH_2Z$‘, Z‘ represents $-(CONHCHY^4)_2COOH$ and one of the Y^4 radicals represents $-CH_3$ and the other $-(CH_2)_3-NHCONH_2$;

- Y^4 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$;

- at least one Y^4 representative is selected from the group consisting of *i*-propyl and $-CH_3$;

- Y^1 represents H, Y^2 represents $-CH_2CH_2Z$‘, Z‘ represents $-CONHCHY^4COOH$ and Y^4 represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$;

- Y^4 represents aminobenzyl;

- R^2 represents $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$ and Z represents $-SY^3$;

- R^4 represents $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ and Y^5 represents H;

- R^4 represents $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ and Y^5 represents $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$;

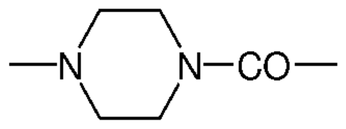
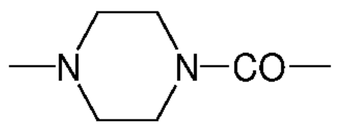
- Y^4 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$.

Furthermore, it is preferred when R^1, R^2 or R^3 in formula (IIa) or (IIIa) represents -MOD, in particular when R^4 represents -L-#1 or -L-BINDER (in particular when -L is a cleavable linker which cleaves directly at $-N-R^4$ or —N—L-#1 or -L-BINDER, such that R^4 or L is replaced by H).

Particularly preferably, R^3 represents -MOD and R^1 or R^4 represents -L-#1 or -L-BINDER,

where -MOD represents $-(NR^{10})_n-(G1)_o-G2-H$, where

R^{10} represents H or C_1-C_3-alkyl;

G1 represents –NHCO- , -CONH- or  (where, if G1 represents –NHCO- or  , R^{10} does not represent NH_2);

n is 0 or 1;

o is 0 or 1; and

G2 represents a straight-chain and/or branched hydrocarbon group which has 1 to 10 carbon atoms and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, $-NR^y-$, $-NR^yCO-$, $CONR^y-$, $-NR^yNR^y-$, $-SO_2NR^yNR^y-$, $-CONR^yNR^y-$ (where R^y represents H, phenyl, C_1-C_{10}-alkyl, C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl or C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl, each of which may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid), -CO-, $-CR^x=N-O-$ (where Rx represents H, C_1-C_3-alkyl or phenyl), where the hydrocarbon chain including any side chains may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid, where the group –MOD preferably has at least one group -COOH;

Particularly preferably, the group –MOD has a (preferably terminal) –COOH group, for example in a betaine group. Preferably, the group –MOD has the formula $-CH_2-S_x-(CH_2)_{0-4}-CHY^5-COOH$ where x is 0 or 1, and Y^5 represents H or NHY^6, where Y^6 represents H or $-COCH_3$.

Furthermore, it is preferred when in the formula (IIa), (II), (III), (IIIa), (IIIb), (IIIc), (IIId) or (IIIe) (alone or in combination):

- Z represents Cl or Br;

- R^1 represents $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents $-CO-NY^1Y^2$, where Y^2 represents $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$ and Y^1 represents H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$;

- Y^1 represents H, Y^2 represents $-(CH_2CH_2O)_3-CH_2CH_2Z'$ and Z'

represents –COOH;

- Y^1 represents H, Y^2 represents $-CH_2CH_2Z$‘ and Z‘ represents $-(CONHCHY^4)_2COOH$;

- Y^1 represents H, Y^2 represents $-CH_2CH_2Z$‘, Z‘ represents $-(CONHCHY^4)_2COOH$ and one Y^4 representative represents *i*-propyl and the other represents $-(CH_2)_3-NHCONH_2$;

- Y^1 represents H, Y^2 represents $-CH_2CH_2Z$‘, Z‘ represents $-(CONHCHY^4)_2COOH$ and one Y^4 representative represents $-CH_3$ and the other represents $-(CH_2)_3-NHCONH_2$;

- Y^4 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$;

- at least one Y^4 representative is selected from the group consisting of *i*-propyl and $-CH_3$;

- Y^1 represents H, Y^2 represents $-CH_2CH_2Z$‘, Z‘ represents $-CONHCHY^4COOH$ and Y^4 represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$;

- Y^4 represents aminobenzyl;

- R^2 represents $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$ and Z represents $-SY^3$;

- R^4 represents $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ and Y^5 represents H;

- R^4 represents $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ and Y^5 represents $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$;

- Y^4 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$.

Preference is furthermore given to compounds of the formula (IIa), (II), (III) or (IIIa)

where

X_1 represents N, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C; or

X_1 represents CH or CF, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents N; or

X_1 represents NH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents C; or

X_1 represents CH or CF, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C;

(with X_1 representing CH, X_2 representing C and X_3 representing N being preferred);

R^1 represents H, -L-#1 or -L-BINDER, -MOD or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, $-NHY^3$, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘ (e.g. $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘) or $-CH(CH_2W)Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_3)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ or $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$, where W represents H or OH,

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$;

R^2 represents H, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$,

where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally

substituted by $-NH_2$, and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl;

R^4 represents H;

A represents CO, SO, SO_2, SO_2NH or CNNH;

R^3 represents -L-#1 or -L-BINDER, -MOD or an optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heteroalkyl, heterocycloalkyl group, preferably a C_{1-10}-alkyl, C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{6-10}-aralkyl, C_{5-10}-heteroalkyl, C_{1-10}-alkyl-O-C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{5-10}-heterocycloalkyl group which may be substituted by 1-3 -OH groups, 1-3 halogen atoms, 1-3 halogenated alkyl groups (each having 1-3 halogen atoms), 1-3 O-alkyl groups, 1-3 -SH groups, 1-3 -S-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-S(O)_n$-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-SO_2$-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-N(alkyl)_2$ groups, 1-3 $-NH((CH_2CH_2O)_{1-20}H)$ groups, 1-3 $-NH_2$ groups or 1-3 $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$ groups, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$, where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$ and Y^3 represents H, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NHCOCH_3)Z'$, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NH_2)Z'$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH (where "alkyl" is preferably C_{1-10}-alkyl);

R^5 represents H, -MOD, NH_2, NO_2, halogen (in particular F, Cl, Br), -CN, CF_3, $-OCF_3$, $-CH_2F$, $-CH_2F$, SH or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

R^6 and R^7 independently of one another represent H, cyano, (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkenyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkynyl, hydroxy, NO_2, NH_2, COOH or halogen (in particular F, Cl, Br),

R^8 represents (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkenyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkynyl or (optionally fluorinated) C_{4-10}-cycloalkyl;

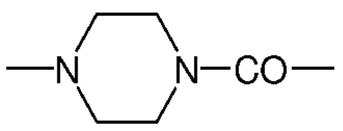
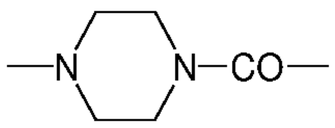
where one or none of the substituents R^1 and R^3 represents -L-#1 or -L-BINDER,

L represents the linker and #1 represents the bond to the binder or derivative thereof and BINDER represents the binder,

R^9 represents H, F, CH_3, CF_3, CH_2F or CHF_2;

where -MOD represents $-(NR^{10})_n-(G1)_o-G2-H$, where

R^{10} represents H or C_1-C_3-alkyl;

G1 represents -NHCO- , -CONH- or  (where, if G1 represents -NHCO- or  , R^{10} does not represent NH_2);

n is 0 or 1;

o is 0 or 1; and

G2 represents a straight-chain and/or branched hydrocarbon group which has 1 to 10 carbon atoms and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, $-NR^y-$, $-NR^yCO-$, $CONR^y-$, $-NR^yNR^y-$, $-SO_2NR^yNR^y-$, $-CONR^yNR^y-$ (where R^y represents H, phenyl, C_1-C_{10}-alkyl, C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl or C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl, each of which may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid), -CO-, $-CR^x=N-O-$ (where Rx represents H, C_1-C_3-alkyl or phenyl), where the hydrocarbon chain including any side chains may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid, where the group -MOD preferably has at least one group -COOH;

and the salts, solvates and salts of the solvates thereof.

Preference is furthermore given to compounds of the formula (IIa), (II), (III) or (IIIa) in which

X_1 represents N, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C; or

X_1 represents CH or CF, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents N; or

X_1 represents NH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents C; or

X_1 represents CH or CF, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C;

(with X_1 representing CH, X_2 representing C and X_3 representing N being preferred);

R^1 represents H, -L-#1 or -L-BINDER, -MOD or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, $-NHY^3$, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘ (e.g. $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘) or $-CH(CH_2W)Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_3)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ or $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$, where W represents H or OH,

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$;

R^2 represents H, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$,

where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$, and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl;

R^4 represents H;

A represents CO, SO, SO_2, SO_2NH or CNNH;

R^3 represents -L-#1 or -L-BINDER, -MOD or an optionally substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heteroalkyl, heterocycloalkyl group, preferably a C_{1-10}-alkyl, C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{6-10}-aralkyl, C_{5-10}-heteroalkyl, C_{1-10}-alkyl-O-C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{5-10}-heterocycloalkyl group which may be substituted by 1-3 -OH groups, 1-3 halogen atoms, 1-3 halogenated alkyl groups (each having 1-3 halogen atoms), 1-3 O-alkyl groups, 1-3 -SH groups, 1-3 -S-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-S(O)_n$-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-SO_2$-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-N(alkyl)_2$ groups, 1-3 $-NH((CH_2CH_2O)_{1-20}H)$ groups, 1-3 $-NH_2$ groups or 1-3 $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$ groups, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$, where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$ and Y^3 represents H, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NHCOCH_3)Z'$, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NH_2)Z'$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH (where "alkyl" is preferably C_{1-10}-alkyl);

R^5 represents H, -MOD, NH_2, NO_2, halogen (in particular F, Cl, Br), -CN, CF_3, $-OCF_3$, $-CH_2F$, $-CH_2F$, SH or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

R^6 and R^7 independently of one another represent H or halogen (in particular F, Cl, Br),

R^8 represents (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-10}-alkyl;

where one or none of the substituents R^1 and R^3 represents -L-#1 or -L-BINDER,

L represents the linker and #1 represents the bond to the binder or derivative thereof and BINDER represents the binder,

R^9 represents H, F, CH_3, CF_3, CH_2F or CHF_2;

where -MOD represents $-CH_2-S_x-(CH_2)_{0-4}-CHY^5-COOH$ where x is 0 or 1, and Y^5 represents H or NHY^6, where Y^6 represents H or $-COCH_3$,

and the salts, solvates and salts of the solvates thereof.

Preference is furthermore given to the following compounds which may optionally be present together with an acid such as, for example, trifluoroacetic acid. These compounds may be attached via the positions corresponding to the positions R^1, R^2, R^3 R^4, R^5, R^8 and R^{10}, in particular R^1 and R^3, via a linker to a binder (where a hydrogen atom is substituted by the linker):

N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-hydroxyacetamide;

N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-hydroxyacetamide;

(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-N-methylbutanamide (1:1);

N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1S)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}acetamide;

N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1S)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-hydroxyacetamide;

S-[1-(2-{[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl]-L-cysteine;

N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl-L-alanyl-N-[4-(3-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl]-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithinamide;

S-(1-{2-[(N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl)amino]ethyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl)-L-cysteine;

S-[1-(2-{[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl]-L-cysteine;

N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl-L-alanyl-N-[4-(3-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl]-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithinamide;

S-(1-{2-[(N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl)amino]ethyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl)-L-cysteine;

N-[6-(3-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithyl-N^6-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-L-lysine;

S-[1-(2-{[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl]-L-cysteine;

S-(2-{[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)-L-cysteine;

S-{1-[6-(2-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}hydrazino)-6-oxohexyl]-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl}-L-cysteine;

N-[19-(3(R/S)-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-R/S-{2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}homocysteine;

S-{(3R/S)-1-[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl}-L-cysteine;

N-[19-(3(R/S)-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-R/S-{2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}homocysteine;

S-[(3R/S)-1-(2-{[6-({2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}sulphanyl)hexanoyl]amino}ethyl)-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl]-L-cysteine;

S-{1-[2-({[(1R,3S)-3-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)cyclopentyl]carbonyl}amino)ethyl]-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl}-L-cysteine;

S-(2-{[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)-L-cysteine;

N^6-(N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl)-N^2-{N-[6-(3-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-L-alanyl}-L-lysine;

N-[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]-L-glutamine;

N^6-(N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl)-L-lysine;

N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}acetamide;

N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-methoxyacetamide;

N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,4-difluorobenzamide;

N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-4-methylbenzamide;

N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-ethoxyacetamide;

N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-3,3,3-trifluoropropanamide;

N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-4-fluorobenzamide;

N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}acetamide;

N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzamide;

N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-ethoxyacetamide;

N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-ethoxyacetamide;

(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl} (glycoloyl)amino]butanoic acid;

(2S)-2-amino-N-(2-aminoethyl)-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanamide;

4-[(2-{[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)amino]-3-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-4-oxobutanoic acid;

4-[(2-{[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)amino]-2-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-4-oxobutanoic acid;

N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanine;

N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-L-serine;

N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-L-alanine;

N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}glycine;

N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-4-methylbenzamide;

N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-4-(methylsulphanyl)benzamide;

(2S)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-hydroxypropanamide;

N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-(methylsulphanyl)acetamide;

(2S)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-

difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-hydroxypropanamide;

methyl 4-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-4-oxobutanoate;

4-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-4-oxobutanoic acid;

(2R)-22-[(3R/S)-3-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl]-2-[({2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}sulphanyl)methyl]-4,20-dioxo-7,10,13,16-tetraoxa-3,19-diazadocosan-1-oic acid;

4-amino-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}benzamide;

N-acetyl-S-{2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}-L-cysteine;

N-acetyl-S-[2-([3-(L-alanylamino)propyl]{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)-2-oxoethyl]-L-cysteine;

(2S)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}tetrahydrofuran-2-carboxamide;

3-({2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}sulphanyl)propanoic acid;

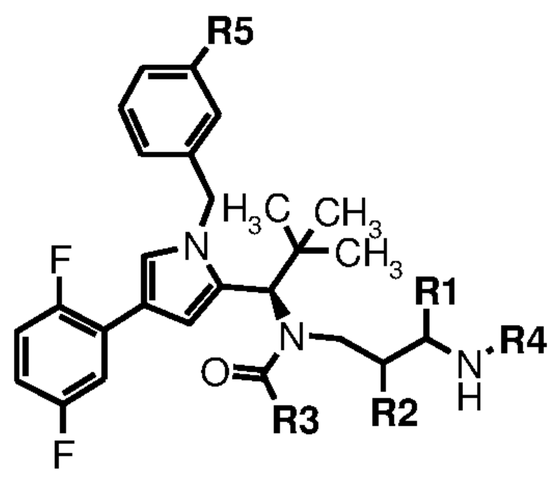
S-{2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}homocysteine;

4-amino-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}benzamide;

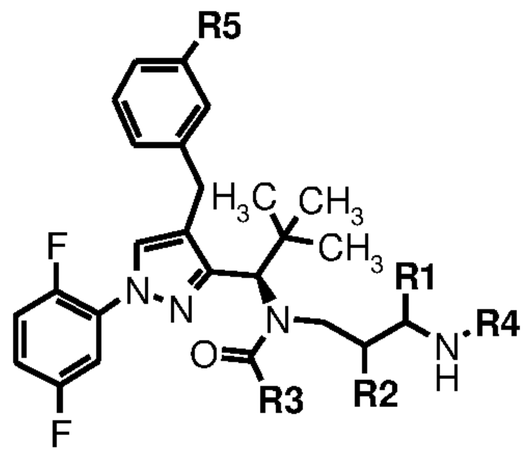
4-[(2-{[(2R)-2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)-2-carboxyethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)amino]-3-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-4-oxobutanoic acid;

4-[(2-{[(2R)-2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)-2-carboxyethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)amino]-2-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-4-oxobutanoic acid.

Particular preference according to the invention is given to the following compounds of the formulae V, VI and VII, where R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4 and R^5 have the meanings mentioned above (as mentioned, for example for formula (IIa) or (IIIa)):



Formula VI



Formula VII

Particular preference is given to the compounds of the formulae

V, VI, VII where R^1 and R^5 represent H or -L-#1; R^2 and R^4 independently of one another represent -L-#1 or H or R^2 and R^4 together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, R^{10} represents H or -L-#1; and R^3 represents CH_2OH, $CH(CH_3)OH$ or -L-#1, where one of the substituents R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4, R^5 and R^{10} represents -L-#1. Especially preferred are the corresponding compounds of the formula VI.

Linkers

The literature discloses various options for covalently coupling (conjugating) organic molecules to binders such as, for example antibodies (see, for example, K. Lang and J. W. Chin. *Chem. Rev.* **2014**, *114*, 4764-4806, M. Rashidian et al. *Bioconjugate Chem.* **2013**, *24*, 1277-1294). Preference according to the invention is given to conjugation of the KSP inhibitors to an antibody via one or more sulphur atoms of cysteine residues of the antibody which are either already present as free thiols or generated by reduction of disulphide bridges, and/or via one or more NH groups of lysine residues of the antibody. However, it is also possible to attach the KSP inhibitor to the antibody via tyrosine residues, via glutamine residues, via residues of unnatural amino acids, via free carboxyl groups or via sugar residues of the antibody. For coupling, use is made of linkers. Linkers can be categorized into the group of the linkers which can be cleaved *in vivo* and the group of the linkers which are stable *in vivo* (see L. Ducry and B. Stump, *Bioconjugate Chem.* 21, 5-13 (2010)). The linkers which can be cleaved *in vivo* have a group which can be cleaved *in vivo*, where, in turn, a distinction may be made between groups which are chemically cleavable *in vivo* and groups which are enzymatically cleavable *in vivo*. "Chemically cleavable *in vivo*" and "enzymatically cleavable *in vivo*" means that the linkers or groups are stable in circulation and are cleaved only at or in the target cell by the chemically or enzymatically different environment therein (lower pH; elevated glutathione concentration; presence of lysosomal enzymes such as cathepsin or plasmin, or glyosidases such as, for example, ß-glucuronidases), thus releasing the low-molecular weight KSP

inhibitor or a derivative thereof. Groups which can be cleaved chemically *in vivo* are in particular disulphide, hydrazone, acetal and aminal; groups which can be cleaved enzymatically *in vivo* are in particular the 2-8-oligopeptide group, especially a dipeptide group or glycoside. Peptide cleavage sites are disclosed in *Bioconjugate Chem.* **2002**, *13*, 855-869, and *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters* 8 (**1998**) 3341-3346 and also *Bioconjugate Chem.* **1998**, *9*, 618-626. These include, for example, valine-alanine, valine-lysine, valine-citrulline, alanine-lysine and phenylalanine-lysine (optionally with additional amide group).

Linkers which are stable *in vivo* are distinguished by a high stability (less than 5% metabolites after 24 hours in plasma) and do not have the chemically or enzymatically *in vivo* cleavable groups mentioned above.

The linker -L- preferably has one of the basic structurs (i) to (iv) below:

(i) $-(CO)_m$-SG1-L1-L2-

(ii) $-(CO)_m$ -L1-SG-L1-L2-

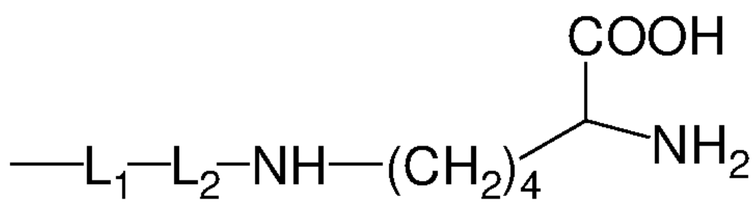
(iii) $-(CO)_m$ -L1-L2-

(iv) $-(CO)_m$ -L1-SG-L2

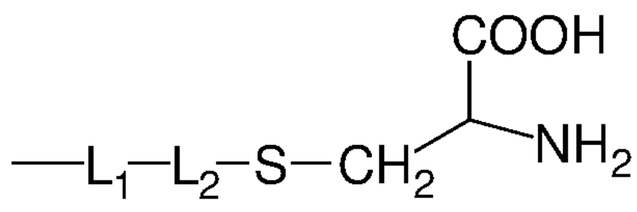
where m is 0 or 1; SG is a (chemically or enzymatically) *in vivo* cleavable group (in particualar disulphide, hydrazone, acetal and aminal; or a 2-8-oligopeptide group which can be cleaved by cathepsin or plasmin), SG1 is an oligopeptide group or preferably a dipeptide group, L1 independently of one another represent *in vivo* stable organic groups, and L2 represents a coupling group to the binder or a single bond. Here, coupling is preferably to a cysteine residue or a lysine residue of the binder. Alternatively, coupling can be to a tyrosine residue, glutamine residue or to an unnatural amino acid of the binder.

The unnatural amino acids may contain, for example, aldehyde or keto groups (such as, for example, formylglycine) or azide or alkyne groups (see Lan & Chin, Cellular Incorporation of Unnatural Amino Acids and Bioorthogonal Labeling of Proteins, Chem.Rev. 2014, 114, 4764-4806).

Particular preference according to the invention is given to the basic linker structure (iii), in particular when the binder is an anti-TWEAKR antibody or an anti-EGFR antibody. Via metabolization, the administration of a conjugate according to the invention having a basic linker structure (iii) and coupling of the linker to a cysteine or lysine residue of the binder protein or peptide leads to cysteine or lysine derivatives of the formulae below:



;



where L1 is in each case attached to the low-molecular weight KSP inhibitor, for example a compound of the formula (I), (IIa), (II), (III), (IIIa), (IIIb), (IIIc), (IIId), (IIIe) or (IV).

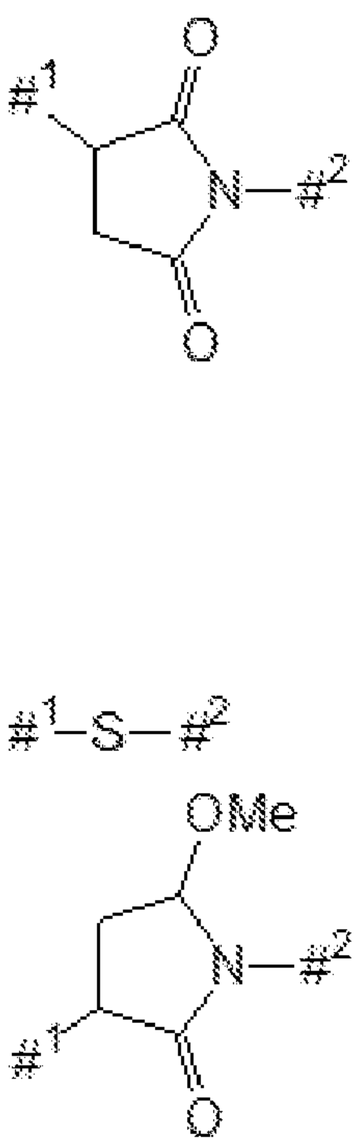
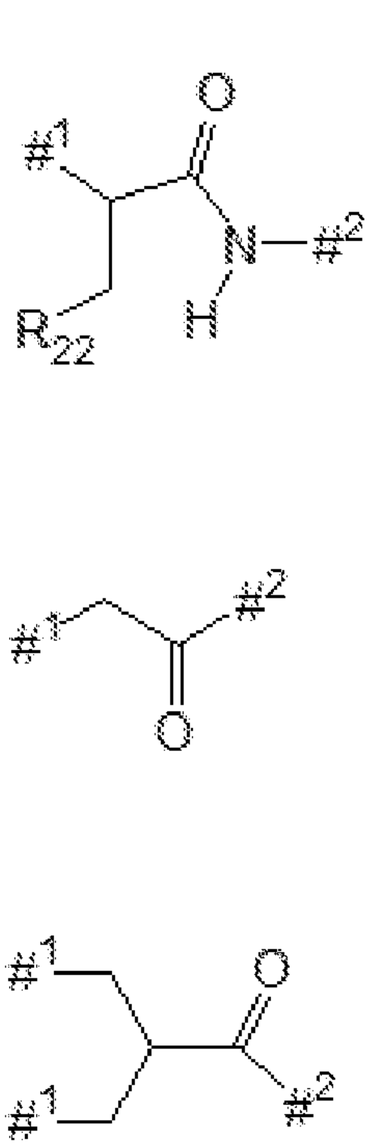
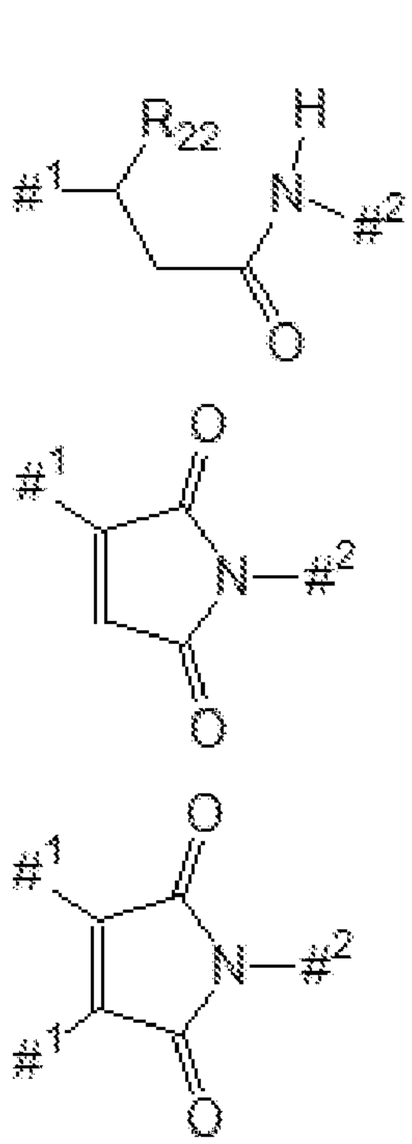
Preference according to the invention is also given to the basic linker structures (ii) and (iv), in particular when attachment is at position (iii), in particular when group L1 has one of the following structures:

(a) $-NH-(CH_2)_{0-4-}(CHCH_3)_{0-4}-CHY^5-CO-Y^7$, where Y^5 represents H or NHY^6, where Y^6 represents H or $-COCH_3$, and Y^7 represents a single bond or $-NH-(CH_2)_{0-4}-CHNH_2-CO-$, so that after cleavage the corresponding structure $-NH-(CH_2)_{0-4-}(CHCH_3)_{0-4}-CHY^5-COOH$ or $-NH-(CH_2)_{0-4-}(CHCH_3)_{0-4}-CHY^5-CO-NH-(CH_2)_{0-4}-CHNH_2-COOH$ is obtained.

(b) $-CH_2-S_x-(CH_2)_{0-4}-CHY^5-CO-$, where x is 0 or 1, and Y^5 represents H or NHY^6, where Y6 represents H or $-COCH_3$, such that after cleavage the corresponding structure $-CH_2-S_x-(CH_2)_{0-4}-CHY^5-COOH$ is obtained.

This embodiment is preferred when L1 is attached in each case to the low-molecular weight KSP inhibitor, for example a compound of the formula (I), (IIa), (II), (III), (IIIa), (IIIb), (IIIc), (IIId), (IIIe) or (IV), in particular at position R_4. The binder is preferably an anti-TWEAKR antibody or an anti-EGFR antibody.

If the linker is attached to a cysteine side chain or a cysteine residue, L2 is preferably derived from a group which reacts with the sulphhydryl group of the cysteine. These include haloacetyls, maleimides, aziridines, acryloyls, arylating compounds, vinylsulphones, pyridyl disulphides, TNB thiols and disulphide-reducing agents. These groups generally react in an electrophilic manner with the sulphhydryl bond, forming a sulphide (e.g. thioether) or disulphide bridge. Preference is given to stable sulphide bridges. L2 is preferably

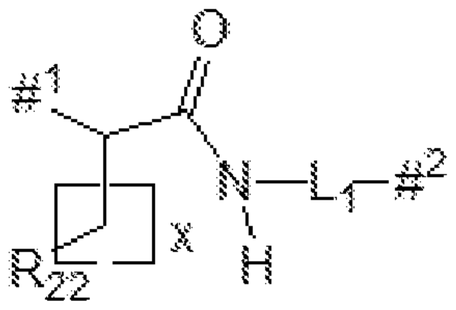
where

$\#^1$ denotes the point of attachment to the sulphur atom of the binder,

#² denotes the point of attachment to group L^1, and

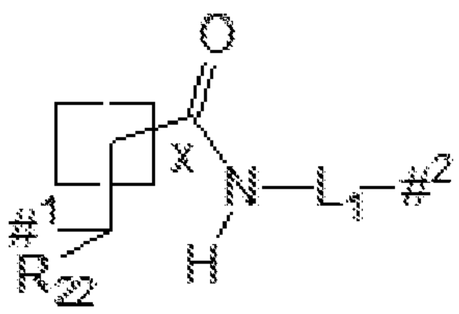
R_{22} represents COOH, COOR, COR, CONHR, $CONR_2$ (where R in each case represents C_{1-3}-alkyl), $CONH_2$, preferably COOH.

Particularly preferred for L2 is:



Formula A3

or

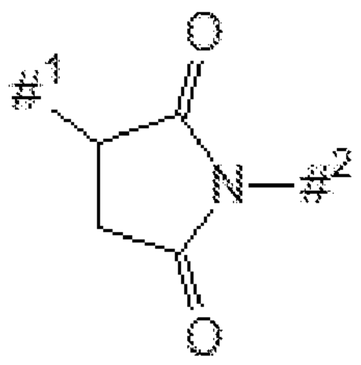


Formula A4

where #¹ denotes the point of attachment to the sulphur atom of the binder, #² denotes the point of attachment to the active compound, x represents 1 or 2, and R^{22} represents COOH, COOR, COR, CONHR (where R in each case represents C_{1-3}-alkyl), $CONH_2$, preferably COOH. It is preferred when x=1 and R^{22} represents COOH.

In a conjugate according to the invention or in a mixture of the conjugates according to the invention, the bonds to a cysteine residue of the binder are present, to an extent of preferably more than 80%, particularly preferably more than 90% (in each case based on the total number of bonds of the linker to the binder), particularly preferably as one of the two structures of the formula A3 or A4. Here, the structures of the formula A3 or A4 are generally present together, preferably in a ratio of from 60:40 to 40:60, based on the number of bonds to the binder.

The remaining bonds are then present as the structure

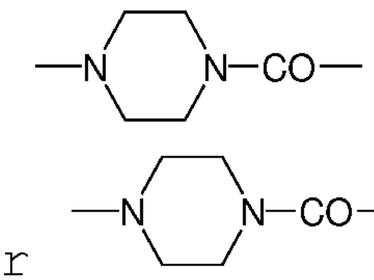


According to the invention, L1 is preferably represented by the formula

$^{\#1}-(NR^{10})_n-(G1)_o-G2-^{\#2}$

where

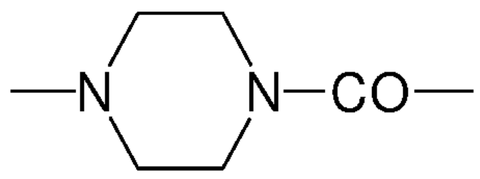
R^{10} represents H, NH_2 or C_1-C_3-alkyl;

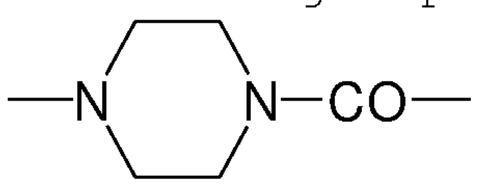
G1 represents –NHCO- , -CONH- or  ; (R^{10} is preferably not NH_2, if G1 represents NHCO or).

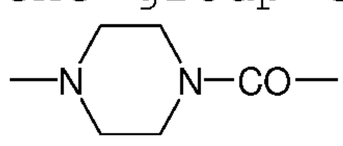
n is 0 or 1;

o is 0 or 1; and

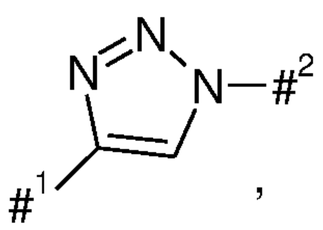
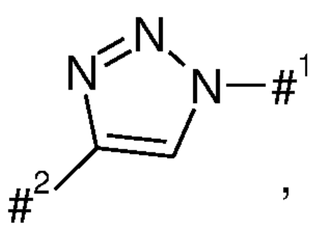
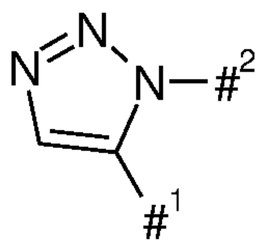
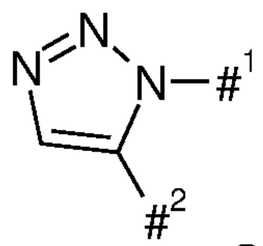
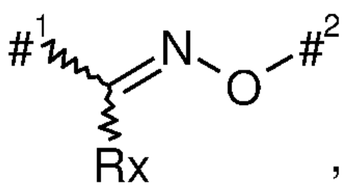
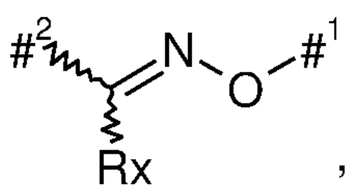
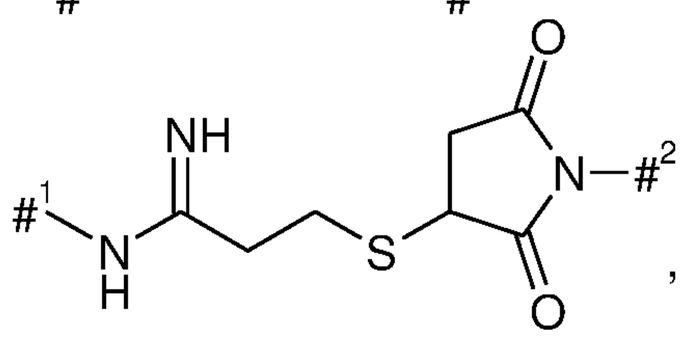
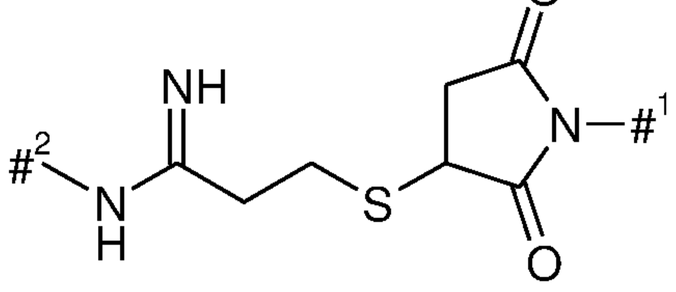
G2 represents a straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon chain which has 1 to 100 carbon atoms from arylene groups and/or straight-chain and/or branched and/or cyclic alkylene groups and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, $-NR^y-$, $-NR^yCO-$, $-C(NH)NR^y-$, $CONR^y-$, $-NR^yNR^y-$, $-SO_2NR^yNR^y-$, $-CONR^yNR^y-$ (where R^y represents H, phenyl, C_1-C_{10}-alkyl, C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl or C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl, each of which may be substituted by $NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, $NH-CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid), -CO-, $-CR^x=N-O-$ (where R^x represents H, C_1-C_3-alkyl or phenyl) and/or a 3- to 10-membered aromatic or non-aromatic heterocycle having up to 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O

and S, -SO- or $-SO_2-$ (preferably ), where the hydrocarbon chain including the side chains, if present, may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, $NH-CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid.

G2 represents a straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon chain having 1 to 100 carbon atoms from arylene groups and/or straight-chain and/or branched and/or cyclic alkylene groups and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -NHCO-, -CONH-, -NMe-, -NHNH-, $-SO_2NHNH-$, -CONHNH- and a 5- to 10-membered aromatic or non-aromatic heterocycle having up to 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S, or -SO- (preferably ), where the side chains, if present, may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, $NH-CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid.

G2 preferably represents a straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon chain having 1 to 100 carbon atoms from arylene groups and/or straight-chain and/or branched and/or cyclic alkylene groups and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -NHCO-, -CONH-, -NMe-, -NHNH-, $-SO_2NHNH-$, -CONHNH-, $-CR^x=N-O-$ (where R^x represents H, C_1-C_3-alkyl or phenyl) and a 3- to 10-membered, for example 5- to 10-membered, aromatic or non-aromatic heterocycle having up to 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S, -SO- or $-SO_2-$ (preferably ), where the hydrocarbon chain including the side chains, if present, may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, $NH-CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid.

Further interrupting groups in G2 are preferably


,

,

,

,

,

,

,


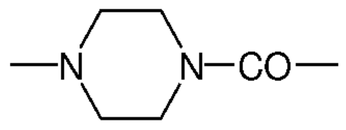
where Rx represents H, C_1-C_3-alkyl or phenyl.

Here, #1 is the bond to the KSP inhibitor and #2 is the bond to the coupling group to the binder (e.g. L2).

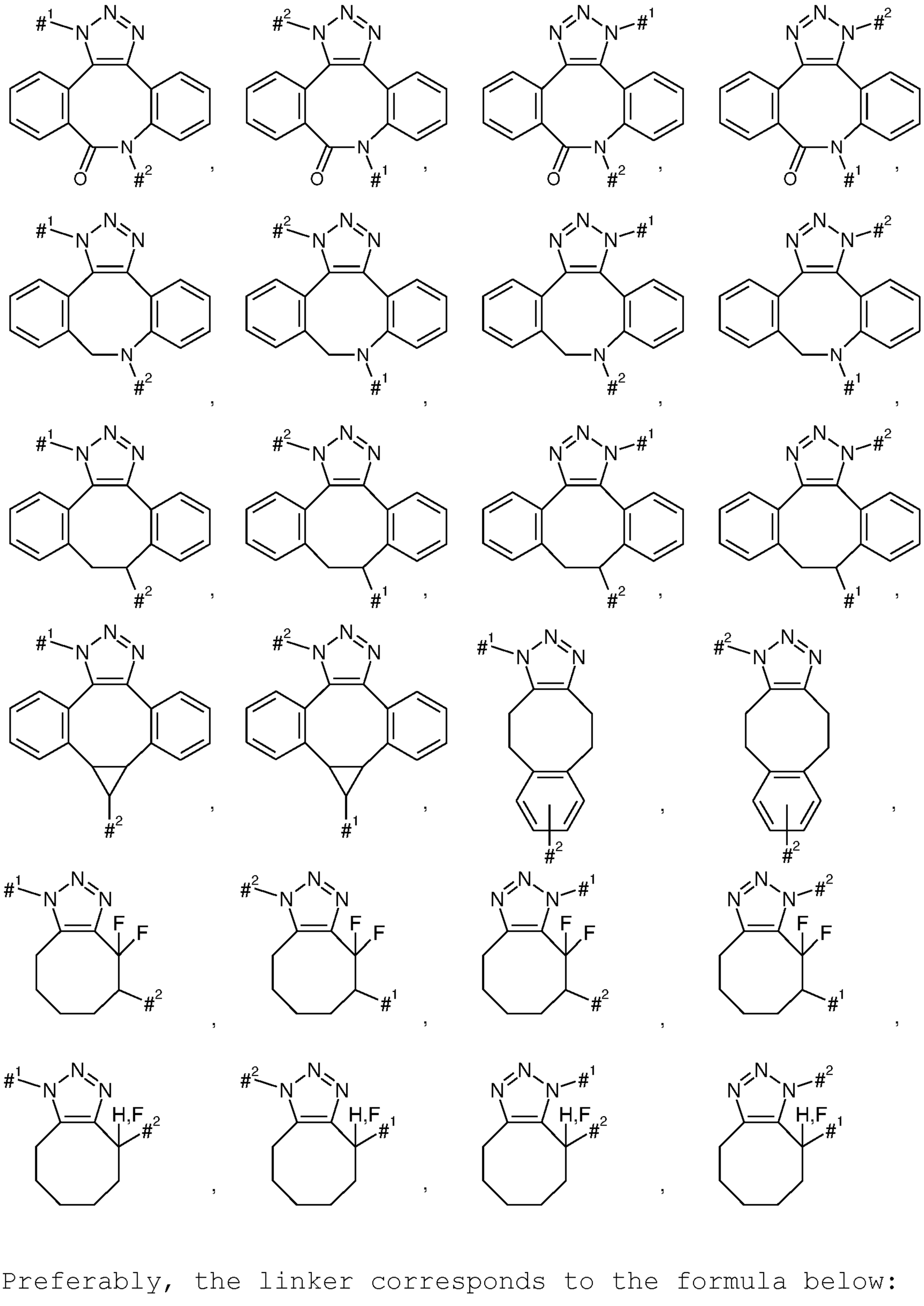
A straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon chain of arylen groups and/or straight-chain and/or branched and/or cyclic alkylene groups generally comprises a α,ω-divalent alkyl radical having the respective number of carbon atoms stated. Examples which may be mentioned as being preferred are: methylene, ethane-1,2-diyl (1,2-ethylene), propane-1,3-diyl (1,3-propylene), butane-1,4-diyl (1,4-butylene), pentane-1,5-diyl (1,5-pentylene), hexane-1,6-diyl (1,6-hexylene), heptane-1,7-diyl (1,7-hexylene), octane-1,8-diyl (1,8-octylene), nonane-1,9-diyl (1,9-nonylene), decane-1,10-diyl (1,10-decylene). However, the alkylene groups in the hydrocarbon chain may also be branched, i.e. one or more hydrogen atoms of the straight-chain alkylene groups mentioned above may optionally be substituted by C_{1-10}-alkyl groups, thus forming side chains. The hydrocarbon chain may furthermore contain cyclic alkylene groups (cycloalkanediyl), for example 1,4-cyclohexanediyl or 1,3-cyclopentanediyl. These cyclic groups may be unsaturated. In particular, aromatic groups (arylene groups), for example phenylene, may be present in the hydrocarbon group. In turn, in the cyclic alkylene groups and the arylene groups, too, one or more hydrogen atoms may optionally be substituted by C_{1-10}-alkyl groups. In this way, an

optionally branched hydrocarbon chain is formed. This hydrocarbon chain has a total of 0 to 100 carbon atoms, preferably 1 to 50, particularly preferably 2 to 25 carbon atoms.

The side chains, if present, may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid.

The hydrocarbon chain may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -NHCO-, -CONH-, -NMe-, -NHNH-, $-SO_2NHNH-$, -CONHNH- and a 5- to 10-membered aromatic or non-aromatic heterocycle having up to 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S, -SO- or $-SO_2-$ (preferably ).

Further interrupting groups in G2 are preferably



Preferably, the linker corresponds to the formula below:

§-(CO)m-L1-L2-§§

where

m is 0 or 1;

§ represents the bond to the active compound molecule and

§§ represents the bond to the binder peptide or protein, and

L1 and L2 have the meaning given above.

Particularly preferably, L1 has the formula $-NR^{11}B-$, where

R^{11} represents H or NH_2;

B represents $-[(CH_2)_x-(X^4)_y]w-(CH_2)_z-$,

w = 0 to 20;

x = 0 to 5;

x = 0 to 5;

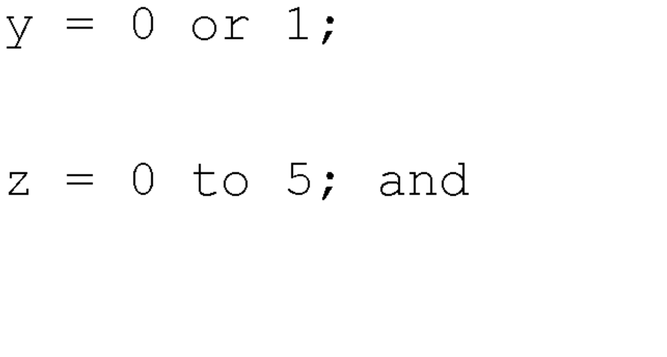
y = 0 or 1;

z = 0 to 5; and

X^4 represents -O-, -CONH-,-NHCO- or

.

Linkers L which are preferred in accordance with the invention have the formula below:



where

#3 represents the bond to the active compound molecule,

#4 represents the bond to the binder peptide or protein,

R^{11} represents H or NH_2;

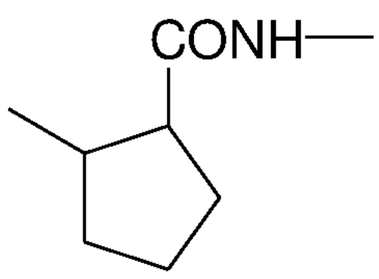
B represents $-[(CH_2)_x-(X^4)_y]_w-(CH_2)_z-$,

w = 0 to 20;

x = 0 to 5;

y = 0 or 1;

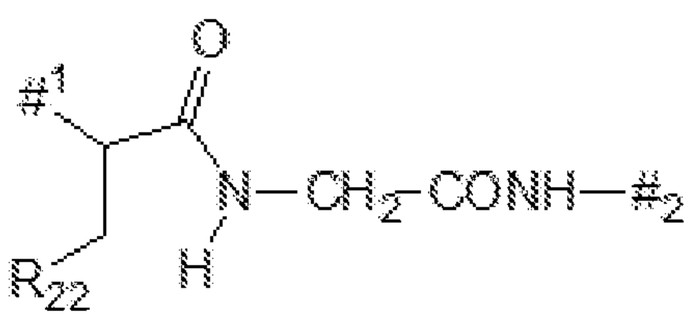
z = 1 to 5; and

X^4 represents -O-, -CONH-, -NHCO- or 

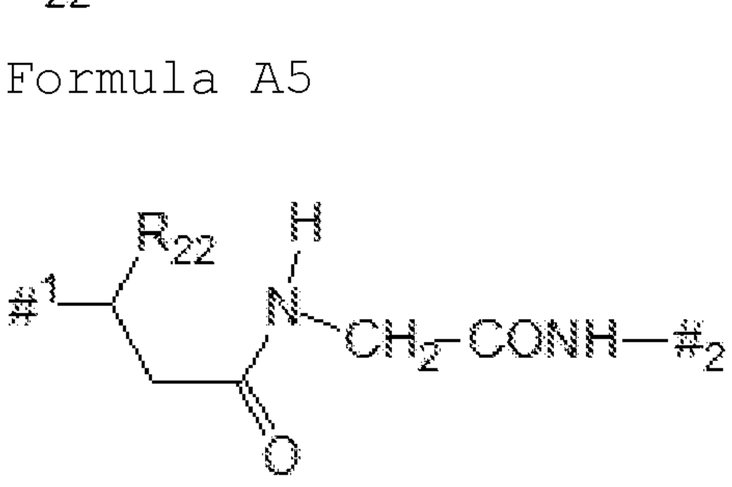
.

The linkers mentioned above are especially preferred in conjugates of the formula (I) or (II) in which the linker couples by substitution of a hydrogen atom at R^1 or in combination with a cleavable linker SG1 at R^4, i.e. R^1 represents -L-#1 or R^4 represents -SG1-L-#1, where #1 represents the bond to the binder.

Preference in accordance with the invention is furthermore given to the linkers below: In a conjugate according to the invention or in a mixture of the conjugates according to the invention, the bonds to a cysteine residue of the binder are present, to an extent of preferably more than 80%, particularly preferably more than 90% (in each case based on the total number of bonds of the linker to the binder), particularly preferably as one of the two structures of the formula A5 or A6:



Formula A5



Formula A6

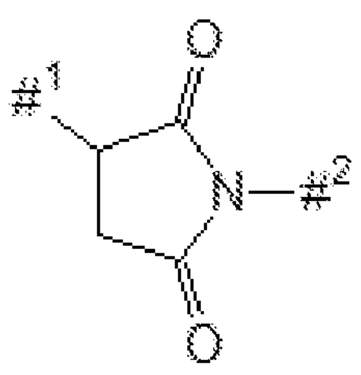
where

$\#^1$ denotes the point of attachment to the sulphur atom of the binder,

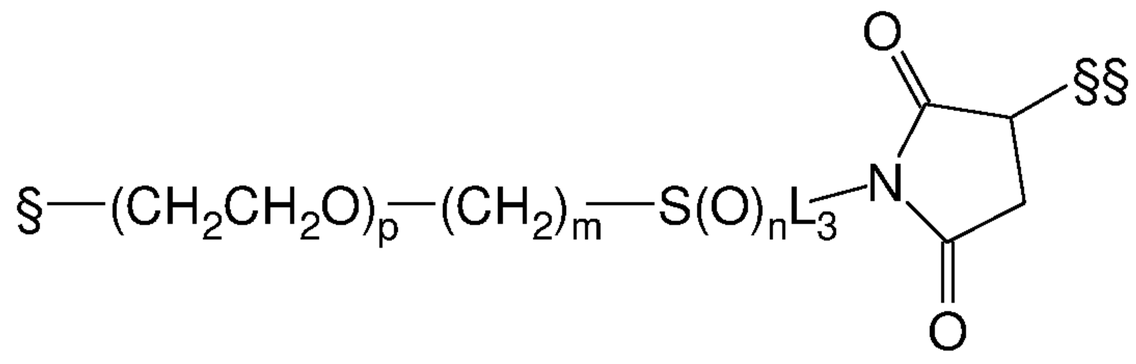
$\#^2$ denotes the point of attachment to group L^1, and

R^{22} represents COOH, COOR, COR, CONHR (where R in each case represents C1-3-alkyl), $CONH_2$, preferably COOH.

Here, the structures of the formula A5 or A6 are generally present together, preferably in a ratio of from 60:40 to 40:60, based on the number of bonds to the binder. The remaining bonds are then present as the structure



Other linkers -L- attached to a cysteine side chain or cysteine residue have the formula below:



where

§ represents the bond to the active compound molecule and

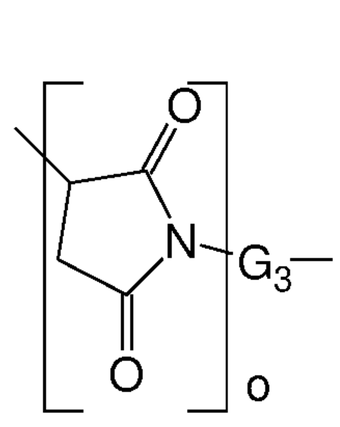
§§ represents the bond to the binder peptide or protein,

m is 0, 1, 2 or 3;

n is 0, 1 or 2;

p is 0 to 20; and

L3 represents



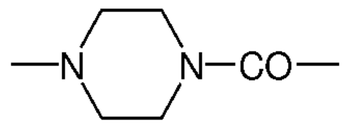
;

where

o is 0 or 1;

and

G_3 represents a straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon chain having 1 to 100 carbon atoms from arylene groups and/or straight-chain and/or cyclic alkylene groups and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -NHCO-, -CONH-, -NMe-, -NHNH-, -SO_2NHNH-, -CONHNH- and a 3- to 10-membered (preferably 5- to 10-membered) aromatic or non-aromatic heterocycle having up to 4 heteroatoms

selected from the group consisting of N, O and S, -SO- or SO_2 (preferably ), where the side chains, if present, may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, $NH-CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid.

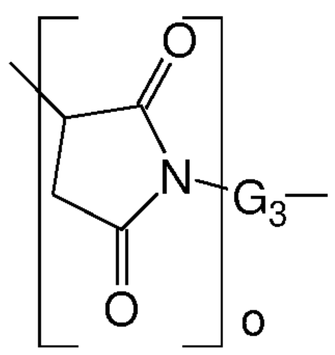
In the formula above, preferably

m is 1;

p is 0;

n is 0;

and L3 represents



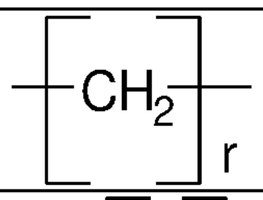
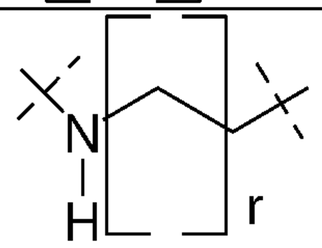
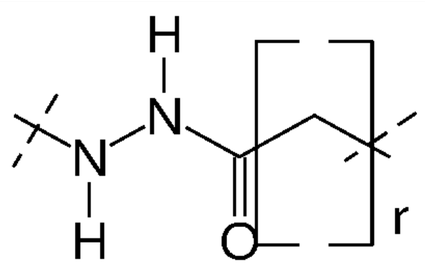
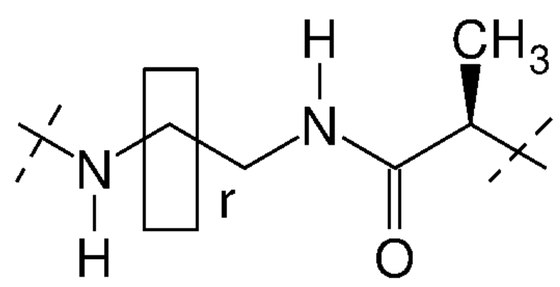
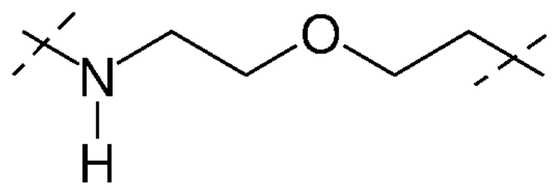
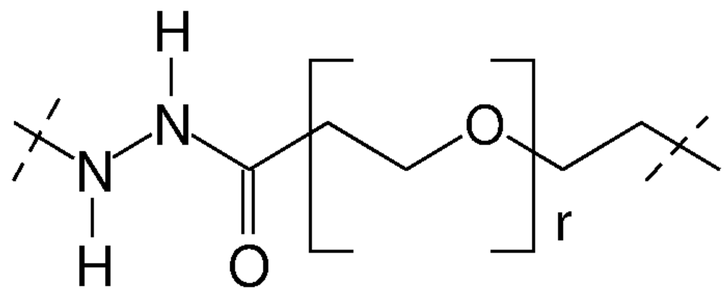
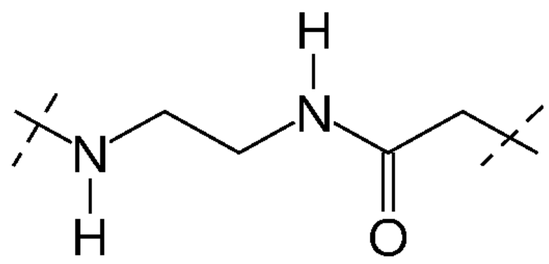
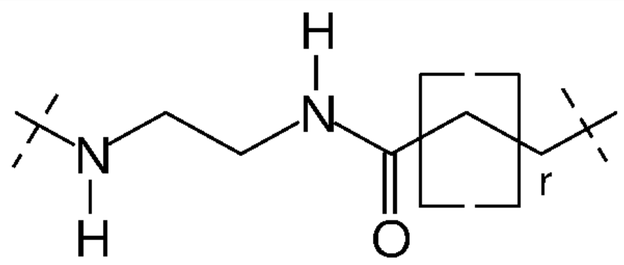
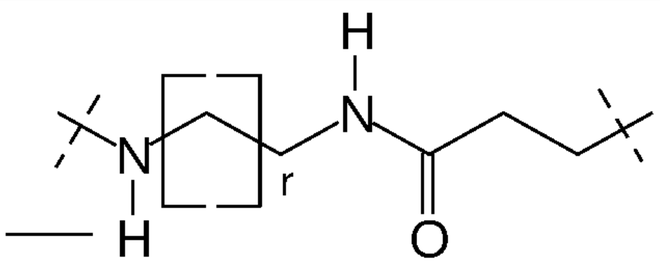
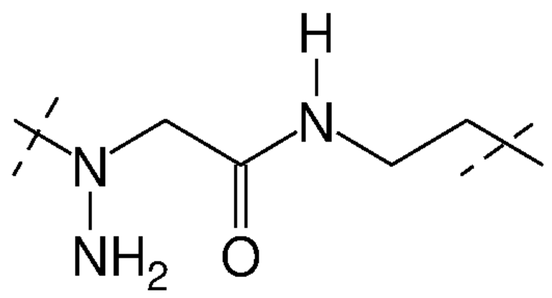
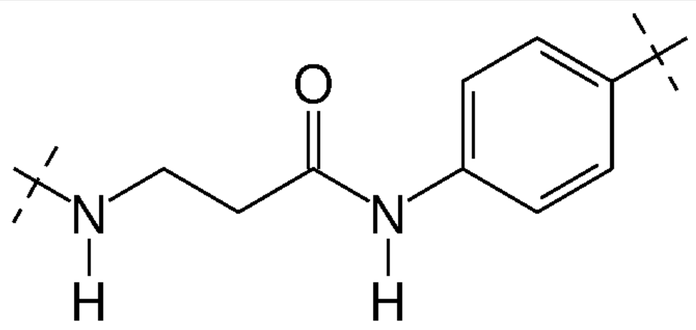
where

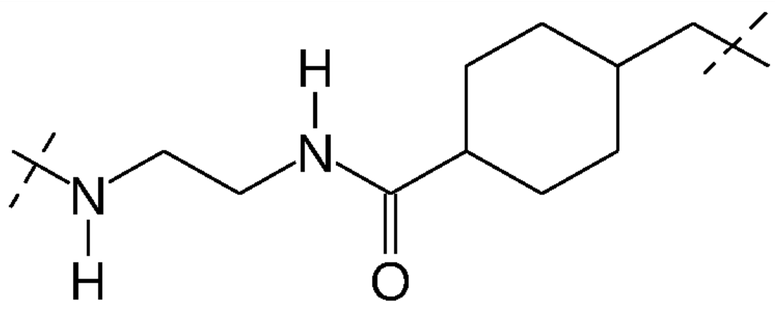
o is 0 or 1; and

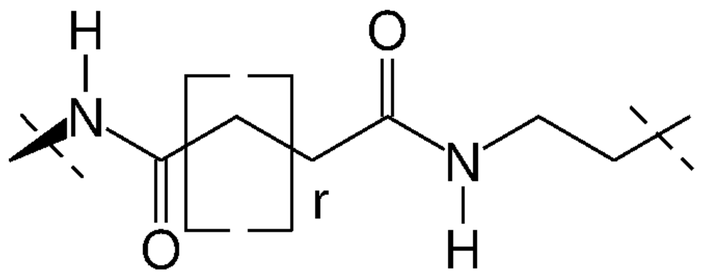
G_3 represents $-(CH_2CH_2O)_s(CH_2)_t(CONH)_u\ CH_2CH_2O)_v(CH_2)_w-$, where

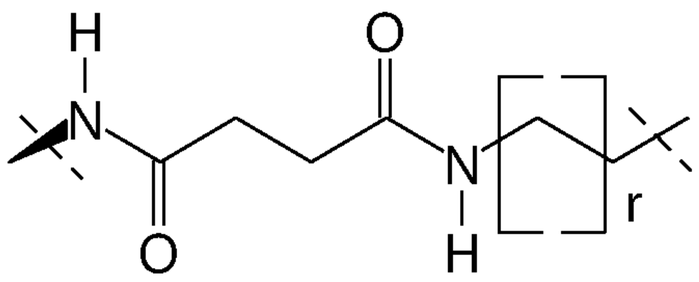
s, t, v and w each independently of one another are from 0 to 20 and u is 0 or 1.

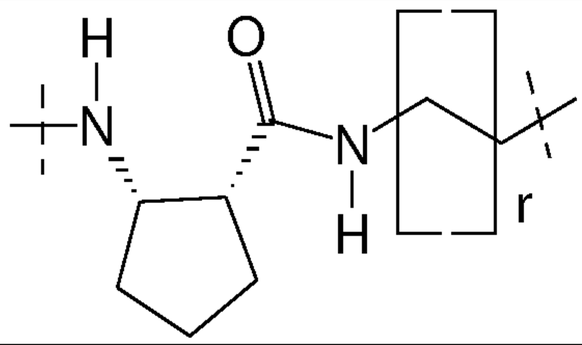
Preferred groups L1 in the formula §-(CO)m-L1-L2-§§ above are those below, where r in each case independently of one another represents a number from 0 to 20, preferably from 0 to 15, particularly preferably from 1 to 20, especially preferably from 2 to 10:

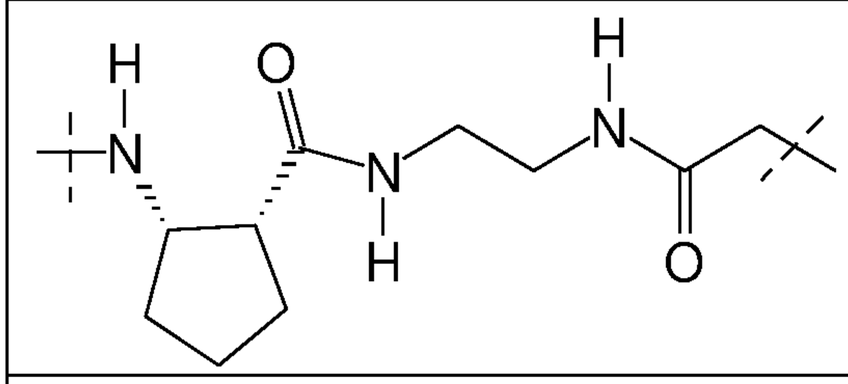












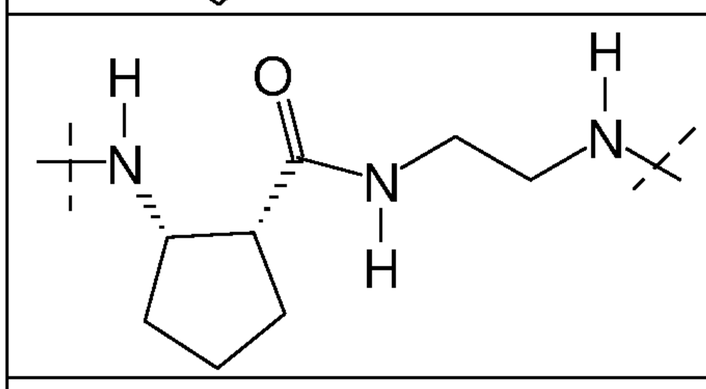


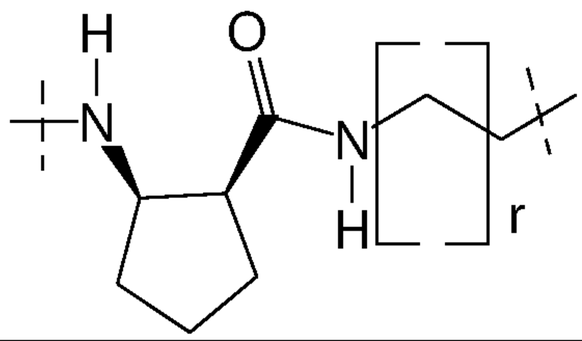


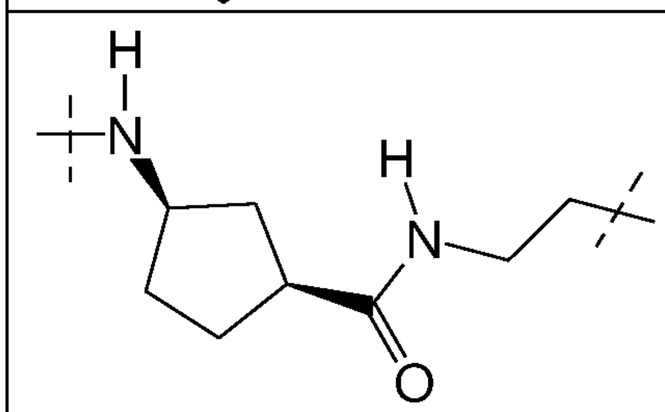


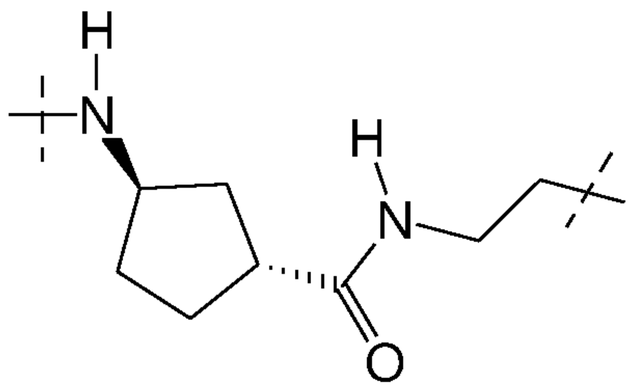


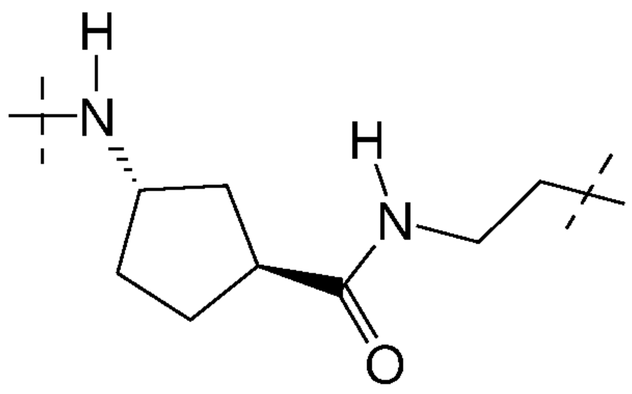


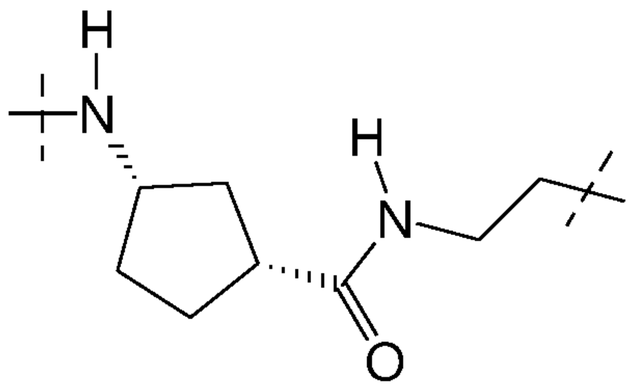


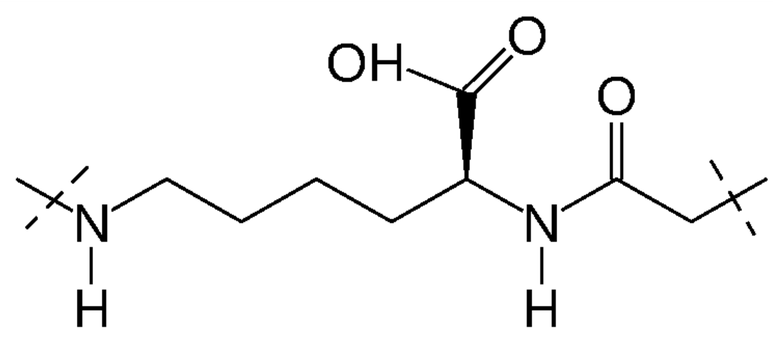


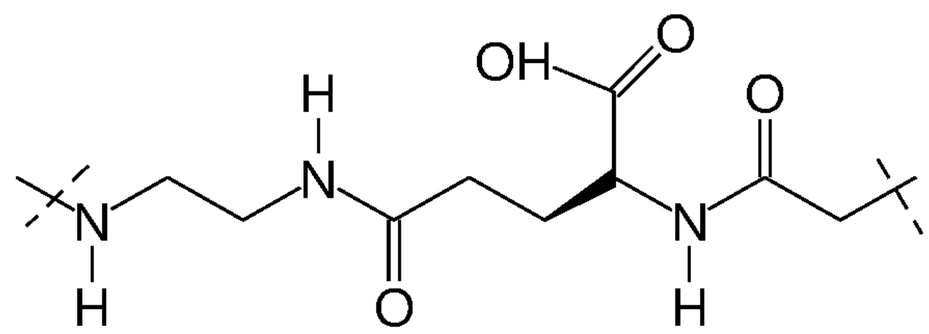


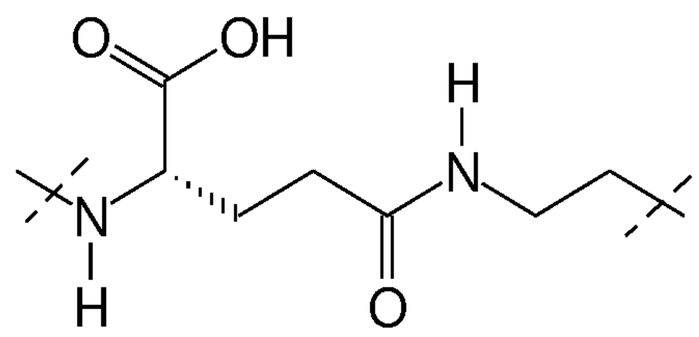


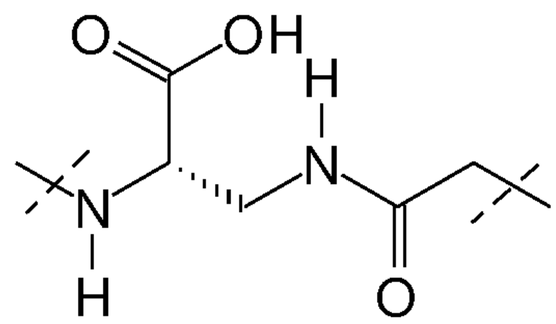


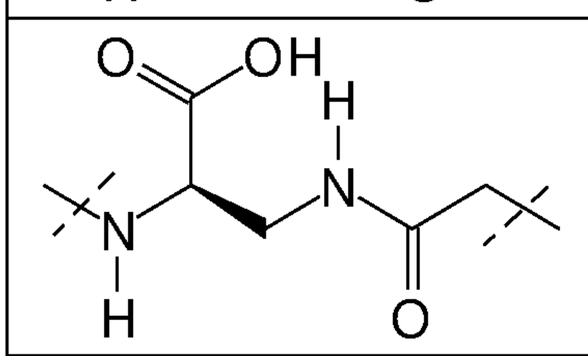


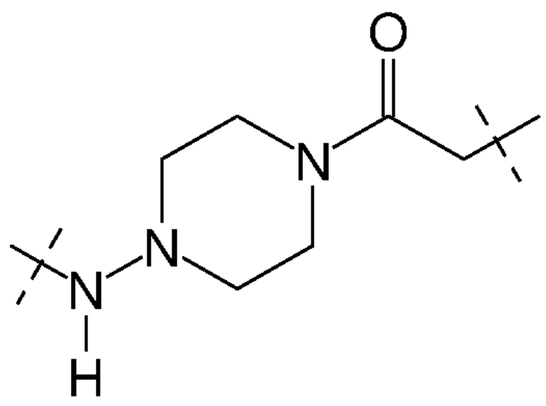
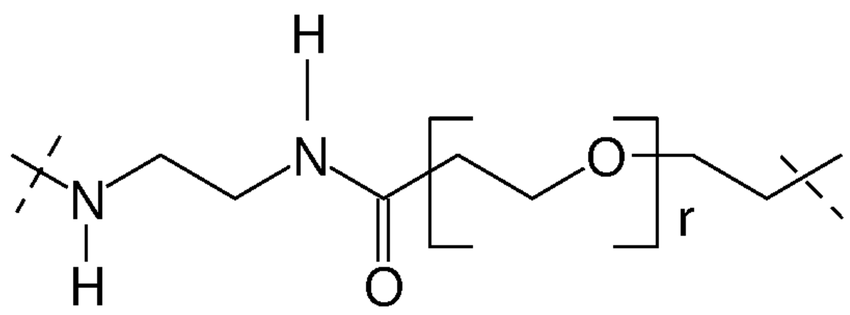
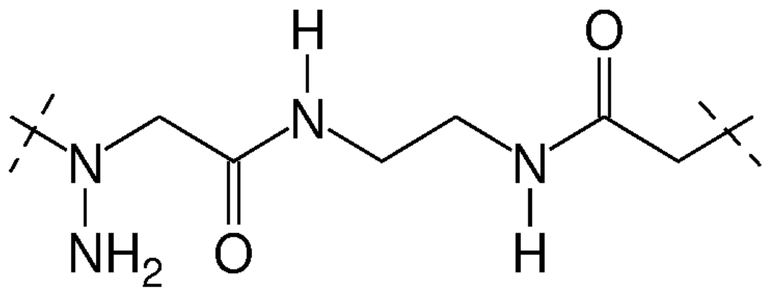
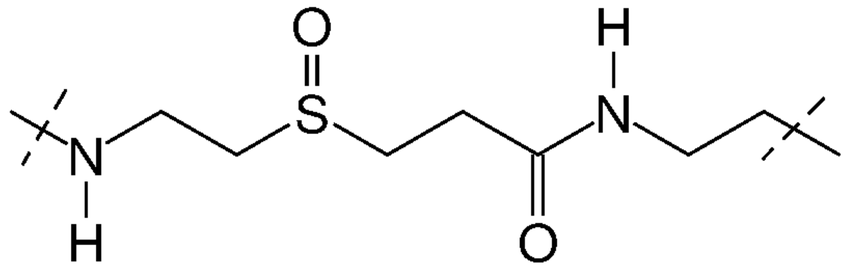
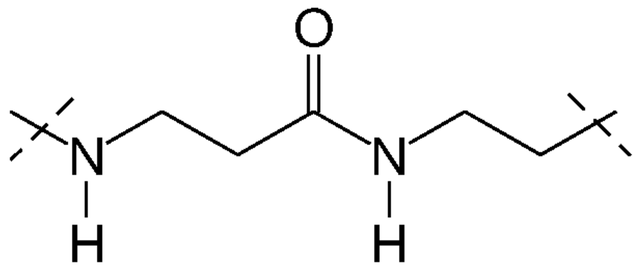
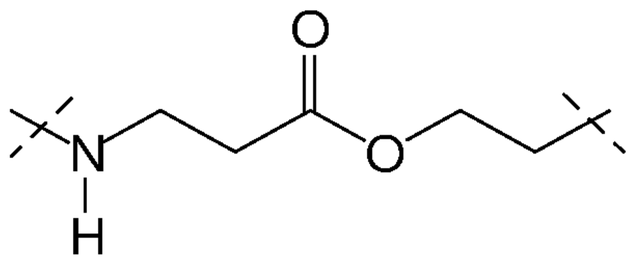
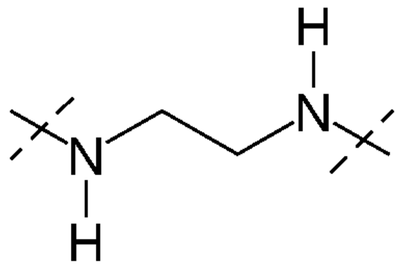
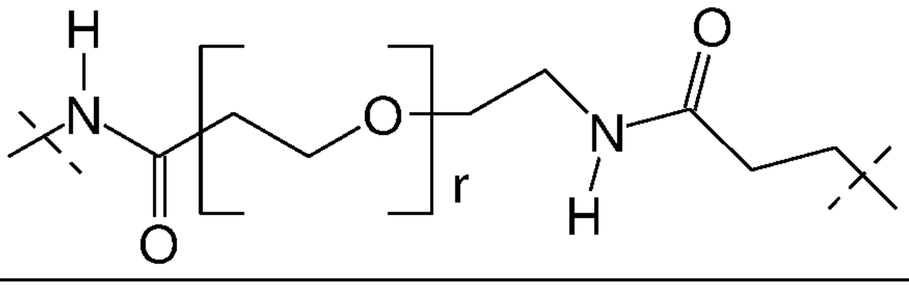
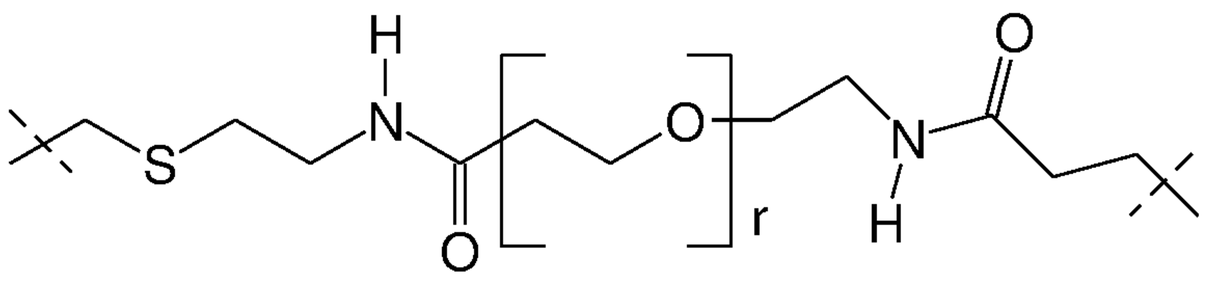


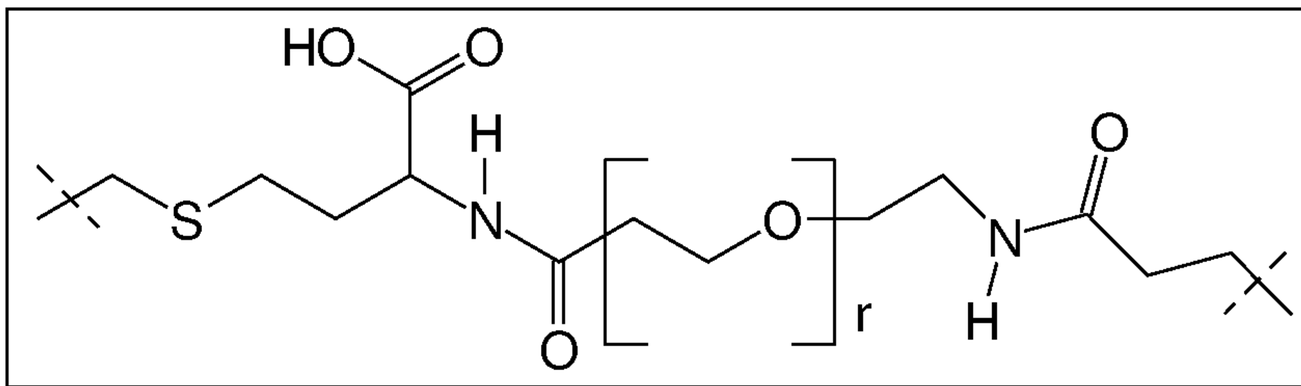


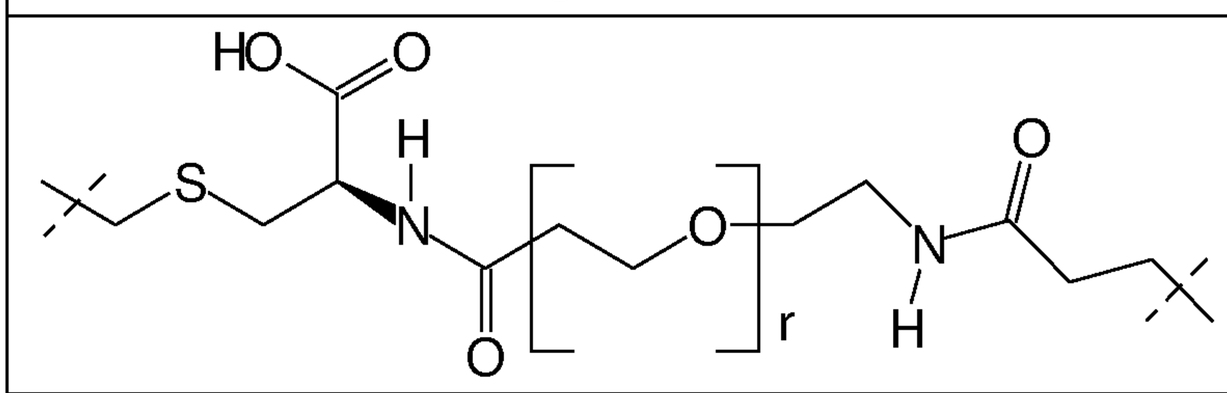


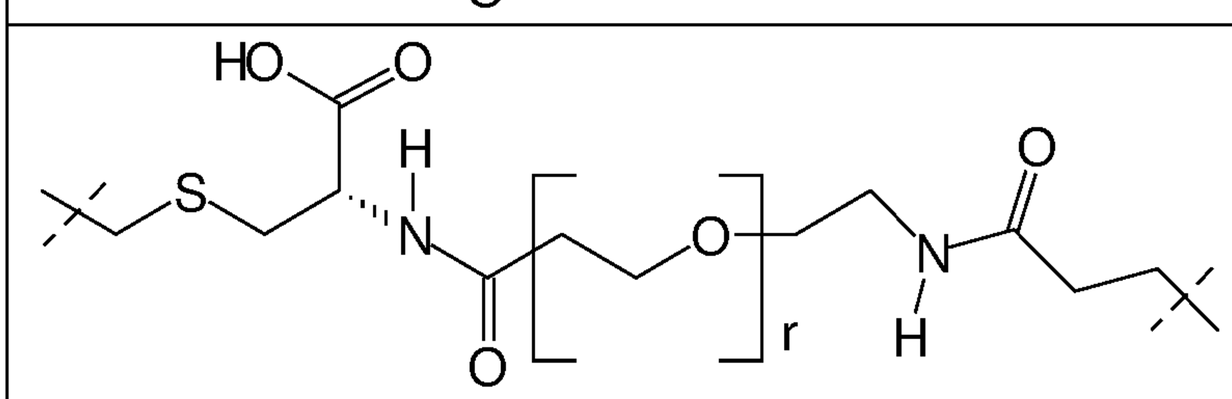


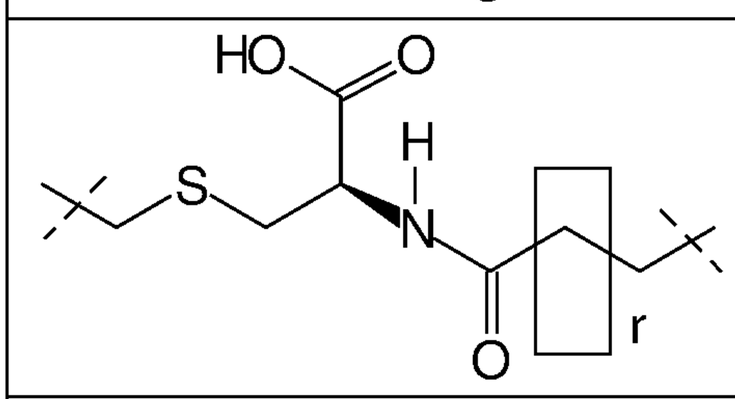


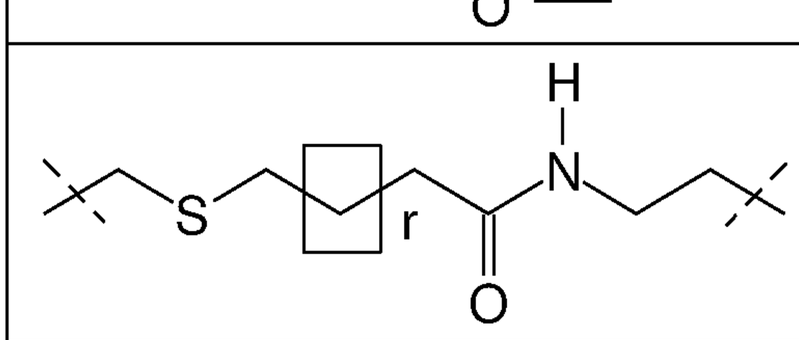










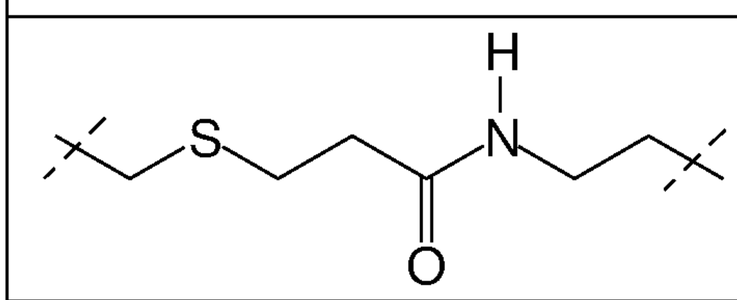

HO
O
H
N
S
O
r
O
N
H

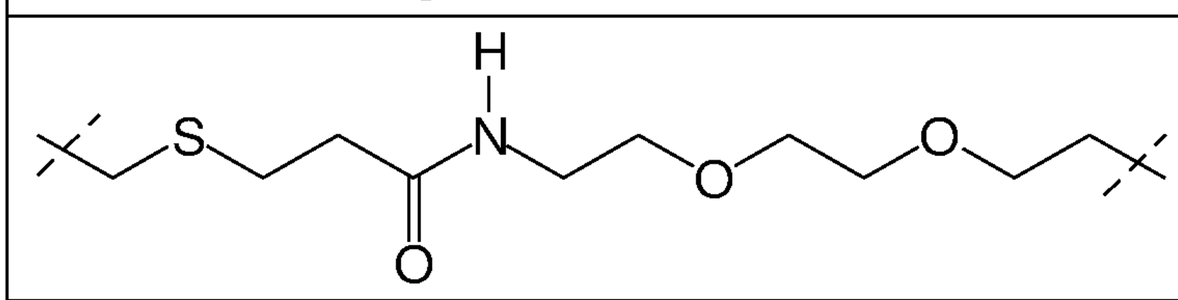

HO
O
H
N
S
O
r
O
N
H

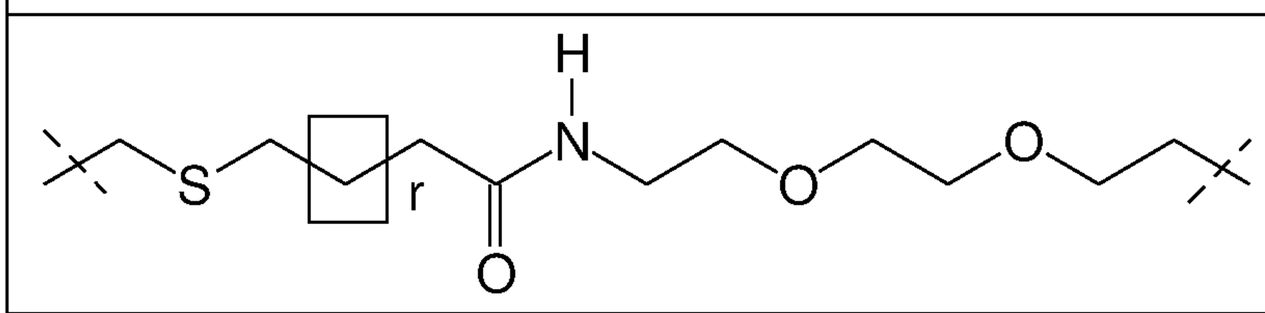

HO
O
H
N
S
O
r
O
N
H

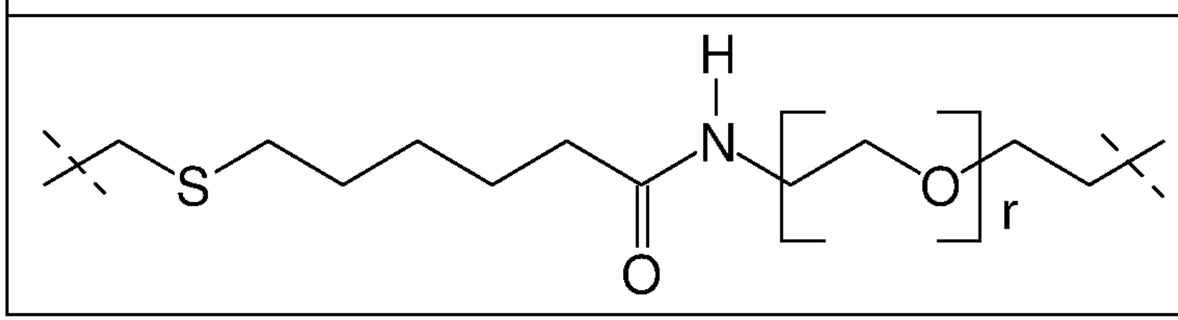

HO
O
H
N
S
O
r

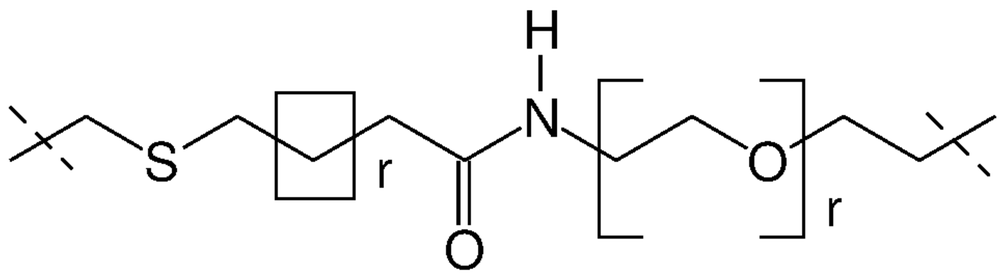

H
N
S
r
O

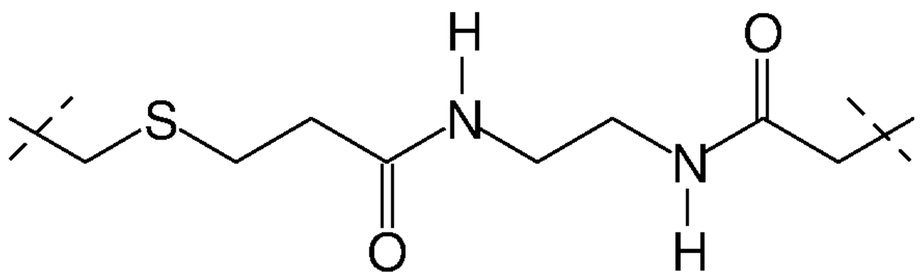

H
N
S
O

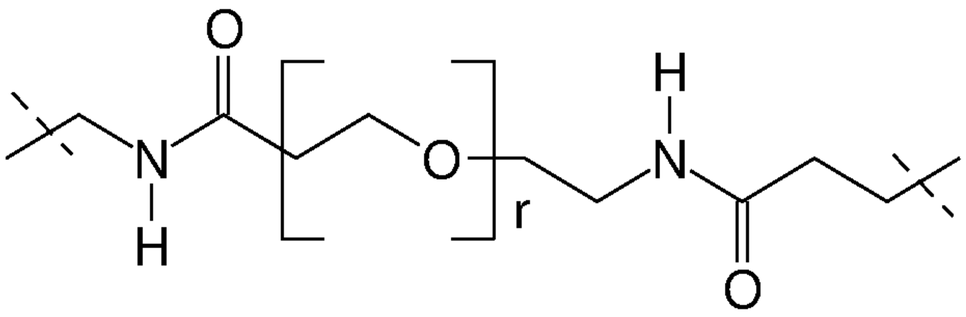

H
N
S
O
O

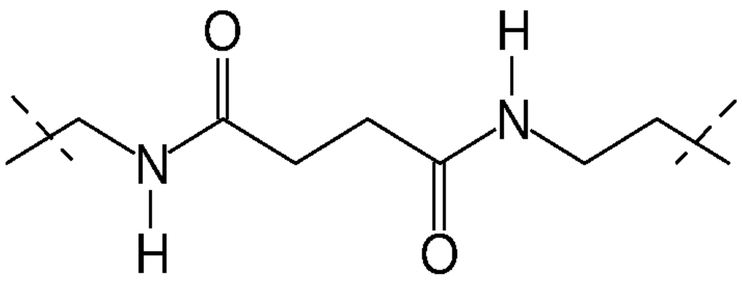

H
N
S
r
O
O

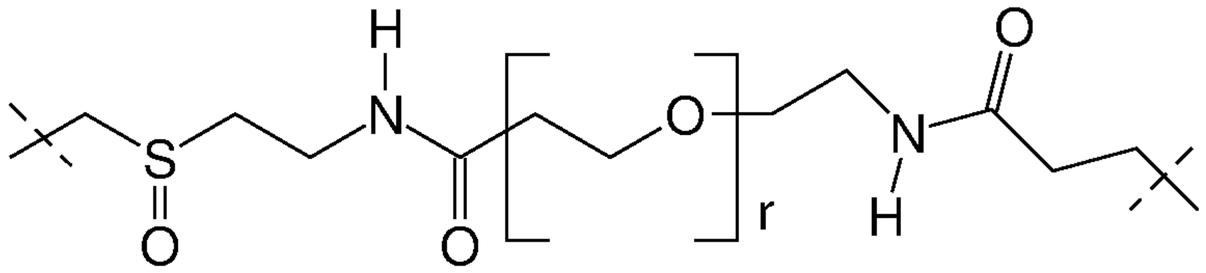

H
N
S
O
r

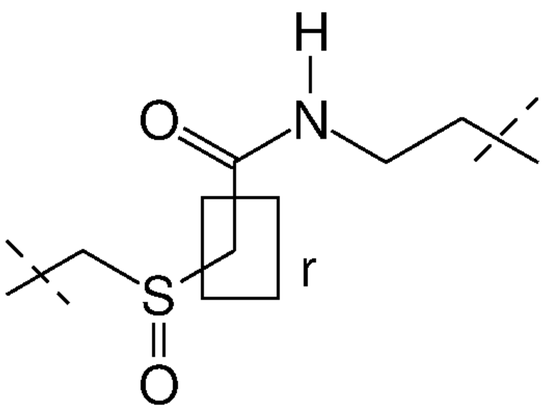


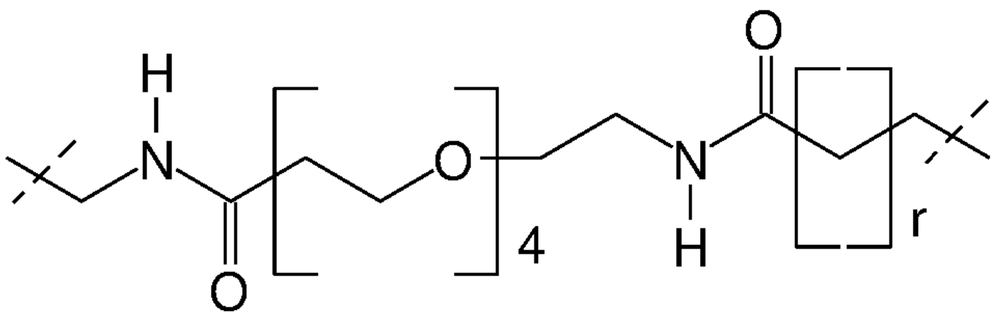


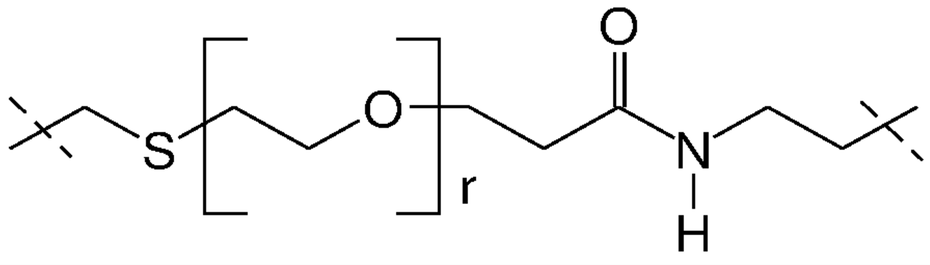


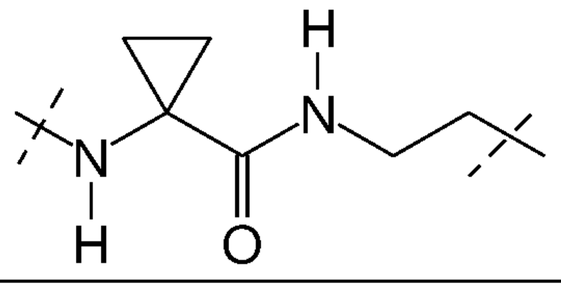


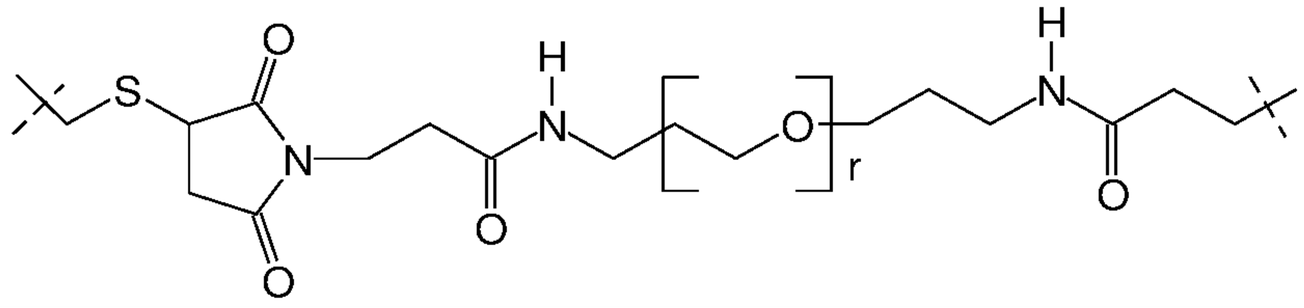
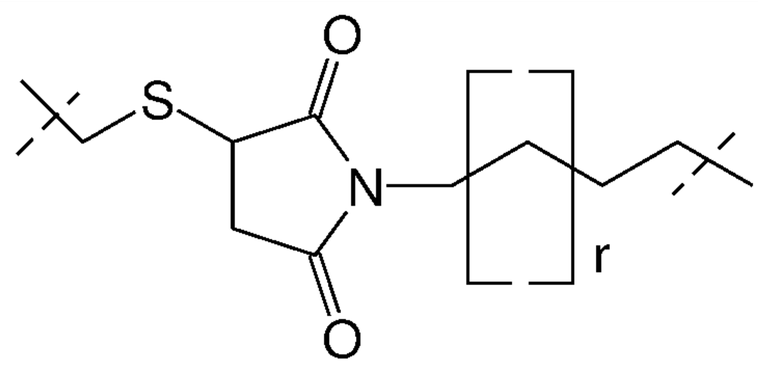
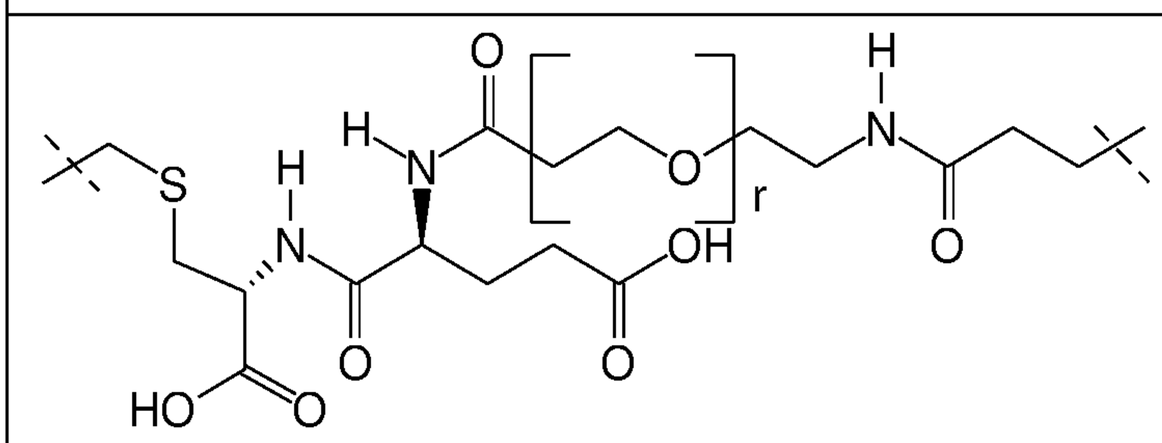
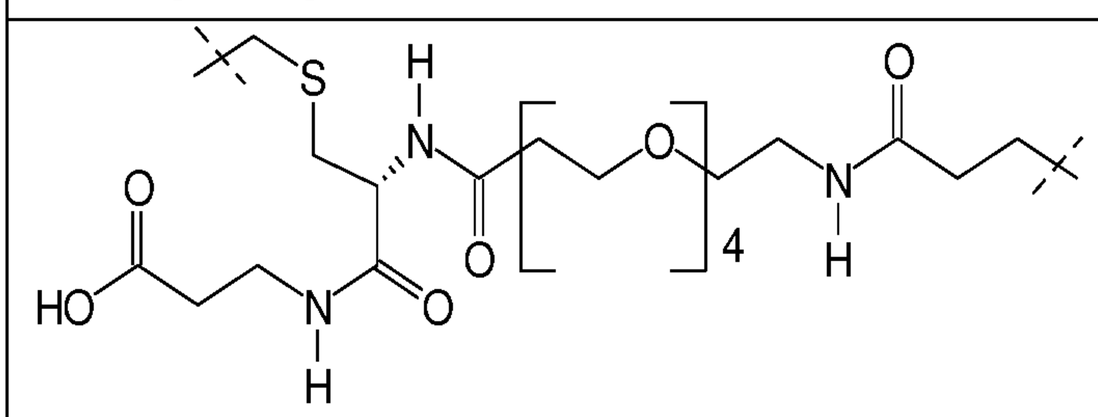
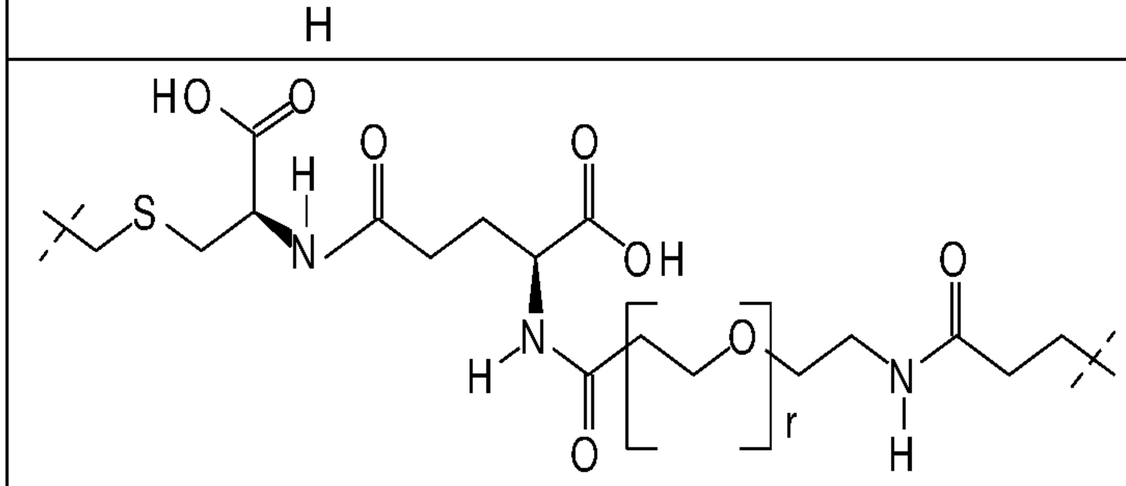
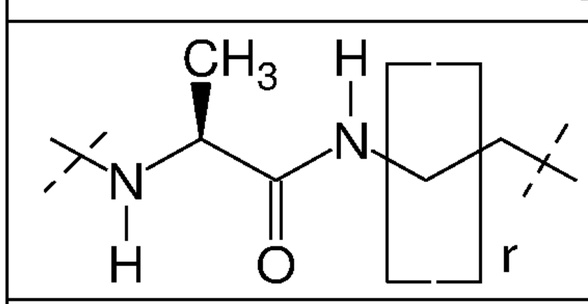
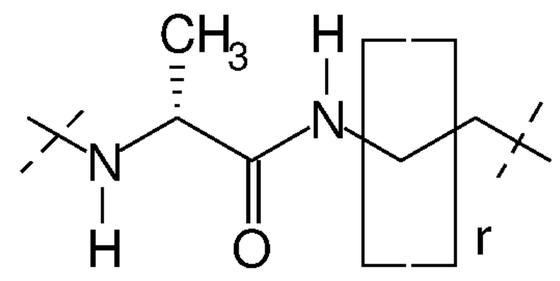










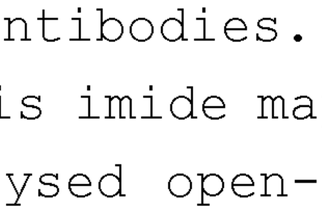
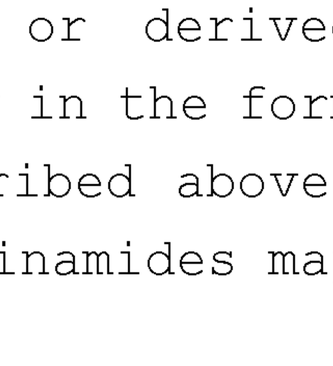
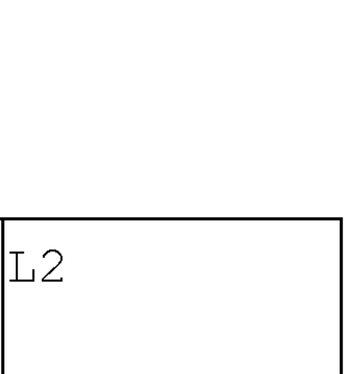
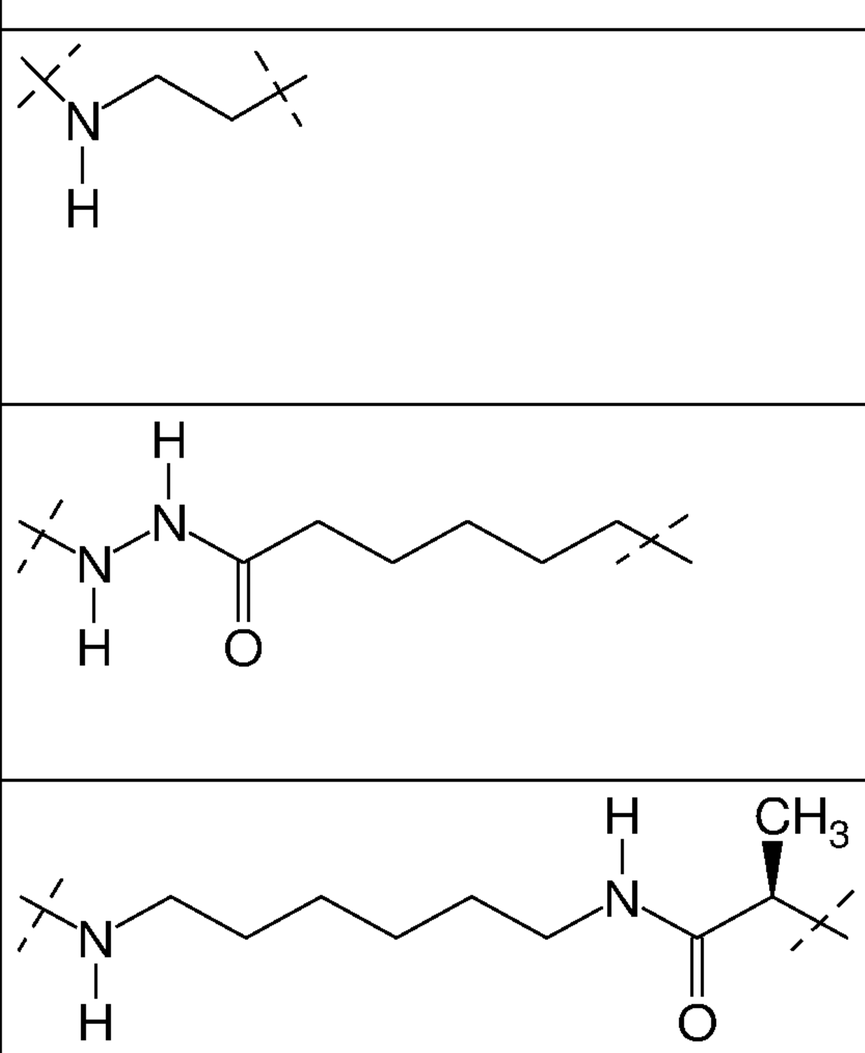
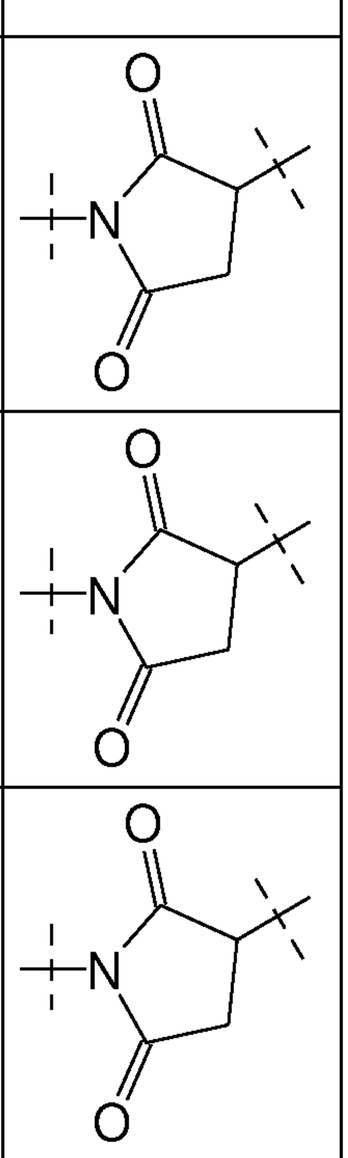
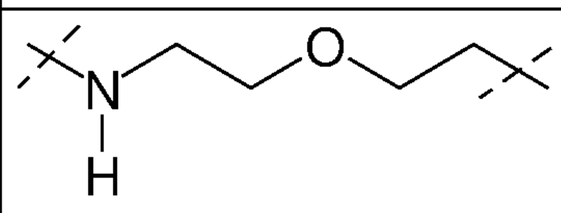
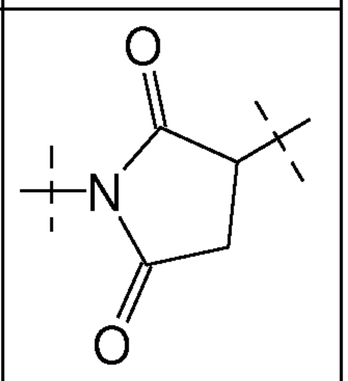








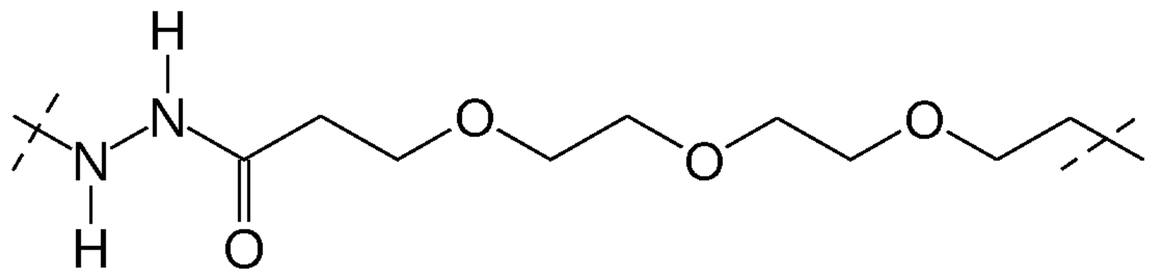
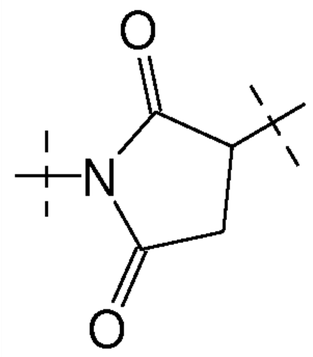
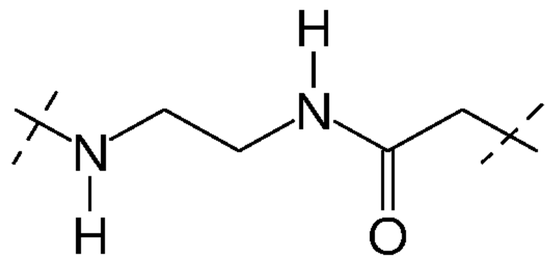
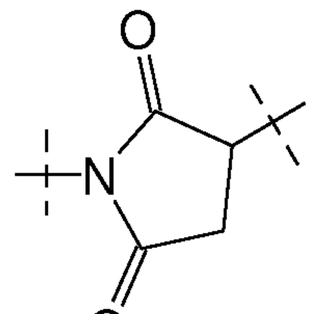
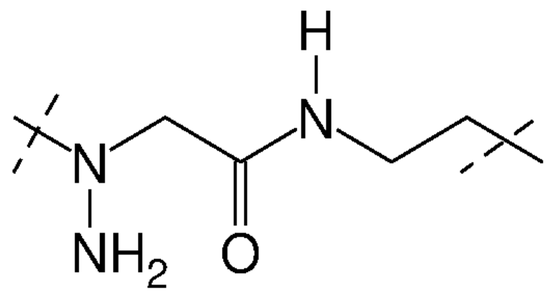
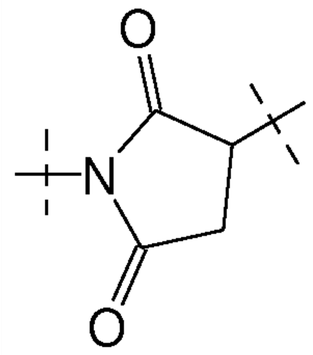
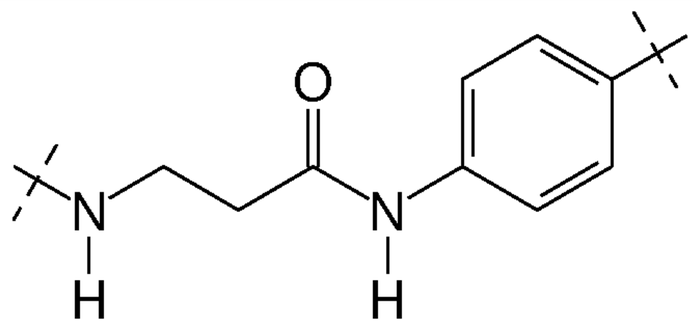
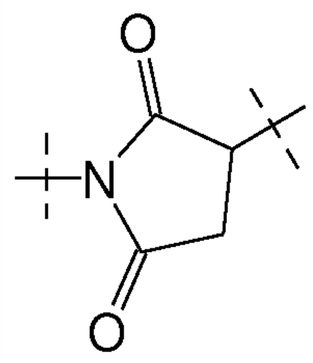
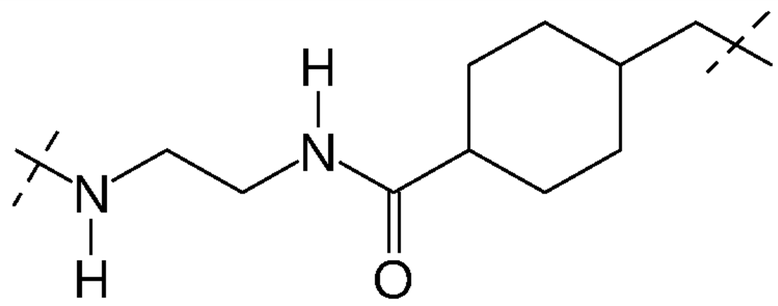
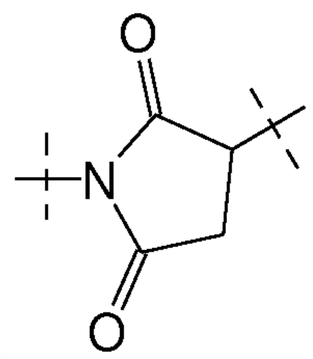
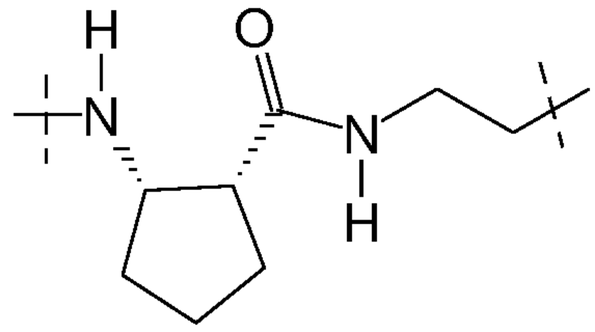
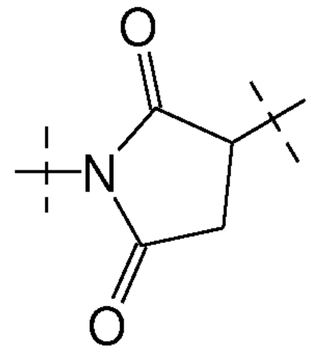
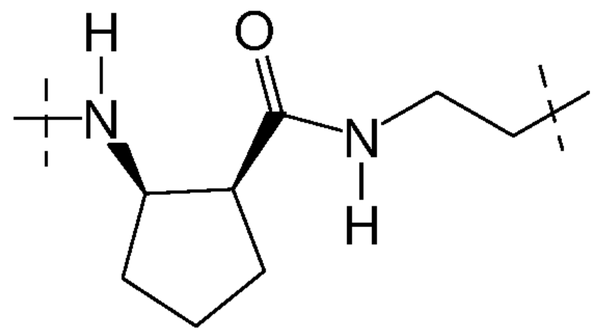
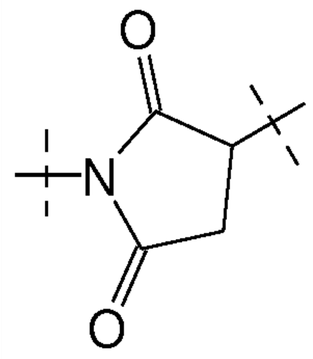
Further examples of L1 are given in Table C, in which this group is highlighted in a box.

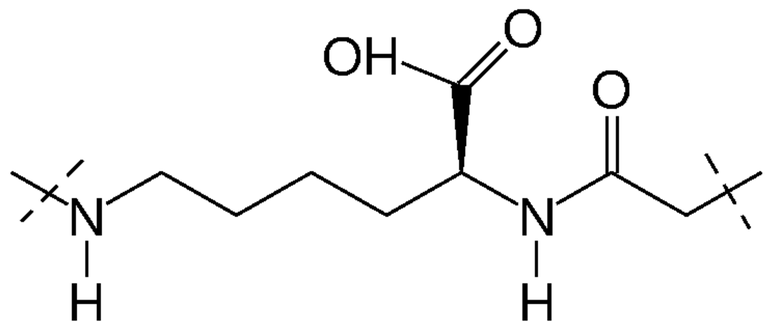
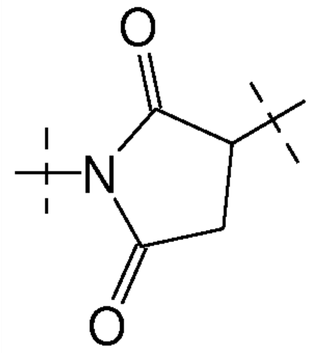
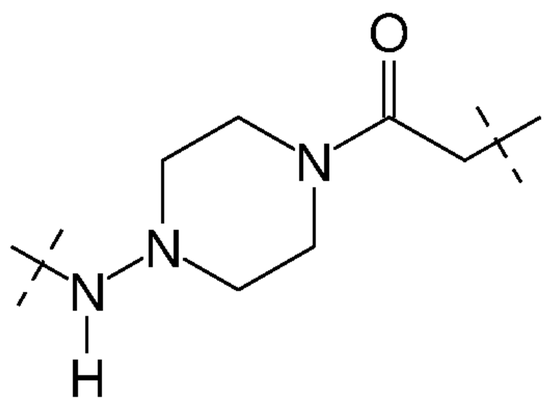
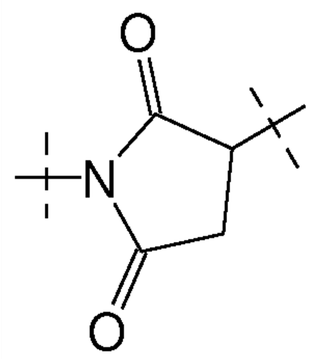
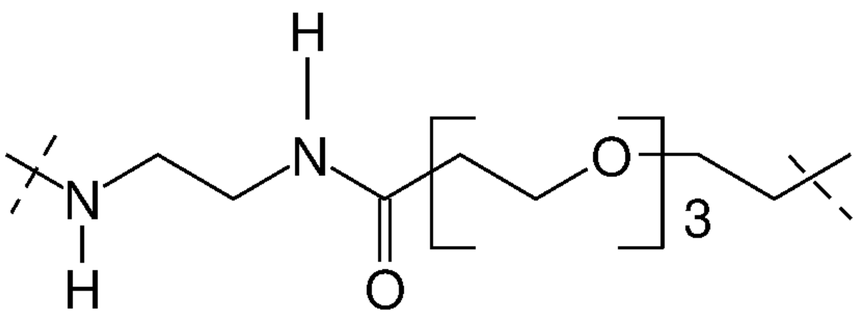
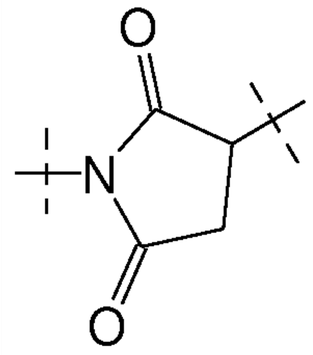
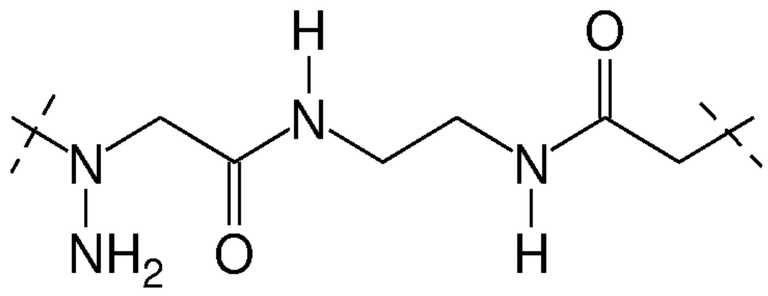
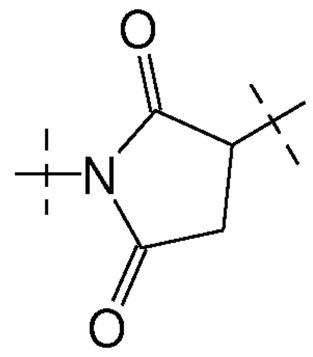
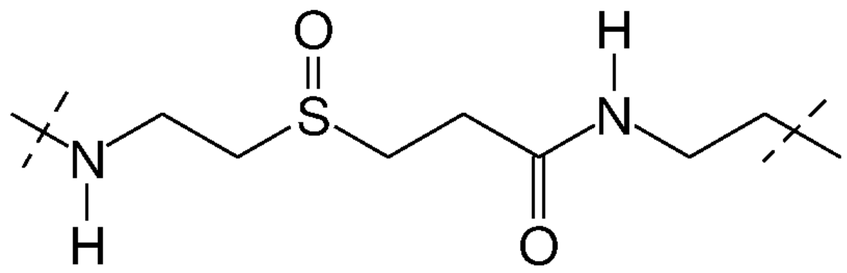
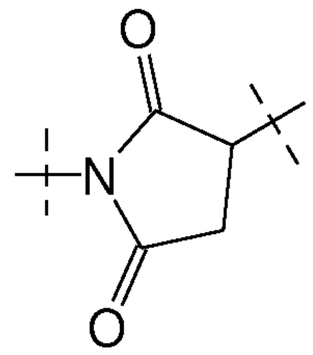
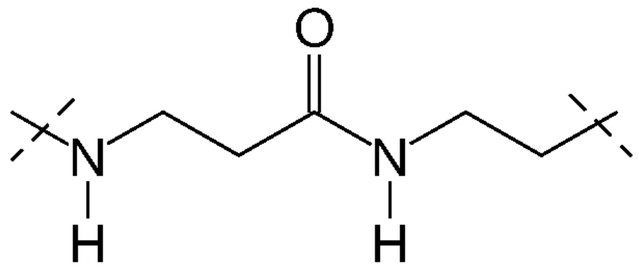
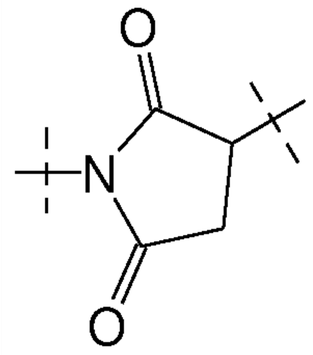
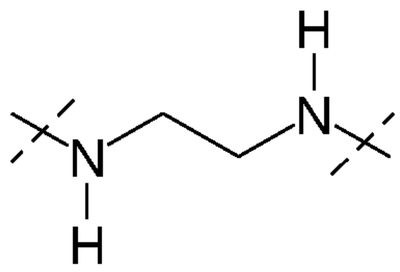
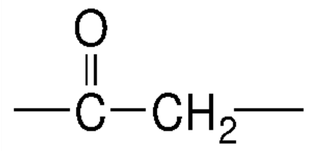
Examples of a linker moiety L1 are given in Tables A and A‘

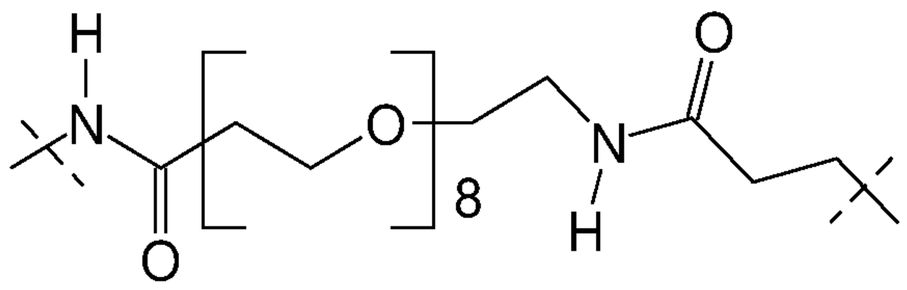
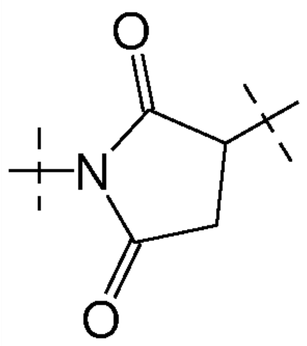
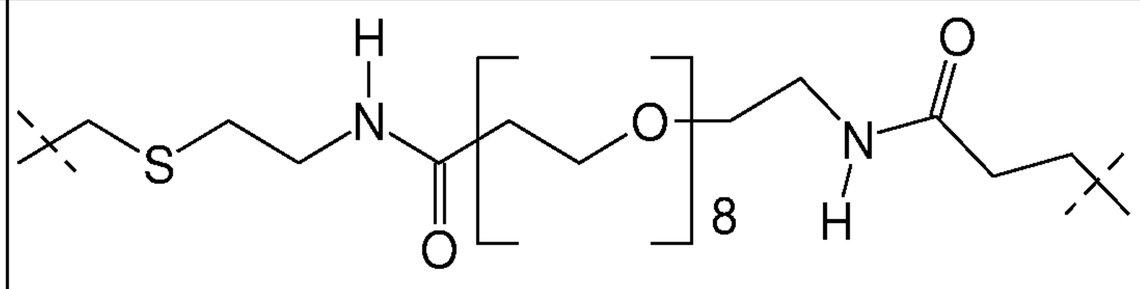
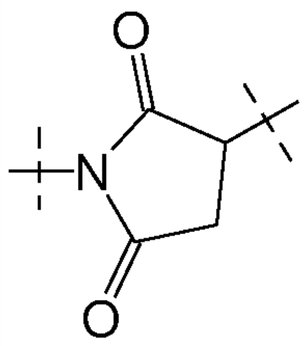
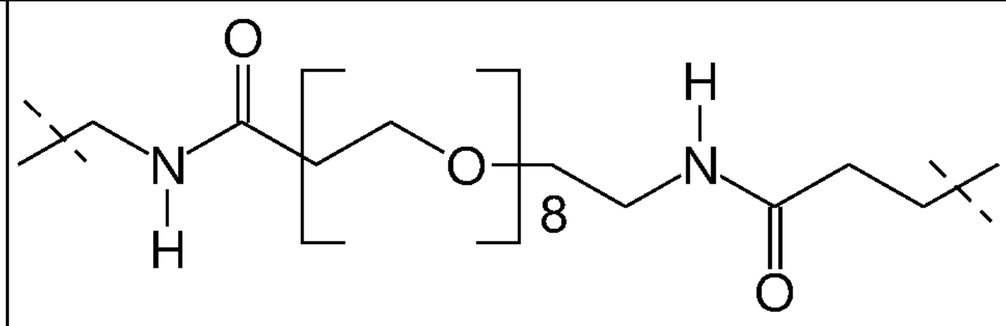
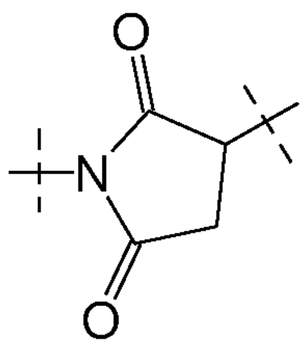
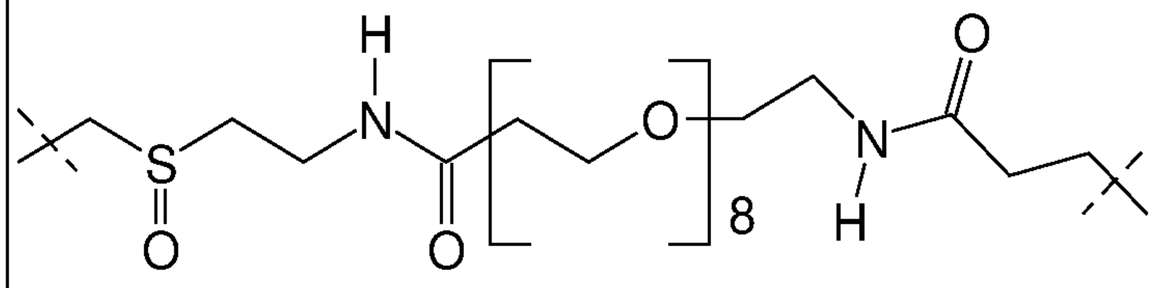
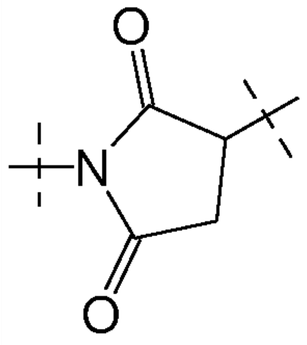
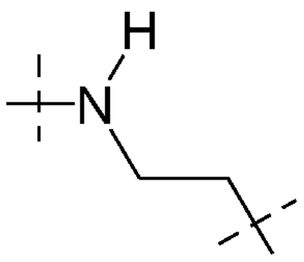
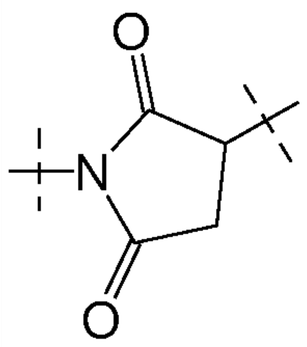
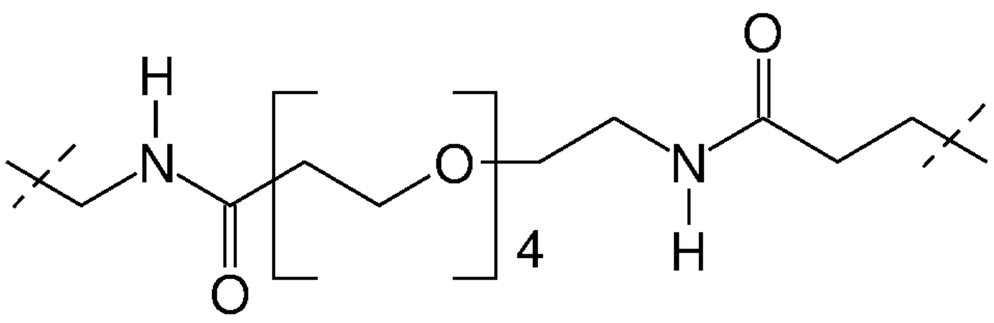
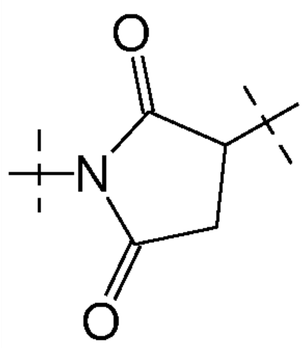
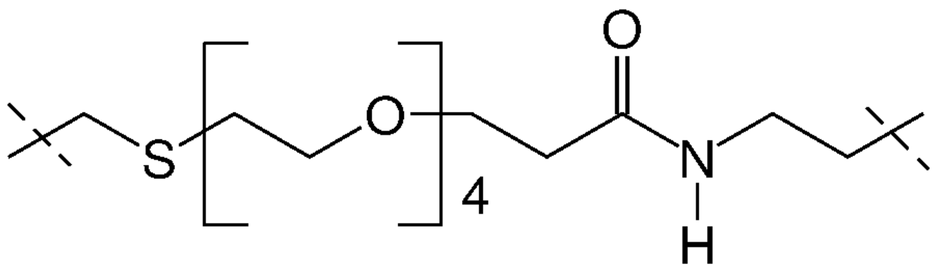
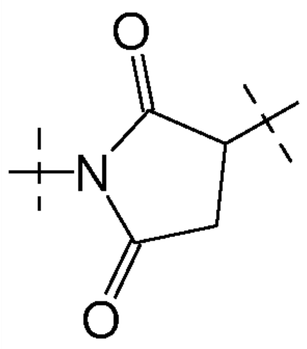
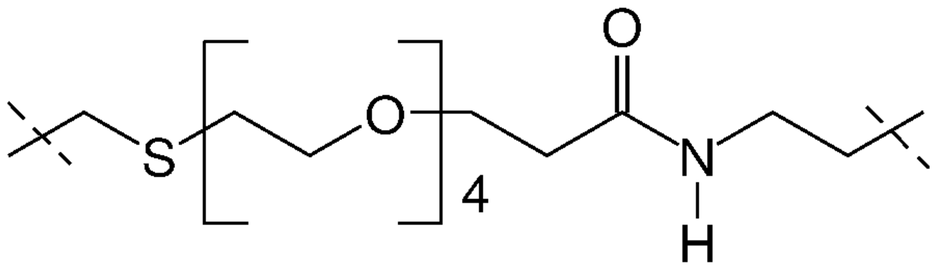
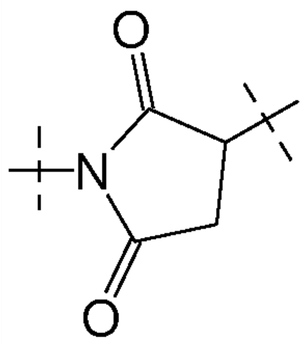
below. The table furthermore states with which group L2 these examples of L1 are preferably combined, and also the preferred coupling point (R^1-R^5) and the preferred value for m, this is whether there is a carbonyl group in front of L1 or not (cf. §-(CO)m-L1-L2-§§). These linkers are preferably coupled to a cysteine residue. The first column furthermore states the example numbers for the cetuximab ADCs in which the linkers in question are used, but which likewise apply in each row for ADCs with other antibodies. If L2 is a succinimide or derived therefrom, this imide may also be fully or partially in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamide, as described above. Depending on L1, this hydrolysis to open-chain succinamides may be more or less pronounced or not present at all.

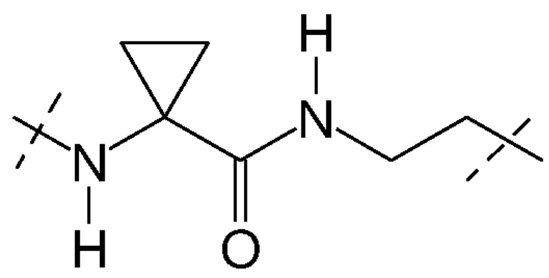
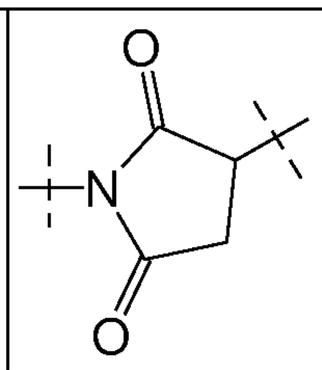
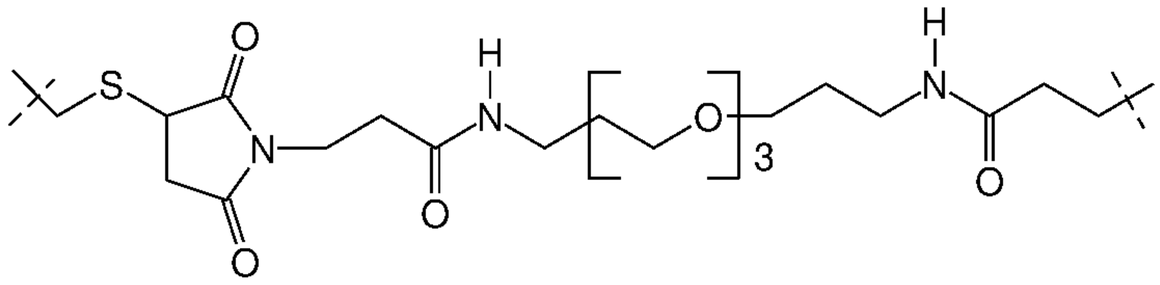
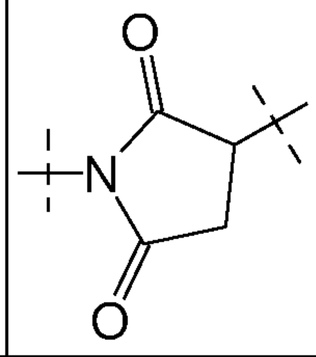
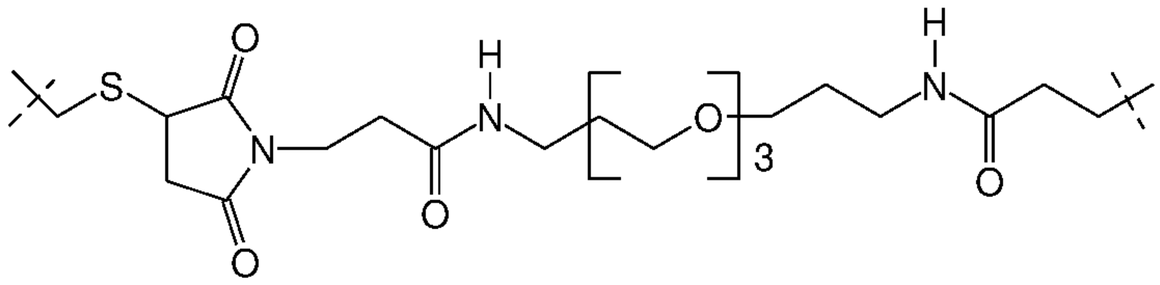
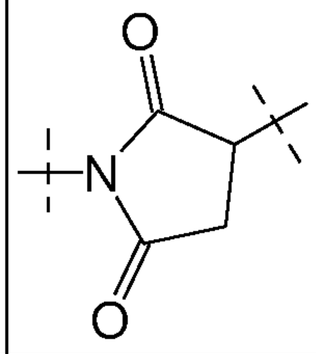
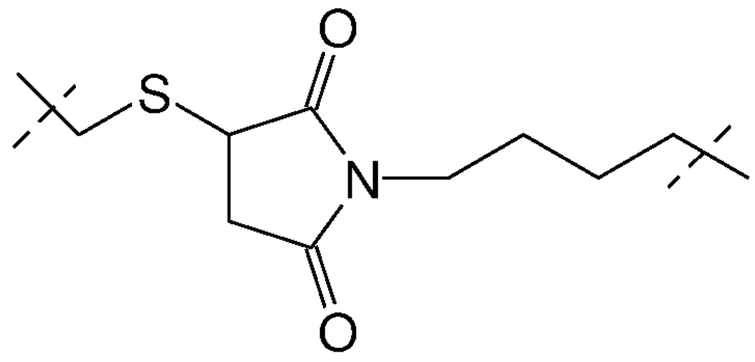
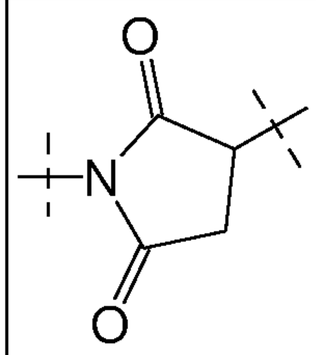
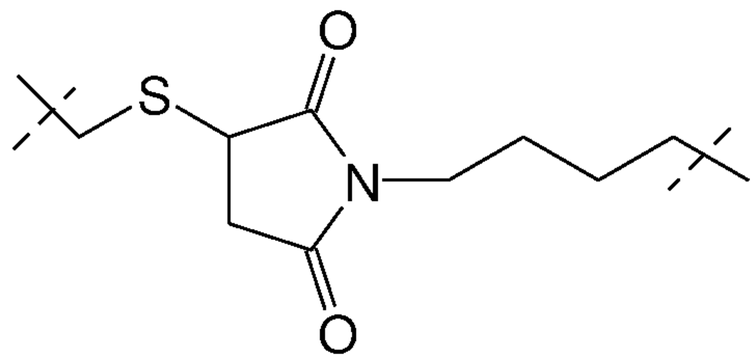
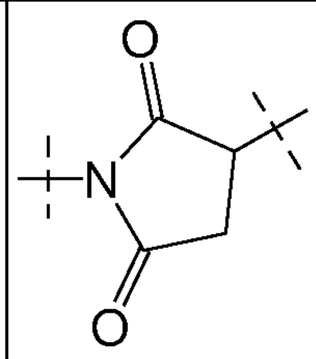
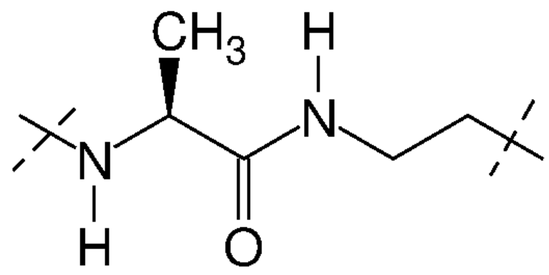
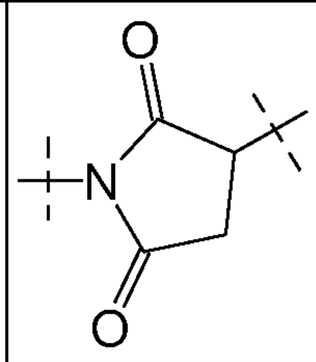
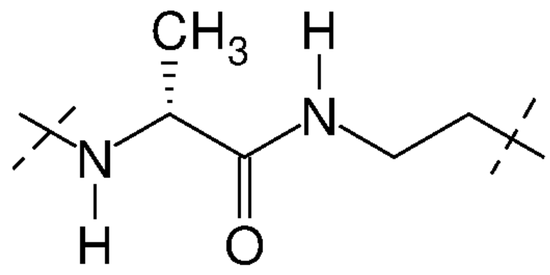
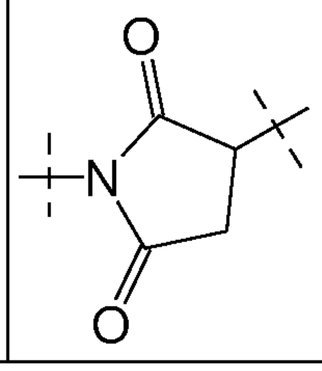
Table A

Ex.	Subst.	m	L1	L2
2	R^1	1		
3	R^1	1		
4	R^1	1		
5	R^1	1		

6	R^1	1		
7	R^1	1		 See note **
9	R^1	1		
10	R^1	1		
11	R^1	1		
12	R^1	1		
13	R^1	1		

19	R^1	1		 See note **
20	R^1	1		 See note **
21/ 176	R^1	1		
22	R^1	1		 See note **
30	R^1	1		
32	R^1	1		
33	R^1	1		

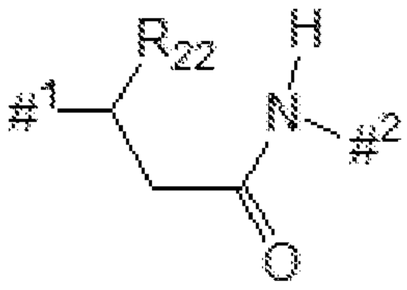
37	R^2-R^4 *	0		
38	R^3	0		
40	R^2-R^4 *	0		
41	R^3	0		
42	R^2-R^4 *	1		
44	R^2-R^4 *	0		
48	R^3	0		
49	R^3	0		

50	R^1	1		
51	R^2	0		
52	R^2	0		
53	R^2	0		
54	R^2	0		
56	R^1	1		
57	R^1	1		

*R^2 and R^4 form a pyrrolidine ring which is substituted by the linker.

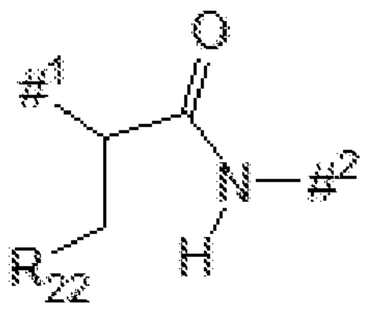
**With particular preference, the linkers L1 given in these rows

are attached to a linker L2 selected from:



Formula A7

and/or



Formula A8

where #1 denotes the point of attachment to the sulphur atom of the binder, #2 denotes the point of attachment to group L^1, R^{22} preferably represents COOH. In a conjugate according to the invention or in a mixture of the conjugates according to the invention, the bonds to a cysteine residue of the binder are present, to an extent of preferably more than 80%, particularly preferably more than 90% (in each case based on the total number of bonds of the linker to the binder), particularly preferably as one of the two structures of the formula A7 or A8. Here, the structures of the formula A7 or A8 are generally present together, preferably in a ratio of from 60:40 to 40:60, based on the number of bonds to the binder. The remaining bonds are then present as the structure

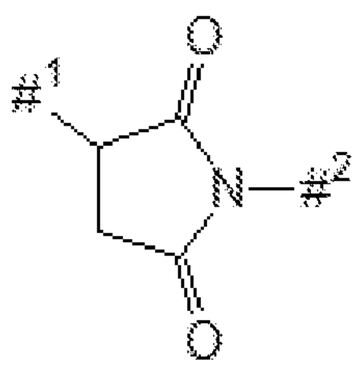
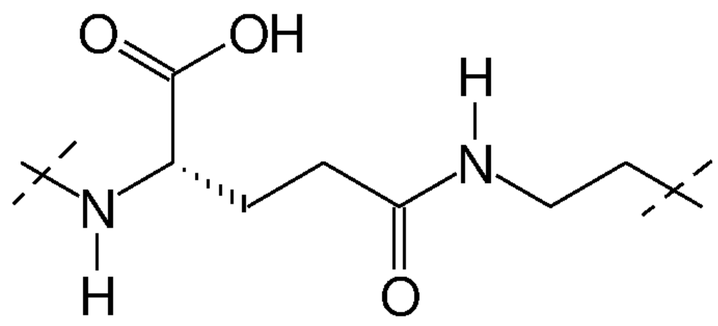
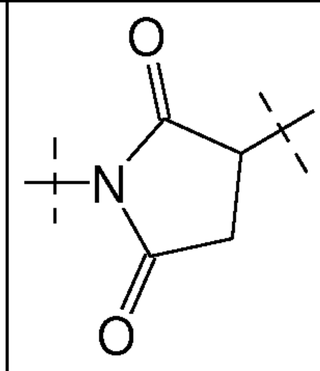
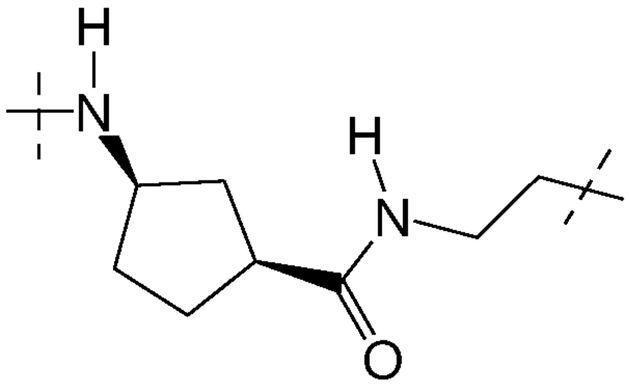
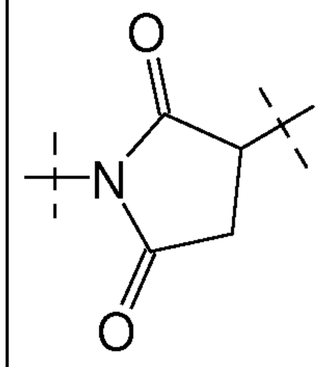
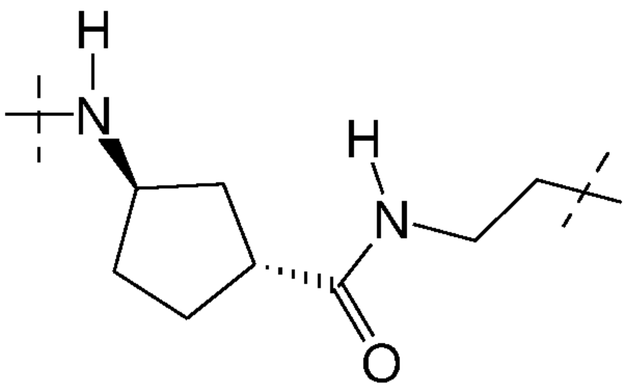
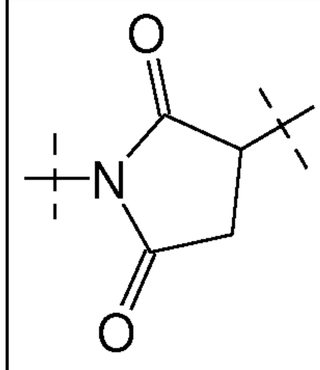
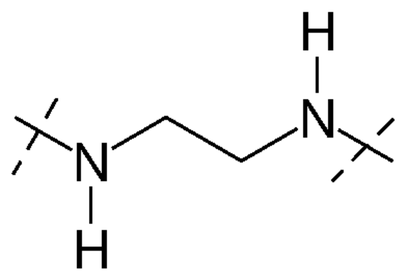
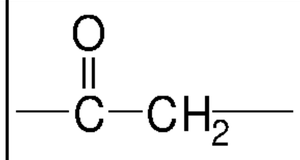
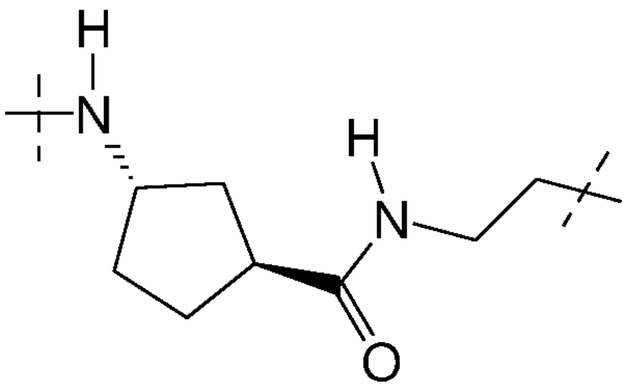
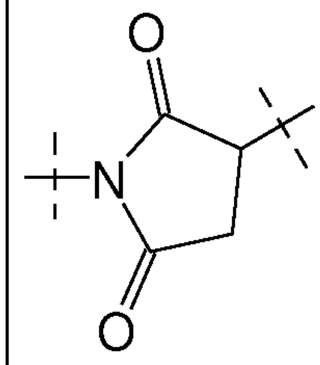
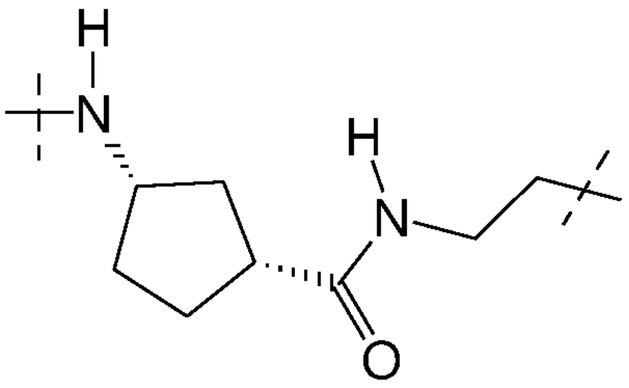
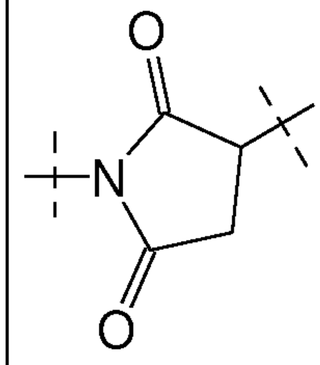
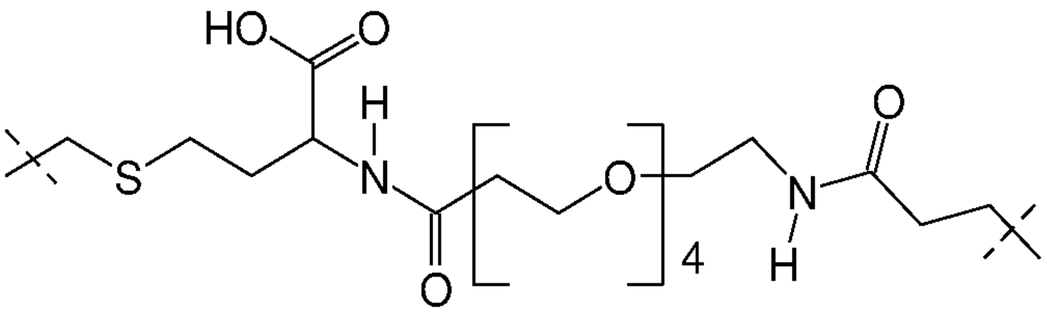
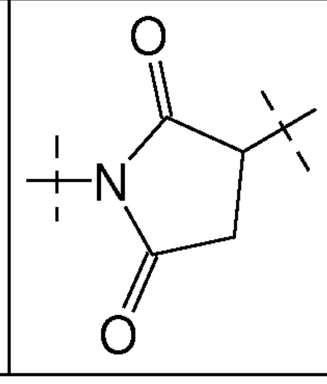
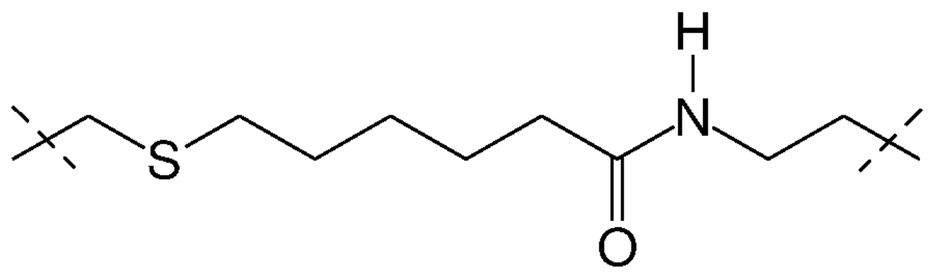
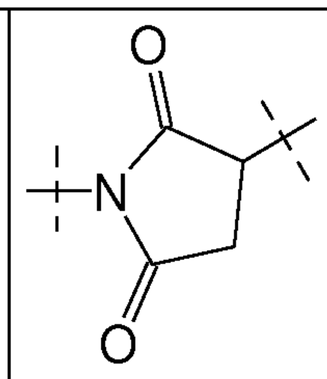
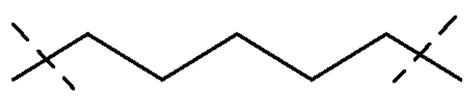
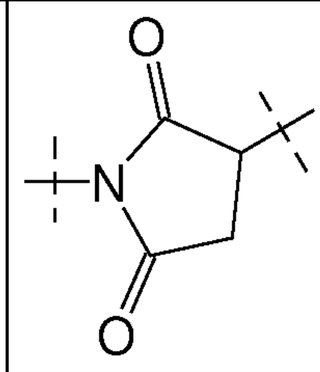
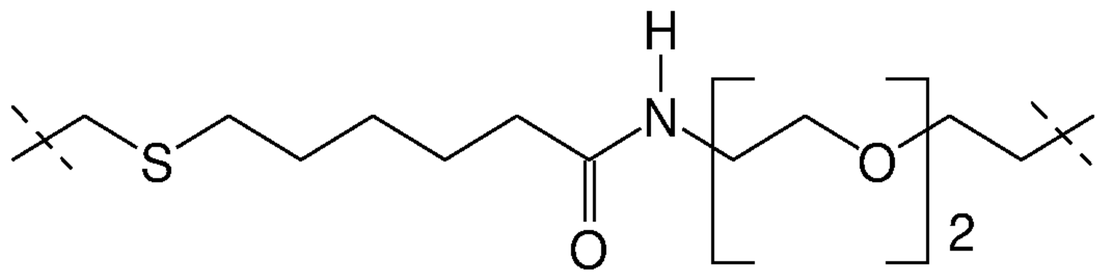
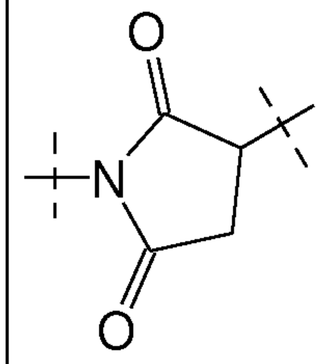
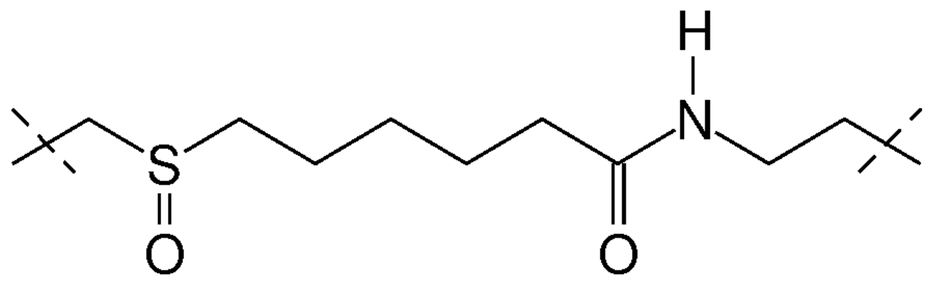
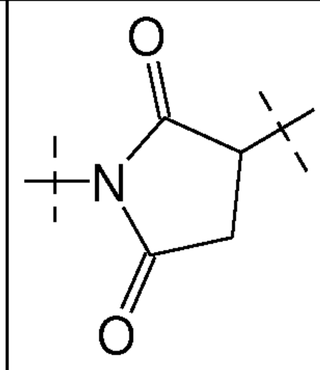
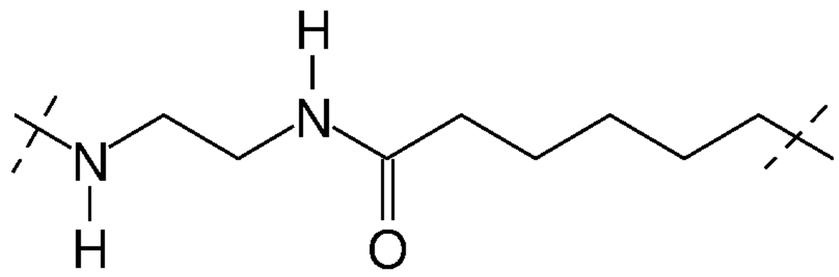
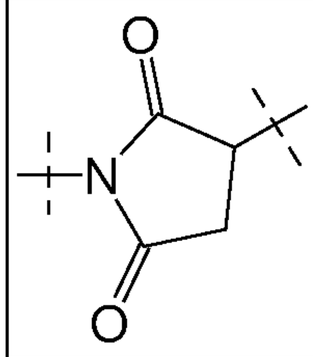
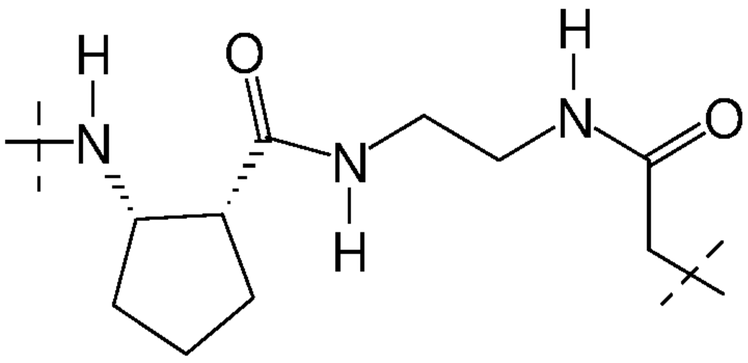
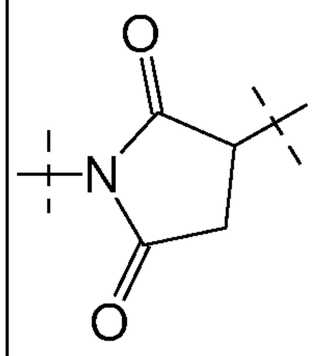
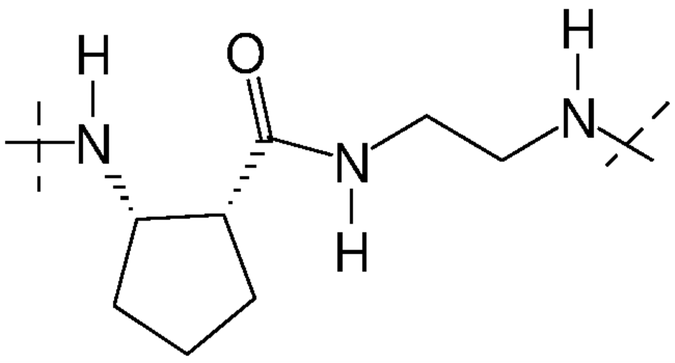
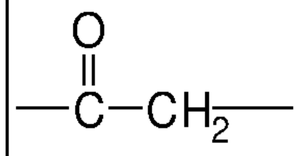
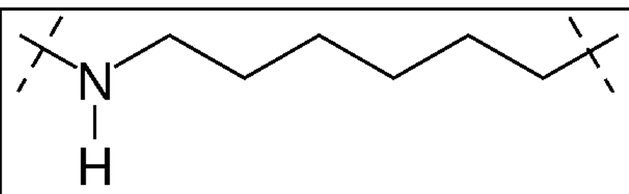
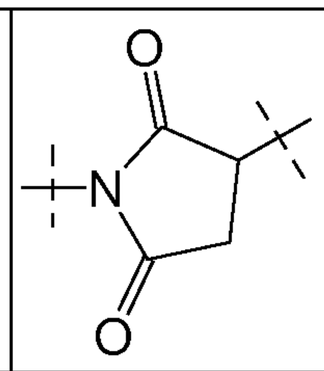
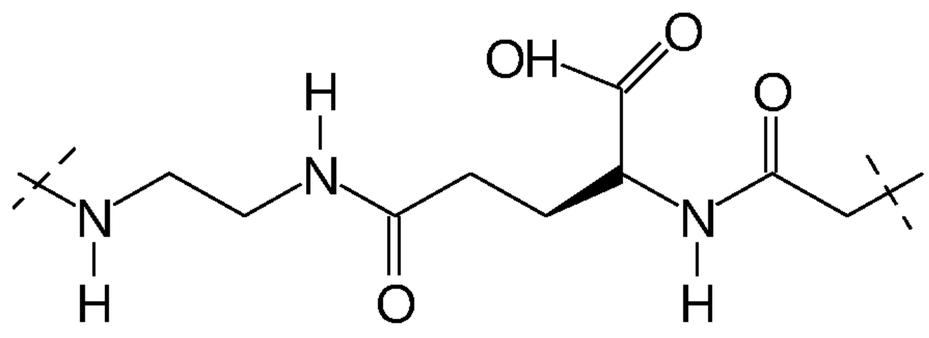
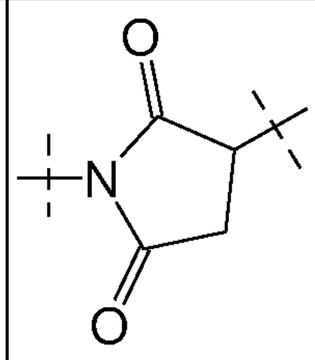
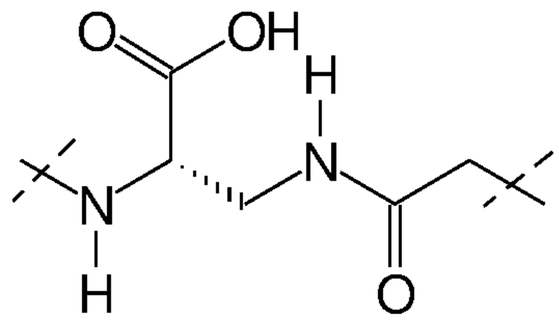
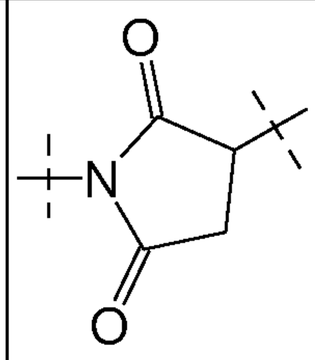
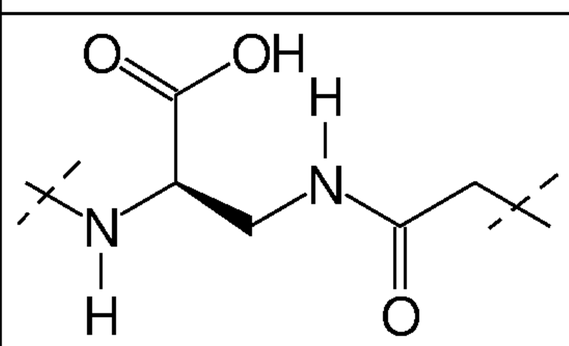
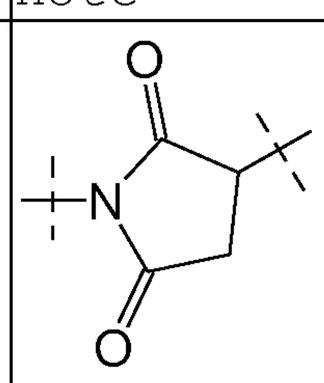
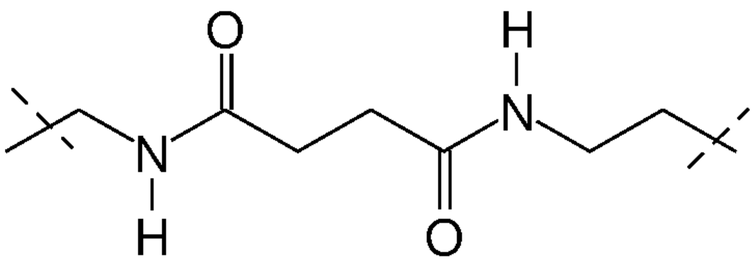
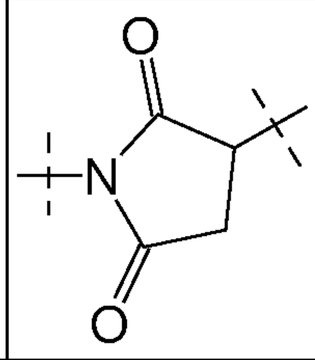
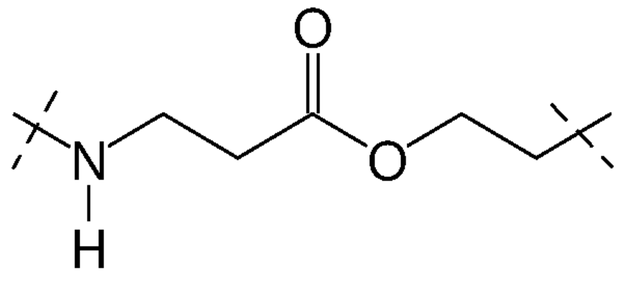
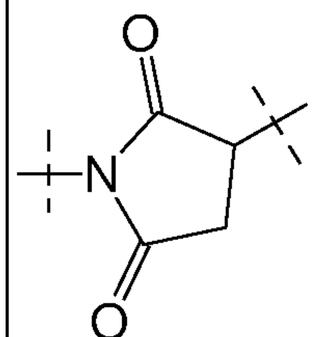
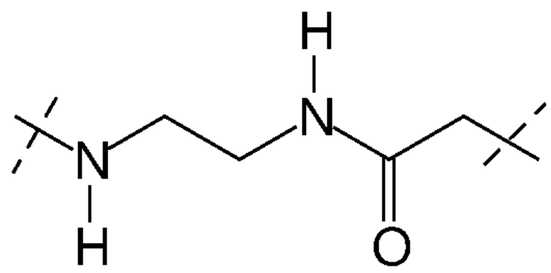
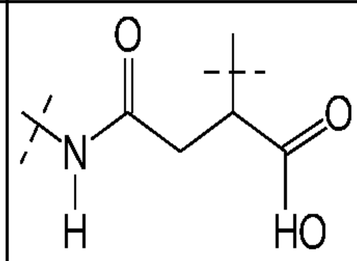
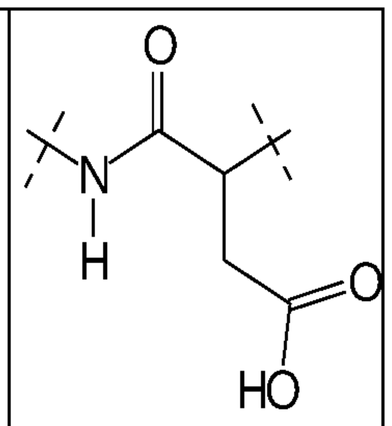
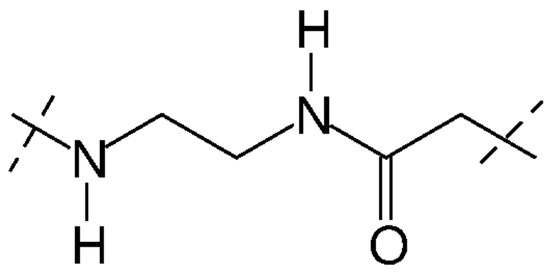
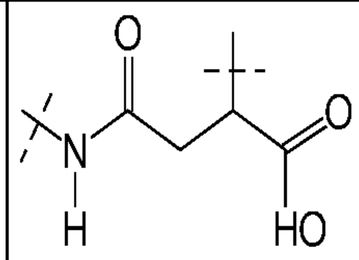
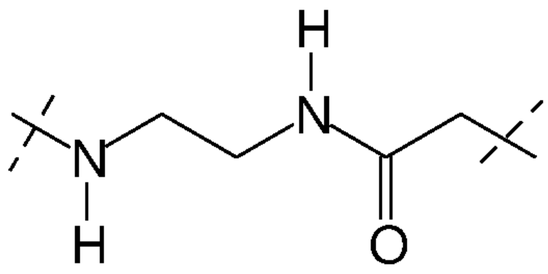
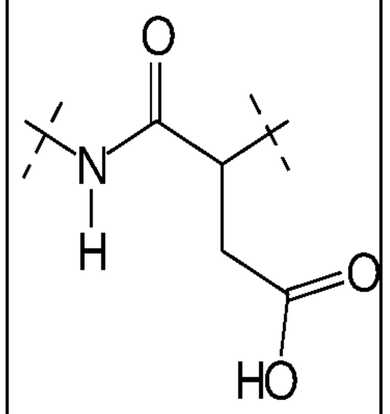
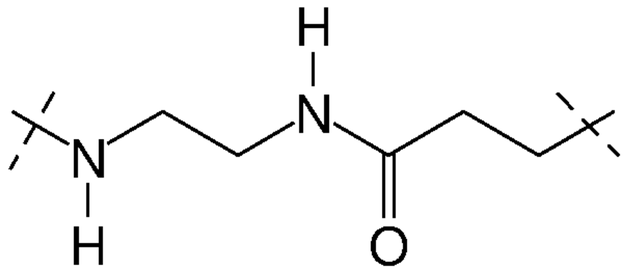
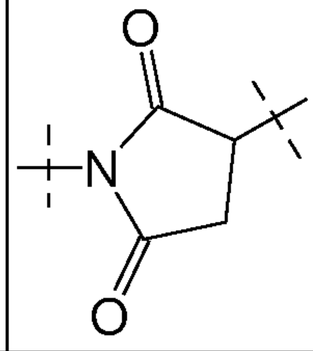
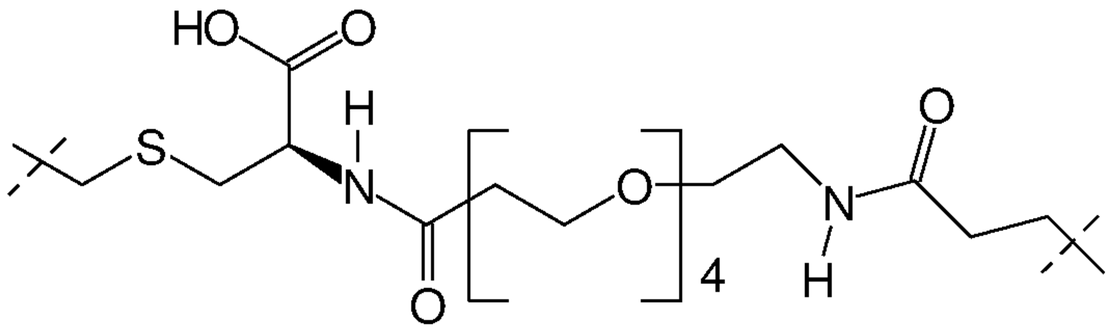
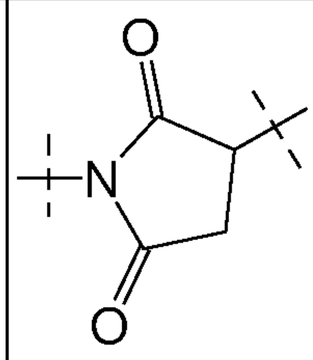
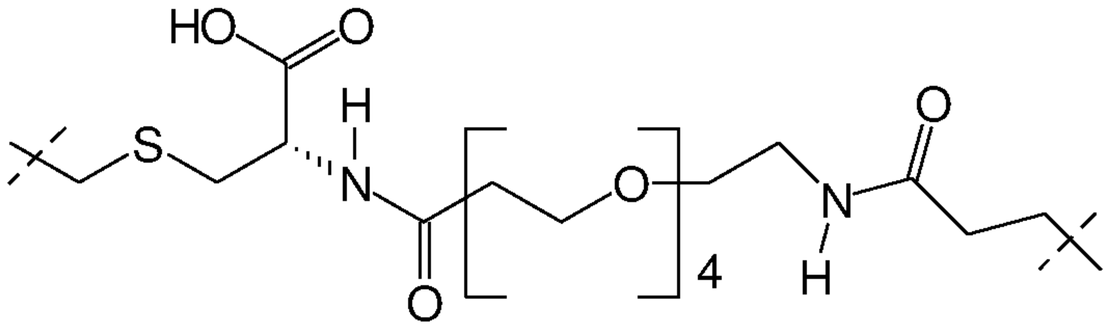
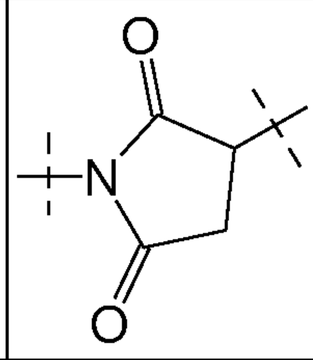
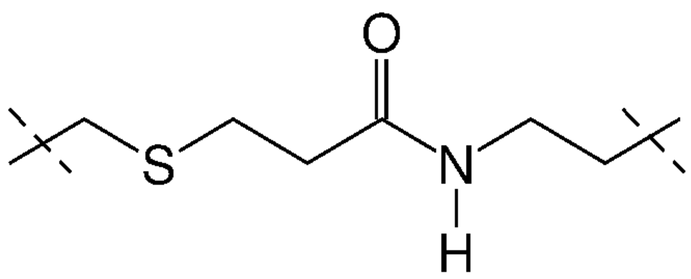
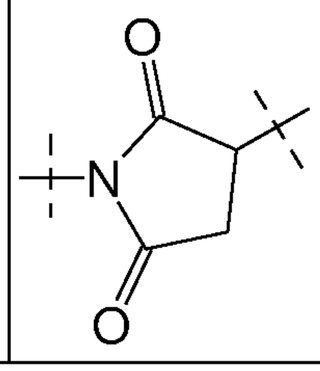


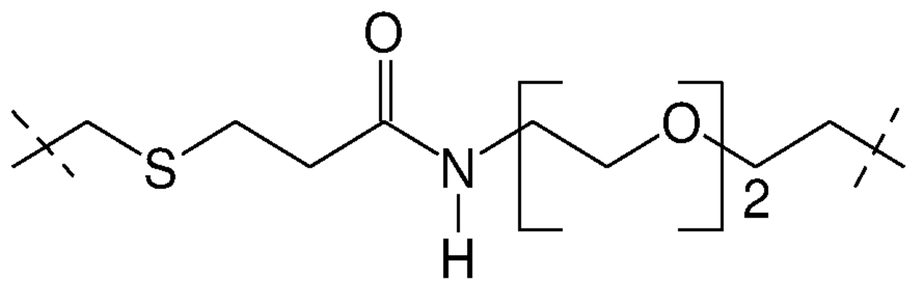
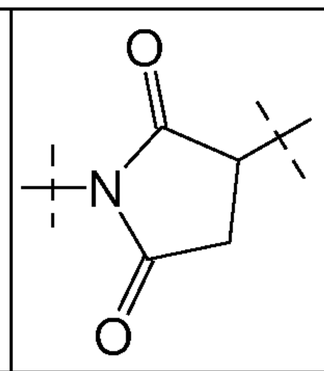
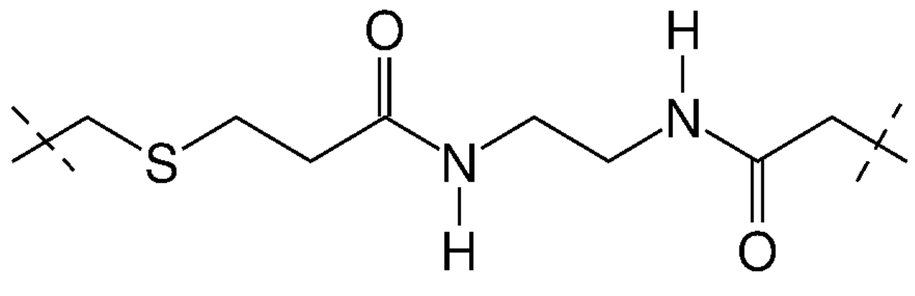
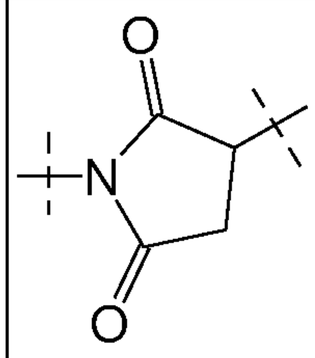
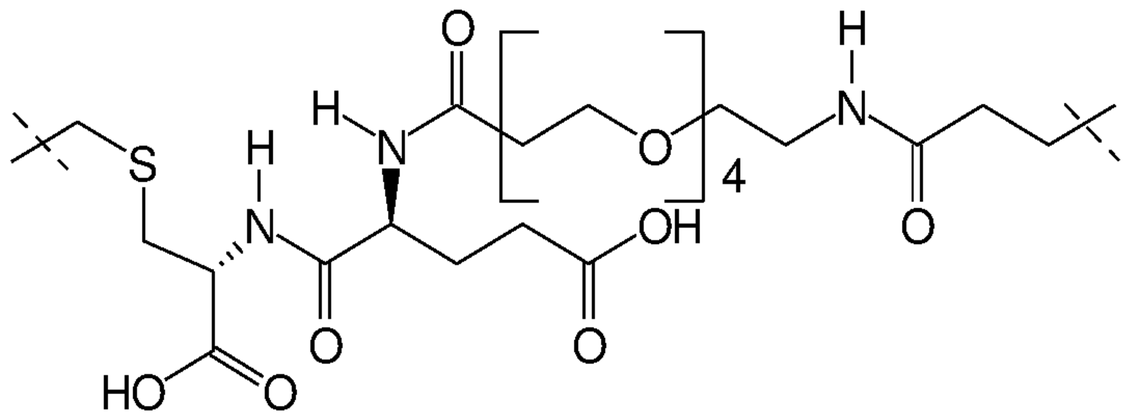
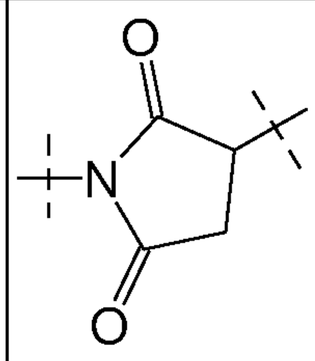
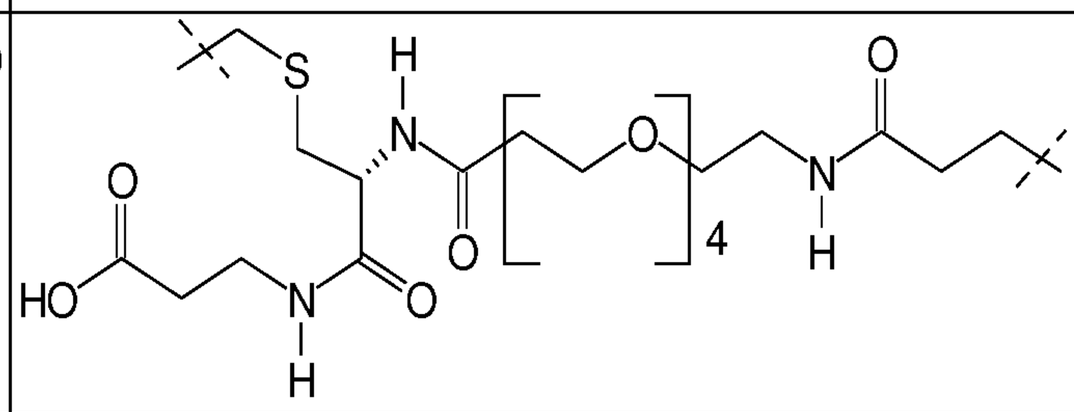
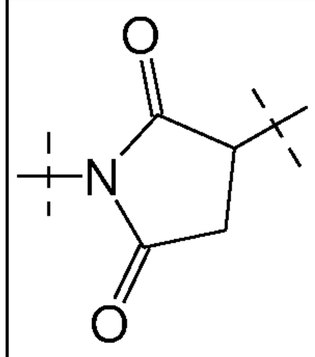
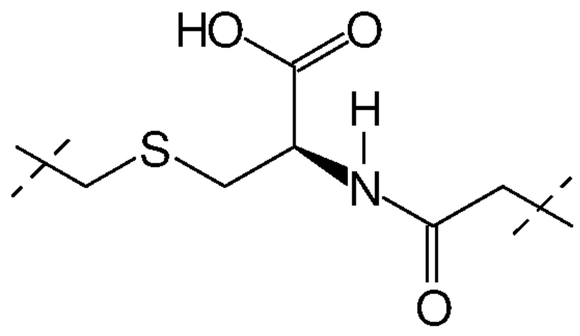
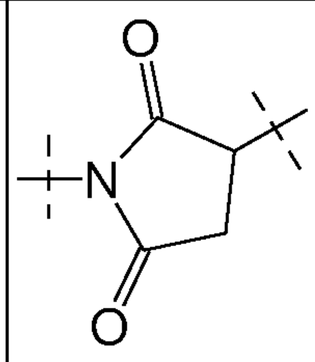
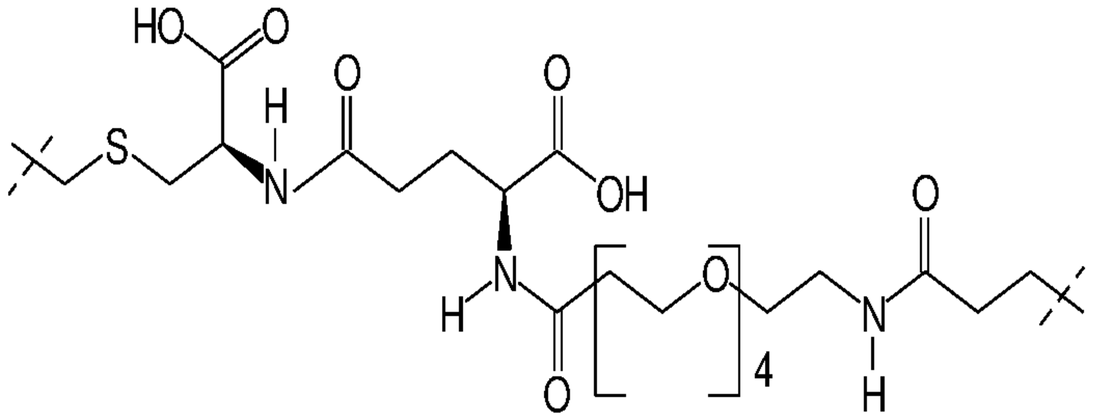
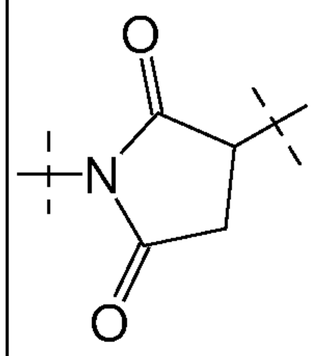
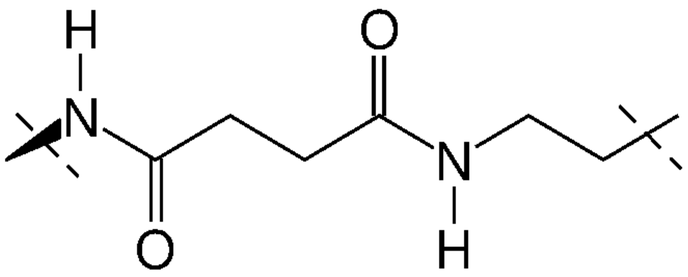
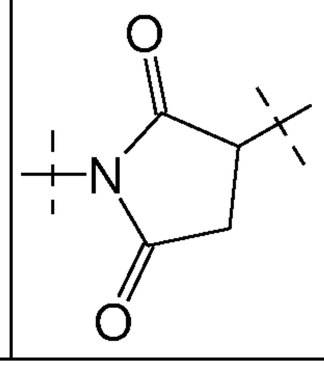
Table A'

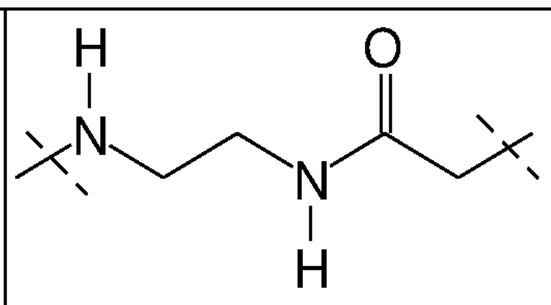
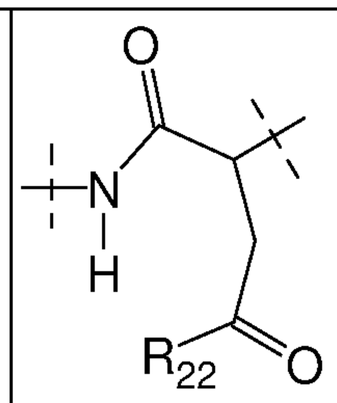
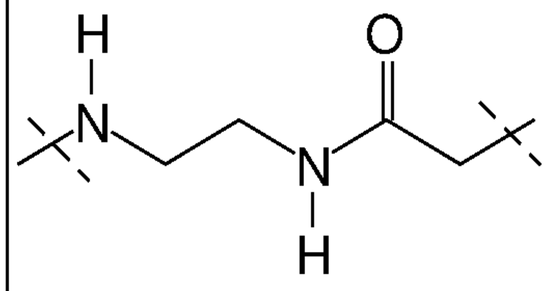
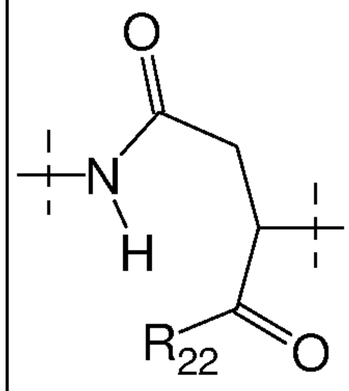
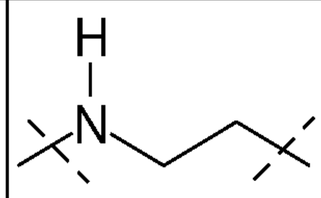
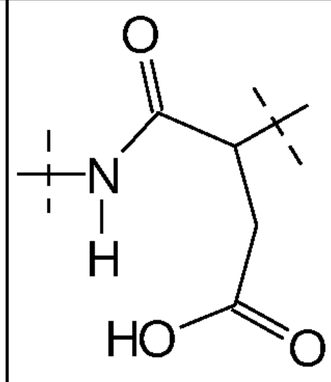
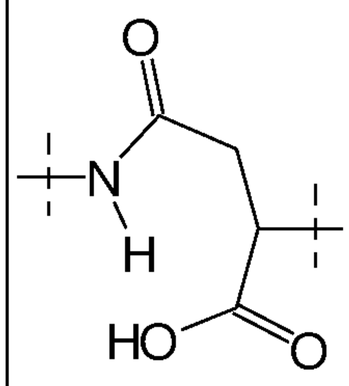
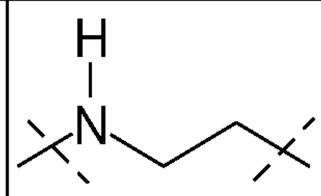
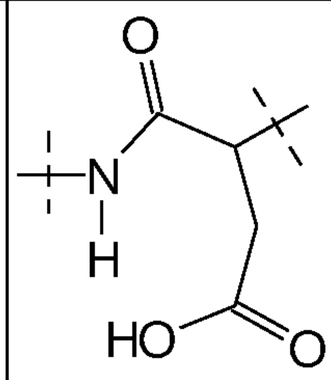
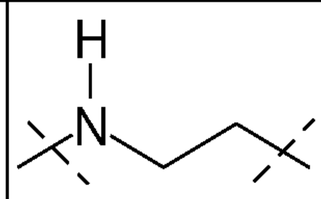
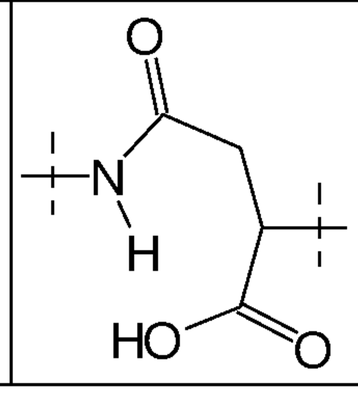
Ex.	Subst.	m	L1	L2
105	R^1	1		
111	R^1	1		
114	R^1	1		
119 / 158	R^1	1		
120	R^1	1		
123 / 157 / 125	R^1	1		
138 / 142	R^3	0		

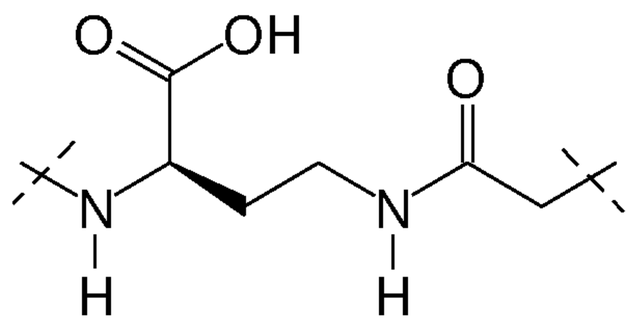
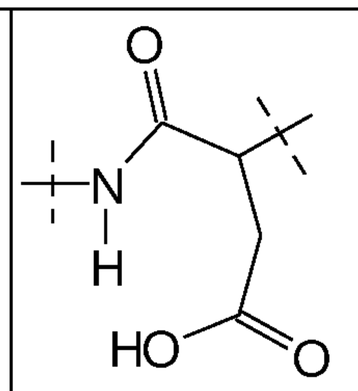
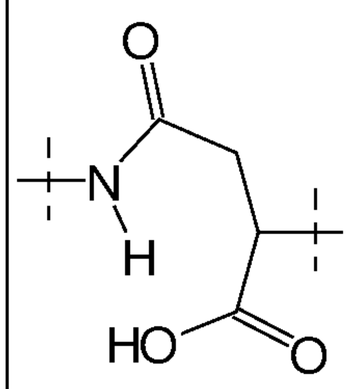
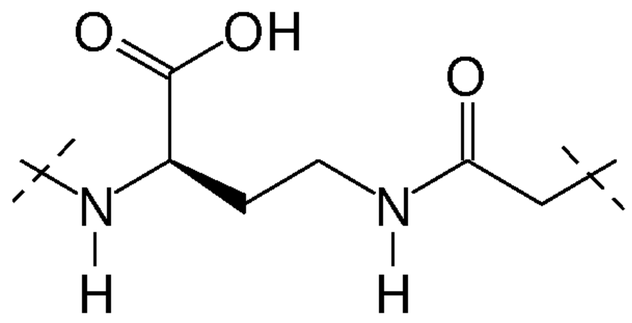
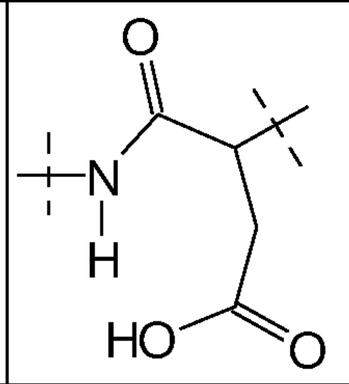
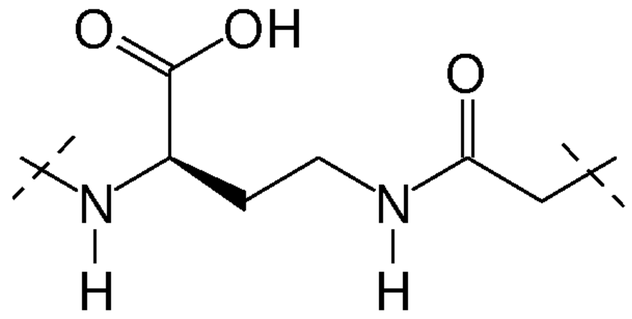
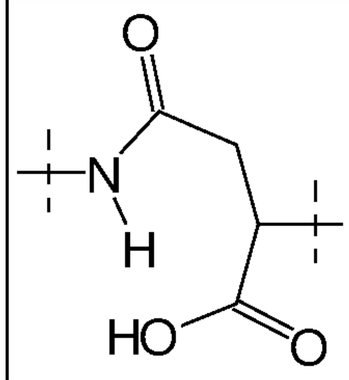
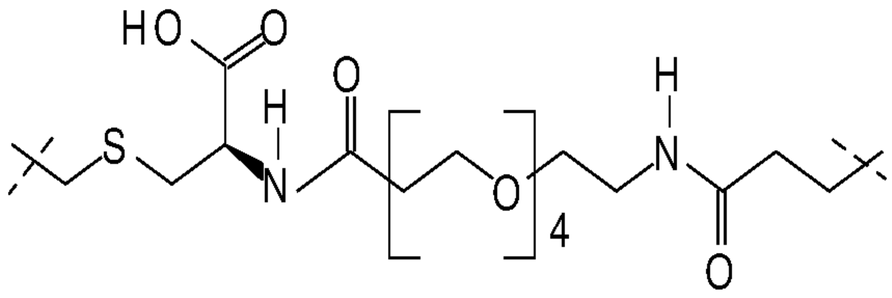
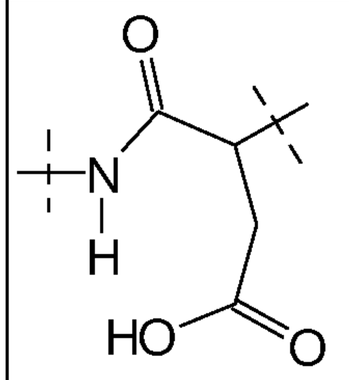
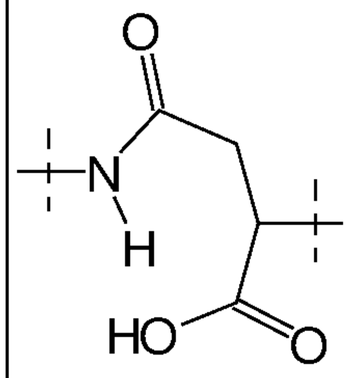
141 / 143	R^3	0		
144	R^3	0		
147	R^3	0		
148	R^3	0		
175	R^1	1		
177	R^1	1		 See note **
178	R^1	1		

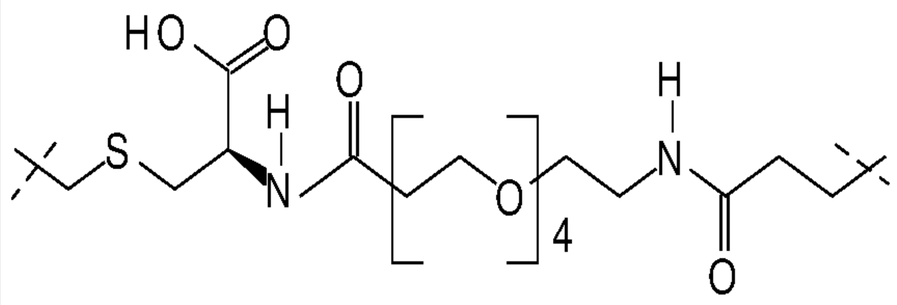
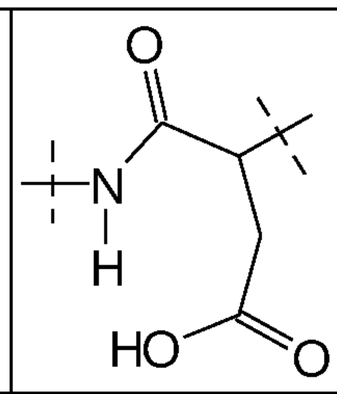
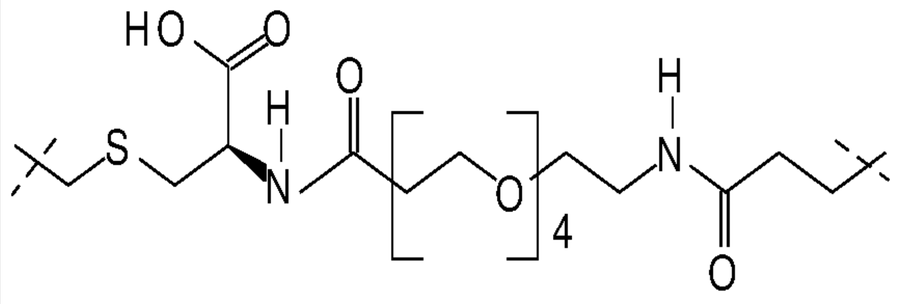
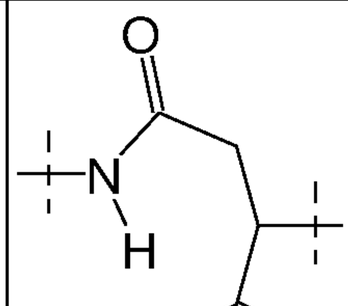
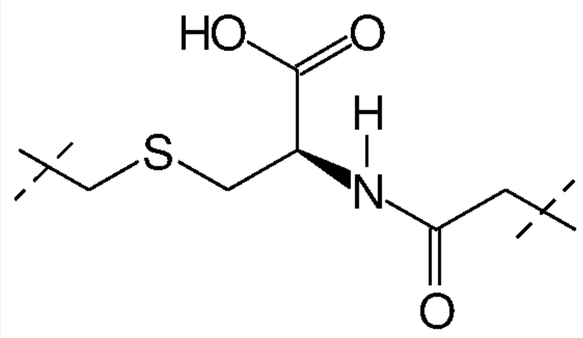
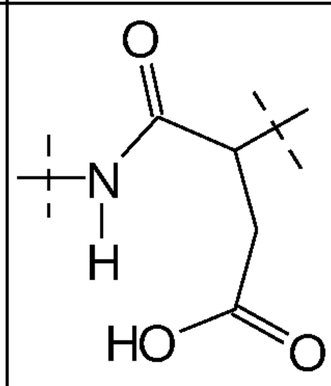
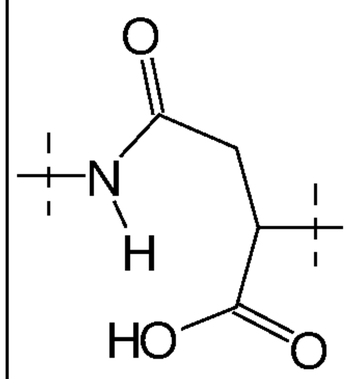
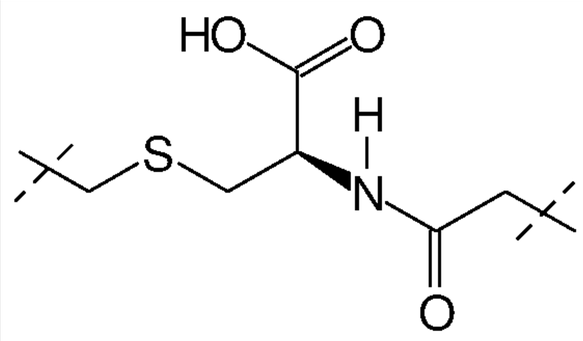
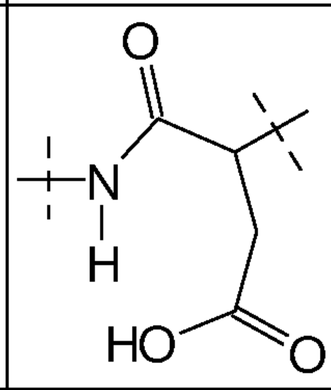
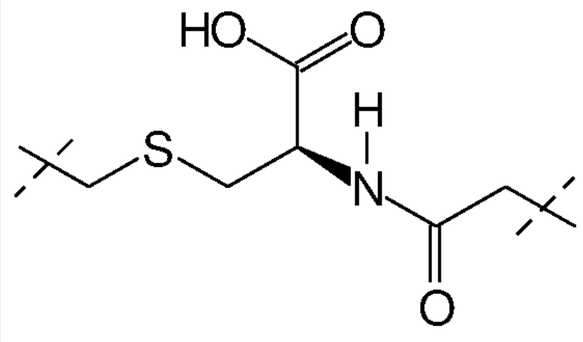
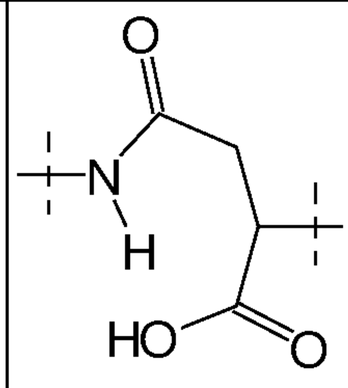
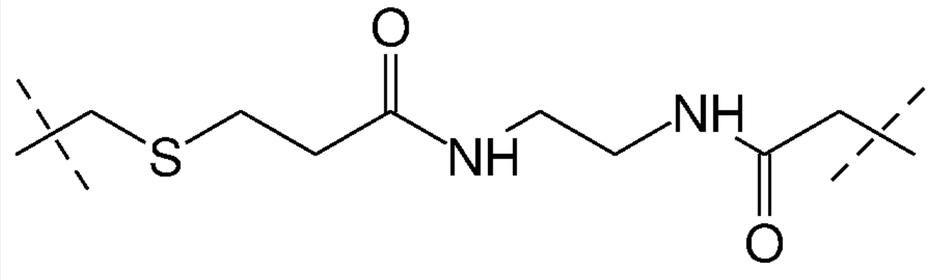
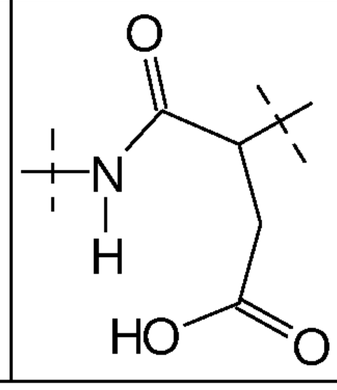
179	R^1	1		
180	R^1	1		 See note **
192	R^1	1		 See note **
193	R^1	1		 See note **
195	R^1	0		
196	R^1	1		
208 / 199	R^1	1		 and

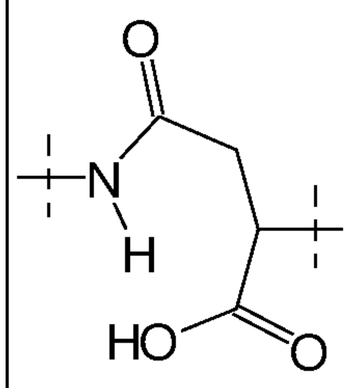
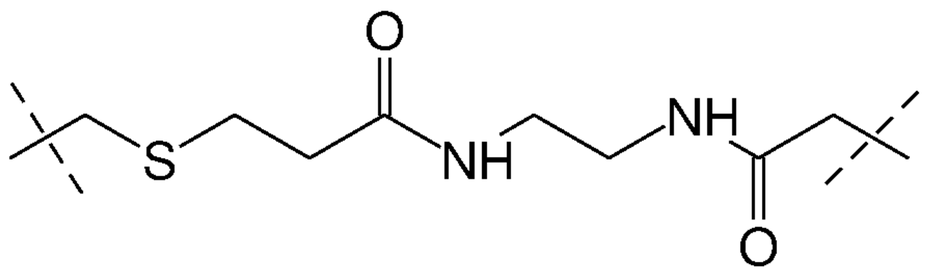
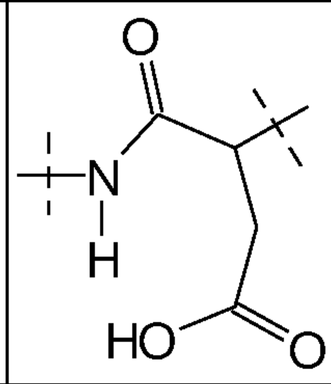
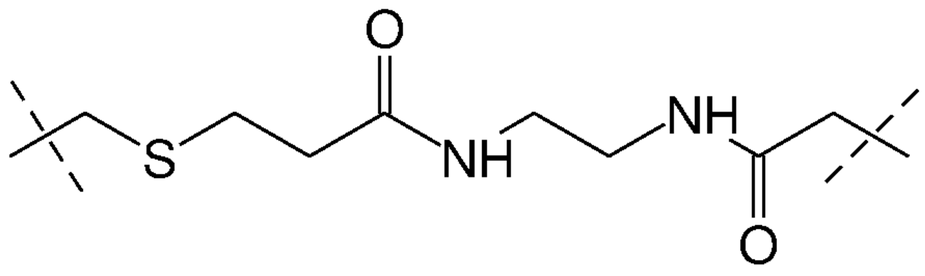
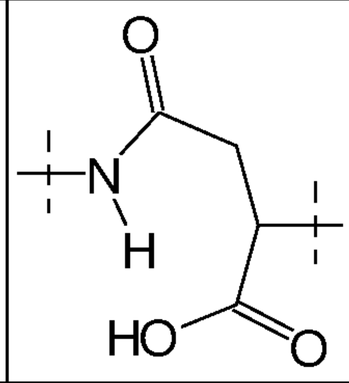
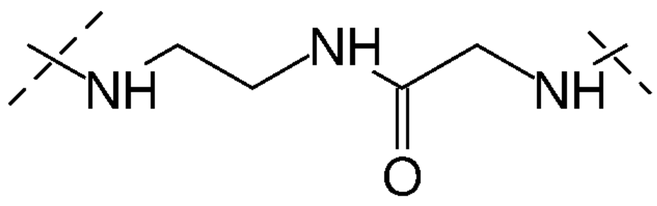
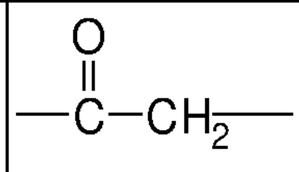
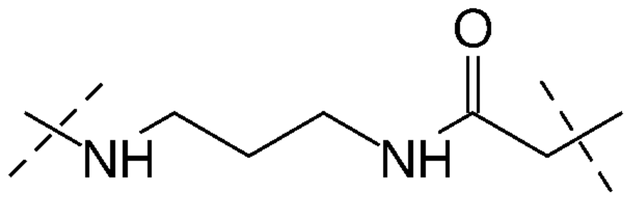
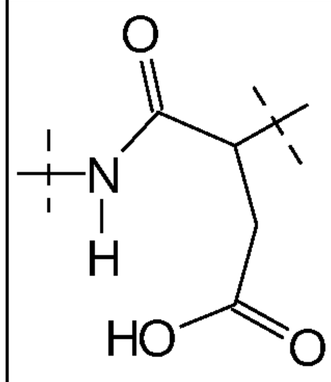
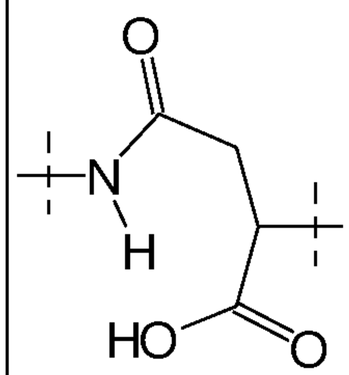
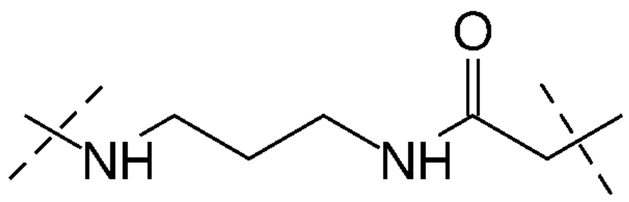
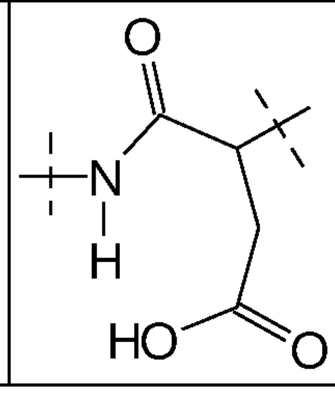
				 See note ***
208 / 199	R^1	1		
208 / 199	R^1	1		
204	R^1	1		
209 / 226	R^3	0		
210	R^3	0		
211	R^3	0		

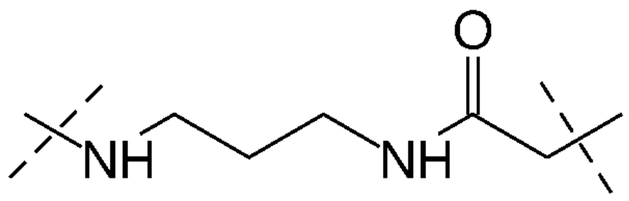
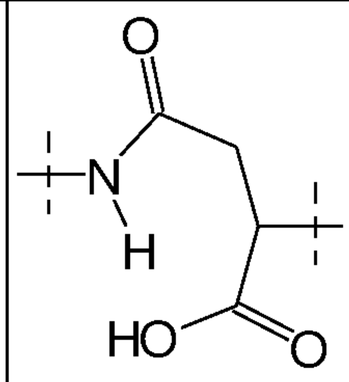
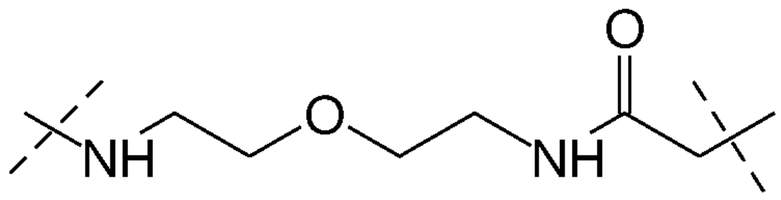
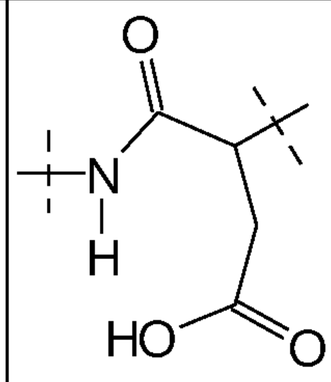
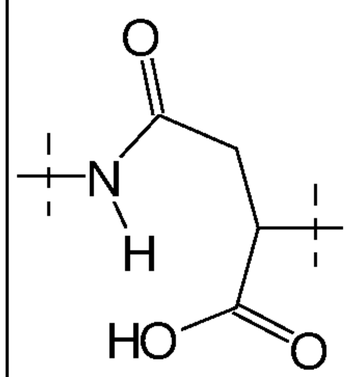
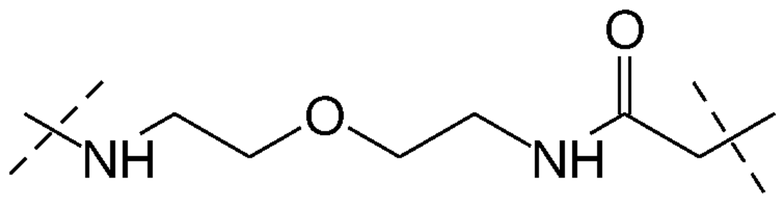
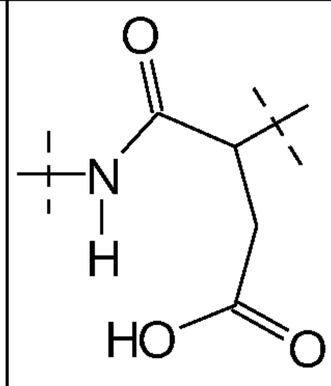
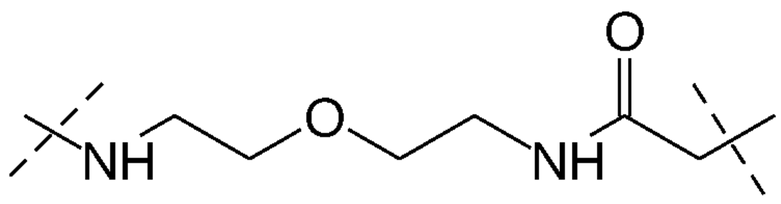
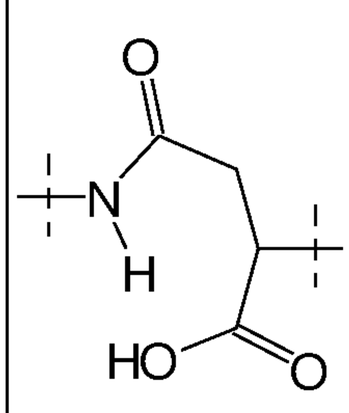
212	R^3	0		
213	R^3	0		 See note **
214	R^3	0		
216	R^3	0		
217	R^3	0		 See note **
218	R^3	0		
238	R^2	0		

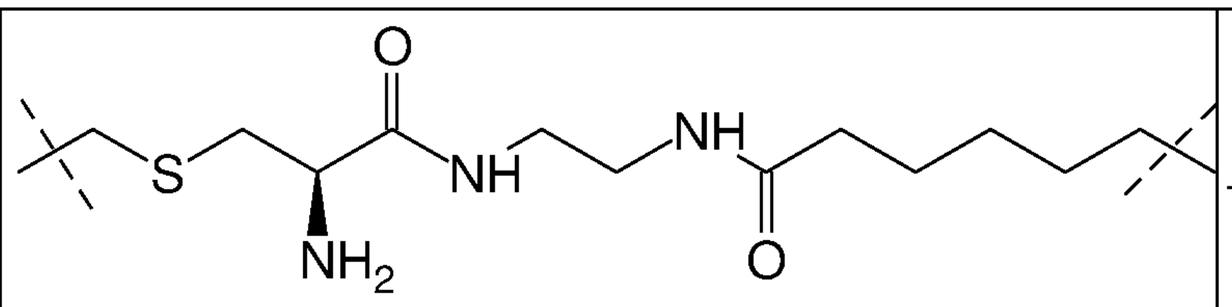
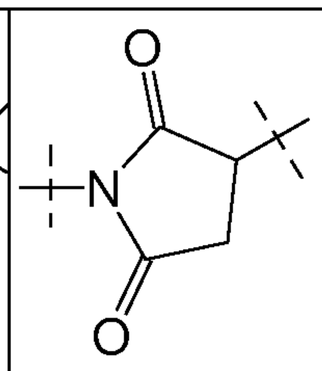
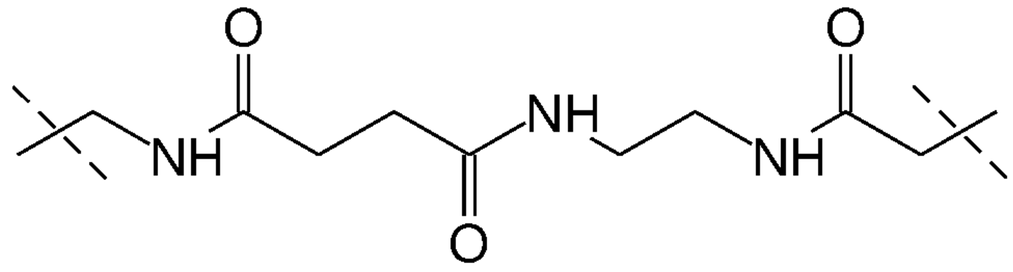
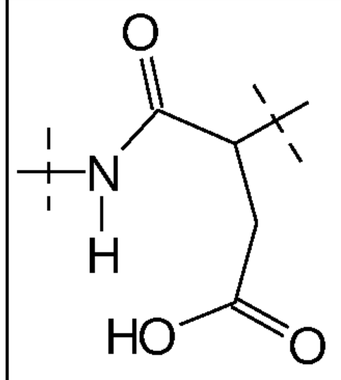
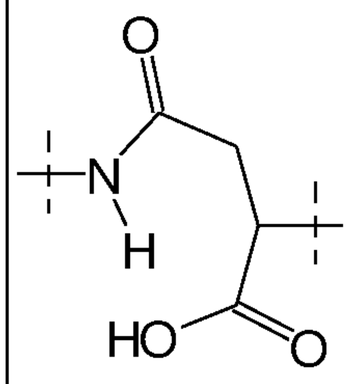
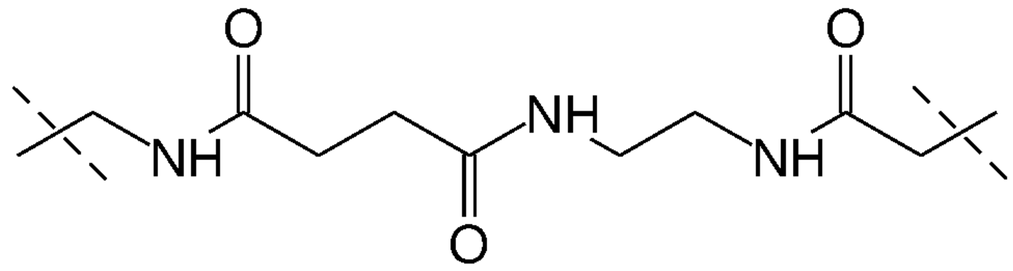
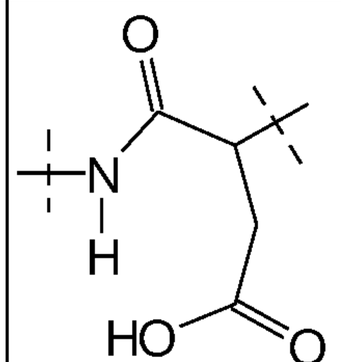
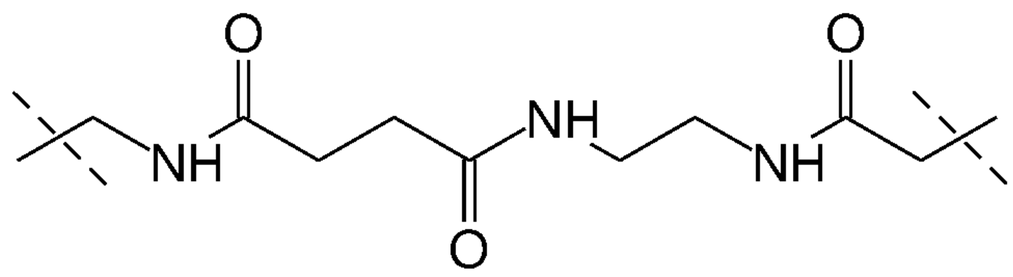
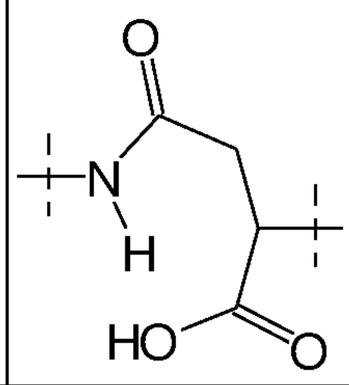
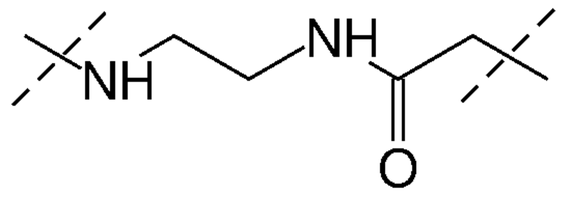
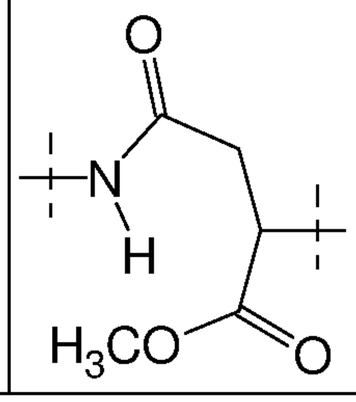
	R^1	1		 where R_{22} = -OH or $-NH_2$
	R^1	1		 where R_{22} = -OH or $-NH_2$
234	R^1	1		 and  See note ***
234	R^1	1		
234	R^1	1		

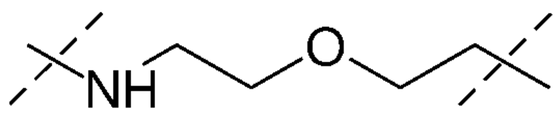
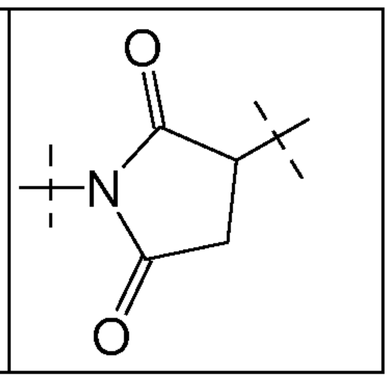
236	R^1	1		 and  See note ***
236	R^1	1		
236	R^1	1		
237	R^3	0		 and  See note ***

237	R^3	0		
237	R^3	0		
239	R^3	0		 and  See note ***
239	R^3	0		
239	R^3	0		
240	R^3	0		

				and  See note ***
240	R^3	0		
240	R^3	0		
241	R^1	1		
242	R^1	1		 and  See note ***
242	R^1	1		

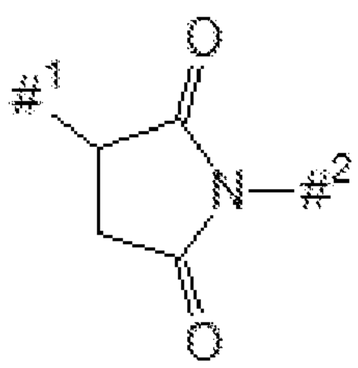
242	R^1	1		
243	R^1	1		 and  See note ***
243	R^1	1		
243	R^1	1		

244	R3	0		
245	R1	0		 and  See note ***
245	R1	0		
245	R1	0		
247	R1	1		

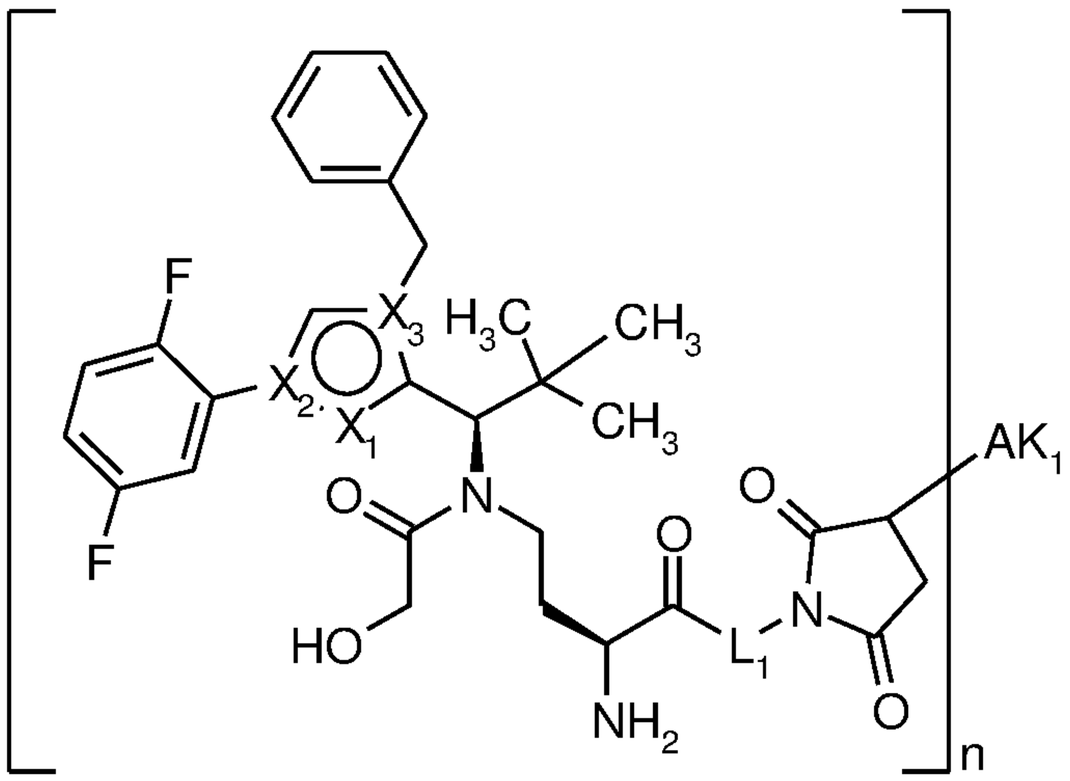
248	R1	1		

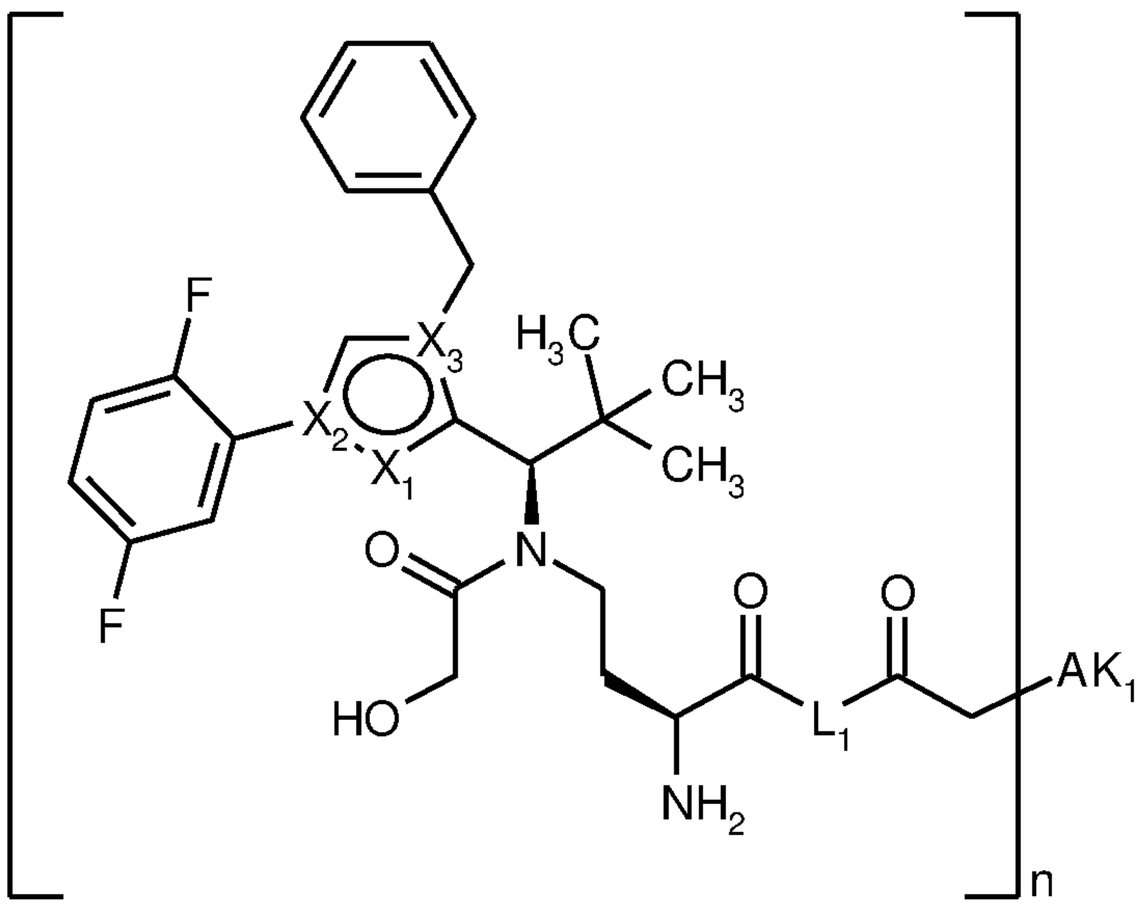
**: See note ** for Table A.

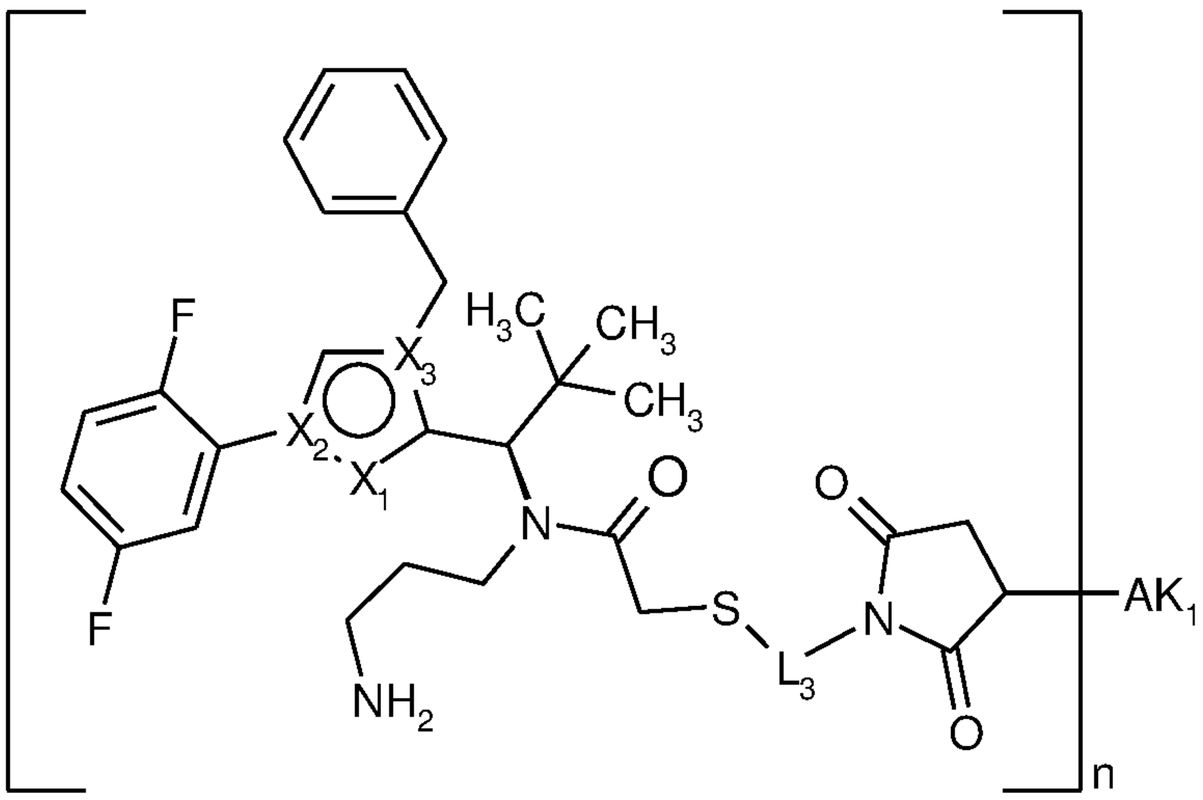
***: When this structure L2 is present, there may simultaneously be a structure L2 of the formula below:

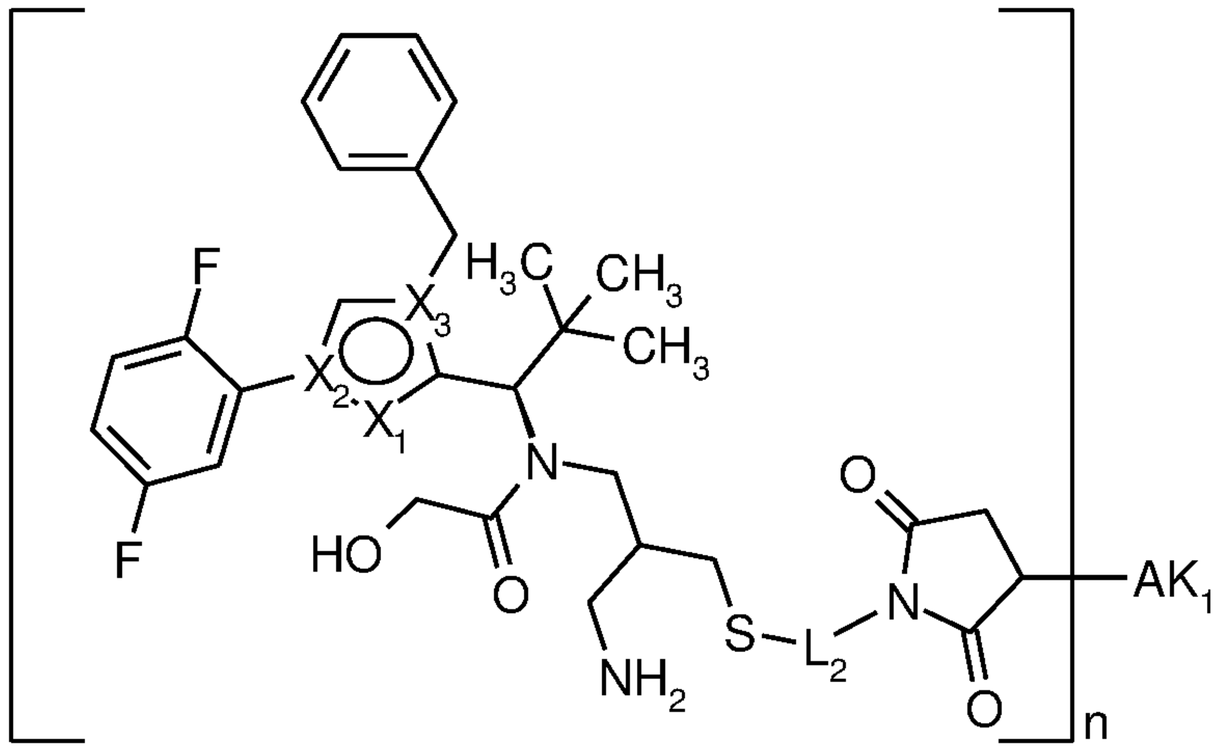


Examples of conjugates having corresponding linkers have the following structures, where X1, X2, X3 and L1 have the meanings given above, L2 and L3 have the same meaning as L1, AK1 represents an antibody attached via a cysteine residue and n is a number from 1 to 10. With particular preference, AK1 is a human, humanized or chimeric monoclonal antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof, in particular an anti-TWEAKR antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof or an anti-EGFR antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof. Particular preference is given to an anti-TWEAKR antibody which binds specifically to amino acid D in position 47 (D47) of TWEAKR (SEQ ID NO:169), in particular the anti-TWEAKR antibody TPP-2090, or the anti-EGFR antibodies cetuximab or nimotuzumab.









If the linker is attached to a lysine side chain or a lysine residue, it preferably has the formula below:

-§-$(SG)_x$-L4-CO-§§

where

§ represents the bond to the active compound molecule and

§§ represents the bond to the binder peptide or protein,

x represents 0 or 1,

SG represents a cleavable group, preferably a 2-8 oligopeptide, paticularly preferably a dipeptide,

and

L4 represents a single bond or a group $-(CO)_y$-G4-, where y represents 0 or 1, and

G4 represents a straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon chain having 1 to 100 carbon atoms from arylene groups and/or straight-chain and/or branched and/or cyclic alkylene groups and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -NHCO-, -CONH-, -NMe-, -NHNH-, $-SO_2NHNH$-, -CONHNH- and a 5- to 10-membered aromatic or

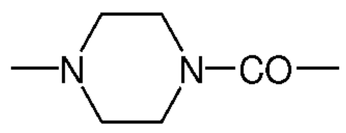
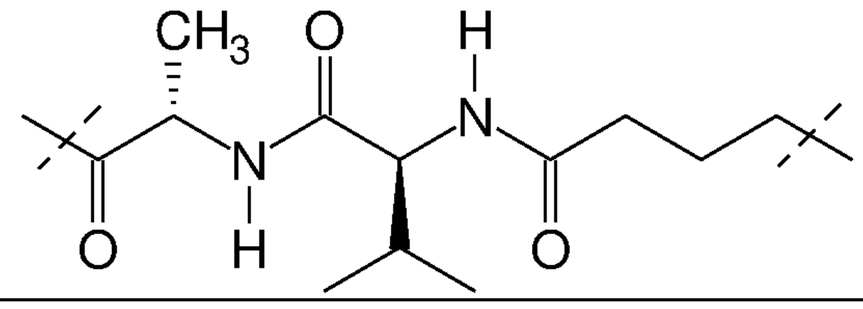
non-aromatic heterocycle having up to 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S, -SO- or -SO2- (preferably ), where the side chains, if present, may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, $NH-CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid.

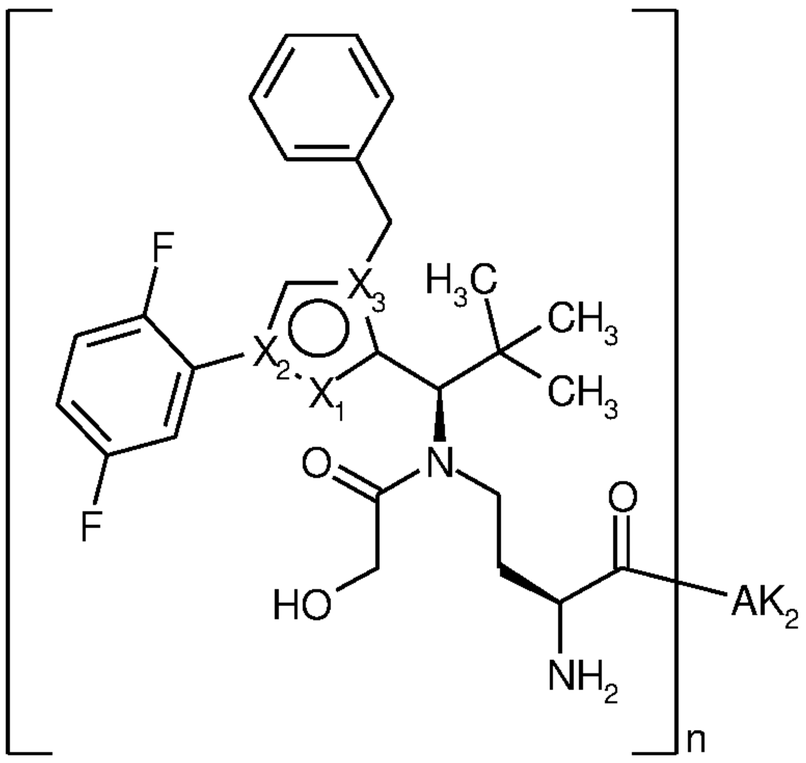
Table B below gives examples of linkers to a lysine residue. The table furthermore gives the preferred coupling point (R^1-R^5). The first column furthermore states the example numbers in which the corresponding linkers are used.

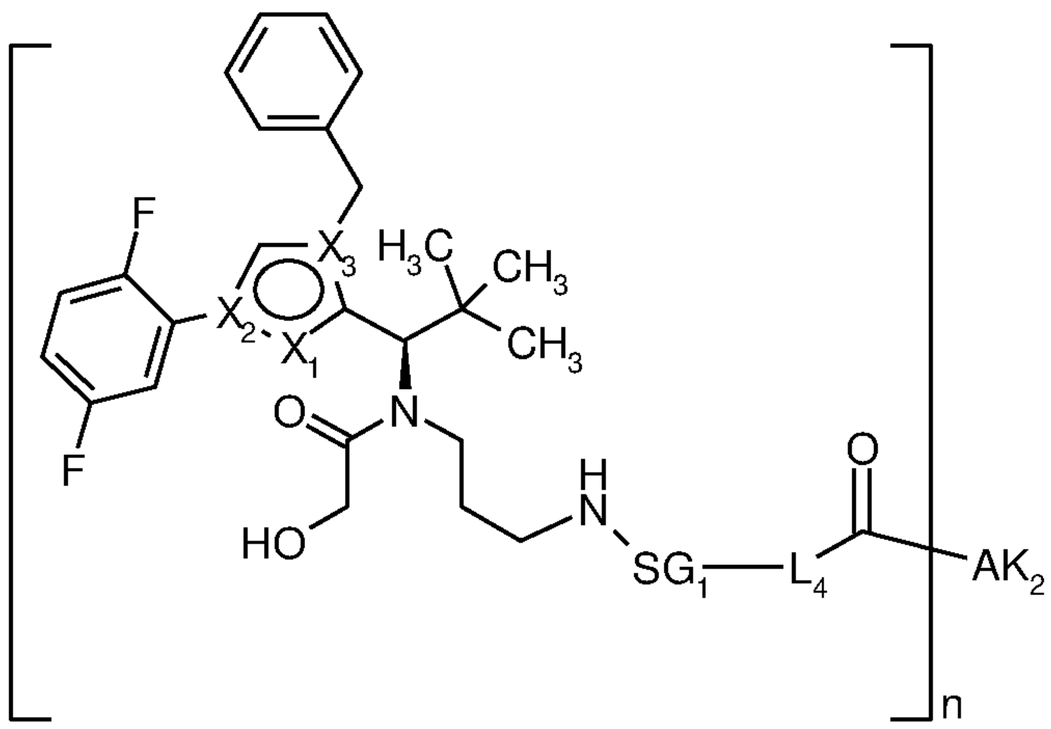
Table B: lysine linker

-§-$(SG)_x$-L4-CO-§§

Ex.	Subst.	$(SG)_x$-L4
1A	R^1	single bond
58/ 194	R^4	

Examples of conjugates having corresponding linkers have the following structures, where X1, X2, X3 and L4 have the meaning given above, AK2 represents an antibody attached via a lysine residue and n is a number from 1 to 10. With particular preference, AK2 is a human, humanized or chimeric monoclonal antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof, in particular an anti-TWEAKR antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof or an anti-EGFR antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof. Particular preference is given to an anti-TWEAKR antibody which binds specifically to amino acid D in position 47 (D47) of TWEAKR (SEQ ID NO:169), in particular the anti-TWEAKR antibody TPP-2090, or the anti-EGFR antibodies cetuximab or nimotuzumab.



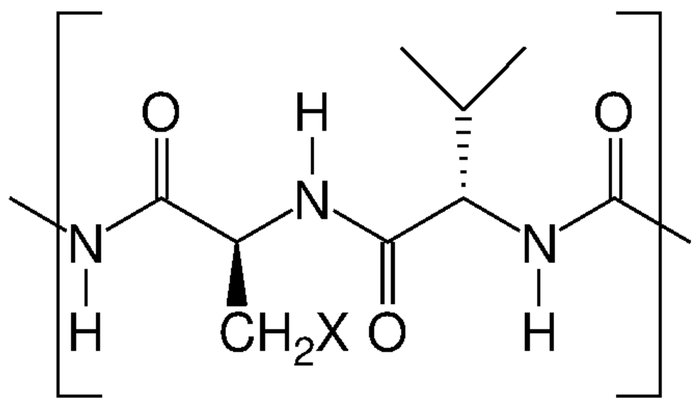


Preference according to the invention is furthermore given to the basic structure (i), (ii) or (iv), where SG1 or SG represents a group which can be cleaved by cathepsin and L1 and L2 have the meanings given above. Particular preference is given to the following groups:

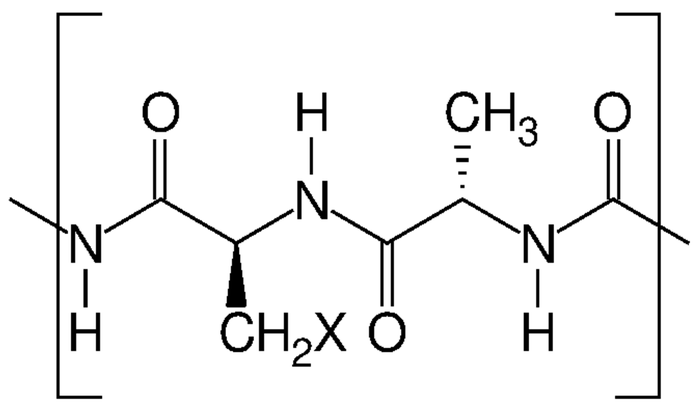
- -Val-Ala-CONH- (hereby cleavage of the amide bond at the C-terminal amide of alanine)
- -NH-Val-Lys-CONH- (cleavage of the amide bond at the C-terminal amide of lysine)
- -NH-Val-Cit-CONH- (cleavage of the amide bond at the C-terminal amide of citrulline)
- -NH-Phe-Lys-CONH (cleavage of the amide bond at the C-terminal amide of lysine)

- -NH-Ala-Lys-CONH- (cleavage of the amide bond at the C-terminal amide of lysine)
- -NH-Ala-Cit-CONH- (cleavage of the amide bond at the C-terminal amide of citrulline)

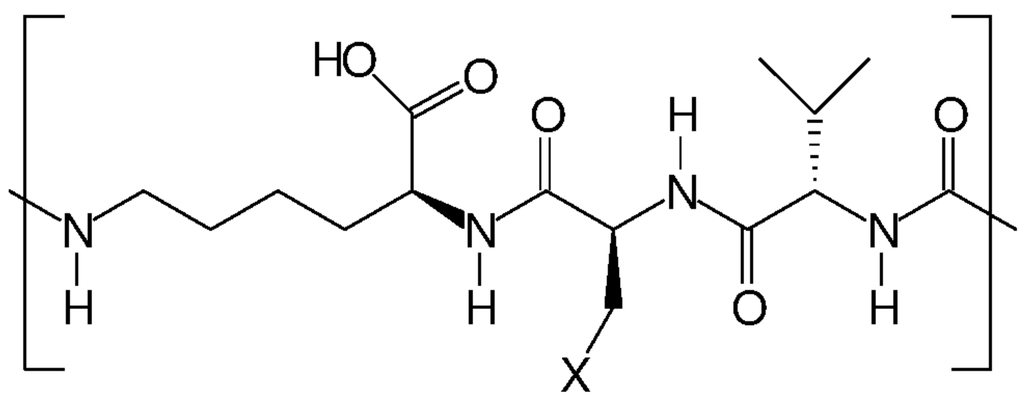
SG1 or SG is particularly preferably



or



or

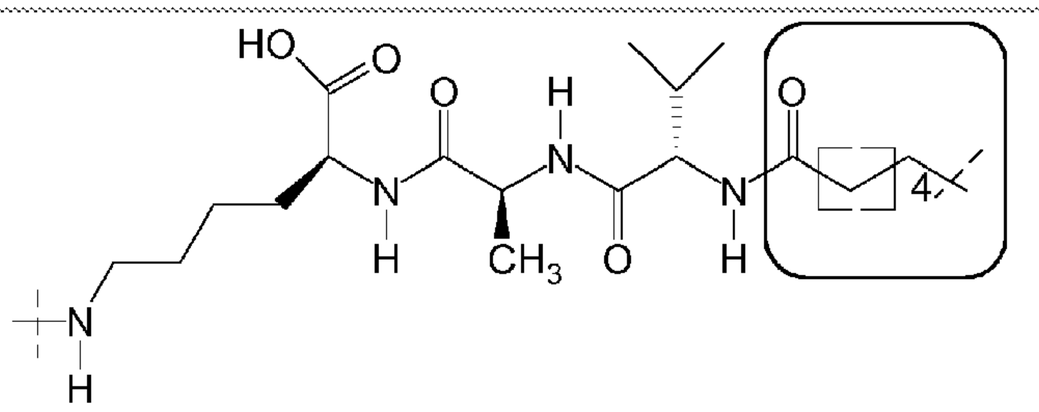
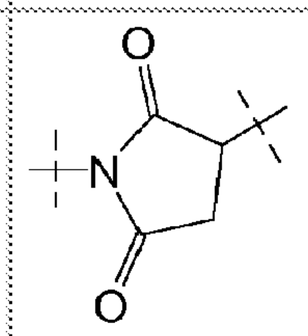
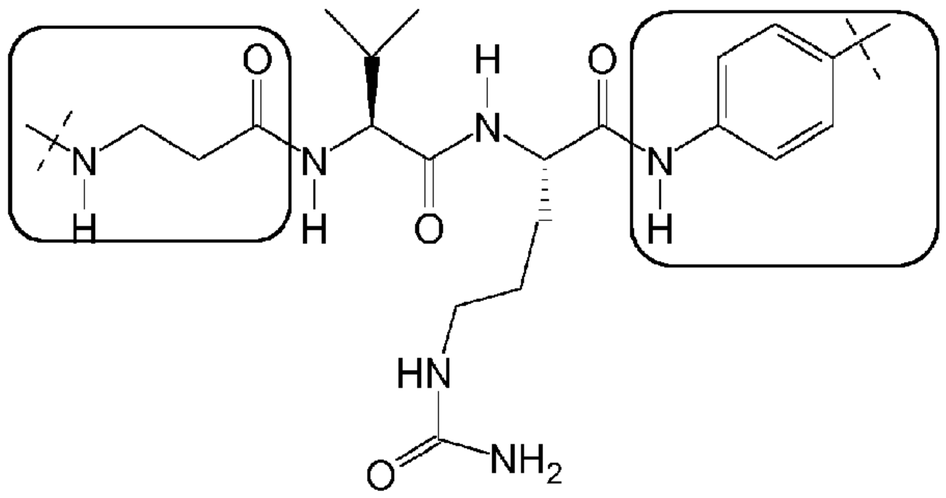
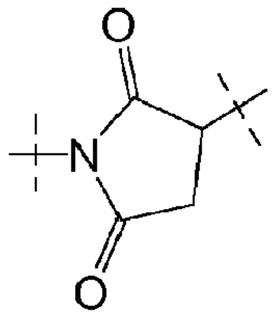
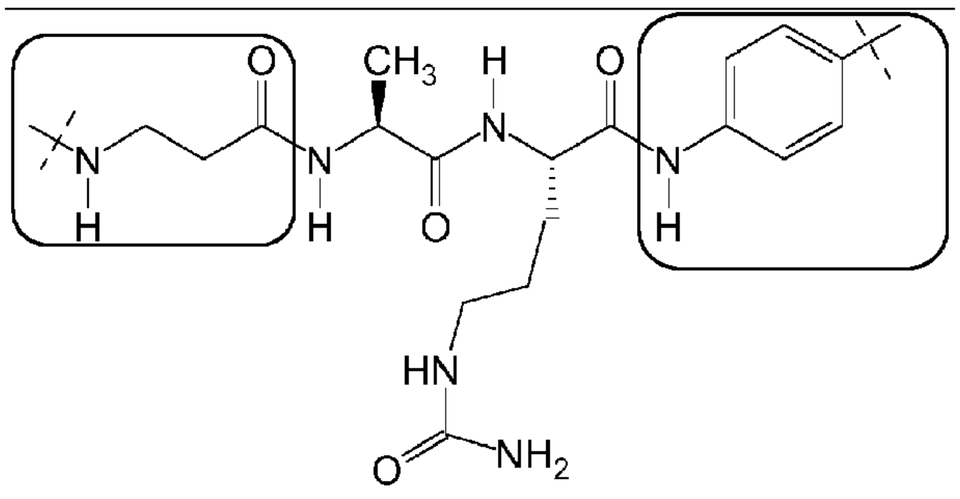
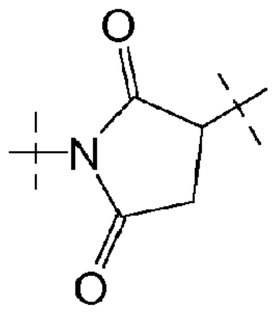


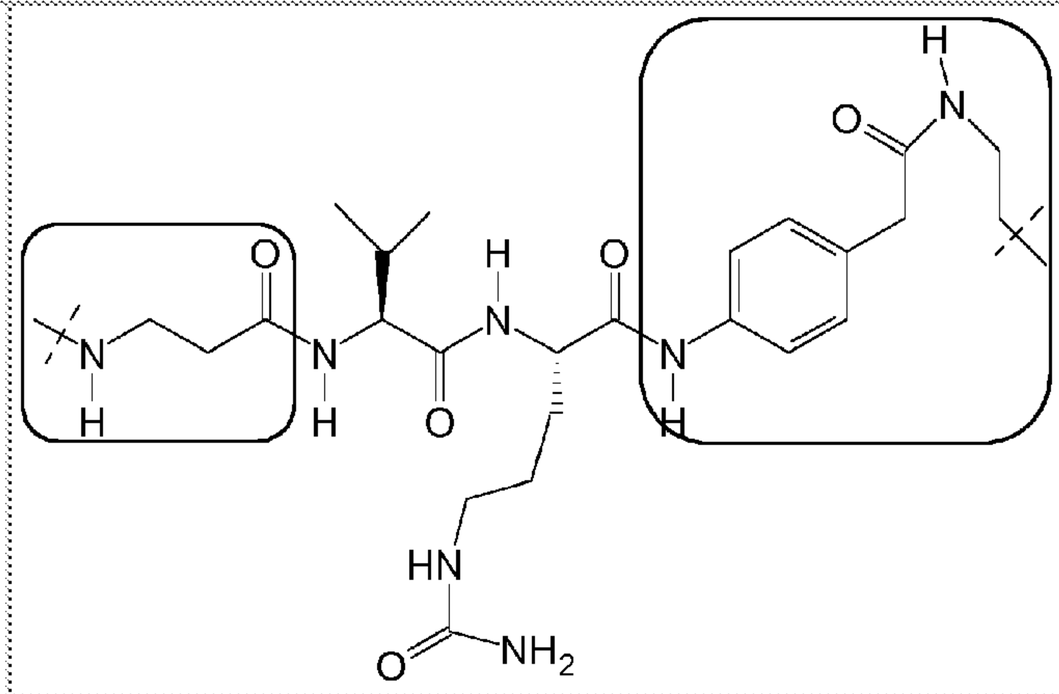
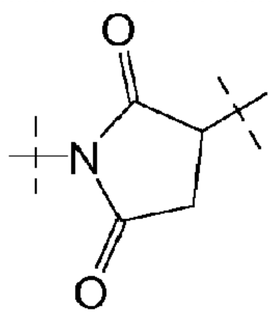
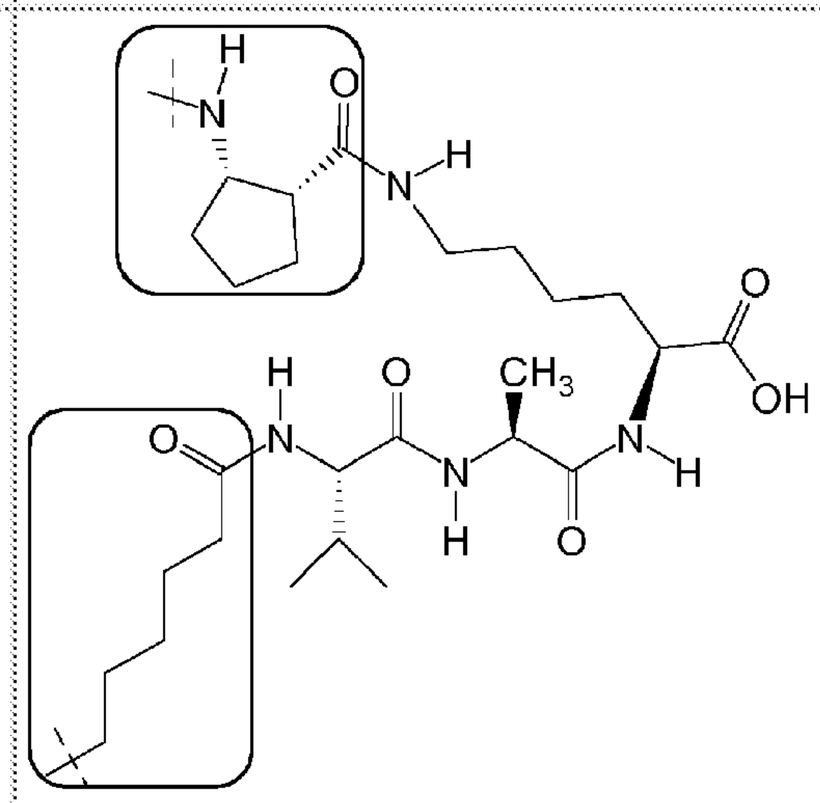
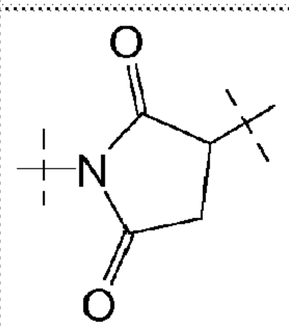
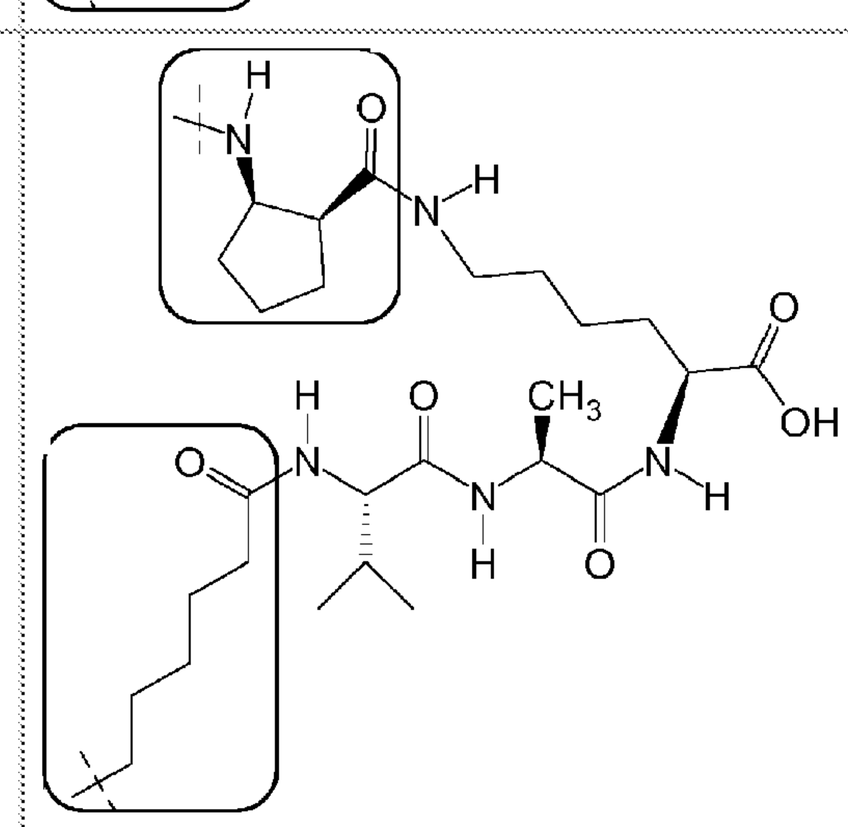
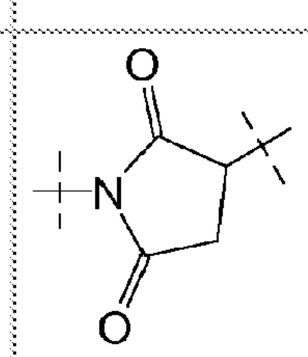
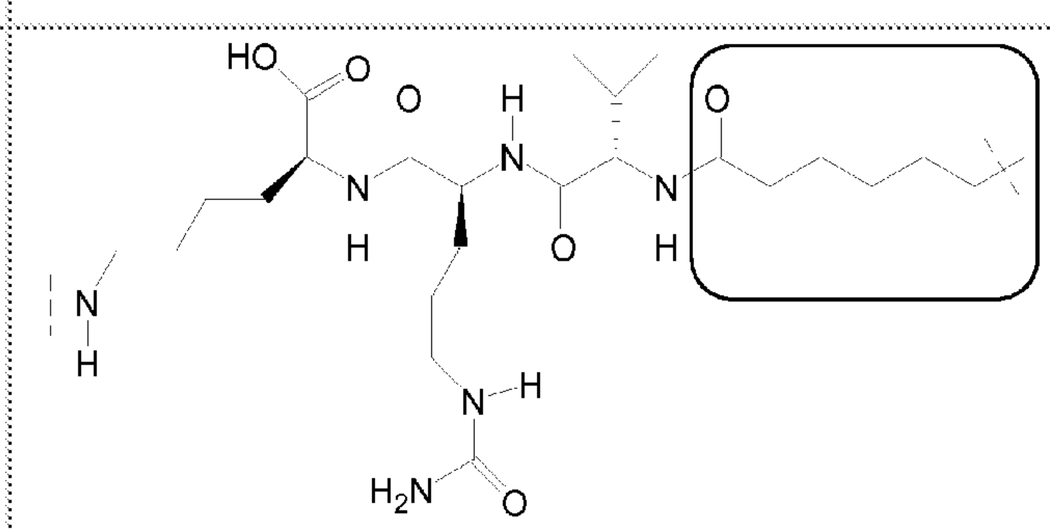
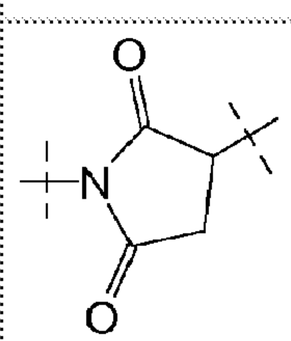
where X represents H or a C_{1-10}-alkyl group which may optionally be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, NH_2, $-NH-CNNH_2$ or sulphonic acid.

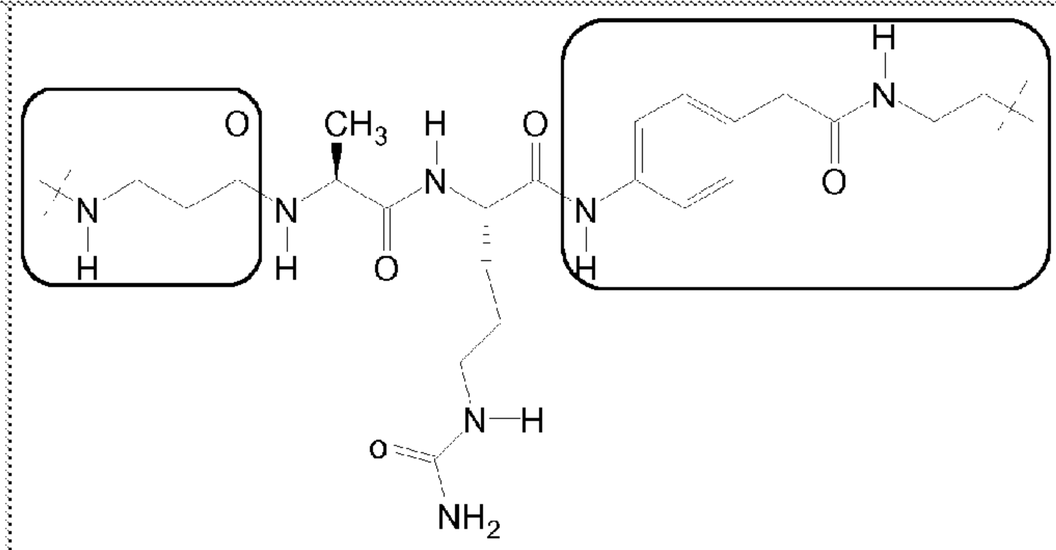
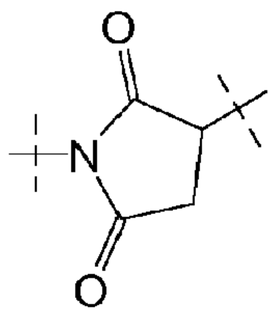
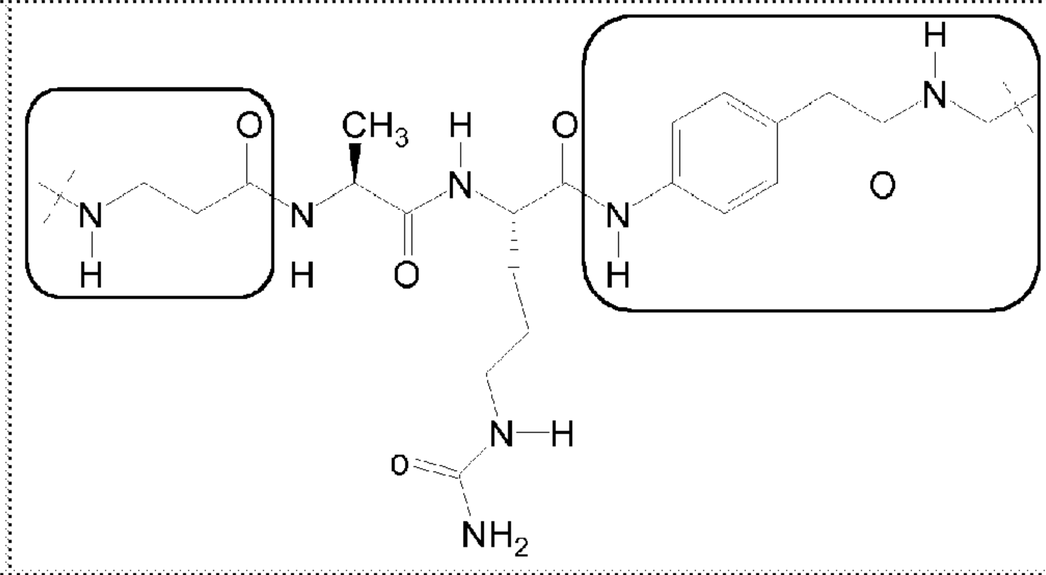
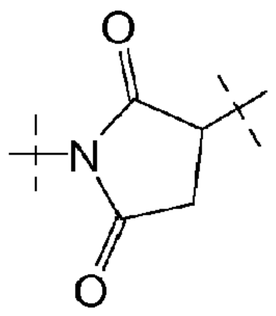
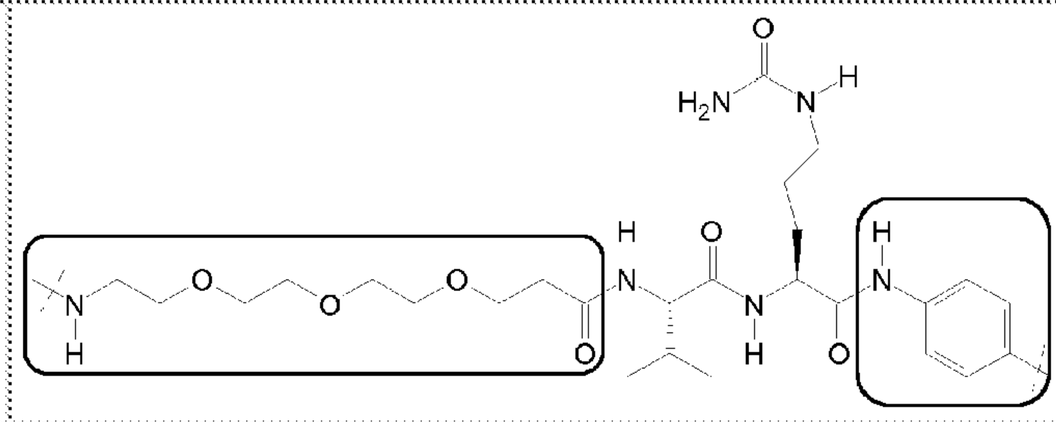
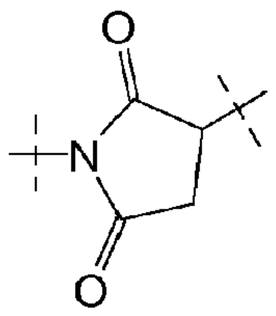
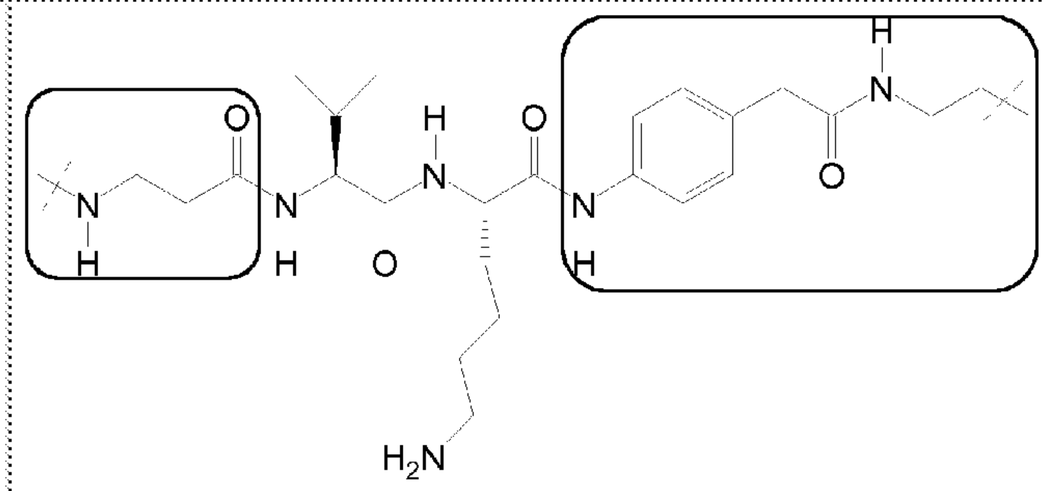
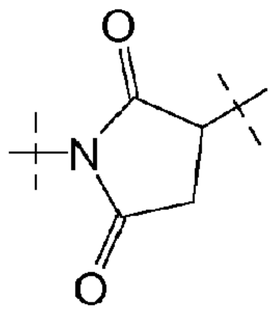
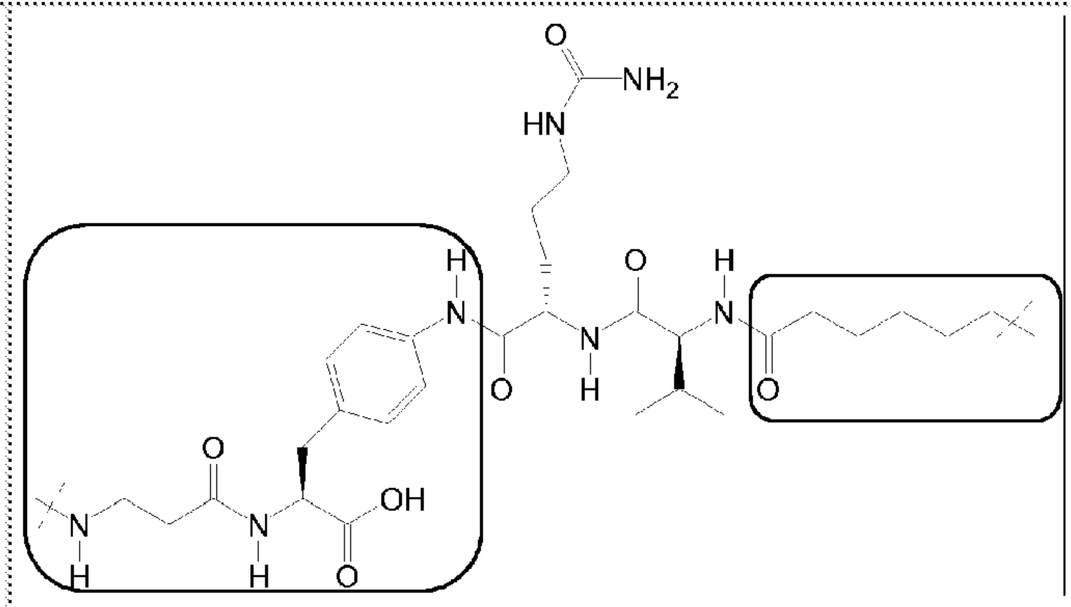
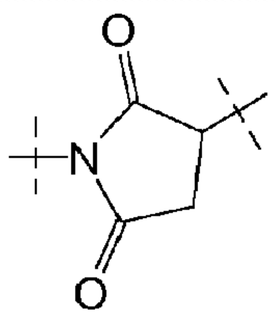
Table C below gives examples of a linker moiety -SG1-L1- or -L1-SG-L1-, where SG1 and SG are groups which can be cleaved by cathepsin. Table C furthermore states with which group L2 these examples of -SG1-L1- and -L1-SG-L1- are preferably combined, and also the preferred coupling point (R^1-R^5) and the preferred

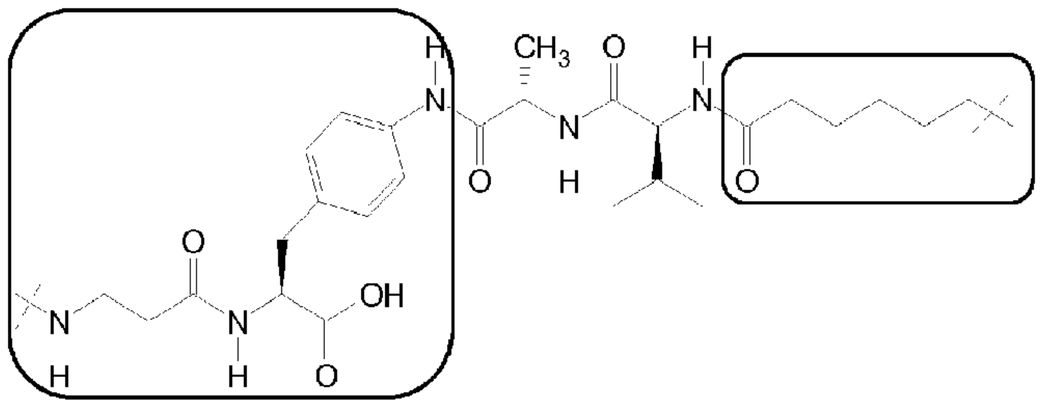
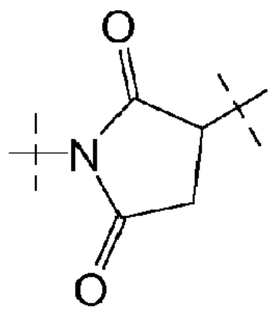
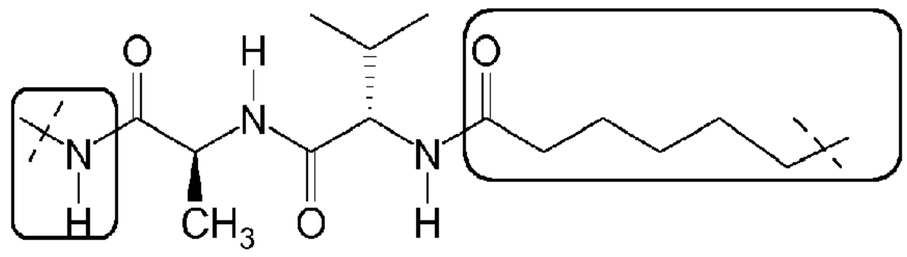
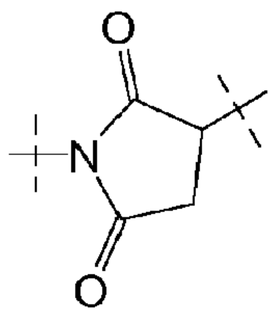
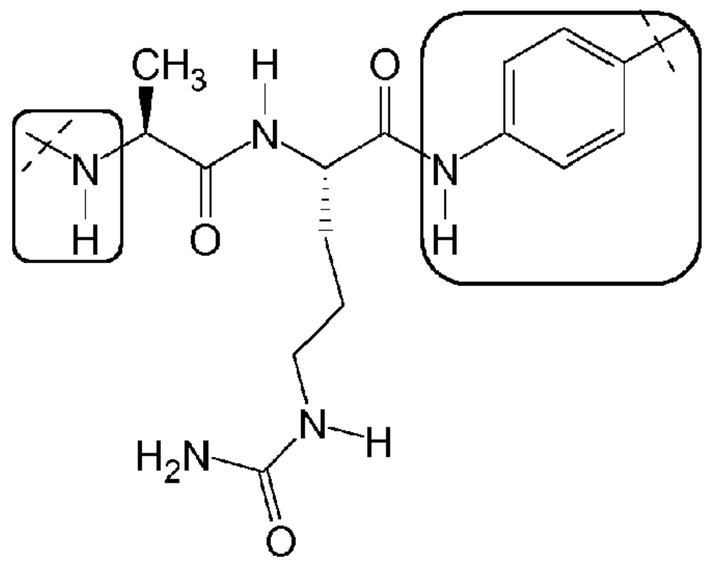
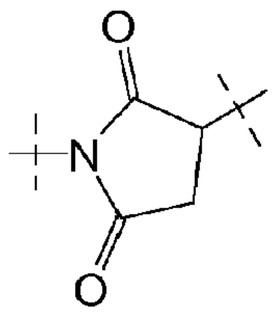
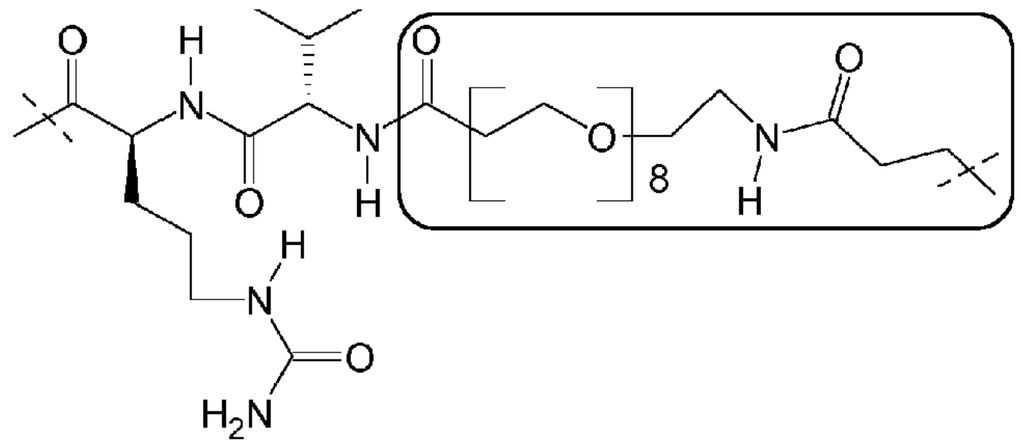
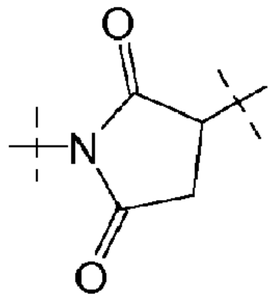
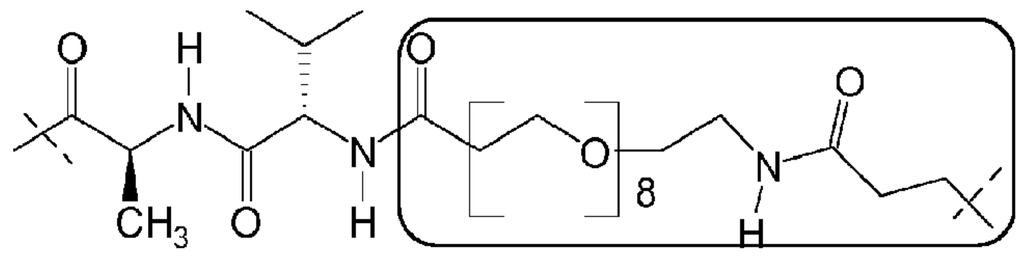
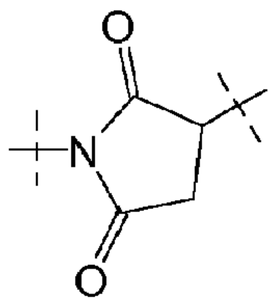
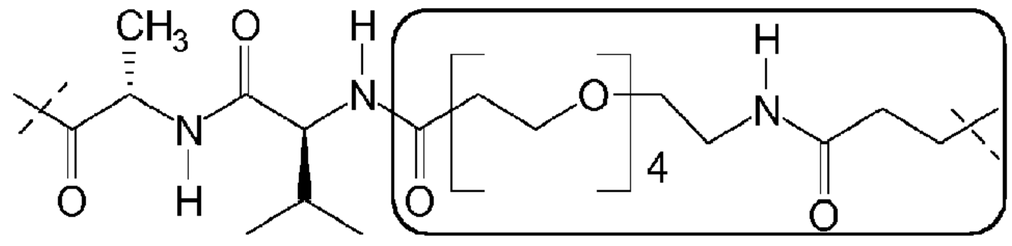
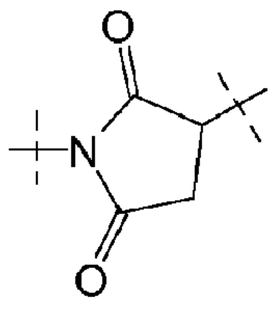
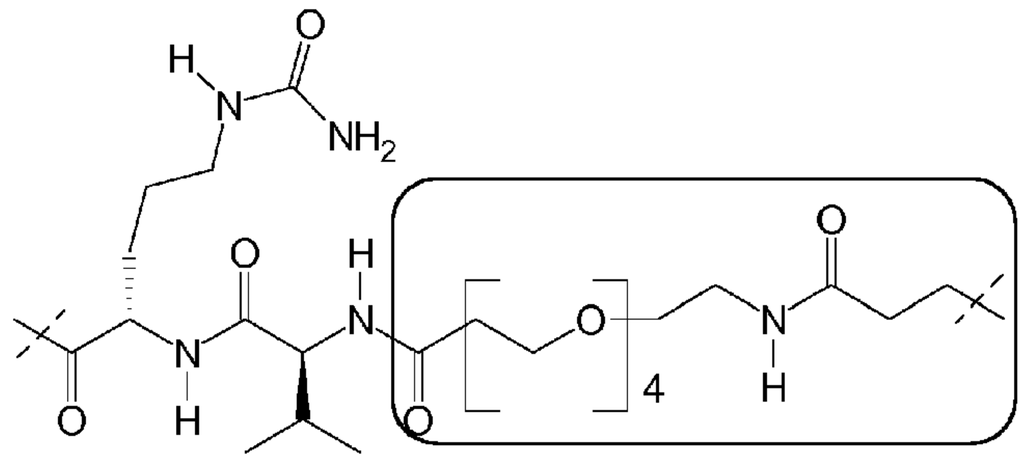
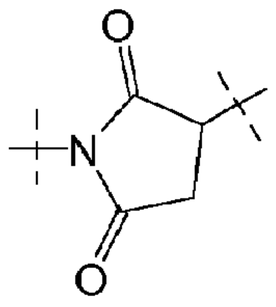
value for m, thus whether there is a carbonyl group in front of L1 or not (cf. §-(CO)m-L1-L2-§§). These linkers are preferably coupled to a cysteine residue. The first column furthermore states the example numbers, given in an exemplary manner for cetuximab ADCs, in which corresponding linkers are used. They apply in the same manner to the corresponding ADCs with other antibodies. The L1 group is highlighted in a box. However, these groups L1 can be replaced by one of the groups L1 given for formula §-(CO)m-L1-L2-§§ above. If L2 is a succinamide or derived therefrom, this amide may also be fully or partially in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamide, as described above.

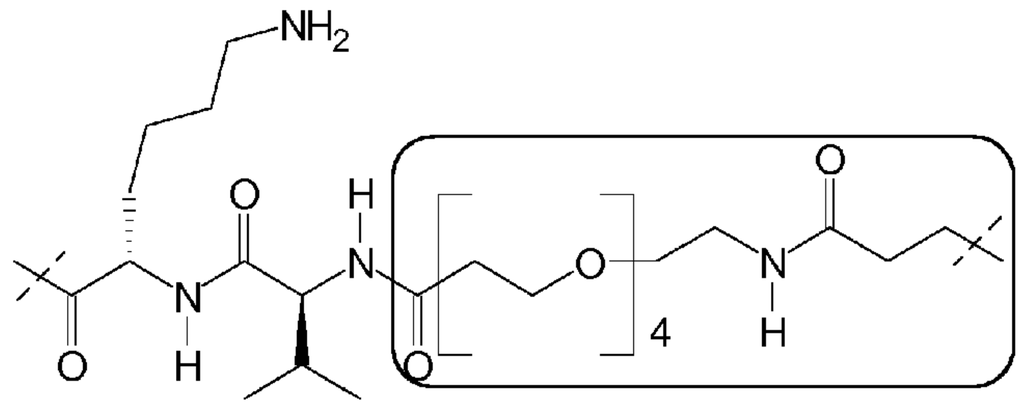
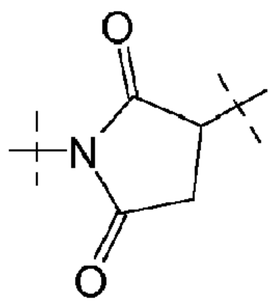
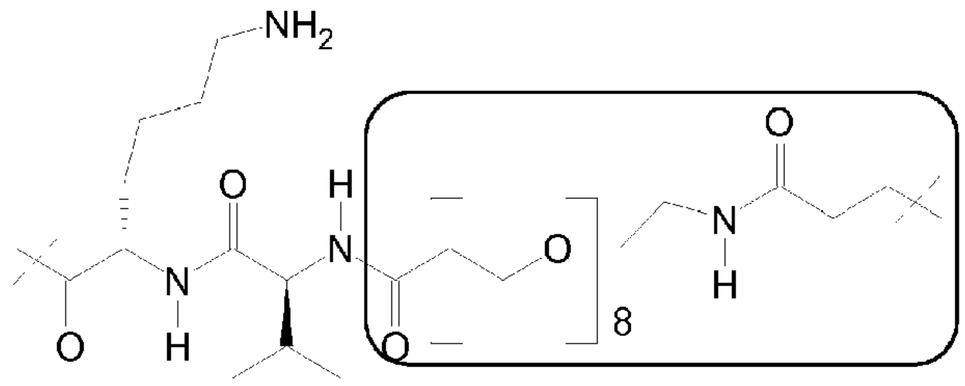
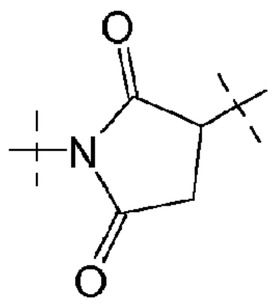
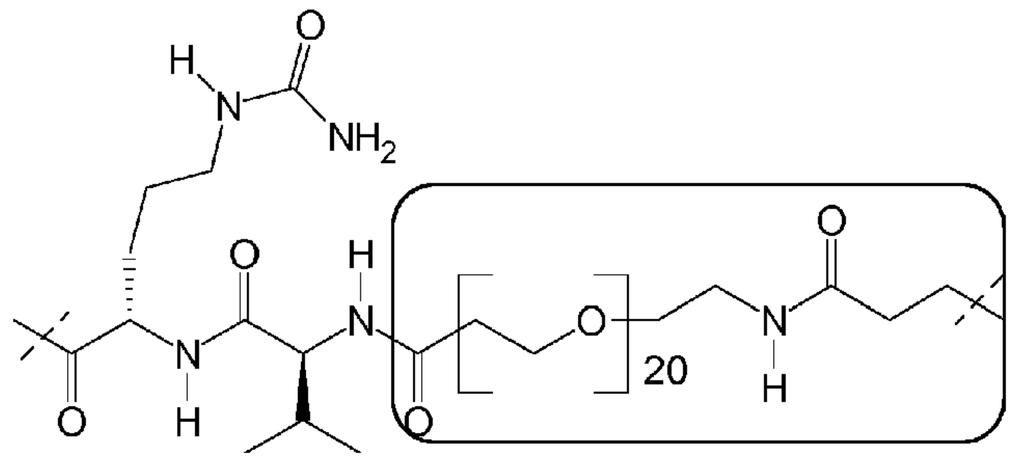
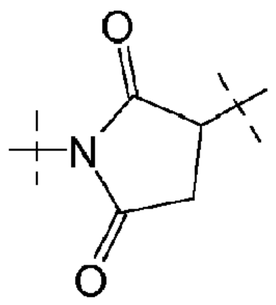
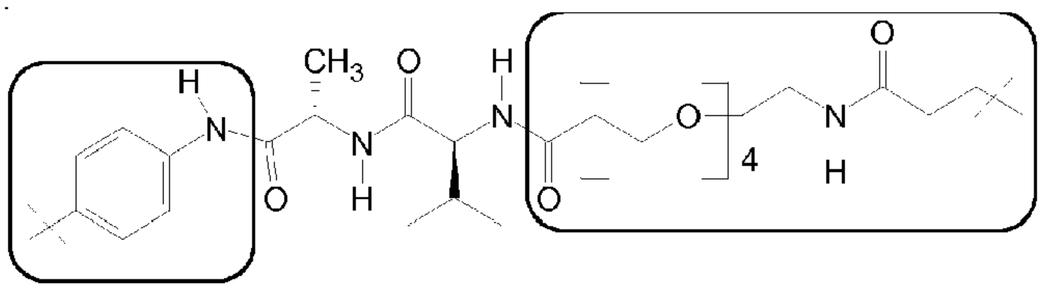
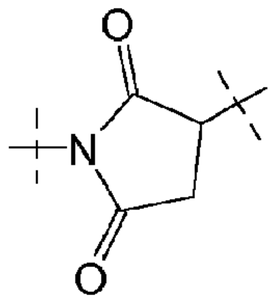
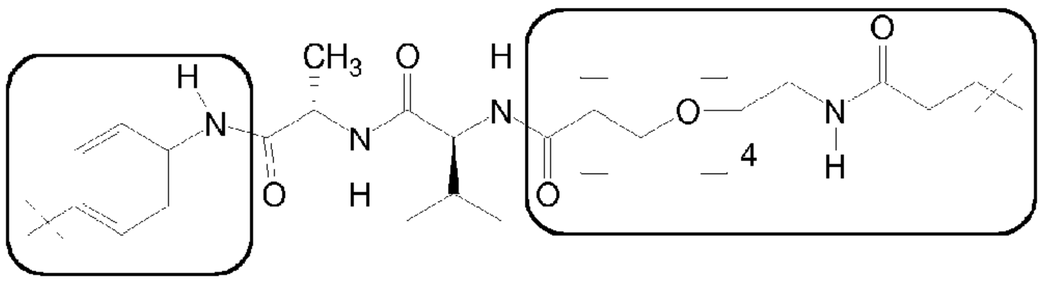
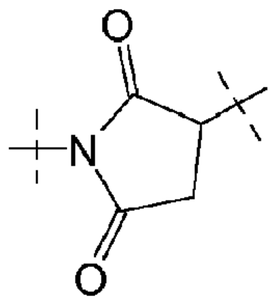
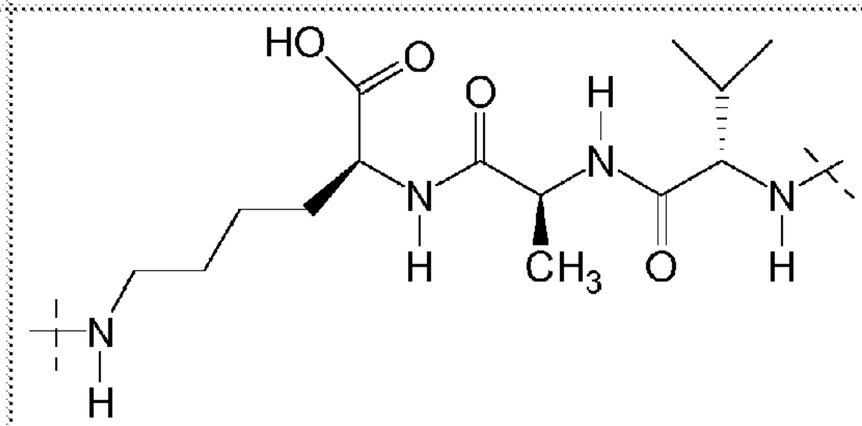
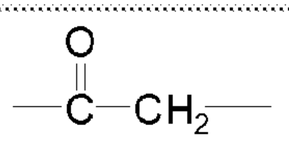
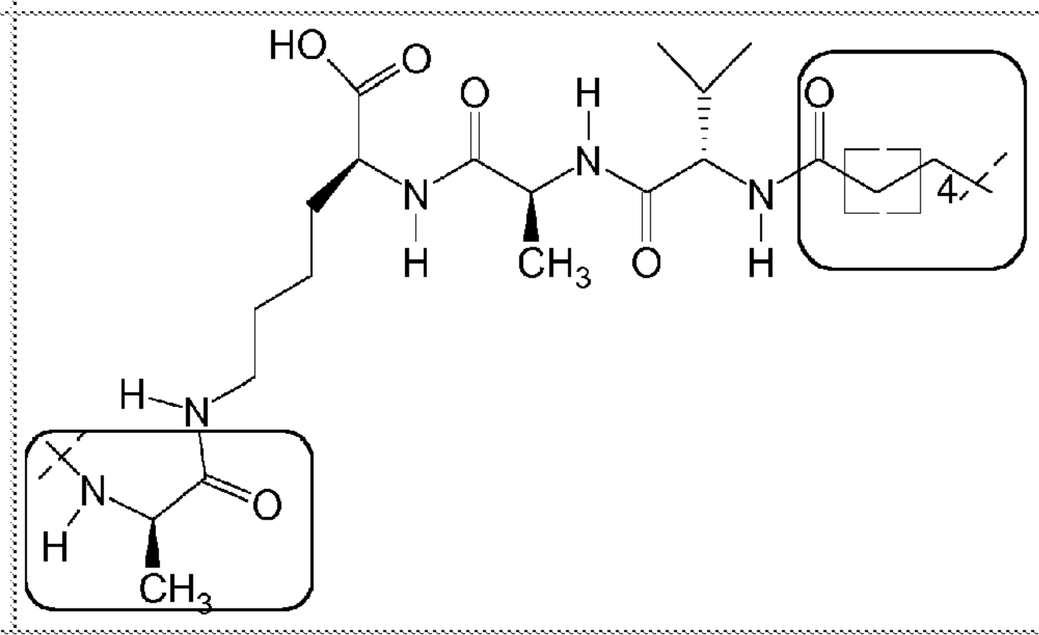
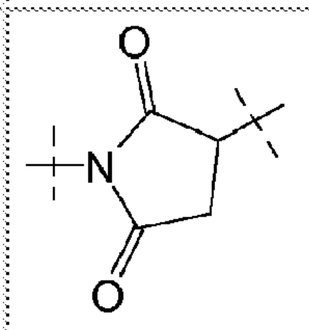
Table C

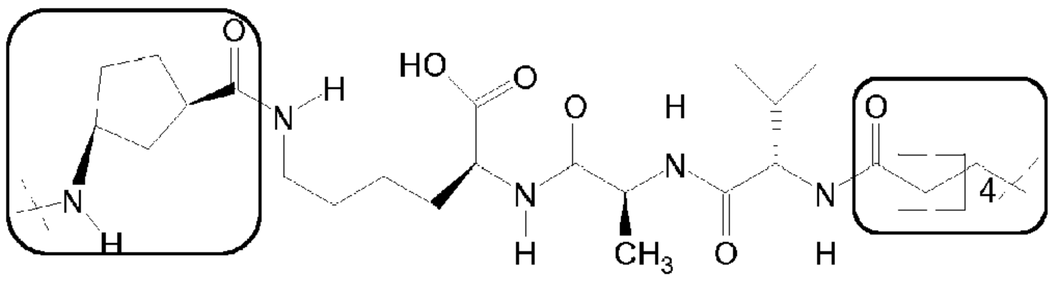
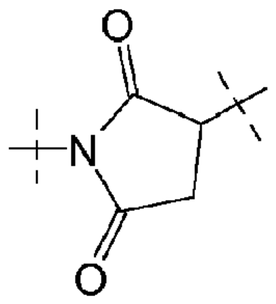
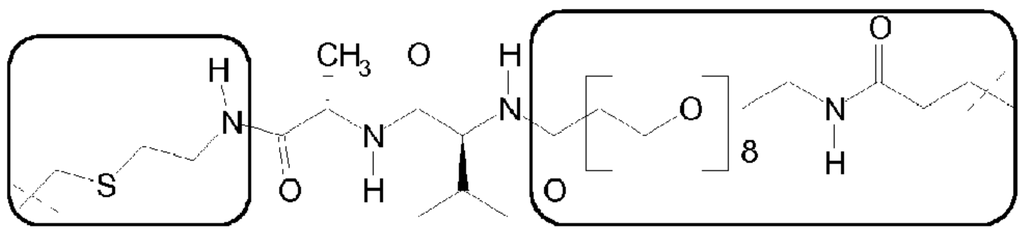
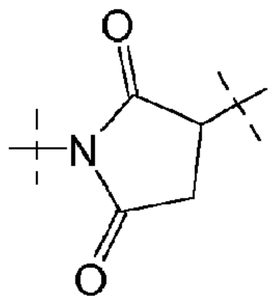
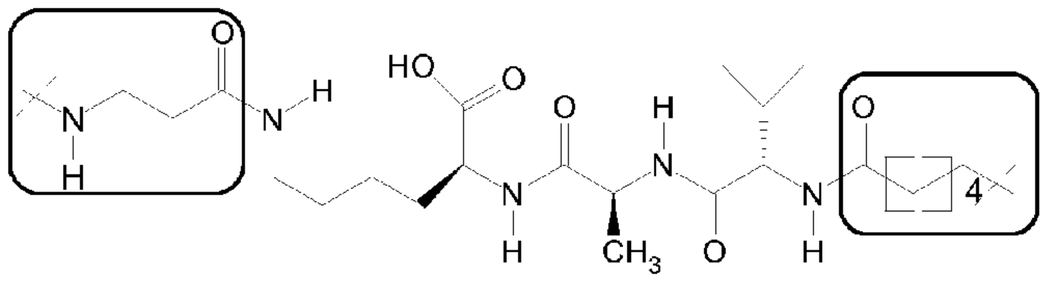
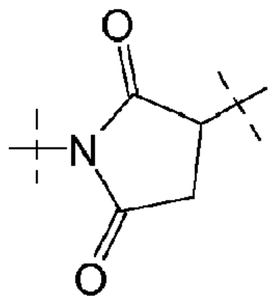
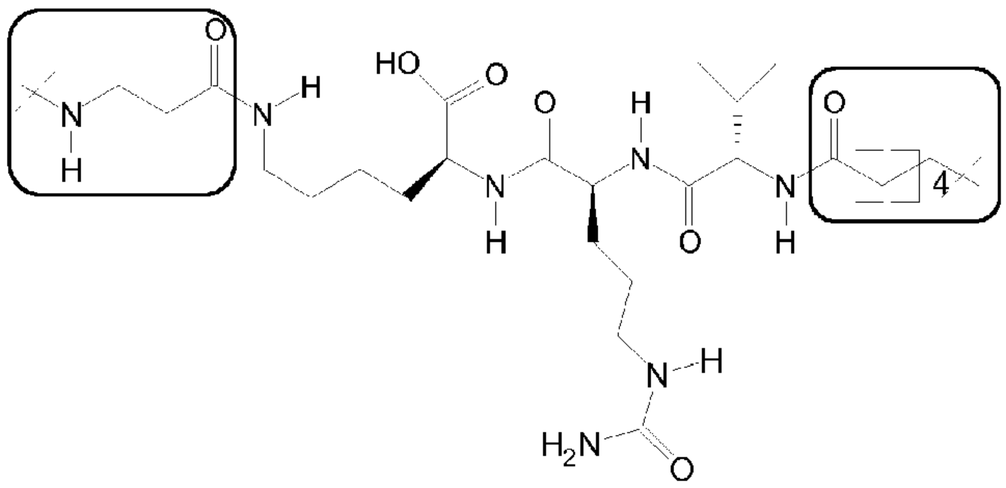
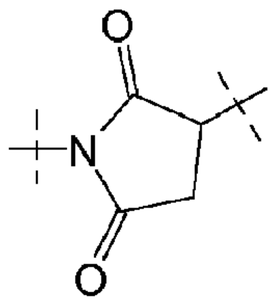
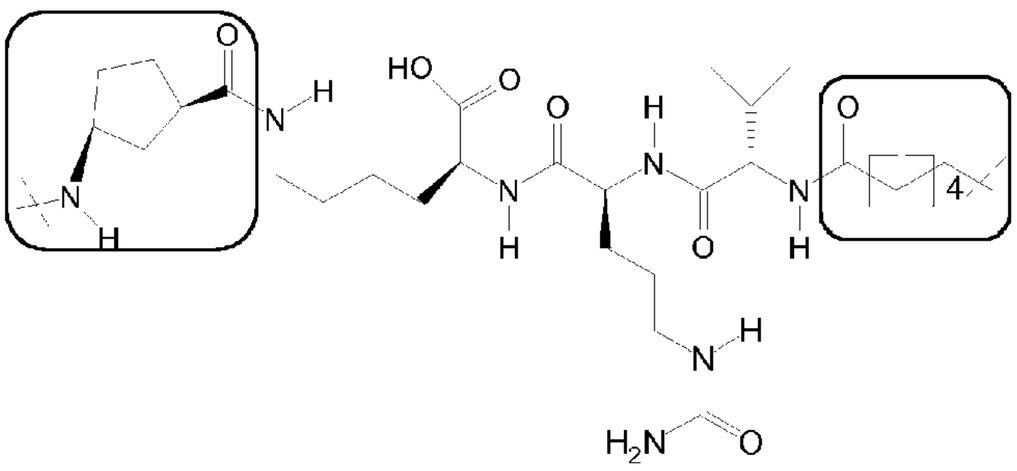
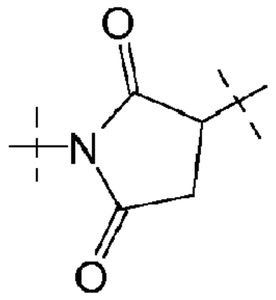
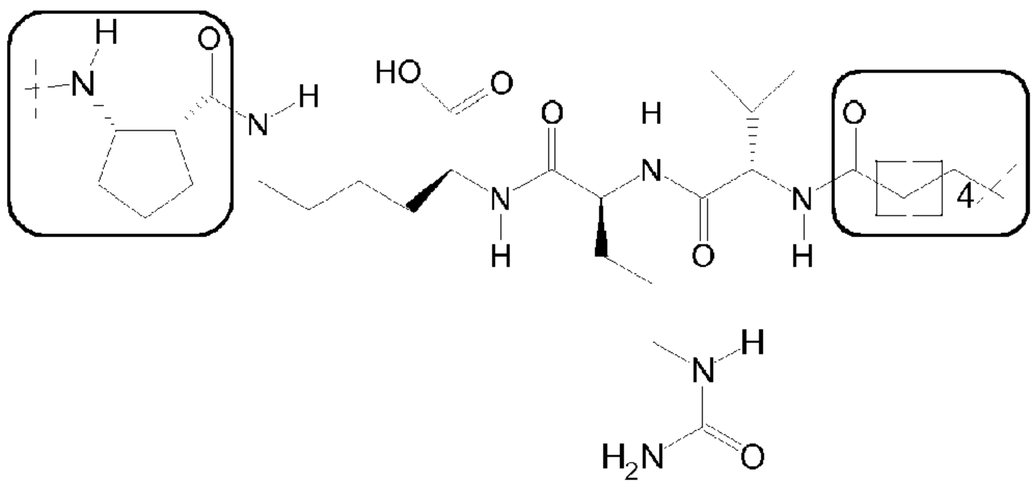
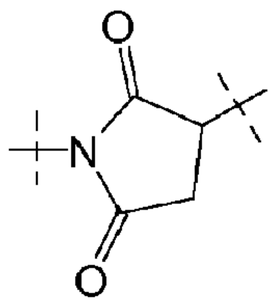
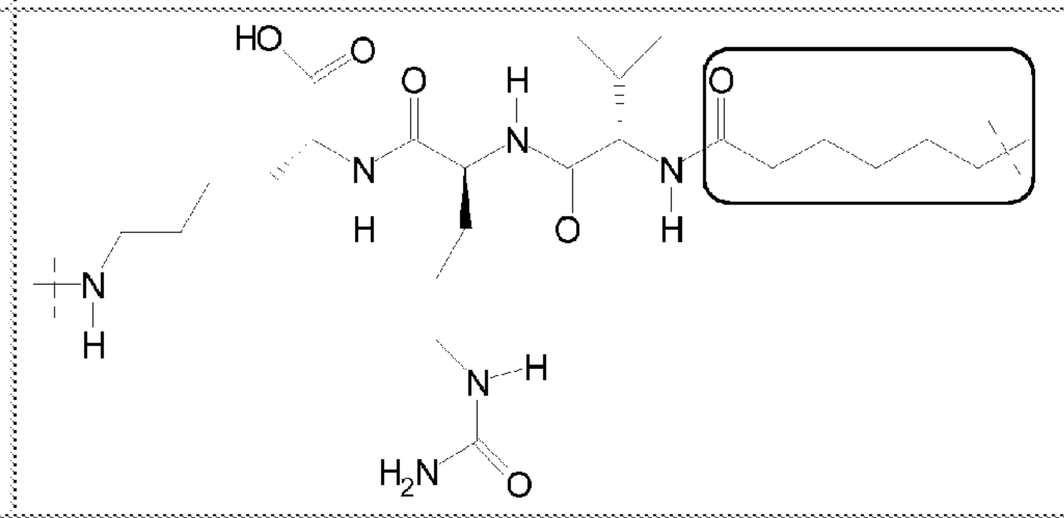
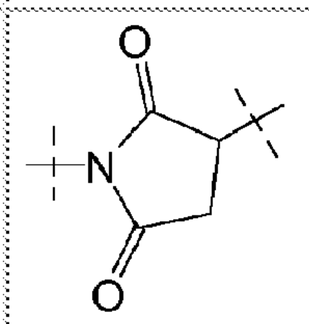
Ex.	Subst.	m	-SG1-L1- or -L1-SG-L1-	L2
8A/163A	R^1	1		
14A	R^1	1		
15A	R^1	1		

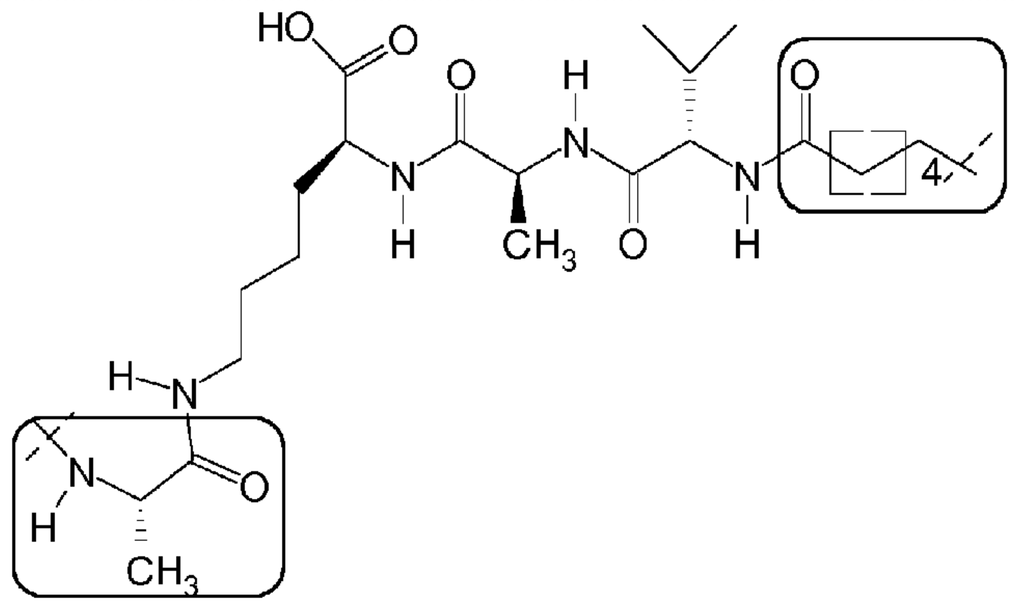
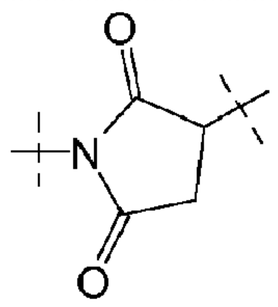
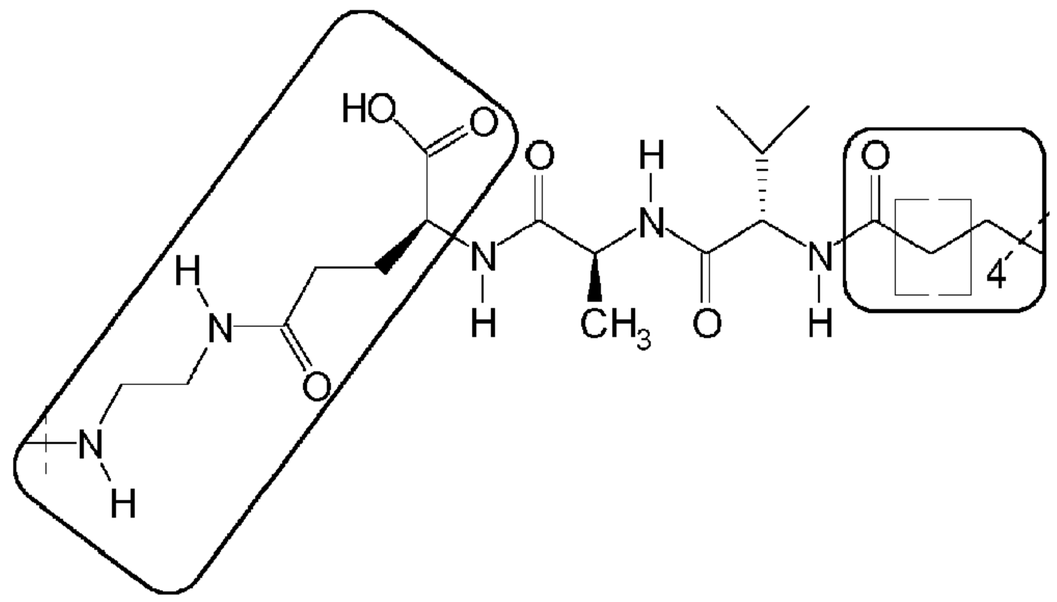
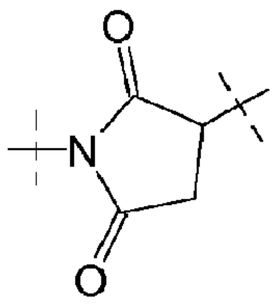
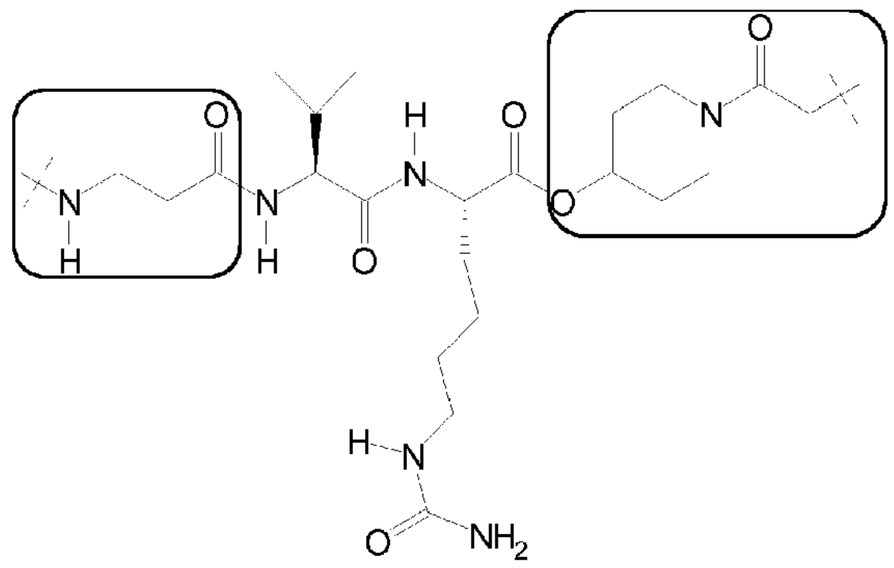
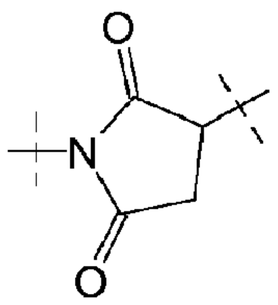
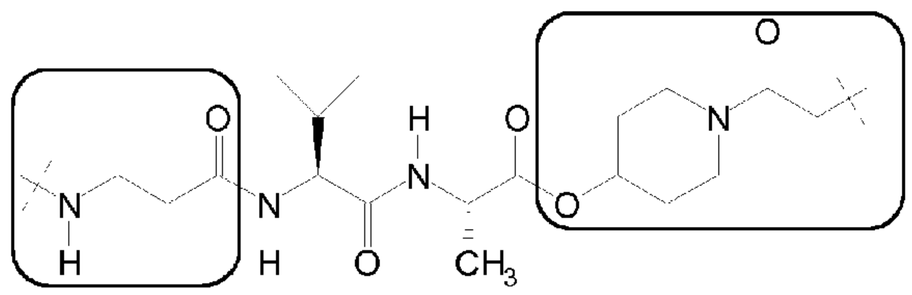
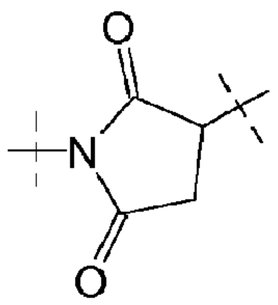
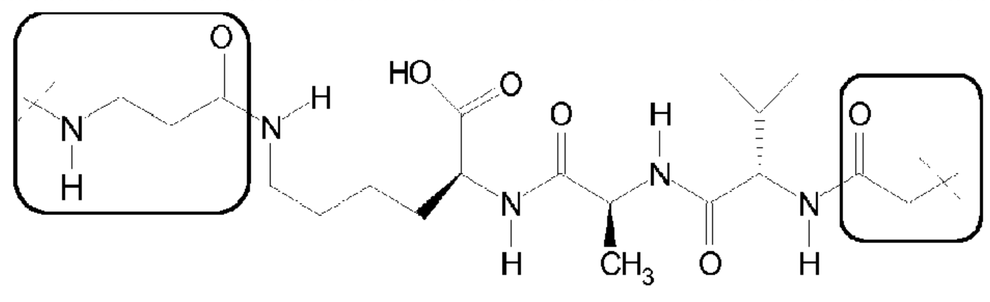
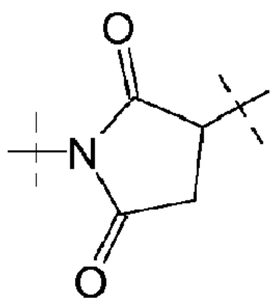
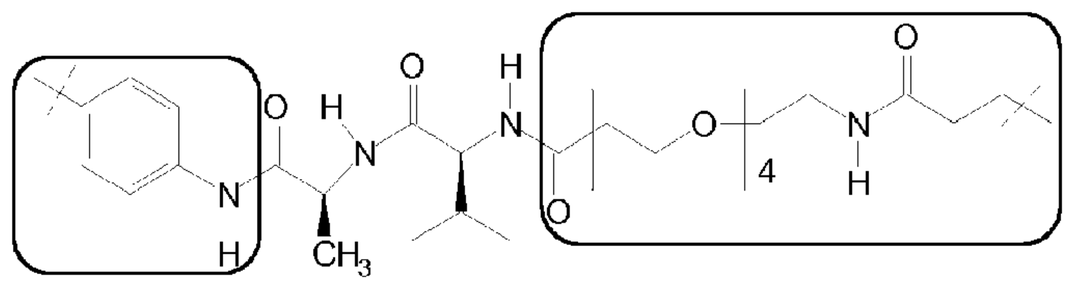
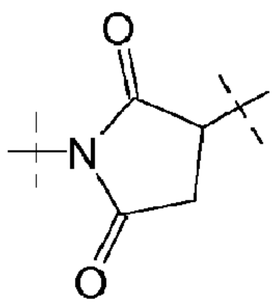
16A	R^1	1		
17A/ 168A	R^1	1		
18A	R^1	1		
23A/ 164A	R^1	1		

24A	R^1	1		
25A	R^1	1		
26A	R^1	1		
27A	R^1	1		
28A	R^1	1		

29A	R^1	1		
31A	R^5 (m)	0		
34A	R^1	1		
35A	R^4	0		
36A	R^4	0		
39A/ 215A	R^4	0		
43A	R^4	0		

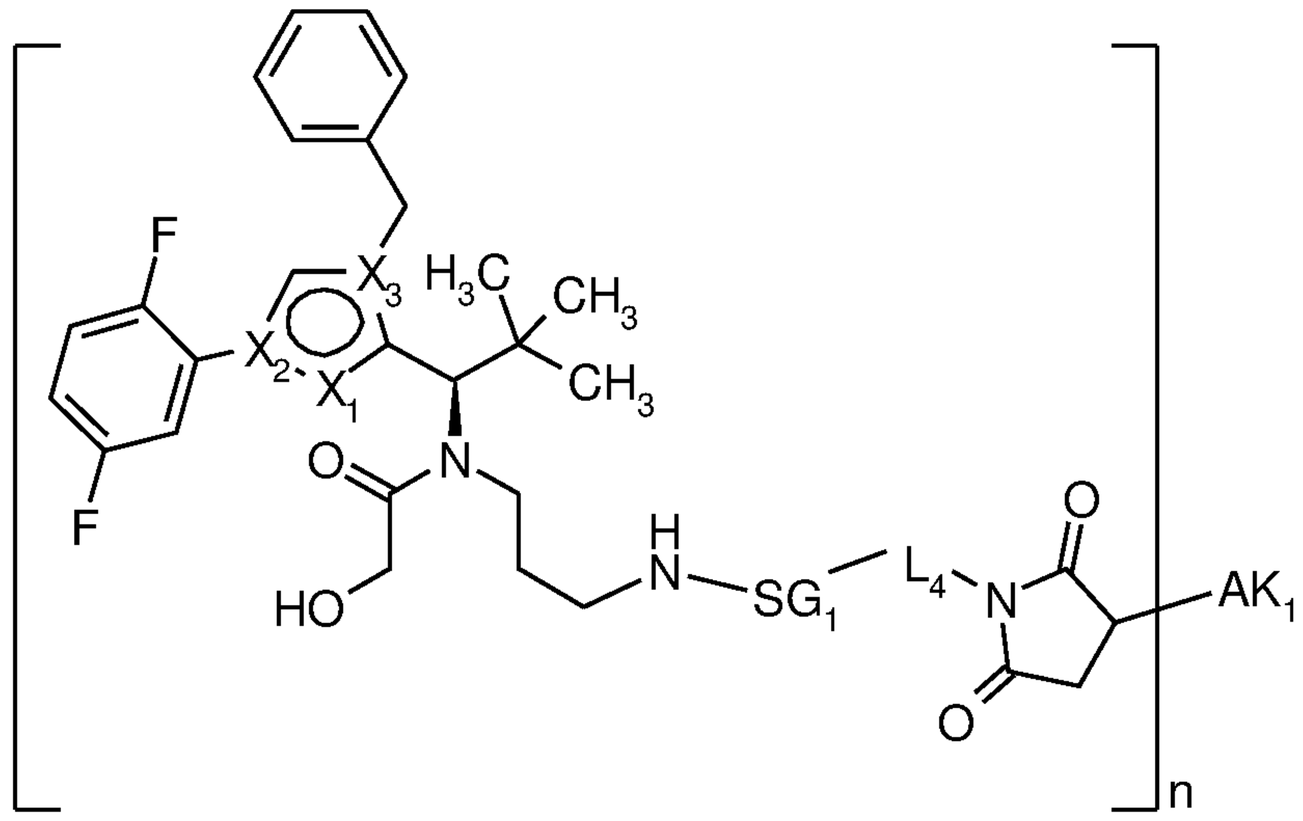
45A	R^4	0		
46A	R^4	0		
47A	R^4	0		
55A	R^3	0		
55B	R^3	0		
110A /156 A	R^1	1		
128A	R^1	1		

129A /167 A	R^1	1		
150A	R^3	0		
154A /155 A/16 0	R^1	1		
165A	R^1	1		
166A	R^1	1		
169A	R^1	1		
170A	R^1	1		

171A	R^1	1		
172A /173 A/17 4A	R^1	1		
205A	R^1	1		
206A	R^1	1		
207A	R^1	1		
235A	R^3	0		

Examples of conjugates having basic structure (i) have the

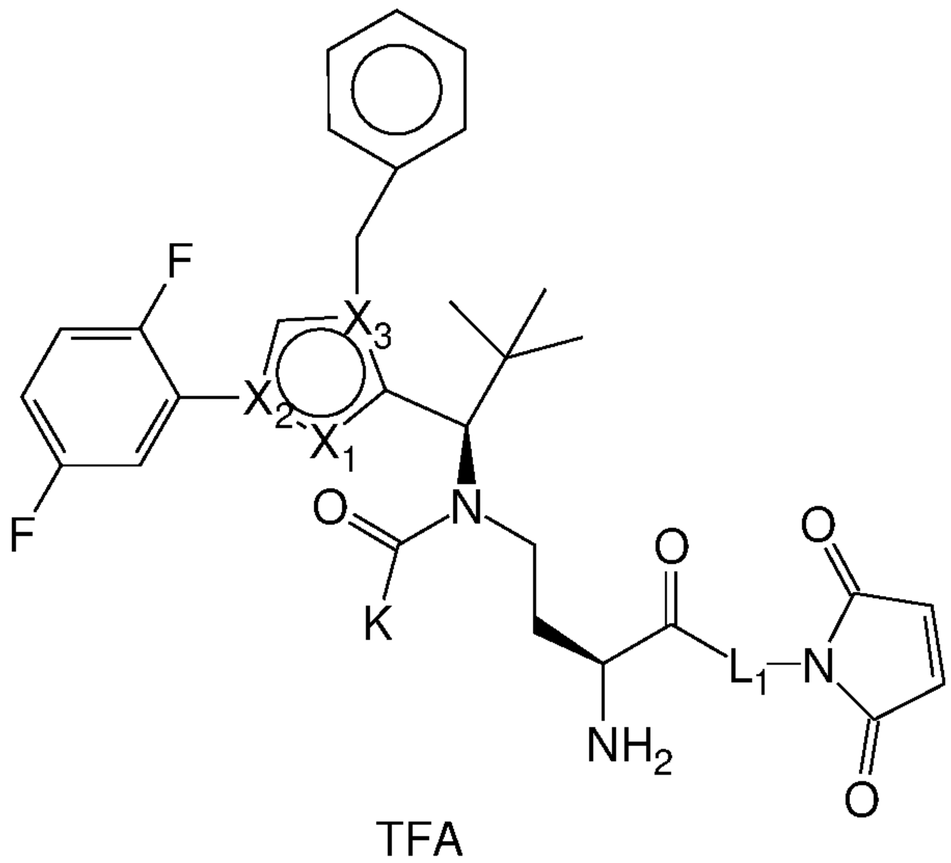
following structure, where X1, X2 and X3 have the meanings given above, L4 has the same meaning as L1, AK1 represents an antibody attached via a cysteine residue and n is a number from 1 to 10. Particularly preferably, AK1 is an anti-TWEAKR antibody, in particular an anti-TWEAKR antibody which binds specifically to amino acid D in position 47 (D47) of TWEAKR (SEQ ID NO:169), in particular the anti-TWEAKR antibody TPP-2090.



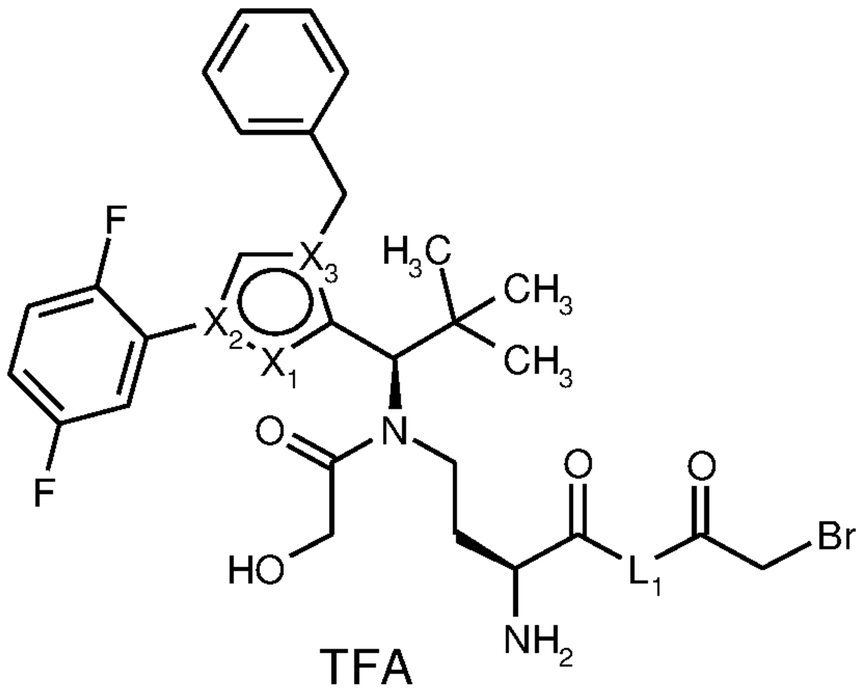
KSP inhibitor - linker-intermediates and preparation of the conjugates

The conjugates according to the invention are prepared by initially providing the low-molecular weight KSP inhibitor with a linker. The intermediate obtained in this manner is then reacted with the binder (preferably antibody).

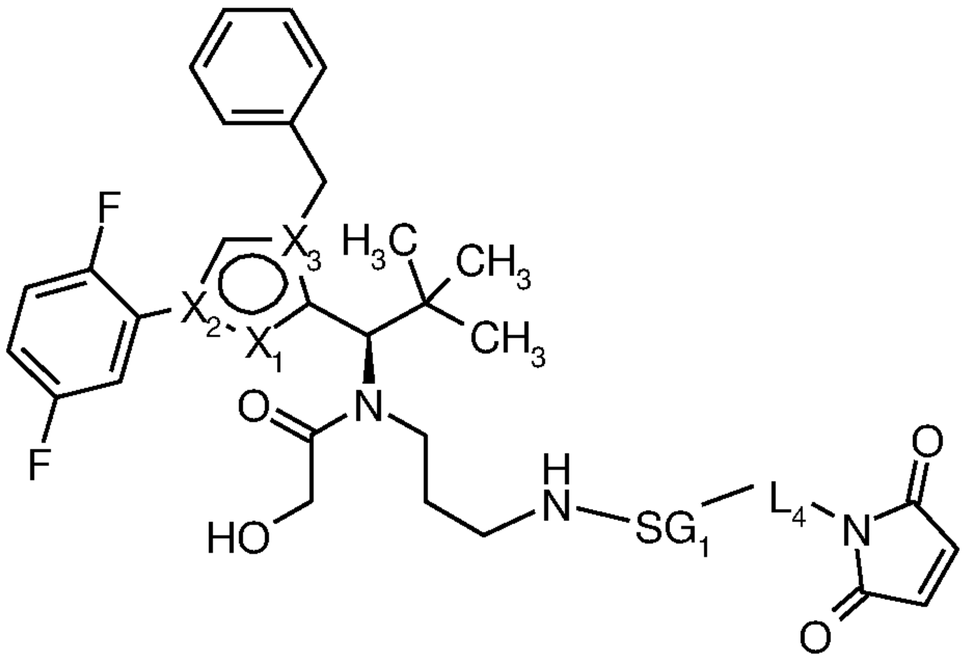
Preferably, for coupling to a cysteine residue, one of the compounds below is reacted with the cysteine-containing binder such as an antibody, which is optionally partially reduced for this purpose:

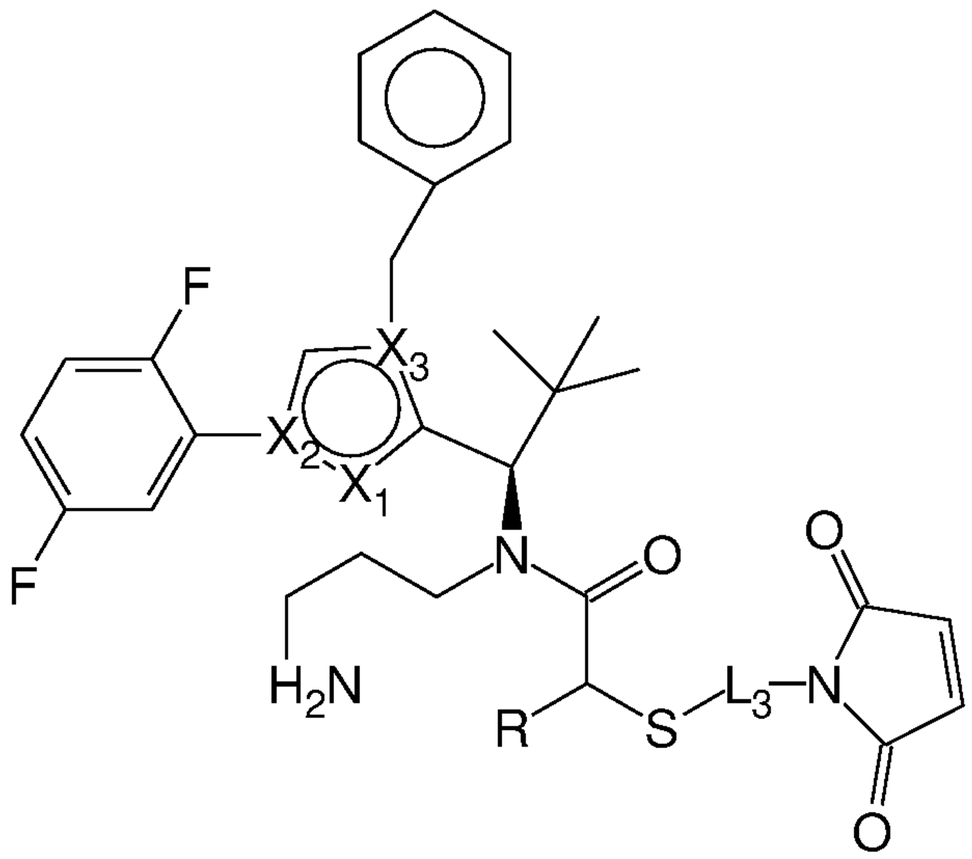


TFA

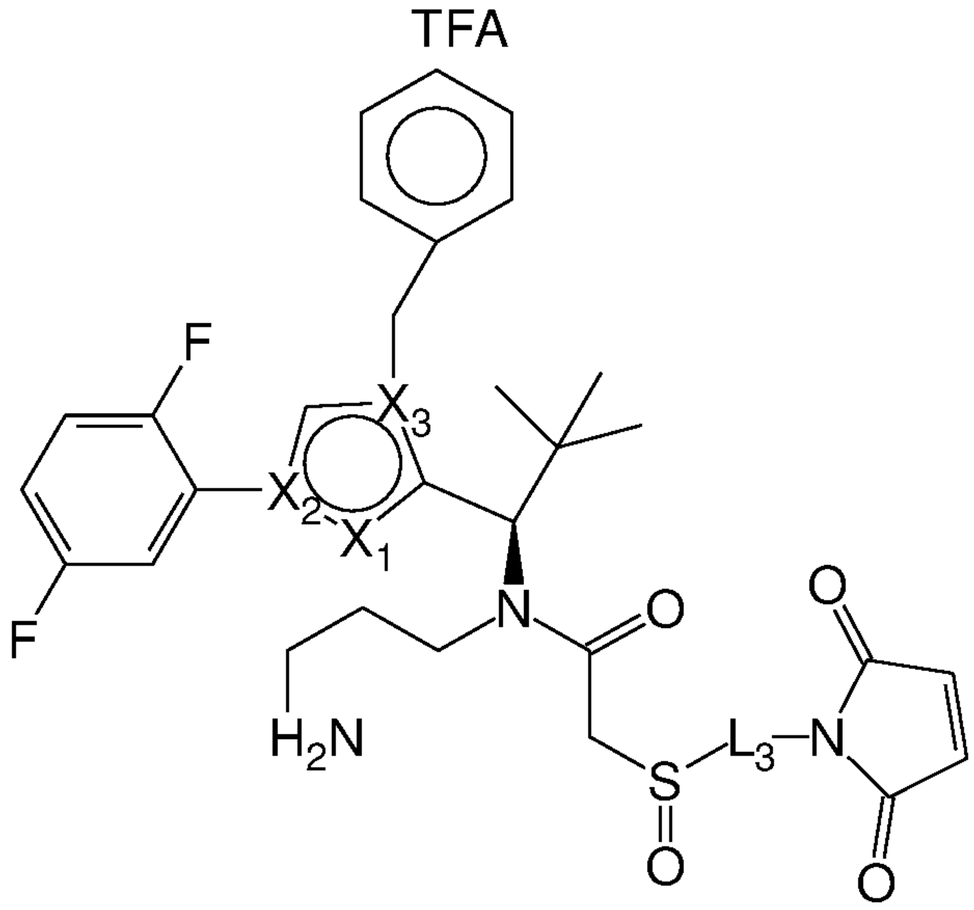


TFA

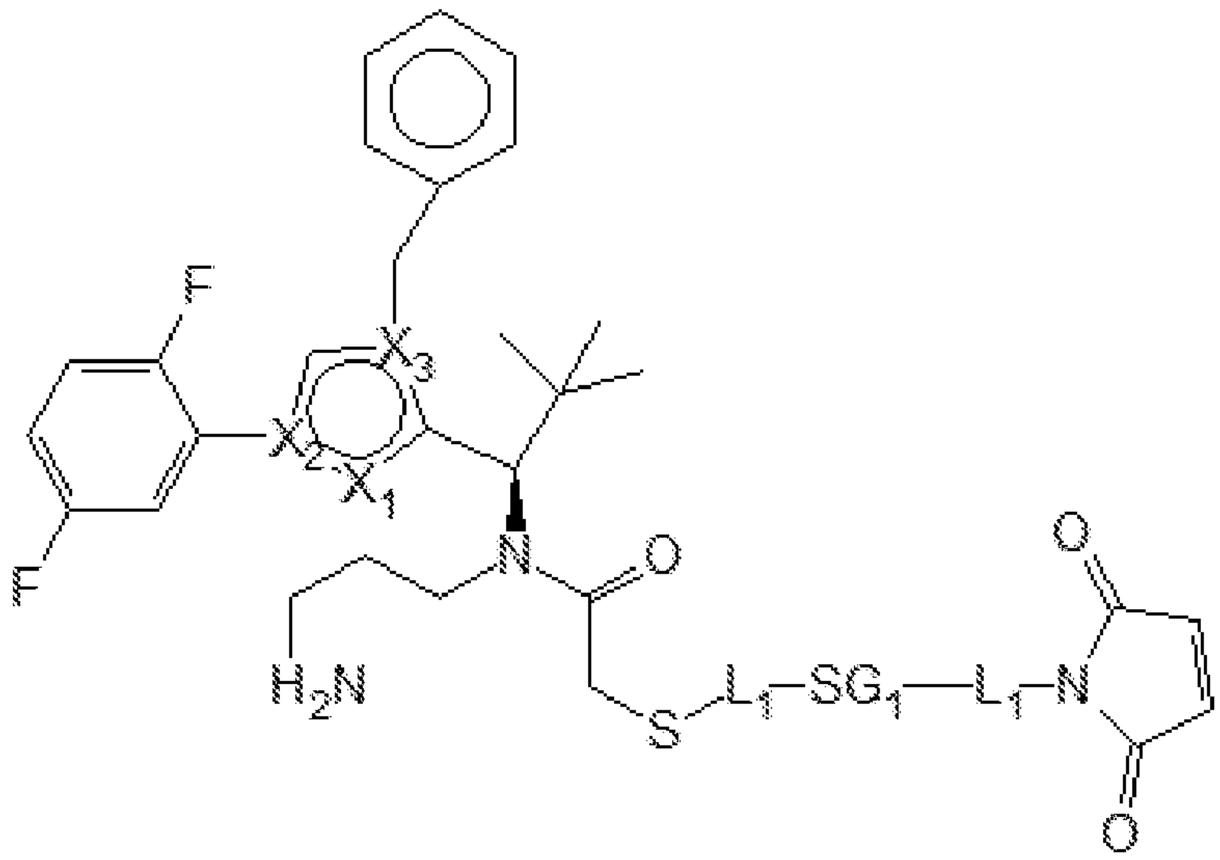




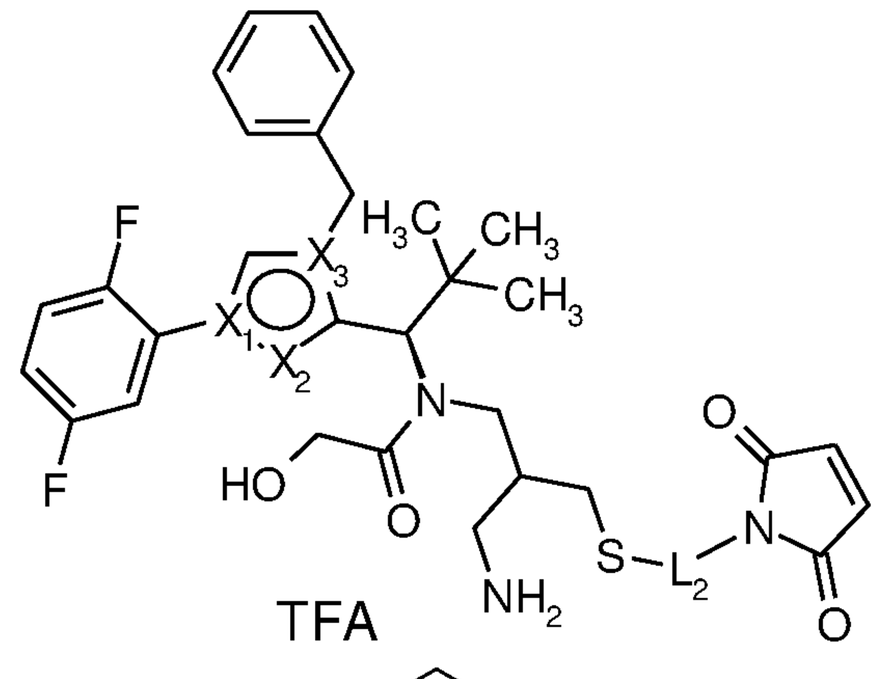
TFA



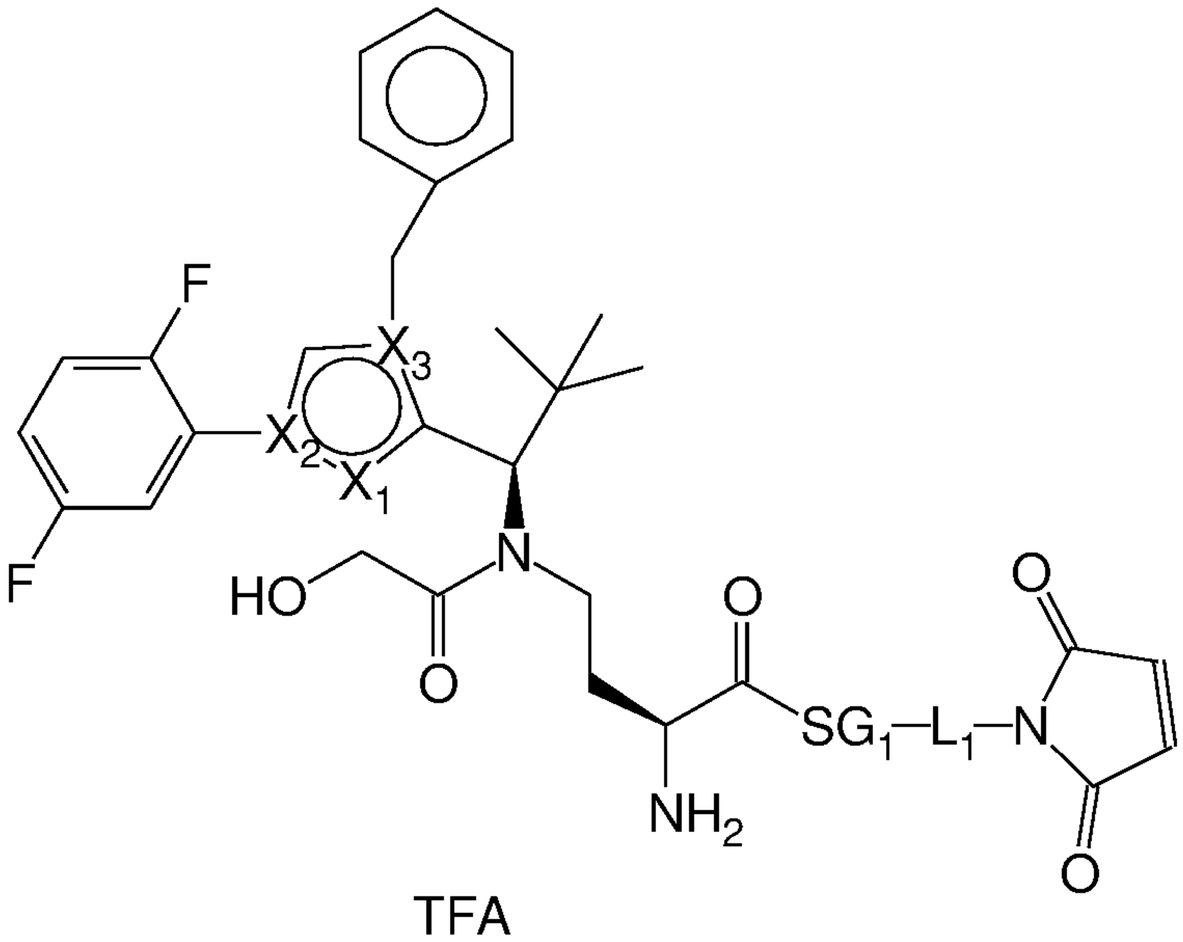
TFA



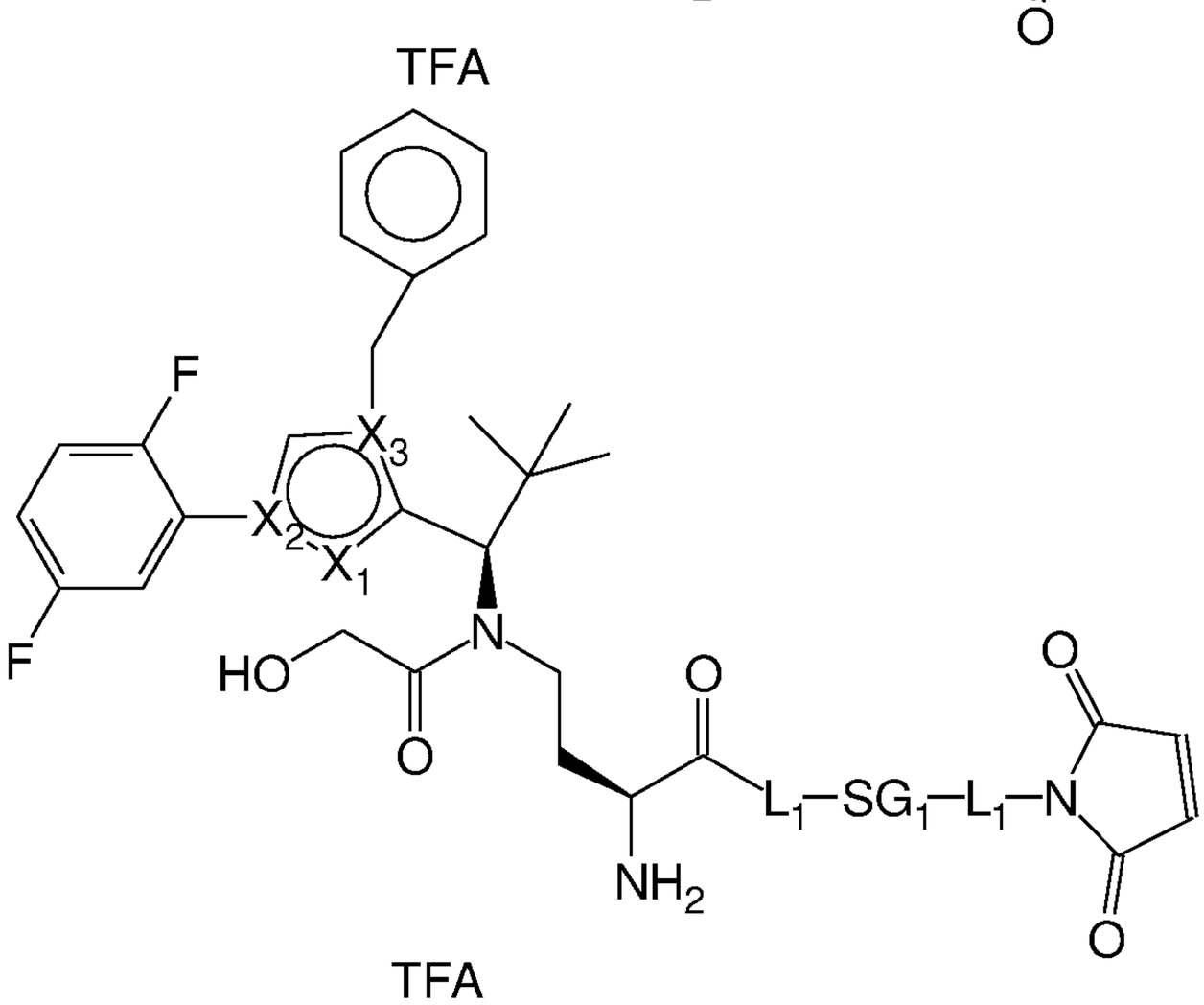
TFA



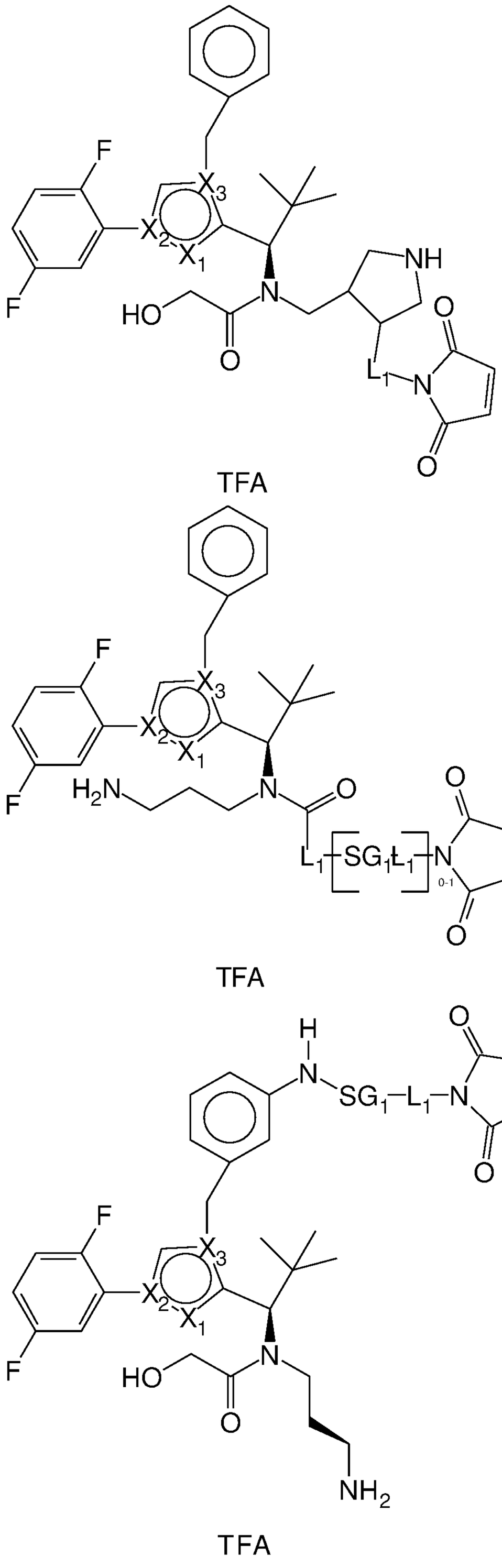
TFA



TFA



TFA


F
F
X3
X2
X1
HO
N
O
NH
O
L1
N
O
TFA
F
F
X3
X2
X1
H2N
N
O
L1
SG1
L1
N
0-1
O
O
TFA
H
N
SG1
L1
N
O
O
F
F
X3
X2
X1
HO
N
O
NH2
TFA

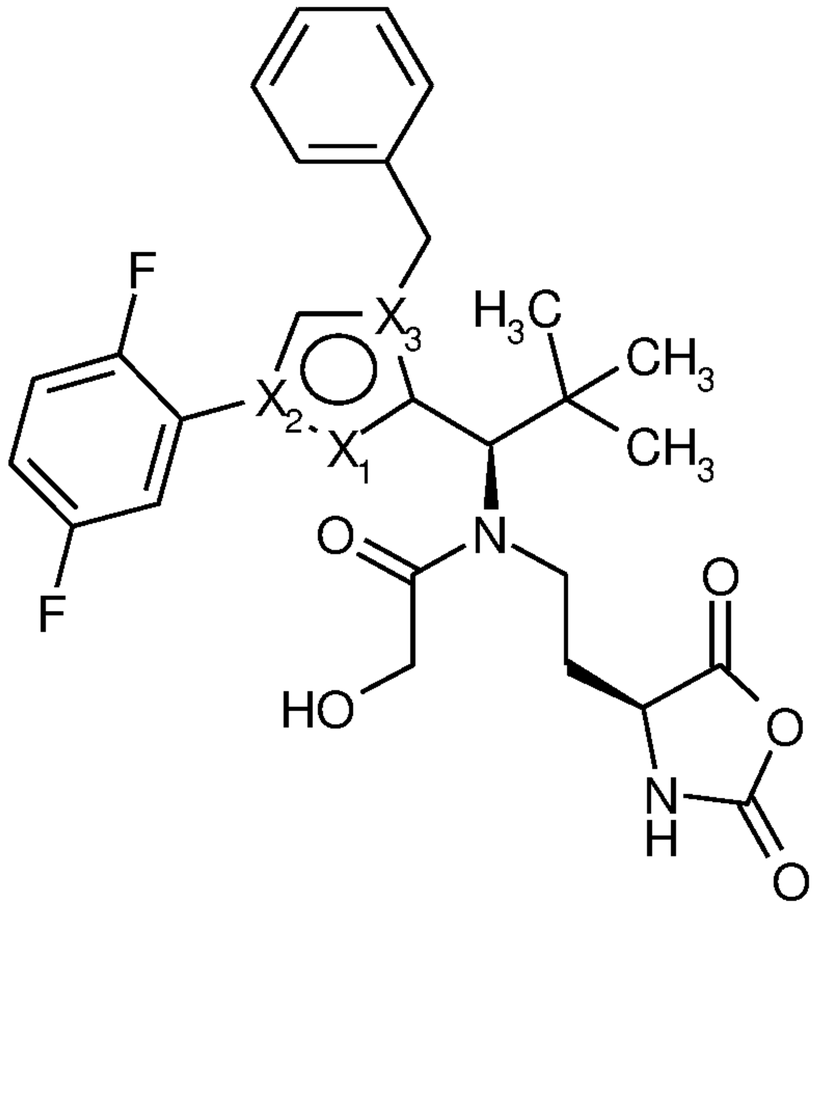
where R represents -H or -COOH,

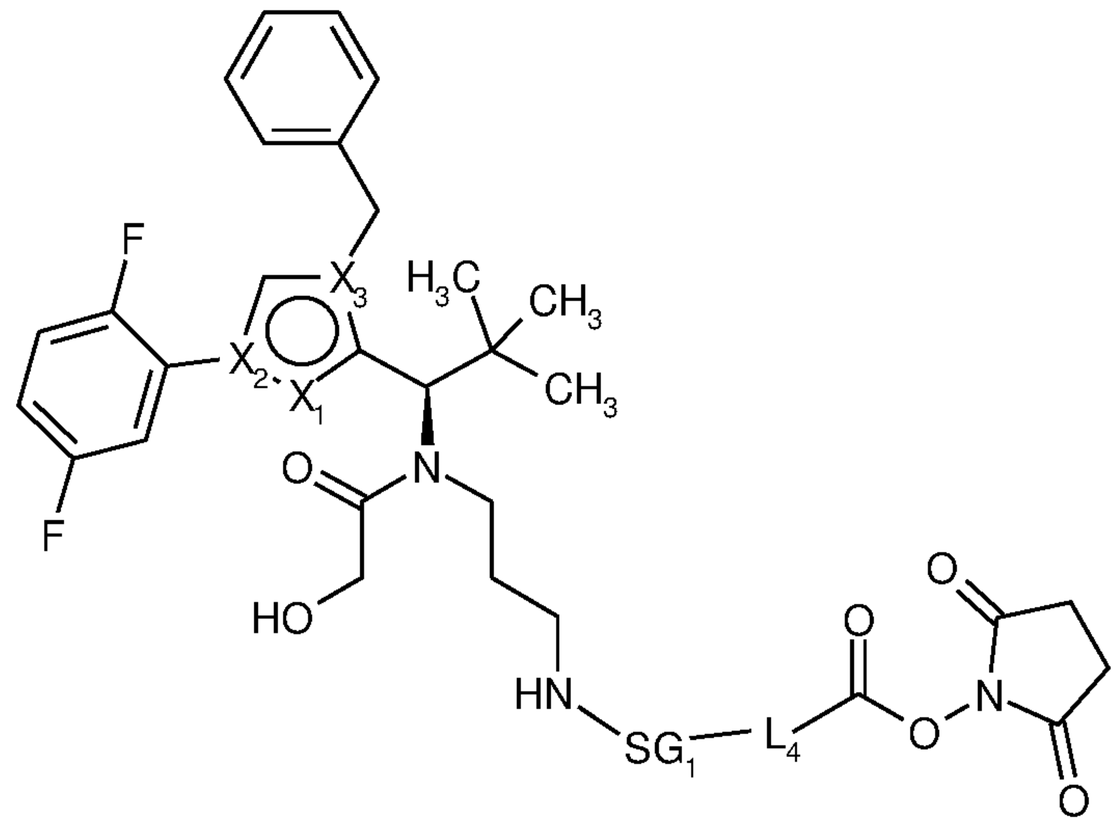
where K represents straight-chain or branched C_1-C_6 alkyl which is optionally substituted by C_1-C_6-alkoxy or -OH, and

where X_1, X_2, X_3, SG1, L1, L2, L3 and L4 have the same meaning as described above.

The compound may be employed, for example, in the form of its trifluoroacetic acid salt. For the reaction with the binder such as, for example, the antibody, the compound is preferably used in a 2- to 12-fold molar excess with respect to the binder.

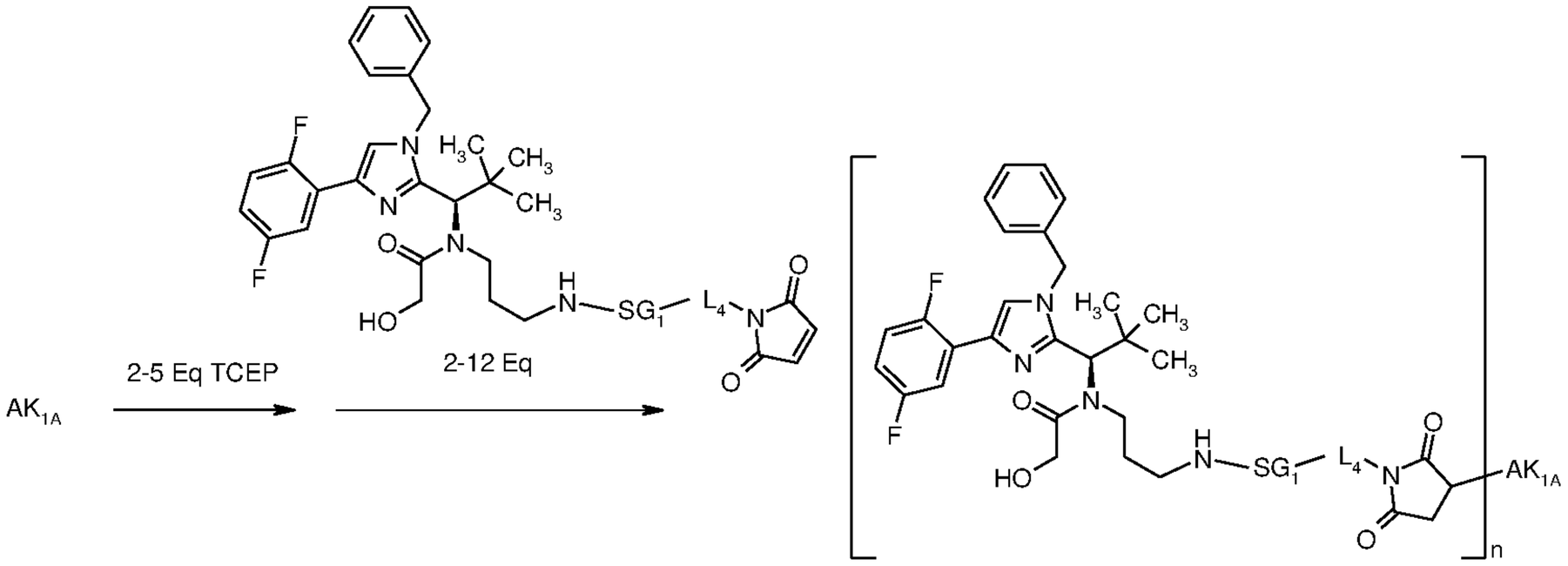
Preferably, for coupling to a lysine residue, one of the compounds below is reacted with the lysine-containing binder such as an antibody:

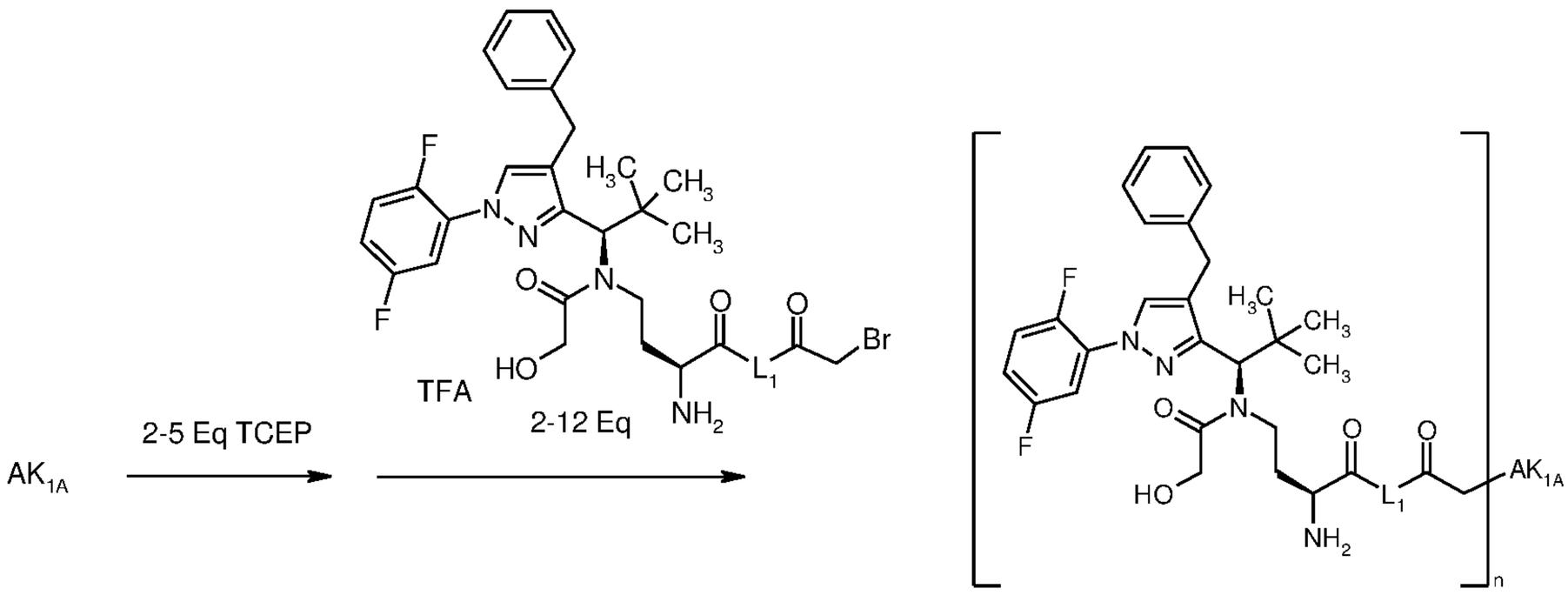




where X_1, X_2, X_3 have the same meaning as in formula (II) and L4 has the same meaning as L1 and L1 has the same meaning as described above.

For an intermediate coupling to a cysteine residue, the reactions can be illustrated as follows:

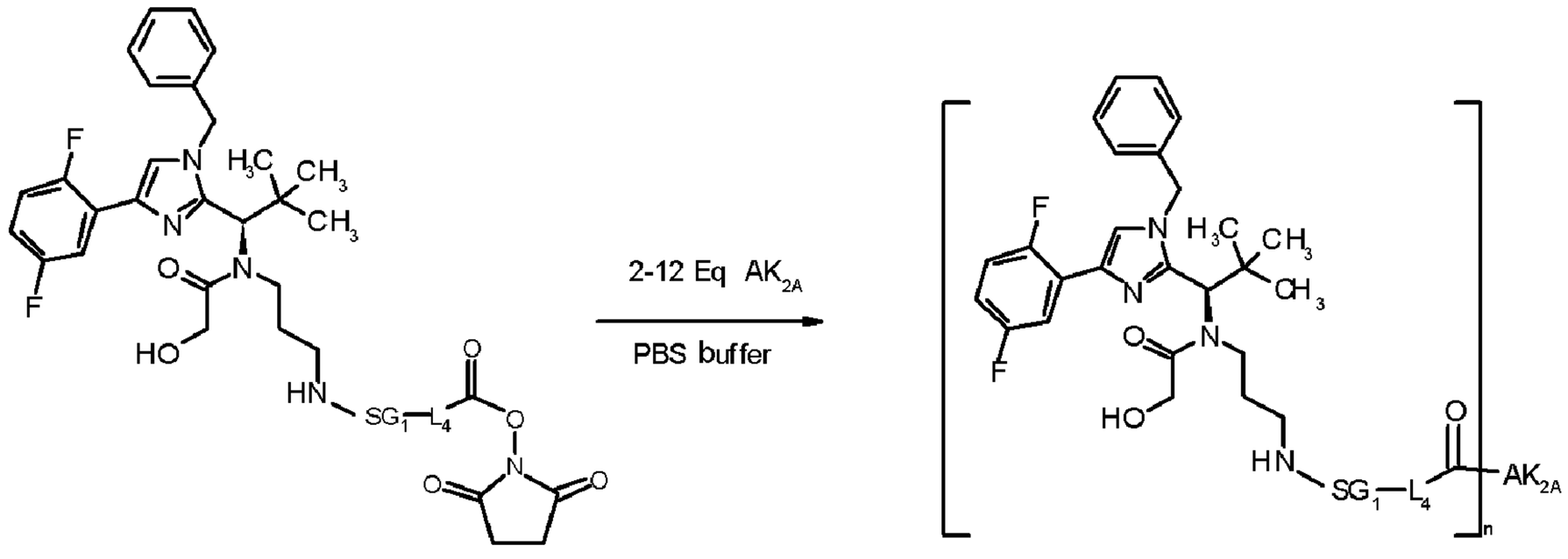




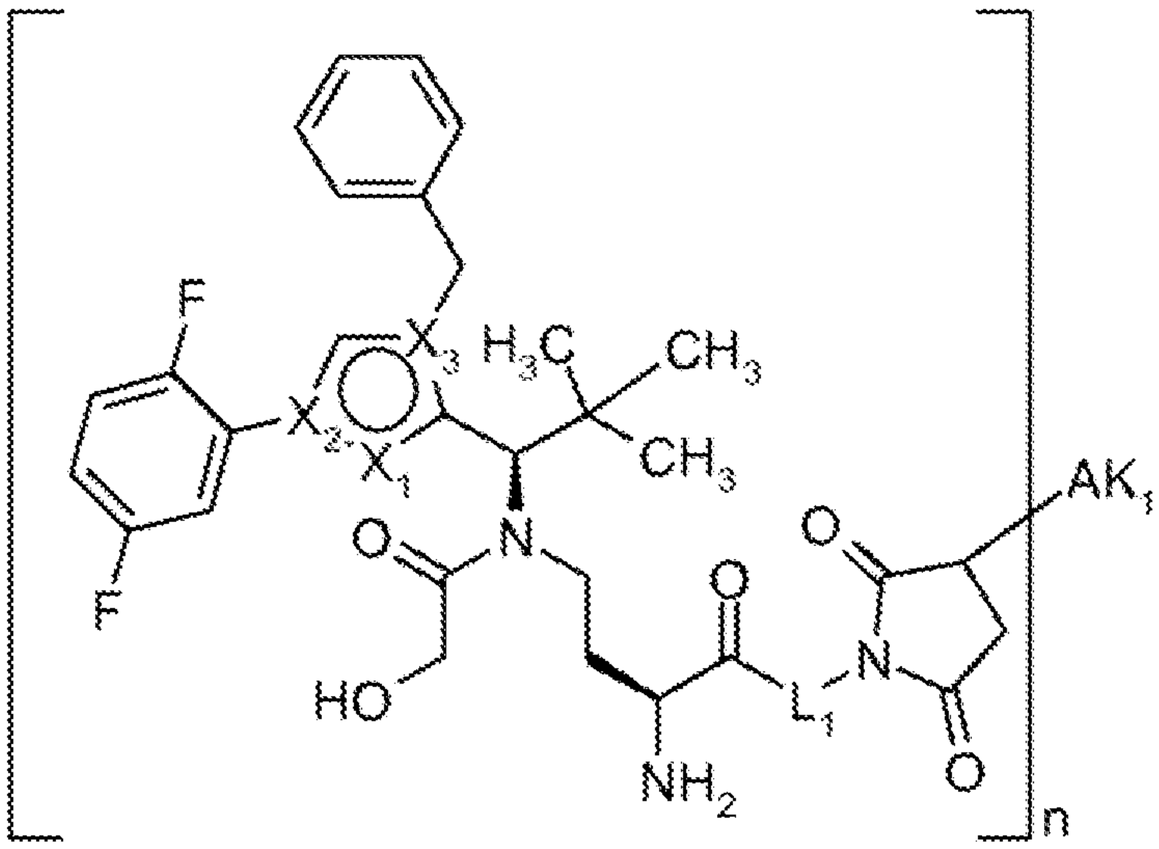
The other intermediates and other antibodies can be reacted

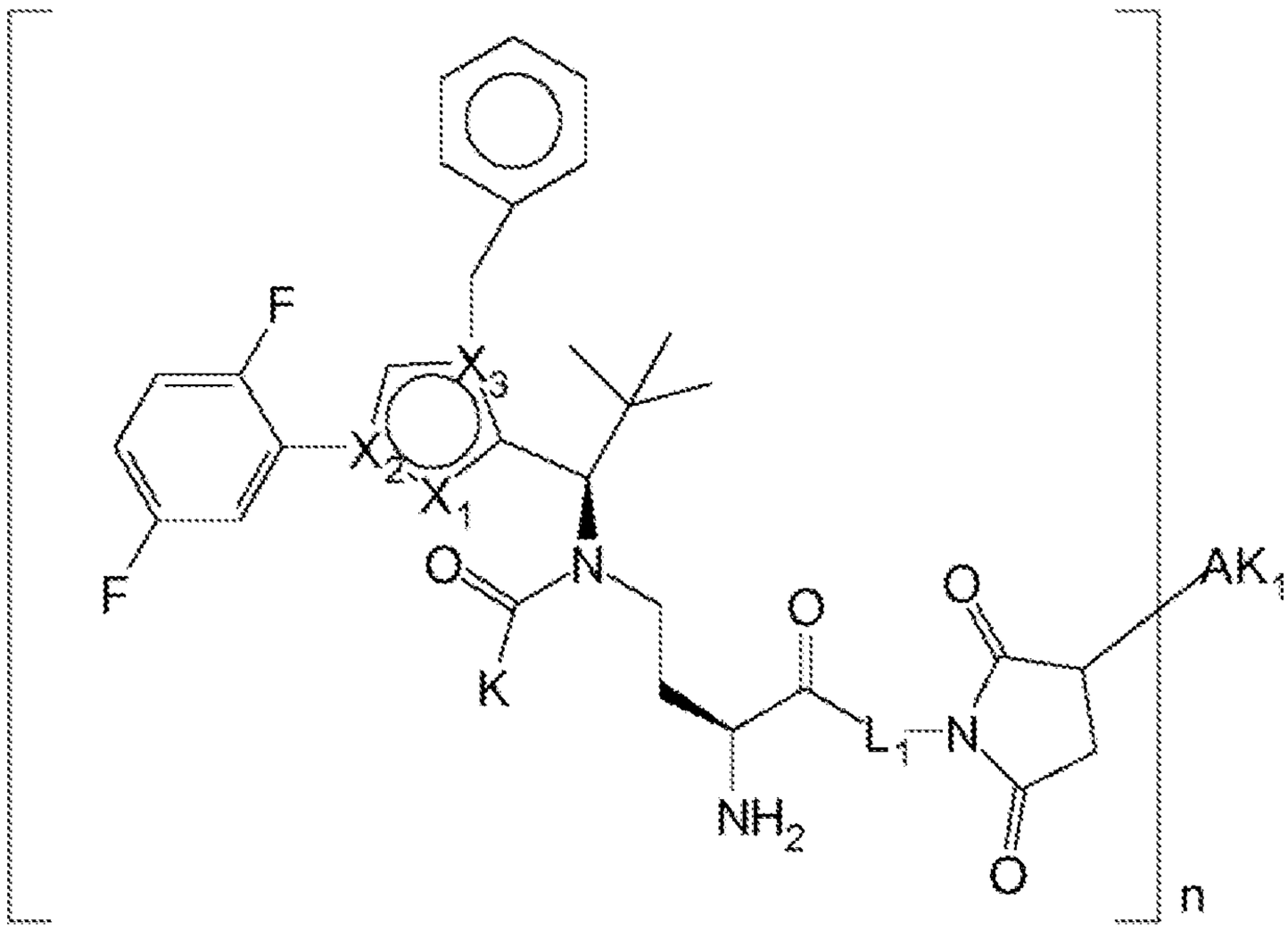
correspondingly.

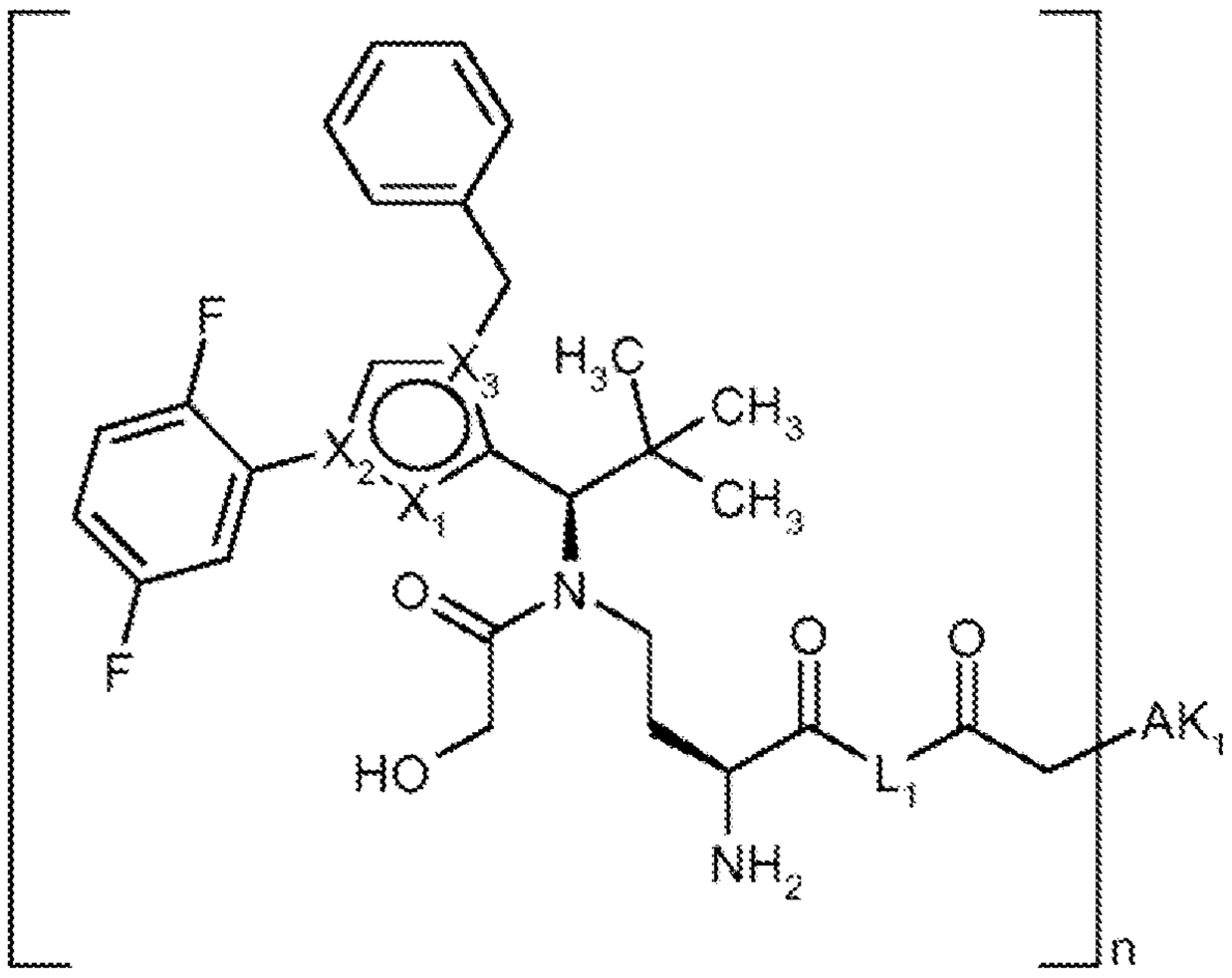
For an intermediate coupling to a lysine radical, the reaction can be illustrated as follows:

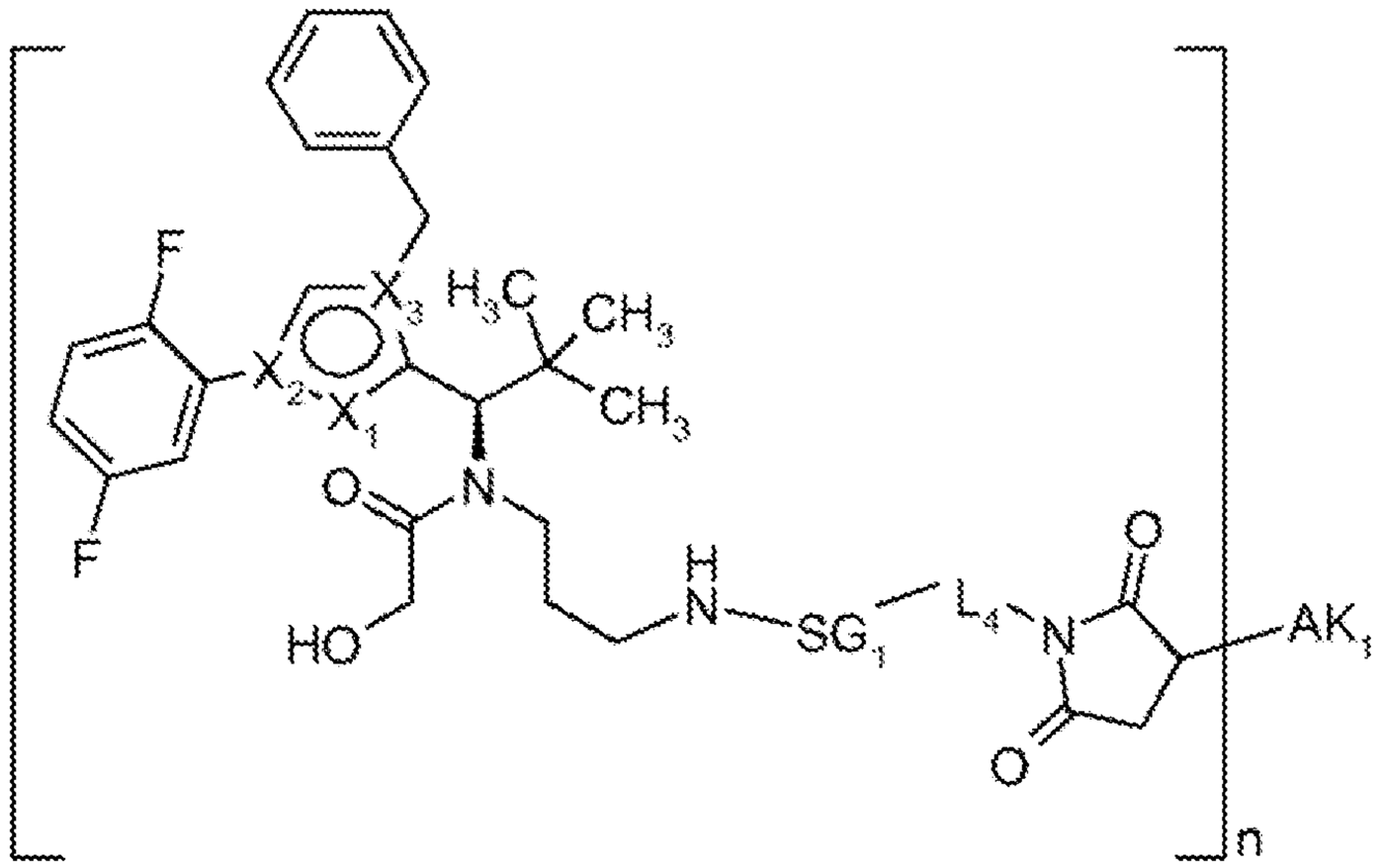


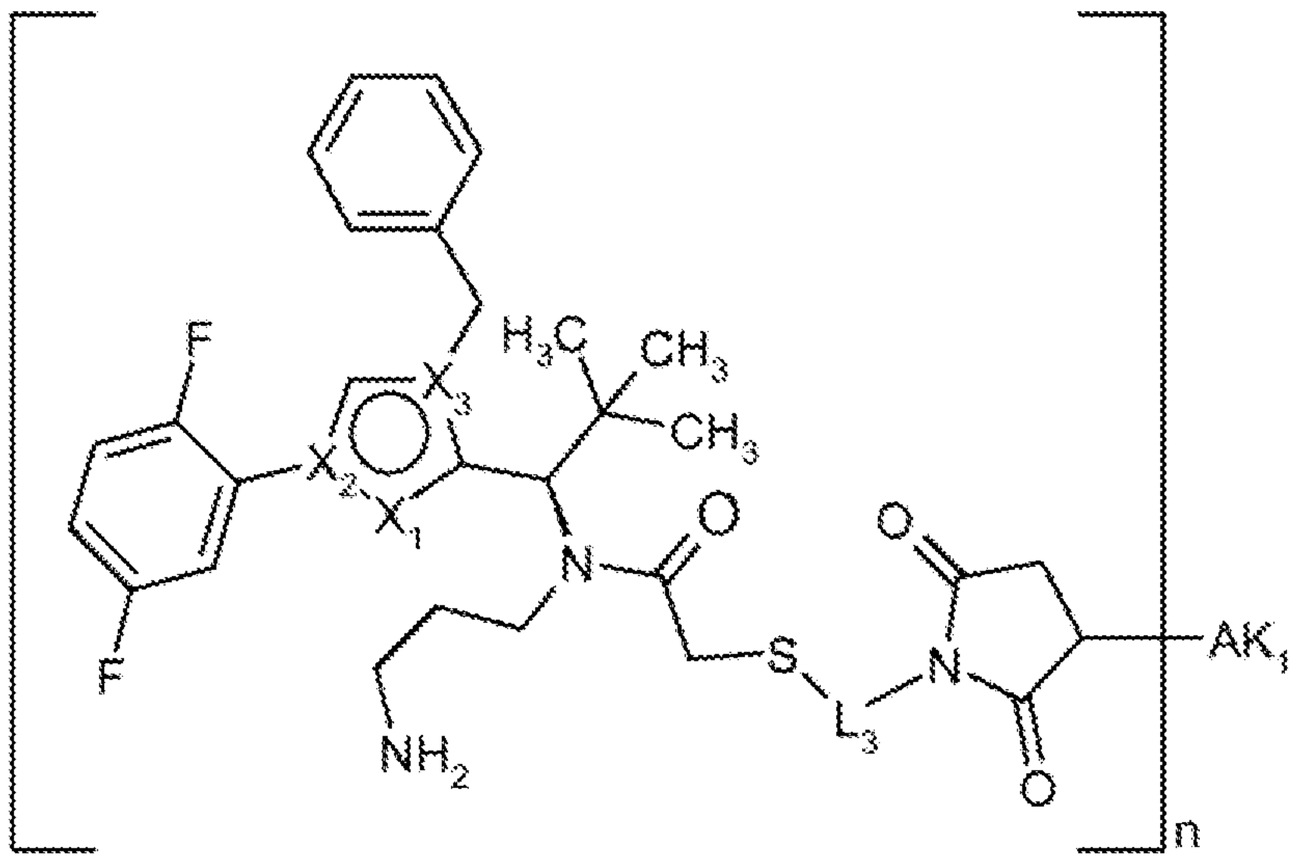
In accordance with the invention, this gives the following conjugates:

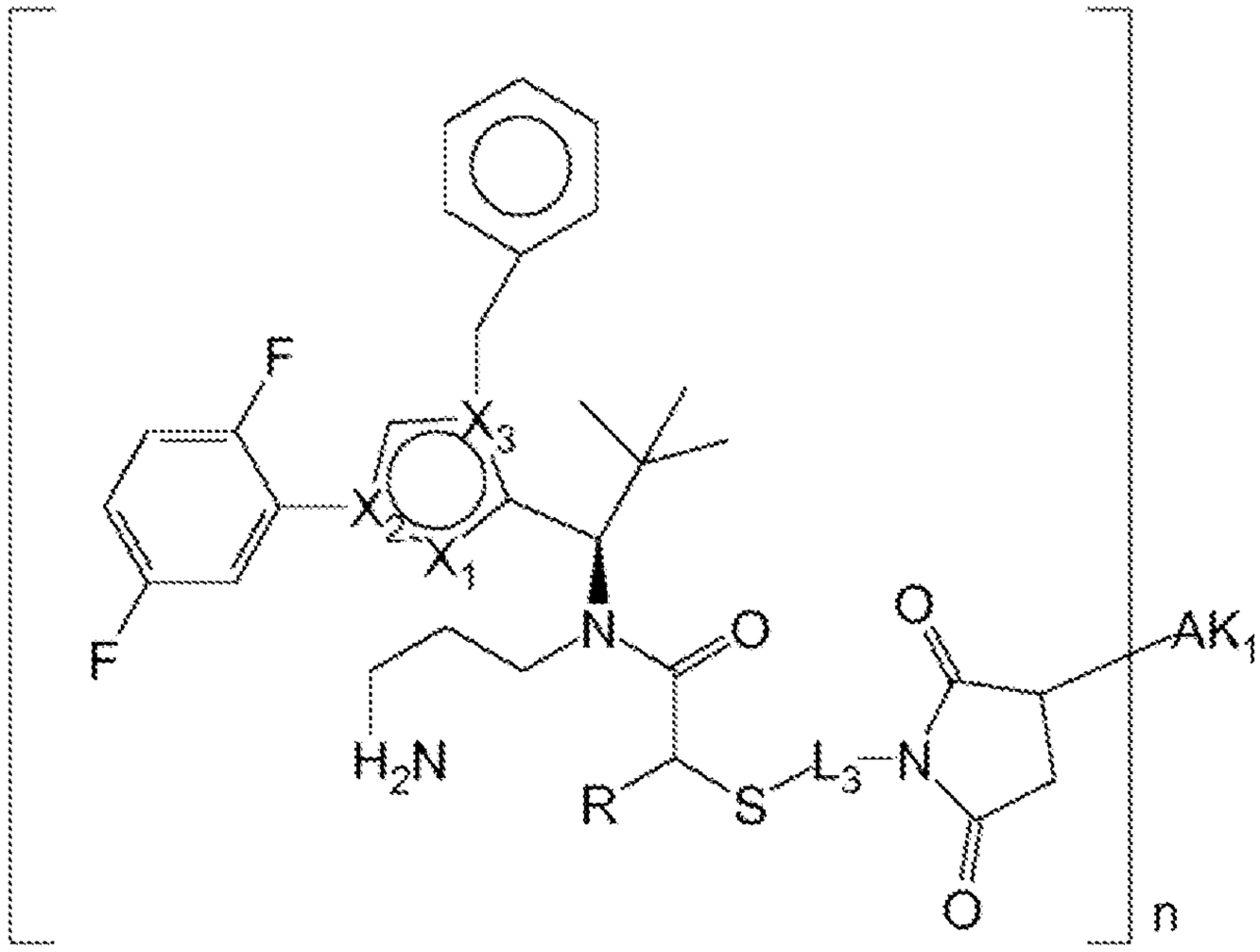


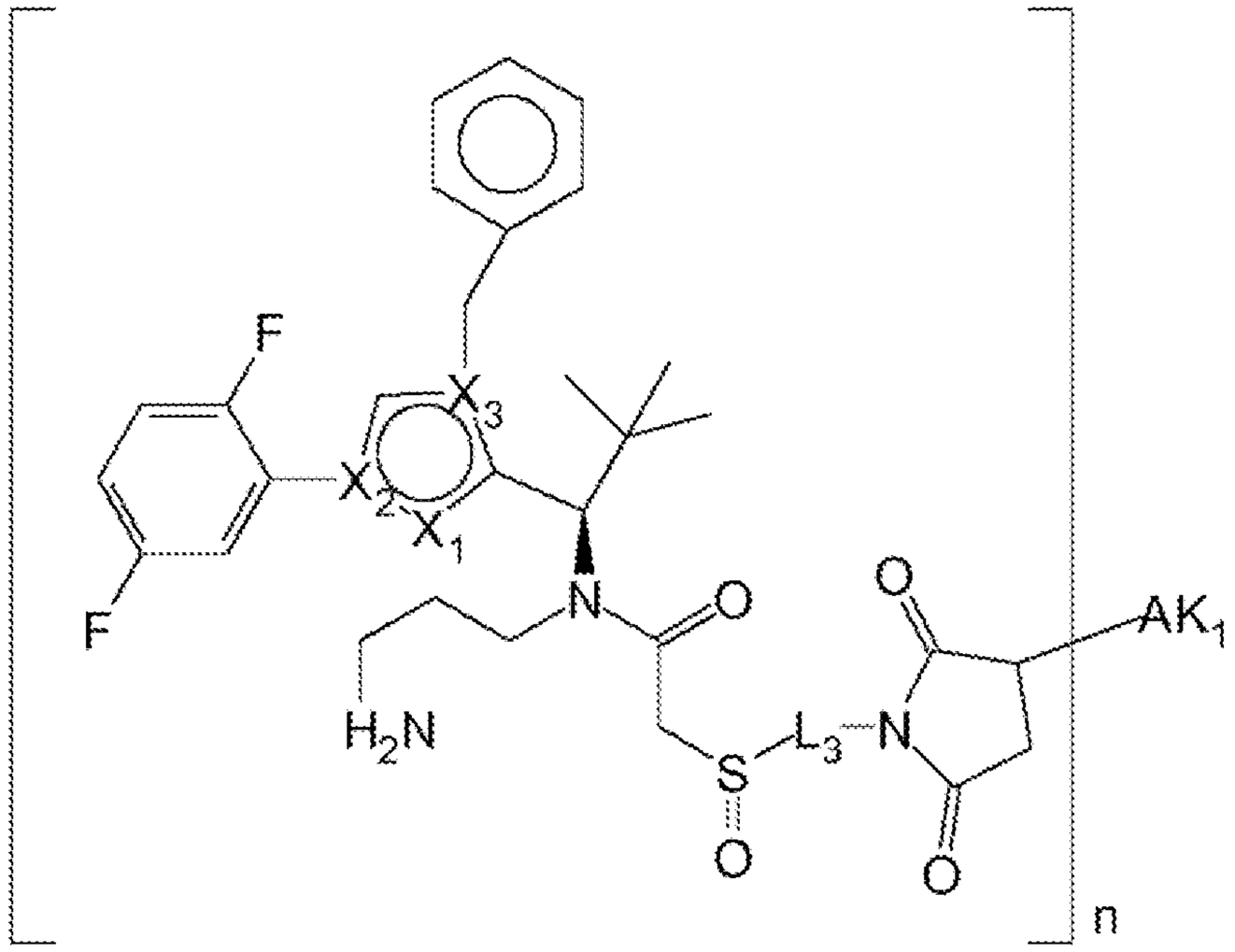


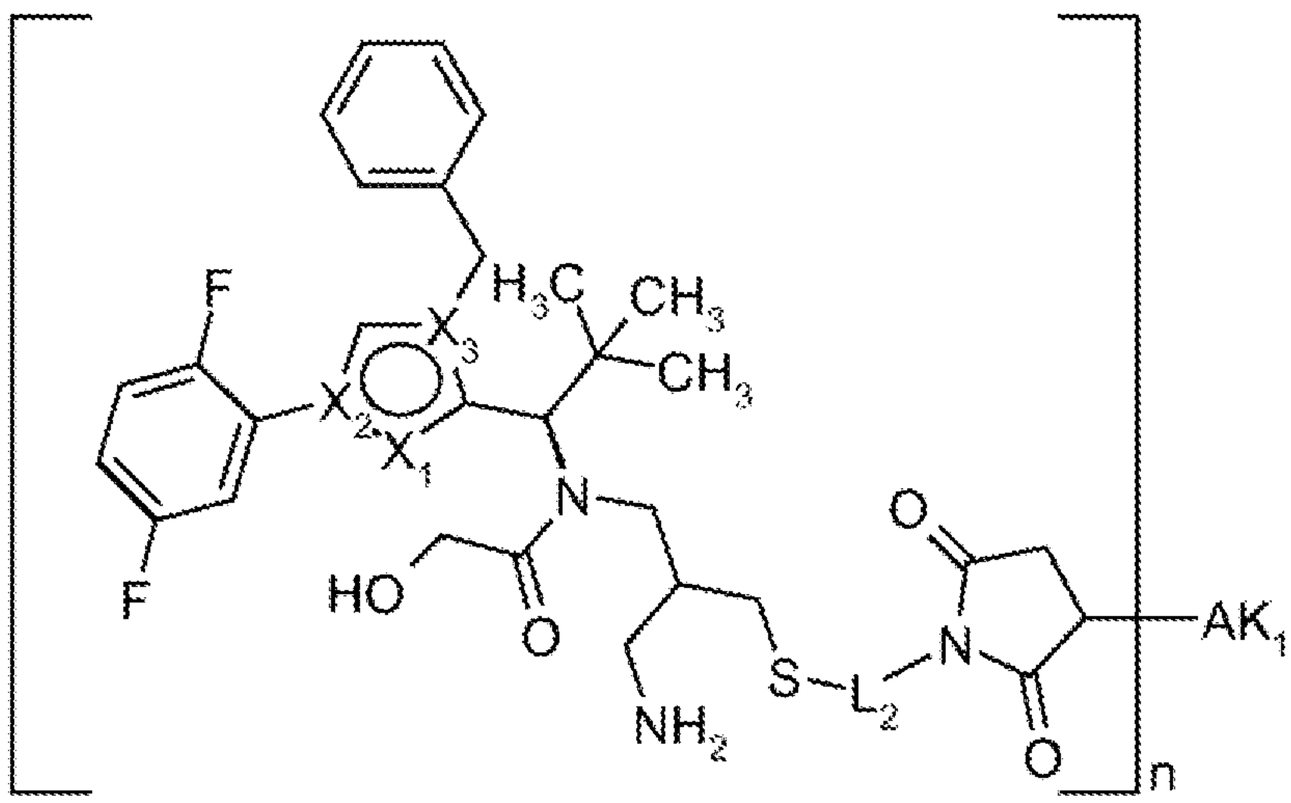


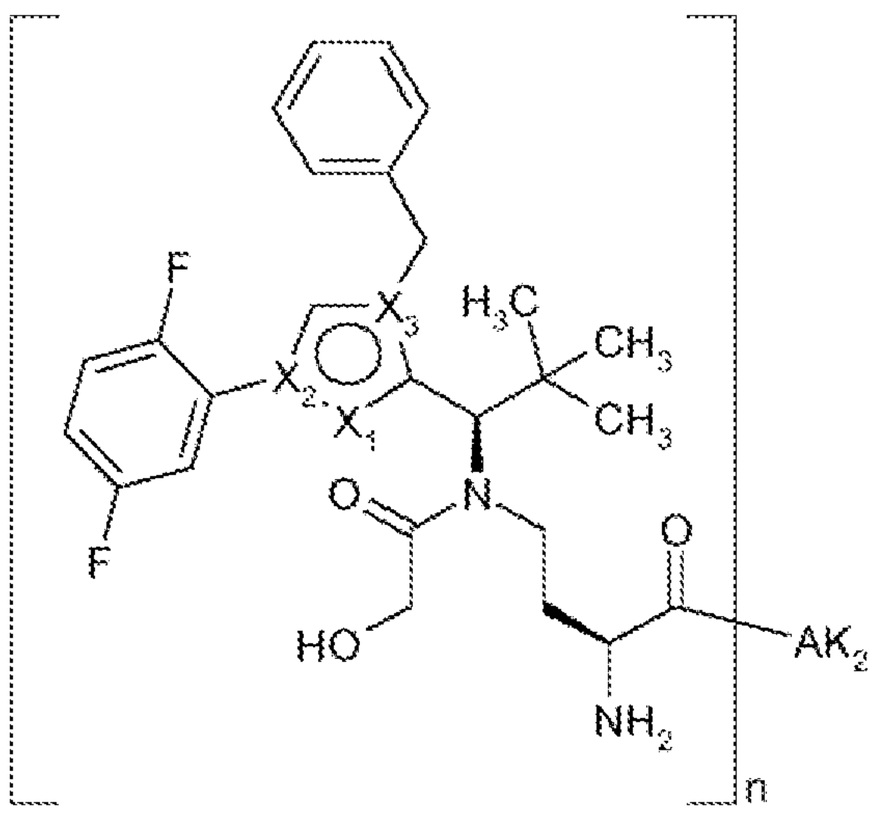

F
X3
H3C
CH3
X2
X1
CH3
O
N
F
HO
H
N
SG1
L4
N
O
AK1
O
n

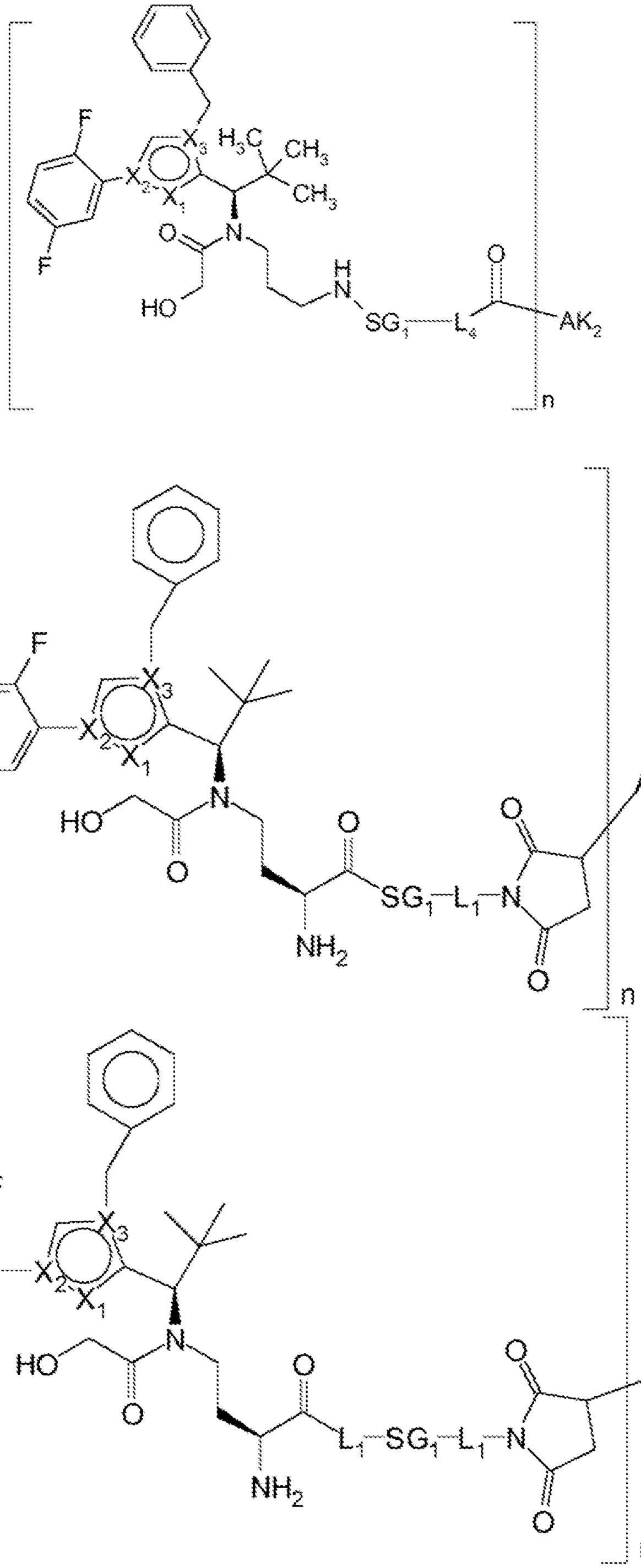

F
H3C
CH3
X3
X2
X1
CH3
O
N
F
S
L3
N
AK1
NH2
O
n

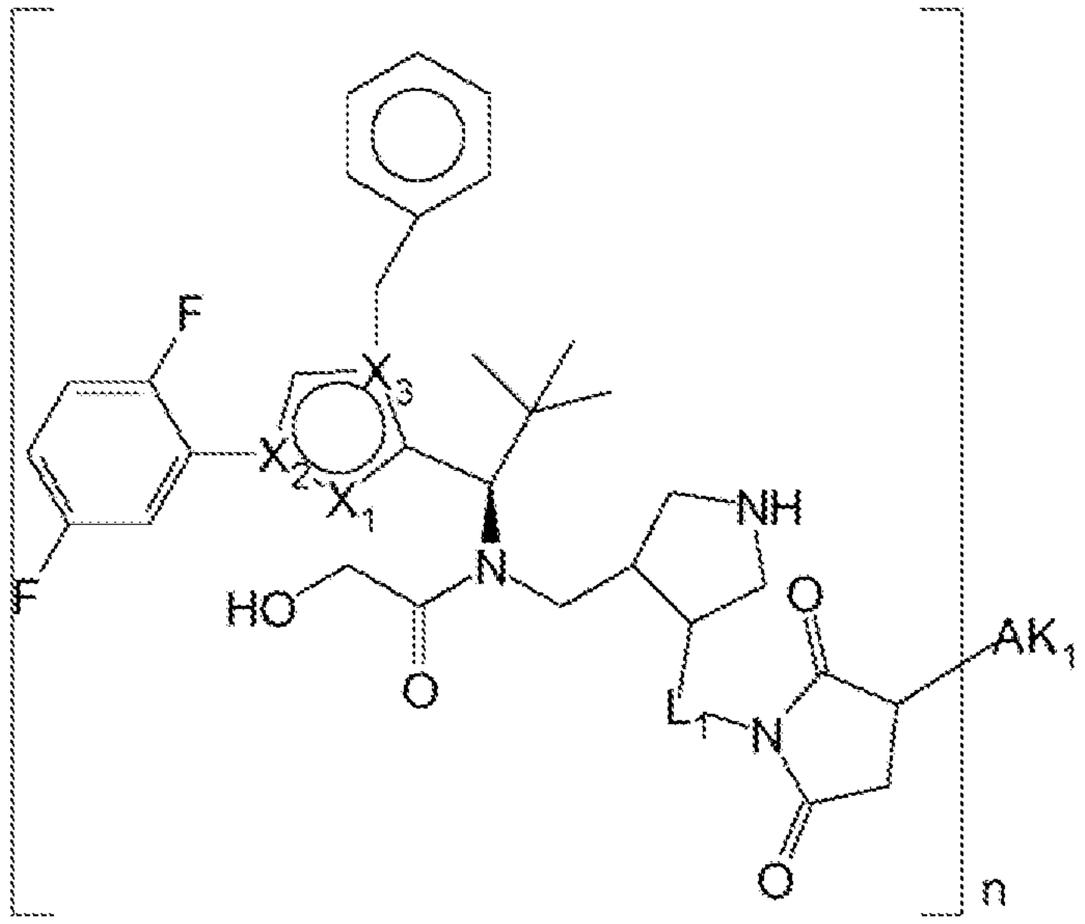

F
X3
X2
X1
F
N
O
O
AK1
H2N
R
S
L3
N
O
n

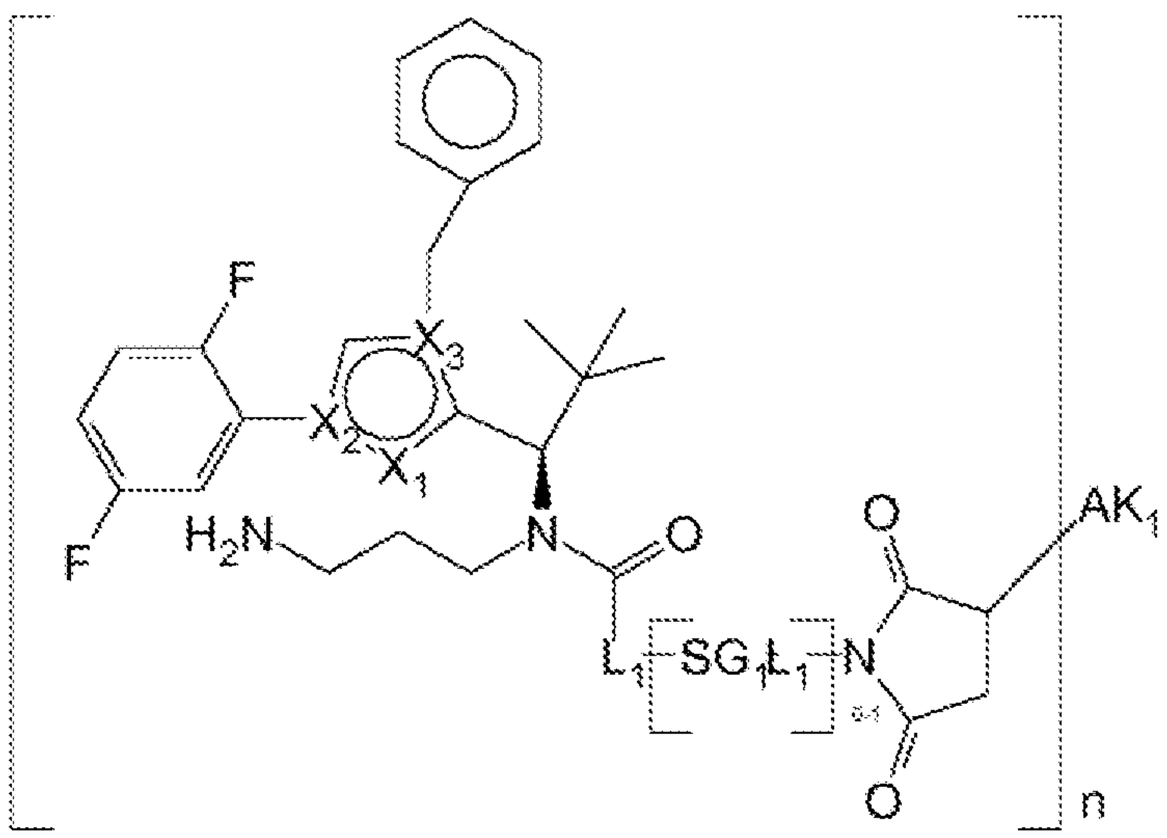

F
X3
X2
X1
F
N
O
H2N
S
L3
N
O
O
AK1
O
n

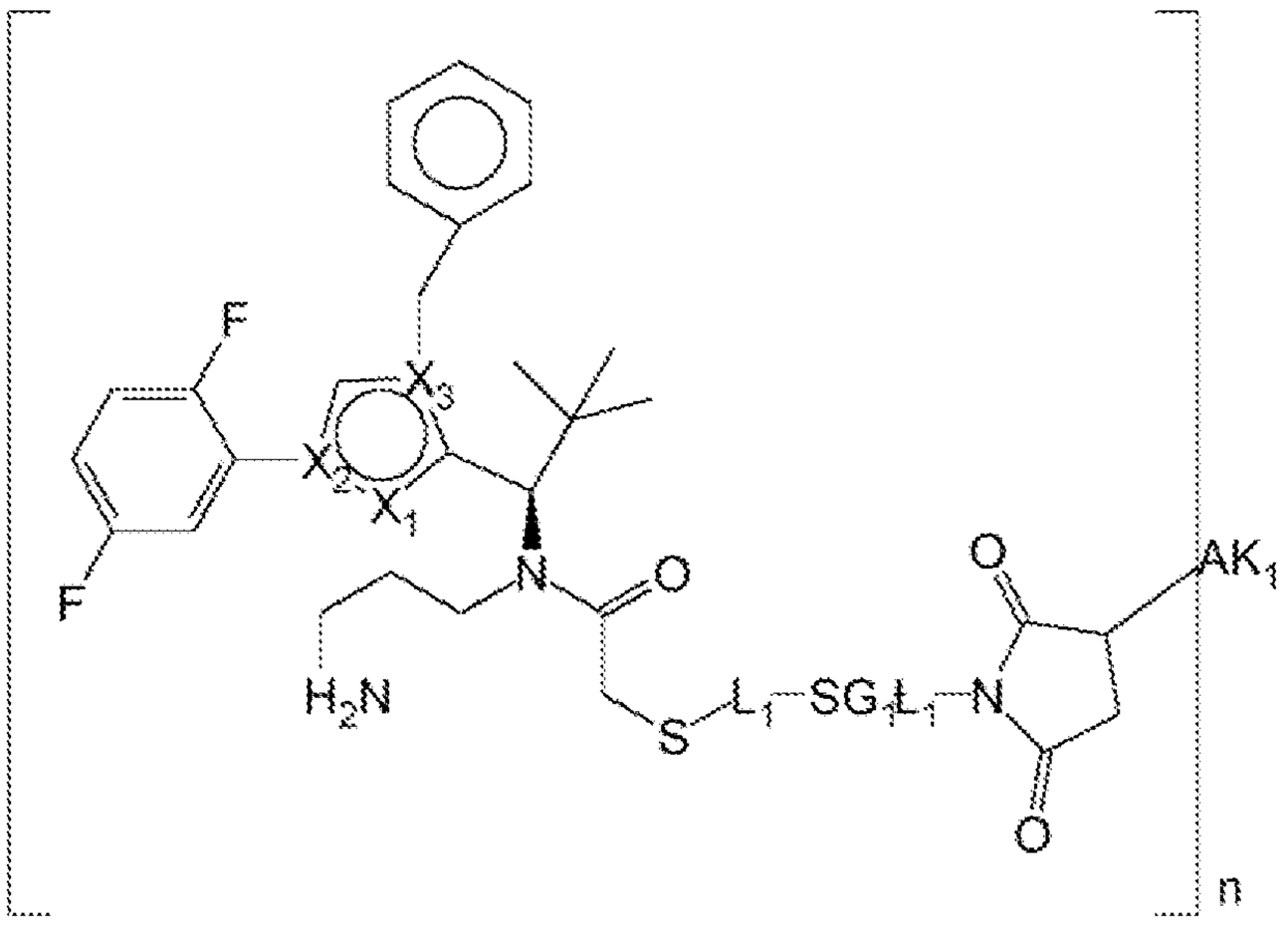

F
H3C
CH3
CH3
X3
X2
X1
F
HO
N
O
NH2
S
L2
N
O
O
AK1
n

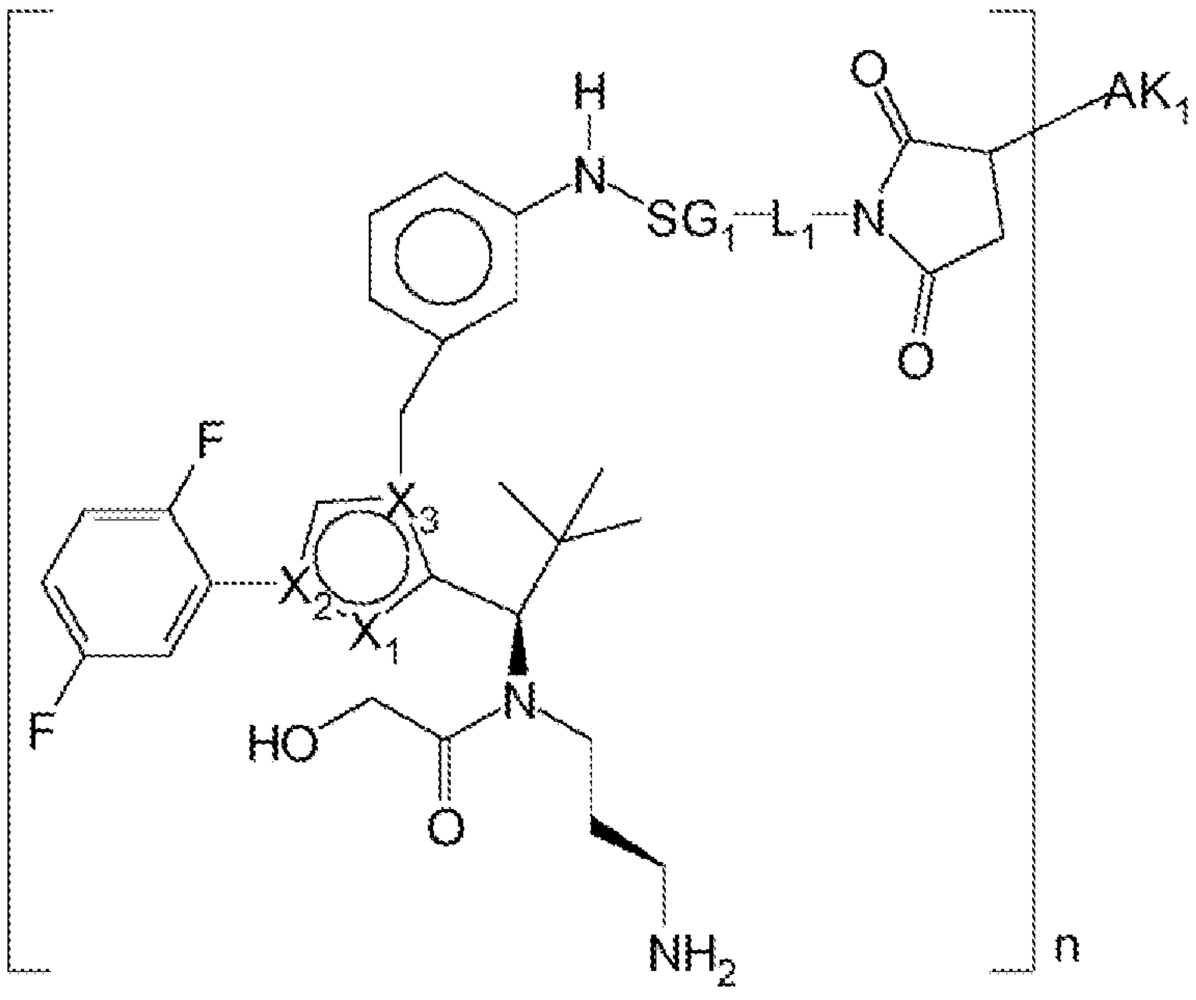

F
X3
H3C
CH3
CH3
X2
X1
F
O
N
HO
O
NH2
AK2
n


F
X3
H3C
CH3
X2
X1
CH3
O
N
F
H
N
HO
SG1
L1
O
AK2
n
F
X3
X2
X1
HO
N
O
O
SG1
L1
N
AK1
NH2
O
O
n
F
X3
X2
X1
F
HO
N
O
O
L1
SG1
L1
N
AK1
NH2
O
O
n

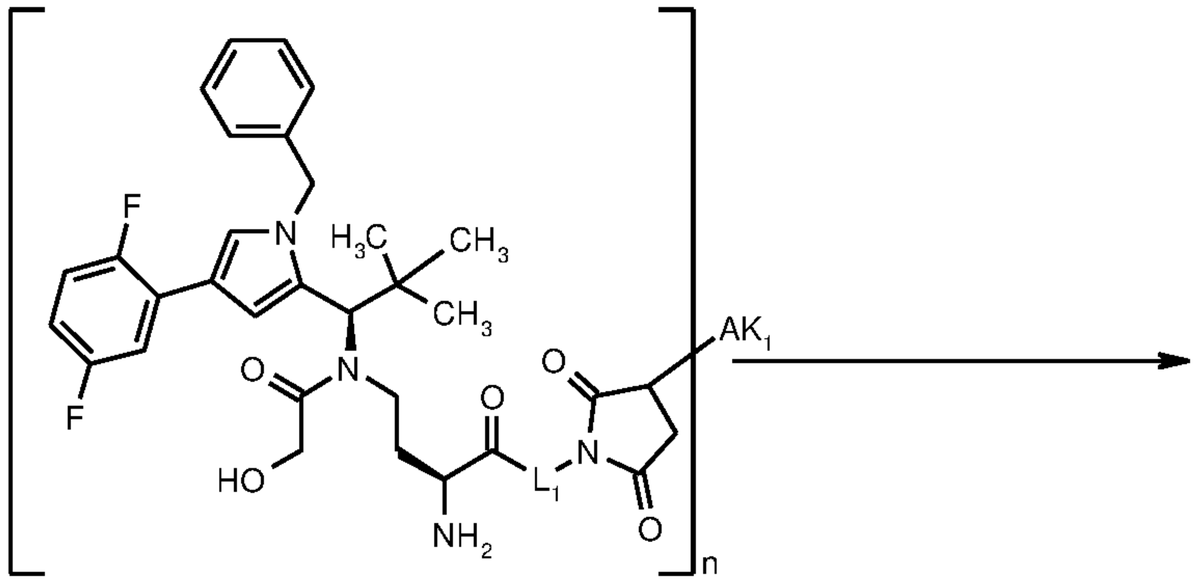

F
X3
X2
X1
NH
N
HO
O
O
AK1
L1
N
O
n

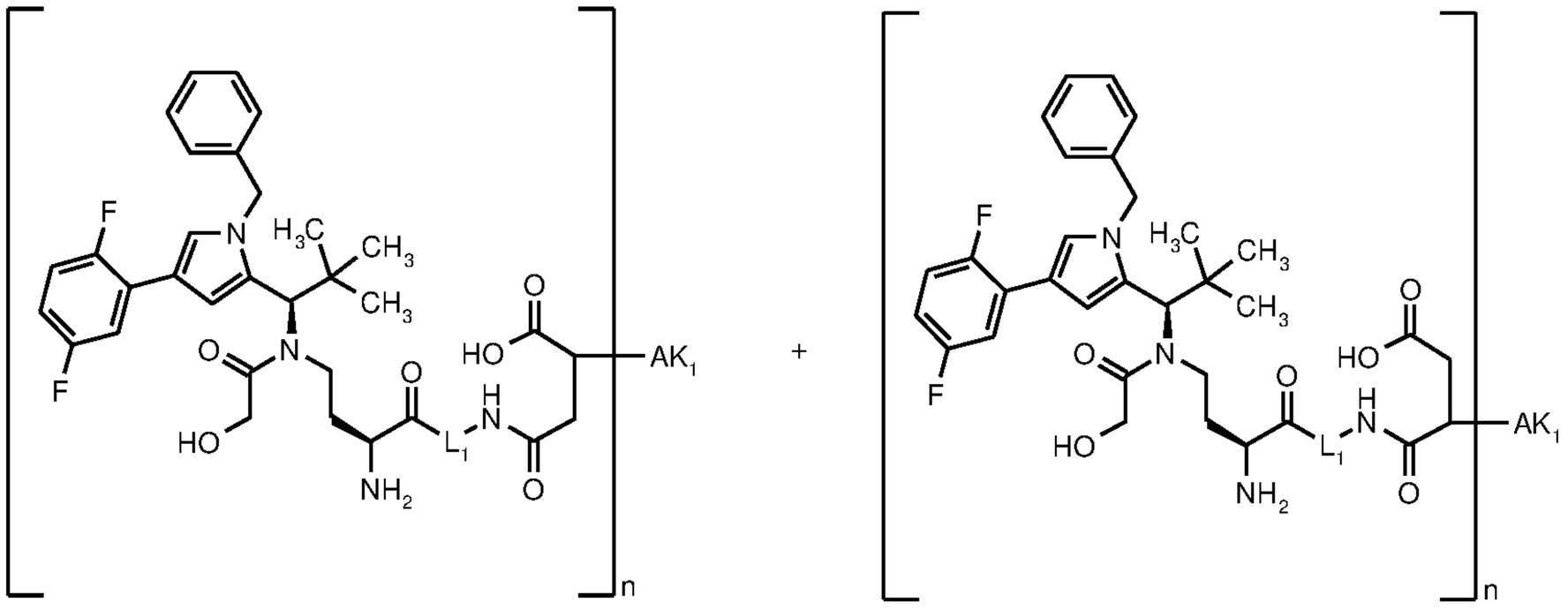

F
X3
X2
X1
F
H2N
N
O
O
AK1
L1
SG
L1
N
O
n


F
X3
X2
X1
F
N
O
O
AK1
H2N
S
L1
SG
L1
N
O
n



Depending on the linker, succinimide-linked ADCs may, after conjugation, be converted into the open-chain succinamides, which have an advantageous stability profile.





This reaction (ring opening) can be carried out at pH 7.5 to 9, preferably at pH 8, at a temperature of from 25°C to 37°C, for example by stirring. The preferred stirring time is 8 to 30 hours.

In the above formulae, X_1, X_2, X_3 have the same meaning as in formula (II), SG1 and L1 have the same meaning as described above and L2, L3 and L4 have the same meaning as L1; R and K have the same meaning as described above. AK1 is an antibody coupled via a cysteine residue, and AK2 is an antibody coupled via a lysine residue. With particular preference, AK1 and AK2 are anti-TWEAKR antibodies, in particular antibodies which bind specifically to amino acid D in position 47 (D47) of TWEAKR (SEQ ID NO:169), in particular the anti-TWEAKR antibody TPP-2090.

Binders

In the broadest sense, the term "binder" is understood to mean a molecule which binds to a target molecule present at a certain target cell population to be addressed by the binder/active compound conjugate. The term binder is to be understood in its broadest meaning and also comprises, for example, lectins, proteins capable of binding to certain sugar chains, and phospholipid-binding proteins. Such binders include, for example, high-molecular weight proteins (binding proteins), polypeptides or peptides (binding peptides), non-peptidic (e.g. aptamers (US5,270,163) review by Keefe AD., et al., Nat. Rev. Drug Discov. 2010; 9:537-550), or vitamins) and all other cell-binding molecules or substances. Binding proteins are, for example, antibodies and antibody fragments or antibody mimetics such as, for example, affibodies, adnectins, anticalins, DARPins, avimers, nanobodies (review by Gebauer M. et al., Curr. Opinion in Chem. Biol. 2009; 13:245-255; Nuttall S.D. et al., Curr. Opinion in Pharmacology 2008; 8:608-617). Binding peptides are, for example, ligands of a ligand/receptor pair such as, for example, VEGF of the ligand/receptor pair VEGF/KDR, such as transferrin of the ligand/receptor pair transferrin/transferrin

receptor or cytokine/cytokine receptor, such as TNFalpha of the ligand/receptor pair TNFalpha/TNFalpha receptor.

The literature also discloses various options of covalent coupling (conjugation) of organic molecules to antibodies. Preference according to the invention is given to the conjugation of the toxophores to the antibody via one or more sulphur atoms of cysteine residues of the antibody and/or via one or more NH groups of lysine residues of the antibody. However, it is also possible to bind the toxophor to the antibody via free carboxyl groups or via sugar residues of the antibody.

A "target molecule" in the broadest sense is understood to mean a molecule which is present in the target cell population and which may be a protein (for example a receptor of a growth factor) or a non-peptidic molecule (for example a sugar or phospholipid). It is preferably a receptor or an antigen.

The term "extracellular" target molecule describes a target molecule, attached to the cell, which is located at the outside of a cell, or the part of a target molecule which is located at the outside of a cell, i.e. a binder may bind on an intact cell to its extracellular target molecule. An extracellular target molecule may be anchored in the cell membrane or be a component of the cell membrane. The person skilled in the art is aware of methods for identifying extracellular target molecules. For proteins, this may be by determining the transmembrane domain(s) and the orientation of the protein in the membrane. These data are usually deposited in protein databases (e.g. SwissProt).

The term "cancer target molecule" describes a target molecule which is more abundantly present on one or more cancer cell species than on non-cancer cells of the same tissue type. Preferably, the cancer target molecule is selectively present on one or more cancer cell species compared with non-cancer cells of the same tissue type, where selectively describes an at least two-fold enrichment on cancer cells compared to non-cancer cells of the same tissue type (a "selective cancer target

molecule"). The use of cancer target molecules allows the selective therapy of cancer cells using the conjugates according to the invention.

The binder can be attached to the linker via a bond. Attachment of the binder can be via a heteroatom of the binder. Heteroatoms according to the invention of the binder which can be used for attachment are sulphur (in one embodiment via a sulphhydryl group of the binder), oxygen (according to the invention by means of a carboxyl or hydroxyl group of the binder) and nitrogen (in one embodiment via a primary or secondary amine group or amide group of the binder). These heteroatoms may be present in the natural binder or are introduced by chemical methods or methods of molecular biology. According to the invention, the attachment of the binder to the toxophor has only a minor effect on the binding activity of the binder with respect to the target molecule. In a preferred embodiment, the attachment has no effect on the binding activity of the binder with respect to the target molecule.

In accordance with the present invention, the term "antibody" is to be understood in its broadest meaning and comprises immunoglobulin molecules, for example intact or modified monoclonal antibodies, polyclonal antibodies or multispecific antibodies (e.g. bispecific antibodies). An immunoglobulin molecule preferably comprises a molecule having four polypeptide chains, two heavy chains (H chains) and two light chains (L chains) which are typically linked by disulphide bridges. Each heavy chain comprises a variable domain of the heavy chain (abbreviated VH) and a constant domain of the heavy chain. The constant domain of the heavy chain may, for example, comprise three domains CH1, CH2 and CH3. Each light chain comprises a variable domain (abbreviated VL) and a constant domain. The constant domain of the light chain comprises a domain (abbreviated CL). The VH and VL domains may be subdivided further into regions having hypervariability, also referred to as complementarity determining regions (abbreviated CDR) and regions having low sequence variability (framework region,

abbreviated FR). Typically, each VH and VL region is composed of three CDRs and up to four FRs. For example from the amino terminus to the carboxy terminus in the following order: FR1, CDR1, FR2, CDR2, FR3, CDR3, FR4. An antibody may be obtained from any suitable species, e.g. rabbit, llama, camel, mouse or rat. In one embodiment, the antibody is of human or murine origin. An antibody may, for example, be human, humanized or chimeric.

The term "monoclonal" antibody refers to antibodies obtained from a population of substantially homogeneous antibodies, i.e. individual antibodies of the population are identical except for naturally occurring mutations, of which there may be a small number. Monoclonal antibodies recognize a single antigenic binding site with high specificity. The term monocvlonal antibody does not refer to a particular preparation process.

The term "intact" antibody refers to antibodies comprising both an antigen-binding domain and the constant domain of the light and heavy chain. The constant domain may be a naturally occurring domain or a variant thereof having a number of modified amino acid positions.

The term "modified intact" antibody refers to intact antibodies fused via their amino terminus or carboxy terminus by means of a covalent bond (e.g. a peptide bond) with a further polypeptide or protein not originating from an antibody. Furthermore, antibodies may be modified such that, at defined positions, reactive cysteines are introduced to facilitate coupling to a toxophor (see Junutula et al. Nat Biotechnol. 2008 Aug;26(8):925-32).

The term "human" antibody refers to antibodies which can be obtained from a human or which are synthetic human antibodies. A "synthetic" human antibody is an antibody which is partially or entirely obtainable *in silico* from synthetic sequences based on the analysis of human antibody sequences. A human antibody can be encoded, for example, by a nucleic acid isolated from a

library of antibody sequences of human origin. An example of such an antibody can be found in Söderlind et al., Nature Biotech. 2000, 18:853-856.

The term "humanized" or "chimeric" antibody describes antibodies consisting of a non-human and a human portion of the sequence. In these antibodies, part of the sequences of the human immunoglobulin (recipient) are replaced by sequence portions of a non-human immunoglobulin (donor). In many cases, the donor is a murine immunoglobulin. In the case of humanized antibodies, amino acids of the CDR of the recipient are replaced by amino acids of the donor. Sometimes, amino acids of the framework, too, are replaced by corresponding amino acids of the donor. In some cases the humanized antibody contains amino acids present neither in the recepient nor in the donor, which were introduced during the optimization of the antibody. In the case of chimeric antibodies, the variable domains of the donor immunoglobulin are fused with the constant regions of a human antibody.

The term complementarity determining region (CDR) as used herein refers to those amino acids of a variable antibody domain which are required for binding to the antigen. Typically, each variable region has three CDR regions referred to as CDR1, CDR2 and CDR3. Each CDR region may embrace amino acids according to the definition of Kabat and/or amino acids of a hypervariable loop defined according to Chotia. The definition according to Kabat comprises, for example, the region from about amino acid position 24 – 34 (CDR1), 50 – 56 (CDR2) and 89 – 97 (CDR3) of the variable light chain and 31 – 35 (CDR1), 50 – 65 (CDR2) and 95 – 102 (CDR3) of the variable heavy chain (Kabat et al., Sequences of Proteins of Immunological Interest, 5th Ed. Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD. (1991)). The definition according to Chotia comprises, for example, the region from about amino acid position 26 – 32 (CDR1), 50 – 52 (CDR2) and 91 –96 (CDR3) of the variable light chain and 26 – 32 (CDR1), 53 – 55 (CDR2) and 96 – 101 (CDR3) of the variable heavy chain (Chothia and Lesk; J Mol Biol 196: 901-917 (1987)). In some cases, a CDR may comprise amino acids from

a CDR region defined according to Kabat and Chotia.

Depending on the amino acid sequence of the constant domain of the heavy chain, antibodies may be categorized into different classes. There are five main classes of intact antibodies: IgA, IgD, IgE, IgG and IgM, and several of these can be divided into further subclasses. (Isotypes), e.g. IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, IgG4, IgA1 and IgA2. The constant domains of the heavy chain, which correspond to the different classes, are referred to as [alpha/α], [delta/δ], [epsilon/ε], [gamma/γ] and [my/μ]. Both the three-dimensional structure and the subunit structure of antibodies are known.

The term "functional fragment" or "antigen-binding antibody fragment" of an antibody/immunoglobulin is defined as a fragment of an antibody/immunoglobulin (e.g. the variable domains of an IgG) which still comprise the antigen binding domains of the antibody/immunoglobulin. The "antigen binding domain" of an antibody typically comprises one or more hypervariable regions of an antibody, for example the CDR, CDR2 and/or CDR3 region. However, the "framework" or "skeleton" region of an antibody may also play a role during binding of the antibody to the antigen. The framework region forms the skeleton of the CDRs. Preferably, the antigen binding domain comprises at least amino acids 4 to 103 of the variable light chain and amino acids 5 to 109 of the variable heavy chain, more preferably amino acids 3 to 107 of the variable light chain and 4 to 111 of the variable heavy chain, particularly preferably the complete variable light and heavy chains, i.e. amino acids 1 - 109 of the VL and 1 to 113 of the VH (numbering according to WO97/08320).

"Functional fragments" or "antigen-binding antibody fragments" of the invention encompass, non-conclusively, Fab, Fab', F(ab')2 and Fv fragments, diabodies, Single Domain Antibodies (DAbs), linear antibodies, individual chains of antibodies (single-chain Fv, abbreviated to scFv); and multispecific antibodies, such as bi and tri-specific antibodies, for example, formed from antibody fragments C. A. K Borrebaeck, editor (1995) Antibody

Engineering (Breakthroughs in Molecular Biology), Oxford University Press; R. Kontermann & S. Duebel, editors (2001) Antibody Engineering (Springer Laboratory Manual), Springer Verlag. Antibodies other than "multispecific" or "multifunctional" antibodies are those having identical binding sites. Multispecific antibodies may be specific for different epitopes of an antigen or may be specific for epitopes of more than one antigen (see, for example WO 93/17715; WO 92/08802; WO 91/00360; WO 92/05793; Tutt, et al., 1991, J. Immunol. 147:60 69; U. S. Pat. Nos. 4,474,893; 4,714,681 ; 4,925,648; 5,573,920; 5,601,819; or Kostelny et al., 1992, J. Immunol. 148: 1547 1553). An F(ab')2 or Fab molecule may be constructed such that the number of intermolecular disulphide interactions occurring between the Ch1 and the CL domains can be reduced or else completely prevented.

"Epitopes" refer to protein determinants capable of binding specifically to an immunoglobulin or T cell receptors. Epitopic determinants usually consist of chemically active surface groups of molecules such as amino acids or sugar side chains or combinations thereof, and usually have specific 3-dimensional structural properties and also specific charge properties.

"Functional fragments" or "antigen-binding antibody fragments" may be fused with another polypeptide or protein, not originating from an antibody, via the amino terminus or carboxyl terminus thereof, by means of a covalent bond (e.g. a peptide linkage). Furthermore, antibodies and antigen-binding fragments may be modified by introducing reactive cysteines at defined locations, in order to facilitate coupling to a toxophore (see Junutula et al. Nat Biotechnol. 2008 Aug; 26(8):925-32).

Polyclonal antibodies can be prepared by methods known to a person of ordinary skill in the art. Monoclonal antibodies may be prepared by methods known to a person of ordinary skill in the art (Köhler and Milstein, Nature, 256, 495-497, 1975). Human and humanized monoclonal antibodies may be prepared by methods known to a person of ordinary skill in the art (Olsson et al.,

Meth Enzymol. 92, 3-16 or Cabilly et al. US 4,816,567 or Boss et al. US 4,816,397).

A person of ordinary skill in the art is aware of diverse methods for preparing human antibodies and fragments thereof, such as, for example, by means of transgenic mice (N Lonberg and D Huszar, Int Rev Immunol. 1995; 13(1):65-93) or Phage Display Technologien (Clackson et al., Nature. 1991 Aug 15;352(6336):624-8). Antibodies of the invention may be obtained from recombinant antibody libraries consisting for example of the amino acid sequences of a multiplicity of antibodies compiled from a large number of healthy volunteers. Antibodies may also be produced by means of known recombinant DNA technologies. The nucleic acid sequence of an antibody can be obtained by routine sequencing or is available from publically accessible databases.

An “isolated” antibody or binder has been purified to remove other constituents of the cell. Contaminating constituents of a cell which may interfere with a diagnostic or therapeutic use are, for example, enzymes, hormones, or other peptidic or non-peptidic constituents of a cell. A preferred antibody or binder is one which has been purified to an extent of more than 95% by weight, relative to the antibody or binder (determined for example by Lowry method, UV-Vis spectroscopy or by SDS capillary gel electrophoresis). Moreover an antibody which has been purified to such an extent that it is possible to determine at least 15 amino acids of the amino terminus or of an internal amino acid sequence, or which has been purified to homogeneity, the homogeneity being determined by SDS-PAGE under reducing or non-reducing conditions (detection may be determined by means of Coomassie Blau staining or preferably by silver coloration). However, an antibody is normally prepared by one or more purification steps.

The term “specific binding” or “binds specifically” refers to an antibody or binder which binds to a predetermined antigen/target molecule. Specific binding of an antibody or

binder typically describes an antibody or binder having an affinity of at least 10^{-7} M (as Kd value; i.e. preferably those with smaller Kd values than 10^{-7} M), with the antibody or binder having an at least two times higher affinity for the predetermined antigen/target molecule than for a non-specific antigen/target molecule (e.g. bovine serum albumin, or casein) which is not the predetermined antigen/target molecule or a closely related antigen/target molecule. The antibodies preferably have an affinity of at least 10^{-7} M (as Kd value; in other words preferably those with smaller Kd values than 10^{-7} M), preferably of at least 10^{-8} M, more preferably in the range from 10^{-9} M to 10^{-11} M. The Kd values may be determined, for example, by means of surface plasmon resonance spectroscopy.

The antibody-drug conjugates of the invention likewise exhibit affinities in these ranges. The affinity is preferably not substantially affected by the conjugation of the drugs (in general, the affinity is reduced by less than one order of magnitude, in other words, for example, at most from 10^{-8} M to 10^{-7} M).

The antibodies used in accordance with the invention are also notable preferably for a high selectivity. A high selectivity exists when the antibody of the invention exhibits an affinity for the target protein which is better by a factor of at least 2, preferably by a factor of 5 or more preferably by a factor of 10, than for an independent other antigen, e.g. human serum albumin (the affinity may be determined, for example, by means of surface plasmon resonance spectroscopy).

Furthermore, the antibodies of the invention that are used are preferably cross-reactive. In order to be able to facilitate and better interpret preclinical studies, for example toxicological or activity studies (e.g. in xenograft mice), it is advantageous if the antibody used in accordance with the invention not only binds the human target protein but also binds the species target protein in the species used for the studies. In one embodiment the antibody used in accordance with the invention, in addition

to the human target protein, is cross-reactive to the target protein of at least one further species. For toxicological and activity studies it is preferred to use species of the families of rodents, dogs and non-human primates. Preferred rodent species are mouse and rat. Preferred non-human primates are rhesus monkeys, chimpanzees and long-tailed macaques.

In one embodiment the antibody used in accordance with the invention, in addition to the human target protein, is cross-reactive to the target protein of at least one further species selected from the group of species consisting of mouse, rat and long-tailed macaque (Macaca fascicularis). Especially preferred are antibodies used in accordance with the invention which in addition to the human target protein are at least cross-reactive to the mouse target protein. Preference is given to cross-reactive antibodies whose affinity for the target protein of the further non-human species differs by a factor of not more than 50, more particularly by a factor of not more than ten, from the affinity for the human target protein.

Antibodies directed against a cancer target molecule

The target molecule towards which the binder, for example an antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof, is directed is preferably a cancer target molecule. The term "cancer target molecule" describes a target molecule which is more abundantly present on one or more cancer cell species than on non-cancer cells of the same tissue type. Preferably, the cancer target molecule is selectively present on one or more cancer cell species compared with non-cancer cells of the same tissue type, where selectively describes an at least two-fold enrichment on cancer cells compared to non-cancer cells of the same tissue type (a "selective cancer target molecule"). The use of cancer target molecules allows the selective therapy of cancer cells using the conjugates according to the invention.

Antibodies which are specific against an antigen, for example cancer cell antigen, can be prepared by a person of ordinary

skill in the art by means of methods with which he or she is familiar (such as recombinant expression, for example) or may be acquired commercially (as for example from Merck KGaA, Germany). Examples of known commercially available antibodies in cancer therapy are Erbitux® (cetuximab, Merck KGaA), Avastin® (bevacizumab, Roche) and Herceptin® (trastuzumab, Genentech). Trastuzumab is a recombinant humanized monoclonal antibody of the IgG1kappa type which in a cell-based assay (Kd = 5 nM) binds the extracellular domains of the human epidermal growth receptor with high affinity. The antibody is produced recombinantly in CHO cells.

In a preferred embodiment, the target molecule is a selective cancer target molecule.

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the target molecule is a protein.

In one embodiment, the target molecule is an extracellular target molecule. In a preferred embodiment, the extracellular target molecule is a protein.

Cancer target molecules are known to those skilled in the art. Examples of these are listed below.

Examples of cancer target molecules are:

(1) EGF receptor (NCBI reference sequence NP_005219.2), SEQ ID NO: 213 (1210 amino acids):

>gi|29725609|ref|NP_005219.2| EGFR receptor precursor [Homo sapiens]

MRPSGTAGAALLALLAALCPASRALEEKKVCQGTSNKLTQLGTFEDHFLSLQRMFNNCEVVL
GNLEITYVQRNYDLSFLKTIQEVAGYVLIALNTVERIPLENLQIIRGNMYYENSYALAVLSN
YDANKTGLKELPMRNLQEILHGAVRFSNNPALCNVESIQWRDIVSSDFLSNMSMDFQNHLGS
CQKCDPSCPNGSCWGAGEENCQKLTKIICAQQCSGRCRGKSPSDCCHNQCAAGCTGPRESDC
LVCRKFRDEATCKDTCPPLMLYNPTTYQMDVNPEGKYSFGATCVKKCPRNYVVTDHGSCVRA

CGADSYEMEEDGVRKCKKCEGPCRKVCNGIGIGEFKDSLSINATNIKHFKNCTSISGDLHIL
PVAFRGDSFTHTPPLDPQELDILKTVKEITGFLLIQAWPENRTDLHAFENLEIIRGRTKQHG
QFSLAVVSLNITSLGLRSLKEISDGDVIISGNKNLCYANTINWKKLFGTSGQKTKIISNRGE
NSCKATGQVCHALCSPEGCWGPEPRDCVSCRNVSRGRECVDKCNLLEGEPREFVENSECIQC
HPECLPQAMNITCTGRGPDNCIQCAHYIDGPHCVKTCPAGVMGENNTLVWKYADAGHVCHLC
HPNCTYGCTGPGLEGCPTNGPKIPSIATGMVGALLLLLVVALGIGLFMRRRHIVRKRTLRRL
LQERELVEPLTPSGEAPNQALLRILKETEFKKIKVLGSGAFGTVYKGLWIPEGEKVKIPVAI
KELREATSPKANKEILDEAYVMASVDNPHVCRLLGICLTSTVQLITQLMPFGCLLDYVREHK
DNIGSQYLLNWCVQIAKGMNYLEDRRLVHRDLAARNVLVKTPQHVKITDFGLAKLLGAEEKE
YHAEGGKVPIKWMALESILHRIYTHQSDVWSYGVTVWELMTFGSKPYDGIPASEISSILEKG
ERLPQPPICTIDVYMIMVKCWMIDADSRPKFRELIIEFSKMARDPQRYLVIQGDERMHLPSP
TDSNFYRALMDEEDMDDVVDADEYLIPQQGFFSSPSTSRTPLLSSLSATSNNSTVACIDRNG
LQSCPIKEDSFLQRYSSDPTGALTEDSIDDTFLPVPEYINQSVPKRPAGSVQNPVYHNQPLN
PAPSRDPHYQDPHSTAVGNPEYLNTVQPTCVNSTFDSPAHWAQKGSHQISLDNPDYQQDFFP
KEAKPNGIFKGSTAENAEYLRVAPQSSEFIGA

The extracellular domain is marked by underlining.

(2) mesothelin (SwissProt reference Q13421-3), SEQ ID NO: 214 (622 amino acids):

>sp|Q13421-3|MSLN_HUMAN isoform 2 of mesothelin OS=Homo sapiens GN=MSLN

MALPTARPLLGSCGTPALGSLLFLLFSLGWVQPSRTLAGETGQEAAPLDGVLANPPNISS

LSPRQLLGFPCAEVSGLSTERVRELAVALAQKNVKLSTEQLRCLAHRLSEPPEDLDALPL

DLLLFLNPDAFSGPQACTRFFSRITKANVDLLPRGAPERQRLLPAALACWGVRGSLLSEA

DVRALGGLACDLPGRFVAESAEVLLPRLVSCPGPLDQDQQEAARAALQGGGPPYGPPSTW

SVSTMDALRGLLPVLGQPIIRSIPQGIVAAWRQRSSRDPSWRQPERTILRPRFRREVEKT

ACPSGKKAREIDESLIFYKKWELEACVDAALLATQMDRVNAIPFTYEQLDVLKHKLDELY

PQGYPESVIQHLGYLFLKMSPEDIRKWNVTSLETLKALLEVNKGHEMSPQVATLIDRFVK

GRGQLDKDTLDTLTAFYPGYLCSLSPEELSSVPPSSIWAVRPQDLDTCDPRQLDVLYPKA

RLAFQNMNGSEYFVKIQSFLGGAPTEDLKALSQQNVSMDLATFMKLRTDAVLPLTVAEVQ

KLLGPHVEGLKAEERHRPVRDWILRQRQDDLDTLGLGLQGGIPNGYLVLDLSMQEALSGT

PCLLGPGPVLTVLALLLASTLA

where mesothelin is encoded by amino acids 296-598. Amino acids 37-286 are coding for the megakaryocyte-potentiating factor. Mesothelin is anchored in the cell membrane via a GPI anchor and is localized extracellularly.

(3) carboanhydrase IX (SwissProt reference Q16790), SEQ ID NO: 215 (459 amino acids):

>sp|Q16790|CAH9_HUMAN carbonic anhydrase 9 OS=Homo sapiens GN=CA9 PE=1 SV=2

MAPLCPSPWLPLLIPAPAPGLTVQLLLSLLLLVPVHPQRLPRMQEDSPLGGGSSGEDDPL

GEEDLPSEEDSPREEDPPGEEDLPGEEDLPGEEDLPEVKPKSEEEGSLKLEDLPTVEAPG

DPQEPQNNAHRDKEGDDQSHWRYGGDPPWPRVSPACAGRFQSPVDIRPQLAAFCPALRPL

ELLGFQLPPLPELRLRNNGHSVQLTLPPGLEMALGPGREYRALQLHLHWGAAGRPGSEHT

VEGHRFPAEIHVVHLSTAFARVDEALGRPGGLAVLAAFLEEGPEENSAYEQLLSRLEEIA

EEGSETQVPGLDISALLPSDFSRYFQYEGSLTTPPCAQGVIWTVFNQTVMLSAKQLHTLS

DTLWGPGDSRLQLNFRATQPLNGRVIEASFPAGVDSSPRAAEPVQLNSCLAAGDILALVF

GLLFAVTSVAFLVQMRRQHRRGTKGGVSYRPAEVAETGA

The extracellular domain is marked by underlining.

(4) C4.4a (NCBI reference sequence NP_055215.2; synonym LYPD3),

SEQ ID NO: 216 (346 amino acids):

>gi|93004088|ref|NP_055215.2| ly6/PLAUR domain-containing protein 3-precursor [Homo sapiens]

MDPARKAGAQAMIWTAGWLLLLLLRGGAQALECYSCVQKADDGCSPNKMKTVKCAPGVDVCT
EAVGAVETIHGQFSLAVRGCGSGLPGKNDRGLDLHGLLAFIQLQQCAQDRCNAKLNLTSRAL
DPAGNESAYPPNGVECYSCVGLSREACQGTSPPVVSCYNASDHVYKGCFDGNVTLTAANVTV
SLPVRGCVQDEFCTRDGVTGPGFTLSGSCCQGSRCNSDLRNKTYFSPRIPPLVRLPPPEPTT
VASTTSVTTSTSAPVRPTSTTKPMPAPTSQTPRQGVEHEASRDEEPRLTGGAAGHQDRSNSG
QYPAKGGPQQPHNKGCVAPTAGLAALLLAVAAGVLL

The mature extracellular domain is marked by underlining.

(5) CD52 (NCBI reference sequence NP_001794.2), SEQ ID NO: 217

>gi|68342030|ref|NP_001794.2| CAMPATH-1 antigen-precursor [Homo sapiens]

MKRFLFLLLTISLLVMVQIQTGLSGQNDTSQTSSPSASSNISGGIFLFFVANAIIHLFCFS

(6) Her2 (NCBI reference sequence NP_004439.2), SEQ ID NO: 218

>gi|54792096|ref|NP_004439.2| receptor tyrosine-protein kinase erbB-2 isoform a [Homo sapiens]

MELAALCRWGLLLALLPPGAASTQVCTGTDMKLRLPASPETHLDMLRHLYQGCQVVQGNLEL
TYLPTNASLSFLQDIQEVQGYVLIAHNQVRQVPLQRLRIVRGTQLFEDNYALAVLDNGDPLN
NTTPVTGASPGGLRELQLRSLTEILKGGVLIQRNPQLCYQDTILWKDIFHKNNQLALTLIDT
NRSRACHPCSPMCKGSRCWGESSEDCQSLTRTVCAGGCARCKGPLPTDCCHEQCAAGCTGPK
HSDCLACLHFNHSGICELHCPALVTYNTDTFESMPNPEGRYTFGASCVTACPYNYLSTDVGS
CTLVCPLHNQEVTAEDGTQRCEKCSKPCARVCYGLGMEHLREVRAVTSANIQEFAGCKKIFG
SLAFLPESFDGDPASNTAPLQPEQLQVFETLEEITGYLYISAWPDSLPDLSVFQNLQVIRGR
ILHNGAYSLTLQGLGISWLGLRSLRELGSGLALIHHNTHLCFVHTVPWDQLFRNPHQALLHT
ANRPEDECVGEGLACHQLCARGHCWGPGPTQCVNCSQFLRGQECVEECRVLQGLPREYVNAR
HCLPCHPECQPQNGSVTCFGPEADQCVACAHYKDPPFCVARCPSGVKPDLSYMPIWKFPDEE
GACQPCPINCTHSCVDLDDKGCPAEQRASPLTSIISAVVGILLVVVLGVVFGILIKRRQQKI
RKYTMRRLLQETELVEPLTPSGAMPNQAQMRILKETELRKVKVLGSGAFGTVYKGIWIPDGE

NVKIPVAIKVLRENTSPKANKEILDEAYVMAGVGSPYVSRLLGICLTSTVQLVTQLMPYGCL
LDHVRENRGRLGSQDLLNWCMQIAKGMSYLEDVRLVHRDLAARNVLVKSPNHVKITDFGLAR
LLDIDETEYHADGGKVPIKWMALESILRRRFTHQSDVWSYGVTVWELMTFGAKPYDGIPARE
IPDLLEKGERLPQPPICTIDVYMIMVKCWMIDSECRPRFRELVSEFSRMARDPQRFVVIQNE
DLGPASPLDSTFYRSLLEDDDMGDLVDAEEYLVPQQGFFCPDPAPGAGGMVHHRHRSSSTRS
GGGDLTLGLEPSEEEAPRSPLAPSEGAGSDVFDGDLGMGAAKGLQSLPTHDPSPLQRYSEDP
TVPLPSETDGYVAPLTCSPQPEYVNQPDVRPQPPSPREGPLPAARPAGATLERPKTLSPGKN
GVVKDVFAFGGAVENPEYLTPQGGAAPQPHPPPAFSPAFDNLYYWDQDPPERGAPPSTFKGT
PTAENPEYLGLDVPV

(7) CD20 (NCBI reference sequence NP_068769.2), SEQ ID NO: 219

>gi|23110987|ref|NP_068769.2| B-lymphocyte antigen CD20 [Homo sapiens]

MTTPRNSVNGTFPAEPMKGPIAMQSGPKPLFRRMSSLVGPTQSFFMRESKTLGAVQIMNGLF
HIALGGLLMIPAGIYAPICVTVWYPLWGGIMYIISGSLLAATEKNSRKCLVKGKMIMNSLSL
FAAISGMILSIMDILNIKISHFLKMESLNFIRAHTPYINIYNCEPANPSEKNSPSTQYCYSI
QSLFLGILSVMLIFAFFQELVIAGIVENEWKRTCSRPKSNIVLLSAEEKKEQTIEIKEEVVG
LTETSSQPKNEEDIEIIPIQEEEEEETETNFPEPPQDQESSPIENDSSP

(8) the lymphocyte activation antigen CD30 (SwissProt ID P28908), SEQ ID NO: 220

>gi|68348711|ref|NP_001234.2| tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 8 isoform 1-precursor [Homo sapiens]

MRVLLAALGLLFLGALRAFPQDRPFEDTCHGNPSHYYDKAVRRCCYRCPMGLFPTQQCPQRP
TDCRKQCEPDYYLDEADRCTACVTCSRDDLVEKTPCAWNSSRVCECRPGMFCSTSAVNSCAR
CFFHSVCPAGMIVKFPGTAQKNTVCEPASPGVSPACASPENCKEPSSGTIPQAKPTPVSPAT
SSASTMPVRGGTRLAQEAASKLTRAPDSPSSVGRPSSDPGLSPTQPCPEGSGDCRKQCEPDY
YLDEAGRCTACVSCSRDDLVEKTPCAWNSSRTCECRPGMICATSATNSRARCVPYPICAAET
VTKPQDMAEKDTTFEAPPLGTQPDCNPTPENGEAPASTSPTQSLLVDSQASKTLPIPTSAPV
ALSSTGKPVLDAGPVLFWVILVLVVVVGSSAFLLCHRRACRKRIRQKLHLCYPVQTSQPKLE
LVDSRPRRSSTQLRSGASVTEPVAEERGLMSQPLMETCHSVGAAYLESLPLQDASPAGGPSS
PRDLPEPRVSTEHTNNKIEKIYIMKADTVIVGTVKAELPEGRGLAGPAEPELEEELEADHTP
HYPEQETEPPLGSCSDVMLSVEEEGKEDPLPTAASGK

(9) the lymphocyte adhesion molecule CD22 (SwissProt ID **P20273**), SEQ ID NO: 221

>gi|157168355|ref|NP_001762.2| B-cell receptor CD22 isoform 1-precursor [Homo sapiens]

MHLLGPWLLLLVLEYLAFSDSSKWVFEHPETLYAWEGACVWIPCTYRALDGDLESFILFHNP
EYNKNTSKFDGTRLYESTKDGKVPSEQKRVQFLGDKNKNCTLSIHPVHLNDSGQLGLRMESK
TEKWMERIHLNVSERPFPPHIQLPPEIQESQEVTLTCLLNFSCYGYPIQLQWLLEGVPMRQA
AVTSTSLTIKSVFTRSELKFSPQWSHHGKIVTCQLQDADGKFLSNDTVQLNVKHTPKLEIKV
TPSDAIVREGDSVTMTCEVSSSNPEYTTVSWLKDGTSLKKQNTFTLNLREVTKDQSGKYCCQ
VSNDVGPGRSEEVFLQVQYAPEPSTVQILHSPAVEGSQVEFLCMSLANPLPTNYTWYHNGKE
MQGRTEEKVHIPKILPWHAGTYSCVAENILGTGQRGPGAELDVQYPPKKVTTVIQNPMPIRE
GDTVTLSCNYNSSNPSVTRYEWKPHGAWEEPSLGVLKIQNVGWDNTTIACAACNSWCSWASP
VALNVQYAPRDVRVRKIKPLSEIHSGNSVSLQCDFSSSHPKEVQFFWEKNGRLLGKESQLNF
DSISPEDAGSYSCWVNNSIGQTASKAWTLEVLYAPRRLRVSMSPGDQVMEGKSATLTCESDA
NPPVSHYTWFDWNNQSLPYHSQKLRLEPVKVQHSGAYWCQGTNSVGKGRSPLSTLTVYYSPE
TIGRRVAVGLGSCLAILILAICGLKLQRRWKRTQSQQGLQENSSGQSFFVRNKKVRRAPLSE
GPHSLGCYNPMMEDGISYTTLRFPEMNIPRTGDAESSEMQRPPPDCDDTVTYSALHKRQVGD
YENVIPDFPEDEGIHYSELIQFGVGERPQAQENVDYVILKH

(10) the myloid cell surface antigen CD33 (SwissProt ID **P20138**), SEQ ID NO: 222

>gi|130979981|ref|NP_001763.3| myeloid cell surface antigen CD33 isoform 1-precursor [Homo sapiens]

MPLLLLLPLLWAGALAMDPNFWLQVQESVTVQEGLCVLVPCTFFHPIPYYDKNSPVHGYWFR
EGAIISRDSPVATNKLDQEVQEETQGRFRLLGDPSRNNCSLSIVDARRRDNGSYFFRMERGS
TKYSYKSPQLSVHVTDLTHRPKILIPGTLEPGHSKNLTCSVSWACEQGTPPIFSWLSAAPTS
LGPRTTHSSVLIITPRPQDHGTNLTCQVKFAGAGVTTERTIQLNVTYVPQNPTTGIFPGDGS
GKQETRAGVVHGAIGGAGVTALLALCLCLIFFIVKTHRRKAARTAVGRNDTHPTTGSASPKH
QKKSKLHGPTETSSCSGAAPTVEMDEELHYASLNFHGMNPSKDTSTEYSEVRTQ

(11) the transmembrane glycoprotein NMB (SwissProt ID **Q14956**), SEQ ID NO: 223

>gi|52694752|ref|NP_001005340.1| transmembrane glycoprotein NMB

isoform a-precursor [Homo sapiens]

MECLYYFLGFLLLAARLPLDAAKRFHDVLGNERPSAYMREHNQLNGWSSDENDWNEKLYPVW
KRGDMRWKNSWKGGRVQAVLTSDSPALVGSNITFAVNLIFPRCQKEDANGNIVYEKNCRNEA
GLSADPYVYNWTAWSEDSDGENGTGQSHHNVFPDGKPFPHHPGWRRWNFIYVFHTLGQYFQK
LGRCSVRVSVNTANVTLGPQLMEVTVYRRHGRAYVPIAQVKDVYVVTDQIPVFVTMFQKNDR
NSSDETFLKDLPIMFDVLIHDPSHFLNYSTINYKWSFGDNTGLFVSTNHTVNHTYVLNGTFS
LNLTVKAAAPGPCPPPPPPPRPSKPTPSLATTLKSYDSNTPGPAGDNPLELSRIPDENCQIN
RYGHFQATITIVEGILEVNIIQMTDVLMPVPWPESSLIDFVVTCQGSIPTEVCTIISDPTCE
ITQNTVCSPVDVDEMCLLTVRRTFNGSGTYCVNLTLGDDTSLALTSTLISVPDRDPASPLRM
ANSALISVGCLAIFVTVISLLVYKKHKEYNPIENSPGNVVRSKGLSVFLNRAKAVFFPGNQE
KDPLLKNQEFKGVS

(12) the adhesion molecule CD56 (SwissProt ID P13591), SEQ ID NO: 224

>gi|94420689|ref|NP_000606.3| neural cell adhesion molecule 1 isoform 1 [Homo sapiens]

MLQTKDLIWTLFFLGTAVSLQVDIVPSQGEISVGESKFFLCQVAGDAKDKDISWFSPNGEKL
TPNQQRISVVWNDDSSSTLTIYNANIDDAGIYKCVVTGEDGSESEATVNVKIFQKLMFKNAP
TPQEFREGEDAVIVCDVVSSLPPTIIWKHKGRDVILKKDVRFIVLSNNYLQIRGIKKTDEGT
YRCEGRILARGEINFKDIQVIVNVPPTIQARQNIVNATANLGQSVTLVCDAEGFPEPTMSWT
KDGEQIEQEEDDEKYIFSDDSSQLTIKKVDKNDEAEYICIAENKAGEQDATIHLKVFAKPKI
TYVENQTAMELEEQVTLTCEASGDPIPSITWRTSTRNISSEEKTLDGHMVVRSHARVSSLTL
KSIQYTDAGEYICTASNTIGQDSQSMYLEVQYAPKLQGPVAVYTWEGN

QVNITCEVFAYPSATISWFRDGQLLPSSNYSNIKIYNTPSASYLEVTPDSENDFGNYNCTAV
NRIGQESLEFILVQADTPSSPSIDQVEPYSSTAQVQFDEPEATGGVPILKYKAEWRAVGEEV
WHSKWYDAKEASMEGIVTIVGLKPETTYAVRLAALNGKGLGEISAASEFKTQPVQGEPSAPK
LEGQMGEDGNSIKVNLIKQDDGGSPIRHYLVRYRALSSEWKPEIRLPSGSDHVMLKSLDWNA
EYEVYVVAENQQGKSKAAHFVFRTSAQPTAIPANGSPTSGLSTGAIVGILIVIFVLLLVVVD
ITCYFLNKCGLFMCIAVNLCGKAGPGAKGKDMEEGKAAFSKDESKEPIVEVRTEEERTPNHD
GGKHTEPNETTPLTEPEKGPVEAKPECQETETKPAPAEVKTVPNDATQTKENESKA

(13) the surface molecule CD70 (SwissProt ID P32970), SEQ ID NO: 225

>gi|4507605|ref|NP_001243.1| CD70 antigen [Homo sapiens]

MPEEGSGCSVRRRPYGCVLRAALVPLVAGLVICLVVCIQRFAQAQQQLPLESLGWDVAELQL
NHTGPQQDPRLYWQGGPALGRSFLHGPELDKGQLRIHRDGIYMVHIQVTLAICSSTTASRHH
PTTLAVGICSPASRSISLLRLSFHQGCTIASQRLTPLARGDTLCTNLTGTLLPSRNTDETFF
GVQWVRP

(14) the surface molecule CD74 (SwissProt ID P04233), SEQ ID NO: 226

>gi|10835071|ref|NP_004346.1| HLA class II histocompatibility antigen gamma chain isoform b [Homo sapiens]

MHRRRSRSCREDQKPVMDDQRDLISNNEQLPMLGRRPGAPESKCSRGALYTGFSILVTLLLA
GQATTAYFLYQQQGRLDKLTVTSQNLQLENLRMKLPKPPKPVSKMRMATPLLMQALPMGALP
QGPMQNATKYGNMTEDHVMHLLQNADPLKVYPPLKGSFPENLRHLKNTMETIDWKVFESWMH
HWLLFEMSRHSLEQKPTDAPPKESLELEDPSSGLGVTKQDLGPVPM

(15) the B-lymphocyte antigen CD19 (SwissProt ID P15391), SEQ ID NO: 227

>gi|296010921|ref|NP_001171569.1| B-lymphocyte antigen CD19 isoform 1-precursor [Homo sapiens]

MPPPRLLFFLLFLTPMEVRPEEPLVVKVEEGDNAVLQCLKGTSDGPTQQLTWSRESPLKPFL
KLSLGLPGLGIHMRPLAIWLFIFNVSQQMGGFYLCQPGPPSEKAWQPGWTVNVEGSGELFRW
NVSDLGGLGCGLKNRSSEGPSSPSGKLMSPKLYVWAKDRPEIWEGEPPCLPPRDSLNQSLSQ
DLTMAPGSTLWLSCGVPPDSVSRGPLSWTHVHPKGPKSLLSLELKDDRPARDMWVMETGLLL
PRATAQDAGKYYCHRGNLTMSFHLEITARPVLWHWLLRTGGWKVSAVTLAYLIFCLCSLVGI
LHLQRALVLRRKRKRMTDPTRRFFKVTPPPGSGPQNQYGNVLSLPTPTSGLGRAQRWAAGLG
GTAPSYGNPSSDVQADGALGSRSPPGVGPEEEEGEGYEEPDSEEDSEFYENDSNLGQDQLSQ
DGSGYENPEDEPLGPEDEDSFSNAESYENEDEELTQPVARTMDFLSPHGSAWDPSREATSLA
GSQSYEDMRGILYAAPQLRSIRGQPGPNHEEDADSYENMDNPDGPDPAWGGGGRMGTWSTR

(16) the surface protein mucin-1 (SwissProt ID P15941), SEQ ID NO: 228

>gi|65301117|ref|NP_002447.4| mucin-1 isoform 1-precursor [Homo

sapiens]

MTPGTQSPFFLLLLLTVLTVVTGSGHASSTPGGEKETSATQRSSVPSSTEKNALSTGVSFFF
LSFHISNLQFNSSLEDPSTDYYQELQRDISEMFLQIYKQGGFLGLSNIKFRPGSVVVQLTLA
FREGTINVHDVETQFNQYKTEAASRYNLTISDVSVSDVPFPFSAQSGAGVPGWGIALLVLVC
VLVALAIVYLIALAVCQCRRKNYGQLDIFPARDTYHPMSEYPTYHTHGRYVPPSSTDRSPYE
KVSAGNGGSSLSYTNPAVAATSANL

(17) the surface protein CD138 (SwissProt ID P18827), SEQ ID NO: 229

>gi|29568086|ref|NP_002988.3| syndecan-1-precursor [Homo sapiens]

MRRAALWLWLCALALSLQPALPQIVATNLPPEDQDGSGDDSDNFSGSGAGALQDITLSQQTP
STWKDTQLLTAIPTSPEPTGLEATAASTSTLPAGEGPKEGEAVVLPEVEPGLTAREQEATPR
PRETTQLPTTHQASTTTATTAQEPATSHPHRDMQPGHHETSTPAGPSQADLHTPHTEDGGPS
ATERAAEDGASSQLPAAEGSGEQDFTFETSGENTAVVAVEPDRRNQSPVDQGATGASQGLLD
RKEVLGGVIAGGLVGLIFAVCLVGFMLYRMKKKDEGSYSLEEPKQANGGAYQKPTKQEEFYA

(18) the integrin alphaV (Genbank Accession No.: NP_002201.1), SEQ ID NO: 230

>gi|4504763|ref|NP_002201.1| integrin alpha-V isoform 1-precursor [Homo sapiens]

MAFPPRRRLRLGPRGLPLLLSGLLLPLCRAFNLDVDSPAEYSGPEGSYFGFAVDFFVPSASS
RMFLLVGAPKANTTQPGIVEGGQVLKCDWSSTRRCQPIEFDATGNRDYAKDDPLEFKSHQWF
GASVRSKQDKILACAPLYHWRTEMKQEREPVGTCFLQDGTKTVEYAPCRSQDIDADGQGFCQ
GGFSIDFTKADRVLLGGPGSFYWQGQLISDQVAEIVSKYDPNVYSIKYNNQLATRTAQAIFD
DSYLGYSVAVGDFNGDGIDDFVSGVPRAARTLGMVYIYDGKNMSSLYNFTGEQMAAYFGFSV
AATDINGDDYADVFIGAPLFMDRGSDGKLQEVGQVSVSLQRASGDFQTTKLNGFEVFARFGS
AIAPLGDLDQDGFNDIAIAAPYGGEDKKGIVYIFNGRSTGLNAVPSQILEGQWAARSMPPSF
GYSMKGATDIDKNGYPDLIVGAFGVDRAILYRARPVITVNAGLEVYPSILNQDNKTCSLPGT
ALKVSCFNVRFCLKADGKGVLPRKLNFQVELLLDKLKQKGAIRRALFLYSRSPSHSKNMTIS
RGGLMQCEELIAYLRDESEFRDKLTPITIFMEYRLDYRTAADTTGLQPILNQFTPANISRQA
HILLDCGEDNVCKPKLEVSVDSDQKKIYIGDDNPLTLIVKAQNQGEGAYEAELIVSIPLQAD
FIGVVRNNEALARLSCAFKTENQTRQVVCDLGNPMKAGTQLLAGLRFSVHQQSEMDTSVKFD

LQIQSSNLFDKVSPVVSHKVDLAVLAAVEIRGVSSPDHIFLPIPNWEHKENPETEEDVGPVV
QHIYELRNNGPSSFSKAMLHLQWPYKYNNNTLLYILHYDIDGPMNCTSDMEINPLRIKISSL
QTTEKNDTVAGQGERDHLITKRDLALSEGDIHTLGCGVAQCLKIVCQVGRLDRGKSAILYVK
SLLWTETFMNKENQNHSYSLKSSASFNVIEFPYKNLPIEDITNSTLVTTNVTWGIQPAPMPV
PVWVIILAVLAGLLLLAVLVFVMYRMGFFKRVRPPQEEQEREQLQPHENGEGNSET

(19) the teratocarcinoma-derived growth factor 1 protein TDGF1 (Genbank Accession No.: NP 003203.1), SEQ ID NO: 231

>gi|4507425|ref|NP_003203.1| teratocarcinoma-derived growth factor 1 isoform 1-precursor [Homo sapiens]

MDCRKMARFSYSVIWIMAISKVFELGLVAGLGHQEFARPSRGYLAFRDDSIWPQEEPAIRPR
SSQRVPPMGIQHSKELNRTCCLNGGTCMLGSFCACPPSFYGRNCEHDVRKENCGSVPHDTWL
PKKCSLCKCWHGQLRCFPQAFLPGCDGLVMDEHLVASRTPELPPSARTTTFMLVGICLSIQS
YY

(20) the prostate-specific membrane antigen PSMA (Swiss Prot ID: Q04609), SEQ ID NO: 232

>gi|4758398|ref|NP_004467.1| glutamate carboxypeptidase 2 isoform 1 [Homo sapiens]

MWNLLHETDSAVATARRPRWLCAGALVLAGGFFLLGFLFGWFIKSSNEATNITPKHNMKAFL
DELKAENIKKFLYNFTQIPHLAGTEQNFQLAKQIQSQWKEFGLDSVELAHYDVLLSYPNKTH
PNYISIINEDGNEIFNTSLFEPPPPGYENVSDIVPPFSAFSPQGMPEGDLVYVNYARTEDFF
KLERDMKINCSGKIVIARYGKVFRGNKVKNAQLAGAKGVILYSDPADYFAPGVKSYPDGWNL
PGGGVQRGNILNLNGAGDPLTPGYPANEYAYRRGIAEAVGLPSIPVHPIGYYDAQKLLEKMG
GSAPPDSSWRGSLKVPYNVGPGFTGNFSTQKVKMHIHSTNEVTRIYNVIGTLRGAVEPDRYV
ILGGHRDSWVFGGIDPQSGAAVVHEIVRSFGTLKKEGWRPRRTILFASWDAEEFGLLGSTEW
AEENSRLLQERGVAYINADSSIEGNYTLRVDCTPLMYSLVHNLTKELKSPDEGFEGKSLYES
WTKKSPSPEFSGMPRISKLGSGNDFEVFFQRLGIASGRARYTKNWETNKFSGYPLYHSVYET
YELVEKFYDPMFKYHLTVAQVRGGMVFELANSIVLPFDCRDYAVVLRKYADKIYSISMKHPQ
EMKTYSVSFDSLFSAVKNFTEIASKFSERLQDFDKSNPIVLRMMNDQLMFLERAFIDPLGLP
DRPFYRHVIYAPSSHNKYAGESFPGIYDALFDIESKVDPSKAWGEVKRQIYVAAFTVQAAAE
TLSEVA

(21) the tyrosine protein kinase EPHA2 (Swiss Prot ID: P29317),

SEQ ID NO: 233

>gi|32967311|ref|NP_004422.2| ephrin type-A receptor 2-precursor [Homo sapiens]

MELQAARACFALLWGCALAAAAAAQGKEVVLLDFAAAGGELGWLTHPYGKGWDLMQNIMNDM
PIYMYSVCNVMSGDQDNWLRTNWVYRGEAERIFIELKFTVRDCNSFPGGASSCKETFNLYYA
ESDLDYGTNFQKRLFTKIDTIAPDEITVSSDFEARHVKLNVEERSVGPLTRKGFYLAFQDIG
ACVALLSVRVYYKKCPELLQGLAHFPETIAGSDAPSLATVAGTCVDHAVVPPGGEEPRMHCA
VDGEWLVPIGQCLCQAGYEKVEDACQACSPGFFKFEASESPCLECPEHTLPSPEGATSCECE
EGFFRAPQDPASMPCTRPPSAPHYLTAVGMGAKVELRWTPPQDSGGREDIVYSVTCEQCWPE
SGECGPCEASVRYSEPPHGLTRTSVTVSDLEPHMNYTFTVEARNGVSGLVTSRSFRTASVSI
NQTEPPKVRLEGRSTTSLSVSWSIPPPQQSRVWKYEVTYRKKGDSNSYNVRRTEGFSVTLDD
LAPDTTYLVQVQALTQEGQGAGSKVHEFQTLSPEGSGNLAVIGGVAVGVVLLLVLAGVGFFI
HRRRKNQRARQSPEDVYFSKSEQLKPLKTYVDPHTYEDPNQAVLKFTTEIHPSCVTRQKVIG
AGEFGEVYKGMLKTSSGKKEVPVAIKTLKAGYTEKQRVDFLGEAGIMGQFSHHNIIRLEGVI
SKYKPMMIITEYMENGALDKFLREKDGEFSVLQLVGMLRGIAAGMKYLANMNYVHRDLAARN
ILVNSNLVCKVSDFGLSRVLEDDPEATYTTSGGKIPIRWTAPEAISYRKFTSASDVWSFGIV
MWEVMTYGERPYWELSNHEVMKAINDGFRLPTPMDCPSAIYQLMMQCWQQERARRPKFADIV
SILDKLIRAPDSLKTLADFDPRVSIRLPSTSGSEGVPFRTVSEWLESIKMQQYTEHFMAAGY
TAIEKVVQMTNDDIKRIGVRLPGHQKRIAYSLLGLKDQVNTVGIPI

(22) the surface protein SLC44A4 (Genbank Accession No: NP_001171515), SEQ ID NO: 234

>gi|295849282|ref|NP_001171515.1| choline transporter-like protein 4 isoform 2 [Homo sapiens]

MGGKQRDEDDEAYGKPVKYDPSFRGPIKNRSCTDVICCVLFLLFILGYIVVGIVAWLYGDPR
QVLYPRNSTGAYCGMGENKDKPYLLYFNIFSCILSSNIISVAENGLQCPTPQTVITSLQQEL
CPSFLLPSAPALGRCFPWTNVTPPALPGITNDTTIQQGISGLIDSLNARDISVKIFEDFAQS
WYWILVALGVALVLSLLFILLLRLVAGPLVLVLILGVLGVLAYGIYYCWEEYRVLRDKGASI
SQLGFTTNLSAYQSVQETWLAALIVLAVLEAILLLMLIFLRQRIRIAIALLKEASKAVGQMM
STMFYPLVTFVLLLICIAYWAMTALYLATSGQPQYVLWASNISSPGCEKVPINTSCNPTAHL
VNSSCPGLMCVFQGYSSKGLIQRSVFNLQIYGVLGLFWTLNWVLALGQCVLAGAFASFYWAF
HKPQDIPTFPLISAFIRTLRYHTGSLAFGALILTLVQIARVILEYIDHKLRGVQNPVARCIM
CCFKCCLWCLEKFIKFLNRNAYIMIAIYGKNFCVSAKNAFMLLMRNIVRVVVLDKVTDLLLF
FGKLLVVGGVGVLSFFFFSGRIPGLGKDFKSPHLNYYWLPIMTSILGAYVIASGFFSVFGMC

VDTLFLCFLEDLERNNGSLDRPYYMSKSLLKILGKKNEAPPDNKKRKK

(23) the surface protein BMPR1B (SwissProt: O00238)

(24) the transport protein SLC7A5 (SwissProt: Q01650)

(25) the epithelial prostate antigen STEAP1 (SwissProt: Q9UHE8)

(26) the ovarial carcinoma antigen MUC16 (SwissProt: Q8WXI7)

(27) the transport protein SLC34A2 (SwissProt: O95436)

(28) the surface protein SEMA5b (SwissProt: Q9P283)

(29) the surface protein LYPD1 (SwissProt: Q8N2G4)

(30) the endothelin receptor type B EDNRB (SwissProt: P24530)

(31) the ring finger protein RNF43 (SwissProt: Q68DV7)

(32) the prostate carcinoma-associated protein STEAP2 (SwissProt: Q8NFT2)

(33) the cation channel TRPM4 (SwissProt: Q8TD43)

(34) the complement receptor CD21 (SwissProt: P20023)

(35) the B-cell antigen receptor complex-associated protein CD79b (SwissProt: P40259)

(36) the cell adhesion antigen CEACAM6 (SwissProt: P40199)

(37) the dipeptidase DPEP1 (SwissProt: P16444)

(38) the interleukin receptor IL20Ralpha (SwissProt: Q9UHF4)

(39) the proteoglycan BCAN (SwissProt: Q96GW7)

(40) the ephrin receptor EPHB2 (SwissProt: P29323)

(41) the prostate stem cell-associated protein PSCA (Genbank Accession No: NP_005663.2)

(42) the surface protein LHFPL3 (SwissProt: Q86UP9)

(43) the receptor protein TNFRSF13C (SwissProt: Q96RJ3)

(44) the B-cell antigen receptor complex-associated protein CD79a (SwissProt: P11912)

(45) the receptor protein CXCR5 (SwissProt: P32302)

(46) the ion channel P2X5 (SwissProt: Q93086)

(47) the lymphocyte antigen CD180 (SwissProt: Q99467)

(48) the receptor protein FCRL1 (SwissProt: Q96LA6)

(49) the receptor protein FCRL5 (SwissProt: Q96RD9)

(50) the MHC class II molecule Ia antigen HLA-DOB (Genbank Accession No: NP_002111.1)

(51) the T-cell protein VTCN1 (SwissProt: Q7Z7D3)

(52) TWEAKR (SEQ ID NO:169 (protein); SEQ ID NO:170 (DNA).

(53) the lymphocyte antigen CD37 (Swiss Prot: P11049)

(54) the FGF receptor 2; FGFR2 (Gene ID: 2263; official symbol: FGFR2). The FGFR2 receptor occurs in different splice variants (alpha, beta, IIIb, IIIc). All splice variants may act as target molecule.

(55) the transmembrane glycoprotein B7H3 (CD276; Gene ID: 80381.

(56) the B cell receptor BAFFR (CD268; Gene ID: 115650)

(57) the receptor protein ROR 1 (Gene ID: 4919)

(58) the surface receptor IL3RA (CD123; Gene ID: 3561)

(59) the CXC chemokine receptor CXCR5 (CD185; Gene ID 643)

(60) the receptor protein syncytin (Gene ID 30816)

In a preferred subject matter of the invention, the cancer target molecule is selected from the group consisting of the cancer target molecules (1) - (60), in particular (1), (6) and (52).

In a further particularly preferred subject matter of the invention, the binder binds to an extracellular cancer target molecule which is selected from the group consisting of the cancer target molecules (1) - (60), in particular (1), (6) and (52).

In a further particularly preferred subject matter of the invention, the binder binds specifically to an extracellular cancer target molecule which is selected from the group consisting of the cancer target molecules (1) - (60), in particular (1), (6) and (52). In a preferred embodiment the binder is, after binding to its extracellular target molecule on the target cell, internalized by the target cell as a result of the binding. This causes the binder/active compound conjugate, which may be an immunoconjugate or an ADC, to be taken up by the target cell. The binder is then processed, preferably intracellularly, with preference lysosomally.

In one embodiment the binder is a binding protein. In a preferred embodiment the binder is an antibody, an antigen-binding antibody fragment, a multispecific antibody or an antibody mimetic.

Preferred antibody mimetics are affibodies, adnectins,

anticalins, DARPins, avimers, or nanobodies. Preferred multispecific antibodies are bispecific and trispecific antibodies.

In a preferred embodiment the binder is an antibody or an antigen-binding antibody fragment, more preferably an isolated antibody or an isolated antigen-binding antibody fragment.

Preferred antigen-binding antibody fragments are Fab, Fab', F(ab')2 and Fv fragments, diabodies, DAbs, linear antibodies and scFv. Particularly preferred are Fab, diabodies and scFv.

In a particularly preferred embodiment the binder is an antibody. Particularly preferred are monoclonal antibodies or antigen-binding antibody fragments thereof. Further particularly preferred are human, humanized or chimeric antibodies or antigen-binding antibody fragments thereof.

Antibodies or antigen-binding antibody fragments which bind cancer target molecules may be prepared by a person of ordinary skill in the art using known processes, such as, for example, chemical synthesis or recombinant expression. Binders for cancer target molecules may be acquired commercially or may be prepared by a person of ordinary skill in the art using known processes, such as, for example, chemical synthesis or recombinant expression. Further processes for preparing antibodies or antigen-binding antibody fragments are described in WO 2007/070538 (see page 22 "Antibodies"). The person skilled in the art knows how processes such as phage display libraries (e.g. Morphosys HuCAL Gold) can be compiled and used for discovering antibodies or antigen-binding antibody fragments (see WO 2007/070538, page 24 ff and AK Example 1 on page 70, AK Example 2 on page 72). Further processes for preparing antibodies that use DNA libraries from B cells are described for example on page 26 (WO 2007/070538). Processes for humanizing antibodies are described on page 30-32 of WO2007070538 and in detail in Queen, et al., Pros. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86:10029-10033, 1989 or in WO 90/0786. Furthermore, processes for the

recombinant expression of proteins in general and of antibodies in particular are known to the person skilled in the art (see, for example, in Berger and Kimrnel (Guide to Molecular Cloning Techniques, Methods in Enzymology, Vo1. 152, Academic Press, Inc.); Sambrook, et al., (Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, (Second Edition, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press; Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y.; 1989) Vol. 1-3); Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, (F. M. Ausabel et al. [Eds.], Current Protocols, Green Publishing Associates, Inc. / John Wiley & Sons, Inc.); Harlow et al., (Monoclonal Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press (1988, Paul [Ed.]); Fundamental Immunology, (Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (1998)); and Harlow, et al., (Using Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press (1998)). The person skilled in the art knows the corresponding vectors, promoters and signal peptides which are necessary for the expression of a protein/antibody. Commonplace processes are also described in WO 2007/070538 on pages 41-45. Processes for preparing an IgG1 antibody are described for example in WO 2007/070538 in Example 6 on page 74 ff. Processes which allow the determination of the internalization of an antibody after binding to its antigen are known to the skilled person and are described for example in WO 2007/070538 on page 80. The person skilled in the art is able to use the processes described in WO 2007/070538 that have been used for preparing carboanhydrase IX (Mn) antibodies in analogy for the preparation of antibodies with different target molecule specificity.

anti-EGFR antibodies

Examples of antibodies which bind the cancer target molecules EGFR are cetuximab (INN number 7906), panitumumab (INN number 8499) and nimotuzumab (INN number 8545). Cetuximab (Drug Bank Accession Number DB00002) is a chimeric anti-EGFR1 antibody which is produced in SP2/0 mouse myeloma cells and is sold by ImClone Systems Inc/Merck KgaA/Bristol-Myers Squibb Co. Cetuximab is indicated for the treatment of metastasizing, EGFR expressing, colorectal carcinoma with wild type K-Ras gene. It

has an affinity of 10^{-10}M.

Sequence:

Cetuximab Light Chain (kappa), SEQ ID NO: 235:

DILLTQSPVILSVSPGERVSFSCRASQSIGTNIHWYQQRTNGSPRLLIKYASESISGIPSRF
SGSGSGTDFTLSINSVESEDIADYYCQQNNNWPTTFGAGTKLELKRTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQ
LKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADY
EKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

Cetuximab Heavy Chain, SEQ ID NO: 236:

QVQLKQSGPGLVQPSQSLSITCTVSGFSLTNYGVHWVRQSPGKGLEWLGVIWSGGNTDYNTP
FTSRLSINKDNSKSQVFFKMNSLQSNDTAIYYCARALTYYDYEFAYWGQGTLVTVSAASTKG
PSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSS
VVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKRVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPK
PKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTV
LHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCLVK
GFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEAL
HNHYTQKSLSLSPGK

Panitumumab (INN number 8499) (Drug Bank Accession Number DB01269) is a recombinant monoclonal human IgG2 antibody which binds specifically to the human EGF receptor 1 and is sold by Abgenix/Amgen. Panitumumab originates from the immunization of transgenic mice (XenoMouse). These mice are capable of producing human immunoglobulin (light and heavy chains). A specific B-cell clone was selected which produces antibodies against EGFR, and this clone was immortalized with CHO cells (Chinese hamster ovary cells). These cells are now used for the production of a 100% human antibody. Panitumumab is indicated for the treatment of EGFR-expressing, metastasizing colorectal carcinoma, which is resistant to chemotherapeutic treatment with fluoropyrimidine, oxaliplatin and irinotecan. It has an affinity of 10^{-11}M.

Sequence:

Panitumumab Light Chain (kappa), SEQ ID NO: 237:

DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCQASQDISNYLNWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYDASNLETGVPSRF
SGSGSGTDFTFTISSLQPEDIATYFCQHFDHLPLAFGGGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFIFPPSDEQ
LKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTLSKADY
EKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

Panitumumab Heavy Chain, SEQ ID NO: 238:

QVQLQESGPGLVKPSETLSLTCTVSGGSVSSGDYYWTWIRQSPGKGLEWIGHIYYSGNTNYN
PSLKSRLTISIDTSKTQFSLKLSSVTAADTAIYYCVRDRVTGAFDIWGQGTMVTVSSASTKG
PSVFPLAPCSRSTSESTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLYSLSS
VVTVPSSNFGTQTYTCNVDHKPSNTKVDKTVERKCCVECPPCPAPPVAGPSVFLFPPKPKDT
LMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVQFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQFNSTFRVVSVLTVVHQD
WLNGKEYKCKVSNKGLPAPIEKTISKTKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYP
SDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPMLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHY
TQKSLSLSPG

Nimotuzumab (INN number 8545**)** (EP 00586002, EP 00712863) is a humanized monoclonal IgG1 antibody which binds specifically to the human EGF receptor 1 and is sold by YM BioScienecs Inc. (Mississauga Canada). It is produced in non-secreting NSO cells (mammalian cell line). Nimotuzumab is approved for the treatment of head-and-neck tumours, highly malignant astrocytoma and glioblastoma multiforms (not in EU and US) and pancreatic carcinoma (Orphan drug, EMA). It has an affinity of 10^{-8} M.

Nimotuzumab Light Chain, SEQ ID NO: 239:

DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCRSSQNIVHSNGNTYLDWYQQTPGKAPKLLIYKVSNRFSG
VPSRFSGSGSGTDFTFTISSLQPEDIATYYCFQYSHVPWTFGQGTKLQITRTVAAPSVFIFP
PSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSSTLTL
SKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

Nimotuzumab Heavy Chain, SEQ ID NO: 240:

QVQLQQSGAEVKKPGSSVKVSCKASGYTFTNYYIYWVRQAPGQGLEWIGGINPTSGGSNFNE

KFKTRVTITADESSTTAYMELSSLRSEDTAFYFCTRQGLWFDSDGRGFDFWGQGTTVTVSSA
STKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSSGLY
SLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGGPSVFL
FPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVS
VLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDELTKNQVSLT
CLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVM
HEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK

Further embodiments of EGFR antibodies are as follows:

- Zalutumumab / 2F8 / HuMax-EGFr, from Genmab A/S (WO 02/100348, WO 2004/056847, INN number 8605)

- Necitumumab / 11F8, ImClone / IMC-11F8, from ImClone Systems Inc. [Eli Lilly & Co] (WO 2005/090407 (EP 01735348-A1, US 2007/0264253-A1, US 7,598,350, WO 2005/090407-A1), INN number 9083)

- Matuzumab / anti-EGFR MAb, Merck KGaA / anti-EGFR MAb, Takeda / EMD 72000 / EMD-6200 / EMD-72000 and EMD-55900 / MAb 425 / monoclonal antibody 425, from Merck KGaA / Takeda (WO 92/15683, INN number 8103 (Matuzumab))

- RG-7160 / GA-201 / GA201 / R-7160 / R7160 / RG7160 / RO-4858696 / RO-5083945 / RO4858696 / RO5083945, from Glycart Biotechnology AG (Roche Holding AG) (WO 2010/112413-A1, WO 2010/115554)

- GT-MAB 5.2-GEX / CetuGEX, from Glycotope GmbH (WO 2008/028686-A2 (EP 01900750-A1, EP 01911766-A1, EP 02073842-A2, US 2010/0028947-A1)

- ISU-101, from Isu Abxis Inc (ISU Chemical Co Ltd) / Scancell (WO 2008/004834-A1)

- ABT-806 / mAb-806 / ch-806 / anti-EGFR monoclonal antibody 806, from Ludwig Institute for Cancer Research / Abbott / Life Science Pharmaceuticals (WO 02/092771, WO 2005/081854 and WO

2009/023265)

- SYM-004 (consists of two chimeric IgG1 antibodies (992 and 1024)), from Symphogen A/S (WO 2010/022736-A2)

- MR1-1 /MR1-1KDEL, from IVAX Corp (Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd) (Duke University), (patent: WO2001/062931-A2)

- Antibody against the deletion mutant, EGFRvIII, from Amgen/Abgenix (WO 2005/010151, US 7,628,986)

- SC-100, from Scancell Ltd (WO 01/088138-A1)

- MDX-447 / EMD 82633 / BAB-447 / H 447 / MAb, EGFR, Medarex/Merck KgaA, from Bristol-Myers Squibb (US) / Merck KGaA (DE) / Takeda (JP), (WO 91/05871, WO 92/15683)

- anti-EGFR-Mab, from Xencor (WO 2005/056606)

- DXL-1218 / anti-EGFR monoclonal antibody (cancer), InNexus, from InNexus Biotechnology Inc, Pharmaprojects PH048638

In a preferred embodiment, the anti-EGFR antibodies are selected from the group consisting of cetuximab, panitumumab, nimotuzumab, zalutumumab, necitumumab, matuzumab, RG-716, GT-MAB 5.2-GEX, ISU-101, ABT-806, SYM-004, MR1-1, SC-100, MDX-447 and DXL-1218.

In a particularly preferred embodiment the anti-EGFR antibodies are selected from the group consisting of cetuximab, panitumumab, nimotuzumab, zalutumumab, necitumumab and matuzumab.

The person skilled in the art knows of processes which can be used to prepare further antibodies, from the CDR regions of the abovementioned antibodies by means of sequence variations, these further antibodies having a similar or better affinity and/or specificity for the target molecule.

In a further embodiment, the anti-EGFR antibodies or antigen-binding antibody fragments are selected from the group consisting of antibodies or antigen-binding antibody fragments comprising the three CDR regions of the light chain and the three CDR regions of the heavy chain of one of the following antibodies: cetuximab, panitumumab, nimotuzumab, zalutumumab, necitumumab, matuzumab, RG-716, GT-MAB 5.2-GEX, ISU-101, ABT-806, SYM-004, MR1-1, SC-100, MDX-447 and DXL-1218.

In a further embodiment, the anti-EGFR antibodies or antigen-binding antibody fragments are selected from the group consisting of antibodies or antigen-binding antibody fragments comprising three CDR regions of the light chain and the three CDR regions of the heavy chain of one of the following antibodies: cetuximab, panitumumab, nimotuzumab, zalutumumab, necitumumab, matuzumab. By reference, these antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof are incorporated herein, and they can be used in the context of the present invention.

anti-Carboanhydrase IX antibodies

Examples of antibodies which bind the cancer target molecule carbonahydrase IX are described in WO 2007/070538-A2 (e.g. Claims 1 - 16).

In a preferred embodiment the anti-carboanhydrase IX antibodies or antigen-binding antibody fragments are selected from the group consisting of anti-carboanhydrase IX antibodies or antigen-binding antibody fragments 3ee9 (Claim 4 (a) in WO 2007/070538-A2), 3ef2 (Claim 4 (b) in WO2007/070538-A2), 1e4 (Claim 4 (c) in WO 2007/070538-A2), 3a4 (Claim 4 (d) in WO 2007/070538-A2), 3ab4 (Claim 4 (e) in WO 2007/070538-A2), 3ah10 (Claim 4 (f) in WO 2007/070538-A2), 3bb2 (Claim 4 (g) in WO 2007/070538-A2), 1aa1 (Claim 4 (h) in WO 2007/070538-A2), 5a6 (Claim 4 (i) in WO 2007/070538-A2) and 5aa3 (Claim 4 (j) in WO 2007/070538-A2).

anti-C4.4a antibodies:

According to the invention, use may be made of C4.4a antibodies.

Examples of C4.4a antibodies and antigen-binding fragments are described in WO 2012/143499 A2. By reference, all antibodies of WO 2012/143499 A2 are hereby incorporated into the description of the present invention, and they can be used in the present invention. The sequences of the antibodies are given in Table 1 of WO 2012/143499 A2, where each row shows the respective CDR amino acid sequences of the variable light chain or the variable heavy chain of the antibody listed in column 1.

In one embodiment, the anti-C4.4a antibodies or antigen-binding antibody fragments thereof are, after binding to a cell expressing C4.4a, internalized by the cell.

In a further embodiment, the anti-C4.4a antibodies or antigen-binding antibody fragments comprise at least one, two or three CDR amino acid sequences of an antibody listed in Table 1 of WO 2012/143499 A2 or Table 2 of WO 2012/143499 A2. Preferred embodiments of such antibodies are likewise listed in WO 2012/143499 A2 and incorporated herein by reference.

anti-HER2 antibodies:

An example of an antibody binding to the cancer target molecule Her2 is trastuzumab (Genentech). Trastuzumab is a humanized antibody used *inter alia* for the treatment of breast cancer.

Further examples of antibodies binding to HER2 are, in addition to trastuzumab (INN 7637, CAS No.: RN: 180288-69-1) and Pertuzumab (CAS No.: 380610-27-5), the antibodies disclosed in WO 2009/123894-A2, WO 200/8140603-A2 or in WO 2011/044368-A2. An example of an anti-HER2 conjugate is trastuzumab-emtansine (INN-No. 9295). By reference, these antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof are incorporated herein, and they can be used in the context of the present invention.

anti-CD20 antibodies:

An example of an antibody binding to the cancer target molecule CD20 is rituximab (Genentech). Rituximab (CAS Number: 174722-31-7) is a chimeric antibody used for the treatment of non-Hodgkin lymphoma. By reference, these antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof are incorporated herein, and they can be used in the context of the present invention.

anti-CD52 antibodies:

An example of an antibody binding to the cancer target molecule CD52 is alemtuzumab (Genzyme). Alemtuzumab (CAS Number: 216503-57-0) is a humanized antibody used for the treatment of chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. By reference, these antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof are incorporated herein, and they can be used in the context of the present invention.

anti-Mesothelin antibodies:

Examples of anti-mesothelin antibodies are described, for example, in WO 2009/068204. By reference, all antibodies described in WO 2009/068204 are hereby incorporated into the present description, such that these antibodies can be used in the context of the invention disclosed herein.

The anti-mesothelin antibodies used in accordance with the invention are also notable preferably for an invariant binding to mesothelin. Invariant binding is characterized, for example, in that the antibody used in accordance with the invention binds to an epitope of mesothelin which cannot be masked by a further extracellular protein. Such a further extracellular protein is, for example, the protein ovarian cancer antigen 125 (CA125). Antibodies which are used with preference are characterized in that their binding to mesothelin is not blocked by CA125.

anti-CD30 antibodies

Examples of antibodies which bind the cancer target molecule CD30 and can be used for the treatment of cancer, for example Hodgkin lymphoma, are brentuximab, iratumumab and antibodies disclosed in WO 2008/092117, WO 2008/036688 or WO 2006/089232. An example of an anti-CD30 conjugate is brentuximab vedotin (INN No. 9144). By reference, these antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof are incorporated herein, and they can be used in the context of the present invention.

anti-CD22 antibodies

Examples of antibodies which bind the cancer target molecule CD22 and can be used for the treatment of cancer, for example lymphoma, are inotuzumab and epratuzumab. Examples of anti-CD22 conjugates are inotuzumab ozagamycin (INN No. 8574) or anti-CD22-MMAE and anti-CD22-MC-MMAE (CAS RN: 139504-50-0 and 474645-27-7, respectively). By reference, these antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof are incorporated herein, and they can be used in the context of the present invention.

anti-CD33 antibodies

Examples of antibodies which bind the cancer target molecule CD33 and can be used for the treatment of cancer, for example leukaemia, are gemtuzumab and lintuzumab (INN 7580). An example of an anti-CD33 conjugate is gemtuzumab-ozagamycin. By reference, these antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof are incorporated herein, and they can be used in the context of the present invention.

anti-NMB antibodies

An example of an antibody which binds the cancer target molecule NMB and can be used for the treatment of cancer, for example melanoma or breast cancer, is glembatumumab (INN 9199). An example of an anti-NMB conjugate is glembatumumab vedotin (CAS RN: 474645-27-7). By reference, these antibodies and antigen-

binding fragments thereof are incorporated herein, and they can be used in the context of the present invention.

Anti-CD56 antibodies

An example of an antibody which binds the cancer target molecule CD56 and can be used for the treatment of cancer, for example multiple myeloma, small-cell lung carcinoma, MCC or ovarial carcinoma is lorvotuzumab. An example of an anti-CD56 conjugate is lorvotuzumab mertansine (CAS RN: 139504-50-0). By reference, these antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof are incorporated herein, and they can be used in the context of the present invention.

anti-CD70 antibodies

Examples of antibodies which bind the cancer target molecule CD70 and can be used for the treatment of cancer, for example non-Hodgkin lymphoma or renal cell cancer, are disclosed in WO 2007/038637-A2 and WO 2008/070593-A2. An example of an anti-CD70 conjugate is SGN-75 (CD70 MMAF). By reference, these antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof are incorporated herein, and they can be used in the context of the present invention.

anti-CD74 antibodies

An example of an antibody which binds the cancer target molecule CD74 and can be used for the treatment of cancer, for example multiple myeloma, is milatuzumab. An example of an anti-CD74 conjugate is milatuzumab-doxorubicin (CAS RN: 23214-92-8). By reference, these antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof are incorporated herein, and they can be used in the context of the present invention.

anti-CD19 antibodies

An example of an antibody which binds the cancer target molecule CD19 and can be used for the treatment of cancer, for example

non-Hodgkin lymphoma, is disclosed in WO 2008/031056-A2. Further antibodies and examples of an anti-CD19 conjugate (SAR3419) are disclosed in WO 2008/047242-A2. By reference, these antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof are incorporated herein, and they can be used in the context of the present invention.

anti-Mucin antibodies

Examples of antibodies which bind the cancer target molecule mucin-1 and can be used for the treatment of cancer, for example non-Hodgkin lymphoma, are clivatuzumab and the antibodies disclosed in WO 2003/106495-A2, WO 2008/028686-A2. Examples of anti-mucin conjugates are disclosed in WO 2005/009369-A2. By reference, these antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof are incorporated herein, and they can be used in the context of the present invention.

anti-CD138 antibodies

Examples of antibodies which bind the cancer target molecule CD138 and conjugates thereof, which can be used for the treatment of cancer, for example multiple myeloma, are disclosed in WO 2009/080829-A1, WO 2009/080830-A1. By reference, these antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof are incorporated herein, and they can be used in the context of the present invention.

anti-Integrin-alphaV antibodies

Examples of antibodies which bind the cancer target molecule integrin alphaV and can be used for the treatment of cancer, for example melanoma, sarcoma or carcinoma, are intetumumab (CAS RN: 725735-28-4), abciximab (CAS RN: 143653-53-6), etaracizumab (CAS RN: 892553-42-3) and the antibodies disclosed in US 7,465,449, EP 719859-A1, WO 2002/012501-A1 and WO2006/062779-A2. Examples of anti-integrin AlphaV conjugates are intetumumab-DM4 and other ADCs disclosed in WO 2007/024536-A2. By reference, these antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof are

incorporated herein, and they can be used in the context of the present invention.

anti-TDGF1 antibodies

Examples of antibodies which bind the cancer target molecule TDGF1 and can be used for the treatment of cancer are the antibodies disclosed in WO 02/077033-A1, US 7,318,924, WO 2003/083041-A2 and WO 2002/088170-A2. Examples of anti-TDGF1 conjugates are disclosed in WO 2002/088170-A2. By reference, these antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof are incorporated herein, and they can be used in the context of the present invention.

anti-PSMA antibodies

Examples of antibodies which bind the cancer target molecule PSMA and can be used for the treatment of cancer, for example prostate carcinoma, are the antibodies disclosed in WO 97/35616-A1, WO 99/47554-A1, WO 01/009192-A1 and WO2003/034903. Examples of anti-PSMA conjugates are disclosed in WO 2009/026274-A1 and WO 2007/002222. By reference, these antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof are incorporated herein, and they can be used in the context of the present invention.

anti-EPHA2 antibodies

Examples of antibodies which bind the cancer target molecule EPHA2 and can be used for preparing a conjugate and for the treatment of cancer are disclosed in WO 2004/091375-A2. By reference, these antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof are incorporated herein, and they can be used in the context of the present invention.

anti-SLC44A4 antibodies

Examples of antibodies which bind the cancer target molecule SLC44A4 and can be used for preparing a conjugate and for the

treatment of cancer, for example pancreas or prostate carcinoma, are disclosed in WO2009/033094-A2 and US2009/0175796-A1. By reference, these antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof are incorporated herein, and they can be used in the context of the present invention.

anti-HLA-DOB antibodies

An example of an antibody binding to the cancer target molecule HLA-DOB is the antibody Lym-1 (CAS RN: 301344-99-0) which can be used for the treatment of cancer, for example non-Hodgkin lymphoma. Examples of anti-HLA-DOB conjugates are disclosed, for example, in WO 2005/081711-A2. By reference, these antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof are incorporated herein, and they can be used in the context of the present invention.

anti-VTCN1 antibodies

Examples of antibodies which bind the cancer target molecule VTCN1 and can be used for preparing a conjugate and for the treatment of cancer, for example ovarial carcinoma, pancreas, lung or breast cancer, are disclosed in WO 2006/074418-A2. By reference, these antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof are incorporated herein, and they can be used in the context of the present invention.

anti-FGFR2 antibodies

According to the invention, use may be made of anti-FGFR2 antibodies.

Examples of anti-FGFR2 antibodies and antigen-binding fragments are described in WO2013076186. By reference, all antibodies of WO2013076186 are hereby incorporated into the description of the present invention, and they can be used in the present invention. The sequences of the antibodies are shown in Table 9 and Table 10 of WO2013076186. Preference is given to antibodies, antigen-binding fragments and variants of the antibodies derived from

the antibodies referred to as M048-D01 and M047-D08. Preferred anti-FGFR2 bind to the various splice variants known of FGFR2.

In one embodiment, the anti-FGFR2 antibodies or antigen-binding antibody fragments thereof are, after binding to a cell expressing FGFR2, internalized by the cell.

In a further embodiment, the anti-FGFR2 antibodies or antigen-binding antibody fragments comprise at least one, two or three CDR amino acid sequences of an antibody listed in Table 9 or Table 10 of WO2013076186. Preferred embodiments of such antibodies are likewise listed in WO2013076186 and incorporated herein by reference.

Anti-TWEAKR antibodies

In a preferred embodiment, when an anti-TWEAKR antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof is used in the processes according to the present invention, this antibody or fragment is selected from those described below. In addition, antibodies which bind to TWEAKR are known to the person skilled in the art, see, for example, WO2009/020933(A2) or WO2009140177 (A2).

The invention relates in particular to conjugates with antibodies or antigen-binding antibody fragments thereof or variants thereof which lead to strong activation of the TWEAKR (SEQ ID NO:169 (protein); SEQ ID NO:170 (DNA)), resulting in a strong induction of apoptosis in various cancer cells overexpressing TWEAKR.

The agonistic activity of TWEAKR with regard to the induction of apoptosis and inhibition of the proliferation of the anti-TWEAKR antibodies already described (e.g. PDL-192) is limited and does not reach the efficacy of the endogenous ligand TWEAK. This lack of agonistic activity is not based on reduced affinity, since these antibodies bind at the TWEAKR with affinities which, compared to the endogenous ligand TWEAK, are in a similar range (Michaelson JS et al, MAbs. 2011 Jul-Aug;3(4):362-75; Culp PA

et al, Clin Cancer Res. 2010 Jan 15;16(2):497-508), and even antibodies having a higher binding affinity do not necessarily display a more effective signalling activity (Culp PA, et al, Clin Cancer Res. 2010 Jan 15;16(2):497-508). In addition, it has been shown that the antitumour activity of the antibodies already described depends on the Fc effector function, and it was shown that ADCC plays an important role for the in-vivo efficacy in mouse models.

Generation of the anti-TWEAKR antibodies

A complete human antibody phage library (Hoet RM et al, Nat Biotechnol 2005;23(3):344-8) was employed to isolate TWEAKR-specific human monoclonal antibodies of the present invention by protein panning (Hoogenboom H.R., Nat Biotechnol 2005;23(3):1105-16) using dimeric Fc-fused extracellular domains of human and mouse TWEAKR as immobilized target. 11 different Fab phages were identified, and the corresponding antibodies were cloned into a mammalian EgG expression vector which provides the CH2-CH3 domains missing in the soluble FAb. Following identification of preferred antibodies, these were expressed as full-length IgGs. These constructs were expressed, for example, transiently in mammalian cells as described by Tom et al., Chapter 12 in Methods Express: Expression Systems edited by Micheal R. Dyson and Yves Durocher, Scion Publishing Ltd, 2007 (see AK-Example 1). The antibodies were purified by protein-A chromatography and characterized further by their binding affinity to soluble monomeric TWEAKR using ELISA and BIAcore analysis, as described in AK-Example 2. To determine the cell binding characteristics of the anti-TWEAKR antibodies, binding was tested by flow cytometry on a number of cell lines (HT29, HS68, HS578). NFκB reporter gene assays were carried out to examine the agonistic activity of all 11 antibodies identified (human IgG1). The antibody having the highest in vitro activity (TPP-883) was selected for further activity and affinity maturation (see AK-Example 1 for details). A single substitution variant having improved agonistic activity was detected: G102T of CDR-H3. In the end, 7 variants were selected

based on increased affinity compared to the best single substitution variant G102T. The corresponding DNA thereof was cloned into a mammalian IgG expression vector and examined for functional activity in the NF-kappaB reporter gene assay mentioned above. Finally, the sequences obtained were compared with human germ line sequences, and deviations without any significant effect on the affinity and the efficacy were adapted. The following antibodies were obtained by antibody library screening and by affinity and/or activity maturation. "TPP-2090", "TPP-2149", "TPP-2093", "TPP-2148", "TPP-2084", "TPP-2077", "TPP-1538", "TPP-883", "TPP-1854", "TPP-1853", "TPP-1857" and "TPP-1858".

Antibodies of the invention can furthermore be obtained by methods known in the art such as antibody phage display screening (see, for example, Hoet RM et al., Nat Biotechnol 2005;23(3):344-8), the well-established hybridoma technology (see, for example, Köhler and Milstein Nature. 1975 Aug 7;256(5517):495-7) or immunization of mice, *inter alia* immunization of hMAb mice (e.g. VelocImmune mouse®).

Particular embodiments of anti-TWEAKR antibodies

One embodiment of the invention is the provision of antibodies or antigen-binding antibody fragments thereof or variants thereof showing strong induction of caspase 3/7 in one or more TWEAKR-expressing cell lines. In a preferred embodiment, the one or more TWEAKR-expressing cell line(s) is/are present in the group consisting of WiDr, A253, NCI-H322, HT29 and 786-O. "Induction of caspase 3/7" can be measured by customary methods known in the art, including those described herein. In one embodiment, the "induction of caspase 3/7" is determined in accordance with the present invention using the activity determination with capase 3/7 solution (Promega, #G8093) and reading the luminescence on a VICTOR V (Perkin Elmer). At the end of the incubation time, the caspase 3/7 activity was determined and the induction factor of caspase 3/7 was determined in comparison to untreated cells. An antibody is said

to show "strong induction" of caspase 3/7 when the induction factor is greater than 1.2, preferably greater than 1.5, even more preferably greater than 1.8, even more preferably greater than 2.1, even more preferably greater than 2.5. What is provided are anti-TWEAKR antibodies leading to stronger induction of caspase 3/7 in HT29 cells compared to agonistic antibodies already described [e.g. PDL-192(TPP-1104), P4A8(TPP-1324), 136.1(TPP-2194)] and also compared to 300 ng/ml recombinant human TWEAK. This strong activity of inducing caspase 3/7 in cancer cells was also observed in WiDr, A253, NIC-H322 and 786-O cells where in most experiments the antibodies of the invention examined induced higher factors of change compared to the reference antibodies [PDL-192(TPP-1104), P4A8(TPP-1324)] and to 300 ng/ml TWEAK. Some antibodies of the invention bind to the TWEAKR only with moderate affinity (>10 nM) which is clearly less than the affinity of the endogenous ligand TWEAK, and also less compared to other known agonistic antibodies. This property offers further possible advantages such as, for example, potentially deeper penetration into the tumour.

In this regard, one embodiment of the invention is the provision of antibodies or antigen-binding antibody fragments thereof binding specifically to a TWEAKR at a novel epitope characterized by selective binding to aspartate (D) at position 47 (D47) of TWEAKR (SEQ ID NO:169; see also Figure 1). The dependencies identified for certain TWEAKR amino acids for antibody interaction correlate with the agonistic activity determined for these antibodies. The native ligand TWEAK shows an effective activation of the TWEAKR and binds depending on leucine 46 in the cysteine-rich domain of TWEAKR (Pellegrini et al, FEBS 280:1818-1829). P4A8 displays a very low agonistic activity and interacts at least partially with domains outside of the cysteine-rich domain of TWEAKR. PDL-192 displays a moderate agonistic activity and binds depending on R56 to the cysteine-rich domain, but opposite the TWEAK ligand site. Antibodies of the present invention (e.g. TPP-2090) bind depending on D47, and TWEAK binds depending on L46. Thus, TWEAK binds to a similar but different binding site (Figure 7).

Accordingly, the antibodies of the present invention displaying strong agonistic activity bind to a novel epitope (D47-dependent) for antibodies associated with very high agonistic activity.

The amino acid at position 47 (D47) of TWEAKR (SEQ ID NO:169) is considered to be critical for binding of the antibodies according to the invention, which means that the antibody binds specifically to the D at position 47 (D47) of TWEAKR (SEQ ID NO:169) when the antibody loses more than 20%, alternatively more than 30%, alternatively more than 40%, alternatively more than 50%, alternatively more than 60%, alternatively more than 70%, alternatively more than 80%, alternatively more than 90%, alternatively 100% of its ELISA signal by modification of this residue into alanine, as described in AK-Example 2 and Figure 6. Alternatively, an antibody binds specifically to the D at position 47 (D47) of TWEAKR (SEQ ID NO:169) when the antibody loses more than 20%, alternatively more than 30%, alternatively more than 40%, alternatively more than 50%, alternatively more than 60%, alternatively more than 70%, alternatively more than 80%, alternatively more than 90%, alternatively 100% of its ELISA signal for TPP-2614 compared to TPP-2203. Preferably, an antibody binds specifically to the D at position 47 (D47) of TWEAKR (SEQ ID NO:169) when the antibody loses more than 80% of its ELISA signal for TPP-2614 compared to TPP-2203.

In the present application, reference is made to the following preferred antibodies of the invention, as shown in the table below: “TPP-2090”, “TPP-2149”, “TPP-2093”, “TPP-2148”, “TPP-2084”, “TPP-2077”, “TPP-1538”, “TPP-883”, “TPP-1854”, “TPP-1853”, “TPP-1857”, “TPP-1858”.

Table: Protein sequences of the antibodies:

	SEQ ID NO: IgG1 light chain	SEQ ID NO: IgG1 heavy chain	SEQ ID NO: L-CDR1	SEQ ID NO: L-CDR2	SEQ ID NO: L-CDR3	SEQ ID NO: H-CDR1	SEQ ID NO: H-CDR2	SEQ ID NO: H-CDR3	SEQ ID NO: VL protein	SEQ ID NO: VH protein
Anti-TWEAKR antibodies according to the invention:										
TPP-2090	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
TPP-2149	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
TPP-2093	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
TPP-2148	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
TPP-2084	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
TPP-2077	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
TPP-1538	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
TPP-883	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
TPP-1854	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
TPP-1853	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
TPP-1857	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
TPP-1858	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
Comparative antibodies:										
P3G5(TPP-2195)	121	122								
136.1(TPP-2194)	123	124								
P4A8(TPP-1324)	125	126								
PDL-192(TPP-1104)	127	128								
18.3.3(TPP-2193)	129	130								
P2D3(TPP-2196)	131	132								

TPP-2090 is: an antibody which comprises a region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 2 and a region of the light

chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 1.

TPP-2149 is: an antibody which comprises a region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 12 and a region of the light chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 11.

TPP-2093 is: an antibody which comprises a region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 22 and a region of the light chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 21.

TPP-2148 is: an antibody which comprises a region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 32 and a region of the light chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 31.

TPP-2084 is: an antibody which comprises a region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 42 and a region of the light chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 41.

TPP-2077 is: an antibody which comprises a region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 52 and a region of the light chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 51.

TPP-1538 is: an antibody which comprises a region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 62 and a region of the light chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 61.

TPP-883 is: an antibody which comprises a region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 72 and a region of the light chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 71.

TPP-1854 is: an antibody which comprises a region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 82 and a region of the light chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 81.

TPP-1853 is: an antibody which comprises a region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 92 and a region of the light chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 91.

TPP-1857 is: an antibody which comprises a region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 102 and a region of the light chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 101.

TPP-1858 is: an antibody which comprises a region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 112 and a region of the light chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 111.

TPP-2090 is: an antibody which comprises a variable region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 10 and a variable region of the light chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 9.

TPP-2149 is: an antibody which comprises a variable region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 20 and a variable region of the light chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 19.

TPP-2093 is: an antibody which comprises a variable region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 30 and a variable region of the light chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 29.

TPP-2148 is: an antibody which comprises a variable region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 40 and a variable region of the light chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 39.

TPP-2084 is: an antibody which comprises a variable region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 50 and a variable region of the light chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 49.

TPP-2077 is: an antibody which comprises a variable region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 60 and a variable region of the light chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 59.

TPP-1538 is: an antibody which comprises a variable region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 70 and a variable region of the light chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 69.

TPP-883 is: an antibody which comprises a variable region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 80 and a variable region

of the light chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 79.

TPP-1854 is: an antibody which comprises a variable region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 90 and a variable region of the light chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 89.

TPP-1853 is: an antibody which comprises a variable region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 100 and a variable region of the light chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 99.

TPP-1857 is: an antibody which comprises a variable region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 110 and a variable region of the light chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 109.

TPP-1858 is: an antibody which comprises a variable region of the heavy chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 120 and a variable region of the light chain corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 119.

Table: DNA sequences of antibodies according to the invention

Antibody	SEQ ID NO: IgG1 light chain	SEQ ID NO: IgG1 heavy chain
Antibodies according to the invention:		
TPP-2090	177	178
TPP-2149	179	180
TPP-2093	181	182
TPP-2148	183	184
TPP-2084	185	186
TPP-2077	187	188
TPP-1538	189	190
TPP-883	191	192
TPP-1854	193	194

TPP-1853	195	196
TPP-1857	197	198
TPP-1858	199	200
Comparative antibodies:		
P3G5(TPP-2195)	201	202
136.1(TPP-2194)	203	204
P4A8(TPP-1324)	205	206
PDL-192(TPP-1104)	207	208
18.3.3(TPP-2193)	209	210
P2D3(TPP-2196)	211	212

Preferred embodiments of the anti-TWEAKR antibody are those below:

1. An anti-TWEAKR antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof which binds specifically to the D at position 47 (D47) of the TWEAKR (SEQ ID NO:169).

2. The antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof according to embodiment 1 where the antibody is an agonistic antibody.

3. The antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof according to embodiment 1 or 2 which comprises:

a variable heavy chain comprising:

(a) a CDR1 of the heavy chain encoded by an amino acid sequence comprising the formula PYPMX (SEQ ID NO: 171), where X is I or M;

(b) a CDR2 of the heavy chain encoded by an amino acid sequence comprising the formula YISPSGGXTHYADSVKG (SEQ ID NO: 172), where X is S or K; and

(c) a CDR3 of the heavy chain encoded by an amino acid sequence comprising the formula GGDTYFDYFDY (SEQ ID NO: 173);

and a variable light chain comprising:

(a) a CDR1 of the light chain encoded by an amino acid sequence comprising the formula RASQSISXYLN (SEQ ID NO: 174), where X is G or S;

(b) a CDR2 of the light chain encoded by an amino acid sequence comprising the formula XASSLQS (SEQ ID NO: 175), where X is Q, A or N; and

(c) a CDR3 of the light chain encoded by an amino acid sequence comprising the formula QQSYXXPXIT (SEQ ID NO: 176), where X at position 5 is T or S, X at position 6 is T or S and X at position 8 is G or F.

4. The antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof according to any of the preceding embodiments, comprising:

a. a variable heavy chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 6, the variable CDR2 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 7 and the variable CDR3 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 8, and also

a variable light chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 3, the variable CDR2 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 4 and the variable CDR3 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 5 or

b. a variable heavy chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 16, the variable CDR2 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 17, the variable CDR3 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:18, and also

a variable light chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 13, the variable CDR2 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 14 and the variable CDR3 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO:15 or

c. a variable heavy chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 26, the variable CDR2 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 27, the variable CDR3 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:28, and also

a variable light chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 23, the variable CDR2 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 24 and the variable CDR3 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO:25 or

d. a variable heavy chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 36, the variable CDR2 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 37, the variable CDR3 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:38, and also

a variable light chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 33, the variable CDR2 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 34 and the variable CDR3 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO:35 or

e. a variable heavy chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 46, the variable CDR2 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 47, the variable CDR3 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:48, and also

a variable light chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 43, the variable CDR2

sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 44 and the variable CDR3 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO:45 or

f. a variable heavy chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 56, the variable CDR2 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 57, the variable CDR3 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:58, and also

a variable light chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 53, the variable CDR2 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 54 and the variable CDR3 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO:55 or

g. a variable heavy chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 66, the variable CDR2 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 67, the variable CDR3 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:68, and also

a variable light chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 63, the variable CDR2 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 64 and the variable CDR3 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO:65 or

h. a variable heavy chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 76, the variable CDR2 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 77, the variable CDR3 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:78, and also

a variable light chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 73, the variable CDR2 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 74 and the variable CDR3 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO:75

or

i. a variable heavy chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 86, the variable CDR2 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 87, the variable CDR3 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:88, and also

a variable light chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 83, the variable CDR2 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 84 and the variable CDR3 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO:85 or

j. a variable heavy chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 96, the variable CDR2 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 97, the variable CDR3 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:98, and also

a variable light chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 93, the variable CDR2 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 94 and the variable CDR3 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO:95 or

k. a variable heavy chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 106, the variable CDR2 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 107, the variable CDR3 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:108, and also

a variable light chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 103, the variable CDR2 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 104 and the variable CDR3 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO:105 or

l. a variable heavy chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 116, the variable CDR2 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO: 117, the variable CDR3 sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:118, and also

a variable light chain comprising the variable CDR1 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 113, the variable CDR2 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 114 and the variable CDR3 sequence of the light chain shown in SEQ ID NO:115.

5. The antibody or the antigen-binding fragment thereof according to any of the preceding embodiments, comprising:

a. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:10, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:9, or

b. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:20, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:19, or

c. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:30, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:29, or

d. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:40, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:39, or

e. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:50, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:49, or

f. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:60, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:59, or

g. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:70, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:69, or

h. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:80, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:79, or

i. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:90, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:89, or

j. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:100, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:99, or

k. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:110, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:109, or

l. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:120, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:119.

6. The antibody according to any of the preceding embodiments which is an IgG antibody.

7. The antibody according to any of the preceding embodiments, comprising:

a. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:2, and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:1, or

b. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:12, and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:11, or

c. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:22,

and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:21, or

d. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:32, and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:31, or

e. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:42, and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:41, or

f. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:52, and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:51, or

g. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:62, and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:61, or

h. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:72, and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:71, or

i. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:82, and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:81, or

j. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:92, and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:91, or

k. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:102, and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:101, or

l. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:112, and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:111.

8. The antigen-binding fragment according to any of the preceding embodiments or an antigen-binding fragment of an antibody according to any of the preceding embodiments which is an scFv, Fab, Fab ' fragment or a F(ab ')2 fragment.

9. The antibody or the antigen-binding fragment according to any of the preceding embodiments which is a monoclonal antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof.

10. The antibody or the antigen-binding fragment according to any of the preceding embodiments which is a human, humanized or chimeric antibody or an antigen-binding fragment.

Particular preference is given to the anti-TWEAKR antibody TPP-2090.

Isotopes, salts, solvates, isotopic variants

The present invention also encompasses all suitable isotopic variants of the compounds according to the invention. An isotopic variant of a compound according to the invention is understood here as meaning a compound in which at least one atom within the compound according to the invention has been exchanged for another atom of the same atomic number, but with a different atomic mass than the atomic mass which usually or predominantly occurs in nature. Examples of isotopes which can be incorporated into a compound according to the invention are those of hydrogen, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, phosphorus, sulphur, fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine, such as ^{2}H (deuterium), ^{3}H (tritium), ^{13}C, ^{14}C, ^{15}N, ^{17}O, ^{18}O, ^{32}P, ^{33}P, ^{33}S, ^{34}S, ^{35}S, ^{36}S, ^{18}F, ^{36}Cl, ^{82}Br, ^{123}I, ^{124}I, ^{129}I and ^{131}I. Particular isotopic variants of a compound according to the invention, especially those in which one or more radioactive isotopes have been incorporated, may be beneficial, for example, for the examination of the mechanism of action or of the active compound distribution in the body; due to comparatively easy preparability and detectability, especially compounds labelled

with ^{3}H or ^{14}C isotopes are suitable for this purpose. In addition, the incorporation of isotopes, for example of deuterium, can lead to particular therapeutic benefits as a consequence of greater metabolic stability of the compound, for example an extension of the half-life in the body or a reduction in the active dose required; such modifications of the compounds according to the invention may therefore in some cases also constitute a preferred embodiment of the present invention. Isotopic variants of the compounds according to the invention can be prepared by the processes known to those skilled in the art, for example by the methods described below and the procedures described in the working examples, by using corresponding isotopic modifications of the respective reagents and/or starting compounds.

Preferred salts in the context of the present invention are physiologically acceptable salts of the compounds according to the invention. Also encompassed are salts which are not themselves suitable for pharmaceutical applications but can be used, for example, for isolation or purification of the compounds according to the invention.

Physiologically acceptable salts of the compounds according to the invention include acid addition salts of mineral acids, carboxylic acids and sulphonic acids, for example salts of hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulphuric acid, phosphoric acid, methanesulphonic acid, ethanesulphonic acid, benzenesulphonic acid, toluenesulphonic acid, naphthalenedisulphonic acid, acetic acid, trifluoroacetic acid, propionic acid, lactic acid, tartaric acid, malic acid, citric acid, fumaric acid, maleic acid and benzoic acid.

Physiologically acceptable salts of the inventive compounds also include salts of conventional bases, by way of example and with preference alkali metal salts (e.g. sodium and potassium salts), alkaline earth metal salts (e.g. calcium and magnesium salts) and ammonium salts derived from ammonia or organic amines having 1 to 16 carbon atoms, by way of example and with preference

ethylamine, diethylamine, triethylamine, ethyldiisopropylamine, monoethanolamine, diethanolamine, triethanolamine, dicyclohexylamine, dimethylaminoethanol, procaine, dibenzylamine, *N*-methylpiperidine, *N*-methylmorpholine, arginine, lysine and 1,2-ethylenediamine.

Solvates in the context of the invention are described as those forms of the compounds according to the invention which form a complex in the solid or liquid state by coordination with solvent molecules. Hydrates are a specific form of the solvates in which the coordination is with water. Solvates preferred in the context of the present invention are hydrates.

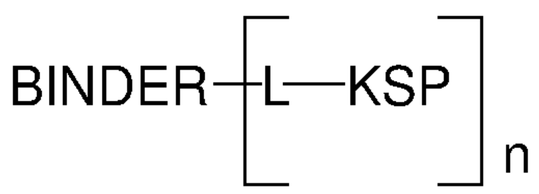
In addition, the present invention also encompasses prodrugs of the compounds according to the invention. The term "prodrugs" here denotes compounds which may themselves be biologically active or inactive, but are converted (for example by metabolic or hydrolytic means) to inventive compounds during their residence time in the body.

Particular embodiments

The following embodiments are particularly preferred:

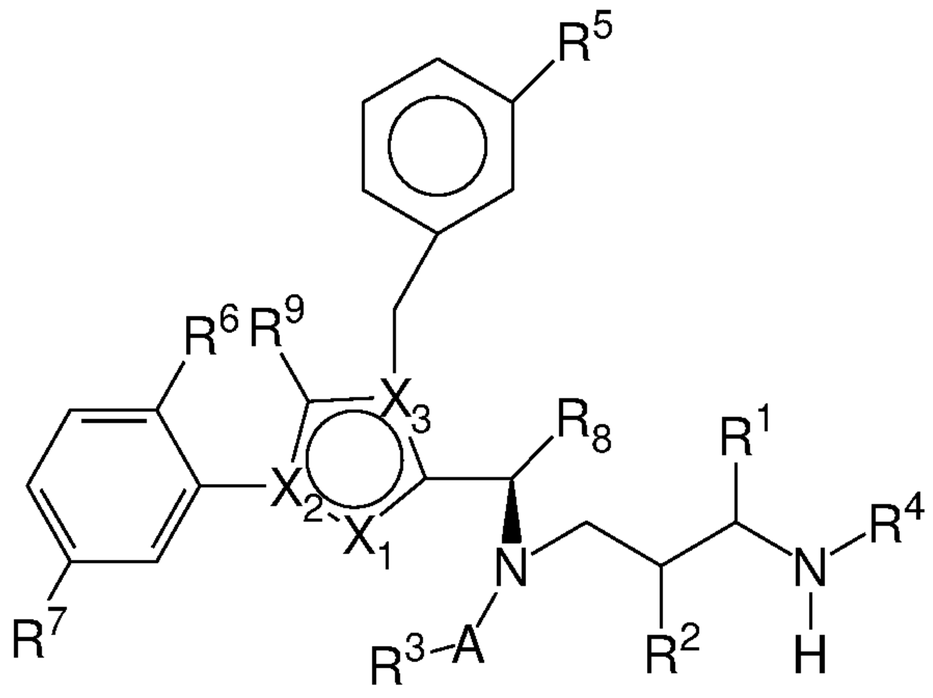
Embodiment A:

An ADC of the formula



where KSP-L- is a compound of the formula (II), (IIa), (IIb), (IIc), (IId), (IIe) below or the formula (IIf) below, the binder is an anti-TWEAKR antibody (particularly preferably an anti-TWEAKR antibody which binds specifically to amino acid D in position 47 (D47) of TWEAKR (SEQ ID NO:169), especially the anti-TWEAK R antibody TPP-2090), and n is a number from 1 to 10:

formula (IIf):



(IIf)

where

X_1 represents N, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C;

X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents N;

X_1 represents NH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents C; or

X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C;

A represents CO (carbonyl);

R^1 represents –L-#1, H, -COOH, $-CONHNH_2$, $-(CH_2)_{1-3}NH_2$, $-CONZ''(CH_2)_{1-3}NH_2$ and $-CONZ''CH_2COOH$, where Z'' represents H or NH_2;

R^2 and R^4 represent H or –L-#1, or R^2 and R^4 together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents H or –L-#1;

R^3 represents –L-#1 or a C_{1-10}-alkyl-, which may optionally be substituted by –OH, O-alkyl, SH, S-alkyl, O-CO-alkyl, O-CO-NH-alkyl, NH-CO-alkyl, NH-CO-NH-alkyl, $S(O)_n$-alkyl, SO_2-NH-alkyl, NH-alkyl, $N(alkyl)_2$ or NH_2 (where alkyl is preferably C_{1-3}-alkyl);

R^5 represents –L-#1, H or F;

R^6 and R^7 independently of one another represent H, (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-3}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-4}-alkenyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-4}-alkynyl, hydroxy or halogen;

R^8 represents a branched C_{1-5}-alkyl group which may be substituted by –L-#1; and

R^9 represents H or F,

where one of the substituents R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4, R^5 , R^8 and R^{10} represents –L-#1, and

–L- represents the linker and #1 represents the bond to the antibody,

and salts, solvates and salts of the solvates of the ADC.

The linker is preferably a linker

§-(CO)m-L1-L2-§§

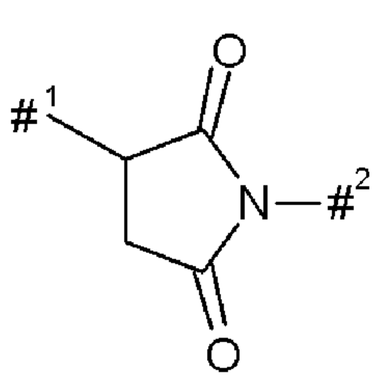
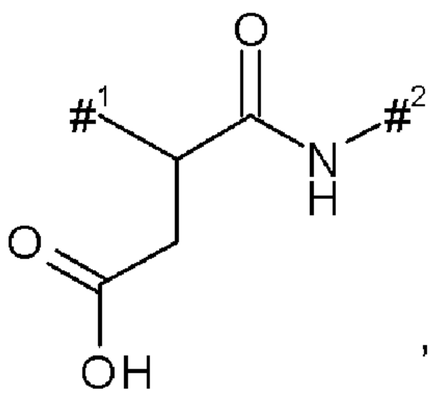
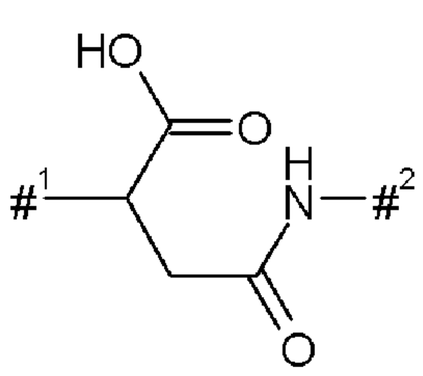
where

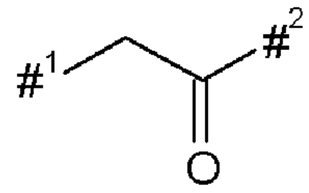
m is 0 or 1;

§ represents the bond to KSP and

§§ represents the bond to the antibody, and

L2 represents


,

,


or 

where

#1 denotes the point of attachment to the sulphur atom of the antibody,

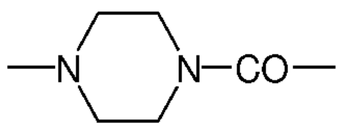
#2 denotes the point of attachment to group L^1,

and L1 is represented by formula

$$\#1-(NR^{10})_n-(G1)_o-G2-\#2$$

where

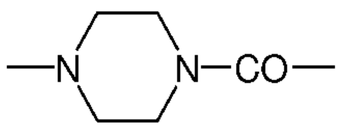
R^{10} represents H, NH_2 or C_1-C_3-alkyl;

G1 represents –NHCO- or  ;

n is 0 or 1;

o is 0 or 1; and

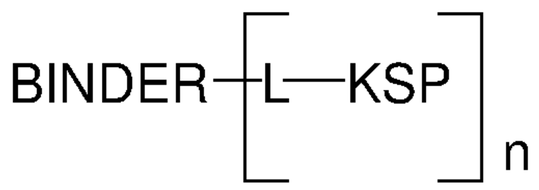
G2 represents a straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon chain having 1 to 100 carbon atoms from arylene groups and/or straight-chain and/or branched and/or cyclic alkylene groups and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -NHCO-, -CONH-, -NMe-,

-NHNH-, -SO_2NHNH-, -CONHNH- and a 3- to 10-membered aromatic or non-aromatic heterocycle having up to 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S, or -SO- (preferably ), where the side chains, if present, may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid.

Here, #1 is the bond to the KSP inhibitor and #2 is the bond to the coupling group to the binder (e.g. L2).

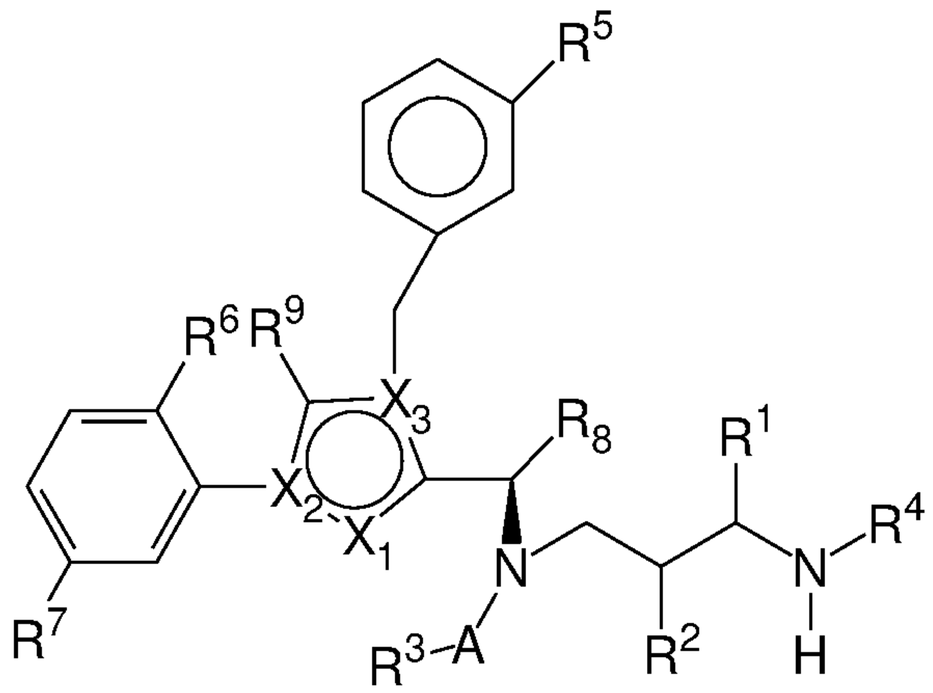
Embodiment B:

An ADC of the formula



where KSP-L- is a compound of the formula (II), (IIa), (IIb), (IIc), (IId), (IIe), (IIf) below or of the formula (IIg) below, the binder is an antibody and n is a number from 1 to 10:

formula (IIg):



(IIg)

where

X_1 represents N, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C;

X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents N;

X_1 represents NH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents C; or

X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C;

A represents CO (carbonyl);

R^1 represents -L-#1, H, -COOH, $-CONHNH_2$, $-(CH_2)_{1-3}NH_2$, $-CONZ''(CH_2)_{1-3}NH_2$ and $-CONZ''CH_2COOH$, where Z'' represents H or NH_2;

R^2 and R^4 represent H or -L-#1, or R^2 and R^4 together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents H or -L-#1;

R^3 represents -L-#1 or a C_{1-10}-alkyl-, which may optionally be substituted by -OH, O-alkyl, SH, S-alkyl, O-CO-alkyl, O-CO-NH-alkyl, NH-CO-alkyl, NH-CO-NH-alkyl, $S(O)_n$-alkyl, SO_2-NH-alkyl, NH-alkyl, $N(alkyl)_2$ or NH_2 (where alkyl is preferably C_{1-3}-alkyl);

R^5 represents -L-#1, H or F;

R^6 and R^7 independently of one another represent H, (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-3}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-4}-alkenyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-4}-alkynyl, hydroxy or halogen;

R^8 represents a branched C_{1-5}-alkyl group; and

R^9 represents H or F,

where one of the substituents R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4, R^5 and R^{10} represents -L-#1, and

-L- represents the linker and #1 represents the bond to the antibody,

where -L- is represented by

§-(CO)m-L1-L2-§§

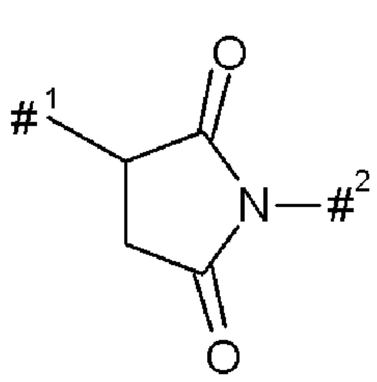
where

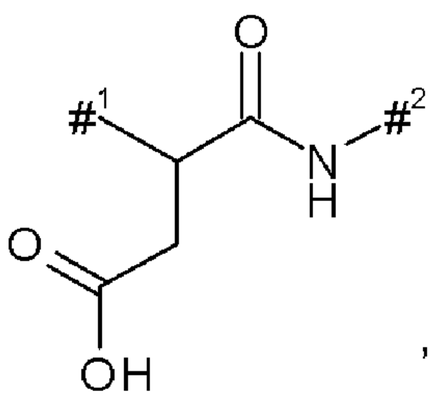
m is 0 or 1;

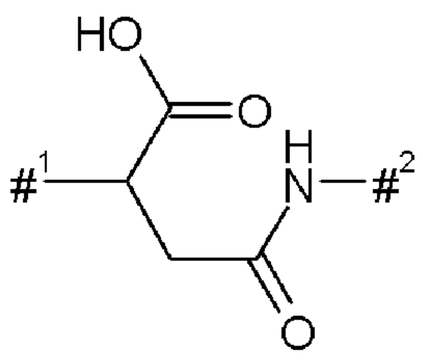
§ represents the bond to KSP and

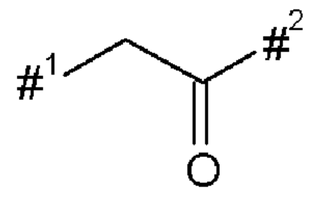
§§ represents the bond to the antibody, and

L2 represents



,


,


or 

where

$#^1$ denotes the point of attachment to the sulphur atom of the antibody,

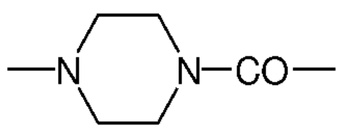
$#^2$ denotes the point of attachment to group L^1,

and L1 is represented by formula

$#^1-(NR^{10})_n-(G1)_o-G2-#^2$

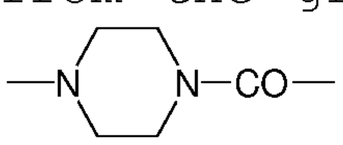
where

R^{10} represents H, NH_2 or C_1-C_3-alkyl;

G1 represents –NHCO- or  ;

n is 0 or 1;

o is 0 or 1; and

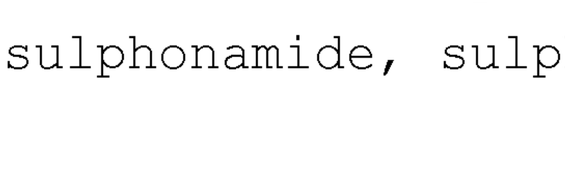
G2 represents a straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon chain having 1 to 100 carbon atoms from arylene groups and/or straight-chain and/or branched and/or cyclic alkylene groups and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -NHCO-, -CONH-, -NMe-, -NHNH-, $-SO_2NHNH$-, -CONHNH- and a 3- to 10-membered aromatic or non-aromatic heterocycle having up to 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S, or -SO- (preferably ), where the side chains, if present, may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid,

$\#^1$ is the bond to the KSP inhibitor and $\#^2$ is the bond to the coupling group to the antibody (e.g. L2),

and salts, solvates and salts of the solvates of the ADC.

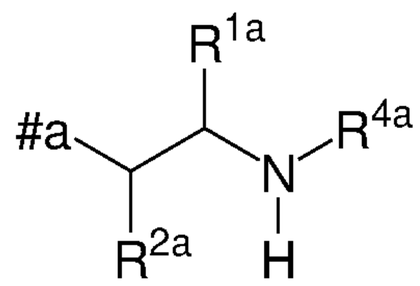
<u>Embodiment C:</u>

An ADC of the formula



where KSP-L- is a compound having the substructure I(sub) below, the binder is an anti-TWEAKR antibody (particularly preferably an anti-TWEAKR antibody which binds specifically to amino acid D in position 47 (D47) of TWEAKR (SEQ ID NO:169), especially the

anti-TWEAK R antibody TPP-2090), anti-HER2 antibody or anti-EGRF antibody (preferably nimotuzumab), and n is a number from 1 to 10:



where

#a represents a bond to the remainder of the molecule;

R^{1a} represents -L-#1, H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2, COOH or $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$, where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$;

R^{2a} and R^{4a} independently of one another represent H, -L-#1, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, or R^{2a} and R^{4a} together represent (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents -L-#1, H, NH_2, COOH, SO_3H, SH or OH, and where Z represents -H, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH,

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$, and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where

Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl;

where one of the substituents R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{4a} or R^{10} represents -L-#1,

-L- represents the linker and #1 represents the bond to the antibody,

where -L- is represented by

§-(CO)m-L1-L2-§§

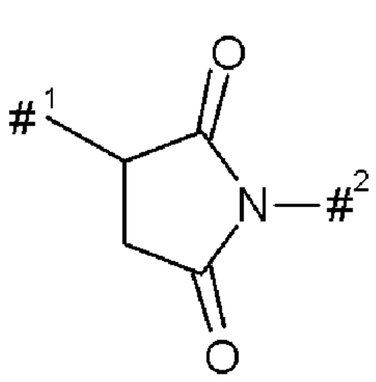
where

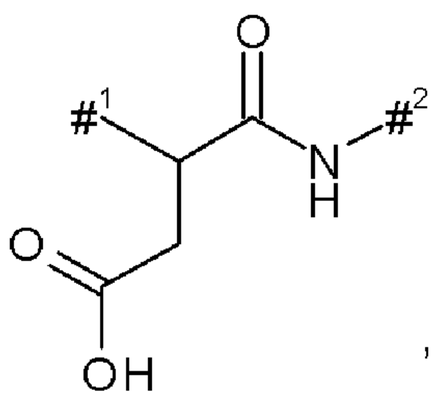
m is 0 or 1;

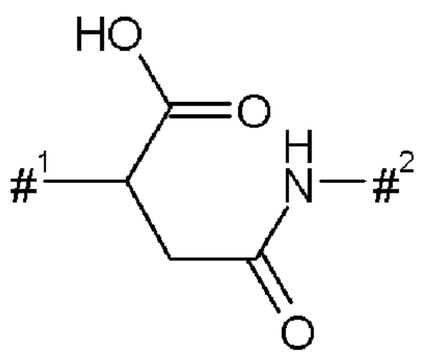
§ represents the bond to KSP and

§§ represents the bond to the antibody, and

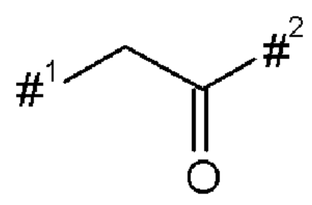
L2 represents



,


,


or



where

$\#^1$ denotes the point of attachment to the sulphur atom of the antibody,

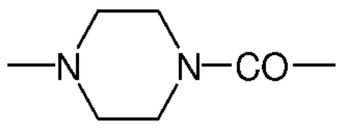
#2 denotes the point of attachment to group L1,

and L1 is represented by formula

#1-(NR10)n-(G1)o-G2-#2

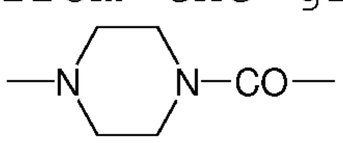
where

R10 represents H, NH2 or C1-C3-alkyl;

G1 represents –NHCO- or  ;

n is 0 or 1;

o is 0 or 1; and

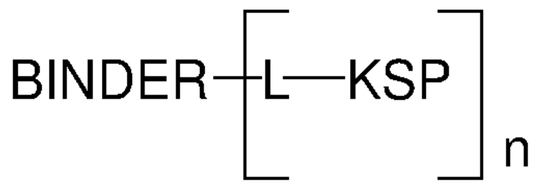
G2 represents a straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon chain having 1 to 100 carbon atoms from arylene groups and/or straight-chain and/or branched and/or cyclic alkylene groups and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO2, -NH-, -CO-, -NHCO-, -CONH-, -NMe-, -NHNH-, -SO2NHNH-, -CONHNH- and a 3- to 10-membered aromatic or non-aromatic heterocycle having up to 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S, or -SO- (preferably ), where the side chains, if present, may be substituted by –NHCONH2, -COOH, -OH, -NH2, NH-CNNH2, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid,

#1 is the bond to the KSP inhibitor and #2 is the bond to the coupling group to the antibody (e.g. L2),

and salts, solvates and salts of the solvates of the ADC.

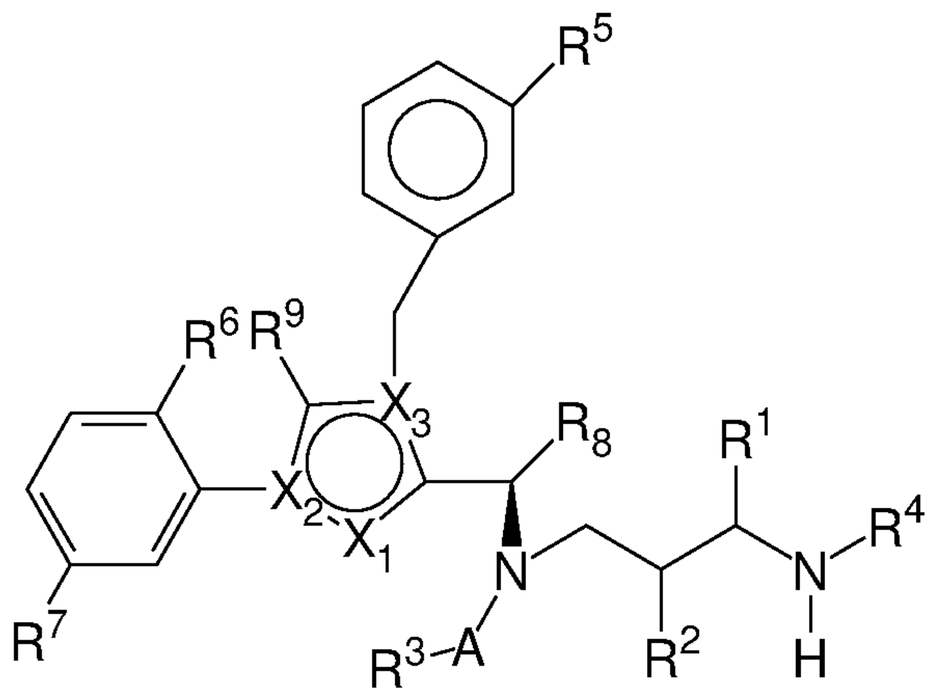
Embodiment D:

An ADC of the formula



where KSP-L- is a compound of the formula (II), (IIa), (IIb), (IIc), (IId), (IIe), (IIf), (IIg) below or of the formula (IIh) below, the binder is an antibody and n is a number from 1 to 10:

formula (IIh):



(II)

where

X_1 represents N, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C;

X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents N;

X_1 represents NH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents C; or

X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C;

A represents CO (carbonyl);

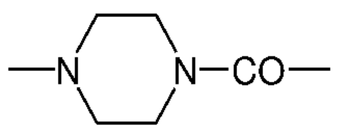
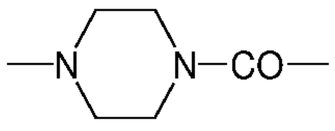
R^1 represents -L-#1;

R^2 and R^4 represent H, or R^2 and R^4 together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents H;

R^3 represents C_{1-10}-alkyl-, which may optionally be substituted by –OH, O-alkyl, SH, S-alkyl, O-CO-alkyl, O-CO-NH-alkyl, NH-CO-alkyl, NH-CO-NH-alkyl, $S(O)_n$-alkyl, SO_2-NH-alkyl, NH-alkyl, $N(alkyl)_2$ or NH_2 (where alkyl is preferably C_{1-3}-alkyl), or –MOD;

where –MOD represents $-(NR^{10})_n-(G1)_o-G2-H$, where

R^{10} represents H or C_1-C_3-alkyl;

G1 represents –NHCO- , -CONH- or  (where, if G1 represents –NHCO- or  , R^{10} does not represent NH_2);

n is 0 or 1;

o is 0 or 1; and

G2 represents a straight-chain and/or branched hydrocarbon group which has 1 to 10 carbon atoms and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, $-NR^y-$, $-NR^yCO-$, $CONR^y-$, $-NR^yNR^y-$, $-SO_2NR^yNR^y-$, $-CONR^yNR^y-$ (where R^y represents H, phenyl, C_1-C_{10}-alkyl, C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl or C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl, each of which may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid), -CO-, $-CR^x=N-O-$ (where Rx represents H, C_1-C_3-alkyl or phenyl), where the hydrocarbon chain including any side chains may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid, where the group –MOD preferably has at least one group -COOH;

R^5 represents H or F;

R^6 and R^7 independently of one another represent H, (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-3}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-4}-alkenyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-4}-alkynyl, hydroxy or halogen;

R^8 represents a branched C_{1-5}-alkyl group; and

R^9 represents H or F,

where -L- represents the linker and #1 represents the bond to the antibody,

where -L- is represented by

§-(CO)m-L1-L2-§§

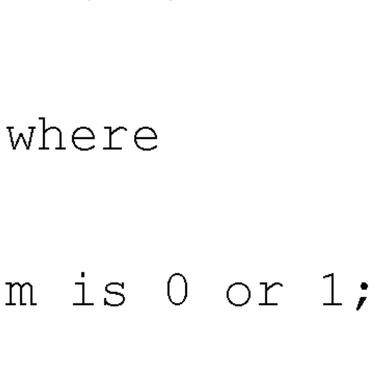
where

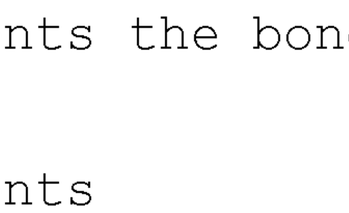
m is 0 or 1;

§ represents the bond to KSP and

§§ represents the bond to the antibody, and

L2 represents


,
,

or 

where

$\#^1$ denotes the point of attachment to the sulphur atom of the antibody,

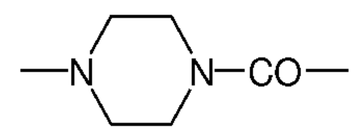
$\#^2$ denotes the point of attachment to group L^1,

and L1 is represented by formula

$\#^1-(NR^{10})_n-(G1)_o-G2-\#^2$

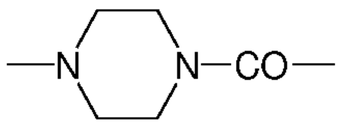
where

R_{10} represents H, NH_2 or C_1-C_3-alkyl;

G1 represents –NHCO- or  ;

n is 0 or 1;

o is 0 or 1; and

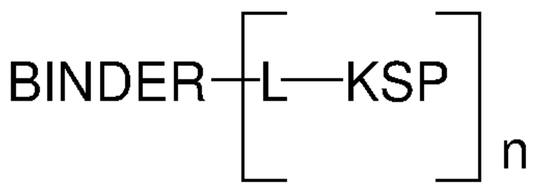
G2 represents a straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon chain having 1 to 100 carbon atoms from arylene groups and/or straight-chain and/or branched and/or cyclic alkylene groups and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -NHCO-, -CONH-, -NMe-, -NHNH-, $-SO_2NHNH-$, -CONHNH-, $-CR^x=N-O-$ (where R^x represents H, C_1-C_3-alkyl or phenyl) and a 3- to 10-membered aromatic or non-aromatic heterocycle having up to 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S, -SO- or $-SO_2-$ (preferably ), where the hydrocarbon chain including the side chains, if present, may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, $NH-CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid.

$\#^1$ is the bond to the KSP inhibitor and $\#^2$ is the bond to the coupling group to the antibody (e.g. L2),

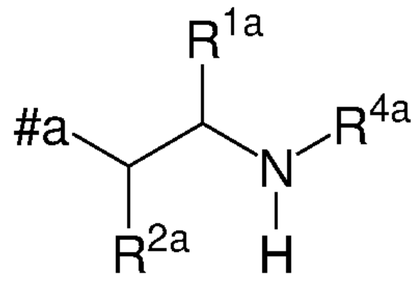
and salts, solvates and salts of the solvates of the ADC.

<u>Embodiment E:</u>

An ADC of the formula



where KSP-L- is a compound having the substructure I(sub) below, the binder is nimutuzumab and n is a number from 1 to 10:



where

#a represents a bond to the remainder of the molecule;

R^{1a} represents -L-#1, H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2, COOH or $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$, where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$;

R^{2a} and R^{4a} independently of one another represent H, -L-#1, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, or R^{2a} and R^{4a} together represent (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents -L-#1, H, NH_2, COOH, SO_3H, SH or OH, and where Z represents -H, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH,

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} alkyl which is optionally substituted by -

$NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$, and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl;

where one of the substituents R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{4a} or R^{10} represents -L-#1,

-L- represents the linker and #1 represents the bond to the antibody,

where -L- is represented by

§-(CO)m-L1-L2-§§

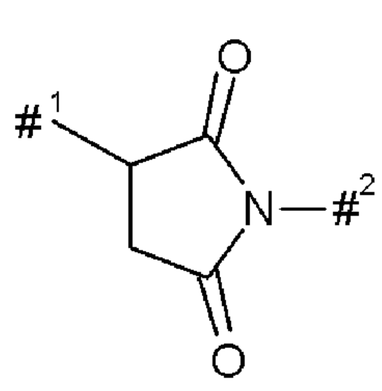
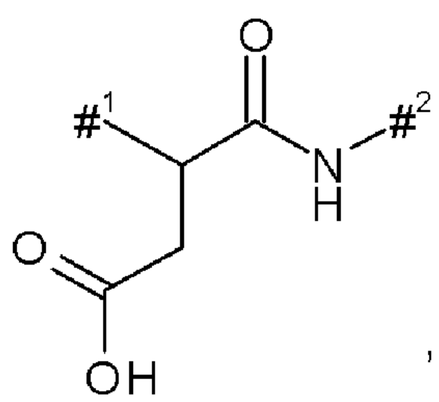
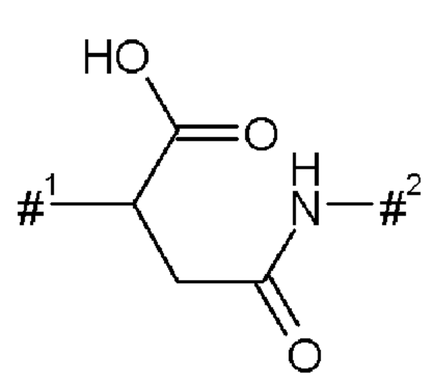
where

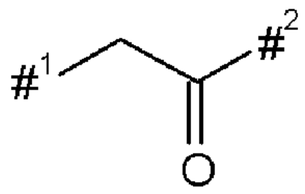
m is 0 or 1;

§ represents the bond to KSP and

§§ represents the bond to the antibody, and

L2 represents


,

,


or


where

#1 denotes the point of attachment to the sulphur atom of the

antibody,

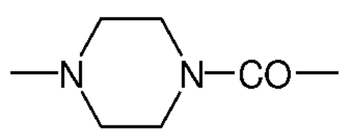
$\#^2$ denotes the point of attachment to group L^1,

and L1 is represented by formula

$\#^1-(NR^{10})_n-(G1)_o-G2-\#^2$

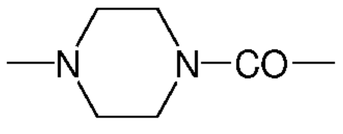
where

R^{10} represents H, NH_2 or C_1-C_3-alkyl;

G1 represents –NHCO- or  ;

n is 0 or 1;

o is 0 or 1; and

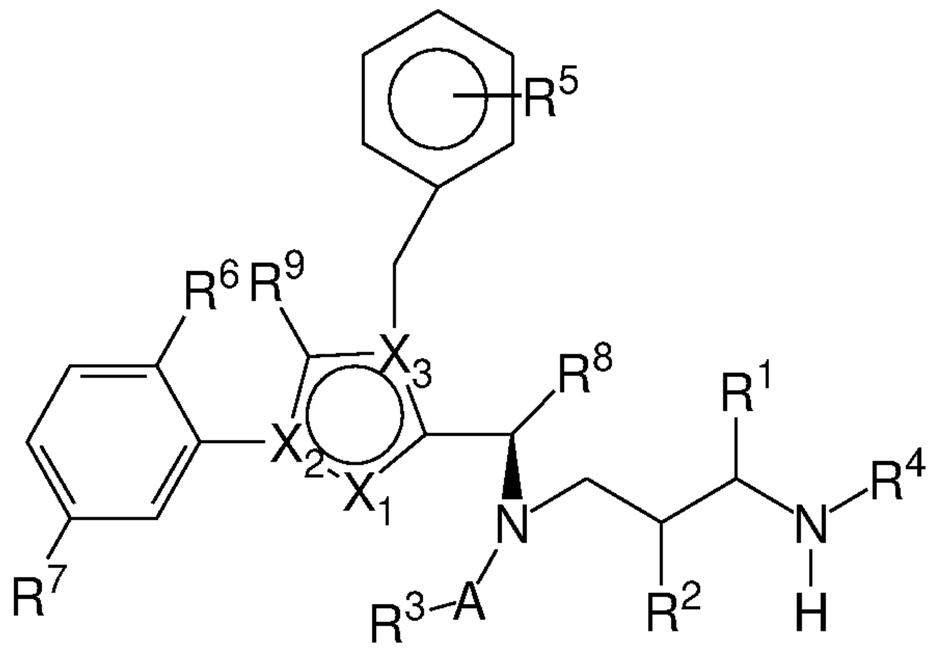
G2 represents a straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon chain having 1 to 100 carbon atoms from arylene groups and/or straight-chain and/or branched and/or cyclic alkylene groups and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -NHCO-, -CONH-, -NMe-, -NHNH-, $-SO_2NHNH-$, -CONHNH- and a 3- to 10-membered aromatic or non-aromatic heterocycle having up to 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S, or -SO- (preferably ), where the side chains, if present, may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, $NH-CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid,

$\#^1$ is the bond to the KSP inhibitor and $\#^2$ is the bond to the coupling group to the antibody (e.g. L2),

and salts, solvates and salts of the solvates of the ADC.

In this embodiment, KSP-L- particularly preferably has the formula (IIi) below:

formula (IIi):



(IIi)

where

X_1 represents N, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C; or

X_1 represents CH or CF, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents N; or

X_1 represents NH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents C; or

X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C

(with X_1 representing CH, X_2 representing C and X_3 representing N being preferred);

R^1 represents H, –MOD or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, $-NHY^3$, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$ (e.g. $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$) or $-CH(CH_2W)Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ or $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$, where W represents H or OH,

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally

substituted by $-NH_2$;

R^2 represents H, -MOD, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, or R^2 and R^4 together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, SH, or OH;

where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$, and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl;

R^4 represents H, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, preferably H,

where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$, and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl;

or R^2 and R^4 together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, SH or OH;

A represents CO, SO, SO_2, SO_2NH or CNNH;

R^3 represents –L-#1,

R^5 represents H, NH_2, NO_2, halogen (in particular F, Cl, Br), -CN, CF_3, $-OCF_3$, $-CH_2F$, $-CH_2F$, SH or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

R^6 and R^7 independently of one another represent H, cyano, (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkenyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkynyl, hydroxy, NO_2, NH_2, COOH or halogen (in particular F, Cl, Br),

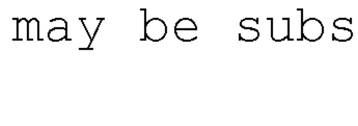
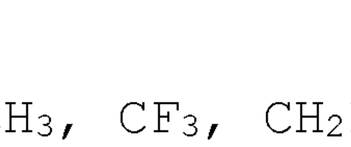
R^8 represents (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkenyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkynyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{4-10}-cycloalkyl or $-(CH_2)_{0-2}-(HZ^2)$, where HZ^2 represents a 4- to 7-membered heterocycle having up to two heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S, where each of these groups may be substituted by –OH, CO_2H or NH_2;

R^9 represents H, F, CH_3, CF_3, CH_2F or CHF_2;

L represents the linker and #1 represents the bond to the binder or derivative thereof,

where –MOD represents $-(NR^{10})_n-(G1)_o-G2-H$, where

R^{10} represents H or C_1-C_3-alkyl;

G1 represents –NHCO- , -CONH- or  (where, if G1 represents –NHCO- or  , R^{10} does not represent NH_2);

n is 0 or 1;

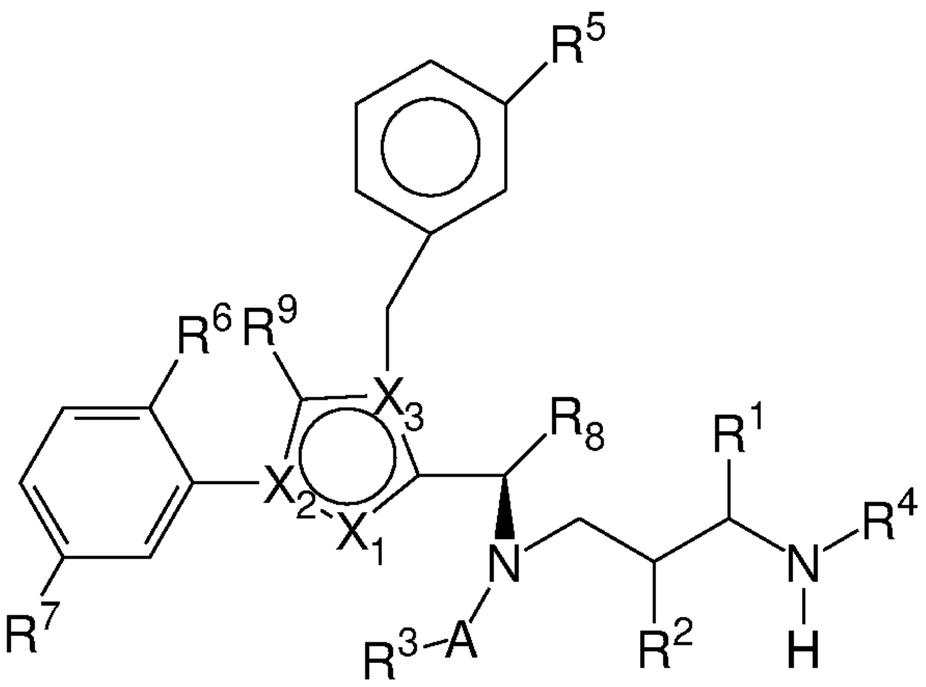
o is 0 or 1; and

G2 represents a straight-chain and/or branched hydrocarbon group which has 1 to 10 carbon atoms and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, $-NR^y-$, $-NR^yCO-$, $CONR^y-$, $-NR^yNR^y-$, $-SO_2NR^yNR^y-$, $-CONR^yNR^y-$ (where R^y represents H, phenyl, C_1-C_{10}-alkyl, C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl or C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl, each of which may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid), -CO-, $-CR^x=N-O-$ (where Rx represents H, C_1-C_3-alkyl or phenyl), where the hydrocarbon chain including any side chains may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid, where the group -MOD preferably has at least one group -COOH;

and the salts, solvates and salts of the solvates thereof.

Embodiment F:

Compounds of the general formula:



(III)

where

X_1 represents N, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C, or X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents N;

R^1 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, $-NHY^3$, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$ or $-CH(CH_2W)Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ or $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$; where W represents H or OH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$;

R^2 and R^4 independently of one another represent H, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, or R^2 and R^4 together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, SH or OH,

where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$, and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl;

A represents CO, SO, SO_2, SO_2NH or CNNH;

R^3 represents an optionally substituted alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heteroalkyl, heterocycloalkyl group, preferably a C_{1-10}-alkyl, C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{6-10}-aralkyl, C_{5-10}-heteroalkyl, C_{1-10}-alkyl-O-C_{6-10}-

aryl or C_{5-10}-heterocycloalkyl group which may be substituted by 1-3 –OH groups, 1-3 halogen atoms, 1-3 halogenated alkyl groups (each having 1-3 halogen atoms), 1-3 O-alkyl groups, 1-3 –SH groups, 1-3 -S-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-S(O)_n$-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-SO_2$-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-N(alkyl)_2$ groups, 1-3 $-NH_2$ groups or 1-3 $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$ groups, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$, where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$ and Y^3 represents H, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NHCOCH_3)Z'$, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NH_2)Z'$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH,

(where "alkyl" preferably represents C_{1-10}-alkyl);

R^5 represents H, F, NH_2, NO_2, halogen, SH or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

R^6 and R^7 independently of one another represent H, cyano, (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkenyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkynyl, hydroxy or halogen,

R^8 represents (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{4-10}-cycloalkyl or optionally substituted oxetane; and

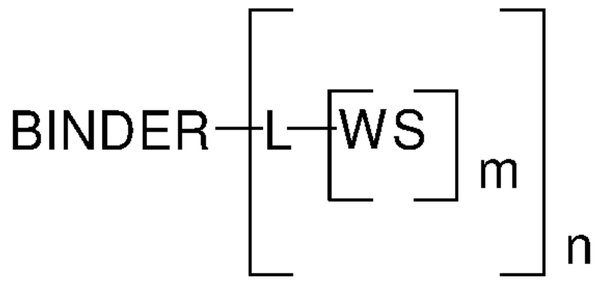
R^9 represents H, F, CH_3, CF_3, CH_2F or CHF_2;

and the salts, solvates and salts of the solvates thereof.

<u>Embodiment G:</u>

The invention also provides binder/active compound of the

general formula below:

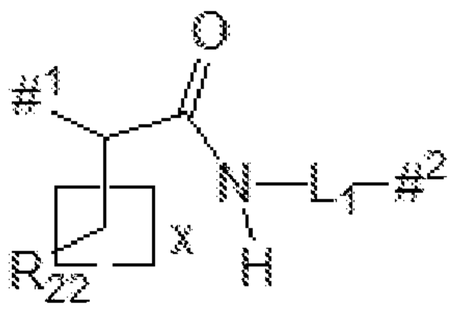


where BINDER represents the binder (preferably: antibody) or a derivative thereof (preferably: cysteine residue), preferably an antibody, L represents the linker, WS represents the active compound, preferably a KSP inhibitor such as, for example, a KSP inhibitor according to the invention of one of the formulae (II), (IIa), (IIb), (IIc), (IId), (IIe), (IIf), (IIg) or (IIh), m represents a number from 1 to 2, preferably 1, and n represents a number from 1 to 50, preferably from 1.2 to 20 and particularly preferably from 2 to 8, where L has one of the structures below. Here, m is the number of active compound molecules per linker and n a mean of the number of active compound/linker conjugates per BINDER. The sum of all WS present in a conjugate molecule is therefore the product of m and n.

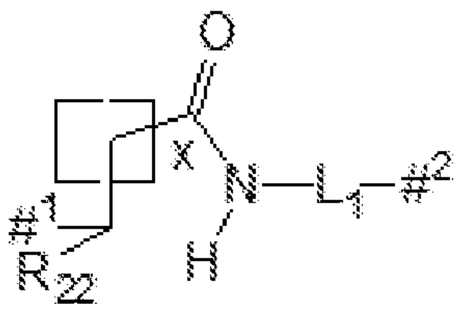
WS is an active compound which has local or systemic therapeutic action in animals, preferably in humans. These active compounds generally have a molecular weight below 5 kDa, preferably below 1.5 kDa. Preferred active compounds are antiproliferative substances, for example cytotoxic or cytostatic substances. Preferred active compounds are cytotoxic substances, inhibitors of angiogenesis, cell cycle inhibitors, PI3 kinase or m-TOR inhibitors, inhibitors of the MAPK signalling cascade pathway, HDAC inhibitors, proteasome inhibitors, PARP inhibitors, Wnt/Hedgehog signal cascade path inhibitors and RNA polymerase inhibitors. Cytotoxic substances are, *inter alia*, DNA-binding or intercalating substances, DNA-alkylating substances, microtubulin-stabilizing substances or -destabilizing substances, platinum compounds and topoisomerase I inhibitors. Exemplary DNA-binding substances are, for example, anthracyclins such as doxorubicin or daunorubicin). Exemplary DNA-alkylating substances are, for example, calicheamicins, temozolomide or cyclophosphamide and derivatives. Exemplary microtubulin-

stabilizing or -destabilizing substances are, for example, taxanes such as paclitaxel, docetaxel, maytansinoides and auristatins, tubulysines, vinca alkaloids, epothilones and derivatives thereof. Examples of maytansinoides are maytansins, maytansinols, DM-1 and DM-4 (see, for example, US patent US5208020). Examples of auristatins are auristatin E, monomethylauristatin E (MMAE), auristatin F, monomethylauristatin F (MMAF) and dolastin (see, *inter alia*, WO 09/117531, WO 2005/081711, WO 04/010957; WO02/088172 or WO01/24763). Examples of vinca alkaloids are vincristine and vinblastine. Examples of epothilones are epothilone A, B, C, D, E or F (see, *inter alia*, WO 98/13375; WO2004/005269; WO 2008/138561; WO 2009/002993; WO 2009/055562; WO 2009/012958; WO2009/026177; WO 2009/134279; WO 2010/033733; WO2010/034724; WO 2011/017249; WO2011/057805). Examples of platinum compounds are cisplatin and carboplatin. Examples of topoisomerase I inhibitors are camptothecin and derivatives. Examples of inhibitors of angiogenesis are MetAP2 inhibitors such as, for example, fumagillol. Examples of cell cycle inhibitors are CDK inhibitors (e.g. BMS-387032 or PD0332991), Rho kinase inhibitors such as, for example, GSK429286, PLK inhibitors such as, for example, volasertib, aurora kinase inhibitors such as, for example, AZD1152 or MLN805Z. Examples of inhibitors of the MAPK signalling cascade pathway are *inter alia* MEK inhibitors (e.g. PD0325901), Ras inhibitors, JNK inhibitors, B-Raf inhibitors (e.g. SB590885) or p38 MAPK inhibitors (e.g. SB202190). Examples of HDAC inhibitors are belinostat and givinostat. Examples of PARP inhibitors are iniparib and olaparib. Examples of RNA polymerase inhibitors are amatoxins such as, for example, alpha-amantin, amanin and amanullin. Particularly preferred active compounds are vinca alkaloids, auristatins, maytansinoides, tubulysins, duocarmycins, kinase inhibitors, MEK inhibitors and KSP inhibitors.

Here, L represents one of the formulae A3 and A4 below



Formula A3



Formula A4

where #[1] denotes the point of attachment to the sulphur atom of the binder, #[2] denotes the point of attachment to the active compound, x represents 1 or 2, and R^{22} represents COOH, COOR, COR (where R in each case represents C_{1-3}-alkyl), $CONH_2$, Br, preferably COOH.

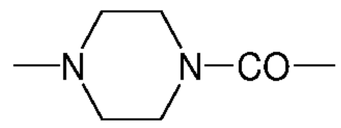
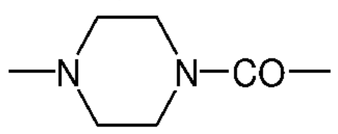
L1 has the same meaning as above. Preferably, -L1-#2 is represented by the formula below:

$$\#^3-(NR^{10})_n-(G1)_o-G2-\#^2$$

where

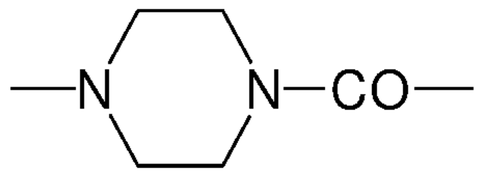
#3 denotes the point of attachment to the nitrogen atom,

R^{10} represents H, NH_2 or C_1-C_3-alkyl;

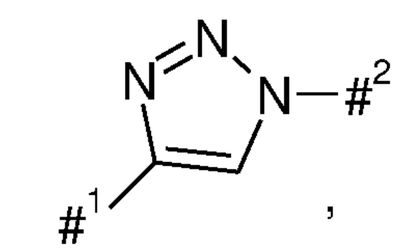
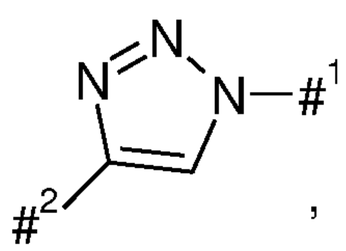
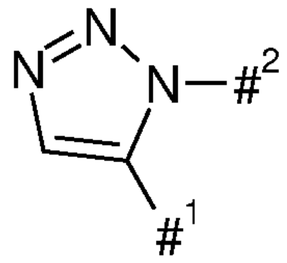
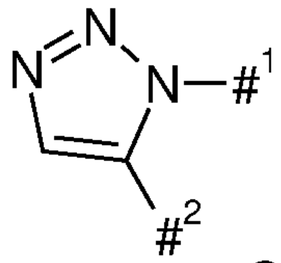
G1 represents -NHCO- , -CONH- or  (where, if G1 represents NHCO or  , R10 does not represent NH_2),

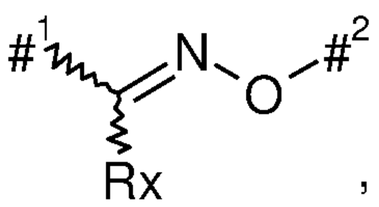
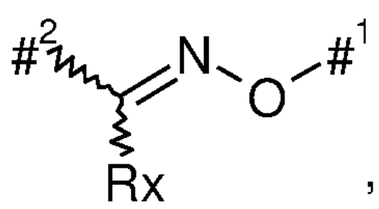
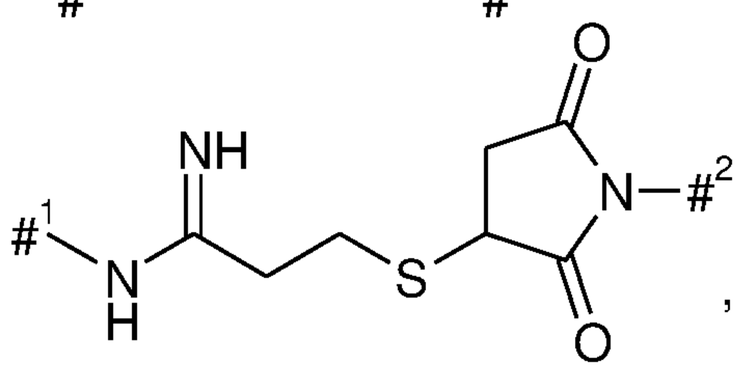
n is 0 or 1;

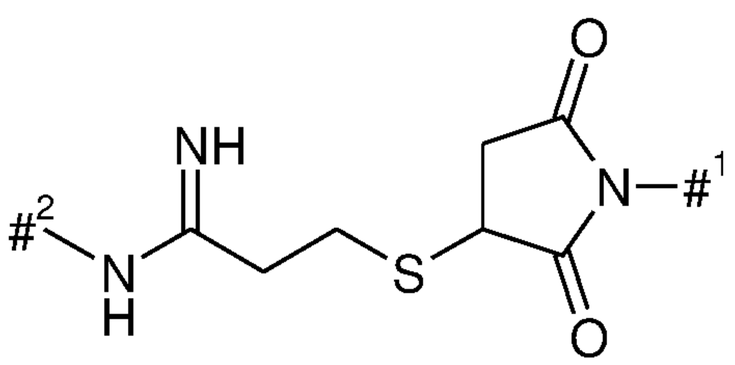
o is 0 or 1; and

G2 represents a straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon chain which has 1 to 100 carbon atoms from arylene groups and/or straight-chain and/or branched and/or cyclic alkylene groups and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, $-NR^y-$, $-NR^yCO-$, $-C(NH)NR^y-$, $CONR^y-$, $-NR^yNR^y-$, $-SO_2NR^yNR^y-$, $-CONR^yNR^y-$ (where R^y represents H, phenyl, C_1-C_{10}-alkyl, C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl or C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl, each of which may be substituted by $NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, $NH-CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid), -CO-, $-CR^x=N-O-$ (where R^x represents H, C_1-C_3-alkyl or phenyl) and/or a 3- to 10-membered aromatic or non-aromatic heterocycle having up to 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S, -SO- or $-SO_2-$ (preferably ), where the hydrocarbon chain including the side chains, if present, may be substituted by $NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, $NH-CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid.

Further interrupting groups in G2 are preferably

 ,  ,  ,  ,

 ,  ,  ,

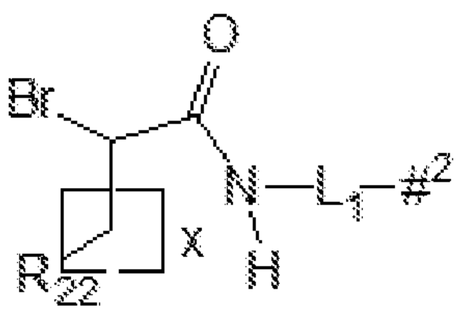


where Rx represents H, C_1-C_3-alkyl or phenyl.

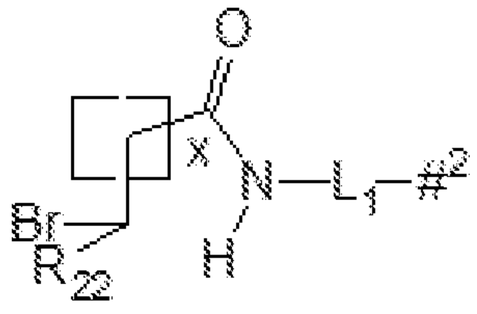
In the conjugate according to the invention or in a mixture of the conjugates according to the invention, the bonds to a cysteine residue of the binder are present, to an extent of

preferably more than 80%, particularly preferably more than 90% (in each case based on the total number of bonds of the linker to the binder) as one of the two structures of the formula A3 or A4.

The conjugates with the linkers of formula A3 or A4 can be obtained by coupling the binders to the appropriate bromine derivatives of the formulae A3‘ and A4‘, respectively, below:



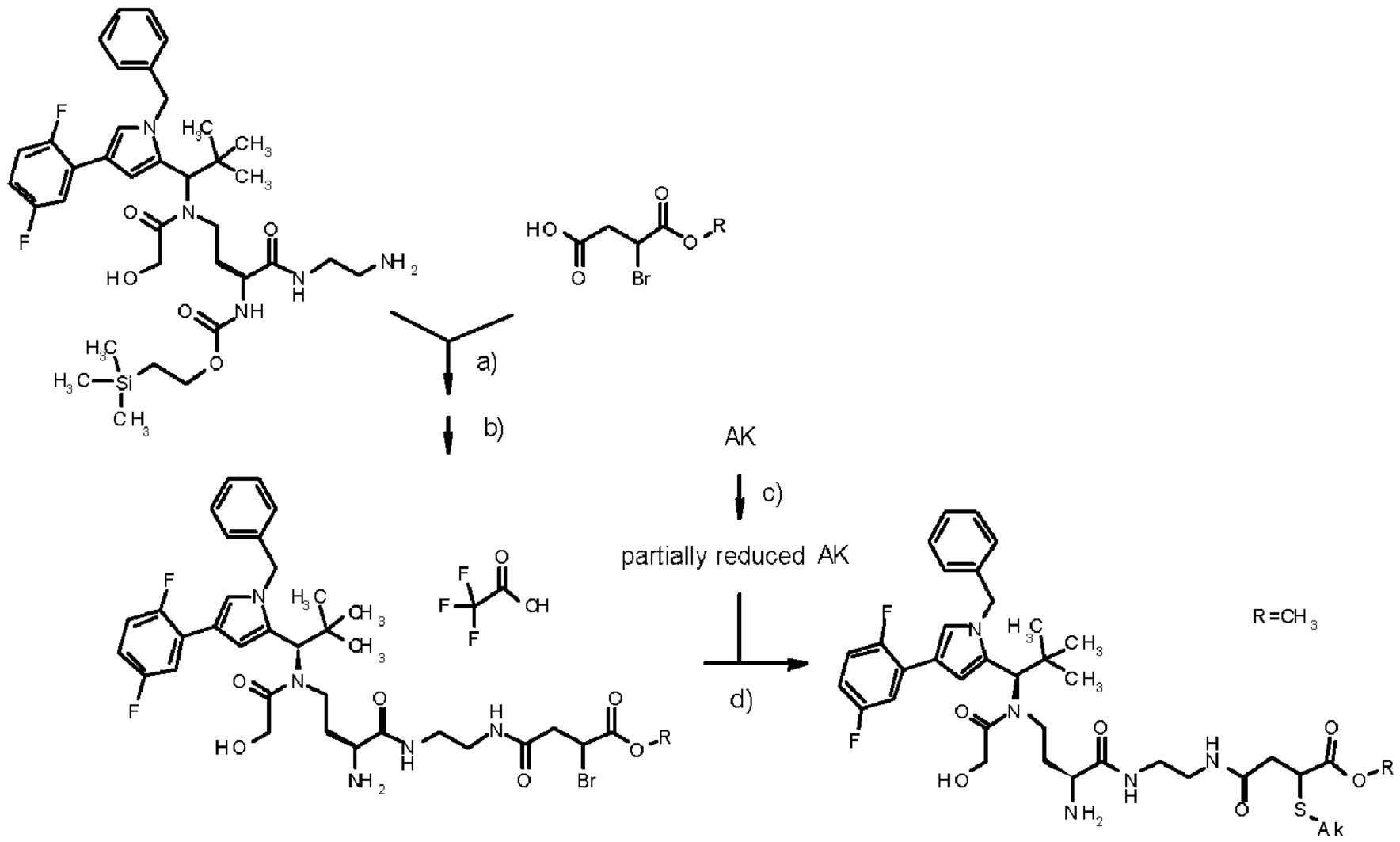
Formula A3‘



Formula A4‘

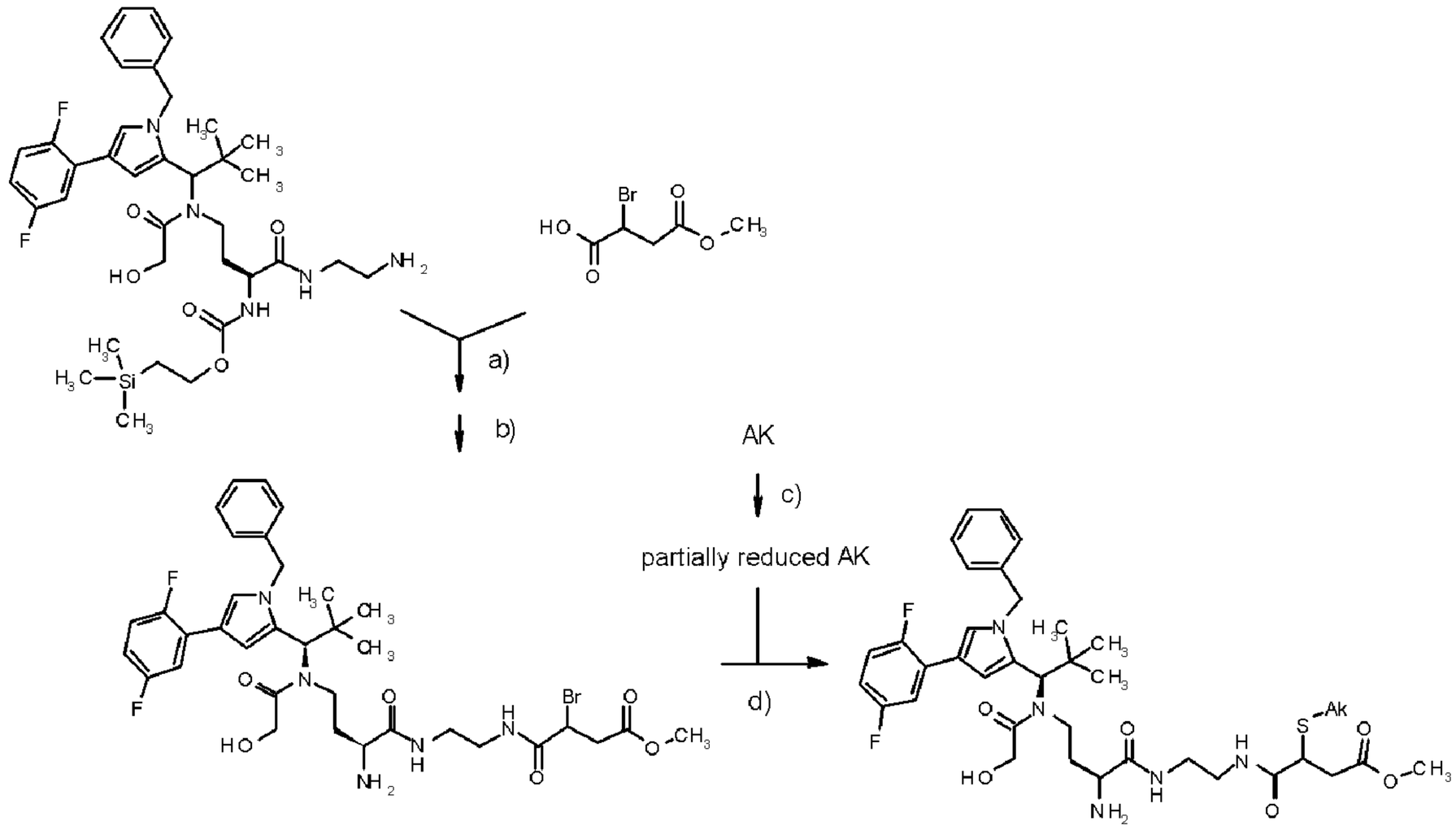
These bromine derivatives of the formula A3‘ or A4‘ can be obtained by reacting $HOOCCH_2CHBrCOOR_{22}$ or $HOOCCHBrCH_2COOR_{22}$ with an amine group of the binder, as illustrated in an exemplary manner in Schemes 30 to 32 below.

<u>Scheme 30:</u>



[a): 2-bromo-1-ethylpyridinium tetrafluoroborate (BEP), DCM, pyridine, RT; b) zinc chloride, trifluoroethanol, 50°C, EDTA; c) 3-4 equivalents of TCEP, PBS buffer; d) PBS buffer, 20h RT.]

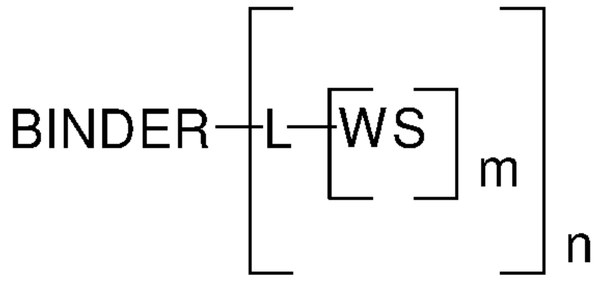
Scheme 31:



[a): 2-bromo-1-ethylpyridinium tetrafluoroborate (BEP), DCM, pyridine, RT; b) zinc chloride, trifluoroethanol, 50°C, EDTA; c) 3-4 equivalents of TCEP, PBS buffer; d) PBS buffer, 20h RT.]

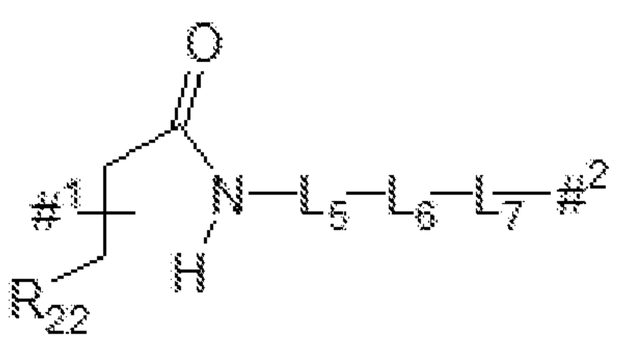
Embodiment H:

The invention also provides binder/active compound of the general formula below:



where BINDER represents the binder (preferably: antibody) or a derivative thereof (preferably: cysteine residue), preferably an antibody, L represents the linker, WS represents the active compound, preferably a KSP inhibitor such as, for example, a KSP inhibitor according to the invention of one of the formulae (II), (IIa), (III) or (IIIa), m represents a number from 1 to 2, preferably 1, and n represents a number from 1 to 50, preferably from 1.2 to 20 and particularly preferably from 2 to 8, where L has one of the structures below. Here, m is the number of active compound molecules per linker and n a mean of the number of active compound/linker conjugates per BINDER. The sum of all WS present in a conjugate molecule is therefore the product of m and n.

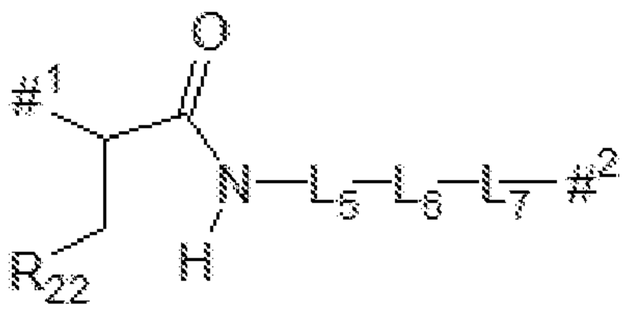
Here, L represents:



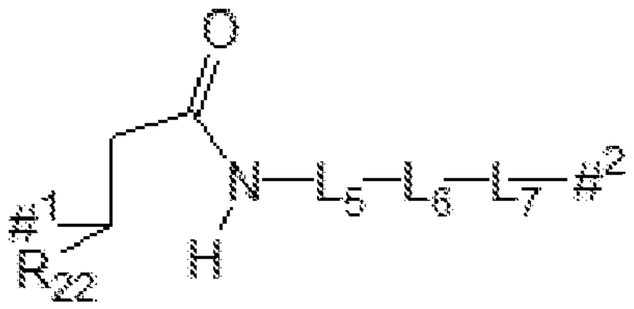
Formula A

where $\#^1$ denotes the point of attachment to the sulphur atom of the binder, $\#^2$ denotes the point of attachment to the active compound and R^{22} represents COOH, COOR, COR (where R in each case represents C_{1-3}-alkyl), $CONH_2$, Br, preferably COOH. The link to the sulphur atom of the binder may thus have one of the

structures below:



Formula A1

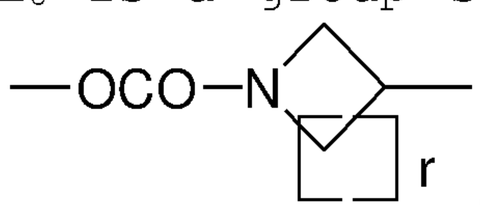


Formula A2

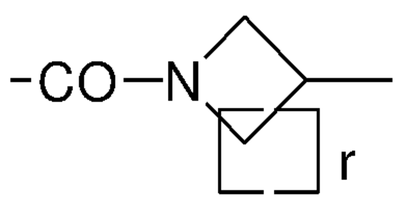
In the case of active compound/binder conjugates containing more than one active compound molecule WS per active compound/binder conjugate, both structures according to the formulae A1 and/or A2 may be present in an active compound/binder conjugate. Since the active compound/binder conjugates according to the invention may be mixtures of different active compound/binder conjugates, it is also possible for this mixture to comprise both active compound/binder conjugates of formula A1 or formula A2 and those of formula A1 and A2.

L_5 is a group selected from $-(CH_2)_m-(CHR^S)_n-(OCH_2CH_2)_o-(X)_p-(CH_2)_q-$, where m, n, o, p and q independently of one another have the following values: m=0-10; n=0 or 1; o=0-10; p=0 or 1; and q=0-10, where m+n+o=1-15, preferably 1-6. X represents a 5- or 6-membered aromatic or nonaromatic hetero- or homocycle, preferably $-C_6H_4-$ or $-C_6H_{10}-$. R^S represents an acid group, preferably -COOH or SO_3H.

L_6 is a group selected from –CONH-, -OCONH-, -NHCO-, -NHCOO-,



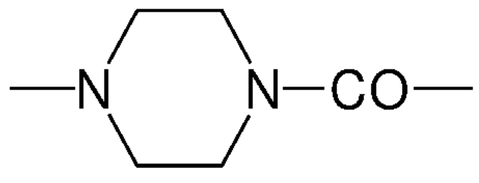
and



where r is 1, 2 or 3.

L_7 is a single bond or a group selected from a straight-chain or

branched hydrocarbon chain which has 1 to 100 (preferably 1 to 10) carbon atoms from arylene groups and/or straight-chain and/or branched and/or cyclic alkylene groups and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, $-NR^y-$, $-NR^yCO-$, $-C(NH)NR^y-$, $CONR^y-$, $-NR^yNR^y-$, $-SO_2NR^yNR^y-$, $-CONR^yNR^y-$ (where R^y represents H, phenyl, C_1-C_{10}-alkyl, C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl or C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl, each of which may be substituted by $NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid), -CO-, $-CR^x=N-O-$ (where R^x represents H, C_1-C_3-alkyl or phenyl) and/or a 3- to 10-membered, preferably 5- to 10-membered aromatic or non-aromatic heterocycle having up to 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S, -SO- or $-SO_2-$ (preferably



), where the hydrocarbon chain including the side chains, if present, may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid.

L_5 is preferably a group $-(CH_2)_m-(CHR^s)_n-(OCH_2CH_2)_o-(X)_p-(CH_2)_q-$, where m=1-3, n=0, o=0-7, p=0 and q=0 or 1. Particular preference is given to a group $-(CH_2)_m-(CHR^s)_n-(OCH_2CH_2)_o-(X)_p-(CH_2)_q-$, where m=1 or 2, n=0, o=0 or 1, p=0 and q=0 or 1.

L_6 is preferably a group selected from -CONH- and -NHCO-.

L_7 is preferably a single bond or $-[(CH_2)_x-(X^4)_y]w-(CH_2)_z-$,

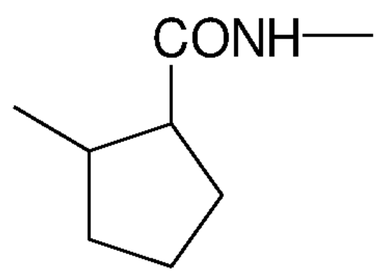
where

w = 0 to 20;

x = 0 to 5;

y = 0 or 1;

z = 1 to 5; and

X^4 represents –O-, -CONH-, –NHCO- or 

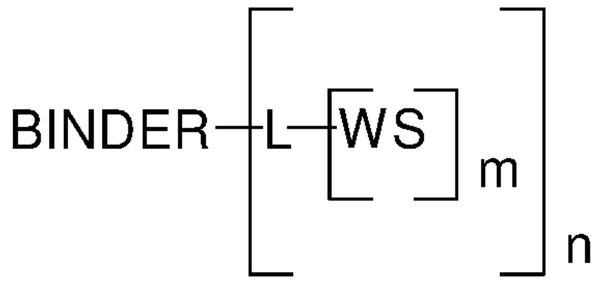
.

Particularly preferably, L_7 is a single bond or a group –[$(CH_2)_x$-NHCO-)], where x = 1 to 5.

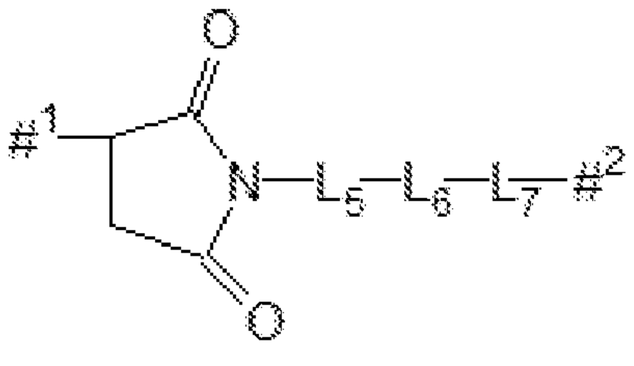
Particularly preferably, $-L_5-L_6-L_7-$ represents $-(CH_2)_m-(CHR^S)_n-(OCH_2CH_2)_o-(X)_p-(CH_2)_q--NHCO--[(CH_2)_x-NHCO-)]$, where m=1 or 2, n=0, o=0 or 1, p=0, and q=0 or 1, and x=1-5.

However, it is also possible that these two structures are jointly present in the conjugate according to the invention.

According to the invention, these binder/active compound conjugates can be prepared from the compounds of the formula



where L has the formula A‘ below:

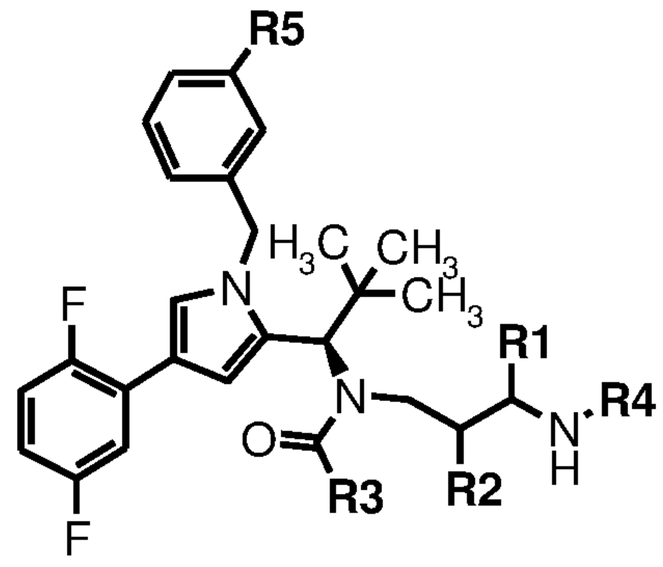


Formula A‘

Preferably, the conversion of A‘ into A is carried out by stirring in a pH buffer having a pH of from 7.5 to 8.5, preferably 8, at a temperature below 37°C, preferably from 10 to 25°C, over a period of up to 40 hours, preferably 1 to 15 hours.

<u>Embodiment I:</u>

An antibody conjugate of the formula



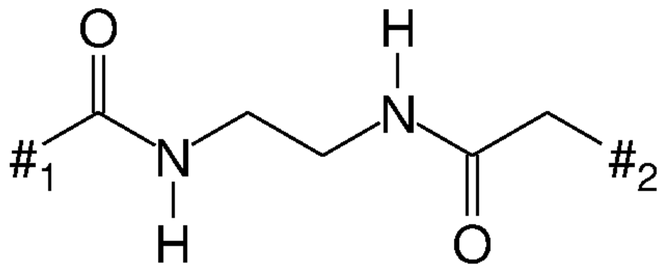
where

R2, R4 and R5 represent H;

R3 represents $-CH_2OH$;

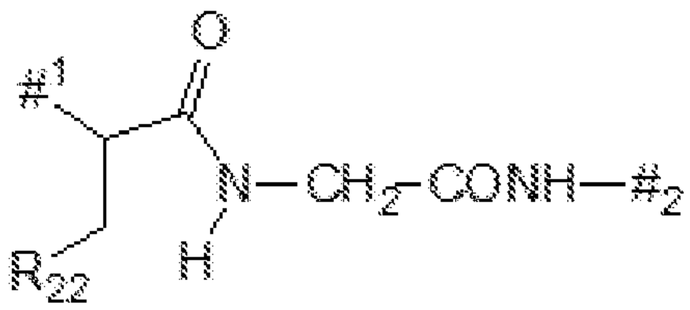
R1 represents -L1-L2-BINDER, where

L1 represents

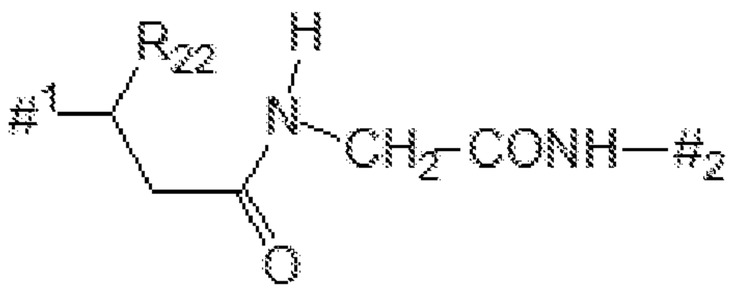


where #2 represents the attachment to L2 and #1 represents the attachment to the other attachment;

and L2 represents one or both of the structure of the formulae A5 and A6 below:



Formula A5



Formula A6

where

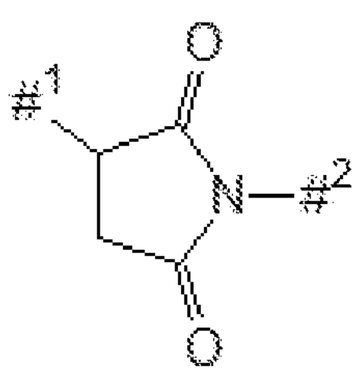
#1 denotes the point of attachment to the sulphur atom of the binder,

#2 denotes the point of attachment to group L^1, and

R^{22} represents COOH, COOR, COR, CONHR (where R in each case represents C1-3-alkyl), $CONH_2$, preferably COOH.

In a conjugate according to the invention or in a mixture of the conjugates according to the invention, the bonds to a cysteine residue of the binder are present, to an extent of preferably more than 80%, particularly preferably more than 90% (in each case based on the total number of bonds of the linker to the binder) particularly preferably as one of the two structures of the formula A5 or A6.

Here, the structures of the formula A5 or A6 are generally present together, preferably in a ratio of from 60:40 to 40:60, based on the number of bonds to the binder. The remaining bonds are then present as the structure



.

The binder is preferably a binder protein or peptide, particularly preferably a human, humanized or chimeric monoclonal antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof, in

particular an anti-TWEAKR antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof or an anti-EGFR antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof. Particular preference is given to an anti-TWEAKR antibody which binds specifically to amino acid D in position 47 (D47) of TWEAKR (SEQ ID NO:169), in particular the anti-TWEAKR antibody TPP-2090, or the anti-EGFR antibodies cetuximab or nimotuzumab. As an alternative to the binder, a cysteine residue may also be present.

Therapeutic use

The hyper-proliferative diseases, for the treatment of which the compounds according to the invention may be employed, include in particular the group of cancer and tumour diseases. In the context of the present invention, these are understood to mean especially the following diseases, but without any limitation thereto: mammary carcinomas and mammary tumours (mammary carcinomas including ductal and lobular forms, also *in situ*), tumours of the respiratory tract (small-cell and non-small cell carcinoma, bronchial carcinoma), cerebral tumours (e.g. of the brain stem and of the hypothalamus, astrocytoma, ependymoma, glioblastoma, glioma, medulloblastoma, meningioma and neuro-ectodermal and pineal tumours), tumours of the digestive organs (carcinomas of the oesophagus, stomach, gall bladder, small intestine, large intestine, rectum and anal carcinomas), liver tumours (*inter alia* hepatocellular carcinoma, cholangiocarcinoma and mixed hepatocellular cholangiocarcinoma), tumours of the head and neck region (larynx, hypopharynx, nasopharynx, oropharynx, lips and oral cavity carcinomas, oral melanomas), skin tumours (basaliomas, spinaliomas, squamous cell carcinomas, Kaposi's sarcoma, malignant melanoma, non-melanomatous skin cancer, Merkel cell skin cancer, mast cell tumours), tumours of soft tissue (*inter alia* soft tissue sarcomas, osteosarcomas, malignant fibrous histiocytomas, chondrosarcomas, fibrosarcomas, hemangiosarcomas, leiomyosarcomas, liposarcomas, lymphosarcomas and rhabdomyosarcomas), tumours of the eyes (*inter alia* intraocular melanoma and retinoblastoma), tumours of the

endocrine and exocrine glands (e.g. of the thyroid and parathyroid glands, pancreas and salivary gland carcinomas, adenocarcinomas), tumours of the urinary tract (tumours of the bladder, penis, kidney, renal pelvis and ureter) and tumours of the reproductive organs (carcinomas of the endometrium, cervix, ovary, vagina, vulva and uterus in women and carcinomas of the prostate and testes in men). These also include proliferative blood diseases of the blood, the lymph system and the spinal cord, in solid form and as circulating cells, such as leukaemias, lymphomas and myeloproliferative diseases, for example acute myeloid, acute lymphoblastic, chronic lymphocytic, chronic myelogenous and hairy cell leukaemia, and AIDS-correlated lymphomas, Hodgkin's lymphomas, non-Hodgkin's lymphomas, cutaneous T cell lymphomas, Burkitt's lymphomas and lymphomas in the central nervous system.

These well-characterized diseases in humans can also occur with a comparable aetiology in other mammals and can likewise be treated there with the compounds of the present invention.

The treatment of the cancer diseases mentioned above with the compounds according to the invention comprises both a treatment of the solid tumors and a treatment of metastasizing or circulating forms thereof.

In the context of this invention, the term "treatment" or "treat" is used in the conventional sense and means attending to, caring for and nursing a patient with the aim of combating, reducing, attenuating or alleviating a disease or health abnormality, and improving the living conditions impaired by this disease, as, for example, in the event of a cancer.

The present invention thus further provides for the use of the compounds according to the invention for the treatment and/or prevention of disorders, in particular the disorders mentioned above.

The present invention further provides for the use of the

compounds according to the invention for producing a medicament for the treatment and/or prevention of disorders, in particular the disorders mentioned above.

The present invention further provides for the compounds according to the invention for use in a method for treatment and/or prevention of disorders, in particular the disorders mentioned above.

The present invention further provides for compounds for the use in a method for treatment and/or prevention of disorders, in particular the disorders mentioned above, using an effective amount of at least one of the compounds according to the invention.

The compounds according to the invention can be used alone or, if required, in combination with one or more other pharmacologically active substances, provided that this combination does not lead to undesirable and unacceptable side effects. The present invention furthermore therefore provides medicaments containing at least one of the compounds according to the invention and one or more further active compounds, in particular for treatment and/or prevention of the abovementioned disorders.

For example, the compounds of the present invention can be combined with known anti-hyper-proliferative, cytostatic or cytotoxic substances for the treatment of cancer diseases. Examples of suitable combination active compounds include:

131I-chTNT, abarelix, abiraterone, aclarubicin, afatinib, aflibercept, aldesleukin, alemtuzumab, alisertib, alitretinoin, alpharadin (radium-223 chloride), altretamine, aminoglutethimide, AMP-514, amrubicin, amsacrine, anastrozole, arglabin, arsenic trioxide, asparaginase, AT9283, axitinib, azacitidine, basiliximab, belotecan, bendamustin, bevacizumab, bexaroten, bicalutamide, bisantrene, bleomycin, BMS-936559, bosutinib, bortezomib, brentuximab vedotin, buserelin,

busulfan, cabazitaxel, cabozantinib, calcium folinate, calcium levofolinate, capecitabine, carboplatin, carfilzomib (proteasome inhibitor), carmofur, carmustine, catumaxomab, celecoxib, celmoleukin, cetuximab, chlorambucil, chlormadinone, chlormethine, cisplatin, cladribine, clodronic acid, clofarabine, copanlisib, crisantaspase, crizotinib, cyclophosphamide, CYC116, cyproterone, cytarabine, dacarbazine, dactinomycin, darbepoetin-alfa, dabrafenib, danusertib, dasatinib, daunorubicin, decitabine, degarelix, denileukin-diftitox, denosumab, deslorelin, dibrospidium chloride, docetaxel, doxifluridine, doxorubicin, doxorubicin + estrone, eculizumab, edrecolomab, elliptinium acetate, eltrombopag, endostatin, ENMD-2076, enocitabine, epirubicin, epitiostanol, epoetin-alfa, epoetin-beta, eptaplatin, eribulin, erlotinib, estradiol, estramustine, etoposide, everolimus, exemestane, fadrozole, filgrastim, fludarabine, fluorouracil, flutamide, formestane, fotemustine, fulvestrant, gallium nitrate, ganirelix, gefitinib, gemcitabine, gemtuzumab, glutoxim, goserelin, histamine dihydrochloride, histrelin, hydroxycarbamide, I-125 seeds, ibandronic acid, ibritumomab-tiuxetan, ibrutinib, idarubicin, ifosfamide, imatinib, imiquimod, INCB24360, improsulfan, interferon-alfa, interferon-beta, interferon-gamma, ipilimumab, irinotecan, ixabepilone, lambrolizumab, lanreotide, lapatinib, lenalidomide, lenograstim, lentinan, letrozole, leuprorelin, levamisole, lisuride, lobaplatin, lomustine, lonidamine, masoprocol, medroxyprogesterone, megestrol, melphalan, mepitiostane, mercaptopurine, methotrexate, methoxsalen, methylaminolevulinate, methyltestosterone, mifamurtide, miltefosine, miriplatin, mitobronitol, mitoguazone, mitolactol, mitomycin, mitotane, mitoxantrone, MLN-8054, Mps1 inhibitors (disclosed in WO2013/087579, in particular Example 01.01, WO2014/131739, in particular Example 2), nedaplatin, nelarabine, nemorubicin, nilotinib, nilutamide, nimotuzumab, nimustine, nitracrine, nivolumab, NMS-P715, NMS-P937, ofatumumab, omeprazole, oprelvekin, oxaliplatin, p53 gene therapy, paclitaxel, palbociclib, palifermin, palladium-103 seed, pamidronic acid, panitumumab, pazopanib, pegaspargase, PEG-

epoetin-beta (methoxy-PEG-epoetin-beta), pegfilgrastim, Peg-interferon-alfa-2b, pemetrexed, pentazocin, pentostatin, peplomycin, perfosfamide, picibanil, pirarubicin, plerixafor, plicamycin, poliglusam, polyestradiol phosphate, polysaccharide-K, ponatinib, porfimer-sodium, pralatrexate, prednimustine, procarbazine, quinagolide, R763, raloxifene, raltitrexed, ranimustine, razoxane, refametinib, regorafenib, risedronic acid, rituximab, romidepsin, romiplostim, roninciclib, ruxolitinib, sargramostim, sipuleucel-T, sizofiran, sobuzoxane, sodium glycididazole, SNS-314, sorafenib, streptozocin, sunitinib, talaporfin, tamibarotene, tamoxifen, tasonermin, teceleukin, tegafur, tegafur + gimeracil + oteracil, temoporfin, temozolomide, temsirolimus, teniposide, testosterone, tetrofosmin, thalidomide, thiotepa, thymalfasin, TKM-PLK1, tioguanine, tocilizumab, topotecan, toremifene, tositumomab, tozasertib, trabectedin, trametinib, trastuzumab, trastuzumab emtansine, treosulfan, tretinoin, trilostane, triptorelin, trofosfamide, tryptophan, ubenimex, valrubicin, vandetanib, vapreotide, vemurafenib, vinblastine, vincristine, vindesine, vinflunine, vinorelbin, volasertib, vorinostat, vorozol, XL228, yttrium-90 glass microbeads, zinostatin, zinostatin-stimalamer, zoledronic acid, zorubicin.

In addition, the compounds of the present invention can be combined, for example, with binders which, by way of example, can bind to the following targets: OX-40, CD137/4-1BB, DR3, IDO1/IDO2, LAG-3, CD40.

In addition, the compounds according to the invention can also be used in combination with radiotherapy and/or surgical intervention.

Generally, the following aims can be pursued with the combination of compounds of the present invention with other cytostatically or cytotoxically active agents:

- improved efficacy in slowing the growth of a tumour, in reducing its size or even in the complete elimination thereof,

compared with treatment with an individual active compound;

- the possibility of using the chemotherapeutics used in a lower dosage than in the case of monotherapy;

- the possibility of a more tolerable therapy with fewer side effects compared with individual administration;

- the possibility of treatment of a broader spectrum of tumour diseases;

- the achievement of a higher rate of response to the therapy;

- a longer survival time of the patient compared with present-day standard therapy.

In addition, the compounds according to the invention can also be used in combination with radiotherapy and/or surgical intervention.

The present invention further provides medicaments which comprise at least one compound according to the invention, typically together with one or more inert, nontoxic, pharmaceutically suitable excipients, and the use thereof for the aforementioned purposes.

The compounds according to the invention can act systemically and/or locally. For this purpose, they can be administered in a suitable manner, for example parenterally, possibly inhalatively or as implants or stents.

The compounds according to the invention can be administered in suitable administration forms for these administration routes.

Parenteral administration can bypass an absorption step (for example intravenously, intraarterially, intracardially, intraspinally or intralumbally) or include an absorption (for example intramuscularly, subcutaneously, intracutaneously,

percutaneously or intraperitoneally). Administration forms suitable for parenteral administration include preparations for injection and infusion in the form of solutions, suspensions, emulsions or lyophilizates. Preference is given to parenteral administration, especially intravenous administration.

In general, it has been found to be advantageous in the case of parenteral administration to administer amounts of from about 0.001 to 1 mg/kg, preferably about 0.01 to 0.5 mg/kg, of body weight to achieve effective results.

It may nevertheless be necessary where appropriate to deviate from the stated amounts, specifically as a function of body weight, route of administration, individual response to the active compound, nature of the preparation and time or interval over which administration takes place. Thus, in some cases less than the abovementioned minimum amount may be sufficient, while in other cases the upper limit mentioned must be exceeded. In the case of administration of greater amounts, it may be advisable to divide them into several individual doses over the day.

Examples

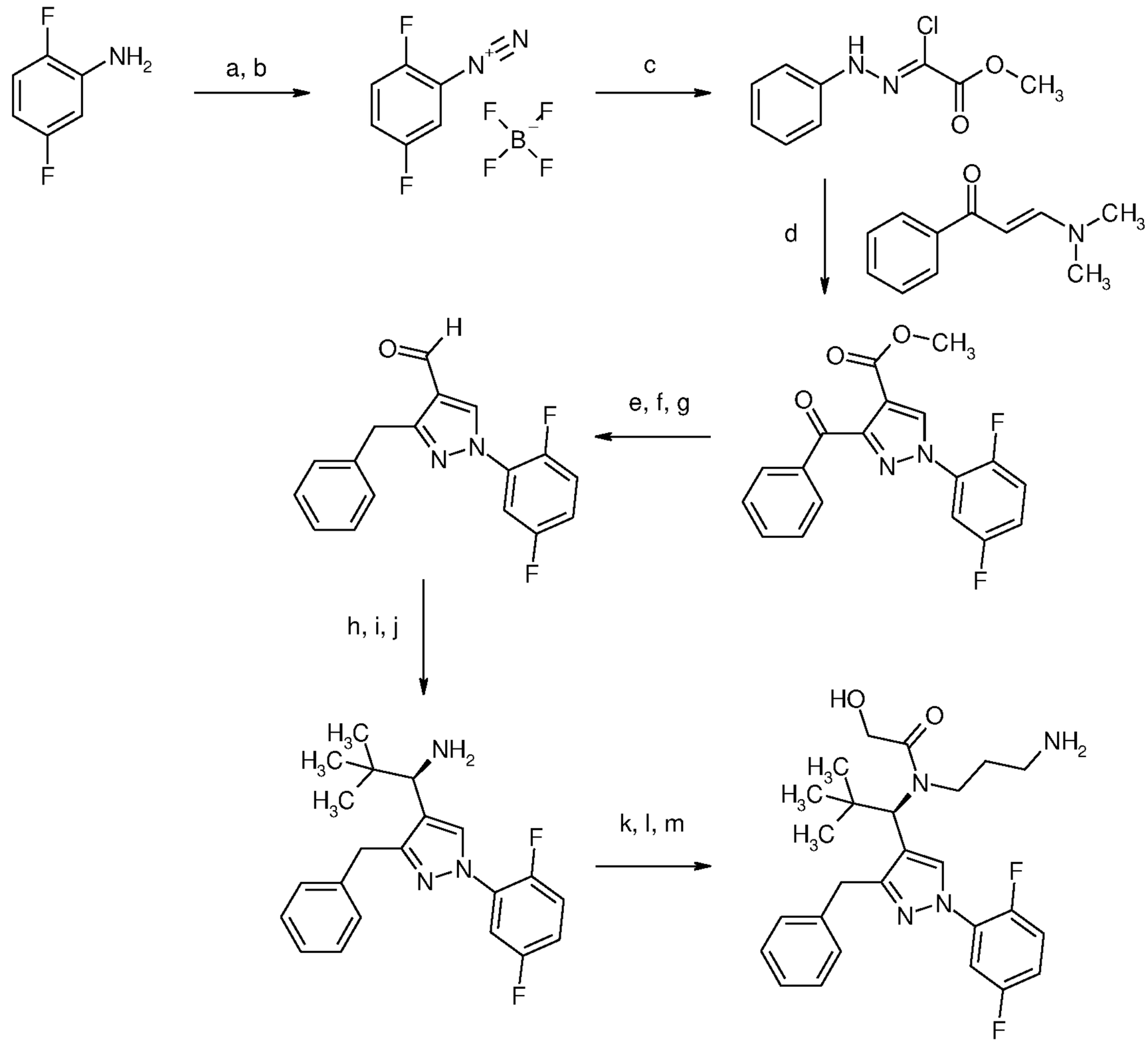
The examples which follow illustrate the invention. The invention is not restricted to the examples.

Unless stated otherwise, the percentages in the tests and examples which follow are percentages by weight; parts are parts by weight. Solvent ratios, dilution ratios and concentration data for the liquid/liquid solutions are in each case based on volume.

Synthesis routes:

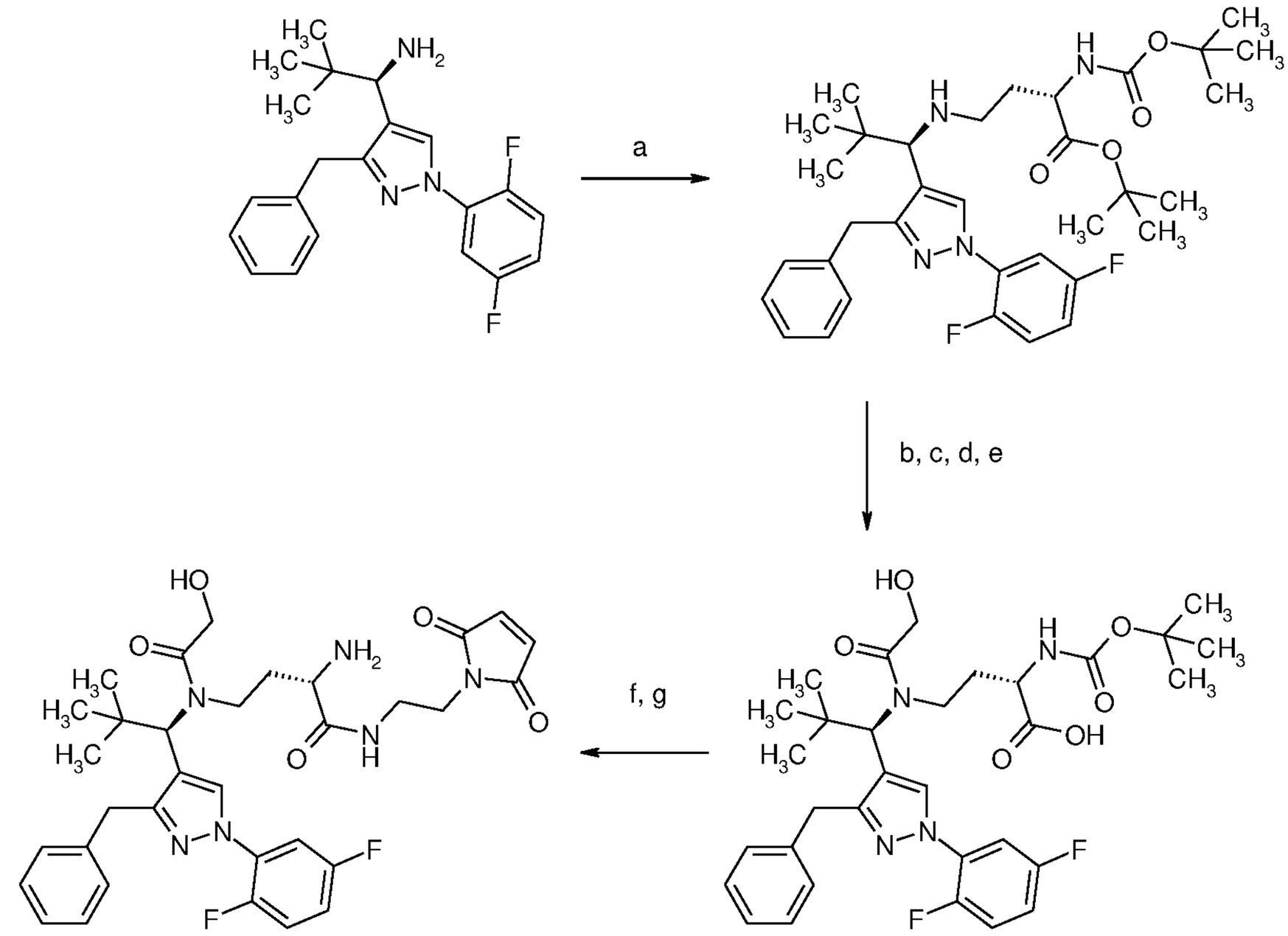
Examplary for the working examples, the schemes below show exemplary synthesis routes leading to the working examples:

Scheme 1:



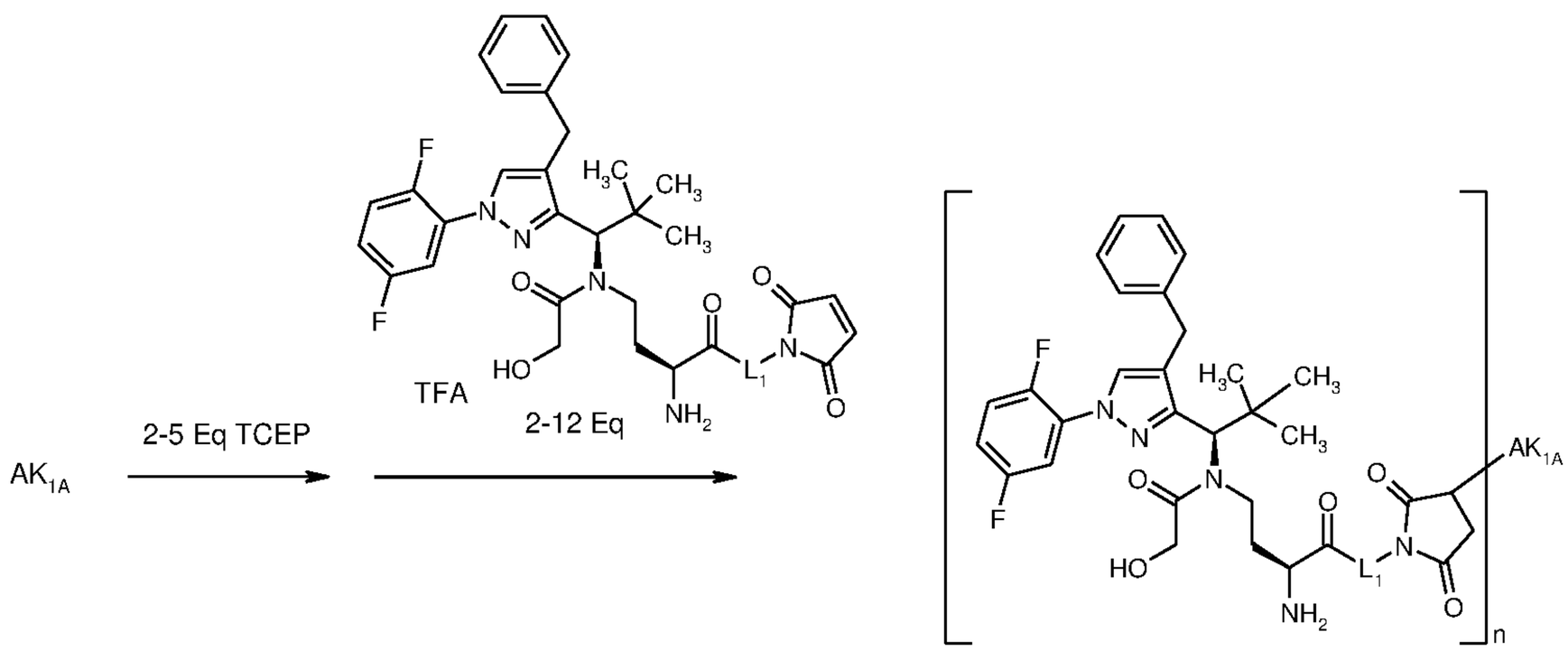
[a): for example BF_3OEt_2, THF, 0°C; b): for example isoamyl nitrite, -10°C, 0.5 h; c): for example methyl 2-chloro-3-oxobutanoate, pyridine, water, -5°C; d): for example NEt_3, toluene, RT; e): for example Et_3SiH, TFA, RT; f): for example $LiBH_4$, THF, 60°C; g): for example Dess-Martin periodinane, DCM, RT; h): for example (R)-(+)-methyl-2-propanesulphinamide, titanium(IV) isopropoxide, THF, RT; i): for example tert-BuLi, pentane, THF, -78°C; j): for example HCl in dioxane, THF, MeOH, RT; k): for example 3-(1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydro-2H-isoindol-2-yl)propanal, $NaB(OAc)_3H$, AcOH, DCM, RT; l): for example 2-chloro-2-oxoethyl acetate, NEt_3, DCM, RT; m): for example methylamine, water, EtOH, 50°C]

Scheme 2

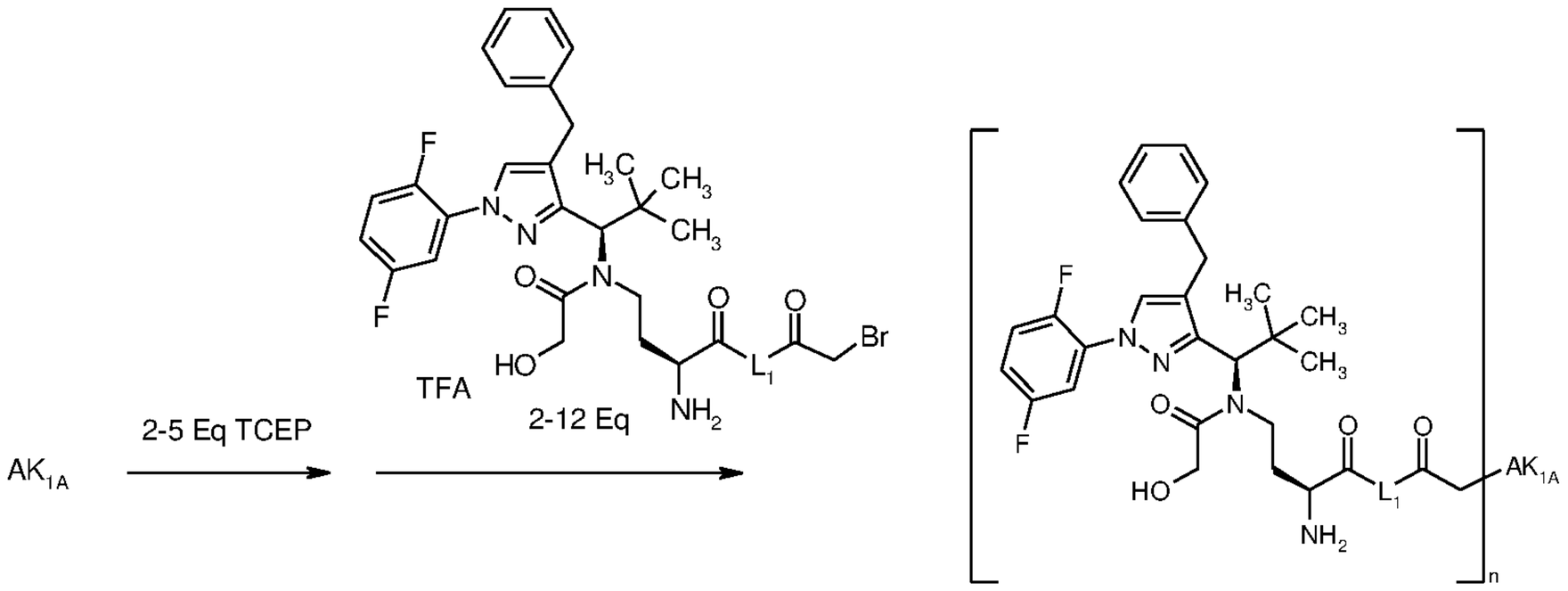


[a): for example tert-butyl N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-5-oxo-L-norvalinate, $NaB(OAc)_3H$, AcOH, DCM, RT; b): for example 2-chloro-2-oxoethyl acetate, NEt_3, DCM, RT; c): for example methylamine, water, EtOH, 60°C; d): for example THF, DCM, 50°C; e): for example Boc_2O, NEt_3, DCM, RT; f): for example trifluoroacetic acid / 1-(2-aminoethyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione (1:1), HATU, diisopropylethylamine, DMF, RT; f): for example TFA, DCM, RT]

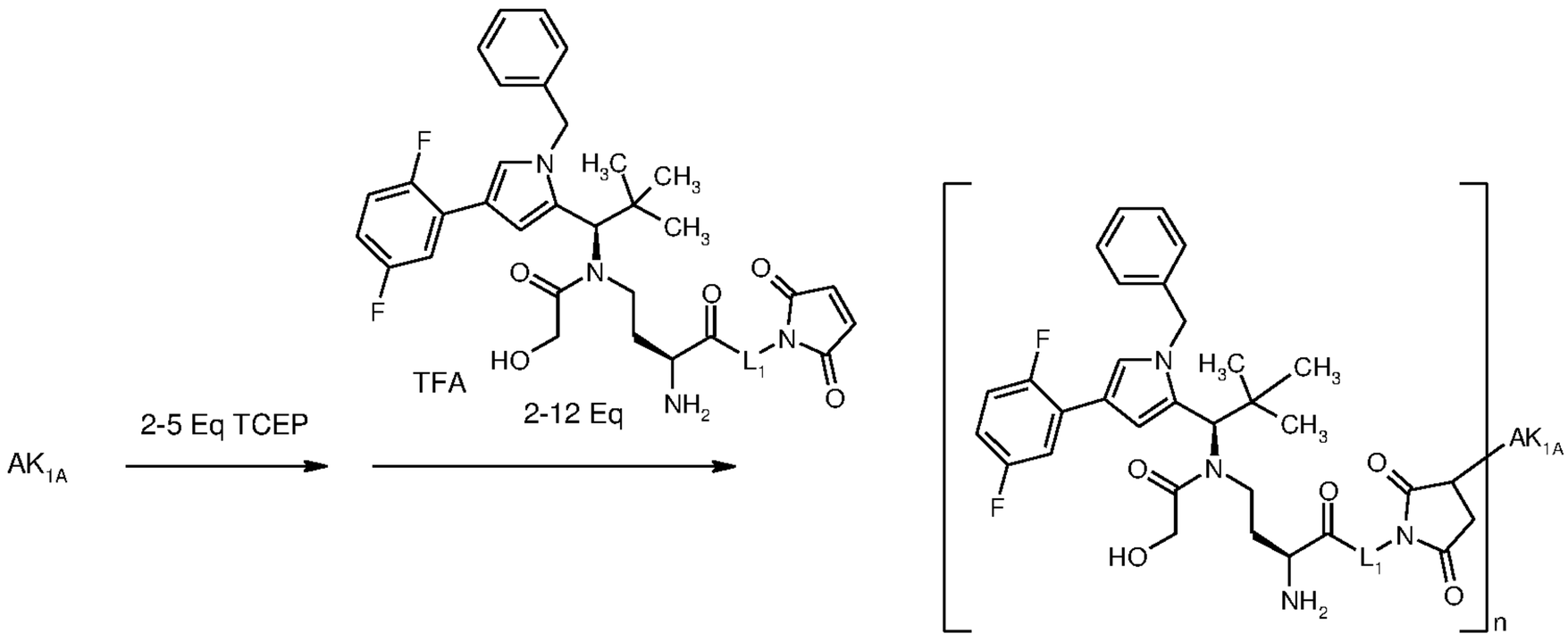
Scheme 3: Synthesis of cysteine-linked ADCs



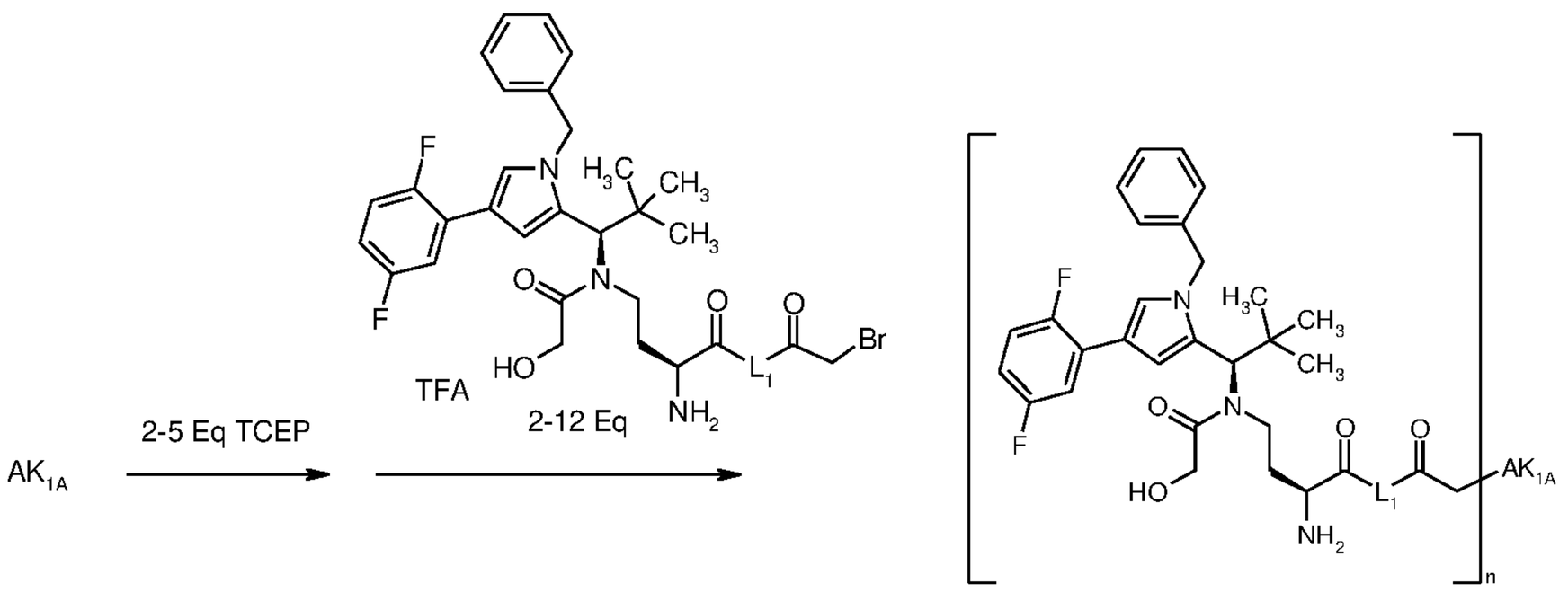
Scheme 4: Synthesis of cysteine-linked ADCs



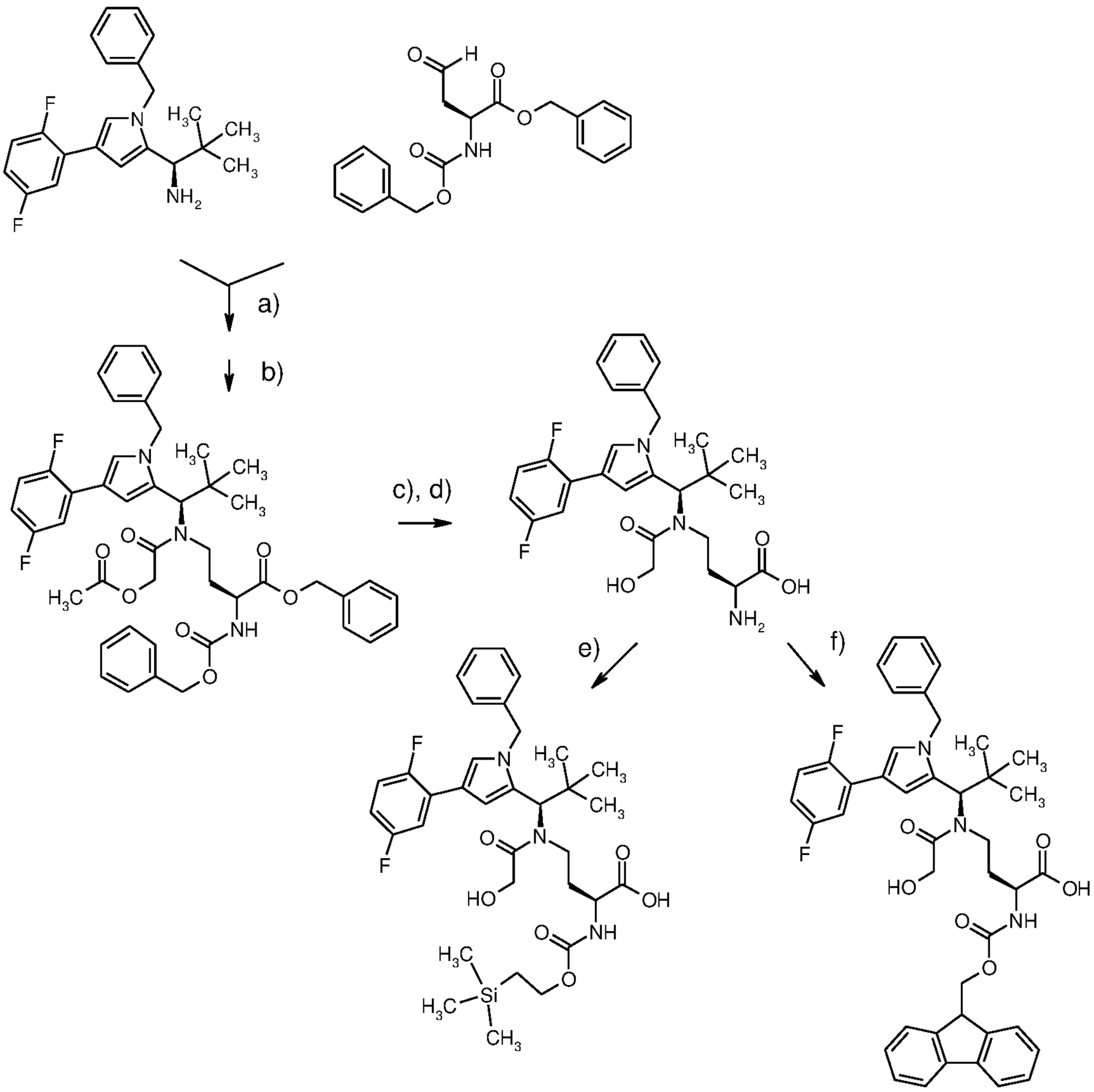
Scheme 5: Synthesis of cysteine-linked ADCs



Scheme 6: Synthesis of cysteine-linked ADCs

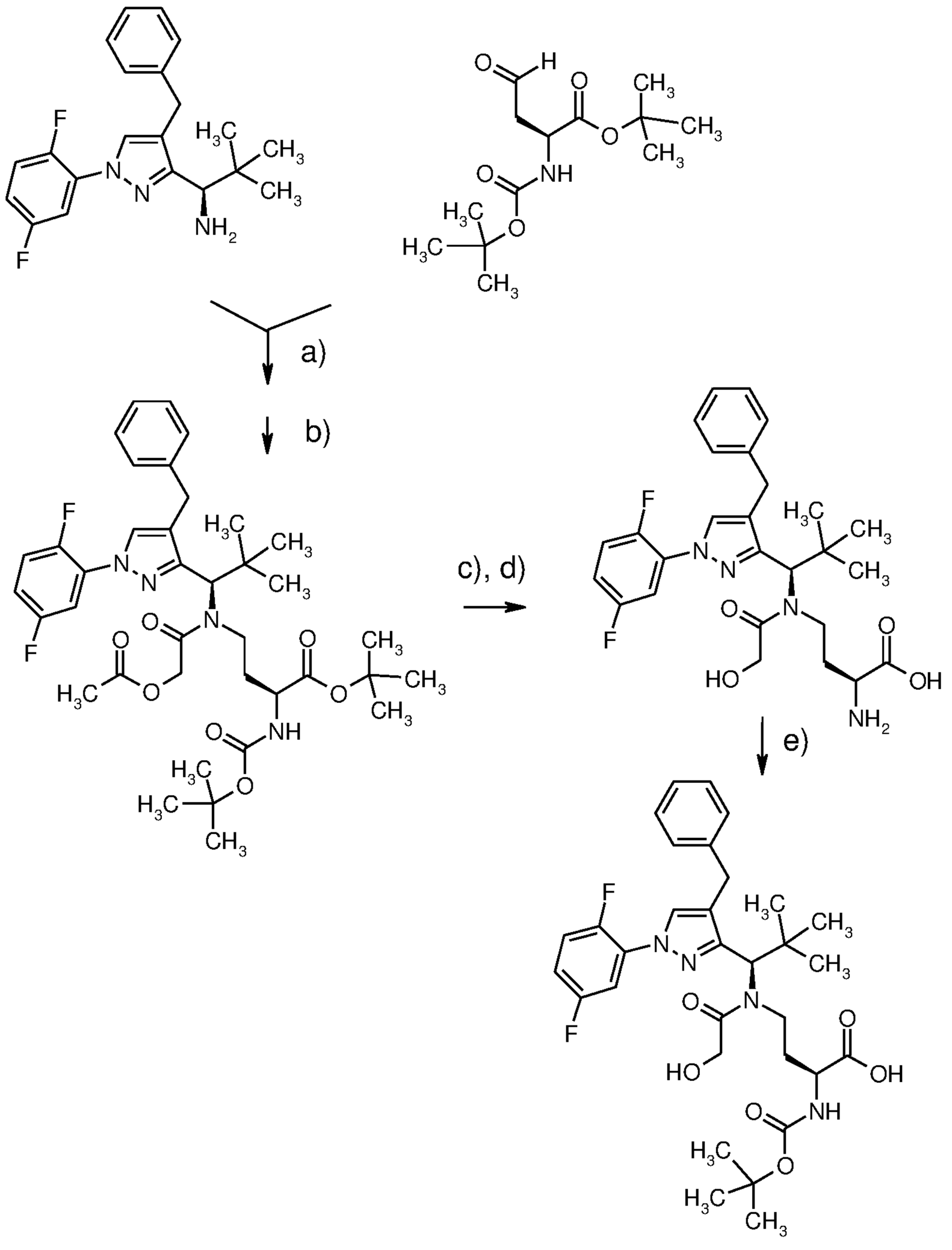


Scheme 7



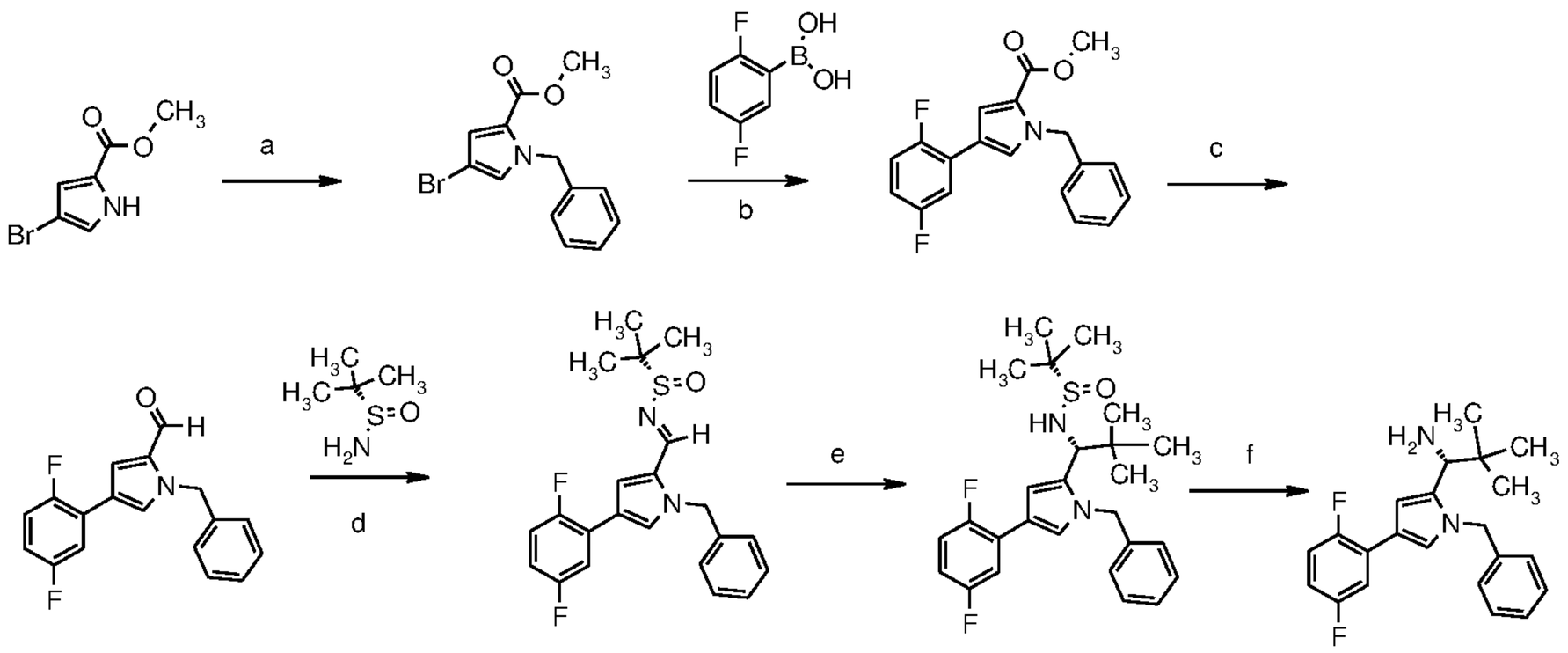
[a): for example sodium triacetoxyborohydride, acetic acid, DCM, RT; b) for example acetoxyacetyl chloride, NEt_3, DCM, RT; c) for example LiOH, THF/water, RT; d) for example H_2, Pd-C, EtOH, RT; e) for example Teoc-OSu, NEt_3, dioxane, RT; f) for example Fmoc-Cl, diisopropylethylamine, dioxane/water 2:1, RT]

Scheme 8



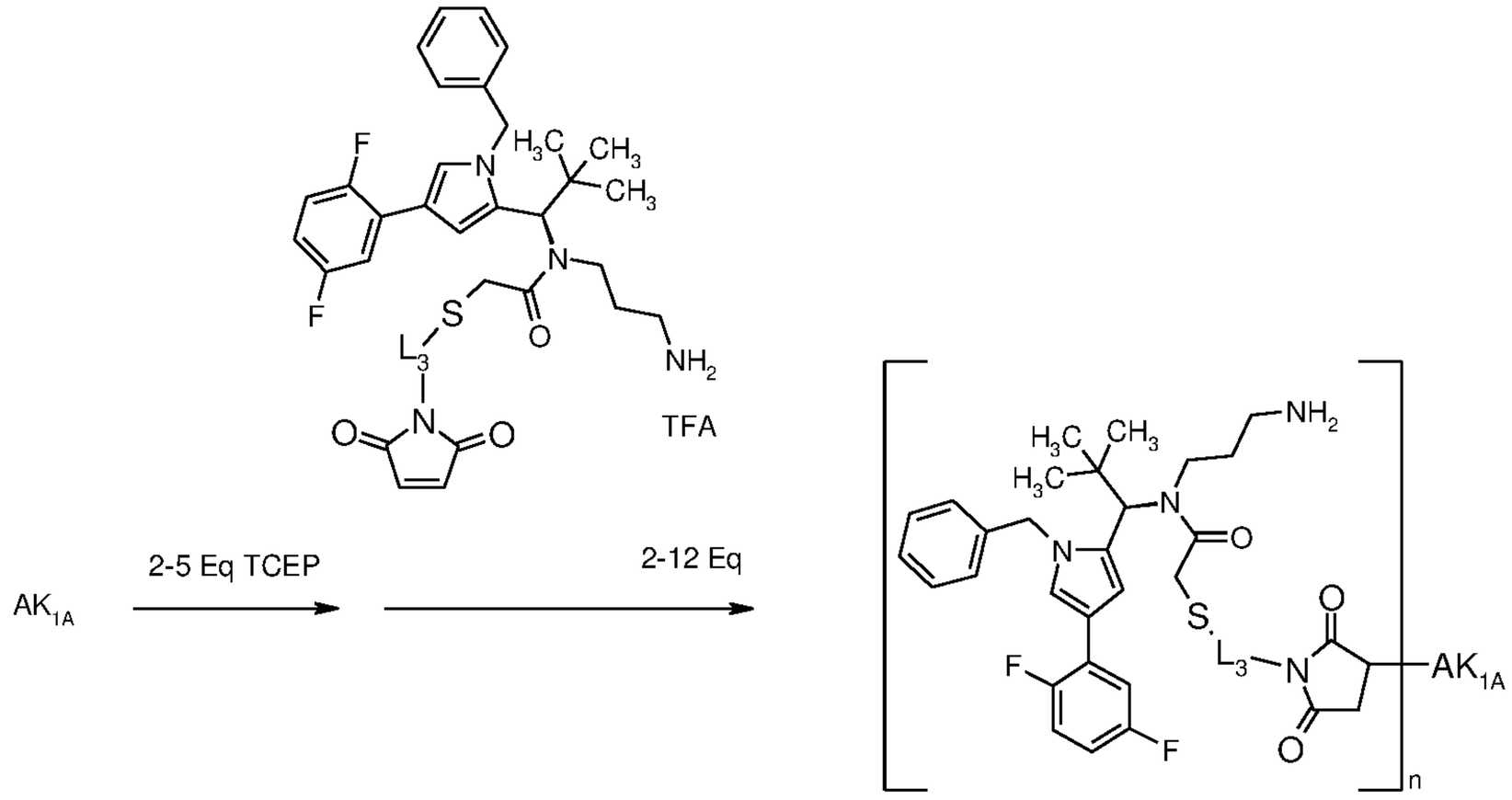
[a): for example sodium triacetoxyborohydride, acetic acid, DCM, RT; b) for example acetoxyacetyl chloride, NEt_3, DCM, RT; c) for example LiOH, methanol, RT; d) for example TFA, DCM, RT; e) for example Boc_2O, diisopropylethylamine, DCM, RT]

Scheme 9



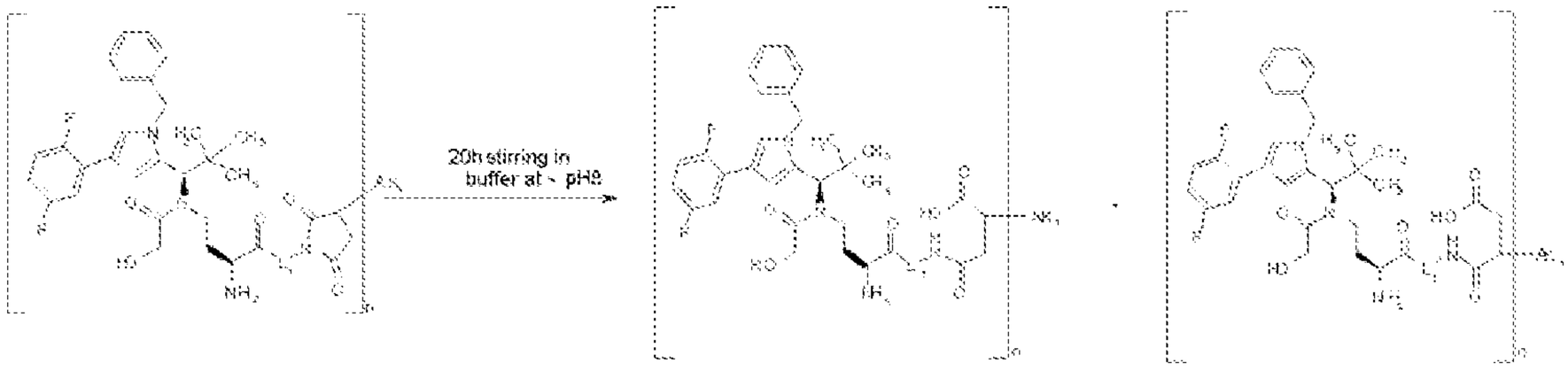
[a): for example benzyl bromide, Cs_2CO_3, DMF, RT; b) for example $Pd(dppf)_2Cl_2$, DMF, Na_2CO_3, 85°C; c) for example $LiAlH_4$, THF, 0°C; MnO_2, DCM, RT; d) for example $Ti(iOPr)_4$, THF, RT; e) for example tBuLi, THF, -78°C; MeOH, NH_4Cl; f) for example HCl/1,4-dioxane]

Scheme 10: Synthesis of cysteine-linked ADCs

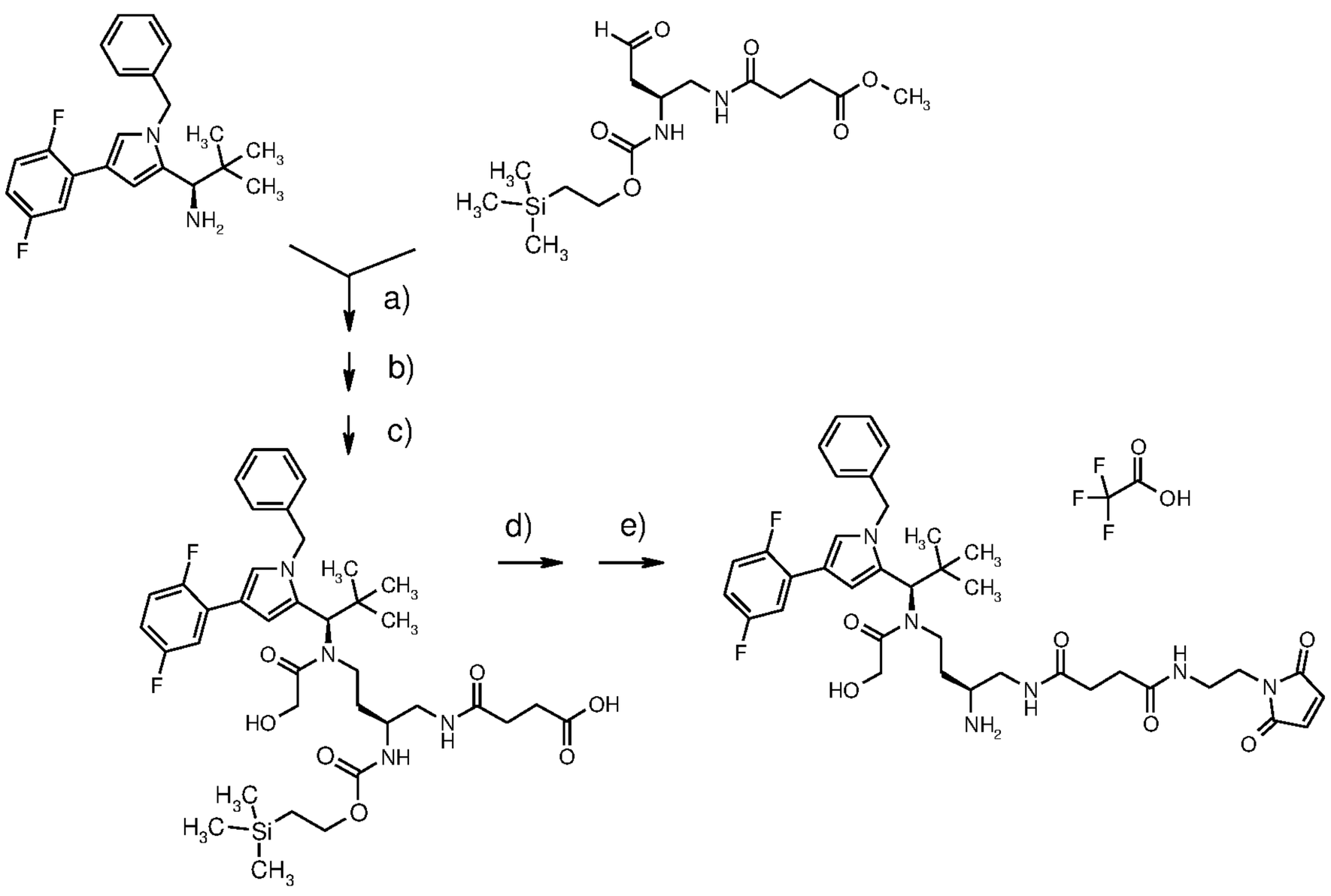


Scheme 11: Synthesis of cysteine-linked ADCs via hydrolysed succinamides

This process was used in particular for ADCs where L1 = CH_2 to convert these ADCs into the open-chain linking form.

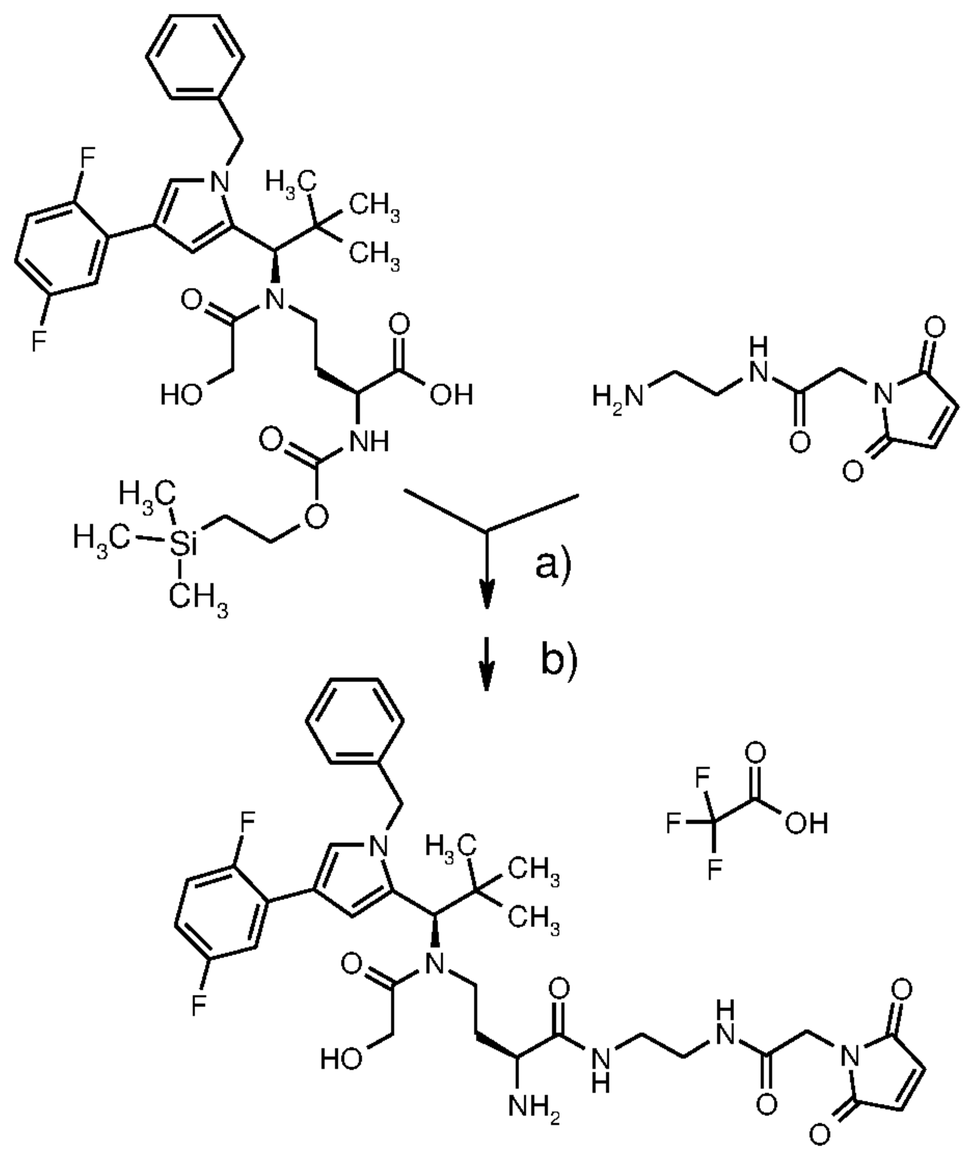


Scheme 12:



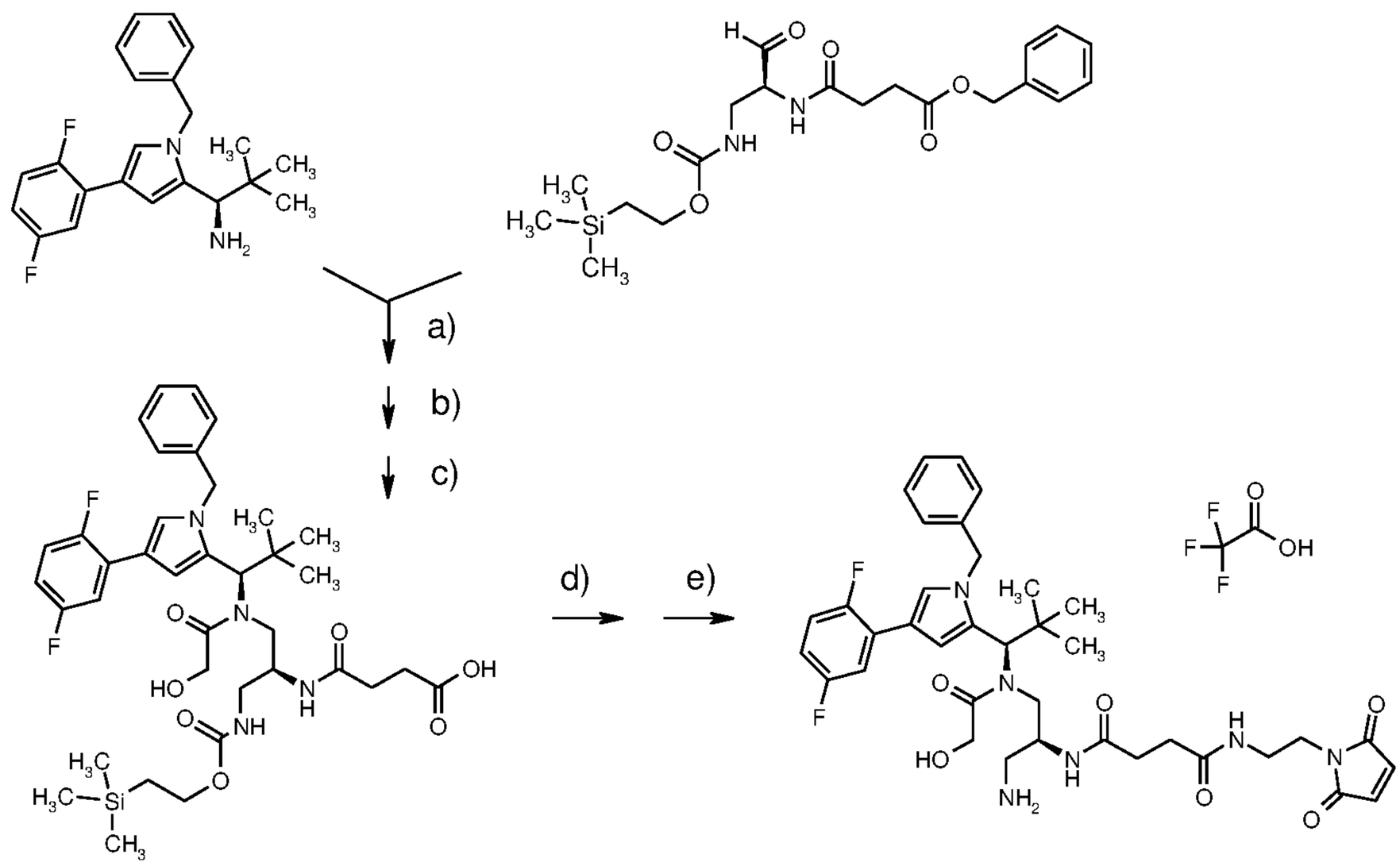
[a): sodium triacetoxyborohydride, acetic acid, DCM, RT; b) acetoxyacetyl chloride, diisopropylethylamine, DCM, RT; c) LiOH, MeOH, RT; d) trifluoroacetic acid / 1-(2-aminoethyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione (1:1) HATU, DMF, diisopropylethylamine, RT; e) zinc chloride, trifluoroethanol, 50°C, EDTA.]

Scheme 13:



[a): HATU, DMF, diisopropylethylamine, RT; b) zinc chloride, trifluoroethanol, 50°C, EDTA.]

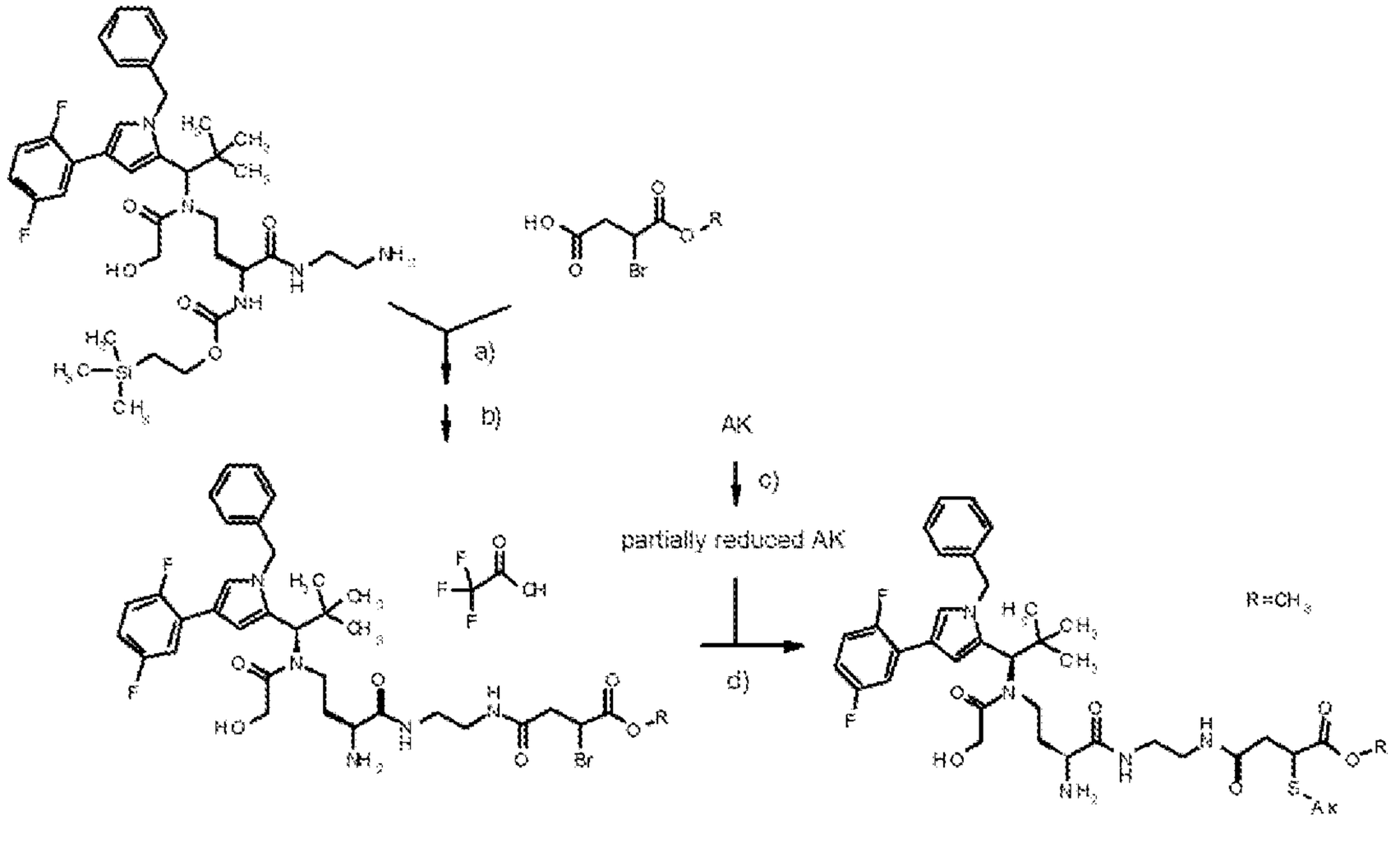
Scheme 14:



[a): sodium triacetoxyborohydride, acetic acid, DCM, RT; b) acetoxyacetyl chloride, triethylamine, DCM, RT; c) LiOH, MeOH,

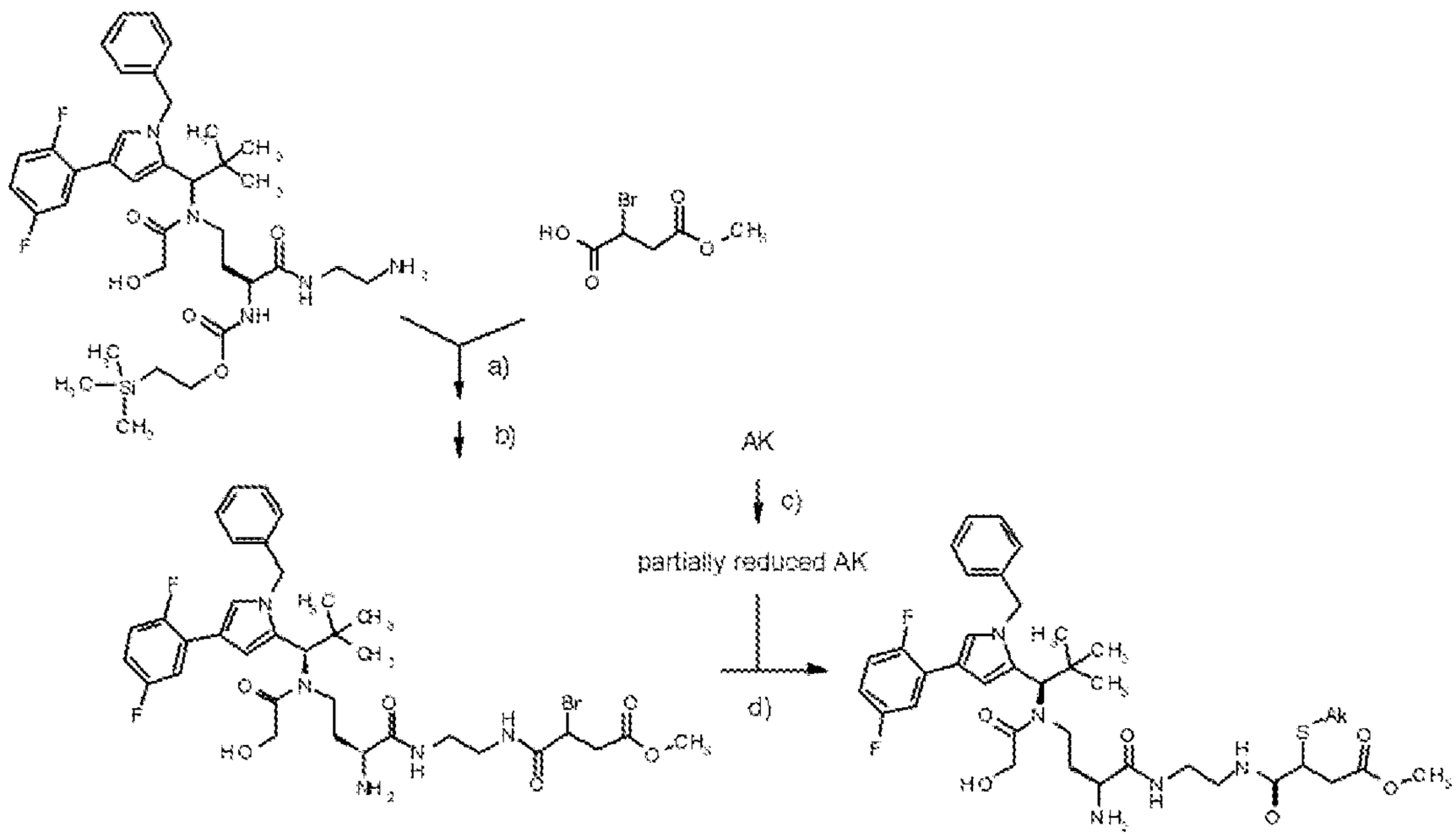
RT; d) trifluoroacetic acid / 1-(2-aminoethyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione (1:1) HATU, DMF, diisopropylethylamine, RT; e) zinc chloride, trifluoroethanol, 50°C, EDTA.]

Scheme 15:



[a): 2-bromo-1-ethylpyridinium tetrafluoroborate (BEP), DCM, pyridine, RT; b) zinc chloride, trifluoroethanol, 50°C, EDTA; c) 3-4 equivalents of TCEP, PBS buffer; d) PBS buffer, 20h RT.]

Scheme 16:



[a): 2-bromo-1-ethylpyridinium tetrafluoroborate (BEP), DCM, pyridine, RT; b) zinc chloride, trifluoroethanol, 50°C, EDTA; c) 3-4 equivalents of TCEP, PBS buffer; d) PBS buffer, 20h RT.]

A. Examples

Abbreviations and acronyms:

A431NS	human tumour cell line
A549	human tumour cell line
ABCB1	ATP-binding cassette sub-family B member 1 (synonym for P-gp and MDR1)
abs.	absolute
Ac	acetyl
ACN	acetonitrile
aq.	aqueous, aqueous solution
ATP	adenosine triphosphate
BCRP BEP	breast cancer resistance protein, an efflux transporter 2-bromo-1-ethylpyridinium tetrafluoroborate
Boc	*tert*-butoxycarbonyl
br.	broad (in NMR)
Ex.	Example

CI	chemical ionization (in MS)
d	doublet (in NMR)
d	day(s)
TLC	thin-layer chromatography
DCI	direct chemical ionization (in MS)
dd	doublet of doublets (in NMR)
DMAP	4-*N*,*N*-dimethylaminopyridine
DME	1,2-dimethoxyethane
DMEM	Dulbecco's Modified Eagle Medium (standardized nutrient medium for cell culture)
DMF	*N*,*N*-dimethylformamide
DMSO	dimethyl sulphoxide
DPBS, D-PBS, PBS	Dulbecco's phosphate-buffered salt solution PBS = DPBS = D-PBS, pH 7.4, from Sigma, No D8537 composition: 0.2 g KCl 0.2 g KH_2PO_4 (anhyd) 8.0 g NaCl 1.15 g Na_2HPO_4 (anhyd) made up ad 1 l with H_2O
dt	doublet of triplets (in NMR)
DTT	DL-dithiothreitol
EDC	*N'*-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-*N*-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride
EGFR	epidermal growth factor receptor
EI	electron impact ionization (in MS)
ELISA	enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
eq.	equivalent(s)
ESI	electrospray ionization (in MS)
ESI-MicroTofq	ESI- MicroTofq (name of the mass spectrometer with Tof = time of flight and q = quadrupol)
FCS	foetal calf serum

Fmoc	(9*H*-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl
GTP	guanosine-5'-triphosphate
h	hour(s)
HATU	*O*-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-*N*,*N*,*N'*,*N'*-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate
HCT-116	human tumour cell line
HEPES	4-(2-hydroxyethyl)piperazine-1-ethanesulphonic acid
HOAc HOAt	acetic acid 1-hydroxy-7-azabenzotriazole
HOBt	1-hydroxy-1*H*-benzotriazole hydrate
HOSu	*N*-hydroxysuccinimide
HPLC	high-pressure high-performance liquid chromatography
HT29	human tumour cell line
IC_{50}	half-maximal inhibitory concentration
i.m.	intramuscularly, administration into the muscle
i.v.	intravenously, administration into the vein
conc.	concentrated
LC-MS	liquid chromatography-coupled mass spectroscopy
LLC-PK1 cells	Lewis lung carcinoma pork kidney cell line
L-MDR	human MDR1 transfected LLC-PK1 cells
m	multiplet (in NMR)
MDR1 MeCN	multidrug resistence protein 1 acetonitrile
min	minute(s)
MS	mass spectrometry
MTT	3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyl-2*H*-tetrazolium bromide
NCI-H292	human tumour cell line
NCI-H520	human tumour cell line
NMM	*N*-methylmorpholine
NMP	*N*-methyl-2-pyrrolidinone
NMR	nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry

NMRI	mouse strain, originates from the Naval Medical Research Institute (NMRI)
NSCLC	non small cell lung cancer
PBS	phosphate-buffered salt solution
Pd/C	palladium on activated carbon
P-gp	P-gycoprotein, a transporter protein
PNGaseF	enzyme for cleaving sugar
quant.	quantitative (in yield)
quart	quartet (in NMR)
quint	quintet (in NMR)
R_f	retention index (in TLC)
RT	room temperature
R_t	retention time (in HPLC)
s	singlet (in NMR)
s.c.	subcutaneously, administration under the skin
SCC-4	human tumour cell line
SCC-9	human tumour cell line
SCID mice	test mice with severe combined immunodeficiency
t TBAF TEMPO	triplet (in NMR) tetra-n-butylammonium fluoride (2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidin-1-yl)oxyl
tert.	tertiary
TFA	trifluoroacetic acid
THF T3P®	tetrahydrofuran 2,4,6-tripropyl-1,3,5,2,4,6-trioxatriphosphinane 2,4,6-trioxide
UV	ultraviolet spectrometry
v/v	ratio by volume (of a solution)
Z	benzyloxycarbonyl

If, in the context of the present disclosure, no temperature is given in the description of a reaction, room temperature should always be assumed.

HPLC and LC-MS methods:

Method 1 (LC-MS):

Instrument: Waters ACQUITY SQD UPLC system; column: Waters Acquity UPLC HSS T3 1.8 µ 50 x 1 mm; mobile phase A: 1 l of water + 0.25 ml of 99% strength formic acid; mobile phase B: 1 l of acetonitrile + 0.25 ml of 99% strength formic acid; gradient: 0.0 min 90% A → 1.2 min 5% A → 2.0 min 5% A oven: 50°C; flow rate: 0.40 ml/min; UV detection: 208 – 400 nm.

Method 2 (LC-MS):

MS instrument type: Waters Synapt G2S; UPLC instrument type: Waters Acquity I-CLASS; column: Waters, BEH300, 2.1 x 150 mm, C18 1.7 µm; mobile phase A: 1 l of water + 0.01% formic acid; mobile phase B: 1 l of acetonitrile + 0.01% formic acid; gradient: 0.0 min 2% B → 1.5 min 2% B → 8.5 min 95% B → 10.0 min 95% B; oven: 50°C; flow rate: 0.50 ml/min; UV detection: 220 nm

Method 3 (LC-MS):

MS instrument: Waters (Micromass) QM; HPLC instrument: Agilent 1100 series; column: Agilent ZORBAX Extend-C18 3.0 x 50 mm 3.5 micron; mobile phase A: 1 l of water + 0.01 mol of ammonium carbonate, mobile phase B: 1 l of acetonitrile; gradient: 0.0 min 98% A → 0.2min 98% A → 3.0 min 5% A→ 4.5 min 5% A ; oven: 40°C; flow rate: 1.75 ml/min; UV detection: 210 nm

Method 4 (LC-MS):

MS instrument type: Waters Synapt G2S; UPLC instrument type: Waters Acquity I-CLASS; column: Waters, HSST3, 2.1 x 50 mm, C18 1.8 µm; mobile phase A: 1 l of water + 0.01% formic acid; mobile phase B: 1 l of acetonitrile + 0.01% formic acid; gradient: 0.0 min 10% B → 0.3 min 10% B → 1.7 min 95% B → 2.5 min 95% B; oven: 50°C; flow rate: 1.20 ml/min; UV detection: 210 nm

Method 5 (LC-MS):

Instrument: Waters ACQUITY SQD UPLC system; column: Waters Acquity UPLC HSS T3 1.8 µ 50 x 1 mm; mobile phase A: 1 l of water + 0.25 ml of 99% strength formic acid; mobile phase B: 1 l of acetonitrile + 0.25 ml of 99% strength formic acid; gradient: 0.0 min 95% A → 6.0 min 5% A → 7.5 min 5% A oven: 50°C; flow rate: 0.35 ml/min; UV detection: 210 - 400 nm.

Method 6 (LC-MS):

Instrument: Micromass Quattro Premier with Waters UPLC Acquity; column: Thermo Hypersil GOLD 1.9 µ 50 x 1 mm; mobile phase A: 1 l of water + 0.5 ml of 50% strength formic acid; mobile phase B: 1 l of acetonitrile + 0.5 ml of 50% strength formic acid; gradient: 0.0 min 97% A → 0.5 min 97% A → 3.2 min 5% A → 4.0 min 5% A; oven: 50°C; flow rate: 0.3 ml/min; UV detection: 210 nm.

Method 7 (LC-MS):

Instrument: Agilent MS Quad 6150; HPLC: Agilent 1290; column: Waters Acquity UPLC HSS T3 1.8 µ 50 x 2.1 mm; mobile phase A: 1 l of water + 0.25 ml of 99% strength formic acid; mobile phase B: 1 l of acetonitrile + 0.25 ml of 99% strength formic acid; gradient: 0.0 min 90% A → 0.3 min 90% A → 1.7 min 5% A → 3.0 min 5% A; oven: 50°C; flow rate: 1.20 ml/min; UV detection: 205 - 305 nm.

Method 8 (LC-MS):

MS instrument type: Waters Synapt G2S; UPLC instrument type: Waters Acquity I-CLASS; column: Waters, HSST3, 2.1 x 50 mm, C18 1.8 µm; mobile phase A: 1 l of water + 0.01% formic acid; mobile phase B: 1 l of acetonitrile + 0.01% formic acid; gradient: 0.0 min 2% B → 2.0 min 2% B → 13.0 min 90% B → 15.0 min 90% B; oven: 50°C; flow rate: 1.20 ml/min; UV detection: 210 nm

Method 9: LC-MS-Prep purification method for Examples 181-191 (Method LIND-LC-MS-Prep)

MS instrument: Waters; HPLC instrument: Waters (column Waters X-Bridge C18, 19 mm x 50 mm, 5 µm, mobile phase A: water + 0.05% ammonia, mobile phase B: acetonitrile (ULC) with gradient; flow rate: 40 ml/min; UV detection: DAD; 210 - 400 nm).

or:

MS instrument: Waters; HPLC instrument: Waters (column Phenomenex Luna 5µ C18(2) 100A, AXIA Tech. 50 x 21.2 mm, mobile phase A: water + 0.05% formic acid, mobile phase B: acetonitrile (ULC) with gradient; flow rate: 40 ml/min; UV detection: DAD; 210 - 400 nm).

Method 10: LC-MS analysis method for Examples 181-191 (LIND_SQD_SB_AQ)

MS instrument: Waters SQD; HPLC instrument: Waters UPLC; column: Zorbax SB-Aq (Agilent), 50 mm x 2.1 mm, 1.8 µm; mobile phase A: water + 0,025% formic acid, mobile phase B: acetonitrile (ULC) + 0.025% formic acid; gradient: 0.0 min 98%A - 0.9 min 25%A - 1.0 min 5%A - 1.4 min 5%A - 1.41 min 98%A - 1.5 min 98%A; oven: 40°C; flow rate: 0.600 ml/min; UV detection: DAD; 210 nm.

Method 11 (HPLC):

Instrument: HP1100 Series

Column: Merck Chromolith SpeedROD RP-18e, 50-4.6 mm, Cat.

No.1.51450.0001, precolumn Chromolith Guard Cartridge Kit, RP-18e,

5-4.6mm, Cat. No. 1.51470.0001

Gradient: flow rate 5 ml/min

injection volume 5 µl

solvent A: $HClO_4$ (70% strength) in water (4 ml/l)

solvent B: acetonitrile

start 20% B

0.50 min 20% B

3.00 min 90% B

3.50 min 90% B

3.51 min 20% B

4.00 min 20% B

column temperature: 40°C

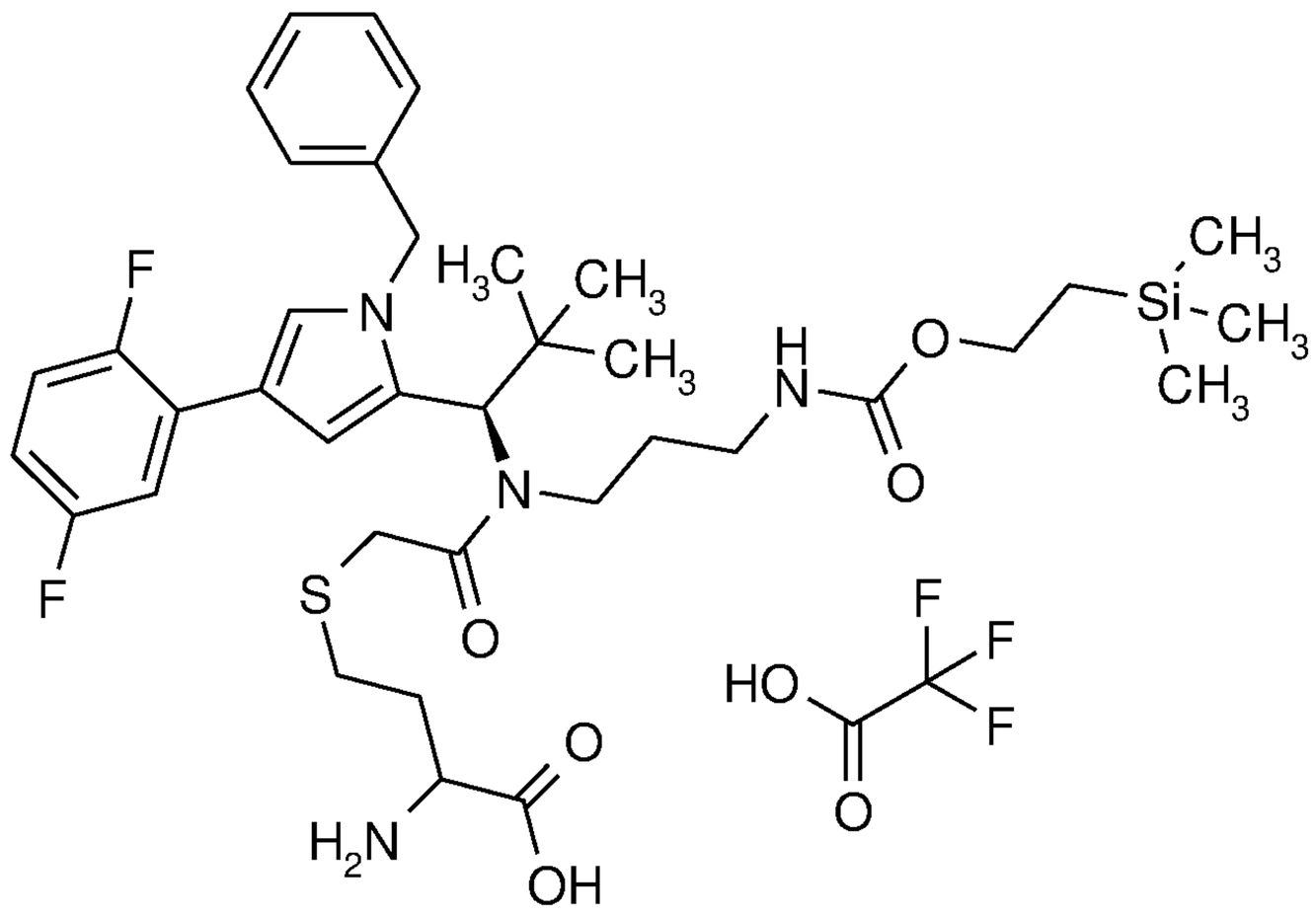
Wavelength: 210 nm

All reactants or reagents whose preparation is not described explicitly hereinafter were purchased commercially from generally accessible sources. For all other reactants or reagents whose preparation likewise is not described hereinafter and which were not commercially obtainable or were obtained from sources which are not generally accessible, a reference is given to the published literature in which their preparation is described.

Starting materials and intermediates:

Intermediate C11

R/S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-Benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-homocysteine / trifluoroacetate (1:1)



990.0 mg (2.79 mmol) of (1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropan-1-amine were initially charged in 15.0 ml of dichloromethane, and 828.8 mg (3.91 mmol) of sodium triacetoxyborohydride and 129.9 mg (3.21 mmol) of acetic acid were added, and the mixture was stirred at RT for 5 min. 698.1 mg (3.21 mmol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl (3-oxopropyl)carbamate (Intermediate L58) dissolved in 15.0 ml of dichloromethane were added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and the organic phase was washed in each case twice with saturated sodium carbonate solution and saturated NaCl solution. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified using silica gel (mobile phase: dichloromethane/methanol 100:2). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 1.25 g (73% of theory) of the compound 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl [3-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)propyl]carbamate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.09 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 556 $(M+H)^+$.

151.4 mg (1.5 mmol) of triethylamine and 161.6 mg (1.43 mmol) of chloroacetyl chloride were added to 400.0 mg (0.65 mmol) of

2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl [3-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)propyl]carbamate. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. Ethyl acetate was added to the reaction mixture and the organic phase was washed three times with water and once with saturated NaCl solution. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified using silica gel (mobile phase: cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:1). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 254.4 mg (57% of theory) of the compound 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl {3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(chloroacetyl)amino]propyl}carbamate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.49 min; MS (ESIneg): m/z = 676 $(M+HCOO^-)^-$.

117.4 mg (0.19 mmol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl {3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(chloroacetyl)amino]propyl}carbamate were dissolved in 10.0 ml of isopropanol, and 928.4 µl of 1M NaOH and 50.2 mg (0.37 mmol) of DL-homocysteine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 4.5 h. Ethyl acetate was added to the reaction mixture and the organic phase was washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and sat. NaCl solution. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x40; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 75.3 mg (48% of theory) of the title compound.

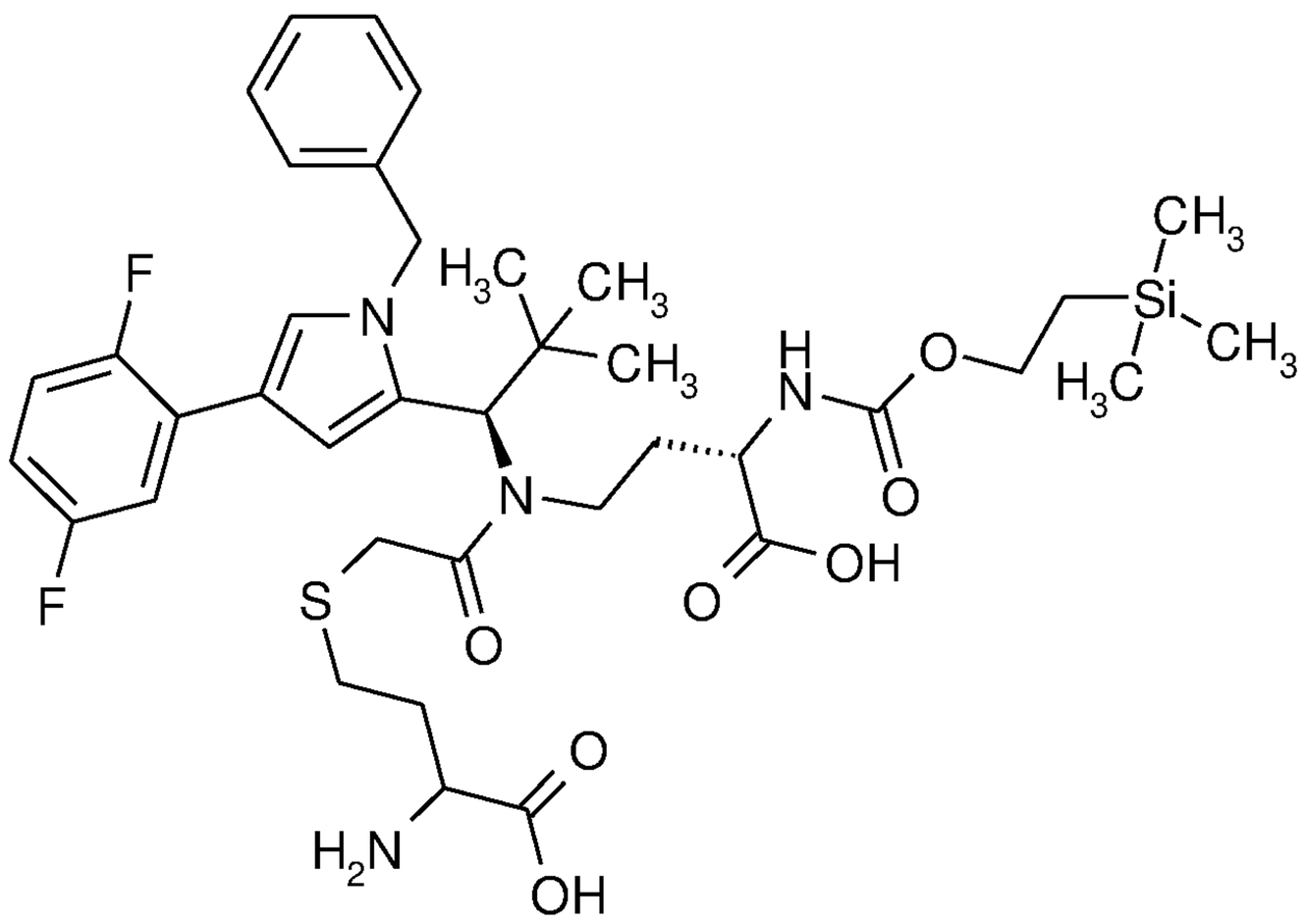
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.24 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 731 $(M+H)^+$.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 0.03 (s, 9H), 0.40 (m, 1H), 0.75-0.91 (m, 11H), 1.30 (m, 1H), 1.99-2.23 (m, 2H), 2.63-2.88

(m, 4H), 3.18-3.61 (m, 5H), 3.79-4.10 (m, 3H), 4.89 (d, 1H), 4.89 (d, 1H), 5.16 (d, 1H), 5.56 (s, 1H), 6.82 (m, 1H), 6.91 (s, 1H), 6.97 (m, 1H), 7.13-7.38 (m, 6H), 7.49 (s, 1H), 7.63 (m, 1H), 8.26 (s, 3H).

Intermediate C12

R/S-[(8S)-11-{(1R)-1-[1-Benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-8-carboxy-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl]homocysteine

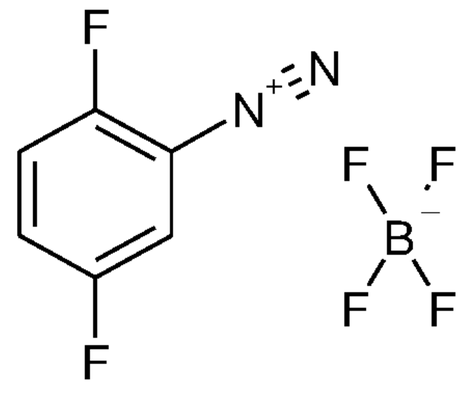


The synthesis was carried out analogously to the synthesis of Intermediate C11 using methyl (2S)-4-oxo-2-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)butanoate (Intermediate L57) and Intermediate C52 as starting materials.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.18 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 775 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate C42

2,5-Difluorobenzenediazonium tetrafluoroborate



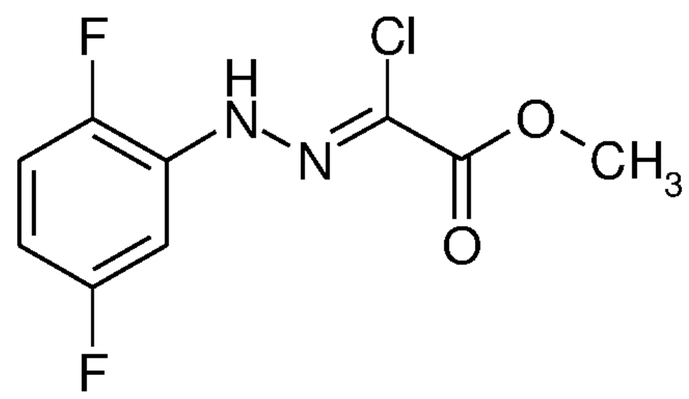
3.00 g (21.16 mmol, 2.68 ml) of boron trifluoride-diethyl ether complex were initially charged, and 1.37 g (10.58 mmol) of 2,5-difluoroaniline dissolved in 27 ml of absolute THF were slowly added dropwise at 0°C. At -10°C, a solution of 1.61 g (13.75 mmol, 1.85 ml) of isoamyl nitrite dissolved in 3 ml of absolute THF was added dropwise, and stirring was continued at the same temperature for 30 min. 15 ml of diethyl ether were added and the precipitated diazonium salt was filtered off, washed with a little diethyl ether and dried under high vacuum. This gave 2.27 g of the target compound (94% of theory).

LC-MS (Method 6): R_t = 0.24 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 141 $[M]^+$.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 8.11-8.17 (m, 1H), 8.36-8.43 (m, 1H), 8.69-8.73 (m, 1H).

Intermediate C43

Methyl chloro[2-(2,5-difluorophenyl)hydrazinylidene]acetate



Under an atmosphere of argon, 3.63 g (24.13 mmol) of methyl 2-chloro-3-oxobutanoate were initially charged in 100 ml of water, and 48.90 g (618.19 mmol, 50.00 ml) of pyridine were added at -5°C and the mixture was stirred at this temperature for 10 min. t -5°C, 5.00 g (21.94 mmol) of 2,5-difluorobenzenediazonium tetrafluoroborate were then added, resulting in the formation

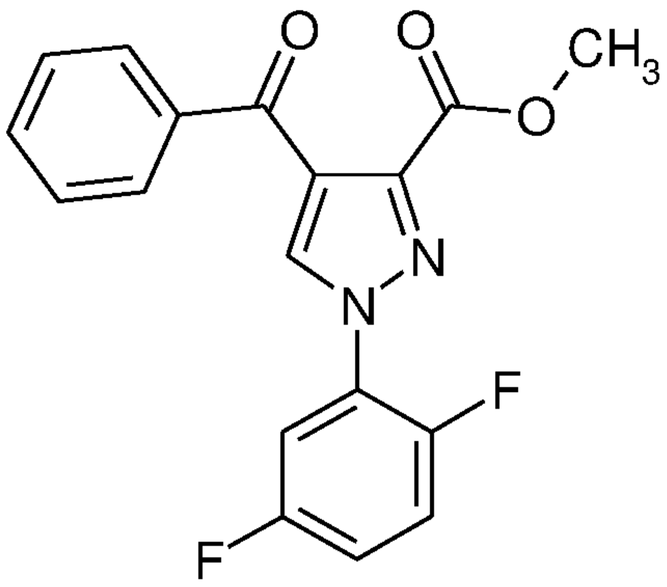
of an orange suspension. The mixture was stirred at this temperature for 30 min and the reaction was diluted with water and extracted three times with dichloromethane. The combined organic phases were washed with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried over sodium sulphate, concentrated on a rotary evaporator and dried under high vacuum. This gave 5.52 g of the target compound (97% of theory, purity according to LC/MS = 96%).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.03 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 249 $[M+H]^+$.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 3.85 (s, 3H), 6.88-6.94 (m, 1H), 7.16-7.21 (m, 1H), 7.31-7.37 (m, 1H), 10.00 (s, 1H).

Intermediate C44

Methyl 4-benzoyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate



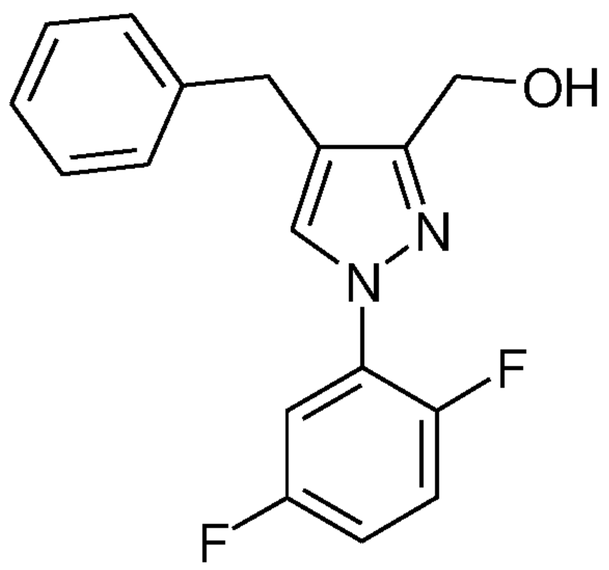
3.50 g (13.52 mmol) of methyl chloro[2-(2,5-difluorophenyl)hydrazinyliden]acetate (purity according to LC/MS 96%) were dissolved in 9 ml of absolute toluene, 2.61 g (14.87 mmol) of (2E)-3-(dimethylamino)-1-phenylprop-2-en-1-one and 3.01 g (29.73 mmol), 4.14 ml) of triethylamine were added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated on a rotary evaporator and the residue separated by preparative HPLC (mobile phase: ACN/water with 0.1% formic acid, gradient). This gave 1.79 g (39% of theory) of the target compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.07 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 343 $[M+H]^+$.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 3.86 (s, 3H), 7.44-7.50 (m, 1H), 7.55-7.72 (m, 4H), 7.81-7.87 (m, 3H), 8.80 (d, 1H).

Intermediate C45

[4-Benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]methanol



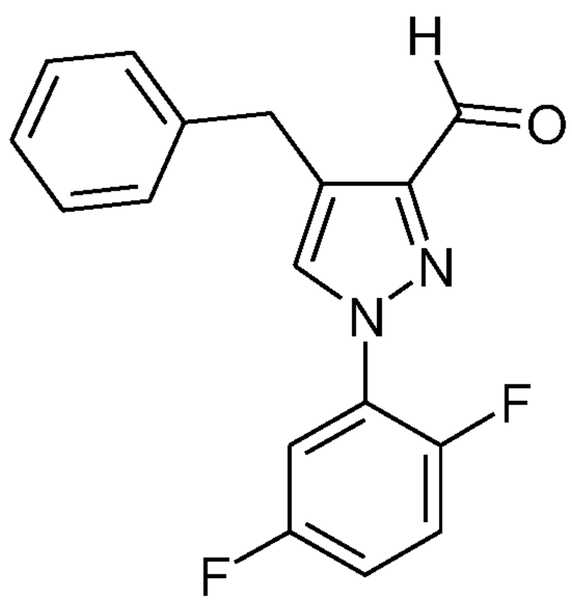
3.18 g (8.92 mmol) of methyl 4-benzoyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxylate (purity according to LC/MS = 96%) were initially charged in 50 ml of trifluoroacetic acid, 8.74 g (75.13 mmol, 12 ml) of triethylsilane were added dropwise and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated on a rotary evaporator and dried under high vacuum. The residue obtained was taken up in 120 ml of absolute THF, and 2.89 g (33.63 mmol, 33.63 ml) of borane-tetrahydrofuran complex were added dropwise at 0°C. The mixture was stirred at RT overnight. Owing to the low conversion, another 12.33 ml (12.33 mmol) of a 1M lithium borohydride solution in THF were added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h, at 60°C for 30 min and at 80°C for 2 h. At 0°C, the reaction was carefully quenched with 60 ml of saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The mixture was extracted twice with in each case 100 ml of ethyl acetate, the combined organic phases were dried over sodium sulphate and concentrated on a rotary evaporator and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 2.67 g (76% of theory, purity = 96%) of the target compound.

LC-MS (Method 3): R_t = 2.79 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 329 $[M+H]^+$.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 3.91 (s, 2H), 4.45 (d, 2H), 6.51 (s, 1H), 7.18-7.23 (m, 2H), 7.27-7.32 (m, 4H), 7.46-7.53 (m, 1H), 7.60-7.65 (m, 1H), 7.95 (d, 1H).

Intermediate C46

4-Benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carbaldehyde



2.66 g (8.50 mmol) of [4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]methanol (purity 96%) were dissolved in 150 ml of dichloromethane, and 4.33 g (10.20 mmol) of Dess-Martin periodinane were added a little at a time. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h, 100 ml of a semiconcentrated sodium bicarbonate solution and 100 ml of a 10% strength sodium thiosulphate solution were then added and the mixture was stirred for 20 min. The organic phase was separated off, dried over sodium sulphate and concentrated under high vacuum. This gave 2.35 g (88% of theory, purity = 95%) of the target compound.

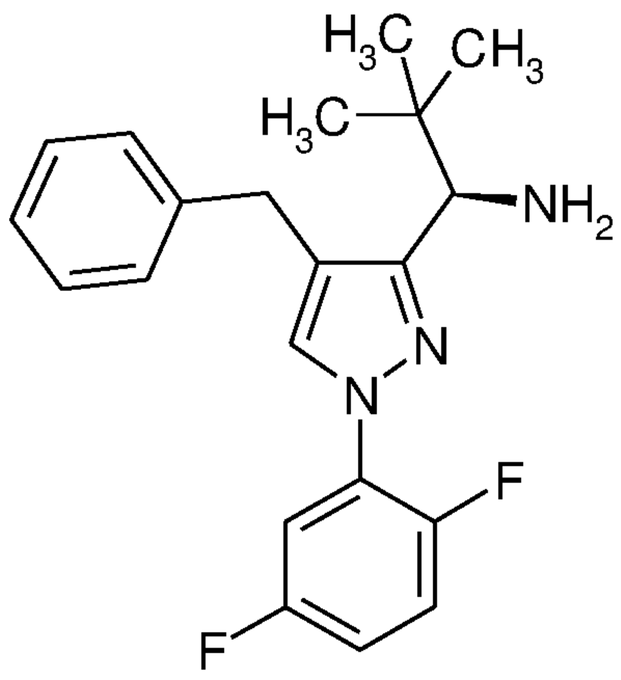
LC-MS (Method 7): R_t = 1.49 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 299 $[M+H]^+$.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 4.12 (s, 2H), 7.17-7.21 (m, 1H), 7.27-7.31 (m, 4H), 7.37-7.42 (m, 1H), 7.57-7.62 (m, 1H), 7.75-7.78 (m, 1H), 8.22 (d, 1H), 10.06 (s, 1H).

Intermediate C47

(1R)-1-[4-Benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-

dimethylpropan-1-amine



2.35 g (7.56 mmol) of 4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-3-carbaldehyde were dissolved in 25 ml of absolute THF, and 1.10 g (9.08 mmol) of (R)-(+)-2-methyl-2-propanesulphinamide and 4.73 g (16.64 mmol) of titanium(IV) isopropoxide were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h, and 20 ml of a saturated sodium chloride solution and 30 ml of ethyl acetate were added. About 3 g of kieselguhr were then added, and the mixture was boiled under reflux for 1 h. The mixture was filtered and the organic phase was separated from the filtrate. The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate and the combined organic phases were washed with saturated sodium chloride solution, dried over sodium sulphate, concentrated on a rotary evaporator and dried under high vacuum.

The residue was used further without further purification.

Under an atmosphere of argon, the residue was dissolved in 60 ml of absolute THF and cooled to -78°C, and 14.5 ml (23.24 mmol) of a solution of tert-butyllithium in pentane (c = 1.6 mol/l) were added dropwise. The reaction was stirred at -78°C for 3 h and then quenched with 5 ml of methanol and 15 ml of a saturated ammonium chloride solution. With stirring, the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature (about 30 min.). The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate and the organic phase was extracted with saturated sodium chloride solution, concentrated on a rotary evaporator and dried under high vacuum.

The residue was used further without further purification.

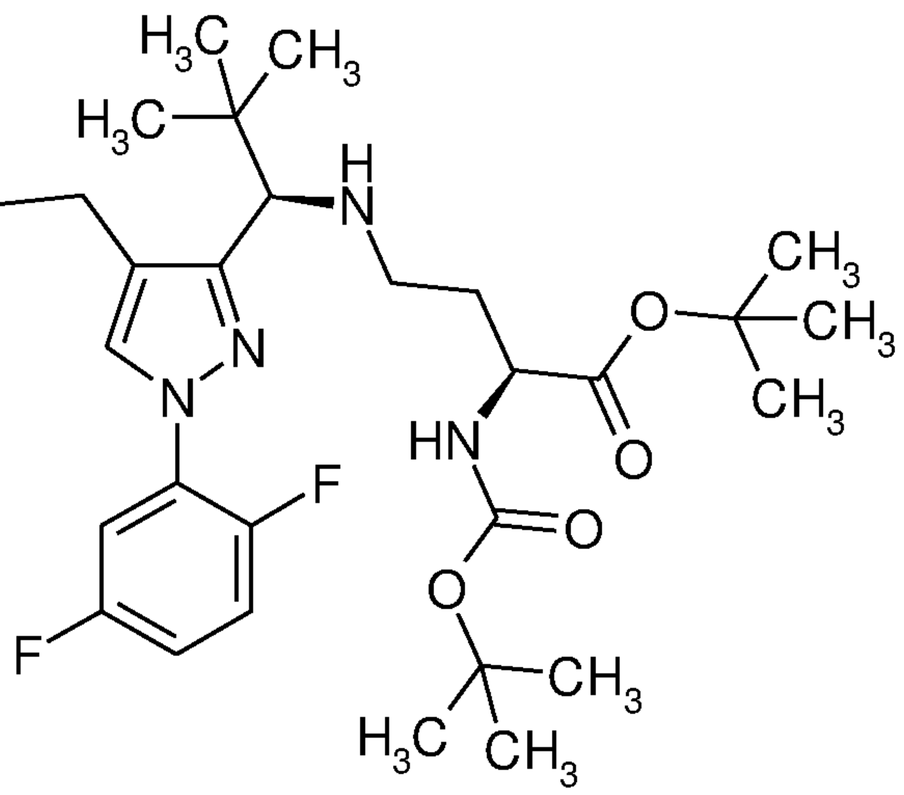
The residue was taken up in 30 ml of THF and 6 ml of methanol, 6 ml (24.00 mmol) of a 4N hydrogen chloride solution in dioxane were added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. 15 ml of saturated sodium carbonate solution were then added, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phase was separated off, concentrated on a rotary evaporator and dried under high vacuum. The residue was separated by preparative HPLC (mobile phase: ACN/water, gradient). This gave two fractions of the target compound. The first fraction yielded 1.31 g (72% of theory, LC/MS purity = 97%) and the second 0.37 g (17% of theory, LC/MS purity = 83%) of product.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.88 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 356 $[M+H]^+$.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 0.91 (s, 9H), 1.71 (s, 2H), 3.59 (s, 1H), 3.87 (s, 2H), 7.17-7.32 (m, 6H), 7.45-7.51 (m, 1H), 7.61-7.65 (m, 1H), 7.84(s br, 1H).

Intermediate C48

tert-Butyl (2S)-4-({(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]butanoate



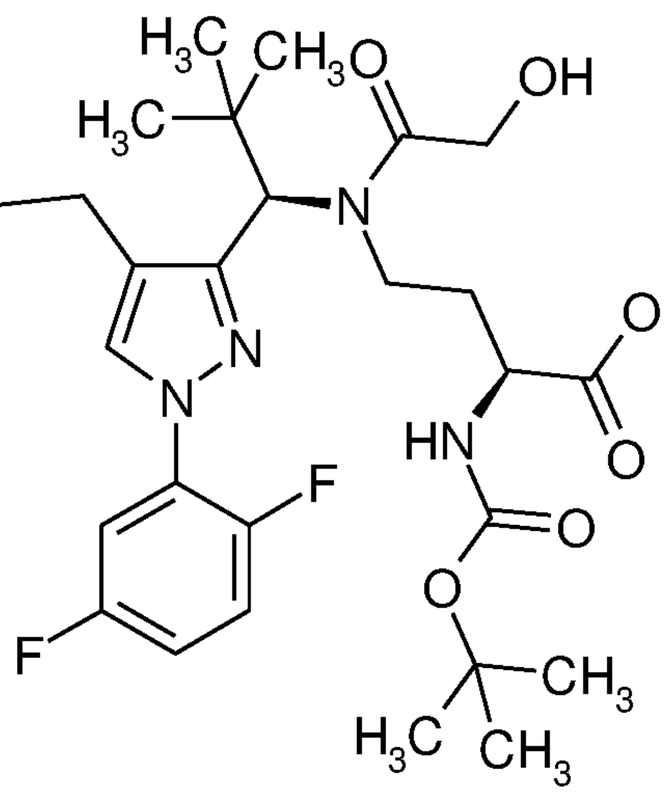
1.28 g (3.35 mmol, LC/MS purity 93%) of (1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropan-1-amine were dissolved in 100 ml of absolute dichloromethane, and 261 mg (4.35 mmol, 250 µl) of acetic acid and 1.14 g (4.34 mmol) of sodium triacetoxyborohydride were added at room temperature followed after 5 min of stirring by 1.19 g (4.35 mmol) of tert-butyl (2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-4-oxobutanoate. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 min, concentrated on a rotary evaporator, taken up in acetonitrile and water and purified by preparative HPLC (mobile phase: ACN/water + 0.1% TFA, gradient). This gave 1.64 g (80% of theory) of the target compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.10 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 613 $[M+H]^+$.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 1.01 (s, 9H), 1.32 (s, 9H), 1.35 (s, 9H), 1.80-1.89 (m, 1H), 2.01-2.11 (m, 1H), 2.54-2.71 (m, 2H), 3.75-3.81 (m, 1H), 3.90 (s, 2H), 4.18 (d, 1H), 7.13 (d, 1H), 7.20-7.24 (m, 1H), 7.28-7.34 (m, 5H), 7.52-7.58 (m, 1H), 7.76-7.80 (m, 1H), 8.10 (s br, 1H), 8.23 (s br, 1H).

Intermediate C49

(2S)-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-Benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]butanoic acid



225 mg (0.37 mmol) of tert-butyl (2S)-4-({(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]butanoate were dissolved in 10 ml of absolute dichloromethane, and 156 mg (1.54 mmol) of triethylamine were added. At 0°C, 125 mg (0.92 mmol) of acetoxyacetyl chloride were added, and the mixture was stirred at RT for 16 h. Another 251 mg (1.84 mmol) of acetoxyacetyl chloride and 186 mg (1.84 mmol) of triethylamine were added, and the mixture was stirred at RT for 3 h. A little dichloromethane was added and the mixture was washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and saturated sodium chloride solution. The organic phase was dried over sodium sulphate, concentrated on a rotary evaporator and dried under high vacuum. The residue was taken up in 10 ml of ethanol, 0.91 ml (12.67 mmol) of a 40% strength aqueous methylamine solution was added and the mixture was stirred at 50°C for 3 h. The mixture was concentrated on a rotary evaporator, the residue was taken up in dichloromethane and the organic phase was washed twice with water. The organic phase was dried over sodium sulphate, concentrated on a rotary evaporator and dried under high vacuum. The residue was taken up in 2 ml of dichloromethane, 2 ml (25.96 mmol) of trifluoroacetic acid were added and the mixture was stirred at 50°C for 4 h. The mixture was concentrated on a rotary evaporator and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was taken up in 10 ml of absolute dichloromethane, 298 mg (2.95 mmol) of triethylamine and 429 mg (1.97 mmol) of di-tert-butyl dicarbonate were added and the mixture was stirred at RT for 1 h. The mixture was concentrated on a rotary evaporator and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC (mobile phase: ACN/water, gradient). This gave 62 mg (27% of theory) of the target compound.

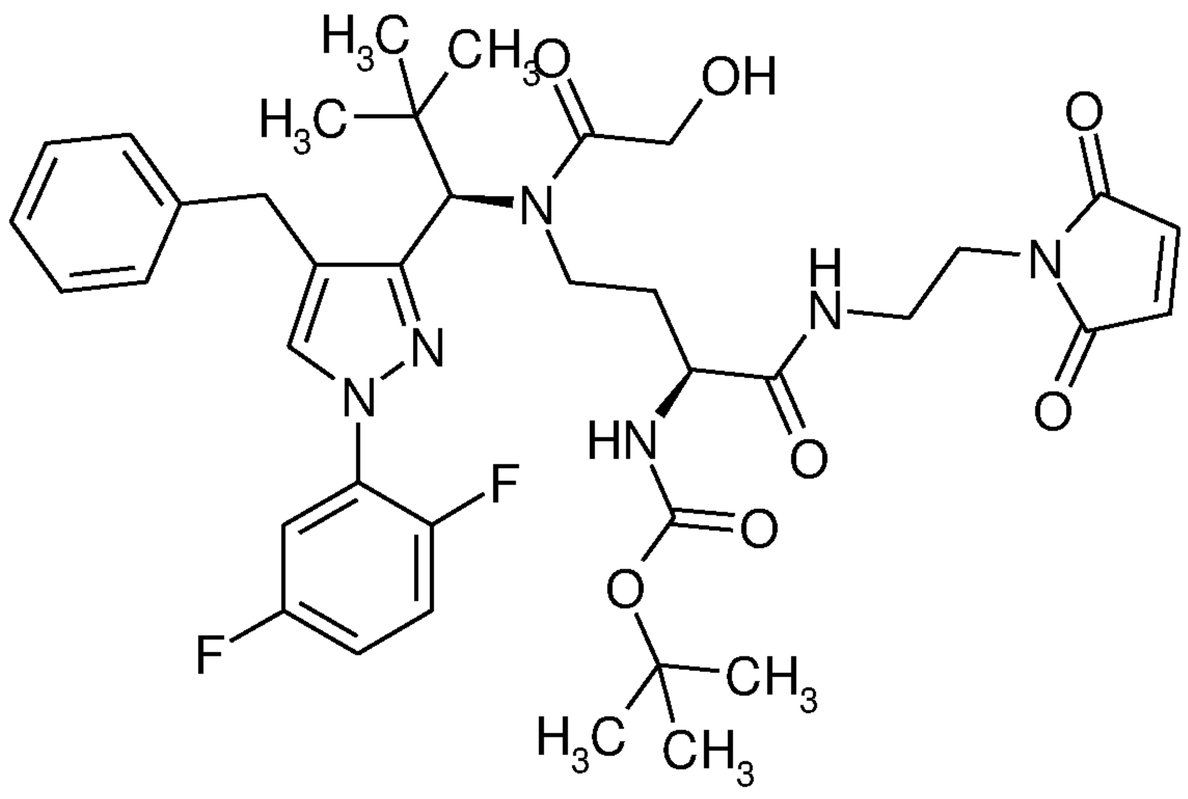
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.32 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 615 $[M+H]^+$.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 0.91 (s, 9H), 1.32 (s, 9H), 2.64-2.72 (m, 4H), 3.50-3.58 (m, 1H), 3.72 (dd, 2H), 4.07-4.22 (m, 2H), 4.47-4.54 (m, 1H), 5.75 (s, 1H), 6.84-6.89 (m, 1H), 7.15-7.30 (m, 6H), 7.47-7.53 (m, 1H), 7.70-7.75 (m, 1H), 8.09-

8.13 (m, 1H), 11.66 (s br, 1H).

Intermediate C50

tert-Butyl [(2S)-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-1-{[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]amino}-1-oxobutan-2-yl]carbamate

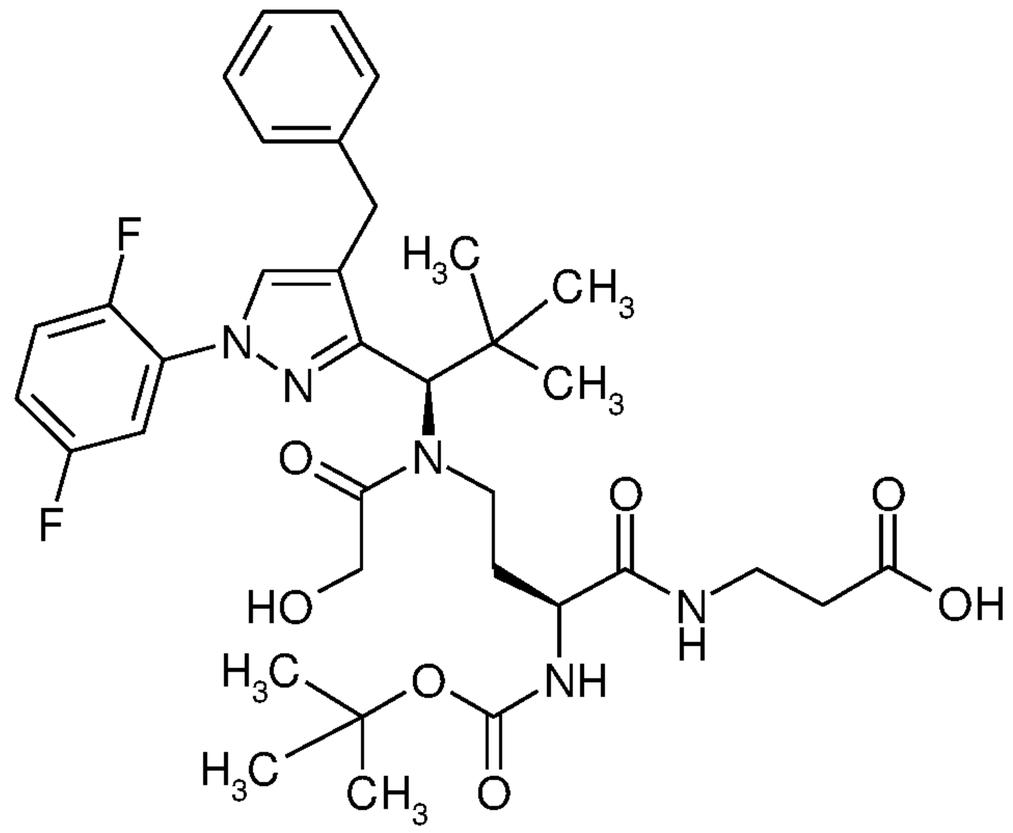


60 mg (0.1 mmol) of (2S)-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]butanoic acid were dissolved in 10 ml of absolute DMF, and 74 mg (0.20 mmol) of HATU were added. 74 mg (0.29 mmol) of trifluoroacetic acid / 1-(2-aminoethyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione (1:1) were dissolved separately in 2 ml of absolute DMF, 38 mg (0.29 mmol) of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were added and the mixture was added dropwise to the reaction mixture. The reaction was stirred at RT for 3 d. The mixture was purified directly by preparative HPLC mobile phase: ACN/water + 0.1% TFA, gradient). This gave 9.3 mg (13% of theory) of the target compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.34 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 737 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate C51

N-{(2S)-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-Benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanine

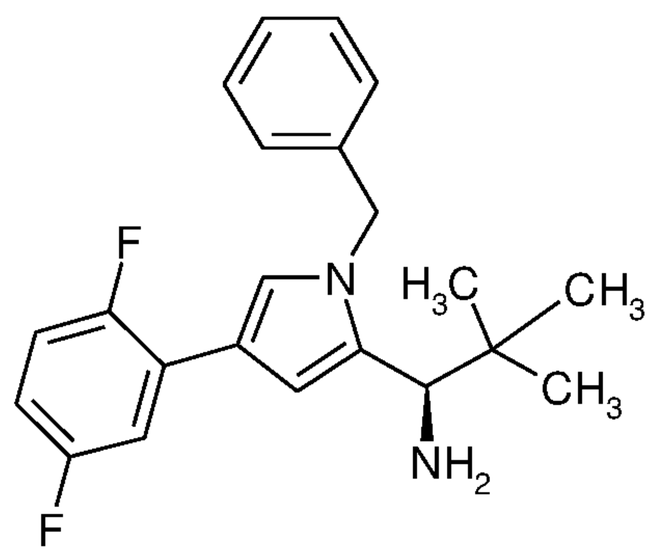


First, Intermediate C47 was reductively alkylated with benzyl N-{(2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-4-oxobutanoyl}-beta-alaninate analogously to Intermediate C2. The secondary amino group was then acylated with 2-chloro-2-oxoethyl acetate as described for Intermediate C27, and the two ester groups were then hydrolysed with 2M lithium hydroxide solution in methanol. This gave 23 mg of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.24 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 686 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate C52

(1R)-1-[1-Benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropan-1-amine



10.00 g (49.01 mmol) of methyl 4-bromo-1H-pyrrole-2-carboxylate were initially charged in 100.0 ml of DMF, and 20.76 g (63.72 mmol) of caesium carbonate and 9.22 g (53.91 mmol) of benzyl bromide were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was partitioned between water and ethyl acetate and the aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic phases were dried over magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The reaction was repreated with 90.0 g of methyl 4-bromo-1H-pyrrole-2-carboxylate.

The two combined reactions were purified by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Daiso 300x100; 10µ, flow rate: 250 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 125.15 g (87% of theory) of the compound methyl 1-benzyl-4-bromo-1H-pyrrole-2-carboxylate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.18 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 295 $[M+H]^+$.

Under argon, 4.80 g (16.32 mmol) of methyl 1-benzyl-4-bromo-1H-pyrrole-2-carboxylate were initially charged in DMF, and 3.61 g (22.85 mmol) of (2,5-difluorophenyl)boronic acid, 19.20 ml of saturated sodium carbonate solution and 1.33 g (1.63 mmol) of [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]-dichloropalladium(II):dichloromethane were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 85°C overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered through Celite and the filter cake was washed with ethyl acetate. The organic phase was extracted with water and then washed with saturated NaCl solution. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel (mobile phase: cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 100:3). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 3.60 g (67% of theory) of the compound methyl 1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrole-2-carboxylate.

LC-MS (Method 7): R_t = 1.59 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 328 $[M+H]^+$.

3.60 g (11.00 mmol) of methyl 1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrole-2-carboxylate were initially charged in 90.0 ml of THF, and 1.04 g (27.50 mmol) of lithium aluminium hydride (2.4 M in THF) were added at 0°C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 30 minutes. At 0°C, saturated potassium sodium tartrate solution was added, and ethyl acetate was added to the reaction mixture. The organic phase was extracted three times with saturated potassium sodium tartrate solution. The organic phase was washed once with saturated NaCl solution and dried over magnesium sulphate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dissolved in 30.0 ml of dichloromethane. 3.38 g (32.99 mmol) of manganese(IV) oxide were added and the mixture was stirred at RT for 48 h. Another 2.20 g (21.47 mmol) of manganese(IV) oxide were added and the mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered through Celite and the filter cake was washed with dichloromethane. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue 2.80 g of (1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde) was used without further purification in the next step of the synthesis.

LC-MS (Method 7): R_t = 1.48 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 298 $[M+H]^+$.

28.21 g (94.88 mmol) of 1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrole-2-carbaldehyde together with 23.00 g (189.77 mmol) of (R)-2-methylpropane-2-sulphinamide were initially charged in 403.0 ml of absolute THF, and 7.42 g (237.21 mmol) of titanium(IV) isopropoxide were added and the mixture was stirred at RT overnight. 500.0 ml of saturated NaCl solution and 1000.0 ml of ethyl acetate were added, and the mixture was stirred at RT for 1 h. The mixture was filtered through kieselguhr and the filtrate was washed twice with saturated NaCl solution. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulphate, the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified using Biotage Isolera (silica gel, column 1500+340 g SNAP, flow

rate 200 ml/min, ethyl acetate/cyclohexane 1:10).

LC-MS (Method 7): R_t = 1.63 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 401 $[M+H]^+$.

25.00 g (62.42 mmol) of (R)-N-{(E/Z)-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]methylene}-2-methylpropane-2-sulphinamide were initially charged in absolute THF under argon and cooled to -78°C. 12.00 g (187.27 mmol) of tert-butyllithium (1.7 M solution in pentane) were then added at -78°C and the mixture was stirred at this temperature for 3 h. At -78°C, 71.4 ml of methanol and 214.3 ml of saturated ammonium chloride solution were then added in succession, and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to RT and stirred at RT for 1 h. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue (R)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-methylpropane-2-sulphinamide was used without further purification in the next step of the synthesis.

LC-MS (Method 6): R_t = 2.97 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 459 $[M+H]^+$.

28.00 g (61.05 mmol) of (R)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-methylpropane-2-sulphinamide were initially charged in 186.7 ml of 1,4-dioxane, and 45.8 ml of HCl in 1,4-dioxane solution (4.0 M) were then added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 2 h and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative RP-HPLC (column: (column: Kinetix 100x30; flow rate: 60 ml/min, MeCN/water). The acetonitrile was evaporated under reduced pressure and dichloromethane was added to the aqueous residue. The organic phase was washed with sodium bicarbonate solution and dried over magnesium sulphate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 16.2 g (75% of theory) of the title compound.

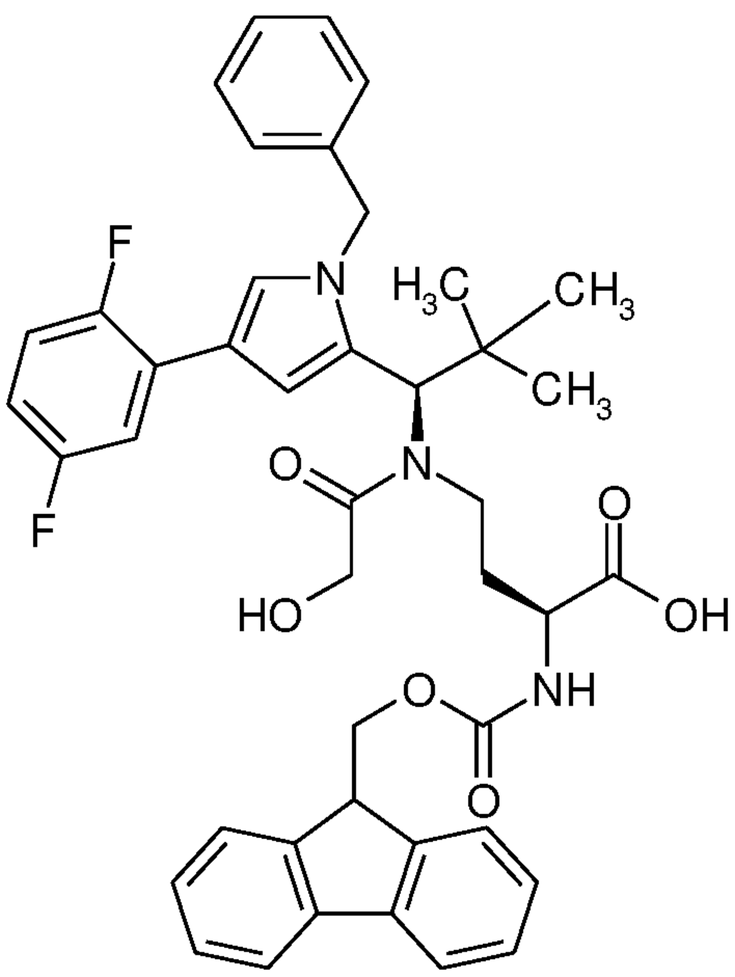
LC-MS (Method 6): R_t = 2.10 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 338 $[M-NH_2]^+$,

709 $[2M+H]^+$.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 0.87 (s, 9H), 1.53 (s, 2H), 3.59 (s, 1H), 5.24 (d, 2H), 6.56 (s, 1H), 6.94 (m, 1H), 7.10 (d, 2H), 7.20 (m, 1H), 7.26 (m, 2H), 7.34 (m, 2H), 7.46 (m, 1H).

Intermediate C53

(2S)-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-Benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-2-{[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino}butanoic acid

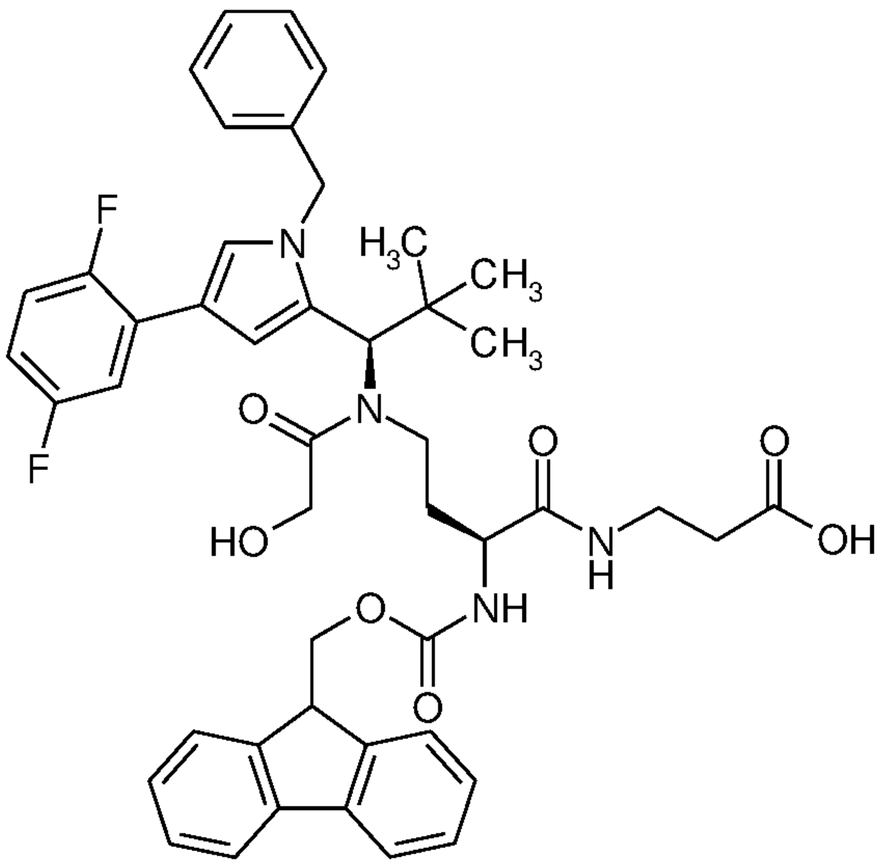


First, Intermediate C52 was reductively alkylated with benzyl (2S)-2-{[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-4-oxobutanoate analogously to C2. The secondary amino group was then acylated with 2-chloro-2-oxoethyl acetate as described for Intermediate C27, and the two ester groups were then hydrolysed with 2M lithium hydroxide solution in methanol. The intermediate obtained in this manner was dissolved in ethanol, palladium on carbon (10%) was added and the mixture was hydrogenated at RT with hydrogen under standard pressure for 1 h. The deprotected compound was taken up in dioxane/water 2:1 and in the last step the Fmoc protective group was introduced using 9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl chlorocarbonate in the presence of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.37 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 734 $(M-H)^-$.

Intermediate C54

N-[(2S)-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-Benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-2-{[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino}butanoyl]-beta-alanine

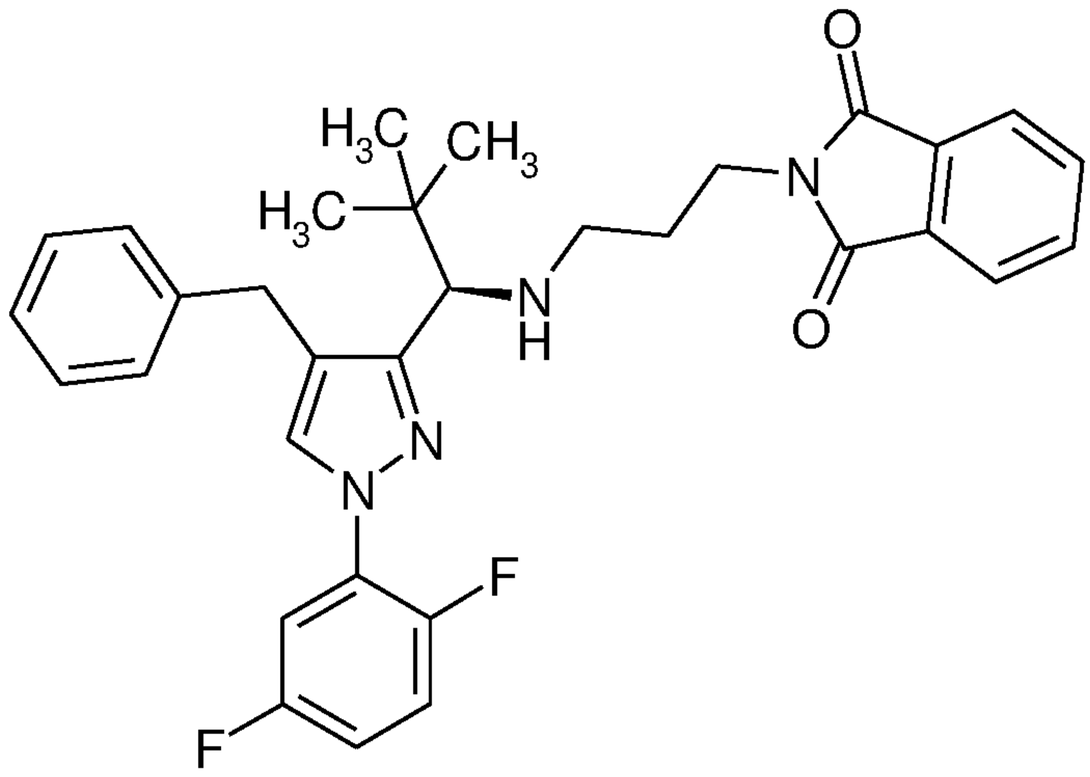


First, Intermediate C52 was reductively alkylated with benzyl N-[(2S)-2-{[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-4-oxobutanoyl]-beta-alaninate analogously to Intermediate C2. The secondary amino group was then acylated with 2-chloro-2-oxoethyl acetate as described for Intermediate C27. The intermediate obtained in this manner was dissolved in ethanol, palladium on carbon (10%) was added and the mixture was hydrogenated at RT with hydrogen under standard pressure for 1 h. The two ester groups were then hydrolysed with 2M lithium hydroxide solution in methanol. The deprotected compound was taken up in dioxane/water 2:1 and in the last step the Fmoc protective group was introduced using 9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl chlorocarbonate in the presence of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine. This gave 48 mg of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.38 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 807 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate C55

2-[3-({(1R)-1-[4-Benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)propyl]-1H-isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione



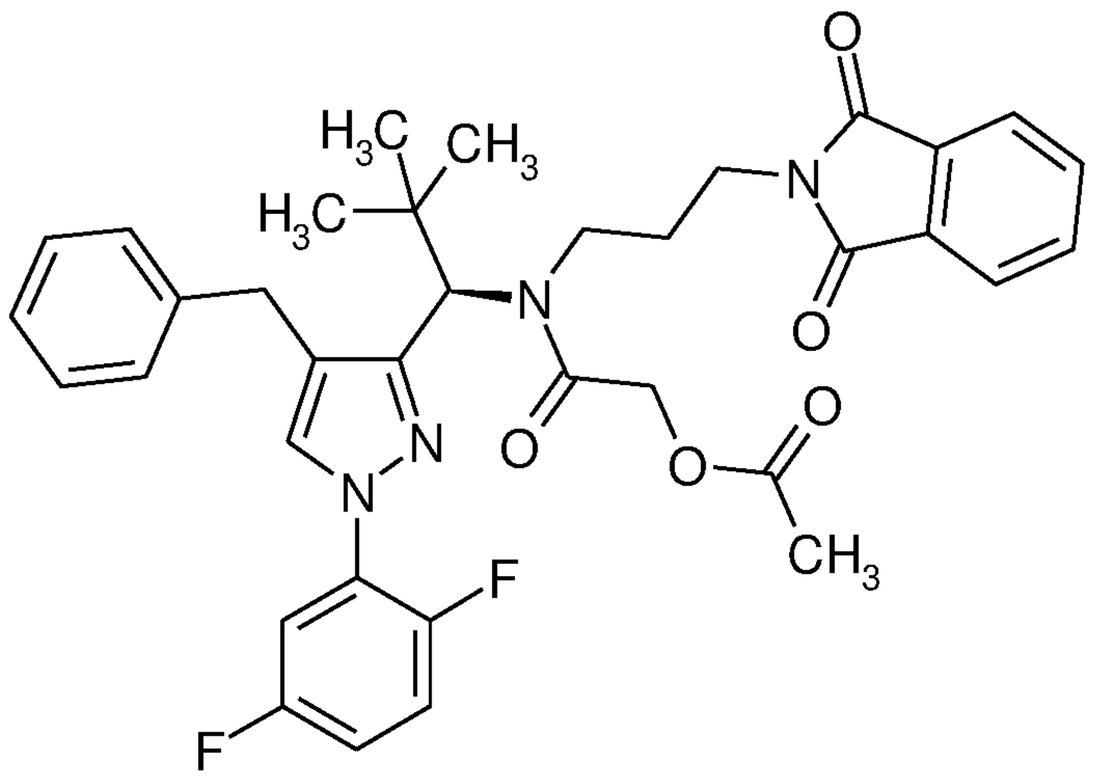
340 mg (0.96 mmol) of (1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropan-1-amine were dissolved in 7 ml of absolute DCM, and 69 mg (1.15 mmol, 60 µl) acetic acid and 284 mg (1.34 mmol) of sodium triacetoxyborohydride were added at RT. The mixture was stirred for 15 min, and 233 mg (1.15 mmol) of 3-(1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydro-2H-isoindol-2-yl)propanal were then added. The mixture was stirred at RT for 4.5 h. Another 233 mg (1.15 mmol) of 3-(1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydro-2H-isoindol-2-yl)propanal, 69 mg (1.15 mmol, 60 µl) acetic acid and 284 mg (1.34 mmol) of sodium triacetoxyborohydride were added, and the mixture was stirred at RT for 7 h. Ethyl acetate was added and the reaction mixture was washed with saturated sodium carbonate solution. The organic phase was concentrated and the residue was purified twice by preparative HPLC [1.) mobile phase: ACN/water + 0.1% TFA, gradient; 2.) mobile phase: ACN/water + 1% TFA+1.0% NEt_3)]. This gave 108 mg (21% of theory) of the target compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.96 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 543 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate C56

2-({(1R)-1-[4-Benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-

2,2-dimethylpropyl}[3-(1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydro-2H-isoindol-2-yl)propyl]amino)-2-oxoethyl acetate



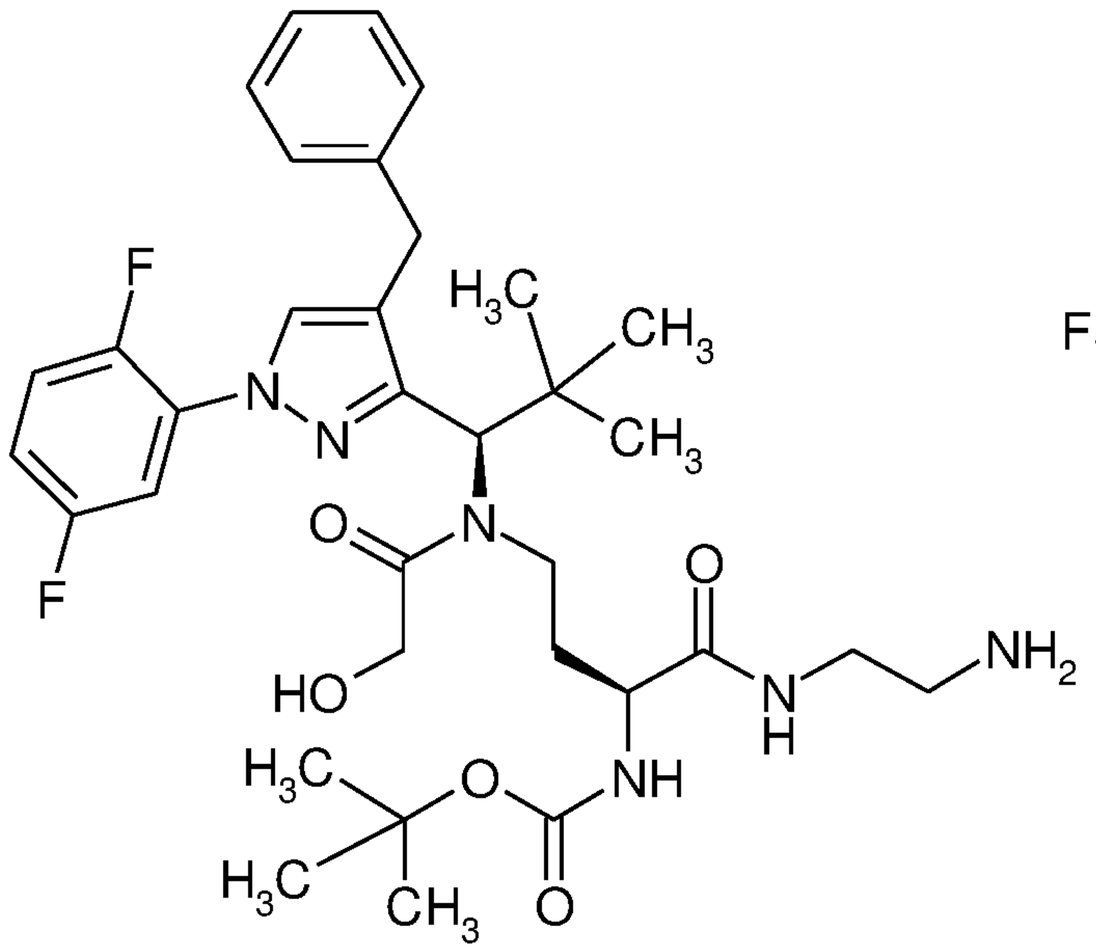
102 mg (0.19 mmol) of 2-[3-({(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)propyl]-1H-isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione were initially charged in 2 ml of absolute DCM, and 44 mg (0.43 mmol) of triethylamine were added at RT. At 0°C, 31 mg (0.23 mmol) of 2-chloro-2-oxoethyl acetate dissolved in 1 ml of absolute DCM were added. The mixture was stirred at RT for 40 min. Another 26 mg of 2-chloro-2-oxoethyl acetate dissolved in 0.5 ml of absolute DCM and 19 mg (0.19 mmol) of triethylamine were added, and the mixture was stirred at RT for 60 min.

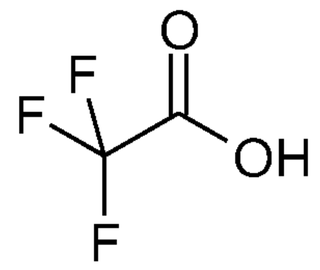
Water was added, the mixture was concentrated on a rotary evaporator and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC(mobile phase: ACN/water + 0.1% TFA, gradient). This gave 106 mg (88% of theory) of the target compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.37 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 643 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate C57

Trifluoroacetic acid / tert-butyl {(2S)-1-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-1-oxobutan-2-yl}carbamate (1:1)



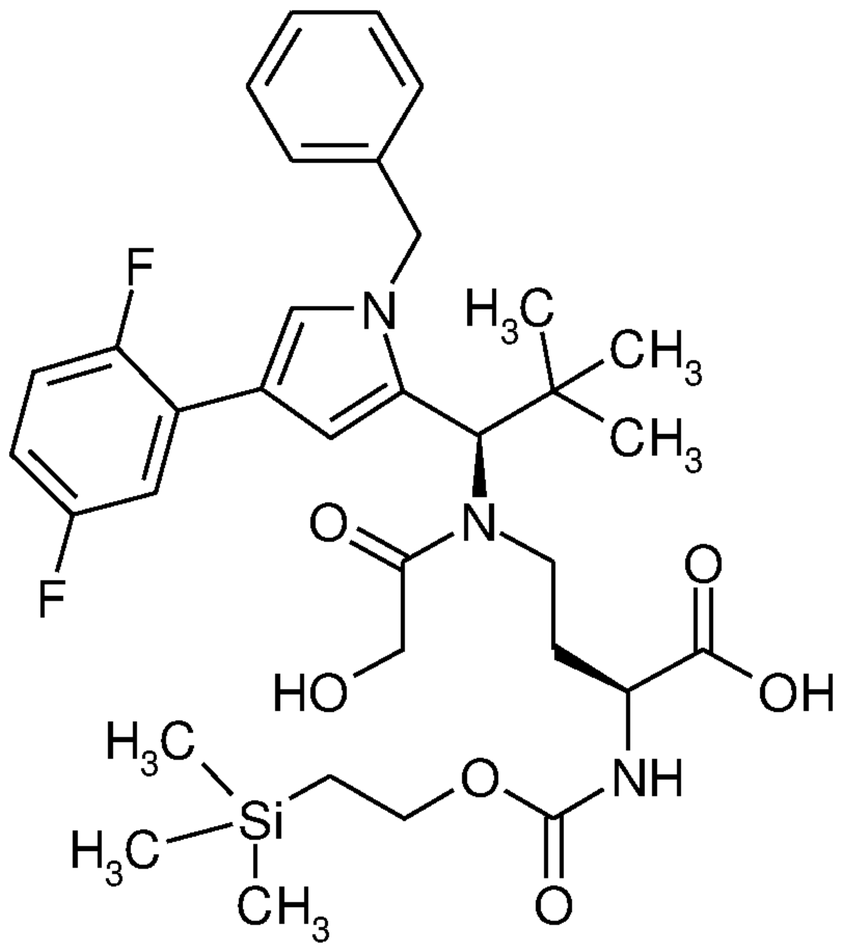


The title compound was prepared according to standard methods by coupling Intermediate C49 with 9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl (2-aminoethyl)carbamate in the presence of HATU and subsequent removal of the Fmoc protective group with piperidine. This gave 14 mg of the title compound (40% of theory over 2 steps).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.98 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 657 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate C58

(2S)-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-Benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-2-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)butanoic acid



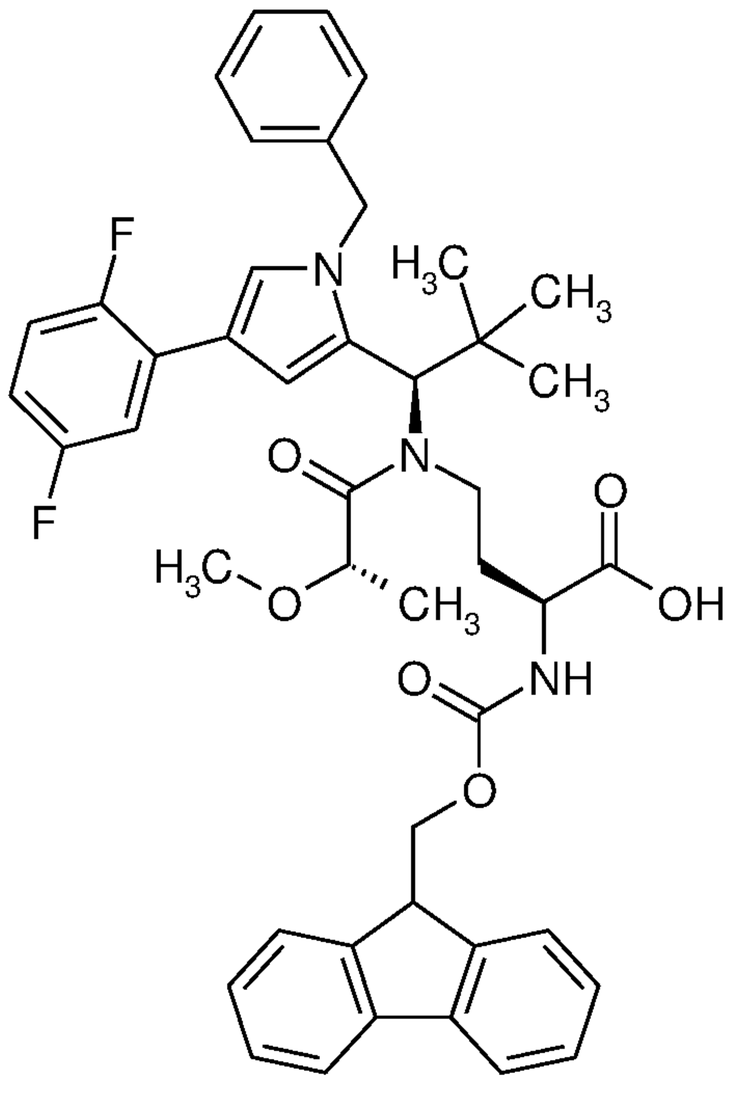
First, Intermediate C52 was reductively alkylated with benzyl (2S)-2-{[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-4-oxobutanoate analogously to Intermediate C2. First, Intermediate C52 was reductively alkylated with benzyl (2S)-2-{[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-4-oxobutanoate analogously to C2. The secondary amino group was then acylated with 2-chloro-2-oxoethyl acetate as described for Intermediate C27, and the two ester groups were then hydrolysed with 2M lithium hydroxide solution in methanol. The intermediate obtained in this manner was dissolved in ethanol, palladium on carbon (10%) was added and the mixture was hydrogenated at RT with hydrogen under standard pressure for 1 h.

500 mg (0.886 mmol) of this fully deprotected intermediate were taken up in 60 ml of dioxane, and 253 mg (0.975 mmol) of 1-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}oxy)pyrrolidine-2,5-dione and 198 µl of triethylamine were added. After 24 h of stirring at RT, the reaction was concentrated and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. Combination of the appropriate fractions, concentration under reduced pressure and drying under high vacuum gave 312 mg (50% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 5): R_t = 4.61 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 658 $(M+H)^-$.

Intermediate C59

(2S)-4-({(1R)-1-[1-Benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}[(2S)-2-methoxypropanoyl]amino)-2-{[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino}butanoic acid



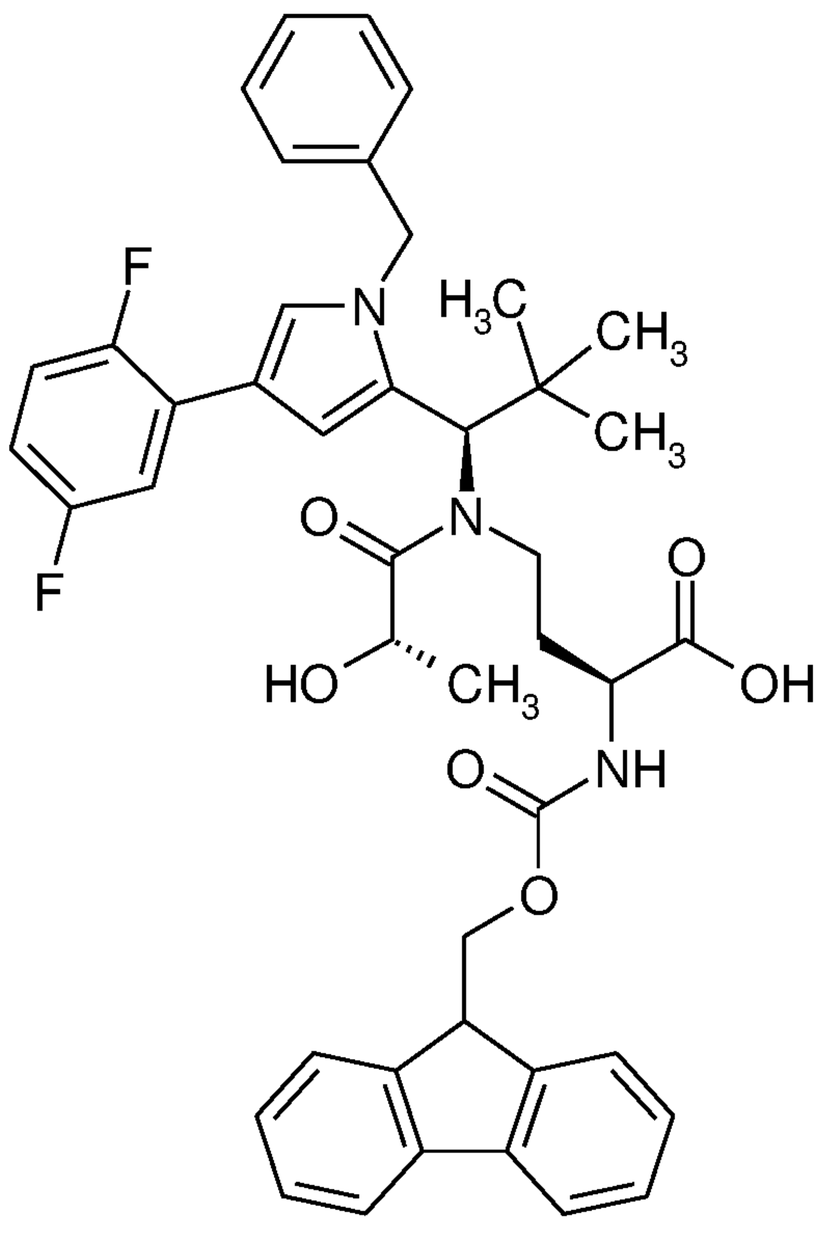
Initially, the secondary amino group of benzyl (2S)-4-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)-2-{[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]amino}butanoate was acylated with (2S)-2-methoxypropanoyl chloride (intermediate of Intermediate C53) in the presence of triethylamine as described for Intermediate C53. The intermediate obtained was taken up in ethanol, palladium on carbon (10%) was added and the mixture was hydrogenated at RT with hydrogen under standard pressure for 1 h. The deprotected compound was taken up in dioxane/water 2:1 and in the last step the Fmoc protective group was introduced using 9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl chlorocarbonate in the presence of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.39 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 764 $(M-H)^-$.

Intermediate C60

(2S)-4-({(1R)-1-[1-Benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-

yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}[(2S)-2-methoxypropanoyl]amino)-2-{[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino}butanoic acid

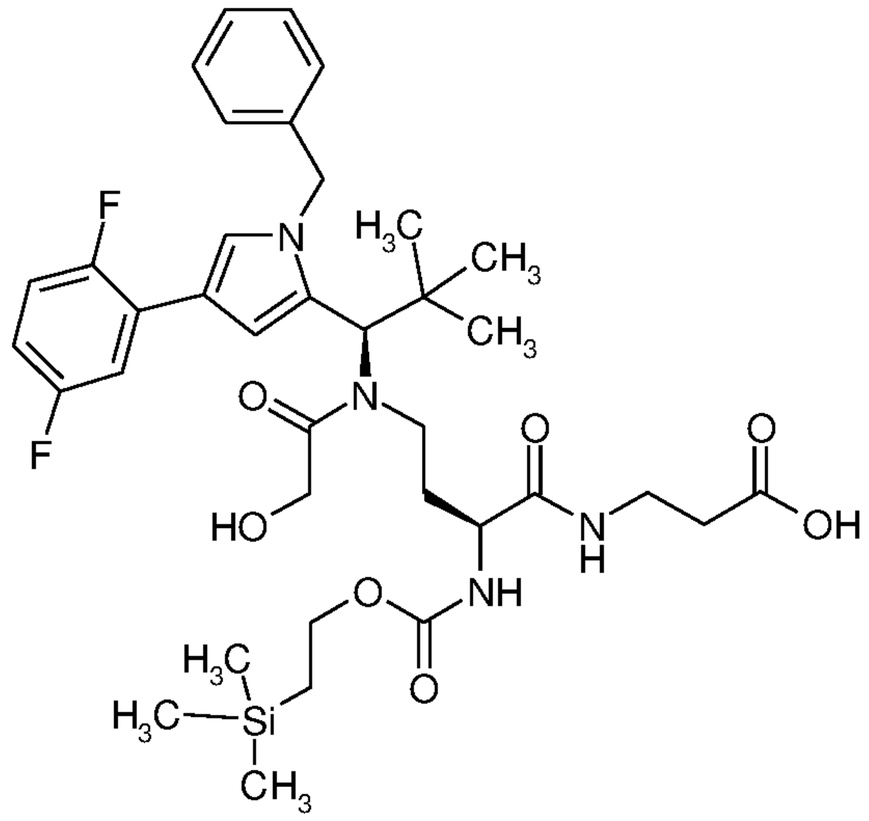


The synthesis was carried out analogously to Intermediate C53.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.41 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 750 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate C61

N-[(2S)-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-Benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-2-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)butanoyl]-beta-alanine

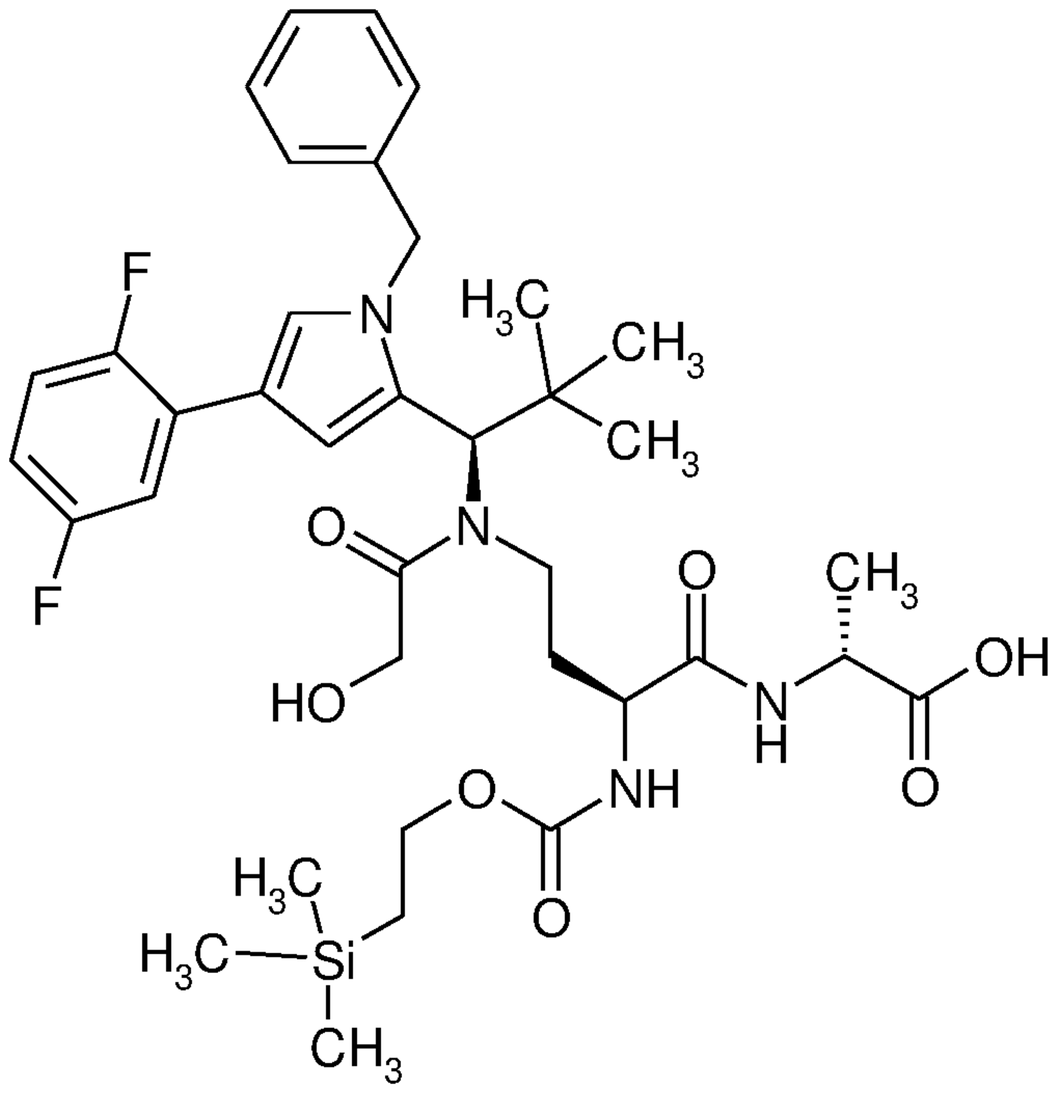


The title compound was prepared by coupling 60 mg (0.091 mmol) of Intermediate C58 with methyl ß-alaninate, followed by ester cleavage with 2M lithium hydroxide solution. This gave 67mg (61% of theory) of the title compound over 2 steps.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.29 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 729 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate C62

N-[(2S)-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-Benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-2-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)butanoyl]-D-alanine

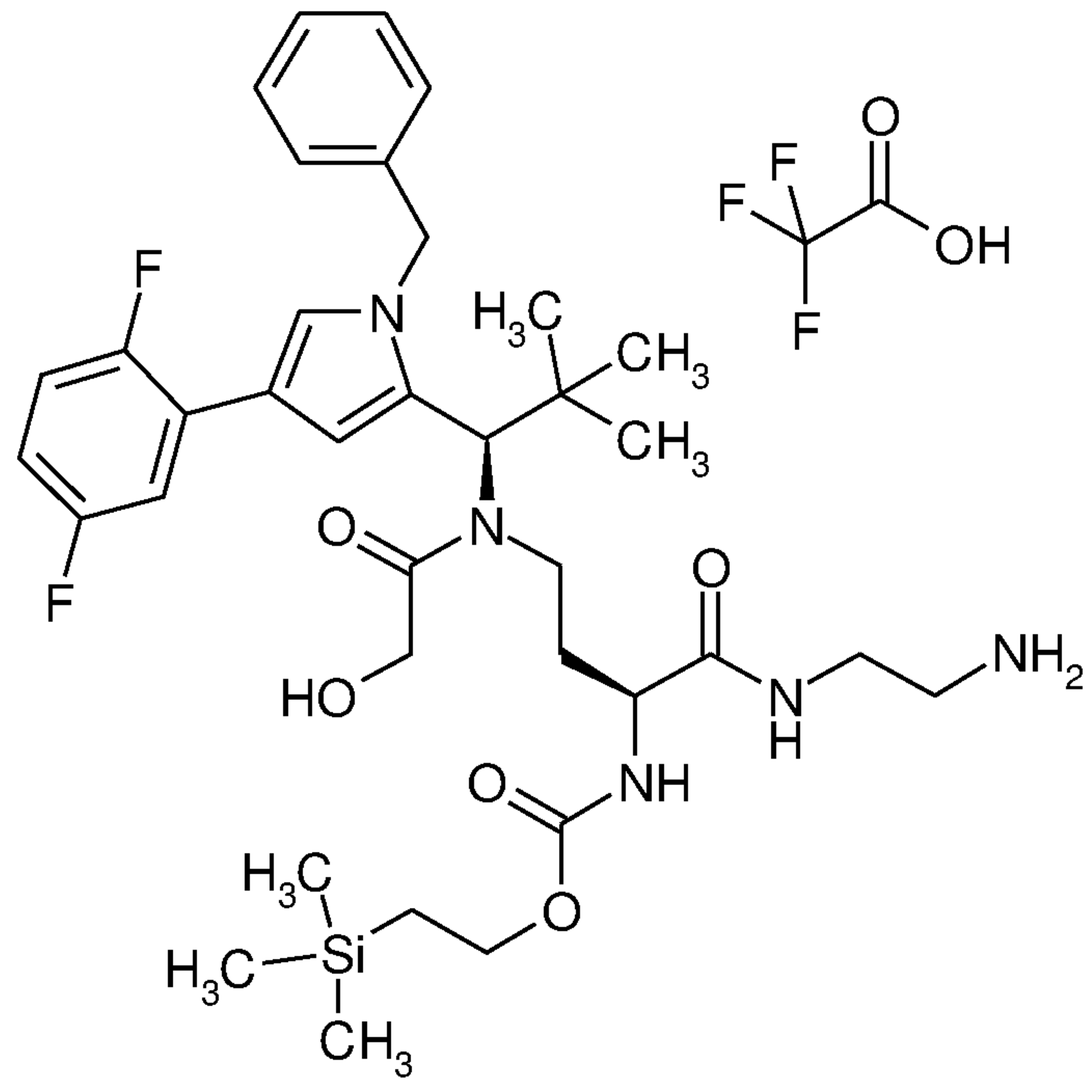


The title compound was prepared analogously to Intermediate C61 from Intermediate C58 and methyl D-alaninate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.32 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 729 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate C64

Trifluoroacetic acid / 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl {(2S)-1-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-1-oxobutan-2-yl}carbamate (1:1)



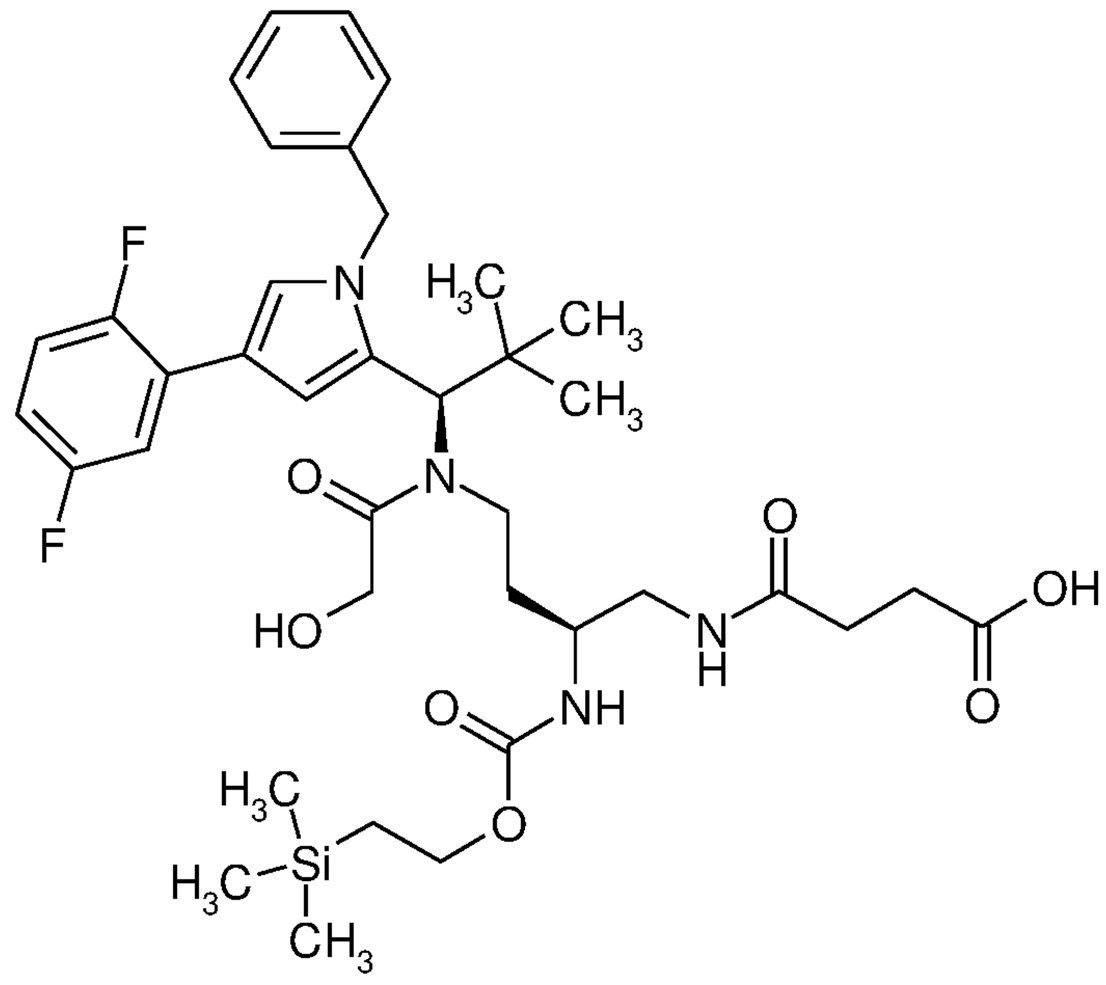
The title compound was prepared from Intermediate C58 analogously to Intermediate C63.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 2.4 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.01 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 700 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate C65

(8S)-8-{2-[{(1R)-1-[1-Benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-(glycoloyl)amino]ethyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,11-dioxo-5-oxa-7,10-diaza-2-silatetradecan-14-oic acid



215 mg (0.59 mmol) of Intermediate L66 were initially charged in 25 ml of dichloromethane, and 377 mg (0.89 mmol) of Dess-Martin periodinane and 144 µl (1.78 mmol) of pyridine were added. The mixture was stirred at RT for 30 min. The reaction was then diluted with 300 ml of dichloromethane and the organic phase was washed in each case twice with 10% strength $Na_2S_2O_3$ solution, 10% strength citric acid solution and saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. This gave 305 mg of the aldehyde which was reacted without further purification.

175 mg (0.49 mmol) of Intermediate C52 were dissolved in 50 ml of dichloromethane, and 147mg (0.69 mmol) of sodium triacetoxyborohydride and 32.5 µl of acetic acid were added. After 5 min of stirring at RT, 214 mg (0.593 mmol) of the aldehyde described above were added, and the reaction was stirred at RT overnight. Here, instead of the expected product, 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl [(2S)-4-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)-1-(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)butan-2-yl]carbamate was formed. Since this imide can also be converted into the title compound, the reaction was concentrated and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. After combination of the appropriate imide-

containing fractions, the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 195 mg (58%) of the imide named above.

LC-MS (Method 5): R_t = 3.32 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 667 $(M+H)^+$.

65 mg (97.5 µmol) of this imide were taken up in 15 ml of dichloromethane, and 367 µl (3.4 mmol) of acetoxyacetyl chloride and 595 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were added. After 30 min of stirring at RT, the reaction was concentrated without heating under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. The appropriate fractions were combined giving, after evaporation of the solvents and drying under high vacuum, 28 mg (37% of theory) of (8S)-11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-8-[(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)methyl]-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl acetate.

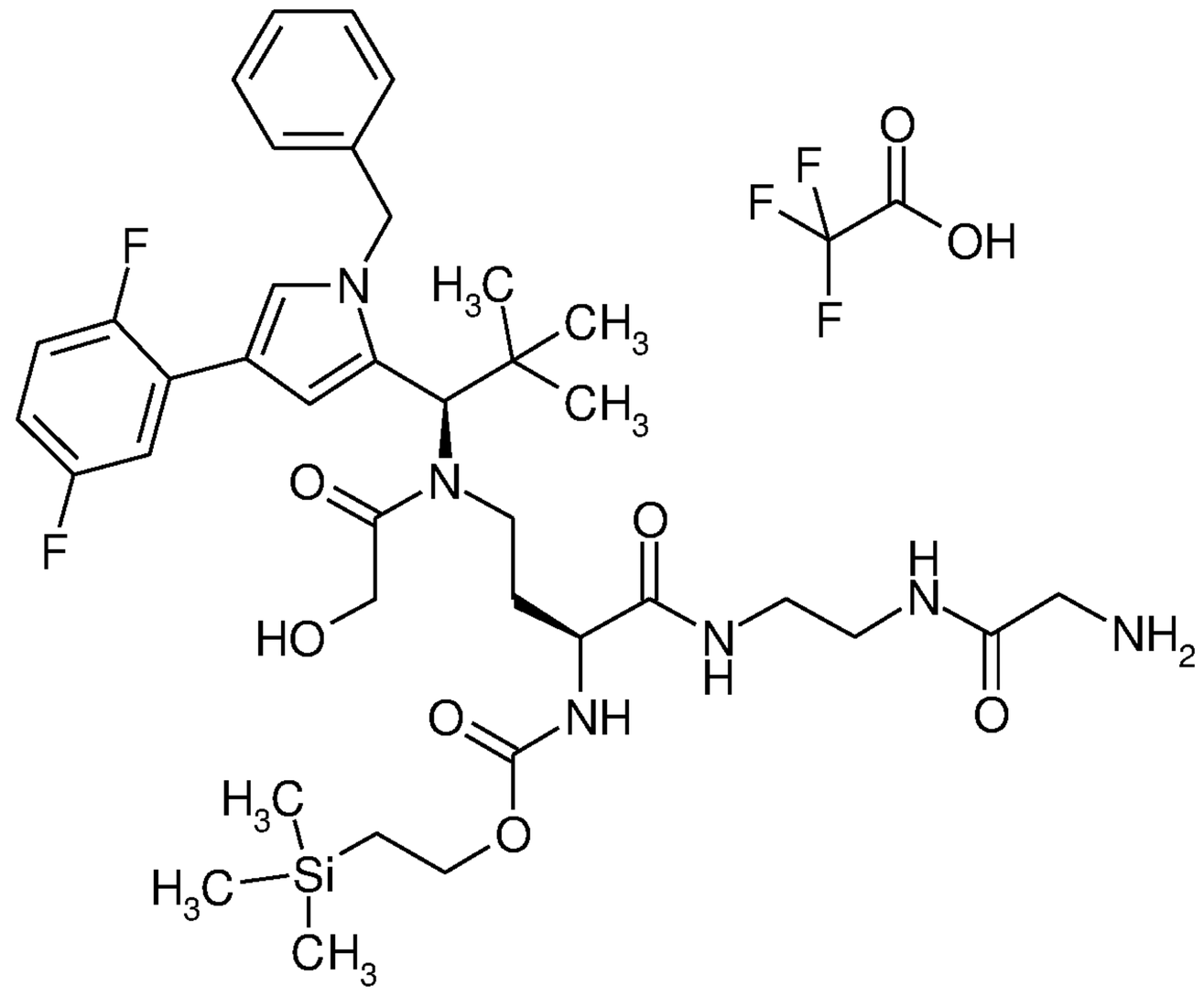
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.44 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 767 $(M+H)^+$.

28 mg (37 µmol) of this intermediate were dissolved in 3 ml of methanol, and 548 µl of a 2M lithium hydroxide solution were added. After 10 min of stirring at RT, the reaction was adjusted to pH 4 with trifluoroacetic acid and then concentrated. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC. The appropriate fractions were combined, the solvent was evaporated and the residue was dried under high vacuum, giving 26 mg (96% of theory) of the title compound as a white solid.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.33 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 743 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate C66

2-(Trimethylsilyl)ethyl [(2S)-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-1-{[2-(glycylamino)ethyl]amino}-1-oxobutan-2-yl]carbamate



First, trifluoroacetic acid / benzyl {2-[(2-aminoethyl)amino]-2-oxoethyl}carbamate (1:1) was prepared from N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]glycine and tert-butyl (2-aminoethyl)carbamate according to classical methods of peptide chemistry (HATU coupling and Boc removal).

13 mg (0.036 mmol) of this Intermediate and 25 mg (0.033 mmol) of Intermediate C58 were taken up in 3 ml of DMF, and 19 mg (0.05 mmol) of HATU and 17 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were added.

After 10 min of stirring at RT, the mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. This gave 17.8 mg (60% of theory) of the intermediate.

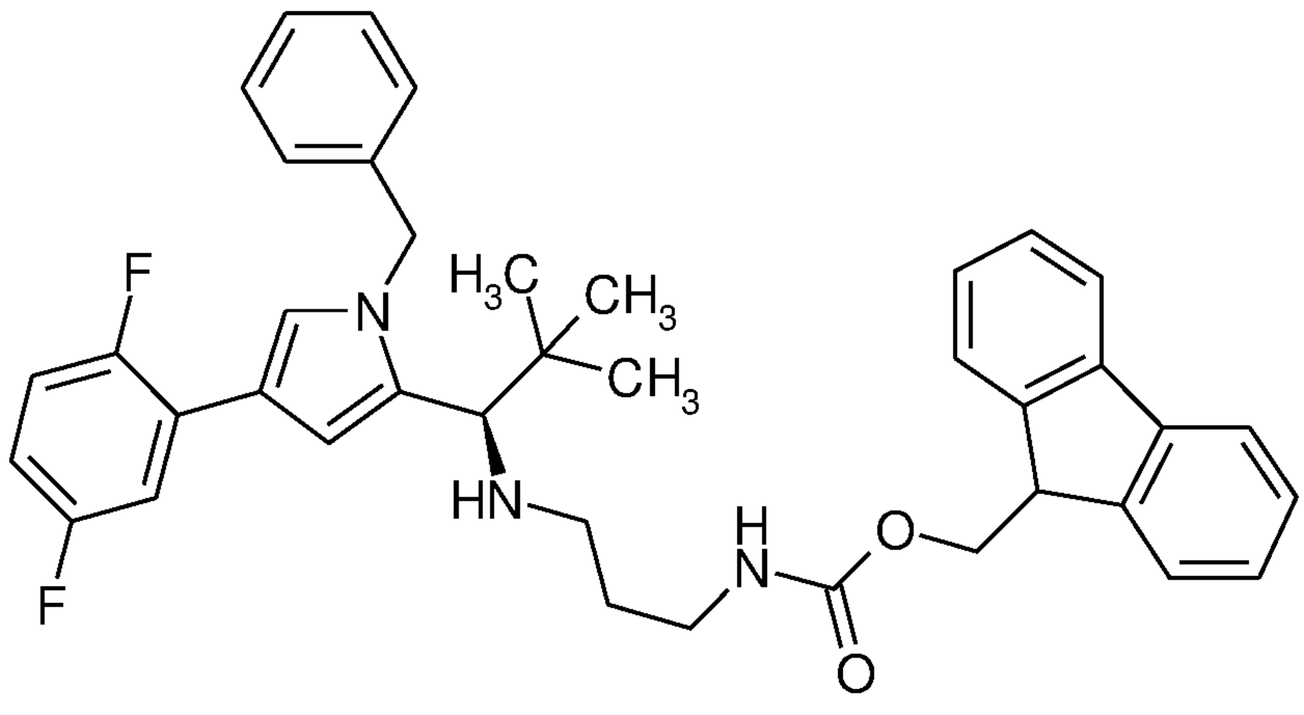
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.36 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 891 $(M+H)^+$.

17 mg (0.019 mmol) of this intermediate were dissolved in 10 ml of ethanol, palladium on carbon (10%) was added and the mixture was hydrogenated at RT with hydrogen at standard pressure for 2 h. The catalyst was filtered off, the solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 9 mg (62% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.03 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 757 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate C67

9H-Fluoren-9-ylmethyl [3-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)propyl]carbamate

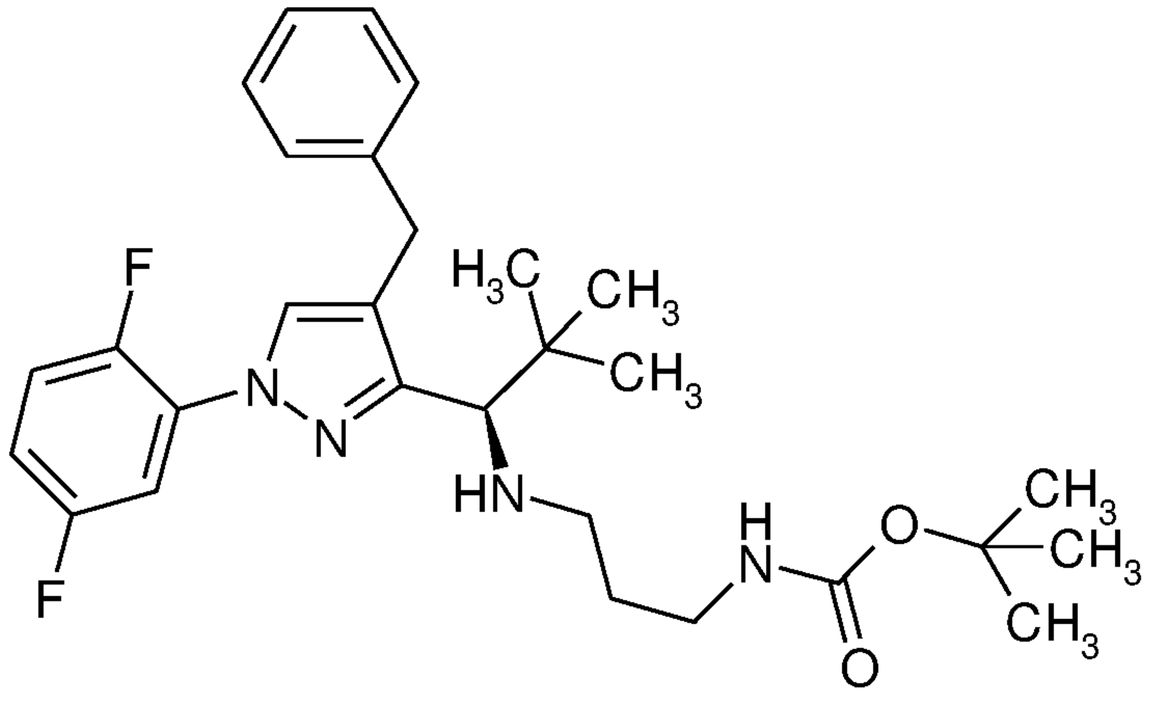


605.3 mg (1.71 mmol) of (1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropan-1-amine (Intermediate C52) were initially charged in 10.0 ml of dichloromethane, and 506.7 mg (2.39 mmol) of sodium triacetoxyborohydride and 117.9 mg (1.96 mmol) of acetic acid were added and the mixture was stirred at RT for 5 min. 580.0 mg (1.96 mmol) of 9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl (3-oxopropyl)carbamate (Intermediate L70) dissolved in 10.0 ml of dichloromethane were added and the reaction mixture stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and the organic phase was washed in each case twice with saturated sodium carbonate solution and saturated NaCl solution. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel (mobile phase: cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:1). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 514.7 mg (46% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.10 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 634 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate C68

tert-Butyl [3-({(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)propyl]carbamate



The synthesis was carried out analogously to the synthesis of the compound Intermediate C67.

1000.0 mg (2.81 mmol) of (1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropan-1-amine (Intermediate C47)

835.0 mg (3.94 mmol) of sodium triacetoxyborohydride

194.0 mg (3.24 mmol) of acetic acid

560.0 mg (3.24 mmol) of tert-butyl (3-oxopropyl)carbamate

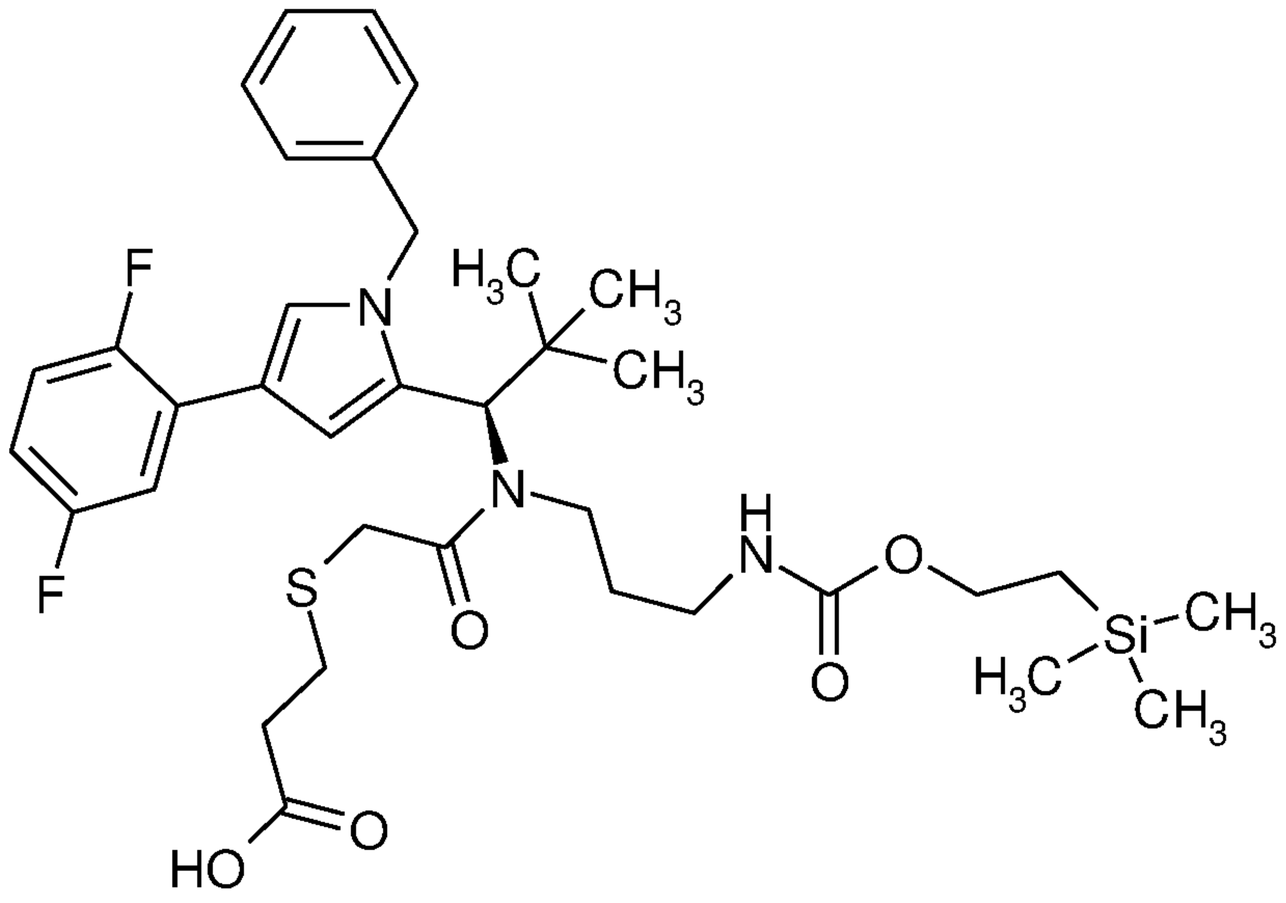
This gave 695.8 mg (48% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.02 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 513 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate C69

11-{(1R)-1-[1-Benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-14-thia-

7,11-diaza-2-silaheptadecan-17-oic acid

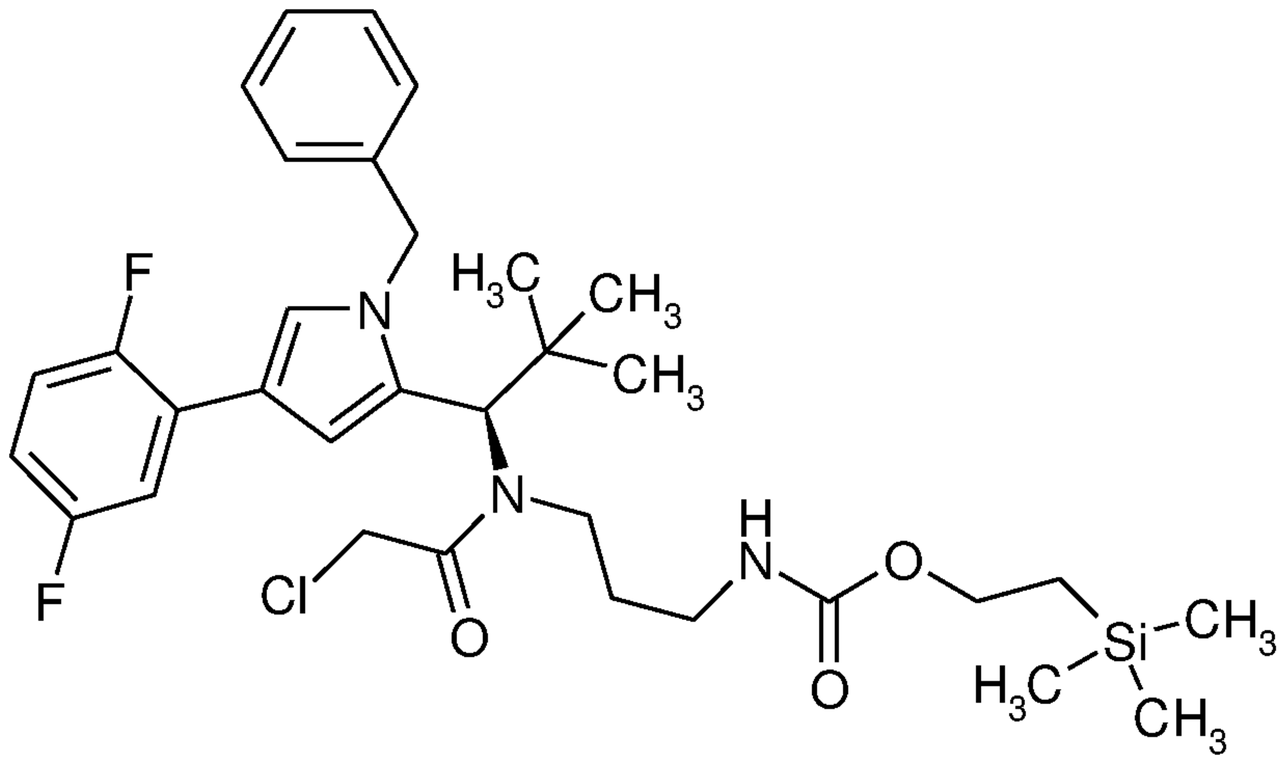


117.0 mg (0.19 mmol) of (2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl {3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(chloroacetyl)amino]propyl}carbamate (Intermediate C70) and 21.6 mg (0.20 mmol) of 3-sulphanylpropanoic acid were initially charged in 3.0 ml of methanol, 89.5 mg (0.65 mmol) of potassium carbonate were added and the mixture was stirred at 50°C for 4 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and the organic phase was washed with water and saturated NaCl solution. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulphate, the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was used without further purification in the next step of the synthesis. This gave 106.1 mg (73% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.42 min; MS (ESIneg): m/z = 700 $(M-H)^-$.

Intermediate C70

(2-(Trimethylsilyl)ethyl {3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(chloroacetyl)amino]propyl}carbamate

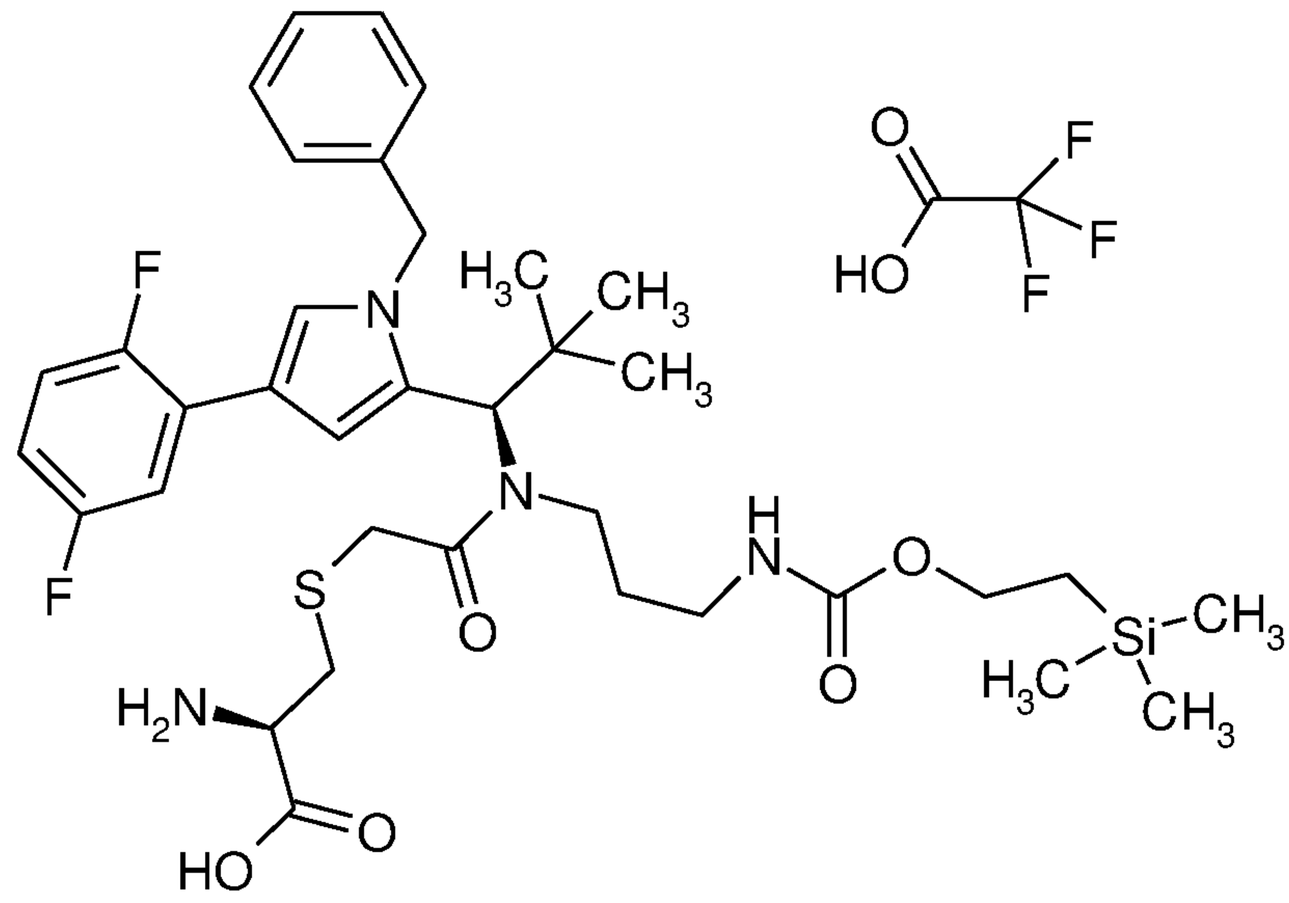


908.1 mg (1.63 mmol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl [3-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)propyl]carbamate (see synthesis of Intermediate C11) and 545.6 mg (5.39 mmol) of triethylamine were initially charged in 10.0 ml of dichloromethane, and the mixture was cooled to 0°C. At this temperature, 590.5 mg (5.23 mmol) of chloroacetyl chloride were added and the mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and the organic phase was washed in each case three times with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and saturated ammonium chloride solution. The organic phase was washed with saturated NaCl solution and dried over magnesium sulphate. The residue was purified by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 673.8 mg (65% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.53 min; MS (ESIneg): m/z = 676 $(M+HCOO^-)^-$.

Intermediate C71

S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-Benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



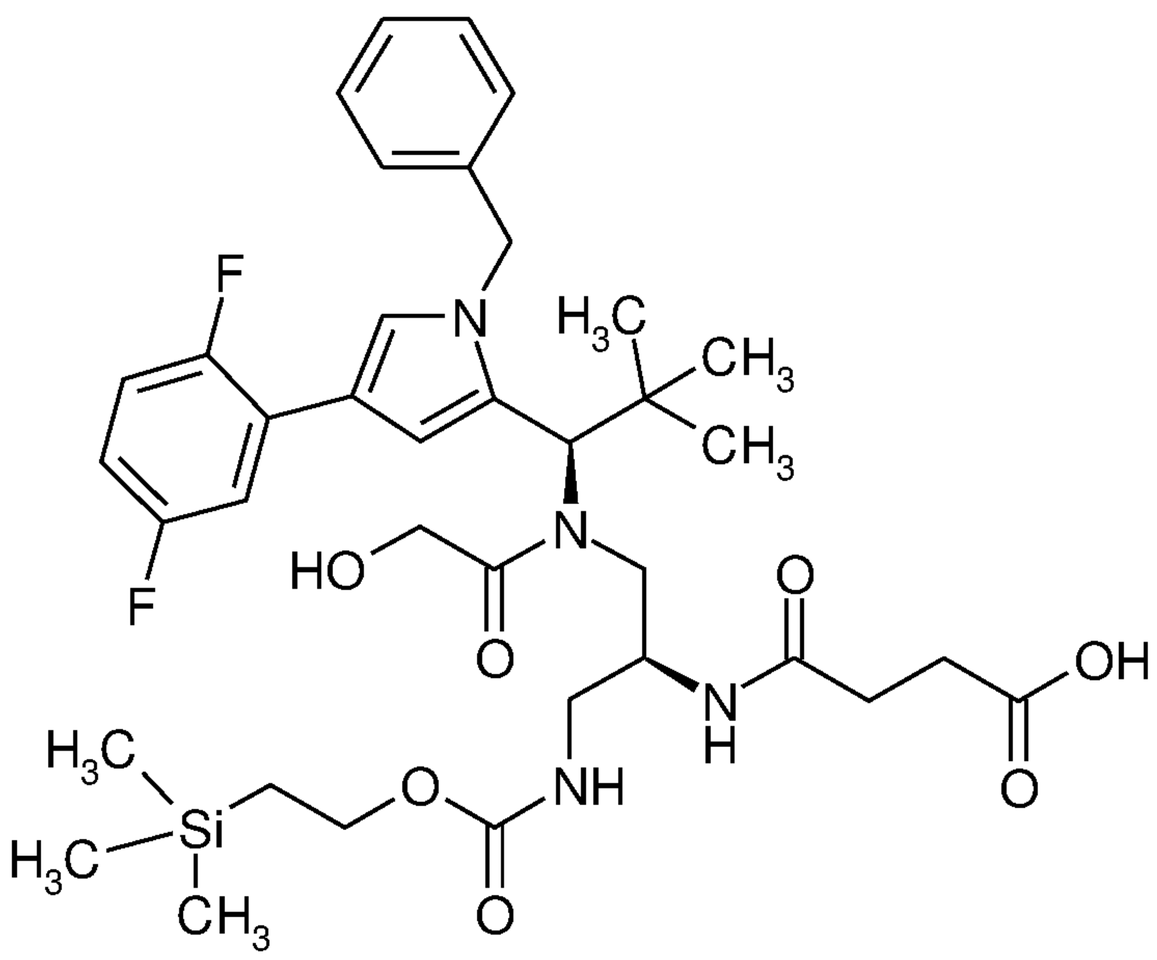
536.6 mg (4.43 mmol) of L-cysteine were suspended in 2.5 ml of water together with 531.5 mg (6.33 mmol) of sodium bicarbonate. 400.0 mg (0.63 mmol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl {3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(chloroacetyl)amino]propyl}carbamate (Intermediate C70) dissolved in 25.0 ml of isopropanol and 1.16 g (7.59 mmol) of 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 1.5 h. Ethyl acetate was added to the reaction mixture and the organic phase was washed repeatedly with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and once with sat. NaCl solution. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulphate, the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was purified by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 449.5 mg (86% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.20 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 717 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate C72

(9S)-9-{[{(1R)-1-[1-Benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-

yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl) amino]methyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,11-dioxo-5-oxa-7,10-diaza-2-silatetradecan-14-oic acid



90 mg (0.212 mmol) of Intermediate L72 were initially charged in 6 ml of dichloromethane, and 86 µl (1.06 mmol) of pyridine and 135 mg (0.318 mmol) of Dess-Martin periodinane were added. The mixture was stirred at RT for 30 min. The reaction was then diluted with 30 ml of dichloromethane and the organic phase was washed twice with 10% strength $Na_2S_2O_3$ solution and once with 5% strength citric acid solution. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The aldehyde obtained in this manner was reacted without further purification.

63 mg (0.177 mmol) of Intermediate C52 were dissolved in 15 ml of dichloromethane, and 52.4 mg (0.247 mmol) of sodium triacetoxyborohydride and 20.2 µl of acetic acid were added. After 5 min of stirring at RT, 89.6 mg (0.212 mmol) of the aldehyde described above were added, and the reaction was stirred at RT for 20 min. The reaction was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. After combination of the appropriate fractions, the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was lyophilized from acetonitrile/water. This gave 71 mg (53% of theory over 2 steps) of benzyl (9R)-9-[({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-

(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)methyl]-2,2-dimethyl-6,11-dioxo-5-oxa-7,10-diaza-2-silatetradecan-14-oate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.21 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 761 $(M+H)^+$.

70 mg (92 µmol) of this intermediate were taken up in 15 ml of dichloromethane, the mixture was cooled to 10°C and 54 µl of triethylamine and 25.5 µl (0.23 mmol) of acetoxyacetyl chloride were added. After 1 h of stirring at RT, the same amounts of acid chloride and triethylamine were added, and once more after a further hour of stirring at RT. The reaction was then stirred at RT for a further 30 min and then concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. The appropriate fractions were combined giving, after evaporation of the solvents and lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water, 46.5 mg (59% of theory) of the acylated intermediate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.53 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 861 $(M+H)^+$.

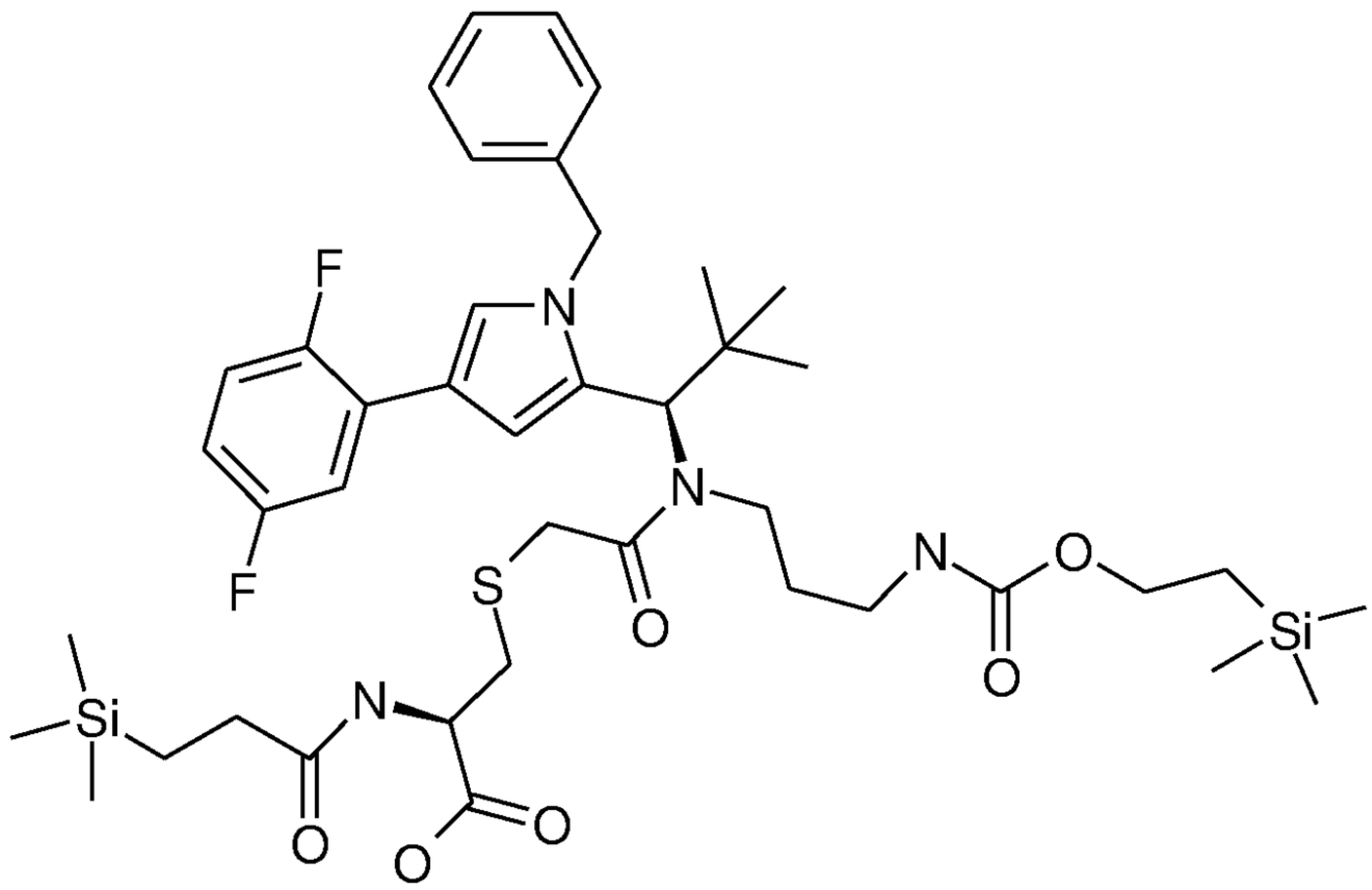
46 mg (53 µmol) of this intermediate were dissolved in 5 ml of methanol, and 2.7 ml of a 2M lithium hydroxide solution were added. After 10 min of stirring at RT, the reaction was adjusted to pH 3-4 with acetic acid and then diluted with 15 ml of water. The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate and the organic phase was dried over magnesium sulphate and concentrated. The residue was lyophilized from acetonitrile/water giving, after drying of the residue under high vacuum, 37 mg (90% of theory) of the title compound as a white solid.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.32 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 729 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate C73

S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-Benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-

diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-N-[3-(trimethylsilyl)propanoyl]-L-cysteine

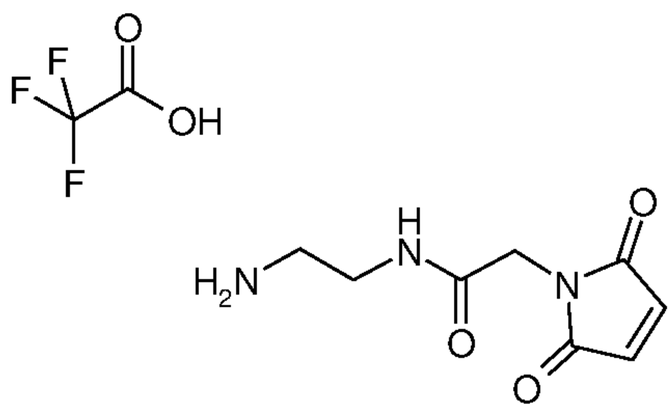


619 mg (0.86 mmol) of S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1) (Intermediate C71) were initially charged in 8.8 ml of dichloromethane, and 87 mg (0.86 mmol) of triethylamine and 224 mg (0.86 mmol) of N-[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxycarbonyloxy]pyrrolidine-2,5-dione were added. After 1 h, 45 mg (0.17 mmol) of N-[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxycarbonyloxy]pyrrolidine-2,5-dione were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 1 h. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, the residue was taken up in dichloromethane and the organic phase was then washed twice with water and a saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulphate, concentrated on a rotary evaporator and dried under high vacuum. The residue was used further without further purification. This gave 602 mg (71%, purity 87%) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.58 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 861 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L1

Trifluoroacetic acid / N-(2-aminoethyl)-2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetamide (1:1)



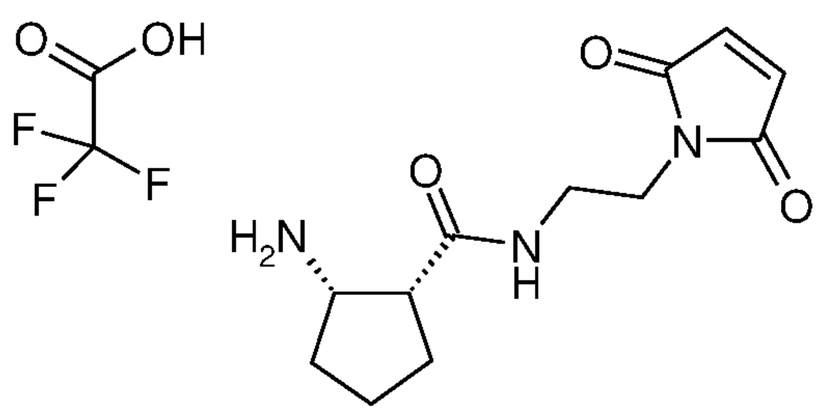
The title compound was prepared by classical methods of peptide chemistry from commercially available (2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetic acid and tert-butyl (2-aminoethyl)carbamate.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 0.19 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.17 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 198 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L2

Trifluoroacetic acid / rel-(1R,2S)-2-amino-N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]cyclopentanecarboxamide (1:1)



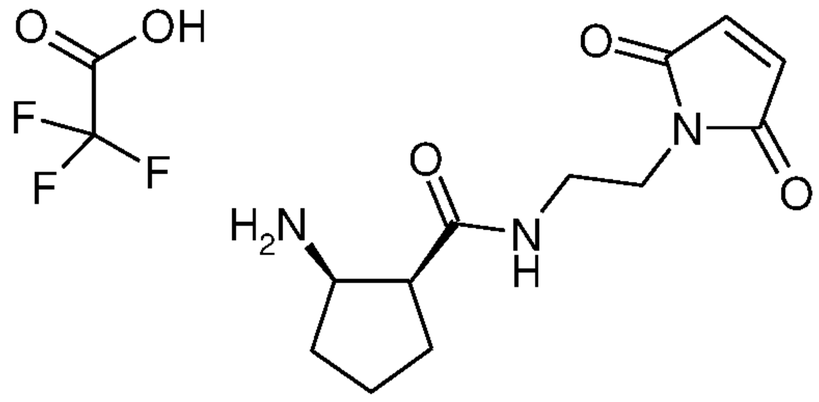
The title compound was prepared from 50 mg (0.214 mmol) of commercially available cis-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-1-cyclopentanecarboxylic acid and 60 mg (0.235 mmol) of likewise commercially available trifluoroacetic acid / 1-(2-aminoethyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione (1:1) by coupling with EDC/HOBT and subsequent deprotection with TFA. This gave 36 mg (38% of theory over 2 steps) of the title compound.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 0.2 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.17 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 252 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L3

Trifluoroacetic acid / (1S,2R)-2-amino-N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]cyclopentanecarboxamide (1:1)



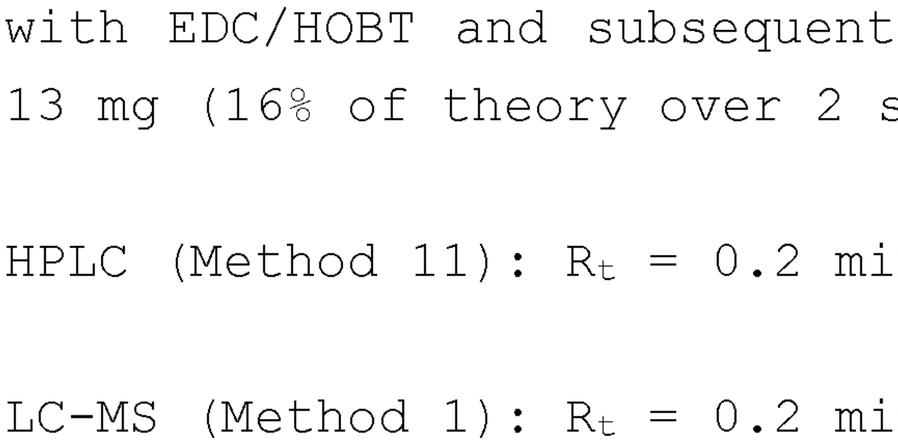
The title compound was prepared from 50 mg (0.214 mmol) of commercially available (1S,2R)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]cyclopentanecarboxylic acid with 72 mg (0.283 mmol) of likewise commercially available trifluoroacetic acid / 1-(2-aminoethyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione (1:1) by coupling with EDC/HOBT and subsequent deprotection with TFA. This gave 13 mg (16% of theory over 2 steps) of the title compound.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 0.2 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.2 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 252 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L4

Trifluoroacetic acid / N-(2-aminoethyl)-4-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)cyclohexanecarboxamide (1:1)



The title compound was prepared by classical methods of peptide

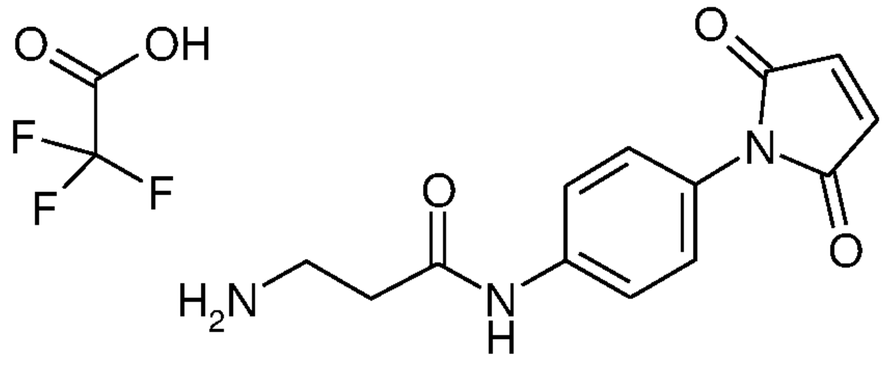
chemistry from commercially available 1-[(4-{[(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)oxy]carbonyl}cyclohexyl)methyl]-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione and tert-butyl (2-aminoethyl)carbamate.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 0.26 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.25 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 280 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L5

Trifluoroacetic acid / N-[4-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)phenyl]-beta-alaninamide (1:1)



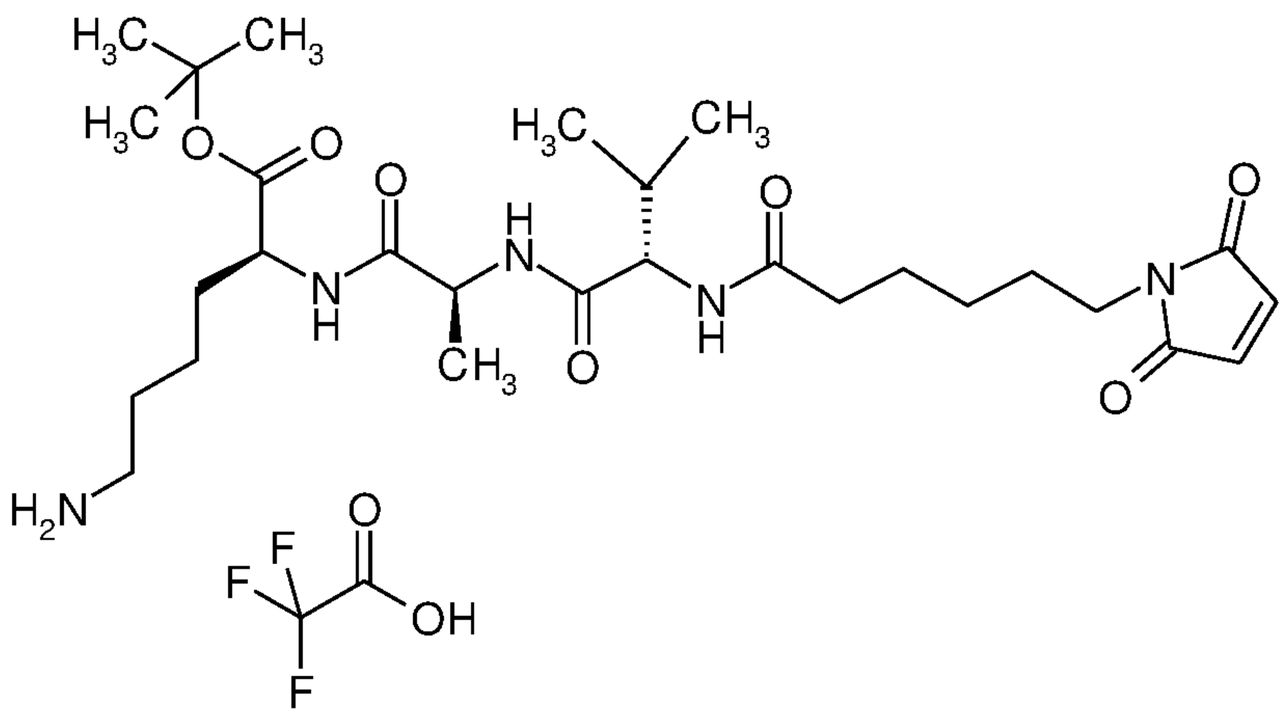
The title compound was prepared by classical methods of peptide chemistry from commercially available 1-(4-aminophenyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione and N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-beta-alanine.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 0.22 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.22 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 260 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L6

Trifluoroacetic acid / tert-butyl-N-[6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-L-alanyl-L-lysinate (1:1)



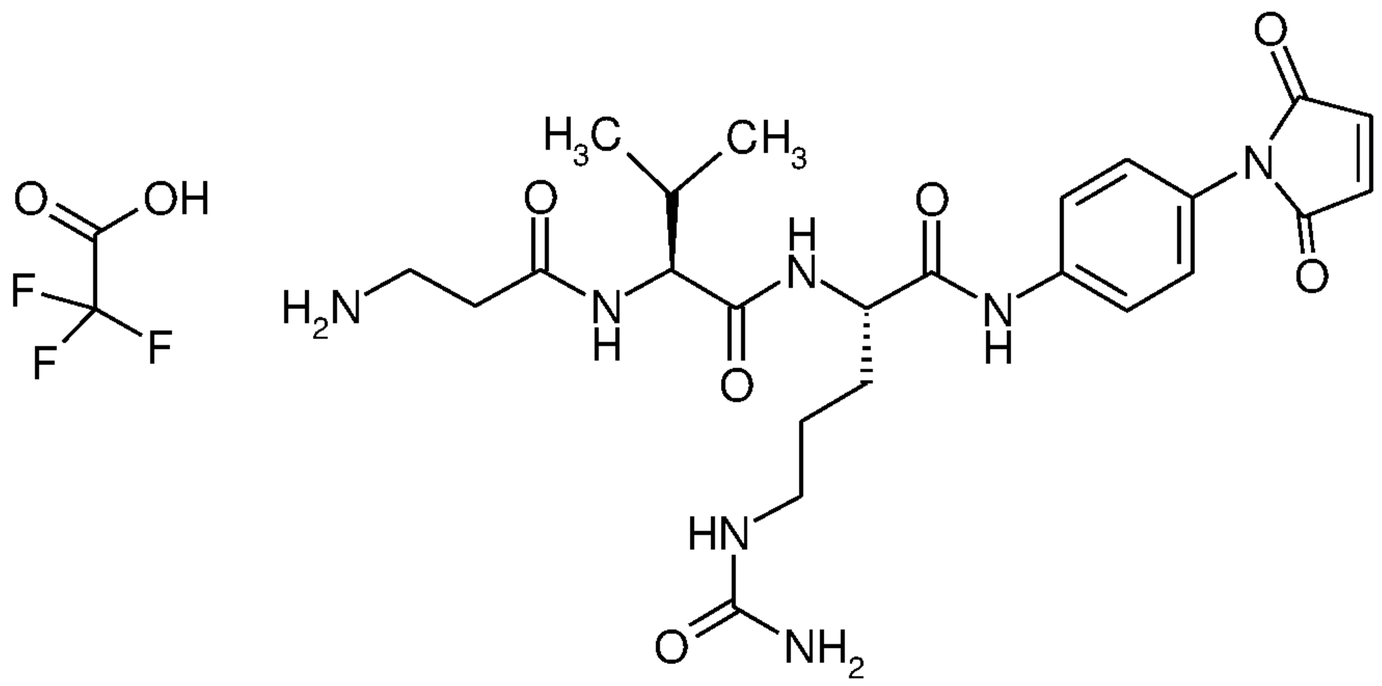
The title compound was prepared by initially coupling, in the presence of EDC/HOBT, commercially available 6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoic acid with the partially protected peptide tert-butyl L-valyl-L-alanyl-N6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysinate, prepared by classical methods of peptide chemistry. This was followed by deprotection at the amino group under gentle conditions by stirring in 5% strength trifluoroacetic acid in DCM at RT, which gave the title compound in a yield of 37%.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 1.29 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.62 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 566 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L7

Trifluoroacetic acid / beta-alanyl-L-valyl-N^5-carbamoyl-N-[4-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)phenyl]-L-ornithinamide (1:1)



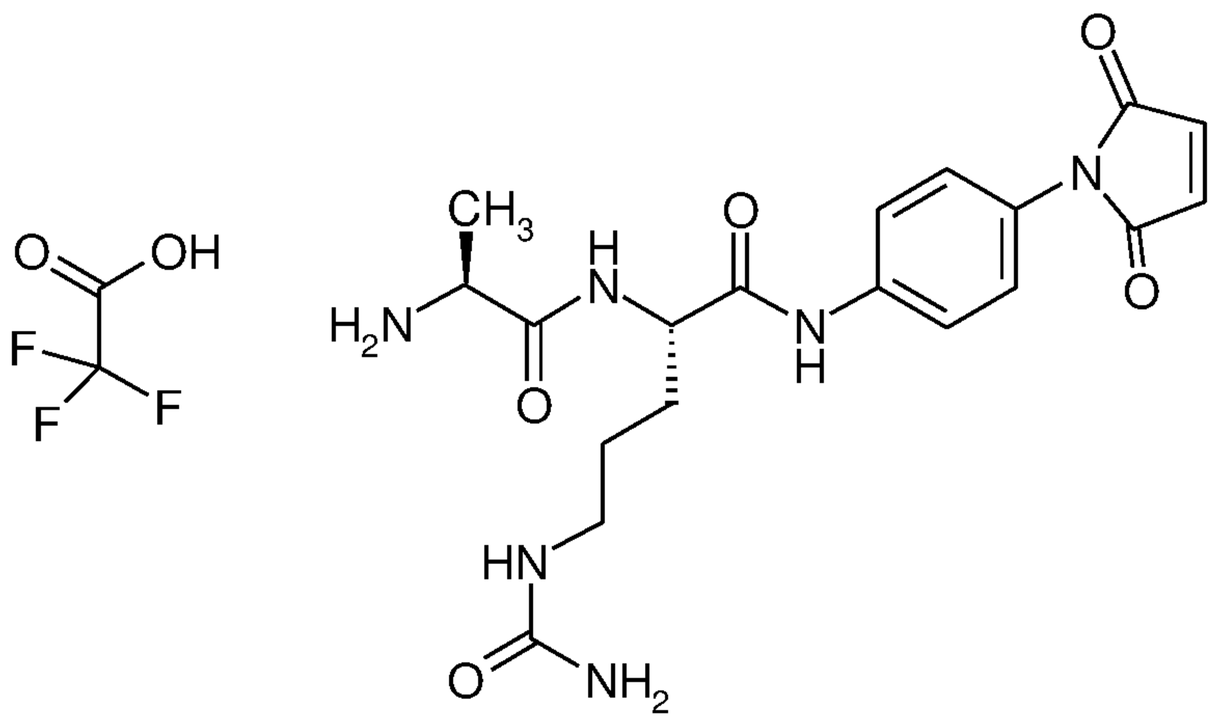
The title compound was prepared according to classical methods of peptide chemistry from commercially available 1-(4-aminophenyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione by sequential coupling with N2-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-N5-carbamoyl-L-ornithine in the presence of HATU, deprotection with TFA, coupling with 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-valinate, deprotection with TFA, coupling with 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-beta-alaninate and another deprotection with TFA. This gave 32 mg of the title compound.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 0.31 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.47 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 516 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L8

Trifluoroacetic acid / L-alanyl-N^5-carbamoyl-N-[4-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)phenyl]-L-ornithinamide (1:1)



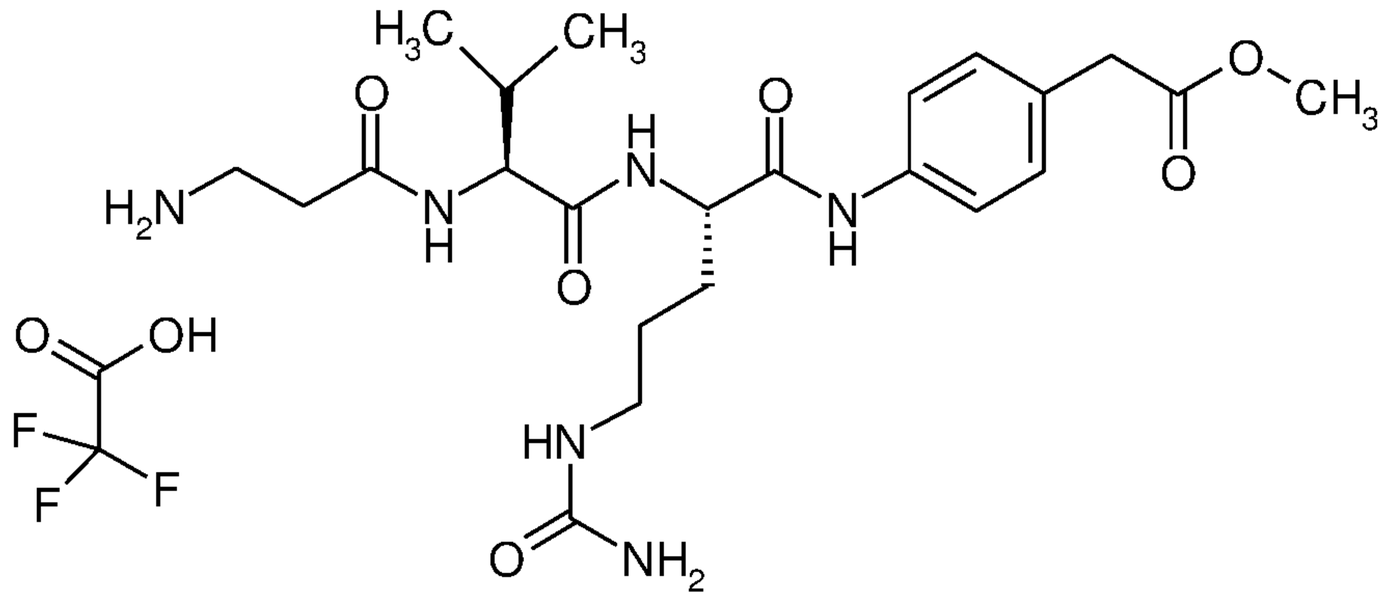
The title compound was prepared according to classical methods of peptide chemistry from commercially available 1-(4-aminophenyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione by sequential coupling with N^2-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithine in the presence of HATU, deprotection with TFA, coupling with 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-alaninate and another deprotection with TFA. This gave 171 mg of the title compound.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 0.23 min;

LC-MS (Method 7): R_t = 0.3 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 417 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L9

Trifluoroacetic acid / beta-alanyl-L-valyl-N^5-carbamoyl-N-[4-(2-methoxy-2-oxoethyl)phenyl]-L-ornithinamide (1:1)



The title compound was prepared analogously to Intermediate L7 from commercially available methyl (4-aminophenyl)acetate. This gave 320 mg of the title compound.

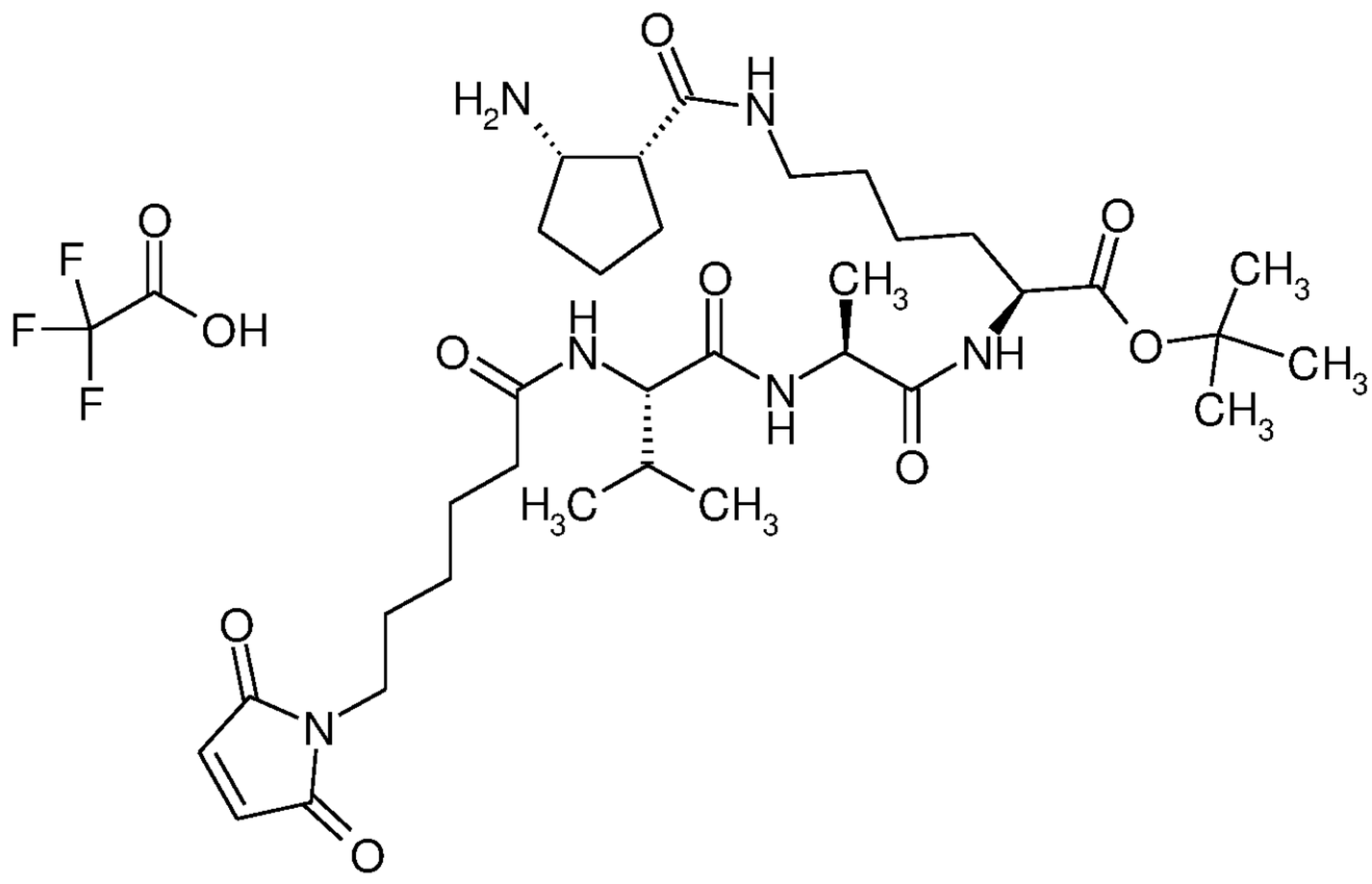
HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 0.45 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.48 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 493 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L10

N-[6-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-

L-alanyl-rel-N^6-{[(1R,2S)-2-aminocyclopentyl]carbonyl}-L-lysine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:2)



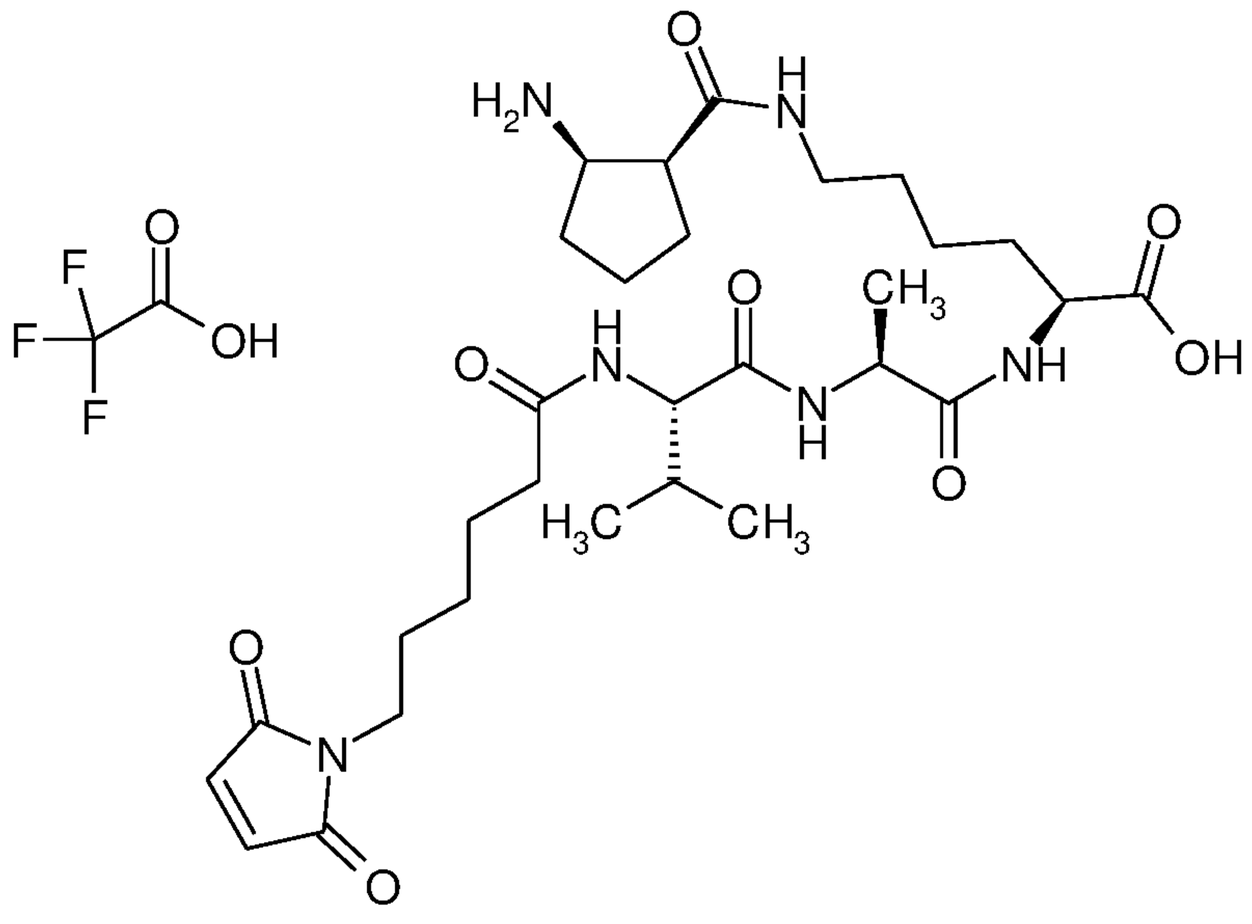
The title compound was prepared from Intermediate L6 by coupling with cis-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-1-cyclopentanecarboxylic acid with EDC/HOBT and subsequent deprotection with TFA. This gave 12 mg (52% of theory over 2 steps) of the title compound.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 1.45 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.73 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 677 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L11

N-[6-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-L-alanyl-N^6-{[(1S,2R)-2-aminocyclopentyl]carbonyl}-L-lysine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:2)



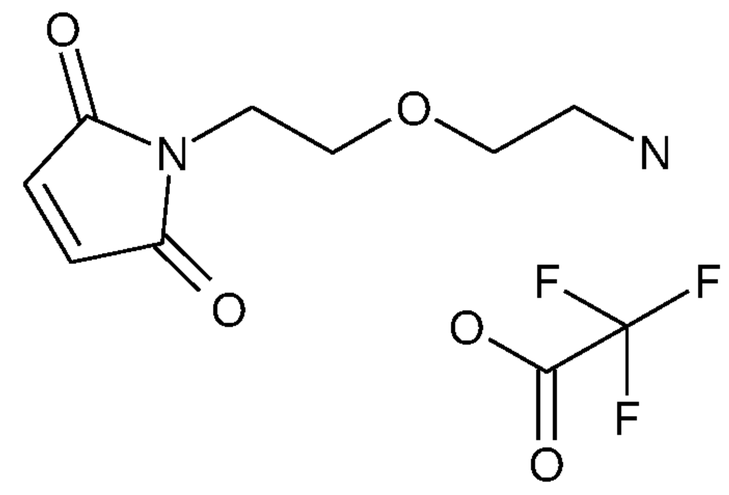
The title compound was prepared from Intermediate L6 by coupling with (1S,2R)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]cyclopentanecarboxylic acid with EDC/HOBT and subsequent deprotection with TFA. This gave 11 mg (39% of theory over 2 steps) of the title compound.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 1.45 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.74 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 677 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L12

Trifluoroacetic acid / 1-[2-(2-aminoethoxy)ethyl]-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione (1:1)



381 mg (2.46 mmol) of methyl 2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrole-1-carboxylate were added to 228 mg (1.12 mmol) of tert-butyl [2-(2-aminoethoxy)ethyl]carbamate dissolved in 7 ml of

dioxane/water 1:1.

1.2 ml of a saturated sodium bicarbonate solution were then added and the reaction was stirred at RT. After a total of 5 days of stirring and 2 further additions of the same amounts of the sodium bicarbonate solution, the reaction was worked up by acidification with trifluoroacetic acid, concentration on a rotary evaporator and purification by preparative HPLC. The appropriate fractions were combined, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was lyophilized from acetonitrile/water 1:1.

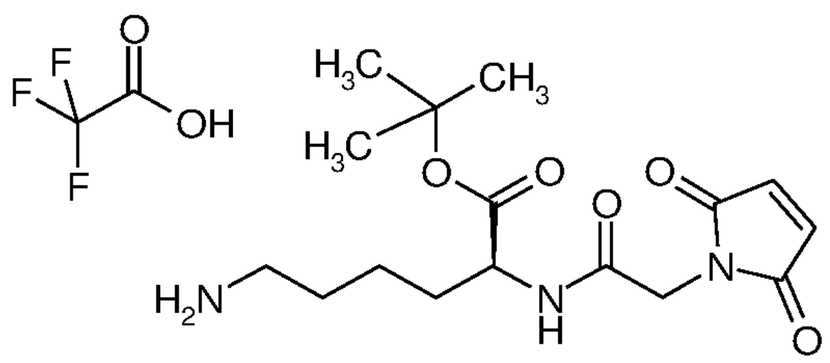
The residue was taken up in 3 ml of dichloromethane, and 1 ml of trifluoroacetic acid was added. After 15 min of stirring at RT, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was lyophilized from acetonitrile/water 1:1. This gave 70 mg (67% of theory over 2 steps) of the title compound as a resinous residue.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 0.2 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.18 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 185 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L13

Trifluoroacetic acid / tert-butyl N2-[(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetyl]-L-lysinate (1:1)



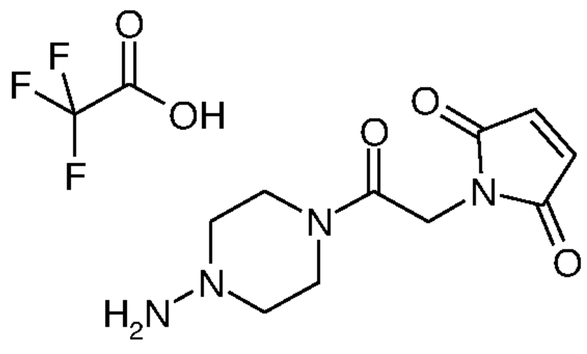
The title compound was prepared by coupling of (2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetic acid with tert-butyl N6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysinate hydrochloride (1:1) in the presence of EDC/HOBT and subsequent gentle removal of the tert-butoxycarbonyl protective group analogously to Intermediate L6.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 0.42 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.43 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 340 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L14

Trifluoroacetic acid / 1-[2-(4-aminopiperazin-1-yl)-2-oxoethyl]-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione (1:1)



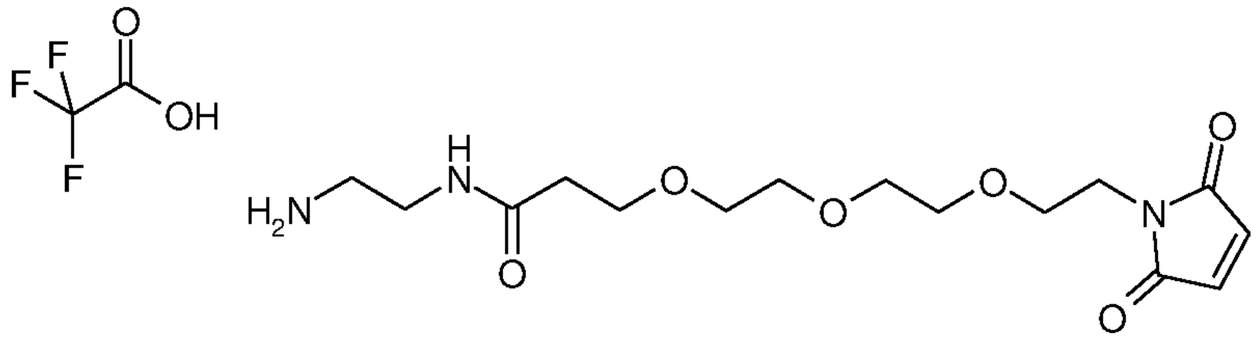
The title compound was prepared analogously to Intermediate L2 over 2 steps from tert-butyl piperazin-1-ylcarbamate and (2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetic acid.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 0.2 min;

LC-MS (Method 3): R_t = 0.25 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 239 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L15

Trifluoroacetic acid / N-(2-aminoethyl)-3-(2-{2-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethoxy]ethoxy}ethoxy)propanamide (1:1)



2.93 g (10.58 mmol) of tert-butyl 3-{2-[2-(2-aminoethoxy)ethoxy]ethoxy}propanoate were dissolved in 100 ml of dioxane/water 1:1, and 3.28 g (21.15 mmol) of methyl 2,5-

dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrole-1-carboxylate and a saturated sodium bicarbonate solution were added until a pH of 6-7 had been reached. The solution was stirred at RT for 30 min and the 1,4-dioxane was then evaporated under reduced pressure. 200 ml of water were then added, and the mixture was extracted three times with in each case 300 ml of ethyl acetate. The organic extracts were combined, dried over magnesium sulphate and filtered. Concentration gave tert-butyl 3-(2-{2-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethoxy]ethoxy}ethoxy)propanoate as a brown oil which was then dried under high vacuum.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 1.5 min;

LC-MS (Method 3): R_t = 0.88 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 375 $(M+NH_4)^+$.

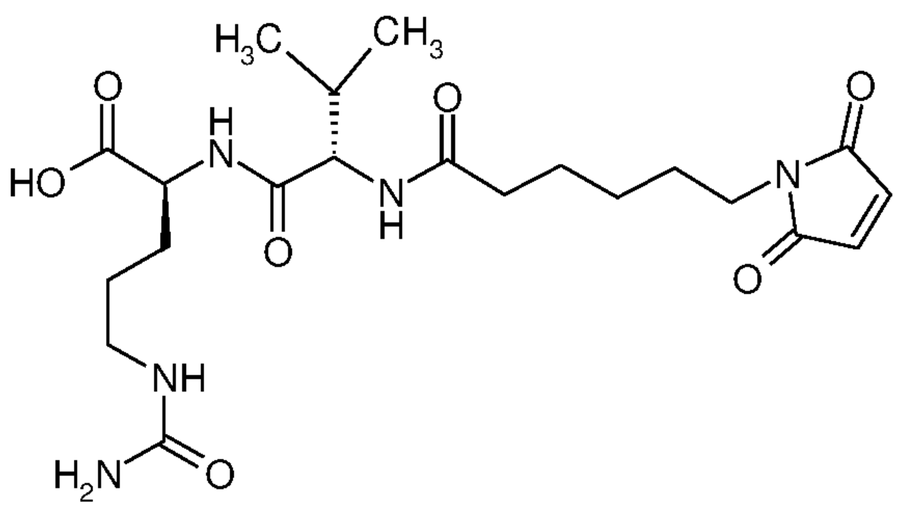
This intermediate was converted by standard methods (deprotection with TFA, coupling with tert-butyl (2-aminoethyl)carbamate and another deprotection with TFA) into the title compound.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 0.2 min;

LC-MS (Method 3): R_t = 0.25 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 344 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L16

N-[6-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithine



535 mg (1.73 mmol) of commercially available 1-{6-[(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)oxy]-6-oxohexyl}-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione and

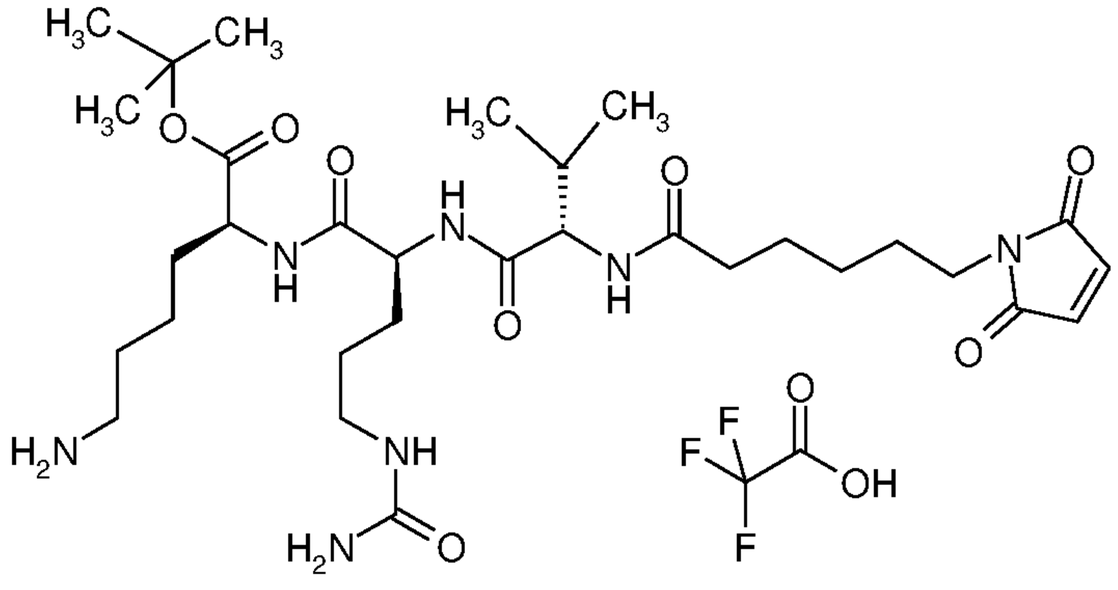
930 ml of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were added to a solution of 266 mg (1.33 mmol) of L-valyl-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithine in 24 ml of DMF. The reaction was treated in an ultrasonic bath for 24 h and then concentrated to dryness under reduced pressure. The residue that remained was purified by preparative HPCL and gave, after concentration of the appropriate fractions and drying of the residue under high vacuum, 337 mg (50% of theory) of the title compound.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 0.4 min;

LC-MS (Method 3): R_t = 0.58 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 468 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L17

Trifluoroacetic acid / tert-butyl N-[6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithyl-L-lysinate (1:1)



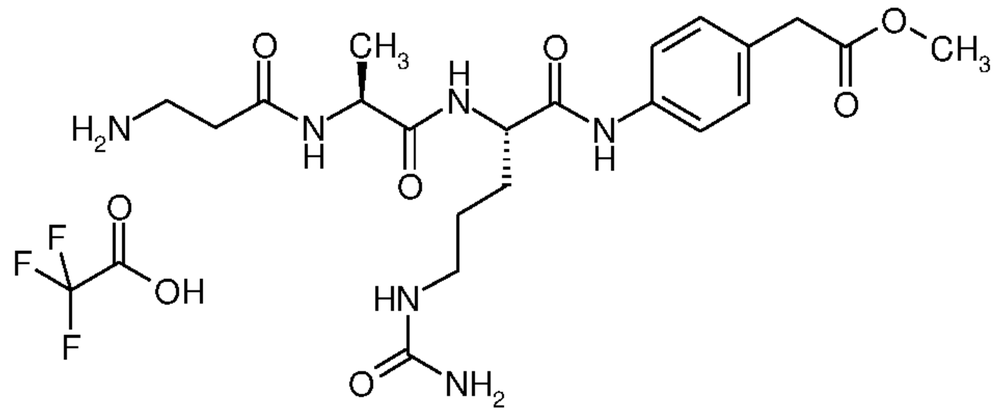
The title compound was preprared by initially coupling 172 mg (0.37 mmol) of Intermediate L16 and 125 mg (0.37 mmol) of tert-butyl N6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysinate hydrochloride (1:1) in the presence of EDC/HOBT and *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and then deprotecting the amino group under gentle conditions by stirring for 2 h in 10% strength trifluoroacetic acid in DCM at RT. Freeze-drying from acetonitrile/water gave 194 mg (49% of theory) of the title compound over 2 steps.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 1.1 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.58 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 652 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L18

Trifluoroacetic acid / beta-alanyl-L-alanyl-N^5-carbamoyl-N-[4-(2-methoxy-2-oxoethyl)phenyl]-L-ornithinamide (1:1)



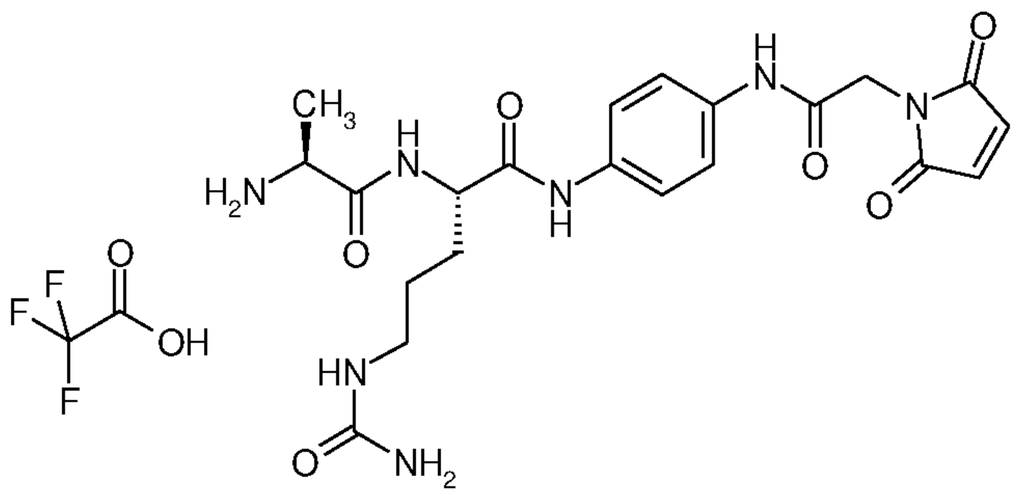
The title compound was prepared from methyl (4-aminophenyl)acetate analogously to Intermediate L7 sequentially according to classical methods of peptide chemistry by linking N^2-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithine in the presence of HATU, deprotection with TFA, coupling with 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-alaninate, deprotection with TFA, coupling with 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-beta-alaninate and another deprotection with TFA. This gave 330 mg of the title compound.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 0.29 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.41 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 465 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L19

Trifluoroacetic acid / L-alanyl-N^5-carbamoyl-N-(4-{[(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetyl]amino}phenyl)-L-ornithinamide (1:1)



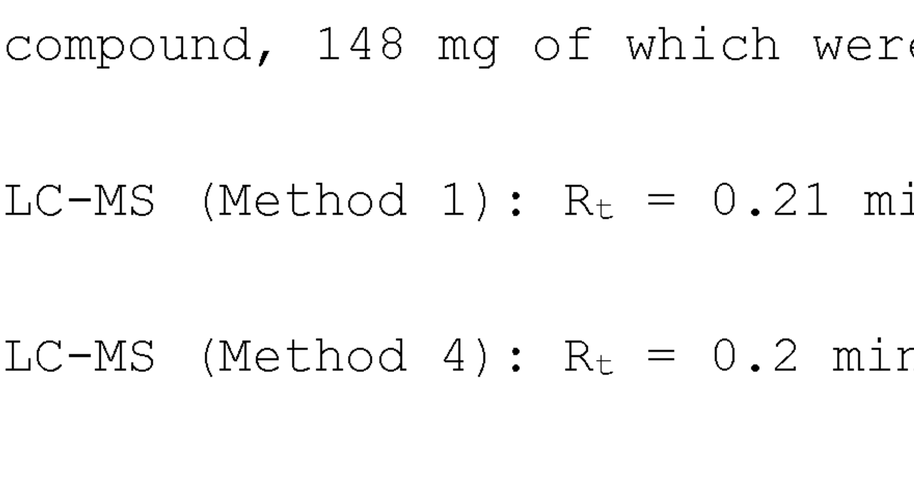
The title compound was prepared from 1,4-phenylenediamine sequentially according to classical methods of peptide chemistry. In the first step, 942 mg (8.72 mmol) of 1,4-phenylenediamine were monoacylated with 0.8 g (2.9 mmol) of N^2-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithine in the presence of HATU and *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine. In the second step, in an analogous manner, the second anilinic amino group was acylated with (2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetic acid in the presence of HATU and *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine. Deprotection with TFA, coupling with 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-alaninate and another deprotection with TFA then gave, in 3 further synthesis steps, the title compound, 148 mg of which were obtained by this route.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.21 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 474 $(M+H)^+$.

LC-MS (Method 4): R_t = 0.2 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 474 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L20

Trifluoroacetic acid / L-valyl-N^5-carbamoyl-N-[4-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)phenyl]-L-ornithinamide (1:1)



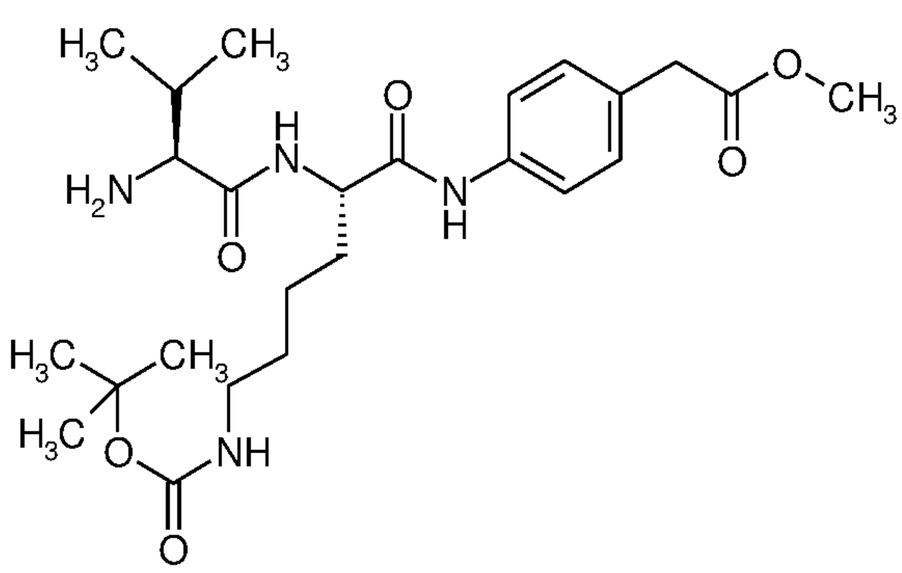
The title compound was prepared according to classical methods of peptide chemistry analogously to Intermediate L8 from commercially available 1-(4-aminophenyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione by sequential coupling with N^2-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithine in the presence of HATU, deprotection with TFA, coupling with 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-valinate and another deprotection with TFA. This gave 171 mg of the title compound.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 0.28 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.39 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 445 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L21

L-Valyl-N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-N-[4-(2-methoxy-2-oxoethyl)phenyl]-L-lysinamide



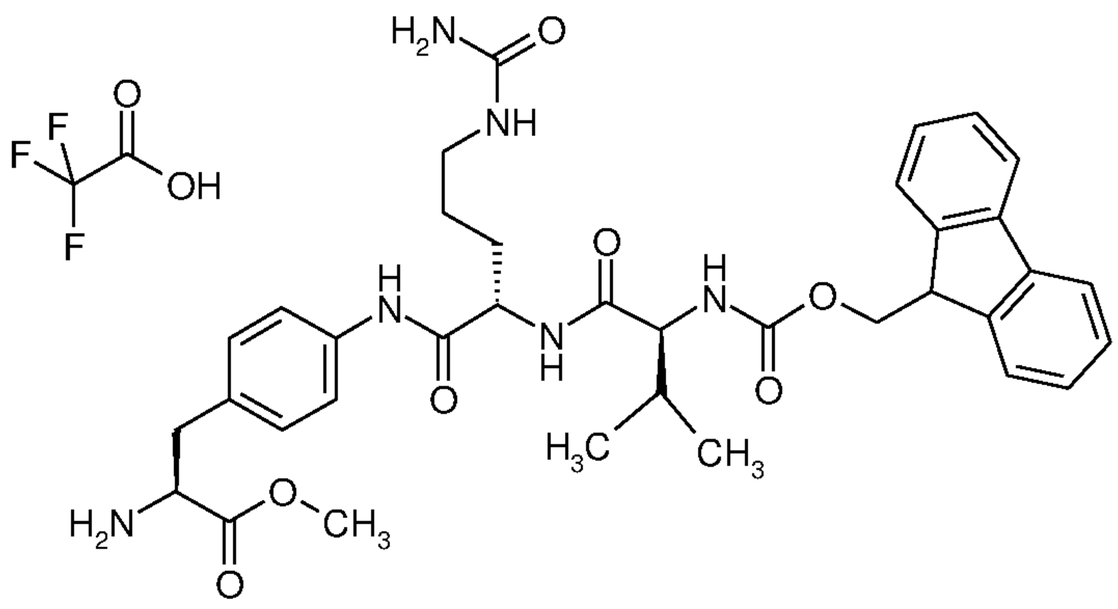
The title compound was prepared according to classical methods of peptide chemistry from commercially available 0.42 g (2.56 mmol) of methyl (4-aminophenyl)acetate by sequential coupling with N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-N^2-[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]-L-lysine in the presence of HATU and *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine, deprotection with piperidine, coupling with 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-valinate in the presence of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent hydrogenolytic removal of the benzyloxycarbonyl protective group over 10% palladium on activated carbon. This gave 360 mg (32% of theory over 4 steps) of the title compound.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 1.5 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.73 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 493 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L22

Trifluoroacetic acid / N-[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]-L-valyl-N-{4-[(2S)-2-amino-3-methoxy-3-oxopropyl]phenyl}-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithinamide (1:1)



The title compound was prepared from N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-nitro-L-phenylalanine sequentially according to classical methods of peptide chemistry. 2.5 g (8.06 mmol) of this starting material were in the first step initially converted into the caesium salt and then with iodomethane in DMF into the methyl ester.

Hydrogenolytically in methanol over 10% palladium on activated carbon, the nitro group was then converted into an amino group.

The amino group generated in this manner was then acylated with N^5-carbamoyl-N^2-[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]-L-ornithine in DMF in the presence of HATU and *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine. In the next step, the Fmoc group was removed with piperidine in DMF.

Coupling was then carried out in DMF with N-[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]-L-valine in the presence of 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride, 1-hydroxy-1*H*-benzotriazole hydrate and *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine

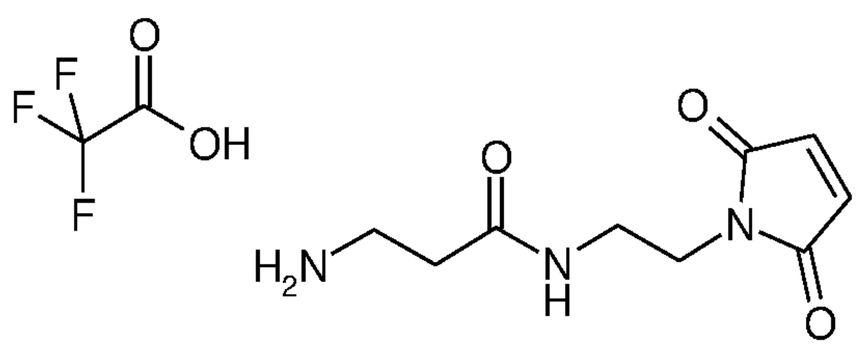
and finally removal of the tert-butoxycarbonyl group with trifluoroacetic acid.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 1.6 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.77 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 673 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L23

Trifluoroacetic acid / N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]-beta-alaninamide (1:1)

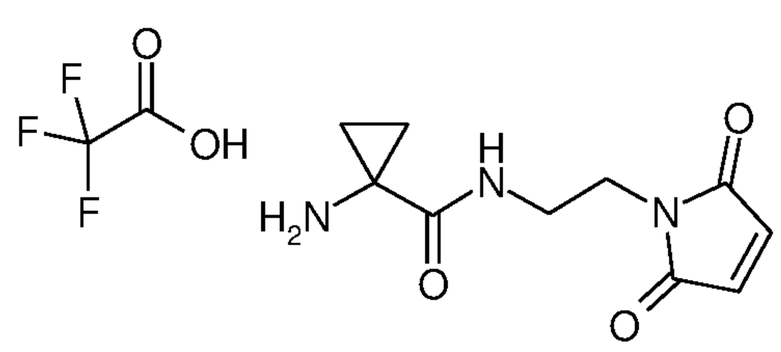


The title compound was prepared from commercially available trifluoroacetic acid / 1-(2-aminoethyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione (1:1) by coupling with N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-beta-alanine in the presence of EDCI/HOBT and *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with trifluoroacetic acid.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 0.19 min.

Intermediate L24

Trifluoroacetic acid / 1-amino-N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl] cyclopropanecarboxamide (1:1)



114 mg (0.67 mmol) of commercially available 1-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]cyclopropane-carboxylic acid were

dissolved in 25 ml of DCM, 110 mg (0.623 mmol) of commercially available trifluoroacetic acid / 1-(2-aminoethyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione (1:1) and 395 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were added and the mixture was cooled to -10°C. 217 mg (0.793 mmol) of 2-bromo-1-ethylpyridinium tetrafluoroborate were then added, and the mixture was stirred at RT for 2 h. The mixture was then diluted with ethyl acetate and extracted successively with 10% strength citric acid, saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and saturated sodium chloride solution, then dried over magnesium sulphate and concentrated. Drying under high vacuum gave 152 mg of the protected intermediate.

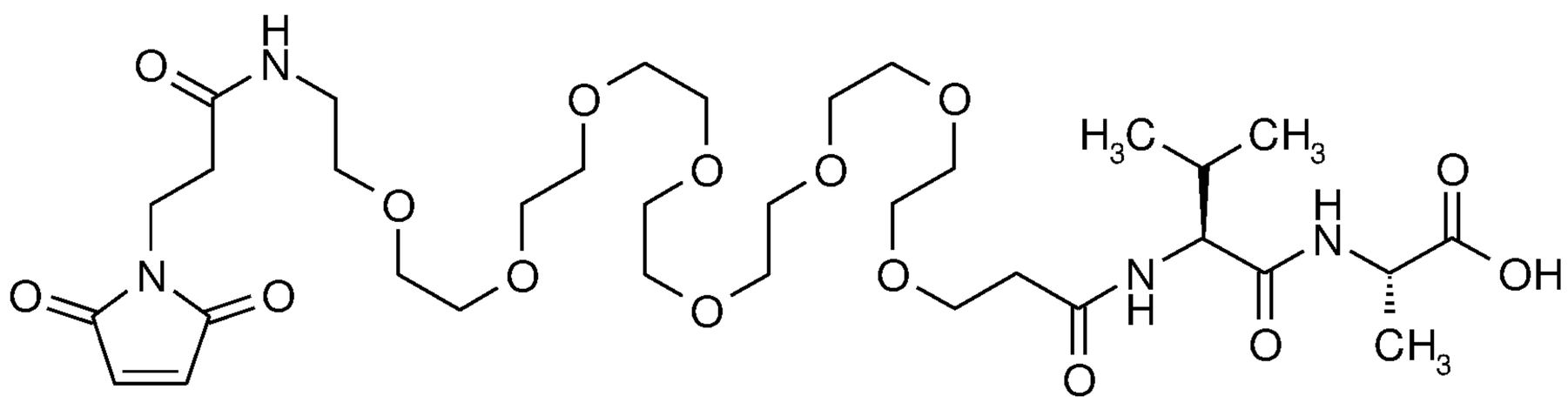
These were then taken up in 10 ml of DCM and deprotected with 1 ml of trifluoroacetic acid. Lyophilization from acetonitrile/water gave 158 mg (71% of theory over 2 steps) of the title compound.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 0.19 min.

LC-MS (Method 3): R_t = 0.98 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 224 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L25

N-[31-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-29-oxo-4,7,10,13,16,19,22,25-octaoxa-28-azahentriacontan-1-oyl]-L-valyl-L-alanine



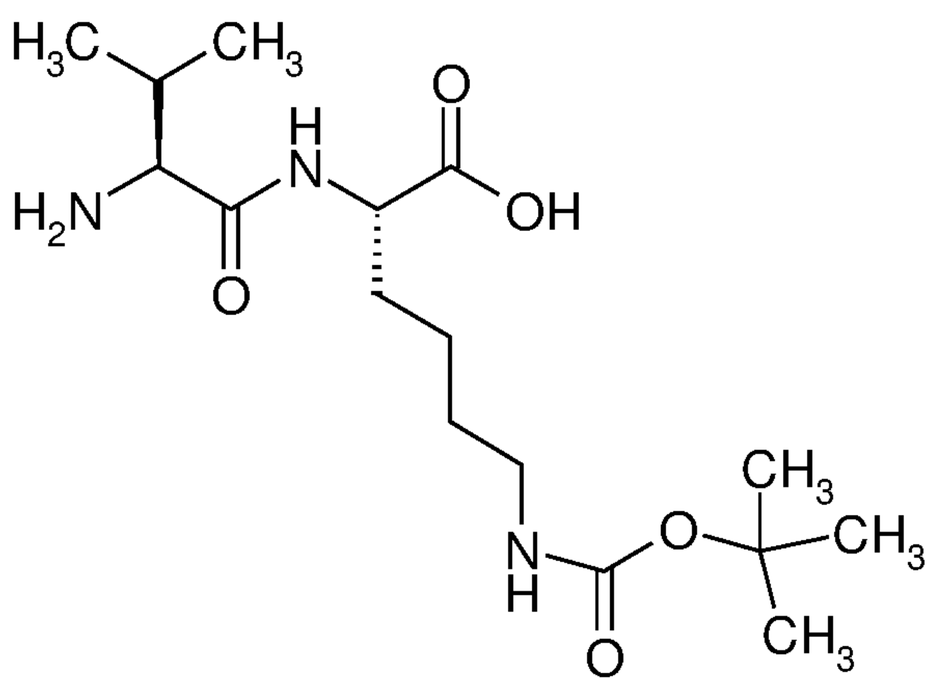
31.4 mg (0.17 mmol) of valyl-L-alanine were dissolved in 3.0 ml of DMF, and 115.0 mg (0.17 mmol) of 3-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-N-{27-[(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)oxy]-27-oxo-3,6,9,12,15,18,21,24-octaoxaheptacos-1-yl}propanamide and 33.7

mg (0.0.33 mmol) of triethylamine were added. The mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 74.1 mg (58% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.61 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 763 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate L26

L-Valyl-N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine



600.0 mg (1.58 mmol) of N^2-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine were suspended in 25.0 ml of water/ethanol/THF (1:1:0.5), palladium on carbon (10%) was added and the mixture was hydrogenated at RT with hydrogen under standard pressure for 5 h. The catalyst was filtered off and the solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure. The compound obtained was used in the next step without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.42 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 247 $[M+H]^+$.

180 mg (0.73 mmol) of N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine were dissolved in 5.0 ml of DMF, and 74.0 mg (0.73 mmol) of triethylamine were added. 254.6 mg (0.73 mmol) of 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-valinate and 74.0 mg (0.73 mmol) of triethylamine were then added. The

reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 3.5 h. The reaction solution was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 294.1 mg (76% of theory) of N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-valyl-N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine.

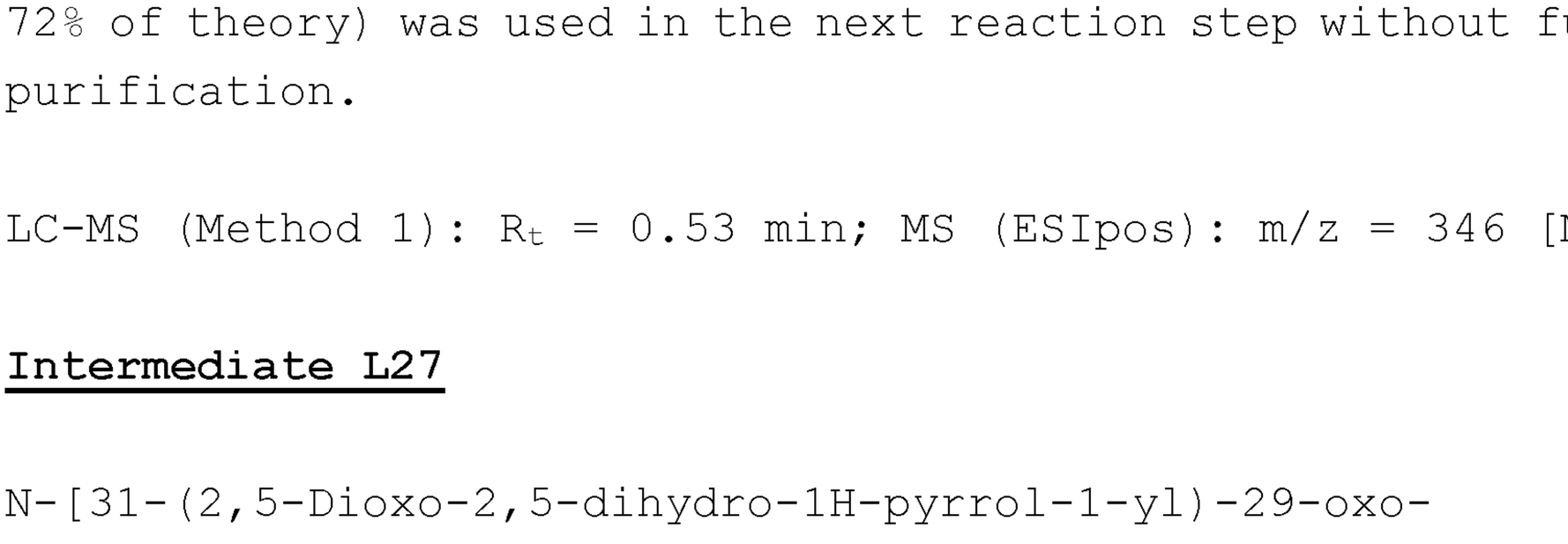
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.97 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 480 $[M+H]^+$.

272.2 mg (0.57 mmol) of N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-valyl-N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine were initially charged in 20.0 ml of ethyl acetate/ethanol/THF (1:1:1), and 27.2 mg of palladium on activated carbon were added. The mixture was hydrogenated with hydrogen at RT under standard pressure for 5 h. The mixture was filtered off with the aid of Celite(R) and the filter cake was washed with ethyl acetate/ethanol/THF (1:1:1). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The title compound (182 mg, 72% of theory) was used in the next reaction step without further purification.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.53 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 346 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate L27

N-[31-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-29-oxo-4,7,10,13,16,19,22,25-octaoxa-28-azahentriacontan-1-oyl]-L-valyl-N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine

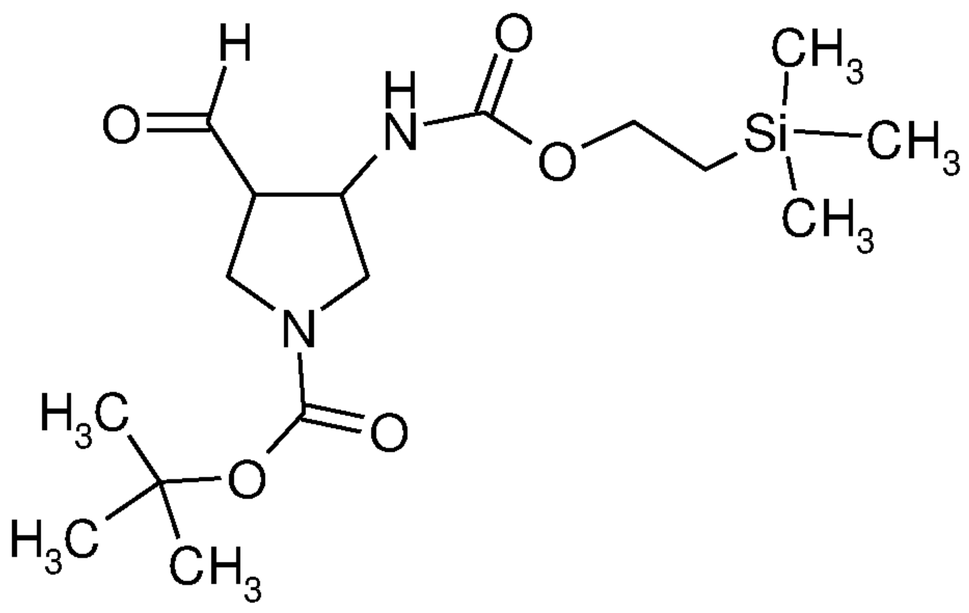


30 mg (0.07 mmol) of L-valyl-N6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine (Intermediate L26) and 46.1 mg (0.07 mmol) of 3-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-N-{27-[(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)oxy]-27-oxo-3,6,9,12,15,18,21,24-octaoxaheptacos-1-yl}propanamide were initially charged in 1.5 ml of DMF, and 6.8 mg (0.07 mmol) of 4-methylmorpholine were added. The reaction solution was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 55.6 mg (90% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.77 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 920 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate L28

tert-Butyl 3-formyl-4-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate



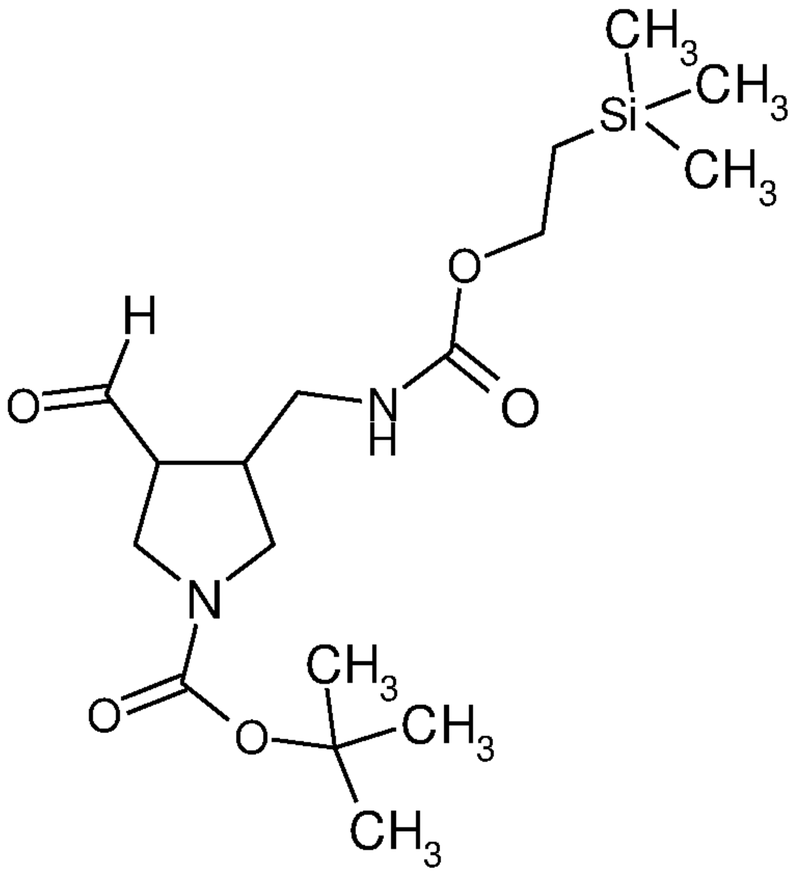
461.7 mg (1.15 mmol) of 1-tert-butyl 3-ethyl-4-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)pyrrolidine-1,3-dicarboxylate (this compound was prepared according to the literature procedure of WO 2006/066896) were initially charged in 5.0 ml of absolute dichloromethane and the mixture was cooled to -78°C. 326.2 mg (2.29 mmol) of diisobutylaluminium hydride solution (1 M in THF) were then slowly added dropwise and the mixture was stirred at -78°C for 2 h (monitored by thin-layer

chromatography (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 3:1). 1.3 g (4.59 mmol) of potassium sodium tartrate dissolved in 60 ml of water were added dropwise and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to RT. Ethyl acetate was added to the reaction mixture and the aqueous phase was extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The combined organic phases were washed once with sat. NaCl solution and dried over magnesium sulphate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 629.0 mg of the title compound as a crude product which was used immediately without further purification in the next reaction step.

Intermediate L29

tert-Butyl 3-formyl-4-[({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)methyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate

Mixture of diastereomers.



807.1 mg (2.34 mmol) of tert-butyl 3-({[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}methyl)-4-(hydroxymethyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate (prepared according to the literature procedure of WO 2006/100036) were initially charged in 8.0 ml of dichloromethane, and 236.4 mg (2.34 mmol) of triethylamine were added. At 0°C, 267.6 mg (2.34 mmol) of methanesulphonyl chloride

were added dropwise, and the reaction mixture stirred at RT overnight. A further 133.8 mg (1.17 mmol) of methanesulphonyl chloride and 118.2 mg (1.17 mmol) of triethylamine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The mixture was diluted with dichloromethane and the organic phase was washed in each case once with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, 5% strength potassium hydrogen sulphate solution and saturated NaCl solution. After drying over magnesium sulphate, the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified on Biotage Isolera (silica gel, column 50 g SNAP, flow rate 66 ml/min, cyclohexane/ethyl acetate). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 402.0 mg (41% of theory) of the compound tert-butyl 3-({[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}methyl)-4-{[(methylsulphonyl)oxy]methyl}pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.38 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 424 $[M+H]^+$.

400.0 mg (0.94 mmol) of tert-butyl 3-({[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}methyl)-4-{[(methylsulphonyl)oxy]methyl}pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate were initially charged in 5.0 ml of DMF, and 98.2 mg (1.51 mmol) of sodium azide were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 40°C for 10 h. Another 30.7 mg (0.47 mmol) of sodium azide were then added, and the mixture was stirred at 40°C for a further 10 h. Ethyl acetate was added and the organic phase was washed repeatedly with water. After drying of the organic phase over magnesium sulphate, the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 309.5 mg (89% of theory) of the compound tert-butyl 3-(azidomethyl)-4-({[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}methyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate. The compound was used without further purification in the next step of the synthesis.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.50 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 371 $[M+H]^+$.

250 mg (0.68 mmol) of tert-butyl 3-(azidomethyl)-4-({[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}methyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate were dissolved in 10.0 ml of ethyl acetate/ethanol (1:1), and 25.0 mg of palladium on activated carbon (10%) were added. The mixture was hydrogenated with hydrogen at RT under standard pressure for 8 h. The reaction was filtered through Celite(R) and the filter cake was washed thoroughly with ethyl acetate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 226.2 mg (82% of theory) of the compound tert-butyl 3-(aminomethyl)-4-({[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}methyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate. The compound was used without further purification in the next step of the synthesis.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.89 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 345 $[M+H]^+$.

715.0 mg (2.08 mmol) of tert-butyl 3-(aminomethyl)-4-({[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}methyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate were dissolved in 15.0 ml of THF, and 2.28 ml (2.28 mmol) of TBAF solution (1M in THF) were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue (1.54 g) used without further purification in the next step of the synthesis.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.41 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 231 $[M+H]^+$.

1.54 g (4.88 mmol) of tert-butyl 3-(aminomethyl)-4-(hydroxymethyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate were initially charged in 1,4-dioxane, and 541.8 mg (4.88 mmol) of calcium chloride (anhydrous) and 488.6 mg (4.88 mmol) of calcium carbonate were added and the mixture was stirred vigorously. 592.8 mg (5.86 mmol) of triethylamine and 1.52 g (5.86 mmol) of 1-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}oxy)pyrrolidine-2,5-dione were then added and the reaction mixture stirred at RT overnight. 644.9 mg (10.7 mmol) of HOAc and ethyl acetate were added. The organic phase was washed twice with water and once with saturated NaCl solution. After drying over magnesium sulphate, the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was

purified on silica gel (mobile phase: dichloromethane/methanol = 100:1). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 346.9 mg (19% of theory) of the compound tert-butyl 3-(hydroxymethyl)-4-[({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)methyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.08 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 375 $[M+H]^+$.

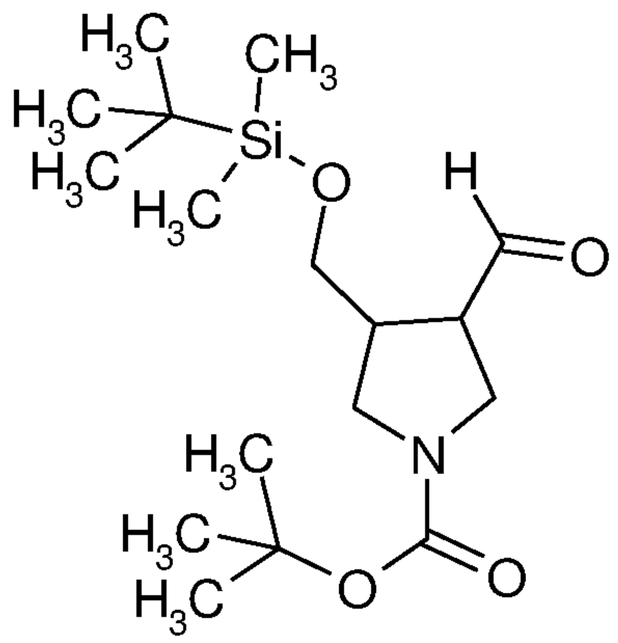
804.0 mg (2.15 mmol) of tert-butyl 3-(hydroxymethyl)-4-[({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)methyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate were initially charged in 20.0 ml of chloroform and 20.0 ml of 0.05 N potassium carbonate/0.05 N sodium bicarbonate solution (1:1). 59.7 mg (0.22 mmol) of tetra-n-butylammonium chloride, 429.9 mg (3.22 mmol) of N-chlorosuccinimide and 33.5 mg (0.22 mmol) of TEMPO were then added and the reaction mixture was stirred vigorously at RT overnight. The organic phase was separated off and freed from the solvent under reduced pressure. The residue was purified on silica gel (mobile phase: cyclohexane/ethyl acetate = 3:1). This gave 517.0 mg (46% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.13 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 373 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate L30

tert-Butyl 3-({[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}methyl)-4-formylpyrrolidine-1-carboxylate

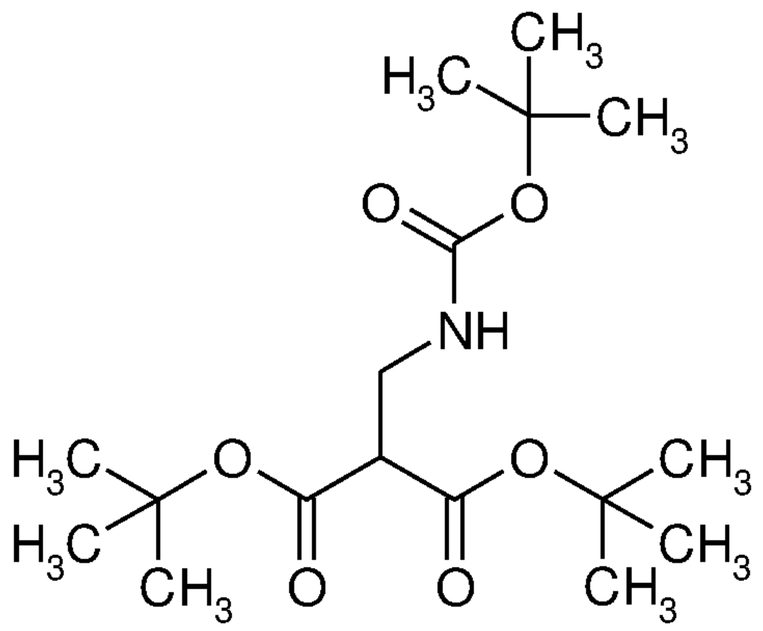
Mixture of stereoisomers



250.0 mg (0.72 mmol) of tert-butyl 3-({[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}methyl)-4-(hydroxymethyl)pyrrolidine-1-carboxylate (the compound was prepared according to the literature procedure of WO2006/100036) were initially charged in 12.5 ml of dichloromethane/DMSO (4:1), and 219.6 mg (2.17 mmol) of triethylamine were added. At 2°C, 345.5 mg (2.17 mmol) of sulphur trioxide-pyridine complex were added a little at a time and the mixture was stirred at 2°C for 3 h. Another 345.5 mg (2.17 mmol) of sulphur trioxide-pyridine complex were added a little at a time and the mixture was stirred at RT for 17 h. The reaction mixture was partitioned between dichloromethane and water. The aqueous phase was extracted three times with dichloromethane and the combined organic phases were washed once with water and dried over magnesium sulphate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was used without further purification in the next step of the synthesis (thin-layer chromatography: petroleum ether/ethyl acetate 7:3).

Intermediate L31

Di-tert-butyl {[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]methyl}malonate



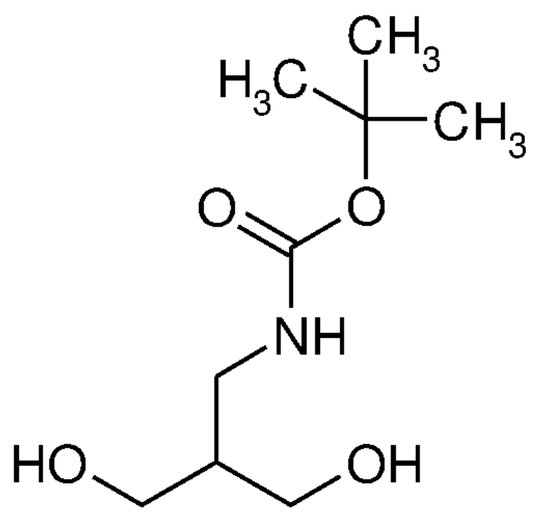
57.2 g (488.27 mmol) of tert-butyl carbamate, 51.2 ml (683.57 mmol) of a 37% strength solution of formaldehyde in water and 25.9 g (244.13 mmol) of sodium carbonate were added to 600 ml of water. The mixture was warmed until a solution was formed and then stirred at RT for 16 h. The suspension formed was extracted with 500 ml of dichloromethane and the organic phase was separated off, washed with saturated sodium chloride solution and dried over sodium sulphate. The mixture was concentrated on a rotary evaporator and the residue was dried under high vacuum, giving a crystalline solid. The residue was taken up in 1000 ml of absolute THF, and a mixture of 322 ml (3.414 mol) of acetic anhydride and 138 ml (1.707 mol) of pyridine was added dropwise at RT. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 16 h and then concentrated on a rotary evaporator, with the water bath at room temperature. The residue was taken up in diethyl ether and washed three times with a saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and once with a saturated sodium chloride solution. The organic phase was dried over sodium sulphate and concentrated on a rotary evaporator and the residue was dried under high vacuum for 2 d. The residue was taken up in 2000 ml of absolute THF, and 456 ml (456.52 mmol) of a 1 M solution of potassium tert-butoxide in THF were added with ice cooling. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 20 min, and 100.8 g (456.52 mmol) of di-tert-butyl malonate dissolved in 200 ml of absolute THF were then added dropwise. The mixture was stirred at RT for 48 h, and water was then added. The reaction mixture was concentrated on a rotary evaporator and taken up in 500 ml of ethyl acetate. The mixture was washed with 500 ml of water and 100 ml of a saturated sodium chloride solution and the organic phase was dried over sodium sulphate.

The organic phase was concentrated on a rotary evaporator and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The residue was purified by filtration through silica gel (mobile phase: cyclohexane/ethyl acetate, gradient = 30:1 → 5:1). This gave 37.07 g (22% of theory) of the target compound.

LC-MS (Method 6): R_t = 2.87 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 346 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate L32

tert-Butyl [3-hydroxy-2-(hydroxymethyl)propyl]carbamate

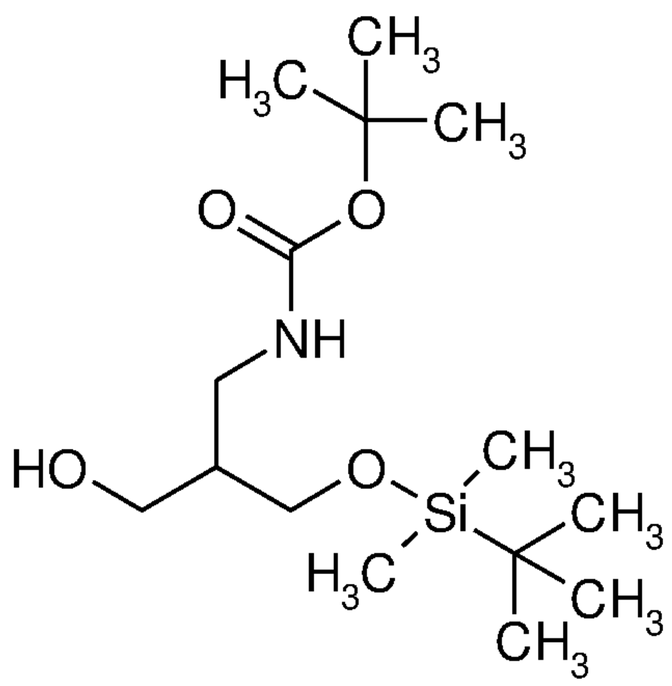


37.0 g (107.11 mmol) of di-tert-butyl (acetoxymethyl)malonate were dissolved in 1000 ml of absolute THF, and 535.5 ml (1071.10 mmol) of a 2 M solution of lithium borohydride in THF were added dropwise with ice cooling. 19.3 ml (1071.10 mmol) of water were added dropwise and the mixture was stirred at RT for 4.5 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated on a rotary evaporator and dried under high vacuum. The residue was taken up in 1500 ml of ethyl acetate, 100 ml of water were added and the mixture was stirred with water cooling (slightly exothermic) for 30 min. The organic phase was separated off and the aqueous phase was extracted twice with 500 ml of ethyl acetate. The organic phase was concentrated on a rotary evaporator and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 20.7 g (94% of theory) of the target compound.

LC-MS (Method 6): R_t = 1.49 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 106 $[M-C_5H_8O_2]^+$.

Intermediate L33

tert-Butyl [3-{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}-2-(hydroxymethyl)propyl]carbamate

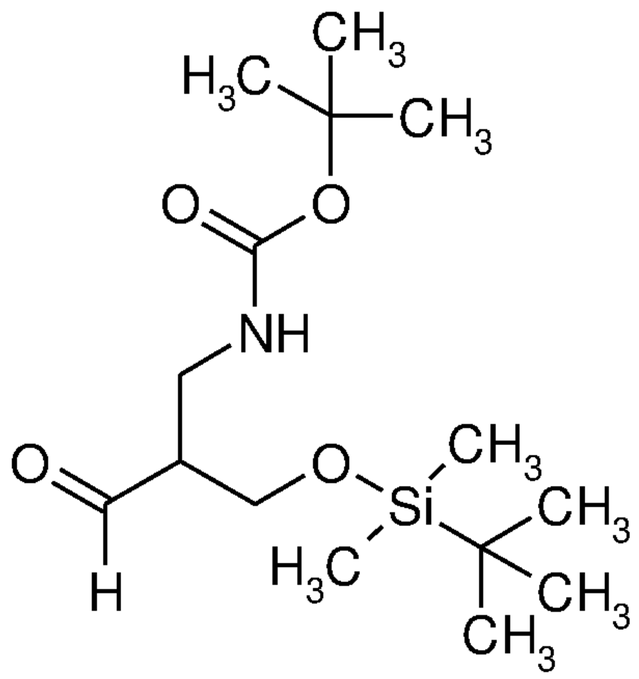


20.00 g (97.44 mmol) of tert-butyl [3-hydroxy-2-(hydroxymethyl)propyl]carbamate were dissolved in 1000 ml of absolute dichloromethane, and 6.63 g (97.44 mmol) of imidazole and 16.16 g (107.18 mmol) of tert-butyl(chloro)dimethylsilane were added at RT. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 16 h and washed with semiconcentrated sodium chloride solution. The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate and the combined organic phases were dried over sodium sulphate, concentrated on a rotary evaporator and dried under high vacuum. This gave 28.50 g (92% of theory) of the target compound.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 0.02 (s, 6H), 0.86 (s, 9H), 1.37 (s, 9H), 1.58-1.73 (m, 1H), 2.91 (q, 2H), 3.33-3.36 [m, (2H, obscured)], 3.53-3.58 (m, 2H), 6.65-6.72 (m, 1H).

Intermediate L34

tert-Butyl (3-{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}-2-formylpropyl)carbamate

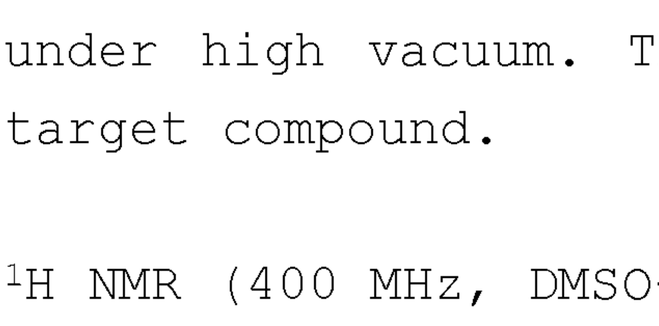


12.65 g (39.591 mmol) of tert-butyl [3-{[tert-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxy}-2-(hydroxy-methyl)propyl]carbamate were dissolved in 200 ml of dichloromethane, and 19.31 g (45.53 mmol) of Dess-Martin periodinane dissolved in 150 ml of dichloromethane were added dropwise at RT. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h, 250 ml of a semiconcentrated sodium bicarbonate solution and 250 ml of a 10% strength sodium thiosulphate solution were then added and the mixture was stirred for 20 min. The organic phase was separated off and the aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic phases were washed with 300 ml of water, dried over sodium sulphate, concentrated on a rotary evaporator and dried under high vacuum. This gave 11.35 g (90% of theory) of the target compound.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 0.02 (s, 6H), 0.84(s, 9H), 1.36 (s, 9H), 1.48-1.51 (m, 1H), 3.08-3.32 [m, (1H, obscured)], 3.50-3.58 (m, 2H), 3.81-3.91 (m, 1H), 6.71 (t, 1H), 9.60 (d, 1H).

Intermediate L35

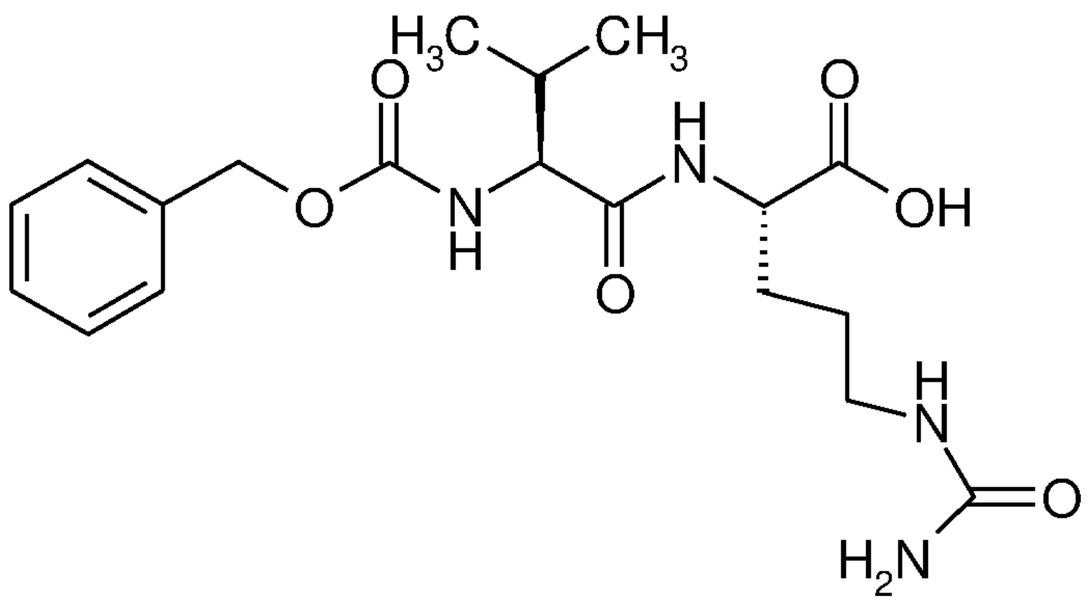
tert-Butyl (3-oxopropyl)carbamate



The title compound was prepared according to a method known from the literature (e.g. Jean Bastide et al. *J. Med. Chem.* 2003, *46*(16), 3536-3545).

Intermediate L36

N-[(Benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-valyl-N5-carbamoyl-L-ornithine

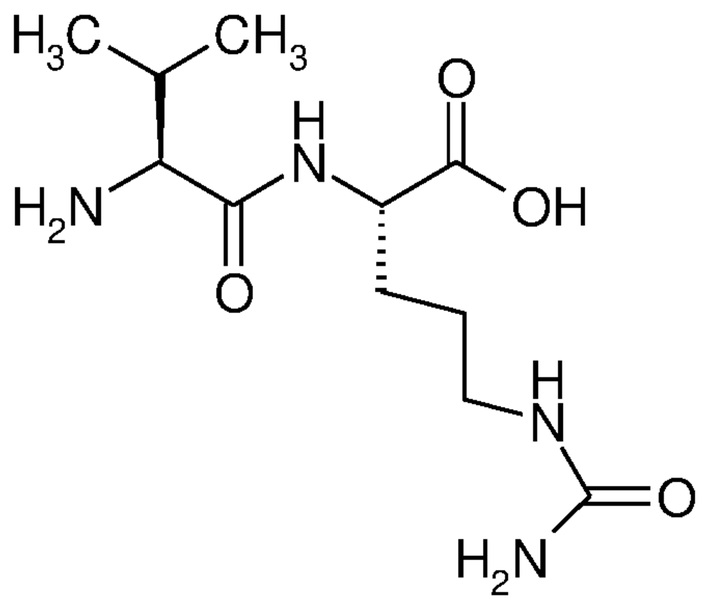


100 mg (0.57 mmol) of N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithine were taken up in 4.0 ml of DMF, and 0.08 ml (0.57 mmol) of triethylamine was added. 199.0 mg (0.57 mmol) of 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-valine and 0.08 ml (0.57 mmol) of triethylamine were then added. The mixture was stirred at RT for 48 h. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water with 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 75.7 mg (33% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.69 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 409 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate L37

L-Valyl-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithine

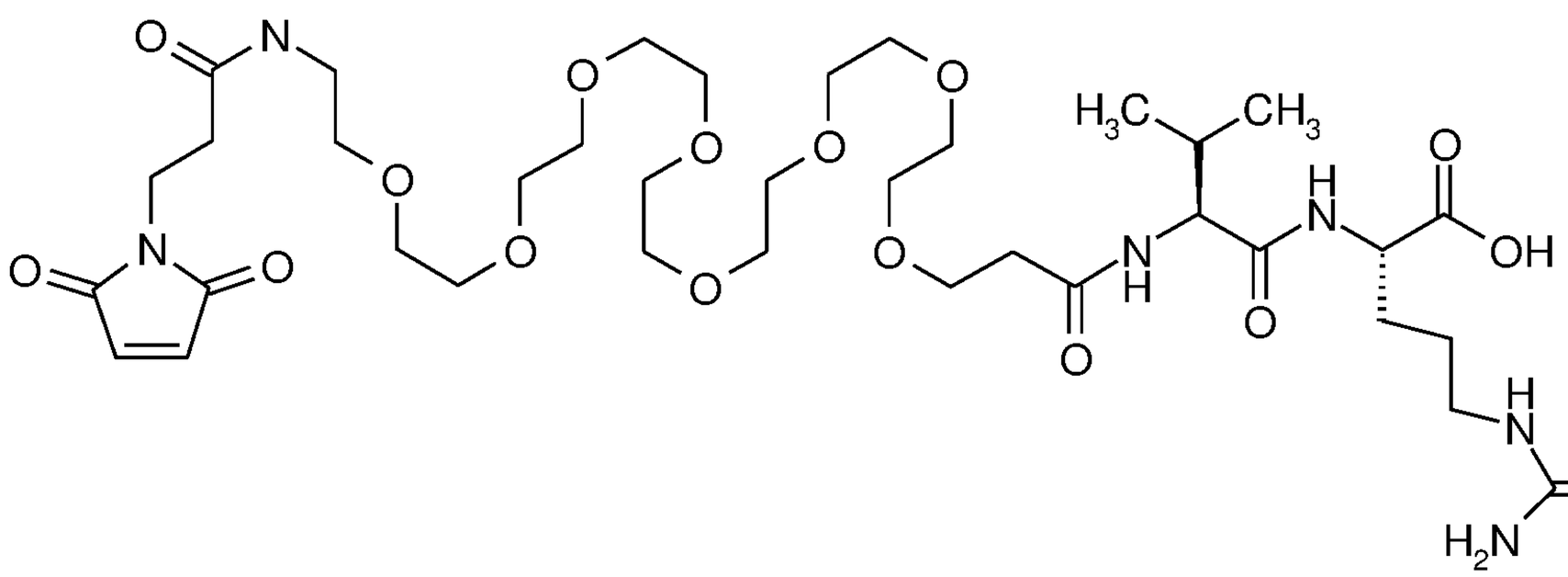


75.7 mg (0.19 mmol) of Intermediate L36 were suspended in 25 ml of water/ethanol/THF, and 7.5 mg of palladium on activated carbon (10%) were added and the mixture was hydrogenated at RT with hydrogen under standard pressure for 4.5 h. The catalyst was filtered off and the reaction mixture was freed from the solvent under reduced pressure and dried under high vacuum. The residue was used for the next step without further purification. This gave 64.9 mg (93% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 6): R_t = 0.25 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 275 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate L38

N-[31-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-29-oxo-4,7,10,13,16,19,22,25-octaoxa-28-azahentriacontan-1-oyl]-L-valyl-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithine



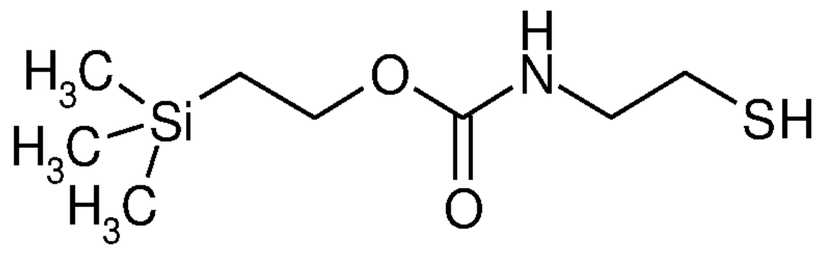
38.3 mg (0.14 mmol) of Intermediate L37 were initially charged in 3.0 ml of DMF, and 96.4 mg (0.14 mmol) of 3-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-

dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-N-{27-[(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)oxy]-27-oxo-3,6,9,12,15,18,21,24-octaoxaheptacos-1-yl}propanamide and 39.0 µl (0.28 mmol) of triethylamine were added. The mixture was stirred at RT overnight. 16.0 µl (0.28 mmol) of HOAc were then added, and the reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 58.9 mg (45% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.61 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 849 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate L39

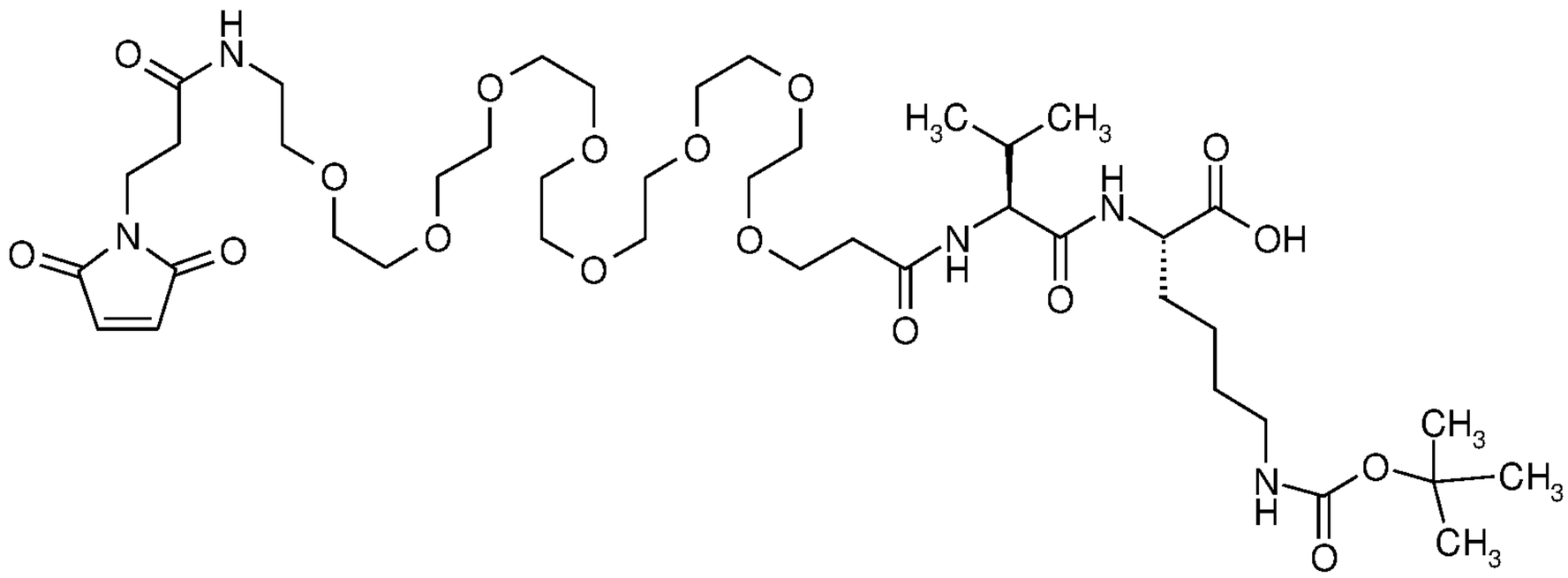
2-(Trimethylsilyl)ethyl (2-sulphanylethyl)carbamate



300 mg (2.64 mmol) of 2-aminoethanethiol hydrochloride (1:1) were initially charged in 3.0 ml of dichloromethane, and 668.0 mg (6.60 mmol) of triethylamine and 719.1 mg (2.77 mmol) of 1-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}oxy)pyrrolidine-2,5-dione were added. The mixture was stirred at RT for 2 days (monitored by thin-layer chromatography: dichloromethane/methanol = 100:1.5). Ethyl acetate was added and the reaction mixture was washed three times with water. The organic phase was washed twice with saturated NaCl solution and dried over magnesium sulphate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The compound was used without further purification in the next step of the synthesis.

Intermediate L40

N-[31-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-29-oxo-4,7,10,13,16,19,22,25-octaoxa-28-azahentriacontan-1-oyl]-L-valyl-N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine



600 mg (1.58 mmol) of N^2-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine were hydrogenated in 25.0 ml of water/ethanol/THF (1:1:0.5) using palladium on carbon (10%) at RT under standard pressure with hydrogen. The compound N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine is used without further purification in the next step of the synthesis.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.99 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 247 $[M+H]^+$.

180.0 g (0.73 mmol) of N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine were dissolved in 5.0 ml of DMF, and 74.0 mg (0.73 mmol) of triethylamine were added. 254.6 mg (0.73 mmol) of 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-valinate and 74.0 mg (0.73 mmol) of triethylamine were then added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 3.5 h. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 294.1 mg (76% of theory) of the compound N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-valyl-N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.97 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 480 $[M+H]^+$.

272.2 mg (0.57 mmol) of N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-valyl-N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine were dissolved in 20 ml of ethyl acetate/ethanol/THF (1:1:1), 27.2 mg of palladium on activated carbon were added and the mixture was hydrogenated under

standard pressure and at RT with hydrogen. The mixture was filtered through Celite(R) and the filter cake was washed thoroughly with ethyl acetate/ethanol/THF (1:1:1). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 182.0 mg (72% of theory) of the compound L-valyl-N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine.

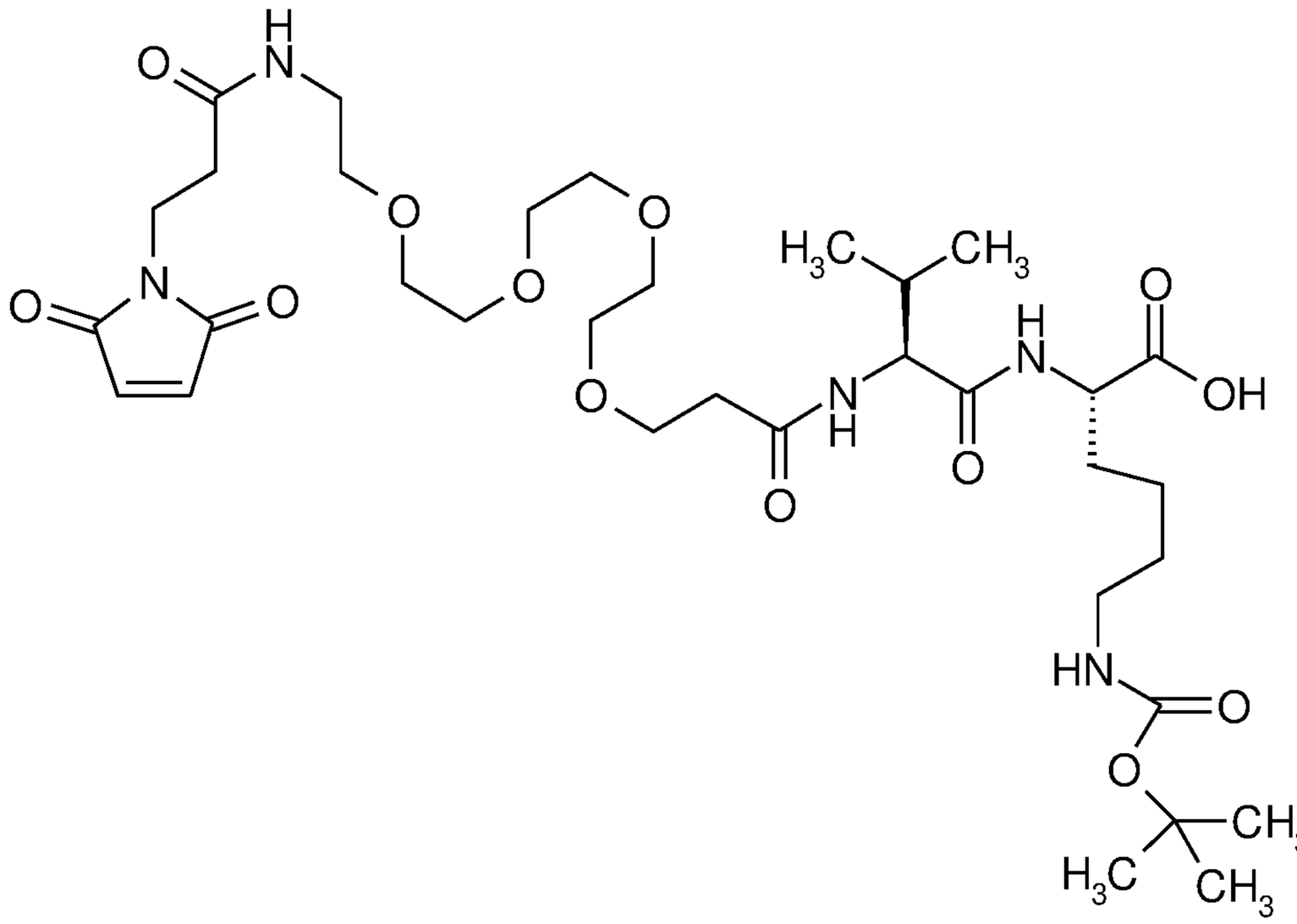
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.53 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 346 $[M+H]^+$.

30.0 mg (0.07 mmol) of L-valyl-N6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine and 46.1 mg (0.07 mmol) of 3-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-N-{27-[(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)oxy]-27-oxo-3,6,9,12,15,18,21,24-octaoxaheptacos-1-yl}propanamide were dissolved in 1.5 ml of DMF, and 6.8 mg (0.07 mmol) of 4-methylmorpholine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 55.6 mg (90% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.77 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 920 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate L41

N-[19-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-L-valyl-N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine



600 mg (1.58 mmol) of N^2-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine were hydrogenated in 25.0 ml of water/ethanol/THF (1:1:0.5) using palladium on carbon (10%) at RT under standard pressure with hydrogen. The compound N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine is used without further purification in the next step of the synthesis.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.99 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 247 $[M+H]^+$.

180.0 g (0.73 mmol) of N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine were dissolved in 5.0 ml of DMF, and 74.0 mg (0.73 mmol) of triethylamine were added. 254.6 mg (0.73 mmol) of 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-valinate and 74.0 mg (0.73 mmol) of triethylamine were then added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 3.5 h. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were then evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 294.1 mg (76% of theory) of the compound N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-valyl-N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.97 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 480 $[M+H]^+$.

272.2 mg (0.57 mmol) of N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-valyl-N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine were dissolved in 20.0 ml of ethyl acetate/ethanol/THF (1:1:1), 27.2 mg of palladium on activated carbon were added and the mixture was hydrogenated under standard pressure and at RT with hydrogen. The mixture was filtered through Celite(R) and the filter cake was washed thoroughly with ethyl acetate/ethanol/THF (1:1:1). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 182.0 mg (72% of theory) of the compound L-valyl-N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine.

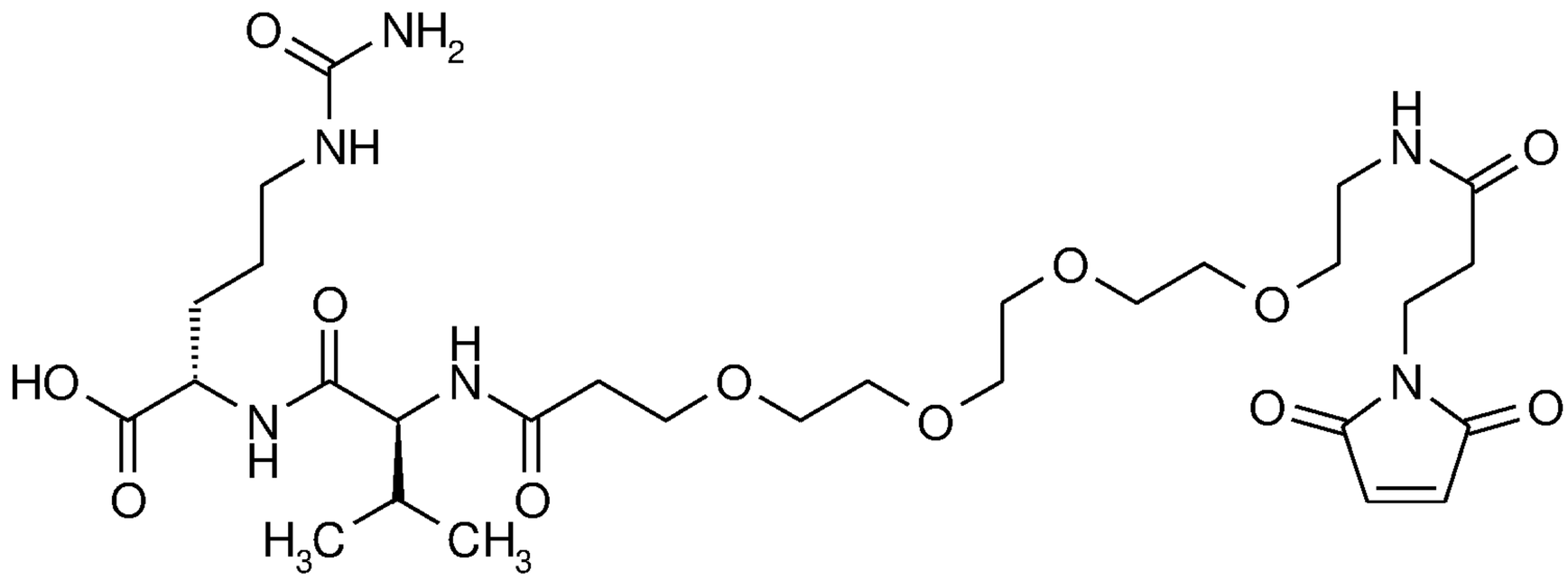
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.53 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 346 $[M+H]^+$.

30.0 mg (0.07 mmol) of L-valyl-N6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine and 34.3 mg (0.07 mmol) of 3-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-N-{15-[(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)oxy]-15-oxo-3,6,9,12-tetraoxapentadec-1-yl}propanamide were dissolved in 1.5 ml of DMF, and 6.8 mg (0.07 mmol) of 4-methylmorpholine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 40.6 mg (82% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.73 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 744 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate L42

N-[19-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-L-valyl-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithine

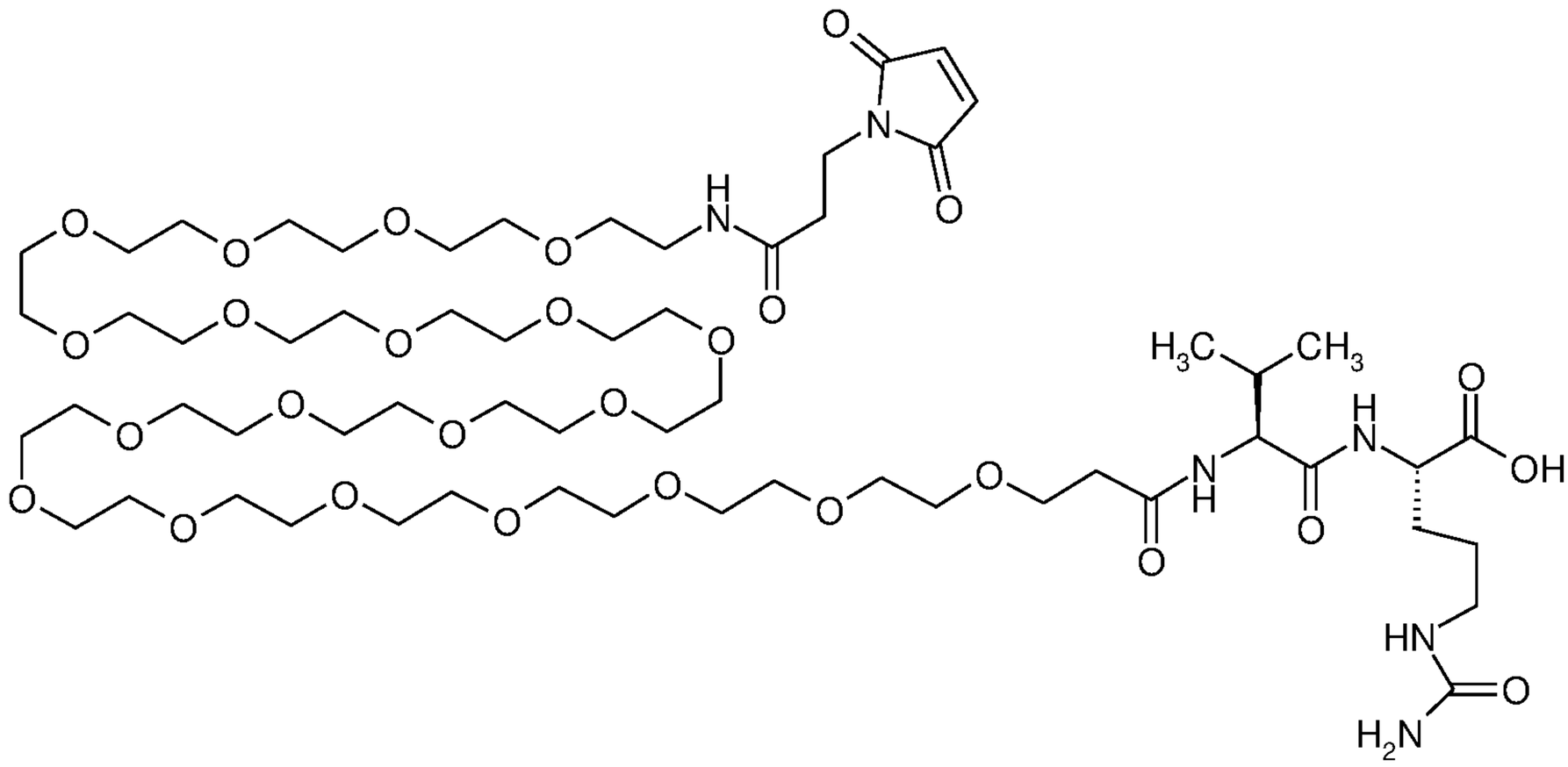


50.0 mg (0.18 mmol) of L-valyl-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithine (Intermediate L37) were initially charged in DMF, and 93.6 mg (0.18 mmol) of 3-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-N-{15-[(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)oxy]-15-oxo-3,6,9,12-tetraoxapentadec-1-yl}propanamide and 36.9 mg (0.37 mmol) of triethylamine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. 21.9 mg (0.37 mmol) of HOAc were added and the reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 20.6 mg (14% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.55 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 673 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate L43

N-[67-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-65-oxo-4,7,10,13,16,19,22,25,28,31,34,37,40,43,46,49,52,55,58,61-icosaoxa-64-azaheptahexacontan-1-oyl]-L-valyl-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithine

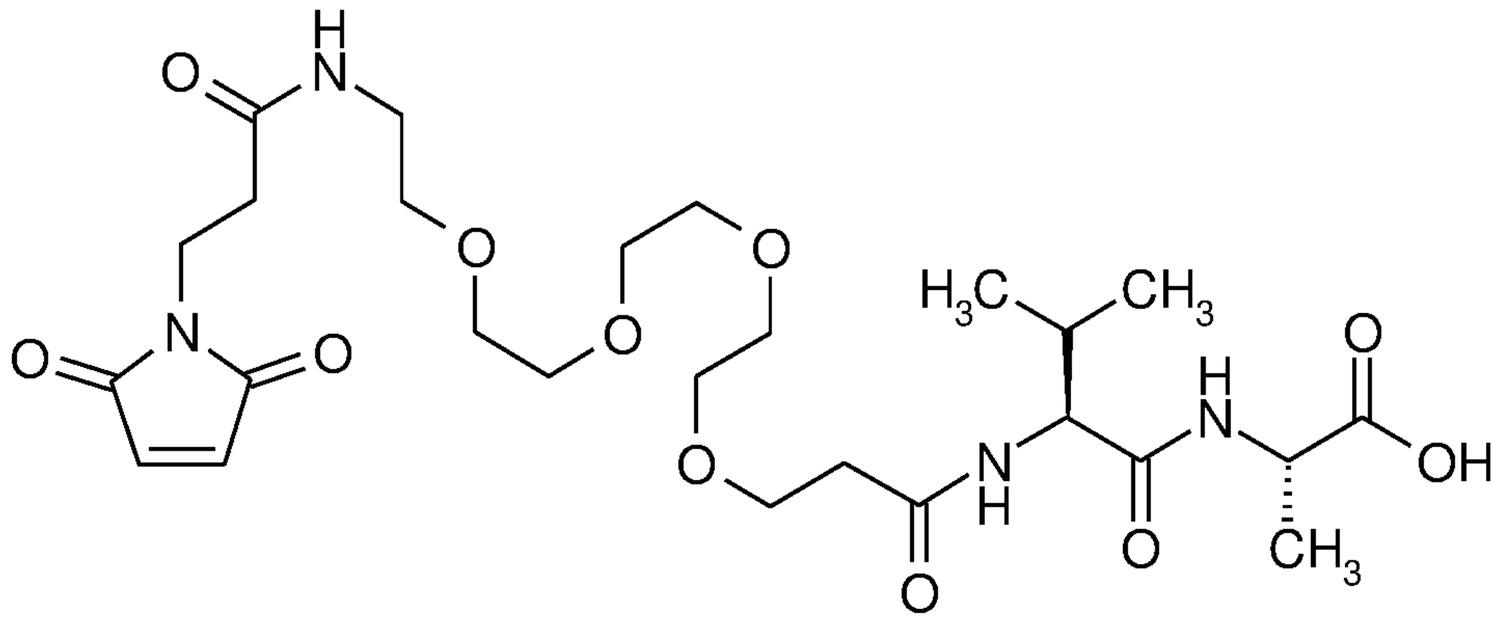


11.3 mg (0.04 mmol) of L-valyl-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithine (Intermediate L37) were initially charged in DMF, and 50.0 mg (0.04 mmol) of 3-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-N-{63-[(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)oxy]-63-oxo-3,6,9,12,15,18,21,24,27,30,33,36,39,42,45,48,51,54,57,60-icosaoxatrihexacont-1-yl}propanamide and 8.3 mg (0.08 mmol) of triethylamine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. 4.9 mg (0.08 mmol) of HOAc were added and the reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 15.8 mg (20% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 4): R_t = 0.94 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1377 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate L44

N-[19-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-L-valyl-L-alanine

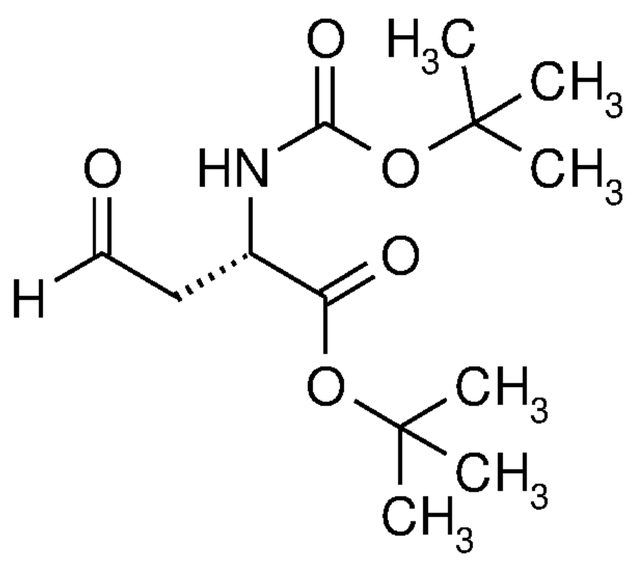


73.3 mg (0.39 mmol) of L-valyl-L-alanine were dissolved in 7.0 ml of DMF, and 200.0 mg (0.39 mmol) of 3-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-N-{15-[(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)oxy]-15-oxo-3,6,9,12-tetraoxapentadec-1-yl}propanamide and 78.8 mg (0.78 mmol) of triethylamine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 103.3 mg (45% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.58 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 587 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate L45

tert-Butyl (2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-4-oxobutanoate



2.00 g (7.26 mmol) of tert-butyl N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-homoserinate were dissolved in 90 ml of dichloromethane, and 1.76 ml of pyridine and 4.62 g (10.90 mmol) of 1,1,1-triacetoxy-1lambda^5,2-benziodoxol-3(1H)-on (Dess-Martin periodinane) were

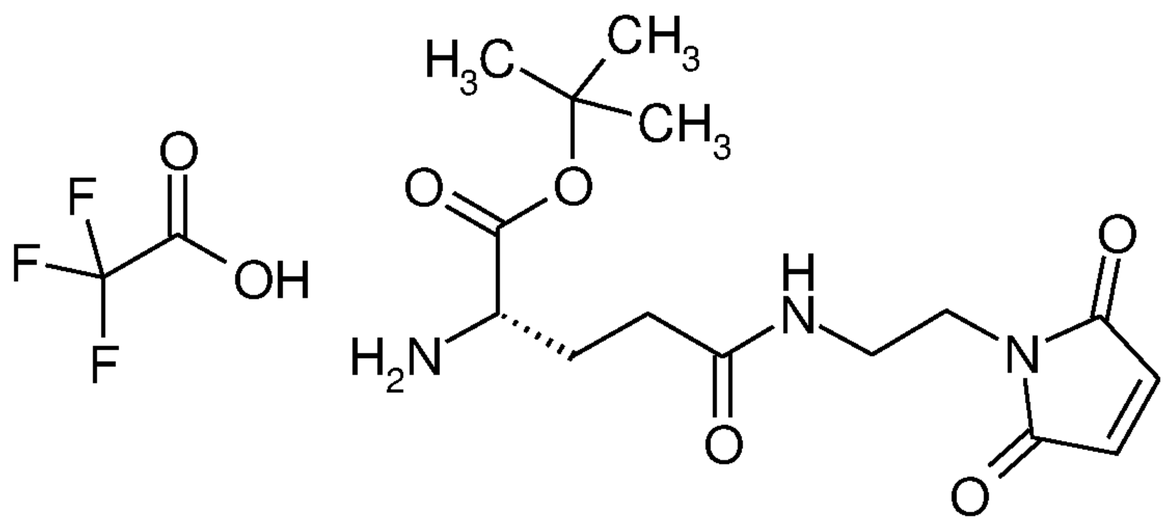
then added. The reaction was stirred at RT for 2 h and then diluted with 200 ml of dichloromethane and extracted twice with 10% strength sodium thiosulphate solution and then successively twice with 5% strength citric acid and twice with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The organic phase was separated off, dried over sodium sulphate and then dried under reduced pressure. 100 ml of diethyl ether and cyclohexane (v/v=1:1) were added to the residue, resulting in the formation of a white precipitate. This was filtered off with suction. The filtrate was concentrated on a rotary evaporator and dried under high vacuum, giving 1.74 g (88% of theory) of the target compound as a light-yellow oil.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.85 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 274 $[M+H]^+$.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 1.38 (s, 18H), 2.64-2.81 (m, 2H), 4.31-4.36 (m, 1H), 7.23 (d, 1H), 9.59 (s, 1H).

Intermediate L46

Trifluoroacetic acid / tert-butyl N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]-L-glutaminate (1:1)



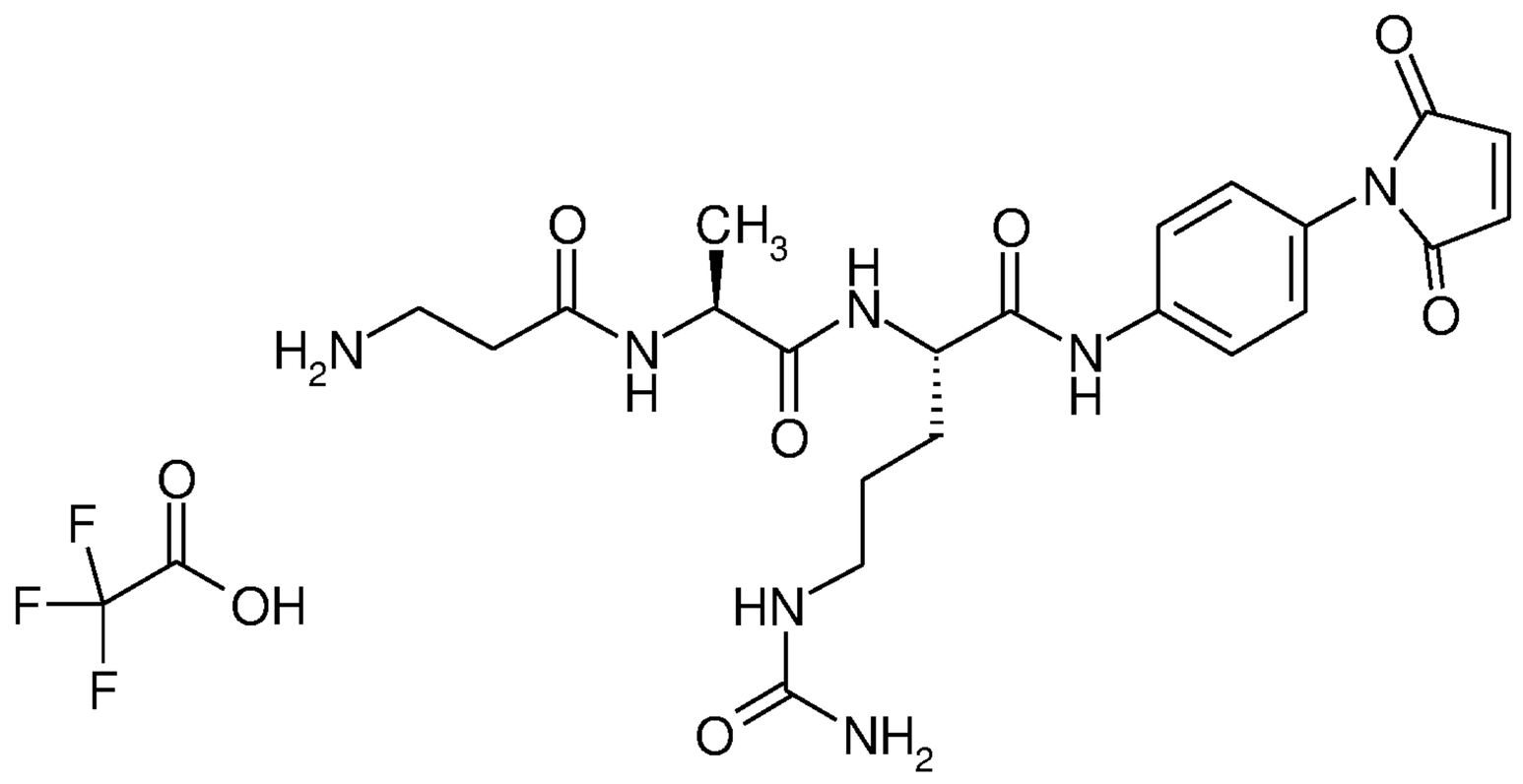
The title compound was prepared by first coupling 200 mg (0.79 mmol) of trifluoroacetic acid / 1-(2-aminoethyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione (1:1) with 263 mg (0.87 mmol) of (4S)-5-tert-butoxy-4-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-5-oxopentanoic acid / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1) in the presence of EDC/HOBT and *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and then deprotecting the amino group under gentle conditions by stirring for 1 h in 10% strength

trifluoroacetic acid in DCM at RT. Freeze-drying from acetonitrile/ water gave 85 mg (20% of theory) of the title compound over 2 steps.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.37 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 326 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate L47

Trifluoroacetic acid / beta-alanyl-L-alanyl-N^5-carbamoyl-N-[4-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)phenyl]-L-ornithinamide (1:1)

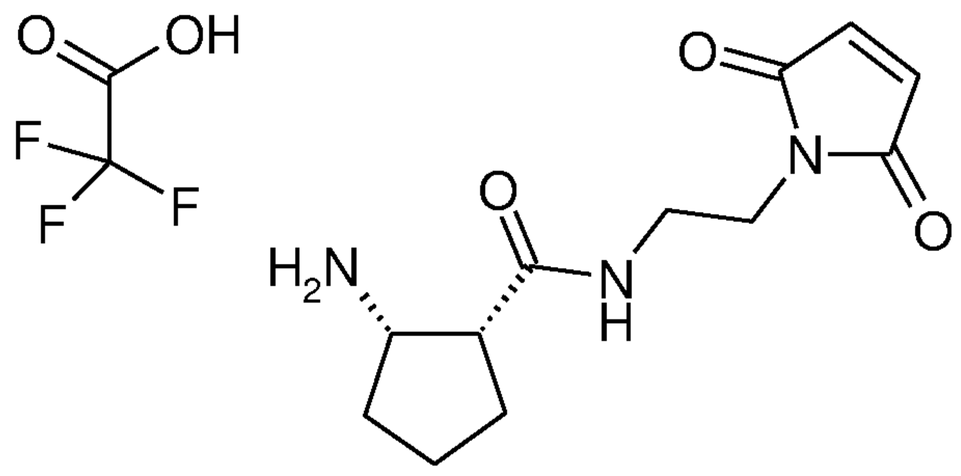


The title compound was prepared by coupling Intermediate L8 with 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-beta-alaninate and subsequent deprotection with TFA.

LC-MS (Method 3): R_t = 1.36 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 488 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L48

Trifluoroacetic acid / (1R,2S)-2-amino-N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]cyclopentanecarboxamide (1:1)

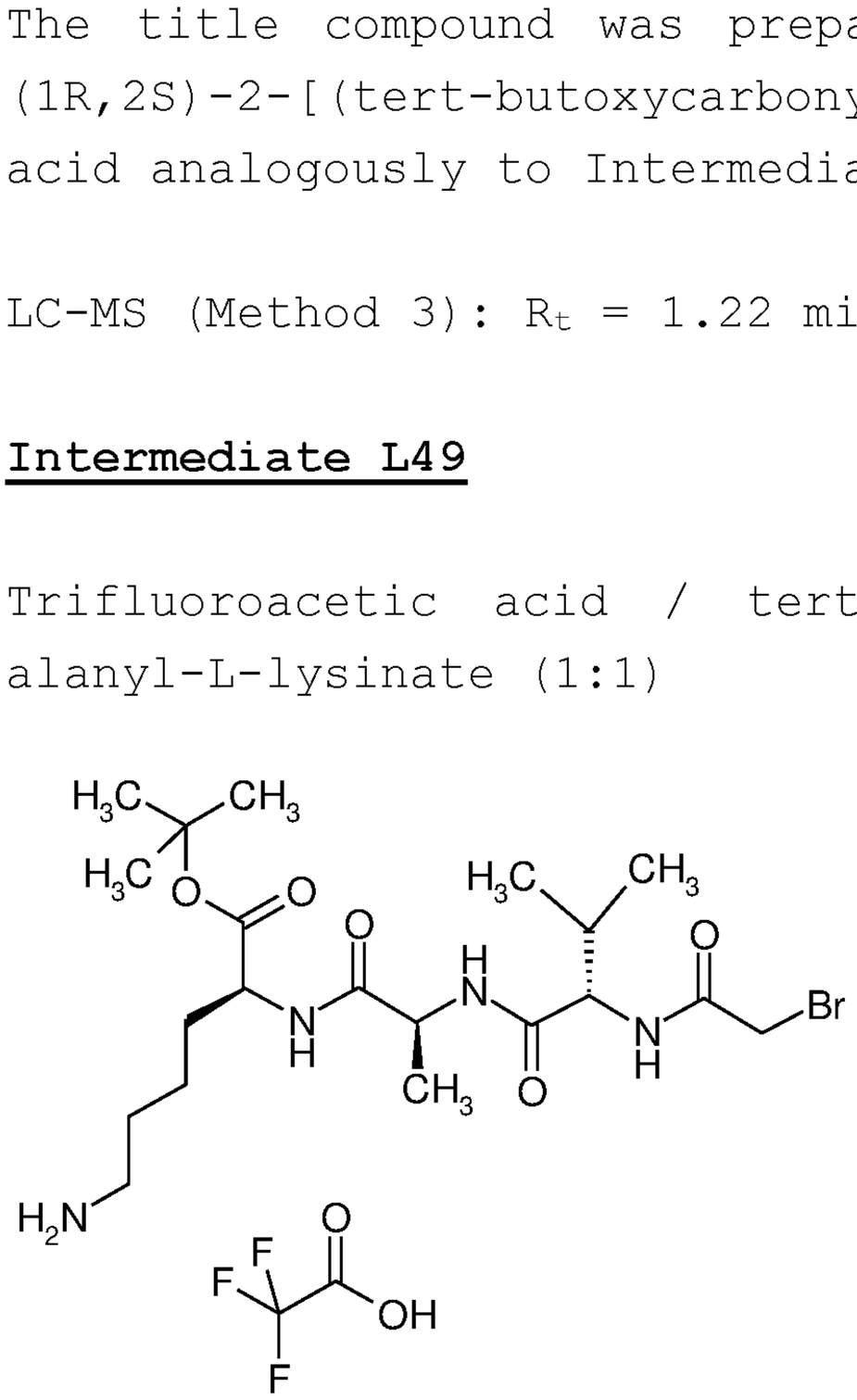


The title compound was prepared from commercially available (1R,2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]cyclopentanecarboxylic acid analogously to Intermediate L2.

LC-MS (Method 3): R_t = 1.22 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 252 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L49

Trifluoroacetic acid / tert-butyl-N-(bromoacetyl)-L-valyl-L-alanyl-L-lysinate (1:1)

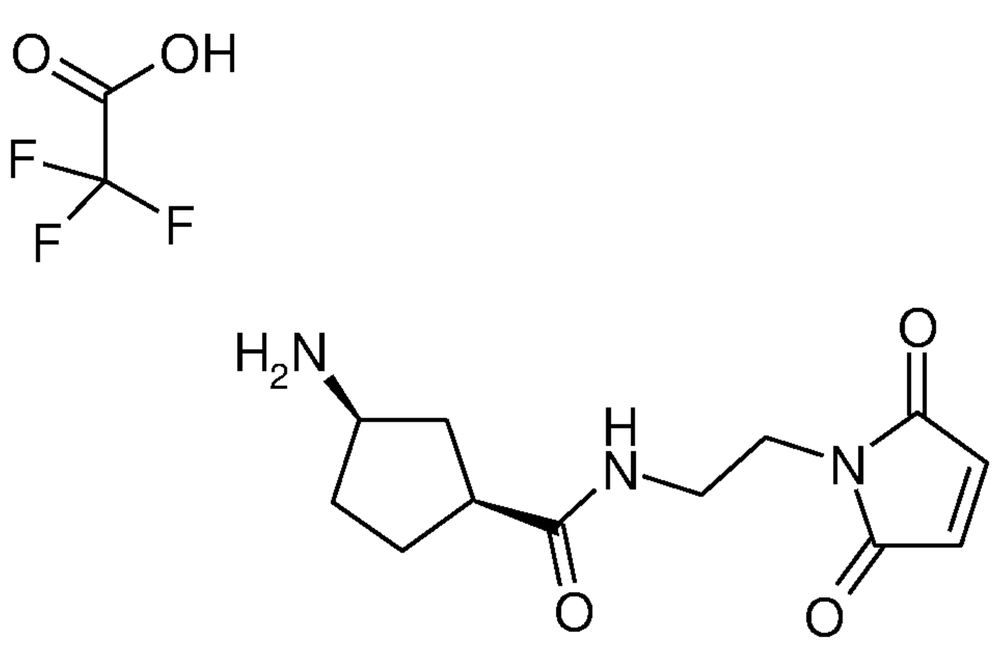


The title compound was prepared by first coupling commercially available bromoacetic anhydride with then partially protected peptide tert-butyl L-valyl-L-alanyl-N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysinate, prepared according to classical methods of peptide chemistry, in the presence of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine in dichloromethane. This was followed by deprotection at the amino group under gentle conditions by stirring in 10% strength trifluoroacetic acid in DCM at RT, giving the title compound in 49% yield over 2 steps.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.09 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 593 and 595 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L50

Trifluoroacetic acid / (1S,3R)-3-amino-N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]cyclopentanecarboxamide (1:1)



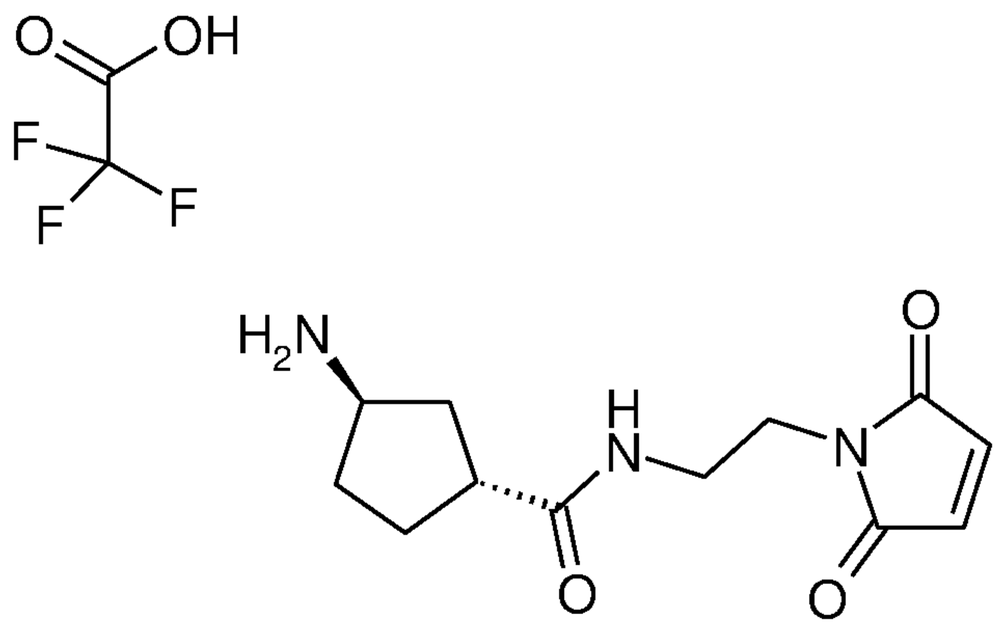
The title compound was prepared from commercially available (1S,3R)-3-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]cyclopentanecarboxylic acid and likewise commercially available trifluoroacetic acid / 1-(2-aminoethyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione (1:1) by coupling with HATU in the presence of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with TFA.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 0.2 min;

LC-MS (Method 3): R_t = 0.88 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 252 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L51

Trifluoroacetic acid / (1R,3R)-3-amino-N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]cyclopentanecarboxamide (1:1)

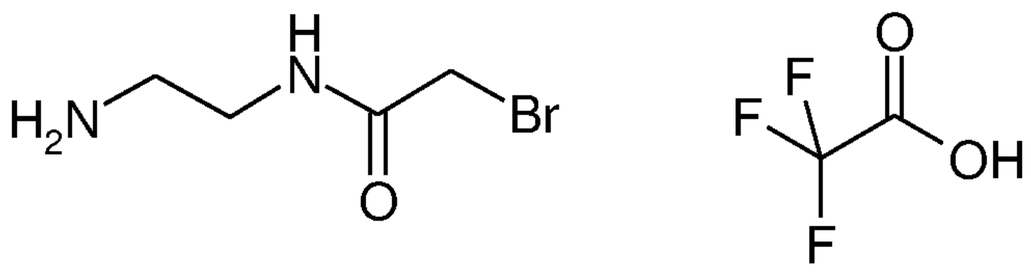


The title compound was prepared from commercially available (1R,3R)-3-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]cyclopentanecarboxylic acid and likewise commercially available trifluoroacetic acid / 1-(2-aminoethyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione (1:1) by coupling with HATU in the presence of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with TFA.

LC-MS (Method 3): R_t = 0.98 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 250 $(M-H)^-$.

Intermediate L52

Trifluoroacetic acid / N-(2-aminoethyl)-2-bromoacetamide (1:1)



420 mg (2.62 mmol) of tert-butyl (2-aminoethyl)carbamate were taken up in 50 ml of dichloromethane, and 817 mg (3.15 mmol) of bromoacetic anhydride and 913 µl (5.24 mmol) of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were added. The reaction was stirred at RT for 1 h and then dried under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC.

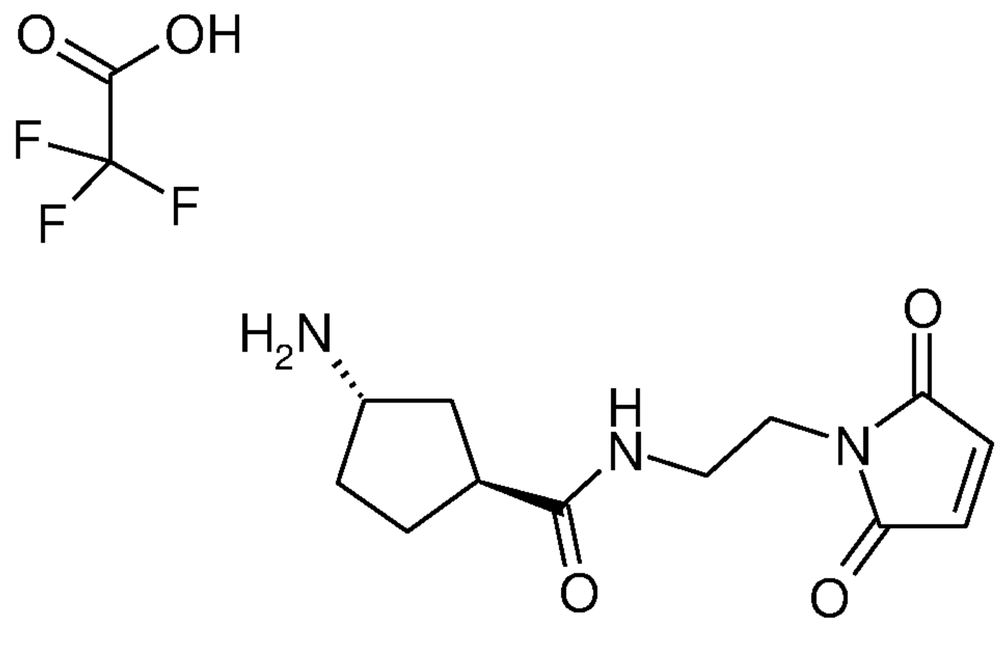
This gave 577 mg of the protected intermediate which were then taken up in 50 ml of dichloromethane, and 10 ml of trifluoroacetic acid were added. After 1 h of stirring at RT, the reaction was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was lyophilized from acetonitrile/water. This gave 705

mg (65% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 3): R_t = 0.34 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 181 and 183 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L53

Trifluoroacetic acid / (1S,3S)-3-amino-N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]cyclopentanecarboxamide (1:1)



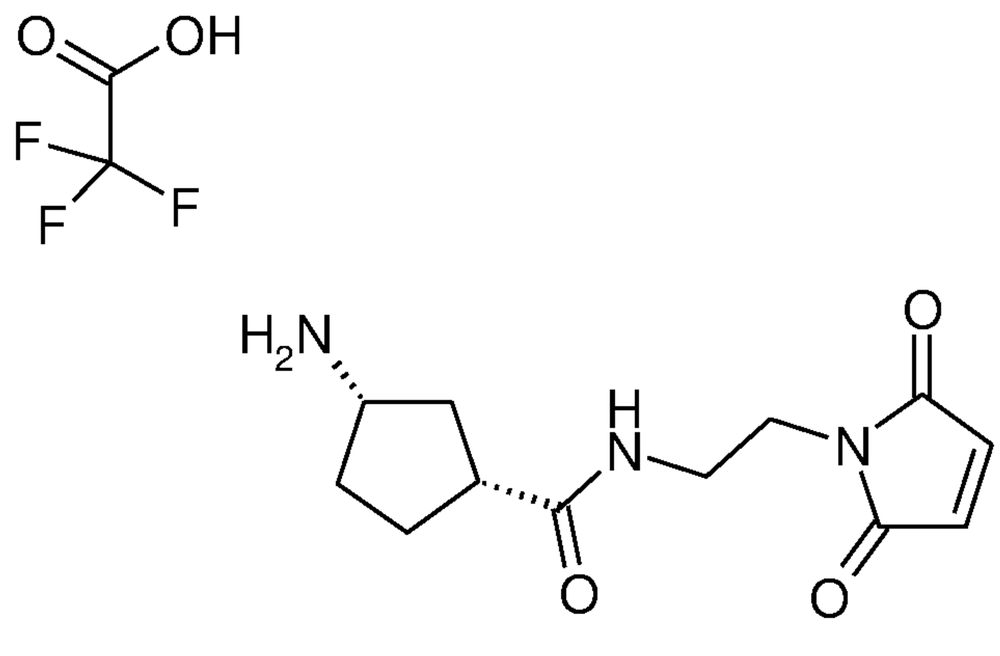
The title compound was prepared from commercially available (1S,3S)-3-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]cyclopentanecarboxylic acid and likewise commercially available trifluoroacetic acid / 1-(2-aminoethyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione (1:1) by coupling with HATU in the presence of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with TFA.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 0.19 min;

LC-MS (Method 3): R_t = 0.88 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 250 $(M-H)^-$.

Intermediate L54

Trifluoroacetic acid / (1R,3S)-3-amino-N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]cyclopentanecarboxamide (1:1)

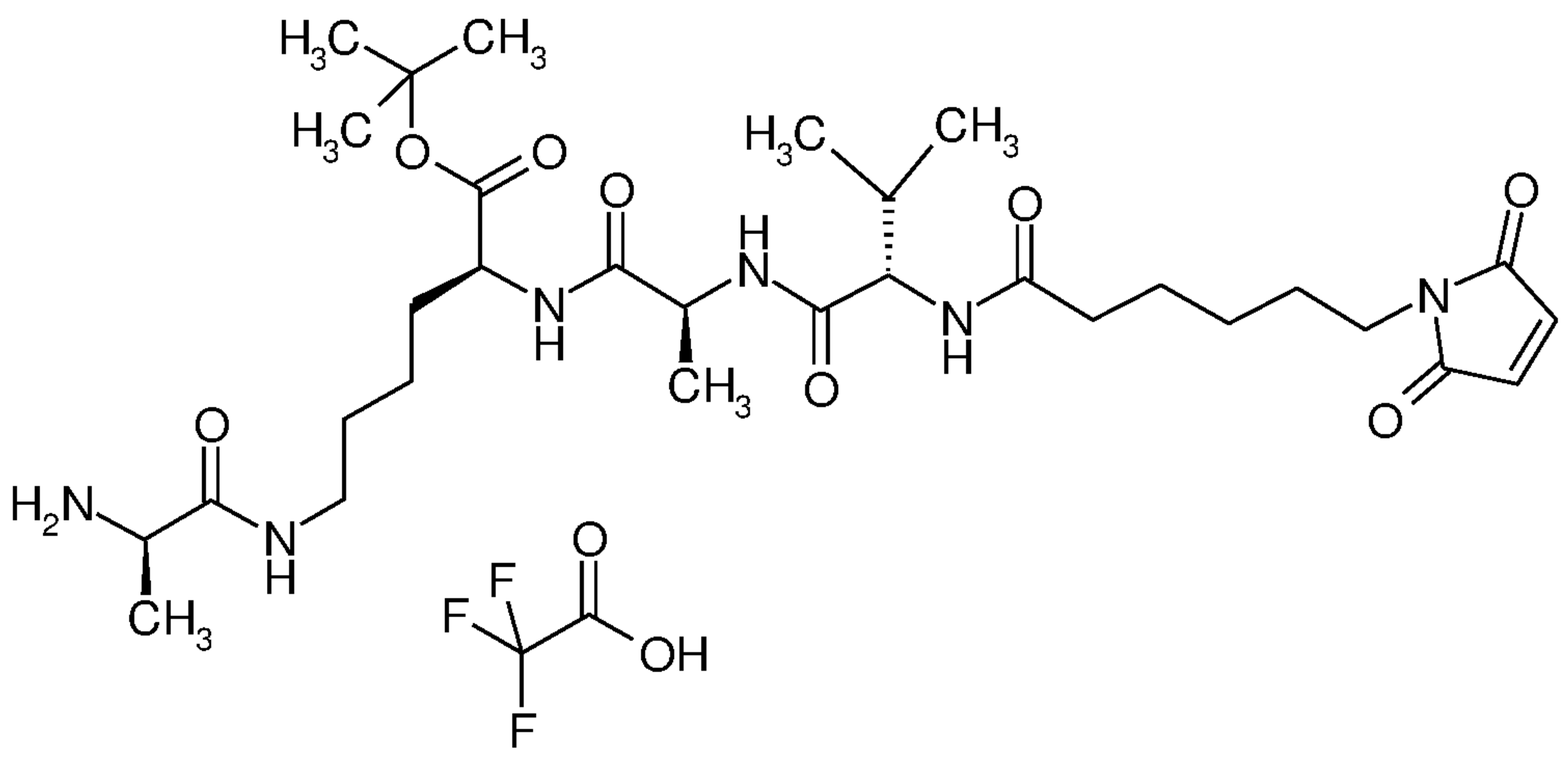


The title compound was prepared from commercially available (1R,3S)-3-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]cyclopentanecarboxylic acid and likewise commercially available trifluoroacetic acid / 1-(2-aminoethyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione (1:1) by coupling with HATU in the presence of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with TFA.

LC-MS (Method 3): R_t = 0.89 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 252 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L55

Trifluoroacetic acid / tert-butyl-N^6-D-alanyl-N^2-{N-[6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-hexanoyl]-L-valyl-L-alanyl}-L-lysinate (1:1)



The title compound was prepared by first coupling Intermediate L6 with N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-D-alanine in the presence of HATU, followed by deprotection at the amino group under gentle

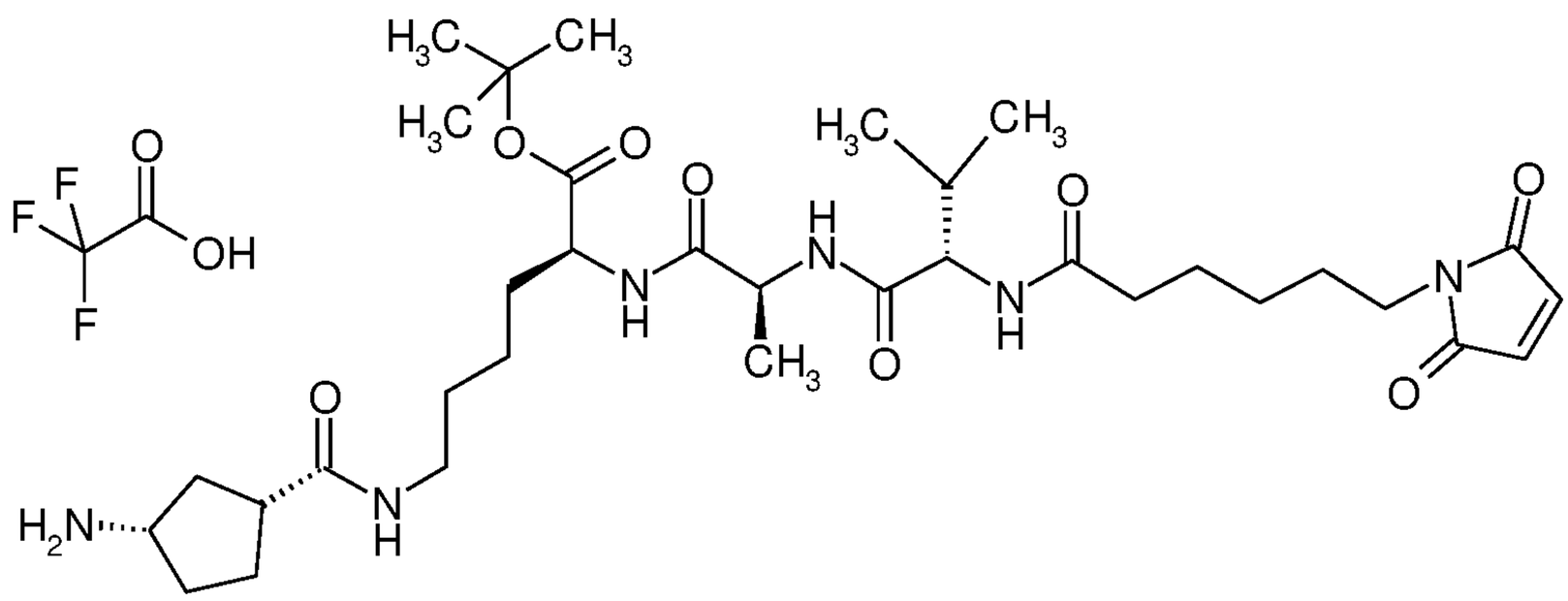
conditions by stirring for 90 minutes in 5% strength trifluoroacetic acid in DCM at RT.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 1.35 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.67 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 637 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L56

Trifluoroacetic acid / tert-butyl-N-[6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-L-alanyl-N^6-{[(1R,3S)-3-aminocyclopentyl]carbonyl}-L-lysinate (1:1)



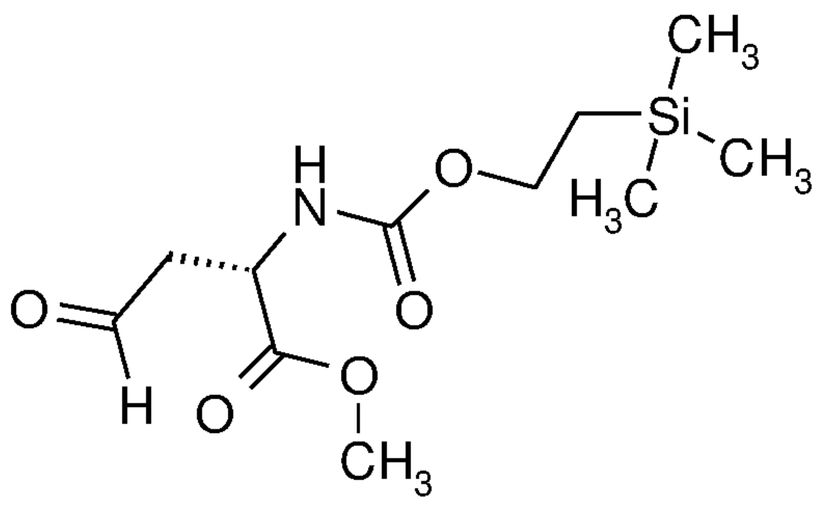
The title compound was prepared by first coupling Intermediate L6 with (1R,3S)-3-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]cyclopentanecarboxylic acid in the presence of HATU, followed by deprotection at the amino group under gentle conditions by stirring for 15 minutes in 25% strength trifluoroacetic acid in DCM at RT.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 1.4 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.7 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 677 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L57

Methyl (2S)-4-oxo-2-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)butanoate



500.0 mg (2.72 mmol) of methyl L-asparaginate hydrochloride and 706.3 mg (2.72 mmol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl 2,5-dioxopyrrolidine-1-carboxylate were initially charged in 5.0 ml of 1,4-dioxane, and 826.8 mg (8.17 mmol) of triethylamine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x40; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were then evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 583.9 mg (74% of theory) of the compound (3S)-4-methoxy-4-oxo-3-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)butanoic acid.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.89 min; MS (ESIneg): m/z = 290 $(M-H)^-$.

592.9 mg of (3S)-4-methoxy-4-oxo-3-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)butanoic acid were initially charged in 10.0 ml of 1,2-dimethoxyethane, the mixture was cooled to -15°C and 205.8 mg (2.04 mmol) of 4-methylmorpholine and 277.9 mg (2.04 mmol) of isobutyl chloroformate were added. The precipitate was filtered off after 15 min and twice with in each case 10.0 ml of 1,2-dimethoxyethane. The filtrate was cooled to -10°C, and 115.5 mg (3.05 mmol) of sodium borohydride dissolved in 10 ml of water were added with vigorous stirring. The phases were separated and the organic phase was washed in each case once with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and saturated NaCl solution. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulphate, the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 515.9 mg (91% of theory) of the compound methyl N-{[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}-L-homoserinate.

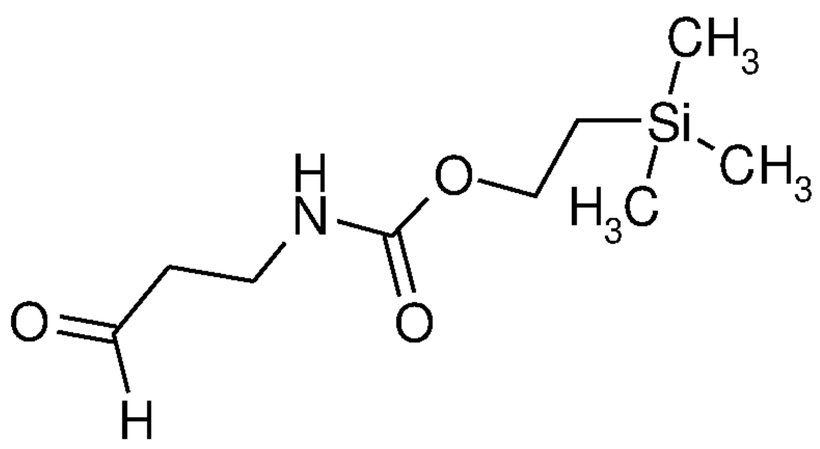
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.87 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 278 $(M+H)^+$.

554.9 mg (2.00 mmol) of methyl N-{[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}-L-homoserinate were initially charged in 30.0 ml of dichloromethane, and 1.27 g (3.0 mmol) of Dess-Martin periodinane and 474.7 mg (6.00 mmol) of pyridine were added. The mixture was stirred at RT overnight. After 4 h, the reaction was diluted with dichloromethane and the organic phase was washed in each case three times with 10% strength $Na_2S_2O_3$ solution, 10% strength citric acid solution and saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. This gave 565.7 mg (97% of theory) of the title compound.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 0.03 (s, 9H), 0.91 (m, 2H), 2.70-2.79 (m, 1H), 2.88 (dd, 1H), 3.63 (s, 3H), 4.04 (m, 2H), 4.55 (m, 1H), 7.54 (d, 1H), 9.60 (t, 1H).

Intermediate L58

2-(Trimethylsilyl)ethyl (3-oxopropyl)carbamate



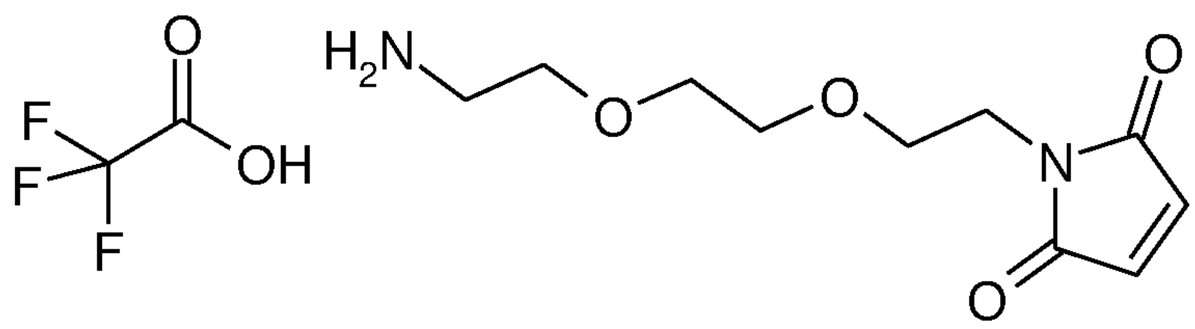
434.4 mg (5.78 mmol) of 3-amino-1-propanol and 1.50 g (5.78 mmol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl 2,5-dioxopyrrolidine-1-carboxylate were dissolved in 10.0 ml of dichloromethane, 585.3 mg (5.78 mmol) of triethylamine were added and the mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane and the organic phase was washed with water and saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and then dried over

magnesium sulphate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl (3-hydroxypropyl)carbamate (996.4 mg, 79% of theory) was dried under high vacuum and used without further purification in the next step of the synthesis.

807.0 mg (3.68 mmol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl (3-hydroxypropyl)carbamate were initially charged in 15.0 ml of chloroform and 15.0 ml of 0.05 N potassium carbonate/0.05 N sodium bicarbonate solution (1:1). 102.2 mg (0.37 mmol) of tetra-n-butylammonium chloride, 736.9 mg (5.52 mmol) of N-chlorosuccinimide and 57.5 mg (0.37 mmol) of TEMPO were then added and the reaction mixture was stirred vigorously at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane and the organic phase was washed with water and saturated NaCl solution. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum and used without further purification in the next step of the synthesis (890.3 mg).

Intermediate L59

Trifluoroacetic acid / 1-{2-[2-(2-aminoethoxy)ethoxy]ethyl}-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione (1:1)



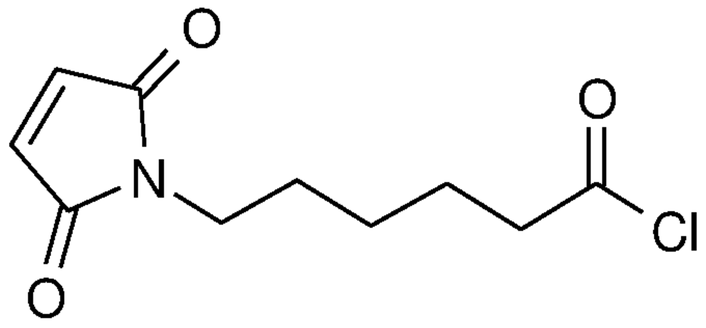
300.0 mg (0.91 mmol) of tert-butyl (2-{2-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethoxy]ethoxy}ethyl)carbamate were initially charged in dichloromethane, 4.2 g (36.54 mmol) of TFA were added and the mixture was stirred at RT for 1 h (monitored by TLC: dichloromethane/methanol 10:1). The volatile components were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was co-distilled four times with dichloromethane. The residue was dried under high vacuum and used without further purification in the

next step of the synthesis.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.19 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 229 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L60

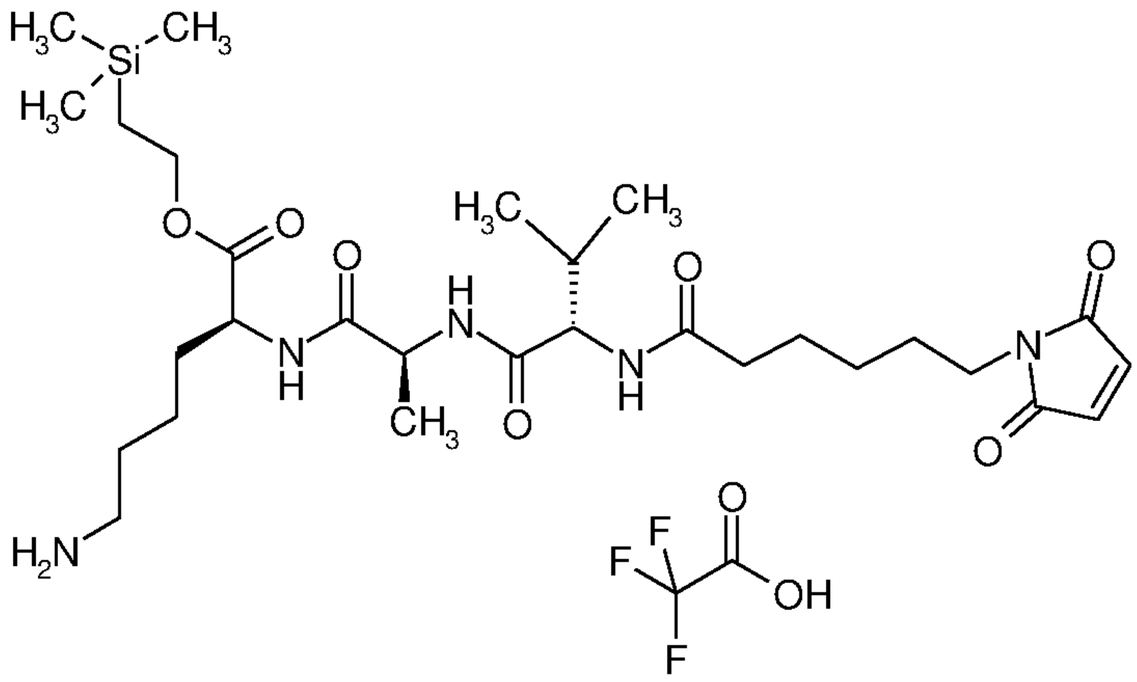
6-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl chloride



200.0 mg (0.95 mmol) of 6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoic acid were dissolved in 4.0 ml of dichloromethane, and 338.0 mg (2.84 mmol) of thionyl chloride were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 3 h, and 1 drop of DMF was then added. The mixture was stirred for another 1 h. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was co-distilled three times with dichloromethane. The crude product was used without further purification in the next step of the synthesis.

Intermediate L61

Trifluoroacetic acid / 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl-N-[6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-L-alanyl-L-lysinate (1:1)



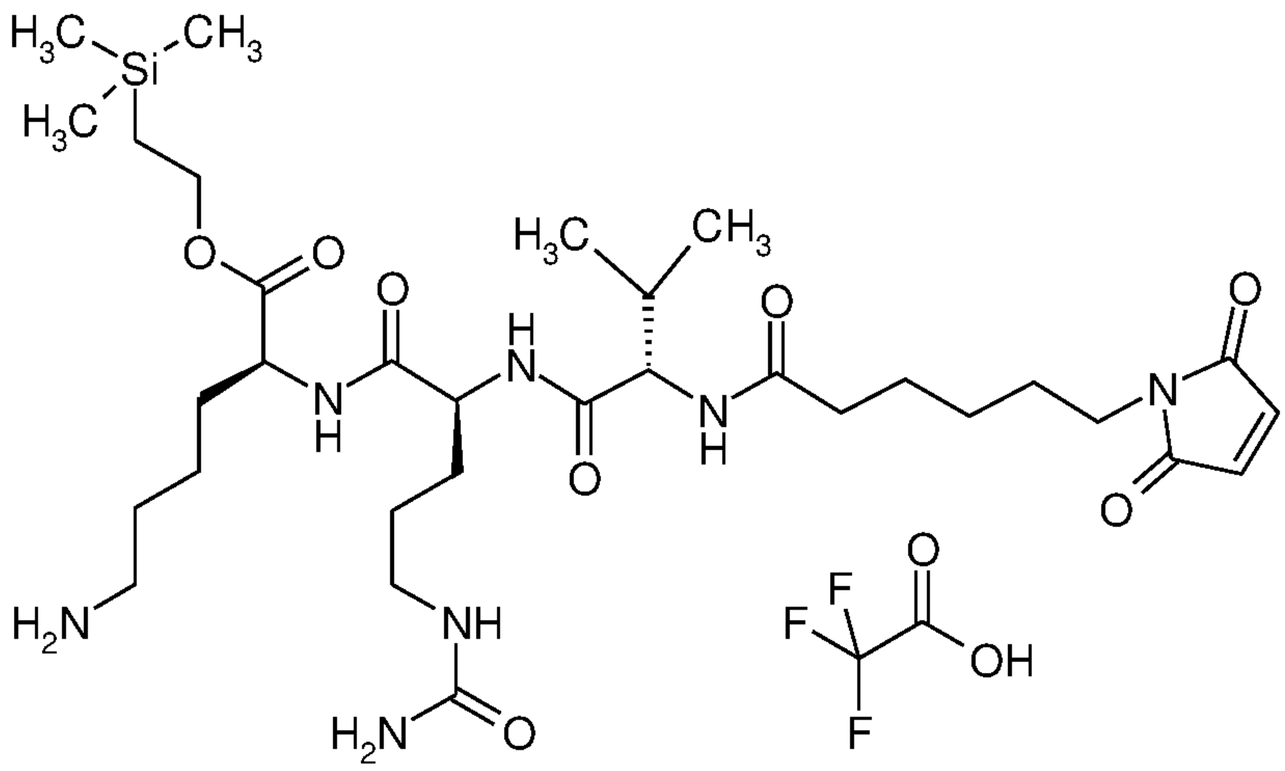
First, the tripeptide derivative 2-trimethylsilyl)ethyl-L-valyl-L-alanyl-N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysinate was prepared from N^2-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine according to classical methods of peptide chemistry (esterification with 2-(trimethylsilylethanol using EDCI/DMAP, hydrogenolysis, coupling with N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-valyl-L-alanine in the presence of HATU and another hydrogenolysis). The title compound was prepared by coupling this partially protected peptide derivative with commercially available 6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoic acid in the presence of HATU and *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine. This was followed by deprotection at the amino group under gentle conditions by stirring for 2.5 hours in 5% strength trifluoroacetic acid in DCM at RT with retention of the ester protective group. Work-up and purification by preparative HPLC gave 438 mg of the title compound.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 1.69 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.78 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 610 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L62

Trifluoroacetic acid / 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl-N-[6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithyl-L-lysinate (1:1)



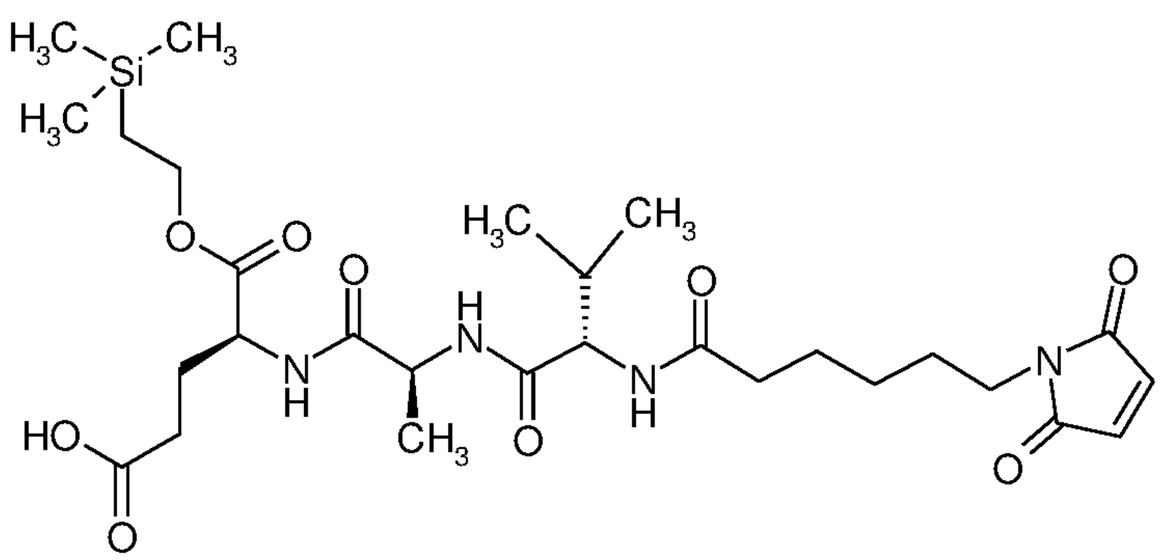
First, 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysinate was prepared from N^2-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine according to classical methods of peptide chemistry. 148 mg (0.43 mmol) of this Intermediate were then coupled in the presence of 195 mg (0.51 mmol) of HATU and 149 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine with 200 mg (0.43 mmol) of Intermediate L16. After concentration and purification of the residue by preparative HPLC, the protected intermediate was taken up in 20 ml of DCM and the tert- butoxycarbonyl protective group was removed by addition of 2 ml of trifluoroacetic acid and 1 h of stirring at RT. Concentration and lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water gave 254 mg (63% of theory over 2 steps).

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 1.51 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.68 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 696 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L63

(4S)-4-{[(2S)-2-{[(2S)-2-{[6-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]amino}-3-methylbutanoyl]amino}propanoyl]amino}-5-oxo-5-[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]pentanoic acid



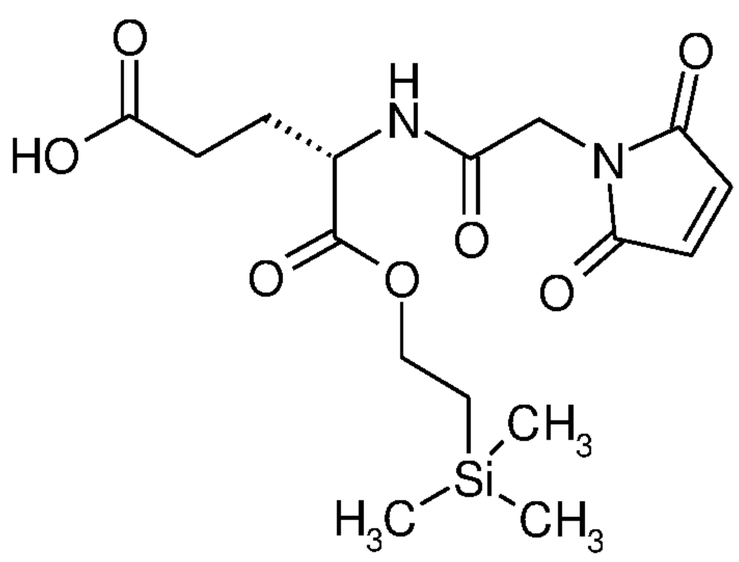
First, the tripeptide derivative (4S)-4-{[(2S)-2-{[(2S)-2-amino-3-methylbutanoyl]amino}propanoyl]amino}-5-oxo-5-[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]pentanoic acid was prepared from (2S)-5-(benzyloxy)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-5-oxopentanoic acid according to classical methods of peptide chemistry

(esterification with 2-(trimethylsilylethanol using EDCI/DMAP, removal of the Boc protective group with trifluoroacetic acid, coupling with N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-valyl-L-alanine in the presence of HATU and hydrogenolysis in methanol over 10% palladium on activated carbon). The title compound was prepared by coupling of this partially protected peptide derivative with commercially available 1-{6-[(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)oxy]-6-oxohexyl}-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione. Work-up and purification by preparative HPLC gave 601 mg of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.96 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 611 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L64

(4S)-4-{[(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetyl]amino}-5-oxo-5-[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]pentanoic acid

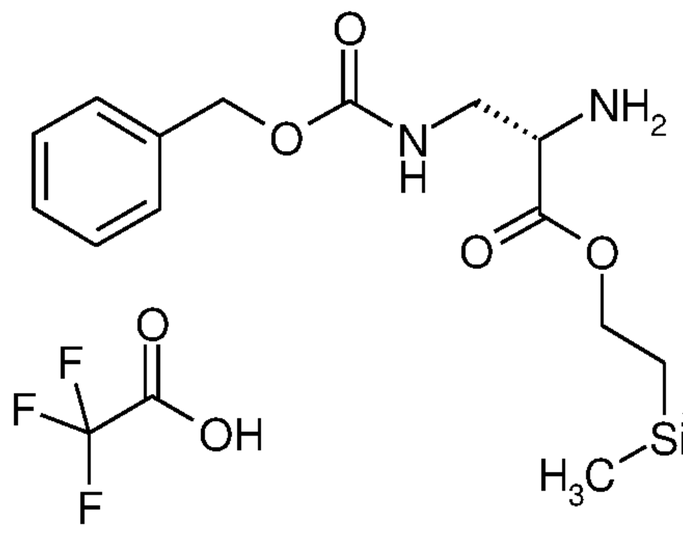


The title compound was prepared from (2S)-5-(benzyloxy)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-5-oxopentanoic acid according to classical methods of peptide chemistry (esterification with 2-(trimethylsilylethanol using EDCI/DMAP, removal of the Boc protective group with trifluoroacetic acid, hydrogenolytic cleavage of the benzyl ester in methanol over 10% palladium on activated carbon and coupling with 1-{2-[(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)oxy]-2-oxoethyl}-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione in the presence of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.84 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 385 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L65

Trifluoroacetic acid / 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl-3-{[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-L-alaninate (1:1)

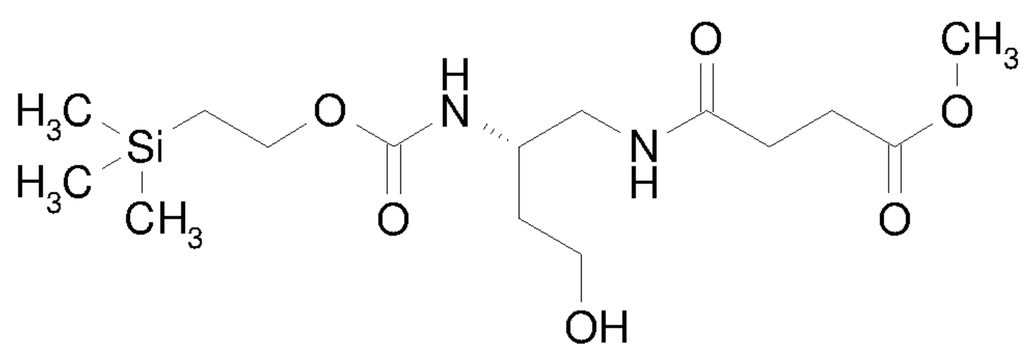


The title compound was prepared from 3-{[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-alanine according to classical methods of peptide chemistry (esterification with 2-(trimethylsilylethanol using EDCI/DMAP and removal of the Boc protective group with trifluoroacetic acid. This gave 373 mg (79% of theory over 2 steps) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.72 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 339 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L66

Methyl (8S)-8-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2,2-dimethyl-6,11-dioxo-5-oxa-7,10-diaza-2-silatetradecan-14-oate



1000 mg (2.84 mmol) of (3S)-3-{[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-4-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]butanoic acid were initially charged in 10.0 ml of 1,2-dimethoxyethane, and 344.4 mg (3.4 mmol) of 4-methylmorpholine and 504 mg (3.69 mmol) of isobutyl chloroformate were added. After 10 min of stirring at RT, the reaction was cooled to 5°C and 161 mg (4.26 mmol) of sodium

borohydride dissolved in 3 ml of water were added a little at a time with vigorous stirring. After 1 h, the same amount of sodium borohydride was added again and the reaction was then slowly warmed to RT. 170 ml of water were added and the reaction was then extracted four times with in each case 200 ml of ethyl acetate. The phases were separated and the organic phase was washed once with citric acid and then with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulphate, the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 760 mg (78% of theory) of the compound benzyl tert-butyl [(2S)-4-hydroxybutane-1,2-diyl]biscarbamate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.84 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 339 $(M+H)^+$.

760 mg (2.16 mmol) of this intermediate dissolved in 13 ml of hydrogen chloride/dioxane were stirred at RT for 20 min. The reaction was then concentrated to 5 ml, and diethyl ether was added. The precipitate was filtered off and lyophilized from acetonitrile/water 1:1.

The product obtained in this manner was dissolved in 132 ml of DMF, and 345.5 mg (2.35 mmol) of 4-methoxy-4-oxobutanoic acid, 970 mg (2.55 mmol) of HATU and 1025 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were added. The mixture was stirred at RT for 5 min. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue that remained was purified by preparative HPLC. The appropriate fractions were combined and the acetonitrile was evaporated under reduced pressure. The aqueous phase that remained was extracted twice with ethyl acetate and the organic phase was then concentrated and dried under high vacuum.

The intermediate obtained in this manner was taken up in methanol and hydrogenated over 10% palladium on activated carbon at RT under hydrogen standard pressure for 1 h. The catalyst was then filtered off and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure.

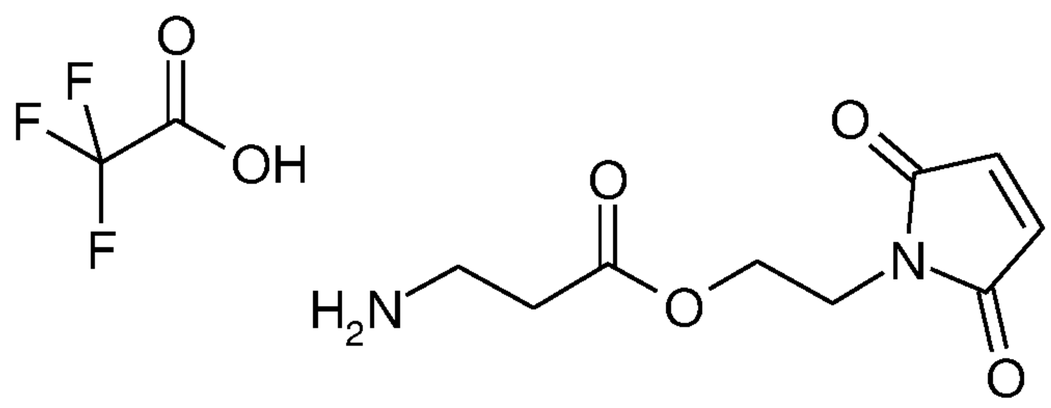
247 mg of this deprotected compound were taken up in 20 ml of

DMF, and 352 mg (1.36 mmol) of 1-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}oxy)pyrrolidine-2,5-dione and 592 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 1 h and then concentrated, and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. The solvents were then evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave, over these 5 reaction steps, 218 mg of the title compound in a total yield of 21%.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.74 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 363 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L67

Trifluoroacetic acid / 2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl-beta-alaninate (1:1)



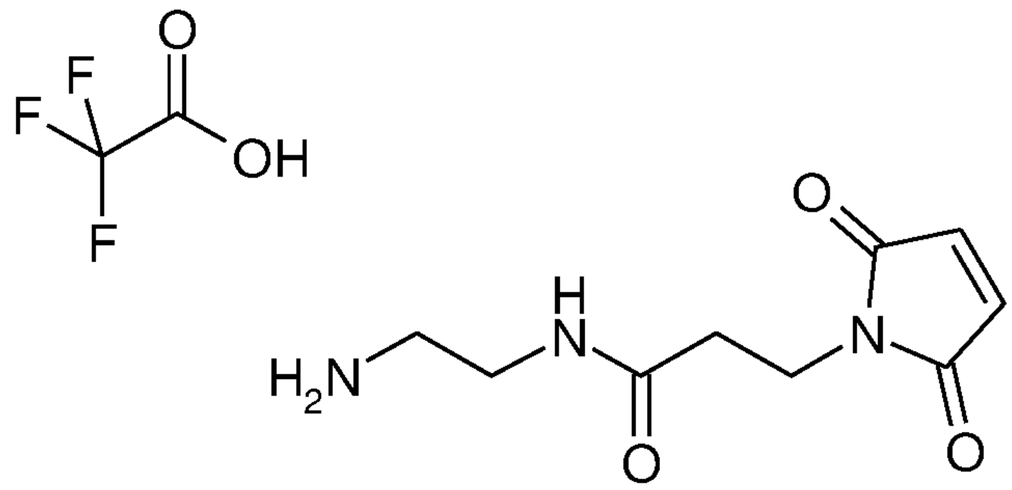
The title compound was prepared from 50 mg (0.354 mmol) of commercially available 1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione by coupling with 134 mg (0.71 mmol) of N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-beta-alanine in 10 ml of dichloromethane in the presence of 1.5 equivalents of EDCI and 0.1 equivalent of 4-*N*,*N*-dimethylaminopyridine and subsequent deprotection with trifluoroacetic acid.

Yield: 56 mg (48% of theory over 2 stages)

LC-MS (Method 3): R_t = 1.15 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 213 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L68

Trifluoroacetic acid / N-(2-aminoethyl)-2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)propanamide (1:1)

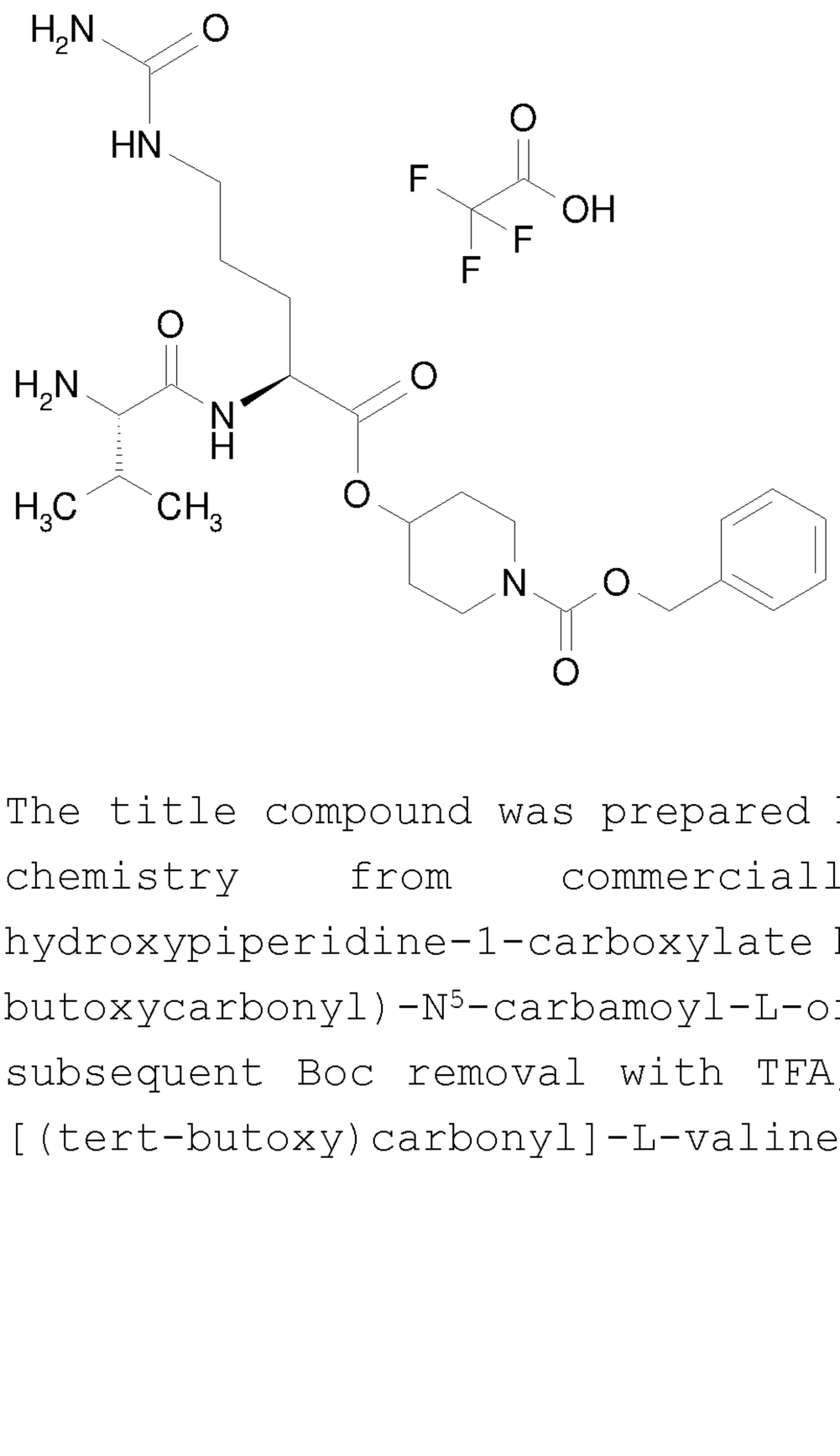


The title compound was prepared analogously to Intermediate L1 according to classical methods of peptide chemistry from commercially available (2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)propanoic acid and tert-butyl (2-aminoethyl)carbamate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.17 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 212 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L69

Trifluoroacetic acid / 1-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]piperidin-4-yl-L-valyl-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithinate (1:1)



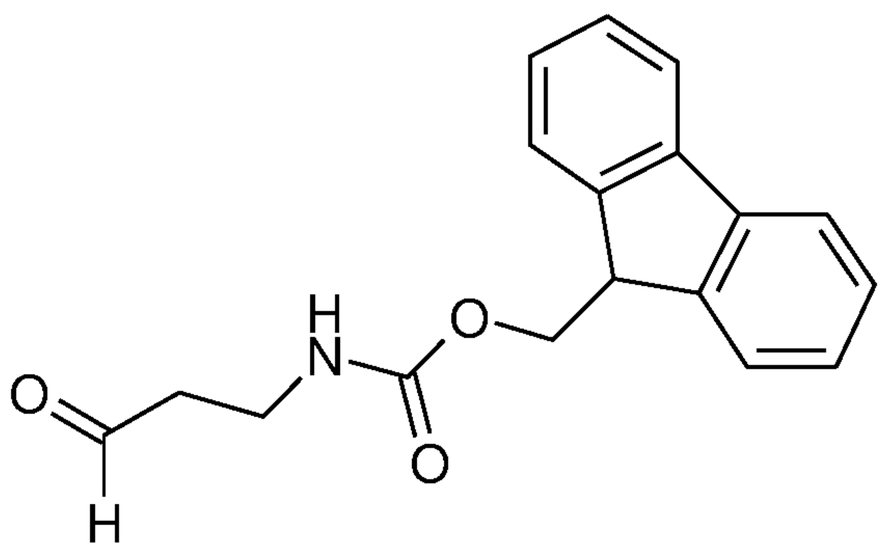
The title compound was prepared by classical methods of peptide chemistry from commercially available benzyl 4-hydroxypiperidine-1-carboxylate by esterification with N^2-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithine using EDCI/DMAP, subsequent Boc removal with TFA, followed by coupling with N-[(tert-butoxy)carbonyl]-L-valine in the presence of HATU and

N,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and finally another Boc removal with TFA.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.62 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 492 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate L70

9H-Fluoren-9-ylmethyl (3-oxopropyl)carbamate

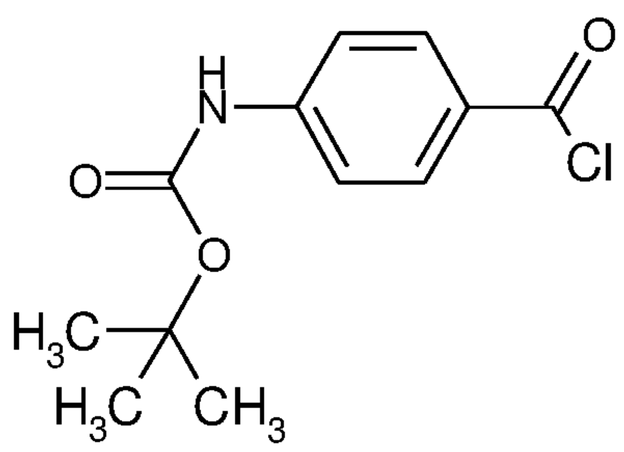


1000.0 mg (3.36 mmol) of 9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl (3-hydroxypropyl)carbamate were initially charged in 15.0 ml of chloroform and 15.0 ml of 0.05 N potassium carbonate/0.05 N sodium bicarbonate solution (1:1). 93.5 mg (0.34 mmol) of tetra-n-butylammonium chloride, 673.6 mg (5.04 mmol) of N-chlorosuccinimide and 52.5 mg (0.34 mmol) of TEMPO were then added and the reaction mixture was stirred vigorously at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane and the organic phase was washed with water and saturated NaCl solution. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was dried under high vacuum and purified on silica gel (mobile phase: cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 3:1-1:1). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 589.4 mg (58% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 6): R_t = 2.15 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 296 $(M-H)^+$.

Intermediate L71

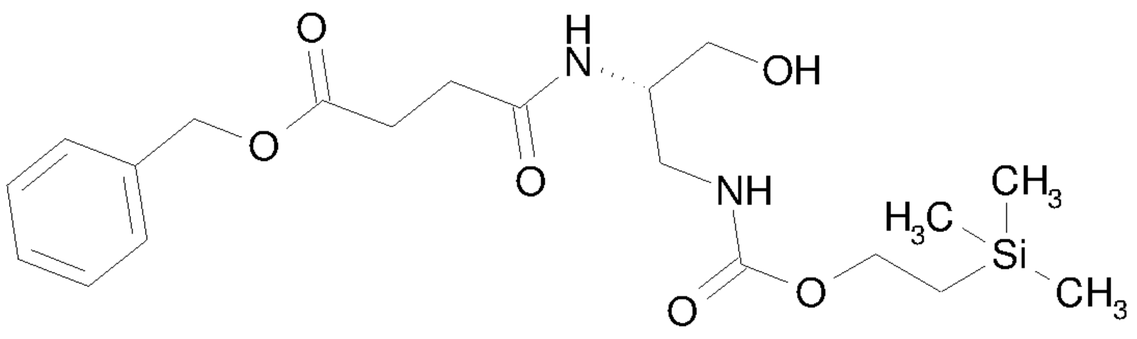
tert-Butyl [4-(chlorocarbonyl)phenyl]carbamate



100.0 mg (0.42 mmol) of 4-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]benzoic acid were initially charged in 2.0 ml of dichloromethane, and 64.2 mg (0.51 mmol) of oxalyl chloride were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 30 min (monitored by TLC: dichloromethane/methanol). Another 192.6 mg (1.53 mmol) of oxalyl chloride and 1 drop of DMF were then added and the mixture was stirred at RT for 1 h. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was co-distilled repeatedly with dichloromethane. The residue was used without further purification in the next step of the synthesis.

Intermediate L72

Benzyl (9S)-9-(hydroxymethyl)-2,2-dimethyl-6,11-dioxo-5-oxa-7,10-diaza-2-silatetradecan-14-oate



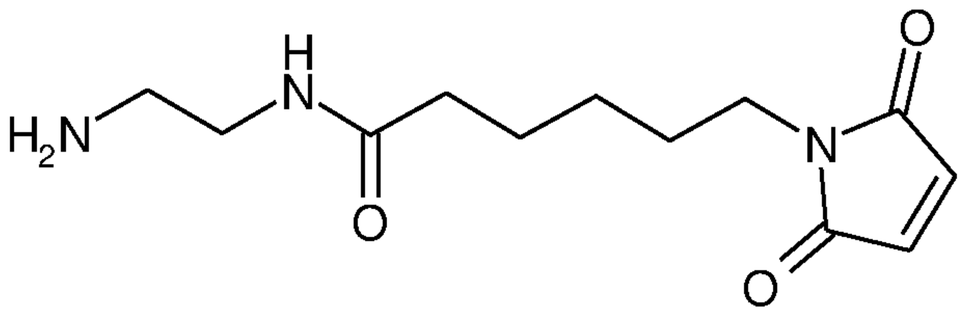
The title compound was prepared from commercially available benzyl tert-butyl [(2S)-3-hydroxypropan-1,2-diyl]biscarbamate according to classical methods of peptide chemistry by hydrogenolytic removal of the Z protective group, subsequent coupling with 4-(benzyloxy)-4-oxobutanoic acid in the presence of EDCI/HOBT, followed by removal of the Boc protective group with TFA and finally by reaction with 1-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}oxy)pyrrolidine-2,5-dione in

the presence of triethylamine.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.94 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 425 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate L73

N-(2-Aminoethyl)-6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanamide



395.5 mg (1.87 mmol) of 6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoic acid, 1.21 g (9.36 mmol) of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and 854.3 mg (2.25 mmol) of HATU were added to a solution of 300 mg (1.87 mmol) of tert-butyl (2-aminoethyl)carbamate in 20 ml of dimethylformamide. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 5 minutes. After concentration of the mixture, the residue was taken up in DCM and washed with water. The organic phase was washed with brine, dried over magnesium sulphate, filtered off and concentrated. This gave 408 mg (33%, purity 53%) of the title compound which were used without further purification.

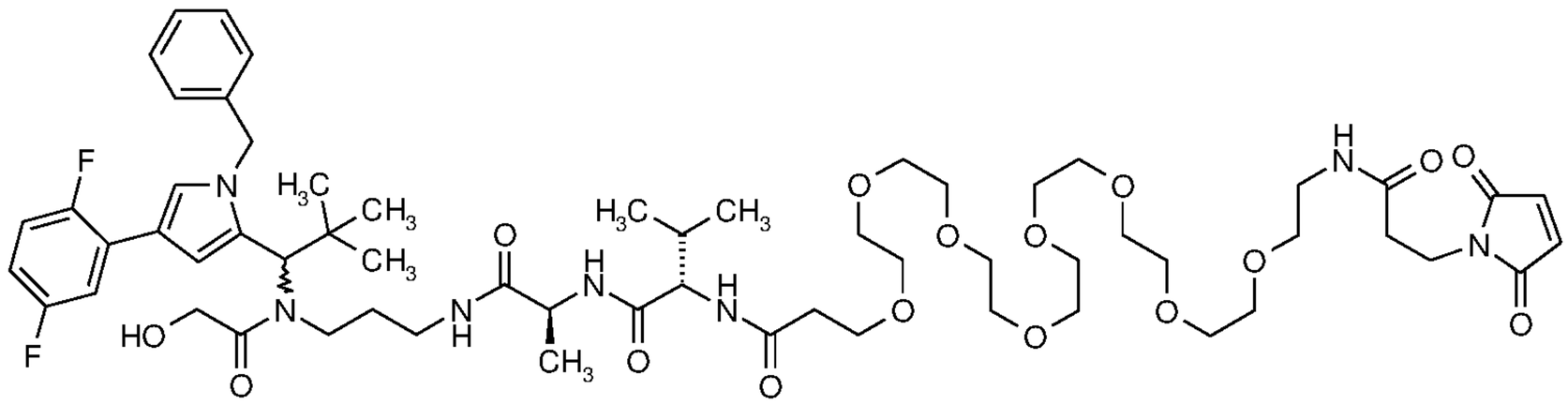
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.75 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 354 $(M+H)^+$.

1 ml of TFA was added to a solution of *tert*-butyl (2-{[6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]amino}ethyl)carbamate (408 mg, 0.365 mmol) of in 7 ml of dichloromethane. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 0.5 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was co-distilled twice with dichloromethane. The residue was used further without further purification. This gave 384 mg (94%, purity 57%) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.26 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 254 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F82

N-[31-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-29-oxo-4,7,10,13,16,19,22,25-octaoxa-28-azahentriacontan-1-oyl]-L-valyl-N-{3-[{1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]propyl}-L-alaninamide

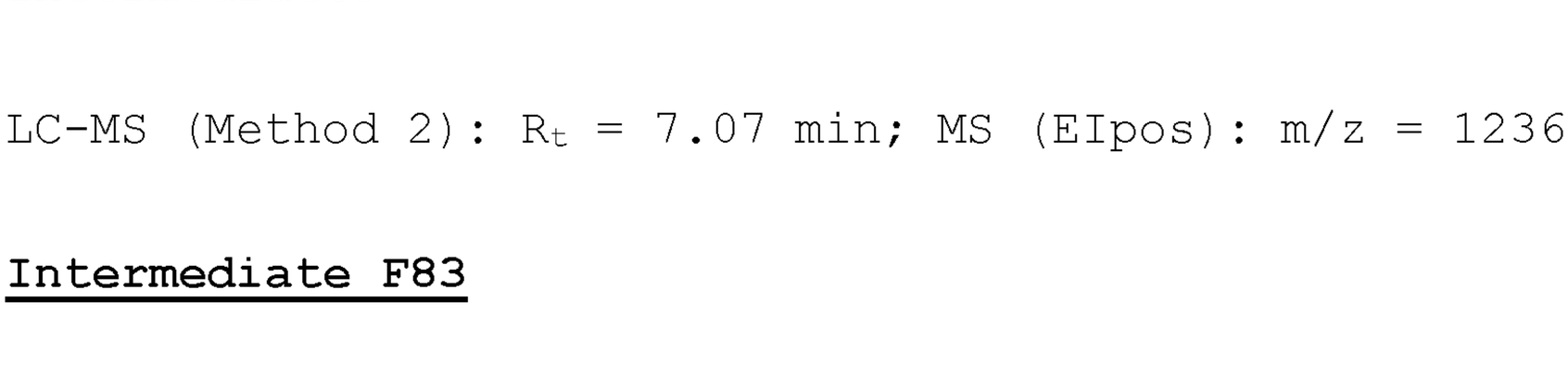


The synthesis of the title compound was carried out analogously to the synthesis of Intermediate F83. The racemic intermediates used were obtained analogously to the corresponding R-isomer intermediates.

LC-MS (Method 2): R_t = 7.07 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 1236 $[M+Na]^+$.

Intermediate F83

N-[31-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-29-oxo-4,7,10,13,16,19,22,25-octaoxa-28-azahentriacontan-1-oyl]-L-valyl-N-{3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]propyl}-L-alaninamide



30.0 mg (0.06 mmol) of N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-

(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-hydroxyacetamide (Example 98) and 26.1 mg (0.06 mmol) of 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl-N-[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]-L-alaninate were initially charged in 2.0 ml of DMF, and 19.4 mg (0.19 mmol) of 4-methylmorpholine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight, and 11.5 mg (0.19 mmol) of HOAc were added. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 41.9 mg (79% of theory) of the compound 9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl [(2S)-1-({3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]propyl}amino)-1-oxopropan-2-yl]carbamate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.44 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 763 $[M+H]^+$.

37.2 mg (0.05 mmol) of 9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl [(2S)-1-({3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]propyl}amino)-1-oxopropan-2-yl]carbamate were dissolved in 1.5 ml of DMF, and 124.6 mg (1.46 mmol) of 2-aminoethanol were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water and the organic phase was washed twice with water and once with saturated NaCl solution. After drying over magnesium sulphate, the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified on silica gel (mobile phase: dichloromethane/methanol 10:1). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 14.2 mg (50% of theory) of the compound N-{3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]propyl}-L-alaninamide.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.92 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 541 $[M+H]^+$.

14.1 mg (0.03 mmol) of N-{3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-

difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]propyl}-L-alaninamide and 11.4 (0.03 mmol) of 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl N-[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]-L-valinate were dissolved in 1.5 ml of DMF, and 7.9 mg (0.08 mmol) of 4-methylmorpholine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight, and 4.7 mg (0.08 mmol) of HOAc were added. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 15.9 mg (71% of theory) of the compound N-[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]-L-valyl-N-{3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]propyl}-L-alaninamide.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.46 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 862 $(M+H)^+$.

14.9 mg (0.02 mmol) of N-[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]-L-valyl-N-{3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]propyl}-L-alaninamide were dissolved in 1.5 ml of DMF, and 44.2 mg (0.52 mmol) of 2-aminoethanol were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water and the organic phase was washed twice with water and once with saturated NaCl solution. After drying over magnesium sulphate, the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified on silica gel (mobile phase: dichloromethane/methanol 10:1). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 5.7 mg (52% of theory) of the compound L-valyl-N-{3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]propyl}-L-alaninamide.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.92 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 640 $(M+H)^+$.

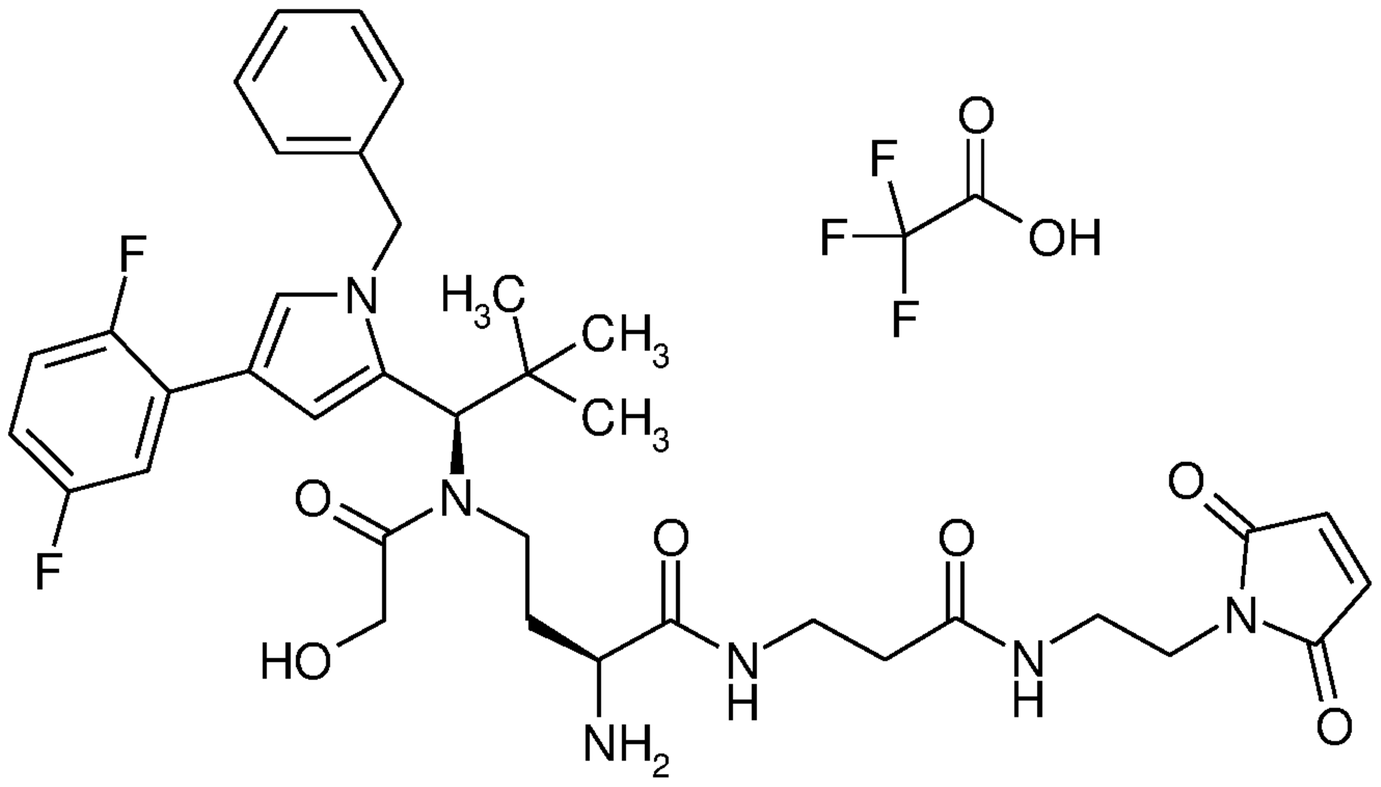
5.5 mg (8.6 µmol) of L-valyl-N-{3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-

dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]propyl}-L-alaninamide and 6.5 mg (6.5 µmol) of 3-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-N-{27-[(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)oxy]-27-oxo-3,6,9,12,15,18,21,24-octaoxaheptacos-1-yl}propanamide were dissolved in 1.0 ml of DMF, and 0.9 mg (8.6 mmol) of 4-methylmorpholine was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight, and 0.8 mg (0.01 mmol) of HOAc was added. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 7.7 mg (74% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.10 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1214 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F84

Trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-N-(3-{[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]amino}-3-oxopropyl)butanamide (1:1)



First, 16.5 mg (0.02 mmol) of Intermediate C54 were taken up in 5 ml of DMF and reacted with 10.4 mg (0.041 mmol) of trifluoroacetic acid / 1-(2-aminoethyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione (1:1) in the presence of 11.7 mg (0.03 mmol) of HATU and 18 µl

of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine. After 5 min of stirring at RT, the mixture was concentrated and the residue was taken up in acetonitrile/water 1:1. The pH was adjusted to 2 with trifluoroacetic acid and the reaction was concentrated again. The residue that remained was purified by preparative HPLC. This gave 8 mg (42% of theory) of the protected intermediate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.38 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 929 $[M+H]^+$.

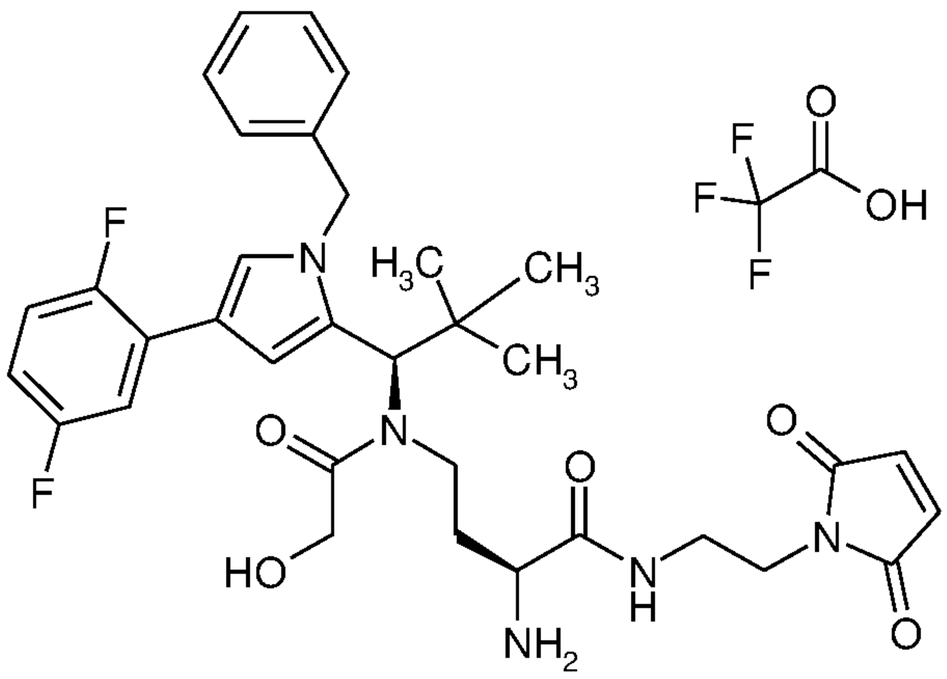
7.6 mg (0.008 mmol) of this intermediate were taken up in 3 ml of DMF, and 92 mg (0.82 mmol) of 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane were added. The reaction was treated in an ultrasonic bath for 1 h. 31 µl of acetic acid were then added and the reaction was concentrated under high vacuum. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC. This gave 3 mg (45% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.86 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 707 $[M+H]^+$.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 8.15 (t, 1H), 7.9-8.1 (m, 4H), 7.6 (m, 1H), 7.5 (s, 1H), 7.15-7.35 (m, 6H), 6.9-7.0 (m, 3H), 6.85 (s, 1H), 5.6 (s, 1H), 4.9 and 5.2 (2d, 2H), 4.05 and 4.2 (2d, 2H), 3.1-3.2 (m, 4H), 2.15 (m, 2H), 0.7 and 1.45 (2m, 2H), 0.8 (s, 9H).

Intermediate F85

Trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]butanamide (1:1)



First, 10 mg (0.014 mmol) of Intermediate C53 were taken up in 3.4 ml of DMF and reacted with 7 mg (0.027 mmol) of trifluoroacetic acid / 1-(2-aminoethyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione (1:1) in the presence of 7.8 mg (0.02 mmol) of HATU and 12 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine. After 15 min of stirring at RT, the mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. This gave 6.6 mg (57% of theory) of the protected intermediate.

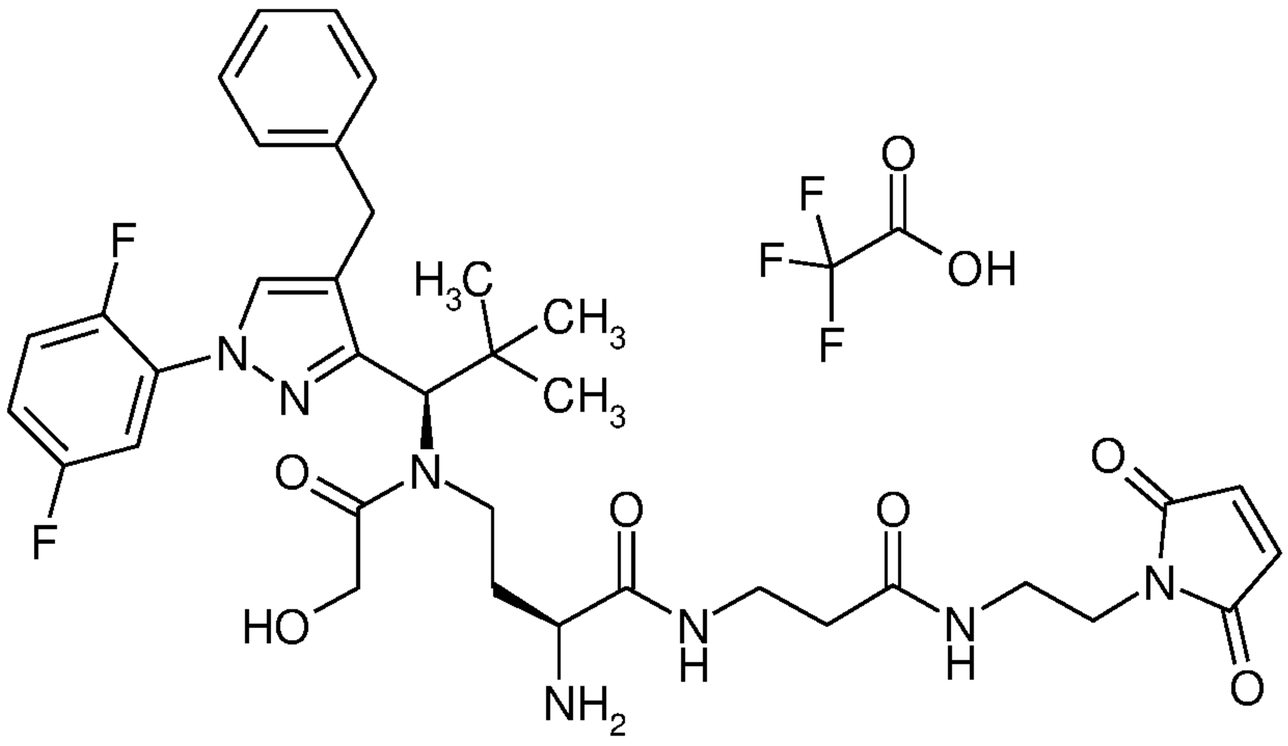
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.4 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 858 $[M+H]^+$.

6.6 mg (0.008 mmol) of this intermediate were taken up in 2 ml of DMF, and 86 mg (0.77 mmol) of 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane were added. The reaction was treated in an ultrasonic bath for 2 h. 44 µl of acetic acid were then added and the reaction was concentrated under high vacuum. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC. This gave 3.3 mg (53% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.88 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 636 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F86

Trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-N-(3-{[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]amino}-3-oxopropyl)butanamide (1:1)

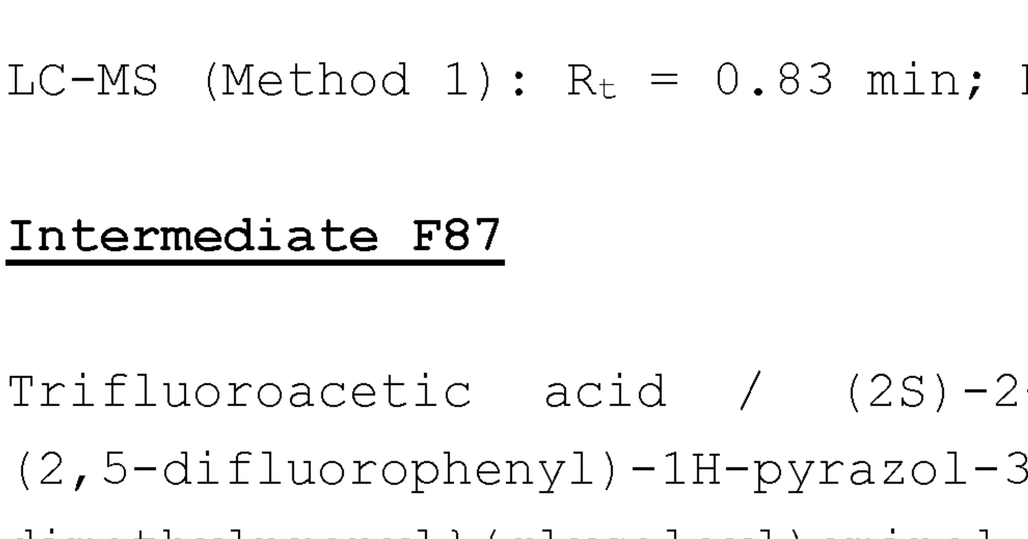


The title compound was prepared from 8 mg (0.012 mmol) of Intermediate C51 by reaction with 4.5 mg (0.017 mmol) of trifluoroacetic acid / 1-(2-aminoethyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione (1:1) in the presence of 5.8 mg (0.015 mmol) of HATU and 10 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with trifluoroacetic acid. This gave 7 mg (78% of theory over 2 steps).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.83 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 708 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F87

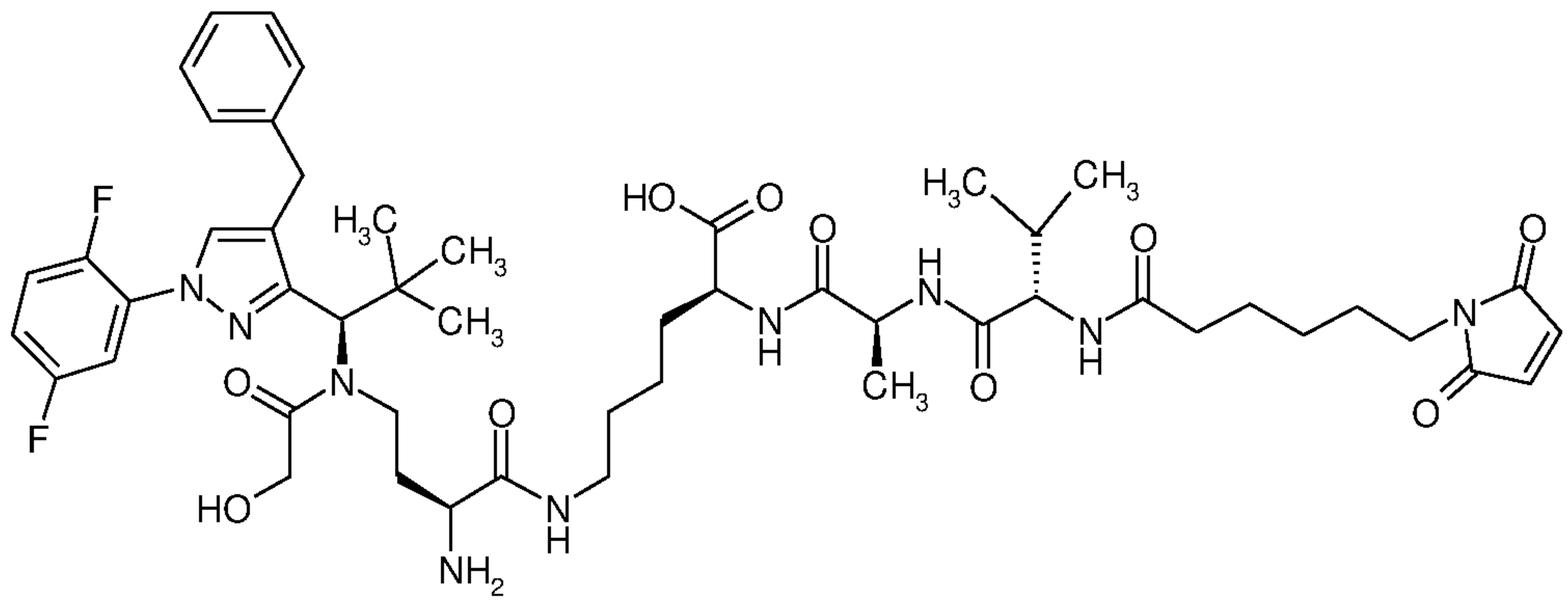
Trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-N-(3-{[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]amino}-3-oxopropyl)butanamide (1:1)



The title compound was prepared analogously to Intermediate F2 from 16 mg (0.025 mmol) of Intermediate C49 by reaction with 24 mg (0.076 mmol) of Intermediate L1 in the presence of EDCI/HOBT and *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with trifluoroacetic acid. This gave 3 mg of the title compound (14% of theory over 2 steps).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.88 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 694 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F88

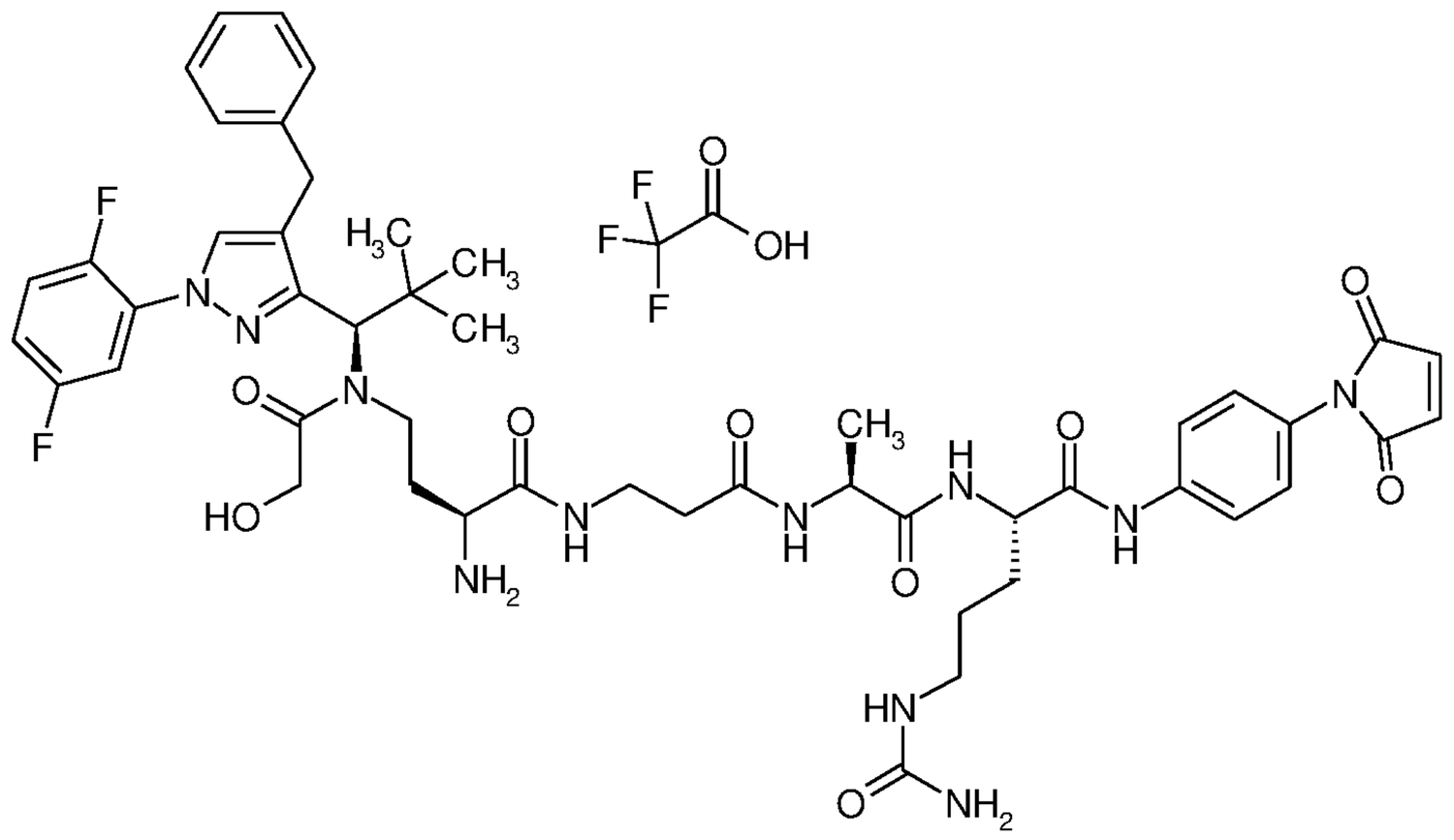


The compound was prepared analogously to Intermediate F8.

LC-MS (Method 5): R_t = 2.97 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 1006 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F89

Trifluoroacetic acid / N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl-L-alanyl-N^5-carbamoyl-N-[4-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)phenyl]-L-ornithinamide (1:1)

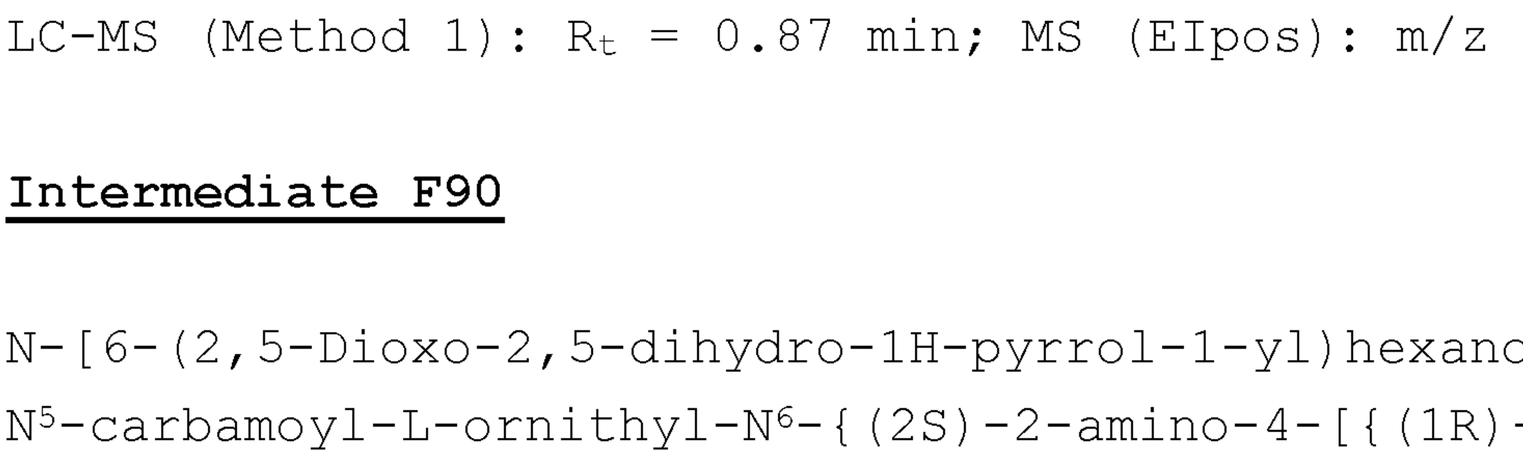


The title compound was prepared from 8 mg (0.012 mmol) of Intermediate C51 by reaction with 7.4 mg (0.014 mmol) of Intermediate L8 in the presence of 5.8 mg (0.015 mmol) of HATU and 10 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with trifluoroacetic acid. This gave 10 mg (78% of theory over 2 steps).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.87 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 984 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F90

N-[6-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithyl-N^6-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-L-lysine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

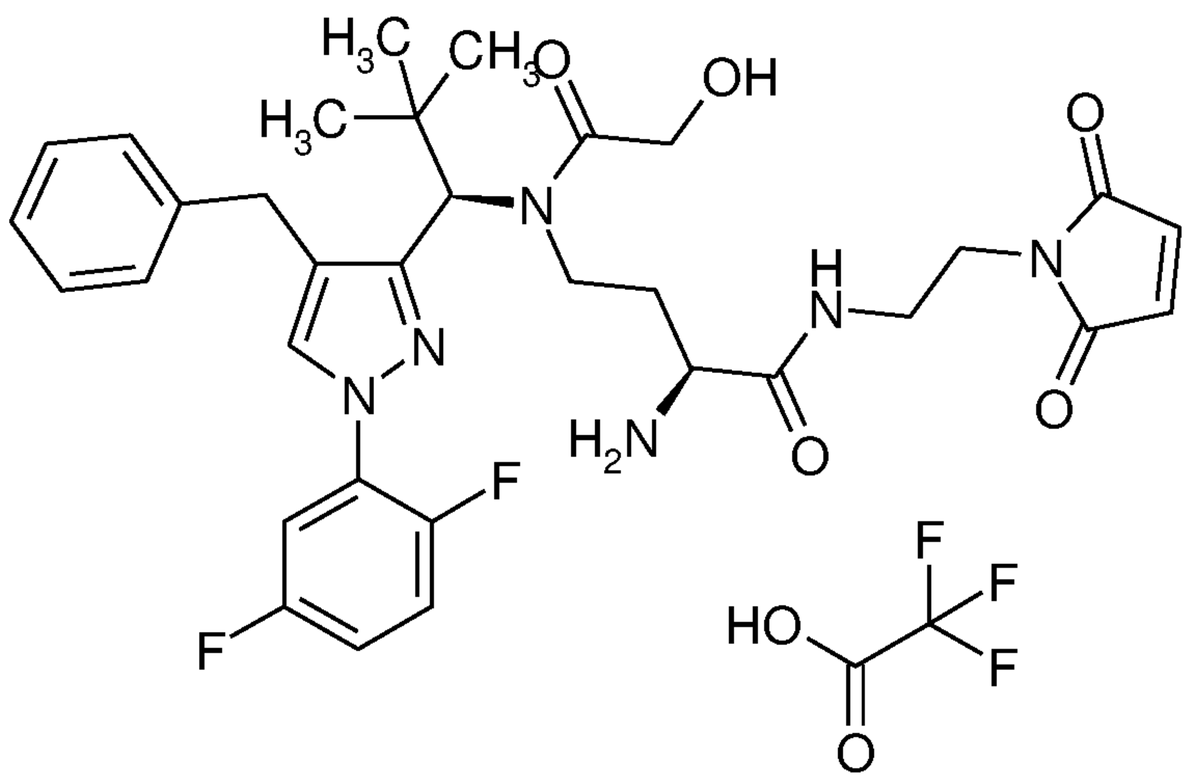


The title compound was prepared from 11 mg (0.018 mmol) of Intermediate C49 by reaction with 13.7 mg (0.018 mmol) of Intermediate L17 in the presence of 34 mg (0.089 mmol) of HATU and 19 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with trifluoroacetic acid. This gave 7.5 mg (35% of theory over 2 steps).

LC-MS (Method 8): R_t = 6.78 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 1092 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F91

Trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]butanamide (1:1)

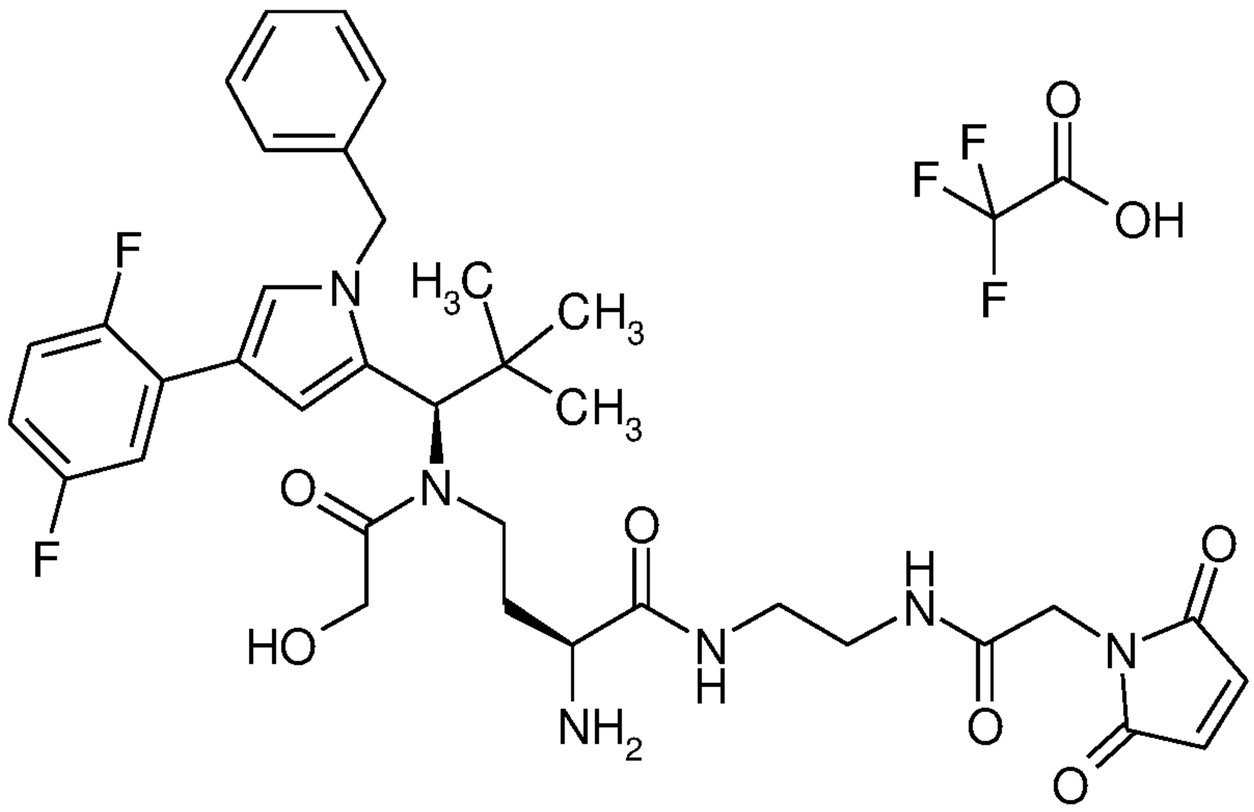


9.3 mg (0.01 mmol) of tert-butyl [(2S)-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-1-{[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]amino}-1-oxobutan-2-yl]carbamate were dissolved in 2 ml of dichloromethane, and 740 mg (6.49 mmol, 0.50 ml) of trifluoroacetic acid were added and the mixture was stirred at RT for 1.5 h. The reaction mixture was then concentrated and the residue was taken up in acetonitrile and water and lyophilized. This gave 9.2 mg (96% of theory) of the target compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.88 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 637 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F104

Trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-N-(2-{[(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetyl]amino}ethyl)butanamide (1:1)



10 mg (0.014 mmol) of Intermediate C53 were dissolved in 3.3 ml of DMF, and 8.5 mg (0.027 mmol) of Intermediate L1, 7.8 mg (0.02 mmol) of HATU and 12 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were added. The reaction was stirred at RT for 15 min and then concentrated. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC giving, after lyophilization, 5.6 mg (38% of theory) of the protected intermediate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.32 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 915 $(M+H)^+$.

5.6 mg (0.006 mmol) of this intermediate were taken up in 2 ml of DMF, and 69 mg (0.61 mmol) of 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane were added. The reaction was treated in an ultrasonic bath for 2 h. 35 µl of acetic acid were then added and the reaction was concentrated under high vacuum. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC. This gave 2.4 mg (48% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.84 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 693 $[M+H]^+$.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 1.91 min;

Alternatively, the title compound was also prepared from Intermediate C58. 15 mg (0.023 mmol) of Intermediate C58 were initally reacted with 11 mg (0.036 mmol) of Intermediate L1 in the presence of 13 mg (0.034 mmol) of HATU and 10 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine. After 60 min of stirring at RT, the mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. This gave 12.3 mg (63% of theory) of the protected intermediate.

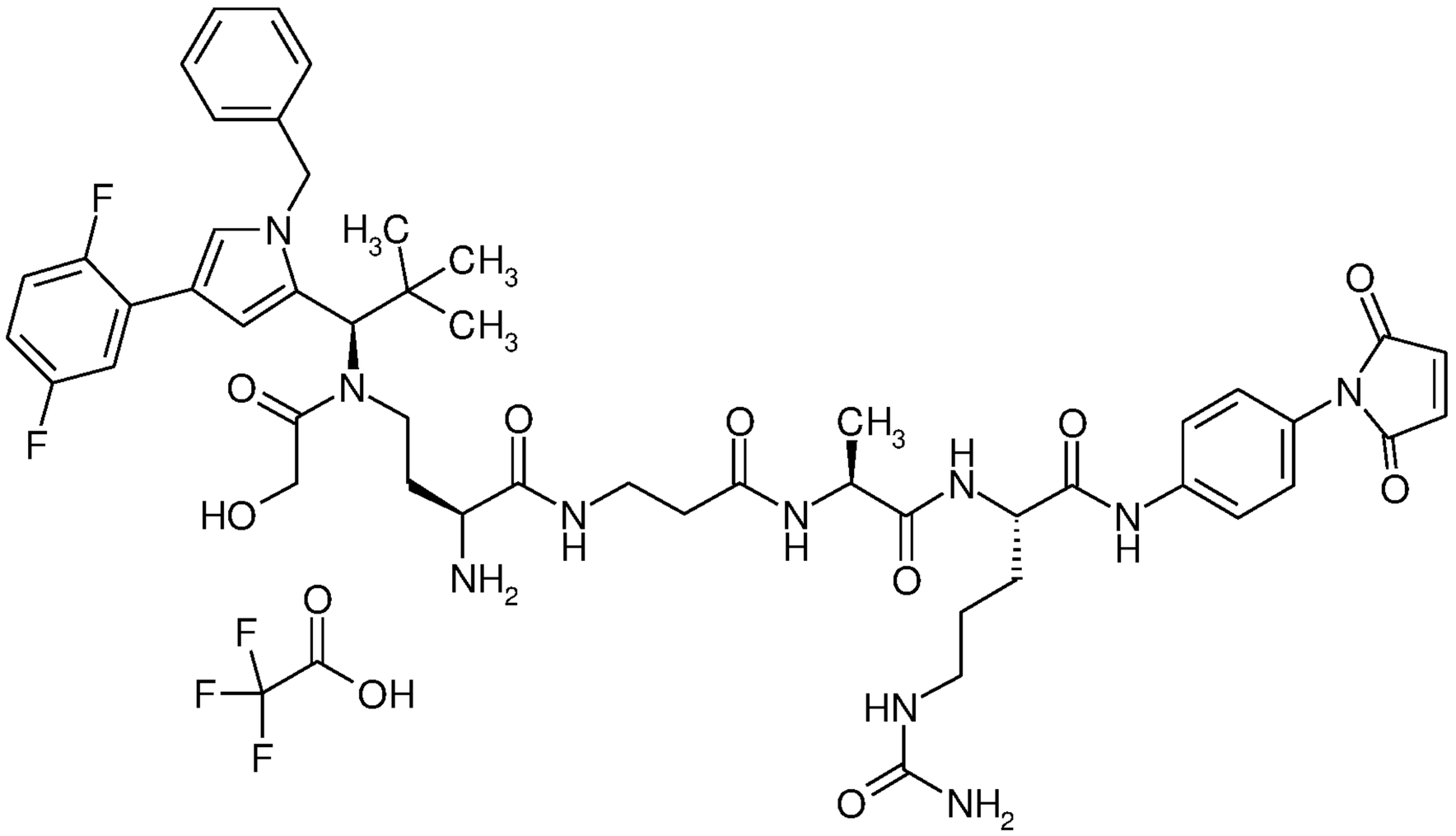
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.3 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 837 $[M+H]^+$.

In the second step, this intermediate was dissolved in 3 ml of 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol. 12 mg (0.088 mmol) of zinc chloride were added, and the reaction was stirred at 50°C for 2 h. 26 mg (0.088 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid and 2 ml of a 0.1% strength aqueous trifluoroacetic acid solution were then added. The reaction was purified by preparative HPLC. Concentration of the appropriate fractions and lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water gave 8.1 mg (68% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.89 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 693 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F106

Trifluoroacetic acid / N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl-L-alanyl-N5-carbamoyl-N-[4-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)phenyl]-L-ornithinamide (1:1)



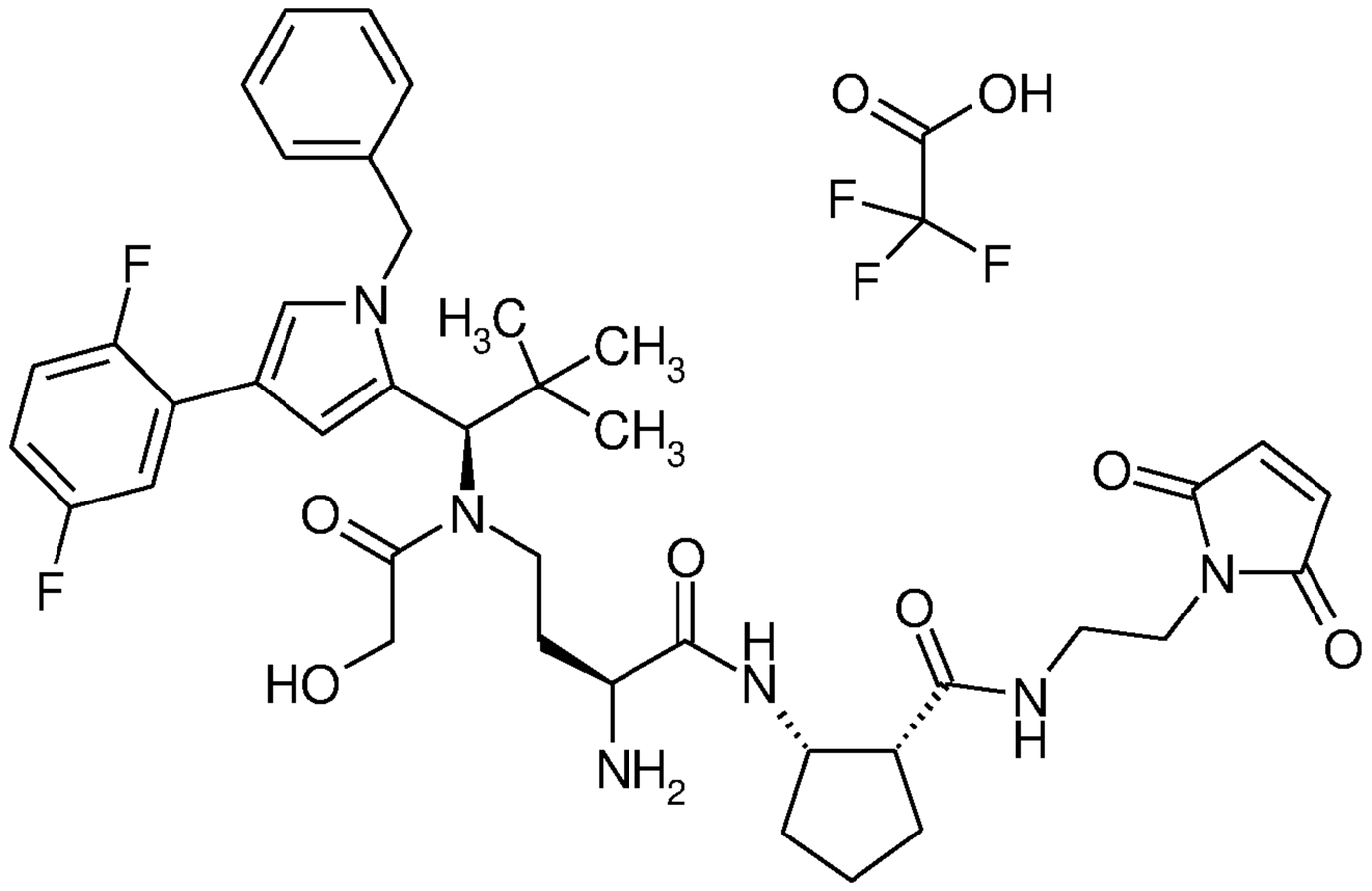
The title compound was prepared analogously to Intermediate F104 from Intermediate C53 and Intermediate L47.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 1.85 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.86 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 983 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F108

Trifluoroacetic acid / (1R,2S)-2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)-N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]cyclopentanecarboxamide (1:1)

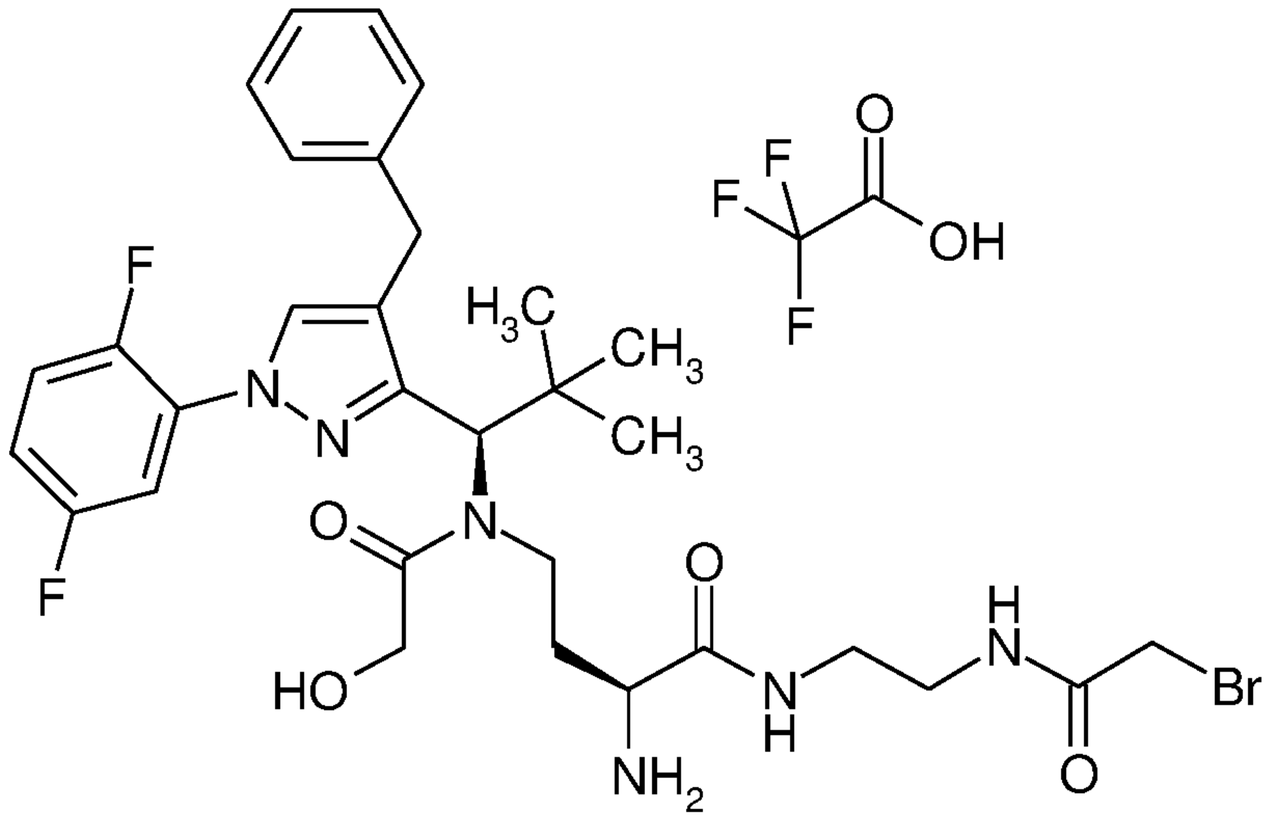


The title compound was prepared analogously to Intermediate F104 from 20 mg (0.027 mmol) of Intermediate C53 and 24 mg (0.054 mmol) of Intermediate L48. This gave 3 mg (14% of theory over 2 steps).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.93 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 747 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F109

Trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-N-{2-[(bromoacetyl)amino]ethyl}butanamide (1:1)



17 mg (0.026 mmol) of Intermediate C57 were taken up in 3 ml of DMF and reacted with 7 mg (0.027 mmol) of commercially available 1-(2-bromoacetoxy)pyrrolidine-2,5-dione in the presence of 14 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine. After 15min of stirring at RT, the mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. This gave 7 mg (33% of theory) of this intermediate.

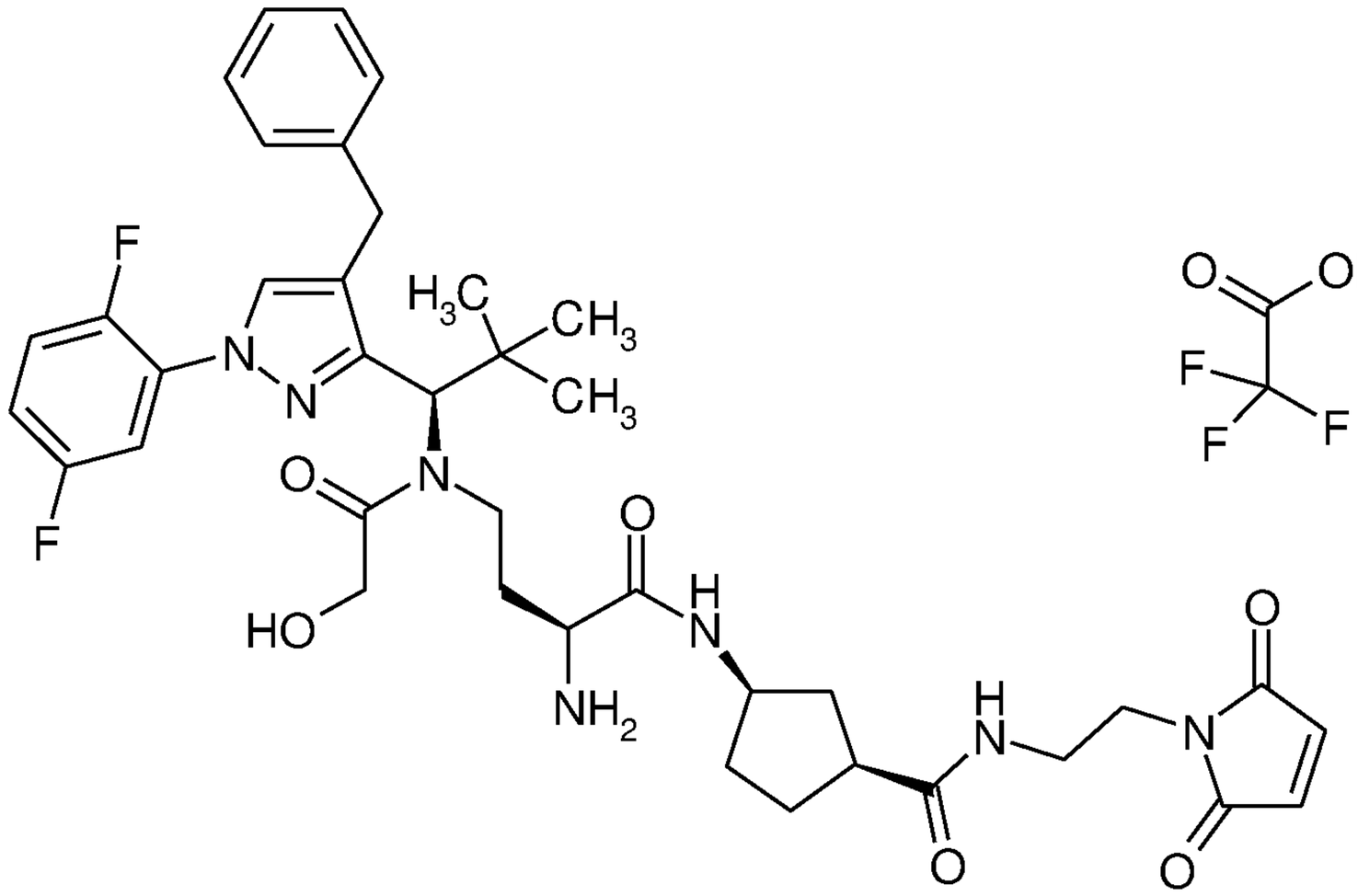
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.29 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 777 and 779 $(M+H)^+$.

This intermediate was taken up in 1 ml of dichloromethane and deprotected with 1 ml of trifluoroacetic acid. After concentration and lyophilization from acetonitrile/water, 6 mg (88% of theory) of the title compound were obtained.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.86 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 677/679 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F112

Trifluoroacetic acid / (1S,3R)-3-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)-N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]cyclopentanecarboxamide (1:1)

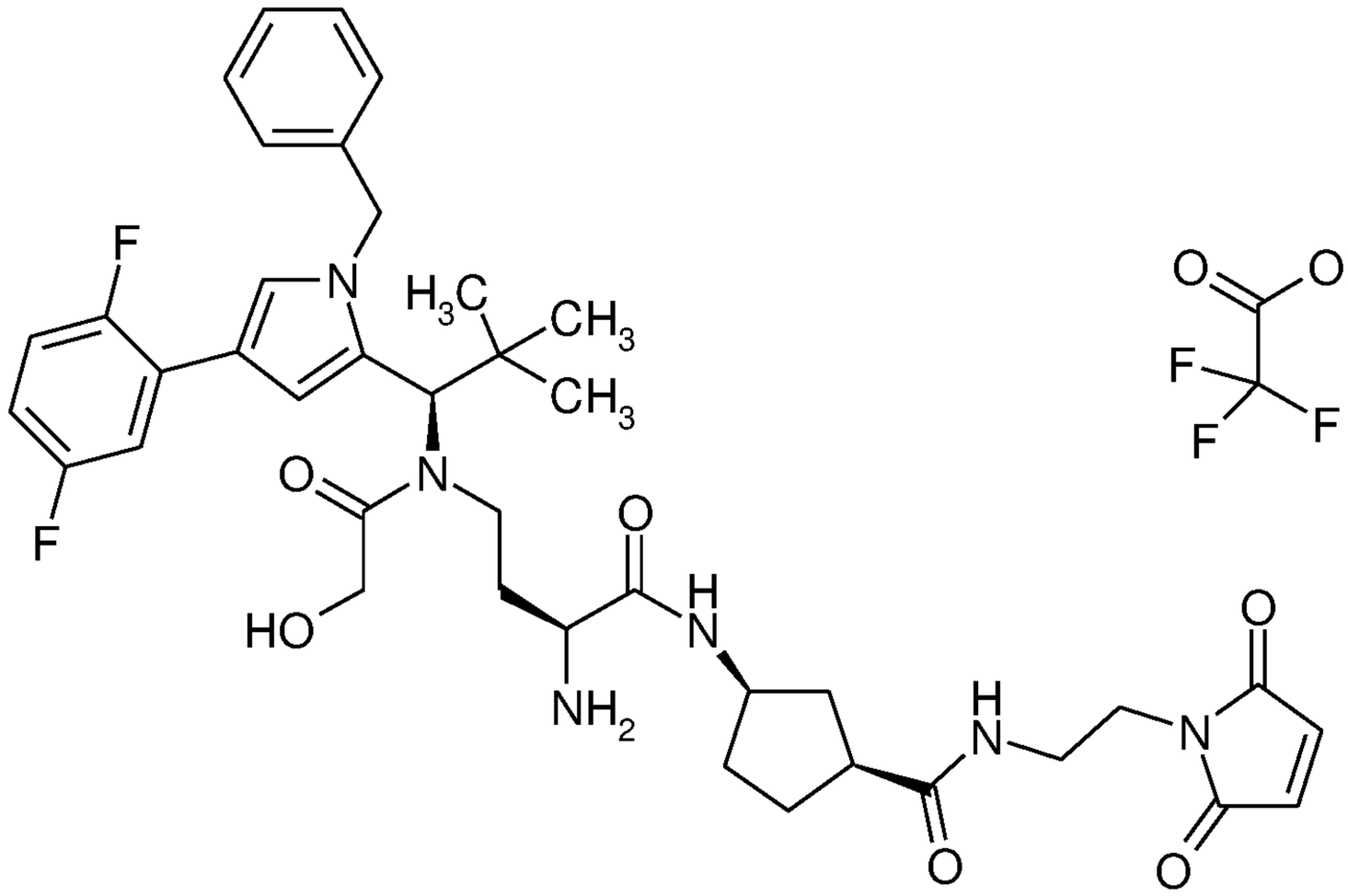


The title compound was prepared from 15 mg (0.024 mmol) of Intermediate C49 by reaction with 18 mg (0.049 mmol) of Intermediate L50 in the presence of 14 mg (0.037 mmol) of HATU and 21 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with trifluoroacetic acid. This gave 12 mg (51% of theory over 2 steps).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.89 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 748 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F113

Trifluoroacetic acid / (1S,3R)-3-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)-N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]cyclopentanecarboxamide (1:1)

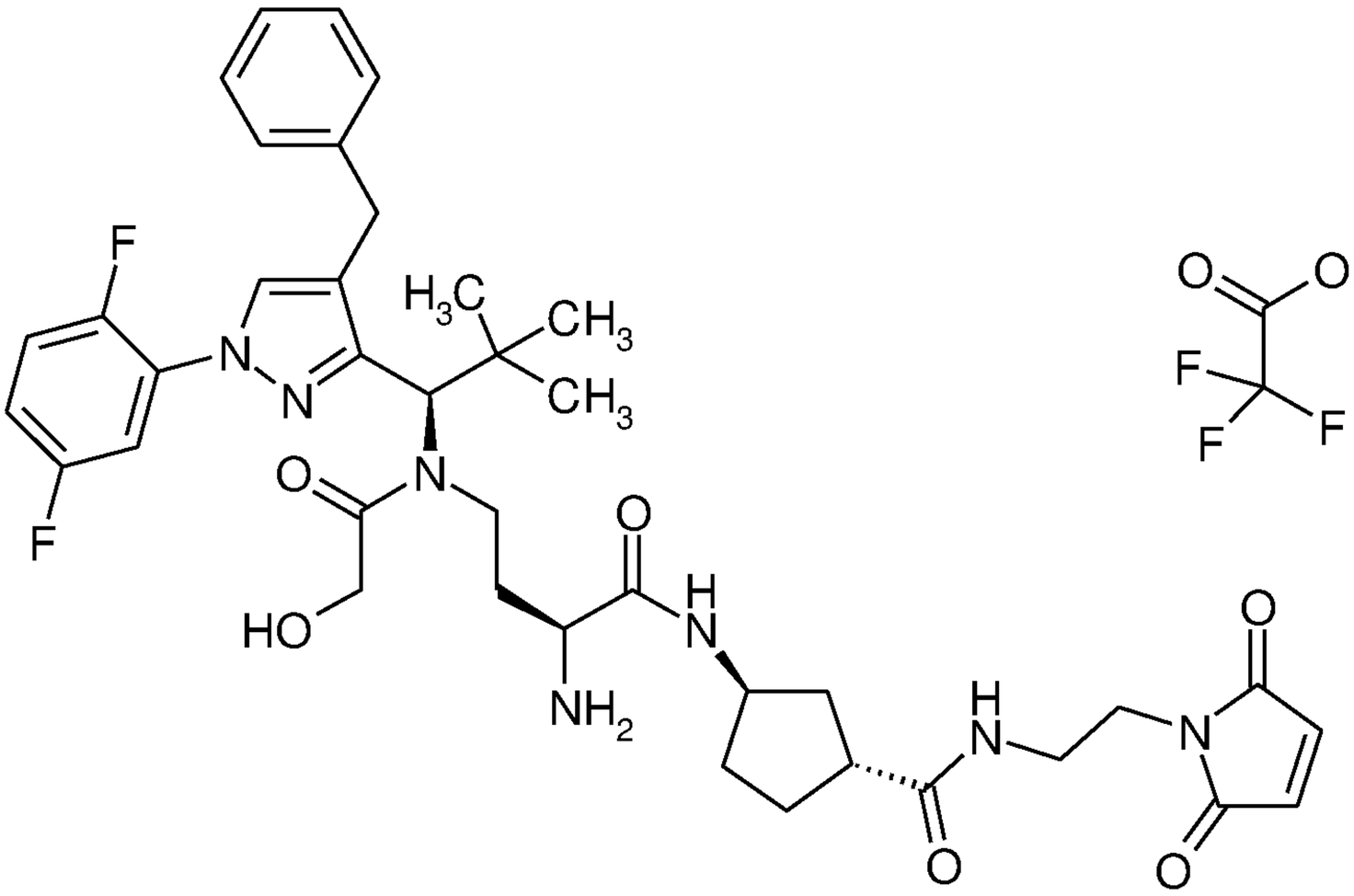


The title compound was prepared from 15 mg (0.019 mmol) of Intermediate C53 by reaction with 14 mg (0.038 mmol) of Intermediate L50 in the presence of 11 mg (0.029 mmol) of HATU and 17 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with 133 mg of DABCO in 2 ml of DMF. Purification by HPLC gave 4 mg (24% of theory over 2 steps).

LC-MS (Method 5): R_t = 2.77 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 747 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F115

Trifluoroacetic acid / (1R,3R)-3-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)-N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]cyclopentanecarboxamide (1:1)

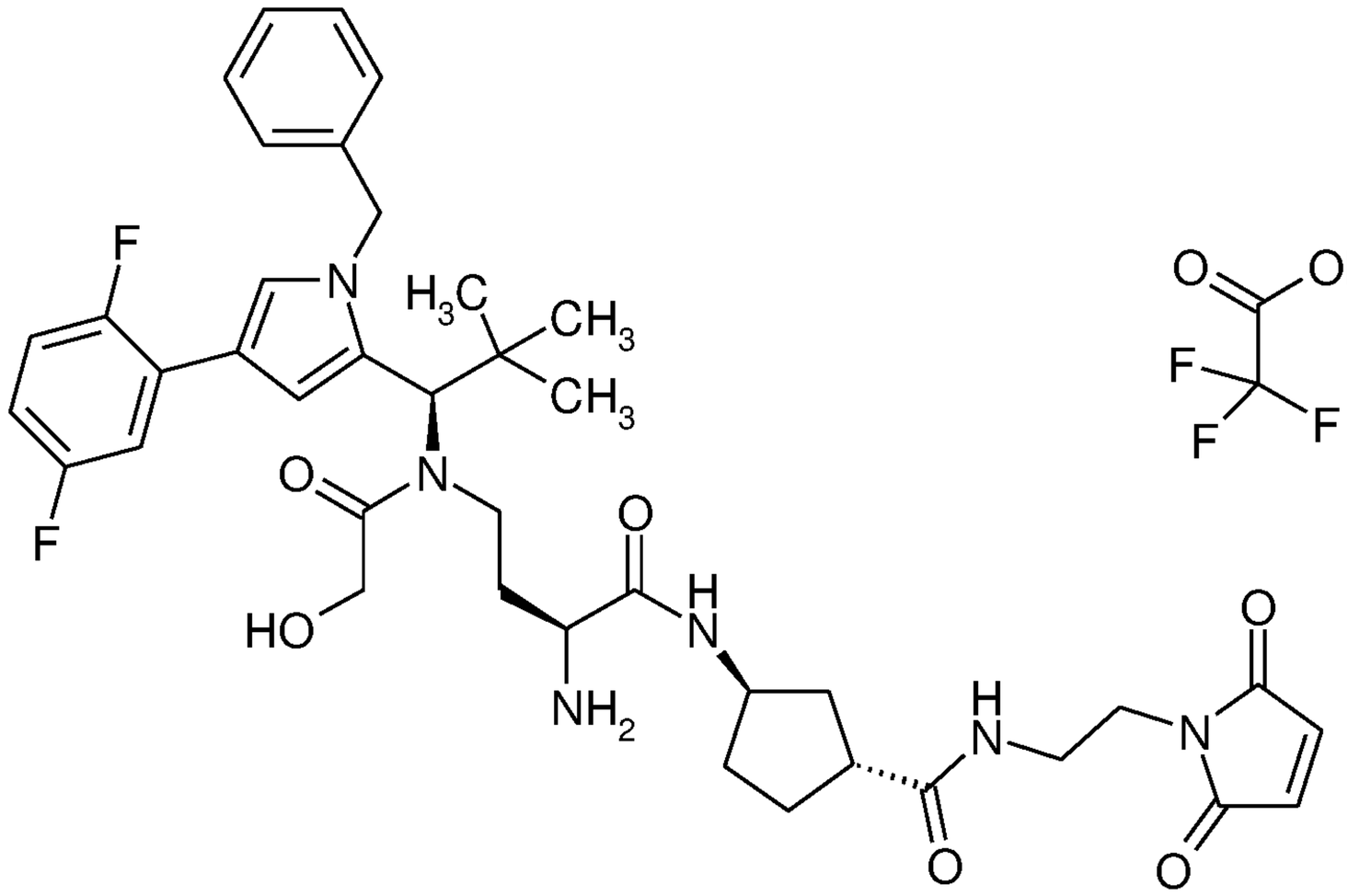


The title compound was prepared from 15 mg (0.024 mmol) of Intermediate C49 by reaction with 18 mg (0.047 mmol) of Intermediate L51 in the presence of 13 mg (0.035 mmol) of HATU and 21 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with trifluoroacetic acid. This gave 12 mg (51% of theory over 2 steps).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.87 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 748 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F116

Trifluoroacetic acid / (1R,3R)-3-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)-N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]cyclopentanecarboxamide (1:1)

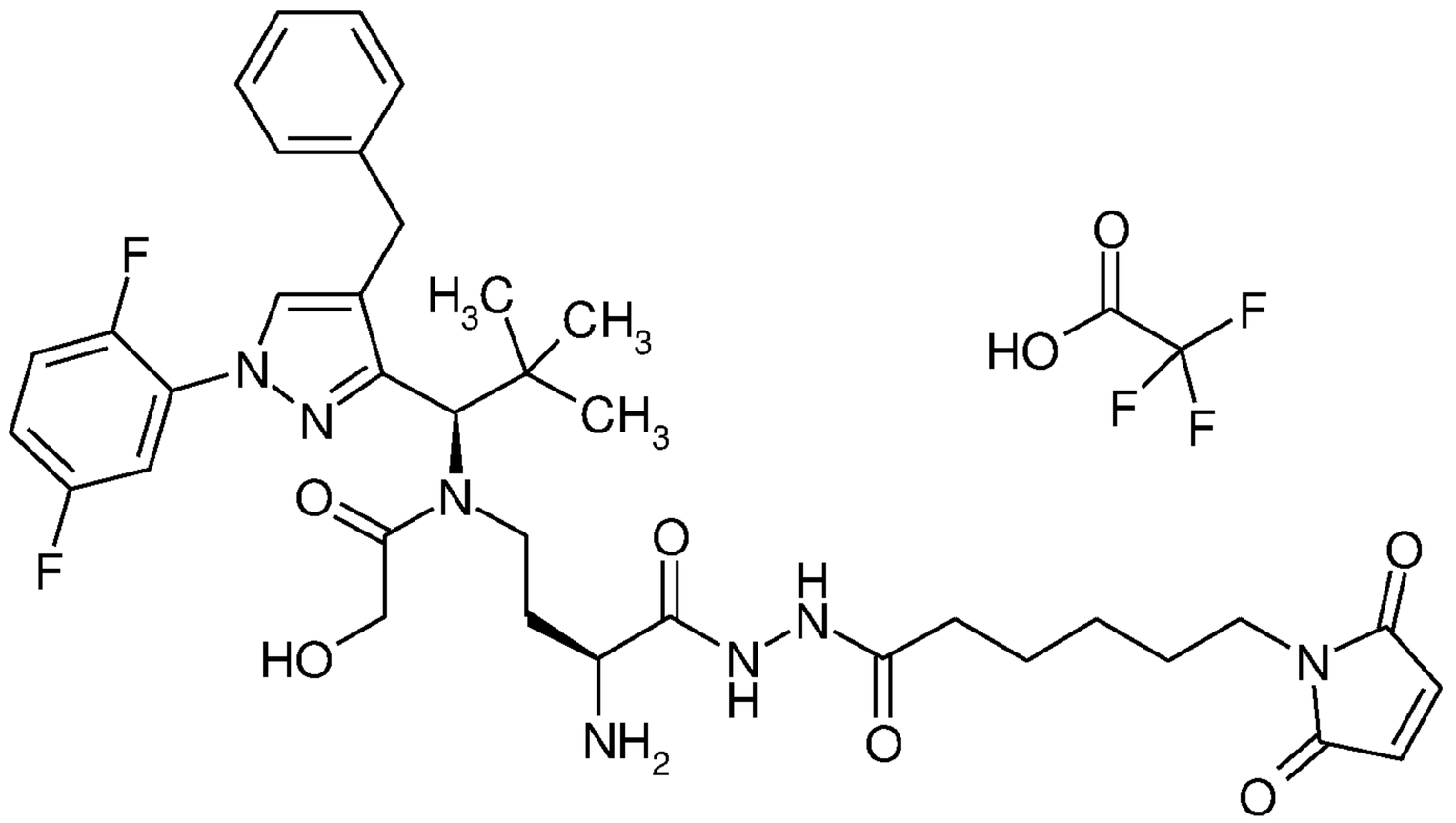


The title compound was prepared from 11 mg (0.014 mmol) of Intermediate C51 by reaction with 11 mg (0.028 mmol) of Intermediate L51 in the presence of 8 mg (0.021 mmol) of HATU and 12 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with 87 mg of DABCO in 2 ml of DMF. Purification by HPLC gave 3.3 mg (28% of theory over 2 steps).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.92 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 747 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F117

Trifluoroacetic acid / N-[(3S)-3-amino-4-{2-[6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]hydrazino}-4-oxobutyl]-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-hydroxyacetamide (1:1)

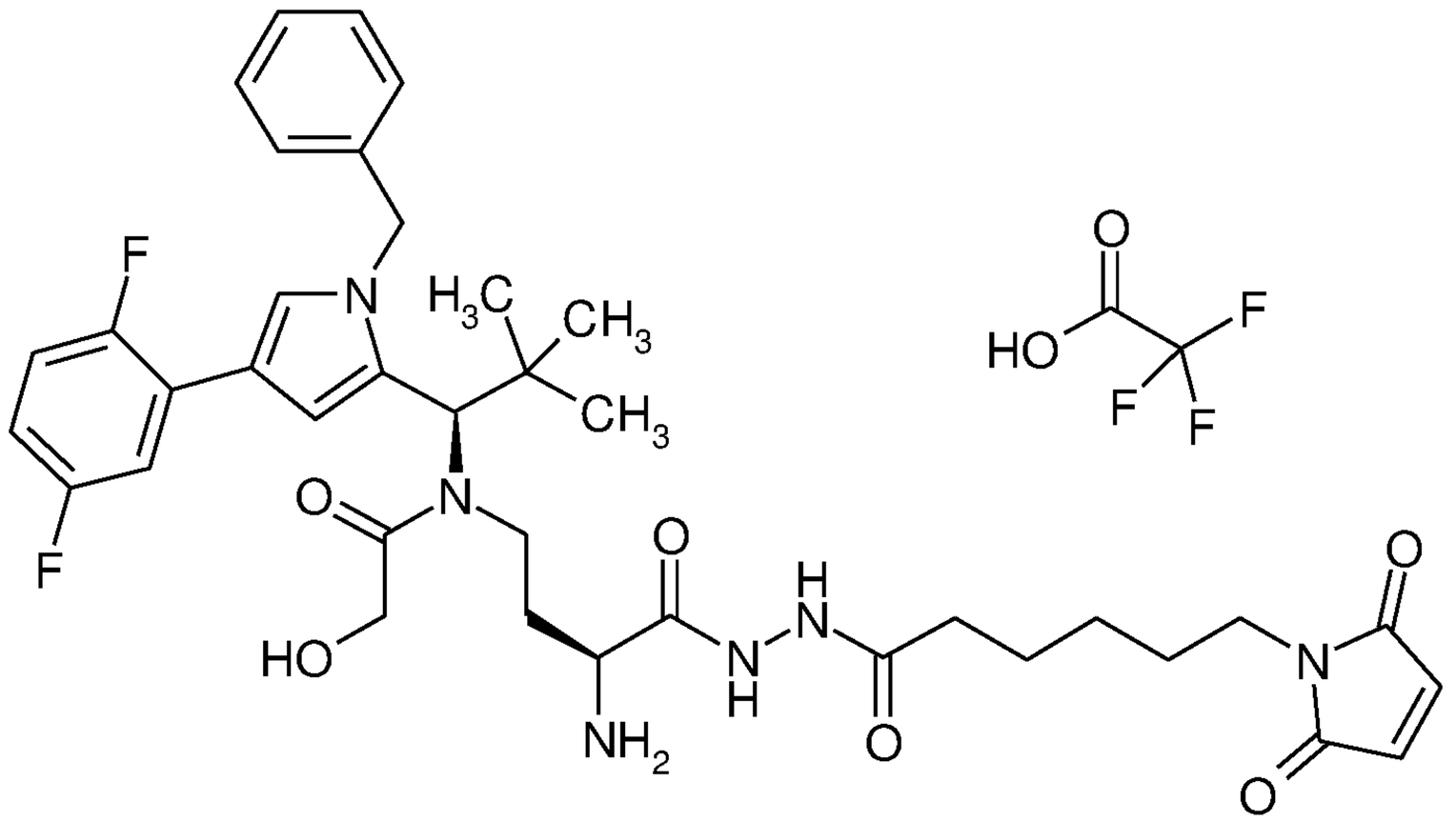


The title compound was prepared according to classical methods of peptide chemistry from Intermediate C49. First, C49 was coupled with 9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl hydrazinecarboxylate in the presence of HATU. The Fmoc protective group was then removed with piperidine in DMF and the hydrazide obtained was coupled with 6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoic acid in the presence of HATU. In the last step, the Boc protective group was removed with TFA in dichloromethane.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.93 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 722 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F118

Trifluoroacetic acid / N-[(3S)-3-amino-4-{2-[6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]hydrazino}-4-oxobutyl]-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-hydroxyacetamide (1:1)

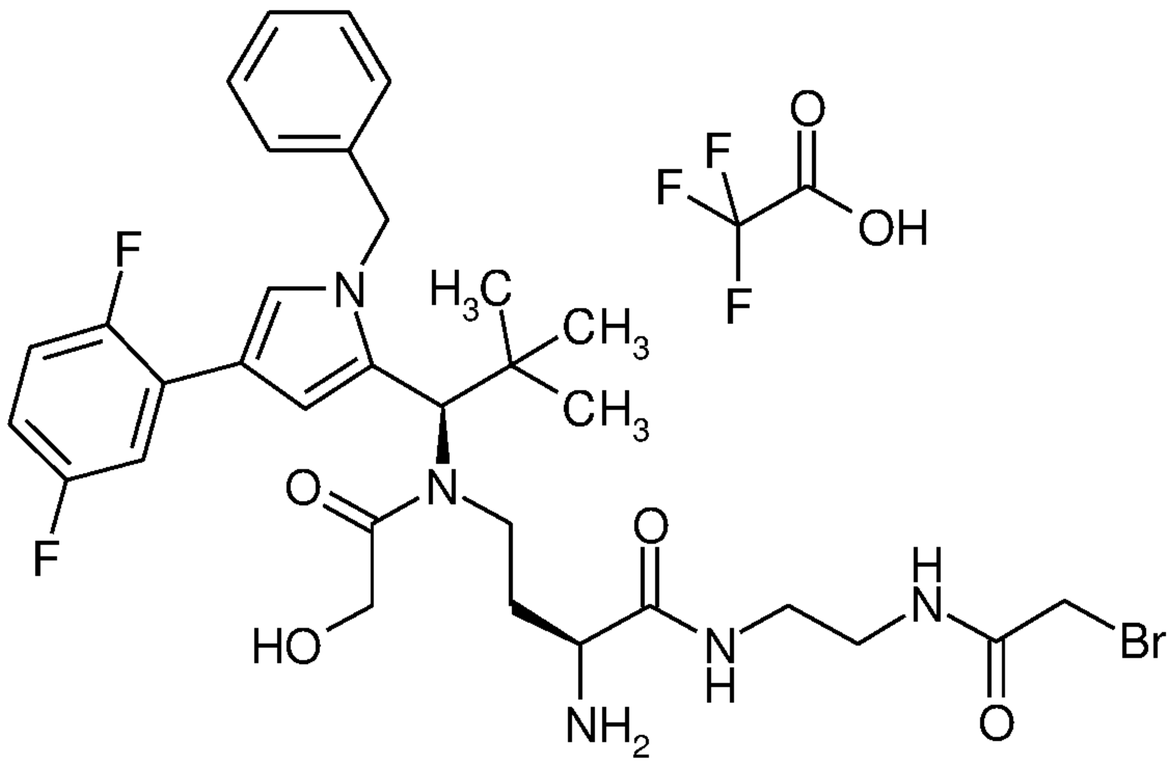


In the first step, the title compound was prepared analogously to Intermediate F3 from 15 mg (0.019 mmol) of Intermediate C53 by coupling with commercially available 6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanehydrazide in the presence of HATU. The Fmoc protective group was then removed with 142 mg of DABCO in DMF. Purification by HPLC gave 3 mg (19% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.90 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 721 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F119

Trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-N-{2-[(bromoacetyl)amino]ethyl}butanamide (1:1)



29 mg (0.044 mmol) of Intermediate C58 were taken up in 3.4 ml of DMF, and 36 mg (0.087 mmol) of Intermediate L52, 25 mg (0.065 mmol) of HATU and 19 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were added. After 60 min of stirring at RT, the mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. This gave 26.4 mg (73% of theory) of the intermediate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.34 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 820 and 822 $(M+H)^+$.

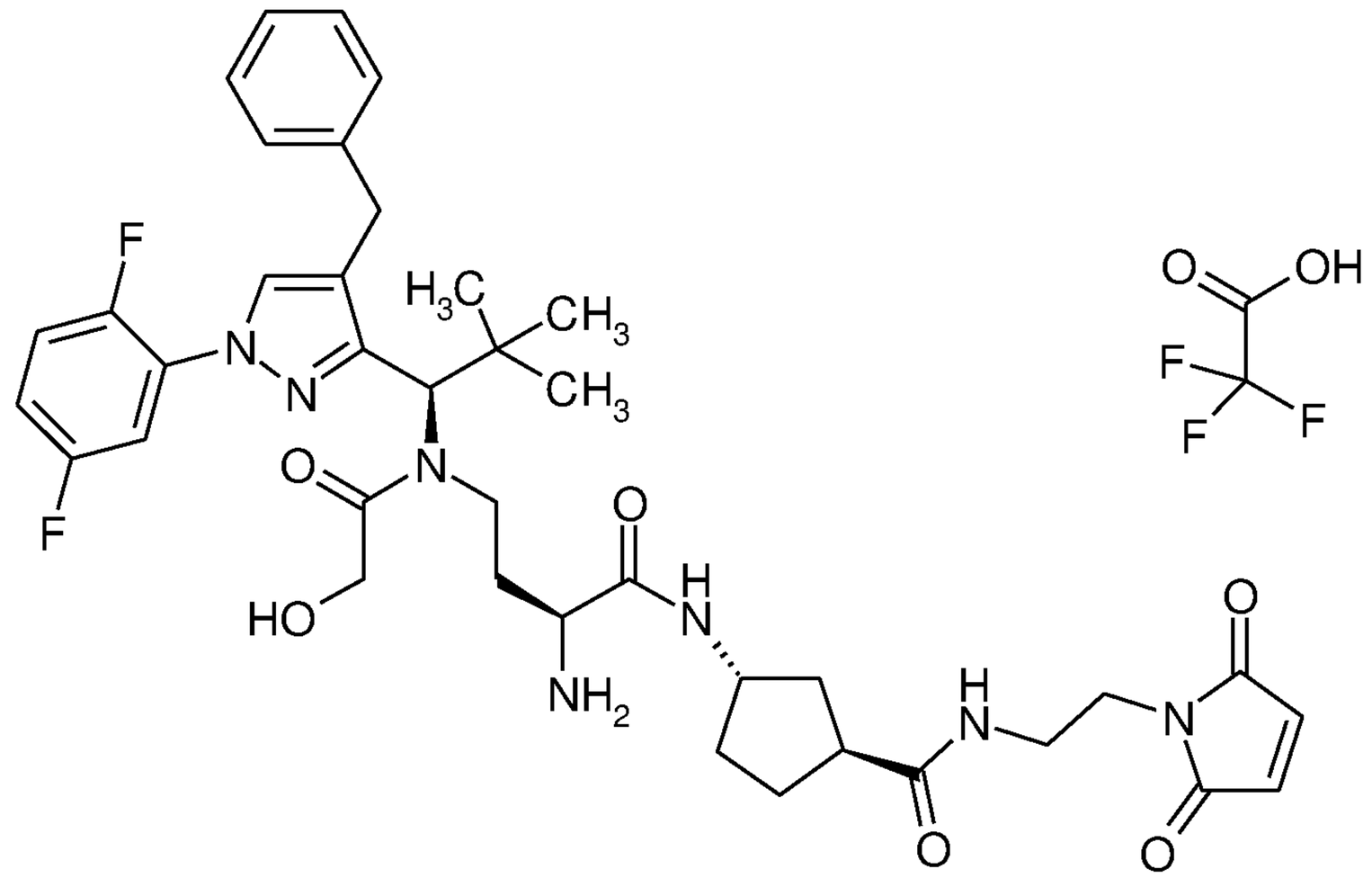
This intermediate was dissolved in 3 ml of 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol. 6.5 mg (0.048 mmol) of zinc chloride were added, and the reaction was stirred at 50°C for 4 h. 13.9 mg (0.048 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid and 2 ml of a 0.1% strength aqueous trifluoroacetic acid solution were added. The reaction was purified by preparative HPLC. Concentration of the appropriate fractions and lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water gave 14.4 mg (58% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.88 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 676 and 678 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F121

Trifluoroacetic acid / (1S,3S)-3-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-

dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)-N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]cyclopentanecarboxamide (1:1)

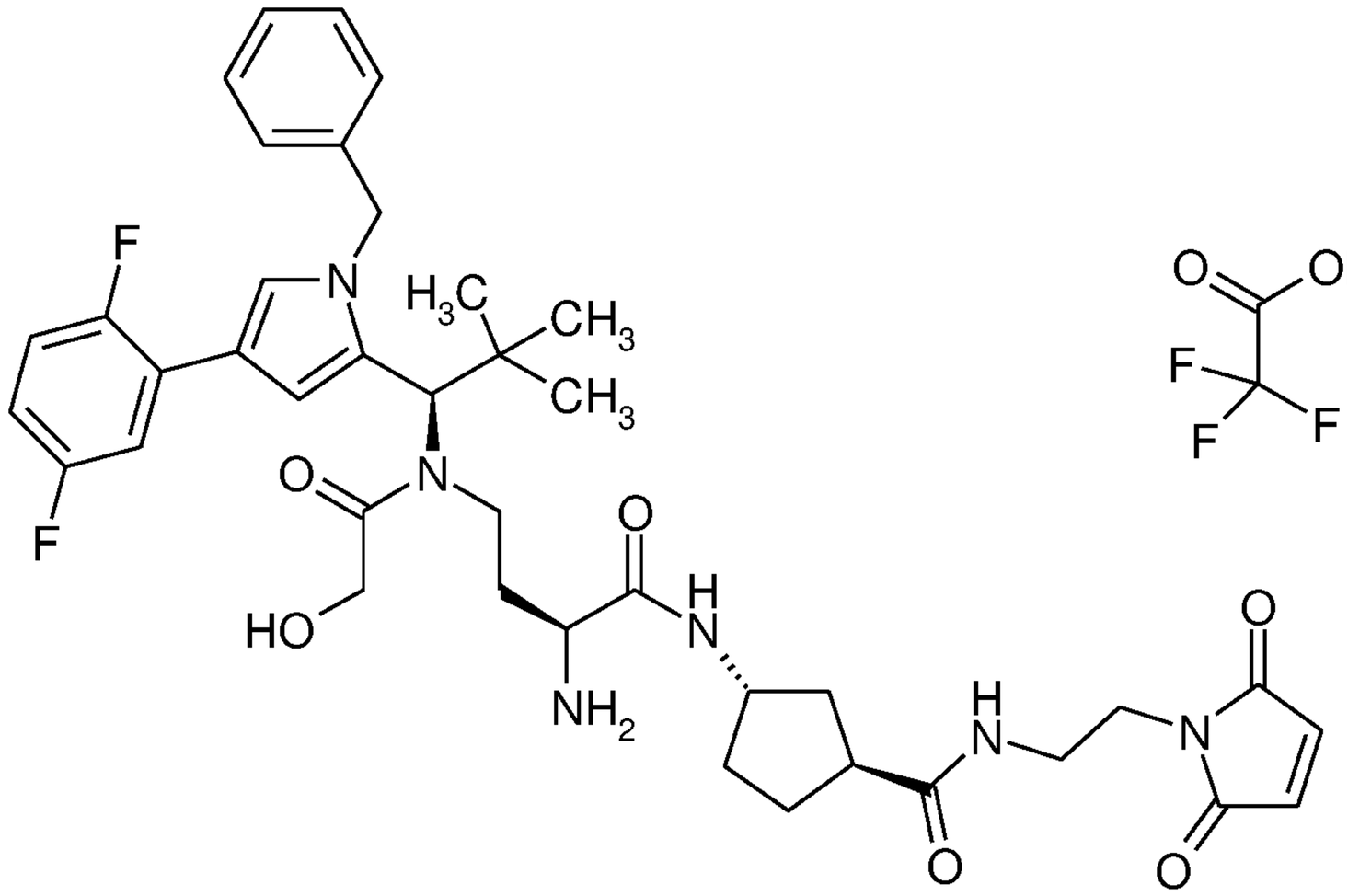


The title compound was prepared from 10 mg (0.016 mmol) of Intermediate C49 by reaction with 11.5 mg (0.031 mmol) of Intermediate L53 in the presence of 9 mg (0.024 mmol) of HATU and 14 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with trifluoroacetic acid. This gave 9 mg (61% of theory over 2 steps).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.84 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 748 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F122

Trifluoroacetic acid / (1S,3S)-3-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)-N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]cyclopentanecarboxamide (1:1)

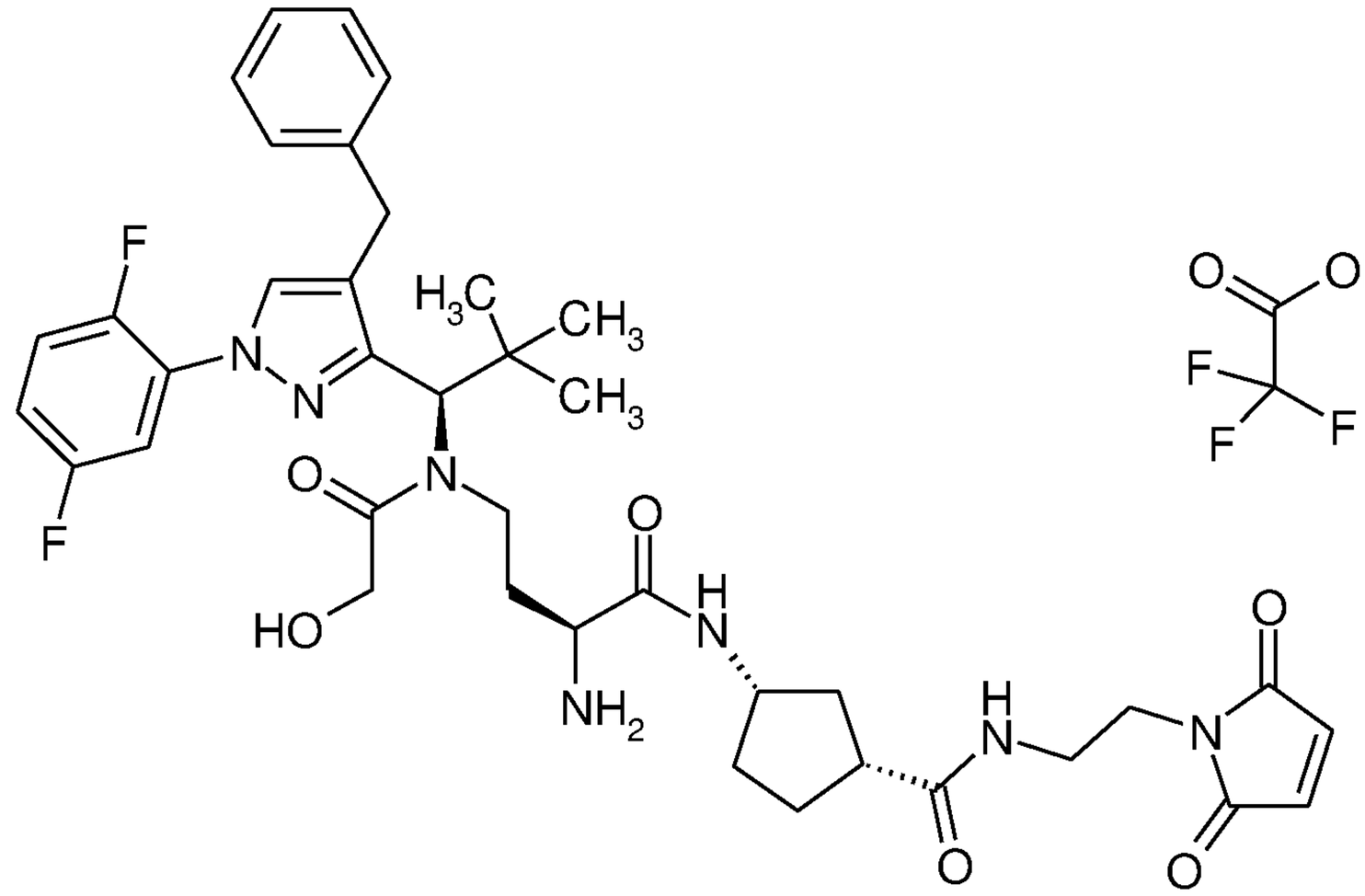


The title compound was prepared from 15 mg (0.019 mmol) of Intermediate C53 by reaction with 14 mg (0.038 mmol) of Intermediate L53 in the presence of 11 mg (0.029 mmol) of HATU and 17 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with 202 mg of DABCO in 3 ml of DMF. Purification by HPLC gave 4 mg (24% of theory over 2 steps).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.87 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 747 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F124

Trifluoroacetic acid / (1R,3S)-3-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)-N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]cyclopentanecarboxamide (1:1)

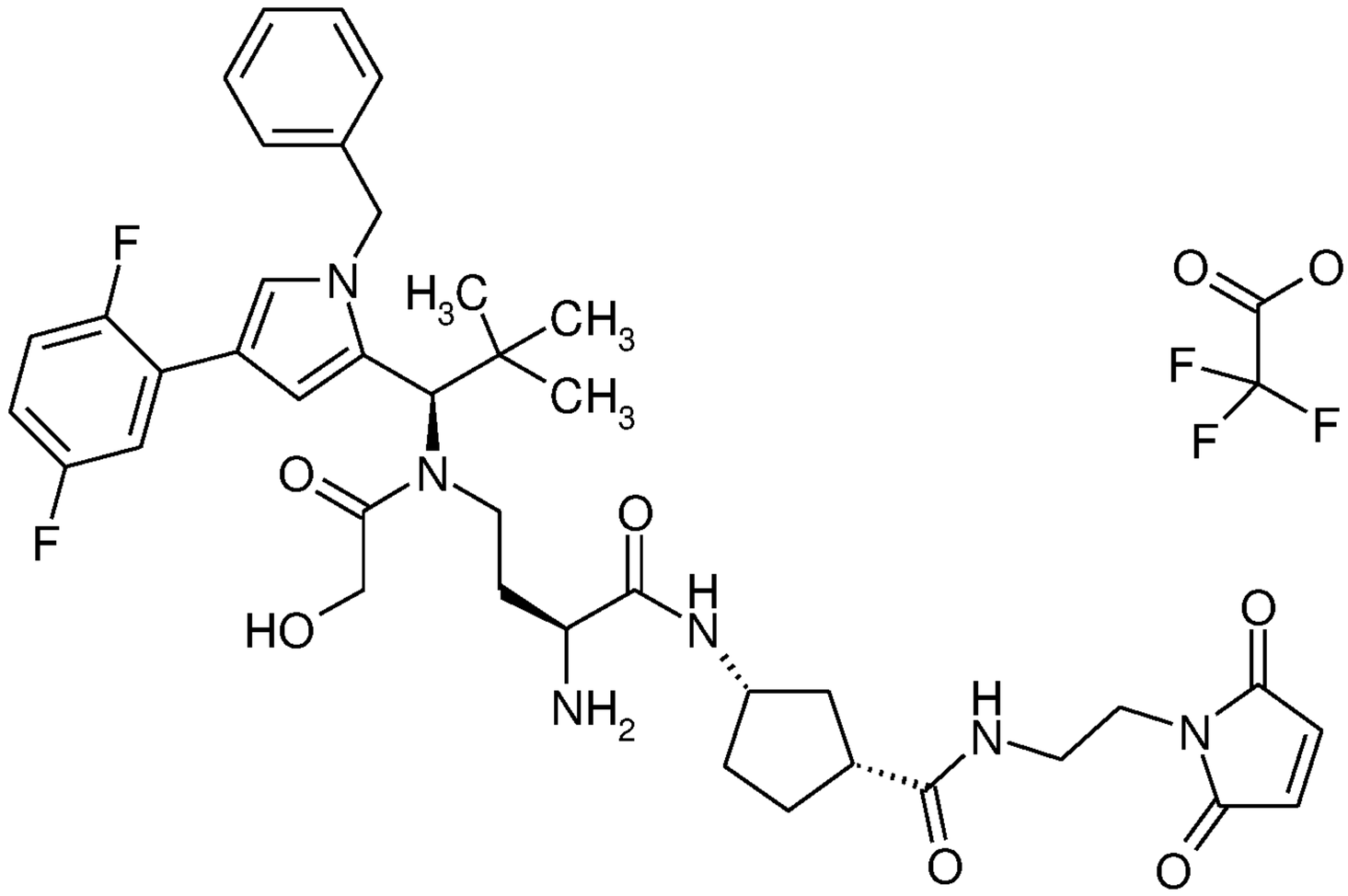


The title compound was prepared from 10 mg (0.016 mmol) of Intermediate C49 by reaction with 11.5 mg (0.031 mmol) of Intermediate L54 in the presence of 9 mg (0.024 mmol) of HATU and 14 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with trifluoroacetic acid. This gave 9 mg (66% of theory over 2 steps).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.84 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 748 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F125

Trifluoroacetic acid / (1R,3S)-3-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)-N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]cyclopentanecarboxamide (1:1)

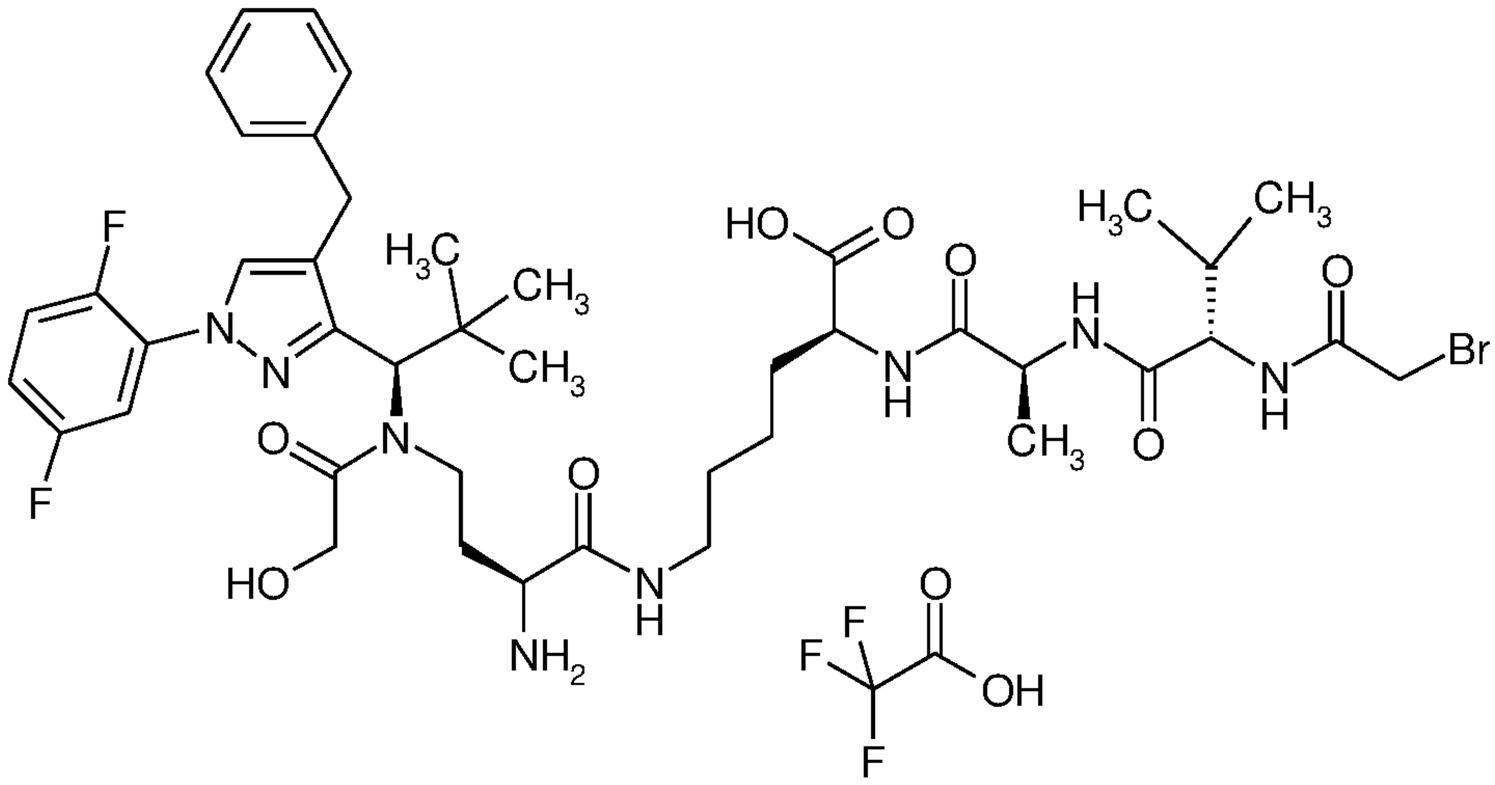


The title compound was prepared from 15 mg (0.019 mmol) of Intermediate C53 by reaction with 14 mg (0.038 mmol) of Intermediate L54 in the presence of 11 mg (0.029 mmol) of HATU and 17 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with 127 mg of DABCO in 3 ml of DMF. Purification by HPLC gave 3 mg (17% of theory over 2 steps).

LC-MS (Method 4): R_t = 1.08 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 769 $[M+Na]^+$.

Intermediate F126

N-(Bromoacetyl)-L-valyl-L-alanyl-N^6-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-L-lysine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



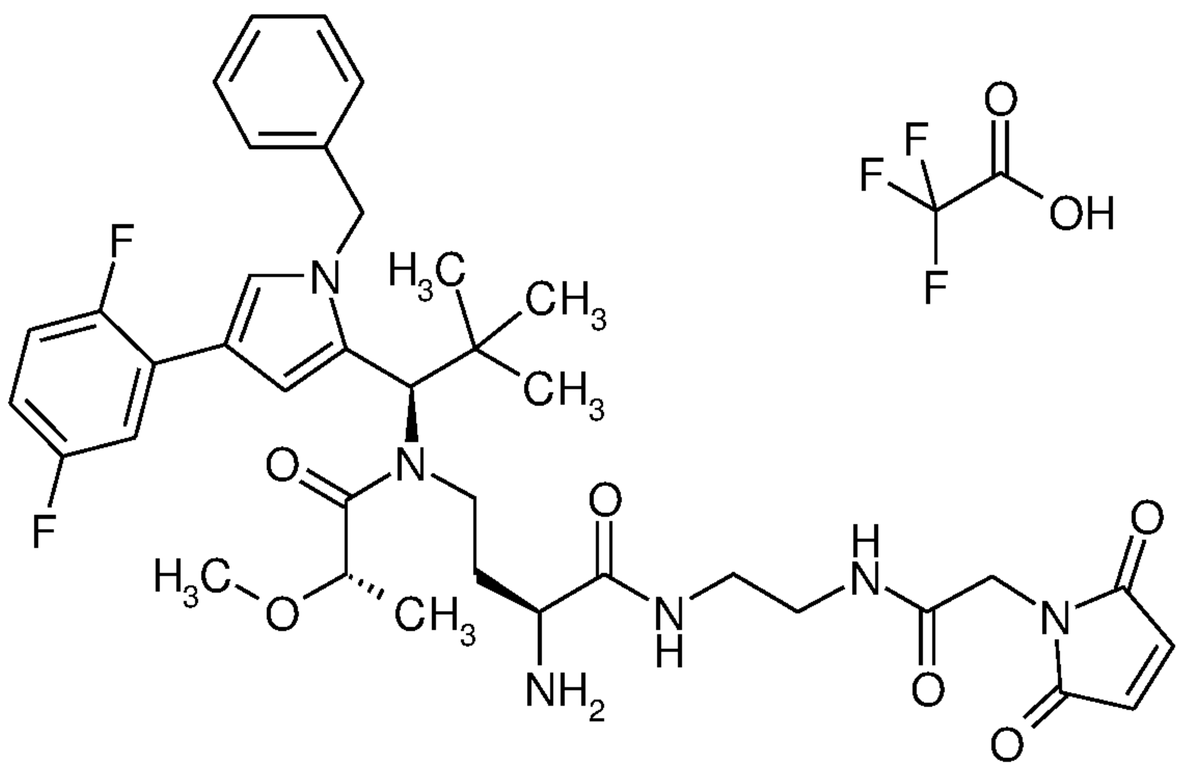
The title compound was prepared analogously to Intermediate F110 from 18 mg (0.027 mmol) of Intermediate C49 and 21 mg (0.027 mmol) of Intermediate L49. This gave 8.7 mg (30% of theory over 2 stages) of the title compound.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 1.94 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.86 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 933 and 935 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F127

Trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-2-amino-4-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}[(2S)-2-methoxypropanoyl]amino)-N-(2-{[(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetyl]amino}ethyl)butanamide (1:1)



12 mg (0.015 mmol) of Intermediate C59 were dissolved in 2.4 ml of DMF, and 14.6 mg (0.046 mmol) of Intermediate L1, 6 mg (0.031 mmol) of 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride, 5.9 mg (0.039 mmol) of 1-hydroxy-1*H*-benzotriazole hydrate and 8 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were added. After 1 h of stirring at RT, the mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. This gave 11 mg (70% of theory) of this intermediate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.34 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 942 $(M+H)^+$.

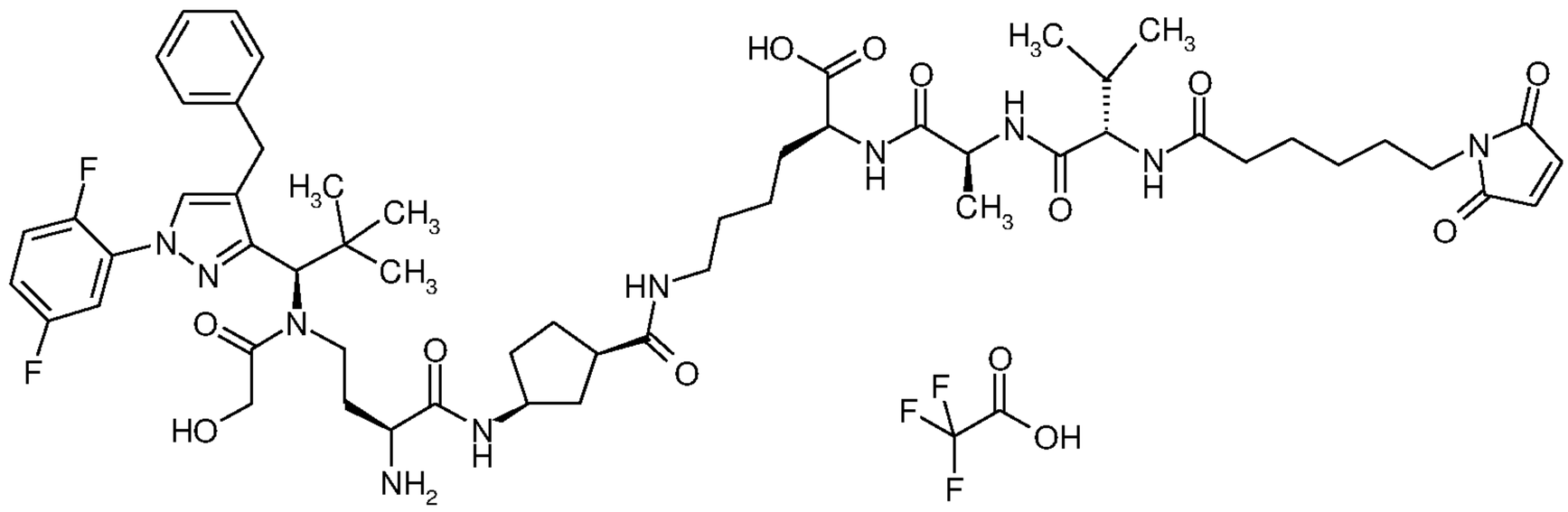
11 mg (0.011 mmol) of this intermediate were taken up in 2 ml of DMF, and 123 mg (1.1 mmol) of 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane were added. The reaction was treated in an ultrasonic bath for 2 h. 63 µl of acetic acid were then added and the reaction was concentrated under high vacuum. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC. This gave 2 mg (22% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.89 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 721 $[M+H]^+$.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 1.95 min;

Intermediate F129

N-[6-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-L-alanyl-N^6-{[(1R,3S)-3-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)cyclopentyl]carbonyl}-L-lysine / trifluoroacetic acid

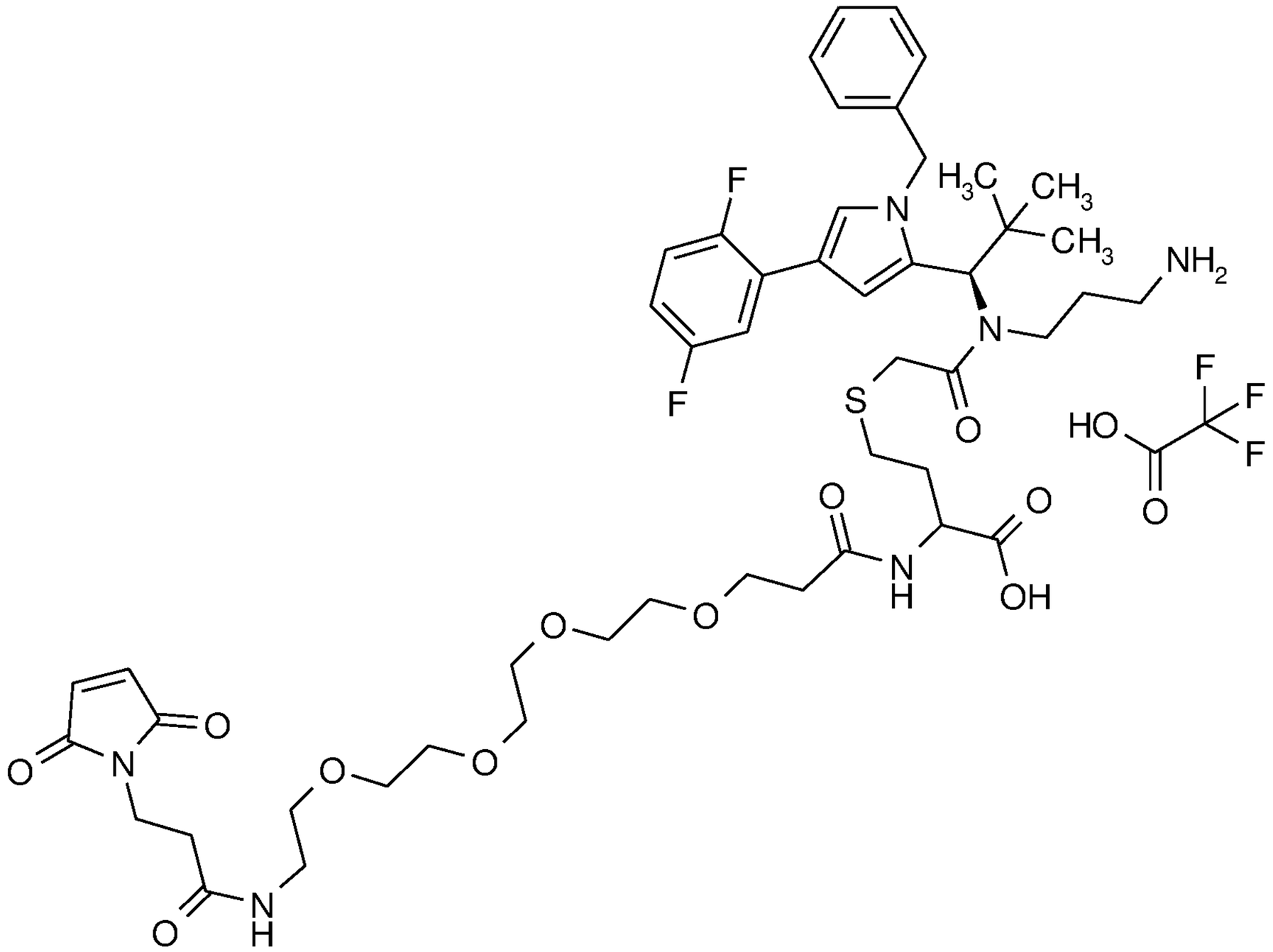


The title compound was prepared analogously to Intermediate F128 from 10 mg (0.016 mmol) of Intermediate C49 by reaction with 19 mg (0.024 mmol) of Intermediate L56 in the presence of 12 mg (0.031 mmol) of HATU and 14 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with trifluoroacetic acid. This gave 13.5 mg (70% of theory over 2 steps).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.9 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 1117 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F142

R/S-{2-[(3-Aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}-N-[19-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-homocysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



20.0 mg (23.7 µmol) of R/S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-homocysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1) and 13.4 mg (26.04 mmol) of 3-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-N-{15-[(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)oxy]-15-oxo-3,6,9,12-tetraoxapentadec-1-yl}propanamide were dissolved in 1.0 ml of DMF, and 4.8 mg (47.34 µmol) of 4-methylmorpholine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. 3.6 mg (0.06 mmol) of acetic acid were added and the reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 12.4 mg (44% of theory) of the compound R/S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-N-[19-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]homocysteine.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.30 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1129 $(M+H)^+$.

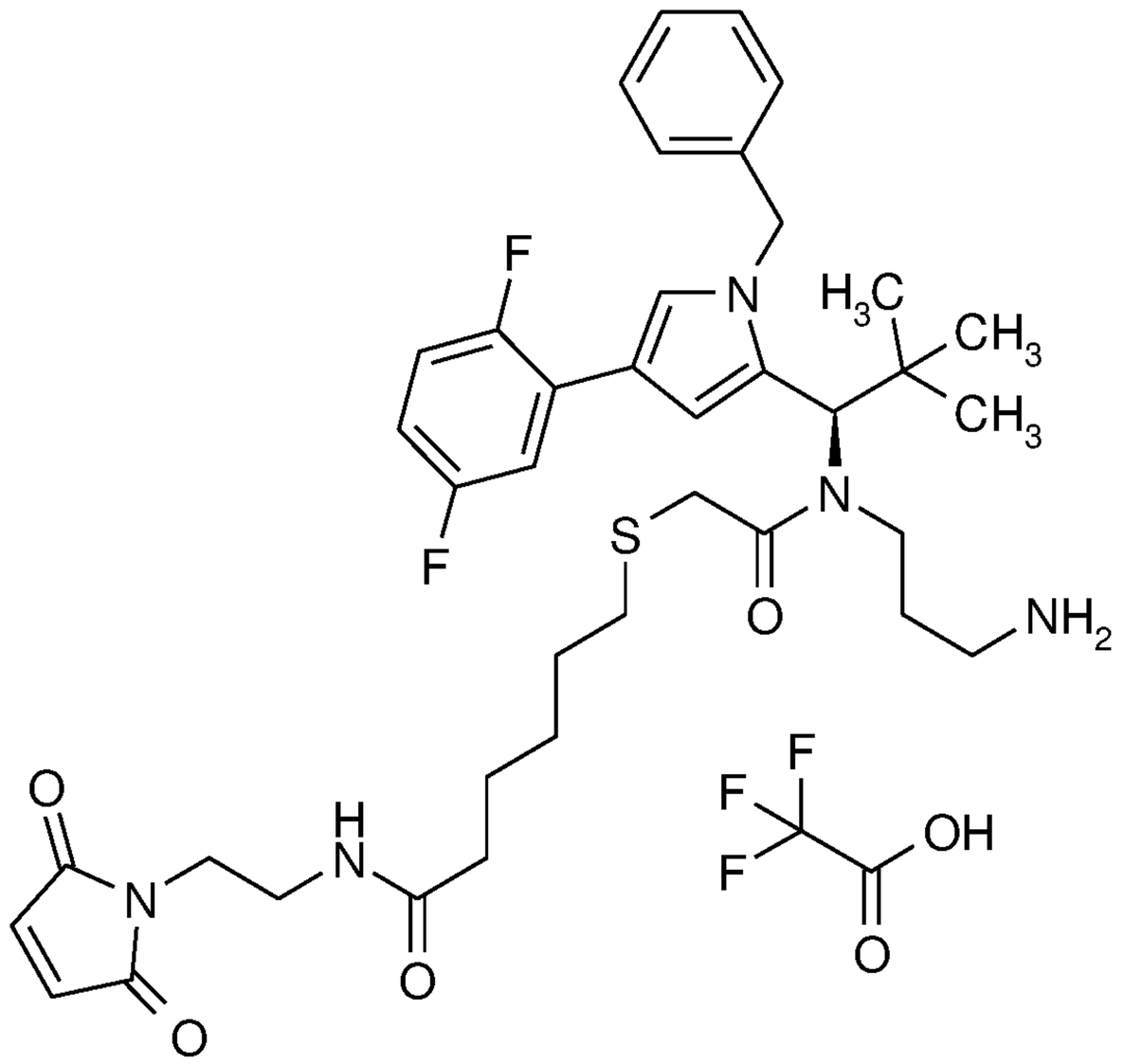
10.0 mg (8.85 µmol) of R/S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-N-[19-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-L-homocysteine were dissolved in trifluoroethanol, and 3.1 mg (22.71 µmol) of zinc dichloride were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C overnight. 3.9 mg (0.01 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were added, the reaction mixture was stirred briefly and water (0.1% TFA) was then added. Purification was carried out directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was lyophilized with a little water. This gave 7.6 mg (78% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.94 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 983 $(M+H)^+$.

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ [ppm] = 0.50 (m, 1H), 0.81 (s, 9H), 1.49 (m, 1H), 1.89 (m, 1H), 2.05 (m, 1H), 2.29-2.43 (m, 4H), 2.45-2.55 (m, 2H), 2.58-2.74 (m, 2H), 3.10-3.20 (m, 2H), 3.21-3.40 (m, 2H), 3.42-3.54 (m, 16H), 3.55-3.65 (m, 4H), 4.28 (m, 1H), 4.91 (dd, 1H), 5.18 (dd, 1H), 5.60 (s, 1H), 6.95 (m, 1H), 7.00 (s, 2H), 7.15-7.38 (m, 7H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 7.68 (m, 1H), 8.00 (m, 2H).

Intermediate F143

Trifluoroacetic acid / 6-({2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}sulphanyl)-N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]hexanamide (1:1)



30.0 mg (0.05 mmol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl {3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(chloroacetyl)amino]propyl}carbamate and 13.5 mg (0.07 mmol) of 6-(acetylsulphanyl)hexanoic acid were initially charged in 2.0 ml of methanol with a drop of water. 23.0 mg (0.17 mmol) of potassium carbonate were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 4 h. Ethyl acetate was added to the reaction mixture. The organic phase was washed with saturated NaCl solution and dried over magnesium sulphate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 54.2 mg (90% of theory) of the compound 11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-14-thia-7,11-diaza-2-silaicosan-20-oic acid.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.49 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1106 $(M+H)^+$.

54.0 mg (0.07 mmol) of 11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-

dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-14-thia-7,11-diaza-2-silaicosan-20-oic acid and 16.7 mg (0.09 mmol) of 1-(2-\minoethyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione hydrochloride (1:1) were initially charged in 3.0 ml of acetonitrile, and 75.0 mg (0.58 mmol) of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were added. 60.0 mg (0.09 mmol) of T3P (50% in acetonitrile) were added and the mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction was quenched with water and the reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 42.8 mg (68% of theory) of the compound 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl [3-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}{[(6-{[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]amino}-6-oxohexyl)sulphanyl]acetyl}amino)propyl]carbamate.

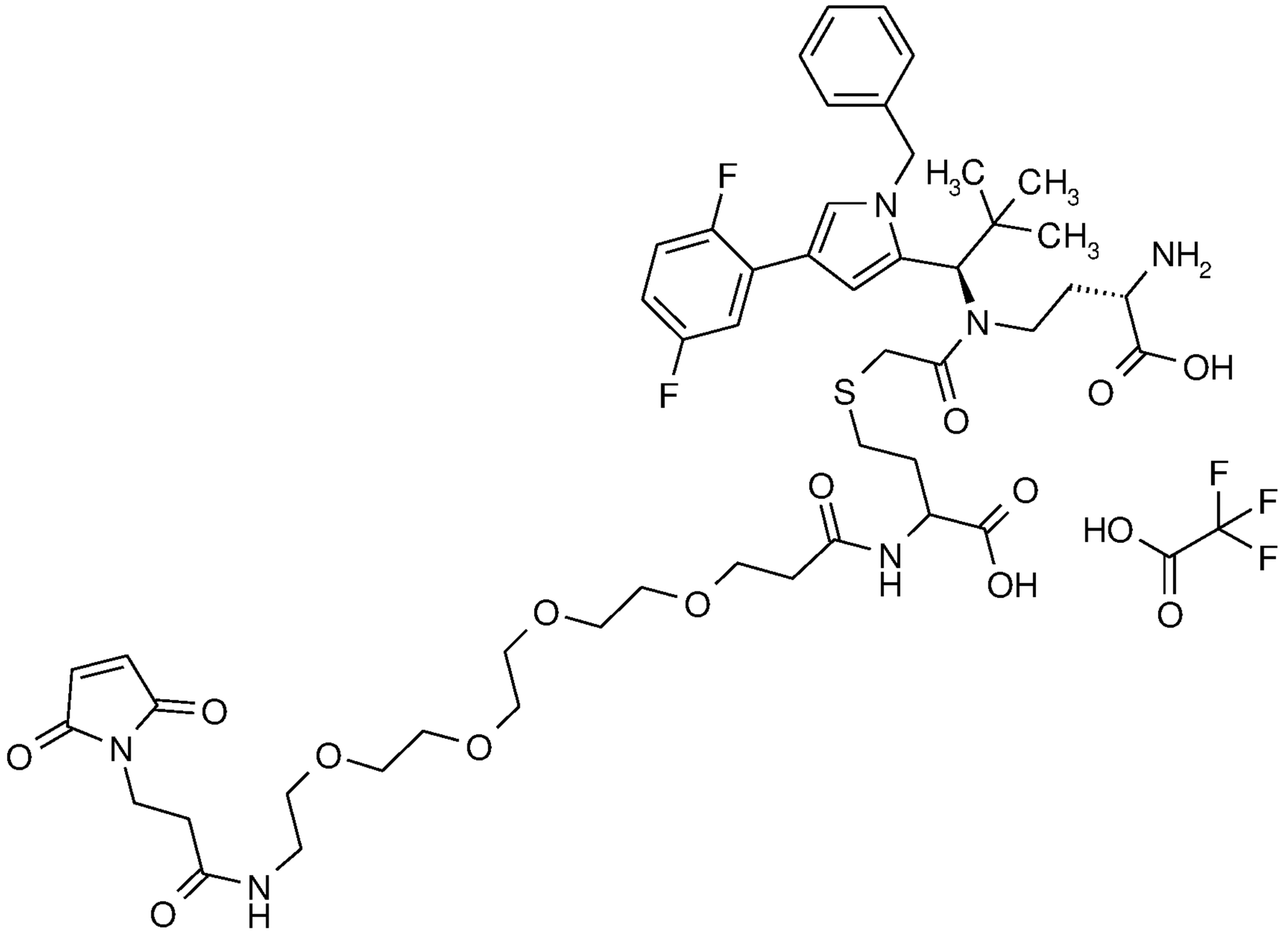
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.48 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 866 $(M+H)^+$.

20.0 mg (0.02 mmol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl [3-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}{[(6-{[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]amino}-6-oxohexyl)sulphanyl]acetyl}amino)propyl]carbamate were dissolved in 2.0 ml of trifluoroethanol, and 4.7 mg (0.04 mmol) of zinc dichloride were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C overnight, and 10.1 mg (0.04 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were then added and the mixture was stirred for 10 min. Water (0.1% TFA) was added and the reaction mixture was purified by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 9.2 mg (48% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.98 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 722 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F146

R/S-[2-([(3S)-3-Amino-3-carboxypropyl]{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)-2-oxoethyl]-N-[19-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]homocysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



25.0 mg (28.12 µmol) of R/S-[(8S)-11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-8-carboxy-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl]homocysteine (Intermediate C12) and 15.9 mg (30.93 µmol) of 3-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-N-{15-[(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)oxy]-15-oxo-3,6,9,12-tetraoxapentadec-1-yl}propanamide were dissolved in 2.0 ml of DMF, and 11.4 mg (112.48 µmol) of 4-methylmorpholine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. 7.6 mg (0.13 mmol) of acetic acid were added and the reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum.

This gave 23.9 mg (59% of theory) of the compound R/S-[(8S)-11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-8-carboxy-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl]-N-[19-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]homocysteine.

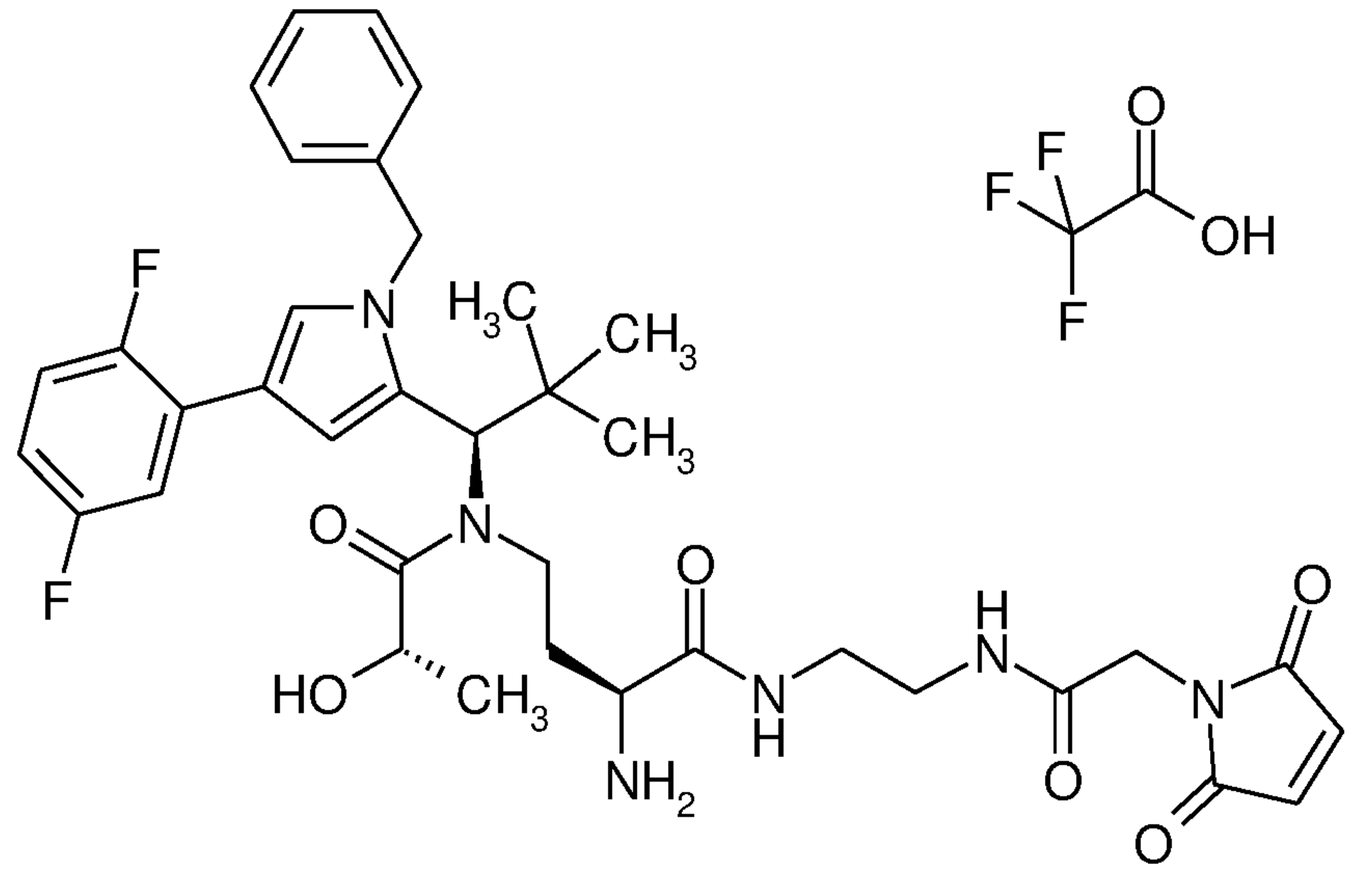
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.26 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1173 $(M+H)^+$.

11.8 mg (8.23 µmol) of R/S-[(8S)-11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-8-carboxy-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl]-N-[19-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]homocysteine were dissolved in trifluoroethanol, and 1.7 mg (12.35 µmol) of zinc dichloride were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C overnight. 3.6 mg (0.01 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were added, the reaction mixture was stirred briefly and water (0.1% TFA) was then added. Purification was carried out directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 5.8 mg (62% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 4): R_t = 1.20 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1029 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F153

Trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-2-amino-4-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}[(2S)-2-hydroxypropanoyl]amino)-N-(2-{[(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetyl]amino}ethyl)butanamide (1:1)

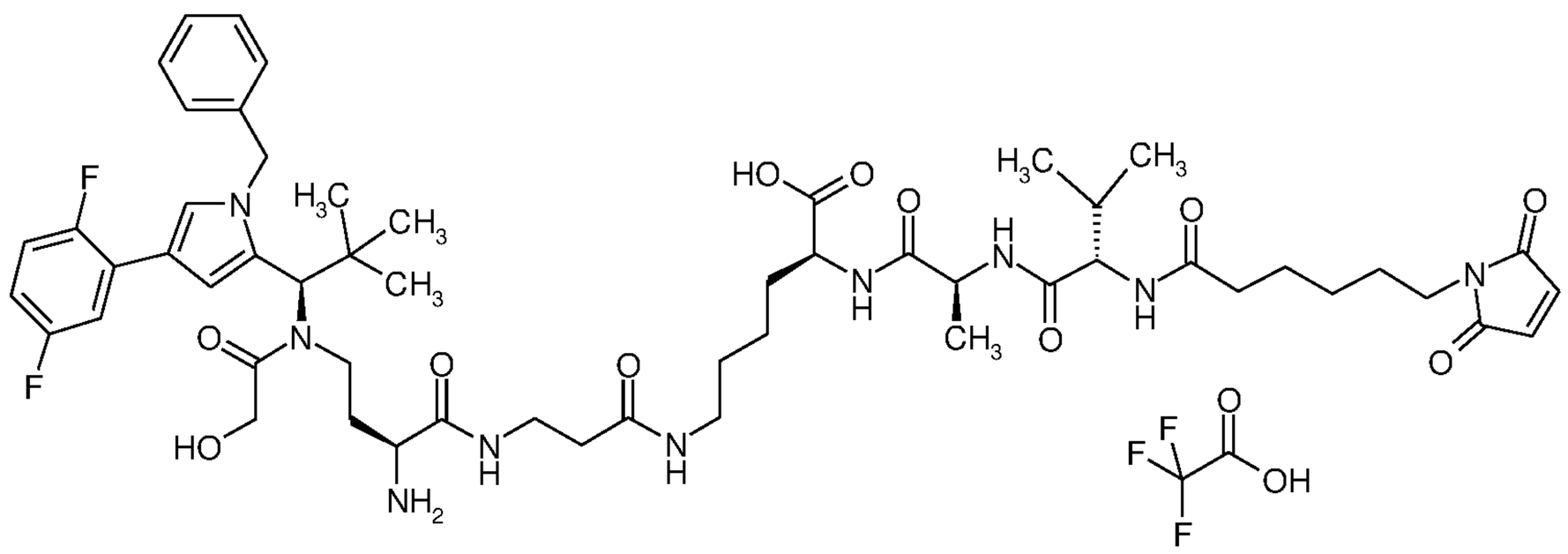


The synthesis was carried out analogously to Intermediate F104 from Intermediate C60.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.1 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 707 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F155

N^6-(N-{(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl)-N^2-{N-[6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-L-alanyl}-L-lysine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



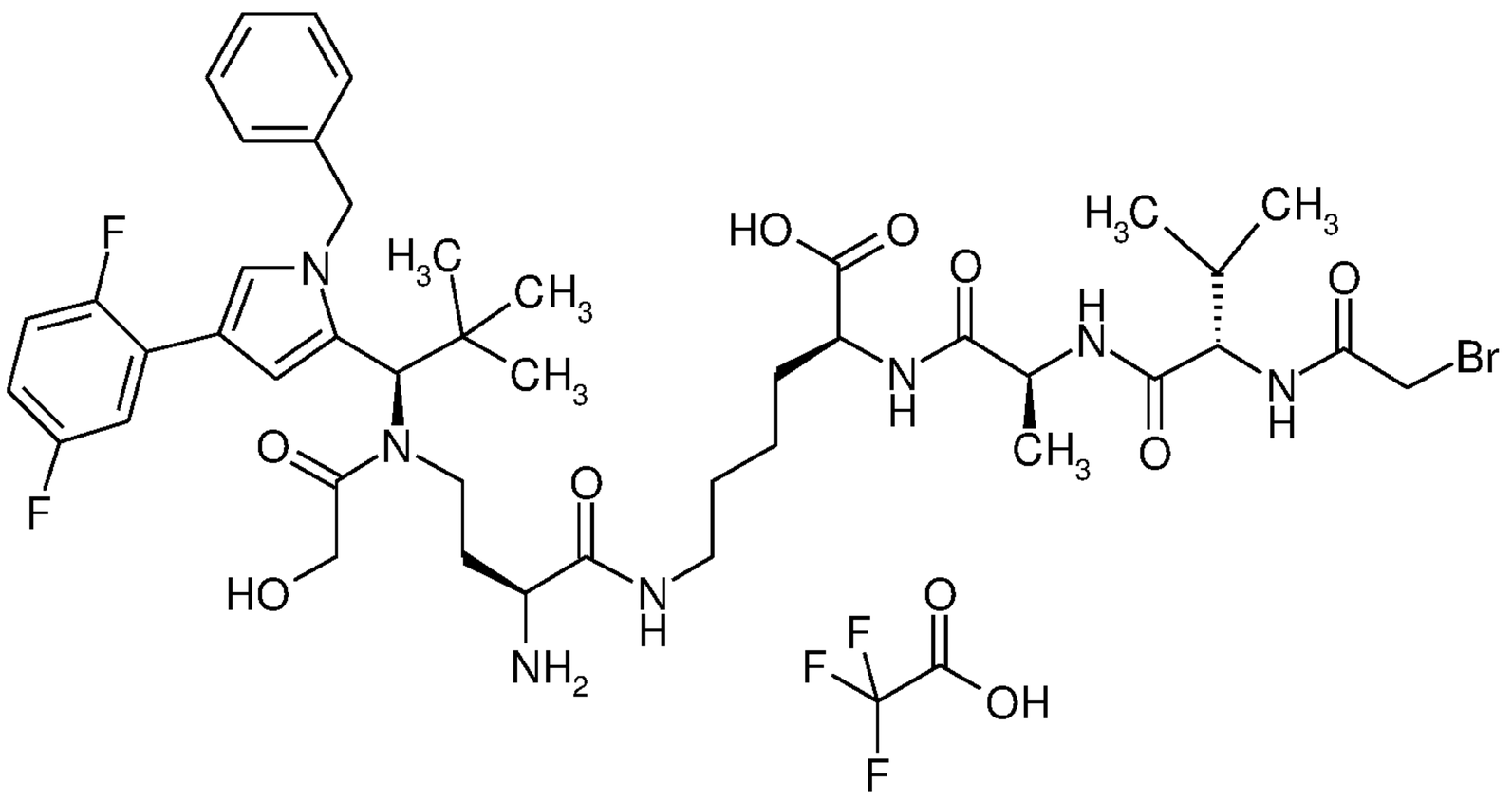
The title compound was prepared by coupling of 14 mg (0.019 mmol) of Intermediate C61 with 15 mg (0.021 mmol) of Intermediate L61 in the presence of 8.7 mg (0.023 mmol) of HATU and 17 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with zinc

chloride in trifluoroethanol as described for Intermediate F119. Purification by preparative HPLC gave 13 mg (59% of theory over 2 steps) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.86 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1076 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F156

N-(Bromoacetyl)-L-valyl-L-alanyl-N^6-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-L-lysine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



First, the tripeptide derivative 2-trimethylsilyl)ethyl-L-valyl-L-alanyl-N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysinate was prepared from N^2-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-N^6-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-L-lysine according to classical methods of peptide chemistry (esterification with 2-(trimethylsilylethanol using EDCI/DMAP, hydrogenolysis, coupling with N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-valyl-L-alanine in the presence of HATU and another hydrogenolysis).

84 mg (0.163 mmol) of this Intermediate were taken up in 2.5 ml of DMF, and 58 mg (0.244 mmol) of 1-(2-bromoacetoxy)pyrrolidine-2,5-dione were added. After 10 min of stirring at RT, the mixture was concentrated, the residue was taken up in acetonitrile/water 1:1 and the mixture was adjusted with trifluoroacetic acid to

pH 2 and purified by preparative HPLC. After concentration of the appropriate fractions, the residue was taken up in 15 ml of a 5% strength trifluoroacetic acid solution in DCM and stirred at RT for 2 h. The mixture was then concentrated with slight cooling and the residue was lyophilized from acetonitrile/water 1:1. 53 mg (50% of theory) of this intermediate were obtained over 2 steps.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.72 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 537 and 539 $(M+H)^+$.

For the synthesis of the title compound, 18 mg (0.027 mmol) of this intermediate were taken up in 4 ml of DMF, and 16 mg (0.025 mmol) of Intermediate C61 and 19 mg of HATU and 9 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were added. After 5 min of stirring at RT, a few drops of trifluoroacetic acid were added and the reaction was purified by preparative HPLC. After concentration of the appropriate fractions and lyophilization from acetonitrile/water 1:1, the intermediate obtained was dissolved in 3 ml of 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol. Following addition of 4.8 mg (0.035 mmol) of zinc chloride, the reaction was stirred at 50°C for 2.5 h. 10 mg (0.035 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were then added, and the reaction was diluted with acetonitrile/water and filtered. Purification was carried out by preparative HPLC. Concentration of the appropriate fractions and lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water gave 3.2 mg (13% of theory) of the title compound over 2 steps.

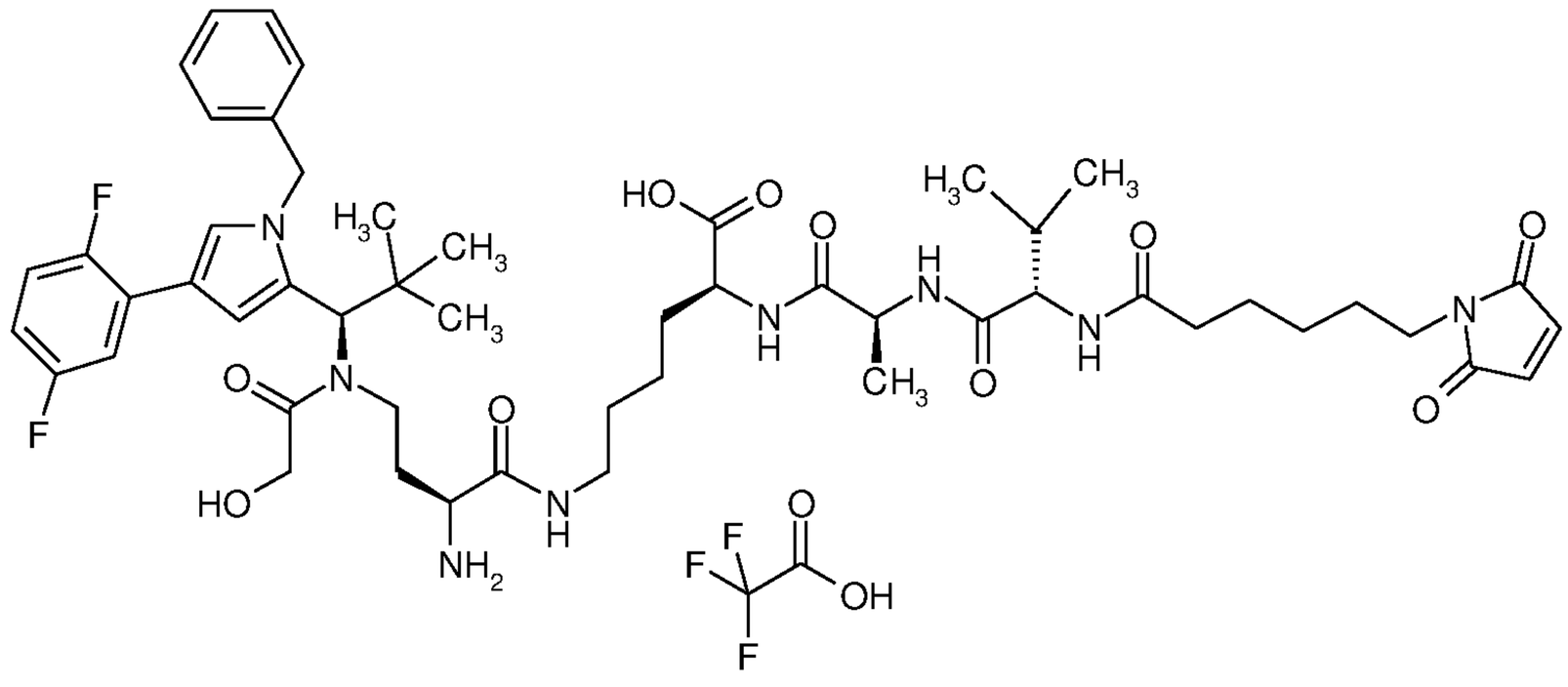
HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 1.94 min;

LC-MS (Method 5): R_t = 2.79 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 932 and 934 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F163

N-[6-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-L-alanyl-N6-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-

difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-L-lysine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



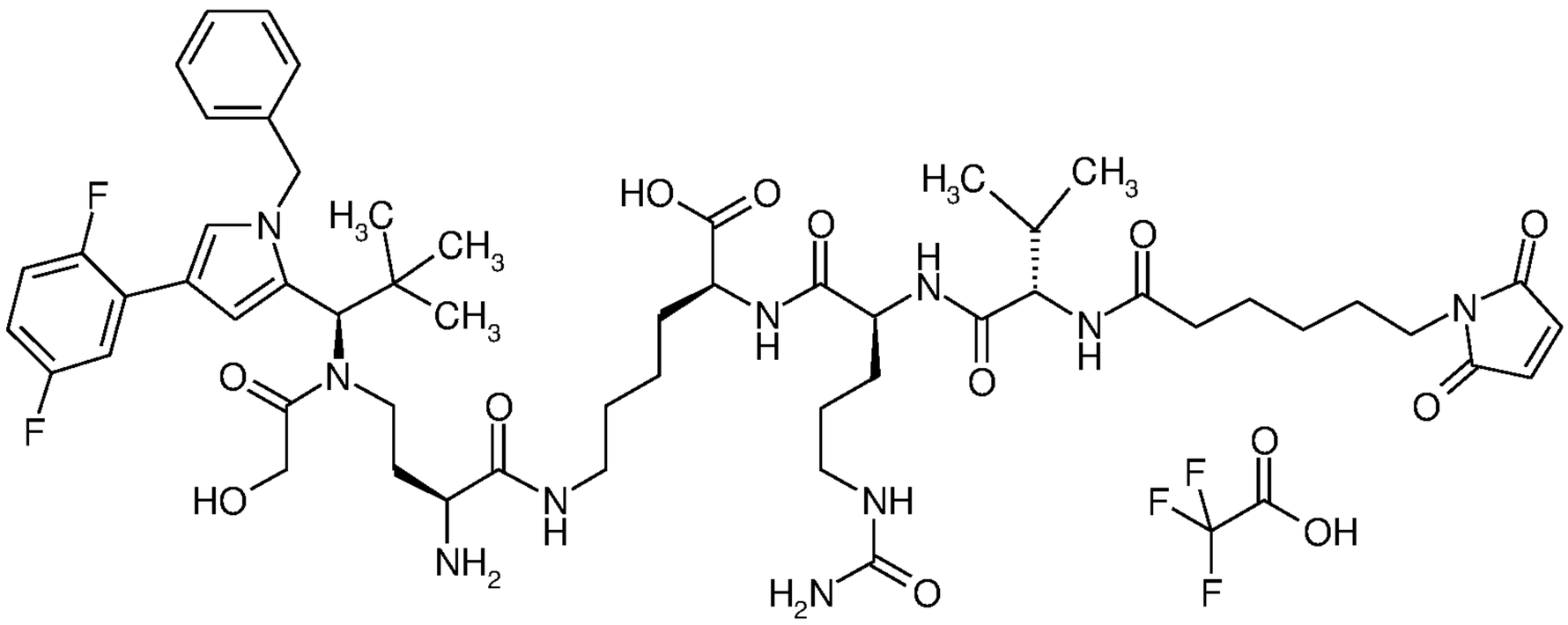
The title compound was prepared by coupling of 37 mg (0.056 mmol) of Intermediate C58 and 41 mg (0.056 mmol) of Intermediate L61 in the presence of HATU and subsequent deblocking with zinc chloride as described for Intermediate F119. This gave 12 mg (19% of theory over 2 steps) of the title compound.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 1.49 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.89 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1005 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F164

N-[6-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-N5-carbamoyl-L-ornithyl-N6-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-L-lysine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



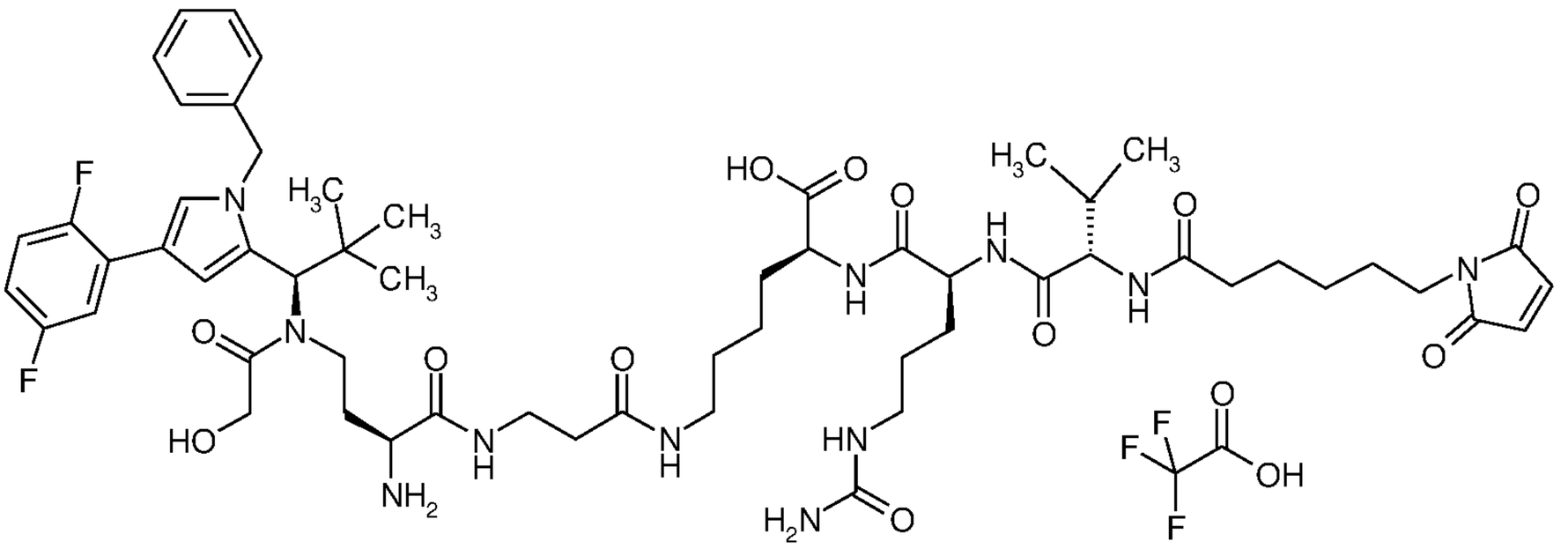
The title compound was prepared analogously to Intermediate F155 by coupling of 20 mg (0.030 mmol) of Intermediate C58 with 27 mg (0.033 mmol) of Intermediate L62 in the presence of HATU and *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with zinc chloride in trifluoroethanol.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 1.92 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.87 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1091 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F165

N^6-(N-{(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl)-N^2-{N-[6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-N5-carbamoyl-L-ornithyl}-L-lysine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



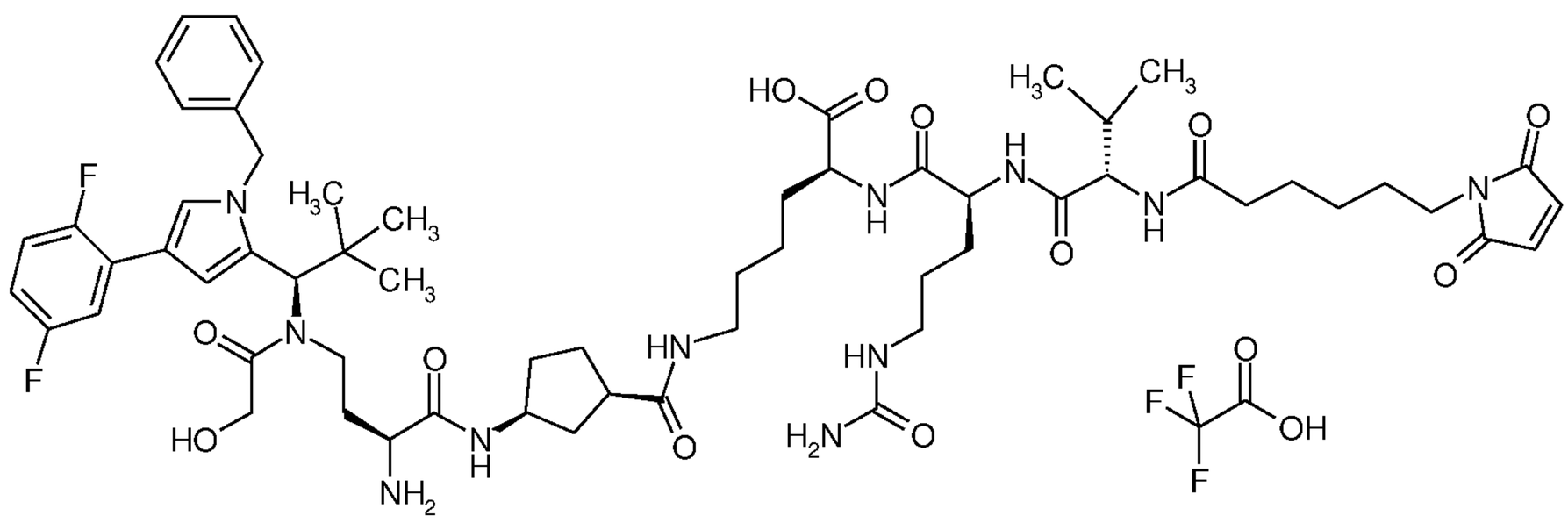
The title compound was prepared analogously to Intermediate F155

by coupling of 15 mg (0.021 mmol) of Intermediate C61 with 18 mg (0.023 mmol) of Intermediate L62 in the presence of HATU and subsequent deprotection with zinc chloride in trifluoroethanol.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.88 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1162 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F166

N-[6-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithyl-N^6-{[(1R,3S)-3-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)cyclopentyl]carbonyl}-L-lysine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



First, trifluoroacetic acid / benzyl (1R, 3S)-3-aminocyclopentanecarboxylate (1:1) was prepared from commercially available (1R, 3S)-3-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]cyclopentanecarboxylic acid according to classical methods of peptide chemistry by esterification with benzyl alcohol using EDCI/DMAP and subsequent removal of the tert-butoxycarbonyl protective group with TFA in DCM.

51 mg (0.076 mmol) of this intermediate were taken up in 6 ml of DMF and coupled with 50 mg (0.076 mmol) of Intermediate C58 in the presence of HATU and *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine. After purification by preparative HPLC, the intermediate was taken up in methanol and hydrogenated over 10% palladium on activated carbon at RT under hydrogen standard pressure for 2 h. The catalyst was then filtered off, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the product was purified by preparative

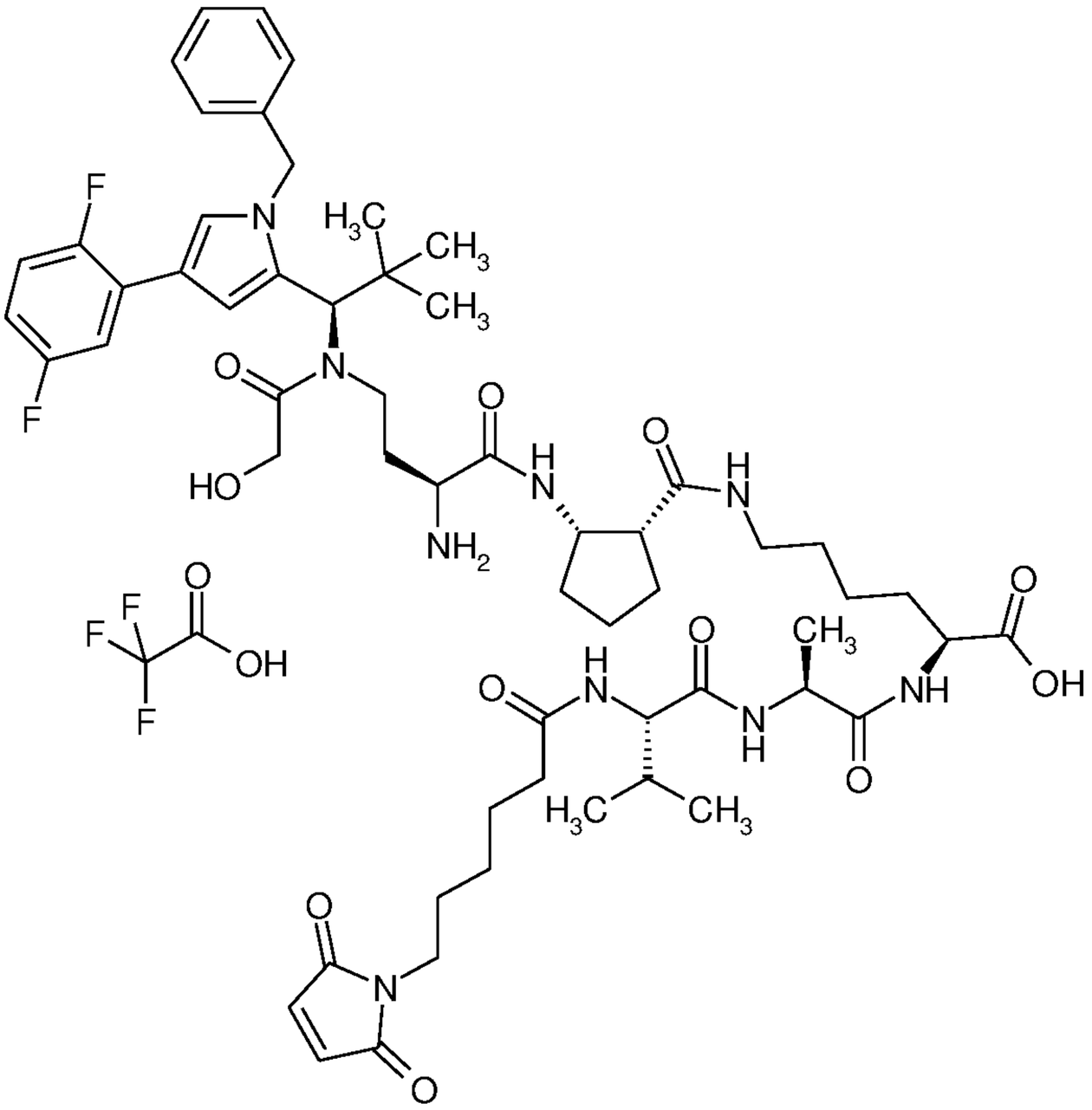
HPLC. Lyophilization from dioxane gave 21 mg (34% of theory over 2 steps) of (1R,3S)-3-{[(2S)-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-2-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)butanoyl]amino}cyclopentanecarboxylic acid.

The title compound was prepared analogously to Intermediate F155 by coupling of 10.5 mg (0.013 mmol) of this intermediate with 11.4 mg (0.014 mmol) of Intermediate L62 in the presence of HATU and subsequent deprotection with zinc chloride in trifluoroethanol. Purification by preparative HPLC gave 8.6 mg (48% of theory over 2 steps) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.88 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1203 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F168

N-[6-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-L-alanyl-N^6-{[(1R,2S)-2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)cyclopentyl]carbonyl}-L-lysine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



First, trifluoroacetic acid / benzyl (1R,2S)-2-aminocyclopentanecarboxylate (1:1) was prepared from commercially available (1R,2S)-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]cyclopentanecarboxylic acid according to classical methods of peptide chemistry by esterification with benzyl alcohol using EDCI/DMAP and subsequent removal of the tert-butoxycarbonyl protective group with TFA in DCM.

102 mg (0.305 mmol) of this intermediate were taken up in 12 ml of DMF and coupled with 100 mg (0.152 mmol) of Intermediate C58 in the presence of HATU and *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine. After purification by preparative HPLC, the intermediate was taken up in methanol and hydrogenated over 10% palladium on activated carbon at RT under hydrogen standard pressure for 2 h. The catalyst was then filtered off, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the product was purified by preparative HPLC. Lyophilization from acetonitrile/water 1:1 gave 70 mg (59% of theory over 2 steps) of (1R,2S)-2-{[(2S)-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-2-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)butanoyl]amino}cyclopent

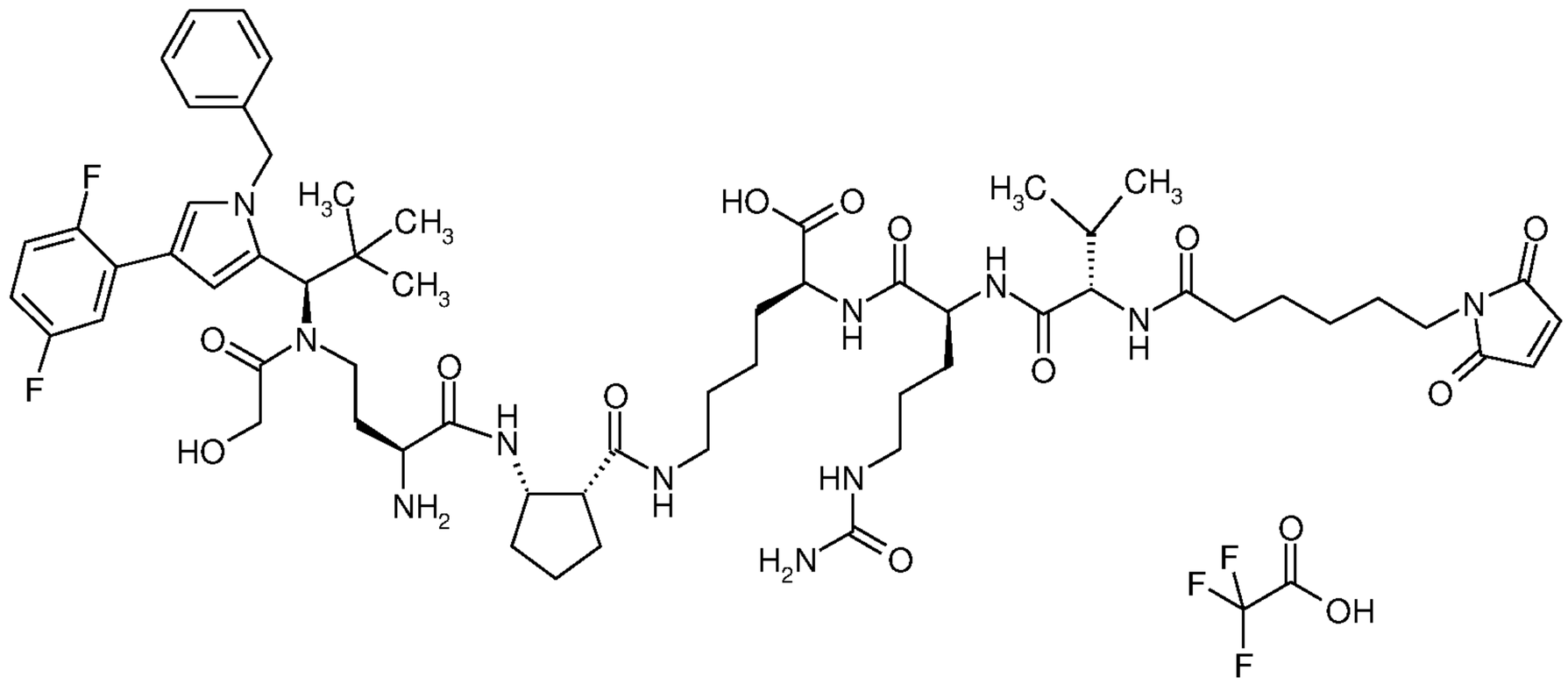
anecarboxylic acid.

The title compound was then prepared by coupling of 20 mg (0.013 mmol) of this intermediate with 16.6 mg (0.023 mmol) of Intermediate L61 in the presence of 9.5 mg (0.025 mmol) of HATU and 18 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with zinc chloride in trifluoroethanol as described for Intermediate F119. Purification by preparative HPLC gave 9.3 mg (30% of theory over 2 steps) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.98 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1116 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F169

N-[6-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithyl-N^6-{[(1R,2S)-2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)cyclopentyl]carbonyl}-L-lysine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

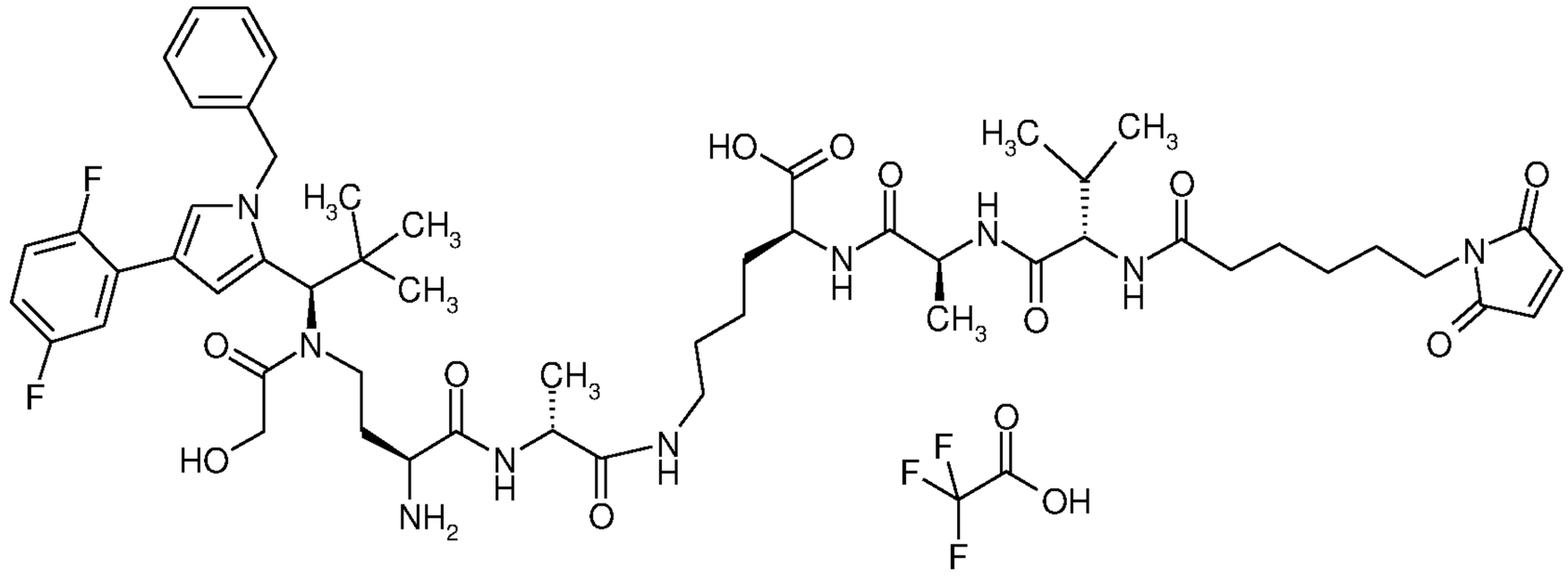


The synthesis of the title compound was carried out analogously to Intermediate F168 from Intermediates C58 and L62.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.91 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1202 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F171

N^6-(N-{(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-D-alanyl)-N^2-{N-[6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-L-alanyl}-L-lysine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

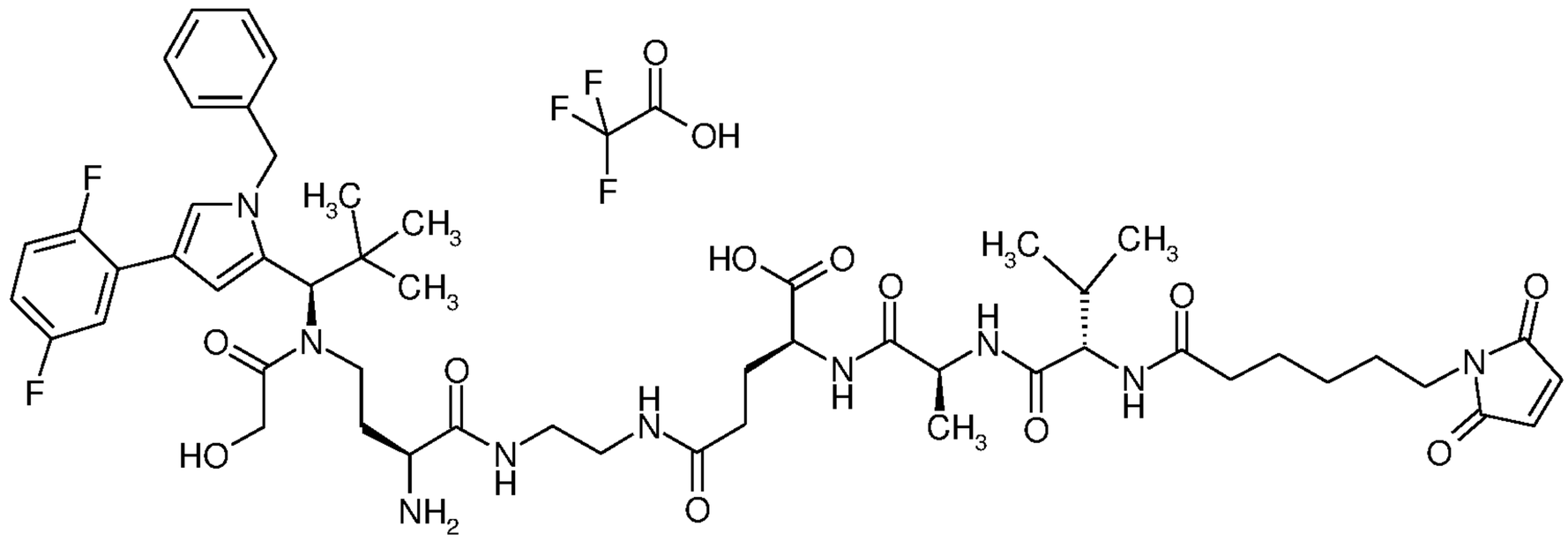


The synthesis of the title compound was carried out analogously to Intermediate F155 from Intermediates C62 and L61.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.93 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1076 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F173

N-[6-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-L-alanyl-N-[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]-L-glutamine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



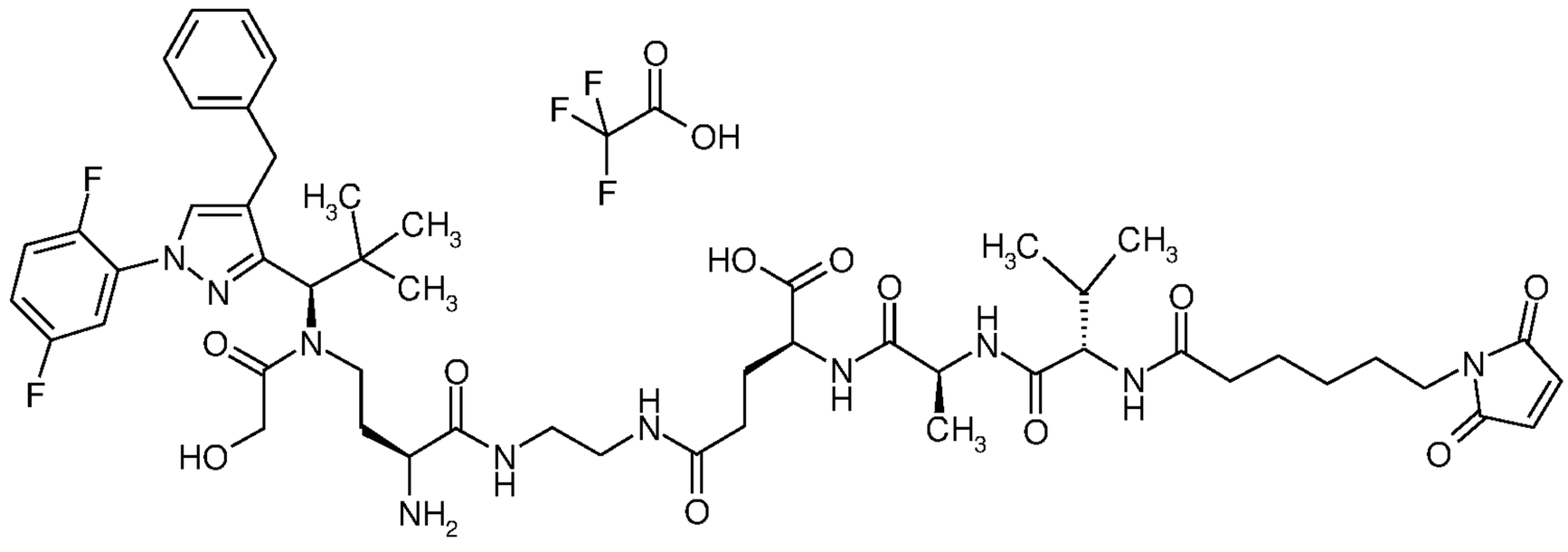
The title compound was prepared from 15 mg (0.018 mmol) of

Intermediate C64 by coupling with 12 mg (0.02 mmol) of Intermediate L63 in the presence of 7.7 mg (0.02 mmol) of HATU and 16 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with zinc chloride in trifluoroethanol as described for Intermediate F119. Purification by preparative HPLC gave 12 mg (58% of theory over 2 steps) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.91 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 1048 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F174

N-[6-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-L-alanyl-N-[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]-L-glutamine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

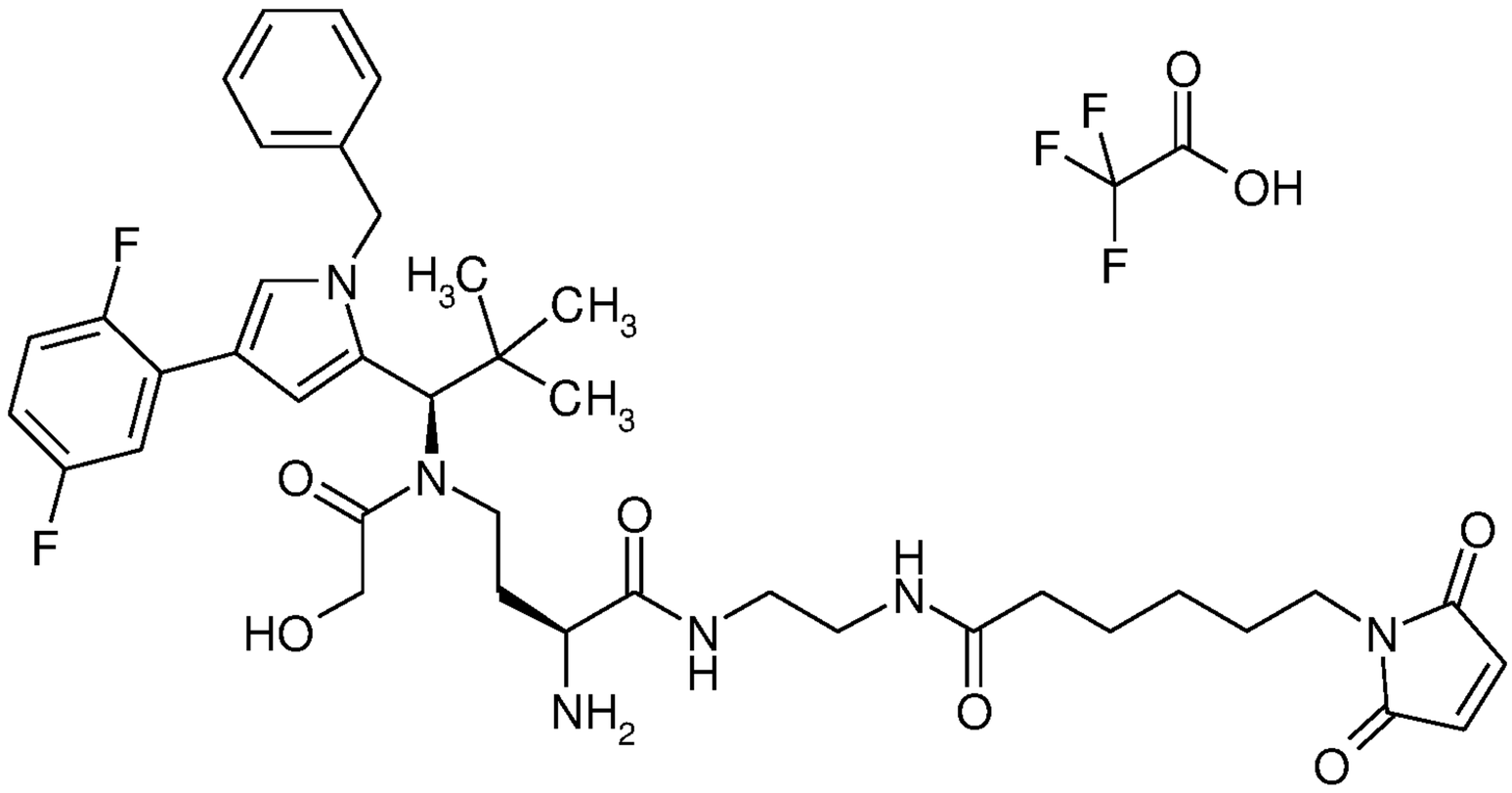


The title compound was prepared analogously to Intermediate F172 from Intermediates C57 and L63.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.9 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 1049 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F175

Trifluoroacetic acid / N-[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]-6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanamide (1:1)

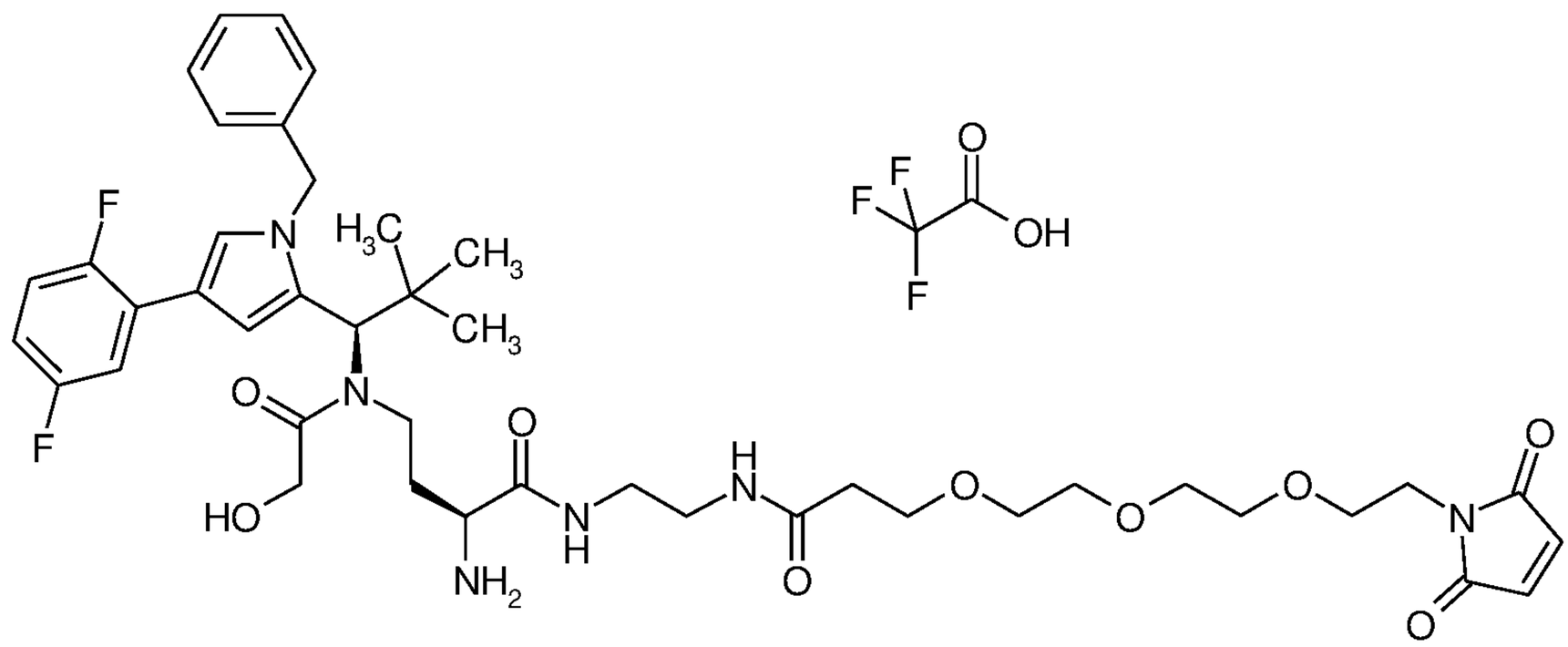


The title compound was prepared by coupling of 11 mg (0.013 mmol) of Intermediate C64 with 3.4 mg (0.016 mmol) of 6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanoic acid in the presence of 6.7 mg (0.018 mmol) of HATU and 9 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with zinc chloride in trifluoroethanol as described for Intermediate F119. Purification by preparative HPLC gave 8 mg (69% of theory over 2 steps) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.35 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 893 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F176

Trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-N-[1-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-12-oxo-3,6,9-trioxa-13-azapentadecan-15-yl]butanamide (1:1)

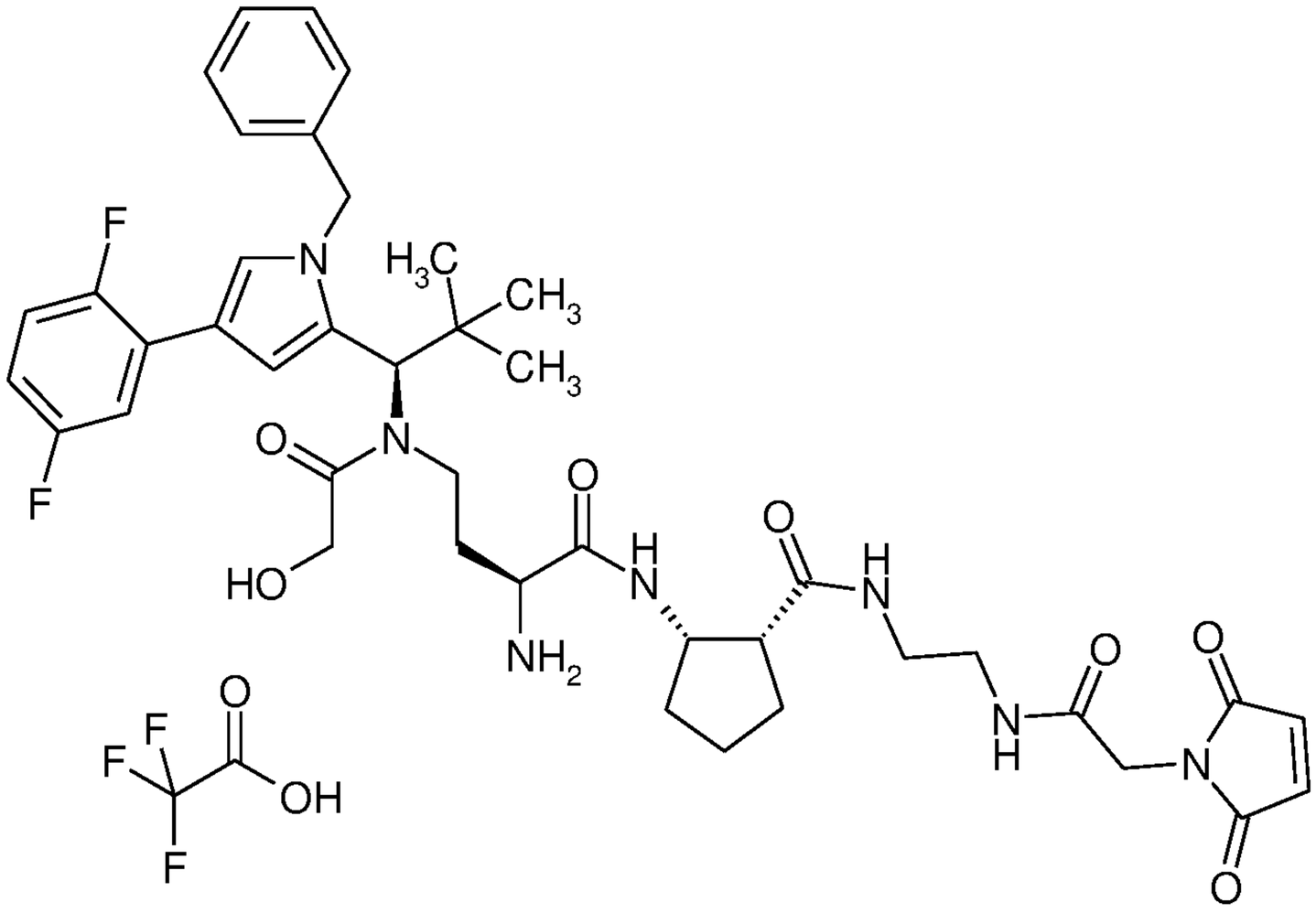


The title compound was prepared by coupling of 5 mg (0.006 mmol) of Intermediate C64 with 2 mg (0.007 mmol) of 3-(2-{2-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethoxy]ethoxy}ethoxy)propanoic acid, the preparation of which is described under Intermediate L15, in the presence of 3.5 mg (0.009 mmol) of HATU and 4 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with zinc chloride in trifluoroethanol as described for Intermediate F119. Purification by preparative HPLC gave 2 mg (35% of theory over 2 steps) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.86 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 839 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F177

Trifluoroacetic acid / (1R,2S)-2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)-N-(2-{[(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetyl]amino}ethyl)cyclopentanecarboxamide (1:1)

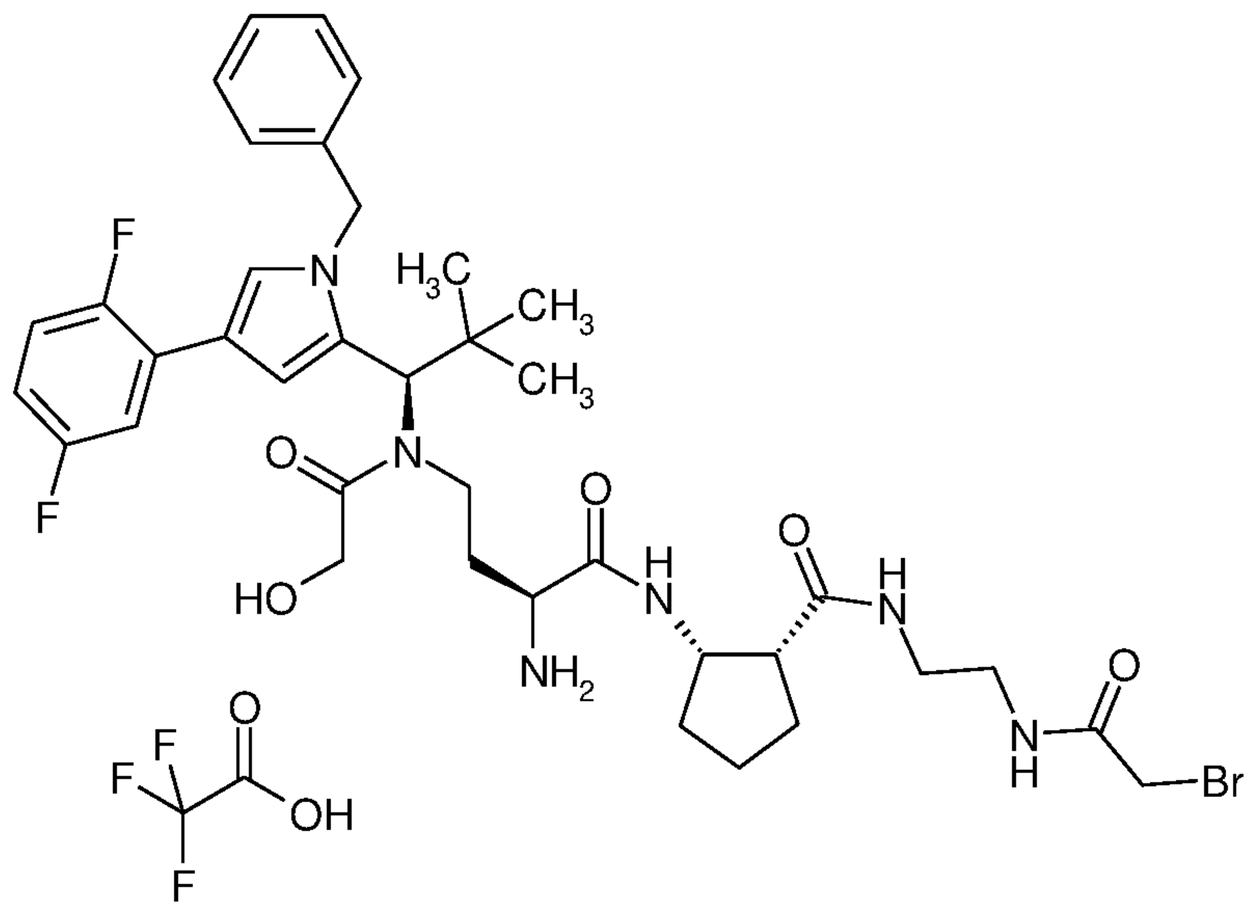


The title compound was prepared analogously to Intermediate F168 using, instead of Intermediate L61, the Intermediate L1.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.86 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 804 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F178

Trifluoroacetic acid / (1R,2S)-2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)-N-{2-[(bromoacetyl)amino]ethyl}cyclopentanecarboxamide (1:1)

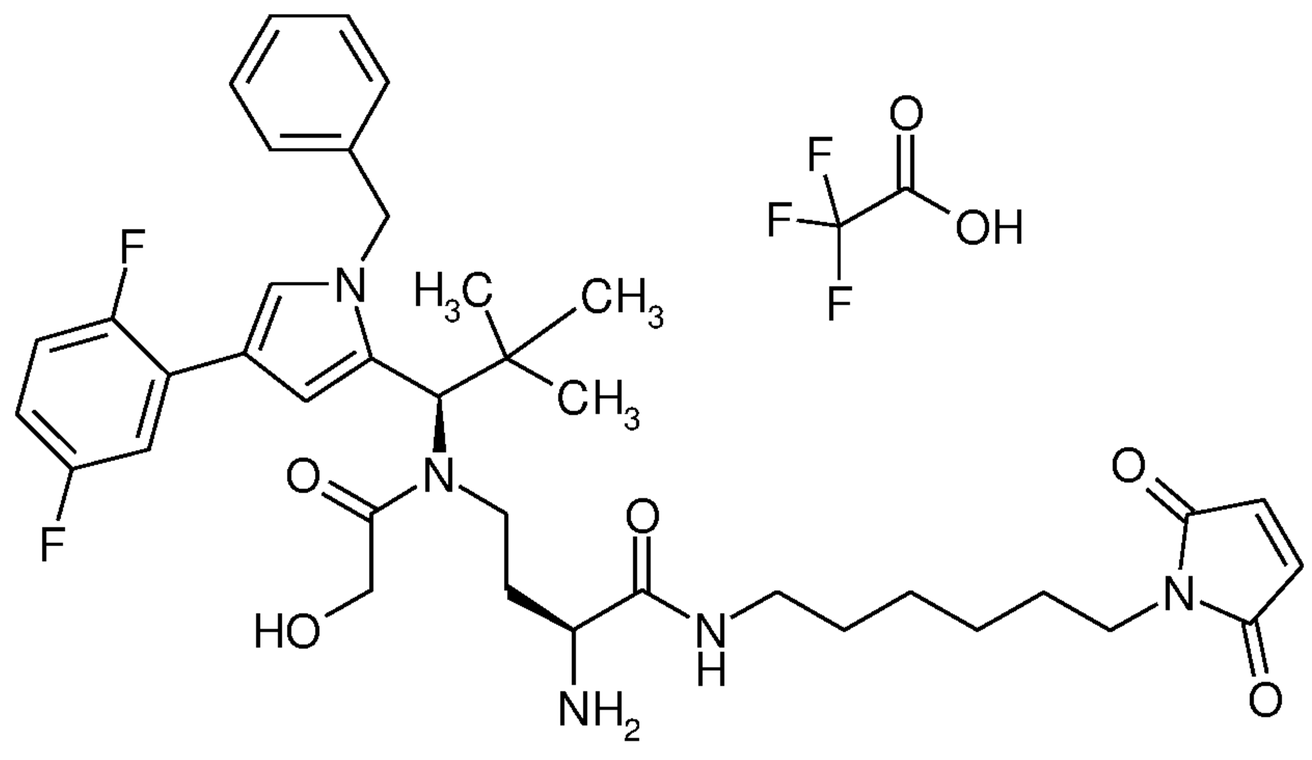


The title compound was prepared analogously to Intermediate F177 using, instead of Intermediate L1, the Intermediate L52.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.89 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 787 and 789 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F179

Trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-N-[6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexyl]butanamide (1:1)

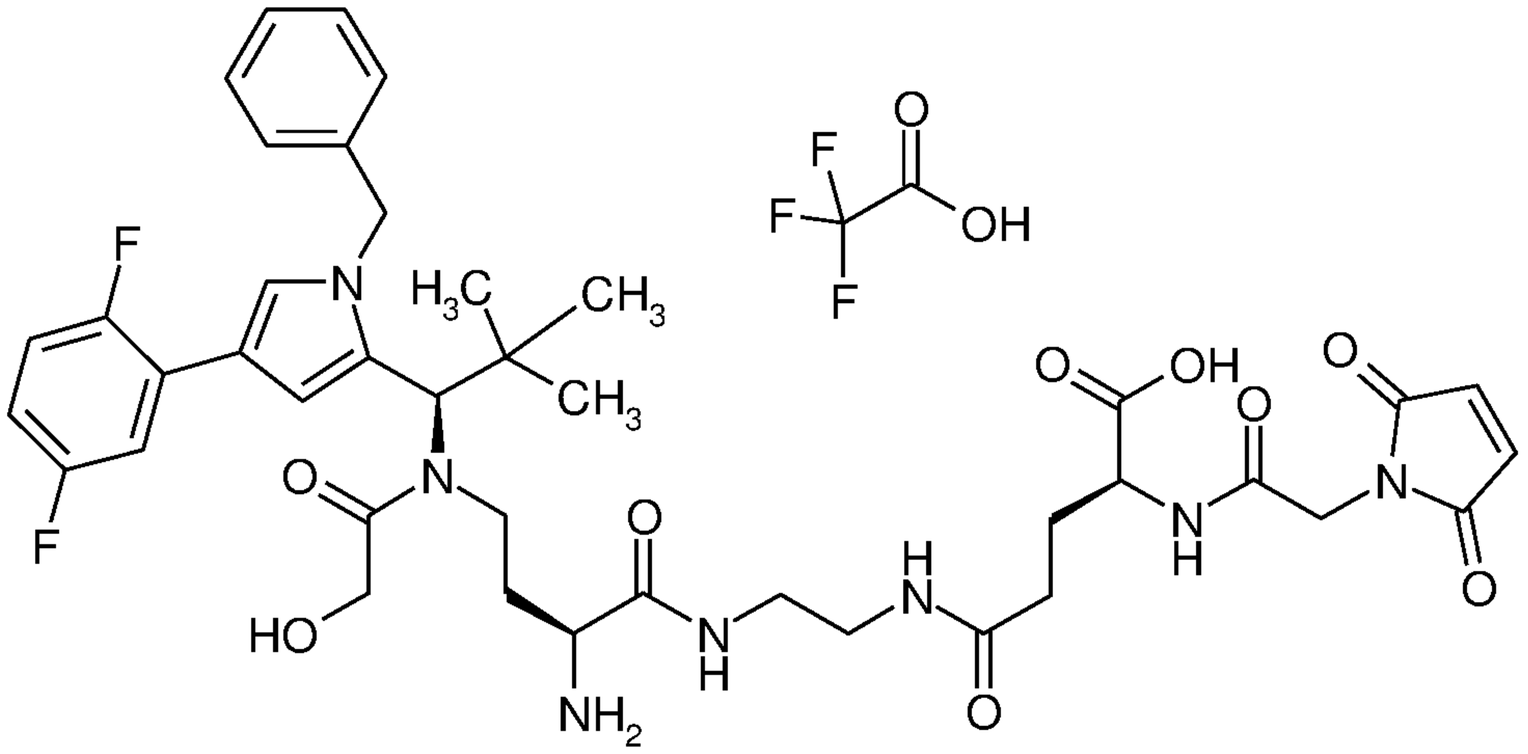


The title compound was prepared by coupling of 15 mg (0.023 mmol) of Intermediate C58 with 6 mg (0.025 mmol) of 1-(6-aminohexyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione in the presence of 13 mg (0.034 mmol) of HATU and 16 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with zinc chloride in trifluoroethanol as described for Intermediate F119. Purification by preparative HPLC gave 8.5 mg (46% of theory over 2 steps) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 6): R_t = 2.22 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 692 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F180

N-[2-({(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]-N2-[(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetyl]-L-glutamine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

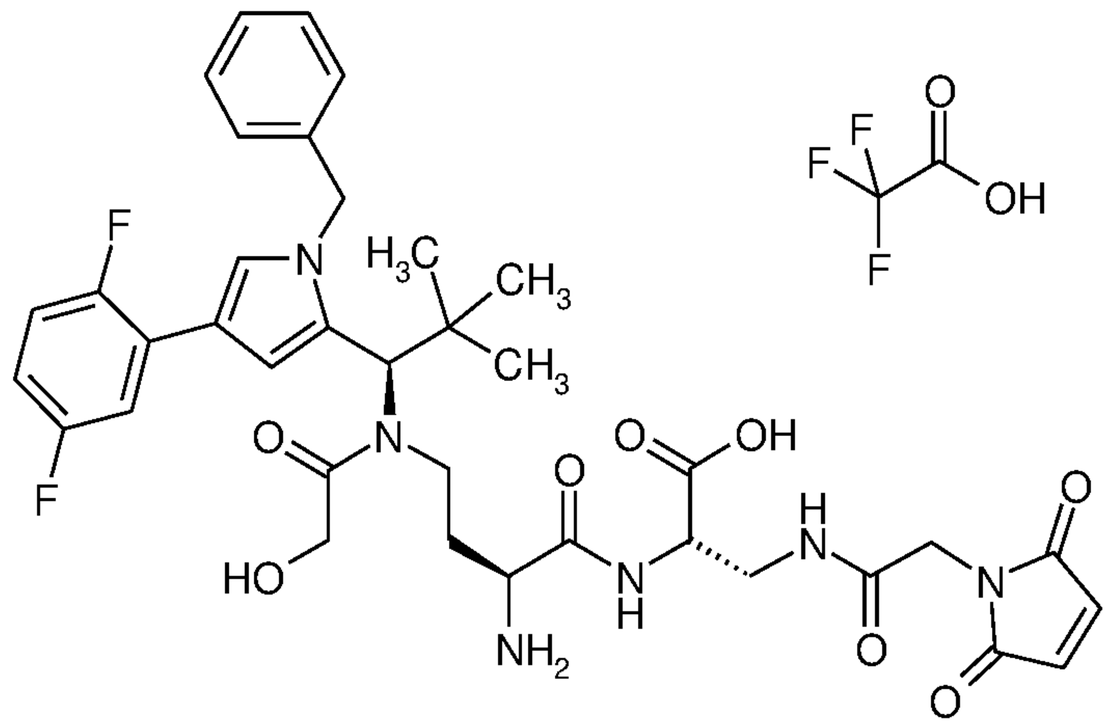


The title compound was prepared by coupling of 9.6 mg (0.012 mmol) of Intermediate C64 with 5 mg (0.013 mmol) of Intermediate L64 in the presence of 7 mg (0.018 mmol) of HATU and 6 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with zinc chloride in trifluoroethanol as described for Intermediate F119. Purification by preparative HPLC gave 3.1 mg (28% of theory over 2 steps) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.85 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 822 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F192

N-{(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-3-{[(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetyl]amino}-L-alanine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



60 mg (0.091 mmol) of Intermediate C58 were taken up in 8 ml of DMF and coupled with 45 mg (0.100 mmol) of Intermediate L65 in the presence of 42 mg (0.11 mmol) of HATU and 64 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine. After purification by preparative HPLC, the intermediate was taken up in 10 ml of ethanol and hydrogenated over 10% palladium on activated carbon at RT under hydrogen standard pressure for 45 min. The catalyst was then filtered off, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the product was purified by preparative HPLC. Lyophilization from acetonitrile/water 1:1 gave 24.5 mg (31% of theory over 2 steps) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl 3-amino-N-[(2S)-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-2-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)butanoyl]-L-alaninate.

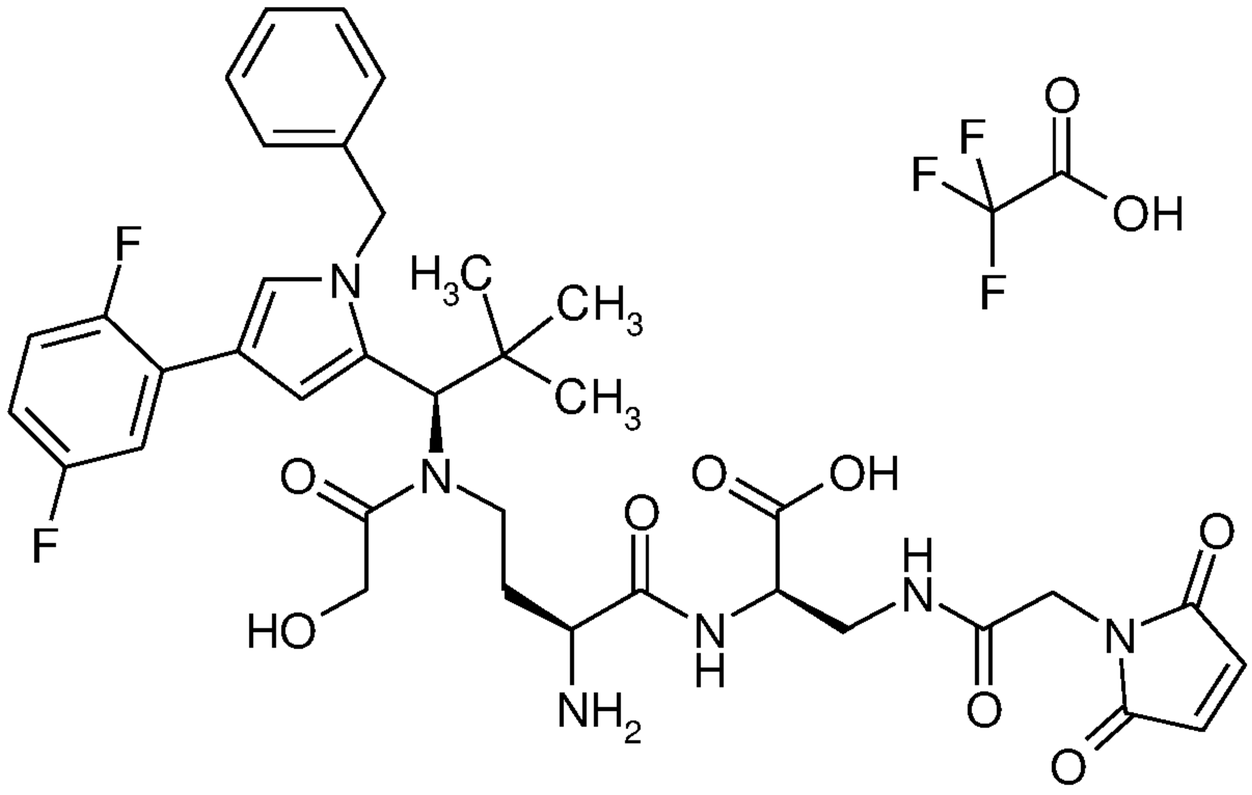
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.17 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 844 $[M+H]^+$.

The title compound was then prepared by coupling of 10 mg (0.012 mmol) of this intermediate with 2 mg (0.013 mmol) of commercially available (2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetic acid intermediate in the presence of 5.4 mg (0.014 mmol) of HATU and 8 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with zinc chloride in trifluoroethanol as described for Intermediate F119. Purification by preparative HPLC gave 3.5 mg (33% of theory over 2 steps) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.81 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 737 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F193

N-{(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-3-{[(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetyl]amino}-D-alanine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

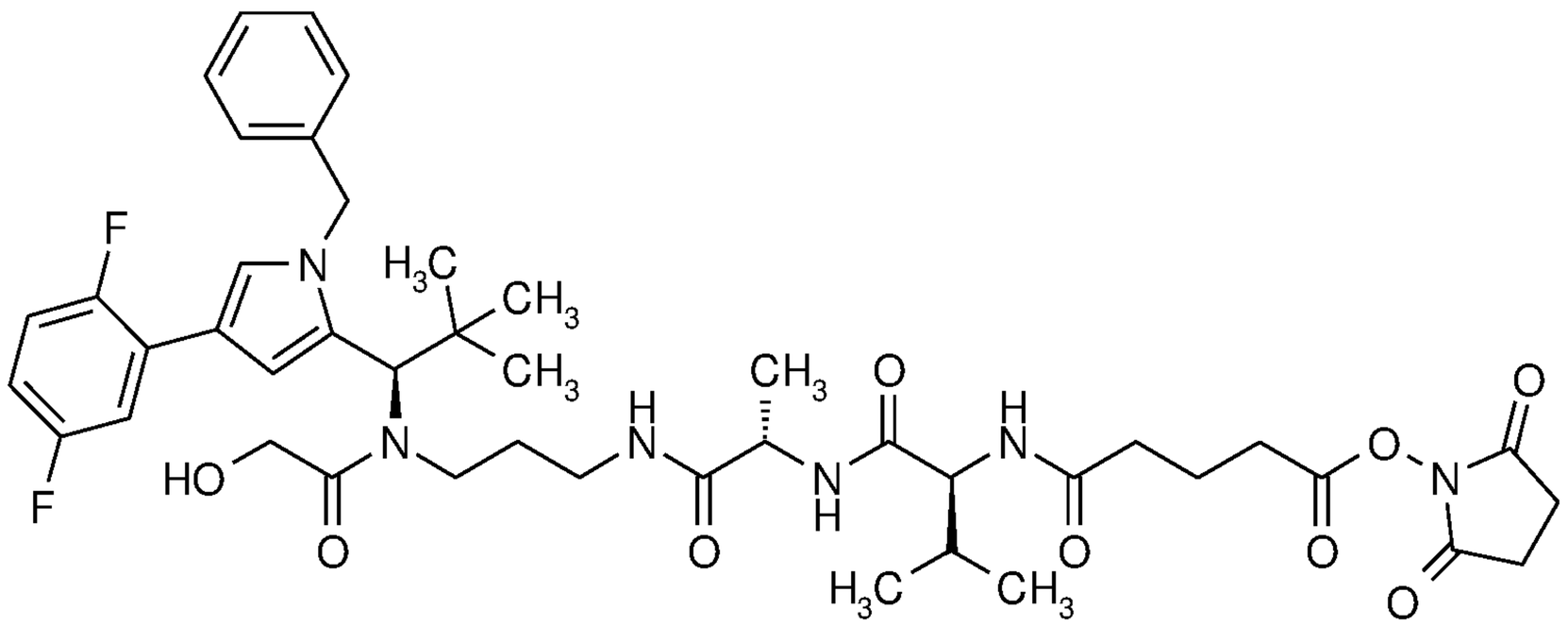


The synthesis of the title compound was carried out analogously to Intermediate F192 from 3-{[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-N-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-D-alanine / N-cyclohexylcyclohexanamine (1:1).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.87 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 737 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F194

N-{5-[(2,5-Dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)oxy]-5-oxopentanoyl}-L-valyl-N-{3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]propyl}-L-alaninamide

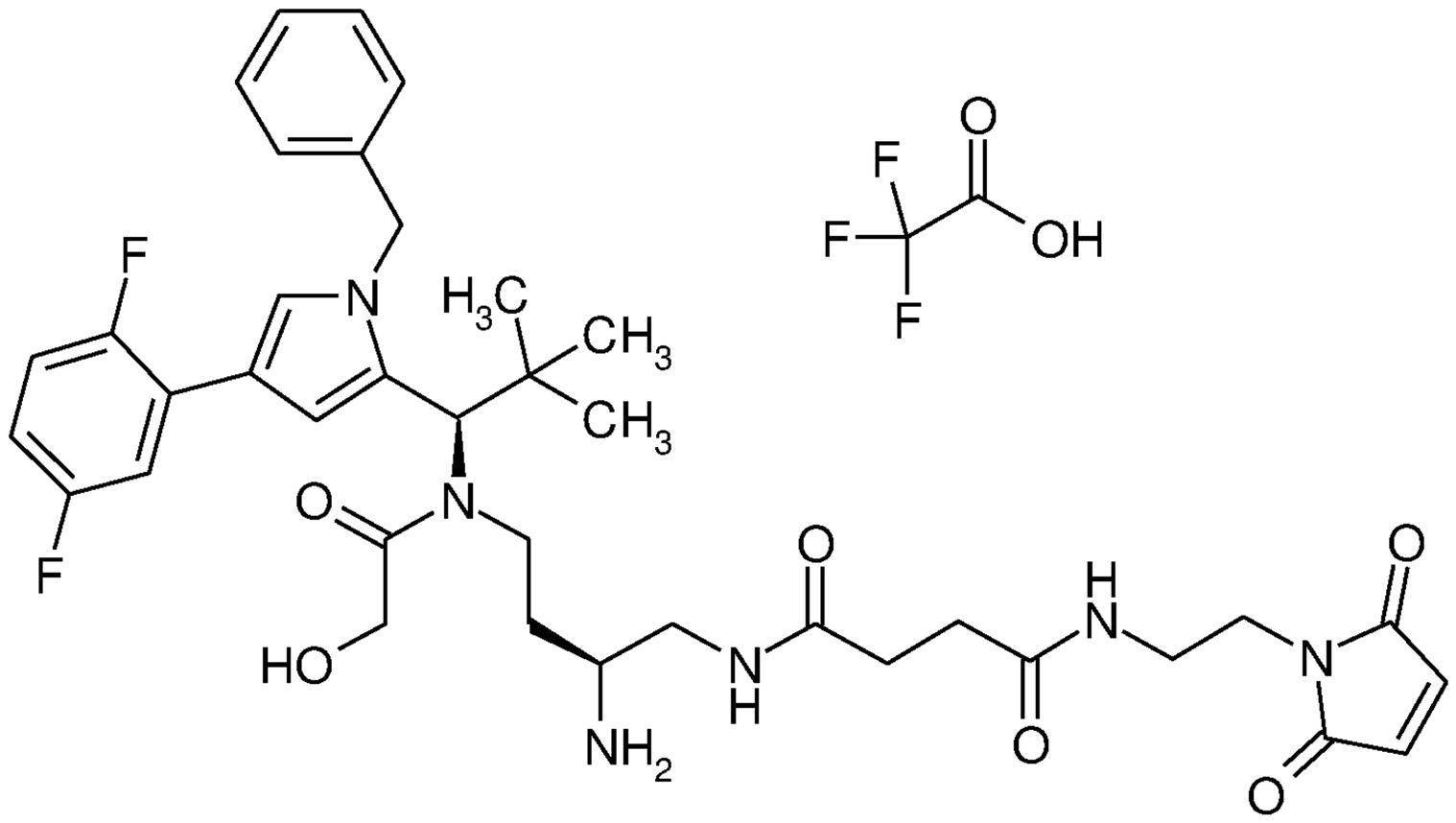


The title compound was prepared from Example 98 first by coupling with N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-valyl-L-alanine in the presence of HATU and *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine. In the next step, the Z protective group was removed by hydrogenating for 1 hour over 10% palladium on activated carbon at RT under hydrogen standard pressure and then converting the deprotected intermediate as described for Intermediate F58 by reaction with 1,1'-[(1,5-dioxopentane-1,5-diyl)bis(oxy)]dipyrrolidine-2,5-dione into the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.19 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 851 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F195

Trifluoroacetic acid / N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butyl}-N'-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]succinamide (1:1)



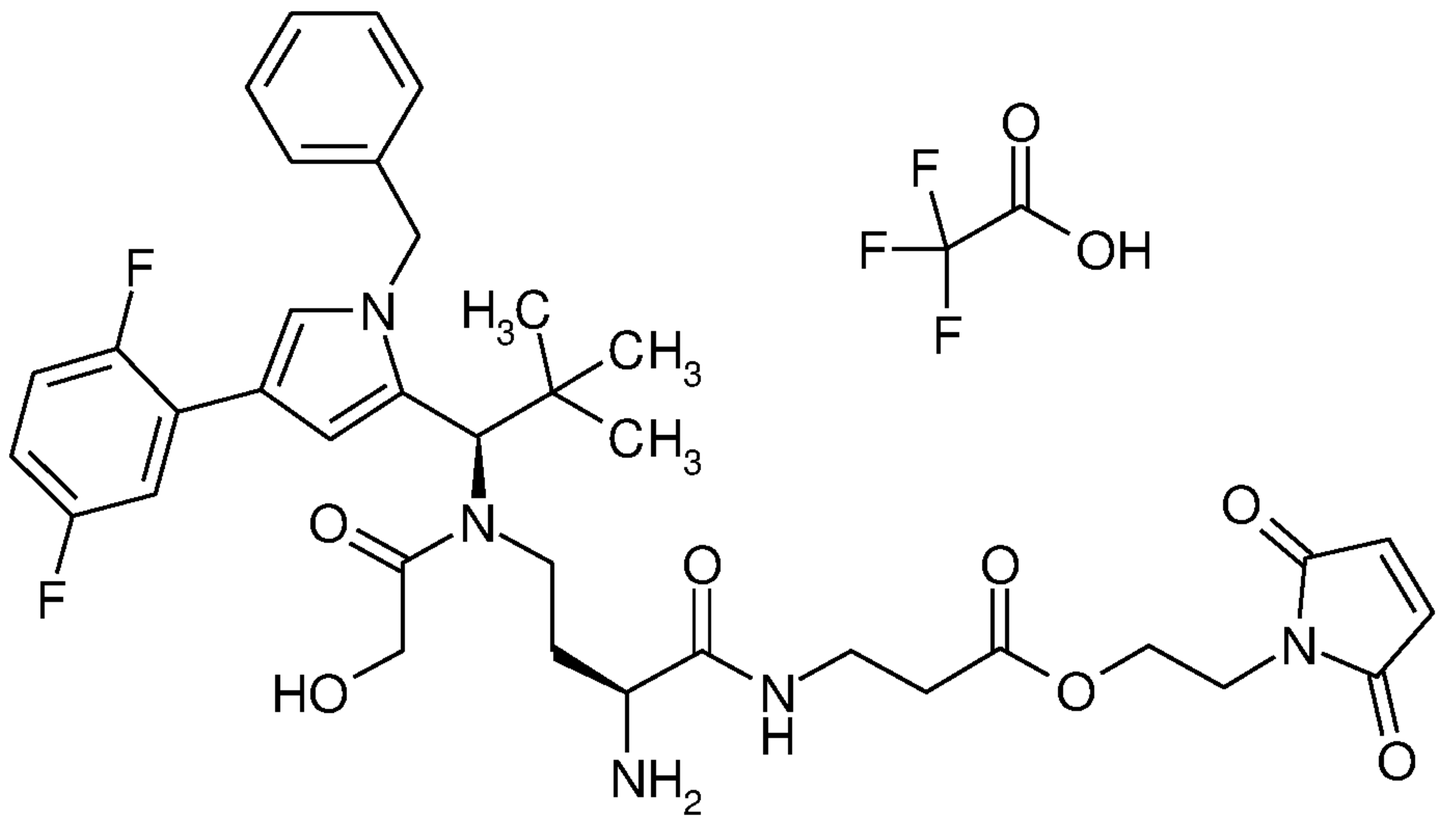
The title compound was prepared by coupling of 26 mg (0.035 mmol) of Intermediate C65 with 18 mg (0.07 mmol) of commercially available trifluoroacetic acid / 1-(2-aminoethyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione (1:1) in 8 ml of DMF in the presence of 40 mg (0.1054 mmol) of HATU and 61 µl of *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with zinc chloride in trifluoroethanol as described for Intermediate F119. Purification by preparative HPLC gave 16 mg (43% of theory over 2 steps) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.85 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 721 $(M+H)^+$.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 7.99 (t, 1H), 7.95 (t, 1H), 7.6-7.75 (m, 4H), 7.5 (s, 1H) 7.2-7.4 (m, 6H), 6.8-7.0 (m, 4H), 5.63 (s, 1H), 4.9 and 5.2 (2d, 2H), 4.26 and 4.0 (2d, 2H), 3.3-3.6 (m, 4H), 3.15-3.25 (m, 3H), 2.85-3.0 (m, 2H), 2.2-2.3 (m, 4H), 0.64 and 1,49 (2m, 2H), 0.81 (s, 9H).

Intermediate F196

Trifluoroacetic acid / 2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl-N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alaninate (1:1)



First, 15 mg (0.023 mmol) of Intermediate C58 were taken up in 4 ml of DMF and reacted with 8.2 mg (0.025 mmol) of Intermediate L67 in the presence of 13.0 mg (0.034 mmol) of HATU and 16 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine. After 30 min of stirring at RT, the mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. After combination of the appropriate fractions and evaporation of the solvent, the residue was lyophilized from acetonitrile/water 1:1. This gave 4.3 mg (20% of theory) of the protected intermediate.

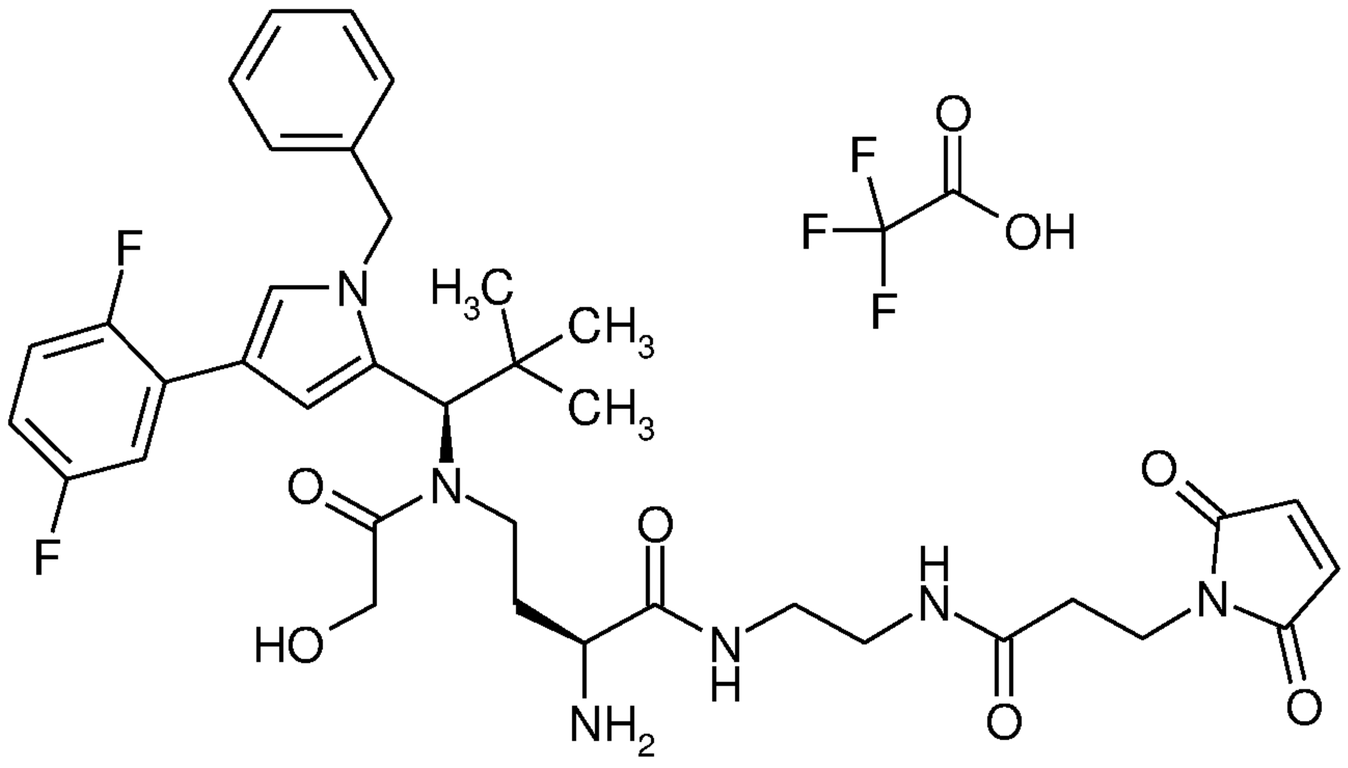
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.35 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 852 $[M+H]^+$.

4.3 mg (4.5 µmol) of the intermediate were dissolved in 1 ml of trifluoroethanol and deprotected with 3.65 mg (27 µmol) zinc chloride as described for Intermediate F119. Purification by preparative HPLC gave 1 mg (25% of theory over 2 steps) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.88 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 708 $(M+H)^+$

Intermediate F204

Trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-N-(2-{[3-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)propanoyl]amino}ethyl)butanamide (1:1)



25 mg (0.038 mmol) of Intermediate C58 were initially reacted with 16.5 mg (75% pure) (0.038 mmol) of Intermediate L68 in the presence of 17 mg (0.046 mmol) of HATU and 20 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine. After 60 min of stirring at RT, the mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. This gave 18.3 mg (56% of theory) of the protected intermediate.

RGM

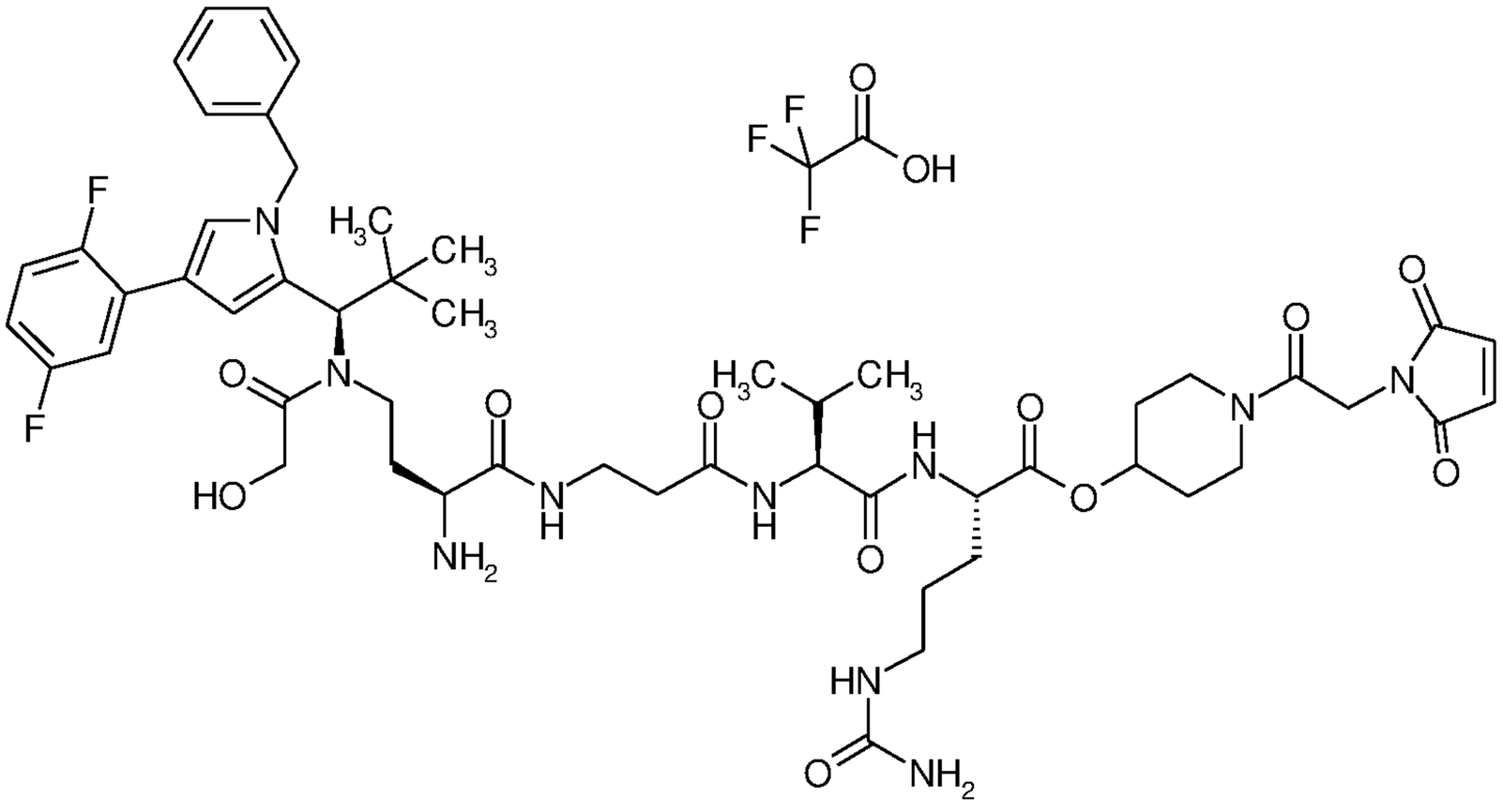
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.32 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 851 $[M+H]^+$.

In the second step, this intermediate was dissolved in 3 ml of 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol. 12 mg (0.086 mmol) of zinc chloride were added, and the reaction was stirred at 50°C for 2 h. 25 mg (0.086 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid and 2 ml of a 0.1% strength aqueous trifluoroacetic acid solution were then added. The reaction was purified by preparative HPLC. Concentration of the appropriate fractions and lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water gave 11 mg (62% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.85 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 707 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F205

Trifluoroacetic acid / 1-[(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetyl]piperidin-4-yl N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl-L-valyl-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithinate (1:1)

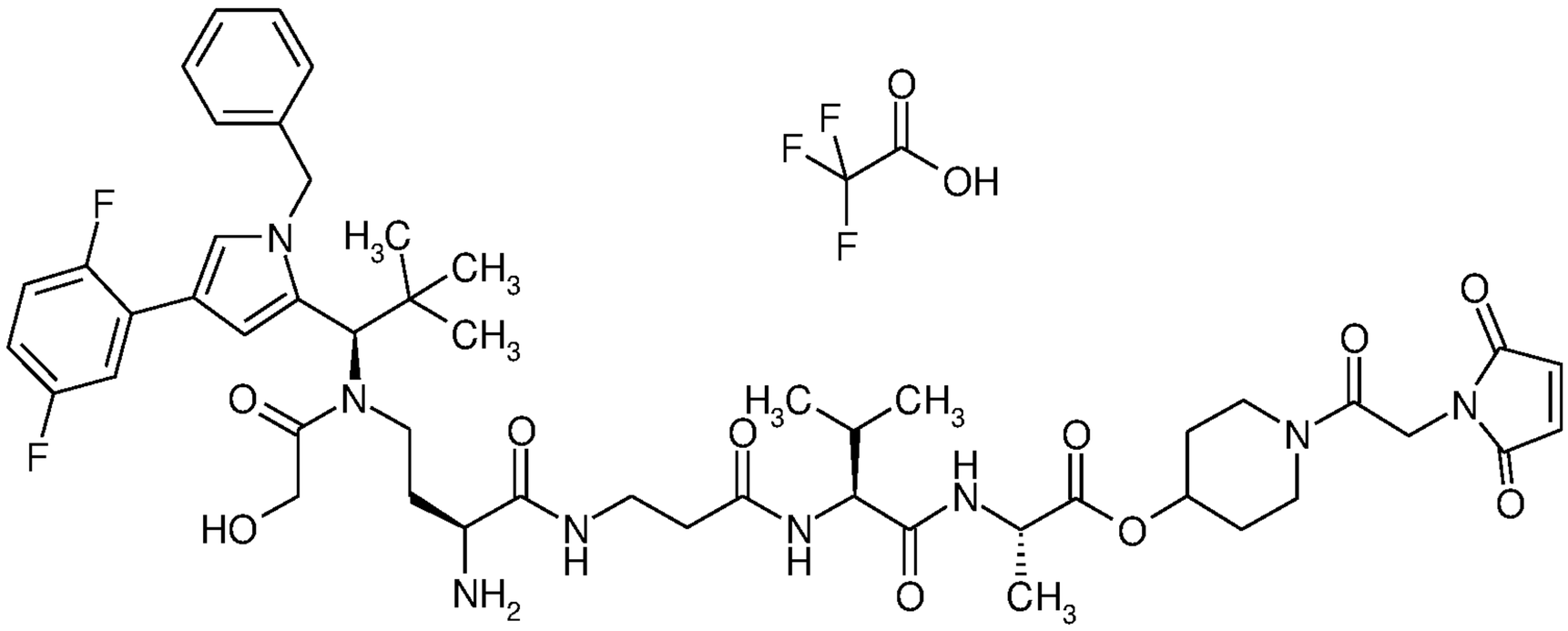


The synthesis was carried out by coupling of 25 mg (0.034 mmol) of Intermediate C61 and 29 mg (0.041 mmol) of Intermediate L69 in the presence of HATU and *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine, followed by hydrogenation with palladium on activated carbon (10%) under standard pressure, then coupling with (2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetic acid in the presence of HATU and *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and finally removal of the 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxycarbonyl protective group with zinc chloride. HPLC purification gave 11 mg (26% of theory over 4 steps).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.86 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1061 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F206

Trifluoroacetic acid / 1-[(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetyl]piperidin-4-yl N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl-L-valyl-L-alaninate (1:1)

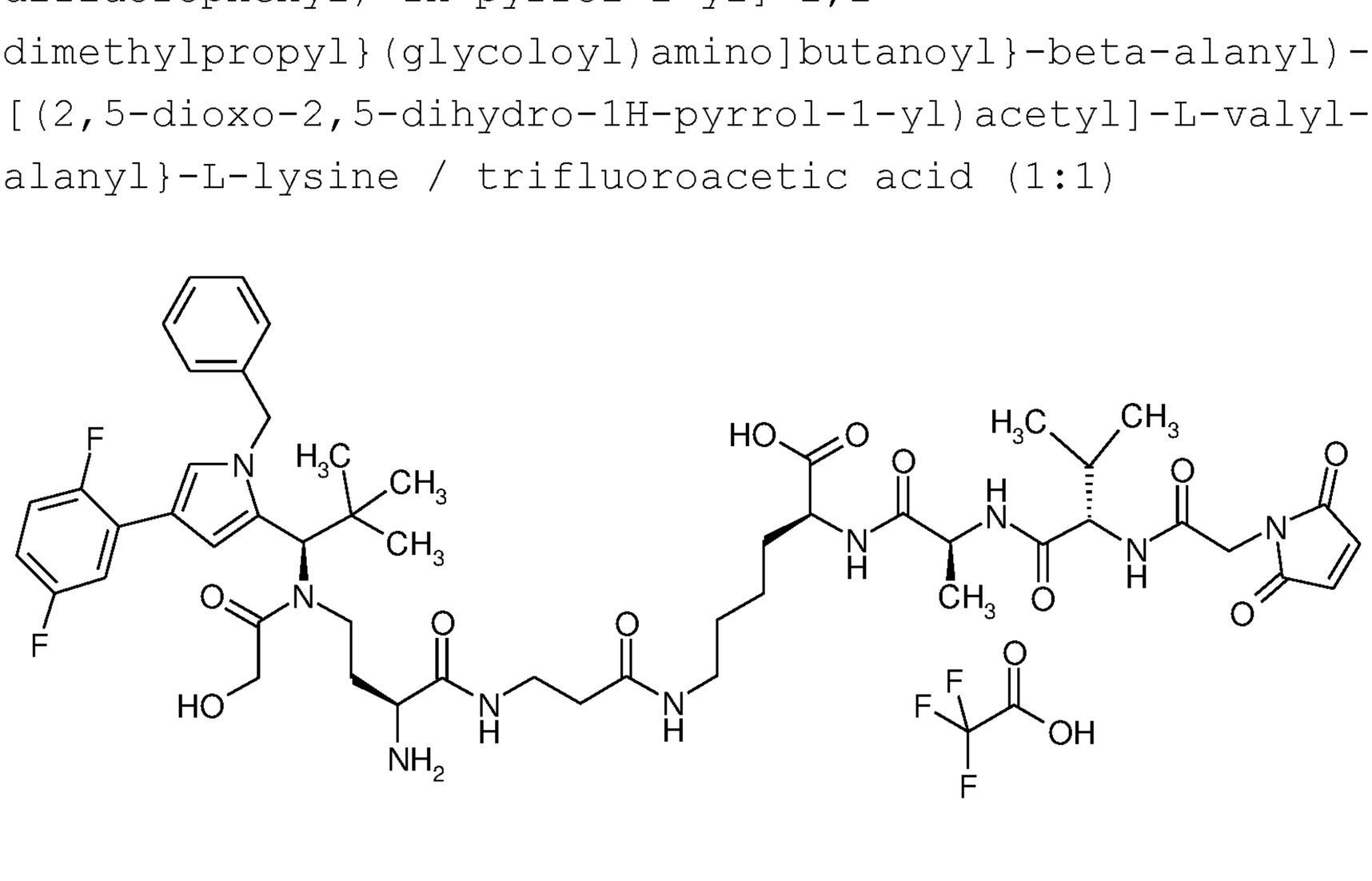


The synthesis was carried out analogously to Intermediate F205.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.86 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 975 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F207

N^6-(N-{(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl)-N^2-{N-[(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetyl]-L-valyl-L-alanyl}-L-lysine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

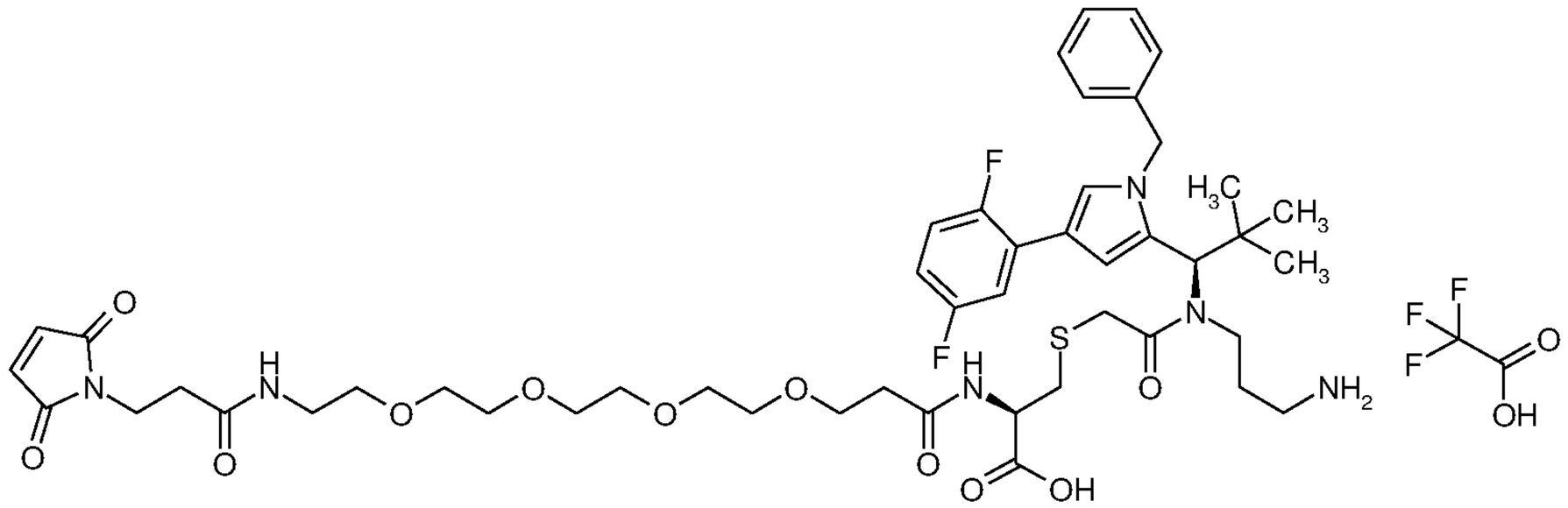


The title compound was prepared analogously to Intermediate F155.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.81 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1020 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F209

R-{2-[(3-Aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}-N-[19-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



93.9 mg (0.78 mmol) of L-cysteine were suspended in a solution of 93.0 mg (1.11 mmol) of sodium bicarbonate and 0.9 ml of water. 70.0 mg (0.11 mmol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl {3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(chloroacetyl)amino]propyl}carbamate (Intermediate C70), dissolved in 6.0 ml of isopropanol, and 202.3 mg (1.33 mmol) of 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 90 min. Water (0.1% TFA) was added, and the reaction was purified by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water; 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 53.9 mg (59% of theory) of the compound R-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.24 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 717 $(M+H)^+$.

86.0 mg (0.1 mmol) of R-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-L-

cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1) and 58.5 mg (0.11 mmol) of 3-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-N-{15-[(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)oxy]-15-oxo-3,6,9,12-tetraoxapentadec-1-yl}propanamide were dissolved in 4.0 ml of DMF, and 20.9 mg (0.21 mmol) of 4-methylmorpholine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. 15.5 mg (0.26 mmol) of HOAc were added and the reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water; 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 68.6 mg (59% of theory) of the compound R-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-N-[19-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-L-cysteine.

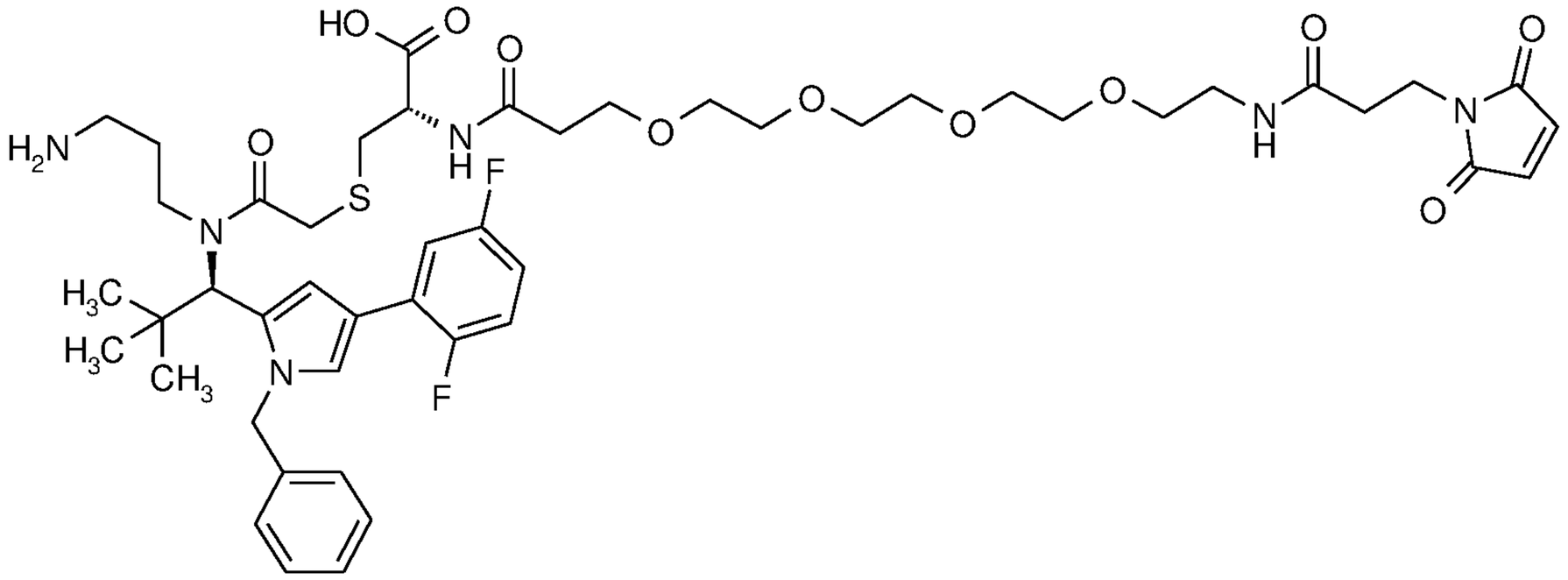
LC-MS (Method 6): R_t = 2.88 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1115 $(M+H)^+$.

46.4 mg (0.04 mmol) of R-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-N-[19-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-L-cysteine were dissolved in 2.0 ml of trifluoroethanol, and 17.0 mg (0.13 mmol) of zinc dichloride were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C overnight. Another 8.5 mg (0.07 mmol) of zinc dichloride were added, and the mixture was stirred at 50°C overnight. 36.5 mg (0.13 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were added, the reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min and water (0.1% TFA) was then added. Purification was carried out directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 19.4 mg (43% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.94 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 971 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F210

S-{2-[(3-Aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}-N-[19-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-D-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

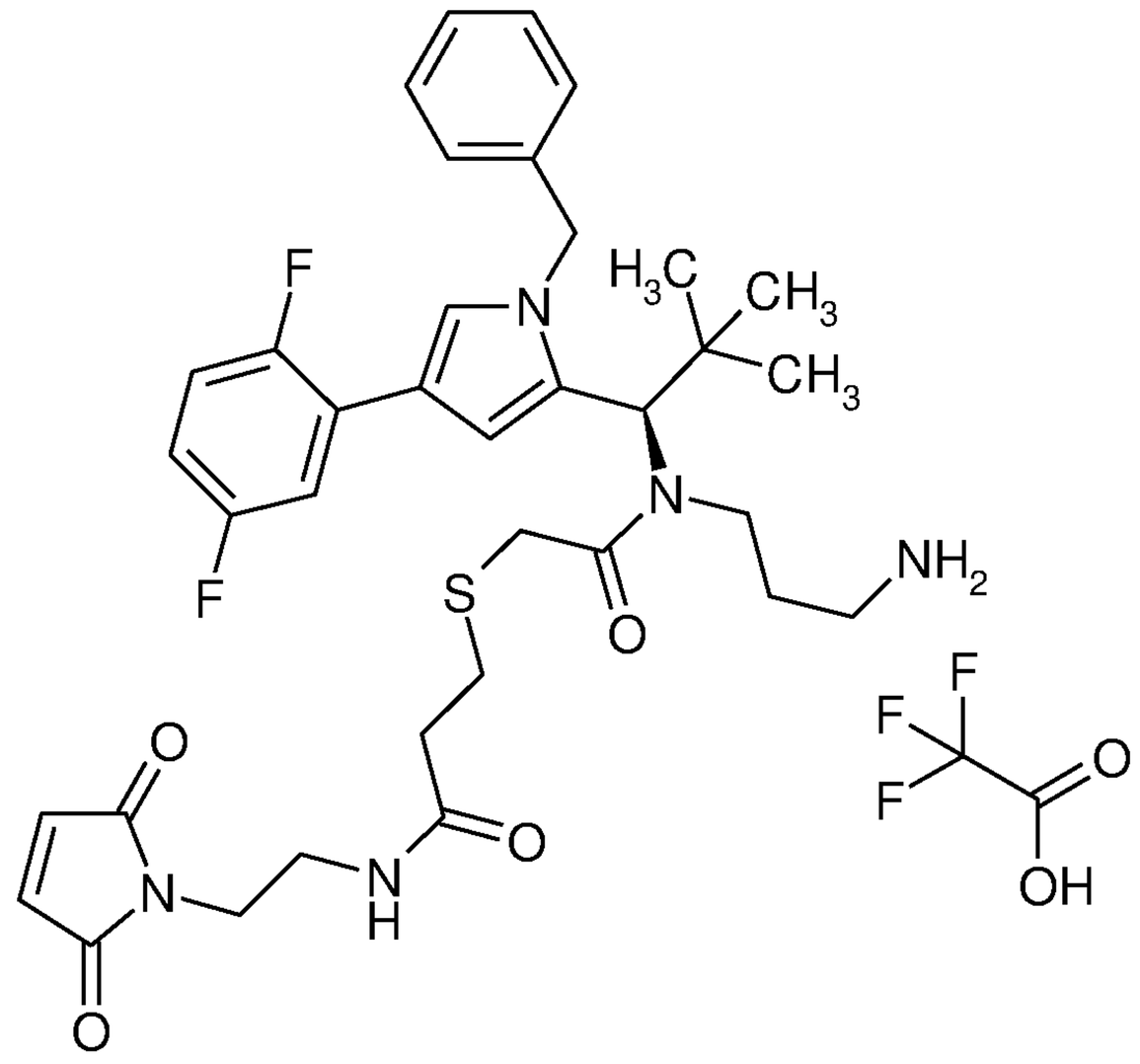


The title compound was prepared analogously to the synthesis of Intermediate F209 using D-cysteine.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.91 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 971 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F211

Trifluoroacetic acid / 3-({2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}sulphanyl)-N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]propanamide (1:1)



30.0 mg (0.05 mmol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl {3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(chloroacetyl)amino]propyl}carbamate (Intermediate C70) were initially charged together with 5.5 mg (0.05 mmol) of 3-sulphanylpropanoic acid in 0.5 ml of methanol with a drop of water. 23.0 mg (0.17 mmol) of potassium carbonate were then added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 4 h. Ethyl acetate was added and the organic phase was washed once with water and once with saturated NaCl solution. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was used without further purification in the next step of the synthesis. This gave 30.3 mg (86% of theory) of the compound 11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-14-thia-7,11-diaza-2-silaheptadecan-17-oic acid.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.39 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 702 $(M+H)^+$.

30.0 mg (0.04 mol) of 11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-14-thia-7,11-diaza-2-silaheptadecan-17-oic acid and 9.8 mg (0.06 mmol) of 1-(2-aminoethyl)-1H-

pyrrole-2,5-dione hydrochloride (1:1) were initially charged in 2.0 ml of acetonitrile, and 44.2 mg (0.34 mmol) of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were added. 35.4 mg (0.06 mmol) T3P (50 % in ethyl acetate) were added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. Water was added, and purification was carried out directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 22.0 mg (63% of theory) of the compound 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl [3-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}{[(3-{[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]amino}-3-oxopropyl)sulphanyl]acetyl}amino)propyl]carbamate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.41 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 824 $(M+H)^+$.

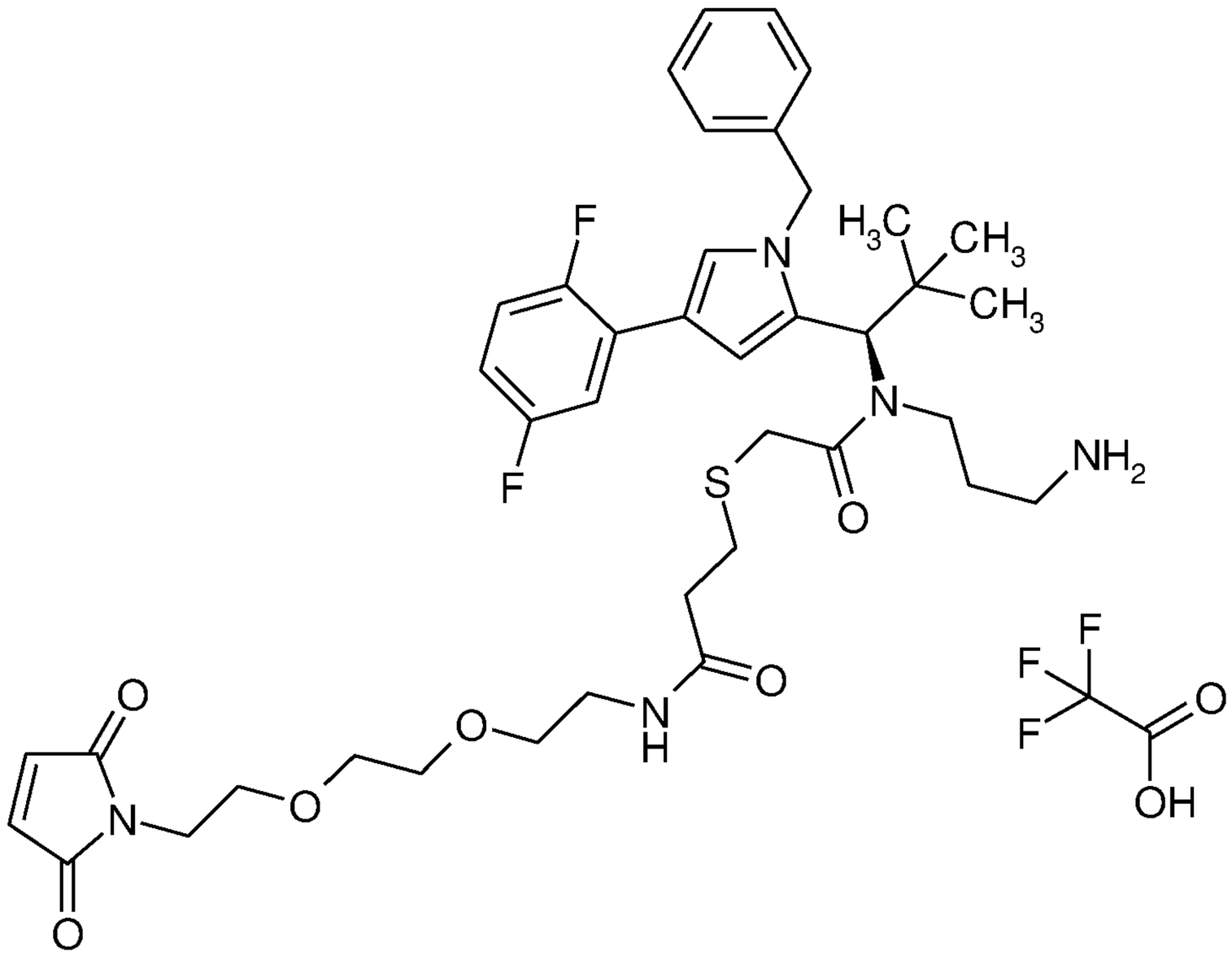
22.0 mg (0.03 mol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl [3-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}{[(3-{[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]amino}-3-oxopropyl)sulphanyl]acetyl}amino)propyl]carbamate were dissolved in 1.0 ml of trifluoroethanol, and 9.1 mg (0.07 mmol) of zinc dichloride were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 5 h. 19.5 mg (0.07 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were added, the reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min and water (0.1% TFA) was then added. Purification was carried out directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 15.0 mg (71% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.88 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 680 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F212

Trifluoroacetic acid / N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-1-

(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-10-oxo-3,6-dioxa-13-thia-9-azapentadecan-15-amide (1:1)



28.8 mg (0.04 mmol) of 11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-14-thia-7,11-diaza-2-silaheptadecan-17-oic acid (Intermediate C69) were initially charged together with 18.3 mg (0.05 mmol) of trifluoroacetic acid / 1-{2-[2-(2-aminoethoxy)ethoxy]ethyl}-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione (1:1) (Intermediate L59) in 1.9 ml of acetonitrile. 42.4 mg (0.33 mmol) of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were then added, and 33.9 mg (0.05 mmol) of T3P (50% in ethyl acetate) were added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 10.7 mg (26% of theory) of the compound 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl [16-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-1-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-10,15-dioxo-3,6-dioxa-13-thia-9,16-diazanonadecan-19-yl]carbamate.

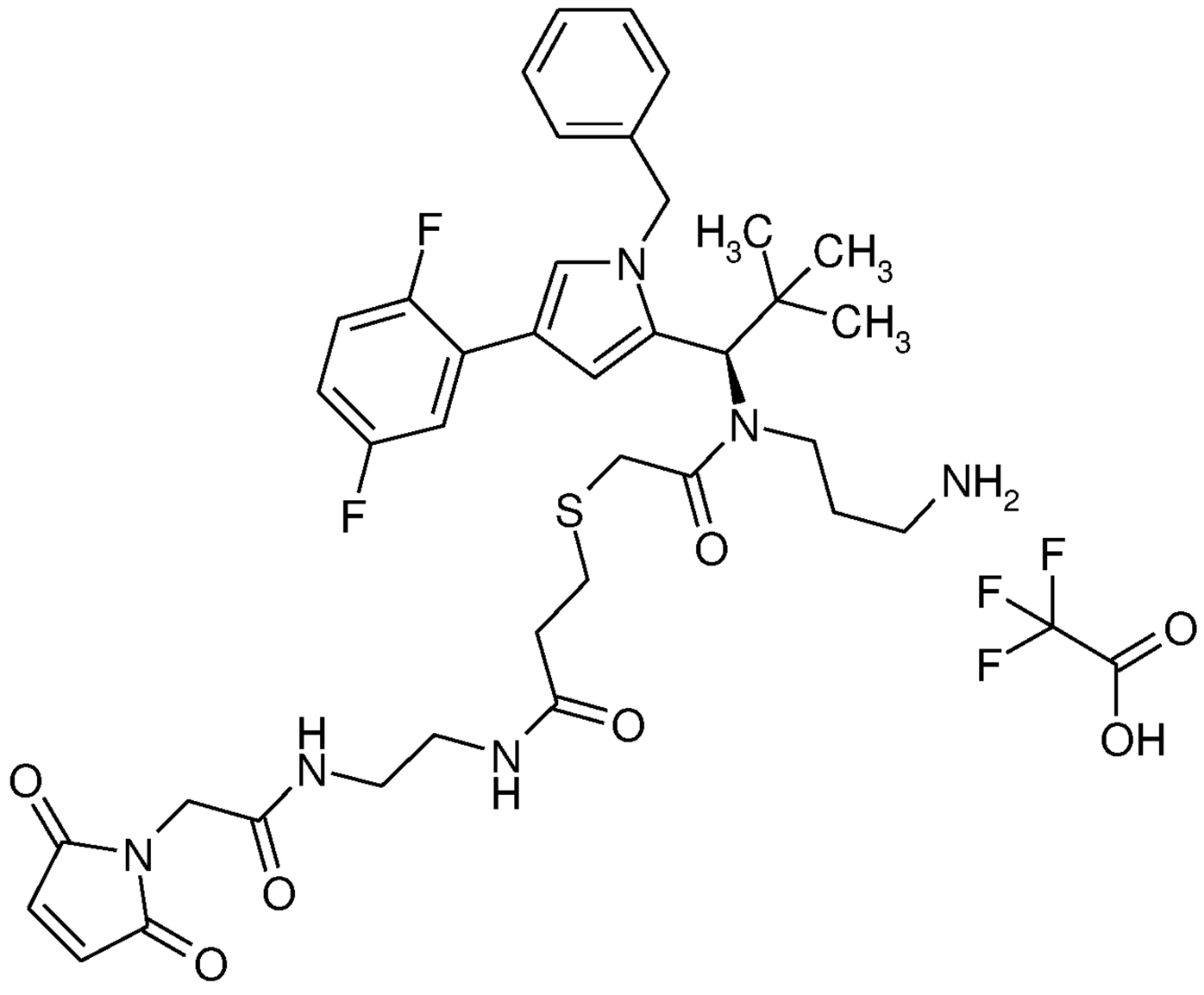
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.44 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 812 $(M+H)^+$.

10.7 mg (0.01 mol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl [16-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-1-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-10,15-dioxo-3,6-dioxa-13-thia-9,16-diazanonadecan-19-yl]carbamate were dissolved in 0.8 ml of trifluoroethanol, and 8.0 mg (0.06 mmol) of zinc dichloride were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 5 h. 17.1 mg (0.06 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were added, the reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min and water (0.1% TFA) was then added. Purification was carried out directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.03 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 768 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F213

Trifluoroacetic acid / 3-({2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}sulphanyl)-N-(2-{[(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetyl]amino}ethyl)propanamide (1:1)



27.5 mg (0.04 mmol) of 11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-14-thia-7,11-diaza-2-silaheptadecan-17-oic acid (Intermediate C69) were initially charged together with 15.9 mg (0.05 mmol) of trifluoroacetic acid / N-(2-aminoethyl)-2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetamide (1:1) (Intermediate L1) in 1.8 ml of acetonitrile. 32.4 mg (0.31 mmol) of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were then added, and 32.4 mg (0.05 mmol) of T3P (50% in ethyl acetate) were added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 11.9 mg (35% of theory) of the compound 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl [13-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-1-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-2,7,12-trioxo-10-thia-3,6,13-triazahexadecan-16-yl]carbamate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.39 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 881 $(M+H)^+$.

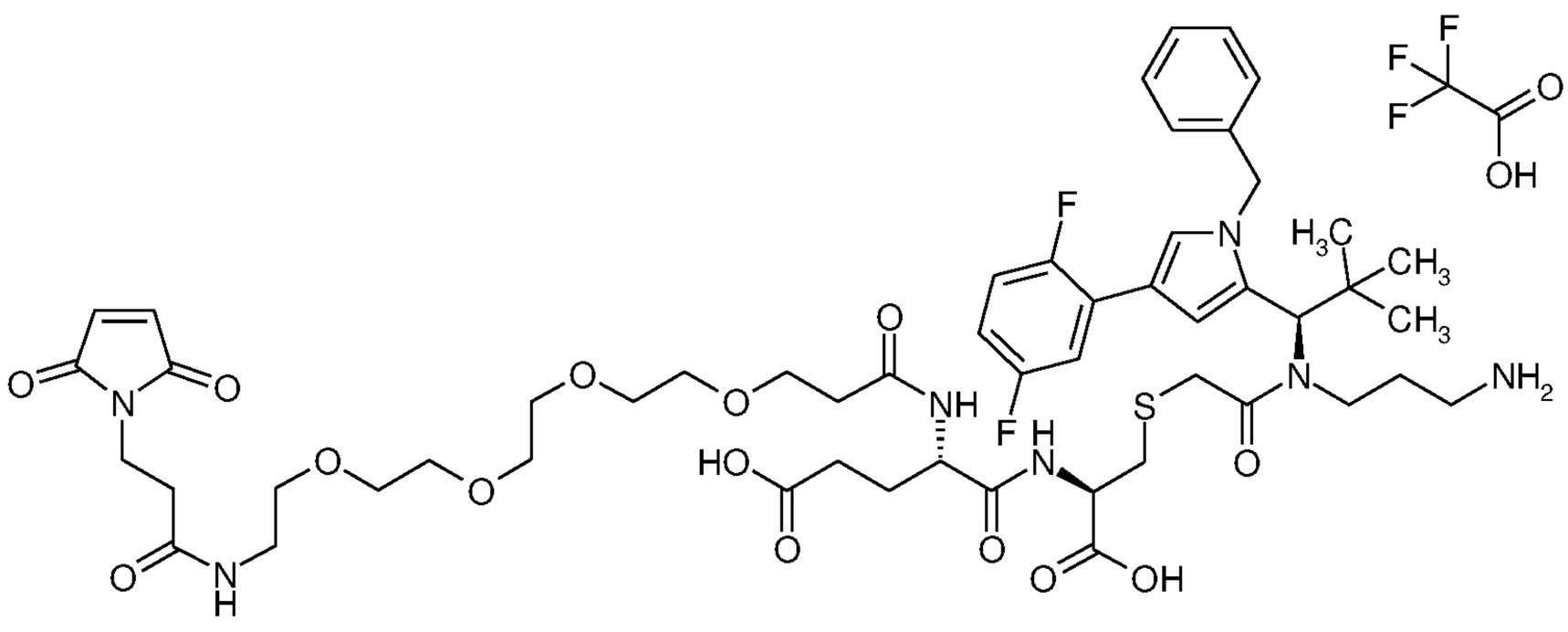
11.9 mg (0.01 mol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl-[13-{(1R)-1-[1-

benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-1-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-2,7,12-trioxo-10-thia-3,6,13-triazahexadecan-16-yl]carbamate were dissolved in 1.0 ml of trifluoroethanol, and 5.5 mg (0.04 mmol) of zinc dichloride were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C overnight. 11.8 mg (0.04 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were added, the reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min and water (0.1% TFA) was then added. Purification was carried out directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 7.4 mg (60% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 5): R_t = 2.75 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 737 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F214

N-[19-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-L-alpha-glutamyl-S-{2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



111.7 mg (0.30 mmol) of (2S)-5-(benzyloxy)-2-{[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-5-oxopentanoic acid were initially charged in 3.0 ml of DMF, and 46.1 (0.30 mmol) of HOBt, 96.6 mg (0.30 mmol) of TBTU and 38.9 mg (0.30 mmol) of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were added. The reaction mixture was

stirred at RT for 10 min. 250.0 mg (0.30 mmol) of S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1) (Intermediate C71) dissolved in 116.3 mg (0.9 mmol) of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and 3.0 ml of DMF were then added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 257.0 mg (80% of theory) of the compound (16R)-11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-16-{[(2S)-5-(benzyloxy)-2-{[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-5-oxopentanoyl]amino}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-14-thia-7,11-diaza-2-silaheptadecan-17-oic acid.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.55 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1071 $(M+H)^+$.

Under argon, 24.6 mg (0.11 mmol) of palladium(II) acetate were initially charged in 5.0 ml of dichloromethane, and 33.2 mg (0.33 mmol) of triethylamine and 254.3 mg (2.19 mmol) of triethylsilane were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 5 min, and 234.1 mg (0.22 mmol) of (16R)-11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-16-{[(2S)-5-(benzyloxy)-2-{[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-5-oxopentanoyl]amino}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-14-thia-7,11-diaza-2-silaheptadecan-17-oic acid dissolved in 5.0 ml of dichloromethane were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered through a cardboard filter and the filter cake was washed with dichloromethane. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure without heating. The residue was purified by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 177.5 mg (85% of theory) of the compound L-alpha-glutamyl-S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-

1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.07 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 846 $(M+H)^+$.

20.0 mg (20.83 µmol) L-alpha-glutamyl-S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1) were initially charged together with 11.8 mg (22.91 µmol) of 3-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-N-{15-[(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)oxy]-15-oxo-3,6,9,12-tetraoxapentadec-1-yl}propanamide in 1.5 ml of DMF, and 6.3 mg (62.49 µmol) of 4-methylmorpholine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight, and 4.4 mg (0.07 mmol) of acetic acid were then added. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 19.1 mg (74% of theory) of the compound N-[19-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-L-alpha-glutamyl-S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-L-cysteine.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.24 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1244 $(M+H)^+$.

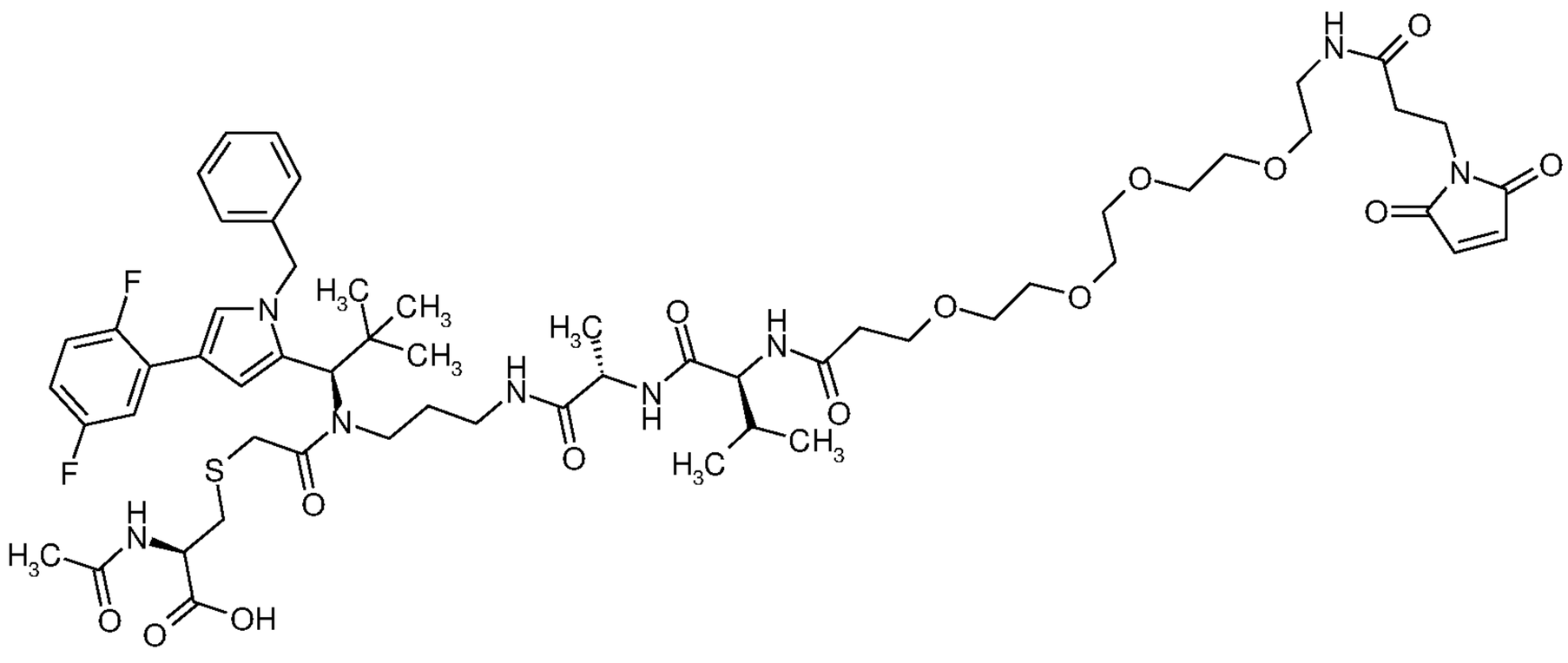
17.5 mg (14.06 µmol) of N-[19-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-L-alpha-glutamyl-S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-L-cysteine were dissolved in 1.5 ml of trifluoroethanol, and 11.5 mg (84.37 µmol) of zinc dichloride were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 4 h. 24.7 mg (0.08 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were added, the reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min and water (0.1% TFA) was then added. Purification was

carried out directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 10.8 mg (63% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.89 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1100 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F215

N-[19-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-L-valyl-N-{3-[({[(2R)-2-acetamido-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}acetyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]propyl}-L-alaninamide



14.9 mg (0.02 mmol) of N-acetyl-S-[2-([3-(L-alanylamino)propyl]{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)-2-oxoethyl]-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1) (Example 229) and 7.1 mg (0.02 mmol) of 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl-N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-valinate were initially charged in 1.0 ml of DMF, and 5.7 mg (0.06 mmol) of 4-methylmorpholine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight, and 4.5 mg (0.08 mmol) of acetic acid were then added. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue

was dried under high vacuum. This gave 13.3 mg (78% of theory) of the compound N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-valyl-N-{3-[({[(2R)-2-acetamido-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}acetyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]propyl}-L-alaninamide.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.24 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 919 $(M+H)^+$.

11.1 mg (0.01 mmol) of N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-valyl-N-{3-[({[(2R)-2-acetamido-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}acetyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]propyl}-L-alaninamide were dissolved in 5.0 ml of ethanol, 1.0 mg of palladium on activated carbon (10%) was added and the mixture was hydrogenated at RT and standard pressure overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered through Celite and the filter cake was washed with an ethanol/THF/water mixture. The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was lyophilized. This gave 7.5 mg (69% of theory) of the compound L-valyl-N-{3-[({[(2R)-2-acetamido-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}acetyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]propyl}-L-alaninamide / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.86 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 785 $(M+H)^+$.

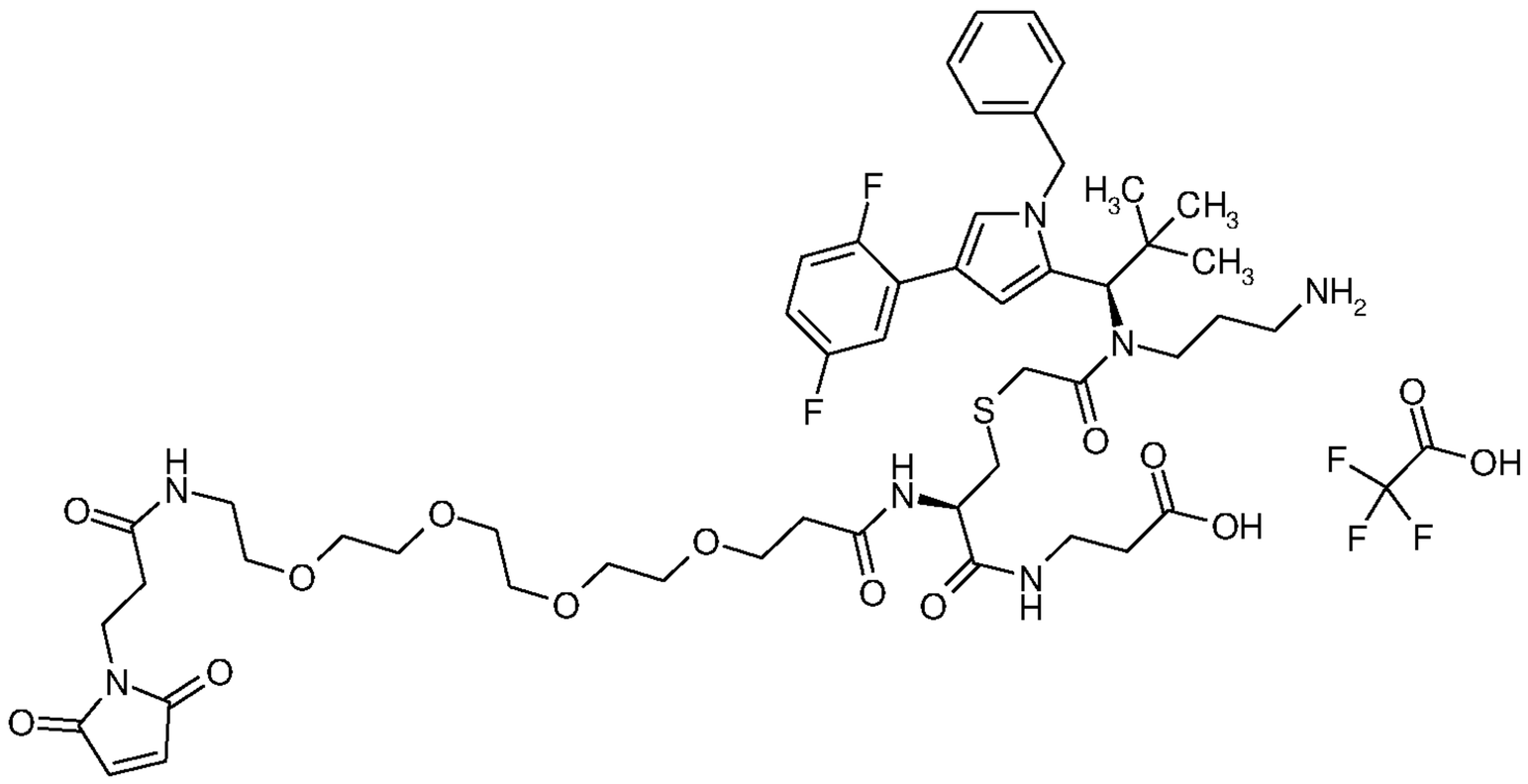
7.3 mg (8.12 µmol) of L-valyl-N-{3-[({[(2R)-2-acetamido-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}acetyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]propyl}-L-alaninamide / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1) were initially charged together with 4.6 mg (8.93 µmol) of 3-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-N-{15-[(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)oxy]-15-oxo-3,6,9,12-tetraoxapentadec-1-yl}propanamide in 0.5 ml of DMF, and 2.5 mg (24.36 µmol) of 4-methylmorpholine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred

at RT overnight, and 4.4 mg (0.03 mmol) of acetic acid were then added. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 4.9 mg (50% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.07 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1183 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F216

S-{2-[(3-Aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}-N-[19-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-L-cysteinyl-beta-alanine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



Under argon, 30.2 mg (0.06 mmol) of N,N'-bis[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-cystine were initially charged in 2.0 ml of water and 2.0 ml of isopropanol, and 56.7 mg (0.20 mmol) of TCEP were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 30 min. 50.0 mg (0.08 mmol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl {3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(chloroacetyl)amino]propyl}carbamate (Intermediate C70), dissolved in 2.0 ml of isopropanol, and 122.2 mg (0.48 mmol) of 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene were then added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 7

h. Another 122.2 mg (0.48 mmol) of 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene were then added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 1 h. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and the organic phase was extracted with water and saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and washed with saturated NaCl solution. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulphate and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 43.1 mg (64% of theory) of the compound S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-cysteine.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.46 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 851 $(M+H)^+$.

16.5 mg (0.05 mmol) of 4-methylbenzenesulphonic acid / benzyl beta-alaninate (1:1) were initially charged together with 14.0 mg (0.11 mmol) of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine in 1.5 ml of acetonitrile. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 3 min, and 30.8 mg (0.04 mmol) of S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-cysteine dissolved in 1.5 ml of acetonitrile, 23.4 mg (0.18 mmol) of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and 29.9 mg (0.05 mmol) of T3P (50% in ethyl acetate) were then added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. Water was added, and the reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. The compound obtained was benzyl S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-cysteinyl-beta-alaninate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.59 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1012 $(M+H)^+$.

43.8 mg (43.3 µmol) of benzyl S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-cysteinyl-beta-alaninate were dissolved in 8.0 ml of ethanol, 4.4 mg of palladium on activated carbon (10%) were added and the mixture was hydrogenated at RT and standard pressure overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered through a cardboard filter and the filter cake was washed with ethanol. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. Two more times, the residue was treated as just described. The residue was purified by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 4.9 mg (50% of theory) of the compound S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-L-cysteinyl-beta-alanine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.08 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 788 $(M+H)^+$.

14.5 mg (16.1 µmol) of S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-L-cysteinyl-beta-alanine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1) were initially charged together with 9.1 mg (17.7 µmol) of 3-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-N-{15-[(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)oxy]-15-oxo-3,6,9,12-tetraoxapentadec-1-yl}propanamide in 1.0 ml of DMF, and 4.9 mg (48.2 µmol) of 4-methylmorpholine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight, and 3.4 mg (0.06 mmol) of acetic acid were then added. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 4.9 mg (50%

of theory) of the compound S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-L-cysteinyl-beta-alanine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1).

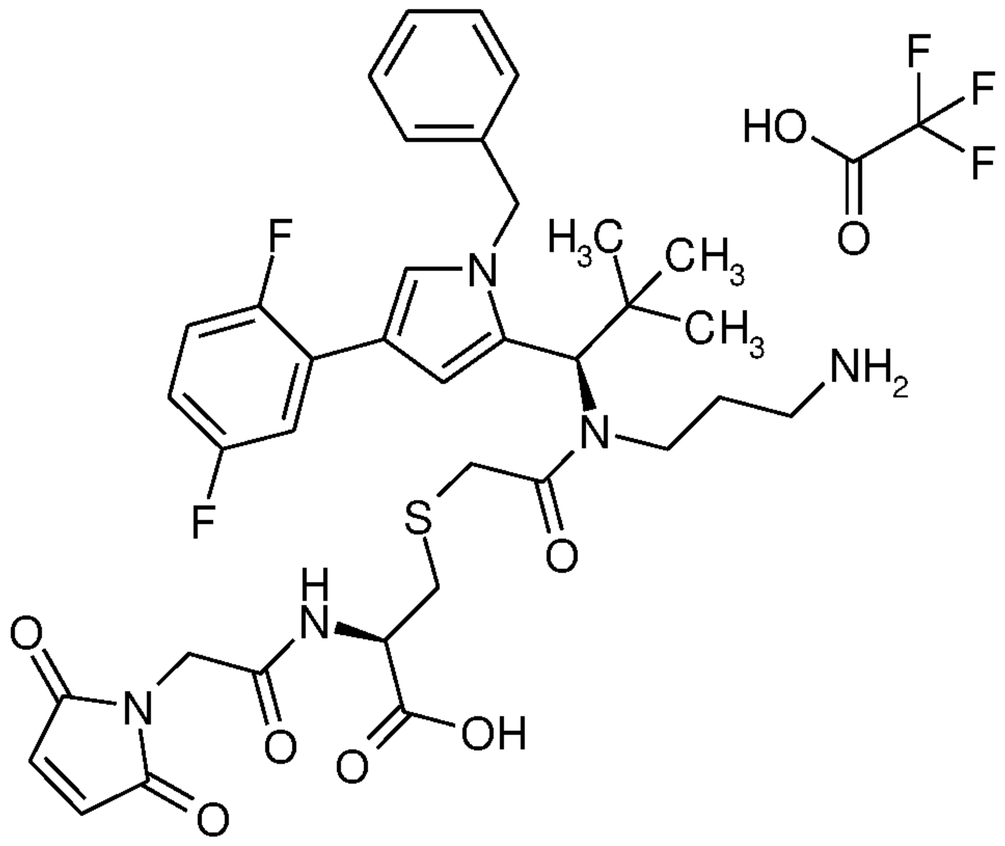
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.28 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1186 $(M+H)^+$.

14.1 mg (11.9 µmol) of S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-N-[19-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-L-cysteinyl-beta-alanine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1) were dissolved in 1.5 ml of trifluoroethanol, and 9.7 mg (71.3 µmol) of zinc dichloride were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 3 h. Another 9.7 mg (71.3 µmol) of zinc dichloride were added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 3 h. Another 9.7 mg (71.3 µmol) of zinc dichloride were added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at 70°C for 4 h. 20.8 mg (0.07 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were added, the reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min and water (0.1% TFA) was then added. Purification was carried out directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was lyophilized. This gave 6.2 mg (44% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.82 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1042 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F217

S-{2-[(3-Aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}-N-[(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetyl]-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



Under argon, 7.5 mg (0.05 mmol) of (2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetic acid were initially charged in 1.5 ml of DMF, and 7.5 mg (0.05 mmol) of HOBt, 15.5 mg (0.05 mmol) of TBTU and 6.2 mg (0.05 mmol) of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 10 min. 40.0 mg (0.05 mmol) of S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1) (Intermediate C71), dissolved in 1.5 ml of DMF, and 18.7 mg (0.14 mmol) of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were then added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 11.2 mg (25% of theory) of the compound S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-N-[(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetyl]-L-cysteine.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.37 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 854 $(M+H)^+$.

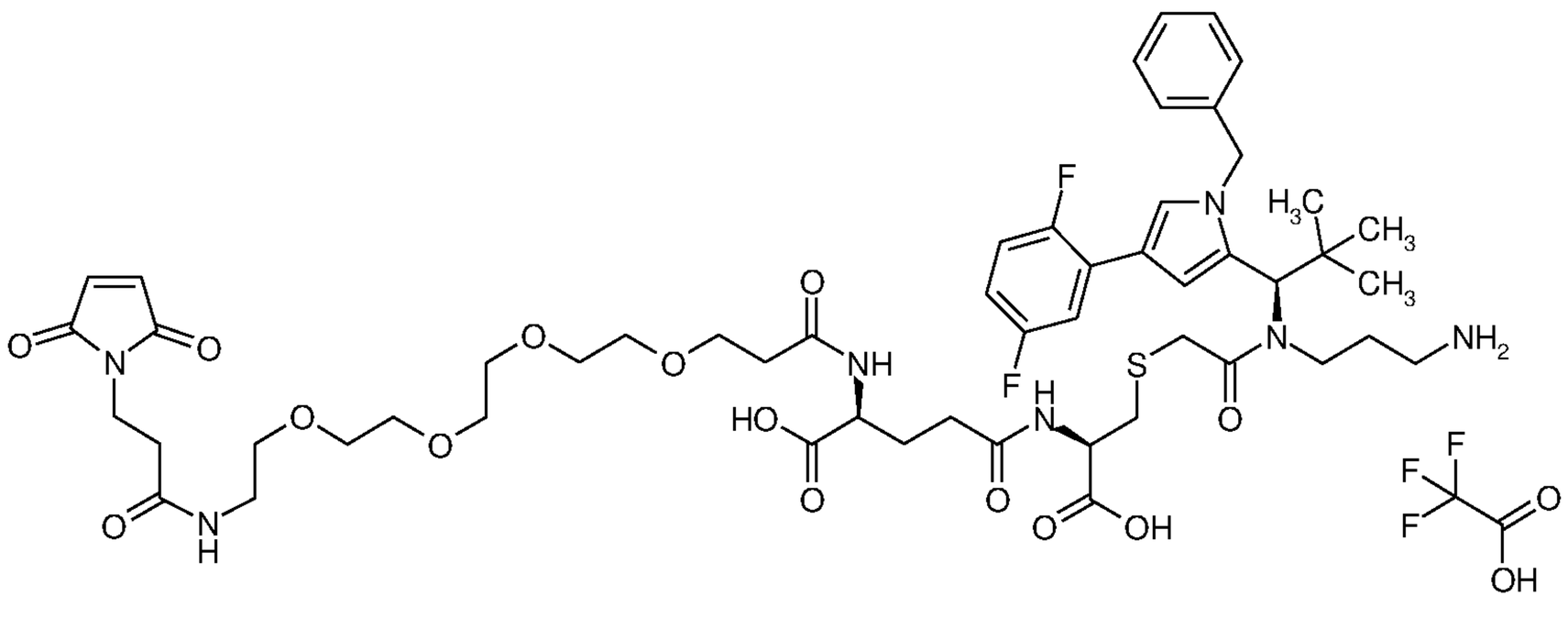
10.9 mg (12.8 µmol) of S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-N-

[(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetyl]-L-cysteine were dissolved in 2.0 ml of trifluoroethanol, and 10.4 mg (76.6 µmol) zinc dichloride were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 4 h. 22.4 mg (0.08 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were added, the reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min and water (0.1% TFA) was then added. Purification was carried out directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was lyophilized. This gave 7.5 mg (65% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.92 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 710 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F218

N-[19-(2,5-Dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-L-gamma-glutamyl-S-{2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



Under argon, 22.9 mg (0.06 mmol) of (4S)-5-(benzyloxy)-4-{[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-5-oxopentanoic acid were initially charged in 2.0 ml of DMF, and 9.4 mg (0.05 mmol) of HOBt, 19.8 mg (0.06 mmol) of TBTU and 8.0 mg (0.06 mmol) of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 10 min. 51.2 mg (0.06 mmol) of S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-

dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-L-cysteine (Intermediate C71), dissolved in 1.0 ml of DMF, and 23.9 mg (0.19 mmol) of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were then added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 11.2 mg (25% of theory) of the compound (16R)-11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-16-{[(4S)-5-(benzyloxy)-4-{[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-5-oxopentanoyl]amino}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-14-thia-7,11-diaza-2-silaheptadecan-17-oic acid.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.52 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1070 $(M+H)^+$.

Under argon, 3.9 mg (0.02 mmol) of palladium(II) acetate were initially charged in 1.0 ml of dichloromethane, and 5.3 mg (0.05 mmol) of triethylamine and 254.3 mg (2.19 mmol) of triethylsilane were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 5 min, and 18.6 mg (0.02 mmol) of (16R)-11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-16-{[(4S)-5-(benzyloxy)-4-{[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-5-oxopentanoyl]amino}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-14-thia-7,11-diaza-2-silaheptadecan-17-oic acid dissolved in 1.0 ml of dichloromethane were added. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure without heating. The residue was taken up in acetonitrile, filtered through a syringe filter and purified by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 11.0 mg (66% of theory) of the compound L-gamma-glutamyl-S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.14 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 846 $(M+H)^+$.

15.0 mg (15.6 µmol) of L-gamma-glutamyl-S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1) were initially charged together with 8.8 mg (17.2 µmol) of 3-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-N-{15-[(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)oxy]-15-oxo-3,6,9,12-tetraoxapentadec-1-yl}propanamide in 1.0 ml of DMF, and 4.7 mg (46.9 µmol) of 4-methylmorpholine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight, and 3.3 mg (0.06 mmol) of

acetic acid were then added. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 14.2 mg (70% of theory) of the compound N-[19-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-L-gamma-glutamyl-S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-L-cysteine.

LC-MS (Method 4) R_t = 1.24 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1244 $(M+H)^+$.

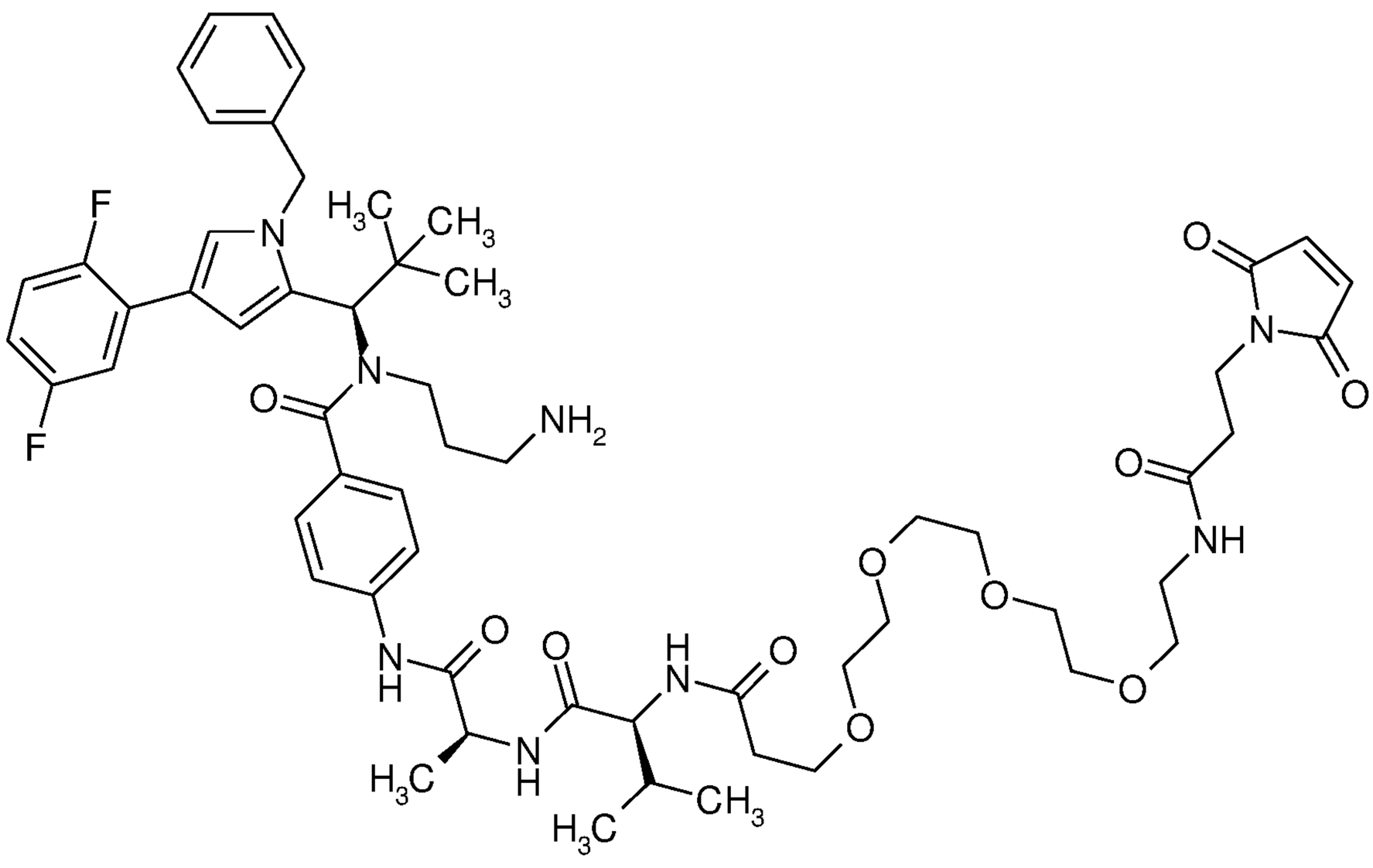
13.8 mg (11.1 µmol) of N-[19-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-L-gamma-glutamyl-S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-L-cysteine were dissolved in 2.0 ml of trifluoroethanol, and 9.1 mg (66.5 µmol) zinc dichloride were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 4 h. 19.4 mg (0.07 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were added, the reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min and water (0.1% TFA) was then added. Purification was carried out directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The

solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 6.9 mg (50% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.89 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1100 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F235

Trifluoroacetic acid / N-[19-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-L-valyl-N-{4-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}carbamoyl]phenyl}-L-alaninamide (1:1)



120.0 mg (0.22 mmol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl [3-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)propyl]carbamate (see synthesis of Intermediate C11) and 52.1 mg (0.28 mmol) of 4-nitrobenzoyl chloride were dissolved in 8.0 ml of dichloromethane, and 28.4 mg (0.28 mmol) of triethylamine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min,

MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). This gave 97.7 mg (64% of theory) of the compound 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl {3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(4-nitrobenzoyl)amino]propyl}carbamate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.54 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 705 $(M+H)^+$.

97.0 mg (0.14 mmol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl {3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(4-nitrobenzoyl)amino]propyl}carbamate were dissolved in 5.0 ml of ethanol, 9.7 mg of palladium on activated carbon (10%) were added and the mixture was hydrogenated at standard pressure for 5 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a cardboard filter and the filter cake was washed with ethanol. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was used without further purification in the next step of the synthesis. This gave 87.4 mg (88% of theory) of the compound 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl {3-[(4-aminobenzoyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]propyl}carbamate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.47 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 675 $(M+H)^+$.

59.3 mg (0.09 mmol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl {3-[(4-aminobenzoyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]propyl}carbamate and 25.5 mg (0.11 mmol) of N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-alanine were initially charged together with 68.1 mg (0.53 mmol) of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine in 5.0 ml of acetonitrile. 72.7 mg (0.11 mmol) of T3P (50% in ethyl acetate) were added slowly. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 52.2 mg (68% of theory) of the compound benzyl [(2S)-1-{[4-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}[3-({[2-

(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)propyl]carbamoyl)phenyl]amino}-1-oxopropan-2-yl]carbamate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.48 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 880 $(M+H)^+$.

23.9 mg (0.03 mmol) of benzyl [(2S)-1-{[4-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}[3-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)propyl]carbamoyl)phenyl]amino}-1-oxopropan-2-yl]carbamate were dissolved in 3.0 ml of ethyl acetate, 2.4 mg of palladium on activated carbon (10%) were added and the mixture was hydrogenated at standard pressure for 2 h. The reaction mixture was filtered through a paper filter and the filter cake was washed with ethyl acetate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was used without further purification in the next step of the synthesis. This gave 20.1 mg (90% of theory) of the compound 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl [3-([4-(L-alanylamino)benzoyl]{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)propyl]carbamate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.13 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 746 $(M+H)^+$.

20.0 mg (0.03 mmol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl [3-([4-(L-alanylamino)benzoyl]{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)propyl]carbamate were initially charged together with 14.9 mg (0.04 mmol) of 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-valinate in 2.0 ml of DMF, and 5.4 mg (0.05 mmol) of 4-methylmorpholine were added. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave the compound N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-valyl-N-[4-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}[3-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)propyl]carbamoyl)phenyl]-L-alaninamide.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.49 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 979 $(M+H)^+$.

17.0 mg (17.4 µmol) of N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-valyl-N-[4-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}[3-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)propyl]carbamoyl)phenyl]-L-alaninamide were dissolved in 2.5 ml of ethyl acetate, 1.7 mg of palladium on activated carbon (10%) were added and the mixture was hydrogenated at standard pressure overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered through a paper filter and the filter cake was washed with ethyl acetate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 15.3 mg (60% of theory) of the compound L-valyl-N-[4-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}[3-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)propyl]carbamoyl)phenyl]-L-alaninamide.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.15 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 845 $(M+H)^+$.

15.3 mg (0.01 mmol) of L-valyl-N-[4-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}[3-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)propyl]carbamoyl)phenyl]-L-alaninamide were initially charged together with 7.9 mg (0.02 mmol) of 3-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-N-{15-[(2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)oxy]-15-oxo-3,6,9,12-tetraoxapentadec-1-yl}propanamide in 2.4 ml of DMF, and 1.9 mg (0.02 mmol) of 4-methylmorpholine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight, and 1.4 mg (0.02 mmol) of acetic acid were then added. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 11.7 mg (70% of theory) of the compound N-[19-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-L-valyl-N-[4-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}[3-({[2-

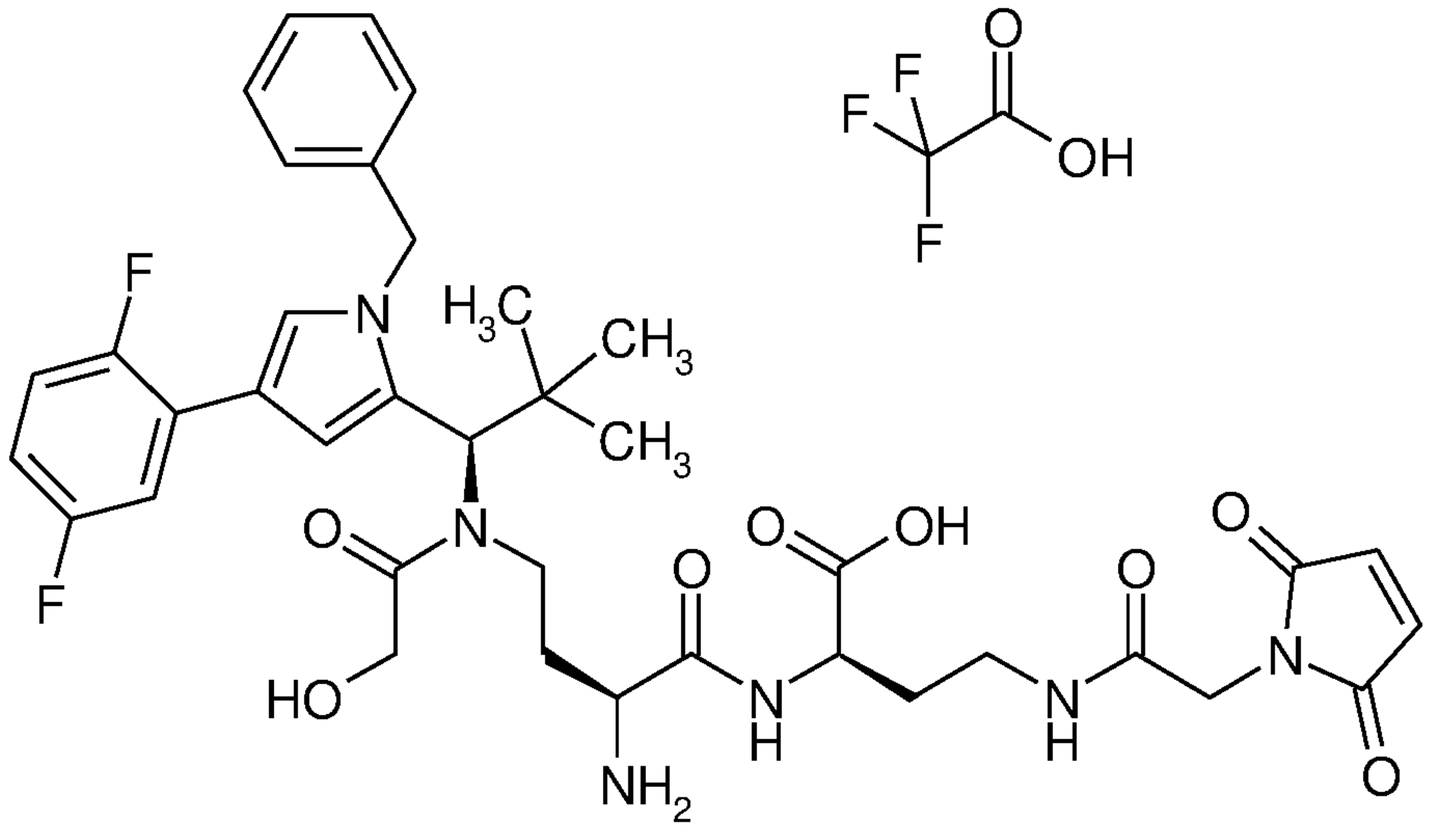
(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)propyl]carbamoyl)phenyl]-L-alaninamide.

11.7 mg (0.01 mmol) of N-[19-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-L-gamma-glutamyl-S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-N-[19-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-L-valyl-N-[4-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}[3-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)propyl]carbamoyl)phenyl]-L-alaninamide were dissolved in 2.0 ml of trifluoroethanol, and 3.9 mg (0.03 mmol) of zinc dichloride were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C overnight. 8.3 mg (0.03 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were added, the reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min and water (0.1% TFA) was then added. Purification was carried out directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 5.4 mg (47% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.94 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1100 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F236

(2R)-2-({(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)-4-{[(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetyl]amino}butanoic acid / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

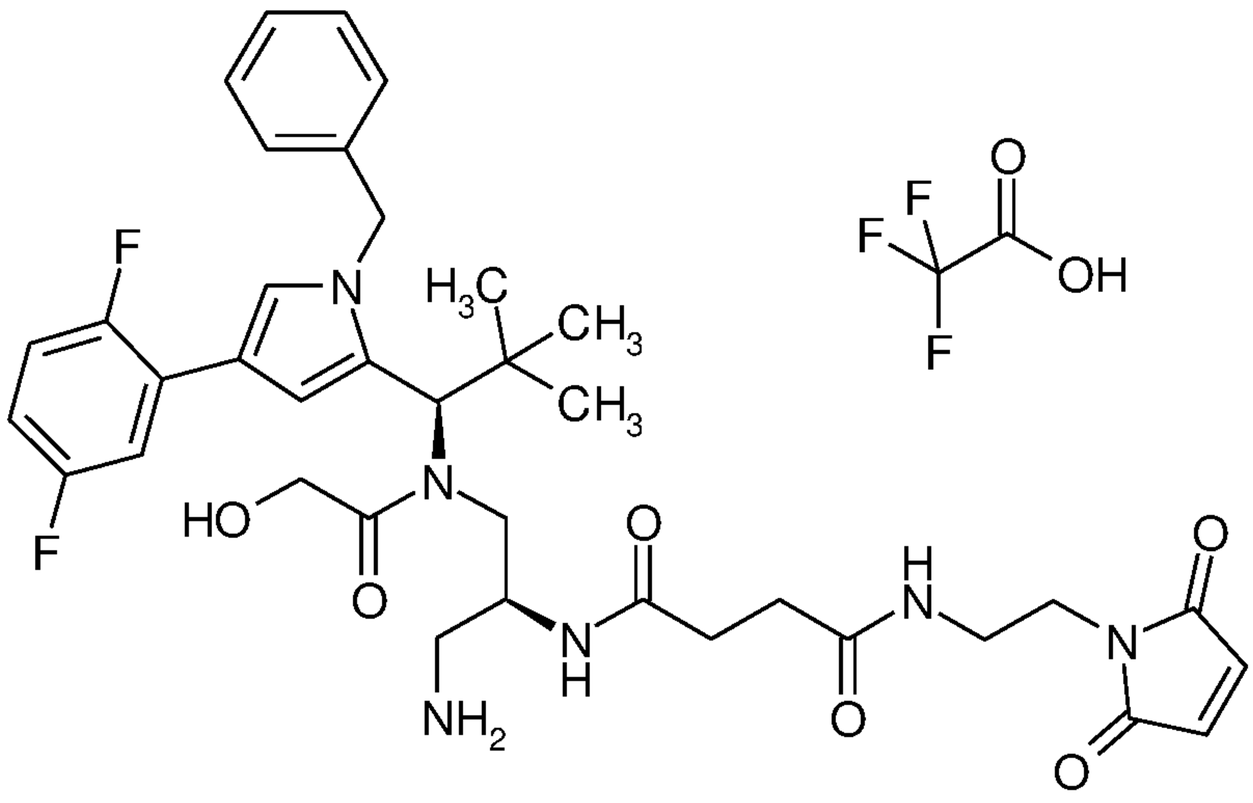


The synthesis of the title compound was carried out analogously to Intermediate F192 from (2R)-4-{[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-2-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]butanoic acid / N-cyclohexylcyclohexanamine (1:1).

LC-MS (Method 4): R_t = 1.1 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 751 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F238

Trifluoroacetic acid / N-{(2S)-1-amino-3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]propan-2-yl}-N'-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]succinamide (1:1)



18 mg (0.025 mmol) of Intermediate C72 were taken up in 6 ml of

DMF and coupled with 7.5 mg (0.03 mmol) of trifluoroacetic acid / 1-(2-aminoethyl)-1H-pyrrole-2,5-dione (1:1) in the presence of 11.3 mg (0.03 mmol) of HATU and 22 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine. After 1 h of stirring at RT, the reaction was concentrated and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. The appropriate fractions were concentrated and the residue was lyophilized from acetonitrile/water 1:1. This gave 15 mg (67% of theory) of the intermediate.

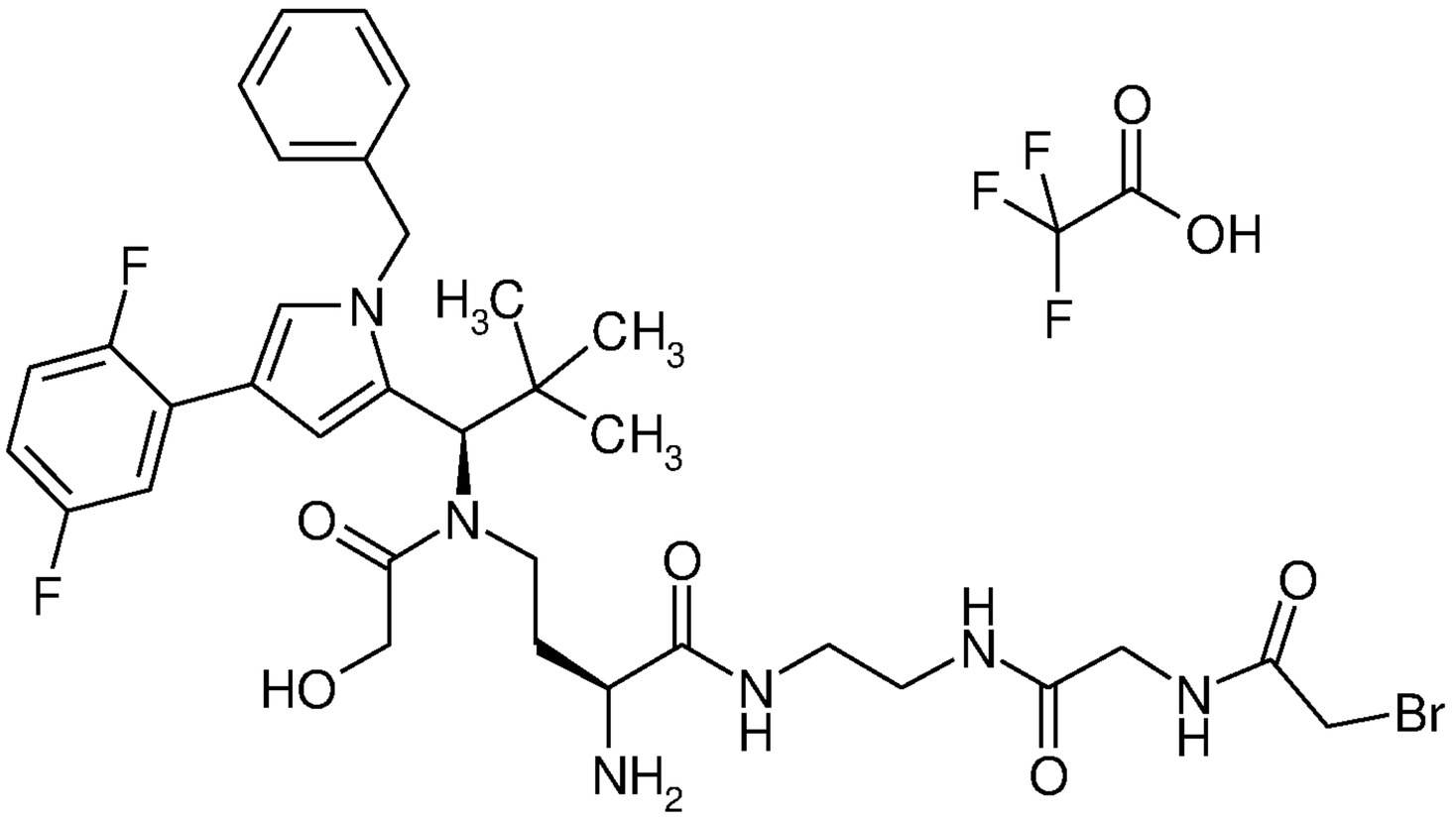
LC-MS (Method 4): R_t = 1.71 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 873 $[M+Na]^+$.

The title compound was then prepared from this intermediate by deprotection with zinc chloride in 4 ml of trifluoroethanol as described for Intermediate F119. Purification by preparative HPLC gave 8.5 mg (63% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.86 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 707 $(M+Na)^+$.

Intermediate F241

Trifluoroacetic acid/ (2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-N-(2-{[N-(bromoacetyl)glycyl]amino}ethyl)butanamide (1:1)



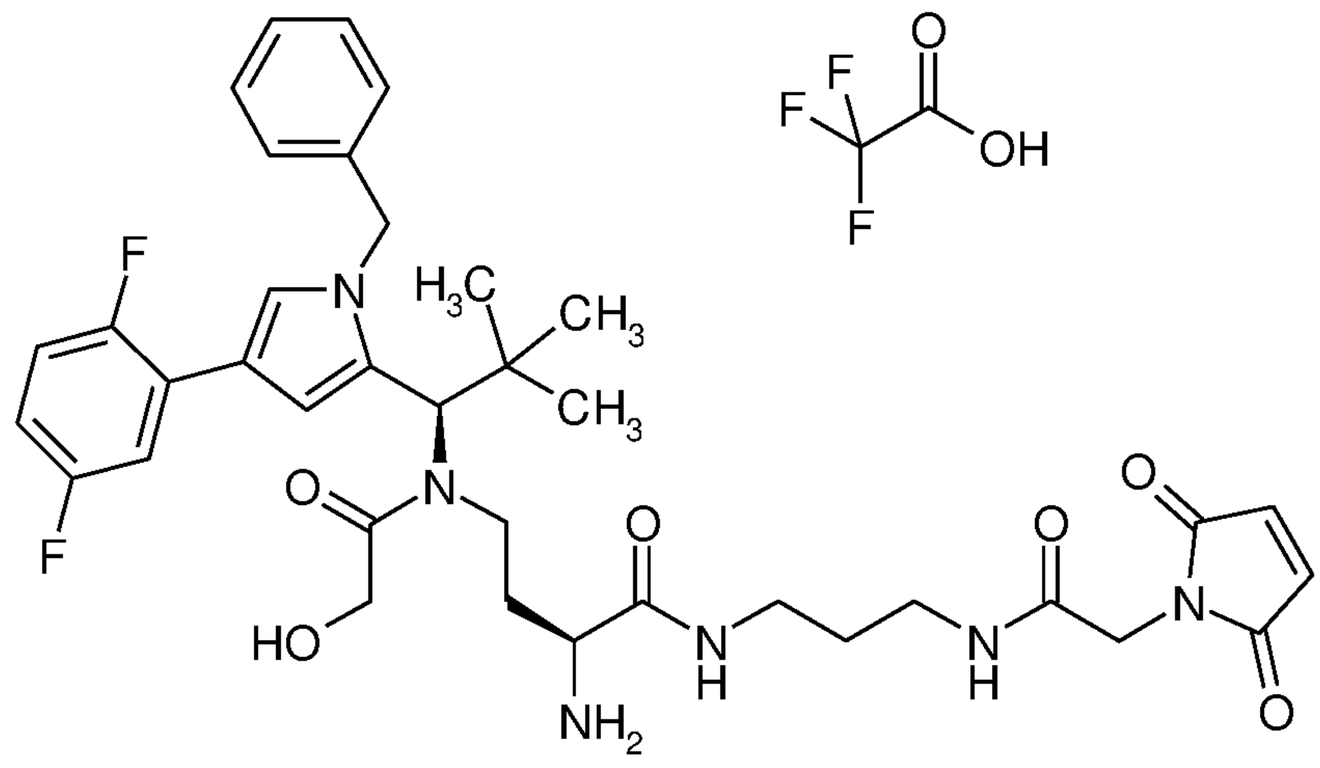
The title compound was prepared analogously from Intermediate

C66 by coupling with commercially available 1-(2-bromoacetoxy)pyrrolidine-2,5-dione and subsequent deblocking with zinc chloride.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.84 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 733 and 735 $[M+H]^+$.

Intermediate F242

Trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-N-(3-{[(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetyl]amino}propyl)butanamide (1:1)

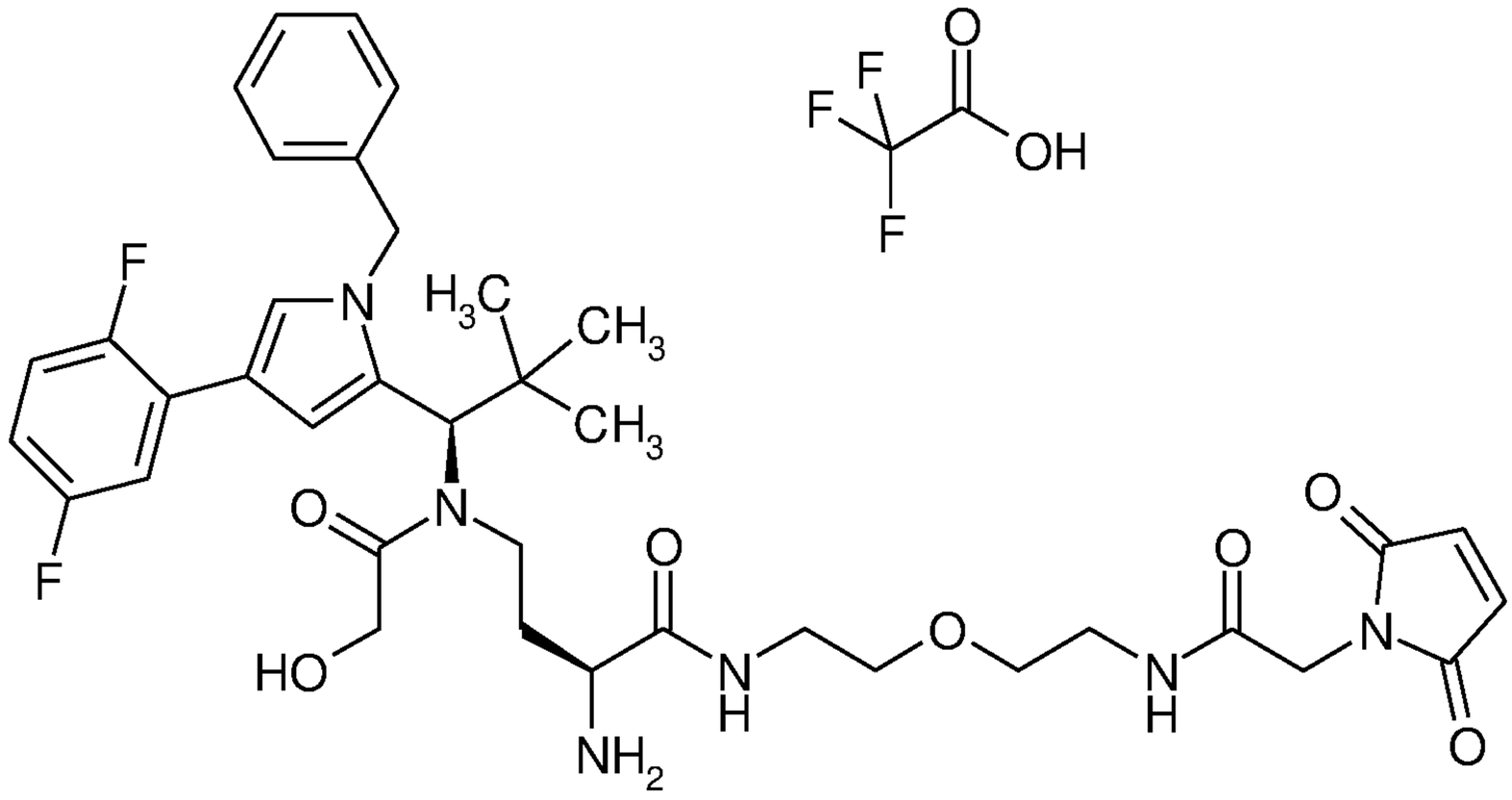


The synthesis of the title compound was carried out analogously to Intermediate F104.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.84 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 707 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F243

Trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-N-[2-(2-{[(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetyl]amino}ethoxy)ethyl]butanamide (1:1)

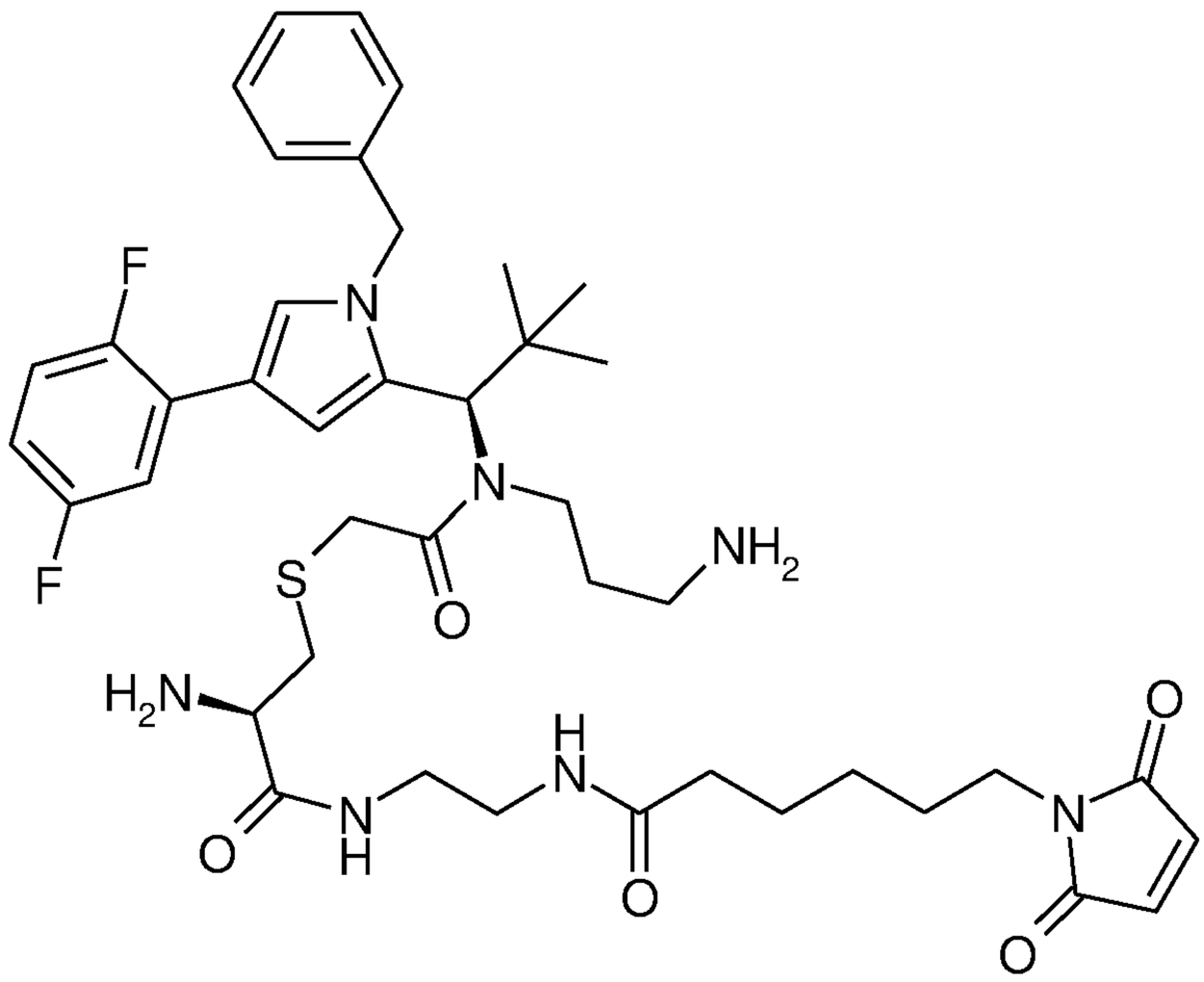


The synthesis of the title compound was carried out analogously to Intermediate F242.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.81 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 737 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F244

N-{2-[(S-{2-[(3-Aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}-L-cysteinyl)amino]ethyl}-6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanamide



100 mg (about 0.101 mmol) of S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-N-[3-(trimethylsilyl)propanoyl]-L-cysteine (Intermediate C 73) were initially charged in 88 ml of dimethylformamide, and with 107 mg (about 0.15 mmol) of N-(2-aminoethyl)-6-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)hexanamide (Intermediate L73), 46 mg (0.12 mmol) of HATU and 88 □l (0.50 mmol) of were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 15 minutes. Water/dichloromethane was added to the mixture, and the organic phase was then washed with water and brine, dried over magnesium sulphate, concentrated on a rotary evaporator and dried under high vacuum. The residue was used further without further purification. This gave 92 mg (59%, purity 72%) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.59 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1096 $(M+H)^+$.

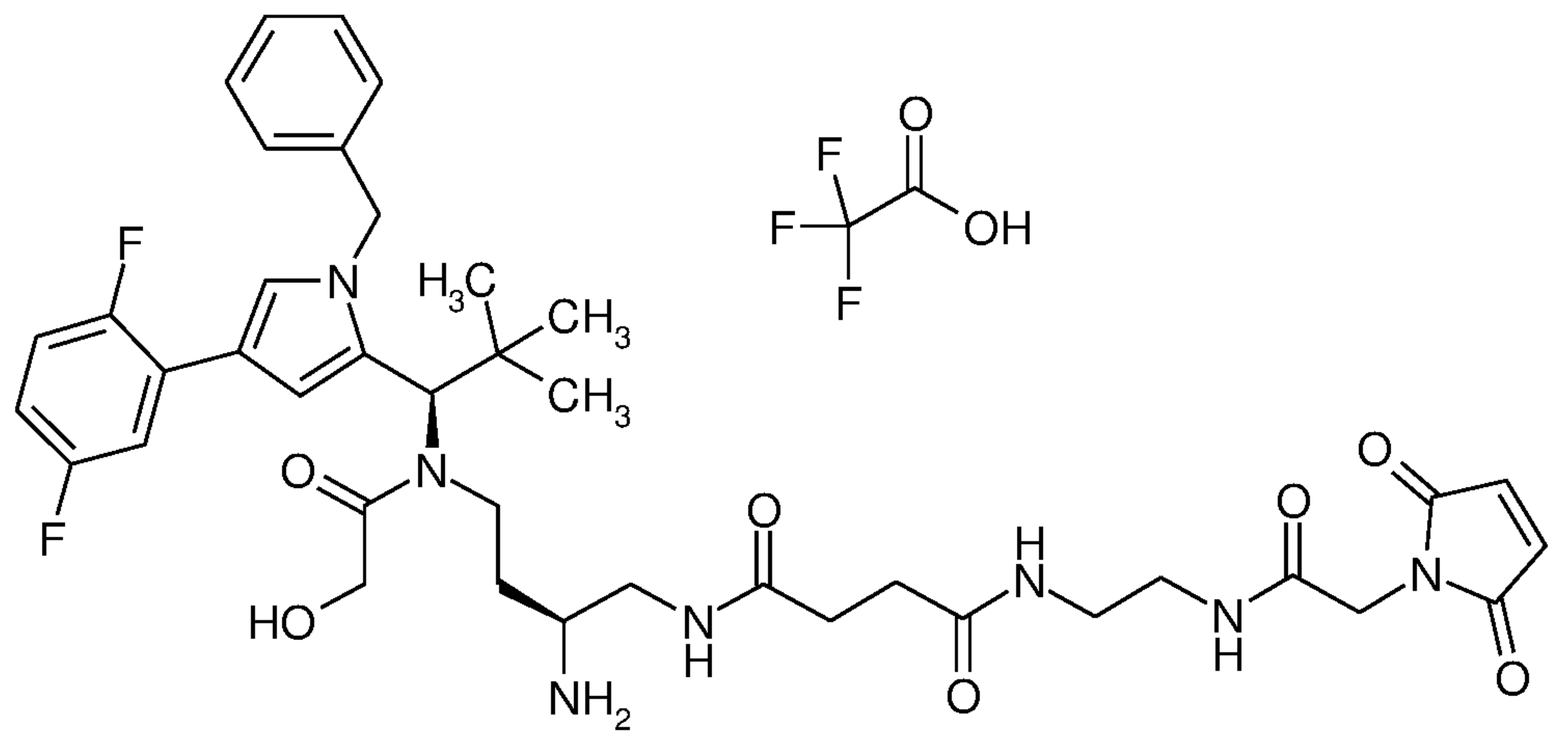
Under argon, 40 mg (0.30 mmol) of zinc chloride were added to a solution of 91 mg (about 0.06 mmol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl [(9R)-4-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-20-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-5,10,15-trioxo-9-{[3-(trimethylsilyl)propanoyl]amino}-7-thia-4,11,14-triazaicos-1-yl]carbamate in 1.45 ml of trifluoroethanol. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 2 h. 30 mg (0.22 mmol) of zinc chloride were then added, and the mixture was stirred at RT for another 1 h. 52 mg (0.18 mmol) of EDTA were added, and after 10 minutes of stirring at RT the mixture was diluted slightly with water/acetonitrile and purified by preparative HPLC (mobile phase: ACN/water +0.1%TFA, gradient). This gave 17 mg (31%) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.80 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 808 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F245

Trifluoroacetic acid / N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-

dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butyl}-N'-(2-{[(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)acetyl]amino}ethyl)succinamide (1:1)

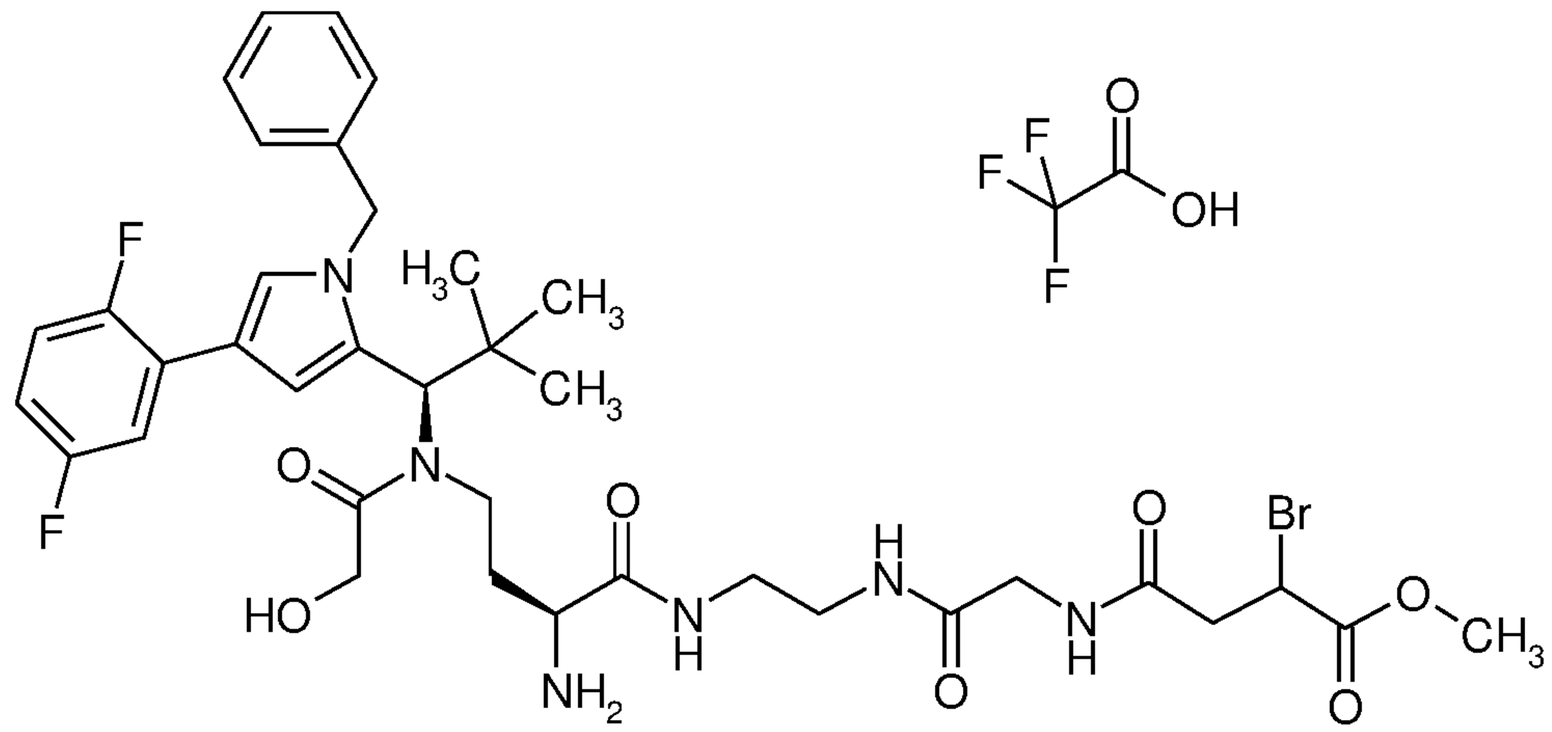


The title compound was prepared by coupling of 10 mg (0.0135 mmol) of Intermediate C65 with 8 mg (0.027 mmol) of Intermediate L1 in 8 ml of DMF in the presence of 15 mg (0.04 mmol) of HATU and 9 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine and subsequent deprotection with zinc chloride in trifluoroethanol as described for Intermediate F119. Purification by preparative HPLC gave 8.8 mg (58% of theory over 2 steps) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.84 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 778 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F247

Trifluoroacetic acid / methyl 4-[(2-{[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)amino]-2-bromo-4-oxobutanoate (1:1)

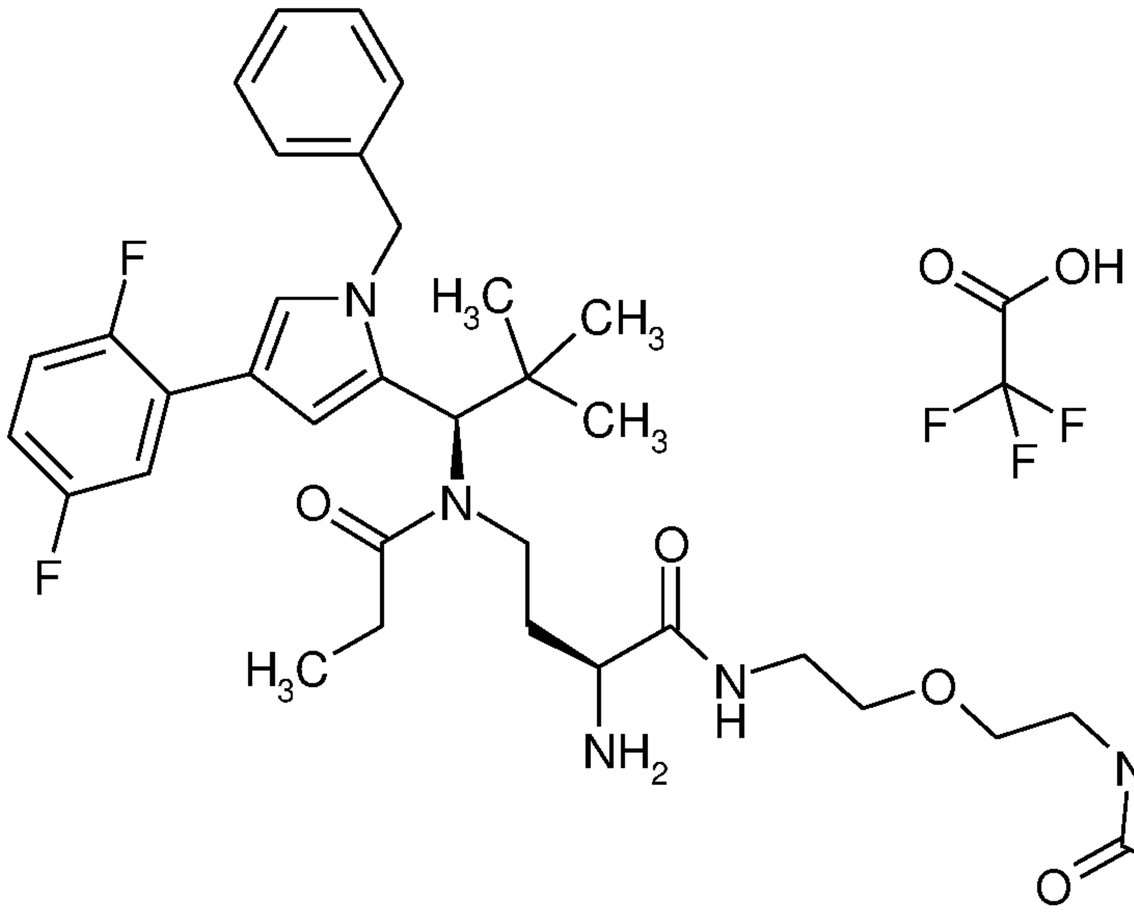


14 mg (0.018 mmol) of Intermediate C66 were dissolved in 14 ml of DCM, and with 10.1 mg (0.037 mmol) of 2-bromo-1-ethylpyridinium tetrafluoroborate (BEP) and, a little at a time, a total of 250 µl of pyridine were added, the pH being kept between 5 and 6. The pH was then adjusted to 4 with acetic acid, the reaction was concentrated and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. Combination of the appropriate fractions, lyophilization and drying gave 4 mg (21% of theory) the protected intermediate, which were then deprotected at the amino function with zinc chloride. HPLC purification and lyophilisation gave 3 mg (72% of theory) of the title compound as a colourless foam.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.88 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 805 and 807$(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F248

Trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-N-{2-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethoxy]ethyl}butanamide (1:1)

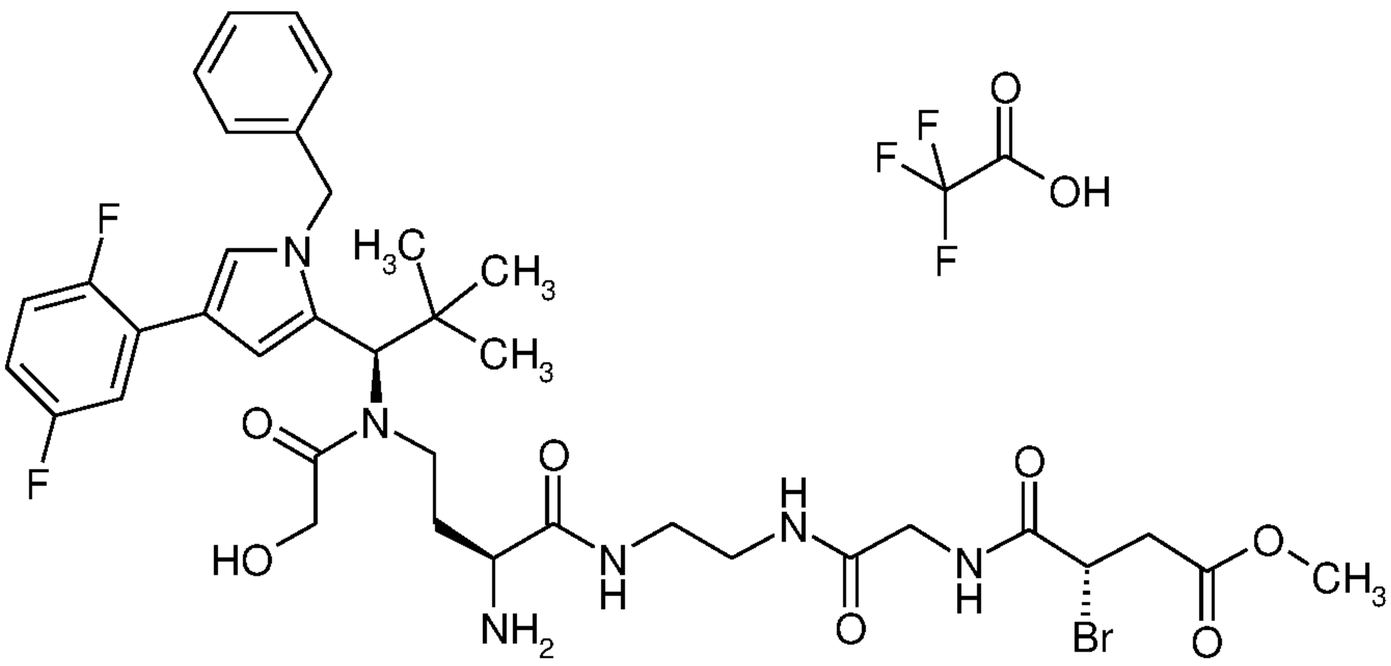


The title compound was prepared by coupling of 10 mg (0.015 mmol) of Intermediate C58 with 5 mg (0.017 mmol) of Intermediate L12 in the presence of HATU and subsequent deprotection with zinc chloride. This gave 6.5 mg (52% of theory over 2 steps) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.91 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 680 $(M+H)^+$.

Intermediate F254

Trifluoroacetic acid / methyl (3S)-4-[(2-{[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl] amino}-2-oxoethyl)amino]-3-bromo-4-oxobutanoate (1:1)



The title compound was prepared analogously to Intermediate 247

by coupling of 15 mg (0.02 mmol) of Intermediate C66 with 21 mg (0.099 mmol) of (2S)-2-bromo-4-methoxy-4-oxobutanoic acid which had been synthesized as described in (J.Org.Chem. 200, 65, 517-522) from (2S)-2-amino-4-methoxy-4-oxobutanoic acid hydrochloride (1:1).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.89 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 805 and 807 $(M+H)^+$.

B: Preparation of antibody/active compound conjugates (ADC)

B-1. General process for generating anti-TWEAKR antibodies

The anti-TWEAKR antibodies were generated, for example, by screening of a phage display library for recombinant human TWEAKR SEQ ID NO: 138 and murine TWEAKR SEQ ID NO: 137. The antibodies obtained in this manner were reformatted into the human IgG1 format and used for the working examples described here. In addition, antibodies which bind to TWEAKR are known to the person skilled in the art, see, for example, WO2009/020933(A2) or WO2009140177 (A2).

SEQ ID NO:138 (polypeptide):

EQAPGTAPCSRGSSWSADLDKCMDCASCRARPHSDFCLGCAAAPPAPFRLLWPRSDKTHT

CPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVH

NAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPRE

PQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFF

LYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK

SEQ ID NO:137 (polypeptide):

EQAPGTSPCSSGSSWSADLDKCMDCASCPARPHSDFCLGCAAAPPAHFRLLWPRSDKTHT

CPPCPAPELLGGPSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVH

NAKTKPREEQYNSTYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPRE

PQVYTLPPSREEMTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFF

LYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPGK

B-2. General process for expressing anti-TWEAKR antibodies in mammalian cells

The antibodies, for example TPP-2090, were produced in transient mammalian cell cultures as described by Tom et al., Chapter 12 in Methods Express: Expression Systems edited by Micheal R. Dyson and Yves Durocher, Scion Publishing Ltd, 2007 (see AK-Example 1).

B-3. General process for purifying antibodies from cell supernatants

The antibodies, for example TPP-2090, were obtained from the cell culture supernatants. The cell supernatants were clarified by centrifugation of cells. The cell supernatant was then purified by affinity chromatography on a MabSelect Sure (GE Healthcare) chromatography column. To this end, the column was equilibrated in DPBS pH 7.4 (Sigma/Aldrich), the cell supernatant was applied and the column was washed with about 10 column volumes of DPBS pH 7.4 + 500 mM sodium chloride. The antibodies were eluted in 50 mM sodium acetate pH 3.5 + 500 mM sodium chloride and then purified further by gel filtration chromatography on a Superdex 200 column (GE Healthcare) in DPBS pH 7.4.

The commercially available antibody cetuximab (trade name Erbitux) was purified from the commercial product by standard chromatographic methods (protein A, preparative SEC).

The commercially available antibody trastuzumab (trade name

Herceptin) was purified from the commercial product by standard chromatographic methods (protein A, preparative SEC).

From the commercial product (trade name CIMAher), the antibody nimotuzumab was purified from the commercial product by standard chromatographic methods (protein A, preparative SEC).

From the commercial product (trade name Vectibix), the antibody panitumumab was purified from the commercial product by standard chromatographic methods (protein A, preparative SEC).

B-4. General process for coupling to cysteine side chains

The following antibodies were used for the coupling reactions:

cetuximab (anti EGFR AK)

anti-TWEAKR AK 1 (TPP-2090)

trastuzumab (anti-Her2 AK)

nimotuzumab (anti-EGFR AK)

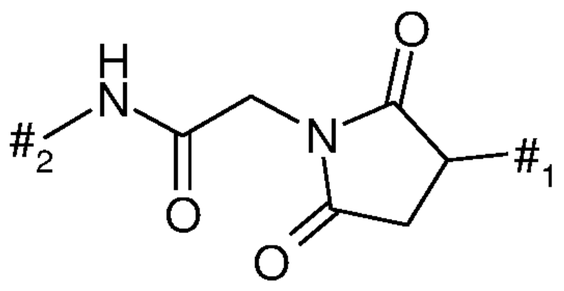
panitumumab (anti-EGFR AK)

Between 2 and 5 equivalents of tris(2-carboxyethyl)phosphine hydrochloride (TCEP), dissolved in PBS buffer, were added to a solution of the appropriate antibody in PBS buffer in the concentration range between 1 mg/ml and 20 mg/ml, preferably in the range of about 10 mg/ml to 15 mg/ml, and the mixture was stirred at RT for 1h. For this purpose, the solution of the respective antibody used can be employed at the concentrations stated in the working examples, or it may optionally also be diluted with PBS buffer to about half of the stated starting concentrations in order to get into the preferred concentration range. Subsequently, depending on the intended loading from 2 to 12 equivalents, preferably about 5-10 equivalents of the maleinimide precursor compound or halide precursor compound to

be coupled can be added as a solution in DMSO. Here, the amount of DMSO should not exceed 10% of the total volume. The reaction was stirred in the case of maleinimide precursors for 60-240 min at RT and in the case of halide precursors between 8 and 24 h at RT and then applied to PBS-equilibrated PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) and eluted with PBS buffer. Generally, unless indicated otherwise, 5 mg of the antibody in question in PBS buffer were used for the reduction and the subsequent coupling. Purification on the PD10 column thus in each case afforded solutions of the respective ADCs in 3.5 ml PBS buffer. The sample was then concentrated by ultracentrifugation and optionally rediluted with PBS buffer. If required, for better removal of low-molecular weight components, concentration by ultrafiltration was repeated after redilution with PBS buffer. For biological tests, if required, the concentrations of the final ADC samples were optionally adjusted to the range of 0.5-15 mg/ml by redilution. The respective protein concentrations, stated in the working examples, of the ADC solutions were determined. Furthermore, antibody loading (drug/mAb ratio) was determined using the methods described under B-7.

Unless indicated otherwise, the immunoconjugates shown in the examples were prepared by this process. Depending on the linker, the ADCs shown in the examples may also be present to a lesser or higher degree in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibodies.

In particular the KSP-I-ADCs attached though the linker substructure



to thiol groups of the antibodies may optionally also be prepared in a targeted manner by rebuffering after the coupling and

stirring at pH 8 for about 20 h according to Scheme 26 via the ADCs attached via open-chain succinamides.

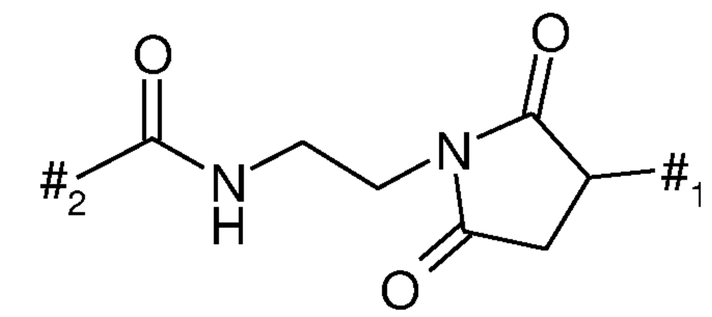
#1 represents the sulphur bridge to the antibody, and #2 the point of attachment to the modified KSP inhibitor

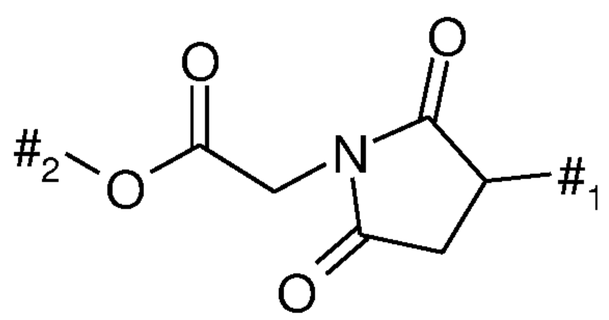
Such ADCs where the linker is attached to the antibodies through hydrolysed open-chain succinamides may optionally also be prepared in a targeted manner by an exemplary procedure as follows:

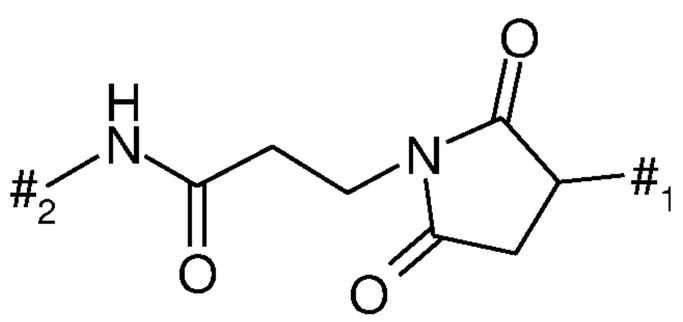
Under argon, a solution of 0.344 mg TCEP in 100 µl of PBS buffer was added to 60 mg of the antibody in question in 5 ml of PBS buffer (c~12 mg/ml). The reaction was stirred at RT for 30 min, and 0.003 mmol of a maleinimide precursor compound dissolved in 600 µl of DMSO was then added. After a further 1.5 h - 2 h of stirring at RT, the reaction was diluted with 1075 µl of PBS buffer which had been adjusted to pH 8 beforehand.

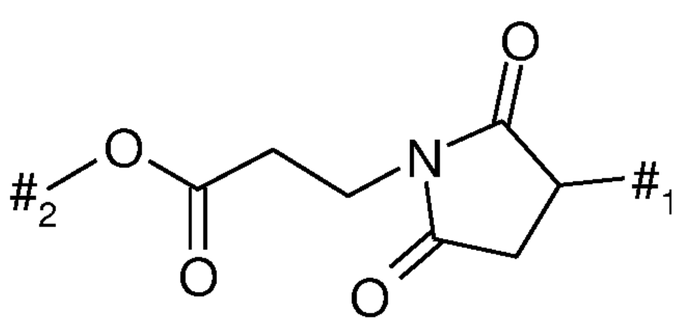
This solution was then applied to PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) which had been equilibrated with PBS buffer pH 8 and was eluted with PBS buffer pH 8. The eluate was diluted with PBS buffer pH 8 to a total volume of 14 ml. This solution was stirred at RT under argon overnight. If required, the solution was then rebuffered to pH 7.2. The ADC solution was concentrated by ultracentrifugation, rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2) and then optionally concentrated again to a concentration of about 10 mg/ml.

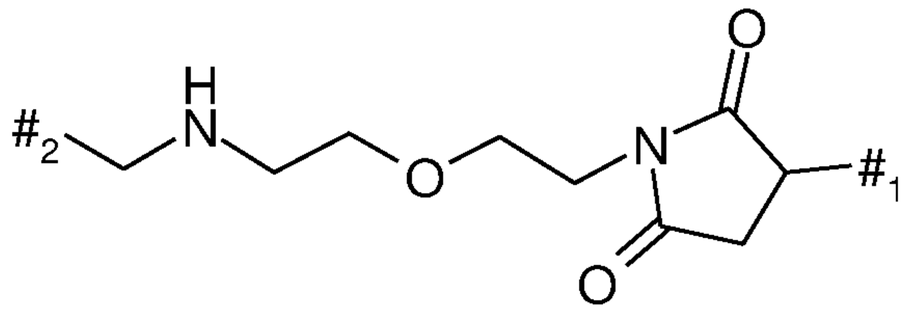
Other potentially hydrolysis-sensitive thianylsuccinimide bridges to the antibody in the working examples contain the following linker substructures, where #1 represents the thioether linkage to the antibody and #2 the point of attachment to the modified KSP inhibitor:

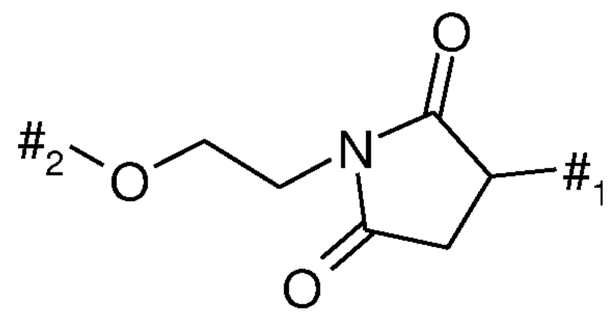


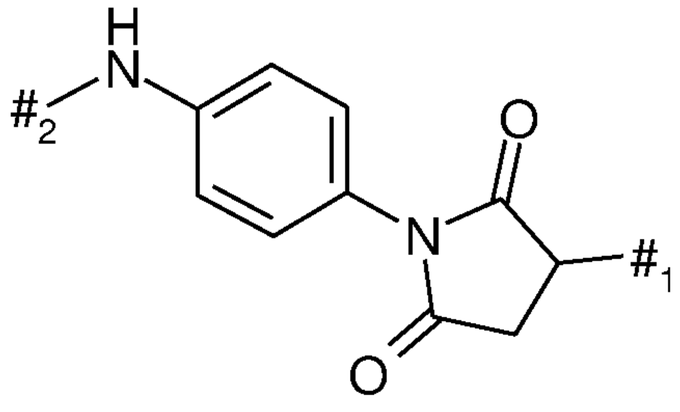












These linker substructures represent the linking unit to the antibody and have (in addition to the linker composition) a significant effect on the structure and the profile of the metabolites formed in the tumour cells.

In the structural formulae shown, AK_{1A}, AK_{1B}, AK_{1E}, AK_{1I}, AK_{1H}, AK_{1K} have the following meanings:

AK_{1A} = cetuximab (partially reduced)- S§[1]

AK_{1B} = anti-TWEAKR AK-1 (partially reduced)- S§[1]

AK_{1E} = trastuzumab (partially reduced)-S§[1]

AK_{1I} = nimotuzumab (partially reduced)- S§[1]

AK_{1H} = panitumumab (partially reduced)- S§[1]

where

§[1] represents the linkage to the succinimide group or to any isomeric hydrolysed open-chain succinamides or the alkylene radical resulting therefrom,

and

S represents the sulphur atom of a cysteine residue of the partially reduced antibody.

B-5. General process for coupling to lysine side chains

The following antibodies were used for the coupling reactions:

cetuximab (anti EGFR AK)

anti-TWEAKR AK 1 (TPP-2090)

trastuzumab (anti-Her2 AK)

nimotuzumab (anti-EGFR AK)

panitumumab (anti-EGFR AK)

From 2 to 8 equivalents of the precursor compound to be coupled were added as a solution in DMSO to a solution of the antibody in question in PBS buffer in a concentration range between 1 mg/ml and 20 mg/ml, preferably about 10 mg/ml, depending on the intended loading. After 30 min to 6 h of stirring at RT, the same amount of precursor compound in DMSO was added again. Here, the amount of DMSO should not exceed 10% of the total volume. After a further 30 min to 6 h of stirring at RT, the reaction was applied to PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) equilibrated with PBS and eluted with PBS buffer. Generally, unless indicated otherwise, 5 mg of the antibody in question in PBS buffer were used for the reduction and the subsequent coupling. Purification on the PD10 column thus in each case afforded solutions of the respective ADCs in 3.5 ml PBS buffer.

The sample was then concentrated by ultracentrifugation and optionally rediluted with PBS buffer. If required, for better removal of low-molecular weight components, concentration by ultrafiltration was repeated after redilution with PBS buffer. For biological tests, if required, the concentrations of the final ADC samples were optionally adjusted to the range of 0.5-15 mg/ml by redilution.

The respective protein concentrations, stated in the working examples, of the ADC solutions were determined. Furthermore, antibody loading (drug/mAb ratio) was determined using the methods described under B-7.

In the structural formulae shown, AK_{2A}, AK_{2B}, AK_{2G}, AK_{2E}, AK_{2I}, AK_{2H}, AK_{2K} have the following meanings:

AK_{2A} = cetuximab (anti-EGFR AK)-NH§^{2}

AK_{2B} = anti-TWEAKR AK-1- NH§^{2}

AK_{2E} = trastuzumab- NH§^{2}

AK_{2I} = nimotuzumab-NH§^{2}

AK_{2H} = panitumumab-NH§^{2}

where

§^{2} represents the linkage to the carbonyl group

and

NH represents the side-chain amino group of a lysine residue of the antibody.

<u>B-6a. General process for preparing closed succinimide-cysteine adducts:</u>

In an exemplary embodiment, 10 µmol of the maleinimide precursor compounds described above were taken up in 3-5 ml of DMF, and 2.1 mg (20 µmol) of L-cysteine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 2 h to 24 h, then dried under reduced pressure and then purified by preparative HPLC.

B-6aa. General process for preparing isomeric open succinamide-cysteine adducts:

In an exemplary embodiment, 68 µmol of the maleinimide precursor compounds described above were taken up in 15 ml of DMF, and with 36 mg (136 µmol) of N-{[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}-L-cysteine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for ~20 h, then dried under reduced pressure and then purified by preparative HPLC. The appropriate fractions were combined and the solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue was then dissolved in 15 ml of THF/water 1:1. 131 µl of a 2M aqueous lithium hydroxide solution were added, and the reaction was stirred at RT for 1 h. The reaction was then neutralized with a 1M hydrochloric acid, the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. This gave ~50% of theory of the regioisomeric protected intermediates as a colourless foam.

In the last step, 0.023 mmol of these regioisomeric hydrolysis products were dissolved in 3 ml of 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol. 12.5 mg (0.092 mmol) of zinc chloride were added, and the reaction was stirred at 50°C for 4 h. 27 mg (0.092 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were then added, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC. Concentration of the appropriate fractions and lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water gave the hydrolysed open sulphanylsuccinamides as a regioisomer mixture.

B-6b. General process for preparing lysine adducts:

In an exemplary embodiment, 10 µmol of the activated ester

precursor compounds described above were taken up in 3-5 ml of DMF, and □-amino-protected L-lysine was added in the presence of 30 µmol of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 2 h to 24 h, then dried under reduced pressure and then purified by preparative HPLC. The protective group was then removed by known methods.

Further purification and characterization of the conjugates according to the invention

After the reaction, in some instances the reaction mixture was concentrated, for example by ultrafiltration, and then desalted and purified by chromatography, for example using a Sephadex® G-25 column. Elution was carried out, for example, with phosphate-buffered saline (PBS). The solution was then sterile filtered and frozen. Alternatively, the conjugate can be lyophylized.

B-7. Determination of the antibody, the toxophor loading and the proportion of open cysteine adducts

For protein identification in addition to molecular weight determination after deglycosylation and/or denaturing, a tryptic digestion was carried out which, after denaturing, reduction and derivatization, confirms the identity of the protein via the tryptic peptides found.

The toxophor loading of the PBS buffer solutions obtained of the conjugates described in the working example was determined as follows:

Determination of toxophor loading of lysine-linked ADCs was carried out by mass spectrometric determination of the molecular weights of the individual conjugate species. Here, the antibody conjugates were first deglycosylated with PNGaseF, and the sample was acidified and, after HPLC separation/desalting, analysed by mass spectrometry using ESI-MicroTofQ (Bruker Daltonik). All spectra over the signal in the TIC (Total Ion

Chromatogram) were added and the molecular weight of the different conjugate species was calculated based on MaxEnt deconvolution. The DAR (= drug/antibody ratio) was then calculated after signal integration of the different species.

The toxophor loading of cysteine-linked conjugates was determined by reversed-phase chromatography of the reduced and denatured ADCs. Guanidinium hydrochloride (GuHCl) (28.6 mg) and a solution of DL-dithiothreitol (DTT) (500 mM, 3 µl) were added to the ADC solution (1 mg/ml, 50 µl). The mixture was incubated at 55°C for one hour and analysed by HPLC.

HPLC analysis was carried out on an Agilent 1260 HPLC system with detection at 220 nm. A Polymer Laboratories PLRP-S polymeric reversed-phase column (catalogue number PL1912-3802) (2.1 x150 mm, 8 µm particle size, 1000 Å) was used at a flow rate of 1 ml/min with the following gradient: 0 min, 25%B; 3 min, 25%B; 28 min, 50%B. Mobile phase A consisted of 0.05% trifluoroacetic acid (TFA) in water, mobile phase B of 0.05% trifluoroacetic acid in acetonitrile.

The detected peaks were assigned by retention time comparison with the light chain (L0) and the heavy chain (H0) of the non-conjugated antibody. Peaks detected exclusively in the conjugated sample were assigned to the light chain with one toxophor (L1) and the heavy chains with one, two and three toxophors (H1, H2, H3).

Average loading of the antibody with toxophors was calculated from the peak areas determined by integration as double the sum of the toxophor number weighed integration results of all peaks divided by the sum of the singly weighed integration results of all peaks. In individual cases, it may be possible that, owing to co-elution of some peaks, it is not possible to determine toxophor loading accurately.

In the cases where light and heavy chains could not be separated sufficiently by HPLC, determination of toxophor loading of

cysteine-linked conjugates was carried out by mass spectrometric determination of the molecular weights of the individual conjugate species at light and heavy chain.

Guanidinium hydrochloride (GuHCl) (28.6 mg) and a solution of DL-dithiothreitol (DTT) (500 mM, 3 µl) were added to the ADC solution (1 mg/ml, 50 µl). The mixture was incubated for one hour at 55°C and analysed by mass spectrometry after online desalting using ESI-MicroTof$_Q$ (Bruker Daltonik).

For the DAR determination, all spectra were added over the signal in the TIC (Total Ion Chromatogram), and the molecular weight of the different conjugate species at light and heavy chain was calculated based on MaxEnt deconvolution. The average loading of the antibody with toxophores was calculated by integration of certain molecular weight areas as double the sum of the toxophor number weighed integration results of all peaks divided by the sum of the singly weighed integration results of all peaks.

To determine the proportion of the open cysteine adduct, the molecular weight area ratio of closed to open cysteine adduct (molecular weight delta 18 Dalton) of all singly conjugated light and heavy chains was determined. The mean of all variants yielded the proportion of the open cysteine adduct.

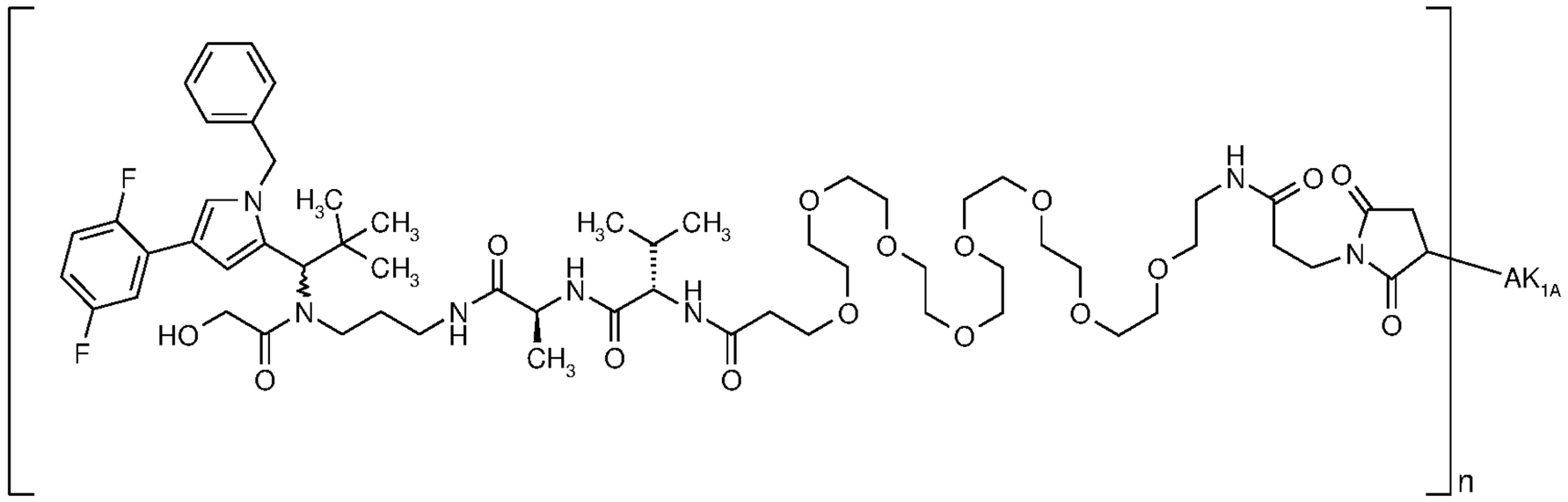
B-8. Checking the antigen-binding of the ADCs

The capability of the binder of binding to the target molecule was checked after coupling had taken place. The person skilled in the art is familiar with multifarious methods which can be used for this purpose; for example, the affinity of the conjugate can be checked using ELISA technology or surface plasmon resonance analysis (BIAcore™ measurement). The conjugate concentration can be measured by the person skilled in the art using customary methods, for example for antibody conjugates by protein determination. (see also Doronina et al.; Nature Biotechnol. 2003; 21:778-784 and Polson et al., Blood 2007;

1102:616-623).

Working Examples ADCs

Example 82A



Here, 5.0 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=5.90 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F82, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.59 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.3

Example 82B

Here, 5.0 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 antibody in PBS (c=10.10 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F82, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.59 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 1.8

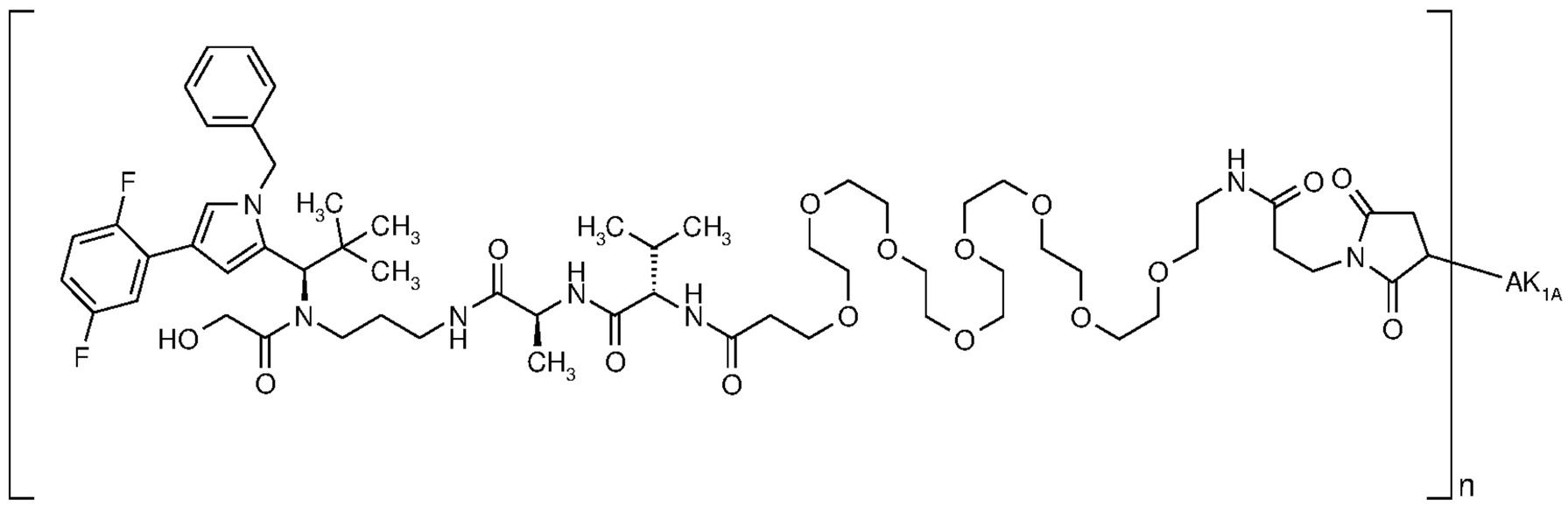
Example 82E

Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=11.50 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F82, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.15 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.7

Example 83A



Here, 5.0 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=5.90 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F83, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.77 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.0

Example 83B

Here, 5.0 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 antibody in PBS (c=12.87 mg/ml)

were used for coupling with Intermediate F83, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.29 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 1.3

Example 83E

Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.50 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F83, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.91 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.1

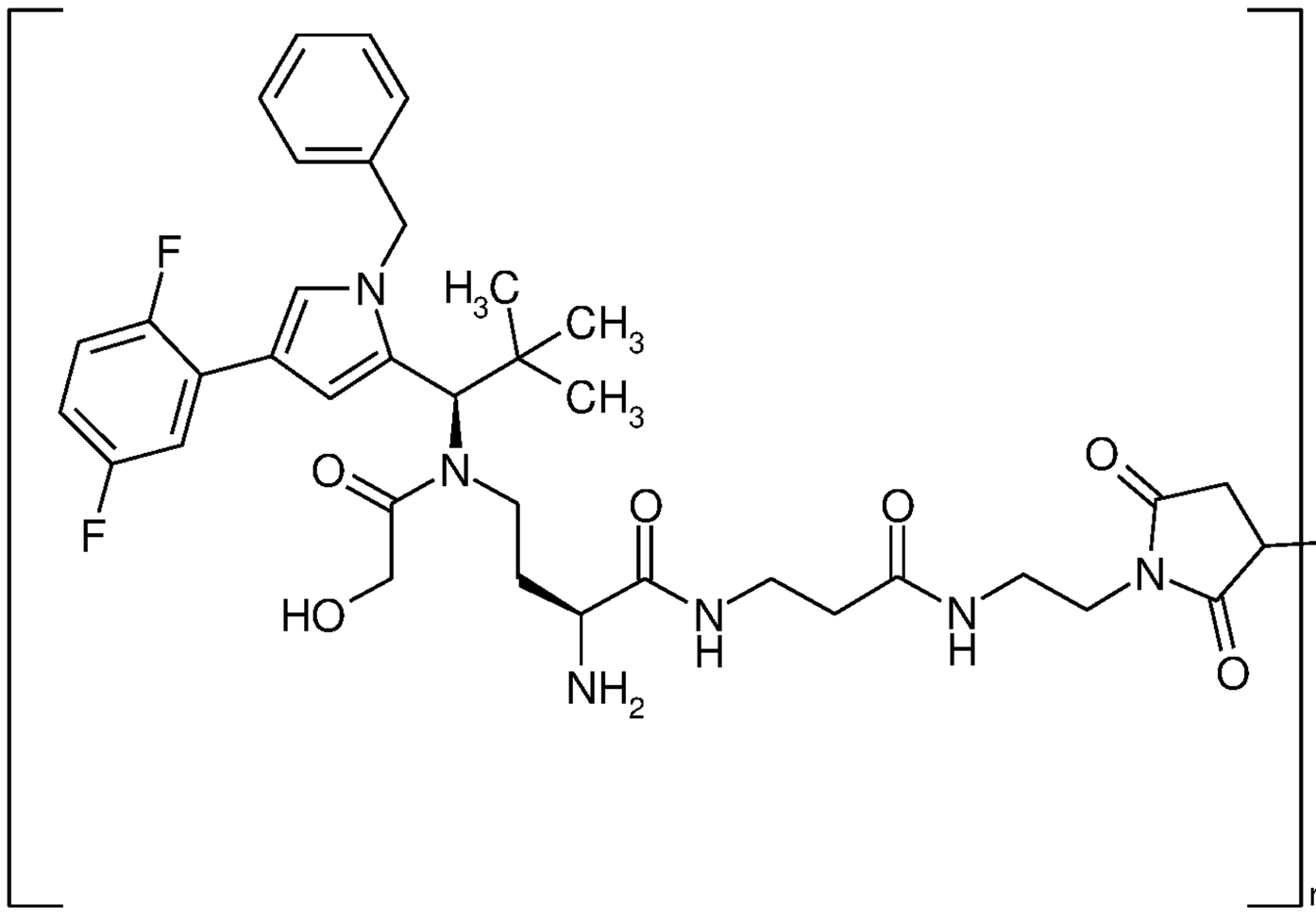
Example 83H

Here, 5.0 mg of panitumumab in PBS (c = 10 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F83. The time for the reduction with TCEP was increased to 4 h and stirring time for the ADC coupling was increased to 20 h. The reaction was then, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.57 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 0.9

Example 84A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=11.02 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F84, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.94 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.9

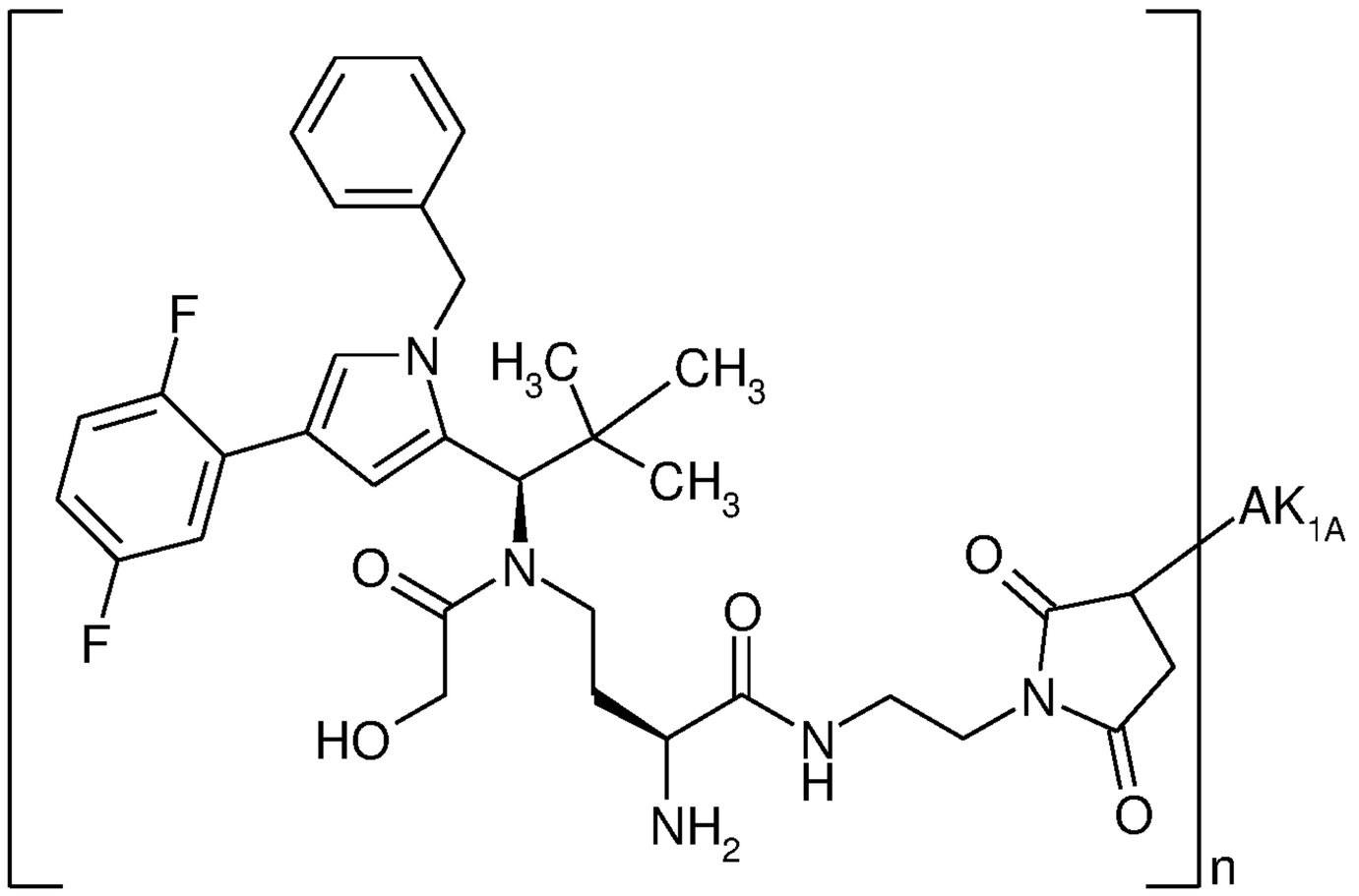
Example 84B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.9 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F84, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.77 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.0

Example 85A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=11.02 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F85, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.13 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.4

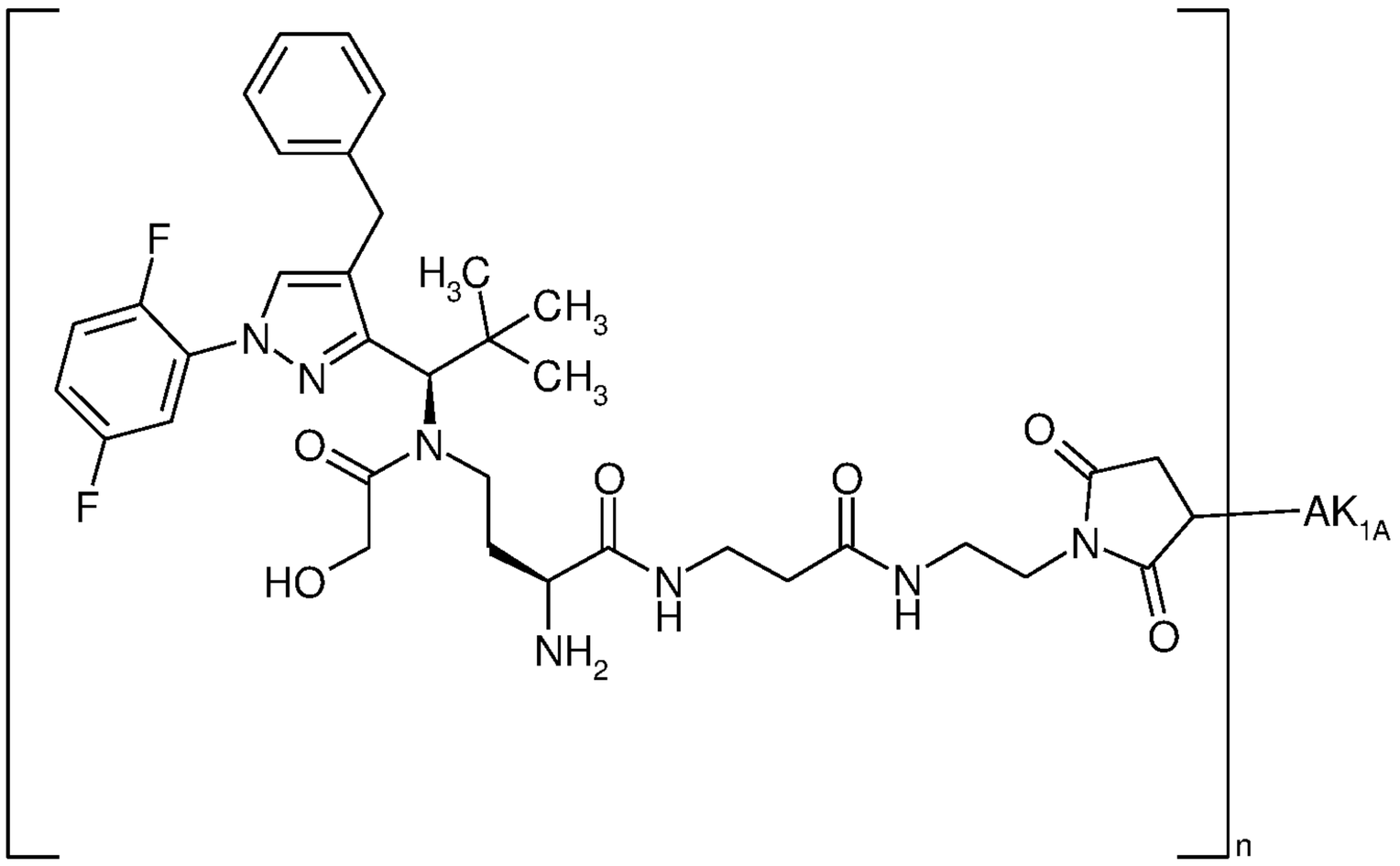
Example 85B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.9 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F85, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.63 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.2

Example 86A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=11.59 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F86, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.96 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.2

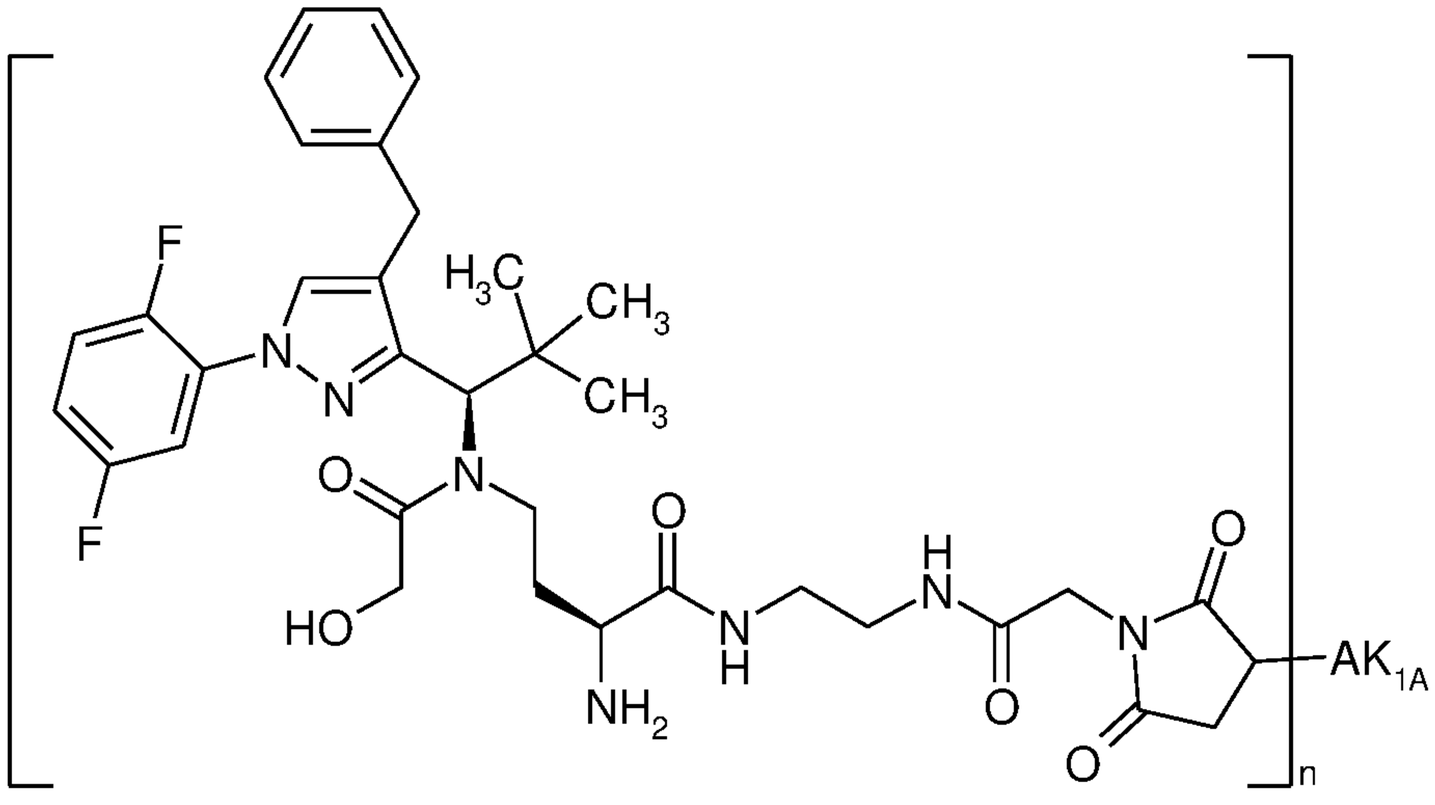
Example 86B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.9 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F86, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.55 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.8

Example 87A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=8.95 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F87, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.08 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.5

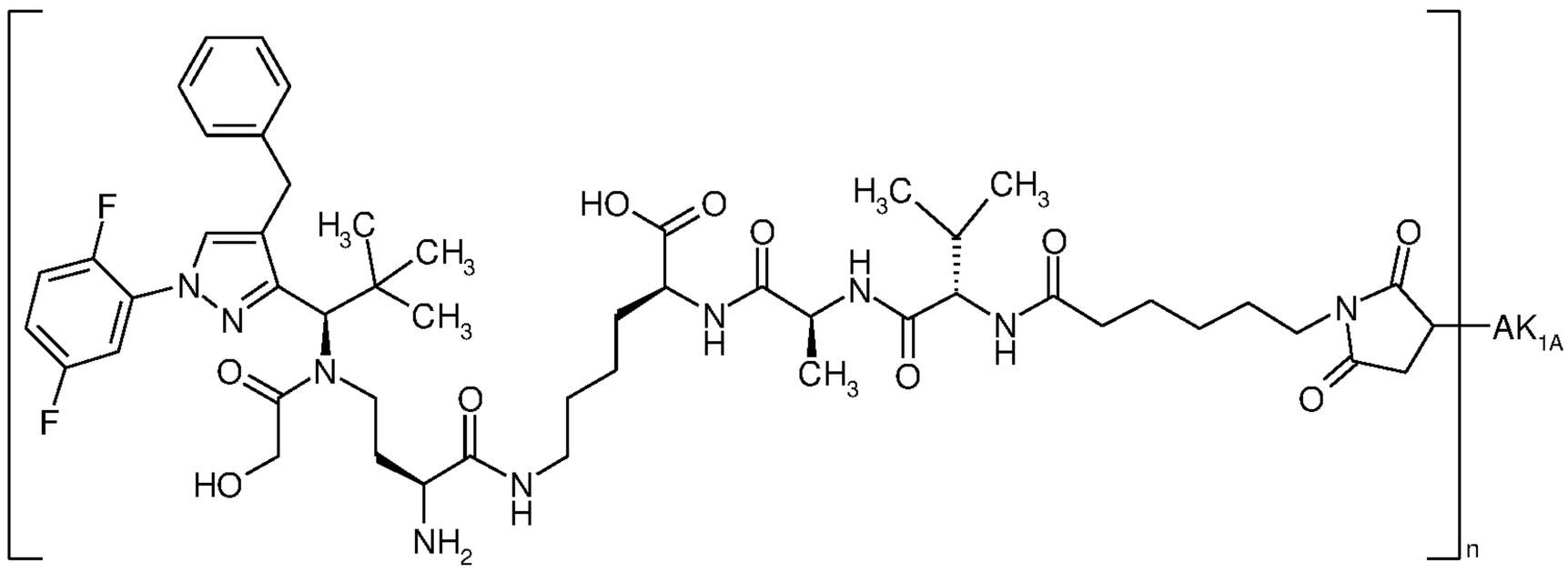
Example 87B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.9 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F87, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.93 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.2

Example 88A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=11.02 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F88, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 2.03 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.1

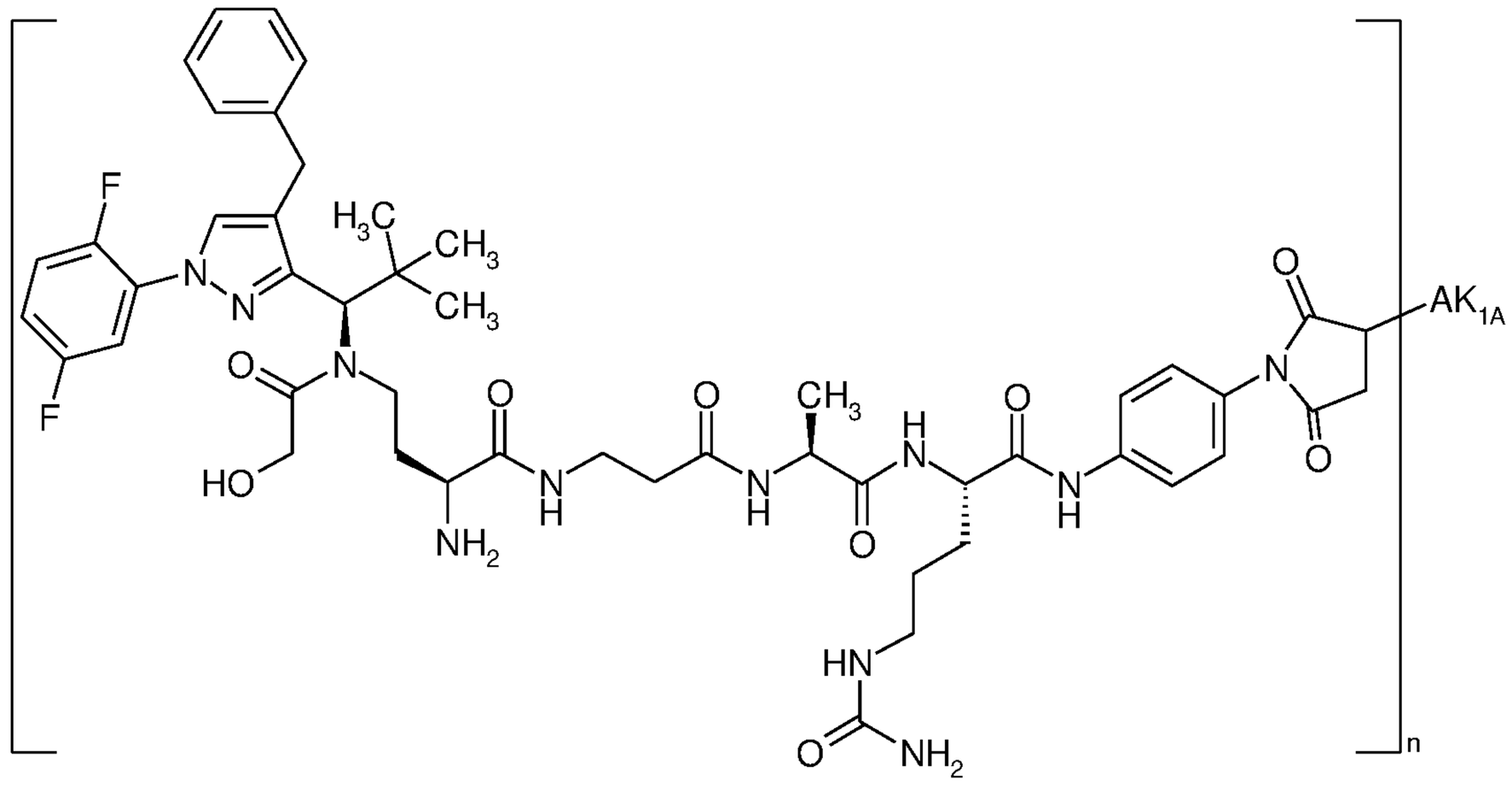
Example 88B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.9 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F88, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.9 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.3

Example 89A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=11.02 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F89, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.2 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.3

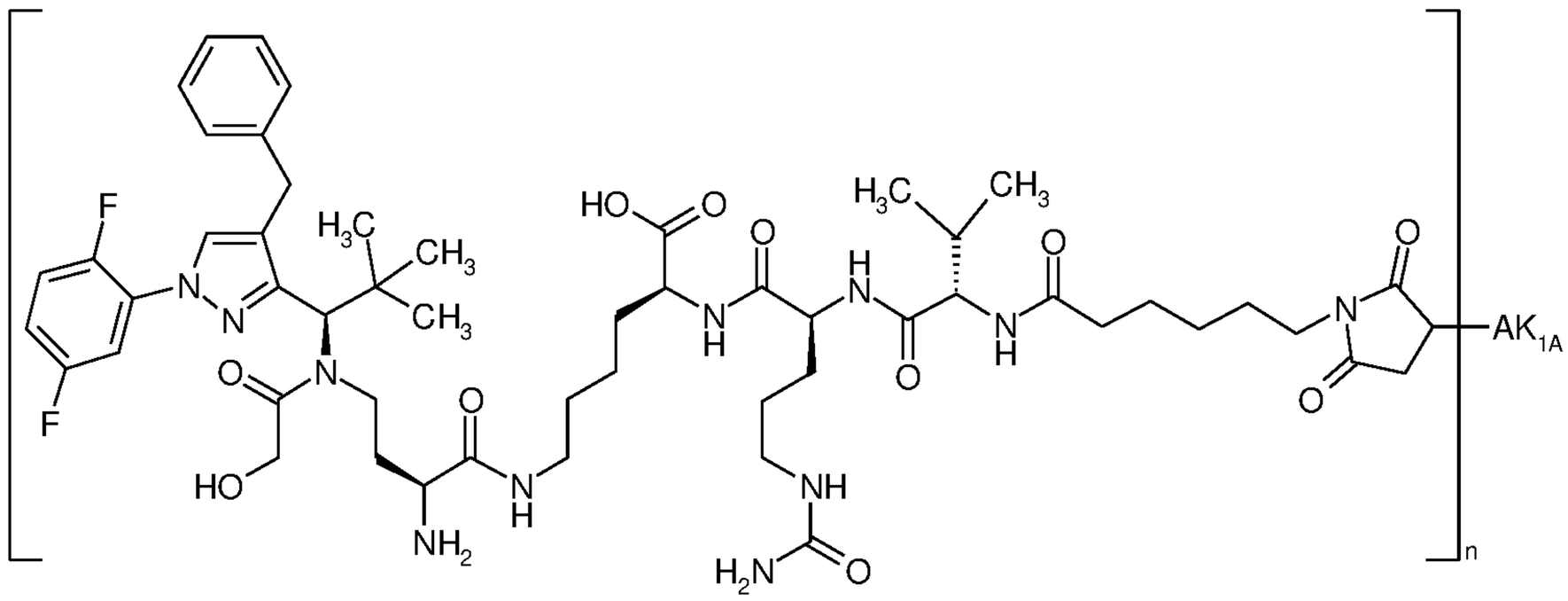
Example 89B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.9 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F89, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.03 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.4

Example 90A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=13.33 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F90, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 2.19 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.0

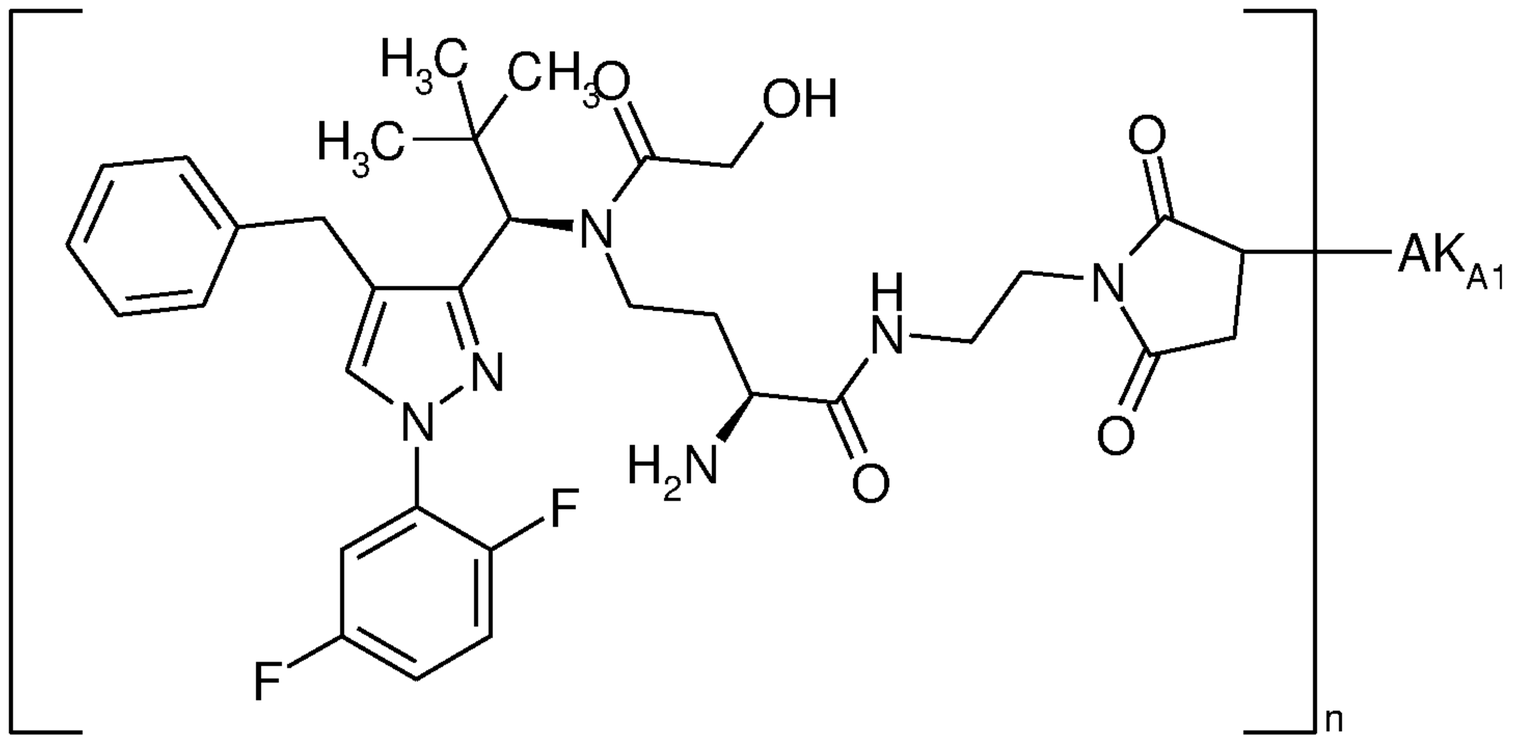
Example 90B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.9 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F90, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.97 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.9

Example 91A



Here, 80 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=5.9 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F91, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation, rediluted with PBS and concentrated again. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 12.75 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.7

Example 91B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.9 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F91, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

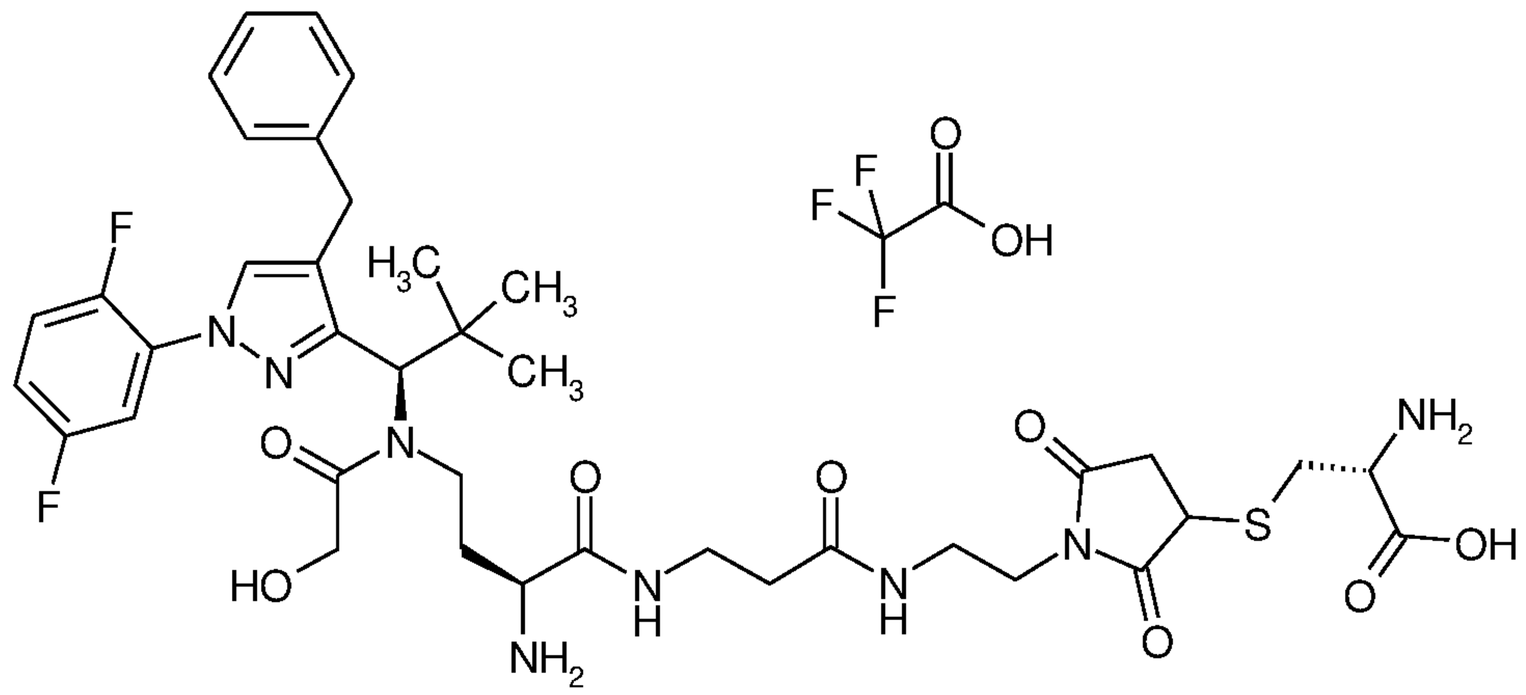
Protein concentration: 5.71 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 4.0

Example 92

S-(1-{2-[(N-{(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-

difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl)amino]ethyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl)-L-cysteine trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

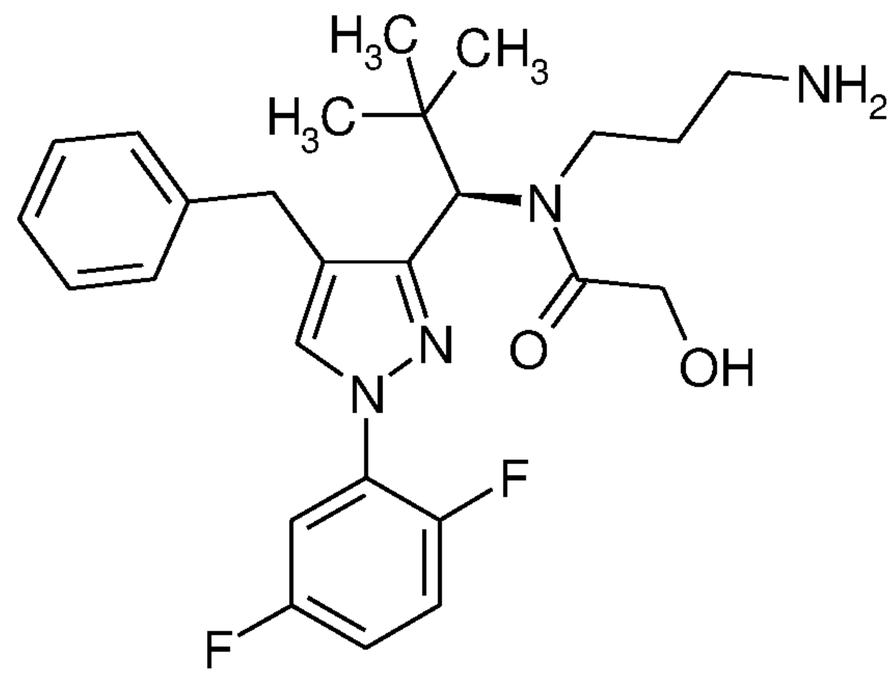


3 mg (4 µmol) of Intermediate F86 were taken up in 3 ml of DCM/water 10:1, and 1.3 mg (11 µmol) of L-cysteine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 10 min, then concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by preparative HPLC.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.77 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 829 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 96

N-(3-Aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-hydroxyacetamide

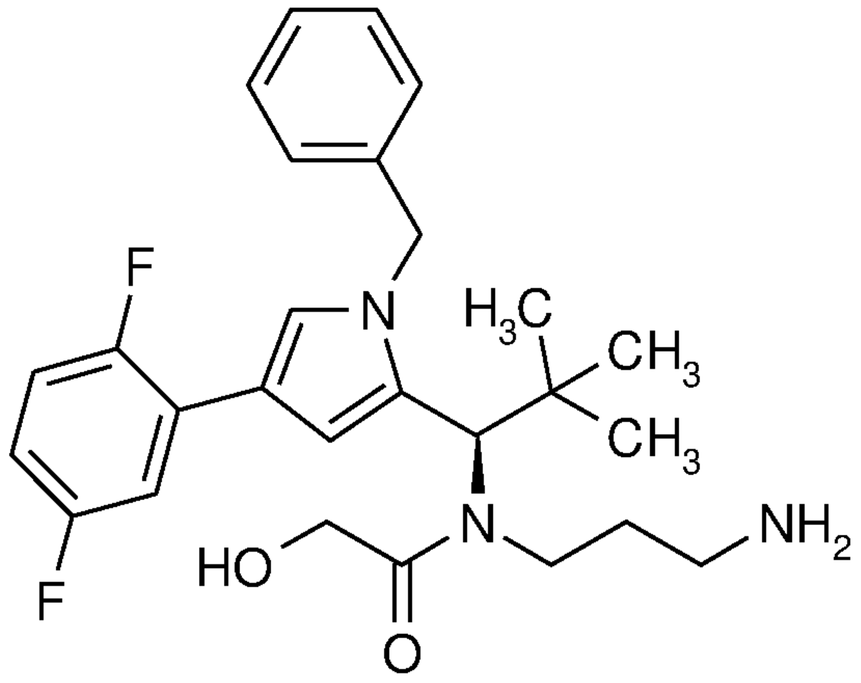


101 mg (0.16 mmol) of 2-({(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}[3-(1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydro-2H-isoindol-2-yl)propyl]amino)-2-oxoethyl acetate were initially charged in 2 ml of absolute ethanol, and 244 mg (3.14 mmol, 225 µl) of a 40% strength solution of methylamine in water were added. The mixture was stirred at 50°C for 1 h, another 244 mg (3.14 mmol, 225 µl) of a 40% strength solution of methylamine in water were then added and after a total of 3.5 h the mixture was purified directly by preparative HPLC (mobile phase: ACN/water + 1.0% NEt_3, gradient). This gave 52 mg (70% of theory) of the target compound.

LC-MS (Method 3): R_t = 2.56 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 471 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 98

N-(3-Aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-hydroxyacetamide



150.0 mg (0.42 mmol) of (1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropan-1-amine (Intermediate C52) were initially charged in 2.0 ml of dichloromethane, and 29.2 mg (0.49 mmol) of HOAc and 125.6 mg (0.59 mmol) of sodium triacetoxyborohydride were added and the mixture was stirred at RT for 5 min. 98.9 mg (0.49 mmol) of 3-(1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydro-2H-isoindol-2-yl)propanal were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was then diluted with ethyl acetate and the organic

phase was washed twice with saturated sodium carbonate solution and once with saturated NaCl solution. After drying over magnesium sulphate, the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified using silica gel (mobile phase: dichloromethane/methanol 100:1). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 188.6 mg (74%) of the compound 2-[3-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)propyl]-1H-isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.00 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 541 $[M+H]^+$.

171.2 mg (0.32 mmol) of 2-[3-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)propyl]-1H-isoindole-1,3(2H)-dione were initially charged in 5.0 ml of dichloromethane, and 73.6 mg (0.73 mmol) of triethylamine were added. At 0°C, 94.9 mg (0.70 mmol) of acetoxyacetyl chloride were added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and the organic phase was washed twice with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and once with sat. NaCl solution. After drying over magnesium sulphate, the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified using Biotage Isolera (silica gel, column 10 g SNAP, flow rate 12 ml/min, ethyl acetate/cyclohexane 1:3). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 159.0 mg (77%) of the compound 2-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}[3-(1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydro-2H-isoindol-2-yl)propyl]amino)-2-oxoethyl acetate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.35 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 642 $[M+H]^+$.

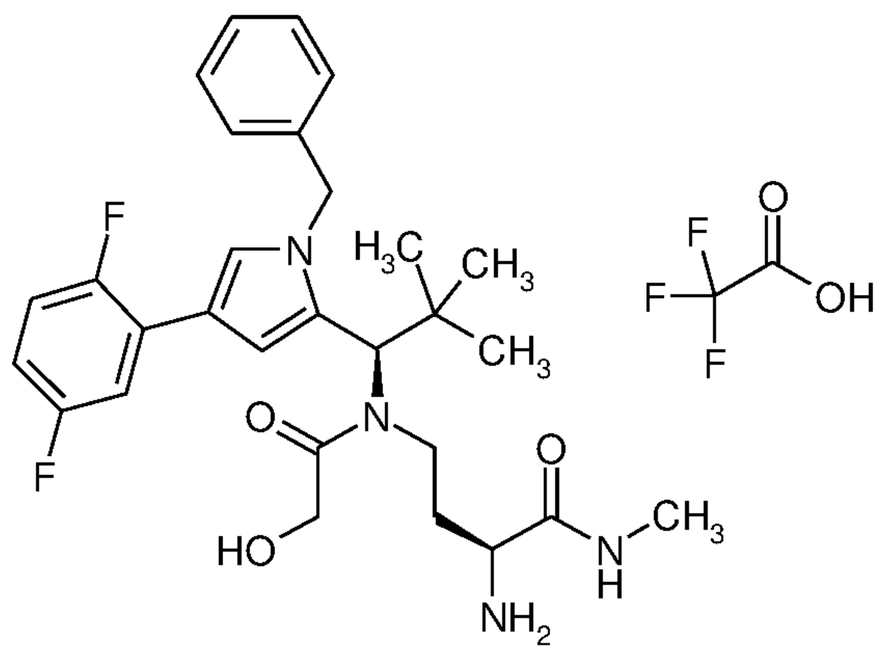
147.2 mg (0.23 mmol) of 2-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}[3-(1,3-dioxo-1,3-dihydro-2H-isoindol-2-yl)propyl]amino)-2-oxoethyl acetate were initially charged in 4.0 ml of ethanol, and 356.2 mg (4.59 mmol) of methanamine (40% in water) were added. The

reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C overnight. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was co-distilled with toluene three times. The residue was purified using silica gel (mobile phase: dichloromethane/methanol 10:1). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 67.4 mg (63%) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.91 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 470 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 99

Trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-N-methylbutanamide (1:1)



First, Intermediate C52 was reductively alkylated with benzyl (2S)-2-{[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]amino}-4-oxobutanoate analogously to C2. The secondary amino group was then acylated with 2-chloro-2-oxoethyl acetate as described in Intermediate C27.

190 mg (0.244 mmol) of this intermediate were taken up in 7.5 ml of ethanol, and 0.35 ml of a 40% strength solution of methanamine in water was added. The reaction was stirred at 50°C for 3 h, and the same amount of methanamine was then added again. After a further 5 h of stirring at 50°C, the reaction was concentrated and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. This gave 78 mg (48% of theory) of this title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.32 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 661 $[M+H]^+$.

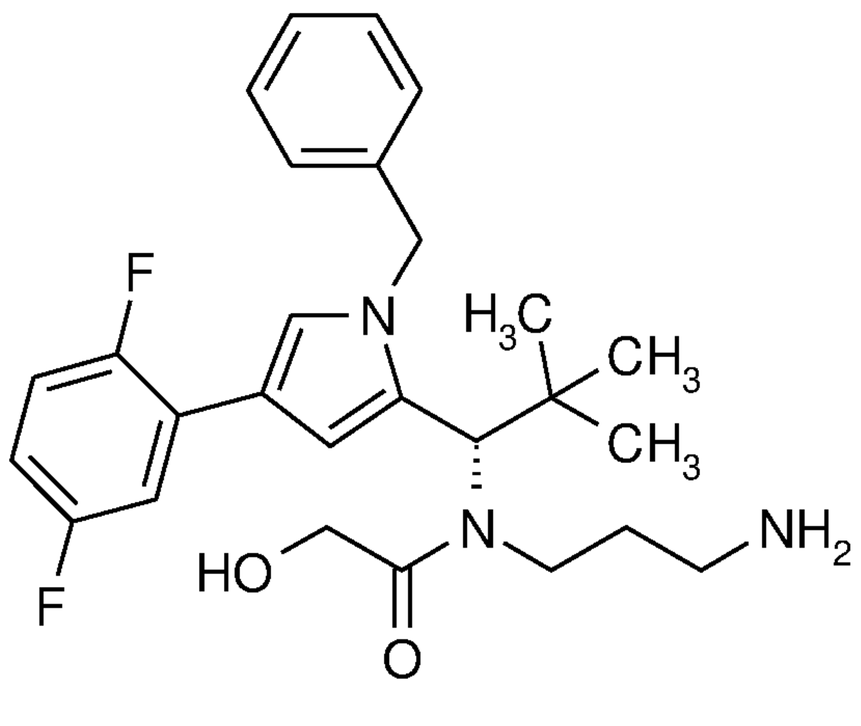
78 mg (0.118 mmol) of this intermediate were dissolved in 8 ml of ethanol and, after addition of 15 mg of 10% palladium on activated carbon, hydrogenated under standard hydrogen pressure at RT for 3 min. The catalyst was then filtered off, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the product was purified by preparative HPLC. After lyophilization from acetonitrile/water, 33 mg (44% of theory) of the title compound were obtained.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.88 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 527 $(M+H)^+$.

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 8.1 (m, 1H), 8.0 (m, 3H), 7.9 (m, 1H), 7.65 (m, 1H), 7.5 (s, 1H), 7.15-7.35 (m, 5H) 7.0 (m, 1H), 6.85 (m, 1H), 5.6 (s, 1H), 4.9 and 5.2 (2d, 2H), 4.02 and 4.22 (2d, 2H), 3.2-3.5 (m, 6H), 0.7 and 1.46 (2m, 2H), 0.8 (s, 9H).

Example 102

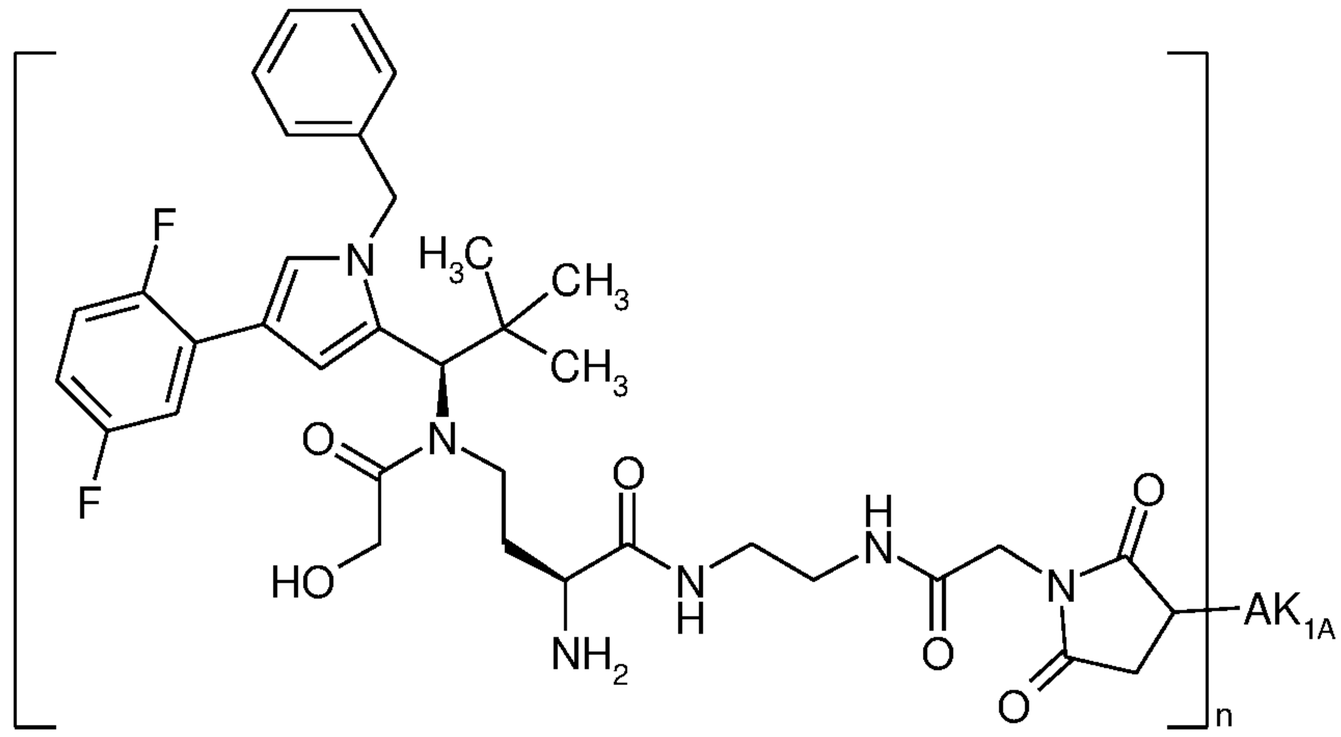
N-(3-Aminopropyl)-N-{(1S)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-hydroxyacetamide



The synthesis was carried out analogously to the synthesis of Example 98 using the corresponding S-isomer intermediate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.92 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 470 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 104A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=15.33 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F104, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.95 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.7

Example 104B

Here, 35 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.9 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F104, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation, rediluted with PBS and concentrated again. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 10.93 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.2

Example 104E

Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=8.23 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F104, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.11 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.8

Example 104I

Here, 5.0 mg of nimotuzumab in PBS (c=13.1 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F104, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.89 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.5

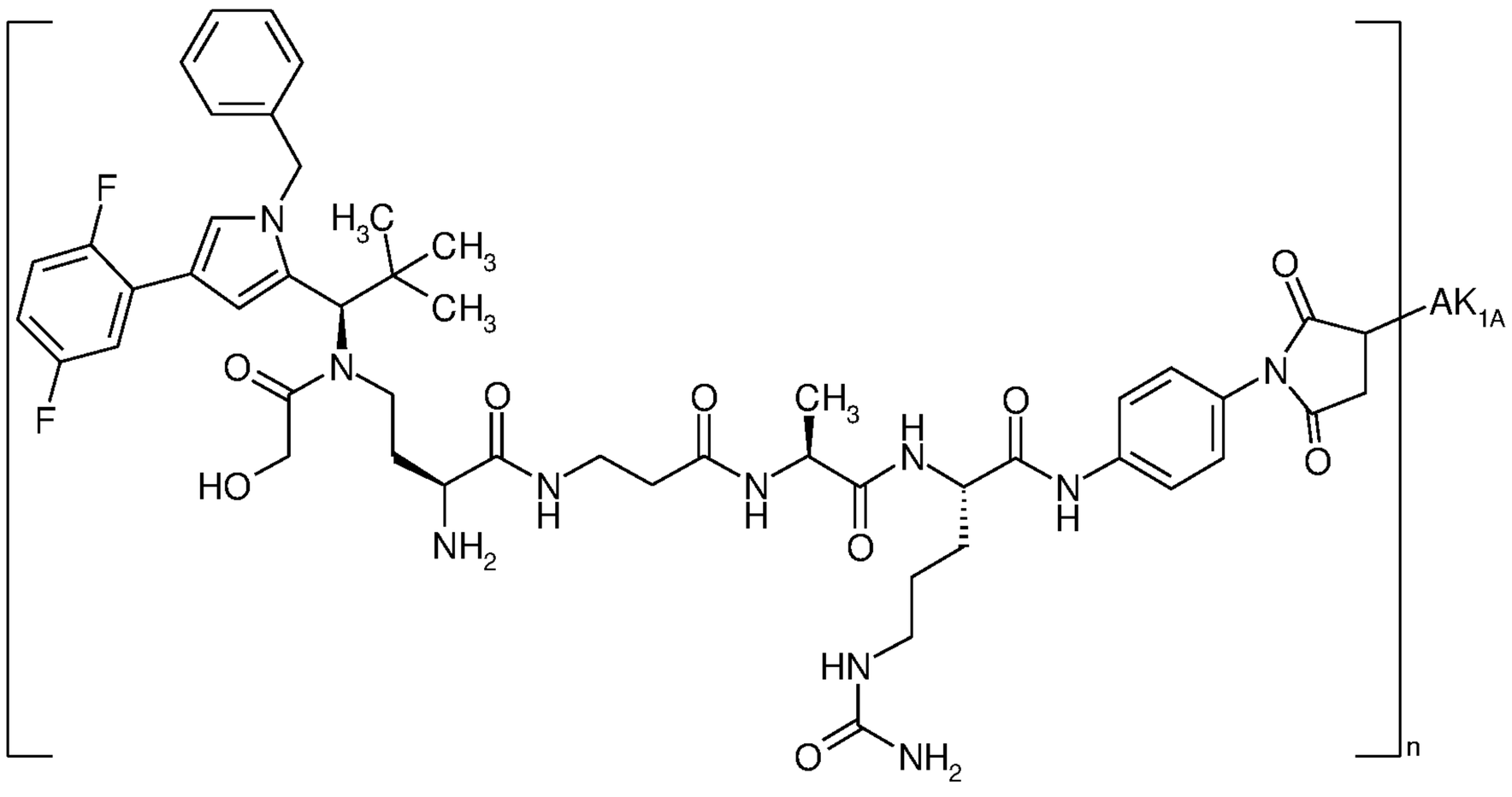
Example 104H

Here, 5.0 mg of panitumumab in PBS (c = 12 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F104. The time for the reduction with TCEP was increased to 4 h and stirring time for the ADC coupling was increased to 20 h. The reaction was then, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.79 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.2

Example 106A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=15.33 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F106, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.91 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.3

Example 106B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.87 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F106, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.76 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.0

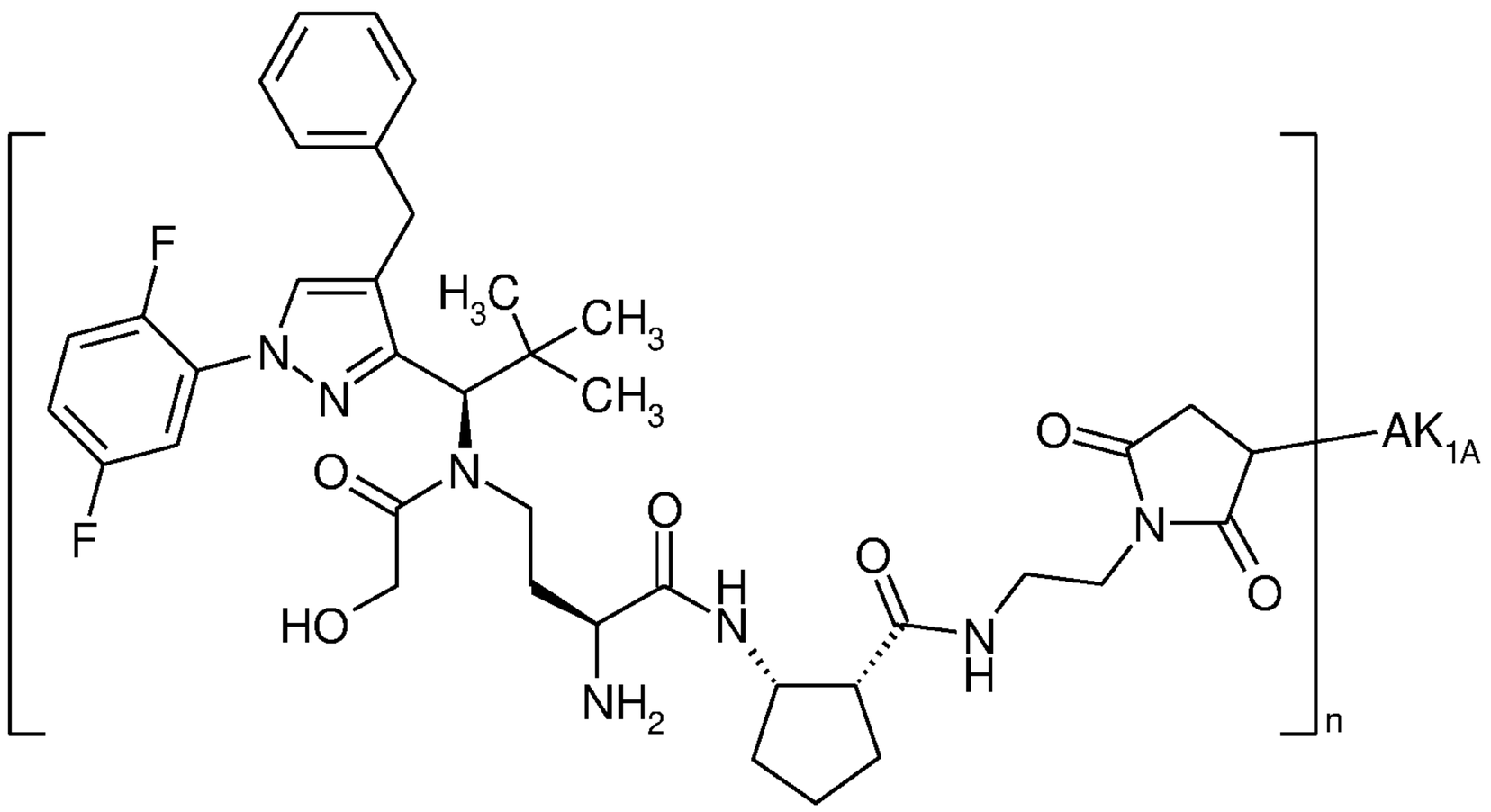
Example 106E

Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=8.23 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F106, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.5 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.4

Example 107A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=12.3 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F107, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.16 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.3

Example 107B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.9 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F107, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.9 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.1

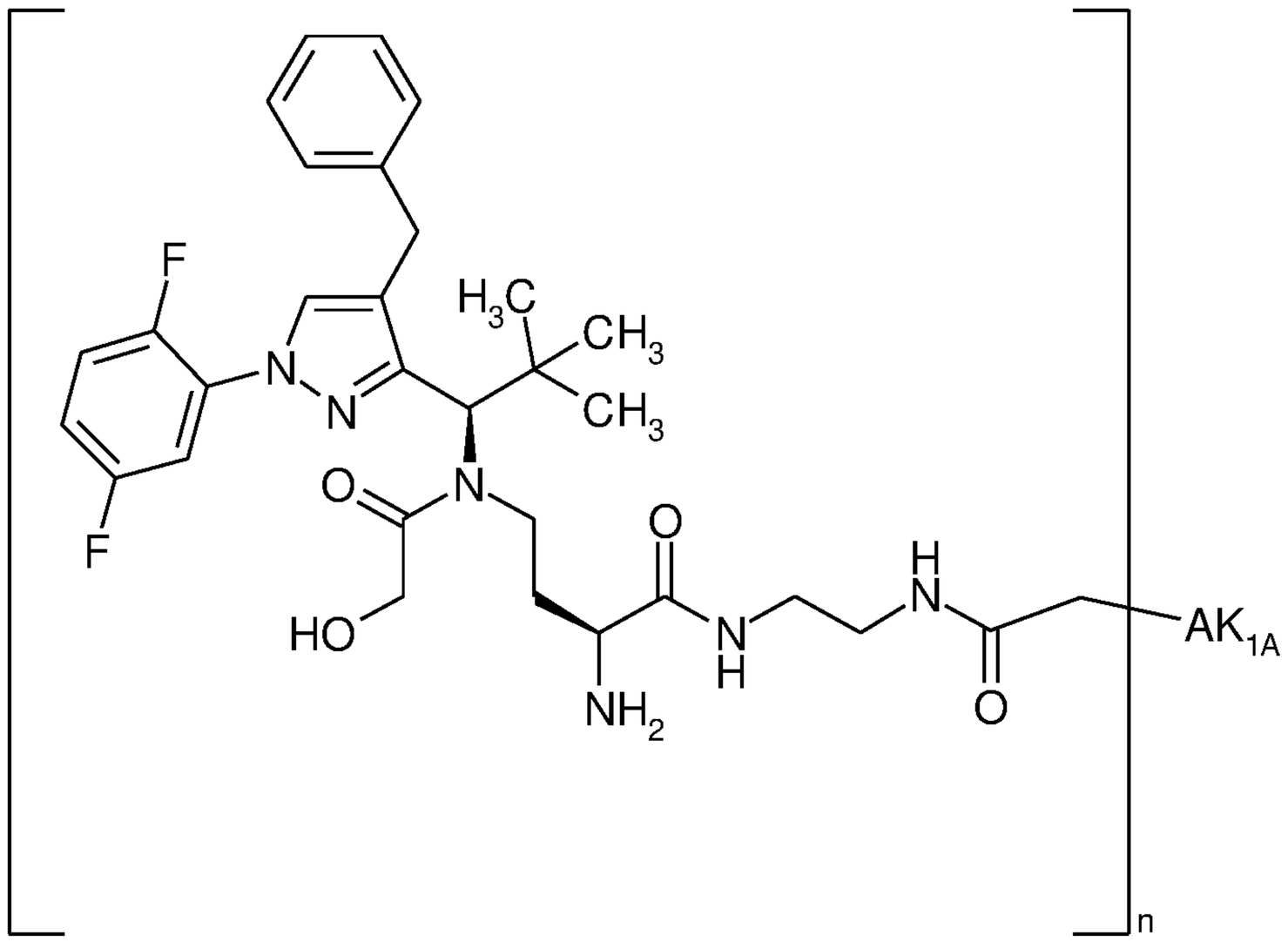
Example 107E

Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=8.23 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F107, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.48 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.9

Example 109A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=12.33 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F109. After TCEP reduction, coupling with the antibody was carried out with stirring overnight, followed by further work-up by Sephadex purification. After Sephadex purification, the reaction was concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 2.1 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.1

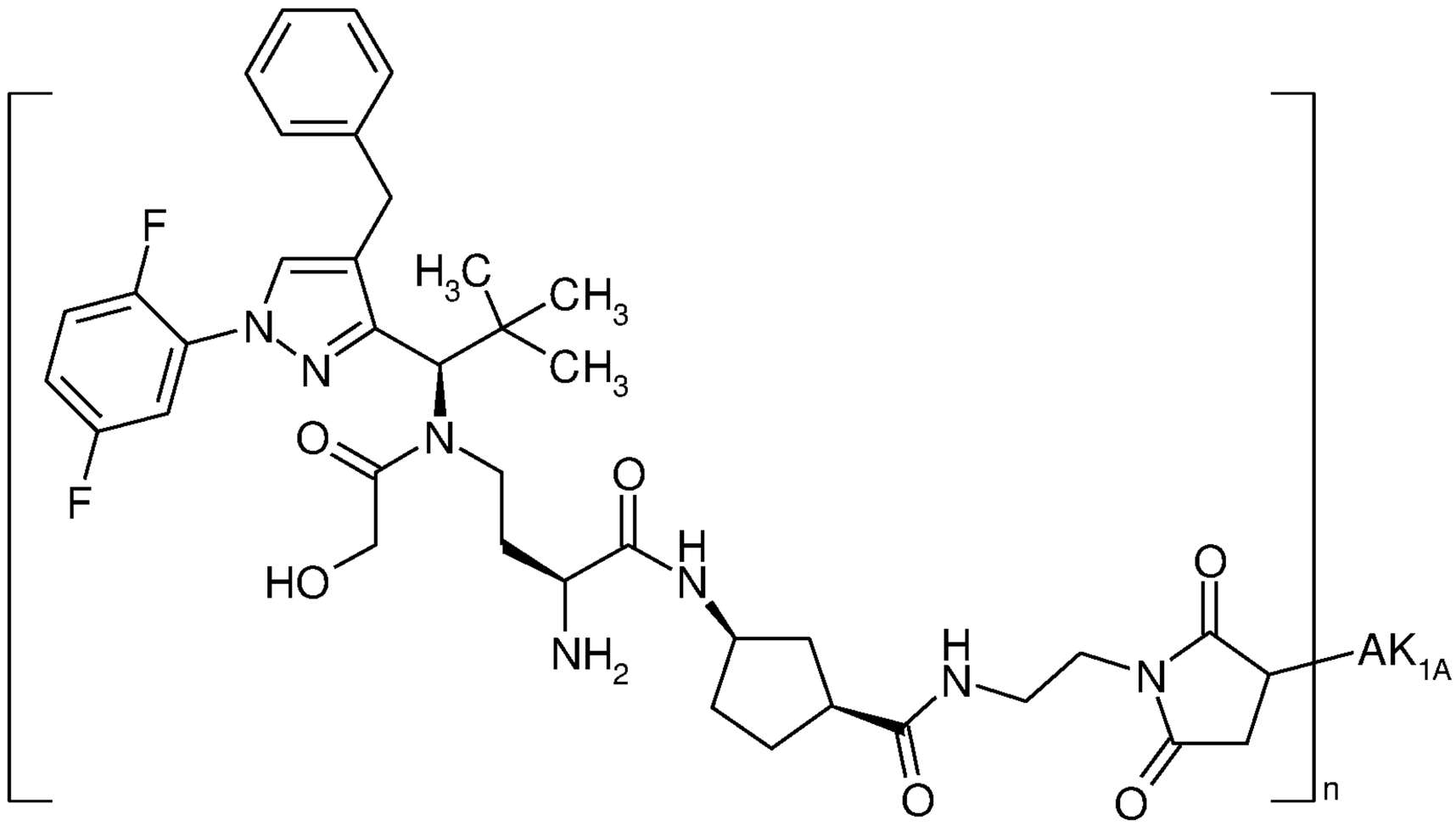
Example 109B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=34.4 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F109. After TCEP reduction, coupling with the antibody was carried out with stirring overnight, followed by further work-up by Sephadex purification. After Sephadex purification, the reaction was concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.63 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.7

Example 112A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=12.33 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F122, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.2 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3

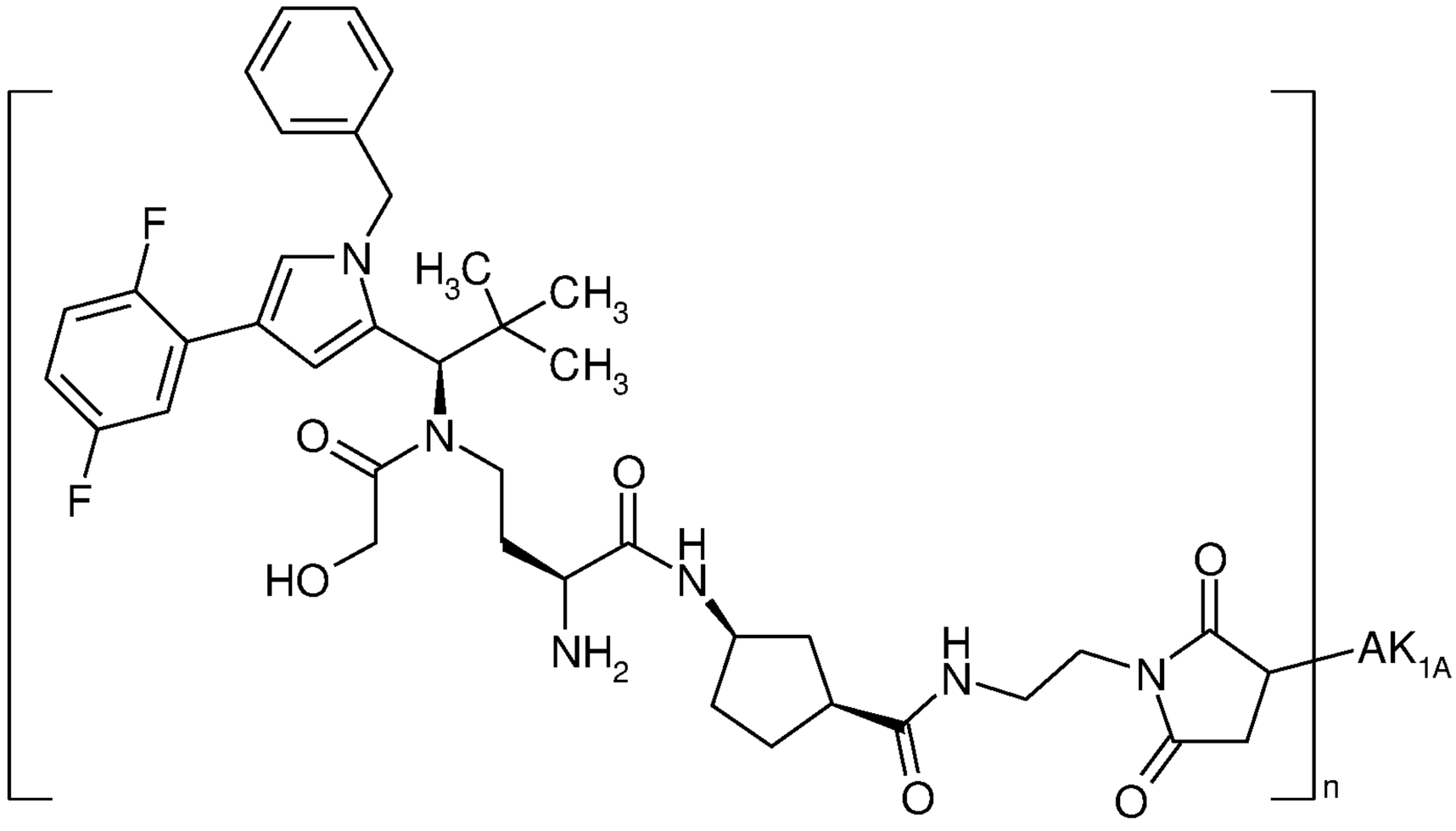
Example 112B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=34.4 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F112, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.39 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.1

Example 113A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=12.33 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F113, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.95 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.2

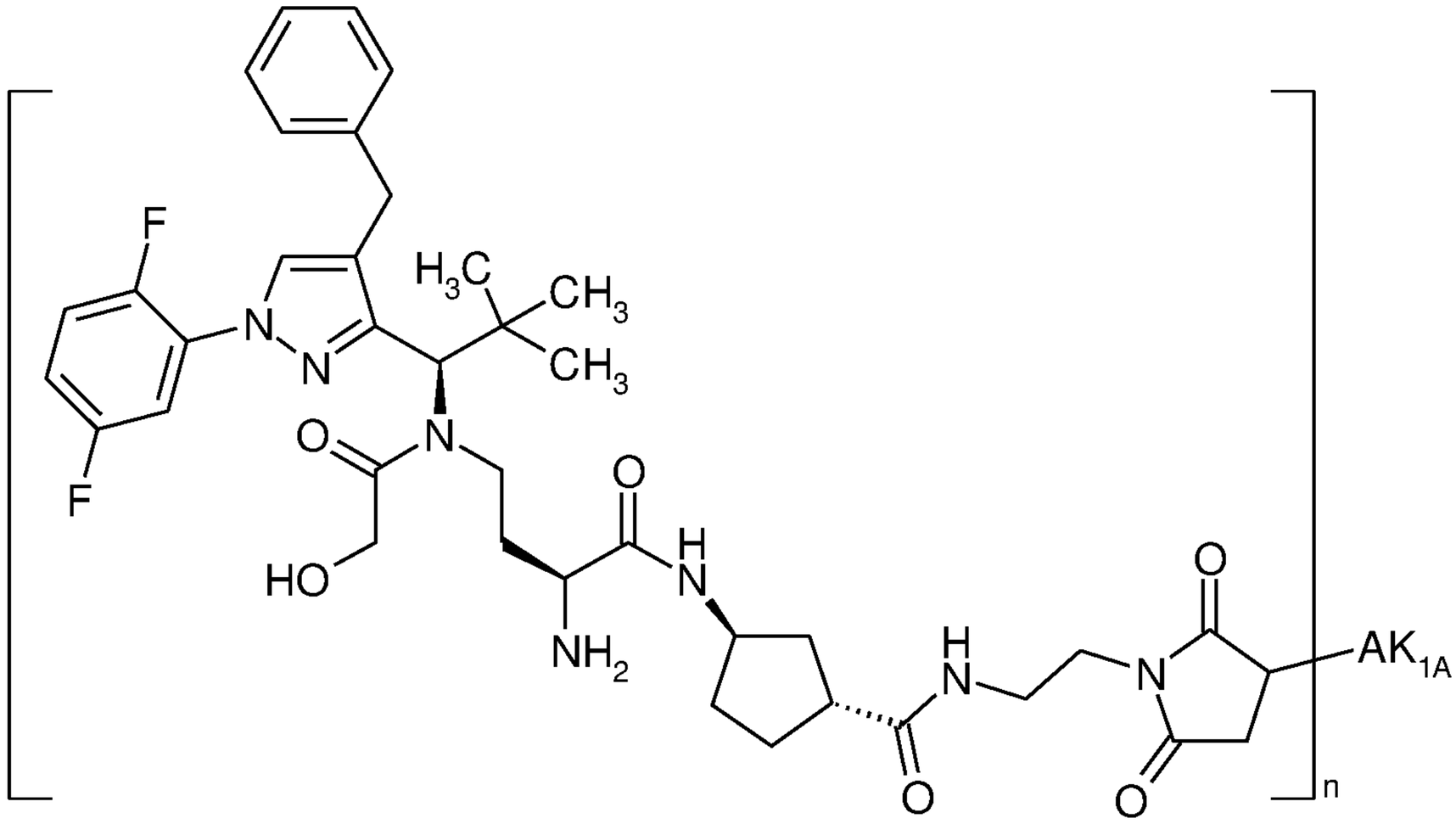
Example 113B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=34.4 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F113, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.8 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.2

Example 115A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=12.33 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F115, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.18 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.7

Example 115B

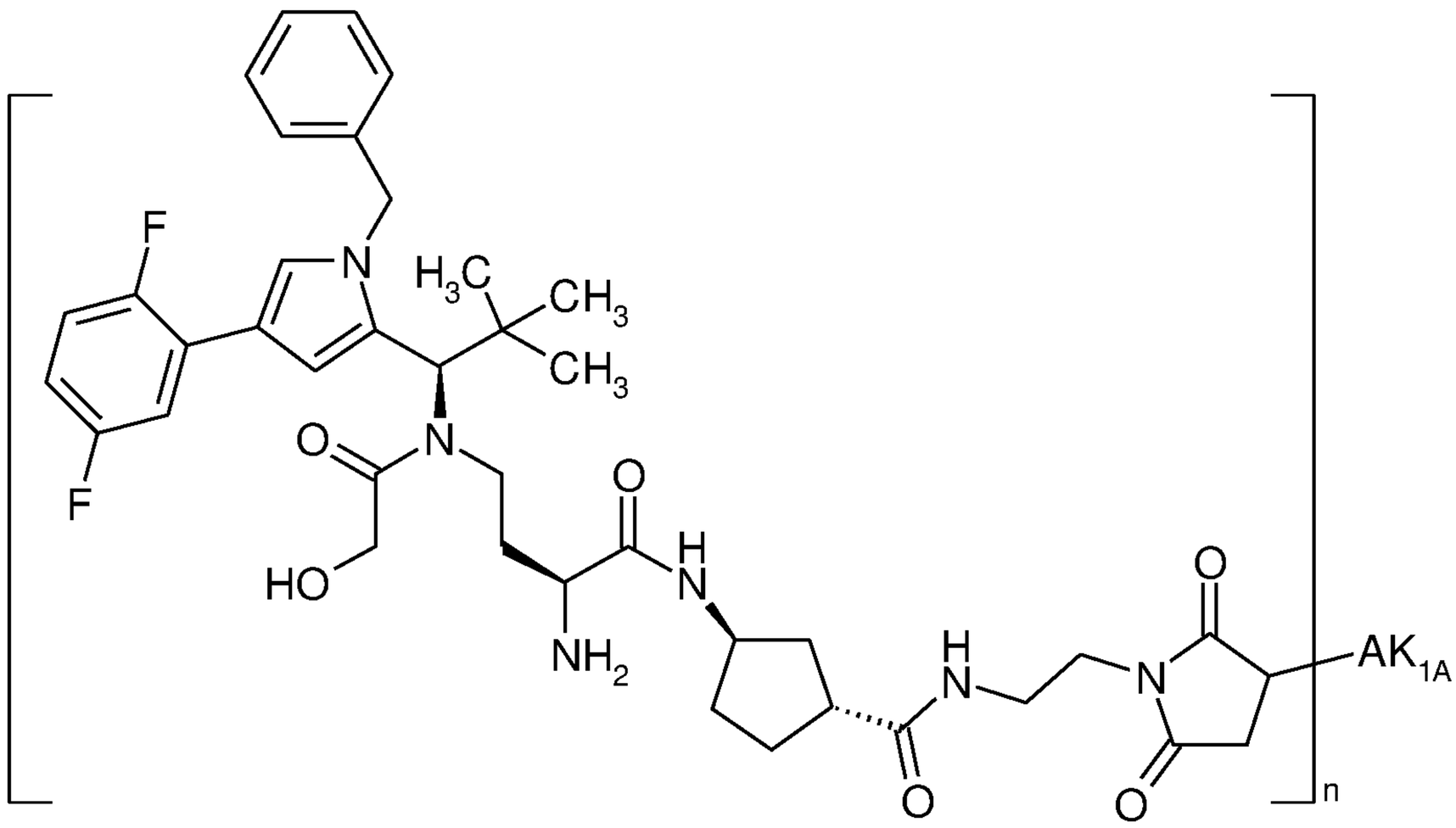
Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=34.4 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F115, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the

form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.0 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.0

Example 116A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=12.33 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F116, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.03 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 4.4

Example 116B

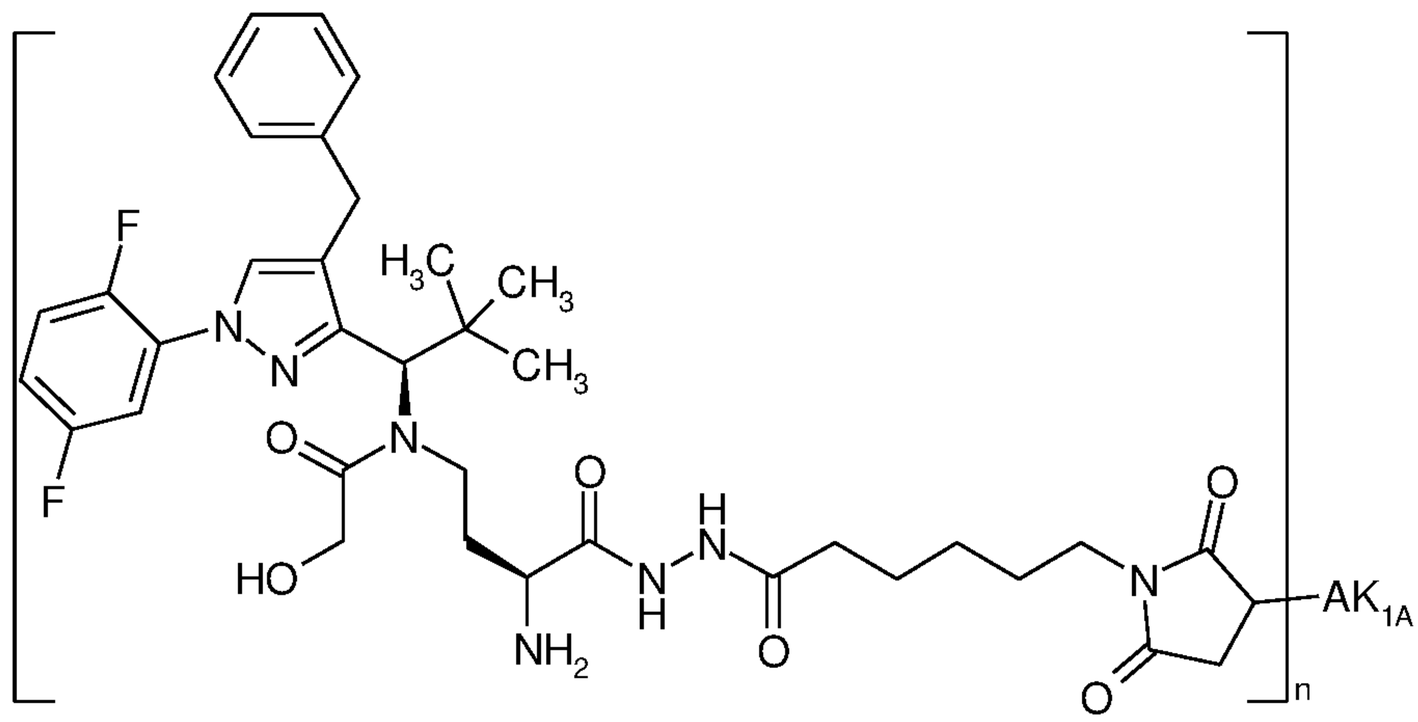
Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=34.4 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F116, and the reaction was, after

Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.96 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.9

Example 117A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=12.33 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F117, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 2.02 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.7

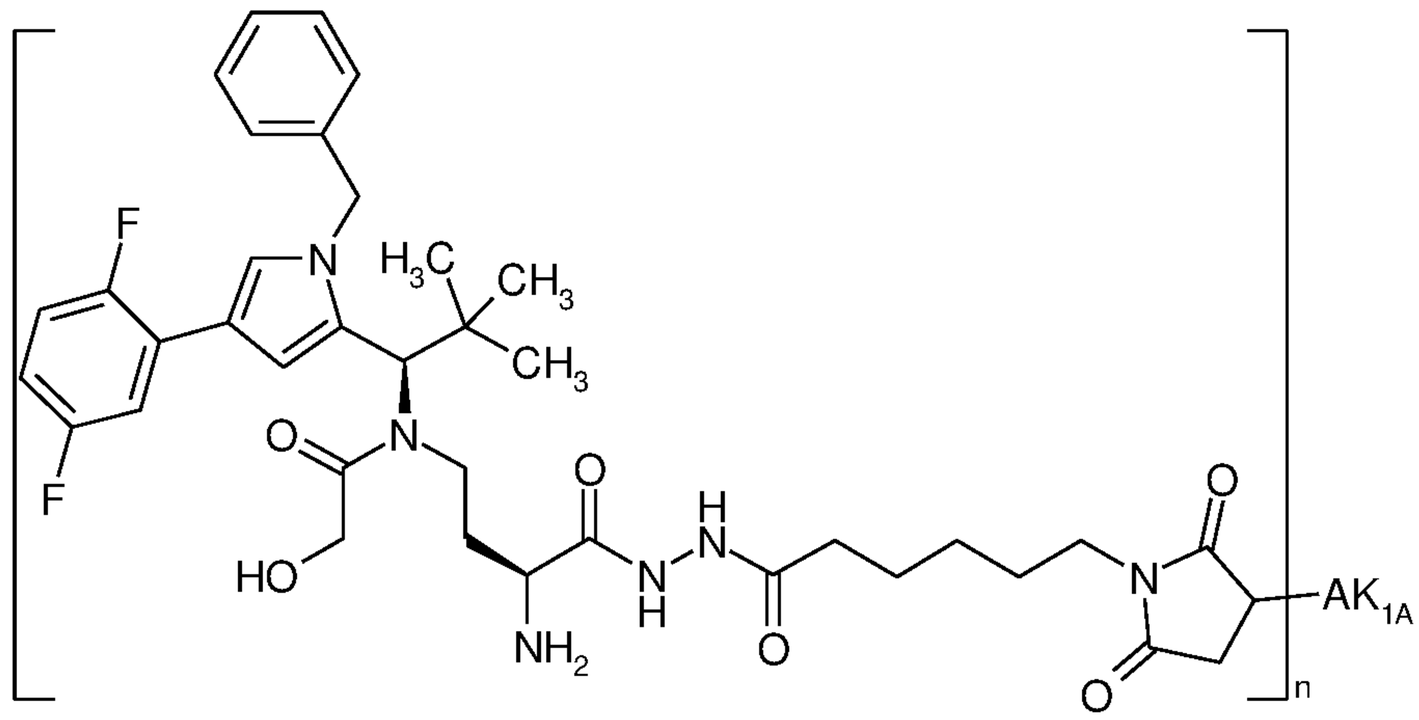
Example 117B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=34.4 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F117, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.77 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.7

Example 118A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=26.84 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F118, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 2.38 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.6

Example 118B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.87 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F118, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.14 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.9

Example 118E

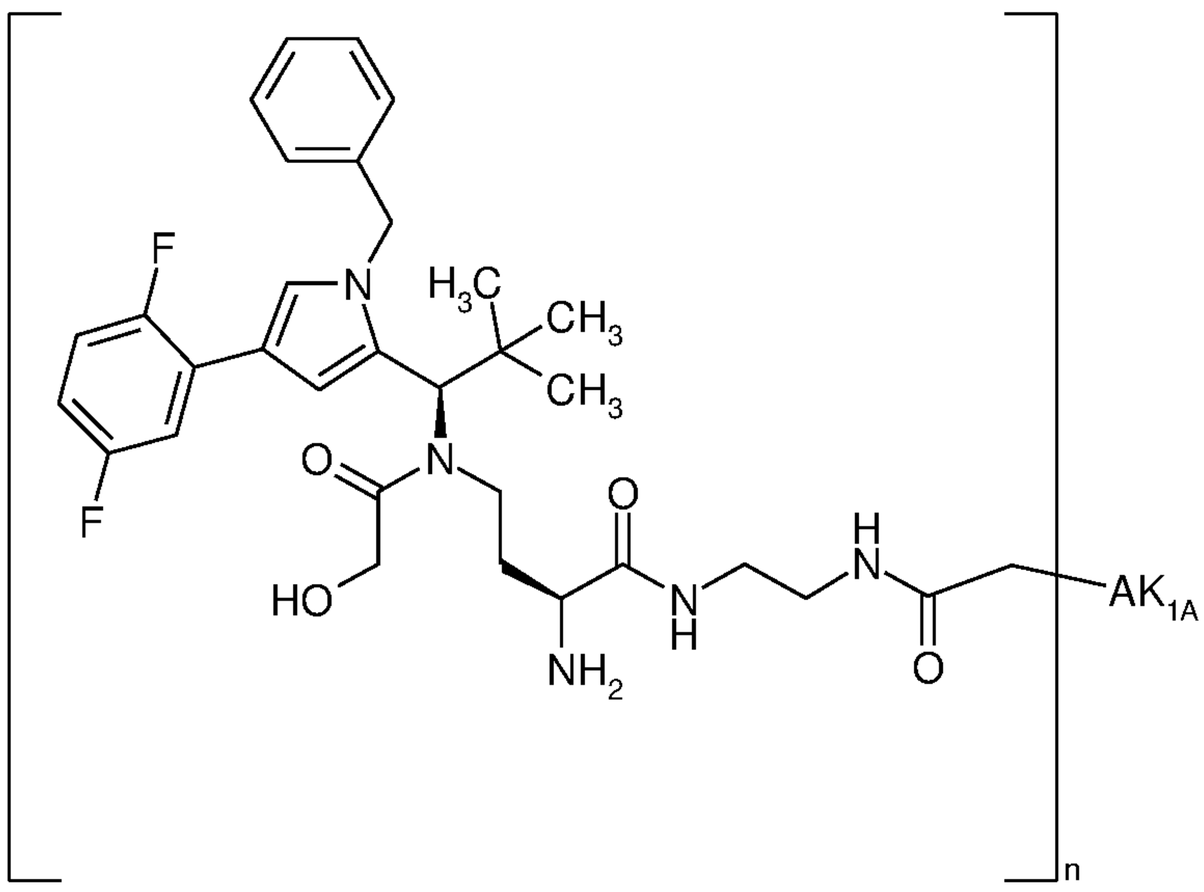
Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=8.23 mg/ml) were used for

coupling with Intermediate F118, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 2.27 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3

Example 119A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=26.8 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F119. After TCEP reduction, coupling with the antibody was carried out with stirring overnight, followed by further work-up by Sephadex purification. After Sephadex purification, the reaction was concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 2.14 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.9

Example 119B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.87 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F119. After TCEP reduction,

coupling with the antibody was carried out with stirring overnight, followed by further work-up by Sephadex purification. After Sephadex purification, the reaction was concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 0.91 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 4.1

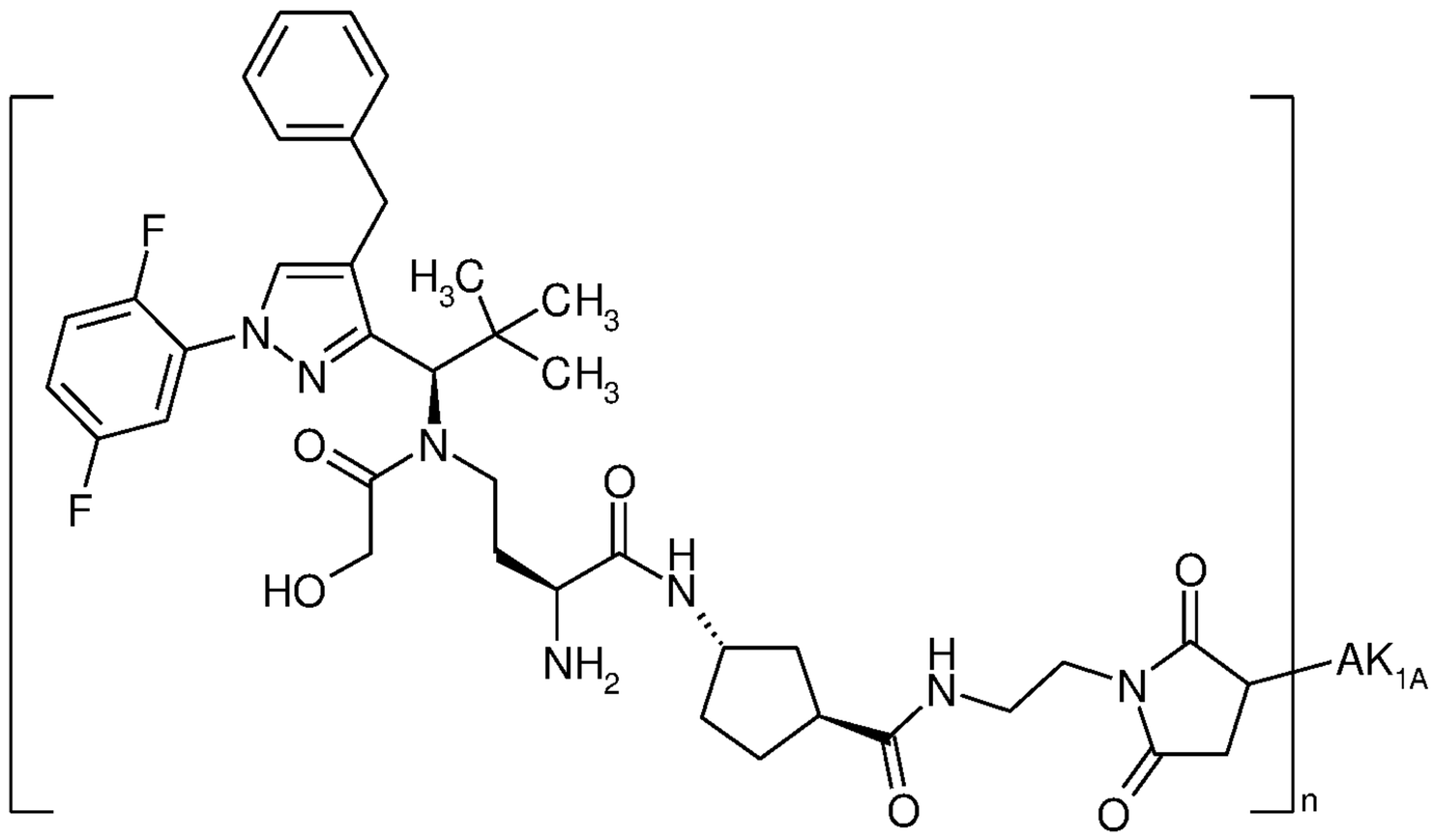
Example 119E

Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F119. After TCEP reduction, coupling with the antibody was carried out with stirring overnight, followed by further work-up by Sephadex purification. After Sephadex purification, the reaction was concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.69 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 4.4

Example 121A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=26.84 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F121, and the reaction was, after

Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.1 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.2

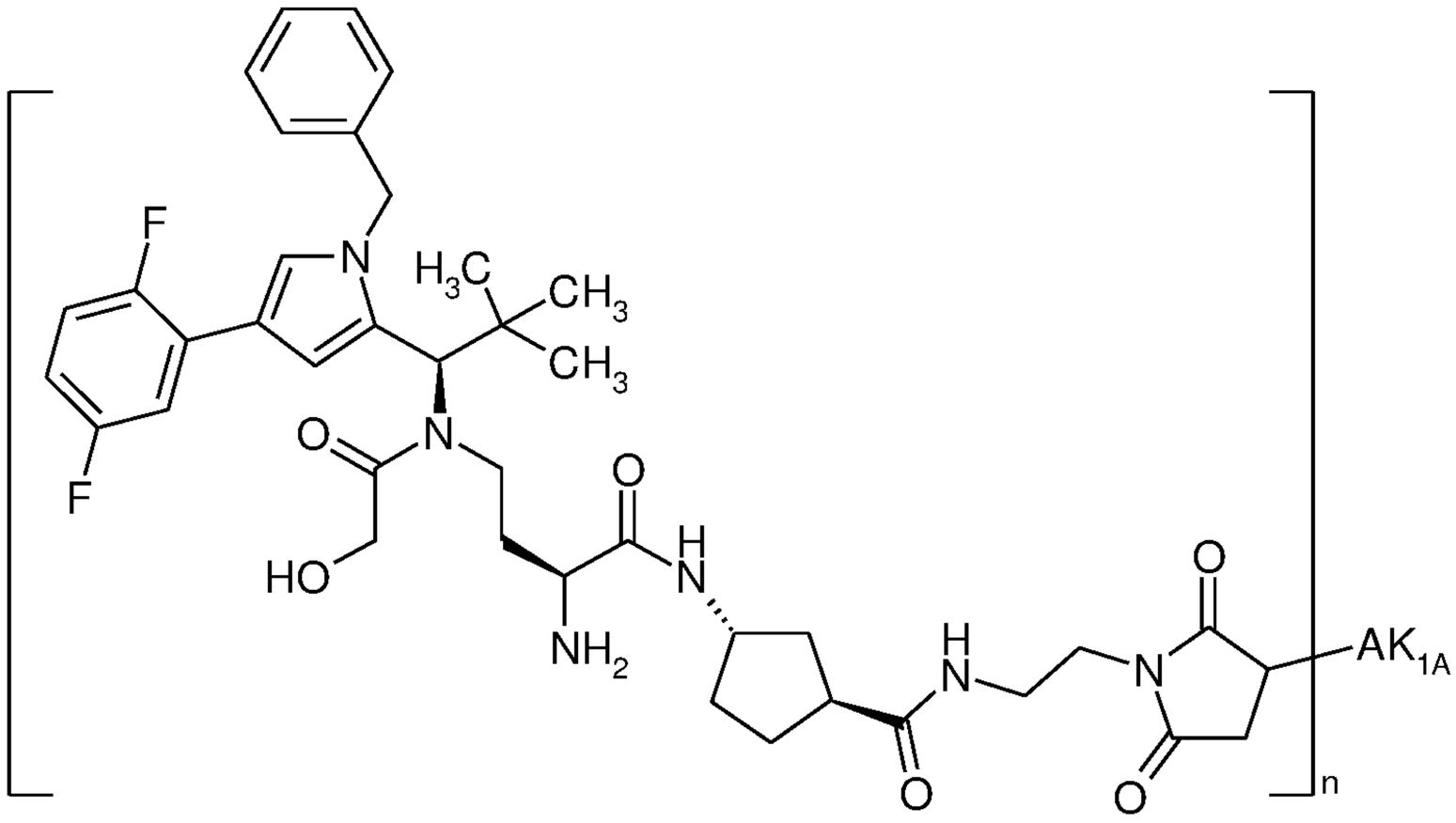
Example 121B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.87 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F121, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.88 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.4

Example 122A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=26.84 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F122, and the reaction was, after

Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.78 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.2

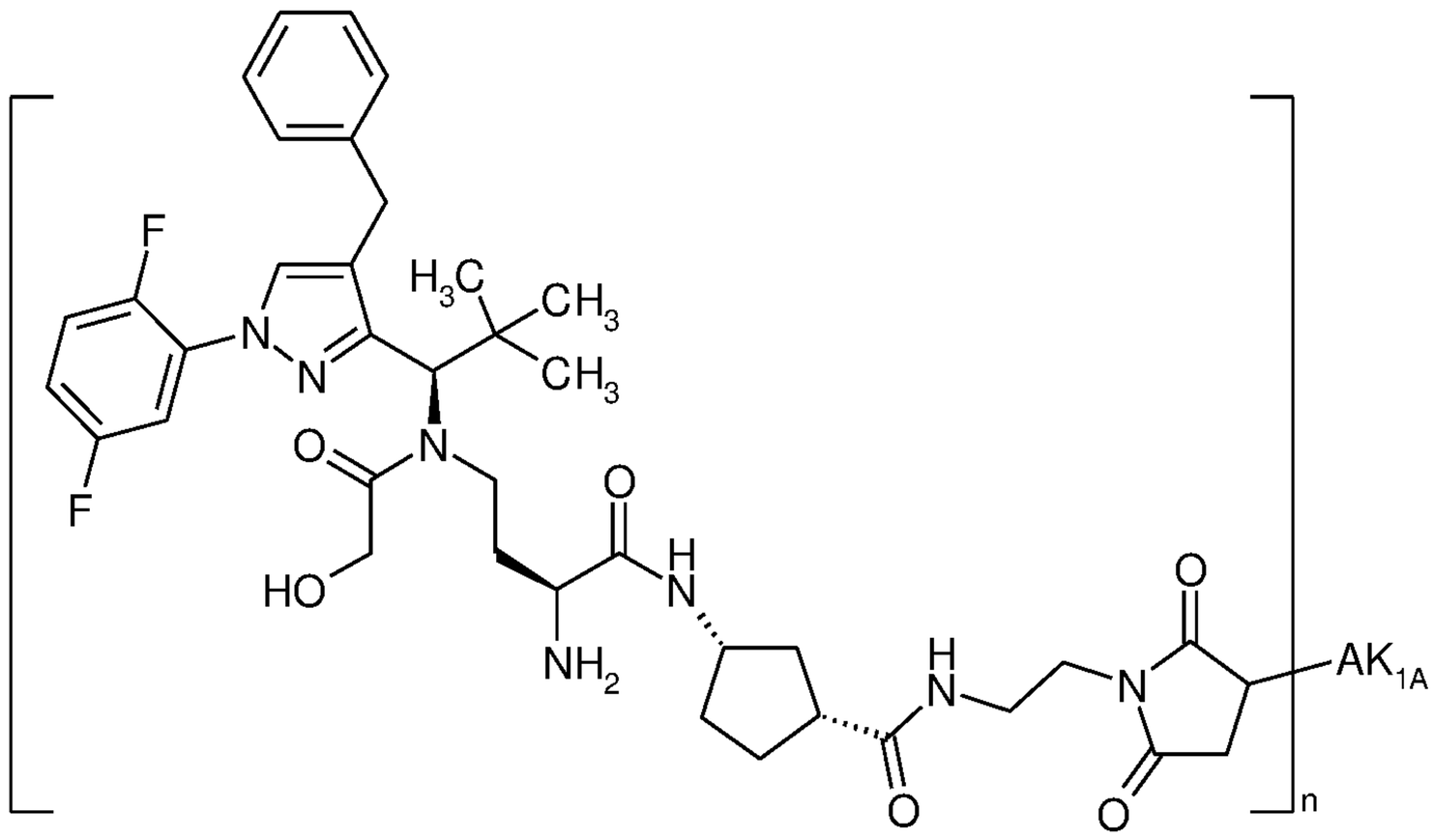
Example 122B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.87 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F122, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.64 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.4

Example 124A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=26.84 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F124, and the reaction was, after

Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.93 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.8

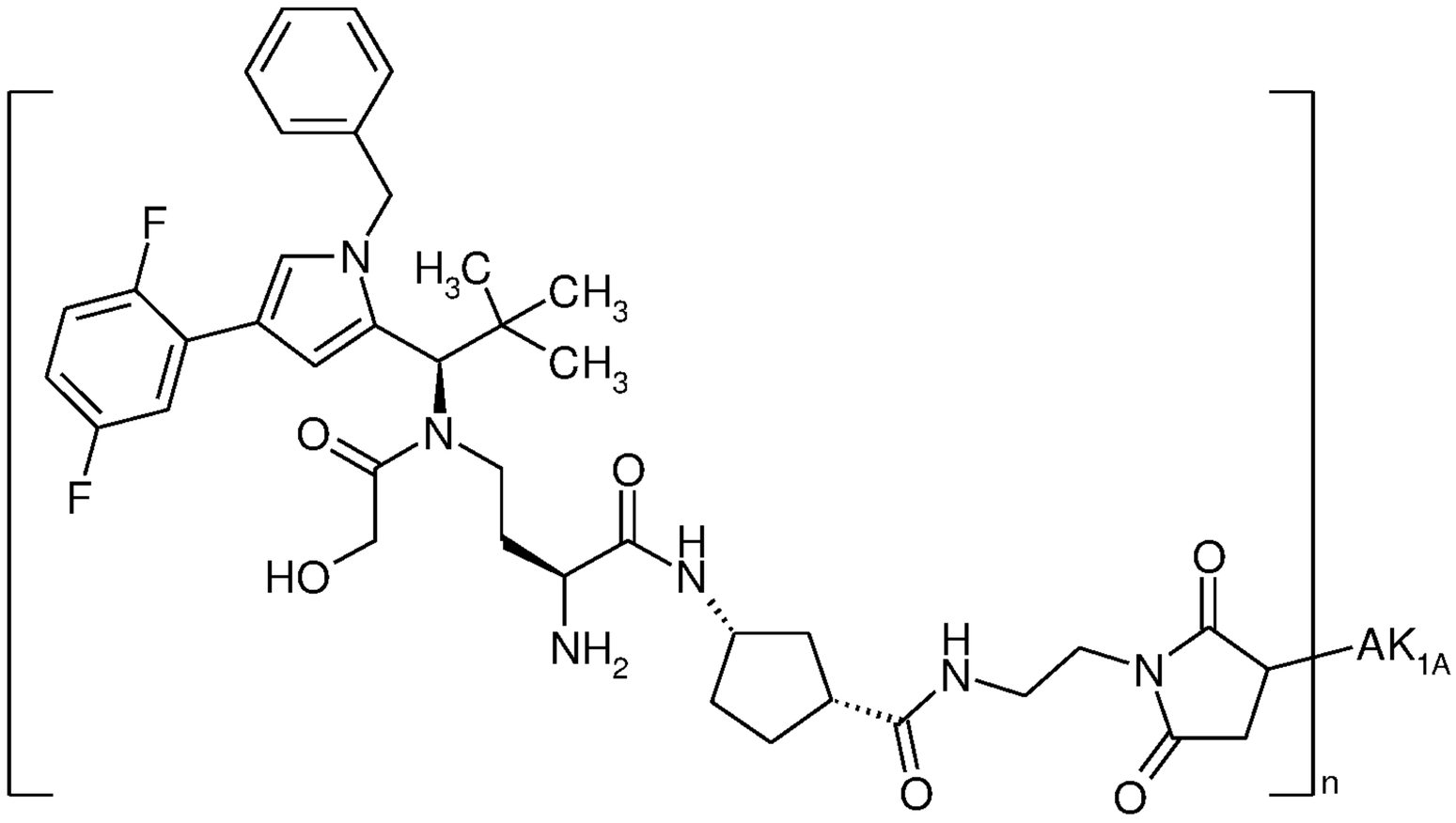
Example 124B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.87 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F124, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.84 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.0

Example 125A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=26.84 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F125, and the reaction was, after

Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.14 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.9

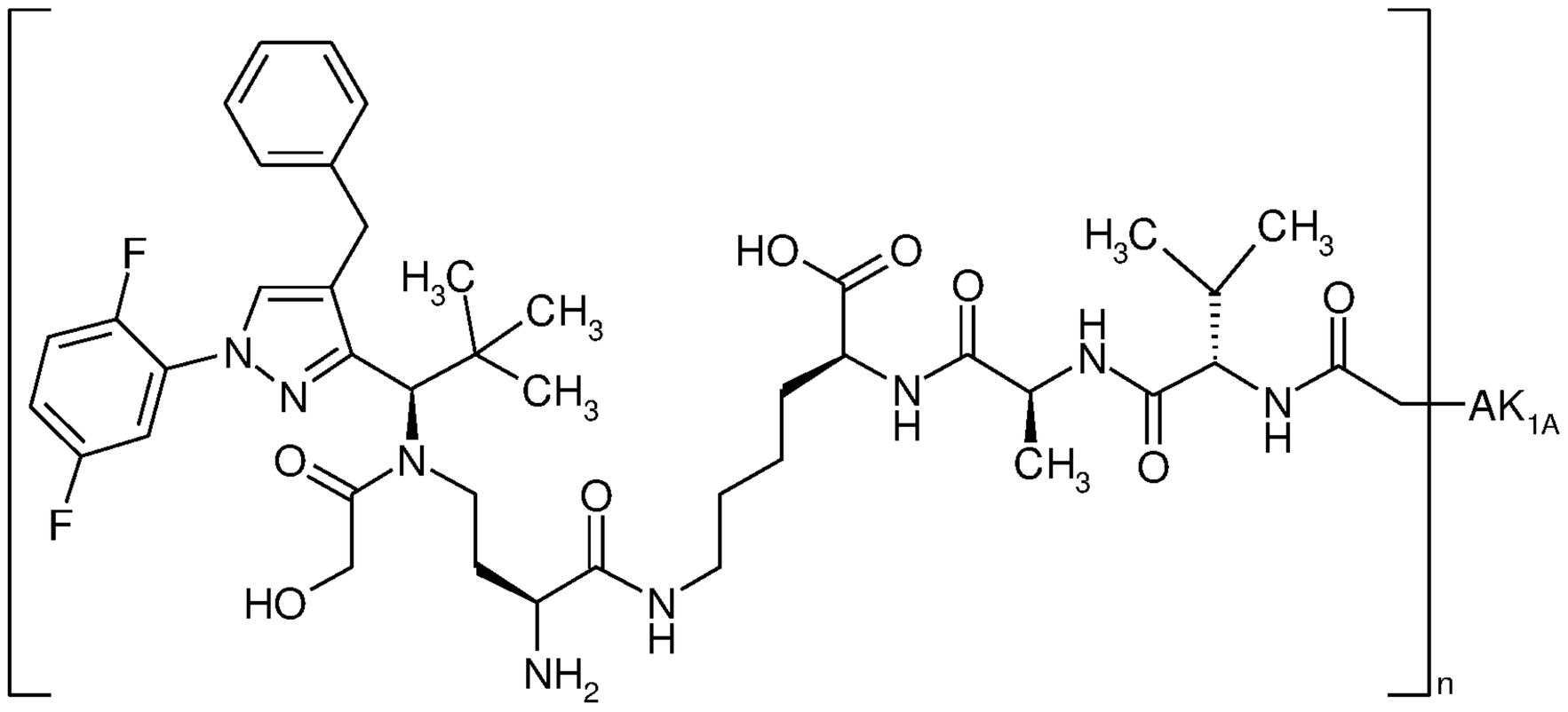
Example 125B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.87 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F125, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.83 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.3

Example 126A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=26.84 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F126. After TCEP reduction, coupling

with the antibody was carried out with stirring overnight, followed by further work-up by Sephadex purification. After Sephadex purification, the reaction was concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.89 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.5

Example 126B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.9 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F126. After TCEP reduction, coupling with the antibody was carried out with stirring overnight, followed by further work-up by Sephadex purification. After Sephadex purification, the reaction was concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.62 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.8

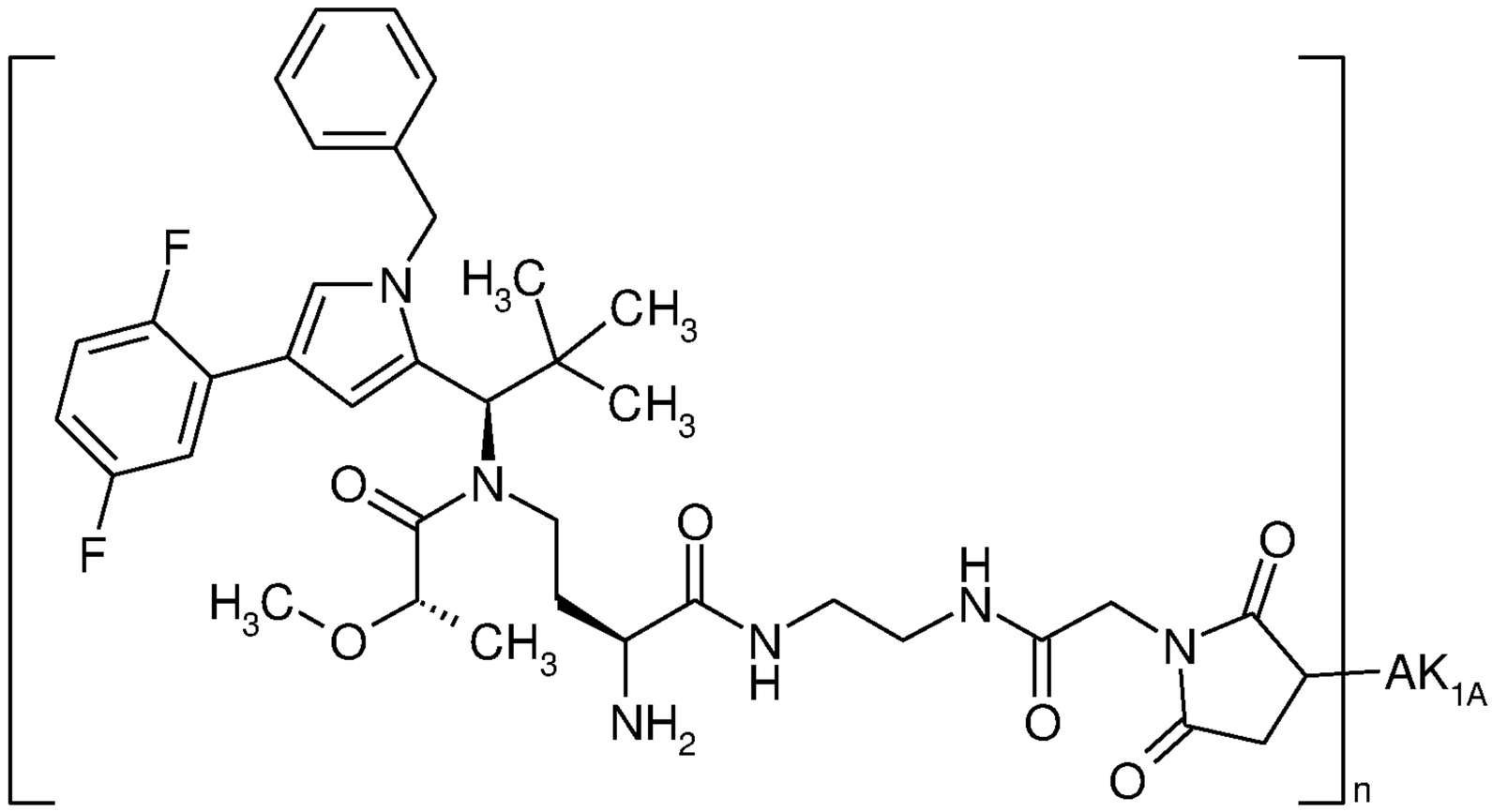
Example 126E

Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=8.23 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F126. After TCEP reduction, coupling with the antibody was carried out with stirring overnight, followed by further work-up by Sephadex purification. After Sephadex purification, the reaction was concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.93 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 1.9

Example 127A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=26.84 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F127, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.54 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.3

Example 127B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.9 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F127, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.62 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.3

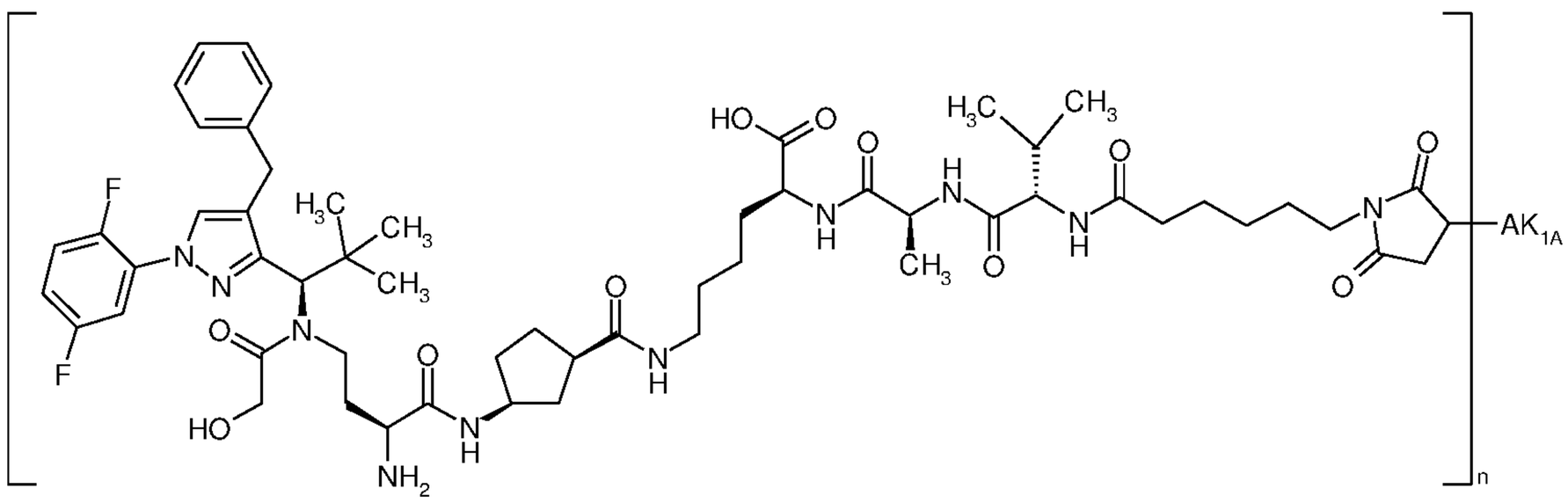
Example 127E

Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F127, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.07 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.6

Example 129A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=26.84 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F129, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 2.28 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.9

Example 129B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.9 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F129, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 2.06 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.2

Example 129E

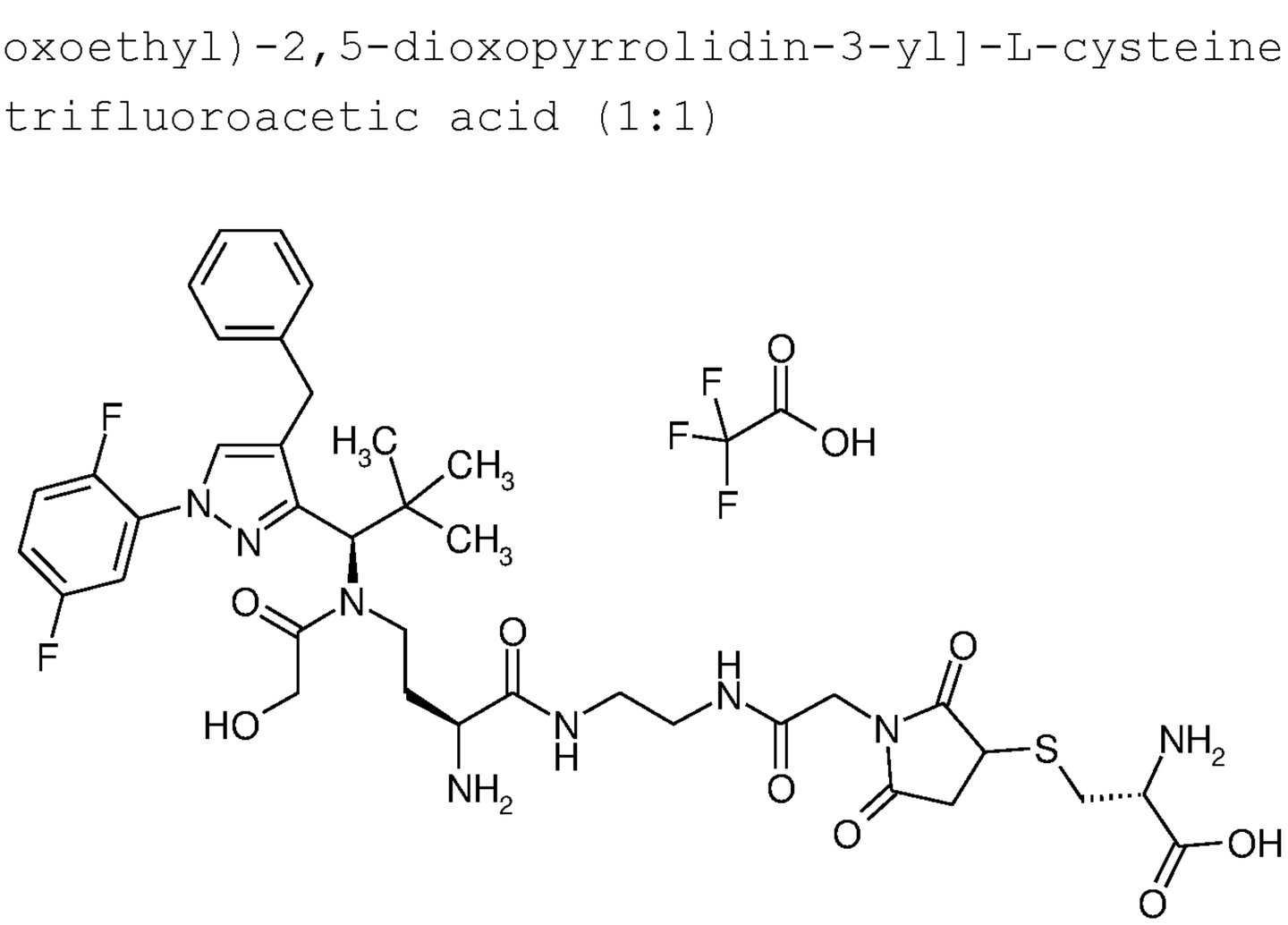
Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F129, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 2.0 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.4

Example 131

S-[1-(2-{[2-({(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl]-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

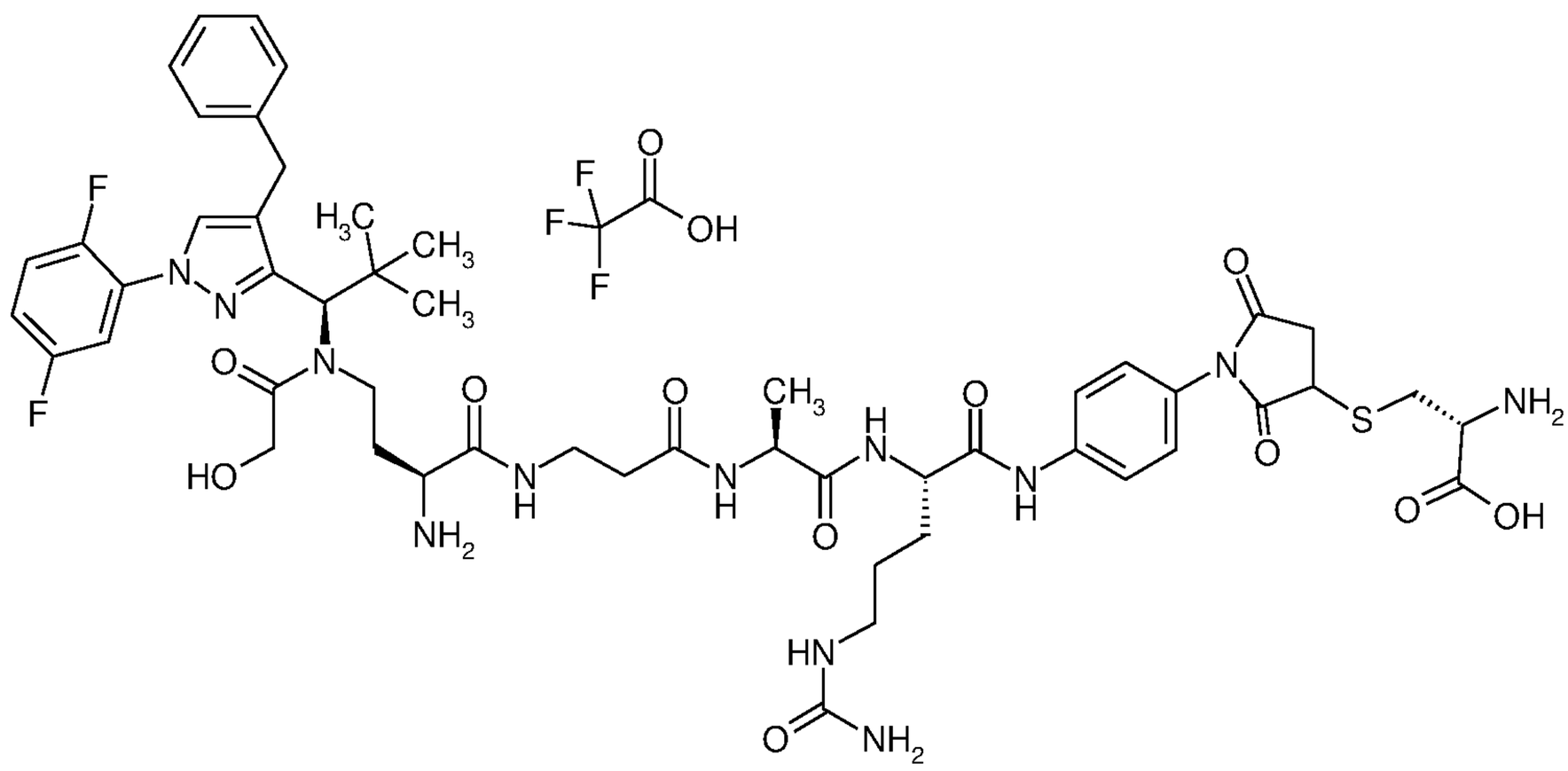


5 mg (6 µmol) of Intermediate F87 were taken up in 1 ml of DMF, and 7.5 mg (62 µmol) of L-cysteine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 20 h, then concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by preparative HPLC.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.81 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 815 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 132

N-{(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl-L-alanyl-N-[4-(3-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl]-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithinamide/trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



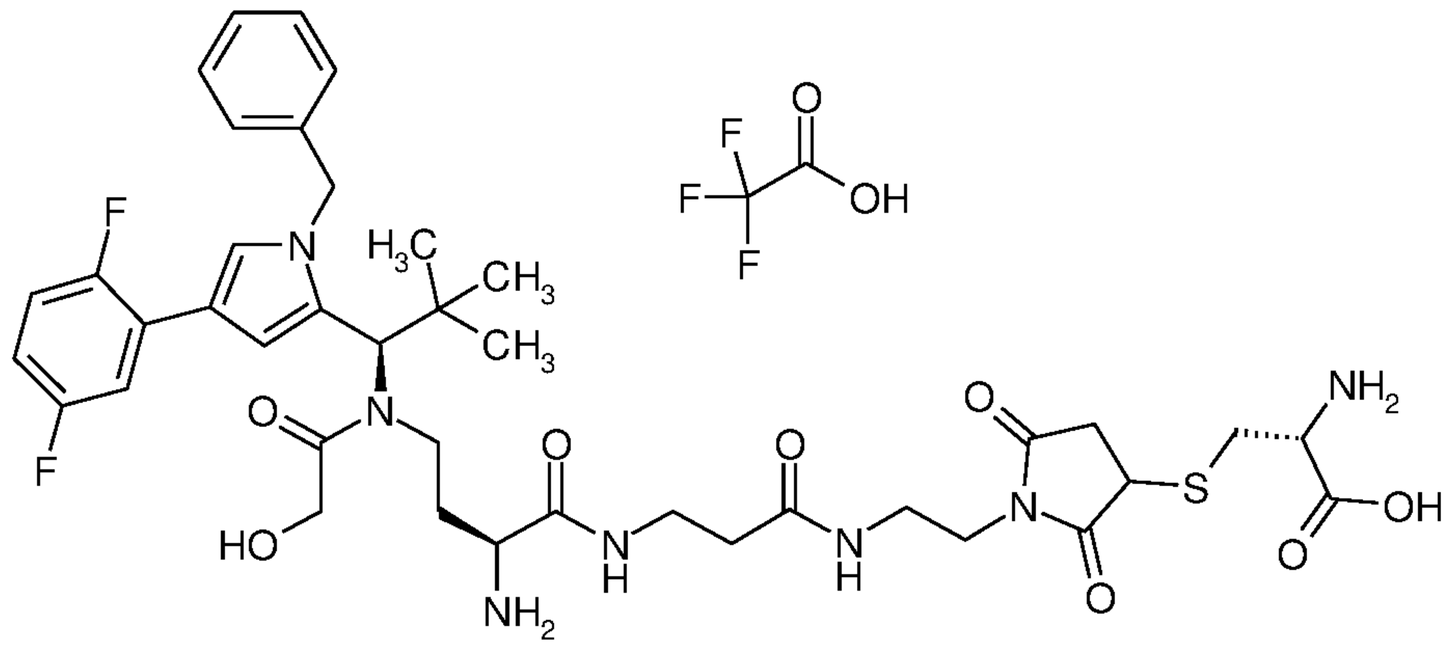
5 mg (5 µmol) of Intermediate F89 were taken up in 2 ml of DMF/water 10:1, and 1.7 mg (14 µmol) of L-cysteine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 1 h and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was taken up in acetonitrile/water, and the mixture was adjusted to pH 2 using TFA and then concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by preparative HPLC. The appropriate fractions were concentrated, giving, after lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water, 3 mg of the title compound as a white foam.

LC-MS (Method 4): R_t = 0.93 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 1105 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 133

S-(1-{2-[(N-{(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-

difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl)amino]ethyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl)-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

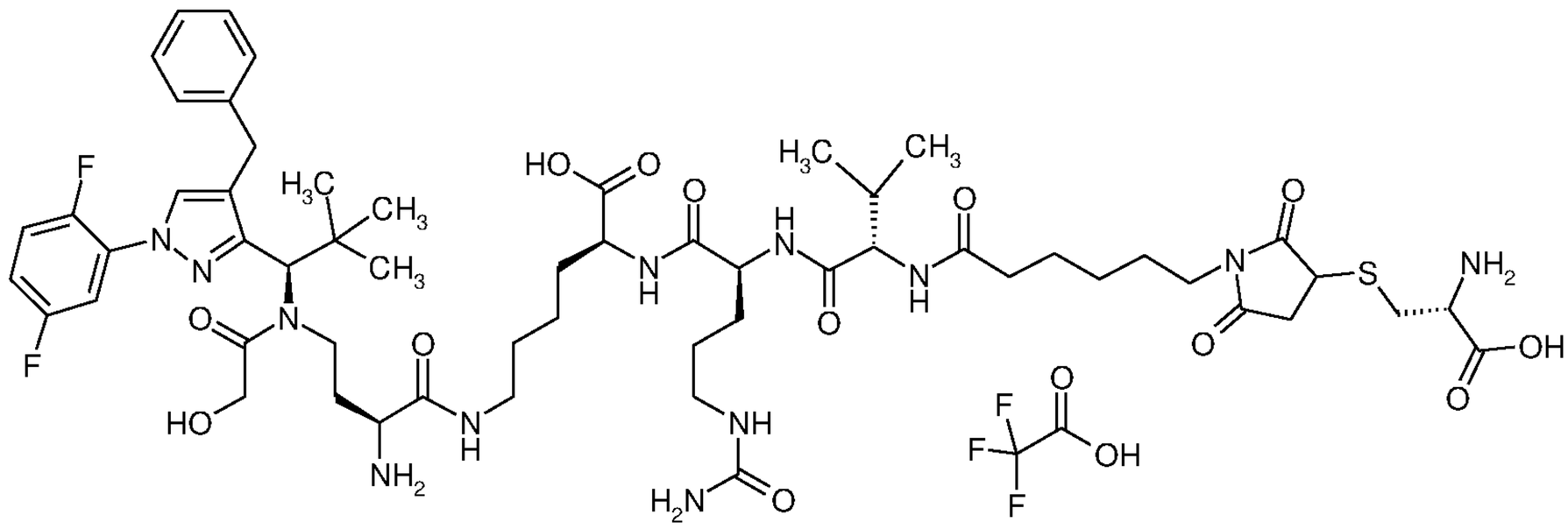


1.6 mg (2 µmol) of Intermediate F84 were taken up in 1.5 ml of DMF/water 10:1, and 0.74 mg (6 µmol) of L-cysteine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 10 min and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was taken up in acetonitrile/water, and the mixture was adjusted to pH 2 using TFA and then concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by preparative HPLC. The appropriate fractions were concentrated, giving, after lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water, 1.9 mg (89% of theory) of the title compound as a white foam.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.8 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 828 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 134

N-[6-(3-{[(2R)-2-Amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithyl-N^6-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-L-lysine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

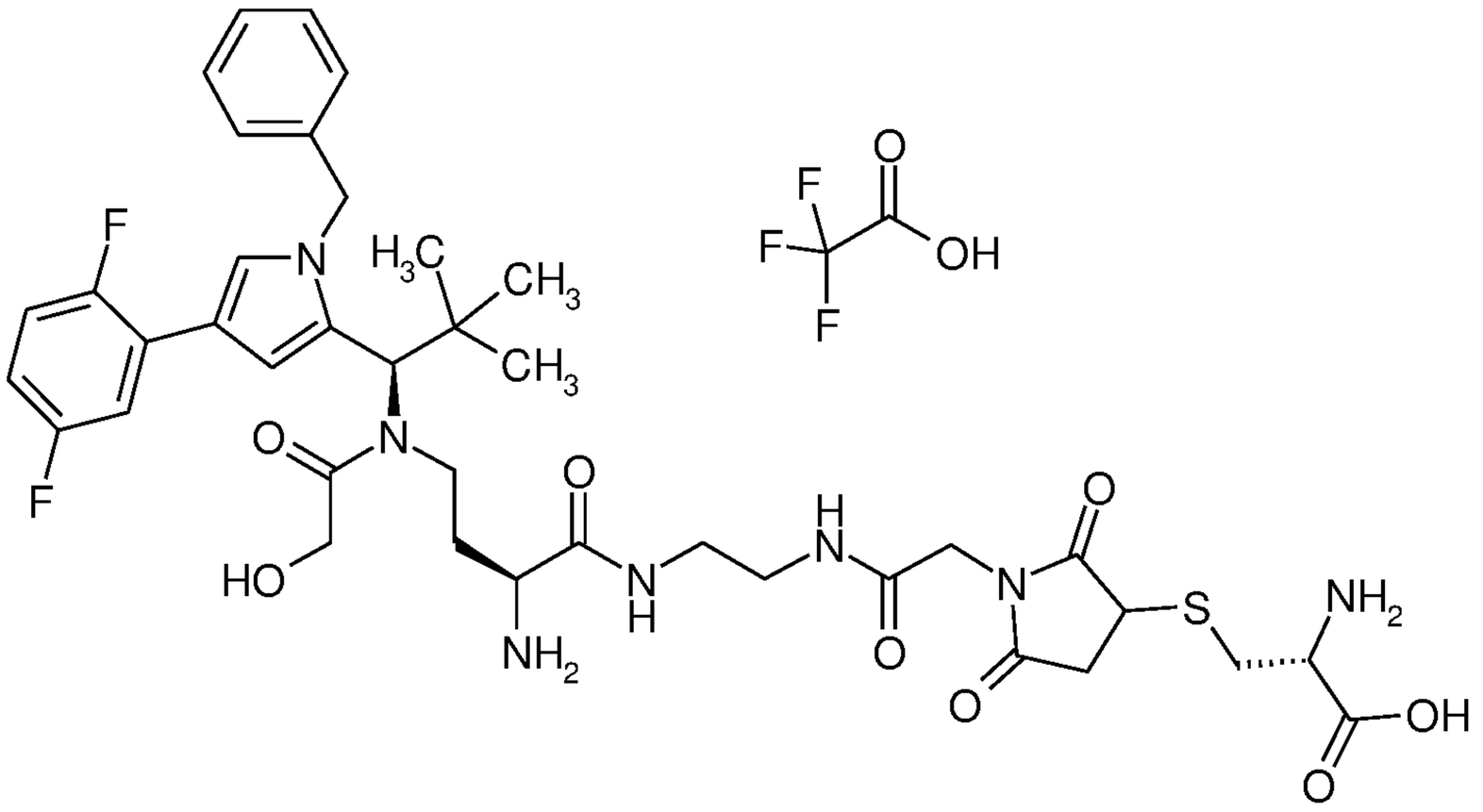


3.8 mg (3 µmol) of Intermediate F90 were taken up in 1.5 ml of DMF/water 10:1, and 1.2 mg (9 µmol) of L-cysteine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 15 min and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was taken up in acetonitrile/water 1:1, concentrated again and then purified by preparative HPLC. The appropriate fractions were concentrated, giving, after lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water, 2.3 mg (56% of theory) of the title compound as a white foam.

LC-MS (Method 4): R_t = 1.0 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 1213 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 135

S-[1-(2-{[2-({(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl]-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

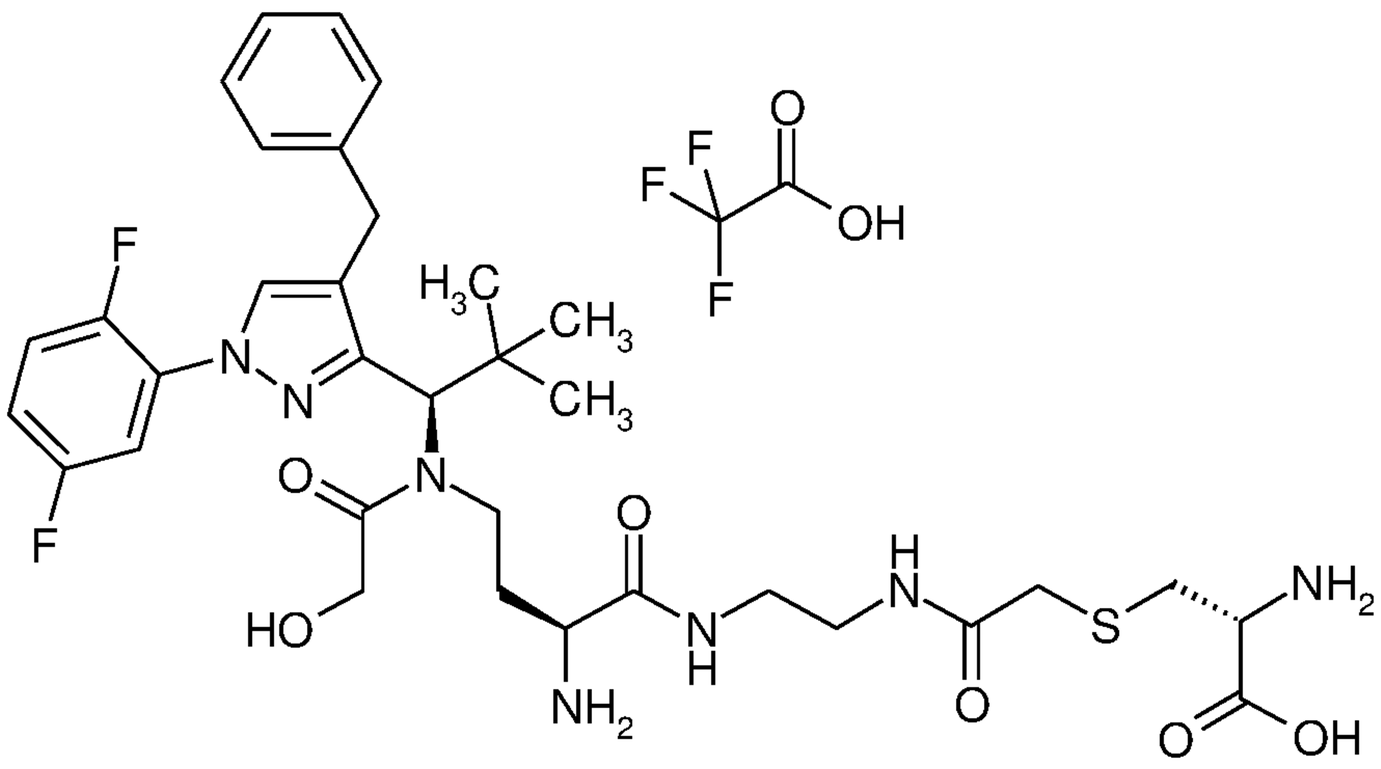


1.8 mg (2 µmol) of Intermediate F104 were taken up in 1 ml of DMF, and 2.7 mg (22 µmol) of L-cysteine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 20 h, then concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by preparative HPLC. 0.6 mg (26% of theory) of the title compound remained as a colourless foam.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.80 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 814 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 136

S-(2-{[2-({(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)-L-cysteine/trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

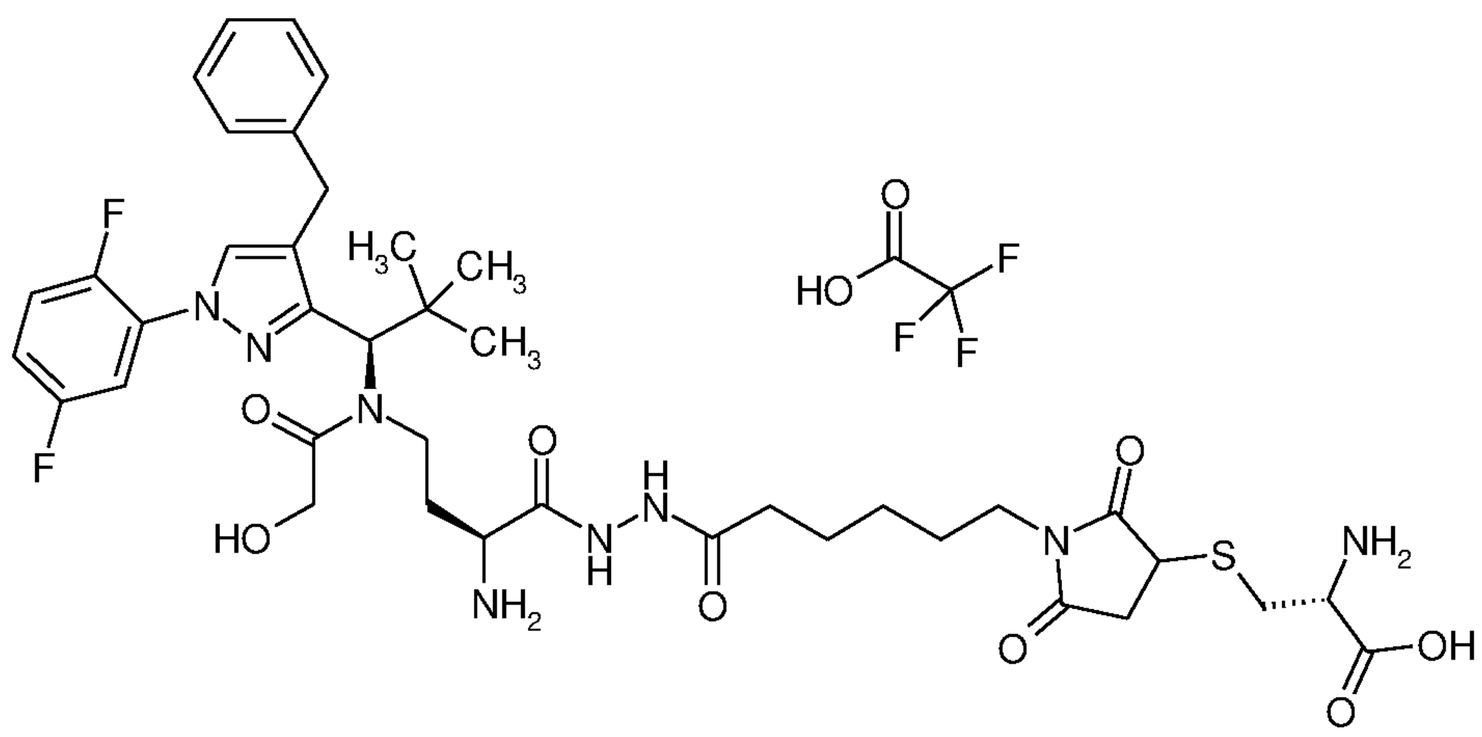


3.3 mg (4 µmol) of Intermediate F109 were taken up in 2 ml of DMF/water 10:1, and 1.5 mg (13 µmol) of L-cysteine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 30 min and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was taken up in acetonitrile/water 1:1, concentrated again and then purified by preparative HPLC. The appropriate fractions were concentrated, giving, after lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water, 1.9 mg (55% of theory) of the title compound as a white foam.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.75 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 718 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 137

S-{1-[6-(2-{(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}hydrazino)-6-oxohexyl]-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl}-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



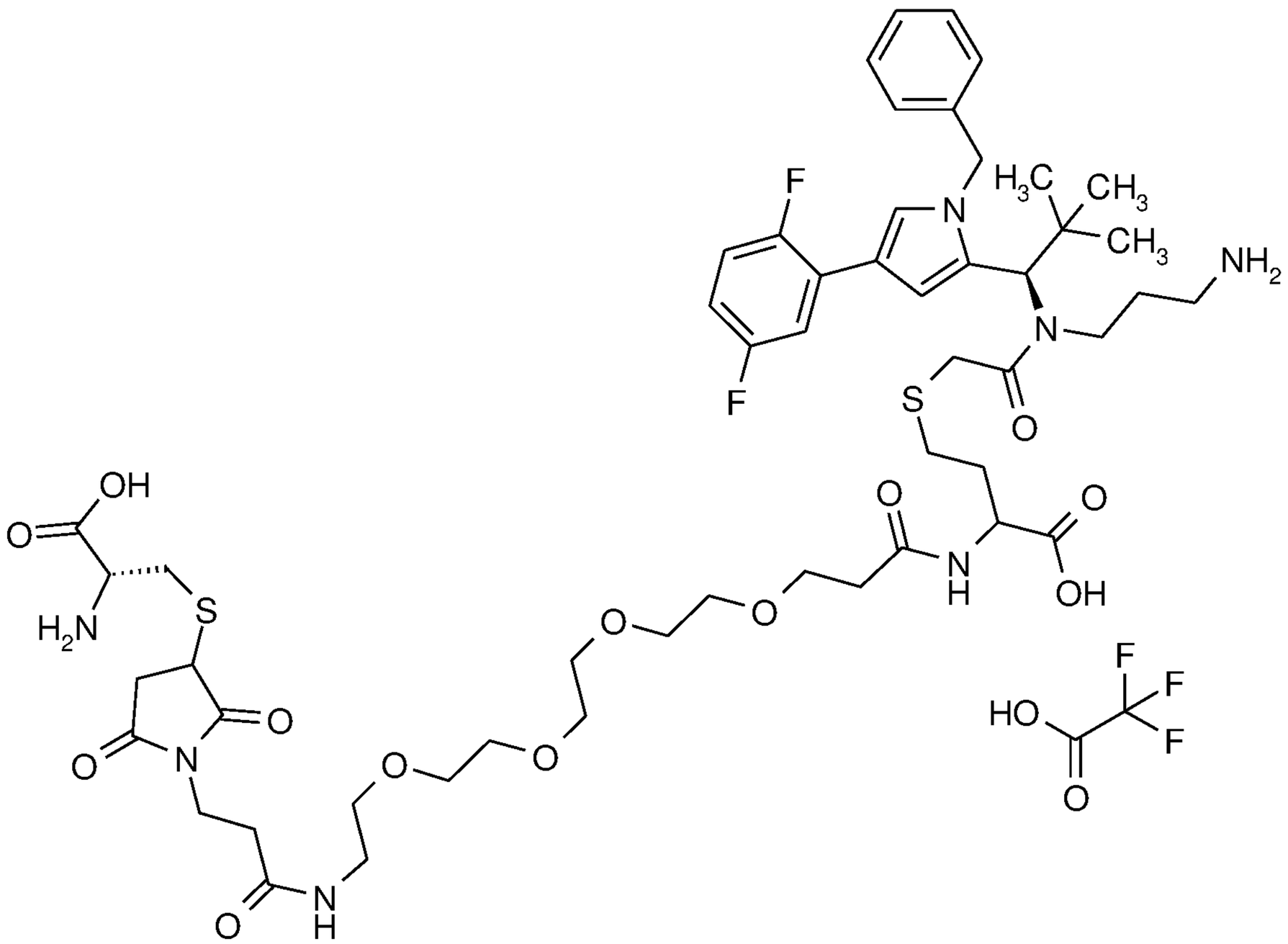
3.2 mg (4 µmol) of Intermediate F117 were taken up in 2 ml of DMF/water 10:1, and 1.6 mg (13 µmol) of L-cysteine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 30 min and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was taken up in acetonitrile/water 1:1, concentrated again and then purified by preparative HPLC. The appropriate fractions were concentrated, giving, after lyophilization of the residue from

acetonitrile/water, 2 mg (47% of theory) of the title compound as a white foam.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.76 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 843 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 138

N-[19-(3(R/S)-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-R/S-{2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}homocysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



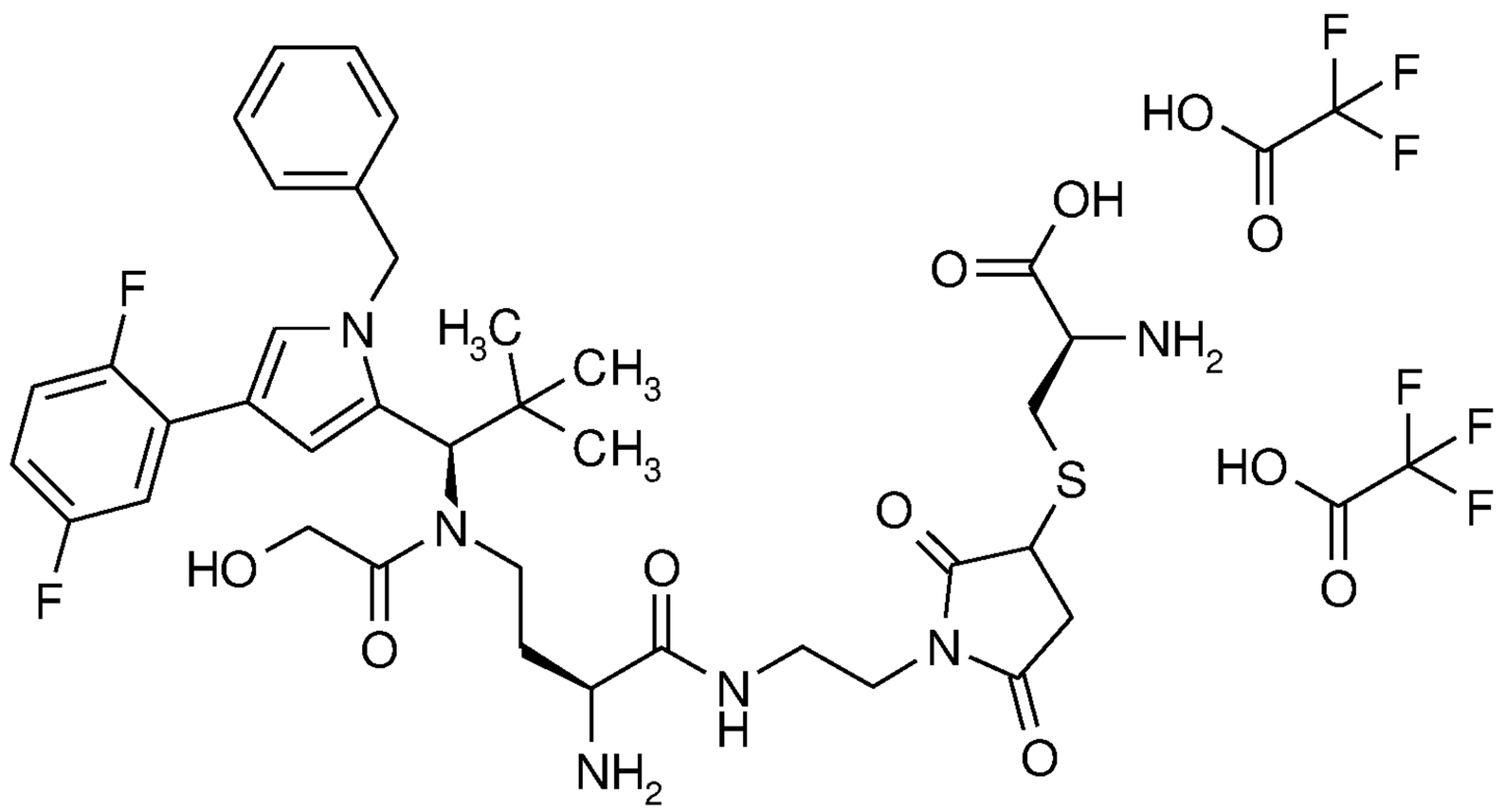
6.0 mg (0.01 mmol) of R/S-{2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}-N-[19-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-homocysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1) (Intermediate F146) were initially charged in 2.2 ml of

DMF/water (10:1), 2.0 mg (0.02 mmol) of L-cysteine were added and the mixture was stirred at RT for 10 min. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 5.5 mg (76% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 4): R_t = 1.07 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1106 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 139

S-{(3R/S)-1-[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl}-L-cysteine/trifluoroacetic acid (1:2)



The synthesis was carried out analogously to the synthesis of compound Example 138.

6.0 mg (0.01 mmol) of trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]butanamide (1:1).

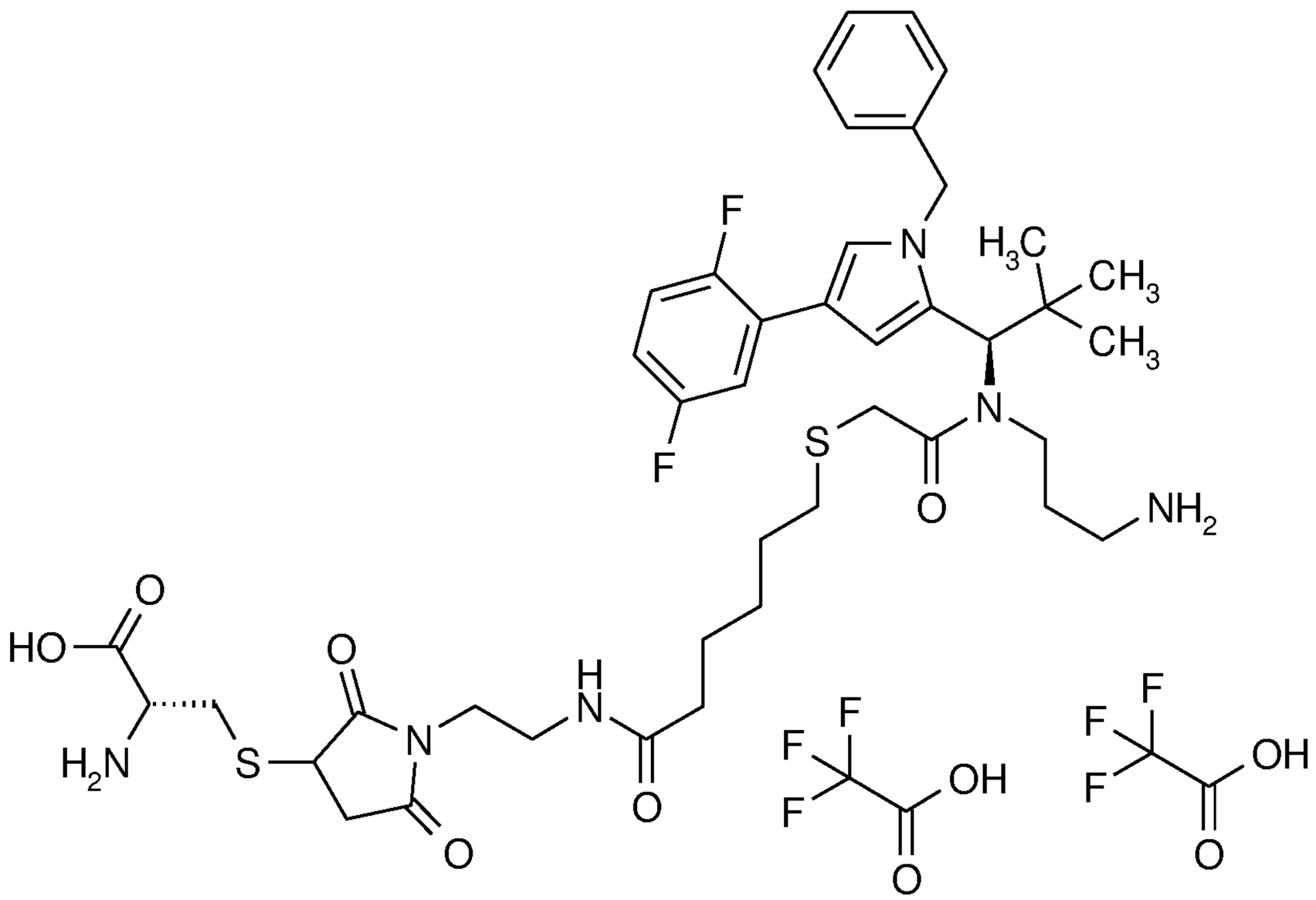
2.6 mg (0.02 mmol) of L-cysteine.

This gave 3.4 mg (43% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.82 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 757 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 141

S-[(3R/S)-1-(2-{[6-({2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}sulphanyl)hexanoyl]amino}ethyl)-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl]-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:2)



The synthesis was carried out analogously to the synthesis of compound Example 138.

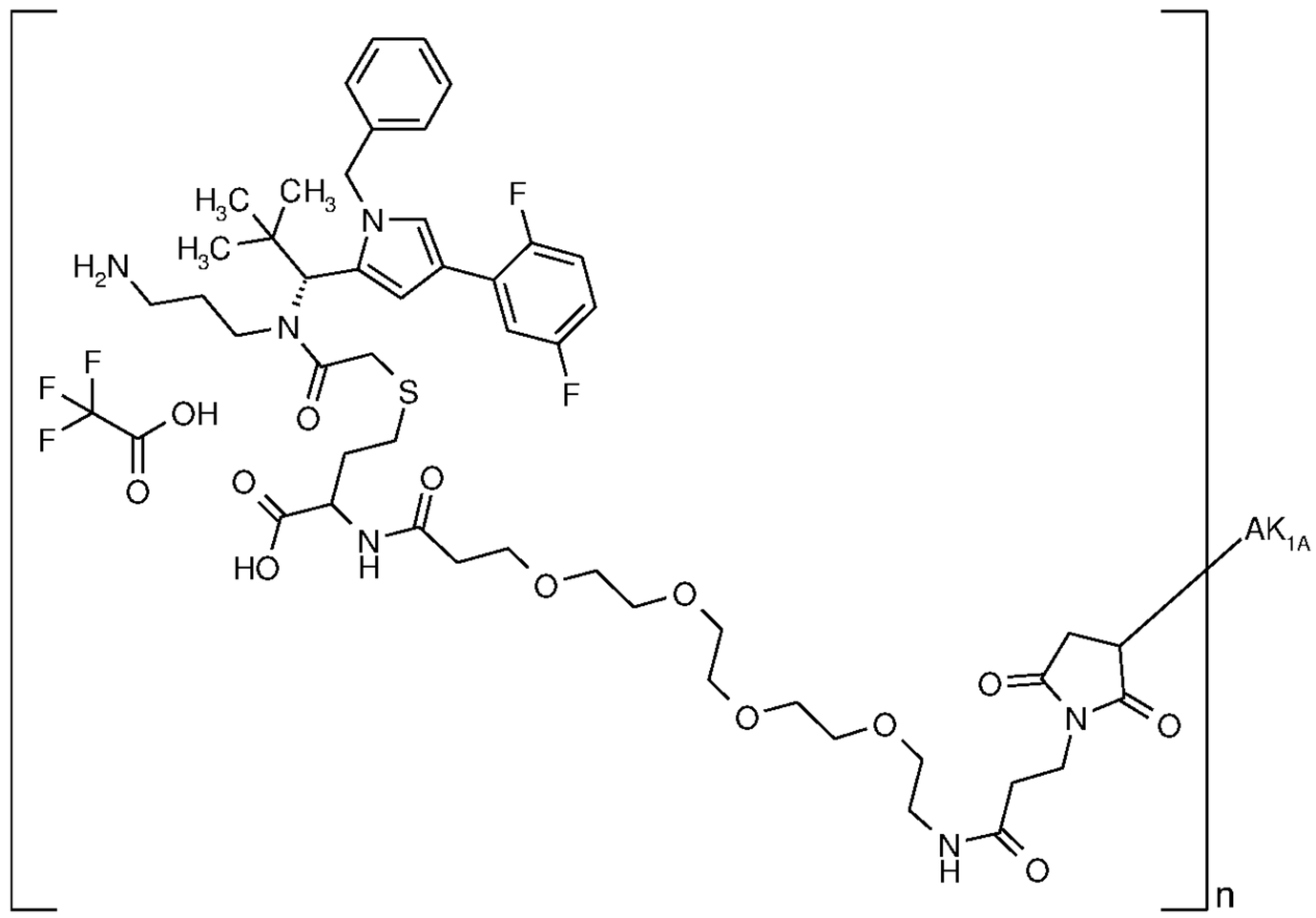
10.07 mg (0.01 mmol) of trifluoroacetic acid / 6-({2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}sulphanyl)-N-[2-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)ethyl]hexanamide (1:1) (Intermediate F143).

9.3 mg (0.08 mmol) of L-cysteine.

This gave 9.2 mg (67% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 4): R_t = 1.05 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 843 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 142A



Here, 5.0 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=12.33 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F142, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.08 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.1

Example 142B

Here, 5.0 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 antibody in PBS (c=34.42 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F142, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be

present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.84 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.0

Example 142E

Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.50 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F142, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.92 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.3

Example 142I

Here, 5.0 mg of nimotuzumab in PBS (c=13.8 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F142, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.92 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.5

Example 142H

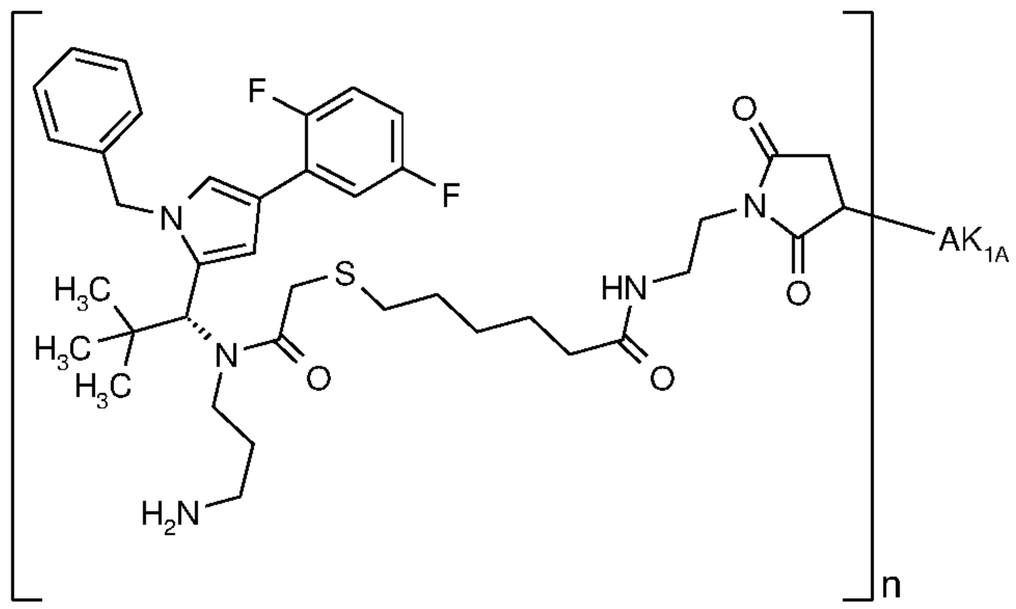
Here, 5.0 mg of panitumumab in PBS (c = 2.1 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F142. The reduction time with TCEP was 1 h and the stirring time for the ADC coupling was 1.5 h.

After Sephadex purification, the reaction was concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.7 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.2

Example 143A



Here, 5.0 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=12.33 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F143, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.84 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.5

Example 143B

Here, 5.0 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 antibody in PBS (c=34.42 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F143, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides

attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.05 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 1.6

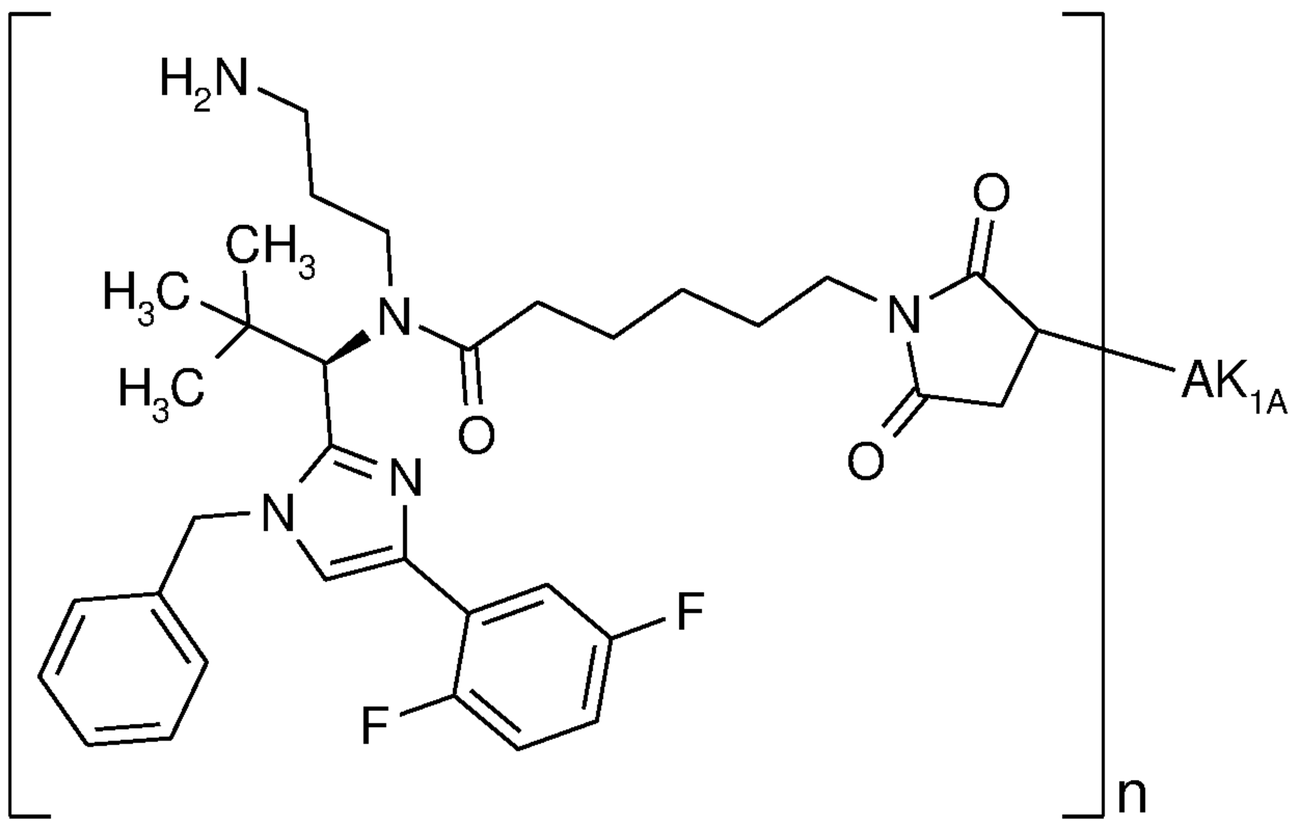
Example 143E

Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.50 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F143, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.95 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.3

Example 144B

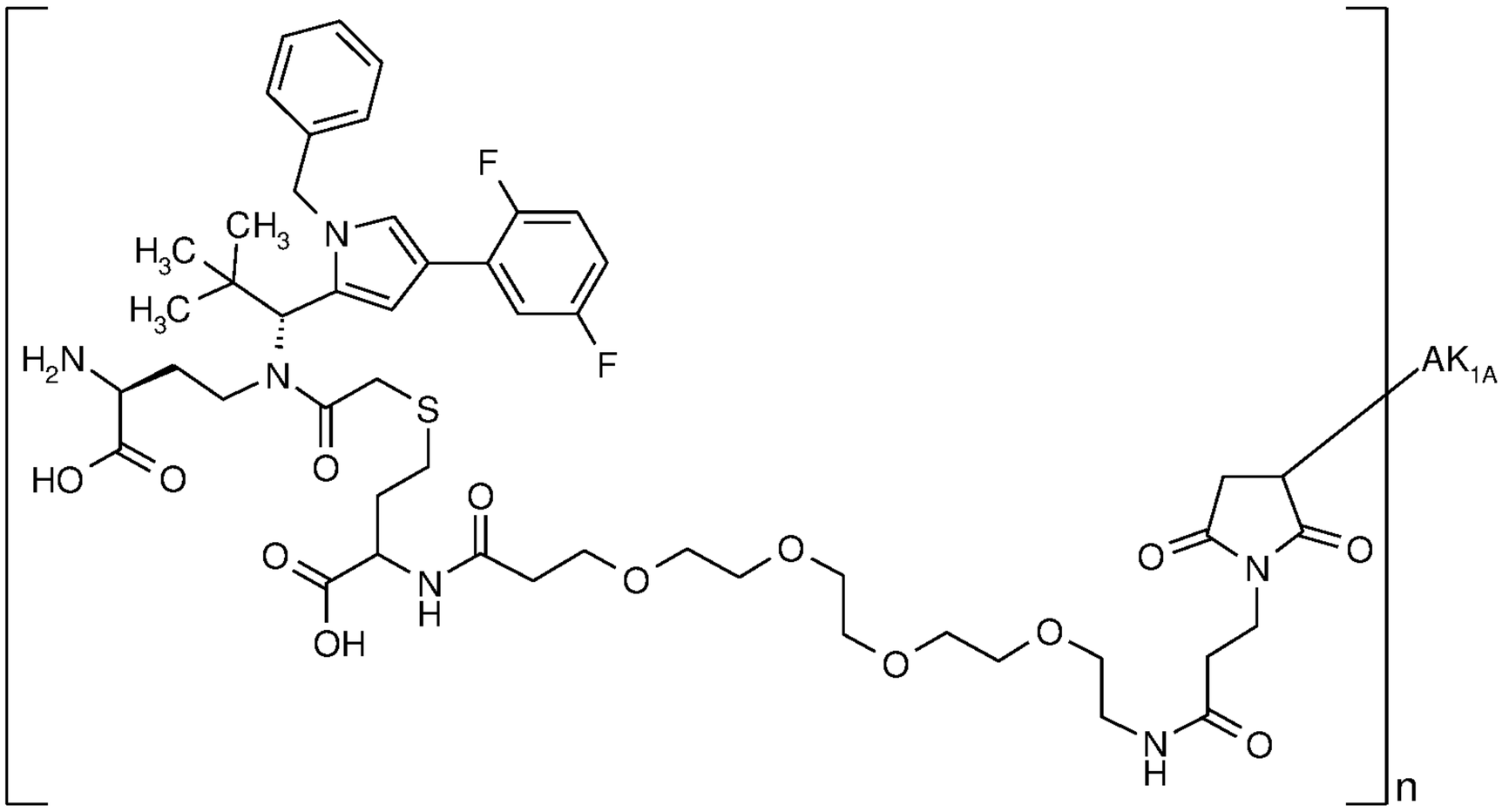


Here, 5.0 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 antibody in PBS (c=12.87 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F144, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted.

Protein concentration: 1.53 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.0

Example 146A



Here, 5.0 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=12.33 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F146, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.02 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.4

Example 146B

Here, 5.0 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 antibody in PBS (c=34.42 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F146, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.87 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.4

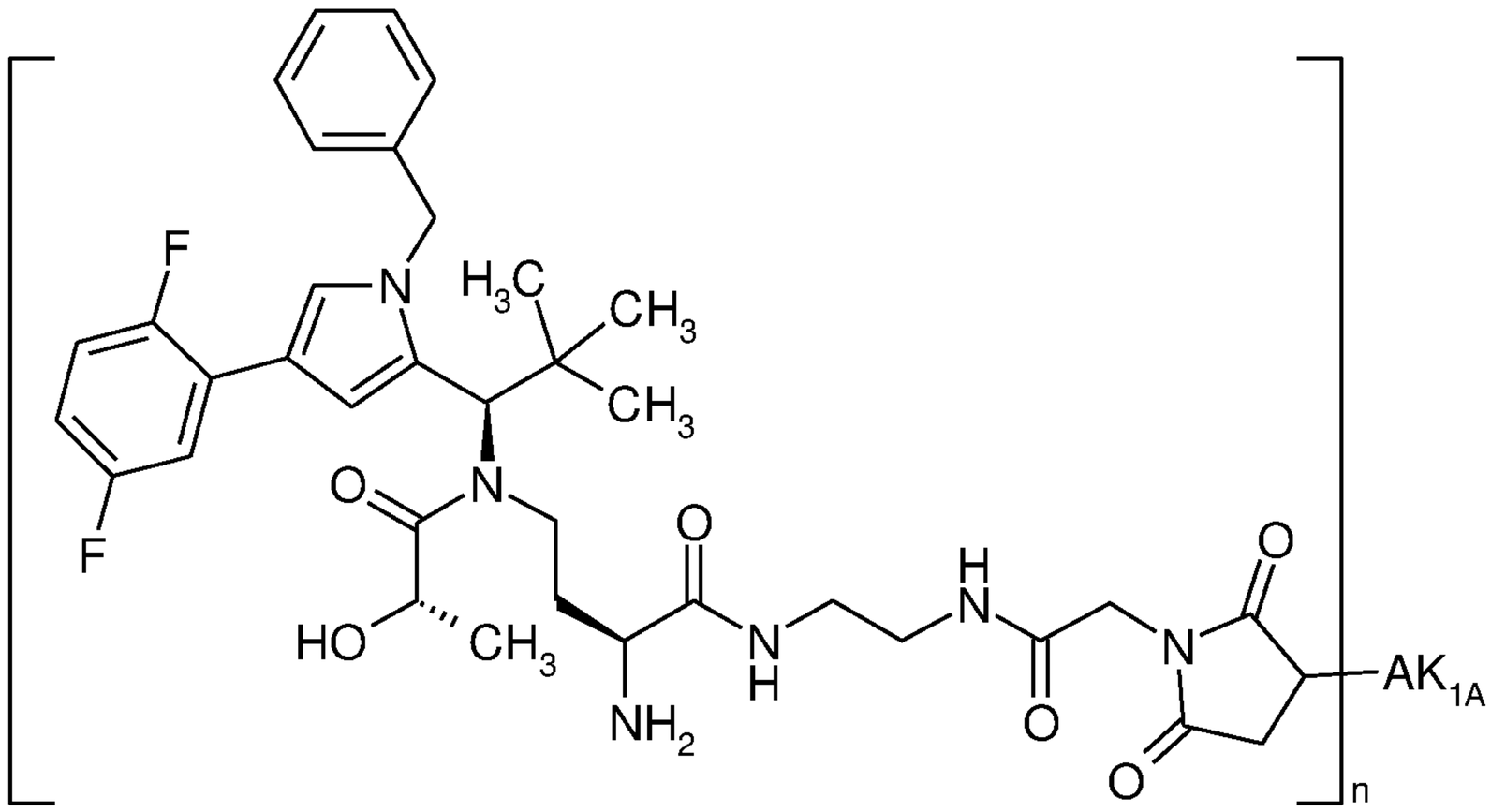
Example 146E

Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.50 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F146, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.92 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.5

Example 153A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=21.32 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F153, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.93 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.2

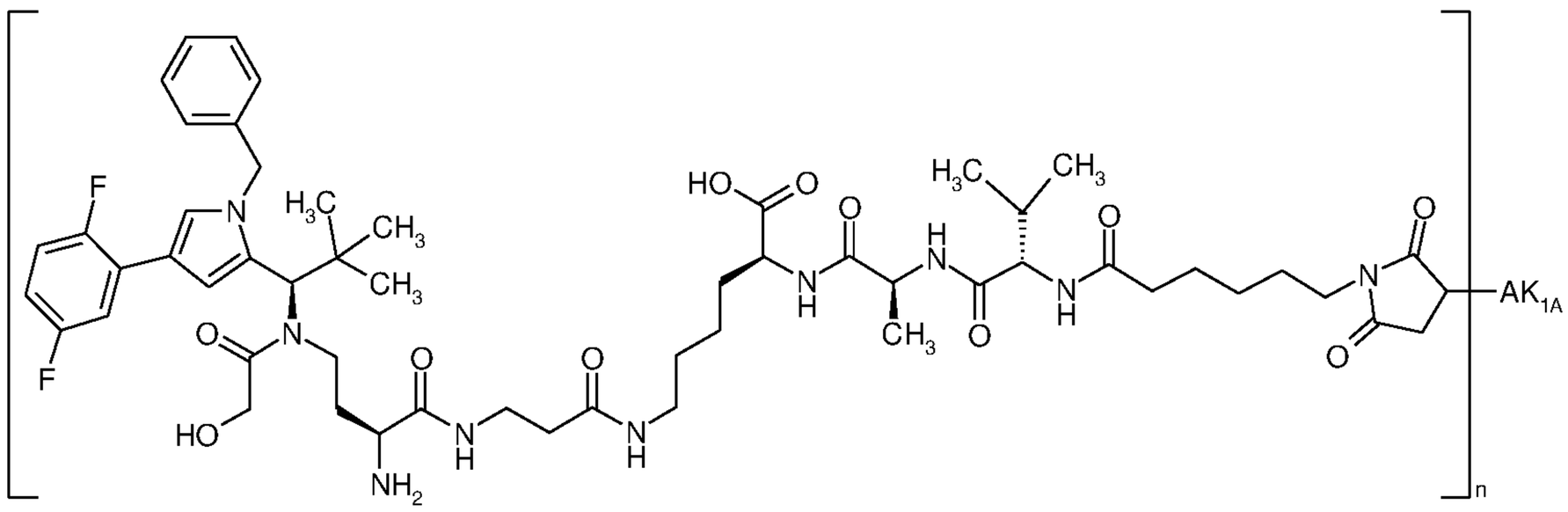
Example 153B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F153, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.71 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.8

Example 155A



Here, 50 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=8.51 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F155, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation, rediluted with PBS and concentrated again.

Protein concentration: 14.85 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.5

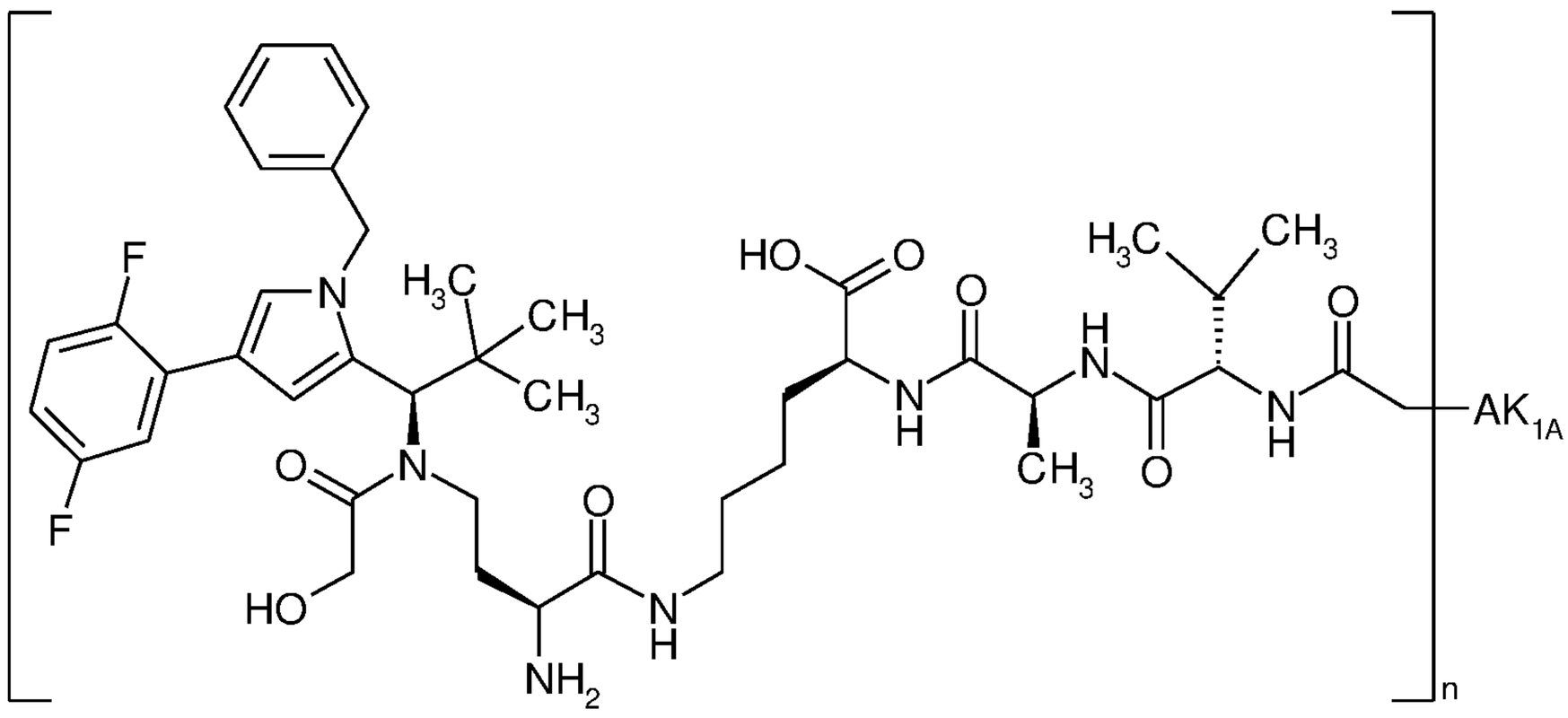
Example 155B

Here, 40 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F155, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation, rediluted with PBS and concentrated again.

Protein concentration: 11.25 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.1

Example 156A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=21.3 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F156. After TCEP reduction, coupling with the antibody was carried out with stirring overnight, followed by further work-up by Sephadex purification. After Sephadex purification, the reaction was concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.83 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.6

Example 156B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F156, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.79 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.9

Example 156E

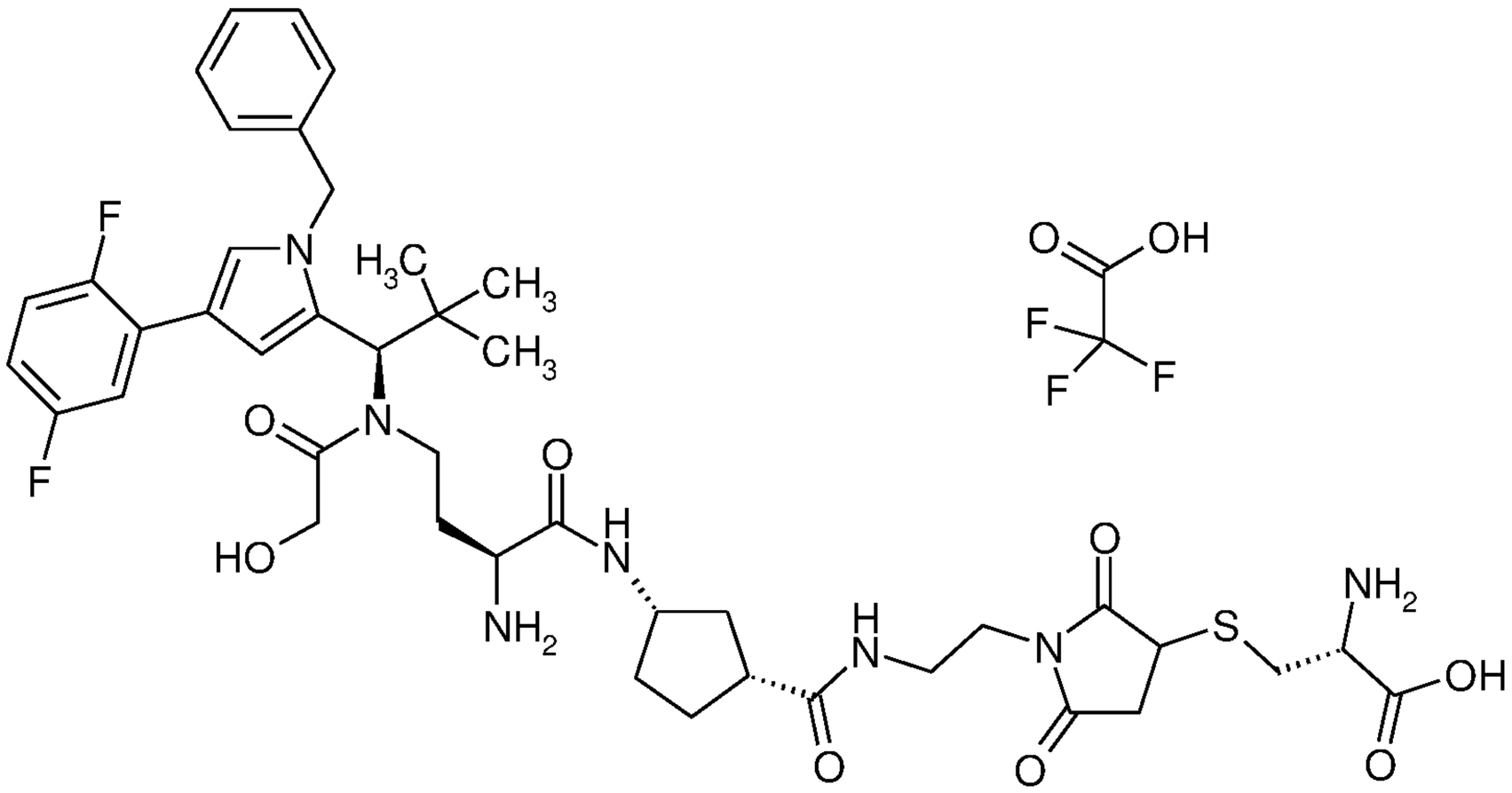
Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F156, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.91 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 4.2

Example 157

S-{1-[2-({[(1R,3S)-3-({(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)cyclopentyl]carbonyl}amino)ethyl]-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl}-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

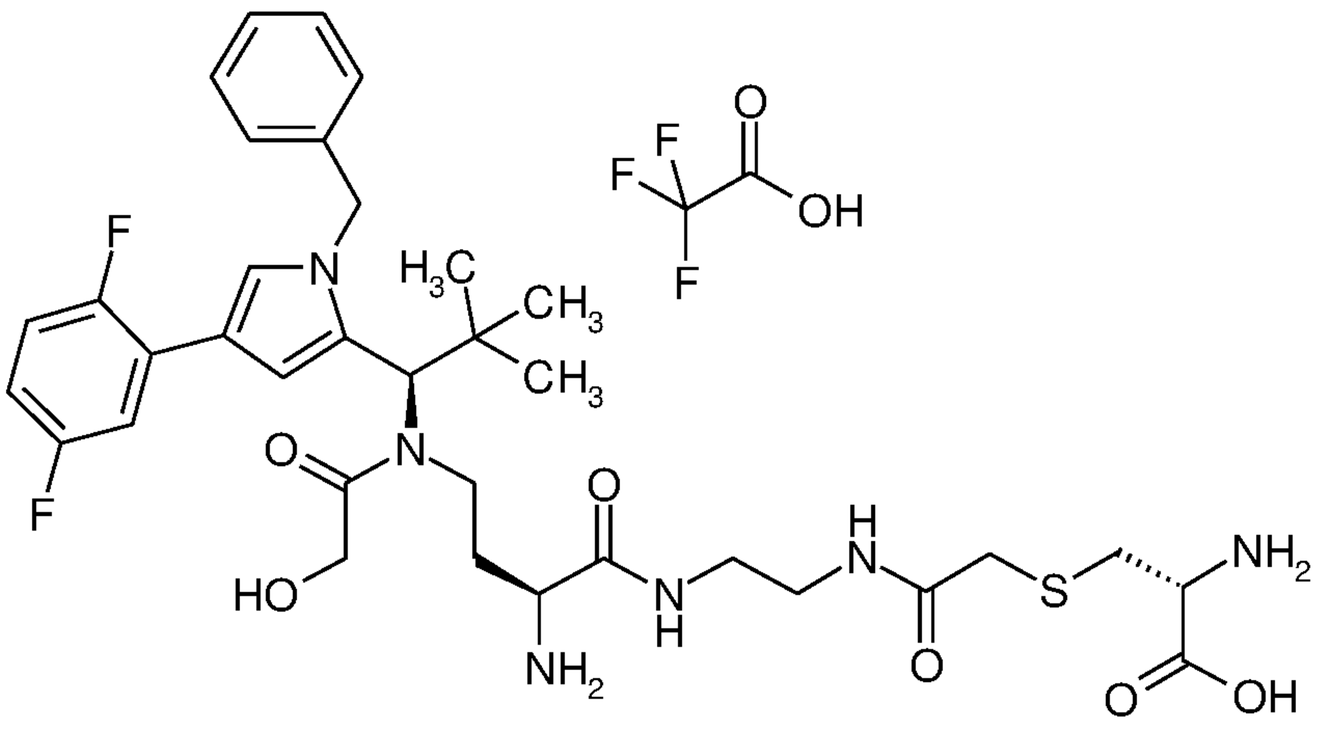


2 mg (2 µmol) of Intermediate F125 were taken up in 2 ml of DMF/water 10:1, and 0.8 mg (6 µmol) of L-cysteine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 20 h, then concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by preparative HPLC.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.81 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 868 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 158

S-(2-{[2-({(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)-L-cysteine/trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

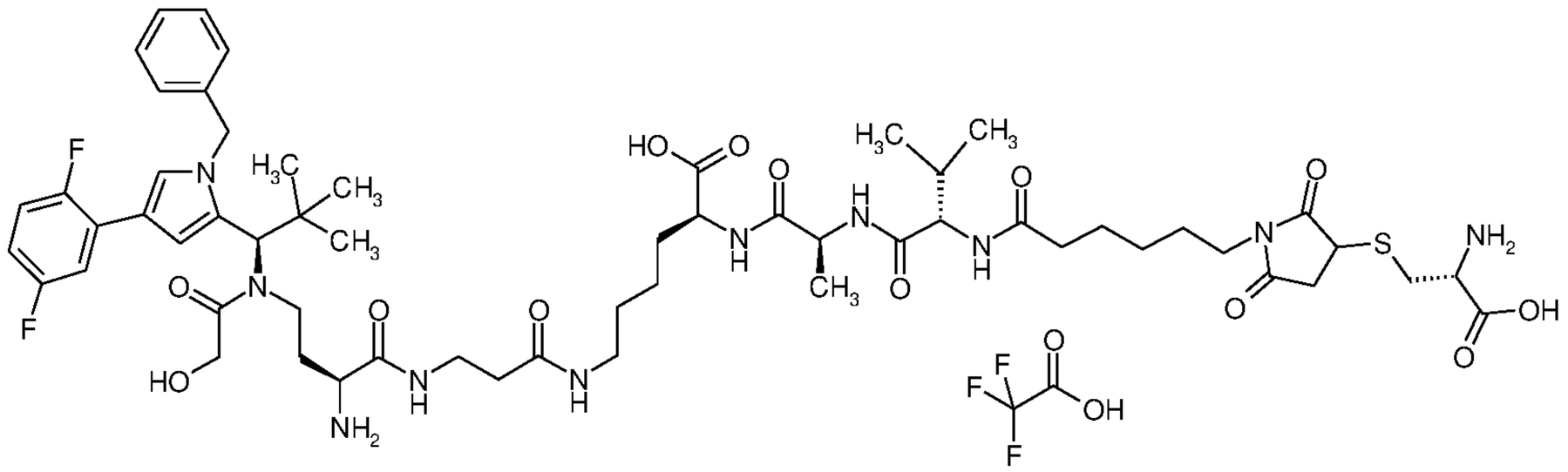


6 mg (8 µmol) of Intermediate F119 were taken up in 3 ml of DMF, and 1.8 mg (15 µmol) of L-cysteine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 6 h and then allowed to stand at RT for 3 days. The reaction was then concentrated under reduced pressure, and the product was purified by preparative HPLC.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.81 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 717 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 160

N^6-(N-{(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl)-N^2-{N-[6-(3-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulfanyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-L-alanyl}-L-lysine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



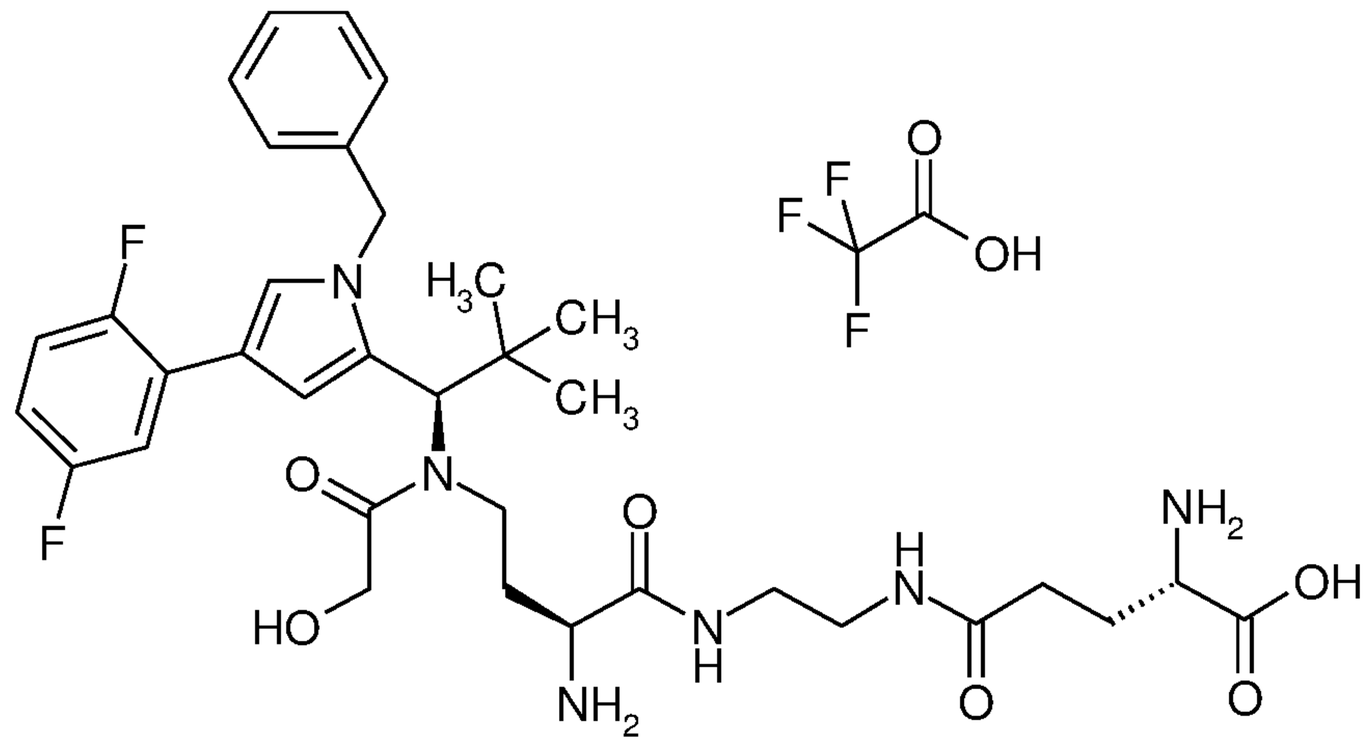
4 mg (3 µmol) of Intermediate F155 were taken up in 2.5 ml of DMF/water 10:1, and 1.2 mg (10 µmol) of L-cysteine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 30 min, then concentrated under reduced pressure, taken up in acetonitrile/water 1:1 and then purified by preparative HPLC.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.81 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 1197 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 161

N-[2-({(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]-L-

glutamine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

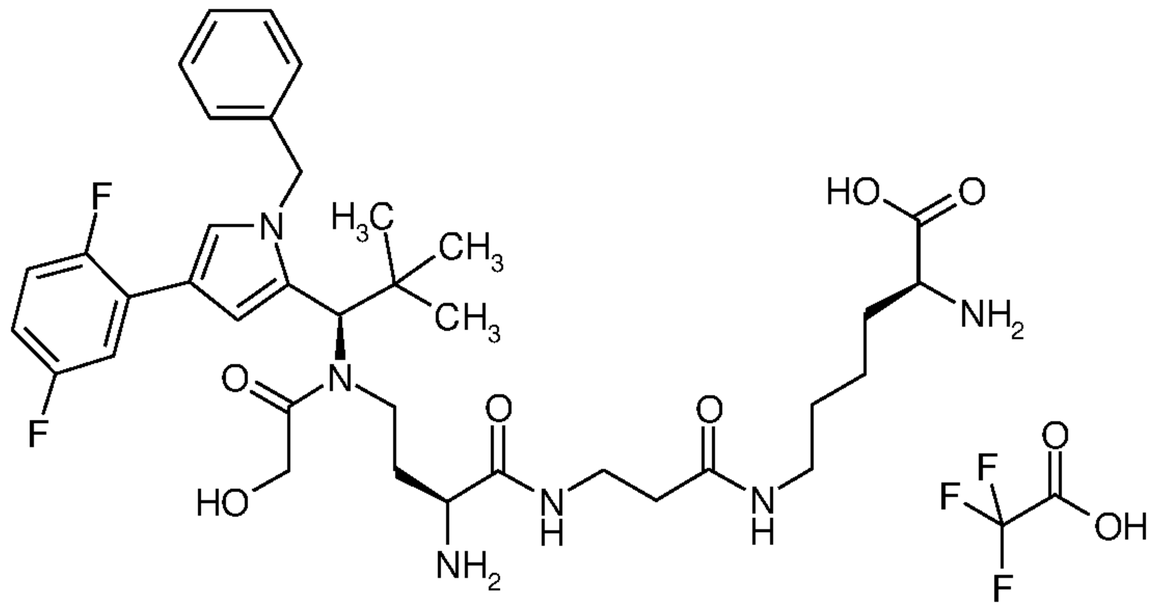


First, trifluoroacetic acid / benzyl N-(2-aminoethyl)-N^2-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-glutaminate (1:1) was prepared using classical methods of peptide chemistry. In the presence of HATU, this intermediate was then coupled with Intermediate C58. Subsequently, first the benzyloxycarbonyl protective group and the benzyl ester were removed by hydrogenolytic cleavage, and then the 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxycarbonyl protective group was removed using zinc chloride.

LC-MS (Method 6): R_t = 1.91 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 685 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 162

N^6-(N-{(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl)-L-lysine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

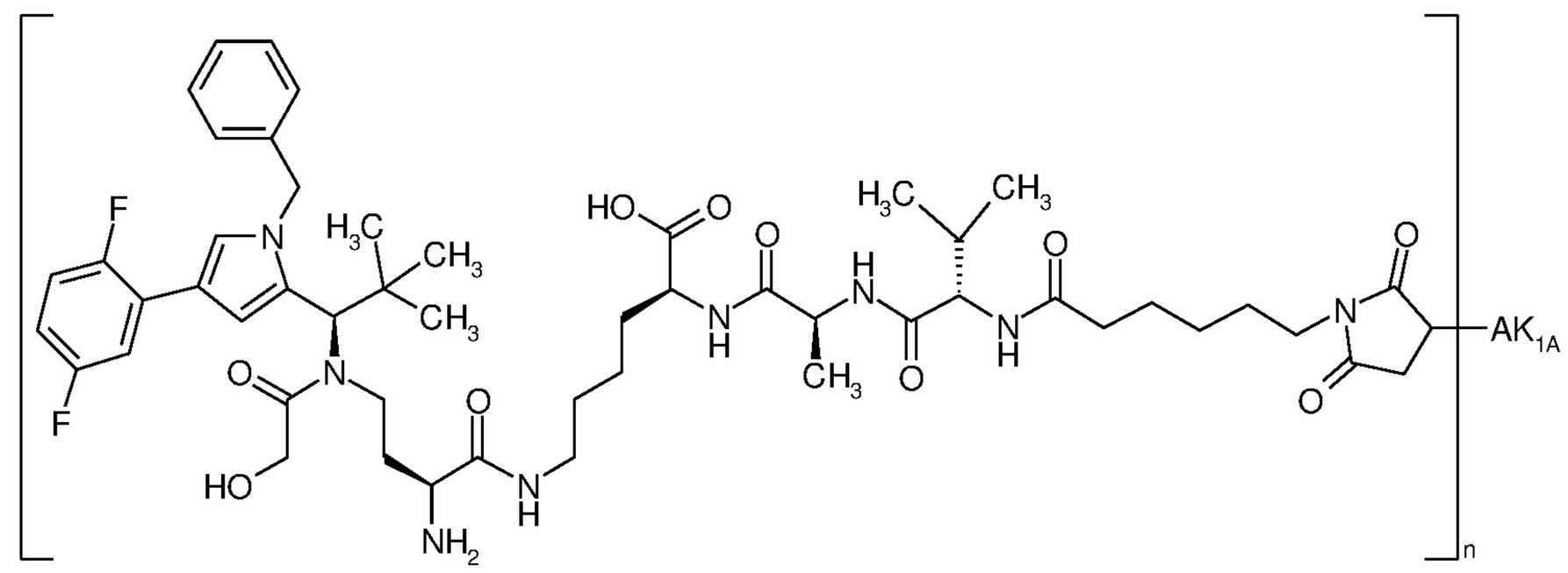


Initially, trifluoroacetic acid / 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl-N2-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-lysinate (1:1) was prepared using classical protective group operations known in peptide chemistry. In the presence of HATU, this intermediate was then coupled with Intermediate C61. Subsequently, first the 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxycarbonyl protective group and the 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl ester were cleaved using zinc chloride. Finally, the title compound was obtained by hydrogenolytical cleavage of the benzyloxycarbonyl protective group and purification by preparative HPLC.

HPLC (Method 11): R_t = 1.65 min;

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.76 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 713 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 163A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=11.3 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F163, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and

rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 2.02 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.3

Example 163B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.9 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F163, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.76 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.5

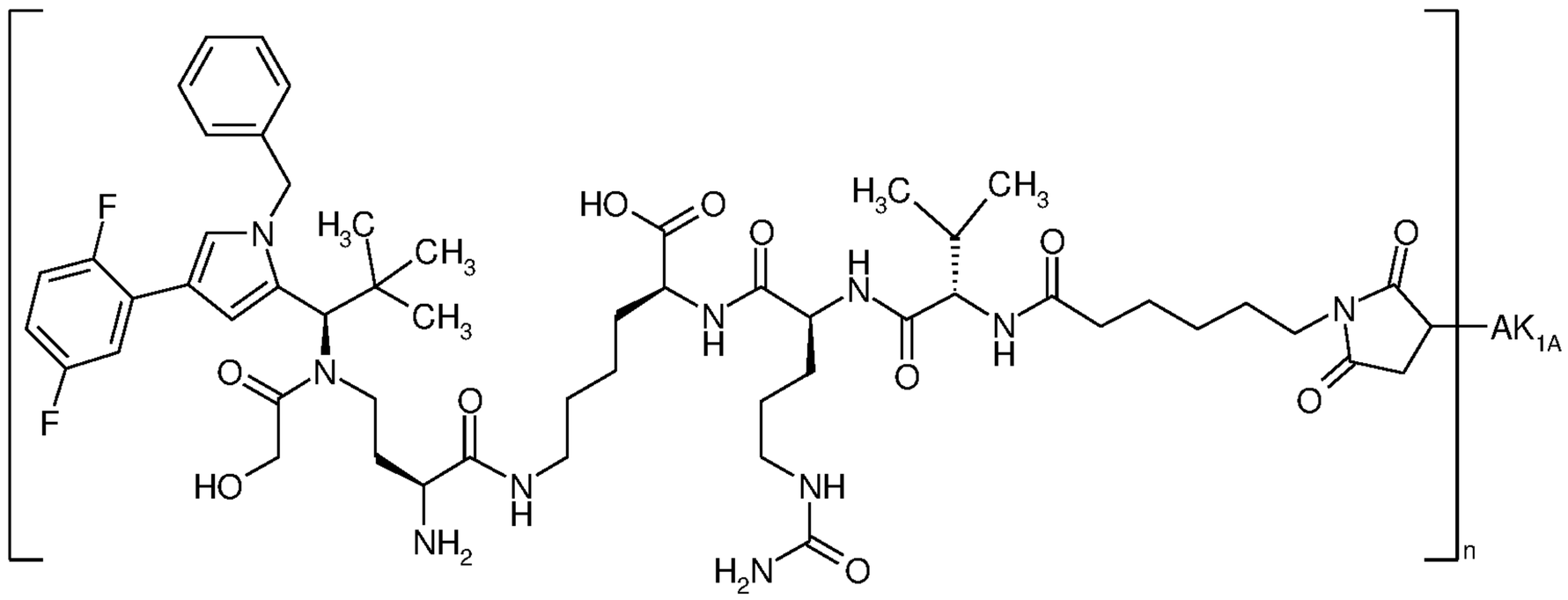
Example 163H

Here, 5.0 mg of panitumumab in PBS (c = 10 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F163. The reduction time with TCEP was 30 min and the stirring time for the ADC coupling was 2 h. After Sephadex purification, the reaction was concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.61 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.6

Example 164A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=16.9 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F164, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 2.15 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.5

Example 164B

Here, 30 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F164, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation, rediluted with PBS and concentrated again.

Protein concentration: 14.8 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.8

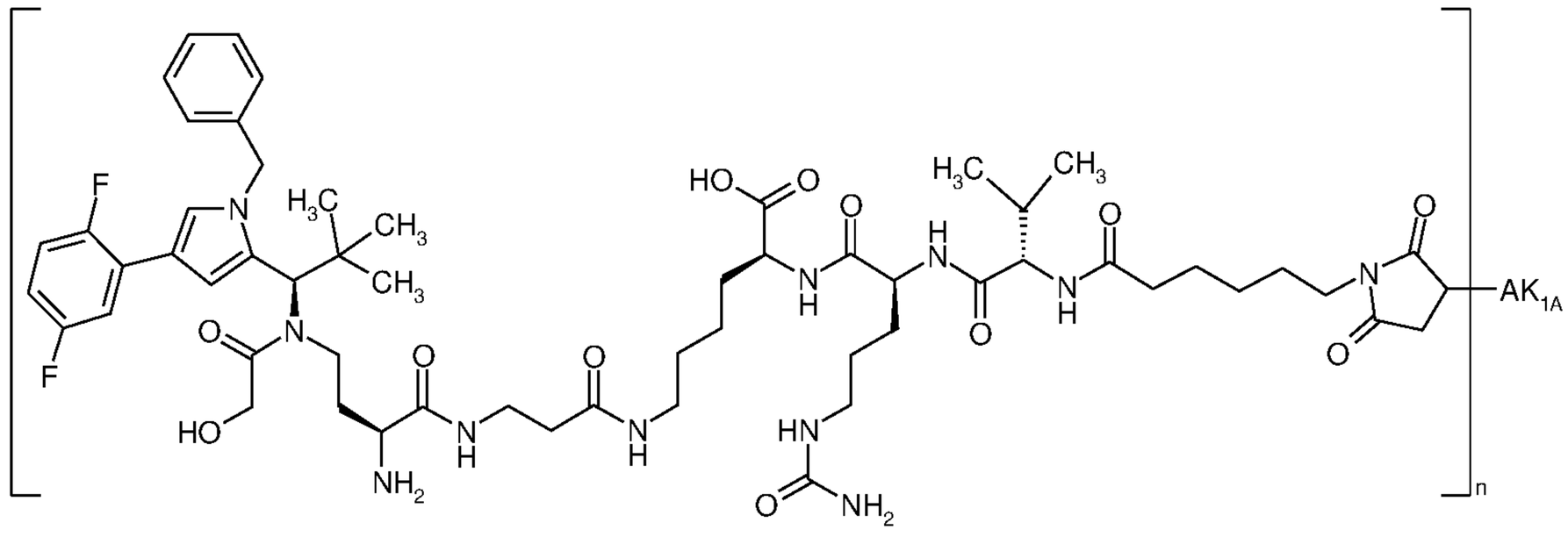
Example 164E

Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F164, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 2.11 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.8

Example 165A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=16.9 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F165, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.93 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.4

Example 165B

Here, 40 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.9 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F165, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation, rediluted with PBS and concentrated again.

Protein concentration: 12.02 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.3

Example 165E

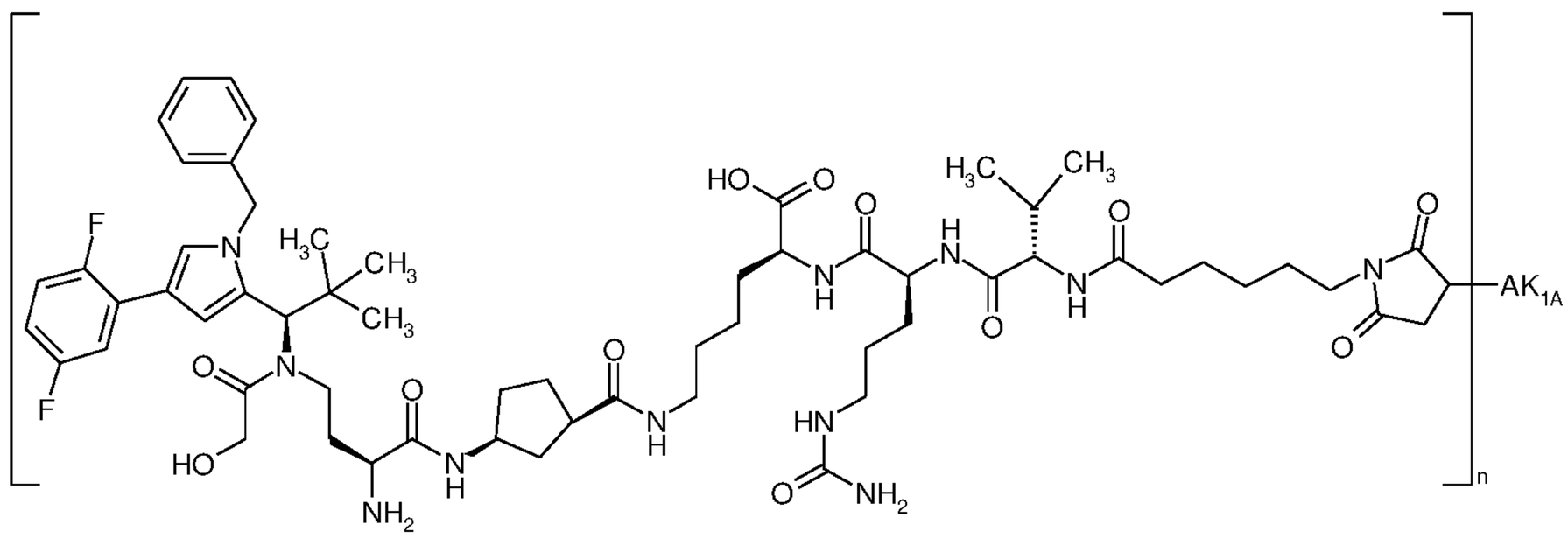
Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F165, and the reaction was, after

Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.94 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.5

Example 166A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=21.3 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F166, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 2.0 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.0

Example 166B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F166, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.76 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.4

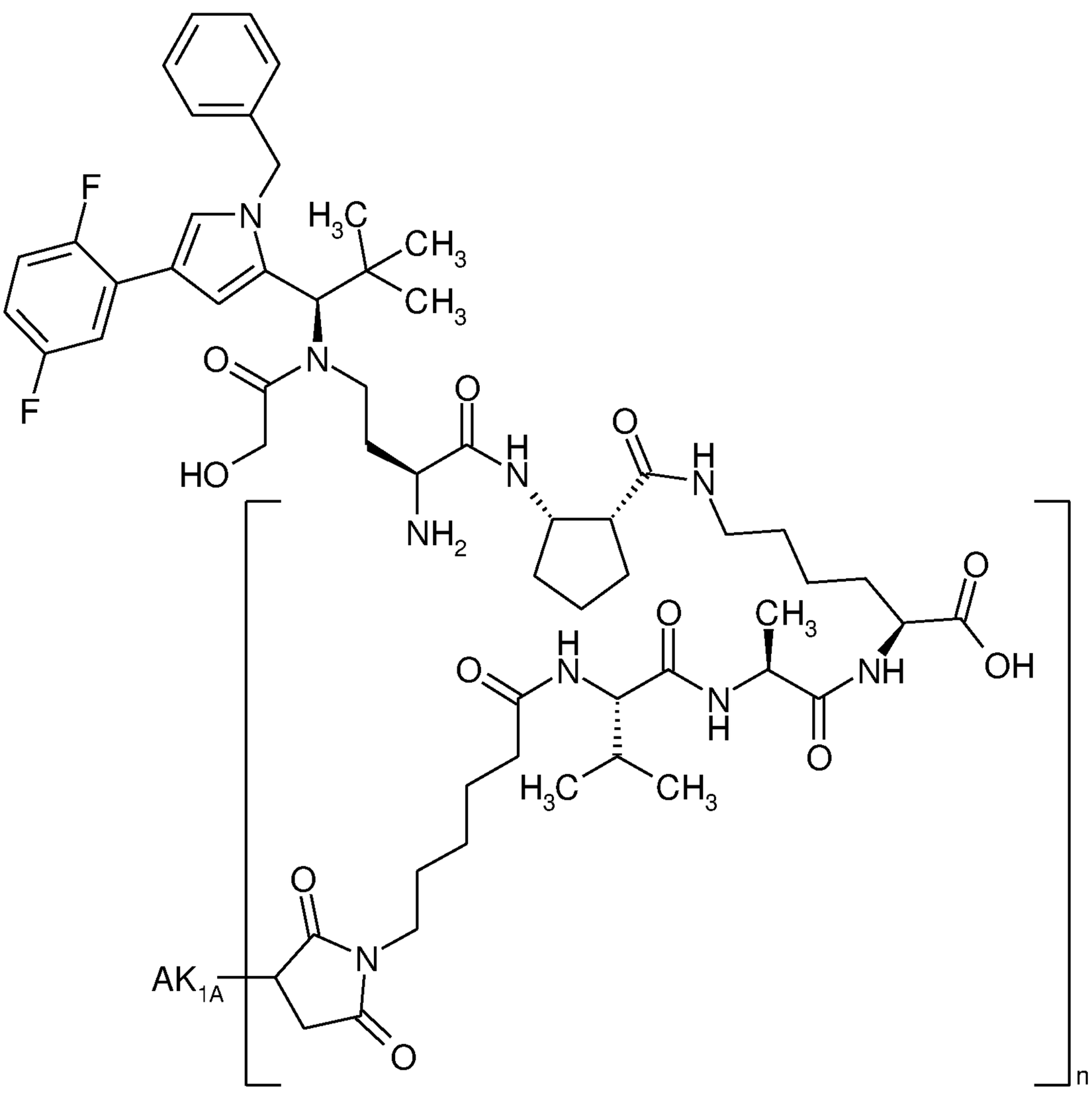
Example 166E

Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F166, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 2.01 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.6

Example 168A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=11.3 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F168, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and

rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.94 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.0

Example 168B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.9 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F168, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.33 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.8

Example 168E

Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F168, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.89 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.0

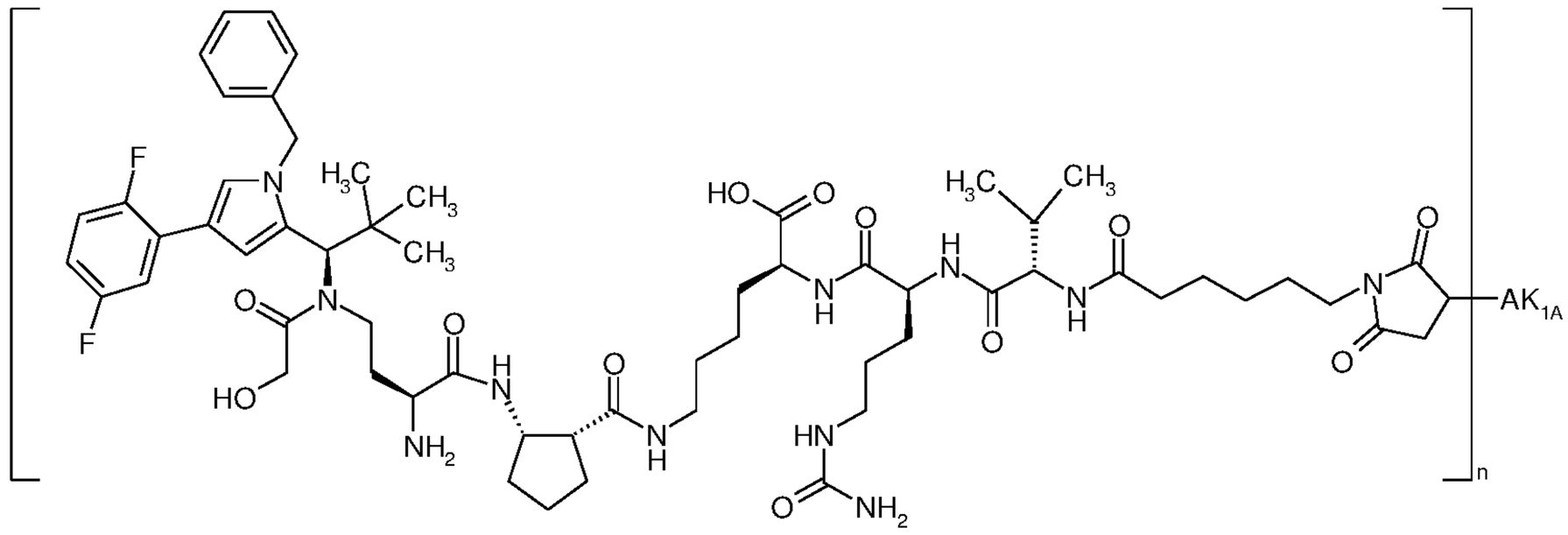
Example 168H

Here, 5.0 mg of panitumumab in PBS (c = 10 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F168. The reduction time with TCEP was 4 h and the stirring time for the ADC coupling was 20 h. After Sephadex purification, the reaction was concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.76 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.8

Example 169A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=16.9 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F169, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.98 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.4

Example 169B

Here, 40 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F169, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation, rediluted with PBS and concentrated again.

Protein concentration: 11.2 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.4

Example 169E

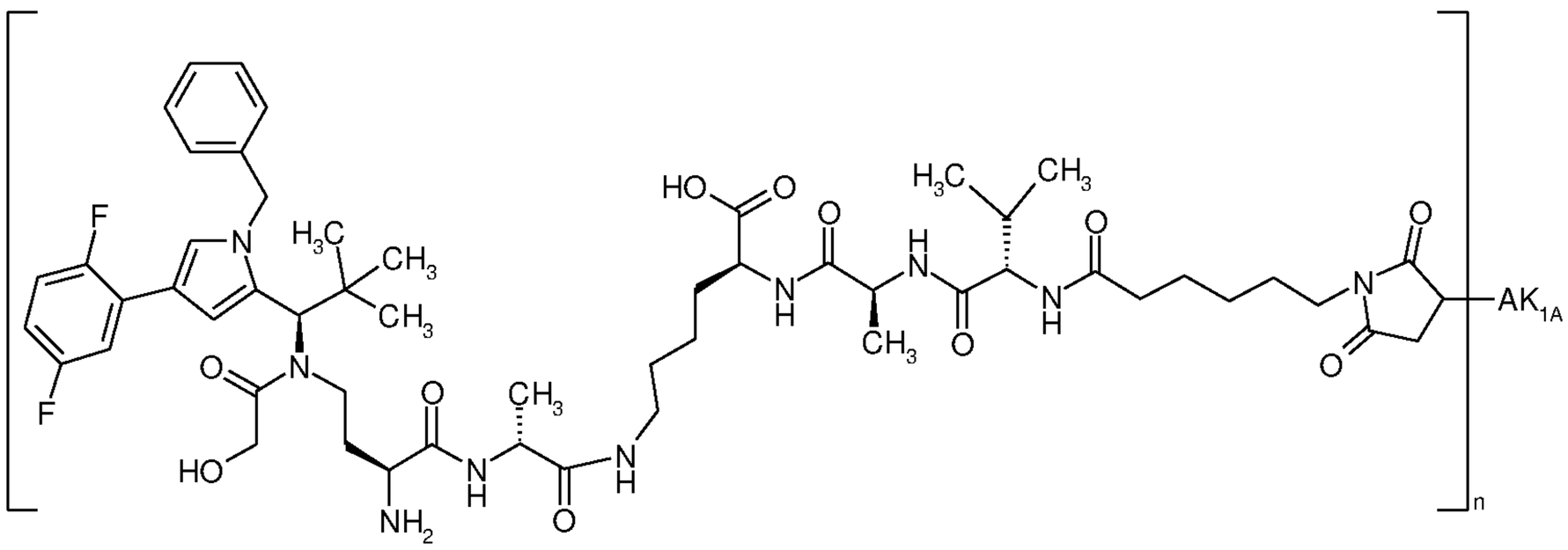
Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F169, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and

rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.95 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.7

Example 171A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=11.3 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F171, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.94 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.5

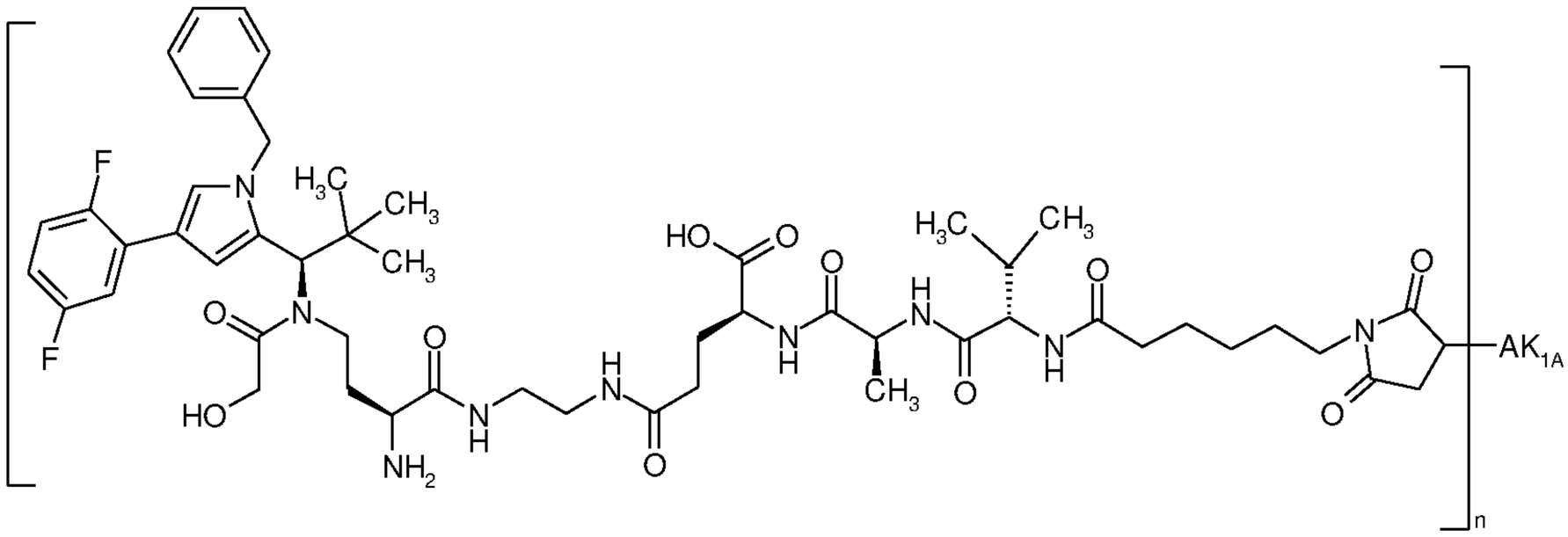
Example 171B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=12.9 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F171, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.58 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.7

Example 173A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=11.3 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F173, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 2.1 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.6

Example 173B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F173, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation, rediluted with PBS and concentrated again.

Protein concentration: 12.26 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.4

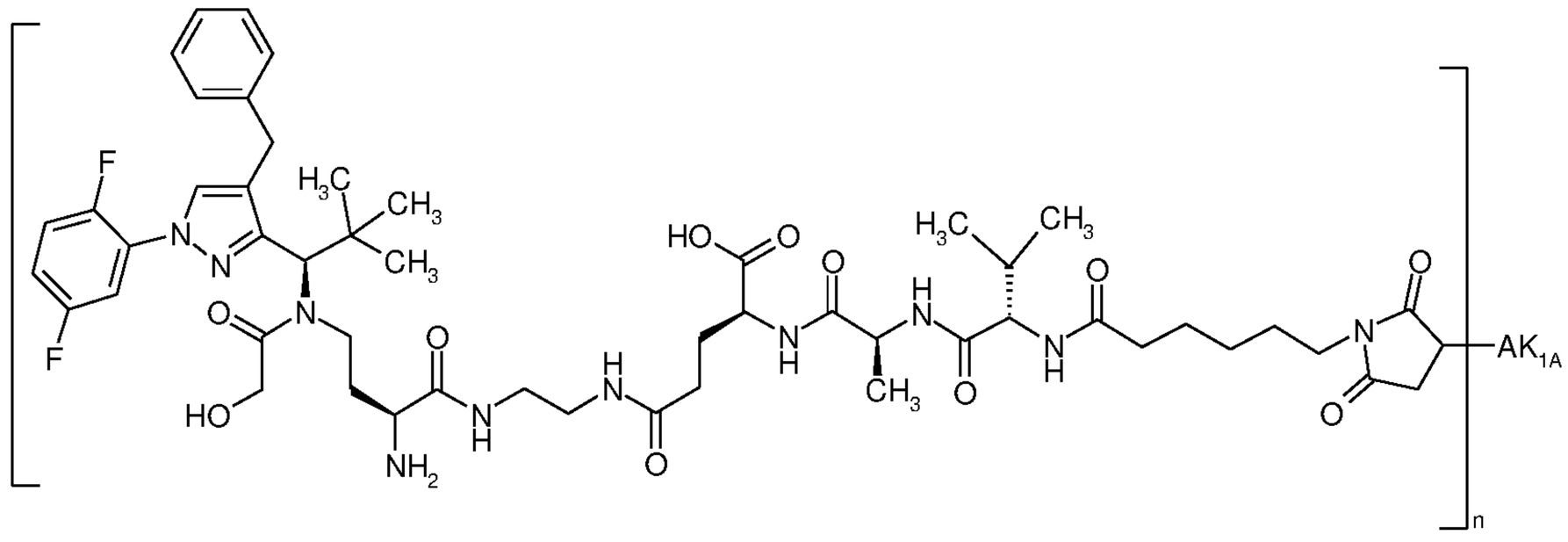
Example 173E

Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F173, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 2.33 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.9

Example 174A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=11.3 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F174, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 2.18 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.1

Example 174B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F174, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.99 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.1

Example 174E

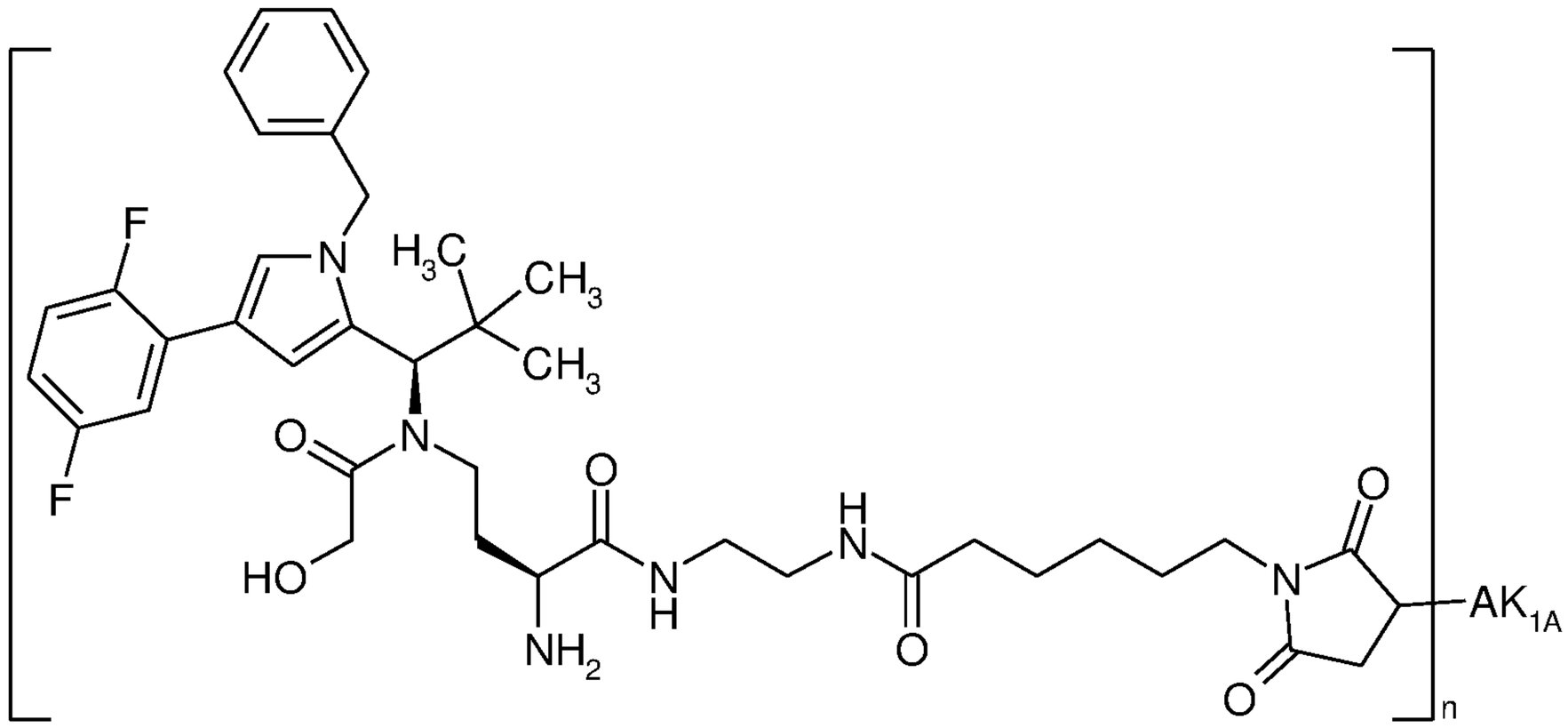
Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F174, and the reaction was, after

Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 2.03 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.5

Example 175A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=16.9 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F175, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.98 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.8

Example 175B

Here, 40 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F175, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation, rediluted with PBS and concentrated again.

Protein concentration: 9.8 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.8

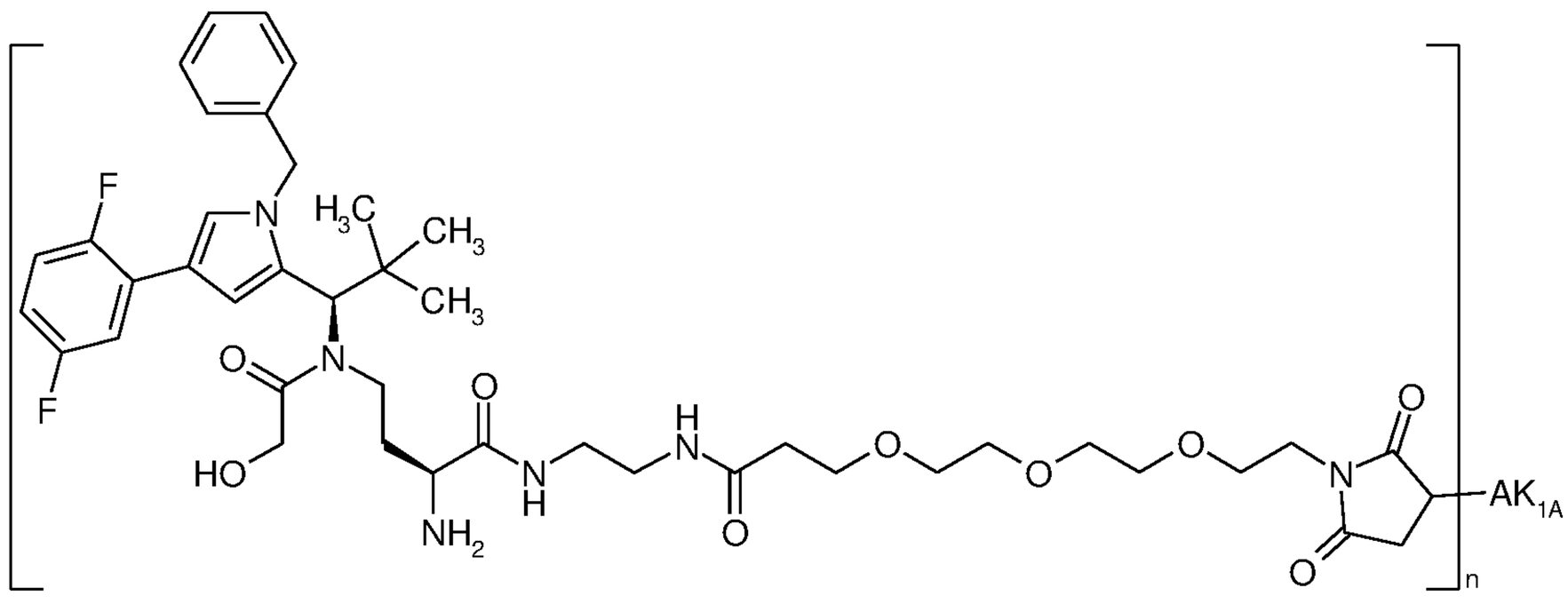
Example 175E

Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F175, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.97 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 4.2

Example 176A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=21.3 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F176, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.98 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.6

Example 176B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F176, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.93 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.8

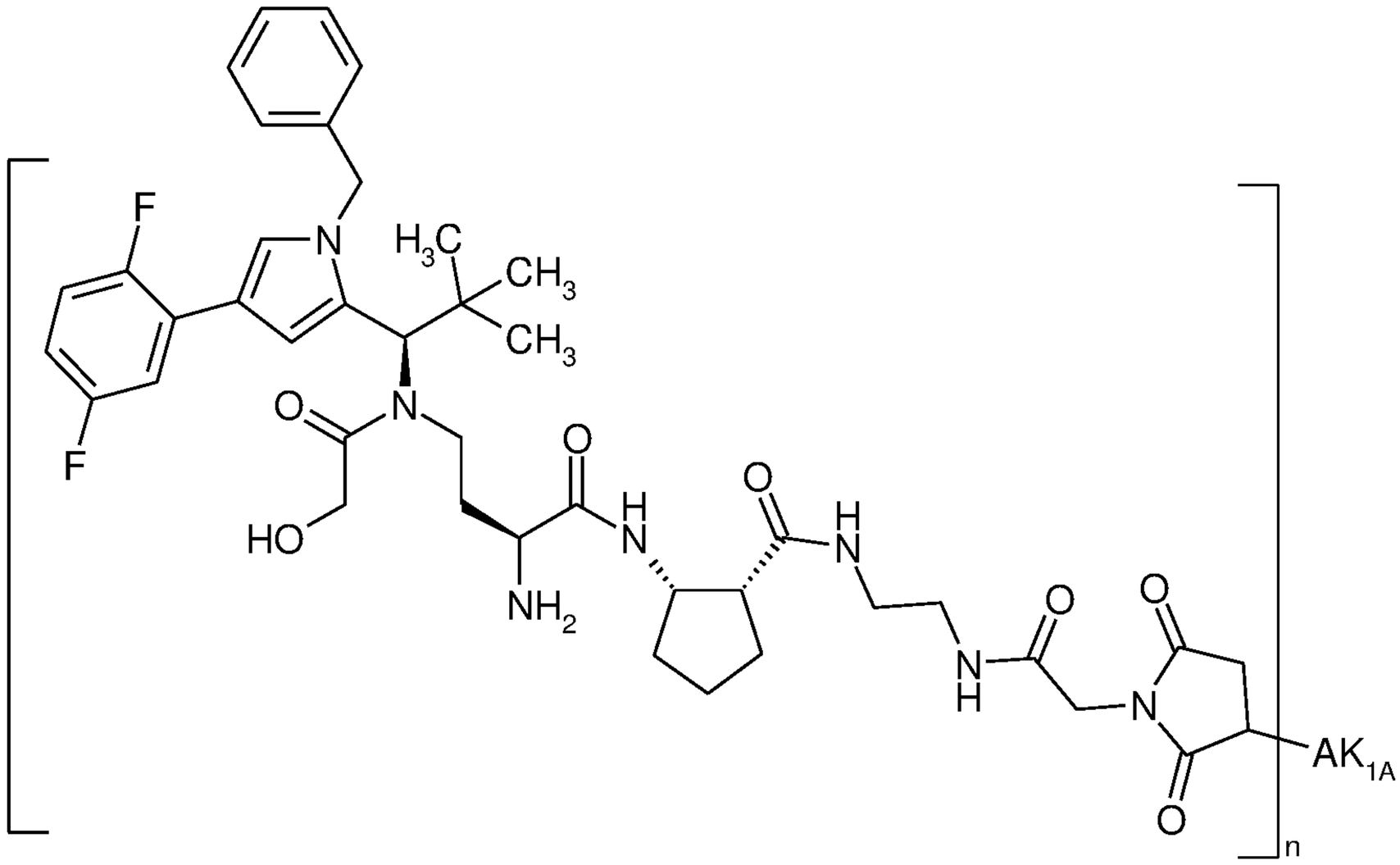
Example 176E

Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F176, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.85 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.3

Example 177A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=21.3 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F177, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.96 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.8

Example 177B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F177, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.2 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.3

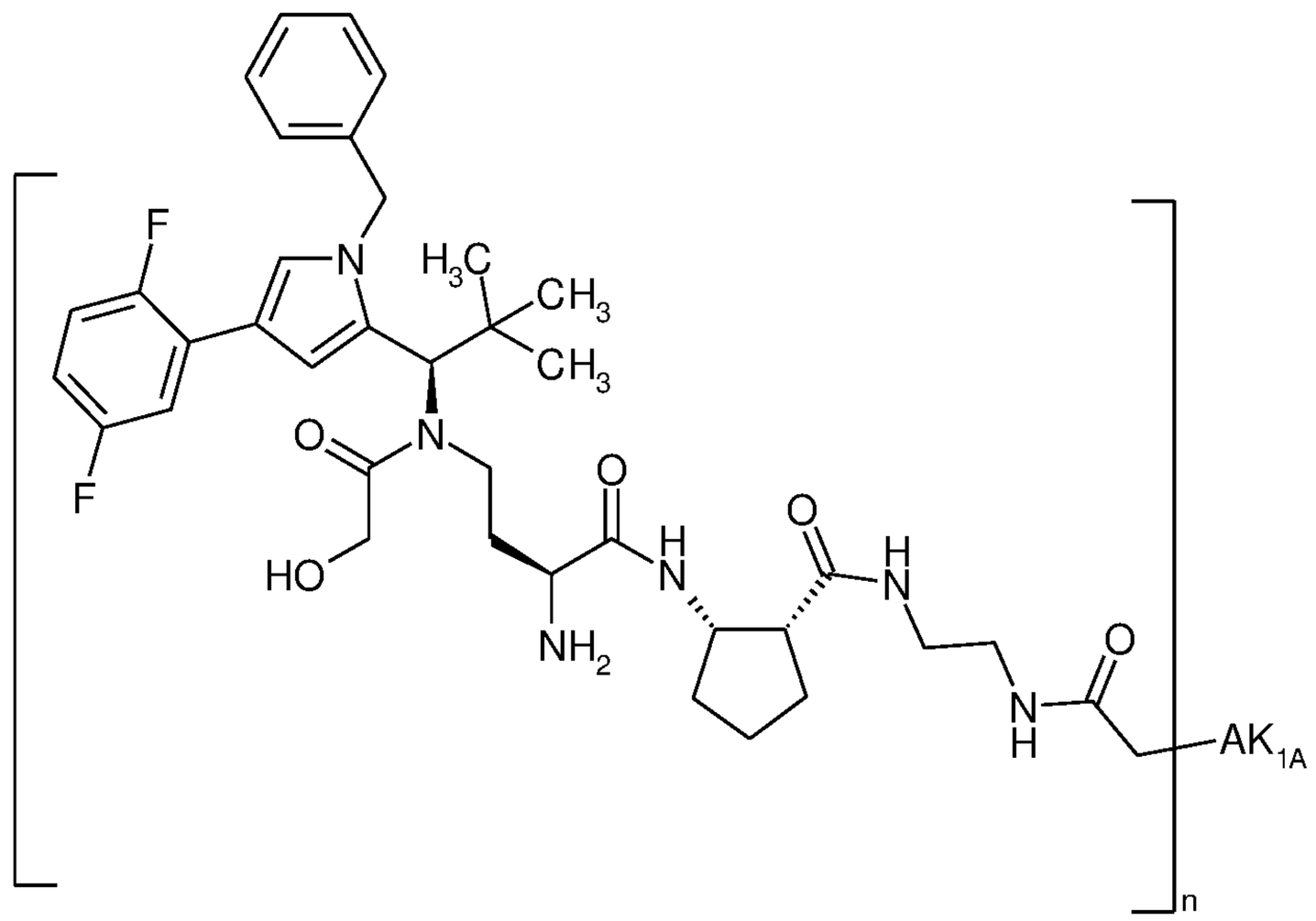
Example 177E

Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F177, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.83 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.1

Example 178A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=21.3 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F178, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.8 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.1

Example 178B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F178, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.45 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.4

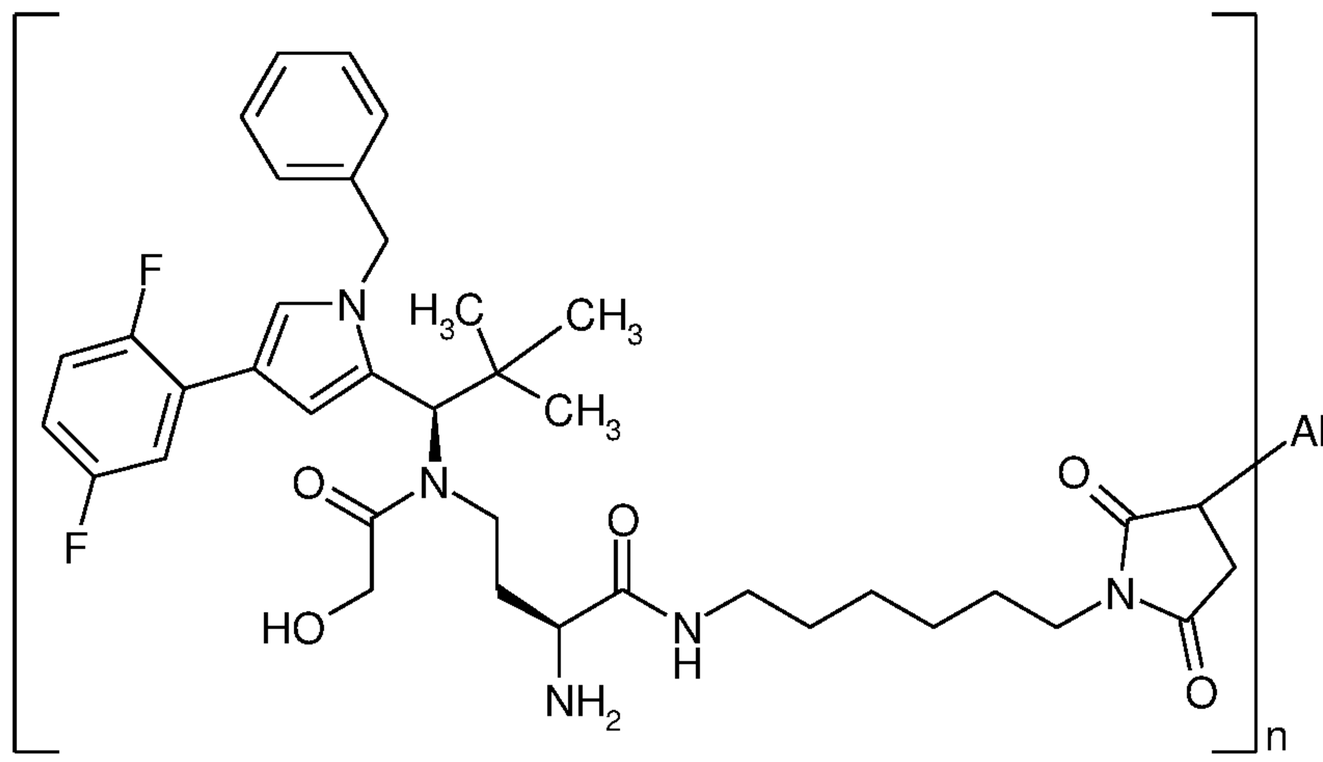
Example 178E

Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F178, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.8 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.6

Example 179A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=11.3 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F179, and the reaction was, after

Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 2.04 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.1

Example 179B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F179, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.65 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.1

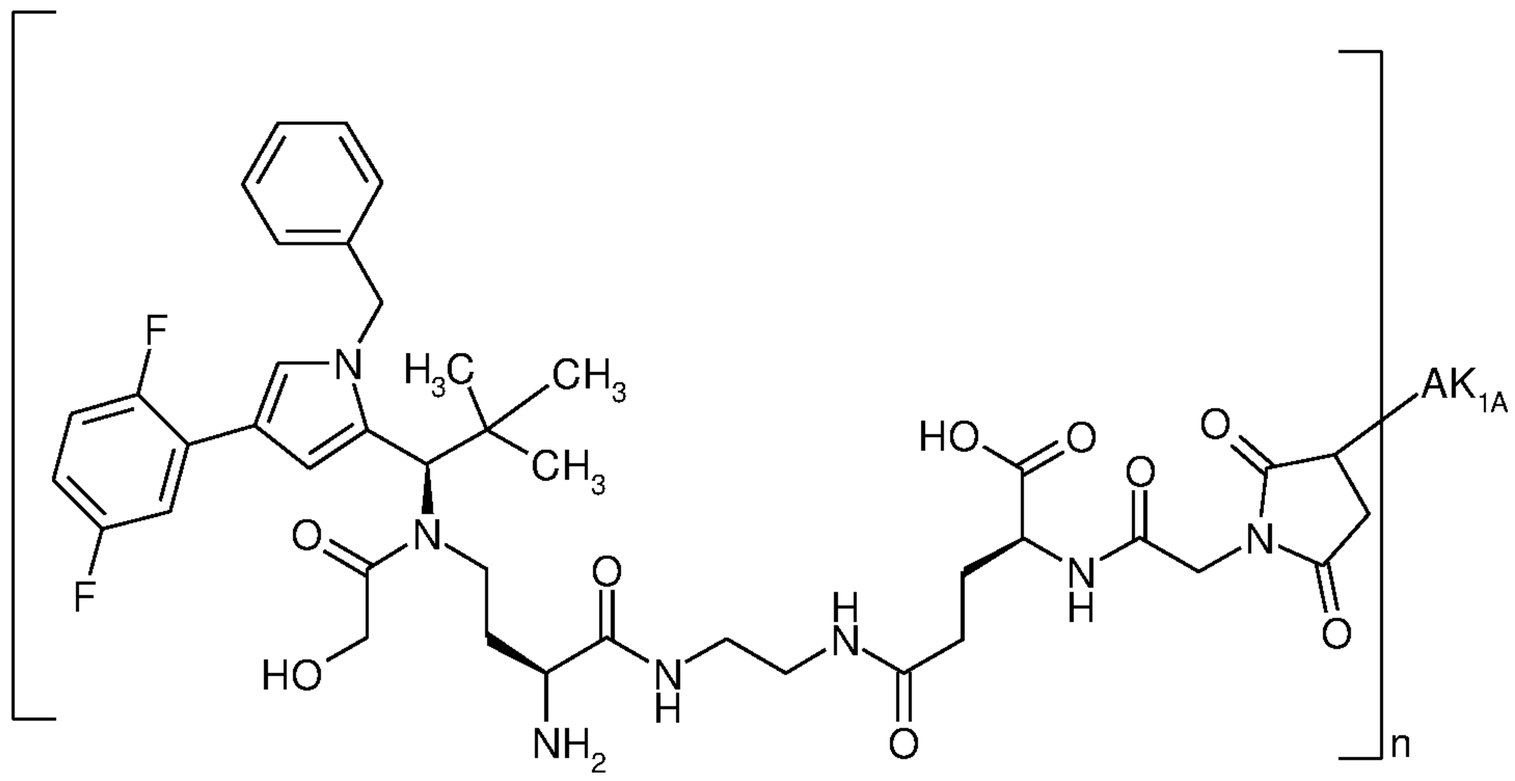
Example 179E

Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F179, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.89 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.3

Example 180A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=8.51 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F180, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.72 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.5

Example 180B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F180, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.82 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.4

Example 180E

Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for

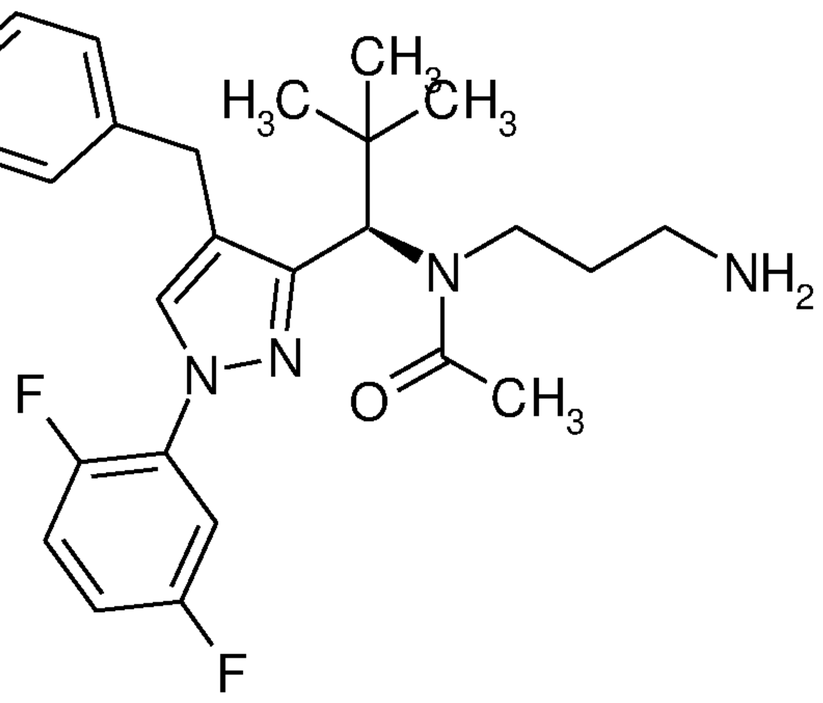
coupling with Intermediate F180, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.01 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 4.7

Example 181

N-(3-Aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}acetamide



1.01 g (2.84 mmol) of (1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropan-1-amine were initially charged in 20 ml of 1,2-dichloroethane, and 0.84 g (3.98 mmol) of sodium triacetoxyborohydride and 2.56 g (42.65 mmol) of acetic acid were added, and the mixture was stirred at RT for 5 min. A solution of 0.54 g (3.13 mmol) of tert-butyl (3-oxopropyl)carbamate in 5 ml of 1,2-dichloroethane was then added, and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight. The mixture was then evaporated to dryness, the residue was taken up in ethyl acetate and filtered and the product-containing filtrate was evaporated to dryness.

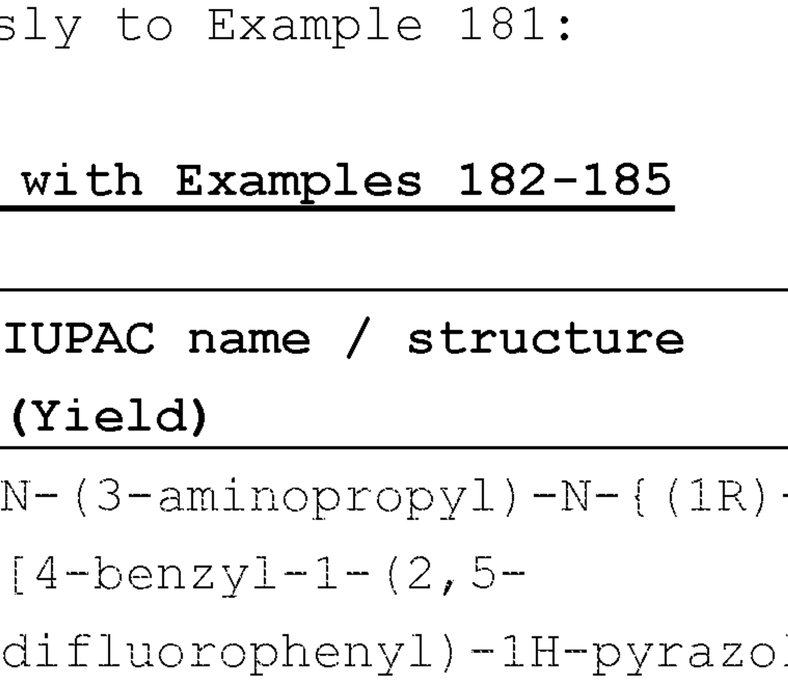
51.26 mg of the residue were dissolved in 0.8 ml of 1,2-

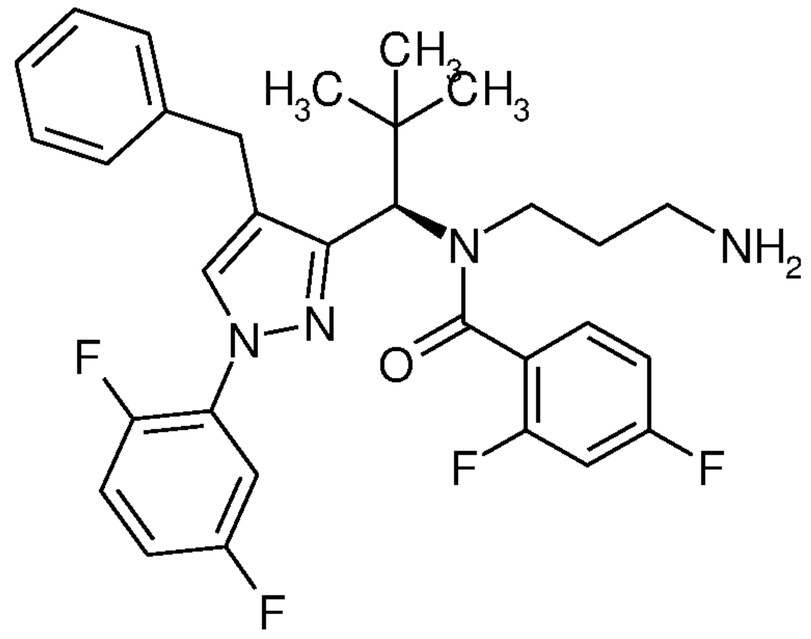
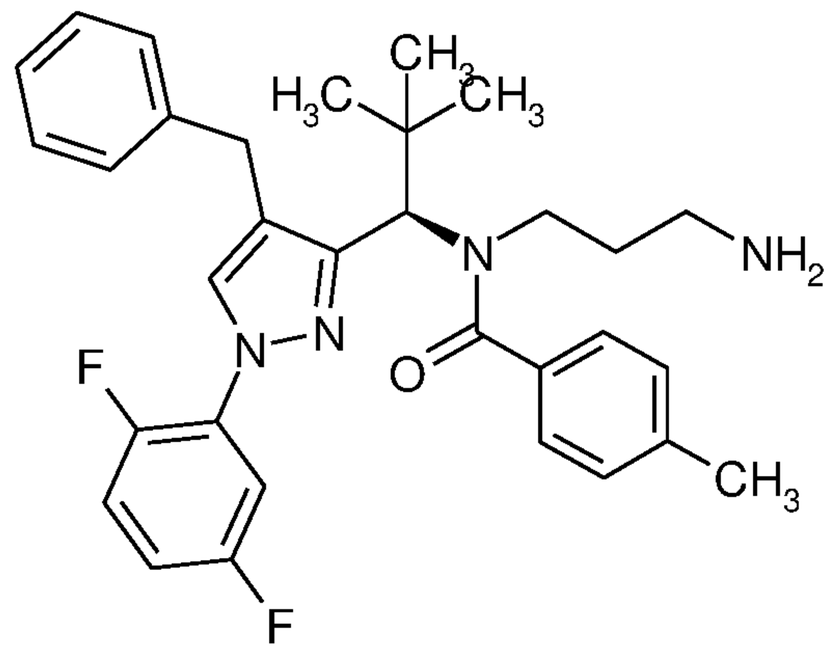
dichloromethane and added to 7.85 mg (0.1 mmol) of acetyl chloride on a deep 96-well multititre plate 25.8 mg (0.2 mmol) of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were then added and the mixture was shaken at RT overnight. The solvent was then removed completely using a centrifugal drier, 0.4 ml of 1,2-dichlorethane and 0.4 ml of trifluoroacetic acid were added and the mixture was shaken overnight. The solvent was then removed completely using a centrifugal drier, and 0.8 ml of DMF were added to the residue. The mixture was then filtered and the target compound was isolated from the filtrate by preparative LC-MS (Method 9). The product-containing fractions were concentrated under reduced pressure using a centrifugal dryer. The residue of each product fraction was dissolved in 0.6 ml of DMSO. These were combined and finally freed of the solvent in a centrifugal dryer. This gave 12.2 mg (27% of theory; purity 100%) of the title compound.

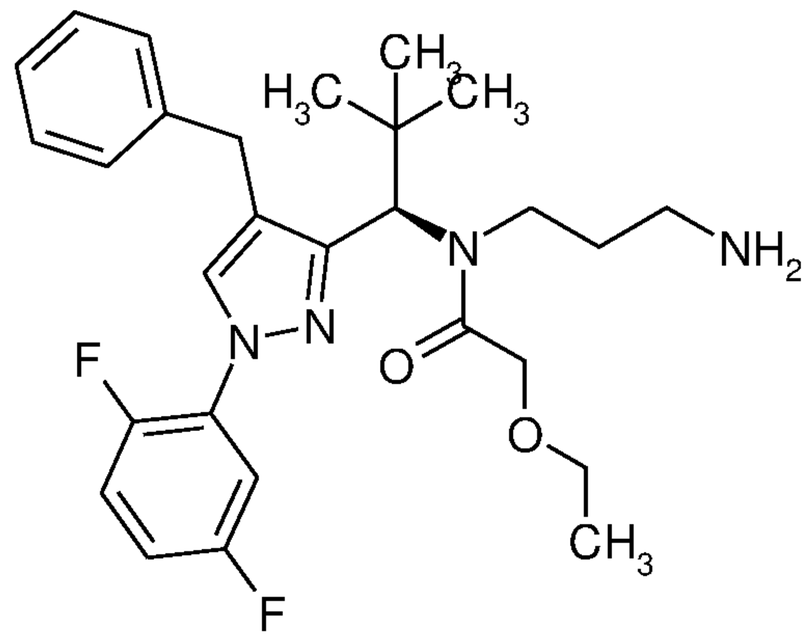
LC-MS (Method 10): R_t = 0.95 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 455 $[M+H]^+$

The exemplary compounds shown in Table XA were prepared analogously to Example 181:

Table XA with Examples 182-185

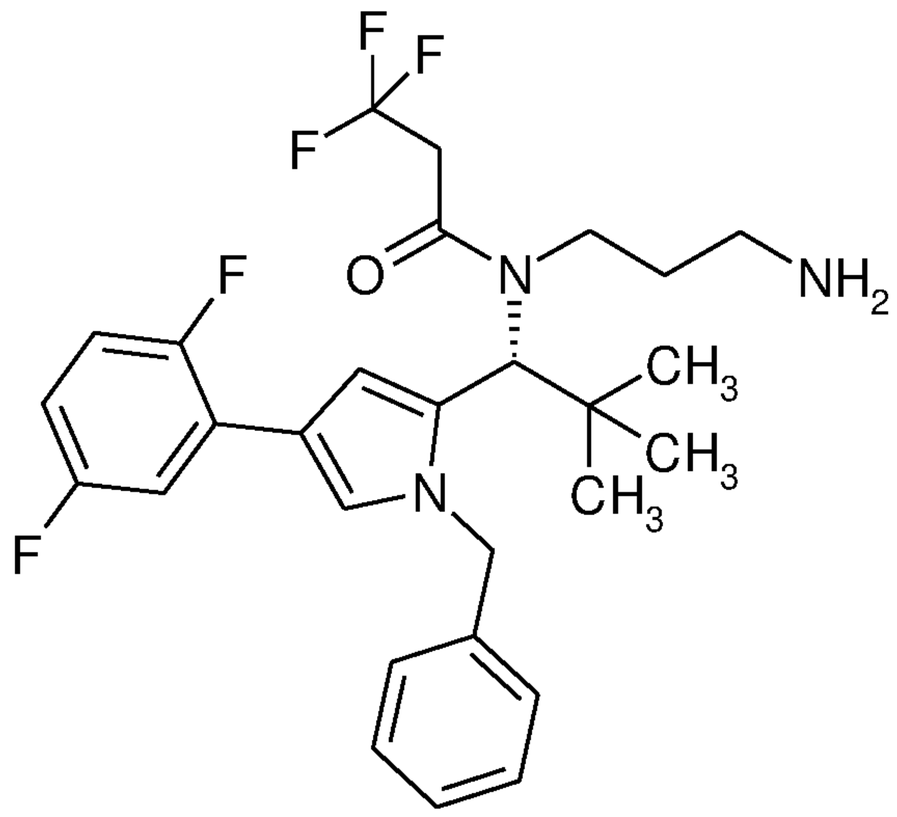
Example	IUPAC name / structure (Yield)	Analytical data
182	N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-methoxyacetamide 	LC-MS (Method 10): R_t = 0.95 min MS (ESpos): m/z = 485 $(M+H)^+$

	(14% of theory; purity 98%)	
183	N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,4-difluorobenzamide  (20% of theory; purity 100%)	LC-MS (Method 10): R_t = 1.02 min MS (ESpos): m/z = 553 $(M+H)^+$
184	N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-4-methylbenzamide  (14% of theory; purity 100%)	LC-MS (Method 10): R_t = 1.04 min MS (ESpos): m/z = 531 $(M+H)^+$
185	N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-ethoxyacetamide	LC-MS (Method 10): R_t = 0.98 min MS (ESpos): m/z = 499 $(M+H)^+$

	 (3% of theory; purity 83%)	

Example 186

N-(3-Aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-3,3,3-trifluoropropanamide



1.0 g (2.82 mmol) of (1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropan-1-amine were initially charged in 20 ml of 1,2-dichloroethane, and 1.4 g (3.95 mmol) of sodium triacetoxyborohydride and 2.54 g (42.32 mmol) of acetic acid were added, and the mixture was stirred at RT for 5 min. A solution of 0.54 g (3.10 mmol) of tert-butyl (3-oxopropyl)carbamate in 5 ml of 1,2-dichloroethane was then added, and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight. The mixture was then evaporated to dryness, the residue was taken up in ethyl acetate and filtered and the product-containing filtrate was evaporated to dryness.

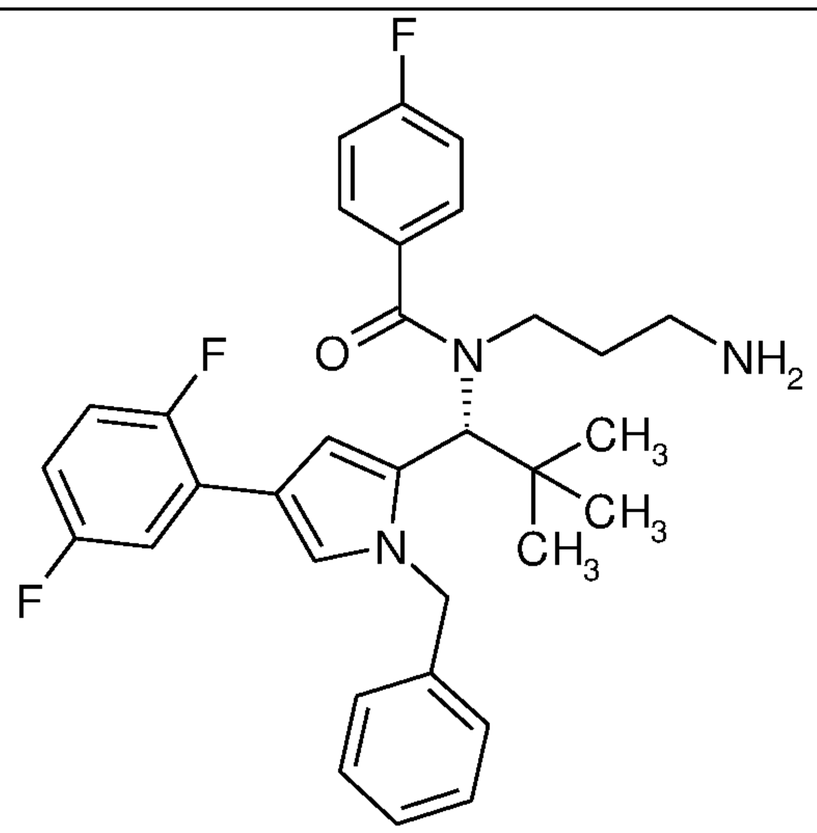
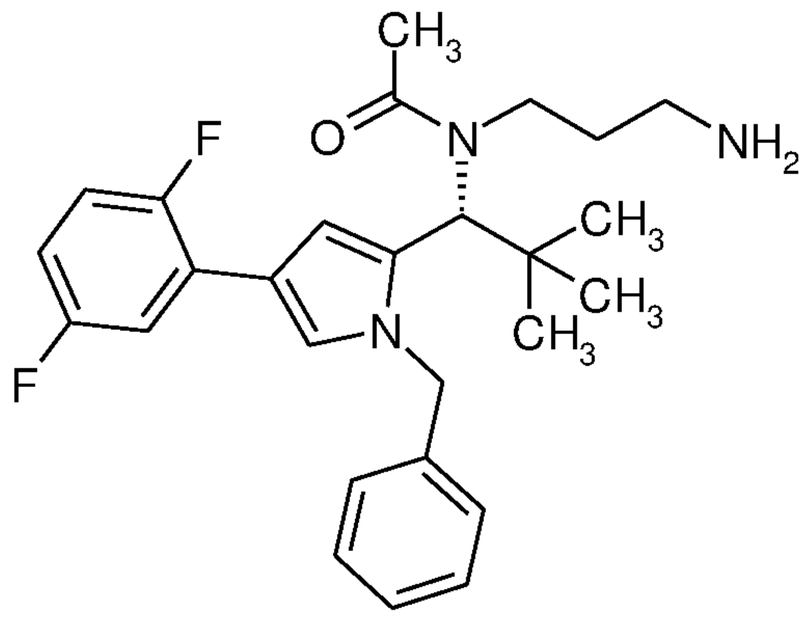
51.16 mg of the residue were dissolved in 0.8 ml of 1,2-dichloromethane and added to 14.65 mg (0.1 mmol) of 3,3,3-trifluoropropanoyl chloride on a deep 96-well multititre plate 25.8 mg (0.2 mmol) of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were then added and the mixture was shaken at RT overnight. The solvent was then removed completely using a centrifugal drier, 0.4 ml of 1,2-dichlorethane and 0.4 ml of trifluoroacetic acid were added and the mixture was shaken overnight. The solvent was then removed completely using a centrifugal drier, and 0.8 ml of DMF were added to the residue. The mixture was then filtered and the target compound was isolated from the filtrate by preparative LC-MS (Method 9). The product-containing fractions were concentrated under reduced pressure using a centrifugal dryer. The residue of each product fraction was dissolved in 0.6 ml of DMSO. These were combined and finally freed of the solvent in a centrifugal dryer. This gave 1.0 mg (2% of theory; purity 82%) of the title compound.

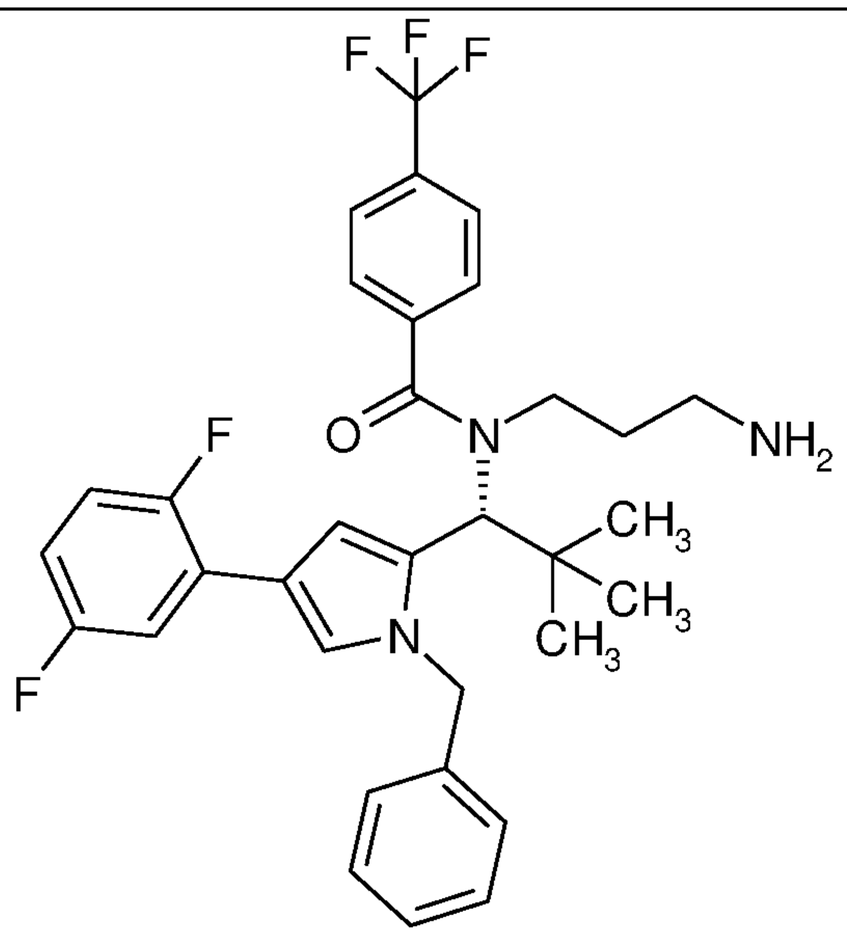
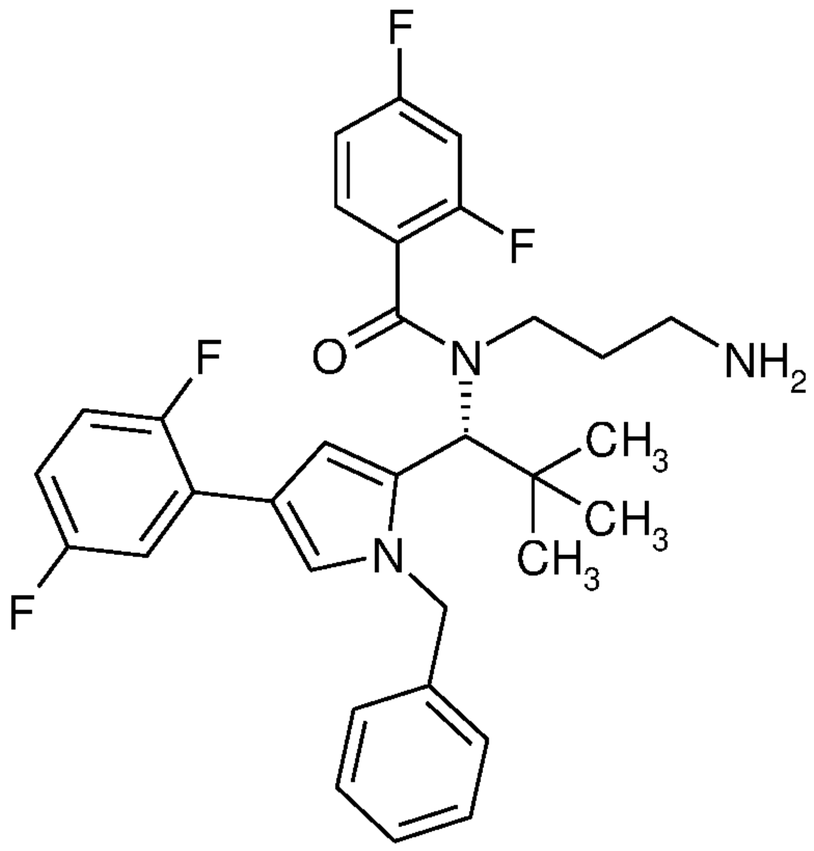
LC-MS (Method 10): R_t = 1.01 min MS (ESIpos): m/z = 522 $[M+H]^+$

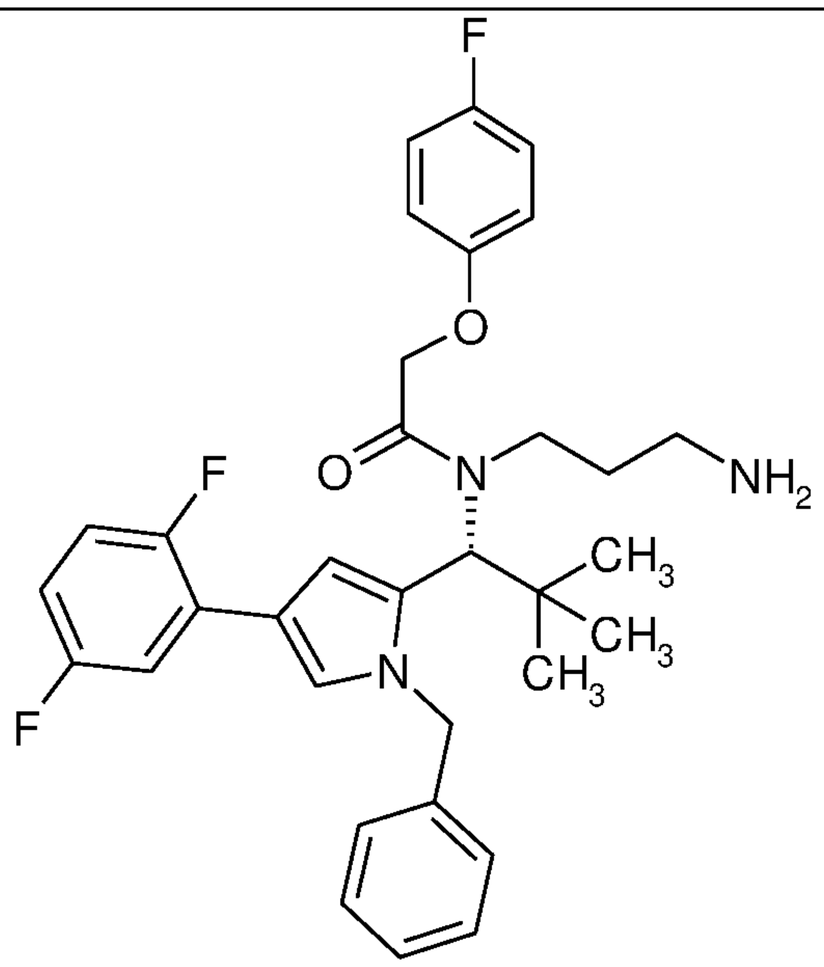
The exemplary compounds shown in Table XA1 were prepared analogously to Example 186:

Table XAI with Examples 187-191

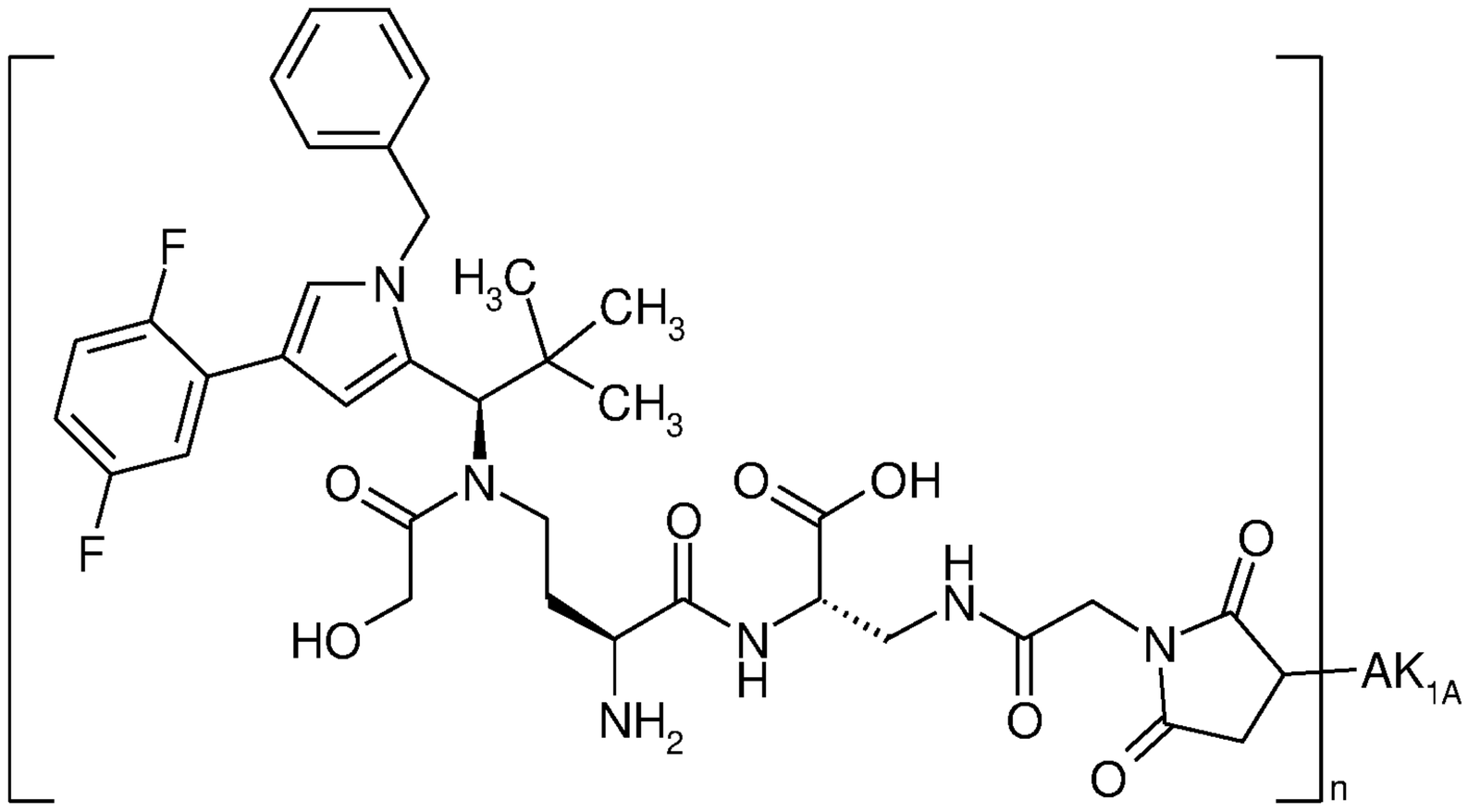
Example	IUPAC name / structure (Yield)	Analytical data
187	N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-4-fluorobenzamide	LC-MS (Method 10): R_t = 1.01 min MS (ESpos): m/z = 534 $(M+H)^+$

	 (3% of theory; purity 83%)	
188	N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}acetamide  (2% of theory; purity 87%)	LC-MS (Method 10): R_t = 0.94 min MS (ESpos): m/z = 454 $(M+H)^+$
189	N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzamide	LC-MS (Method 10): R_t = 1.05 min MS (ESpos): m/z = 584 $(M+H)^+$

	 (6% of theory; purity 90%)	
190	N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-ethoxyacetamide  (7% of theory; purity 83%)	LC-MS (Method 10): R_t = 0.98 min MS (ESpos): m/z = 552 $(M+H)^+$
191	N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-ethoxyacetamide	LC-MS (Method 10): R_t = 1.02 min MS (ESpos): m/z = 564 $(M+H)^+$

		
	(13% of theory; purity 98%)	

Example 192A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=21.3 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F192, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1,968 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.9

Example 192B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F192, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.92 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.6

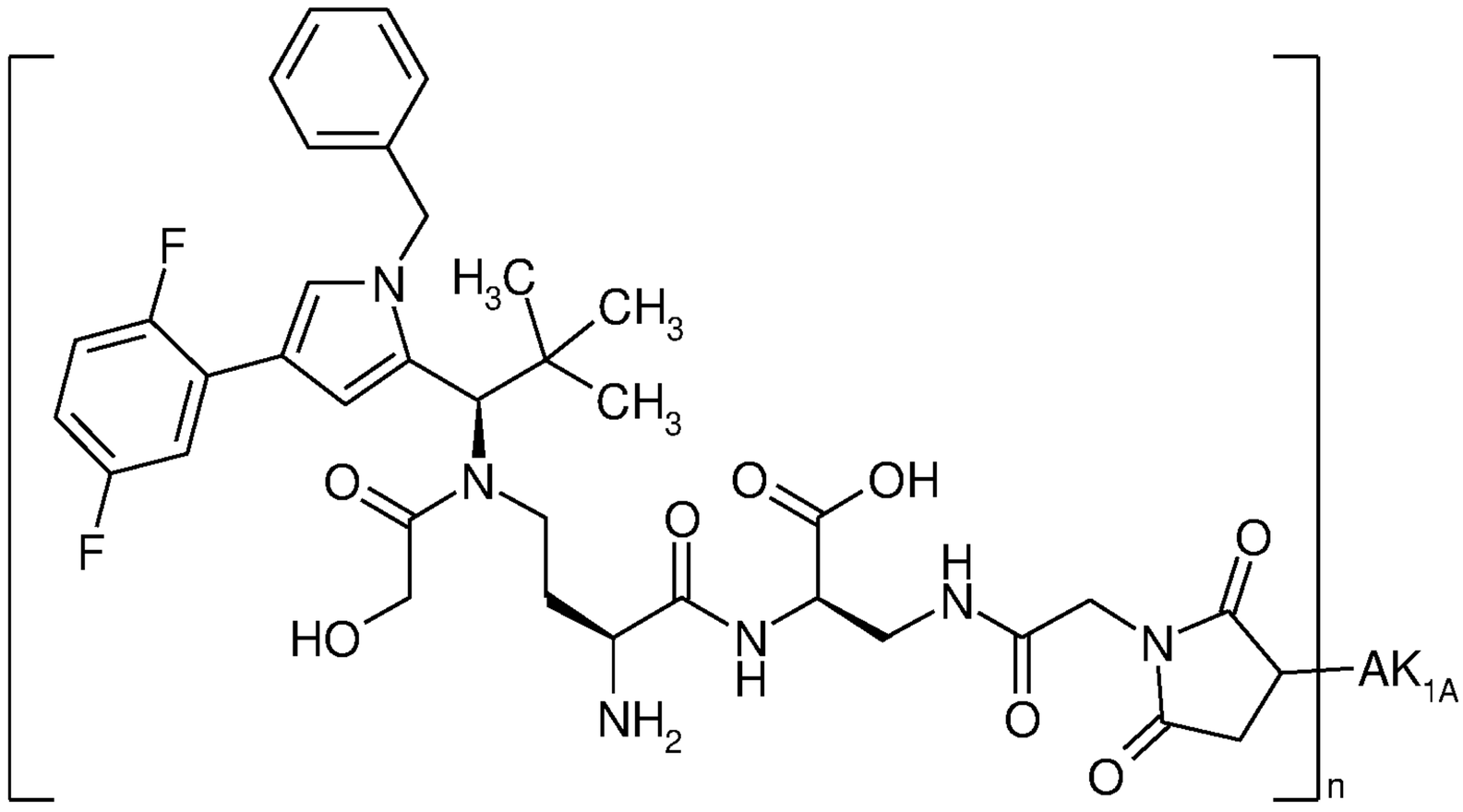
Example 192E

Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F192, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.04 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.3

Example 193A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=23.1 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F193, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.98 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.9

Example 193B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F193, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.03 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.2

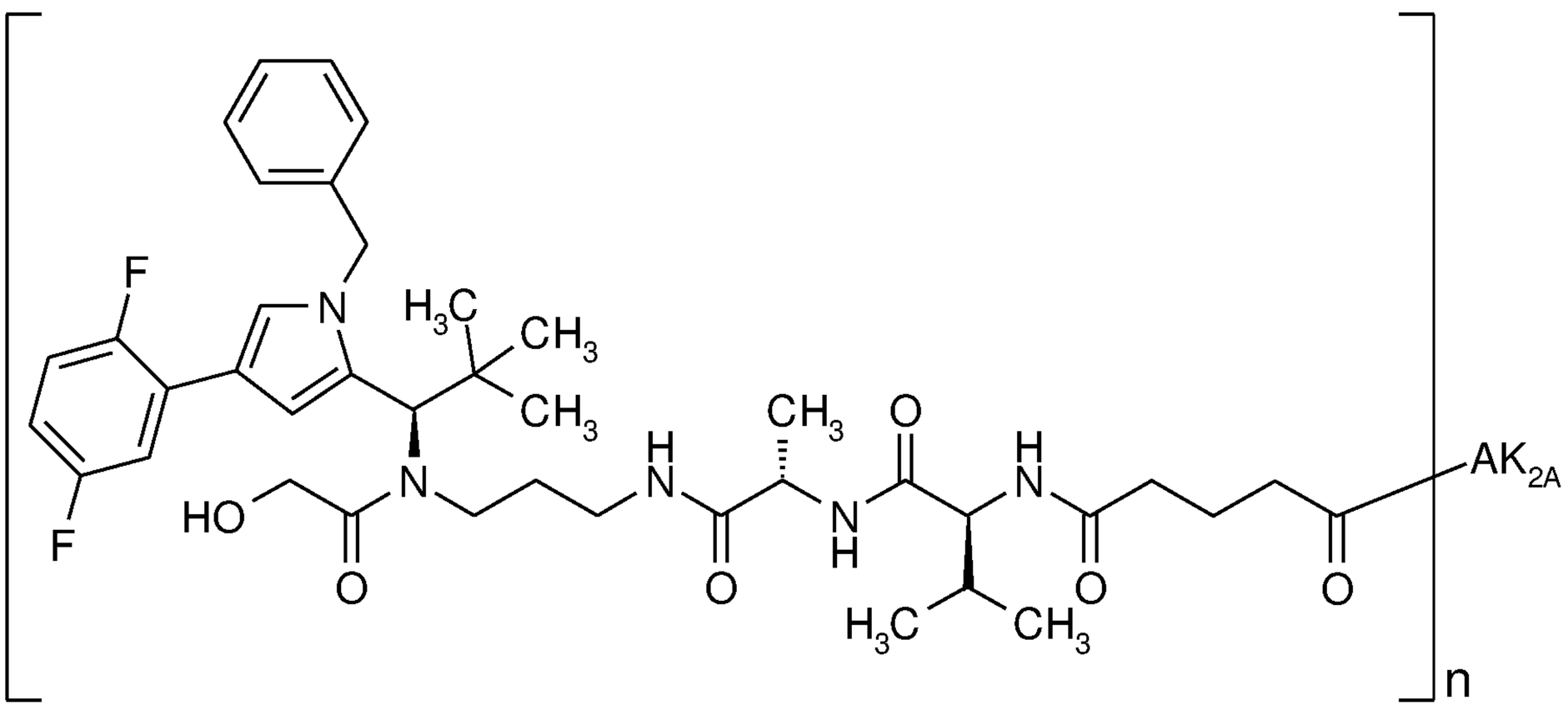
Example 193E

Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F193, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.61 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.3

Example 194A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=23.1 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F194, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.67 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 1.9

Example 194B

Here, 5.0 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 antibody in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml)

were used for coupling with Intermediate F194, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 0.99 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.8

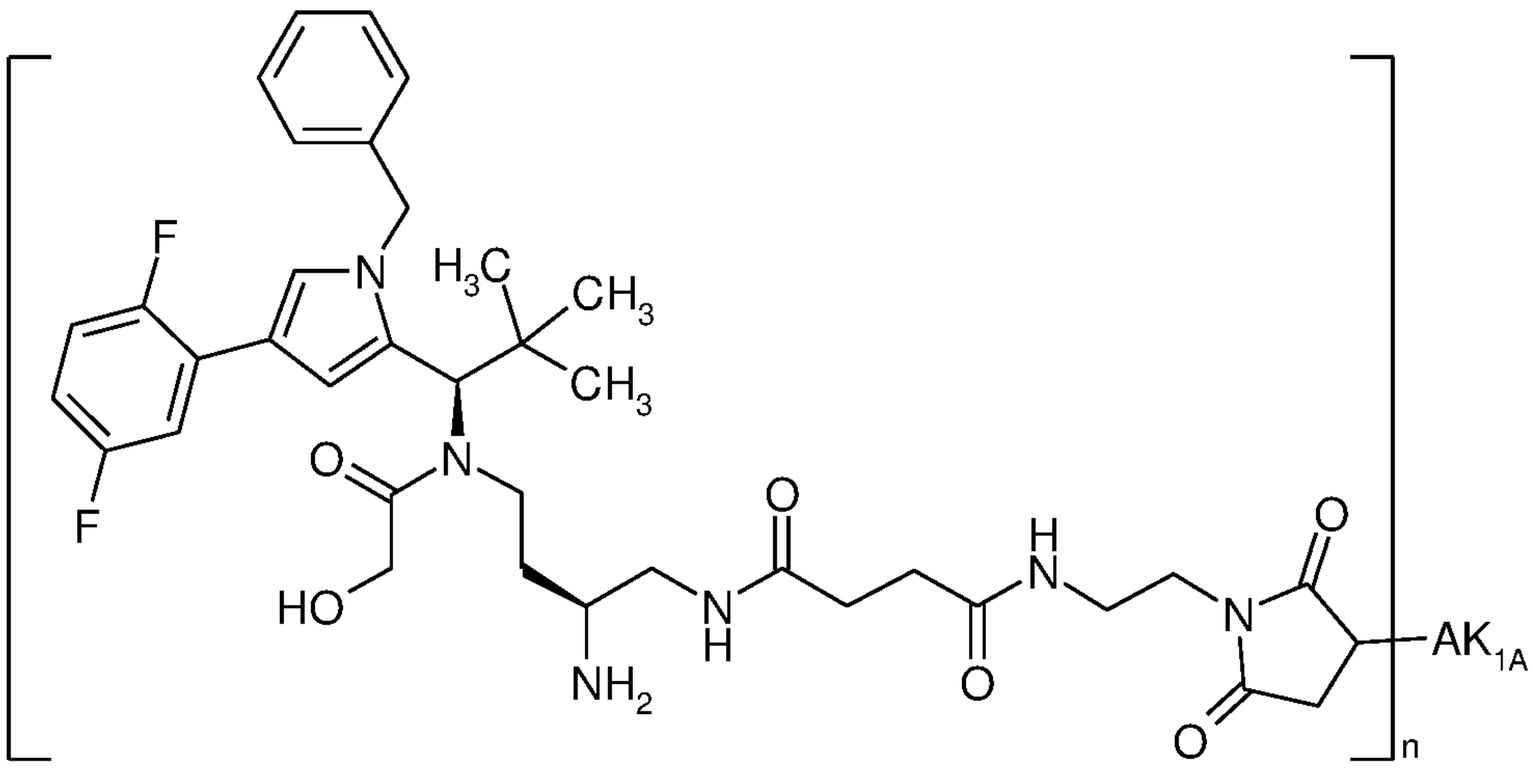
Example 194E

Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F194, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.39 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.4

Example 195A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=23.1 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F195, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.79 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.2

Example 195B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F195, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.53 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.3

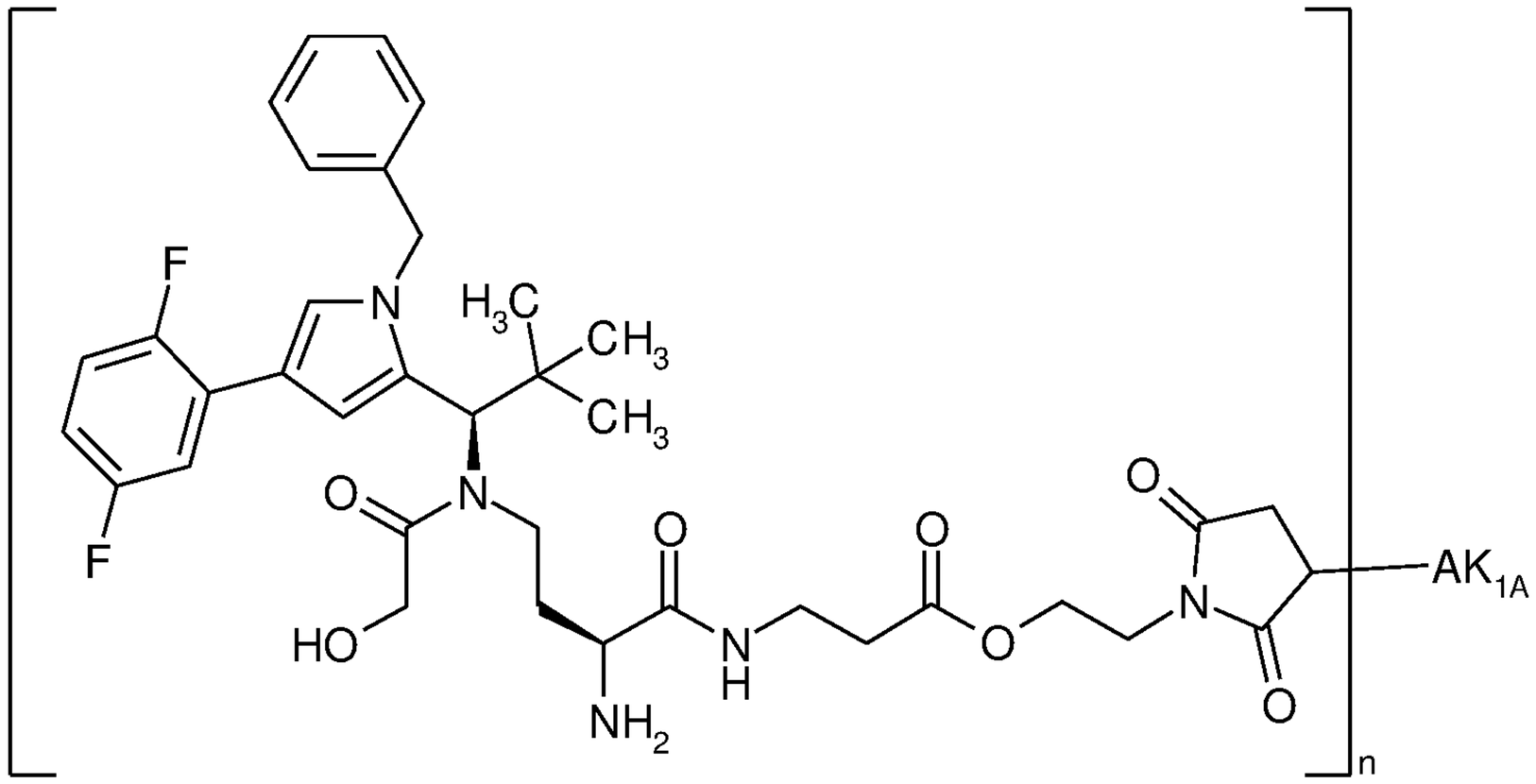
Example 195E

Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F195, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.91 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.4

Example 196A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=23.1 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F196, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.85 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.0

Example 196B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F196, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.73 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.1

Example 196E

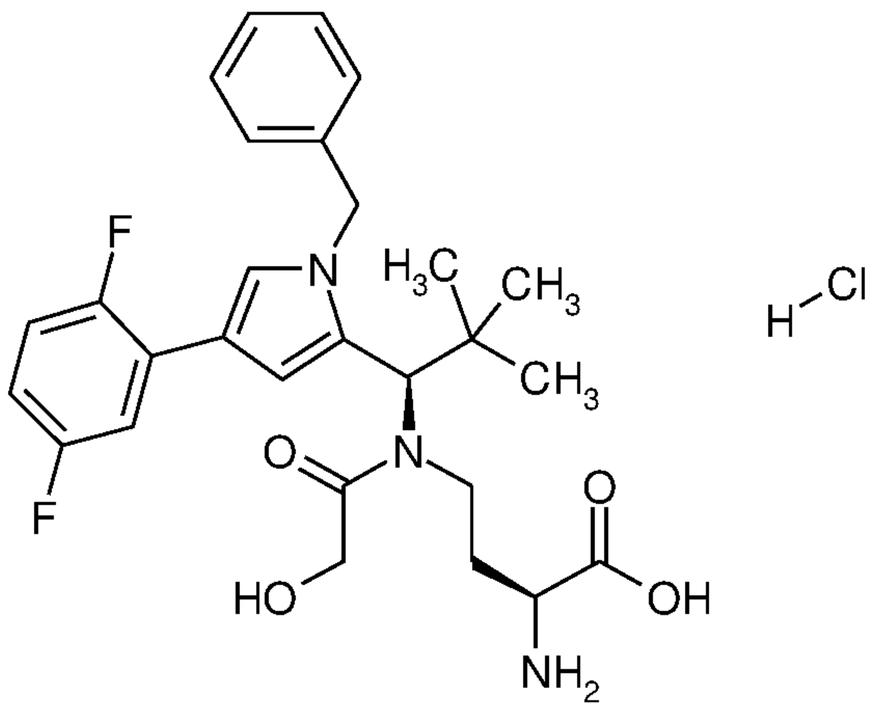
Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F196, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.86 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.4

Example 197

(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoic acid hydrochloride (1:1)

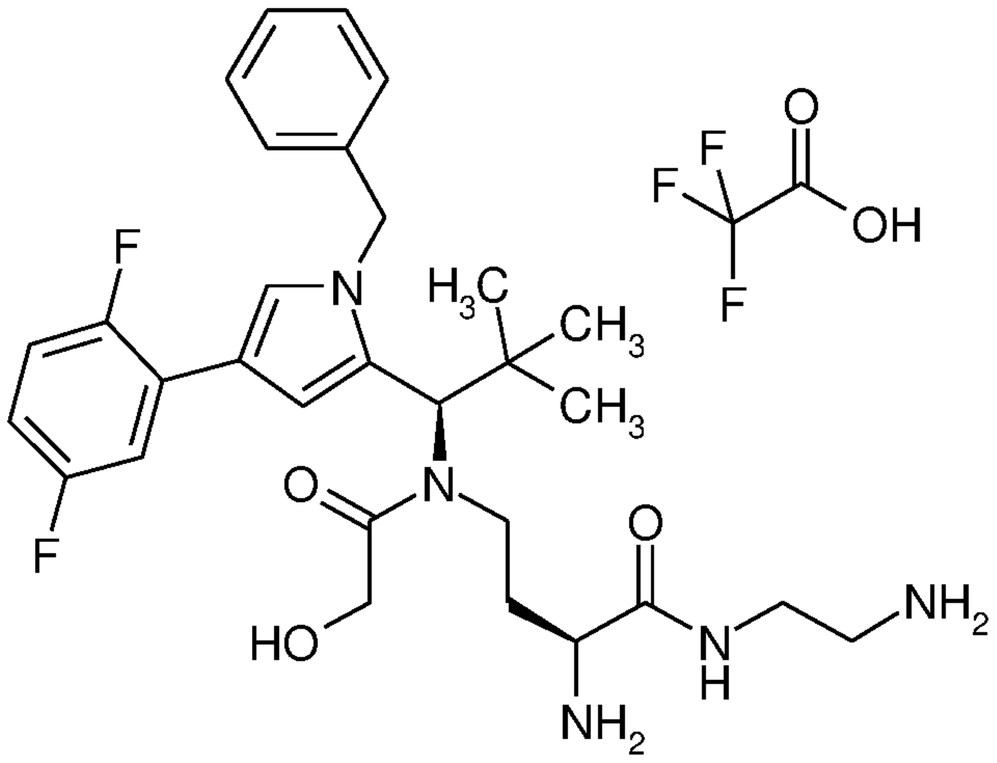


150 mg (0.2 mmol) of Intermediate C53 were dissolved in 15 ml of DMF, and 2.29 g (20.39 mmol) of DABCO. The reaction was treated in an ultrasonic bath for 30 min. By additon of 1.17 ml of acetic acid, the reaction was then adjusted to pH 3-4, and the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC and the appropriate fractions were concentrated at RT under reduced pressure. The residue was taken up in acetonitrile/water 1:1, 5 ml of a 4N hydrochloric acid were added and the mixture was then lyophilized. This gave 81 mg (68% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 5): R_t = 2.69 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 514 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 198

Trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-2-amino-N-(2-aminoethyl)-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanamide (1:1)



15 mg (0.018 mmol) of Intermediate C64 were dissolved in 4 ml of 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol. 15 ml (0.110 mmol) of zinc chloride were added, and the reaction was stirred at 50°C for 2 h. 32 mg (0.110 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were then added, and the reaction was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC. Concentration of the appropriate fractions and lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water gave 9.5 mg (77% of theory) of the title compound.

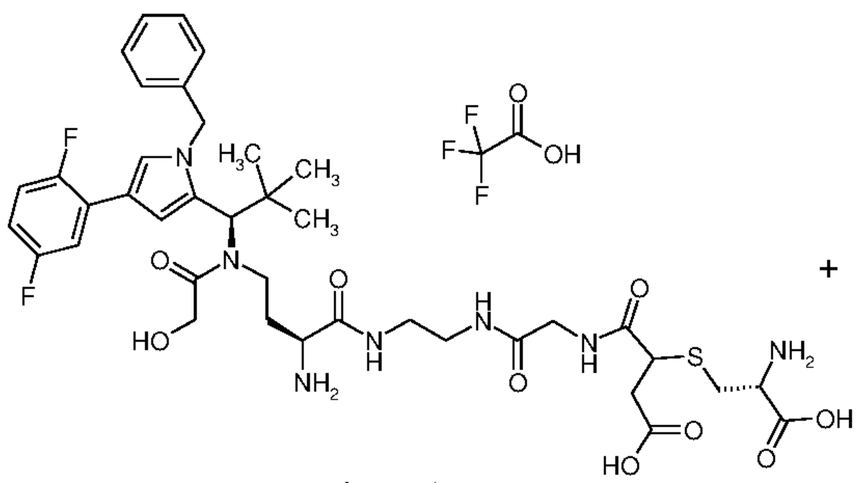
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.68 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 556 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 199

4-[(2-{[2-({(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)amino]-3-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-4-oxobutanoic acid / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

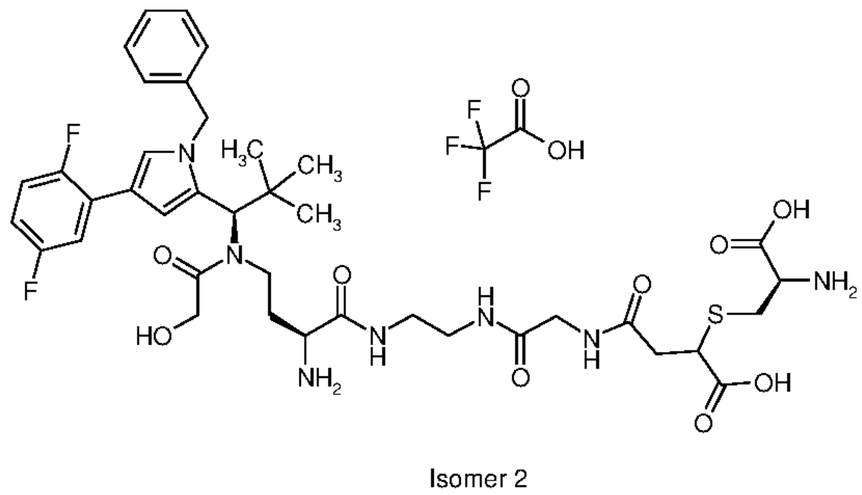
and

4-[(2-{[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)amino]-2-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-4-oxobutanoic acid / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



Isomer 1

+



Isomer 2

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.80 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 814 $[M+H]^+$.

First, L-cysteine was converted with 1-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}oxy)pyrrolidine-2,5-dione in DMF in the presence of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine into N-{[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}-L-cysteine.

406 mg (1.53 mmol) of N-{[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}-L-cysteine were dissolved in 10 ml of DMF, 157.5 mg (1.606 mmol) of maleic anhydride were added and the reaction was stirred at RT for 1 hour. 7.5 mg (0.01 mmol) of intermediate C66 were added to 130 µl of this solution, and the reaction was stirred at RT for 5 min. The mixture was then concentrated under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 10 mg (89%) of the protected intermediate; it was not possible to separate the regioisomers neither by HPLC nor by LC-MS.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.38 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 1120 $[M+H]^+$.

In the last step, the 10 mg of this intermediate were dissolved

in 2 ml of 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol. 12 ml (0.088 mmol) of zinc chloride were added, and the reaction was stirred at 50°C for 30 min. 26 mg (0.088 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were then added, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC. Concentration of the appropriate fractions and lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water gave 8.3 mg (99% of theory) of the title compound as a regioisomer mixture in a ratio of 87:13.

LC-MS (Method 5): R_t = 2.3 min and 2.43 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 832 $(M+H)^+$.

^{1}H NMR main isomer: (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 8.7 (m, 1H), 8.5 (m, 2H), 8.1 (m, 1H), 7.6 (m, 1H), 7.5 (s, 1H) 7.4-7.15 (m, 6H), 6.9-7.0 (m, 1H), 6.85 (s, 1H), 5.61 (s, 1H), 4.9 and 5.2 (2d, 2H), 4.26 and 4.06 (2d, 2H), 3.5-3.8 (m, 5H), 3.0-3.4 (m, 5H), 2.75-3.0 (m, 3H), 2.58 and 2.57 (dd, 1H), 0.77 and 1,5 (2m, 2H), 0.81 (s, 9H).

Alternatively, the regioisomeric title compounds were prepared as follows:

To this end, first L-cysteine was converted with 1-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}oxy)pyrrolidine-2,5-dione in DMF in the presence of *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine into N-{[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}-L-cysteine.

55 mg (0.068 mmol) of Intermediate F104 and 36 mg (0.136 mmol) of N-{[2-(trimethylsilyl) ethoxy]carbonyl}-L-cysteine were dissolved in 15 ml of DMF, and the mixture was stirred at RT for 20 h. The mixture was then concentrated and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. The appropriate fractions were combined and the solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue was then dissolved in 15 ml of THF/water 1:1. 131 µl of a 2M aqueous lithium hydroxide solution were added and the reaction was stirred at RT for 1 h. The reaction was then neutralized with a 1M hydrochloric acid, the

solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. This gave 37 mg (50% of theory) of the regioisomeric protected intermediates as a colourless foam.

LC-MS (Method 5): R_t = 3.33 min and 3.36 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 976 $(M+H)^+$.

In the last step, 25 mg of this intermediate were dissolved in 3 ml of 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol. 12.5 ml (0.092 mmol) of zinc chloride were added, and the reaction was stirred at 50°C for 4 h. 27 mg (0.092 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were then added, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC. Concentration of the appropriate fractions and lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water gave 18.5 mg (85% of theory) of the title compound as a regioisomer mixture in a ratio of 21:79.

LC-MS (Method 5): R_t = 2.37 min and 3.44 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 832 $(M+H)^+$.

The targeted preparation of the individual regioisomers of the title compounds was carried out as follows:

Example 199-2

4-[(2-{[2-({(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)amino]-2-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-4-oxobutanoic acid / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

First, methyl L-cysteinate was converted with 1-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}oxy)pyrrolidine-2,5-dione in DMF in the presence of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine into methyl N-{[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}-L-cysteinate.

53 mg (0.251 mmol) of commercially available 3-bromo-4-methoxy-4-oxobutanoic acid and 70 mg (0.251 mmol) of methyl N-{[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}-L-cysteinate were dissolved in 5 ml of DMF, and aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution was added while monitoring the pH. After stirring 15 min of stirring at RT, the mixture was adjusted to pH=4.3 with acetic acid and the reaction was concentrated. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC. Combination of the appropriate fractions and evaporation of the solvents under reduced pressure gave 72 mg (70% of theory) of 4-methoxy-3-{[(2R)-3-methoxy-3-oxo-2-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}amino)propyl] sulphanyl}-4-oxobutanoic acid.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.93 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 410 $(M+H)^+$.

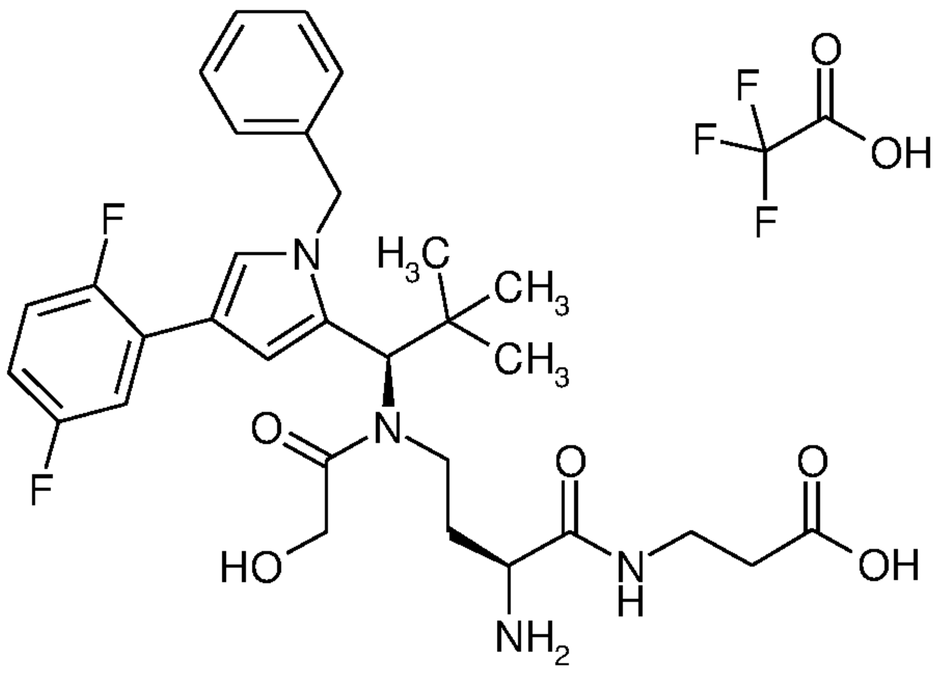
This intermediate was coupled in the presence of HATU with Intermediate C66 and then deprotected completely as described above first with lithium hydroxide in methanol and then with zinc chloride. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC. Concentration of the appropriate fractions and lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water gave 2 mg of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.78 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 832 $(M+H)^+$.

Isomer 1 can be prepared in an analogous manner.

Example 200

N-{(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

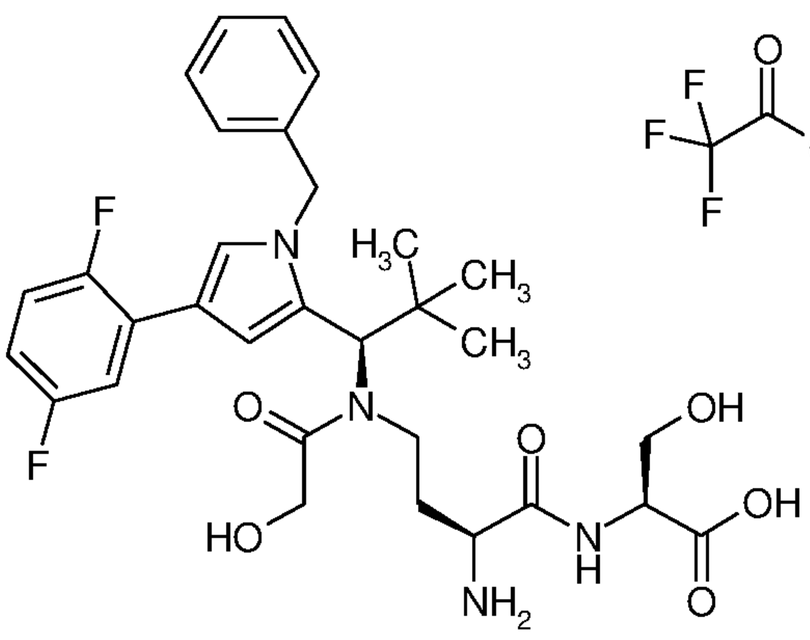


10 mg (0.014 mmol) of Intermediate C61 were dissolved in 3 ml of 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol. 11 ml (0.082 mmol) of zinc chloride were added, and the reaction was stirred at 50°C for 30 min. 24 mg (0.082 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were then added, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC. Concentration of the appropriate fractions and lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water gave 4.2 mg (40% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.79 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 585 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 201

N-{(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-L-serine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



20 mg (0.03 mmol) of Intermediate C58 and 8.5 mg (0.037 mmol)

of benzyl L-serinate hydrochloride (1:1) were taken up in 5 ml of DMF, and 17 mg (0.046 mmol) of HATU and 21 µl of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine were added. After stirring at RT for 10 minutes, the mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. This gave 12.5 mg (49% of theory) of the intermediate. LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.42 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 835 $(M+H)^+$.

12.5 mg (0.015 mmol) of this intermediate were dissolved in 10 ml of ethanol, palladium on carbon (10%) was added and the mixture was hydrogenated at RT with hydrogen at standard pressure for 30 min. The catalyst was filtered off and the solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure giving, after lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water, 7.5 mg (67% of theory) of the intermediate.

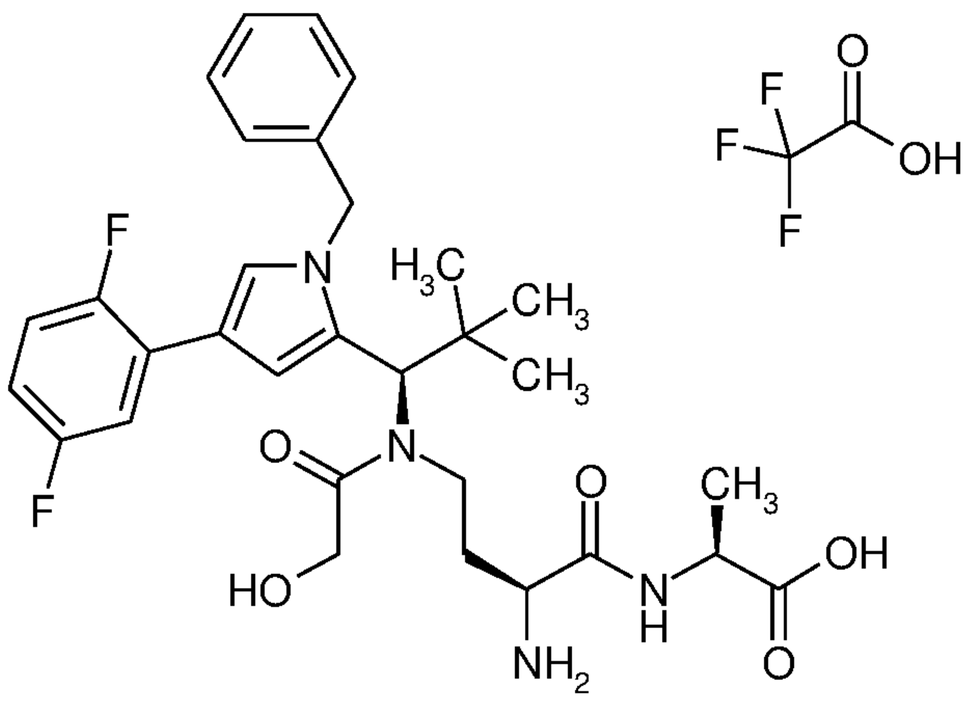
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.28 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 745 $(M+H)^+$.

7.5 mg (0.01 mmol) of this intermediate were dissolved in 3 ml of 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol. 8 ml (0.06 mmol) of zinc chloride were added, and the reaction was stirred at 50°C for 4.5 h. 17.7 mg (0.06 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were then added, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC. Concentration of the appropriate fractions and lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water gave 4.2 mg (58% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.75 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 601 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 202

N-{(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-L-alanine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

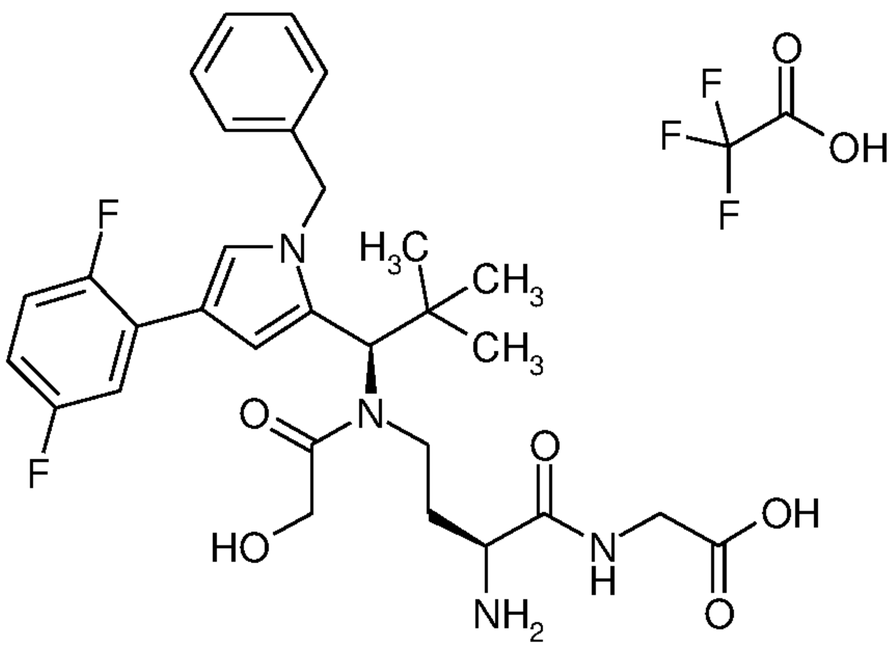


The title compound was prepared analogously to Example 201 from Intermediate C58 and benzyl L-alaninate hydrochloride (1:1).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.82 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 585 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 203

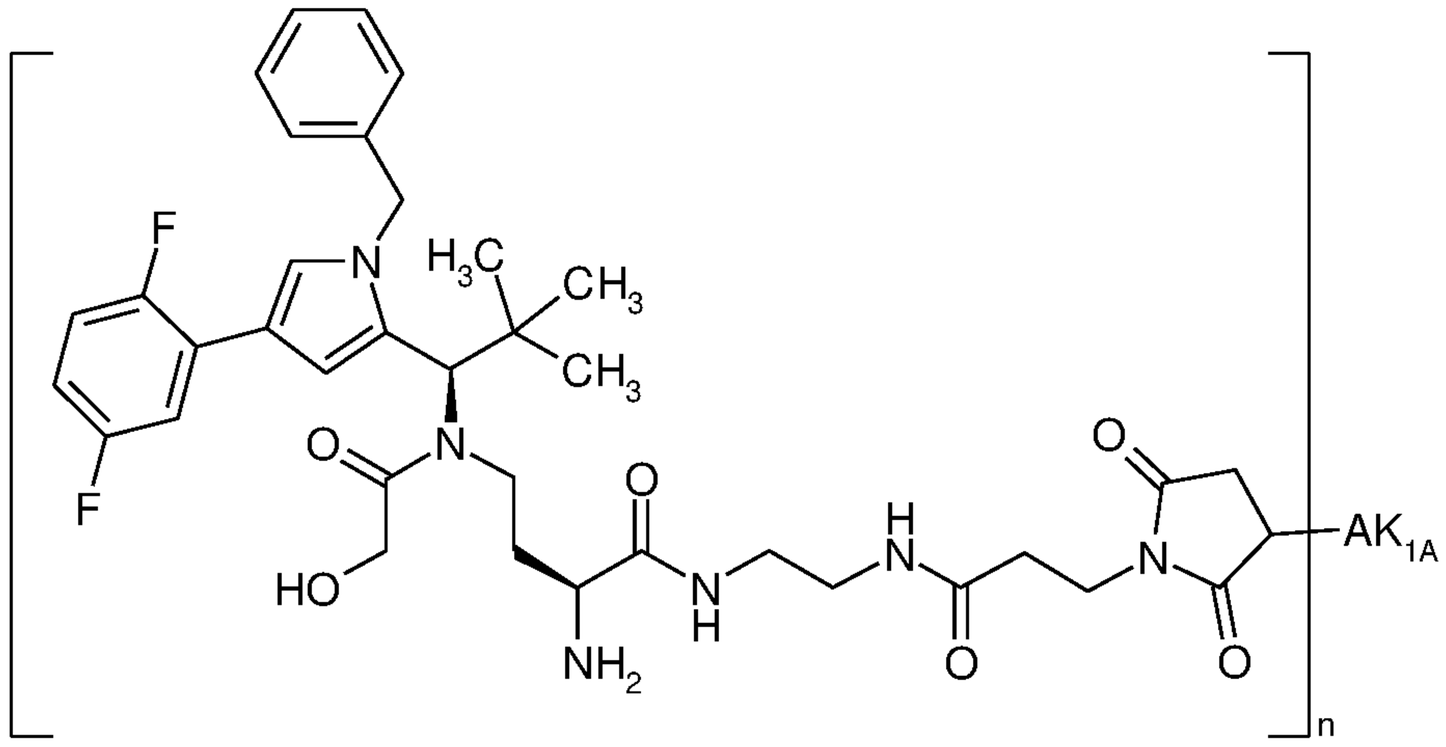
N-{(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}glycine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



The title compound was prepared analogously to Example 201 from Intermediate C58 and benzyl glycinate hydrochloride (1:1).

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.82 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 571 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 204A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=23.1 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F204, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.88 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.6

Example 204B

Here, 50 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F204, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation, rediluted with PBS and concentrated again. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 12.66 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.5

Example 204E

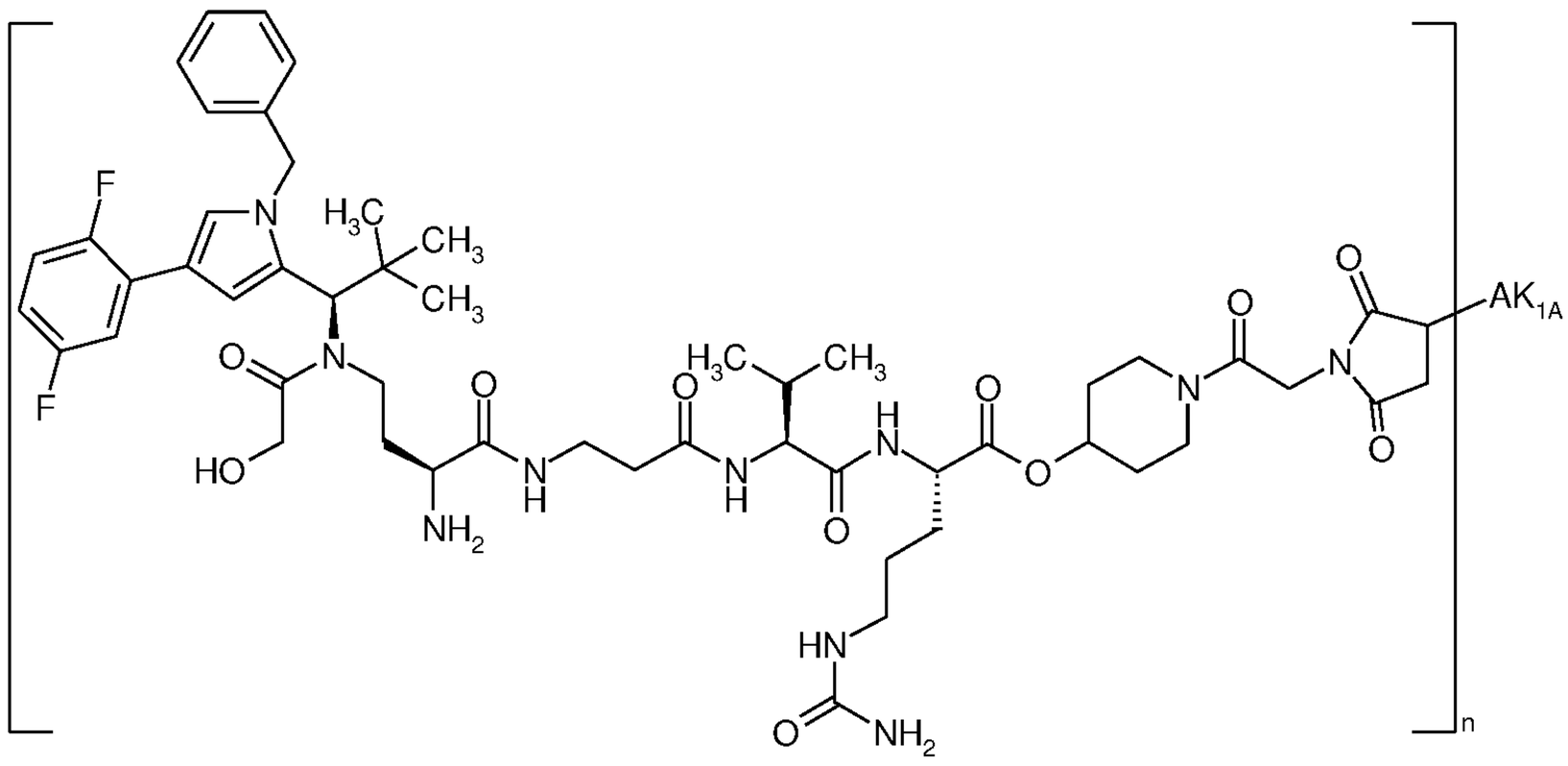
Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were

used for coupling with Intermediate F204, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.65 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.5

Example 205A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=23.1 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F205, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.99 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.2

Example 205B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F205, and the reaction was, after

Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 0.96 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.6

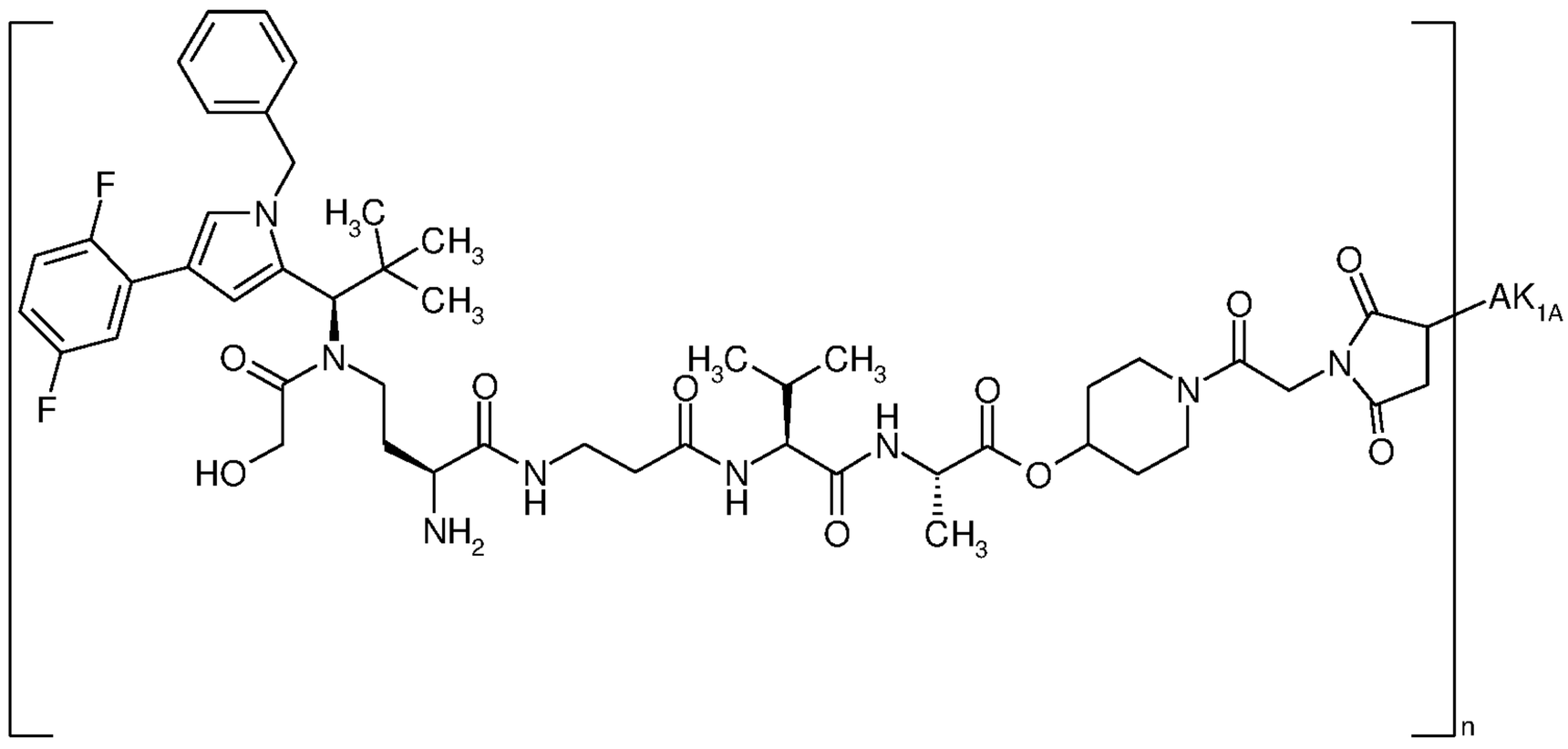
Example 205E

Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F205, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.94 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.6

Example 206A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=23.1 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F206, and the reaction was, after

Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.73 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.6

Example 206B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F206, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.21 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.0

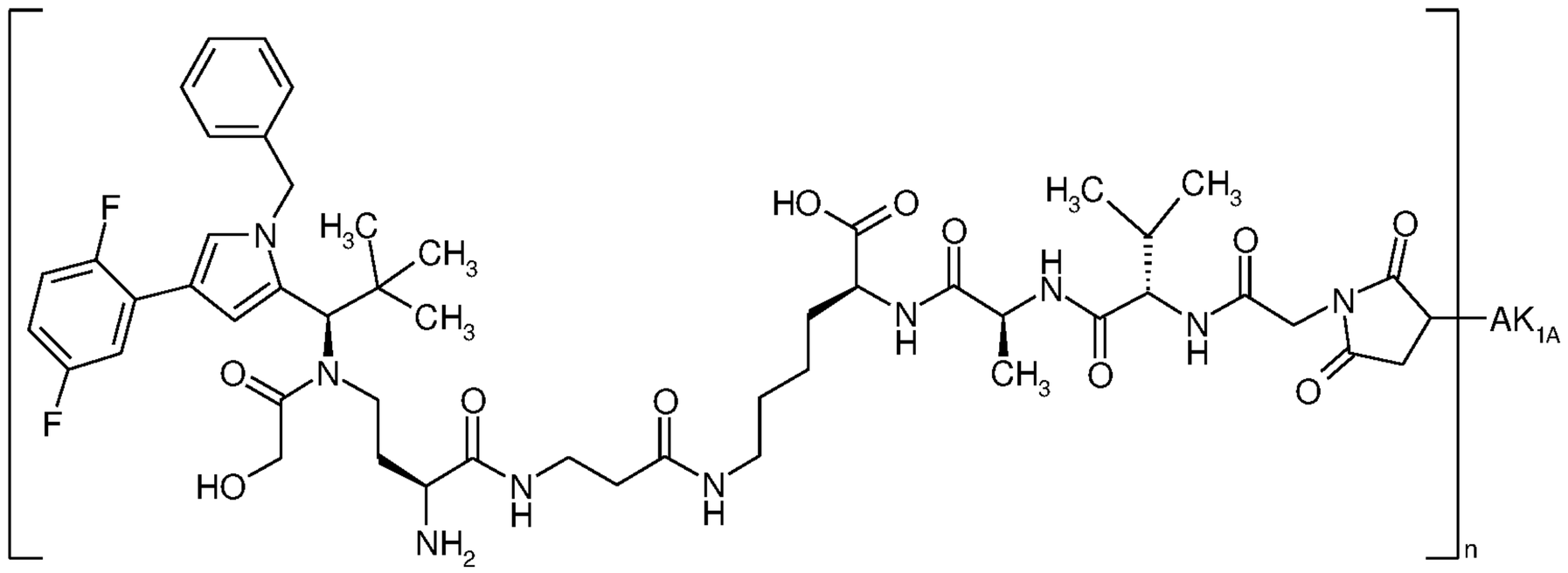
Example 206E

Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F206, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.84 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.8

Example 207A



Here, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=10 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F207, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.79 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.4

Example 207B

Here, 50 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F207, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation, rediluted with PBS and concentrated again. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody. For this ADC preparation, immediately after the synthesis a proportion of 19% was determined for the ring-opened succinamide form.

Protein concentration: 12.99 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 4.3

Example 207E

Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=13.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F207, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.39 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.8

Example 207I

Here, 5.0 mg of nimotuzumab in PBS (c=13.1 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F207, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.92 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.5

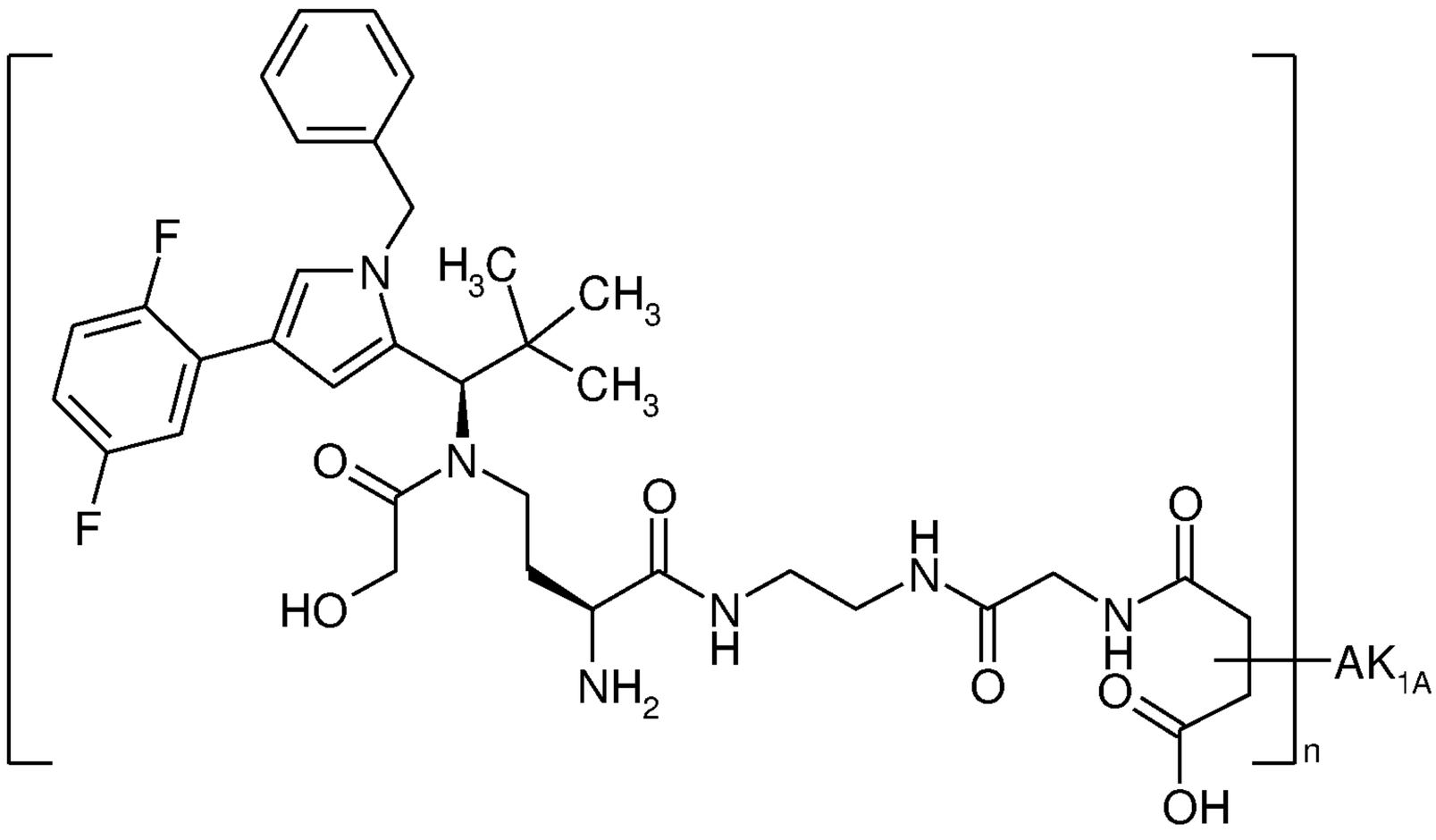
Example 207H

Here, 5.0 mg of panitumumab in PBS (c = 13.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F207. The reduction time with TCEP was 4 h and the stirring time for the ADC coupling was 20 h. After Sephadex purification, the reaction was concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.0 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 1.9

Example 208A



Under argon, a solution of 0.344 mg of TCEP in 100 µl of PBS buffer was added to 60 mg of cetuximab in 5494 µl of PBS (c=10.92 mg/ml). The reaction was stirred at RT for 30 min, and 2.582 mg (0.003 mmol) of Intermediate F104 dissolved in 600 µl of DMSO were then added. After a further 120 min of stirring at RT, the reaction was diluted with 1306 µl of PBS buffer which had been adjusted to pH 8 beforehand.

This solution was then applied to PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) which had been equilibrated with PBS buffer pH 8 and was eluted with PBS buffer pH 8. The eluate was diluted with PBS buffer pH 8 to a total volume of 14 ml. This solution was stirred under argon at RT overnight and then concentrated by ultracentrifugation, rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2) and reconcentrated again. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 13.36 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 1.8

For this ADC preparation, a proportion of 94% was determined for the ring-opened succinamide form.

Example 208B

Under argon, 60 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in 3225 µl of PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were diluted with 775 µl of PBS buffer, and a solution of 0.344 mg of TCEP in 100 µl of PBS buffer was then added. The reaction was stirred at RT for 30 min, and 2.582 mg (0.003 mmol) of Intermediate F104 dissolved in 600 µl of DMSO were then added. After a further 120 min of stirring at RT, the reaction was diluted with 300 µl of PBS buffer which had been adjusted to pH 8 beforehand.

This solution was then applied to PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) which had been equilibrated with PBS buffer pH 8 and was eluted with PBS buffer pH 8. The eluate was diluted with PBS buffer pH 8 to a total volume of 14 ml. This solution was stirred under argon at RT overnight and then concentrated by ultracentrifugation, rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2) and reconcentrated again. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 14.95 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.2

Example 208I

Under argon, a solution of 0.344 mg of TCEP in 100 µl of PBS buffer was added to 60 mg of nimotuzumab in 4587 µl of PBS (c=13.1 mg/ml). The reaction was stirred at RT for 30 min, and 2.582 mg (0.003 mmol) of Intermediate F104 dissolved in 600 µl of DMSO were then added. After a further 120 min of stirring at RT, the reaction was diluted with 2213 µl of PBS buffer which had been adjusted to pH 8 beforehand.

This solution was then applied to PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) which had been equilibrated with PBS buffer pH 8 and was eluted with PBS buffer pH 8. The eluate was diluted

with PBS buffer pH 8 to a total volume of 14 ml. This solution was stirred under argon at RT overnight and then concentrated by ultracentrifugation, rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2) and reconcentrated again. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 14.79 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.1

For this ADC preparation, a proportion of 91% was determined for the ring-opened succinamide form.

Example 208K

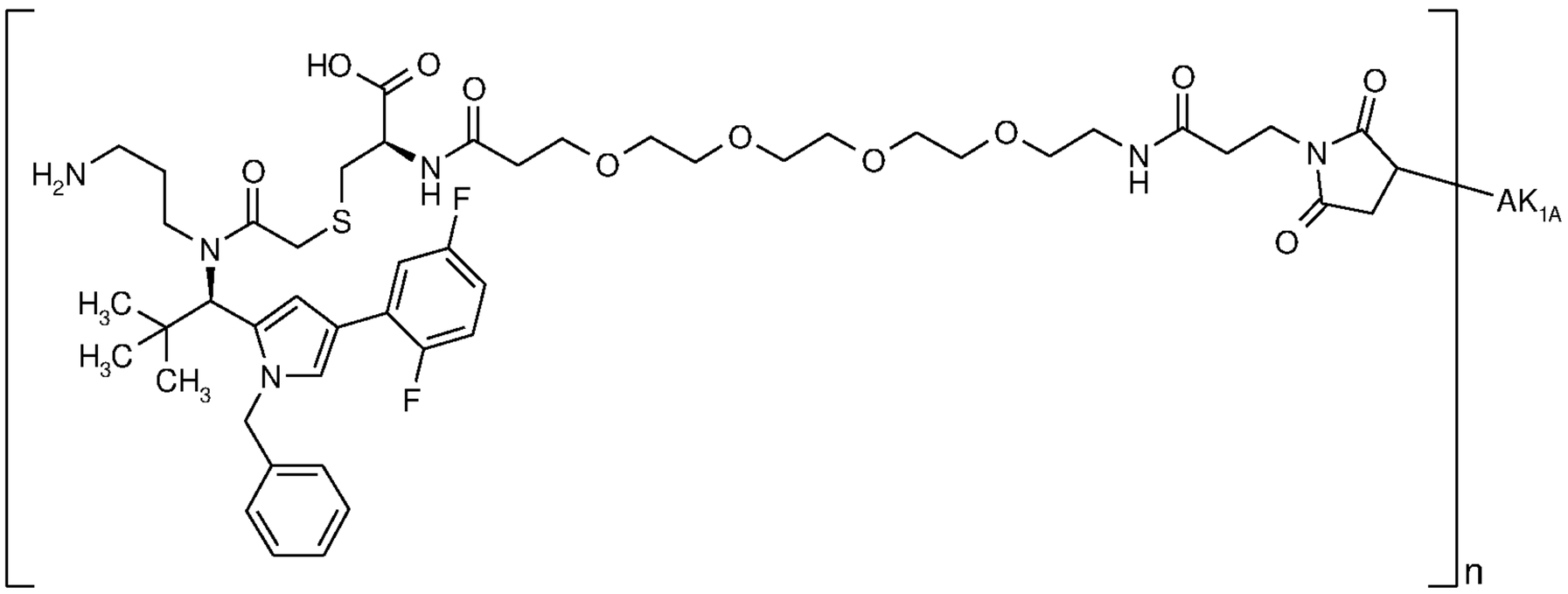
Under argon, a solution of 0.23 mg of TCEP in 67 µl of PBS buffer was added to 40 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-2 in 2759 µl of PBS (c=14.5 mg/ml). The reaction was stirred at RT for 30 min, and 1.72 mg (0.002 mmol) of Intermediate F104 dissolved in 400 µl of DMSO were then added. After a further 120 min of stirring at RT, the reaction was diluted with 1774 µl of PBS buffer which had been adjusted to pH 8 beforehand.

This solution was then applied to PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) which had been equilibrated with PBS buffer pH 8 and was eluted with PBS buffer pH 8. The eluate was diluted with PBS buffer pH 8 to a total volume of 14 ml. This solution was stirred under argon at RT overnight and then concentrated by ultracentrifugation, rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2) and reconcentrated again. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 11.66 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.1

Example 209A



Here, 5.0 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=21.32 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F209, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.75 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.4

Example 209B

Here, 5.0 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 antibody in PBS (c=18.60 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F209, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.30 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.1

Example 209E

Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.50 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F209, and the reaction was,

after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.03 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.3

Example 209H

Here, 5.0 mg of panitumumab antibody in PBS (c=70.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F209, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.91 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 1.5

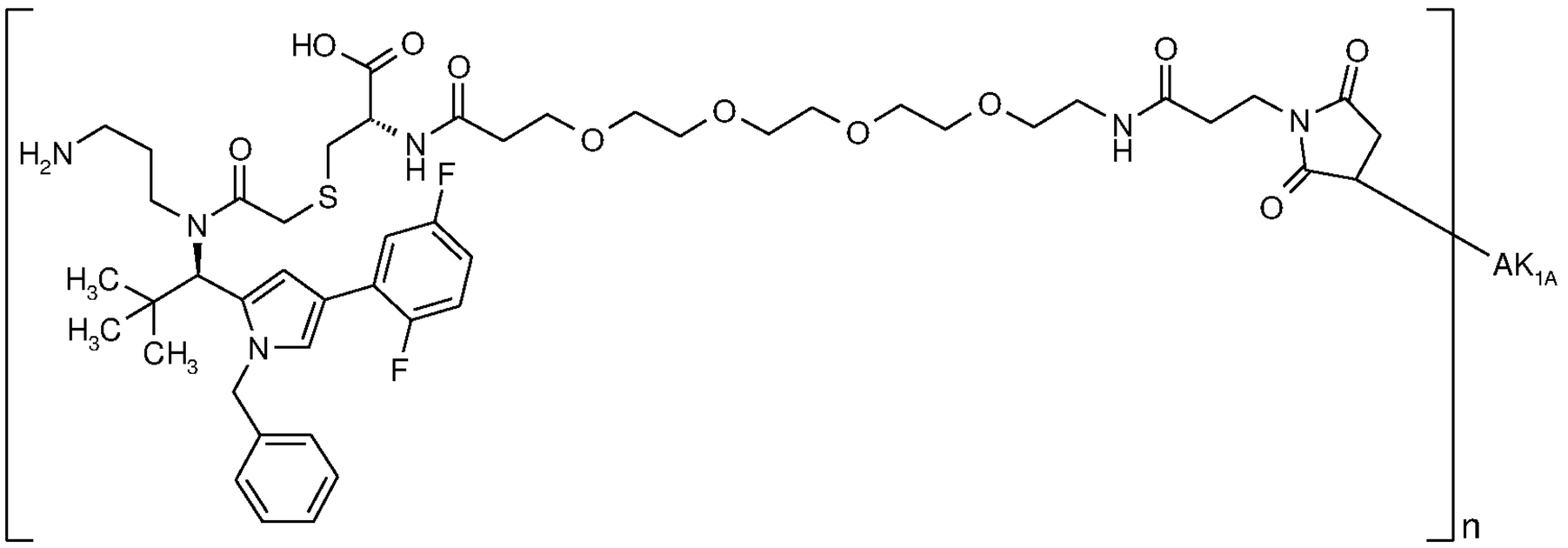
Example 209I

Here, 5.0 mg of nimotuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.1 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F209, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.81 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.5

Example 210A



Here, 5.0 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=21.32 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F210, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.92 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.9

Example 210B

Here, 5.0 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 antibody in PBS (c=18.60 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F210, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.41 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.5

Example 210E

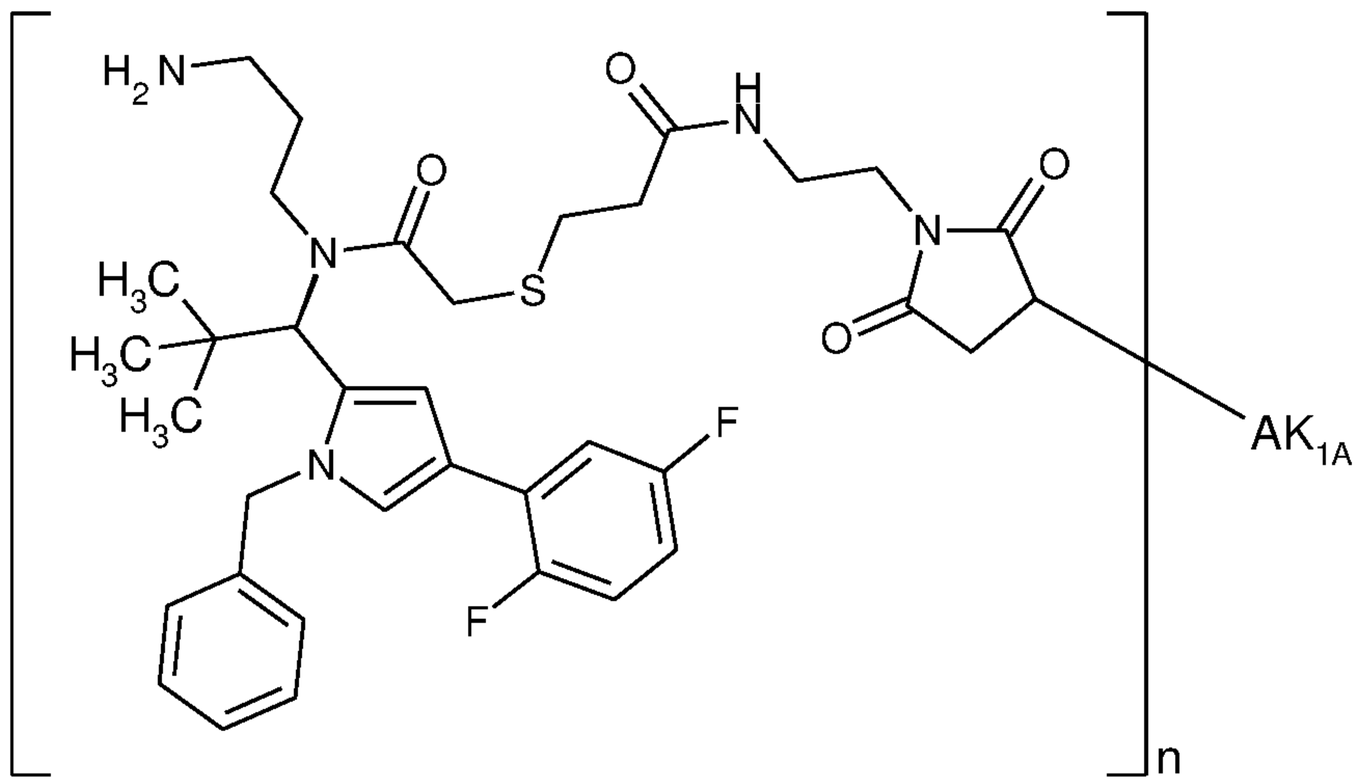
Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.50 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F210, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by

ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.79 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.8

Example 211A



Here, 5.0 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=12.33 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F211, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.82 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.0

Example 211B

Here, 5.0 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 antibody in PBS (c=34.42 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F211, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be

present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.52 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.4

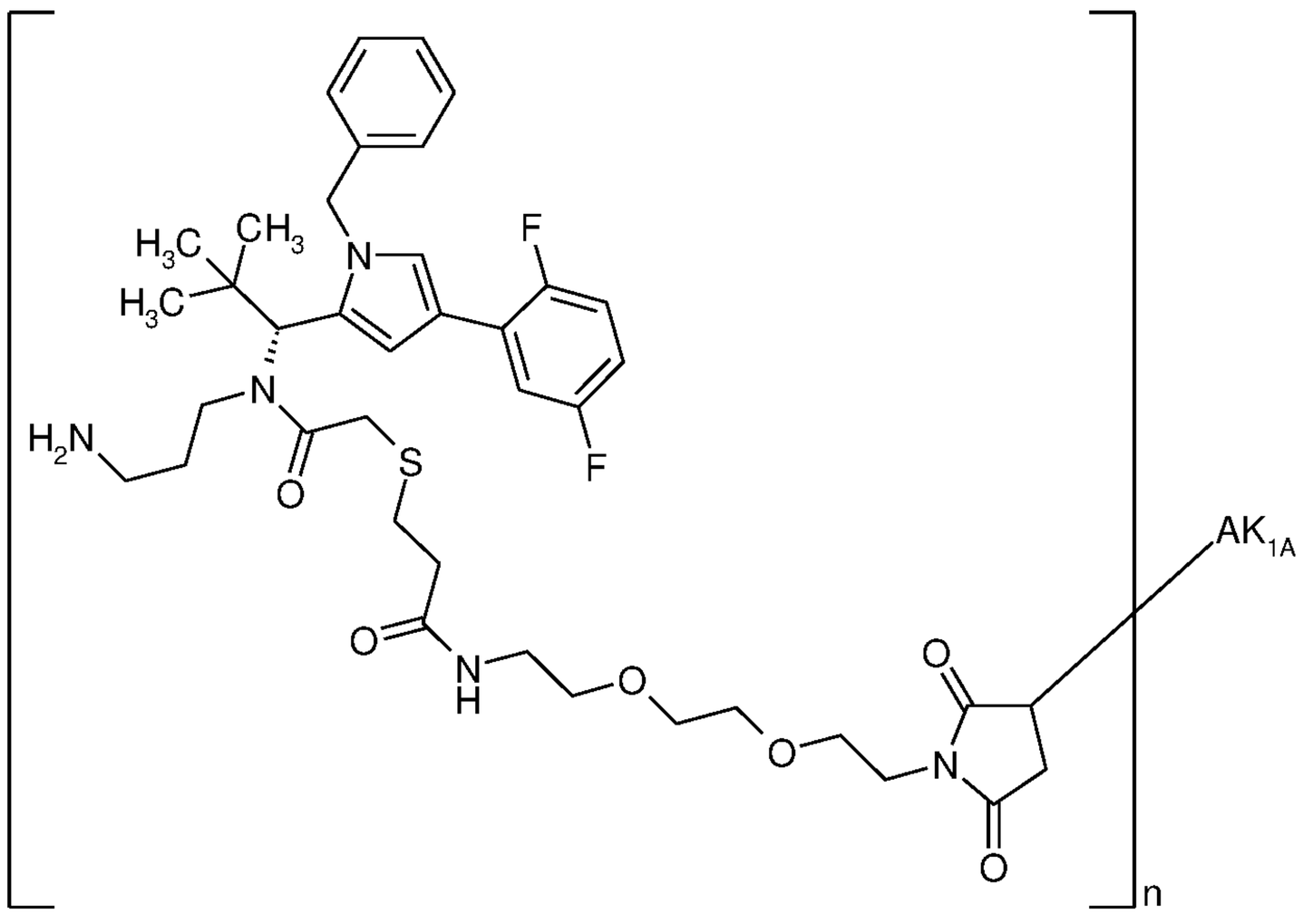
Example 211E

Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.50 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F211, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.84 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.4

Example 212A



Here, 5.0 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=11.3 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F212, and the reaction was, after

Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.94 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.3

Example 212B

Here, 5.0 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 antibody in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F212, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 0.85 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.0

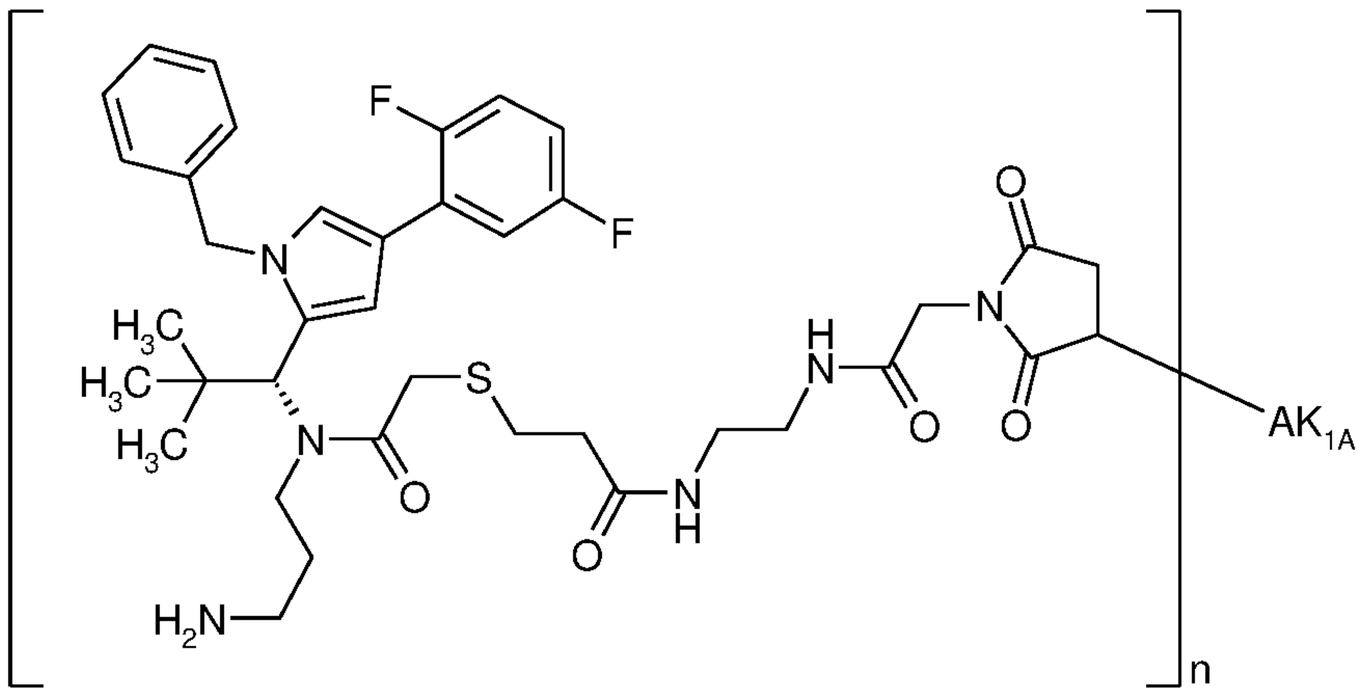
Example 212E

Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.50 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F212, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.55 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.0

Example 213A



Here, 5.0 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=21.32 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F213, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.83 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.4

Example 213B

Here, 5.0 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 antibody in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F213, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.4 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.3

Example 213E

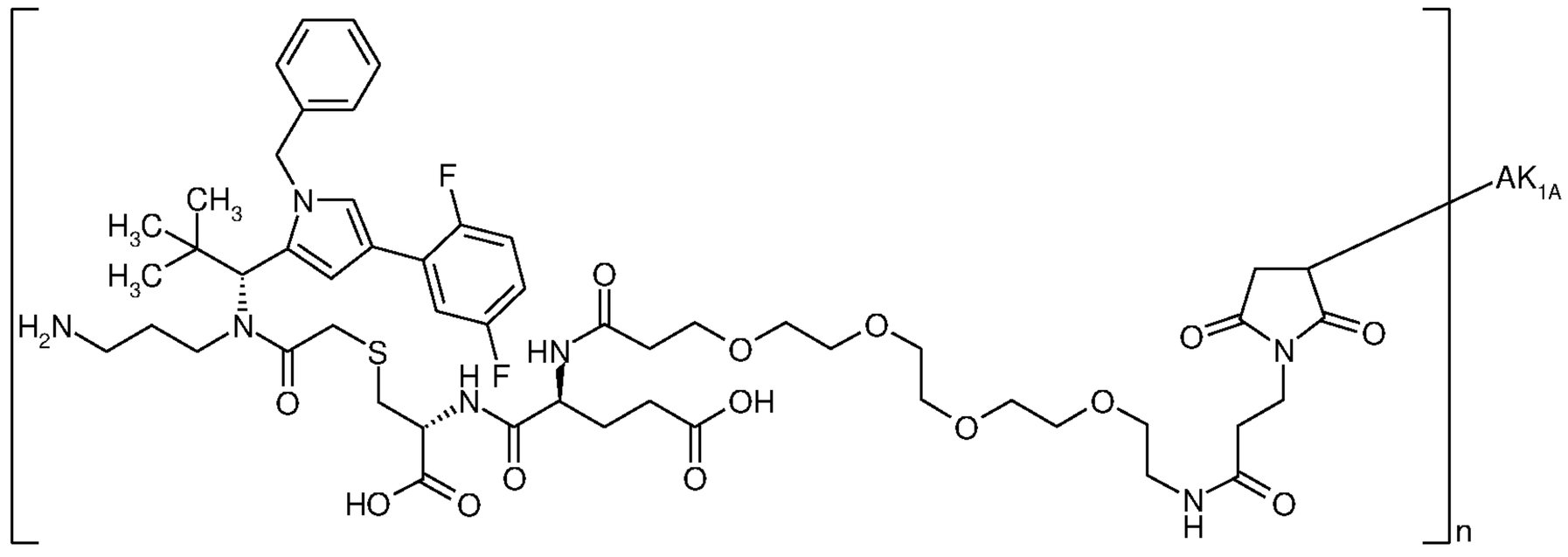
Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.50 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F213, and the reaction was,

after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.94 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.5

Example 214A



Here, 5.0 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=15.21 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F214, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.00 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.6

Example 214B

Here, 5.0 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 antibody in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F214, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides

attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.01 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.6

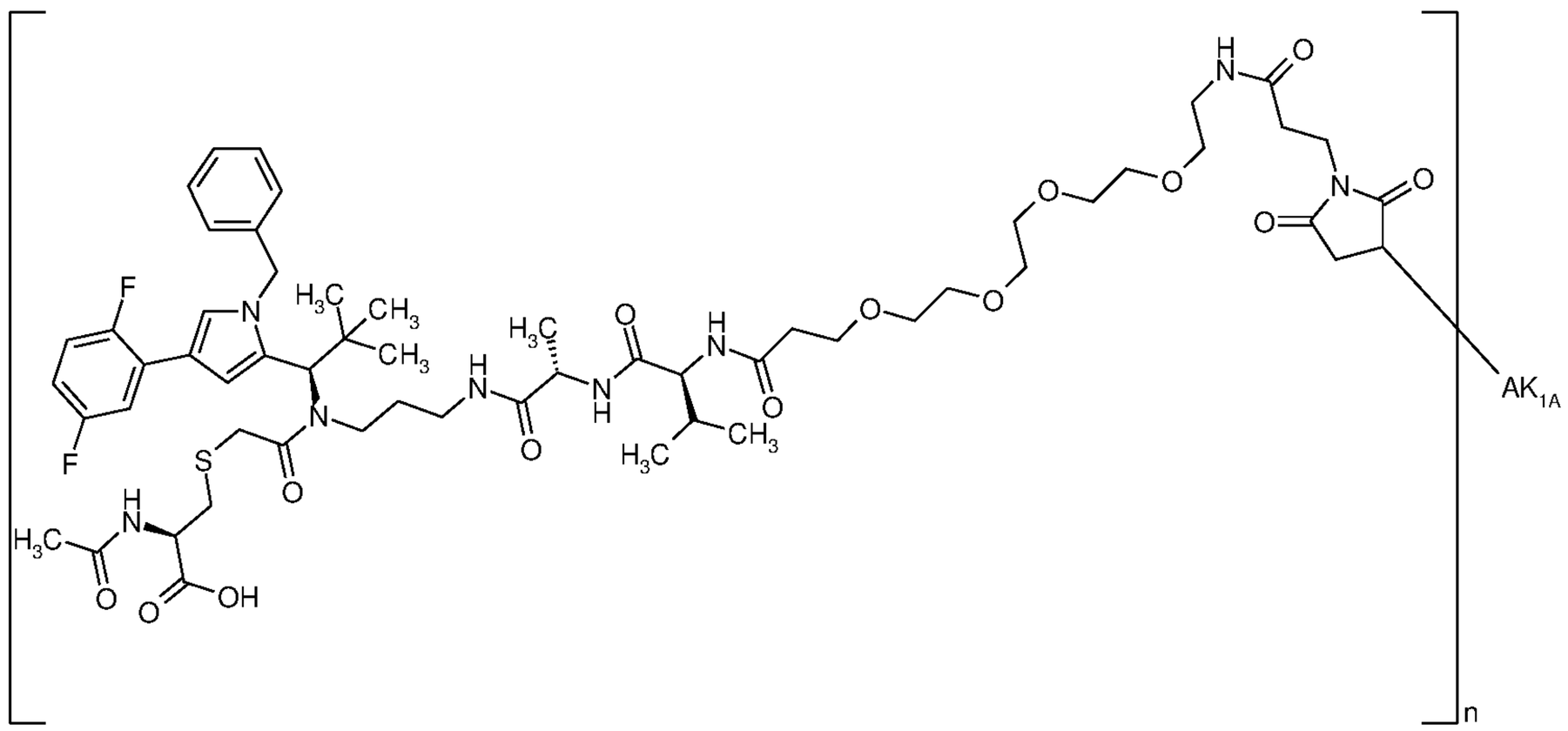
Example 214E

Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.50 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F214, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.86 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.7

Example 215A



Here, 5.0 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=15.21 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F215, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the

antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.99 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.7

Example 215B

Here, 5.0 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 antibody in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F215, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.64 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.8

Example 215E

Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.50 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F215, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.84 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.8

Example 215H

Here, 5.0 mg of panitumumab antibody in PBS (c=70.5 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F215, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be

present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.86 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 1.4

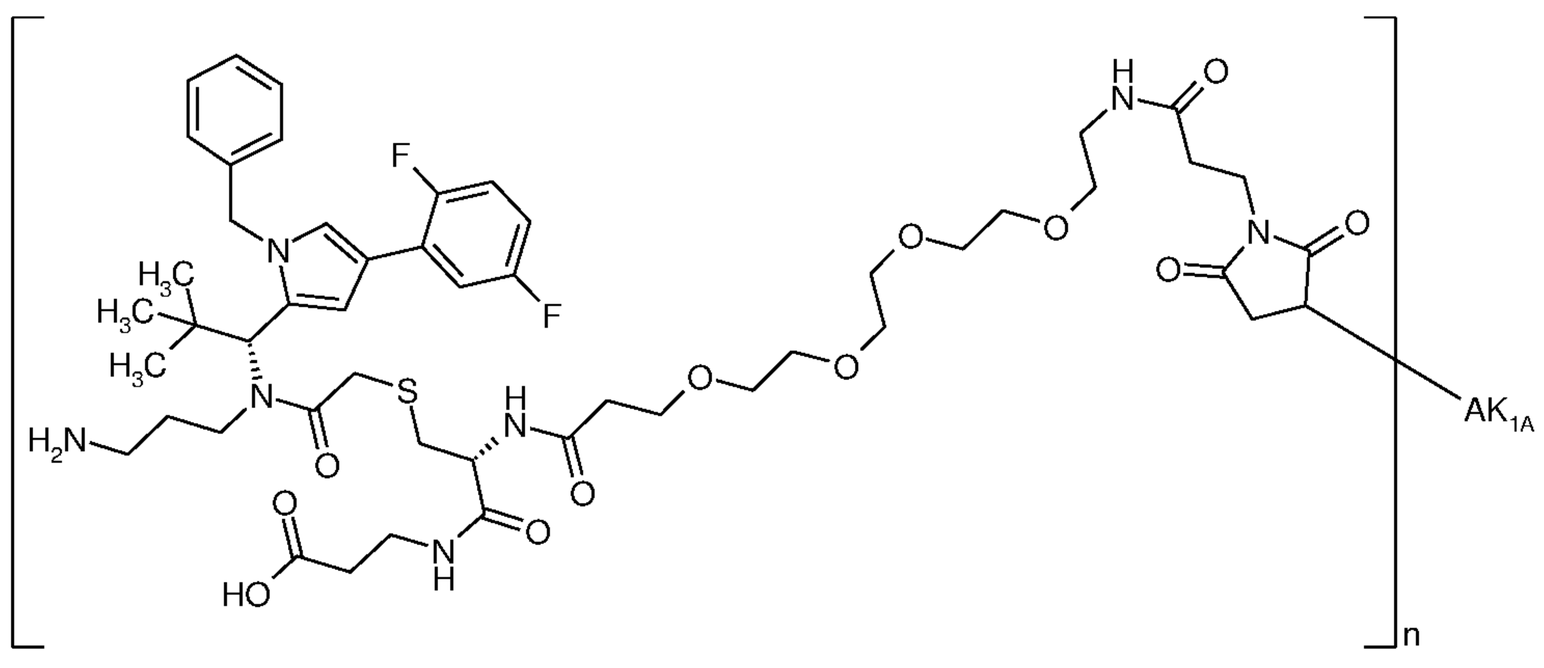
Example 215I

Here, 5.0 mg of nimotuzumab in PBS (c=13.1 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F215, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.83 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.6

Example 216A



Here, 5.0 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=15.21 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F216, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.97 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.8

Example 216B

Here, 5.0 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 antibody in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F216, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.94 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.5

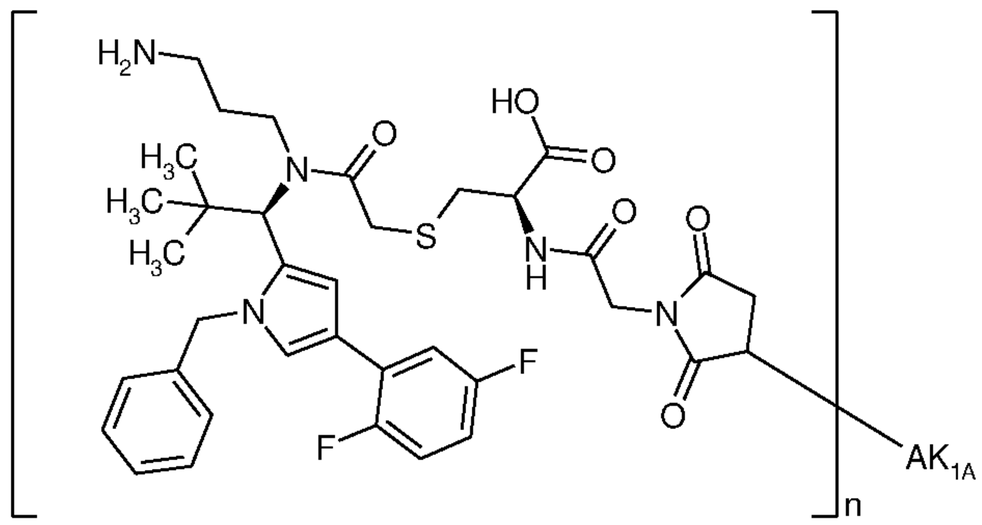
Example 216E

Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.50 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F216, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.90 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 1.7

Example 217A



Here, 5.0 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=15.21 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F217, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.05 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.7

Example 217B

Here, 5.0 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 antibody in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F217, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.44 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.4

Example 217E

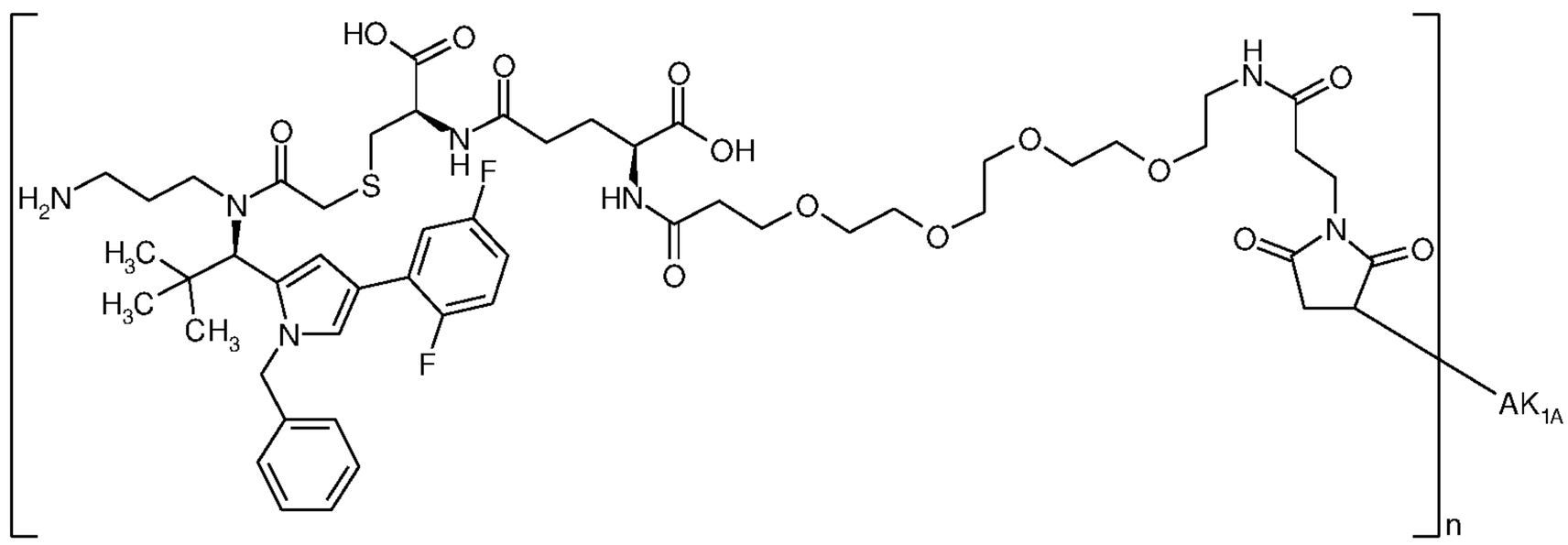
Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.50 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F217, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be

present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.85 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.8

Example 218A



Here, 5.0 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=15.21 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F218, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.05 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.0

Example 218B

Here, 5.0 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 antibody in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F218, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.95 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.9

Example 218E

Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.50 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F218, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.84 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.7

Example 218H

Here, 5.0 mg of panitumumab antibody in PBS (c = 20 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F218. The time for the reduction with TCEP was increased to 4 h and stirring time for the ADC coupling was increased to 20 h. After Sephadex purification, the reaction was concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.33 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 0.8

Example 218I

Here, 5.0 mg of nimotuzumab antibody in PBS (c=13.8 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F218, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted. Some of the ADC may also be

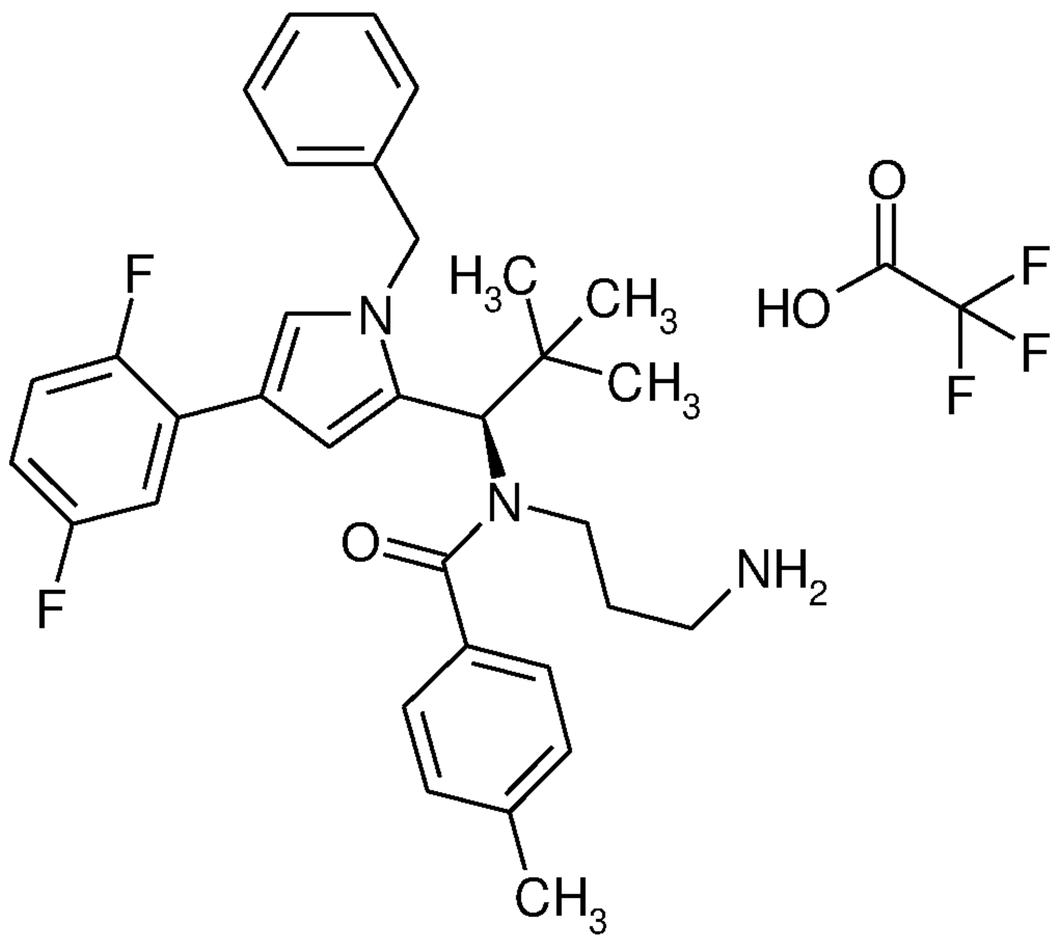
present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.48 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.0

Example 219

Trifluoroacetic acid / N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-4-methylbenzamide (1:1)



70.0 mg (0.09 mmol) of 9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl-[3-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)propyl]carbamate (Intermediate C67) were initially charged in 3.0 ml of dichloromethane, and 31.3 mg (0.31 mmol) of triethylamine and 31.8 mg (0.21 mmol) of 4-methylbenzoyl chloride were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 33.4 mg (48% of theory) of the compound 9H-fluoren-9-

ylmethyl {3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(4-methylbenzoyl)amino]propyl}carbamate.

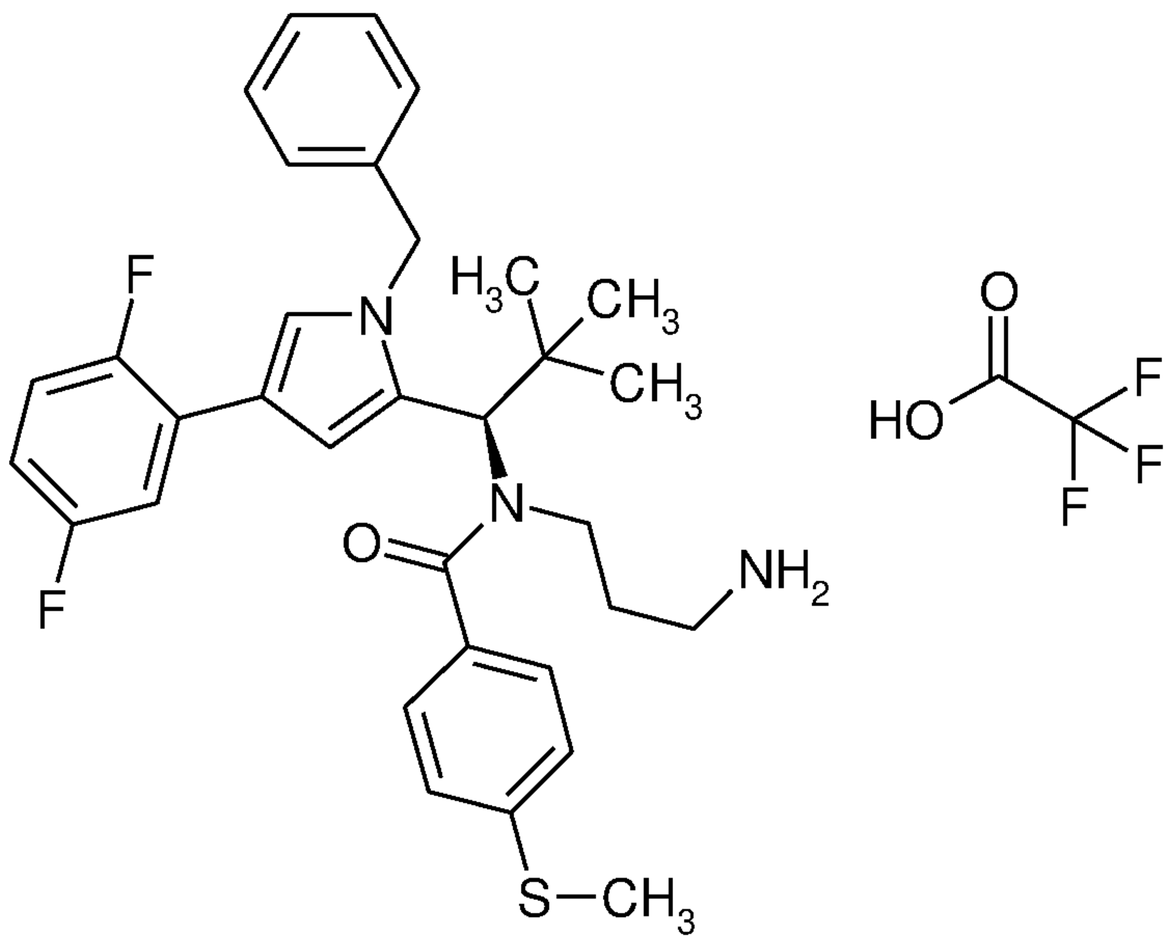
LC-MS (Method 2): R_t = 11.91 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 774 $(M+Na)^+$.

33.0 mg (0.04 mmol) of 9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl {3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(4-methylbenzoyl)amino]propyl}carbamate in 1.0 ml of DMF were stirred with 20.0 mg (0.23 mmol) of morpholine overnight. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 9.6 mg (34% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.01 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 530 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 220

Trifluoroacetic acid / N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-4-(methylsulphanyl)benzamide (1:1)



50.0 mg (0.07 mmol) of 9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl-[3-({(1R)-1-[1-

benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)propyl]carbamate (Intermediate C67) were initially charged in 2.0 ml of dichloromethane, and 22.3 mg (0.22 mmol) of triethylamine and 27.5 mg (0.15 mmol) of 4-(methylsulphanyl)benzoyl chloride were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 40°C for 4 h, another 10.2 mg (0.10 mmol) of triethylamine and 27.5 mg (0.15 mmol) of 4-(methylsulphanyl)benzoyl chloride were added and the mixture was stirred at RT overnight. Another 14.9 mg (0.15 mmol) of triethylamine and 27.5 mg (0.15 mmol) of 4-(methylsulphanyl)benzoyl chloride were then added, and the mixture was stirred at 40°C for 2 h. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and the organic phase was washed three times with water and once with saturated NaCl solution. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulphate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 39.8 mg (76% of theory) of the compound 9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl [3-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}[4-(methylsulphanyl)benzoyl]amino)propyl]carbamate.

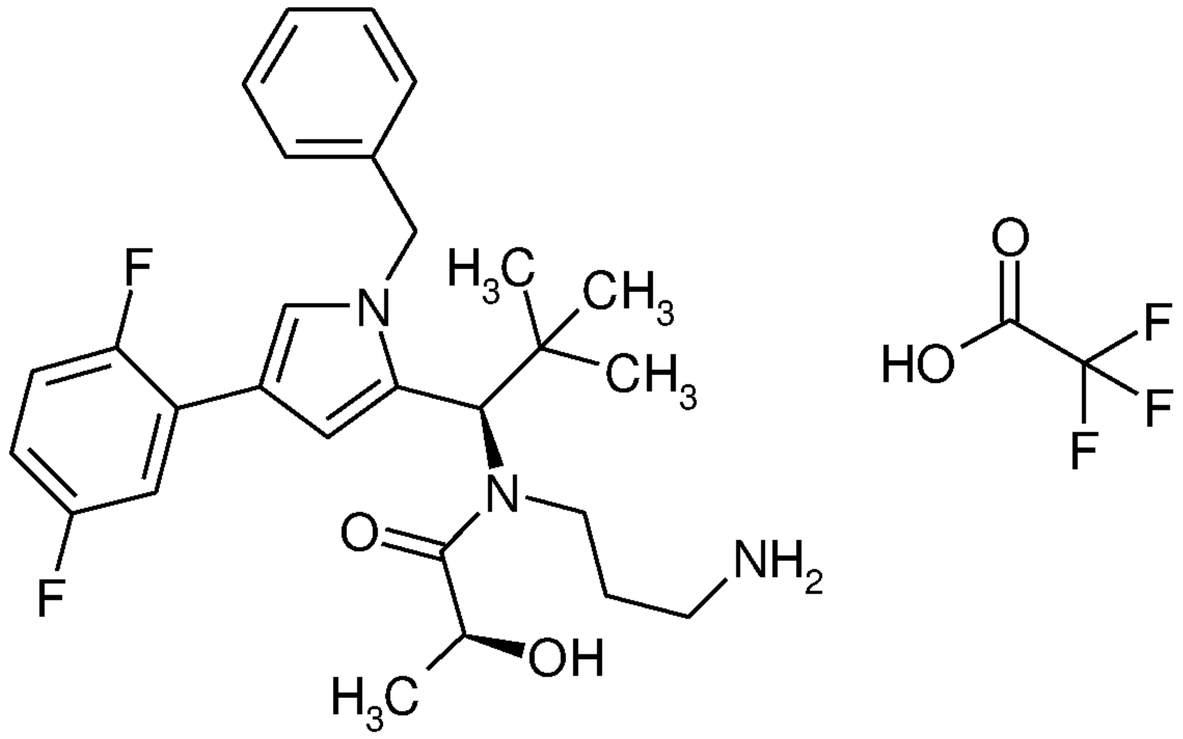
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.59 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 785 $(M+H)^+$.

18.0 mg (0.02 mmol) of 9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl [3-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}[4-(methylsulphanyl)benzoyl]amino)propyl]carbamate in 1.0 ml of DMF were stirred with 10.0 mg (0.12 mmol) of morpholine overnight. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 6.2 mg (40% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.99 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 562 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 221

Trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-hydroxypropanamide (1:1)



40.0 mg (0.06 mmol) of 9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl-[3-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)propyl]carbamate (Intermediate C67) were initially charged in 2.0 ml of dichloromethane, and 9.6 mg (0.10 mmol) of triethylamine and 14.3 mg (0.10 mmol) of (2S)-1-chloro-1-oxopropan-2-yl acetate were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 39.7 mg (84% of theory) of the compound (2S)-1-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(3-{[(9H-fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino}propyl)amino]-1-oxopropan-2-yl acetate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.51 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 748 $(M+H)^+$.

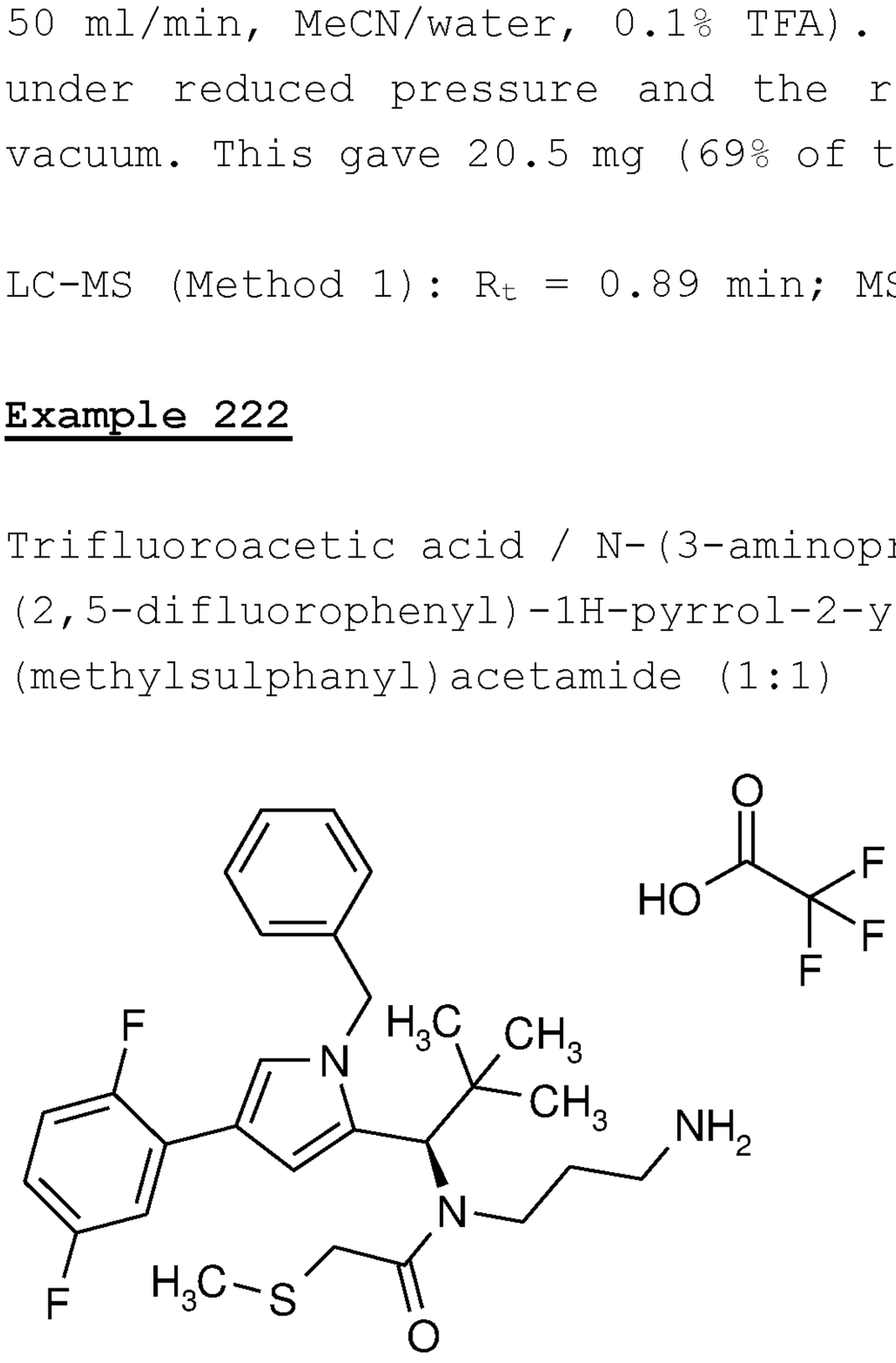
37.0 mg (0.05 mmol) of (2S)-1-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(3-{[(9H-

fluoren-9-ylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino}propyl)amino]-1-oxopropan-2-yl acetate in 1.0 ml of DMF were stirred with 0.1 ml of morpholine and 3 drops of water at 50°C for 10 h. Another 0.1 ml of morpholine and 0.1 ml of water were added, and the mixture was stirred at 50°C for 10 h. After addition of 20.5 mg (0.15 mmol) of potassium carbonate and 72 h of stirring at RT, 0.1 ml of 1N NaOH solution was added and the mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 20.5 mg (69% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.89 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 484 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 222

Trifluoroacetic acid / N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-(methylsulphanyl)acetamide (1:1)



70.0 mg (0.11 mmol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl-{3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(chloroacetyl)amino]propyl}carbamate (Intermediate C 70) were initially charged in 3.0 ml of DMF. 15.5 mg (0.22 mmol) of sodium methanethiolate

were added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 2

h. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 60.0 mg (84% of theory) of the compound 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl [3-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}[(methylsulphanyl)acetyl]amino)propyl]carbamate

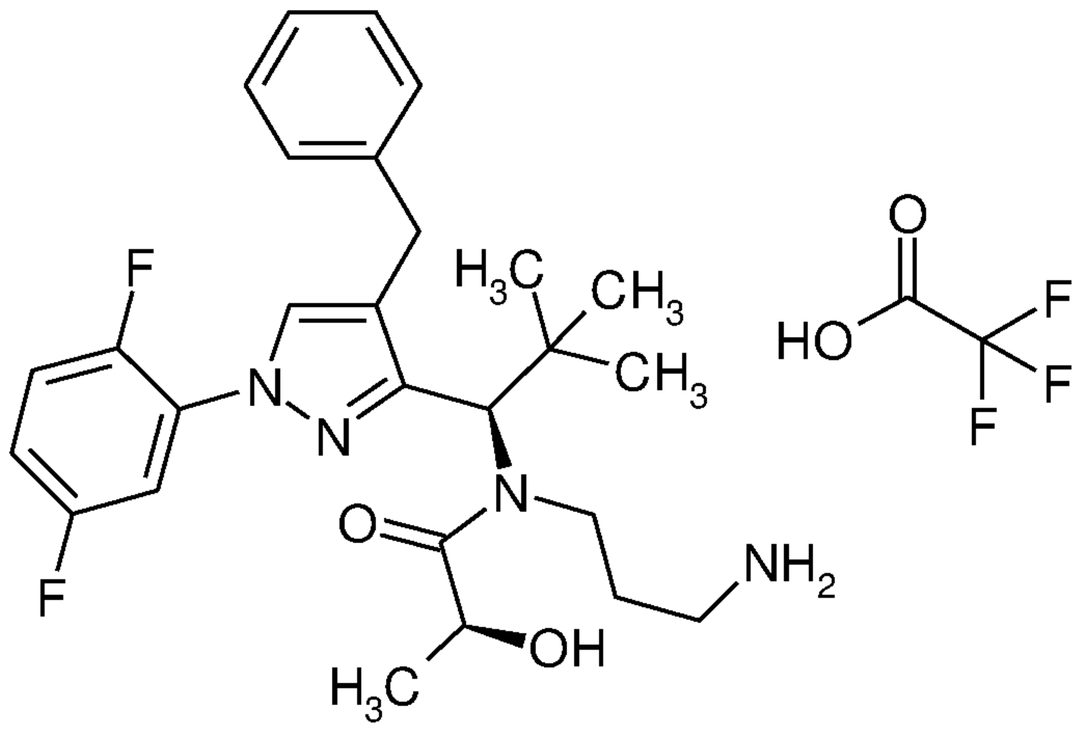
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.50 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 644 $(M+H)^+$.

40.0 mg (0.06 mol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl [3-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}[(methylsulphanyl)acetyl]amino)propyl]carbamate were dissolved in 2.0 ml of trifluoroethanol, and 21.2 mg (0.16 mmol) of zinc dichloride were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C overnight. 45.4 mg (0.01 mmol) of ethylenediamin-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were added, the reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min and water (0.1% TFA) was then added. Purification was carried out directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 34.6 mg (91% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.92 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 500 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 223

Trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-hydroxypropanamide (1:1)



40.0 mg (0.08 mmol) of tert-butyl [3-({(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)propyl]carbamate were dissolved in 2.0 ml of dichloromethane, and 19.7 mg (0.20 mmol) of triethylamine and 29.4 mg (0.20 mmol) of (2S)-1-chloro-1-oxopropan-2-yl acetate were added. The reaction mixture was stirred overnight. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by prep. RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 21.2 mg (43% of theory) of the compound 2S)-1-({(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}{3-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-1-oxopropan-2-yl acetate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.46 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 627 $(M+H)^+$.

21.2 mg (0.03 mmol) of (2S)-1-({(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}{3-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]propyl}amino)-1-oxopropan-2-yl acetate were dissolved in 1.0 ml of dichloromethane, 77.1 mg (0.68 mmol) of trifluoroacetic acid were added and the mixture was stirred at RT for 2 h. Two more times, a further 77.1 mg (0.68 mmol) of trifluoroacetic acid were added, and in each case the mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was repeatedly co-distilled with dichloromethane and then dried under high vacuum. The residue, comprising the substance trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-

1-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-1-oxopropan-2-yl acetate (1:1), was reacted further without further purification.

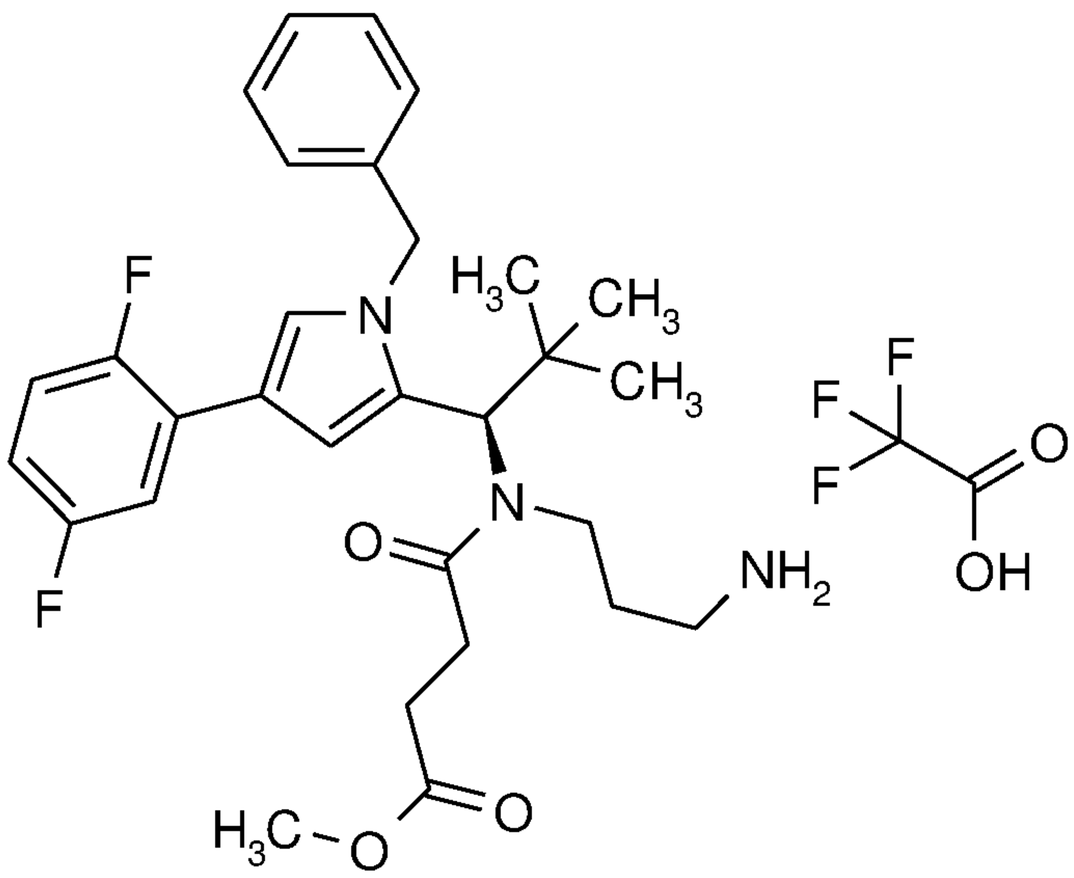
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.92 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 527 $(M+H)^+$.

26.5 mg (0.04 mmol) of trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-1-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-1-oxopropan-2-yl acetat (1:1) were dissolved in THF/methanol/water (1.0 ml/1.0 ml/0.05 ml), and 17.2 mg of potassium carbonate were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water; 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 17.3 mg (70% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.91 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 485 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 224

Trifluoroacetic acid / methyl 4-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-4-oxobutanoate (1:1)



60.0 mg (0.11 mmol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl [3-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)propyl]carbamate (see synthesis of Intermediate C11) were dissolved in 1.0 ml of dichloromethane, and 19.6 mg (0.25 mmol) of pyridine and 35.8 mg (0.24 mmol) of methyl 4-chloro-4-oxobutanoate were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 40°C overnight. Another 19.6 mg (0.25 mmol) of pyridine and 35.8 mg (0.24 mmol) of methyl 4-chloro-4-oxobutanoate were added and the mixture was stirred at 40°C overnight. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 16.1 mg (22% of theory) of the compound methyl 11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silapentadecan-15-oate.

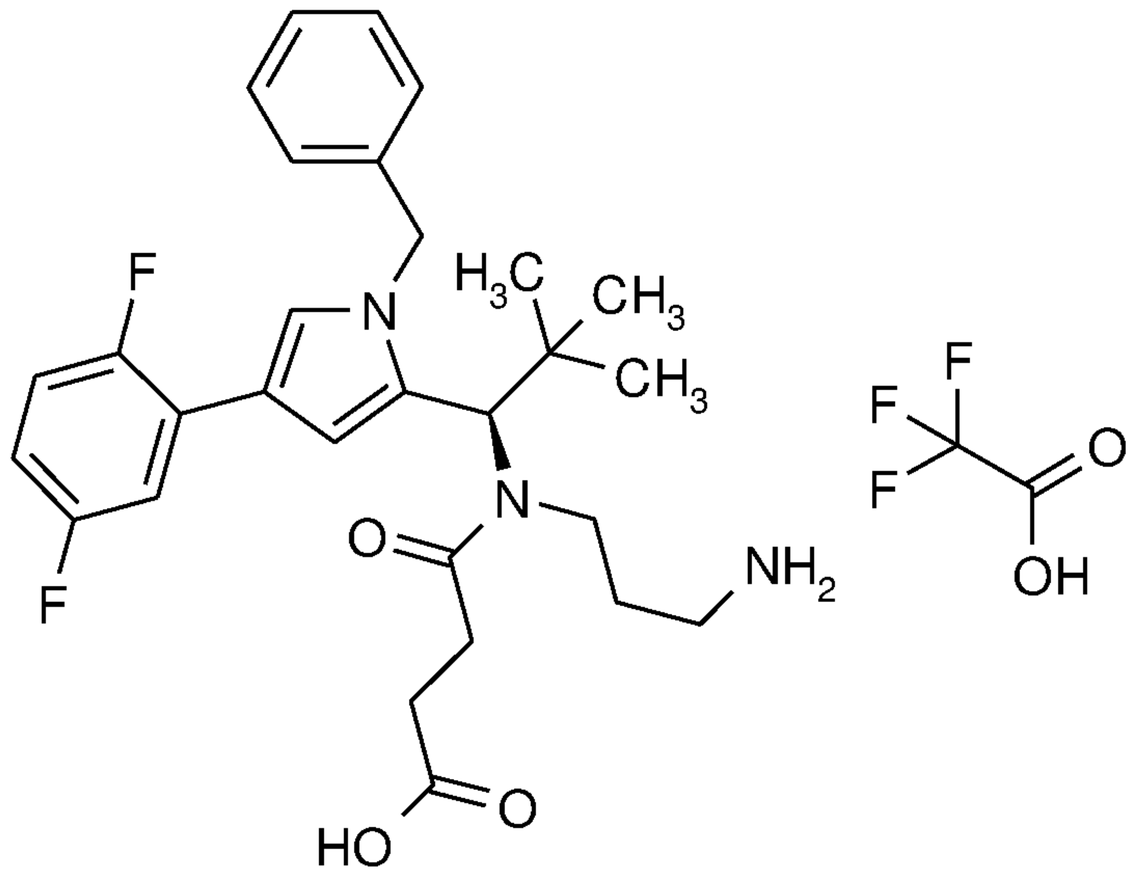
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.52 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 670 $(M+H)^+$.

16.1 mg (0.02 mmol) of methyl 11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silapentadecan-15-oate were dissolved in 1.0 ml of trifluoroethanol, and 16.4 mg (0.12 mmol) of zinc dichloride were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 5 h. 35.1 mg (0.12 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were added, the reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min and water (0.1% TFA) was then added. Purification was carried out directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 11.1 mg (72% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.93 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 526 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 225

4-[(3-Aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-4-oxobutanoic acid / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



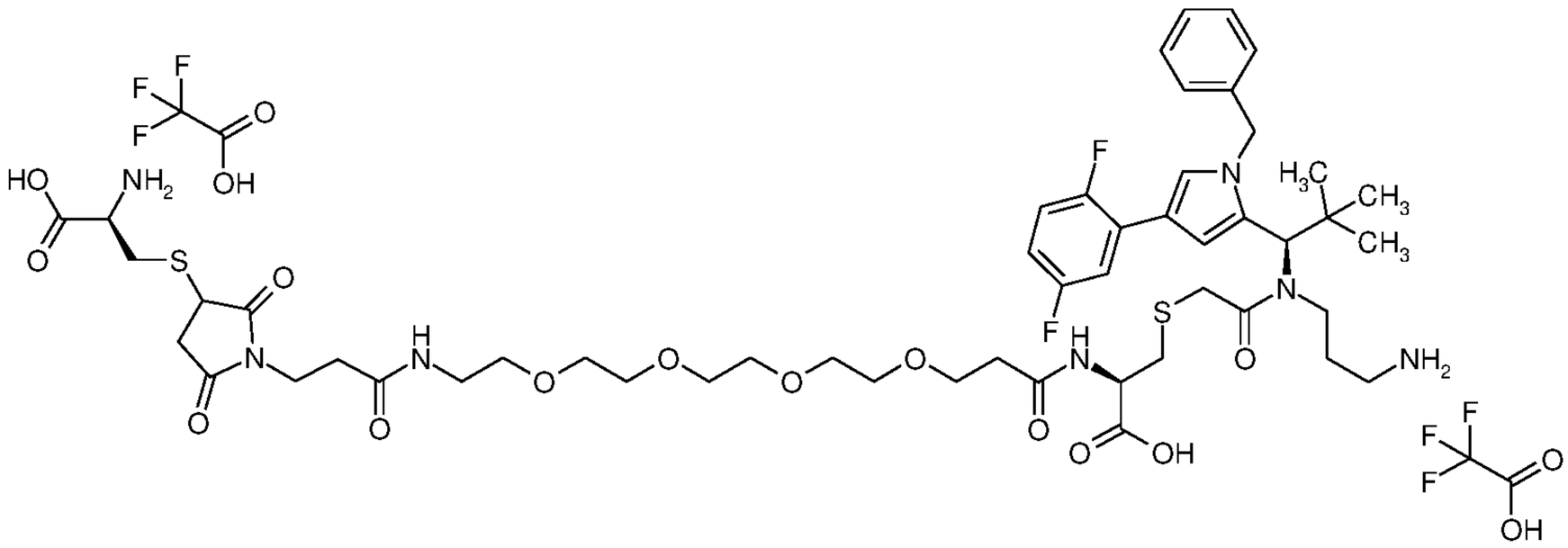
9.7 mg (0.02 mmol) of trifluoroacetic acid / methyl 4-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-4-oxobutanoate (1:1) (Example 224) were initially charged in THF/methanol/water (1.0 ml/0.2 ml/0.04 ml), and 1.3 mg (0.03 mmol) of lithium hydroxide monohydrate were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. A further 1.3 mg (0.03 mmol) of lithium hydroxide monohydrate were added, and the mixture was stirred at RT overnight. 3.6 mg (0.06 mmol) of HOAc were added and the reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water; 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 5.4 mg (57% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.90 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 512 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 226

(2R)-22-[(3R/S)-3-{[(2R)-2-Amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl]-2-[({2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-

dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}sulphanyl)methyl]-4,20-dioxo-7,10,13,16-tetraoxa-3,19-diazadocosan-1-oic acid / trifluoroacetic (1:2)

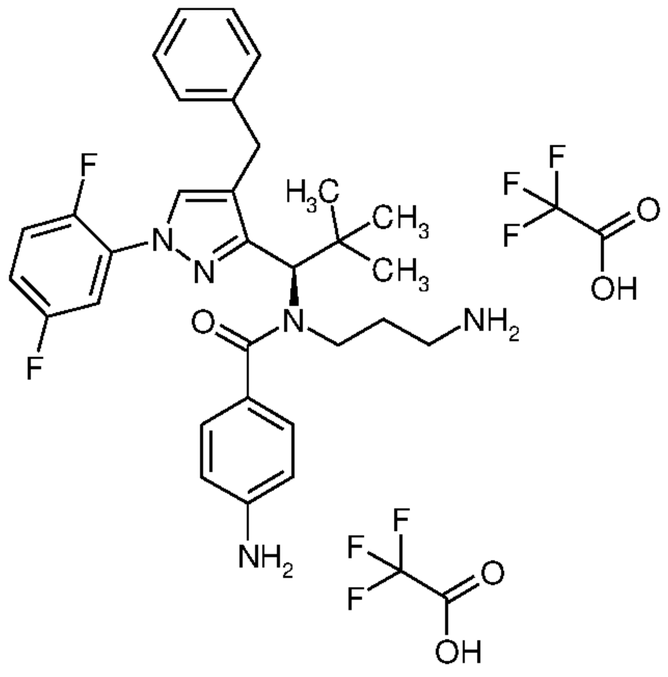


10.3 mg (mmol) of R/S-{2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}-N-[19-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1) (Intermediate F209) were initially charged in DMF/water (2.0 ml/0.2 ml), L-cysteine was added and the mixture was stirred at RT for 10 min. Water was added and the reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water; 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 10.3 mg (82% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.84 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1092 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 227

Trifluoroacetic acid / 4-amino-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}benzamide (2:1)



50.0 mg (0.10 mol) of tert-butyl [3-({(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)propyl]carbamate (Intermediate C68) were initially charged in dichloromethane, and 54.9 mg (0.22 mmol) of tert-butyl [4-(chlorocarbonyl)phenyl]carbamate (Intermediate L71) and 22.7 mg (0.22 mmol) of triethylamine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight, and another 54.9 mg (0.22 mmol) of tert-butyl [4-(chlorocarbonyl)phenyl]carbamate (Intermediate L71) and 22.7 mg (0.22 mmol) of triethylamine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by prep. RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x40; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 26.2 mg (37% of theory) of the compound.

tert-Butyl [3-({(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}{4-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]benzoyl}amino)propyl]carbamate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 5.34 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 732 $(M+H)^+$.

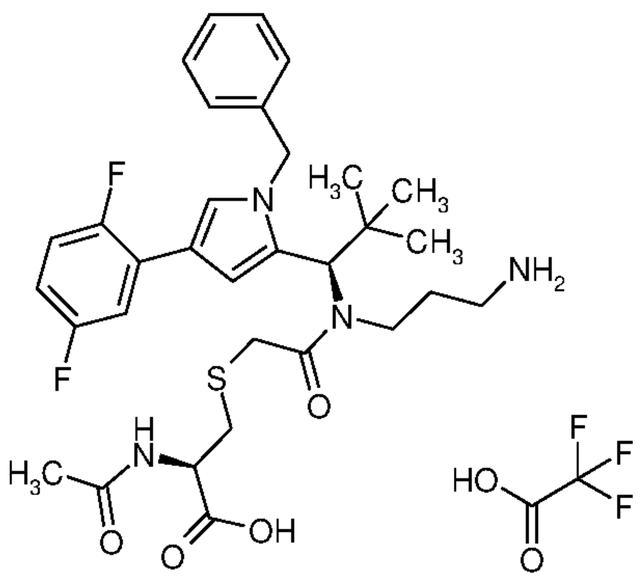
26.2 mg (0.04 mmol) of tert-butyl [3-({(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}{4-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]benzoyl}amino)propyl]carbamate were dissolved in 2.0 ml of dichloromethane, and 204.1 mg (1.79 mmol) of TFA were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and

the residue was purified by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 3.4 mg (13% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.92 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 532 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 228

N-Acetyl-S-{2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



50.0 mg (0.08 mol) of 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl-{3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(chloroacetyl)amino]propyl}carbamate (Intermediate C70) were suspended in 0.30 ml of water with 66.43 mg of sodium bicarbonate. A solution of 144.47 (0.95 mmol) of 1,8-diazabicyclo(5.4.0)undec-7-ene and 51.62 mg (0.32 mmol) of N-acetyl-L-cysteine in 3.0 ml of isopropanol was added to the suspension. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 2.5 h. Water (0.1% TFA) was added and the reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 55.2 mg (92% of theory) of the compound N-acetyl-S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-L-

cysteine.

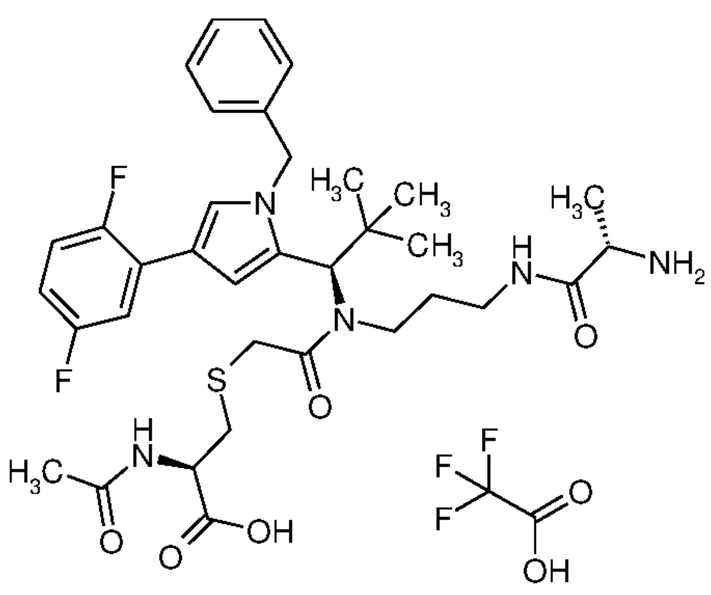
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.41 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 759 $(M+H)^+$.

53.1 mg (69.96 µmol) of N-acetyl-S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)-L-cysteine were dissolved in 5.0 ml of trifluoroethanol, and 57.2 mg (419.76 µmol) of zinc dichloride were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 4 h. 122.67 mg (0.42 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were added, the reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min and water (0.1% TFA) was then added. Purification was carried out directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). This gave 32.5 mg (64% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.90 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 615 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 229

N-Acetyl-S-[2-([3-(L-alanylamino)propyl]{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)-2-oxoethyl]-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



30.3 mg (41.58 µmol) of N-acetyl-S-{2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1) (Example 228) were dissolved in 1.5 ml of DMF, and

8.4 mg (83.15 µmol) of 4-methylmorpholine and 14.65 mg (45.73 µmol) of 2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl-N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-alaninate were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight, and another 8.4 mg (83.15 µmol) of 4-methylmorpholine were then added. Once more, the reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. 10.0 mg (0.17 mmol) of acetic acid were added and the reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 31.2 mg (92% of theory) of the compound N-acetyl-S-[2-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}[3-({N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-alanyl}amino)propyl]amino)-2-oxoethyl]-L-cysteine.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.22 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 820 $(M+H)^+$.

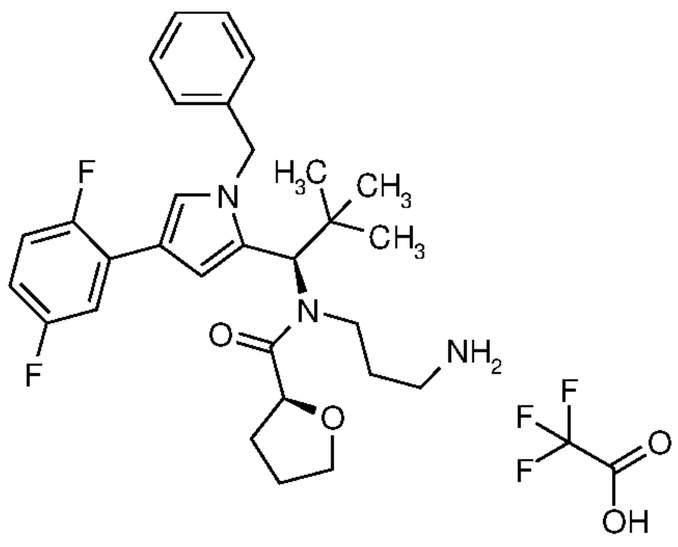
28.6 mg (0.04 mmol) of N-acetyl-S-[2-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}[3-({N-[(benzyloxy)carbonyl]-L-alanyl}amino)propyl]amino)-2-oxoethyl]-L-cysteine were dissolved in 5.0 ml of ethanol, and 2.9 mg of palladium on activated carbon (10%) were added. The reaction mixture was hydrogenated at standard pressure and RT overnight. The mixture was filtered through Celite and the filter cake was washed with a mixture of ethanol. The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 250x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was lyophilized. This gave 17.4 mg (62% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.85 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 686 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 230

Trifluoroacetic acid / (2S)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-

dimethylpropyl}tetrahydrofuran-2-carboxamide (1:1)



100.0 mg (0.16 mmol) of 9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl-[3-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)propyl]carbamate (Intermediate C67) were dissolved in 5.0 ml of dichloromethane with 71.9 mg (0.71 mmol) of triethylamine and added dropwise to a solution of freshly prepared (2S)-tetrahydrofuran-2-carbonyl chloride (preparation: 54.7 mg (0.39 mmol) of (2S)-tetrahydrofuran-2-carboxylic acid were initially charged in 0.7 ml of toluene, 0.04 ml of thionyl chloride were added and the mixture was stirred at 90°C for 1 h. After cooling, the crude reaction solution was reacted further). The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 44.3 mg (38% of theory) of the compound 9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl [3-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}[(2S)-tetrahydrofuran-2-ylcarbonyl]amino)propyl]carbamate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.52 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 776 (M+HCOOH-H)$^-$.

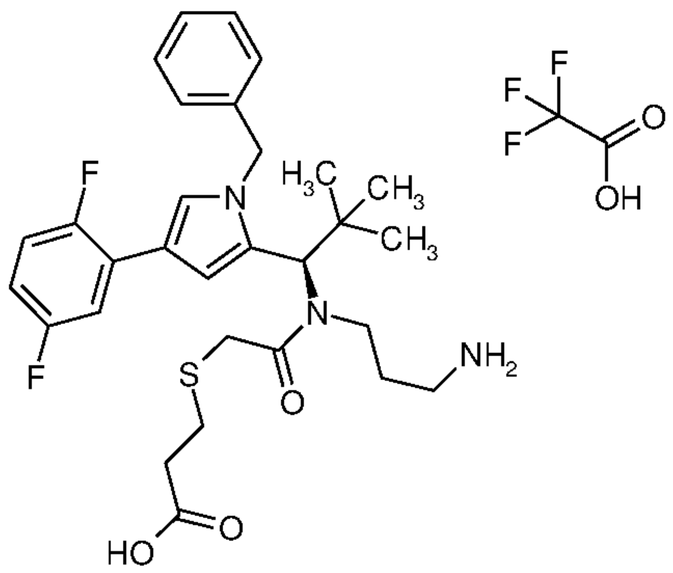
26.0 mg (0.04 mmol) of 9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl [3-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}[(2S)-tetrahydrofuran-2-ylcarbonyl]amino)propyl]carbamate were dissolved in 2.6 ml of DMF, and 0.26 ml of morpholine were added. The reaction mixture

was stirred at RT for 3 h. Purification was carried out directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). This gave 11.7 mg (53% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.93 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 510 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 231

3-({2-[(3-Aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}sulphanyl)propanoic acid / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

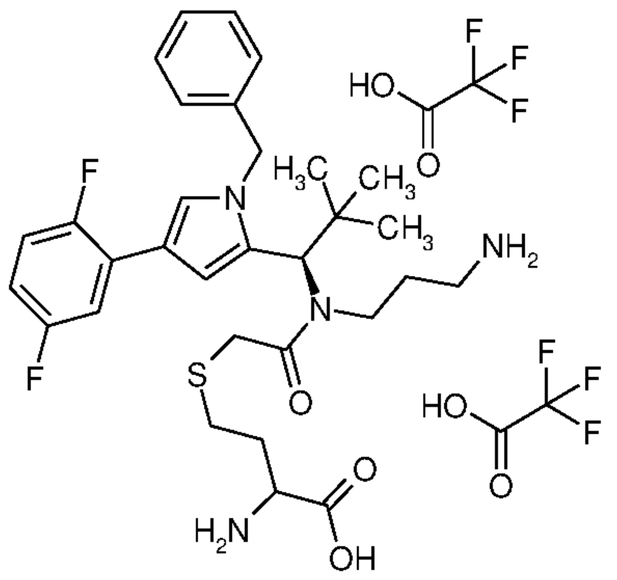


53.9 mg (0.08 mmol) of 11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-14-thia-7,11-diaza-2-silaheptadecan-17-oic acid (Intermediate C69) were dissolved in 4.0 ml of trifluoroethanol, and 31.4 mg (0.23 mmol) of zinc dichloride were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C overnight. 67.3 mg (0.23 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were added, the reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min and water (0.1% TFA) was then added. Purification was carried out directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). This gave 34.2 mg (66% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.91 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 558 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 232

S-{2-[(3-Aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}homocysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:2)

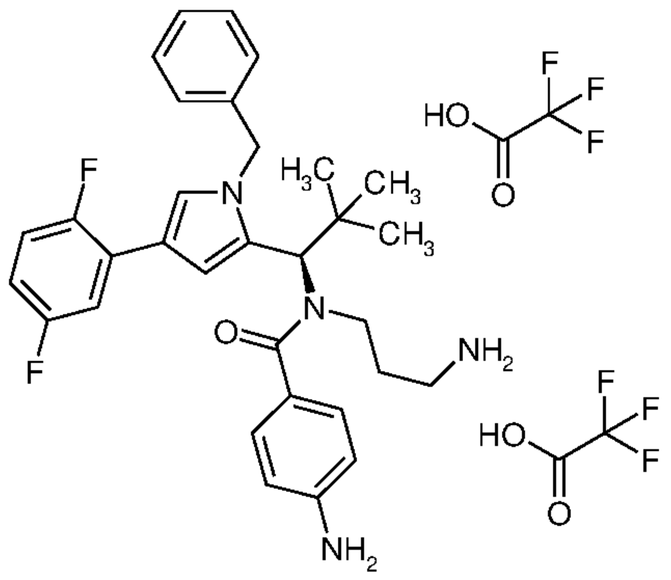


40.0 mg (47.3 µmol) of S-(11-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,2-dimethyl-6,12-dioxo-5-oxa-7,11-diaza-2-silatridecan-13-yl)homocysteine (Intermediate C11) were dissolved in 3.0 ml of trifluoroethanol, and 38.7 mg (0.28 µmol) of zinc dichloride were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 6 h. 83 mg (0.28 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were added, the reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min and water (0.1% TFA) was then added. Purification was carried out directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). This gave 32.4 mg (84% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.81 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 587 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 233

Trifluoroactic acid / 4-amino-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}benzamide (2:1)



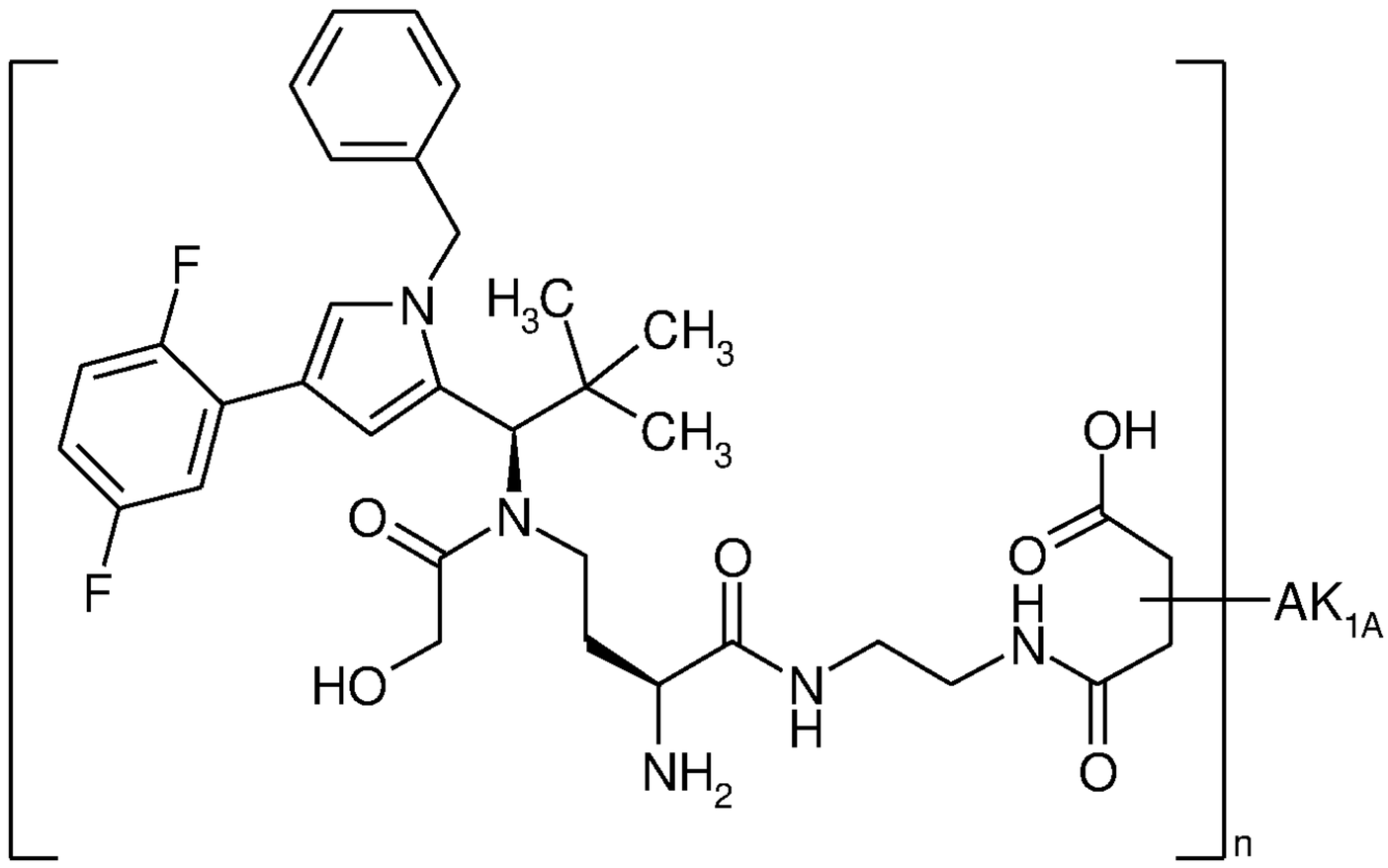
73.0 mg (0.12 mmol) of 9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl-[3-({(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino)propyl]carbamate (Intermediate C67) and 27.8 mg (0.15 mmol) of 4-nitrobenzoyl chloride were dissolved in 2.0 ml of dichloromethane, and 15.2 mg (0.15 mmol) of triethylamine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The same amount of 4-nitrobenzoyl chloride and triethylamine was added again, and the reaction mixture was stirred at RT overnight. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). This gave 39.3 mg (44% of theory) of the compound 9H-fluoren-9-ylmethyl {3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(4-nitrobenzoyl)amino]propyl}carbamate.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.54 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 783 $(M+H)^+$.

39.3 mg (0.05 mmol) of fluoren-9-ylmethyl-{3-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(4-nitrobenzoyl)amino]propyl}carbamate were dissolved in 2.0 ml of ethanol, 3.9 mg of palladium hydroxide on activated carbon (20%) were added and the mixture was hydrogenated at standard pressure overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered through a paper filter and the filter cake was washed with ethanol. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min, MeCN/water, 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum.

This gave 32.9 mg (86% of theory) of the title compound. LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.93 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 531 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 234A



Under argon, a solution of 0.029 mg of TCEP in 50 µl of PBS buffer was added to 5 mg of cetuximab in 500 µl of PBS (c=10 mg/ml). The reaction was stirred at RT for 30 min, and 0.2 mg (0.00027 mmol) of Intermediate F85 dissolved in 50 µl of DMSO were then added. After a further 90 min of stirring at RT, the reaction was diluted with 1900 µl of PBS buffer which had been adjusted to pH 8 beforehand.

This solution was then applied to PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) which had been equilibrated with PBS buffer pH 8 and was eluted with PBS buffer pH 8. The eluate was stirred under argon at RT overnight and then concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2). Under these conditions, some of the ADSs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.68 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.8

Example 234B

Under argon, a solution of 0.029 mg of TCEP in 50 µl of PBS buffer was added to 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in 269 µl of PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml). The reaction was stirred at RT for 30 min, and 0.2 mg (0.00027 mmol) of Intermediate F85 dissolved in 50 µl of DMSO were then added. After a further 90 min of stirring at RT, the reaction was diluted with 2130 µl of PBS buffer which had been adjusted to pH 8 beforehand.

This solution was then applied to PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) which had been equilibrated with PBS buffer pH 8 and was eluted with PBS buffer pH 8. The eluate was stirred under argon at RT overnight and then concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2). Under these conditions, some of the ADSs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.57 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.7

Example 234I

Under argon, a solution of 0.029 mg of TCEP in 50 µl of PBS buffer was added to 5 mg of nimotuzumab in 500 µl of PBS (c=10 mg/ml). The reaction was stirred at RT for 30 min, and 0.2 mg (0.00027 mmol) of Intermediate F85 dissolved in 50 µl of DMSO were then added. After a further 90 min of stirring at RT, the reaction was diluted with 1900 µl of PBS buffer which had been adjusted to pH 8 beforehand.

This solution was then applied to PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) which had been equilibrated with PBS buffer pH 8 and was eluted with PBS buffer pH 8. The eluate was stirred under argon at RT overnight and then concentrated by

ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2). Under these conditions, some of the ADSs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.93 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.6

Example 234H

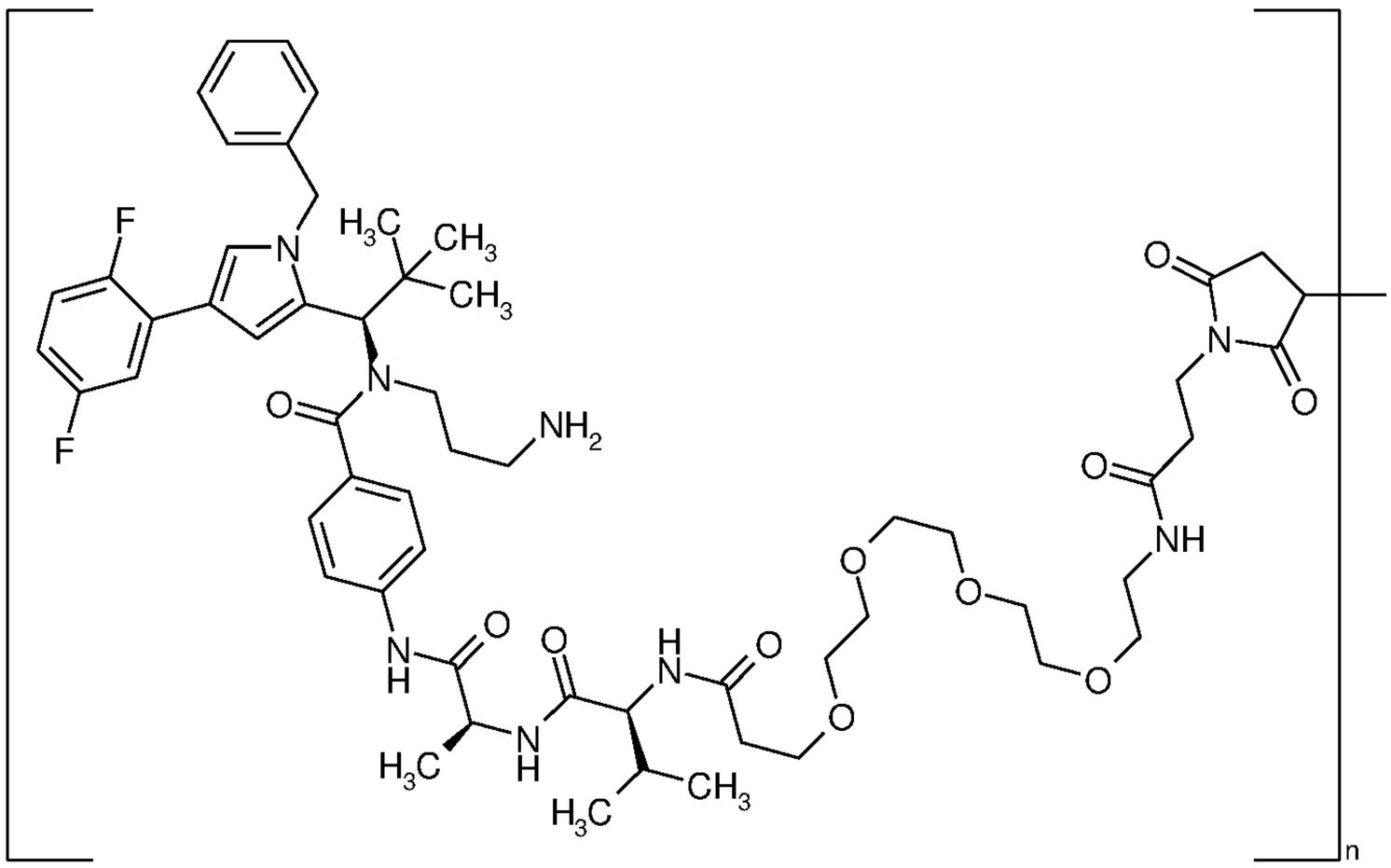
Under argon, a solution of 0.029 mg of TCEP in 50 µl of PBS buffer was added to 5 mg of panitumumab in 500 µl of PBS (c=10 mg/ml). The reaction was stirred at RT for 4 h, and 0.2 mg (0.00027 mmol) of Intermediate F85 dissolved in 50 µl of DMSO were then added. After a further 120 min of stirring at RT, the reaction was diluted with 1900 µl of PBS buffer which had been adjusted to pH 8 beforehand.

This solution was then applied to PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) which had been equilibrated with PBS buffer pH 8 and was eluted with PBS buffer pH 8. The eluate was stirred under argon at RT overnight and then concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2). Under these conditions, some of the ADSs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 2.12 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 1.4

Example 235A



Under argon, a solution of 0.029 mg of TCEP in 50 µl of PBS buffer was added to 5 mg of cetuximab in 329 µl of PBS (c=15.2 mg/ml), and the mixture was then diluted with 2021 µl of PBS buffer which had been adjusted to pH 8 beforehand. The reaction was stirred at RT for 1 h, and 0.28 mg of Intermediate F235 dissolved in 50 µl of DMSO were then added. After a further 90 min of stirring at RT, the reaction was then applied to PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) which had been equilibrated with PBS buffer pH 8 and was eluted with PBS buffer pH 8. The eluate was stirred under argon at RT overnight and then concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2). Some of the ADC prepared in this manner may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.5 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.4

Example 235B

Analogously to Example 235A, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in 269 µl of PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were diluted with PBS buffer pH 8 to a concentration of 2 mg/ml and coupled with Intermediate F235.

Some of the ADC prepared in this manner may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 0.56 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 1.0

Example 235E

Analogously to Example 235A, 5 mg of trastuzumab in 370 µl of PBS (c=14.5 mg/ml) were diluted with PBS buffer pH 8 to a concentration of 2 mg/ml and coupled with Intermediate F235. Some of the ADC prepared in this manner may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.67 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.9

Example 235I

Analogously to Example 235A, 5 mg of nimotuzumab in 382 µl of PBS (c=13.08 mg/ml) were diluted with PBS buffer pH 8 to a concentration of 2 mg/ml and coupled with Intermediate F235. Some of the ADC prepared in this manner may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.81 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.8

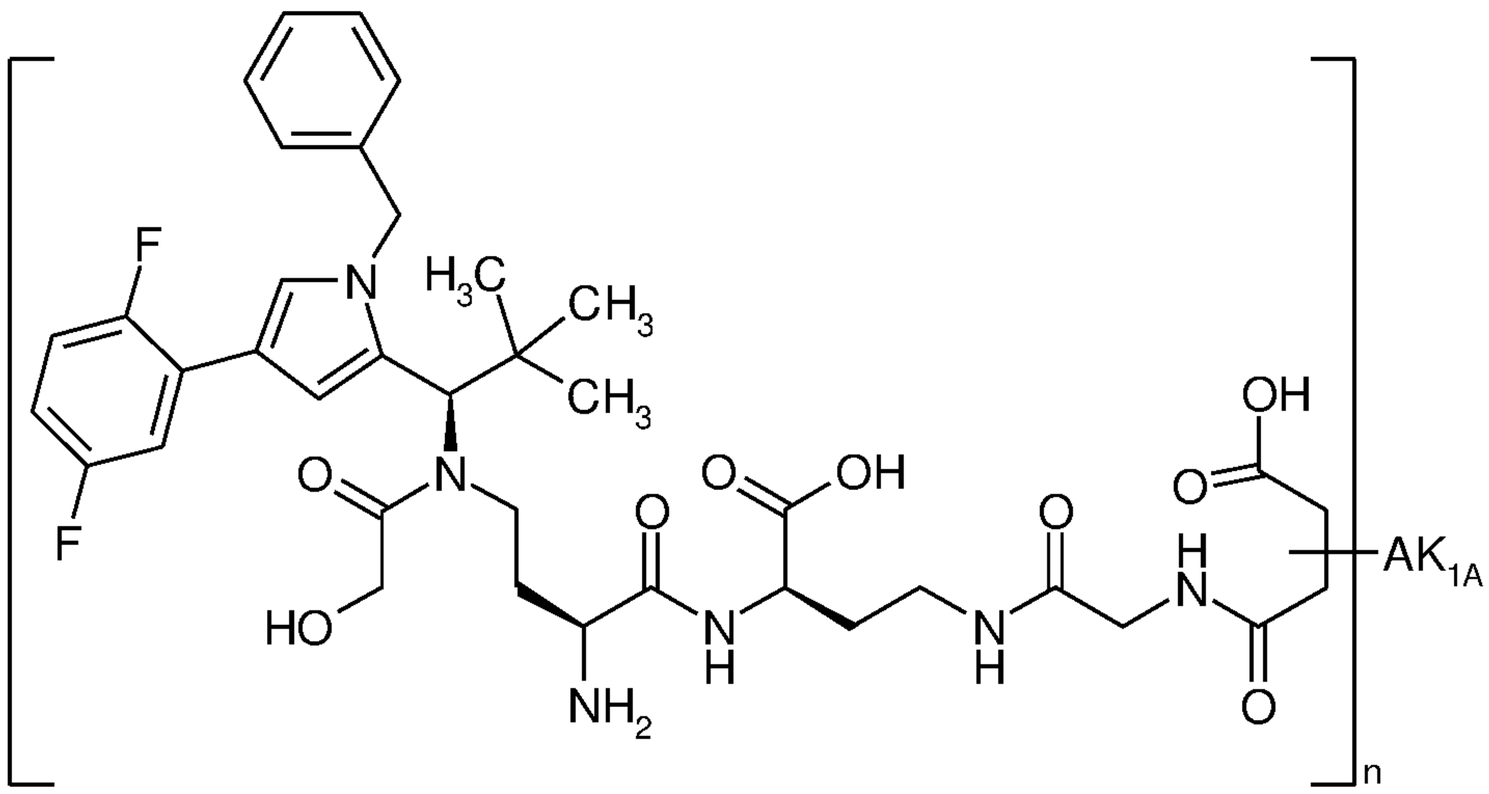
Example 235H

Analogously to Example 235A, 5 mg of panitumumab in 74 µl of PBS (c=67.4 mg/ml) were diluted with PBS buffer pH 8 to a concentration of 2 mg/ml and coupled with Intermediate F235. Some of the ADC prepared in this manner may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.14 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 0.9

Example 236A



Analogously to Example 234A, 5 mg of cetuximab in 500 µl of PBS (c= 10 mg/ml) were coupled with Intermediate F236. Under these conditions, some of the ADCs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.85 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.6

Example 236B

Analogously to Example 234A, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in 500 µl of PBS (c= 10 mg/ml) were coupled with Intermediate F236. Under these conditions, some of the ADCs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.67 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.5

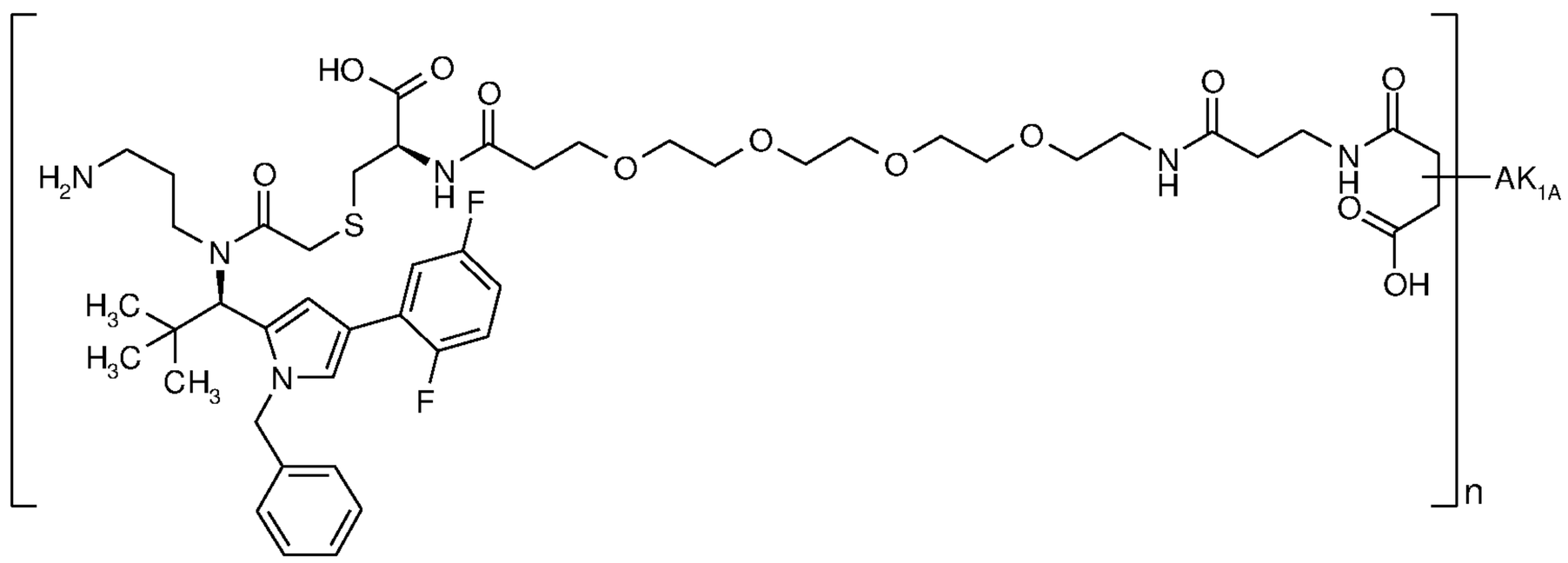
Example 236E

Analogously to Example 234A, 5 mg of trastuzumab in 500 µl of PBS (c= 10 mg/ml) were coupled with Intermediate F236. Under these conditions, some of the ADCs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.67 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.9

Example 237A



Under argon, a solution of 0.344 mg of TCEP in 100 µl of PBS buffer was added to 60 mg of cetuximab in 4000 µl of PBS (c=15 mg/ml). The reaction was stirred at RT for 1 h, and 3.04 mg (0.003 mmol) of Intermediate F104 dissolved in 600 µl of DMSO were then added. After a further 90 min of stirring at RT, the

reaction was diluted to 15 ml with PBS buffer which had been adjusted to pH 8 beforehand.

This solution was then applied to PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) which had been equilibrated with PBS buffer pH 8 and was eluted with PBS buffer pH 8. This solution was stirred under argon at RT overnight and then concentrated by ultracentrifugation, rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2) and reconcentrated again. Under these conditions, some of the ADCs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 13.78 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 4.8

Example 237B

Under argon, a solution of 0.287 mg of TCEP in 500 µl of PBS buffer was added to 50 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in 2688 µl of PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml), and the mixture was then diluted with 8812 µl of PBS buffer which had been adjusted to pH 8 beforehand. The reaction was stirred at RT for 1 h, and 2,894 mg (0.003 mmol) of Intermediate F104 dissolved in 500 µl of DMSO were then added. After a further 90 min of stirring at RT, the reaction was then applied to PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) which had been equilibrated with PBS buffer pH 8 and was eluted with PBS buffer pH 8. This solution was stirred under argon at RT overnight and then concentrated by ultracentrifugation, rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2) and reconcentrated again. Under these conditions, some of the ADCs may also be present in the ring-closed form. For this batch, the proportion of the ring-opened form was determined directly after the synthesis to be 23%. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 11.1 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.3

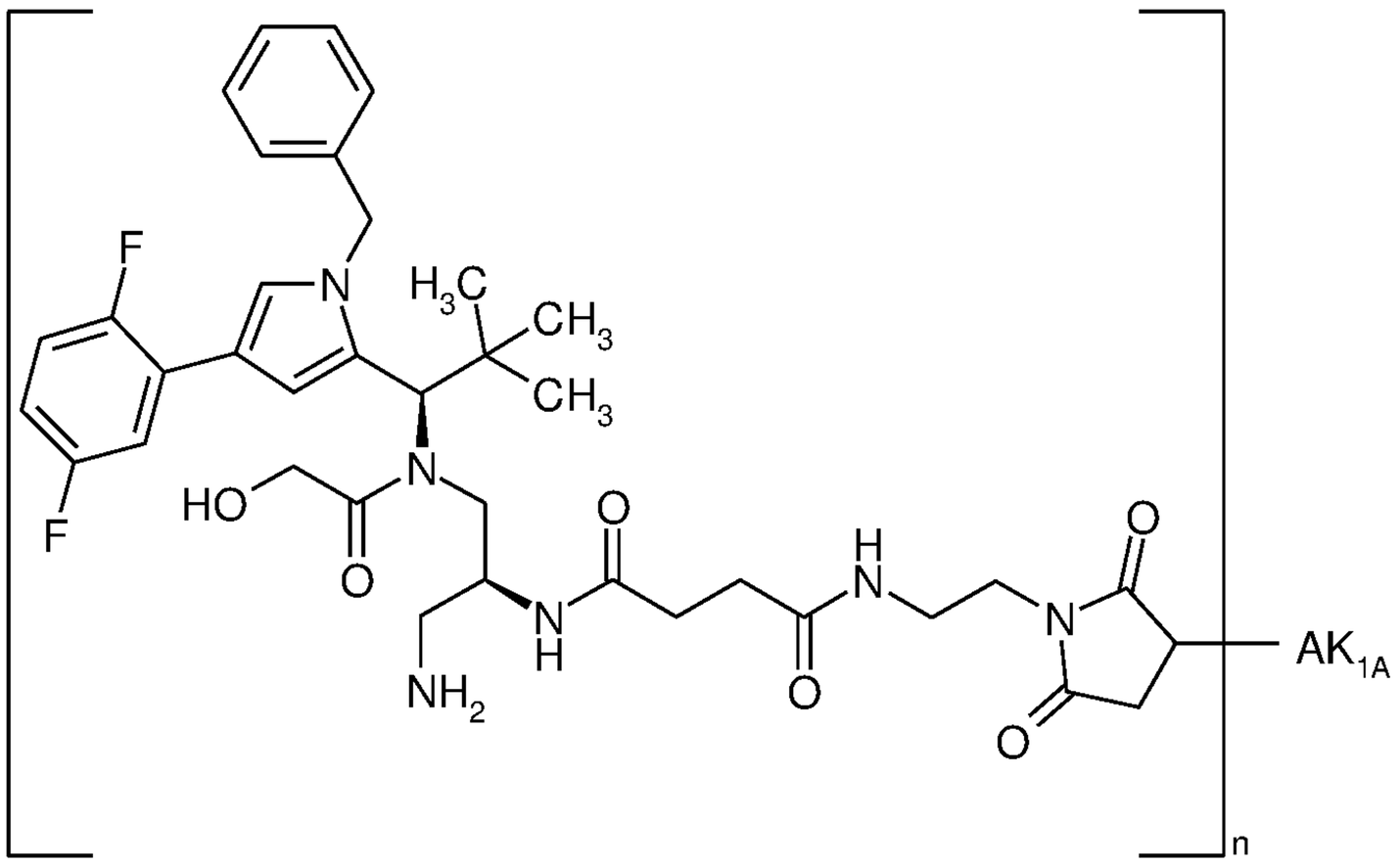
Example 237I

Analogously to Example 237A, 60 mg of nimotuzumab in 4587 µl of PBS (c= 13.08 mg/ml) were coupled with Intermediate F209. Under these conditions, some of the ADSs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 15.88 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 4.0

Example 238A



Under argon, a solution of 0.029 mg of TCEP in 50 µl of PBS buffer was added to 5 mg of cetuximab in 500 µl of PBS (c=10 mg/ml). The reaction was stirred at RT for 30 min, and 0.22 mg (0.00027 mmol) of Intermediate F238 dissolved in 50 µl of DMSO were then added. After a further 90 min of stirring at RT, the reaction was diluted with 1900 µl of PBS buffer which had been adjusted to pH 8 beforehand.

This solution was then applied to PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) which had been equilibrated with PBS buffer

pH 8 and was eluted with PBS buffer pH 8. The eluate was stirred under argon at RT overnight and then concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2). Some of the ADC prepared in this manner may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.89 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.9

Example 238B

Analogously to Example 238A, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in 500 µl of PBS (c= 10 mg/ml) were coupled with Intermediate F238. Some of the ADC prepared in this manner may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.66 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.1

Under these coupling conditions, 26% of the ADC were present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

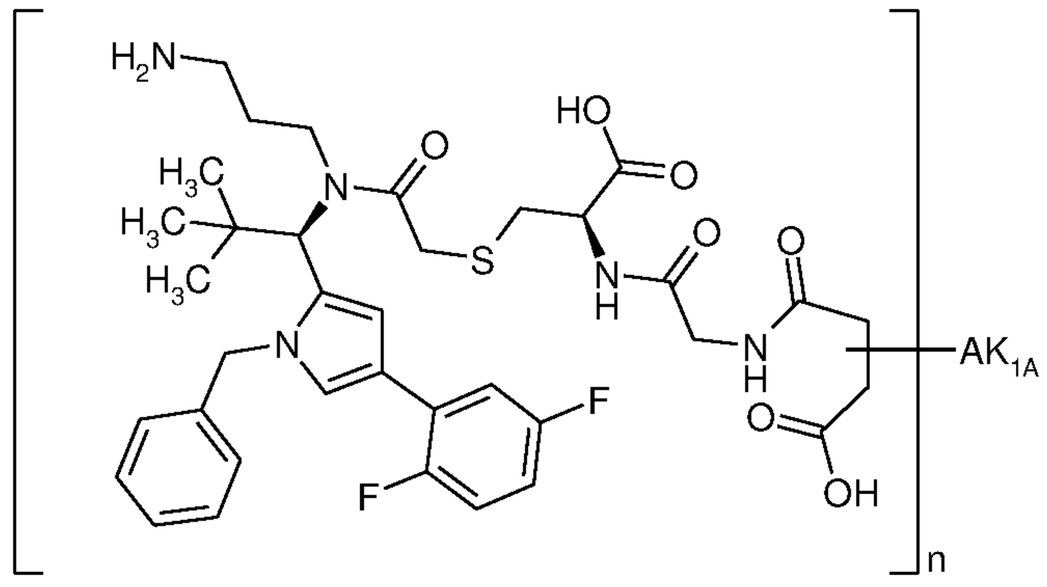
Example 238E

Analogously to Example 238A, 5 mg of trastuzumab in 500 µl of PBS (c= 10 mg/ml) were coupled with Intermediate F238. Some of the ADC prepared in this manner may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.84 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.5

Example 239A



Under argon, a solution of 0.029 mg of TCEP in 50 µl of PBS buffer was added to 5 mg of cetuximab in 458 µl of PBS (c=10.92 mg/ml). The reaction was diluted with 1892 µl of PBS buffer which had been adjusted to pH 8 beforehand and stirred at RT for 1 h. 0.19 mg (0.00027 mmol) of Intermediate F217 dissolved in 100 µl of DMSO were then added. After a further 90 min of stirring at RT, the reaction was applied to PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) which had been equilibrated with PBS buffer pH 8 and was eluted with PBS buffer pH 8. The eluate was stirred under argon at RT overnight and then concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2). Under these conditions, some of the ADSs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.86 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.8

Example 239B

Under argon, a solution of 0.029 mg of TCEP in 50 µl of PBS buffer was added to 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in 269 µl of PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml). The reaction was diluted with 2081 µl of PBS buffer which had been adjusted to pH 8 beforehand and stirred at RT for 1 h. 0.19 mg (0.00027 mmol) of Intermediate F217

dissolved in 100 µl of DMSO were then added. After a further 90 min of stirring at RT, the reaction was applied to PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) which had been equilibrated with PBS buffer pH 8 and was eluted with PBS buffer pH 8. The eluate was stirred under argon at RT overnight and then concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2). Under these conditions, some of the ADSs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.28 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.6

Example 239I

Under argon, a solution of 0.029 mg of TCEP in 50 µl of PBS buffer was added to 5 mg of nimotuzumab in 382 µl of PBS (c=13.1 mg/ml). The reaction was diluted with 1968 µl of PBS buffer which had been adjusted to pH 8 beforehand and stirred at RT for 1 h. 0.19 mg (0.00027 mmol) of Intermediate F217 dissolved in 100 µl of DMSO were then added. After a further 90 min of stirring at RT, the reaction was applied to PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) which had been equilibrated with PBS buffer pH 8 and was eluted with PBS buffer pH 8. The eluate was stirred under argon at RT overnight and then concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2). Under these conditions, some of the ADSs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.32 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.9

For this ADC preparation, a proportion of 89% was determined for the ring-opened succinamide form.

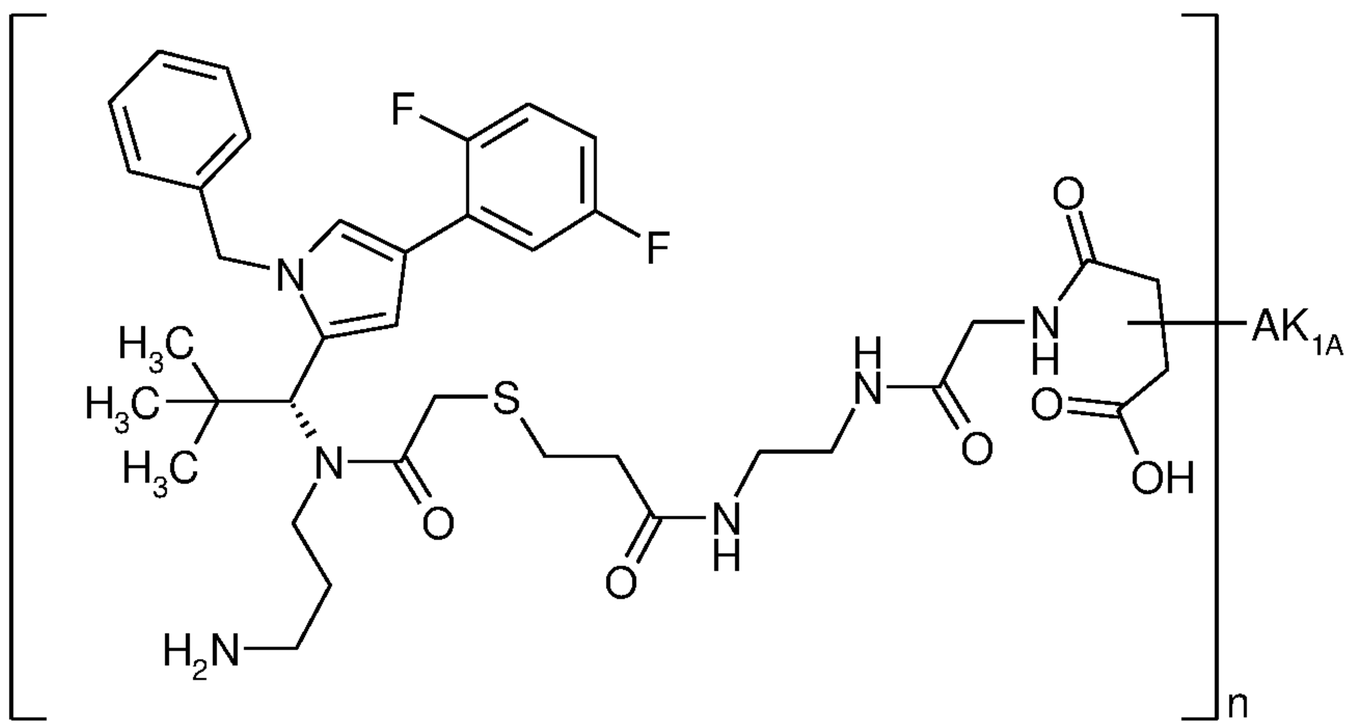
Example 239H

Under argon, a solution of 0.048 mg of TCEP in 83 µl of PBS buffer was added to 5 mg of panitumumab in 74 µl of PBS (c=67.5 mg/ml). The reaction was diluted with 2243 µl of PBS buffer which had been adjusted to pH 8 beforehand and stirred at RT for 4 h. 0.19 mg (0.00027 mmol) of Intermediate F217 dissolved in 100 µl of DMSO were then added. The reaction was stirred at RT overnight. The solution was then applied to PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) which had been equilibrated with PBS buffer pH 8 and was eluted with PBS buffer pH 8. The eluate was stirred under argon at RT overnight and then concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2). Under these conditions, some of the ADSs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.33 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.1

Example 240A



Under argon, a solution of 0.29 mg of TCEP in 500 µl of PBS buffer was added to 50 mg of cetuximab in 4579 µl of PBS (c=10.92 mg/ml). The reaction was diluted with 7421 µl of PBS buffer which had been adjusted to pH 8 beforehand and stirred at RT for

1 h. 1.4 mg (0.0027 mmol) of Intermediate F213 dissolved in 500 µl of DMSO were then added. After a further 90 min of stirring at RT, the reaction was applied to PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) which had been equilibrated with PBS buffer pH 8 and was eluted with PBS buffer pH 8. The eluate was stirred under argon at RT overnight and then concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2). Under these conditions, some of the ADSs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 15.63 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.7

Example 240B

Analogously to Example 239A, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in 500 µl of PBS (c= 10 mg/ml) were coupled with Intermediate F213. Under these conditions, some of the ADSs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 0.9 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.0

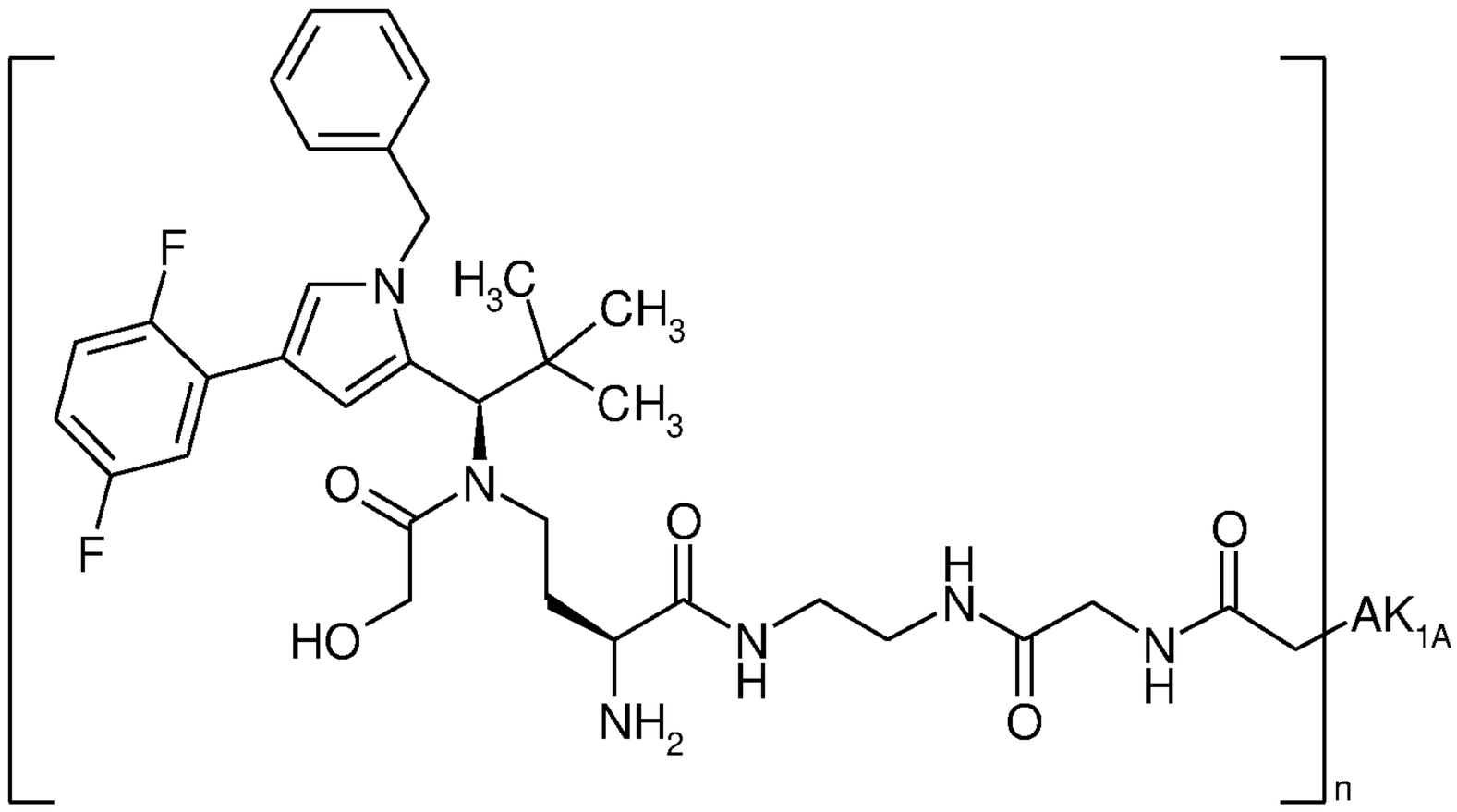
Example 240E

Analogously to Example 239A, 5 mg of trastuzumab in 500 µl of PBS (c= 10 mg/ml) were coupled with Intermediate F213. Under these conditions, some of the ADSs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.4 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.1

Example 241A



Under argon, a solution of 0.172 mg of TCEP in 300 µl of PBS buffer was added to 30 mg of cetuximab in 3 ml of PBS (c=10 mg/ml). The reaction was stirred at RT for 30 min, and 1.36 mg (1.6 µmol) of Intermediate F241 dissolved in 330 µl of DMSO were then added. After 20 h of stirring at RT, the reaction was diluted with 1.37 ml of PBS buffer and eluted through PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) using PBS buffer. The eluate was then concentrated by ultracentrifugation, rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2) and reconcentrated again. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 9.98 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.3

Example 241B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=10 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F241. After TCEP reduction, coupling with the antibody was carried out with stirring overnight, followed by further work-up by Sephadex purification. After Sephadex purification, the reaction was concentrated by

ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.39 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.9

Example 241E

Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=10 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F241. After TCEP reduction, coupling with the antibody was carried out with stirring overnight, followed by further work-up by Sephadex purification. After Sephadex purification, the reaction was concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.83 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 4.7

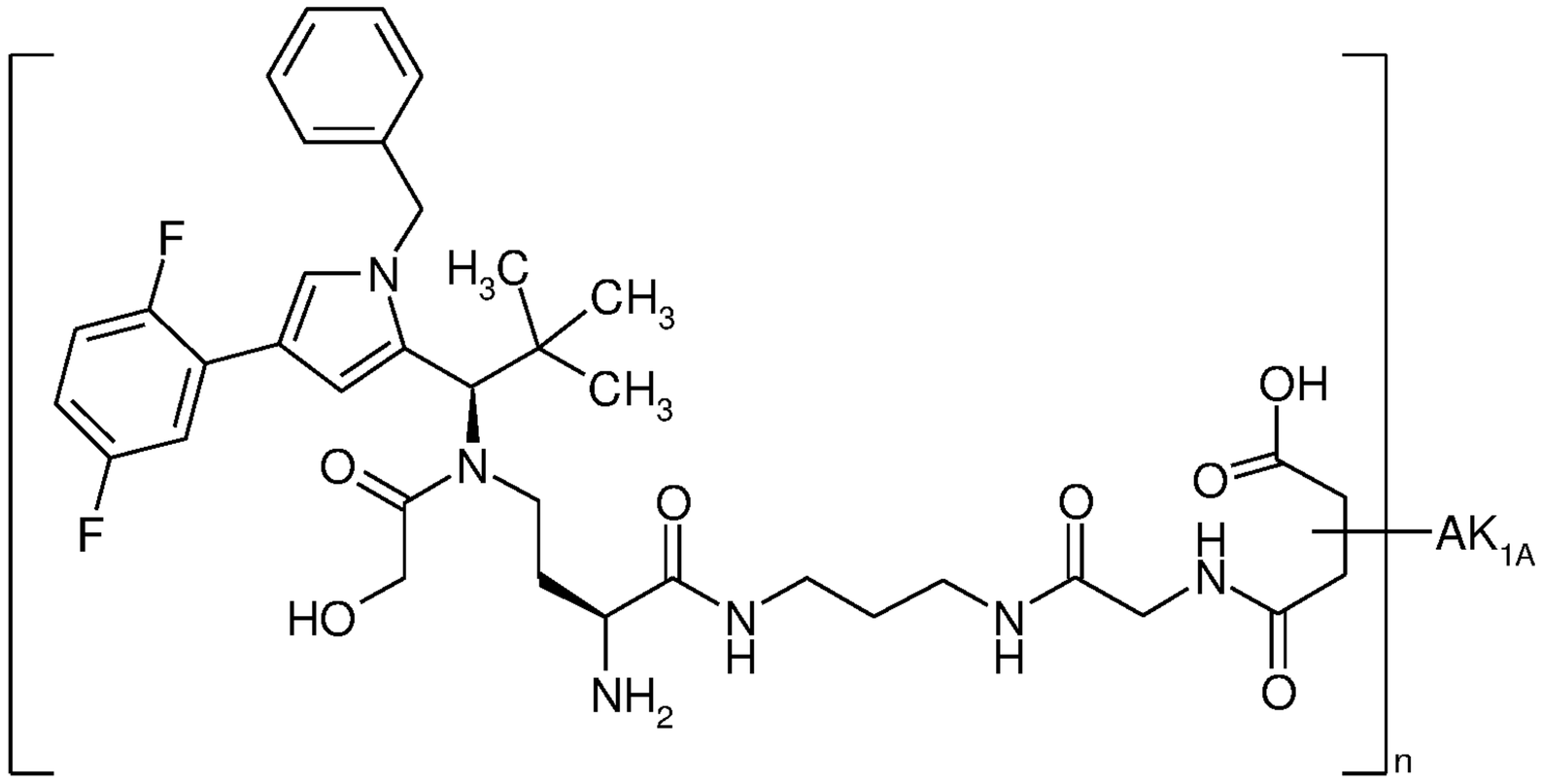
Example 241I

Here, 5 mg of nimotuzumab in PBS (c=10 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F241. After TCEP reduction, coupling with the antibody was carried out with stirring overnight, followed by further work-up by Sephadex purification. After Sephadex purification, the reaction was concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.6 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 4.0

Example 242A



Under argon, a solution of 0.029 mg of TCEP in 50 µl of PBS buffer was added to 5 mg of cetuximab in 500 µl of PBS (c=10 mg/ml). The reaction was stirred at RT for 30 min, and 0.22 mg (0.00027 mmol) of Intermediate F242 dissolved in 50 µl of DMSO were then added. After a further 90 min of stirring at RT, the reaction was diluted with 1900 µl of PBS buffer which had been adjusted to pH 8 beforehand.

This solution was then applied to PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) which had been equilibrated with PBS buffer pH 8 and was eluted with PBS buffer pH 8. The eluate was stirred under argon at RT overnight and then concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2). Under these conditions, some of the ADSs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.92 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.7

Example 242B

As described in Example 242A, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in 500 µl of PBS (c= 10 mg/ml) were coupled with 0.22 mg of Intermediate F242. Under these conditions, some of the ADSs may also be

present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.54 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.1

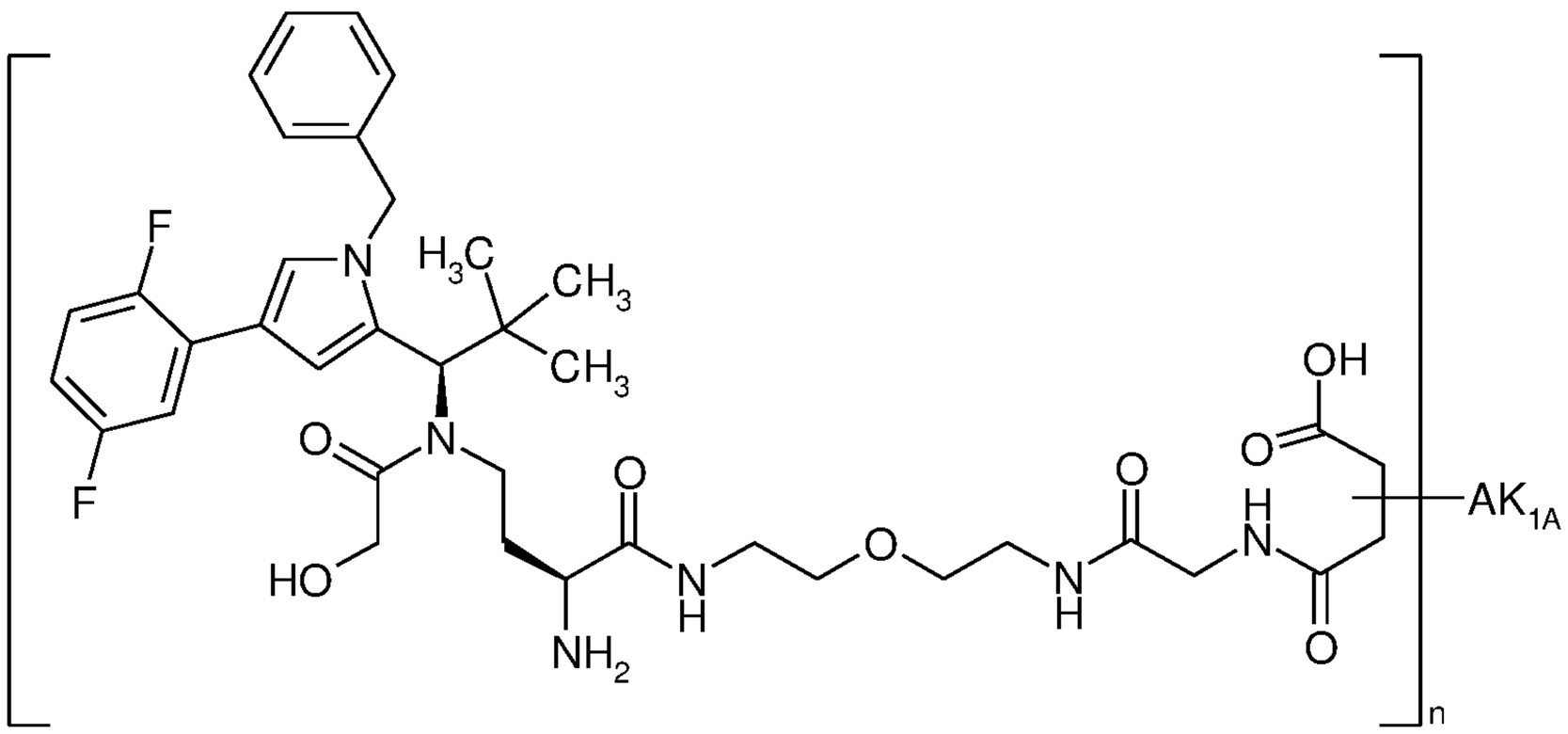
Example 242E

As described in Example 242A, 5 mg of trastuzumab in 500 µl of PBS (c= 10 mg/ml) were coupled with 0.22 mg of Intermediate F242. Under these conditions, some of the ADSs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.76 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.6

Example 243A



Under argon, a solution of 0.029 mg of TCEP in 50 µl of PBS buffer was added to 5 mg of cetuximab in 500 µl of PBS (c=10 mg/ml). The reaction was stirred at RT for 30 min, and 0.23 mg (0.00027 mmol) of Intermediate F243 dissolved in 50 µl of DMSO were then added. After a further 90 min of stirring at RT, the reaction was diluted with 1900 µl of PBS buffer which had been

adjusted to pH 8 beforehand.

This solution was then applied to PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) which had been equilibrated with PBS buffer pH 8 and was eluted with PBS buffer pH 8. The eluate was stirred under argon at RT overnight and then concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2). Under these conditions, some of the ADSs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.92 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.9

Example 243B

As described in Example 243A, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in 500 µl of PBS (c= 10 mg/ml) were coupled with 0.23 mg of Intermediate F243. Under these conditions, some of the ADSs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.63 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.1

Example 243E

As described in Example 243A, 5 mg of trastuzumab in 500 µl of PBS (c= 10 mg/ml) were coupled with 0.23 mg of Intermediate F243. Under these conditions, some of the ADSs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.8 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.5

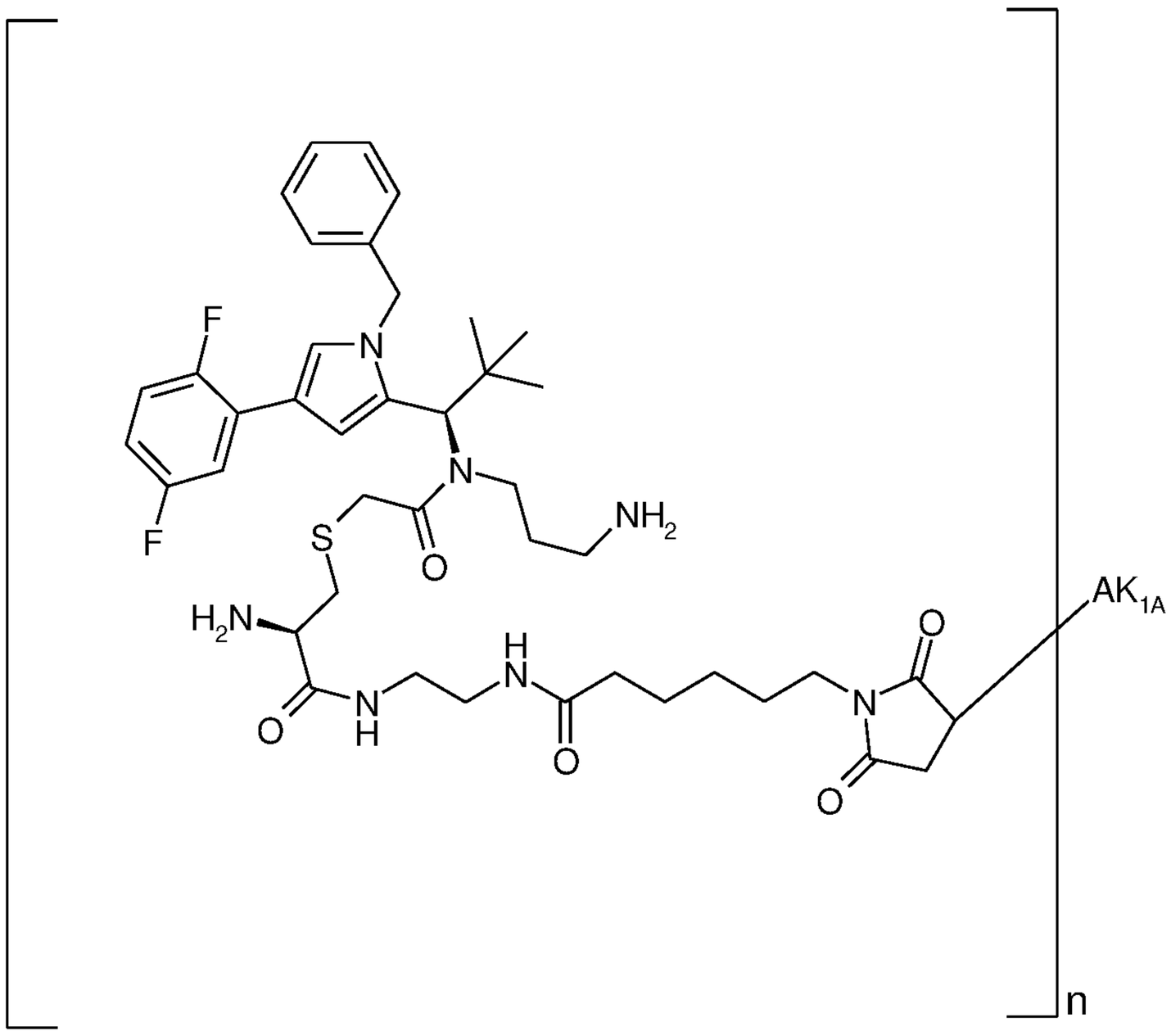
Example 243I

As described in Example 243A, 5 mg of nimotuzumab in 500 µl of PBS (c= 10 mg/ml) were coupled with 0.23 mg of Intermediate F243. Under these conditions, some of the ADSs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.87 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.1

Example 244A



Here, 5.0 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=23.10 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F244, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 2.12 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.5

Example 244B

Here, 5.0 mg of anti-TWEAK AK-1 in PBS (c=18.60 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F244, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.65 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.5

Example 244E

Here, 5.0 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=13.50 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F244, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.91 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.5

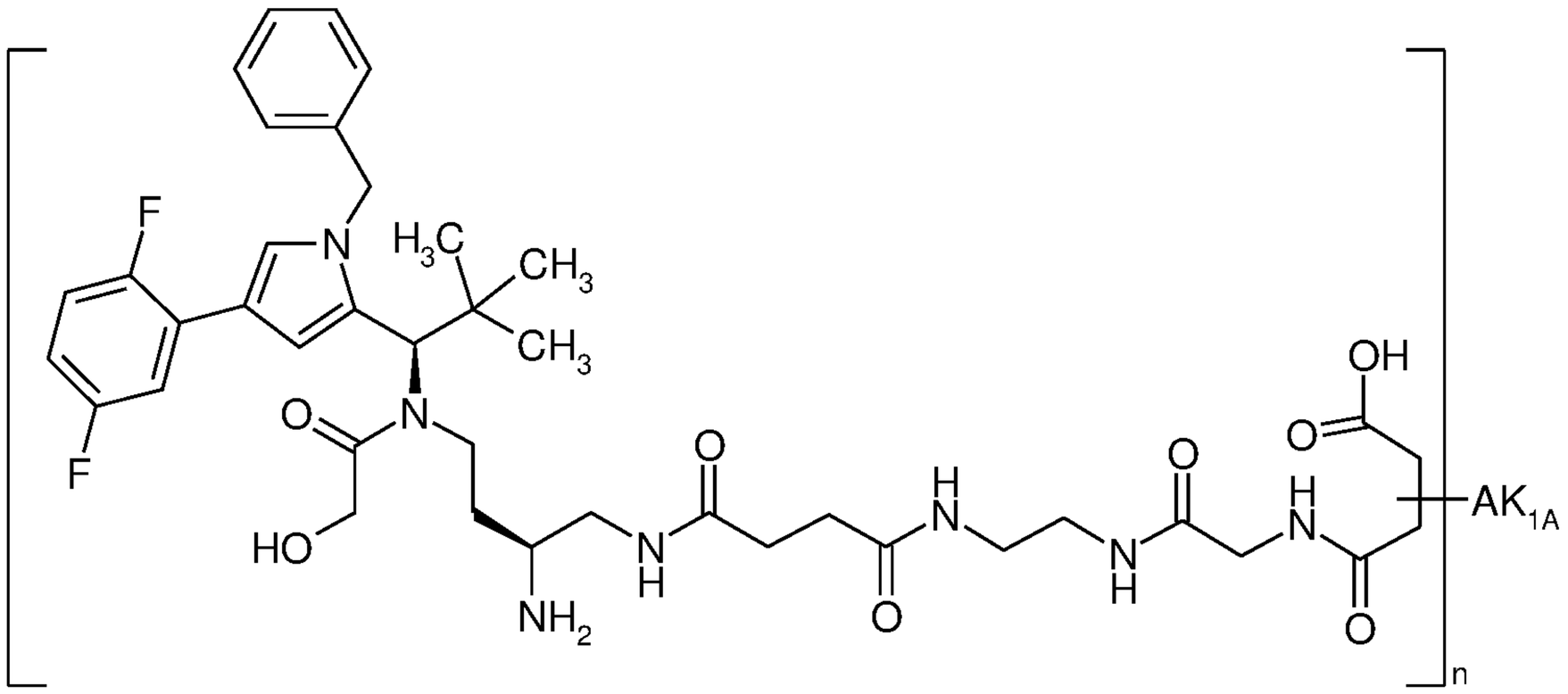
Example 244I

Here, 5.0 mg of nimotuzumab in PBS (c=13.08 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F244, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS.

Protein concentration: 1.91 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.9

Example 245A



Under argon, a solution of 0.029 mg of TCEP in 50 µl of PBS buffer was added to 5 mg of cetuximab in 500 µl of PBS (c=10 mg/ml). The reaction was stirred at RT for 30 min, and 0.24 mg (0.00027 mmol) of Intermediate F245 dissolved in 50 µl of DMSO were then added. After a further 90 min of stirring at RT, the reaction was diluted with 1900 µl of PBS buffer which had been adjusted to pH 8 beforehand.

This solution was then applied to PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) which had been equilibrated with PBS buffer pH 8 and was eluted with PBS buffer pH 8. The eluate was stirred under argon at RT overnight and then concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2). Under these conditions, some of the ADSs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.69 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.4

Example 245B

As described in Example 245A, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in 500 µl of PBS (c= 10 mg/ml) were coupled with 0.24 mg of Intermediate F245. Under these conditions, some of the ADSs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was

characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.51 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.5

Example 245E

As described in Example 245A, 5 mg of trastuzumab in 500 µl of PBS (c= 10 mg/ml) were coupled with 0.24 mg of Intermediate F245. Under these conditions, some of the ADSs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.8 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.5

Example 245I

As described in Example 245A, 5 mg of nimotuzumab in 500 µl of PBS (c= 10 mg/ml) were coupled with 0.24 mg of Intermediate F245. Under these conditions, some of the ADSs may also be present in the ring-closed form. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.65 mg/ml

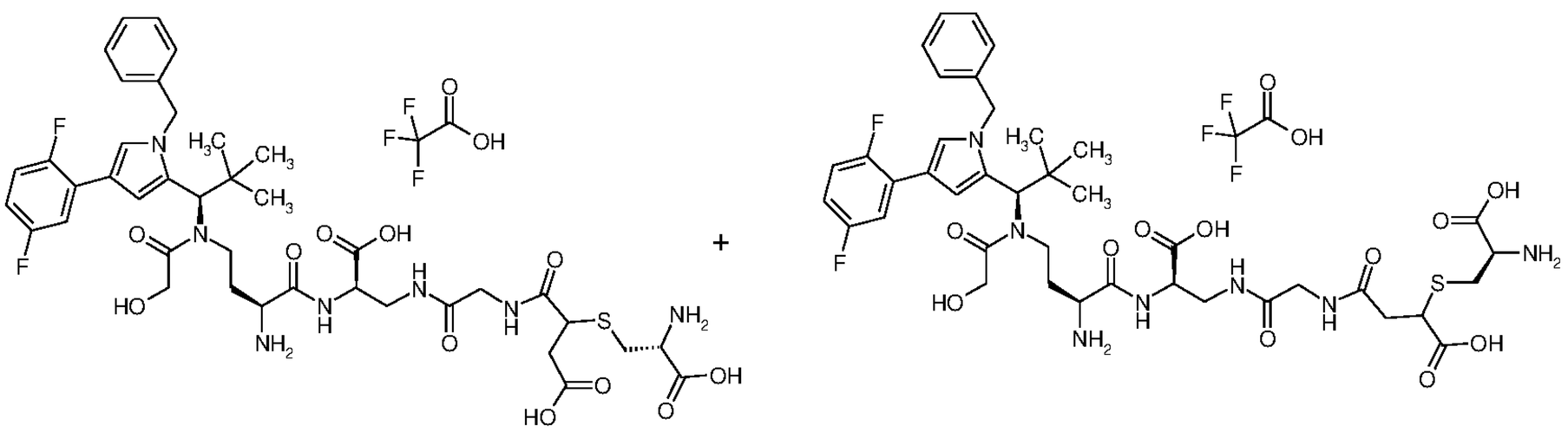
Drug/mAb ratio: 2.3

Example 246

4-[(2-{[(2R)-2-({(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)-2-carboxyethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)amino]-3-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-4-oxobutanoic acid / trifluoroacetic acid

and

4-[(2-{[(2R)-2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)-2-carboxyethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)amino]-2-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-4-oxobutanoic acid / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



First, L-cysteine was converted with 1-({[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}oxy)pyrrolidine-2,5-dione in DMF in the presence of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine into N-{[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}-L-cysteine.

11 mg (0.013 mmol) of Intermediate F193 and 8 mg (0.016 mmol) of N-{[2-(trimethylsilyl) ethoxy]carbonyl}-L-cysteine were dissolved in 3 ml of DMF, and the mixture was stirred at RT for 20 h. The mixture was then concentrated and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC.

The appropriate fractions were combined and the solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue was then dissolved in 2 ml of THF/water 1:1. 19 µl of a 2M aqueous lithium hydroxide solution were added and the reaction was stirred at RT for 1 h. Another 19 µl of the 2M aqueous lithium hydroxide solution were then added and the reaction was stirred at RT overnight. The mixture was then neutralized with a 1M hydrochloric acid, the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. This gave 4.1 mg (38% of theory) of the regioisomeric protected

intermediates as a colourless foam.

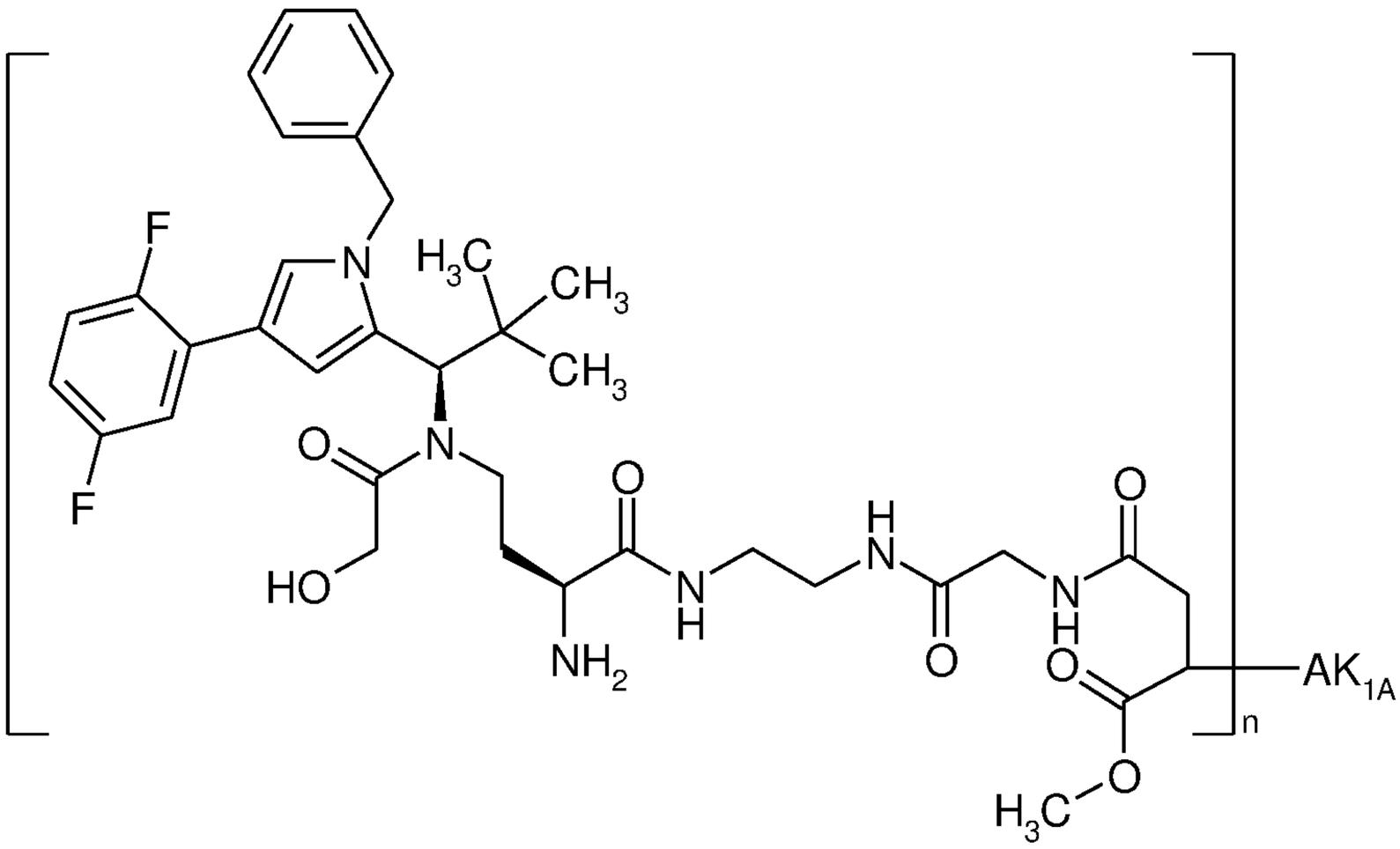
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.03 min (broad); MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1020 $(M+H)^+$.

In the last step, 4.1 mg (0.004 mmol) of this intermediate were dissolved in 3 ml of 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol. 3 ml (0.022 mmol) of zinc chloride were added, and the reaction was stirred at 50°C for 1 h. 6 mg (0.022 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid and 2 ml of a 0.1% strength aqueous trifluoroacetic acid were then added, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC. Concentration of the appropriate fractions and lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water gave 5 mg (quant.) of the title compound as a regioisomer mixture in a ratio of 20:80.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.78 min (broad); MS (ESIpos): m/z = 876 $(M+H)^+$.

LC-MS (Method 5): R_t = 2.36 min and 2.39 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 876 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 247A



Under argon, a solution of 0.029 mg of TCEP in 50 µl of PBS buffer was added to 5 mg of cetuximab in 500 µl of PBS (c=10 mg/ml). The reaction was stirred at RT for 30 min, and 0.264 mg (0.27 µmol) of Intermediate F247 dissolved in 50 µl of DMSO were then added. After 20 h of stirring at RT, the reaction was diluted with 1.9 ml of PBS buffer and eluted through PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) using PBS buffer. The eluate was then concentrated by ultracentrifugation, rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2) and reconcentrated again. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.66 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.2

Example 247B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=10 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F247, and coupling and work-up were carried out as described in Example 247A.

Protein concentration: 1.49 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.6

Example 247E

Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=10 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F247, and coupling and work-up were carried out as described in Example 247A.

Protein concentration: 1.67 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.3

Example 247I

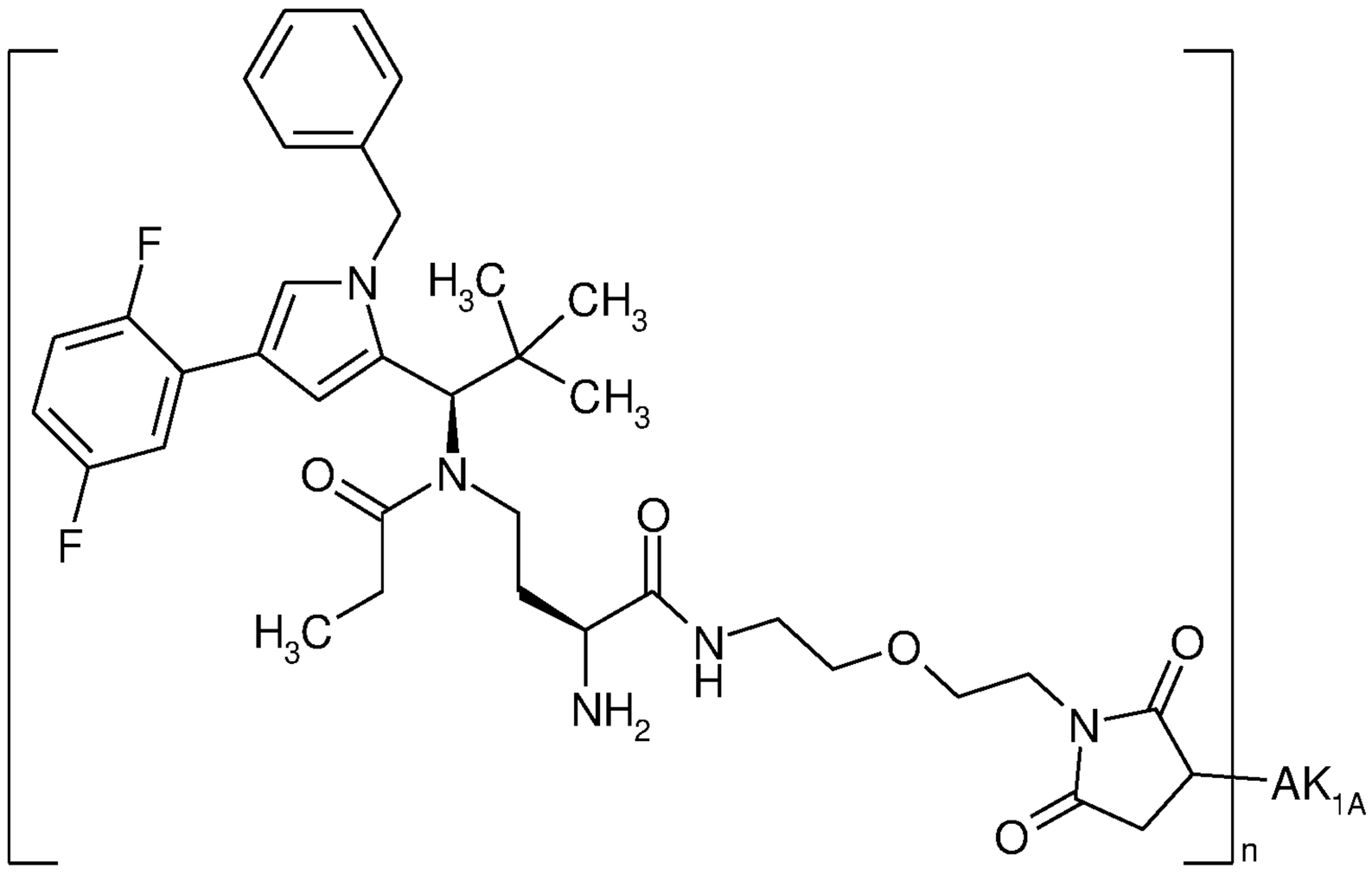
Here, 5 mg of nimotuzumab in PBS (c=10 mg/ml) were used for

coupling with Intermediate F247, and coupling and work-up were carried out as described in Example 247A.

Protein concentration: 1.62 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.4

Example 248A



Here, analogously to Example 5A, 5 mg of cetuximab in PBS (c=10.92 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F248, and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC prepared in this manner may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 2.06 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 3.8

Example 248B

Here, analogously to Example 5B, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=18.6 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F248,

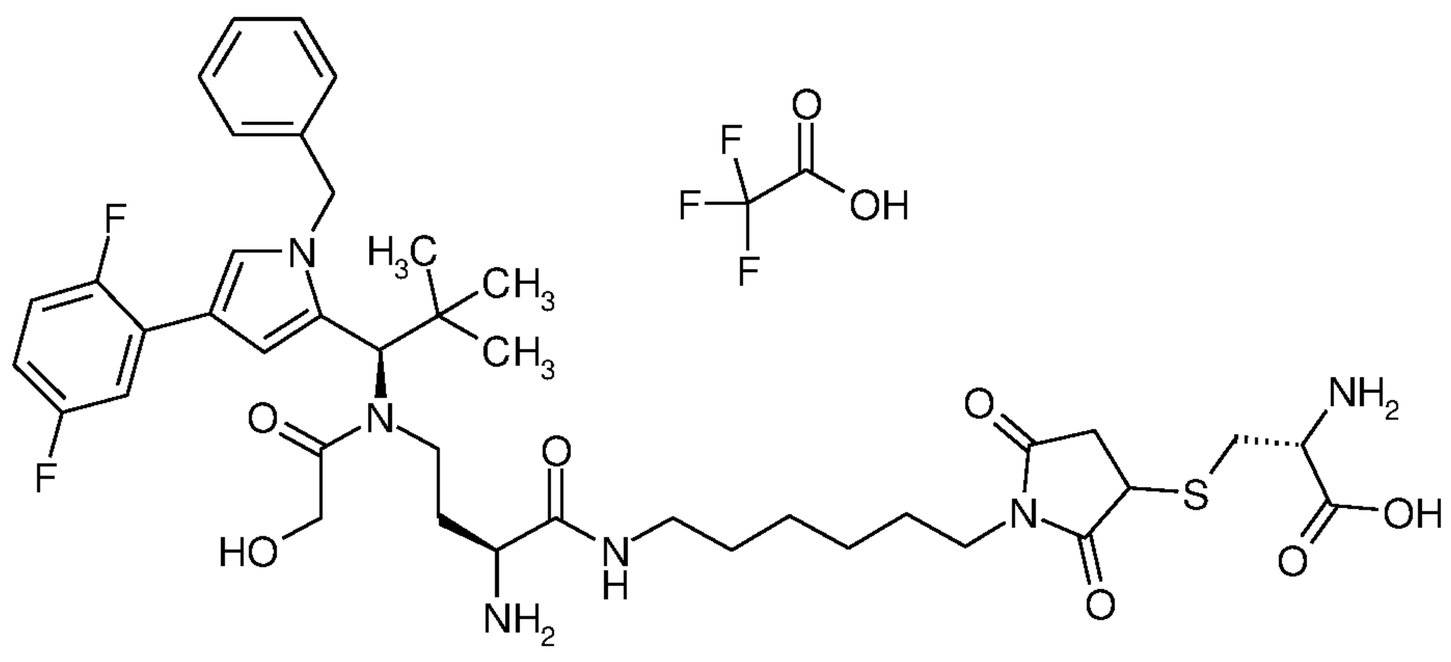
and the reaction was, after Sephadex purification, concentrated by ultracentrifugation and rediluted with PBS. Some of the ADC prepared in this manner may also be present in the form of the hydrolysed open-chain succinamides attached to the antibody.

Protein concentration: 1.84 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 4.1

Example 249

S-{1-[6-({(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)hexyl]-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl}-L-cysteine/trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



11 mg (14 µmol) of Intermediate F179 were taken up in 2.2 ml of DMF, and 3.3 mg (27 µmol) of L-cysteine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 3 h and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC. The appropriate fractions were concentrated, giving, after lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water, 7.3 mg (58% of theory) of the title compound as a colourless foam.

LC-MS (Method 4): R_t = 1.04 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 813 $[M+H]^+$.

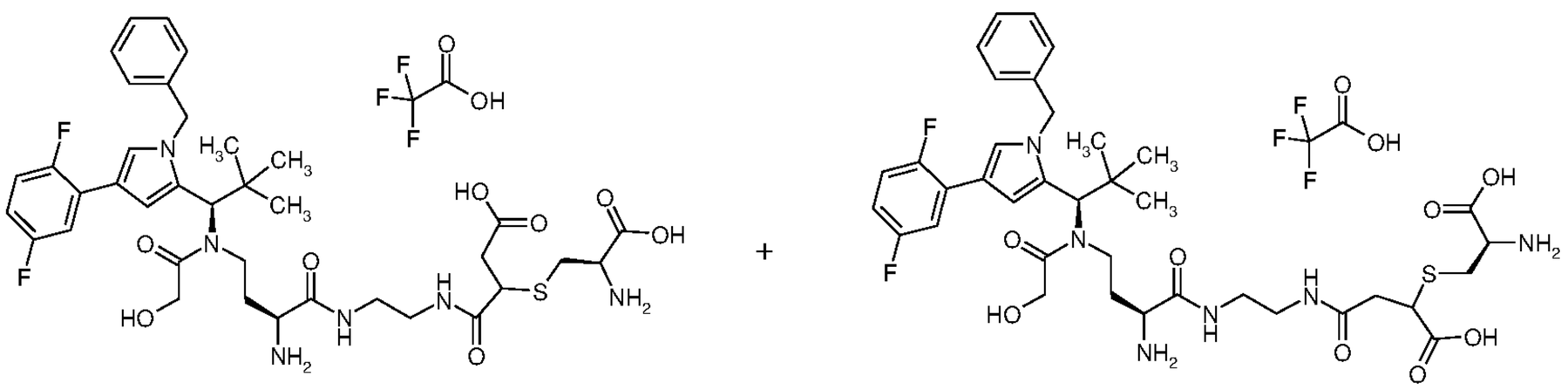
Example 250

4-{[2-({(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-

difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-3-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-4-oxobutanoic acid / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

and

4-{[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-2-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-4-oxobutanoic acid / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



10 mg (0.013 mmol) of Intermediate F85 and 5.3 mg (0.02 mmol) of N-{[2-(trimethylsilyl) ethoxy]carbonyl}-L-cysteine were dissolved in 3 ml of DMF, and the mixture was stirred at RT for 3 days. The mixture was then concentrated and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. The appropriate fractions were combined and the solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue was then dissolved in 2 ml of THF/water 1:1. 9 µl of a 2M aqueous lithium hydroxide solution were added and the reaction was stirred at RT for 1 h. The reaction was then adjusted to a pH of ~3 with a 1M hydrochloric acid, the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. This gave 3 mg (24% of theory over 2 steps) of the regioisomeric protected intermediates as a colourless foam.

LC-MS (Method 5): R_t = 3.39 min and 3.43 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 919 $(M+H)^+$.

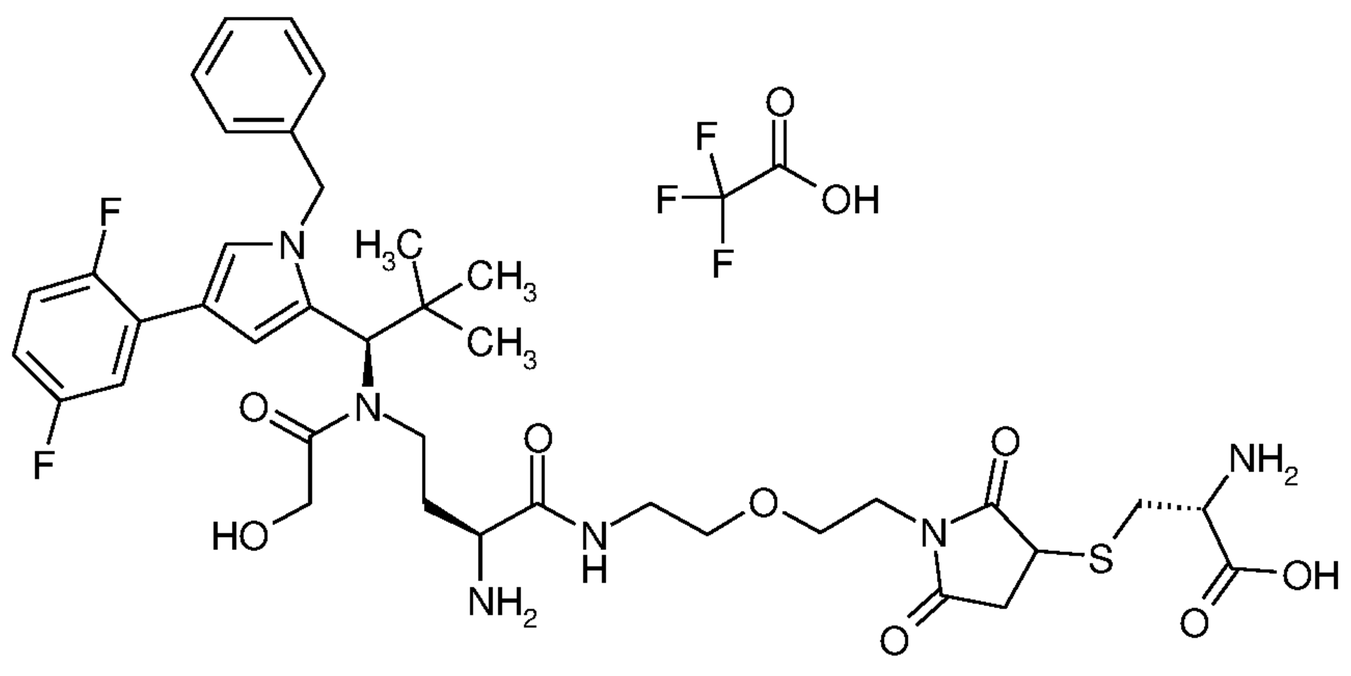
In the last step, 3 mg (0.0033 mmol) of this intermediate were

dissolved in 3 ml of 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol. 2.2 ml (0.016 mmol) of zinc chloride were added, and the reaction was stirred at 50°C for 3.5 h. 4.8 mg (0.016 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were then added, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC. Concentration of the appropriate fractions and lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water gave 1 mg (33% of theory) of the title compound as a regioisomer mixture in a ratio of 43:34. The isomer mixture comprised 23% of a further isomer (RT = 2.51).

LC-MS (Method 5): R_t = 2.57 min and 2.62 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 775 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 251

S-(1-{2-[2-({(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethoxy]ethyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl)-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



3 mg (4 µmol) of Intermediate F248 were taken up in 2 ml of DMF, and 0.9 mg (8 µmol) of L-cysteine were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 18 h and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC. The appropriate fractions were concentrated, giving, after lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water, 1.1 mg (32% of theory) of the title compound as a white solid.

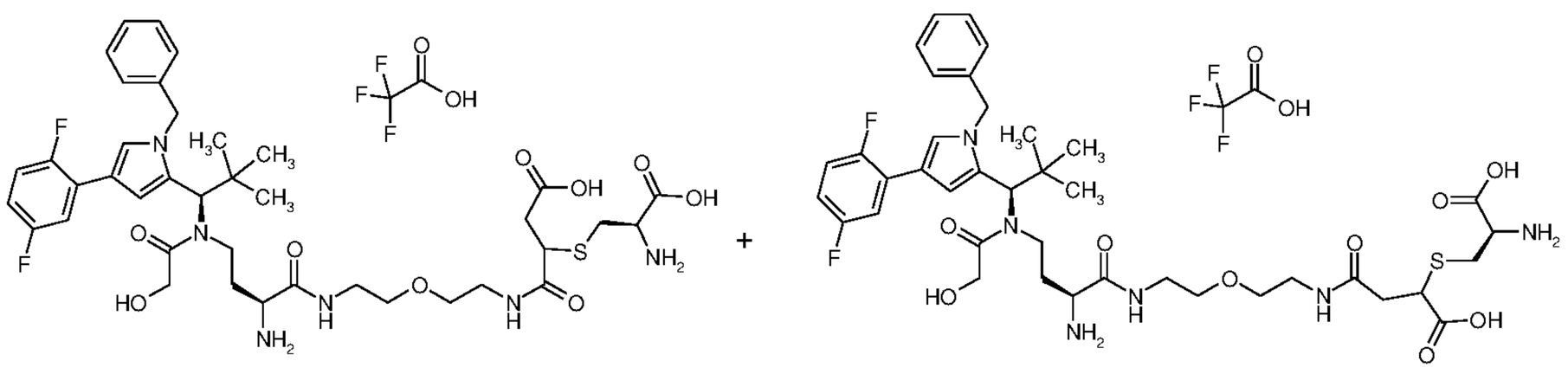
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.78 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 801 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 252

(3R,7S)-7-Amino-17-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-3-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-4-glycoloyl-2,2-dimethyl-8,16-dioxo-12-oxa-4,9,15-triazanonadecan-19-oic acid / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

and

(3R,7S)-7-amino-18-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-3-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-4-glycoloyl-2,2-dimethyl-8,16-dioxo-12-oxa-4,9,15-triazanonadecan-19-oic acid / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



8 mg (0.010 mmol) of the protected intermediate of Intermediate F248 and 5.1 mg (0.02 mmol) of N-{[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]carbonyl}-L-cysteine were dissolved in 3 ml of DMF, and the mixture was stirred at RT for 18 h and then treated in an ultrasonic bath for 2 h. The mixture was then concentrated and the residue was purified by preparative HPLC. The appropriate fractions were combined and the solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue was then dissolved in 2 ml of THF/water 1:1. 15 µl of a 2M aqueous lithium hydroxide solution were added and the reaction was stirred at RT for 15 min. The reaction was then adjusted to a pH of ~3 with a 1M hydrochloric acid, diluted with 20 ml of sodium chloride solution and extracted twice with 20 ml of ethyl acetate. The organic phase was dried over magnesium sulphate and concentrated, and the residue was lyophilized from acetonitrile/water. This gave 8.4

mg (78% of theory over 2 steps) of the regioisomeric protected intermediates as a colourless foam.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 1.44 min and 3.43 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1107 $(M+H)^+$.

In the last step, 8 mg (0.007 mmol) of this intermediate were dissolved in 5 ml of 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol. 9.8 ml (0.072 mmol) of zinc chloride were added, and the reaction was stirred at 50°C for 1.5 h. Ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were then added, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC. Concentration of the appropriate fractions and lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water gave 4 mg (59% of theory) of the title compound as a regioisomer mixture in a ratio of 31:67.

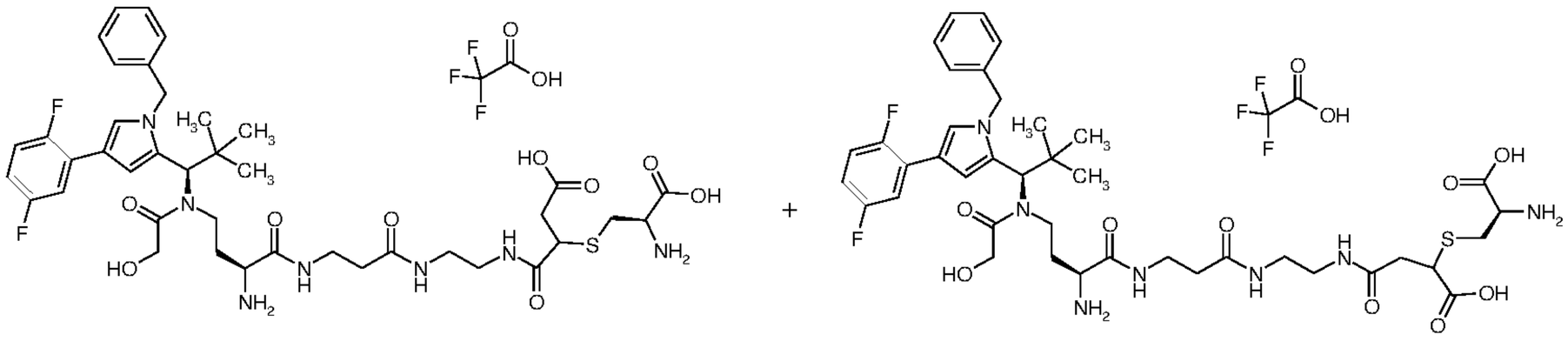
LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.79 min and 0.81 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 819 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 253

4-({2-[(N-{(2S)-2-Amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-3-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-4-oxobutanoic acid / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)

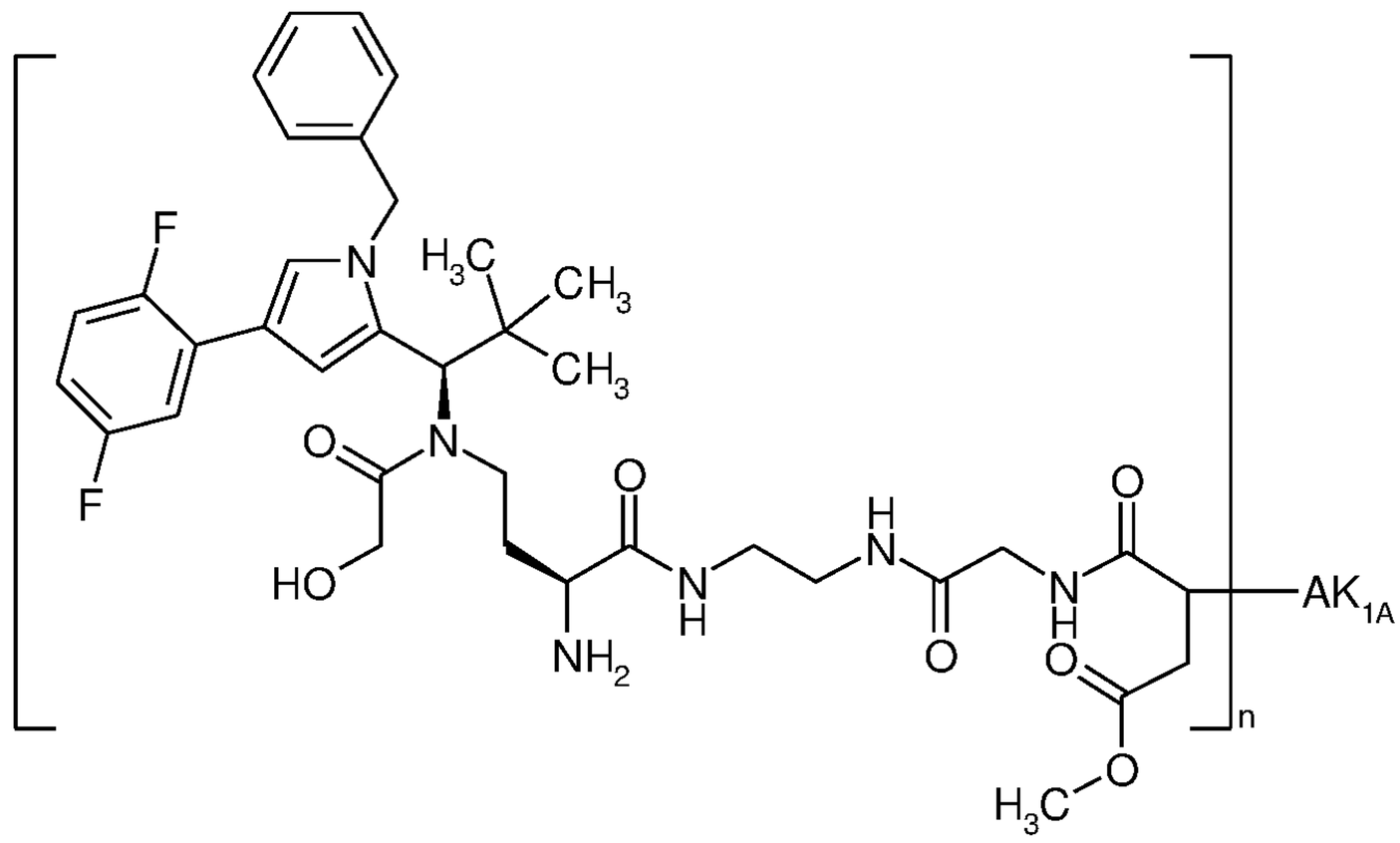
and

4-({2-[(N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl)amino]ethyl}amino)-2-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulphanyl}-4-oxobutanoic acid / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



The isomeric title compounds were prepared analogously to Example 250 from Intermediate F84 and N-{[2-(trimethylsilyl) ethoxy]carbonyl}-L-cysteine.

Example 254A



Under argon, a solution of 0.029 mg of TCEP in 50 µl of PBS buffer was added to 5 mg of cetuximab in 500 µl of PBS (c=10 mg/ml). The reaction was stirred at RT for 30 min, and 0.264 mg (0.27 µmol) of Intermediate F254 dissolved in 50 µl of DMSO were then added. After 20 h of stirring at RT, the reaction was diluted with 1.9 ml of PBS buffer and eluted through PD 10 columns (Sephadex® G-25, GE Healthcare) using PBS buffer. The eluate was then concentrated by ultracentrifugation, rediluted with PBS buffer (pH 7.2) and reconcentrated again. The ADC batch obtained was characterized as follows:

Protein concentration: 1.74 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.2

Example 254B

Here, 5 mg of anti-TWEAKR AK-1 in PBS (c=10 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F254, and coupling and work-up were carried out as described in Example 254A.

Protein concentration: 1.8 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.5

Example 254E

Here, 5 mg of trastuzumab in PBS (c=10 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F254, and coupling and work-up were carried out as described in Example 254A.

Protein concentration: 1.74 mg/ml

Drug/mAb ratio: 2.4

Example 254I

Here, 5 mg of nimotuzumab in PBS (c=10 mg/ml) were used for coupling with Intermediate F254, and coupling and work-up were carried out as described in Example 254A.

Protein concentration: 1.73 mg/ml

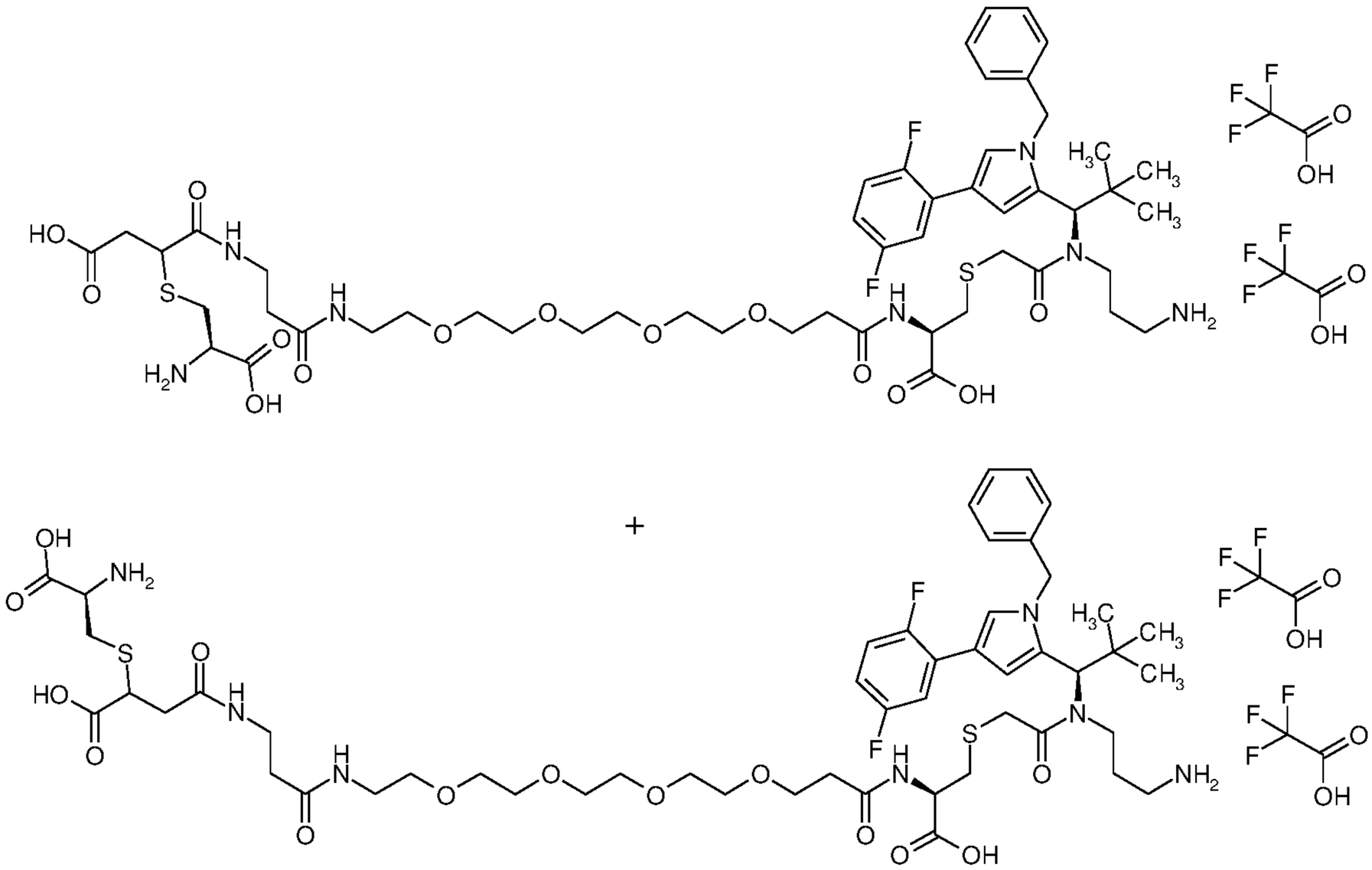
Drug/mAb ratio: 2.0

Example 255

(2R,28R)-28-Amino-2-[({2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}sulphanyl)methyl]-25-(carboxymethyl)-4,20,24-trioxo-7,10,13,16-tetraoxa-26-thia-3,19,23-triazanonacosan-1,29-dioic acid / trifluoroacetic acid

(1:2) and

(1R,28R,34R)-1-amino-33-(3-aminopropyl)-34-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-35,35-dimethyl-6,10,26,32-tetraoxo-14,17,20,23-tetraoxa-3,30-dithia-7,11,27,33-tetraazahexatriacontan-1,4,28-tricarboxylic acid / trifluoroacetic acid (1:2)



20 mg (0.018 mmol) of R-{2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}-N-[19-(2,5-dioxo-2,5-dihydro-1H-pyrrol-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-L-cysteine / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1) (Intermediate F209) and 9.78 mg (0.036 mmol) of N-{[2-(trimethylsilyl) ethoxy]carbonyl}-L-cysteine were dissolved in 2 ml of DMF, and the mixture was stirred at RT for 18 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue (47.7 mg) was dissolved in 3 ml of THF/water 1:1. 0.08 ml of a 2M aqueous lithium hydroxide solution were added and the reaction was stirred at RT for 1 hour. The reaction was then adjusted to a pH of ~7 using 9.26 mg (0.15 mmol) of acetic acid. The reaction mixture was purified directly by preparative RP-HPLC (column: Reprosil 125x30; 10µ, flow rate: 50 ml/min,

MeCN/water; 0.1% TFA). The solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was dried under high vacuum. This gave 15.3 mg (29% over 2 steps) of the regioisomeric protected intermediates.

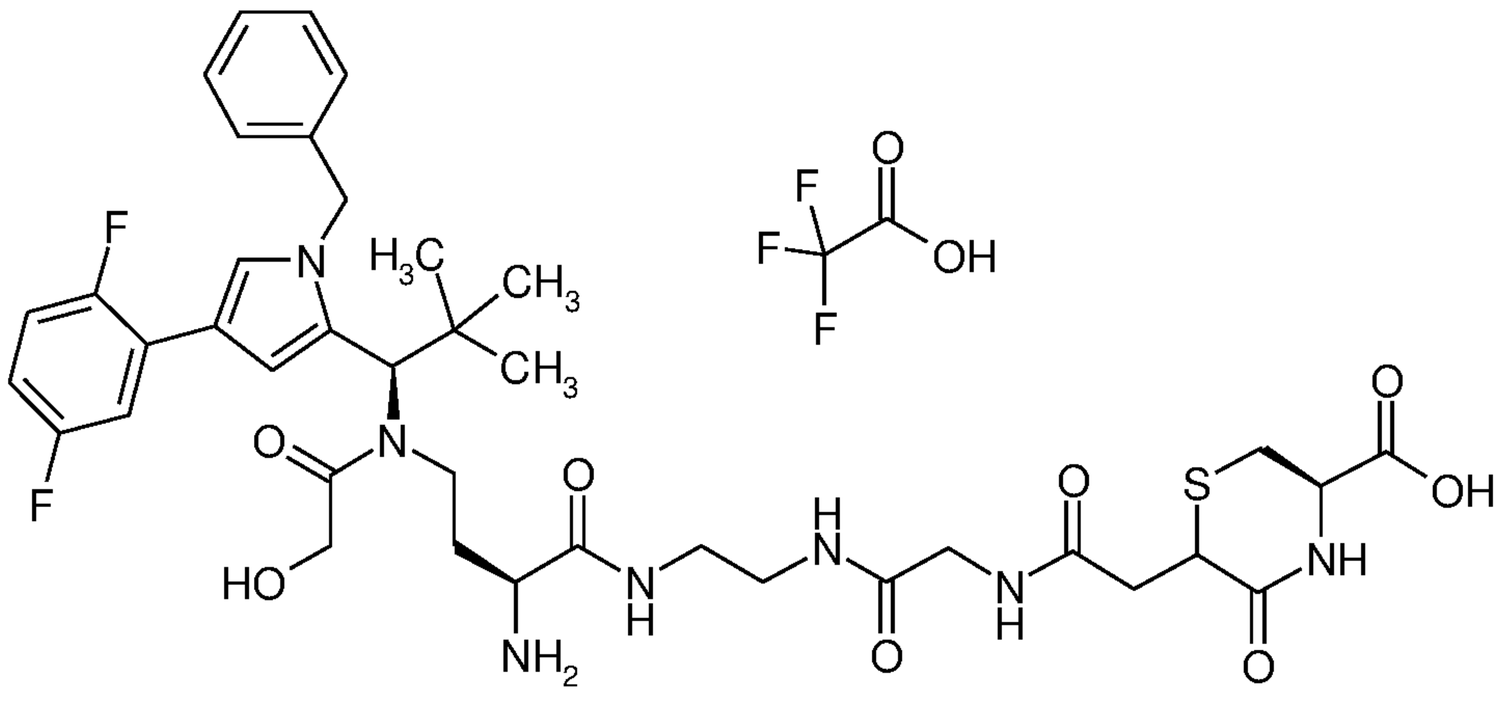
LC-MS (Method 6): R_t = 12.26 min and 12.30 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1254 $(M+H)^+$.

In the last step, 15.3 mg (0.01 mmol) of this intermediate were dissolved in 2 ml of 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol. 6.1 ml (0.05 mmol) of zinc chloride were added, and the reaction was stirred at 50°C for 2 h. 13.1 mg (0.05 mmol) of ethylenediamine-N,N,N',N'-tetraacetic acid were then added, and the product was purified by preparative HPLC. Concentration of the appropriate fractions and lyophilization of the residue from acetonitrile/water gave 11.9 mg (79.5%) of the title compound as a regioisomer mixture.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.85 min; MS (ESIpos): m/z = 1110 $(M+H)^+$.

Example 256

(3R)-6-{(11S,15R)-11-Amino-15-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-14-glycoloyl-16,16-dimethyl-2,5,10-trioxo-3,6,9,14-tetraazaheptadec-1-yl}-5-oxothiomorpholine-3-carboxylic acid / trifluoroacetic acid (1:1)



4 mg (0.004 mmol) of the compound from Example 135 were dissolved

in 4 ml of THF/water, and 48 µl of a 2-molar aqueous lithium hydroxide solution were added. The reaction was stirred at RT for 1 h and then concentrated and purified by preparative HPLC. Combination, concentration and lyophilization of the appropriate fractions from acetonitrile/water gave 2.4 mg (60% of theory) of the title compound.

LC-MS (Method 1): R_t = 0.86 min; MS (EIpos): m/z = 814 $[M+H]^+$.

C: Assessment of biological efficacy

The biological activity of the compounds according to the invention can be shown in the assays described below:

m. C-1a Determination of the cytotoxic effects of the ADCs directed against TWEAKR

The analysis of the cytotoxic effects of the anti-TWEAKR-ADCs was carried out with various cell lines:

NCI-H292: human mucoepidermoid lung carcinoma cells, ATCC-CRL-1848, standard medium: RPMI 1640 (Biochrom; #FG1215, stab. glutamine) + 10% FCS (Biochrom; #S0415), TWEAKR-positive, EGFR-positive.

BxPC3: human pancreas carcinoma cells, ATCC-CRL-1687, standard medium: RPMI 1640 (Biochrom; #FG1215, stab. glutamine) + 10% FCS (Biochrom; #S0415), TWEAKR-positive.

KPL4: human breast carcinoma cells, standard medium: RPMI 1640 + GlutaMAX I + 10% FBS, cell bank, Bayer Pharma AG (identity checked and confirmed on 19.7.2012 at DSMZ), Berlin, ERBB2-positive.

The cells are cultivated by a standard method, as indicated in the American Tissue Type Collection (ATCC) for the respective cell lines.

MTT assay

The test is carried out by detaching the cells with a solution of Accutase in PBS (Biochrom AG #L2143), pelleting, resuspending in culture medium, counting and sowing into a 96-well culture plate with white bottom (Costar #3610) (1000-2000 cells in 100 µl/well depending on the cell used) and incubating in an incubator at 37°C and 5% carbon dioxide. After 48 h, the antibody drug conjugates are added in 10 µl of culture medium in concentrations of from 10^{-5}M to 10^{-13}M to the cells (triplicates) and incubated in an incubator at 37°C and 5% carbon dioxide. After 72 h, the proliferation is detected using the MTT assay (ATCC, Manassas, Virginia, USA, catalogue No. 30-1010K). At the end of the selected incubation time, the MTT reagent is incubated with the cells for 4 h, followed by lysis of the cells overnight by addition of the detergent. The dye formed was detected at 570 nm. The proliferation of cells which were not treated with test substance but were otherwise identically treated was defined as the 100% figure.

CTG assay

The cells were cultivated according to the standard method using the growth media listed under C-1. The test was carried out by detaching the cells with a solution of trypsin (0.05%) and EDTA (0.02%) in PBS (Biochrom AG #L2143), pelleting, resuspending in culture medium, counting and sowing into a 96-well culture plate with white bottom (Costar #3610) (at 75 µl/well, the following cell numbers are per well: NCI-H292: 2500 cells/well, BxPC3 2500 cells/well) and incubating in an incubator at 37°C and 5% carbon dioxide. After 24 h, the antibody drug conjugates were added in 25 µl of culture medium (concentrated four-fold) to the cells to give final antibody drug conjugate concentrations of 3 x 10^{-7} M to 3 x 10^{-11} M on the cells (triplicates). The cells were then incubated in an incubator at 37°C and 5% carbon dioxide. On a parallel plate, the cell activity at the start of the active compound treatment (day 0) was determined using the Cell Titer Glow (CTG) luminescent cell viability assay (Promega #G7573 and

#G7571). To this end, per cell batch 100 µl of the substrate were added, the plates were then covered with aluminium foil, shaken on the plate shaker at 180 rpm for 2 minutes, allowed to stand on the laboratory bench for 8 minutes and then measured using a luminometer (Victor X2, Perkin Elmer). The substrate detects the ATP content of the living cells generating a luminescence signal whose intensity is directly proportional to the viability of the cells. After 72 h of incubation with the antibody drug conjugates, the viability of these cells was then also determined using the Cell Titer Glow luminescent cell viability assay as described above. From the data measured, the IC_{50} of the growth inhibition was calculated in comparison to day 0 using the DRC (Dose Response Curve) analysis spreadsheets and a 4-parameter fit. The DRC analysis spreadsheet is a biobook spreadsheet developed by Bayer Pharma AG and Bayer Business Services on the IDBS E-WorkBook Suite platform (IDBS: ID Business Solutions Ltd., Guildford, UK).

The Tables 1a, 1b and 1c list the IC_{50} values of representative working examples using the anti-TWEAKR antibody from this assay:

Table 1a

Example	**BxPC3 IC_{50} [M] CTG**	**NCI-H292 IC_{50} [M] CTG**
58b	5.32E-09	5.76E-09
82b	4.26E-09	6.00E-07
83b	4.68E-09	1.97E-08
84b	1.00E-09	8.58E-10
85b	2.03E-09	8.84E-10
86b	2.96E-09	8.68E-09
87b	2.16E-09	1.33E-09
88b	2.0E-08	8.34E-09
89b	1.87E-09	6.00E-07
90b	2.12E-08	8.49E-09
91b	9.98E-09	3.07E-09

Table 1b

Example	BxPC3 IC_{50} [M] CTG	NCI-H292 IC_{50} [M] CTG	Example	BxPC3 IC_{50} [M] CTG	NCI-H292 IC_{50} [M] CTG
104b	5.88E-10	1.44E-10	126b	6.00E-07	6.00E-07
106b	2.43E-09	6.00E-07	127b	3.31E-08	1.94E-09
107b	4.19E-09	4.52E-09	129b	6.00E-07	6.00E-07
109b	9.26E-08	1.61E-07	142b	1.41E-09	6.92E-10
112b	6.00E-07	6.00E-07	143b	1.04E-07	4.33E-09
113b	2.48E-08	7.36E-08	144b	1.17E-08	8.29E-08
115b	2.43E-07	6.00E-07	146b	4.85E-08	1.05E-08
116b	1.01E-08	6.00E-07			
117b	6.00E-07	6.00E-07			
118b	6.00E-07	6.00E-07	153b	1.44E-09	1.17E-08
119b	8.90E-09	9.14E-10	155b	9.44E-10	5.09E-10
121b	6.00E-07	6.00E-07	156b	1.39E-09	6.00E-07
122b	6.00E-07	1.03E-08			
124b	6.00E-07	6.00E-07			
125b	2.99E-08	3.58E-09			

Table 1c

Example	BxPC3 IC_{50} [M] CTG	NCI-H292 IC_{50} [M] CTG	Example	BxPC3 IC_{50} [M] CTG	NCI-H292 IC_{50} [M] CTG
163b	3.80E-09	1.21E-08	211b	5.94E-09	3.75E-09
164b	8.54E-09	4.10E-09	212b	3.65E-08	3.31E-08
165b	9.14E-10	8.95E-10	213b	6.02E-09	2.16E-09
166b	3.72E-09	9.27E-08	214b	3.86E-09	3.82E-09
168b	9.12E-10	5.78E-09	216b	7.15E-10	5.28E-10
169b	2.04E-09	3.19E-09	217b	5.60E-09	1.33E-08
171b	6.00E-07	4.25E-09	234b	8.17E-09	1.82E-09
173b	1.39E-09	1.07E-09	236b	1.93E-07	2.38E-07
174b	5.27E-09	6.00E-07	237b	1.05E-09	3.74E-10
175b	9.58E-09	6.00E-07	238b	6.00E-07	6.03E-08
176b	3.84E-09	6.00E-07	239b	2.52E-08	7.04E-09
177b	2.00E-08	5.11E-08	240b	1.13E-08	8.69E-09
178b	1.78E-08	3.78E-08	241b	1.10E-08	1.15E-09
179b	2.29E-08	6.00E-07	242b	8.54E-09	1.21E-09
180b	4.39E-09	2.34E-09	243b	9.99E-09	1.18E-09
192b	6.29E-09	6.00E-07	244b	4.63E-08	3.28E-08
193b	1.85E-09	8.98E-09	245b	1.05E-08	1.30E-09
194b	3.96E-	2.92E-09	247b	6.19E-10	3.63E-10

	09				
195b	4.07E-09	2.95E-09	248b	1.53E-08	1.28E-09
196b	5.73E-09	1.58E-09	254b	3.46E-09	3.37E-10
204b	6.42E-09	1.25E-09			
205b	1.45E-09	5.17E-08			
206b	3.89E-09	3.01E-08			
207b	1.36E-09	3.33E-10			
208b	2.55E-09	6.98E-10			
209b	7.07E-10	1.42E-09			
210b	8.53E-10	1.89E-08			

The activity data reported relate to the working examples described in the present experimental section, with the drug/mAB ratios indicated. The values may possibly deviate for different drug/mAB ratios. The IC50 values are means of several independent experiments or individual values. The action of the TWEAKR antibody drug conjugates was selective for the respective isotype control comprising the respective linker and toxophor.

Table 2 below lists the IC50 values of representative working examples with the cetuximab antibody from the MTT assay:

Table 2

Example	**NCI-H292 IC_{50} [M] MTT**
35a	5.15E-09
36a	1.65E-10

37a	1.31E-10
82a	4.37E-09
83a	1.07E-09
84a	9.43E-10
85a	3.40E-10
86a	1.05E-08
87a	4.34E-09
88a	1.32E-09
89a	3.78E-09
90a	2.35E-09
91a	1.45E-10
96	2.09E-09
98	1.65E-09
99	8.51E-10
102	3.29E-08
104a	1.85E-10
104h	4.60E-10
104i	1.47E-09
106a	7.89E-11
107a	4.02E-11
109a	2.63E-10
112a	1.80E-10
113a	1.97E-10
115a	2.39E-10
116a	8.99E-11
117a	1.09E-10
118a	8.33E-09
119a	8.39E-10
121a	8.78E-11
122a	2.01E-10
124a	5.75E-11
125a	9.11E-11
126a	8.38E-09
127a	5.97E-10
129a	1.70E-09
131	5.00E-07
132	5.00E-07

133	1.55E-07
134	5.00E-07
135	5.00E-07
136	5.00E-07
137	5.00E-07
138	5.00E-07
139	1.34E-07
141	1.61E-08
142a	4.95E-11
142h	6.50E-10
142i	3.62E-09
143a	1.21E-10
146a	6.44E-11
153a	2.40E-12
155a	7.34E-11
156a	3.74E-11
157	5.00E-07
158	2.22E-08
160	5.00E-07
161	3.55E-08
162	1.21E-07
163a	7.24E-10
163h	6.03E-10
164a	1.29E-10
165a	3.26E-11
166a	1.08E-10
168a	1.23E-10
168h	1.57E-10
169a	1.86E-10
171a	5.05E-10
173a	3.16E-11
174a	5.41E-10
175a	4.72E-10
176a	2.19E-10
177a	1.87E-11
178a	1.99E-10
179a	1.51E-09

180a	2.32E-10
181	7.72E-09
182	1.20E-09
183	3.29E-08
184	2.78E-08
185	1.20E-08
186	9.29E-09
187	1.98E-09
188	9.28E-10
189	8.76E-09
190	5.42E-09
191	9.36E-10
192a	5.18E-10
193a	3.10E-10
193h	2.52E-10
194a	6.17E-11
195a	8.27E-10
196a	3.67E-09
197	7.35E-09
198	1.95E-08
199	3.23E-07
199-2	
200	1.40E-07
201	>5.00E-07
202	4.22E-07
203	>5.00E-07
204a	3.60E-09
205a	6.64E-10
206a	1.37E-09
207a	1.05E-10
207h	2.39E-09
207i	6.87E-10
208a	1.16E-08
208i	8.22E-09
209a	2.02E-11
209h	1.35E-09
209i	1.37E-09

210a	1.30E-11
211a	4.71E-10
212a	4.43E-10
213a	1.95E-11
214a	6.83E-10
215a	5.20E-10
215h	5.18E-10
215i	1.58E-08
216a	1.12E-10
217a	1.27E-09
218a	3.44E-10
218h	9.42E-10
218i	1.37E-08
219	3.48E-09
220	1.97E-10
221	1.00E-10
222	3.30E-09
223	7.70E-12
224	3.37E-12
225	1.51E-09
226	2.22E-07
227	1.82E-09
228	5.36E-09
229	5.00E-07
230	1.21E-11
231	9.18E-10
232	1.55E-08
233	9.63E-10
234a	2.10E-09
234h	7.28E-09
234i	6.97E-09
235a	4.6E-08
235h	3.04E-10
235i	1.45E-08
236a	5.98E-09
237a	1.51E-09
237i	5.94E-09

238a	3.49E-10
239a	7.78E-11
239h	1.65E-09
239i	6.48E-09
240a	3.66E-11
241a	5.91E-11
241i	5.80E-10
242a	8.26E-11
243a	3.37E-10
243i	3.22E-09
244a	3.70E-10
244i	4.50E-09
245a	5.30E-11
245i	2.50E-08
246	9.38E-09
247a	<1.00E-10
247i	1.53E-10
248a	
249	2.66E-08
252	
254a	
254i	

The activity data reported relate to the working examples described in the present experimental section, with the drug/mAB ratios indicated. The values may possibly deviate for different drug/mAB ratios. The IC50 values are means of several independent experiments or individual values. The action of the cetuximab antibody drug conjugates was selective for the respective isotype control comprising the respective linker and toxophor.

Table 3 below lists the IC50 values of representative working examples with the trastuzumab antibody from the MTT assay:

Table 3

Example	**KPL4**

	IC_{50} [M] MTT
82e	9.53E-08
83e	5.81E-09
104e	2.09E-10
106e	5.00E-05
118e	5.0E-07
126e	5.0E-07
127e	1.22E-09
129e	5.0E-07
142e	1.53E-07
143e	5.0E-07
146e	5.0E-07
156e	5.00E-07
164e	5.85E-10
165e	7.44E-11
166e	5.00E-07
168e	3.50E-10
169e	6.27E-08
173e	8.07E-10
175e	5.00E-07
176e	2.55E-08
179e	1.21E-07
180e	4.13E-10
192e	5.00E-07
193e	1.23E-09
194e	1.55E-08
195e	7.27E-10
196e	5.49E-10
204e	1.66E-10
205e	3.24E-10
206e	1.13E-08
207e	1.55E-10
210e	5.00E-07
211e	1.06E-07
212e	5.03E-09
213e	5.00E-07

214e	8.48E-09
215e	1.89E-10
216e	9.64E-11
217e	1.47E-10
218e	1.67E-09
235e	8.0E-08
236e	8.40E-08
238e	2.30E-08
240e	1.90E-11
241e	1.90E-10
242e	6.288E-11
243e	2.92E-10
244e	8.30E-09
245e	4.48E-10
247e	1.43E-10
254e	1.09E-10

The activity data reported relate to the working examples described in the present experimental section, with the drug/mAB ratios indicated. The values may possibly deviate for different drug/mAB ratios. The IC50 values are means of several independent experiments or individual values. The action of the trastuzumab antibody drug conjugates was selective for the respective isotype control comprising the respective linker and toxophor.

C-1b Determination of the inhibition of the kinesin spindle protein KSP/ Eg5 by selected examples

The motor domain of the human kinesin spindle protein KSP /Eg5 (from tebu-bio/ Cytoskeleton Inc, No. 027EG01-XL) is incubated at a concentration of 10 nM with 50 µg/ml taxol- (from Sigma No. T7191-5MG) stabilized microtubuli (bovine or porcine, from tebu-bio/ Cytoskeleton Inc) for 5 min at RT in 15 mM PIPES, pH 6.8 (5 mM $MgCl_2$ and 10mM DTT, from Sigma). The freshly prepared mixture is aliquoted into a 384-well MTP. The inhibitors to be examined at concentrations of 1.0×10^{-6} M to 1.0×10^{-13} M and ATP (final concentration 500 µM, from Sigma) are then added.

Incubation is at RT for 2 h. ATPase activity is detected by detecting the inorganic phosphate formed using malachite green (from Biomol). After additon of the reagent, the assay was incubated at RT for 50 minutes prior to detection of the absorption at a wavelength of 620 nm. Monastrol and Ispinesib (from Adooq A10486) are used as positive control. The individual data of the dose-activity curve are eight-fold determinations. The IC50 values are means of three independent experiments. The 100% control was the sample which had not been treated with inhibitors.

Table 4 below summarizes the IC50 values of representative working examples from the assay described: In an exemplary manner, they confirm the high potency at the target of the toxophors and ADC methods described.

Table 4

Examples	**KSP assay** IC_{50} **[M]**
96	7.80E-09
98	1.80E-09
99	n.d.
102	4.70E-09
131	1.24E-09
132	1.65E-09
133	4.13E-09
134	4.35E-09
135	2.04E-09
136	3.28E-10
137	7.78E-10
138	1.01E-9
139	1.82E-09
141	9.02E-10
157	9.61E-09
158	6.20E-10
160	6.81E-10
161	5.17E-09

162	2.58E-09
181	7.90E-09
182	1.04E-08
183	6.21E-09
184	1.43E-08
185	1.80E-08
186	2.53E-08
187	1.41E-08
188	1.01E-08
189	1.12E-08
190	9.61E-09
191	1.26E-08
197	4.17E-09
198	1.07E-08
199	6.00E-09
199-2	9.09E-10
200	1.08E-10
201	1.79E-10
202	2.56E-10
203	2.30E-10
219	1.13E-09
220	1.45E-09
221	1.12E-10
222	1.58E-09
223	2.89E-10
224	1.96E-10
225	4.25E-10
226	1.49E-09
227	1.78E-09
228	3.07E-09
229	4.44E-09
230	3.41E-09
231	1.67E-09
232	2.20E-09
233	3.88E-09
246	2.69E-09
249	9.15E-10

250	3.26E-09
251	2.71E-10
252	4.57E-10
256	1.64E-08

The activity data reported relate to the working examples described in the present experimental section.

C-2 Internalisation assay

Internalisation is a key process which enables specific and efficient provision of the cytotoxic payload in antigen-expressing cancer cells via antibody drug conjugates (ADC). This process is monitored via fluorescent labelling of specific TWEAKR antibodies and an isotype control antibody (M014). First, the fluorescent dye is conjugated to lysines of the antibody. Conjugation is carried out using a two-fold molar excess of CypHer 5E mono NHS ester (Batch 357392, GE Healthcare) at pH 8.3. After the coupling, the reaction mixture is dialysed at 4°C (sSlide-A-Lyser Dialysis Cassettes MWCD 10kD, from Pierce) overnight to remove excess dye and to adjust the pH, and the protein solution is then concentrated (VIVASPIN 500, from Sartorius stedim biotec). Determination of the dye load of the antibody is by spectrophotometric analysis (NanoDrop) and subsequent calculation (D: $P = A_{dye}\,\varepsilon_{protein} : (A_{280} - 0.16A_{dye})\,\varepsilon_{dye}$). The dye load of the TWEAKR antibody examined here and the isotype control were of a comparable order. In cell binding assays, it is confirmed that the conjugation did not lead to a change in the affinity of the antibody.

The labelled antibodies are used for the internalisation assay. Prior to the start of the treatment, the cells (2 x 10^4/well) are sown in 100 µl medium in a 96-well MTP (fat, black, clear bottom No 4308776, from Applied Biosystems). After 18 h of incubation at 37°C/5%CO_2, the medium is replaced and labelled anti-TWEAKR antibodies are added in different concentrations (10, 5, 2.5, 1, 0.1 µg/ml). The same treatment protocol is applied to the labelled isotype control (negative control). The

chosen incubation times are 0, 0.25 h, 0.5 h, 1 h, 1.5 h, 2 h, 3 h, 6 h and 24 h. The fluorescence measurement is carried out using the InCellanalyser 1000 (from GE Healthcare). This was followed by kinetic evaluation via measurement of the parameters granule counts/cell and totale granule intensity/cell.

Following binding to the TWEAKR, TWEAKR antibodies were examined for the internalisation ability. For this purpose, cells with different TWEAKR expression levels were chosen. A target-mediated specific internalisation was observed with the TWEAKR antibodies, whereas the isotype control showed no internalisation.

C-3 *In vitro* tests for determining cell permeability

The cell permeability of a substance can be investigated by means of in vitro testing in a flux assay using Caco-2 cells [M.D. Troutman and D.R. Thakker, *Pharm. Res.* 20 *(8)*, 1210-1224 (2003)]. For this purpose, the cells were cultured for 15-16 days on 24-well filter plates. For the determination of permeation, the respective working example was applied in a HEPES buffer to the cells either apically (A) or basally (B) and incubated for 2 hours. After 0 hours and after 2 hours, samples were taken from the cis and trans compartments. The samples were separated by HPLC (Agilent 1200, Böblingen, Germany) using reverse phase columns. The HPLC system was coupled via a Turbo Ion Spray Interface to a Triple Quadropol mass spectrometer API 4000 (Applied Biosystems Applera, Darmstadt, Germany). The permeability was evaluated on the basis of a Papp value, which was calculated using the formula published by Schwab et al. [D. Schwab *et al.*, *J. Med. Chem.* 46, 1716-1725 (2003)]. A substance was classified as actively transported when the ratio of P_{app} (B-A) to P_{app} (A-B) (efflux ratio) was >2 or <0.5.

Of critical importance for toxophores which are released intracellularly is the permeability from B to A [P_{app} (B-A)] and the ratio of P_{app} (B-A) to P_{app} (A-B) (efflux ratio): the lower this permeability, the slower the active and passive transport

processes of the substance through the monolayer of Caco-2 cells. If additionally the efflux ratio does not indicate any active transport, the substance may, following intracellular release, remain longer in the cell. Hence, there is also more time available for interaction with the biochemical target (in this case: kinesin spindle protein, KSP / Eg5).

Table 5 below sets out permeability data for representative working examples from this assay:

Table 5

Working Example	**P_{app} (B-A) [nm/s]**	**Efflux ratio**
92	4	3
96	285	16
98	213	16
99	303	8.7
131	9	10
132	1.6	1
133	4.3	6
134	2.9	0.5
135	7.8	4
136	9.1	8.5
137	17	19
138	1.7	1.6
139	21	7.7
141	30	35
157	7.7	7.2
158	5.6	2.2
160	1.6	1
161	1.6	2
162	2	2.9
197	93	81
198	519	34
199	4.8	6.4
226	3	0.2
232	49	14

246	1.4	1.3
251	21	19
252	20	26

C-4 *In vitro* tests for determining the substrate properties for P-glycoprotein (P-gp)

Many tumour cells express transporter proteins for drugs, and this frequently accompanies the development of resistance towards cytostatics. Substances which are not substrates of such transporter proteins, such as P-glycoprotein (P-gp) or BCRP, for example, could therefore exhibit an improved activity profile.

The substrate properties of a substance for P-gp (ABCB1) were determined by means of a flux assay using LLC-PK1 cells which overexpress P-gp (L-MDR1 cells) [A.H. Schinkel *et al.*, *J. Clin. Invest.* 96, 1698-1705 (1995)]. For this purpose, the LLC-PK1 cells or L MDR1 cells were cultured on 96-well filter plates for 3-4 days. For determination of the permeation, the respective test substance, alone or in the presence of an inhibitor (such as ivermectin or verapamil, for example), was applied in a HEPES buffer to the cells either apically (A) or basally (B) and incubated for 2 hours. After 0 hours and after 2 hours, samples were taken from the cis and trans compartments. The samples were separated by HPLC using reverse phase columns. The HPLC system was coupled via a Turbo Ion Spray Interface to a Triple Quadropol mass spectrometer API 3000 (Applied Biosystems Applera, Darmstadt, Germany). The permeability was evaluated on the basis of a Papp value, which was calculated using the formula published by Schwab et al. [D. Schwab *et al.*, *J. Med. Chem.* 46, 1716-1725 (2003)]. A substance was classified as P=gp substrate when the efflux ratio of P_{app} (B-A) to P_{app} (A-B) was >2.

As further criteria for the evaluation of the P-gp substrate properties, the efflux ratios in L-MDR1 and LLC-PK1 cells or the efflux ratio in the presence or absence of an inhibitor may be compared. If these values differ by a factor of more than 2, the substance in question is a P-gp substrate.

C-5 Pharmakokinetics

C5a: Identification of the ADC metabolites after internalisation *in vitro*

Description of the method:

Internalisation studies with immunoconjugates are carried out to analyse metabolites formed intracellularly. To this end, human lung tumour cells NCI H292 ($3x10^5$/well) are sown in 6-well plates and incubated overnight (37°C, 5% CO_2). The cells are treated with 10 µg/ml of the ADC to be examined. Internalisation is carried out at 37°C and 5% CO_2. At various time points (0, 4, 24, 48, 72 h), cell samples are taken for further analysis. First, the supernatants (about 5 ml) are harvested and, after centrifugation (2 min, RT, 1000 rpm Heraeus Variofuge 3.0R), stored at -80°C. The cells are washed with PBS and detached with Accutase, and the cell number is determined. After another washing, a defined number of cells (2 x 10^5) is treated with 100 µl of lysis buffer (Mammalian Cell Lysis Kit (Sigma MCL1) and incubated with continuous shaking (Thermomixer, 15 min, 4°C, 650 rpm) in Protein LoBind tubes (eppendorf Cat. No. 0030 108.116). After the incubation, the lysate is centrifuged (10 min, 4°C, 12000 g, eppendorf 5415R) and the supernatant is harvested. The supernatant obtained is stored at -80°C. All samples are then analysed as follows.

Measurement of the compounds in the culture supernatant or cell lysate is carried out after precipitation of the proteins with methanol or acetonitrile by high-pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC) coupled to a triple-quadrupole mass spectrometer (MS).

For work-up of 50 µl of culture supernatant/cell lysate, 150 µl of precipitation reagent (generally acetonitrile) are added and the mixture is shaken for 10 seconds. The precipitation reagent contains an internal standard (ISTD) in a suitable concentration (generally in the range of 20-100 ng/ml). After 3 minutes of

centrifugation at 16000 g, the supernatant is transferred into an autosampler vial, made up with 500 µl of a buffer suitable for the mobile phase and shaken again.

The two matrix samples are then measured using the HPLC-coupled triple-quadrupol mass spectrometer API6500 from AB SCIEX Deutschland GmbH.

For calibration, concentrations of 0.5-2000 µg/l are added to plasma samples. The detection limit (LOQ) is about 2 µg/l. The linear range extends from 2 to 1000 µg/l.

For calibration of the tumour samples, concentrations of 0.5-200 µg/l are added to the supernatant of untreated tumours. The detection limit is 4 µg/l. The linear range extends from 4 to 200 µg/l.

Quality controls for testing validity contain 5 and 50 µg/l.

NCI-H292 cells were incubated with in each case 10 µg/ml of the ADCs from Examples 104b, 119b, 155b, 165b and 173b. After 72 h, the cells were washed with PBS, lysed and deep-frozen (-80°C). Using the method described above, the cell lysates and cell culture supernatants were worked up, and after extraction the following metabolites were identified and quantified:

Incubated ADC Example	Isolated metabolite	Metabolite concentration in the cell lysate [µg/l]	Metabolite concentration in the supernatant [µg/l]
104b	199	11.6	< 1
104b	198	< 2	< 2
104b	135	< 0.2	< 0.2
104b	197	< 1	< 1
104b	256	<0.2	<0.2
119b	158	14	< 0.2
155b	162	10	< 0.2

165b	162	8.8	< 0.2
173b	161	18	< 0.2

NCI-H292 cells were incubated with in each case 10 µg/ml of the ADCs from Examples 179a, 226a, 85b and 208b. After 72 h, the cells were washed with PBS, lysed and deep-frozen (-80°C). Using the method described above, the cell lysates and cell culture supernatants were worked up, and after extraction the following metabolites were identified and quantified:

Incubated ADC Example	Isolated metabolite	Metabolite concentration in the cell lysate [µg/l]	Metabolite concentration in the supernatant [µg/l]
179a	249	< 1	5.6
226a	226	<1	9.1
226a	255	<1	2.5
85b	139	1.5	3.2
85b	250	7.4	1.8
208b	199	13.5	2.3
208b	198	<1	<1

C5b: Identification of the ADC metabolites *in vivo*

After i.v. administration of 3-30 mg/kg of different ADCs, the plasma and tumour concentrations of the ADCs and any metabolites occuring can be measured, and the pharmacokinetic parameters such as clearance (CL), area under the curve (AUC) and half-times ($t_{1/2}$) can be calculated.

Analysis for quantification of any metabolites occurring

Measurement of the compounds in plasma and tumour is carried out after precipitation of the proteins with methanol or acetonitrile by high-pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC) coupled to a triple-quadrupole mass spectrometer (MS).

For work-up of 50 µl of plasma, 250 µl of precipitation reagent (generally acetonitrile) are added and the mixture is shaken for 10 seconds. The precipitation reagent contains an internal standard (ISTD) in a suitable concentration (generally in the range of 20-100 ng/ml). After 3 minutes of centrifugation at 16000 g, the supernatant is transferred into an autosampler vial, made up with 500 µl of a buffer suitable for the mobile phase and shaken again.

During the work-up of a tumour, the latter is treated with 3 times the amount of extraction buffer. The extraction buffer contains 50 ml of Tissue Protein Extraction Reagent (Pierce, Rockford, IL), two pellets of Complete-Protease-Inhibitor-Cocktail (Roche Diagnostics GmbH, Mannheim, Germany) and phenylmethylsulphonyl fluoride (Sigma, St. Louis, MO) in a final concentration of 1 mM. The sample is homogenized twice for 20 minutes in a Tissuelyser II (Qiagen), at maximum stroke number. 50 µl of the homogenate are transferred into an autosampler vial and made up with 150 µl of methanol including ISTD. After 3 minutes of centrifugation at 16000 g, 10 µl of the supernatant are made up with 180 µl of a buffer suitable for the mobile phase and shaken again. The tumour sample is then ready for measuring.

The two matrix samples are then measured using the HPLC-coupled triple-quadrupol mass spectrometer API6500 from AB SCIEX Deutschland GmbH.

For calibration, concentrations of 0.5 - 2000 µg/l are added to plasma samples. The detection limit (LOQ) is about 2 µg/l. The linear range extends from 2 to 1000 µg/l.

For calibration of the tumour samples, concentrations of 0.5 - 2000 µg/l are added to the supernatant of untreated tumours. The detection limit is 5 µg/l. The linear range extends from 5 to 200 µg/l.

Quality controls for testing validity contain 5 and 50 µg/l, in

plasma additionally 500 µg/l.

Following administration of 10 mg/kg of the ADCs from Examples 119b and 104b in the control groups from the xenograft models with NCI-H292, the mice were sacrificed after 24 h, blood was removed and the tumours were isolated. Using the method described above, the plasma and tumour samples were worked up, and after extraction the following metabolites were identified and quantified:

ADC administered (Example Number)	Isolated metabolite (Example Number)	Metabolite concentration in the tumour [µg/l]	Metabolite concentration in the plasma [µg/l]
119b	158	155	< 5
104b	199	147	< 5
104b	198	27.4	< 5
104b	135	5.23	< 5
104b	197	7.75	< 5

Analysis for quantification of the antibodies used

The antibody part of the ADCs was determined using a ligand binding assay (ELISA) as total IgG concentration in plasma samples and tumour lysates. Here, the sandwich ELISA format was used. This ELISA had been qualified and validated for the determination in plasma and tumour samples. The ELISA plates were coated with anti-human goat IgG Fc antibodies. After incubation with the sample, the plates were washed and incubated with a detector conjugate of simian anti-human IgG(H+L) antibody and horseradish peroxidase (HRP). After a further washing step, the HRP substrate was added to OPD and the colour development was monitored via absorption at 490 nm. Standard samples having a known IgG concentration were fitted using a 4-parameter equation. Within the lower (LLOQ) and upper (ULOQ) quantification limits, the unknown concentrations were determined by interpolation.

C-6 Activity test *in vivo*

The activity of the conjugates according to the invention was tested, for example, using xenograft models. The person skilled in the art is familiar with methods in the prior art which allow the activity of the compounds according to the invention to be tested (see, for example, WO 2005/081711; Polson et al., Cancer Res. 2009 Mar 15;69(6):2358-64). To this end, a tumour cell line expressing the target molecule of the binder was implanted into rodents (for example mice). A conjugate according to the invention, an isotype control conjugate, a control antibody or isotonic saline was then administered to the implant animals. The administration took place once or more than once. Following an incubation time of several days, the size of the tumour was determined by comparing conjugate-treated animals and the control group. The conjugate-treated animals displayed a smaller tumour size.

C-6a. Growth inhibition / regression of experimental tumours in the mouse

Human tumour cells expressing the antigen for the antibody drug conjugate are inoculated subcutaneously into the flank of immunosuppressed mice, for example NMRi nude or SCID mice. 1-10 million cells are detached from the cell culture, centrifuged and resuspended in medium or medium / matrigel. The cell suspension is injected under the skin of the mouse.

Within a few days, a tumour grows. Treatment is commenced after the tumour is established, at a tumour size of approximately 40 mm^2. To examine the effect on larger tumours, treatment may be initiated only at a tumour size of 50-100 mm^2.

Treatment with ADCs is carried out via the intravenouse route into the tail vein of the mouse. The ADC is administered in a volume of 5 ml/kg.

The treatment protocol depends on the pharmacokinetics of the antibody. As standard, treatment takes place three times in succession every fourth day. For a quick assessment, a protocol with a single treatment may be employed. However, the treatment may also be continued, or a second cycle of three treatment days may follow at a later time.

As standard, 8 animals are used per treatment group. In addition to the groups to which the active substances are administered, one group is treated as control group only with the buffer, according to the same protocol.

During the experiment, the tumour area is measured regularly in two dimensions (length / width) using a caliper. The tumour area is determined as length x width. The ratio of the mean tumour area of the treatment group to that of the control group is stated as T/C area.

When after the end of the treatment all groups of the experiment are terminated at the same time, the tumours can be removed and weighed. The ratio of the mean tumour weights of the treatment group to that of the control group is stated as T/C weight.

C-6c. Efficacy of the anti-EGFR antibody drug conjugates in the NCI-H292 tumour model on single treatment

1 million NCI-H292 cells are inoculated subcutaneously into the flank of female NMRI-nude mice (Janvier). At a tumour size of ~37 mm^2 on day 9, the animals are treated once with a dose of 3 mg/kg of ADC or 2.5 mg/kg toxophor A (N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-hydroxyacetamide) or toxophor B (N-[(3R)-3-amino-4-fluorobutyl]-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorophenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-hydroxyacetamide). After the treatment, the tumour growth is monitored up to day 25.

Treatment with the antibody drug conjugates according to

Examples 35A and 02A results in a marked inhibition of the growth of the tumours compared to the control group. During the treatment with 3 mg/kg, there is a regression of most tumours. Table 7 shows the T/C values determined for tumour weights and tumour area on day 25. Here, the antibody drug conjugate 35A shows better efficacy than cetuximab and than toxophor A or toxophor B.

Table 7:

Example	**Dosage**	**T/C weight**	**T/C area**
Toxophor A	2.5 mg/kg	0.82	0.87
Toxophor B	2.5 mg/kg	0.40	0.57
cetuximab	3 mg/kg	0.47	0.54

C-6d. Efficacy of anti-EGFR and anti-TWEAKR antibody drug conjugates in the NCI-H292 tumour model on single treatment

1 million NCI-H292 cells are inoculated subcutaneously into the flank of female NMRI-nude mice (Janvier). At a tumour size of 37 mm^2 on day 7, treatment is carried out once intravenously at a dose of 3 or 10 mg/kg of antibody drug conjugate. After the treatment, the tumour growth is monitored up to day 24.

Single treatment with the anti-TWEAKR antibody drug conjugate 02B results in a marked and long-lasting inhibition of growth of the tumours compared to the control group and the unconjugated anti-TWEAKR antibody. Table 8 shows the T/C values determined for tumour weights and tumour area on day 24.

Table 8:

Example	**Dosage**	**T/C weight**	**T/C area**
91A	3mg/kg	n.d.	0.78
anti-TWEAKR antibody	10mg/kg	0.99	1.01
cetuximab	3mg/kg	n.d.	0.67

nimotuzumab	3mg/kg	n.d.	0.95
237i	3 mg/kg	n.d.	0.47
208i	3 mg/kg	n.d.	0.69

C-6f. Efficacy of the anti-TWEAKR antibody drug conjugates in the NCI-H292 tumour model on single treatment (2 independent experiments)

In both experiments, 1 million NCI-H292 cells are inoculated subcutaneously into the flank of female NMRI-nude mice (Janvier). At a tumour size of 45 mm^2 on day 10 (experiment 1) or day 8 (experiment 2), treatment is carried out once intravenously at a dose of 3 mg/kg of antibody drug conjugate. After the treatment, the tumour growth is monitored up to day 18 (Experiment 1) or day 24 (Experiment 2).

Single treatment with the anti-TWEAKR antibody drug conjugates 02B, 07B and 08B in Experiment 1 results in a marked inhibition of growth of the tumours compared to the control group and the unconjugated anti-TWEAKR antibody. Table 10 (Experiment 1) shows the T/C values determined for tumour weights and tumour area on day 18. Single treatment with the anti-TWEAKR antibody drug conjugates 155B, 173B, 165B and 085B in Experiment 2 likewise results in a marked inhibition of growth of the tumours compared to the control group and the respective isotype control (not shown). Table 11 (Experiment 2) shows the T/C values determined for the tumour area on day 24.

Table 10:

Example	**Dosage**	**T/C weight**	**T/C area**
91B	10 mg/kg	0.52	0.58
anti-TWEAKR antibody	10 mg/kg	0.68	0.84

Table 11:

Example	Dosage	T/C weight	T/C area
155B	10 mg/kg	/	0.32
173B	10 mg/kg	/	0.32
165B	10 mg/kg	/	0.30
085B	10 mg/kg	/	0.24

C-6g. Efficacy of the anti-TWEAKR antibody drug conjugates in the A375 tumour model on repeat treatment

5 million A375 (human melanoma) cells are inoculated subcutaneously into the flank of female NMRI-nude mice (Janvier). At a tumour size of 41 mm^2 on day 10, treatment is initiated intravenously at a dosage of 10 mg/kg (day 10, 14, 18). After the treatment, the tumour growth is monitored up to day 22.

Treatment with the antibody drug conjugates according to Examples 38B and 104B results in a marked inhibition of the growth of the tumours compared to the control group. Table 10 shows the T/C values determined for tumour weights and tumour area on day 22. Treatment with the respective control conjugate (isotype antibody against an irrelevant antigen) results in a markedly weaker tumour growth-inhibiting action. Treatment with the unconjugated antibodies likewise results in an in some cases weaker inhibition of the growth of the tumours.

Table 10:

Example	Dosage	T/C weight	T/C area
anti-TWEAKR antibody	10 mg/kg	0.32	0.52
isotype control for 104B	10 mg/kg	0.94	0.96
anti-TWEAKR antibody	10 mg/kg	0.32	0.52
104B	10 mg/kg	0.14	0.29

C-6h. Efficacy of the anti-TWEAKR antibody drug conjugates in the LoVo tumour model on repeat treatment

5 million LoVo (human colon carcinoma) cells are inoculated subcutaneously into the flank of female NMRI-nude mice (Janvier). At a tumour size of 43 mm^2 on day 7, treatment is initiated intravenously at a dosage of 10 mg/kg (day 7, 11, 15). After the treatment, the tumour growth is monitored up to day 45.

Treatment with the antibody drug conjugates according to Examples 07B, 87B and 104B results in a marked inhibition of the growth of the tumours compared to the control group. Table 11 shows the T/C values determined for the tumour area on day 45. Treatment with the control conjugate for 07B (isotype antibody against an irrelevant antigen) results in a markedly weaker tumour growth-inhibiting action.

Table 11:

Example	Dosage	T/C area
104B	10 mg/kg	0.43
87B	10 mg/kg	0.52

D. Working examples of pharmaceutical compositions

The compounds according to the invention can be converted to pharmaceutical formulations as follows:

i.v. solution:

The compound according to the invention is dissolved in a concentration below the saturation solubility in a physiologically acceptable solvent (e.g. isotonic saline solution, D-PBS, or a formulation with glycine and sodium chloride in citrate buffer with addition of polysorbate 80). The solution is subjected to sterile filtration and dispensed into sterile and pyrogen-free injection vessels.

i.v. solution:

The compounds according to the invention can be converted to the administration forms mentioned. This can be accomplished in a manner known per se by "mixing with" or "dissolving in" inert, non-toxic, pharmaceutically suitable excipients (e.g. buffer substances, stabilizers, solubilizers, preservatives). The following, for example, may be present: amino acids (glycine, histidine, methionine, arginine, lysine, leucine, isoleucine, threonine, glutamic acid, phenylalanine and others), sugars and related compounds (glucose, saccharose, mannitol, trehalose, sucrose, mannose, lactose, sorbitol), glycerol, sodium salts, potassium, ammonium salts and calcium salts (e.g. sodium chloride, potassium chloride or disodiumhydrogenphosphate and many others), acetate/acetic acid buffer systems, phosphate buffer systems, citric acid and citrate buffer systems, trometamol (TRIS and TRIS salts), Polysorbates (e.g. Polysorbate 80 and Polysorbate 20), Poloxamers (e.g. Poloxamer 188 and Poloxamer 171), Macrogols (PEG derivatives, e.g. 3350), Triton X-100, EDTA salts, glutathione, albumins (e.g. human), urea, benzyl alcohol, phenol, chlorocresol, metacresol, benzalkonium chloride and many others.

Lyophilizate for subsequent conversion into an i.v., s.c. or i.m. solution:

Alternatively the compounds of the invention may be converted into a stable lyophilizate (possibly with the aid of abovementioned excipients) and, before being administered, reconstituted with a suitable solvent (e.g. injection-grade water, isotonic saline solution) and administered.

Working examples of anti-TWEAKR antibodies

All examples were carried out using standard methods known to the person skilled in the art, unless described here in detail. Routine methods of molecular biology of the examples that follow

can be carried out as described in standard laboratory textbooks such as Sambrook et al., Molecular Cloning: a Laboratory Manual, 2. Edition; Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y., 1989.

AK EXAMPLE 1: Antibody preparation using an antibody library

A complete human phage display library (Hoet RM et al, Nat Biotechnol 2005;23(3):344-8) was employed to isolate TWEAKR-specific human monoclonal antibodies of the present invention by protein panning (Hoogenboom H.R., Nat Biotechnol 2005;23(3):1105-16), where dimeric Fc-fused extracellular domains of human and murine TWEAKR were immobilized as target.

Table AK-1: List of recombinant antigens used for antibody selection

Nomenclature	Description	SEQ ID NO
TPP-599	HUMAN-TNFRSF12Aaa28-80-hIgG1-Fc	138
TPP-601	MURIN-TNFRSF12Aaa28-80-hIgG1-Fc	137

The antigens were biotinylated using an about 2-fold molar excess of biotin-LC-NHS (Pierce; Cat. No. 21347) according to the instructions of the manufacturer and desalted using Zeba desalting columns (Pierce; Cat. No. 89889). Washed magnetic beads (DynaBeads) were incubated overnight with 200 nM biotinylated antigen at 4°C and blocked for 1 h at 4°C with blocking buffer (PBS with 3% BSA, 0.05% Tween-20). The blocked Fab phage library was added to the blocked TWEAKR beads (DynaBeads Streptavidin-M280 - Invitrogen 112-06D) and incubated at room temperature for 30 min. After stringent washing (3 x with blocking buffer and 9 x with PBS (150 mM NaCl; 8 mM Na2HPO4; 1.5 mM KH2PO4; adjusted to pH = 7.4-7.6) with 0.05% Tween-20), Fab phages binding specifically to biotinylated TWEAKR beads (DynaBeads Streptavidin- M280 - Invitrogen 112-06D) were resuspended in PBS and, for amplification, used directly for

infecting *Escherichia coli* strain TG1. In the second selection round, two murine TWEAKR (200 nM) were used to select for cross-reactive binders, and in the third selection round the concentration of human TWEAKR was reduced (100 nM) to increase the selection pressure for high-affinity binders.

11 different Fab phages were identified and the corresponding antibodies were cloned into a mammalian IgG expression vector which provided the missing CH2-CH3 domains not present in the soluble Fab. The resulting IgGs were expressed transiently in mammalian cells as described in Tom et al., Chapter 12 in Methods Express: Expression Systems edited by Micheal R. Dyson and Yves Durocher, Scion Publishing Ltd, 2007. Briefly, a CMV promoter-based expression plasmid was transfected into HEK293-6E cells and incubated in Fernbach bottles or Wave bags. Expression took place at 37°C for 5 to 6 days in F17 medium (Invitrogen). 1% Ultra-Low IgG FCS (Invitrogen) and 0.5 mM valproic acid (Sigma) were added as supplements 24 h after the transfection. The antibodies were purified by protein-A chromatography and characterized further by their binding affinity to soluble monomeric TWEAKR using ELISA and BIAcore analysis, as described in AK-Example 2.

Table AK-2: List of recombinant antigen used for the affinity measurement

Nomenclature	**Description**	**Origin**	**Cat. No. (Fitzgerald Inc)**	**SEQ ID NO**
TPP-2305	hTNFRSF12 amino acids a28-80	human	30R-AT080	168

To determine the cell binding characteristics of the anti-TWEAKR antibodies, binding to a number of cell lines (HT29, HS68, HS578) was examined by flow cytometry. The cells were suspended in dilutions of the antibodies (5 µg/ml) in FACS buffer and

incubated on ice for 1 h. A second antibody (PE goat-anti-human IgG, Dianova #109-115-098) was then added. After 1 h of incubation on ice, the cells were analysed by flow cytometry using an FACS array (BD Biosciences).

NF-kappaB reporter gene assays were carried out to assess the agonistic activity of all 11 antibodies identified (human IgG1). HEK293 cells were transiently transfected with an NF-kappaB reporter construct (BioCat, Cat. No. LR-0051-PA) using 293fectin according to the instructions of the manufacturer. Transfected cells were sown in F17 media (serum-free; Invitrogen) at 37C, 5% CO2 into white polylysine-coated 384-well plates (BD). The next day, the cells were stimulated with various concentrations of purified antibodies for 6 h, and a luciferase assay was then carried out using standard methods.

Internalisation was monitored via fluorescence labelling of anti-TWEAKR antibodies (CypHer 5E mono NHS ester; GE Healthcare). Prior to the treatment, HT29 cells were sown (2 x 10^4/well) in 100 µl of medium in 96-well MTP plates (thick, black, transparent botton, No. 4308776, Applied Biosystems). After 18 h of incubation at 37°C/5%CO_2, the medium was replaced and labelled anti-TWEAKR antibodies were added in different concentrations (10, 5, 2.5, 1, 0.1 µg/ml). The chosen incubation time was 0, 0.25, 0.5, 1, 1,5, 2, 3, 6 and 24h. Fluorescence measurement was carried out in an InCell-analyser 1000 (GE Healthcare).

The antibody having the highest in vitro activity (TPP-883) was selected for further activity and affinity maturation.

TPP-883

SEQ ID NO.71

AQDIQMTQSPATLSASVGDRVTITCRASQSISSYLNWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYAASSLQSGV

PSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYCQQSYSSPGITFGPGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFI

FPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSS

TLTLSKADYEKHKLYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

SEQ ID NO.72

EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSPYPMMWVRQAPGKGLEWVSYISPSGGKTHY

ADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARGGDGYFDYFDYWGQGTLVTVSS

ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSS

GLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKRVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGG

PSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYN

STYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSREE

MTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRW

QQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG

Amino acid sequences of the light (SEQ ID NO.71) and heavy (SEQ ID NO.72) chains of TPP-883; CDRs both of the heavy and the light chain are underlined.

Maturation was carried out in a first mutations collection round, followed by recombination of those amino acid modifications which increased affinity and activity most. For collecting mutations NNK (N = AGCT, K = G or T), randomization was carried out at the following individual amino acid positions by site-directed mutagenesis using synthetic oligonucleotides including NNK codon diversification (continuous amino acid nomenclature): S35, S36, Y37 and N39 in CDR-L1; A51, S53, S54, Q56 and S57 in CDR-L2; S92, Y93, S94, S95, G97 and I98 in CDR-L3; P31, Y32, P33, M34 and M35 in CDR-H1; Y50, S52, P53, S54, G56, K57 and H59 in CDR-H2; G99, G100, D101, G102, Y103, F104,

D105 and Y106 in CDR-H3. The DNA of all individual NNK saturation mutagenesis libraries was cloned into a mammalian IgG expression vector for activity maturation or into a phagemid vector for affinity maturation. Affinity maturation was carried out by phage panning. Washed magnetic beads (DynaBeads) were incubated overnight with 10 nM, 1 nM, 100 pM or 10 pM biotinylated antigen at 4°C and blocked for 1 h at 4°C with blocking buffer (PBS with 3% BSA, 0.05% Tween-20). The blocked Fab phage library was added in 10000-fold, 1000-fold or 100-fold excess, compared to the theoretical library complexity, to the blocked TWEAKR-DynaBeads and incubated at room temperature for 30 min. That means that 12 strategies were followed in total (4 antigen concentrations x 3 Fab phage titres). After stringent washing (3 x with blocking buffer and 9 x with PBS with 0.05% Tween-20), Fab phages binding specifically to biotinylated TWEAKR DynaBeads (DynaBeads Streptavidin- M280 - Invitrogen 112-06D) were resuspended in PBS and, for amplification, used directly for infecting *Escherichia coli* strain TG1. In selection round two, the concentration of human TWEAKR-Fc was reduced (1 nM, 100 pM, 10 pM and 1 pM), and the same Fab phage titre was used for all 12 strategies (4.4×10^{11}). For the expression of soluble Fab, the phagemid vector was digested with MluI to remove the gene-III membrane anchor sequence required for the Fab display on the phage, and the vector was re-ligated. 96 variants of each of the 12 selection pools were expressed as soluble Fabs and examined in an ELISA format. To this end, 2.5 nM biotinylated TWEAKR-Fc were antigen-coated, and binding of soluble Fabs was demonstrated using anti-c-Myc antibodies (Abcam ab62928). 7 single substitution variants (consecutive amino acid nomenclature) with improved binding to TWEAKR-Fc (Seq ID No 138) were demonstrated: S36G of CDR-L1, A51Q and S57K of CDR-L2, S94T and G97F of CDR-L3, M35I of CDR-H1 and G102T of CDR-H3. For the activity maturation, HEK293 cells were transfected with an NF-kappaB reporter (BioCat, Cat. No. LR-0051-PA). Transfected cells were sown in F17 media (serum-free; Invitrogen) in white, polylysine-coated 384-well plates (BD), and individual variants of the NNK-diversified position antibodies (human IgG1) libraries were expressed transiently in mammalian cells. The next day, NF-kappaB reporter

cells were stimulated with the individual NNK antibody variants expressed for 6 h, and a luciferase assay was then carried out using standard methods. 1 single substitution variant having improved agonistic activity was detected: G102T of CDR-H3. This variant was also obtained by affinity maturation, and there, too, it showed the highest enhancement of affinity. After mutation collection by affinity and activity screening, all 7 favourable individual substitutions (library complexity: 128 variants) were recombined into a recombination library. To this end, oligonucleotides were synthesized to introduce selected mutations or the corresponding wild type amino acid at each selected position. The library was established using successive rounds of overlap extension PCR. The final PCR product was ligated into a bacterial soluble Fab expression vector, and 528 variants were selected at random (~ 4-fold excess of the sample taken) for an equilibrium ELISA screen with soluble Fabs, as described above. In the end, 7 variants were selected based on increased affinity compared to the best single substitution variant G102T. The corresponding DNA of these was cloned into a mammalian IgG expression vector and examined for functional activity in the above-mentioned NF-kappaB reporter cell assay. Finally, the sequences obtained were compared with human germ line sequences, and deviations without any significant effect on the affinity and the efficacy were adapted. Antibodies having the sequences below were obtained by antibody library screening and by affinity and/or activity maturation:

TPP-2090

SEQ ID NO.1:

DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCRASQSISGYLNWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYQASSLQSGVPS

RFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYCQQSYTSPFITFGQGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFIFP

PSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSSTL

TLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

SEQ ID NO.2:

EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSPYPMIWVRQAPGKGLEWVSYISPSGGSTHY

ADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARGGDTYFDYFDYWGQGTLVTVSS

ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSS

GLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGG

PSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYN

STYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDE

LTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRW

QQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG

Amino acid sequences of the light (SEQ ID NO.1) and heavy (SEQ ID NO.2) chains of TPP-2090; CDRs both of the heavy and the light chain are underlined.

TPP-2149

SEQ ID NO.11

DIQMTQSPATLSASVGDRVTITCRASQSISGYLNWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYQASSLQSGVPS

RFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYCQQSYTSPFITFGPGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFIFP

PSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSSTL

TLSKADYEKHKLYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

SEQ ID NO.12

EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSPYPMIWVRQAPGKGLEWVSYISPSGGKTHY

ADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARGGDTYFDYFDYWGQGTLVTVSS

ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSS

GLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGG

PSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYN

STYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDE

LTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRW

QQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG

Amino acid sequences of the light (SEQ ID NO.11) and heavy (SEQ ID NO.12) chains of TPP-2149; CDRs both of the heavy and the light chain are underlined.

TPP-2093

SEQ ID NO.21

DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCRASQSISSYLNWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYQASSLQSGVPS

RFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYCQQSYTSPFITFGQGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFIFP

PSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSSTL

TLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

SEQ ID NO.22

EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSPYPMMWVRQAPGKGLEWVSYISPSGGSTHY

ADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARGGDTYFDYFDYWGQGTLVTVSS

ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSS

GLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGG

PSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYN

STYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDE

LTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRW

QQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG

Amino acid sequences of the light (SEQ ID NO.21) and heavy (SEQ ID NO.22) chains of TPP-2093; CDRs both of the heavy and the light chain are underlined.

TPP-2148

SEQ ID NO.31

DIQMTQSPATLSASVGDRVTITCRASQSISSYLNWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYQASSLQSGVPS

RFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYCQQSYTSPFITFGPGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFIFP

PSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSSTL

TLSKADYEKHKLYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

SEQ ID NO.32

EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSPYPMMWVRQAPGKGLEWVSYISPSGGKTHY

ADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARGGDTYFDYFDYWGQGTLVTVSS

ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSS

GLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGG

PSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYN

STYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDE

LTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRW

QQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG

Amino acid sequences of the light (SEQ ID NO.31) and heavy (SEQ ID NO.32) chains of TPP-2148; CDRs both of the heavy and the light chain are underlined.

TPP-2084

SEQ ID NO.41

DIQMTQSPSSLSASVGDRVTITCRASQSISSYLNWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYAASSLQSGVPS

RFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYCQQSYSTPGITFGQGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFIFP

PSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSSTL

TLSKADYEKHKVYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

SEQ ID NO.42

EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSPYPMMWVRQAPGKGLEWVSYISPSGGSTHY

ADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARGGDTYFDYFDYWGQGTLVTVSS

ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSS

GLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGG

PSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYN

STYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDE

LTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRW

QQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG

Amino acid sequences of the light (SEQ ID NO.41) and heavy (SEQ ID NO.42) chains of TPP-2084; CDRs both of the heavy and the light chain are underlined.

TPP-2077

SEQ ID NO.51

DIQMTQSPATLSASVGDRVTITCRASQSISSYLNWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYAASSLQSGVPS

RFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYCQQSYSSPGITFGPGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFIFP

PSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSSTL

TLSKADYEKHKLYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

SEQ ID NO.52

EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSPYPMMWVRQAPGKGLEWVSYISPSGGKTHY

ADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARGGDTYFDYFDYWGQGTLVTVSS

ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSS

GLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGG

PSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYN

STYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDE

LTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRW

QQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG

Amino acid sequences of the light (SEQ ID NO.51) and heavy (SEQ

ID NO.52) chains of TPP-2077; CDRs both of the heavy and the light chain are underlined.

TPP-1538

SEQ ID NO.61

AQDIQMTQSPATLSASVGDRVTITCRASQSISSYLNWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYAASSLQSGV

PSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYCQQSYSSPGITFGPGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFI

FPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSS

TLTLSKADYEKHKLYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

SEQ ID NO.62

EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSPYPMMWVRQAPGKGLEWVSYISPSGGKTHY

ADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARGGDTYFDYFDYWGQGTLVTVSS

ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSS

GLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGG

PSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYN

STYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDE

LTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRW

QQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG

Amino acid sequences of the light (SEQ ID NO.61) and heavy (SEQ ID NO.62) chains of TPP-1538; CDRs both of the heavy and the light chain are underlined.

TPP-1854

SEQ ID NO.81

AQDIQMTQSPATLSASVGDRVTITCRASQSISGYLNWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYNASSLQSGV

PSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYCQQSYTSPFITFGPGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFI

FPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSS

TLTLSKADYEKHKLYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

SEQ ID NO.82

EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSPYPMIWVRQAPGKGLEWVSYISPSGGKTHY

ADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARGGDTYFDYFDYWGQGTLVTVSS

ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSS

GLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGG

PSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYN

STYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDE

LTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRW

QQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG

Amino acid sequences of the light (SEQ ID NO.81) and heavy (SEQ ID NO.82) chains of TPP-1854; CDRs both of the heavy and the light chain are underlined.

TPP-1853

SEQ ID NO.91

AQDIQMTQSPATLSASVGDRVTITCRASQSISSYLNWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYNASSLQSGV

PSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYCQQSYTSPGITFGPGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFI

FPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSS

TLTLSKADYEKHKLYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

SEQ ID NO.92

EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSPYPMMWVRQAPGKGLEWVSYISPSGGKTHY

ADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARGGDTYFDYFDYWGQGTLVTVSS

ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSS

GLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGG

PSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYN

STYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDE

LTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRW

QQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG

Amino acid sequences of the light (SEQ ID NO.91) and heavy (SEQ ID NO.92) chains of TPP-1853; CDRs both of the heavy and the light chain are underlined.

TPP-1857

SEQ ID NO.101

AQDIQMTQSPATLSASVGDRVTITCRASQSISGYLNWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYNASSLQSGV

PSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYCQQSYTSPGITFGPGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFI

FPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSS

TLTLSKADYEKHKLYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

SEQ ID NO.102

EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSPYPMMWVRQAPGKGLEWVSYISPSGGKTHY

ADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARGGDTYFDYFDYWGQGTLVTVSS

ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSS

GLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGG

PSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYN

STYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDE

LTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRW

QQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG

Amino acid sequences of the light (SEQ ID NO.101) and heavy (SEQ ID NO.102) chains of TPP-1857; CDRs both of the heavy and the light chain are underlined.

TPP-1858

SEQ ID NO.111

AQDIQMTQSPATLSASVGDRVTITCRASQSISSYLNWYQQKPGKAPKLLIYNASSLQSGV

PSRFSGSGSGTDFTLTISSLQPEDFATYYCQQSYTSPFITFGPGTKVEIKRTVAAPSVFI

FPPSDEQLKSGTASVVCLLNNFYPREAKVQWKVDNALQSGNSQESVTEQDSKDSTYSLSS

TLTLSKADYEKHKLYACEVTHQGLSSPVTKSFNRGEC

SEQ ID NO.112

EVQLLESGGGLVQPGGSLRLSCAASGFTFSPYPMMWVRQAPGKGLEWVSYISPSGGKTHY

ADSVKGRFTISRDNSKNTLYLQMNSLRAEDTAVYYCARGGDTYFDYFDYWGQGTLVTVSS

ASTKGPSVFPLAPSSKSTSGGTAALGCLVKDYFPEPVTVSWNSGALTSGVHTFPAVLQSS

GLYSLSSVVTVPSSSLGTQTYICNVNHKPSNTKVDKKVEPKSCDKTHTCPPCPAPELLGG

PSVFLFPPKPKDTLMISRTPEVTCVVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNAKTKPREEQYN

STYRVVSVLTVLHQDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAPIEKTISKAKGQPREPQVYTLPPSRDE

LTKNQVSLTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPENNYKTTPPVLDSDGSFFLYSKLTVDKSRW

QQGNVFSCSVMHEALHNHYTQKSLSLSPG

Amino acid sequences of the light (SEQ ID NO.111) and heavy (SEQ ID NO.112) chains of TPP-1858; CDRs both of the heavy and the light chain are underlined.

EXAMPLE 2: Biochemical characteristics of the antibodies

Determination of binding affinities by Biacore analysis:

Binding affinities of anti-TWEAKR antibodies were examined using surface plasmon resonance analysis on a Biacore T100 instrument (GE Healthcare Biacore, Inc.). The antibodies were immobilized on a CM5 sensor chip using an indirect capture reagent, anti-human IgG(Fc). Reagents of the "Human Antibody Capture Kit" (BR-1008-39, GE Healthcare Biacore, Inc.) were used as described by the manufacturer. Anti-TWEAKR antibodies were injected at a concentration of 10 µg/ml at 10 µl/min for 10 sec.

Table AK-3: List of recombinant antigen (TWEAKR) used for affinity measurement

Nomenclature	Description	Origin	Cat. No. (Fitzgerald Inc)	SEQ ID NO
TPP-2305	hTNFRSF12 amino acids a28-80	human	30R-AT080	168

Table AK-4: List of antibodies used for the affinity measurement

Nomenclature	Description	SEQ ID NO	
		Light chain	Heavy chain
P3G5(TPP-2195)	murine IgG2a	121	122
P4A8(TPP-1324)	human IgG1	125	126
P2D3(TPP-2196)	murine IgG2a	131	132
136.1(TPP-2194)	murine IgG2a	123	124
PDL-192(TPP-1104)	human IgG1	127	128
18.3.3(TPP-2193)	murine IgG2a	129	130
TPP-883	human IgG1	71	72
TPP-1538	human IgG1	61	62
TPP-2077	human IgG1	51	52
TPP-2084	human IgG1	41	42
TPP-2148	human IgG1	31	32
TPP-2093	human IgG1	21	22
TPP-2149	human IgG1	11	12
TPP-2090	human IgG1	1	2

Table AK-5: List of commercially available antibodies used for the affinity measurement

Nomenclature	Description	Cat. No. (Abcam)
ITEM-1	murine IgG1	ab21359
ITEM-4	murine IgG1	ab21127

Various concentrations (200 nM, 100 nM, 50 nM, 25 nM, 12.5 nM, 6.25 nM, 3.12 nM, 1.56 nM) of purified recombinant human TWEAKR protein (TPP-2305, SEQ ID NO:168) in HEPES-EP buffer (GE Healthcare Biacore, Inc.) were injected over immobilised anti-TWEAKR antibodies at a flow rate of 60 µl/min for 3 minutes, the dissociation time being 5 minutes. Sensorgrams were generated after in-line reference cell correction, followed by subtraction of the buffer sample. The dissociation constant (K_D) was calculated based on the ratio of association (k_{on}) and dissociation (k_{off}) constants, obtained by fitting sensorgrams using a 1:1 first order binding model.

Table AK-6: Monovalent K_D values of anti-TWEAKR antibodies measured using Biacore with TWEAKR protein (TPP-2305 (SEQ ID NO: 168)).

	ka (1/Ms)	kd (1/s)	K_D (nM)
TPP-883	4.40E+06	9.10E-01	205.9
TPP-1538	4.20E+06	1.10E-01	27.6
TPP-2077	3.00E+06	8.60E-02	28.9
TPP-2084	4.20E+06	1.10E-01	27.6
TPP-2148	5.10E+06	1.30E-01	24.5
TPP-2093	4.10E+06	9.00E-02	22.1
TPP-2149	8.40E+06	1.00E-01	12.1
TPP 2090	9.10E+06	1.10E-01	12.4
PDL-192(TPP-1104)	1.00E+07	3.80E-02	3.7
136.1(TPP-2194)	3.84E+07	3.24E-02	0.8
18.3.3(TPP-2193)	1.64E+07	2.85E-02	1.7
P4A8(TPP-1324)	1.20E+06	2.70E-03	2.3
P3G5(TPP-2195)	2.31E+06	1.22E-03	0.5
P2D3(TPP-2196)	1.32E+06	5.64E-04	0.4
ITEM-1	3.80E+06	1.10E-02	2.9
ITEM-4	2.80E+06	2.00E-03	0.7

It was determined that the antibodies of the invention bind TWEAKR with moderate affinity (K_D 10 - 200 nM), whereas some

comparative antibodies (e.g. PDL-192(TPP-1104), 136.1(TPP-2194), 18.3.3(TPP-2193), P4A8(TPP-1324), P3G5(TPP-2195), P2D3(TPP-2196), ITEM-1, ITEM-4) show high-affinity binding (0.7 – 3.7 nM). The sequences of the variable domains of the antibodies PDL-192, 136.1, 18.3.3, P4A8, P3G5 snd P2D3 were obtained from the patent literature WO2009/020933 and WO2009/140177, and the sequences coding for the constant region of human IgG1 and murine IgG2 were added, resulting in full-length IgGs PDL-192(TPP-1104), 136.1(TPP-2194), 18.3.3(TPP-2193), P4A8(TPP-1324), P3G5(TPP-2195), P2D3(TPP-2196). The range of the affinities measured in this study agrees well with published data: for PDL-192, 18.3.3 and 136.1, KD values of 5.5, 0.2 and 0.7 nM have been published (WO2009/020933); for P4A8 2.6 nM (WO2009/140177). For comparison: the native ligand TWEAK binds TWEAKR with a K_D value of 0.8 – 2.4 nM (Immunity. 2001 Nov;15(5):837-46; Biochem J. 2006 Jul 15;397(2):297-304; Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol. 2003 Apr 1;23(4):594-600).

As a result, it can be recorded that the antibodies of the invention (TPP-883, TPP-1538, TPP-2077, TPP-2084, TPP-2148, TPP-2093, TPP-2149 and TPP-2090) bind TWEAKR with moderate affinity (K_D 10 – 200 nM).

Characterization of the binding epitope of TPP-2090 using N- and C-terminally truncated variants of the TWEAKR ectodomain:

The alignment of the cysteine-rich domain of TWEAKR (amino acids 34-68) of different species (Figure 1-Alignment) shows that it is well conserved in all 6 species analysed. PDL-192 binds depending on R56 (WO2009/020933: Figure 2B) and does therefore not bind to rat, pig and mouse TWEAKR. TPP-2090 binds depending on the conserved amino acid D47, and therefore binds to all species shown.

In a first approach to characterizing the binding epitope of the antibodies mentioned above, a N- and C-terminally truncated mutant of the TWEAKR ectodomain was generated and examined for its ability to bind the various anti-TWEAKR antibodies. Amino

acids 28 to 33 were deleted N-terminally and amino acids 69 to 80 were deleted C-terminally, such that the cysteine-rich domains with disulphide bridges between Cys36-Cys49, Cys52-Cys67 and Cys55-Cys64 remained intact (compare Figure 2). Both constructs, the full ectodomain 28-80 including N- and C-terminus and the truncated ectodomain 34-68, were expressed and purified as Fc fusion proteins TPP-2202 and TPP-2203, respectively.

To analyse the binding, 1 µg/ml of the corresponding dimeric TWEAKR Fc construct was coated, and 0.3 µg/ml and 0.08 µg/ml of biotinylated IgG were used as soluble binding partner. Detection was carried out using streptavidin-HRP and Amplex Red substrate. IgGs were biotinylated using an about 2-fold molar excess of biotin-LC-NHS (Pierce; Cat. No. 21347) according to the instructions of the manufacturer and desalted using Zeba desalting columns (Pierce; Cat. No. 89889). At all concentrations used of the soluble ligand, the antibodies of the present invention displayed saturated binding to both constructs, whereas the antibodies P4A8(TPP-1324), P3G5(TPP-2195) and Item-4 showed saturated binding only to the full-length ectodomain, but worsened binding to the N- and C-terminally truncated constructs (Figure 3 & Figure 4). This shows that the binding epitope of the antibodies of the present invention is located in the cysteine-rich domain between amino acids 34-68. To analyse whether the N-terminus or the C-terminus of the TWEAKR ectodomain is required for P4A8(TPP-1324) and P3G5(TPP-2195) binding, a monomeric ectodomain having the C-terminal deletion of amino acids 69 to 80 was generated. Binding of P4A8(TPP-1324) and P3G5(TPP-2195) to the C-terminally truncated TWEAKR ectodomain is likewise worsened, whereas the antibodies of the present invention show saturated binding (Figure 5).

Table AK-9: List of recombinant antigens used in the ELISA analysis for epitope profiling

Nomenclature	Description	SEQ ID NO

TPP-2202	TWEAKR-ECD-28-80-hIgGFc-His	139
TPP-2203	TWEAKR-ECD-34-68-hIgGFc-His	140
TPP-1984	hTNFRSF12 amino acids 28-68-CT-His	141

Table AK-10: List of antibodies used in the ELISA analysis for epitope profiling

		SEQ ID NO	
Nomenclature	**Description**	**Light chain**	**Heavy chain**
P3G5(TPP-2195)	murine IgG2a	121	122
P4A8(TPP-1324)	human IgG1	125	126
136.1(TPP-2194)	murine IgG2a	123	124
PDL-192(TPP-1104)	human IgG1	127	128
TPP 2090	human IgG1	1	2
TPP-2084	human IgG1	41	42

Thus, the binding epitope of TPP-2090, TPP-2084, PDL-192(TPP-1104) and 136.1(TPP-2194) in the cysteine-rich domain and the binding epitope of P4A8(TPP-1324) and P3G5(TPP-2195) are located at least partially outside of the cysteine-rich domain.

Effect of TWEAKR-Fc muteins on the antibody affinity

To examine the binding characteristics of the antibodies of the invention in more detail, certain muteins of TWEAKR suggested to be of relevance for the activity of known agonistic antibodies (WO2009/140177) were investigated. To this end, the full-length ectodomain (amino acids 28-80) having the individual amino acid substitutions below were expressed and purified as Fc fusion proteins: T33Q; S40R; W42A; M50A; R56P; H60K; L65Q.

Table AK-11: List of recombinant proteins used in the ELISA

analysis for mutein binding

Nomenclature	Description	SEQ ID NO
TPP-1990	hTNFRSF12 amino acids a28-80-L65Q-hIgG1-Fc	142
TPP-1989	hTNFRSF12 amino acids a28-80-H60K-hIgG1-Fc	143
TPP-2683	hTNFRSF12 amino acids a28-80-R56P-hIgG1-Fc	144
TPP-1988	hTNFRSF12 amino acids a28-80-M50A-hIgG1-Fc	145
TPP-1985	hTNFRSF12 amino acids a28-80-W42A-hIgG1-Fc	146
TPP-1987	hTNFRSF12 amino acids a28-80-S40R-hIgG1-Fc	147
TPP-1986	hTNFRSF12 amino acids a28-80-T33Q-hIgG1-Fc	148
TPP-599	hTNFRSF12 amino acids a28-80-hIgG1-Fc	138

To obtain dose-reaction data, the different TWEAKR-Fc muteins were coated at a low concentration (62 ng/ml) onto a 384-well Maxisorb ELISA plate, and a serial 2-fold dilution of biotinylated IgG beginning with a concentration of 100 nM was used as a soluble binding partner. Detection was carried out using streptavidin-HRP and Amplex Red. The IgGs examined were TPP-2090 and TPP-2084 of the present invention, PDL-192, 136.1 and 18.3.3 of WO2009/020933, P4A8 and P3G5 of WO2009/140177, and ITEM-1 and ITEM-4 of Nakayama et al [Biochem Biophys Res Com 306: 819-825].

Table AK-12: List of antibodies used in the ELISA analysis for mutein binding

Nomenclature	Description	SEQ ID NO	
		Light chain	Heavy chain
P3G5(TPP-2195)	murine IgG2a	121	122

P4A8(TPP-1324)	human IgG1	125	126
136.1(TPP-2194)	murine IgG2a	123	124
PDL-192(TPP-1104)	human IgG1	127	128
18.3.3(TPP-2193)	murine IgG2a	129	130
TPP 2090	human IgG1	1	2
TPP-2084	human IgG1	41	42

Table AK-13: List of commercially available antibodies used in the ELISA for mutein binding

Nomenclature	**Description**	**Cat. No. (Abcam)**
ITEM-1	murine IgG1	ab21359
ITEM-4	murine IgG1	ab21127

IgGs were biotinylated using an about 2-fold molar excess of biotin-LC-NHS (Pierce; Cat. No. 21347) according to the instructions of the manufacturer and desalted using Zeba desalting columns (Pierce; Cat. No. 89889). The dose-reaction data were fitted and the IC50s were determined. To illustrate the results, a table was generated; "-" marks IC50s over 50 nM, "+" marks IC50s in the range from 1 to 150 pM.

Table AK-14: Effect of muteins on antibody binding

	T33Q	S40R	W42A	M50A	R56P	H60K	L65Q	WT
TPP-2084	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+
TPP-2090	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+
PDL-192(TPP-1104)	+	+	-	+	-	+	+	+
136.1(TPP-2194)	+	+	-	+	-	+	+	+
18.3.3(TPP-2193)	+	+	-	+	-	+	+	+

P4A8(TPP-1324)	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+
P3G5(TPP-2195)	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+
ITEM1	+	+	-	+	-	+	+	+
ITEM4	+	+	-	+	+	-	+	+

As already published, ITEM-4 shows worsened binding to the H60K mutein [WO2009/140177: Figure 23F] and PDL-192 to the R56P mutein [WO2009/020933: Figure 22B]. In contrast to published data, ITEM-1 shows worsened binding to R56P, and all antibodies to W42A [WO2009/140177: Figure 23E, Figure 23F]. These differences can be explained by the methods chosen.

In contrast to ITEM-1, ITEM-4, PDL-192, 136.1 and 18.3.3, the antibodies of the present invention bind independently of all substitutions except for W42A.

Alanine scan of the cysteine-rich domain:

An alanine scan of the cysteine-rich domain (amino acids 34-68) was carried out in order to locate the binding site of the antibodies of the invention. Figure 6 shows that N- and C-terminally truncated variants of the full-length ectodomain of TWEAKR do not worsen binding of the antibodies of the invention. Accordingly, the binding epitope is located in the cysteine-rich domain. The substitutions below were introduced into the TWEAKR(34-68) Fc construct: S37A, R38A, S40A, S41A, W42A, S43A, D45A, D47A, K48A, D51A, S54A, R56A, R58A, P59A, H60A, S61A, D62A, F63A und L65A.

Table AK-15: List of TWEAKR mutein constructs for the alanine scan of the cysteine-rich domain

Nomenclature	**Description**	**SEQ ID NO**
TPP-2203	TweakR-ECD-34-68-hIgGFc-His	140
TPP-2625	TweakR-ECD-34-68-hIgGFc-His-L65A	149

TPP-2624	TweakR-ECD-34-68-hIgGFc-His-F63A	150
TPP-2623	TweakR-ECD-34-68-hIgGFc-His-D62A	151
TPP-2622	TweakR-ECD-34-68-hIgGFc-His-S61A	152
TPP-2621	TweakR-ECD-34-68-hIgGFc-His-H60A	153
TPP-2620	TweakR-ECD-34-68-hIgGFc-His-P59A	154
TPP-2619	TweakR-ECD-34-68-hIgGFc-His-R58A	155
TPP-2618	TweakR-ECD-34-68-hIgGFc-His-R56A	156
TPP-2617	TweakR-ECD-34-68-hIgGFc-His-S54A	157
TPP-2616	TweakR-ECD-34-68-hIgGFc-His-D51A	158
TPP-2615	TweakR-ECD-34-68-hIgGFc-His-K48A	159
TPP-2614	TweakR-ECD-34-68-hIgGFc-His-D47A	160
TPP-2613	TweakR-ECD-34-68-hIgGFc-His-D45A	161
TPP-2612	TweakR-ECD-34-68-hIgGFc-His-S43A	162
TPP-2611	TweakR-ECD-34-68-hIgGFc-His-W42A	163
TPP-2610	TweakR-ECD-34-68-hIgGFc-His-S41A	164
TPP-2609	TweakR-ECD-34-68-hIgGFc-His-S40A	165
TPP-2608	TweakR-ECD-34-68-hIgGFc-His-R38A	166
TPP-2607	TweakR-ECD-34-68-hIgGFc-His-S37A	167

These TWEAKR(34-68) Fc muteins were expressed in HEK293 cells.

To obtain dose-reaction data, IgGs were coated at a concentration of 1 µg/ml onto a 384-well Maxisorp ELISA plate, and a serial 2-fold dilution of the supernatant comprising the TWEAKR mutein was used as soluble binding partner. Detection was carried out using anti-HIS-HRP and Amplex Red. The IgGs examined were TPP-2090 of the present invention, PDL-192 of WO2009/020933 and P4A8 of WO2009/140177.

Table AK-16: List of antibodies used for the alanine scan of the cysteine-rich domain

Nomenclature	Description	SEQ ID NO	
		Light chain	Heavy chain
P4A8(TPP-1324)	human IgG1	125	126
PDL-192(TPP-1104)	human IgG1	127	128
TPP 2090	human IgG1	1	2

To assess the relevance of the TWEAKR mutein for binding to various IgGs, a correlation blot at a certain mutein concentration was prepared. By way of example, Figure 6 shows the correlation blots for the 8-fold diluted supernatants of the TWEAKR expression broth, with PDL-192(TPP-1104) on the X axis and TPP-2090 on the Y axis. The blot shows that binding of TPP-2090 was worsened by substitution D47A, and binding of PDL-192(TPP-1104) was worsened by substitution R56A. Binding to P4A8(TPP-1324) was demonstrated for none of the constructs, which agrees with the results obtained above (Figure 6). Thus, the P4A8 epitope is localized at least partially outside of the cysteine-rich domain. The dependencies identified for certain TWEAKR amino acids for antibody interaction correlates with the agonistic activity determined for these antibodies. The native ligand TWEAK shows an effective activation of the TWEAKR and binds depending on leucine 46 in the cysteine-rich domain of TWEAKR (Pellegrini et al, FEBS 280:1818-1829). P4A8 displays a very low agonistic activity and interacts at least partially

with domains outside of the cysteine-rich domain of TWEAKR. PDL-192 displays a moderate agonistic activity and binds depending on R56 to the cysteine-rich domain, but opposite the TWEAK ligand site. TPP-2090 and TWEAK binding depends on D47 and L46, respectively, and they therefore bind to a similar binding site (Figure 7).

It can be concluded the the antibodies of the invention (e.g. TPP-2090) bind to TWEAKR in a manner depending on D47.

The dependencies identified for certain TWEAKR amino acids for antibody interaction correlates with the agonistic activity determined for these antibodies. The native ligand TWEAK shows an effective activation of the TWEAKR and binds depending on leucine 46 in the cysteine-rich domain of TWEAKR (Pellegrini et al, FEBS 280:1818-1829). P4A8 displays a very low agonistic activity and interacts at least partially with domains outside of the cysteine-rich domain of TWEAKR. PDL-192 displays a moderate agonistic activity and binds depending on R56 to the cysteine-rich domain, but opposite the TWEAK ligand site. Antibodies of the present invention (Example TPP-2090) bind in a manner depending on D47, and TWEAK binds in a manner depending on L46, and binds to a similar, but distinct, binding site (Figure 7). Accordingly, the antibodies of the present invention displaying strong agonistic activity bind to a novel epitope (D47-dependent) for antibodies associated with very high agonistic activity. It is interesting to note that Michaelson et al. (see page 369, left column in Michaelson JS et al, MAbs. 2011 Jul-Aug;3(4):362-75) gave an explanation for the fact that all agonistic antibodies examined by them have weaker agonistic activity than the natural ligand TWEAK. They conclude that reduced efficacy could be a function of the dimeric binding interaction of the antibodies with TWEAKR, with TWEAK probably entering into a trimeric interaction. It is therefore a surprising result that an antibody of the invention, in spite of its dimeric interaction with TWEAKR, has an even higher agonistic activity. This surprising activity is linked to the specific binding properties of the antibodies of the invention,

i.e. the specific binding to D47 of TWEAKR.

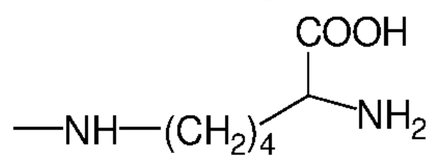
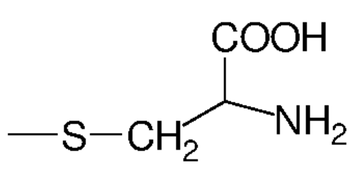
Further embodiments The scope of protection is solely defined by the claims.

1. Conjugate of a binder or derivative thereof with one or more active compound molecules, the active compound molecule being a kinesin spindle protein inhibitor attached to the binder via a linker L.

2. Conjugate according to Item 1 where the binder or derivative thereof is a binder peptide or protein or a derivative of a binder peptide or protein.

3. Conjugate according to Item 2 where each active compound molecule is attached to different amino acids of the binder peptide or protein or derivative thereof via the linker.

4. Conjugate according to one or more of the preceding items where the conjugate has on average 1.2 to 20 active compound molecules per binder.

5. Conjugate according to one or more of Items 2 to 4 where the binder peptide or protein represents an antibody or the derivative of the binder peptide or protein  or  .

6. Conjugate according to one or more of the preceding items where the binder binds to a cancer target molecule.

7. Conjugate according to Item 6 where the binder binds to an extracellular target molecule.

8. Conjugate according to Item 7 where the binder, after binding to the extracellular target molecule, is internalized and processed intracellularly (preferably lysosomally) by the

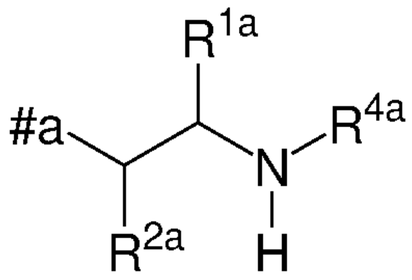
cell expressing the target molecule.

9. Conjugate according to one or more of Items 2 to 8 where the binder peptide or protein is a human, humanized or chimeric monoclonal antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof.

10. Conjugate according to Item 9 where the binder peptide or protein is an anti-HER2 antibody, an anti-EGFR antibody, an anti-TWEAKR antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof.

11. Conjugate according to Item 10 where the anti-TWEAKR antibody binds specifically to amino acid D in position 47 (D47) of TWEAKR (SEQ ID NO:169), preferably the anti-TWEAKR antibody TPP-2090.

12. Conjugate according to one or more of the preceding items where the kinesin spindle protein inhibitor has the substructure below:



where

#a represents a bond to the remainder of the molecule;

R^{1a} represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, halogen, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘ or $-CH(CH_2W)Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2, COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ or $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$, where W represents H or OH, where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally

substituted by $-NH_2$;

R^{2a} and R^{4a} independently of one another represent H, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, or R^{2a} and R^{4a} together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents H, NH_2, COOH, SO_3H, SH or OH,

where Z represents -H, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

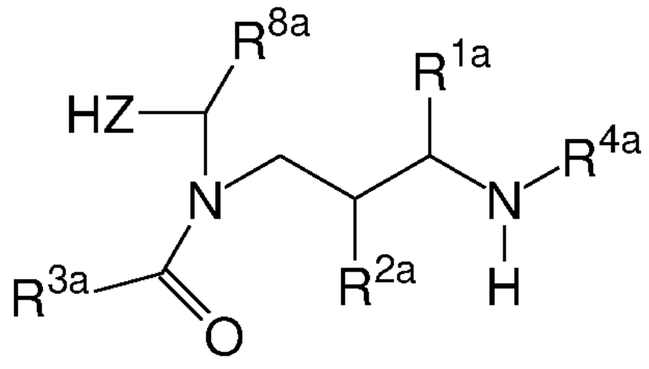
where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$, and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl;

where the kinesin spindle protein inhibitor is attached to the linker by substitution of a hydrogen atom at R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{4a} or at the pyrrolidine ring formed by R^{2a} and R^{4a},

and the salts, solvates and salts of the solvates thereof.

13. Conjugate according to one or more of the preceding items where the kinesin spindle protein inhibitor is represented by general formula (I):



(I)

where

R^{1a} represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, halogen, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘ or $-CH(CH_2W)Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2, COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ or $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$, where W represents H or OH, where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$;

R^{2a} and R^{4a} independently of one another represent H, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, or R^{2a} and R^{4a} together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents H, SO_3H, NH_2, COOH, SH or OH,

where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$, and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl;

R^{3a} represents an optionally substituted alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heteroalkyl or heterocycloalkyl group,

preferably a C_{1-10}-alkyl, C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{6-10}-aralkyl, C_{5-10}-heteroalkyl, C_{1-10}-alkyl-O-C_{6-10}-aryl- or C_{5-10}-heterocycloalkyl group,

which may be substituted by 1-3 -OH groups, 1-3 halogen atoms,

1-3 halogenated alkyl groups (which may each have 1-3 halogen atoms), 1-3 O-alkyl groups, 1-3 -SH groups, 1-3 -S-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-S(O)_n$-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-SO_2$-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -$N(alkyl)_2$ groups, 1-3 $-NH_2$ groups or 1-3 $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$ groups, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$, where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$ and Y^3 represents H, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NHCOCH_3)Z'$, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NH_2)Z'$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, where Z' represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH

(where "alkyl" preferably represents C_{1-10}-alkyl);

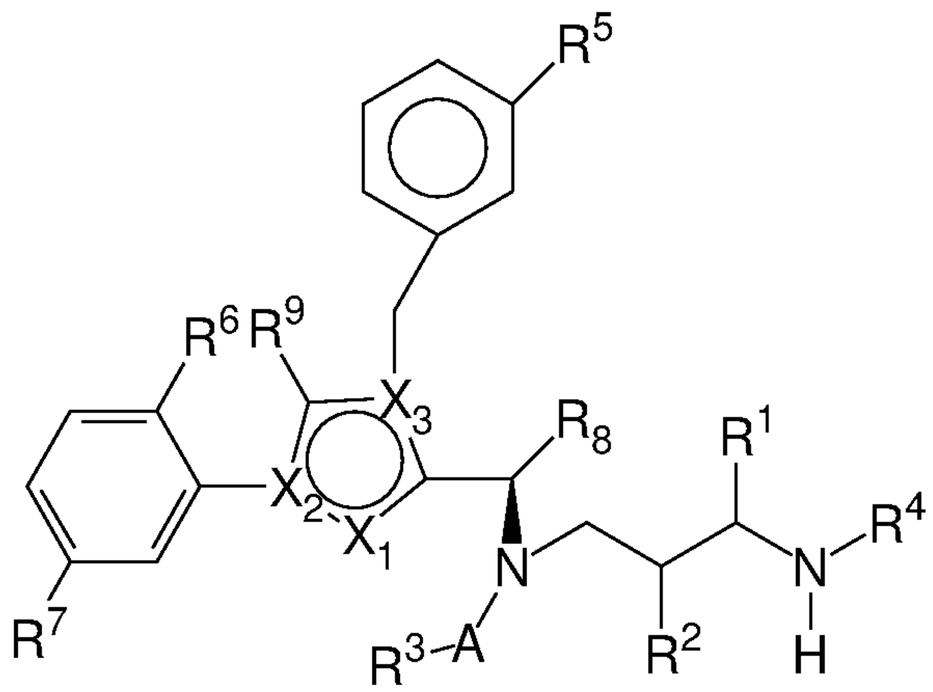
R^{8a} represents C_{1-10}-alkyl;

HZ represents a mono- or bicyclic heterocycle which may be substituted by one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of halogen, C_{1-10}-alkyl groups, C_{6-10}-aryl groups and C_{6-10}-aralkyl groups which may optionally be substituted by halogen;

where the kinesin spindle protein inhibitor is attached to the linker by substitution of a hydrogen atom at R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{8a} or at the pyrrolidine ring formed by R^{2a} and R^{4a},

and the salts, solvates and salts of the solvates thereof.

14. Conjugate according to one or more of the preceding items where the active compound molecule linker is represented by general formula (II):



(II)

where

X_1 represents N, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C; or

X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents N; or

X_1 represents NH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents C; or

X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C

R^1 represents H, -L-#1 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, $-NHY^3$, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘ or $-CH(CH_2W)Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ or $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$, where W represents H or OH, where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$;

R^2 and R^4 independently of one another represent -L-#1, H, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, or R^2 and R^4 together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents L-#1, H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, SH or OH,

where Z represents -H, OY^3, $-SY^3$, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$, and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl;

A represents CO, SO, SO_2, SO_2NH or CNNH;

R^3 represents -L-#1 or an optionally substituted alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heteroalkyl or heterocycloalkyl group,

preferably -L-#1 or a C_{1-10}-alkyl, C_{6-10}-aryl, C_{6-10}-aralkyl, C_{5-10}-heteroalkyl, C_{1-10}-alkyl-O-C_{6-10}-aryl- or C_{5-10}-heterocycloalkyl group,

which may be substituted by 1-3 -OH groups, 1-3 halogen atoms, 1-3 halogenated alkyl groups (which may each have 1-3 halogen atoms), 1-3 O-alkyl groups, 1-3 -SH groups, 1-3 -S-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-S(O)_n$-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-SO_2$-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -$N(alkyl)_2$ groups, 1-3 $-NH_2$ groups or 1-3 $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$ groups, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$, where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘ and Y^3 represents H, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NHCOCH_3)Z$‘, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NH_2)Z$‘ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH

(where "alkyl" preferably represents C_{1-10}-alkyl);

R^5 represents -L-#1, H, F, NH_2, NO_2, halogen, SH or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, OY^3, $-SY^3$, halogen, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or -

$CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where one of the substituents R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4 and R^5 represents -L-#1,

L represents the linker and #1 represents the bond to the binder or derivative thereof,

R^6 and R^7 independently of one another represent H, cyano, (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkenyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkynyl, hydroxy or halogen,

R^8 represents (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{4-10}-cycloalkyl or optionally substituted oxetane; and

R^9 represents H, F, CH_3, CF_3, CH_2F or CHF_2;

and the salts, solvates and salts of the solvates thereof.

15. Conjugate according to Item 14

where R^1 represents –L-#1, H, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents –H, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$, NHY^3, OY^3, $-SY^3$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘ or $-CH(CH_2W)Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, NH_2, COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ or $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$, where W represents H or OH, where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$;

R^2 and R^4 independently of one another represent -L-#1, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or H or R^2 and R^4 together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$, where R^{10} represents H, -L-#1, NH_2, COOH, SH, OH or SO_3H,

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$, and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl;

A represents CO,

R^3 represents $-(CH_2)OH$ or -L-#1, and

R^5 represents -L-#1 or H,

where one of the substituents R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4 and R^5 represents -L-#1.

16. Conjugate according to Item 14 or 15

where R^6 and R^7 independently of one another represent H, C_{1-3}-alkyl or halogen.

17. Conjugate according to one or more of Items 14 to 16

where R^8 represents C_{1-4}-alkyl (preferably tert-butyl).

18. Conjugate according to one or more of Items 14 to 17

where R^9 represents H.

19. Conjugate according to one or more of Items 14 to 18 where R^6 and R^7 represent F.

20. Conjugate according to one or more of the preceding items

where the linker –L- has one of the basic structures (i) to (iv) below:

(i) $-(CO)_m$–SG1-L1-L2-

(ii) $-(CO)_m$ –L1-SG-L1-L2-

(iii) $-(CO)_m$ –L1-L2-

(iv) $-(CO)_m$ –L1-SG-L2

where m is 0 or 1, SG and SG1 are *in vivo* cleavable groups, L1 independently of one another represent organic groups not cleavable *in vivo*, and L2 represents a coupling group to the binder.

21. Conjugate according to Item 20 where the *in vivo* cleavable group SG is a 2-8 oligopeptide group, preferably a dipeptide group or a disulphide, a hydrazone, an acetal or an aminal and SG1 is a 2-8 oligopeptide group, preferably a dipeptide group.

22. Conjugate according to one or more of Items 2 to 21

where the linker is attached to a cysteine side chain or a cysteine residue and has the formula below:

§-(CO)m-L1-L2-§§

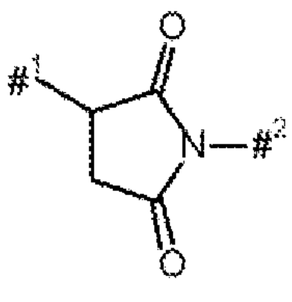
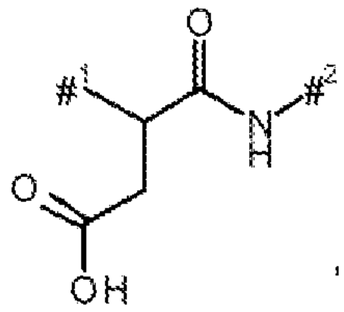
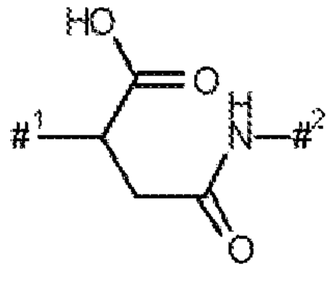
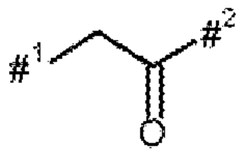
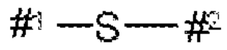
where

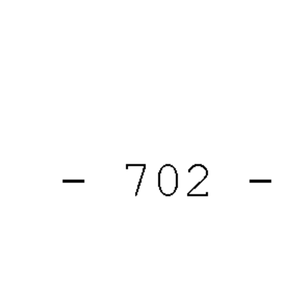
m is 0 or 1;

§ represents the bond to the active compound molecule and

§§ represents the bond to the binder peptide or protein, and

-L2- represents


or

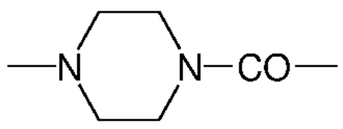

where

#1 denotes the point of attachment to the sulphur atom of the binder,

#2 denotes the point of attachment to group L^1,

L1 represents $-(NR^{10})n-(G1)o-G2-$,

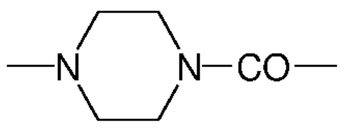
where R^{10} represents H, NH_2 or C_1-C_3-alkyl;

G1 represents –NHCO- or  ;

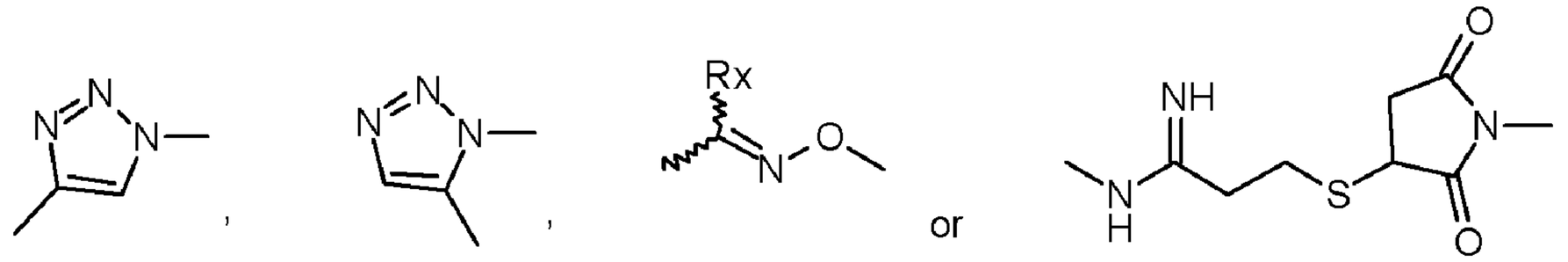
n is 0 or 1;

o is 0 or 1; and

G2 represents a straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon chain having 1 to 100 carbon atoms from arylene groups and/or straight-chain and/or branched and/or cyclic alkylene groups and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -NMe-, -NHNH-, $-SO_2NHNH-$, -NHCO-, -CONH-, -CONHNH- and a 5- to 10-membered aromatic or non-aromatic heterocycle having up to 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S, -SO- or $-SO_2-$ (preferably

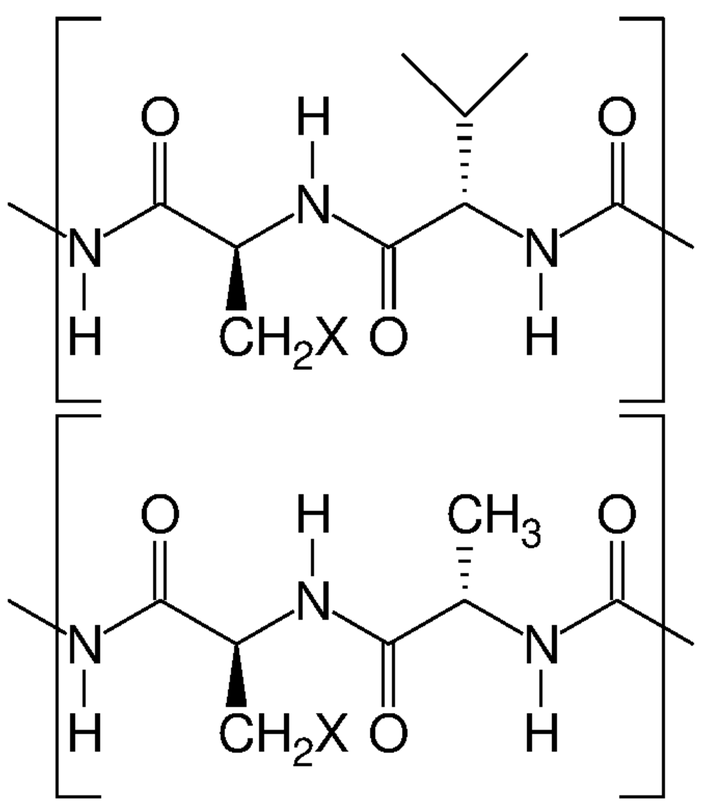

), where the side chains, if present, may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, $NH-CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid,

or represents one of the groups below:



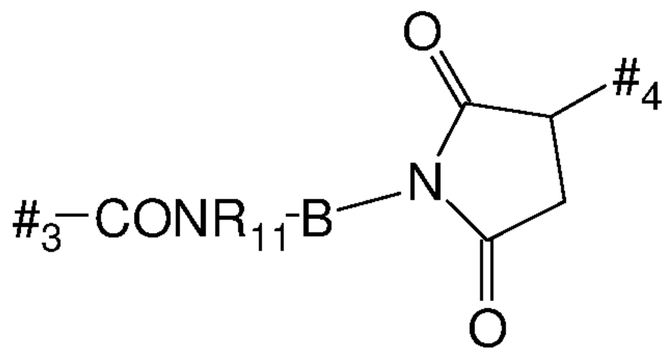
where Rx represents H, C_1-C_3-alkyl or phenyl.

23. Conjugate according to Item 22 where the hydrocarbon chain is interrupted by one of the groups below:



where X represents H or a C_{1-10}-alkyl group which may optionally be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, NH_2, $-NH-CNNH_2$, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid.

24. Conjugate according to Item 22 where the linker has the formula below:



where

#3 represents the bond to the active compound molecule,

#4 represents the bond to the binder peptide or protein,

R^{11} represents H or NH_2;

B represents $-[(CH_2)_x-(X^4)_y]_w-(CH_2)_z-$,

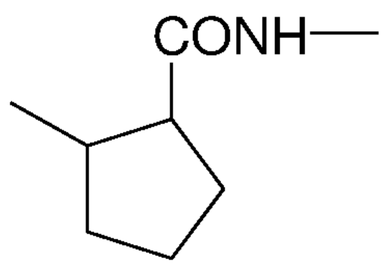
w = 0 to 20;

x = 0 to 5;

x = 0 to 5;

y = 0 or 1;

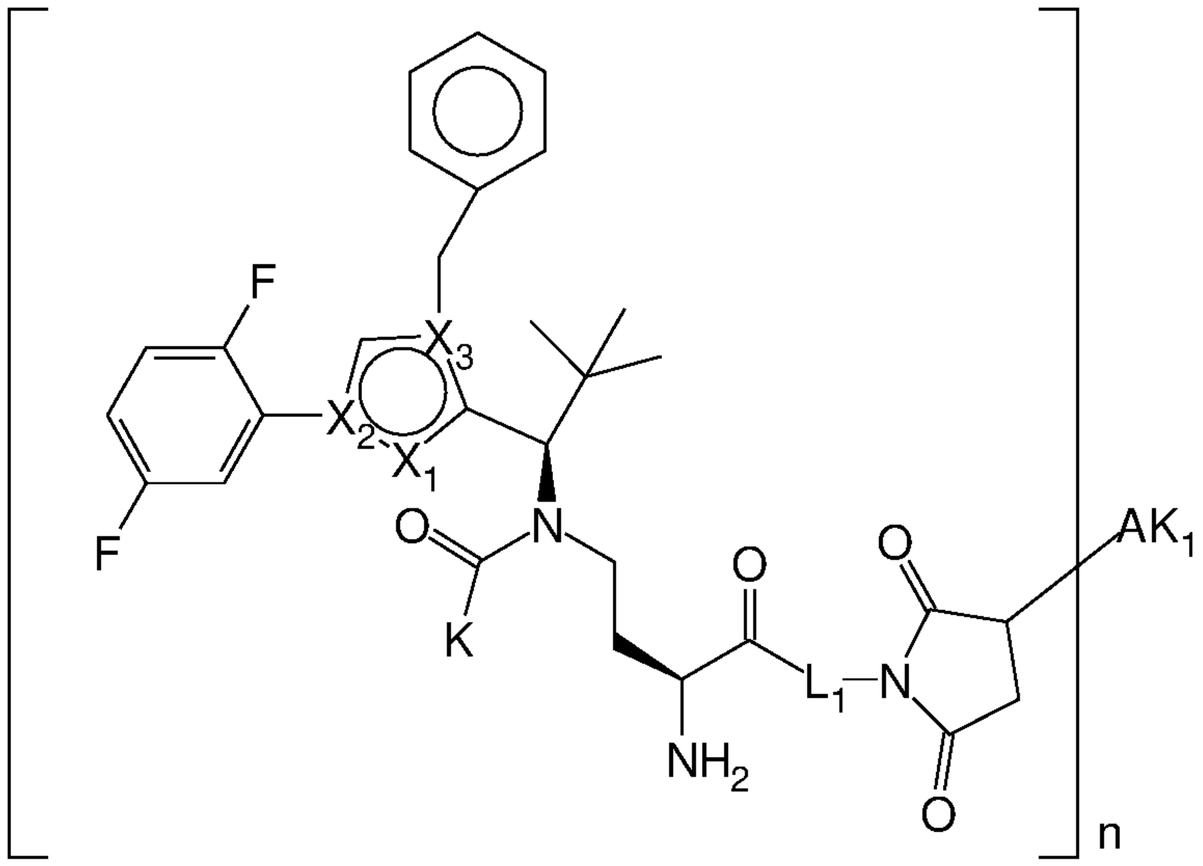
z = 0 to 5; and

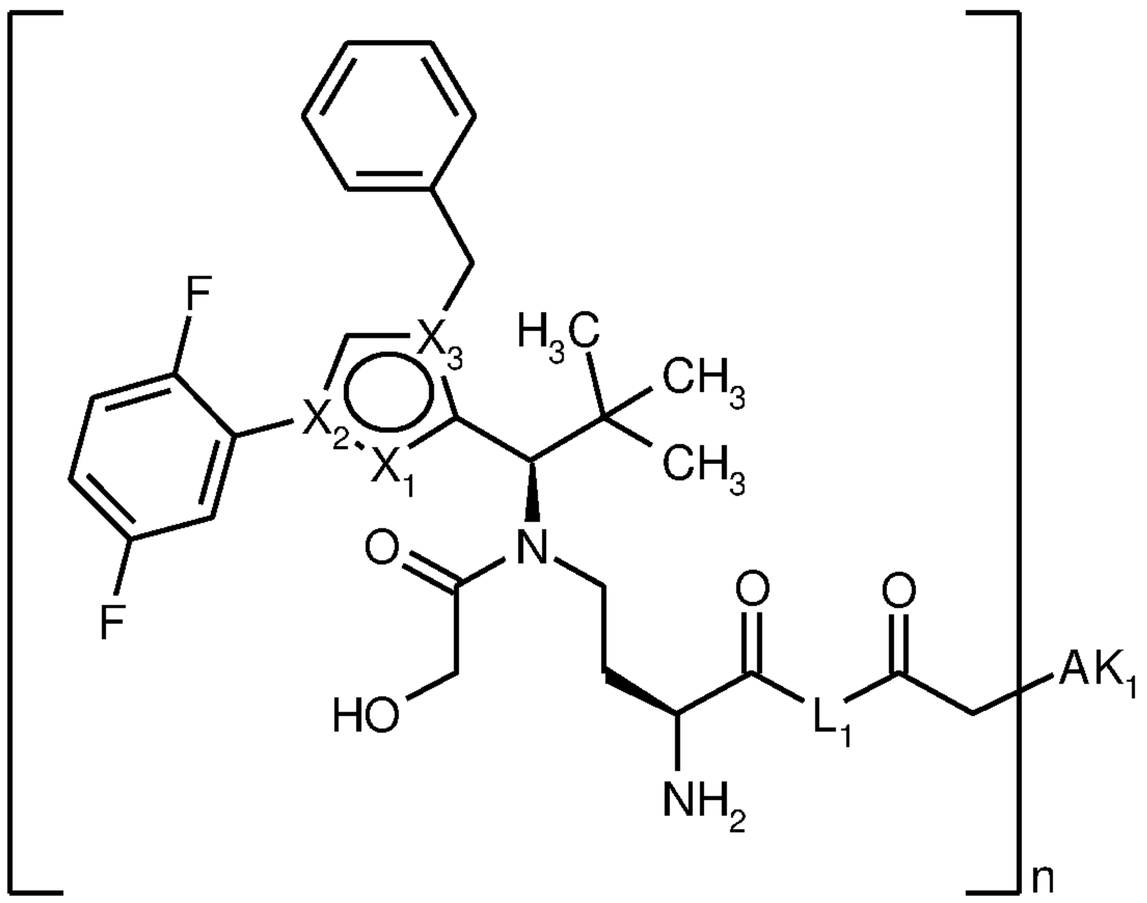
X^4 represents –O-, -CONH- or –NHCO- 

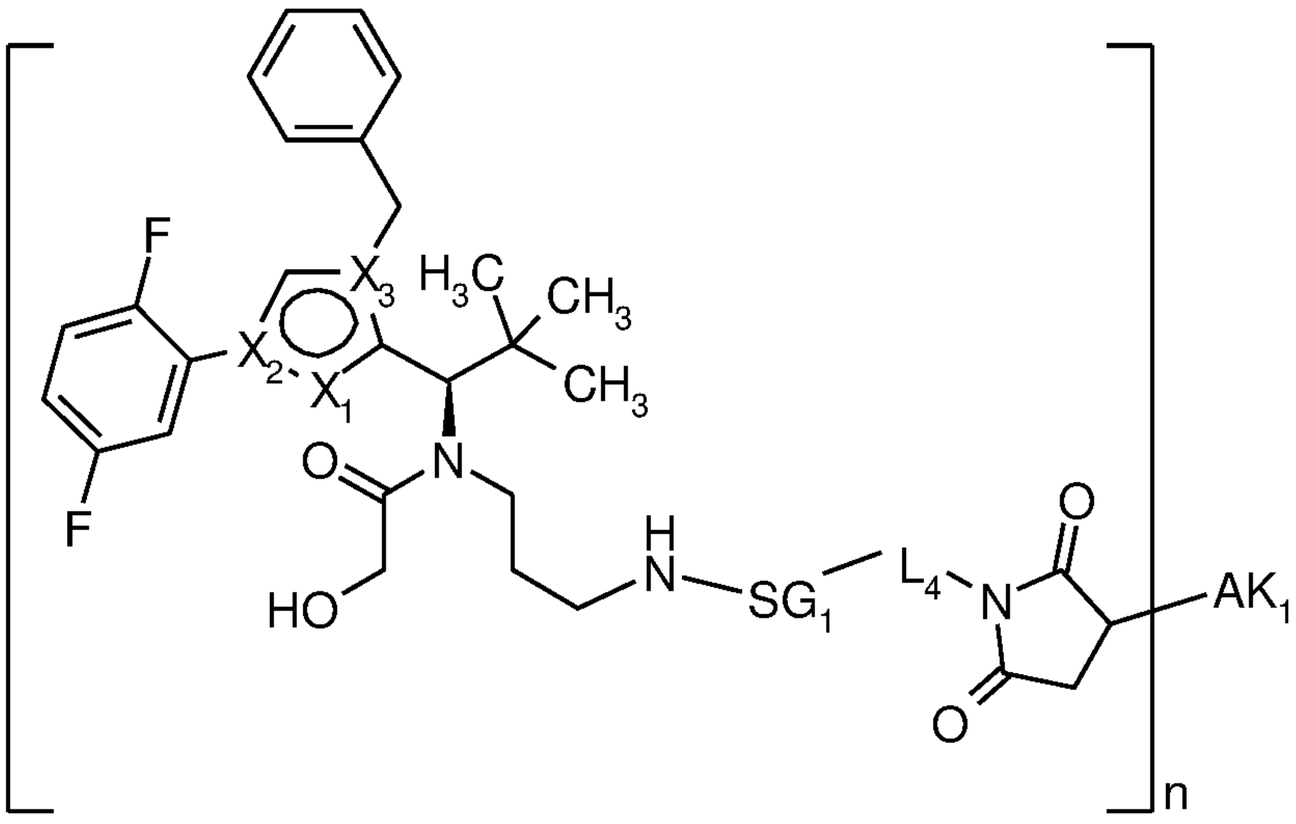
.

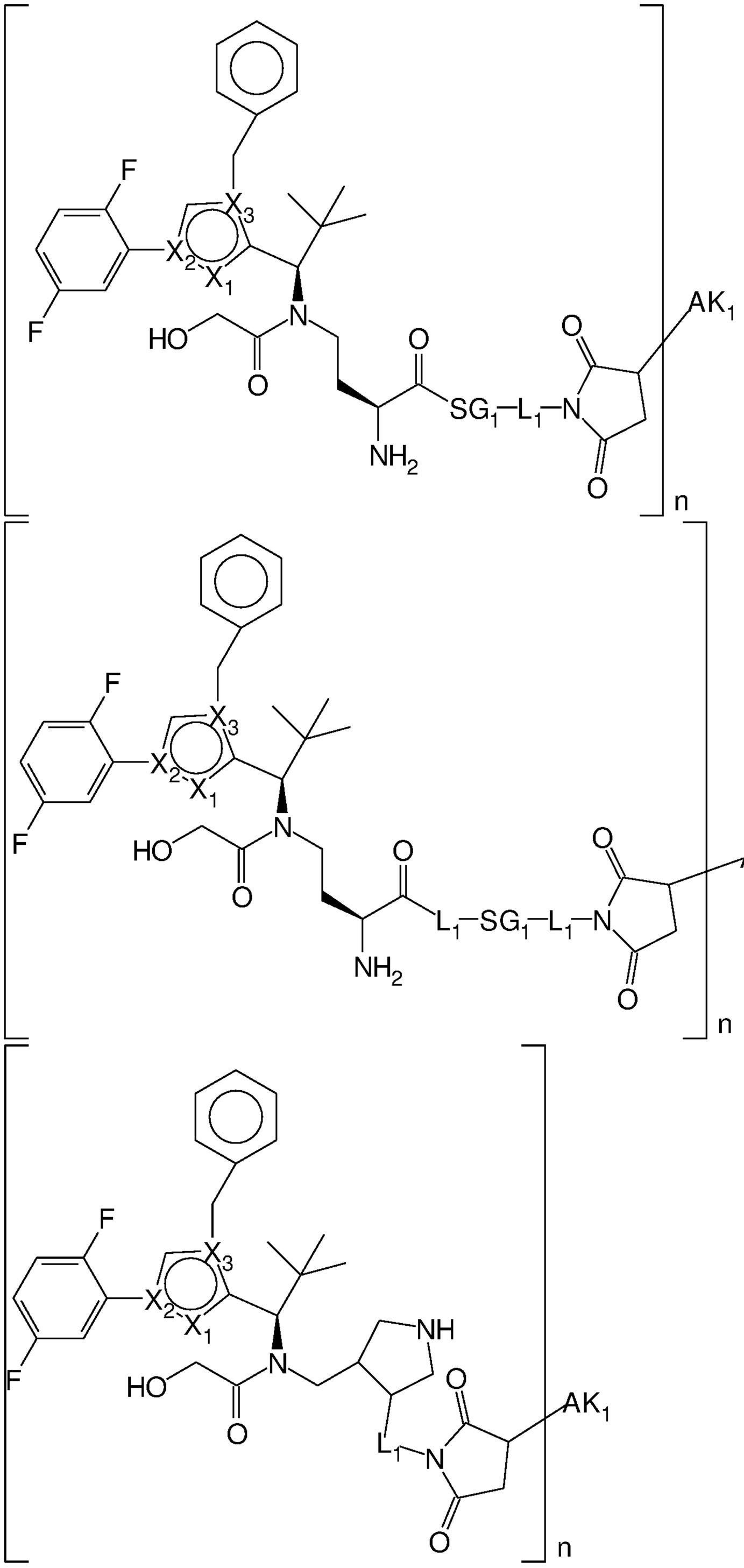
25. Conjugate according to Item 24 where R^1 or R^4 represents –L-#1.

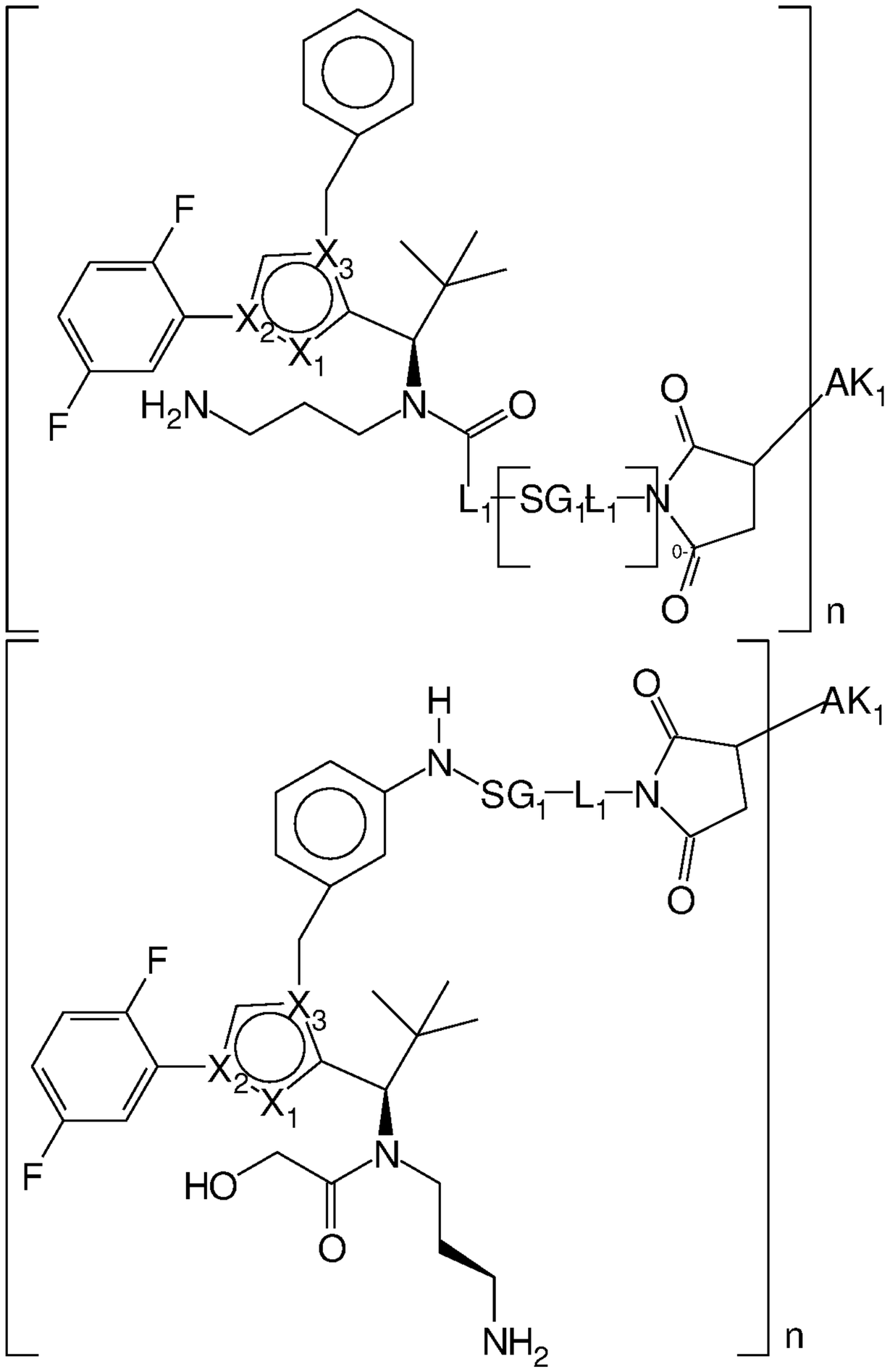
26. Conjugate according to one or more of Items 21 to 25 where the conjugate has one of the formulae below:


F
F
X3
X2
X1
O
N
K
O
NH2
O
L1
N
O
O
AK1
n


F
F
X3
X2
X1
H3C
CH3
CH3
O
N
HO
NH2
O
L1
O
AK1
n


F
F
X3
X2
X1
H3C
CH3
CH3
O
N
HO
H
N
SG1
L4
N
O
O
AK1
n

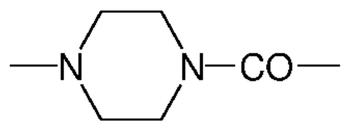

F
F
X3
X2
X1
HO
N
O
O
NH2
SG1—L1—N
O
O
AK1
n
F
F
X3
X2
X1
HO
N
O
O
NH2
L1—SG1—L1—N
O
O
AK1
n
F
F
X3
X2
X1
HO
N
O
NH
L1
N
O
O
AK1
n



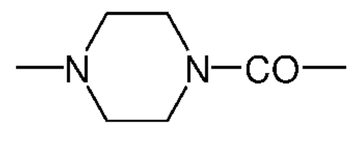
where

X_1, X_2 and X_3 have the same meaning as in Item 14,

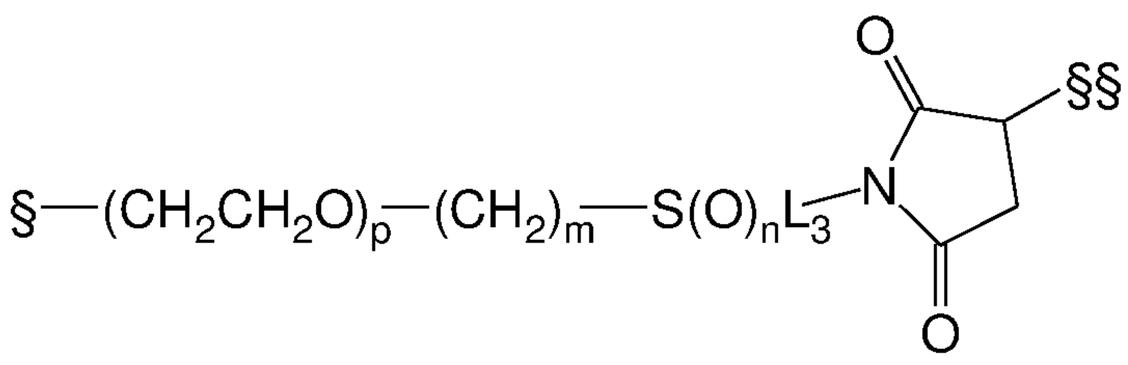
AK_1 represents a binder peptide or protein which is attached via a sulphur atom of the binder; n represents a number from 1 to 20; and L1 represents an optionally branched hydrocarbon group having 1 to 70 carbon atoms, which represents a straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon chain having 1 to 100 carbon atoms from arylene groups and/or straight-chain and/or branched and/or cyclic alkylene groups and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -CONH-, -NHCO-, -NMe-, -NHNH-, $-SO_2NHNH-$, -CONHNH- and

a 5- to 10-membered aromatic or non-aromatic heterocycle having up to 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S, or -SO- or $-SO_2-$ (preferably ), where the side chains, if present, may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid,

and SG1 is a 2-8 oligopeptide, preferably a dipeptide;

L4 is a single bond or a group $-(CO)_y$-G4-, where y represents 0 or 1, and G4 represents a straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon chain having 1 to 100 carbon atoms from arylene groups and/or straight-chain and/or branched and/or cyclic alkylene groups and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -NHCO-, -CONH-, -NMe-, -NHNH-, $-SO_2NHNH-$, -CONHNH- and a 5- to 10-membered aromatic or non-aromatic heterocycle having up to 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S, -SO- or $-SO_2-$ (preferably ), where the side chains, if present, may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid.

27. Conjugate according to one or more of Items 1 to 21 where the linker -L- is attached to a cysteine side chain or a cysteine residue and has the formula below:



where

§ represents the bond to the active compound molecule and

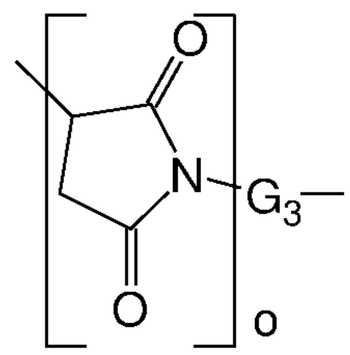
§§ represents the bond to the binder peptide or protein,

m is 0, 1, 2 or 3;

n is 0, 1 or 2;

p is 0 to 20; and

L3 represents

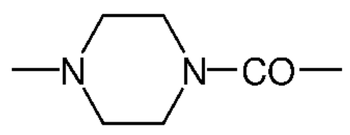


;

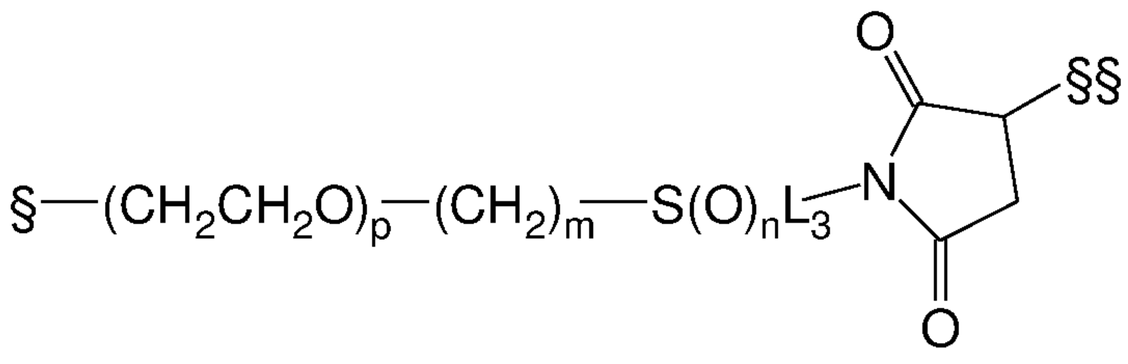
where

o is 0 or 1;

and

G3 represents a straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon chain having 1 to 100 carbon atoms from arylene groups and/or straight-chain and/or branched and/or cyclic alkylene groups and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -NHCO-, -CONH- and a 5- to 10-membered aromatic or non-aromatic heterocycle having up to 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S, -NMe-, -NHNH-, -SO_2NHNH-, -CONHNH-, -SO- or -SO_2- (preferably ), where the side chains, if present, may be substituted by -$NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid.

28. Conjugate according to Item 27 where the linker -L- is attached to a cysteine side chain or a cysteine residue and has the formula below:



where

§ represents the bond to the active compound molecule and

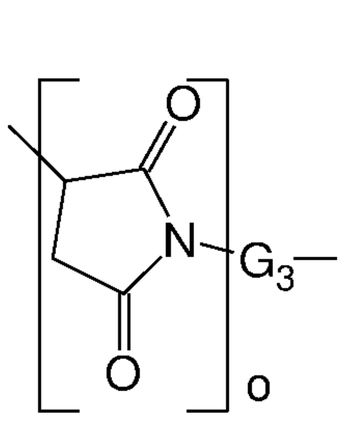
§§ represents the bond to the binder peptide or protein,

m is 1;

p is 0;

n is 0;

and L3 represents



where

o is 0 or 1; and

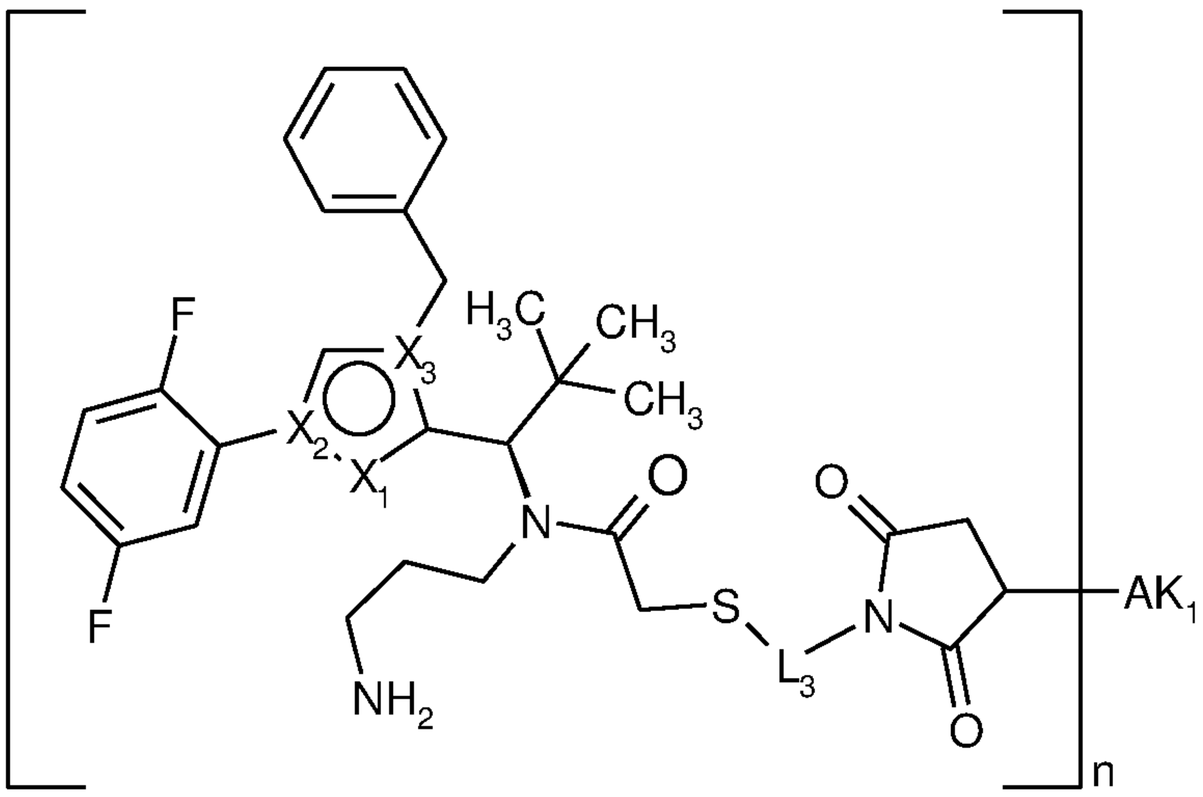
G3 represents $-(CH_2CH_2O)_s(CH_2)_t(CONH)_u\ (CH_2CH_2O)_v(CH_2)_w-$, where

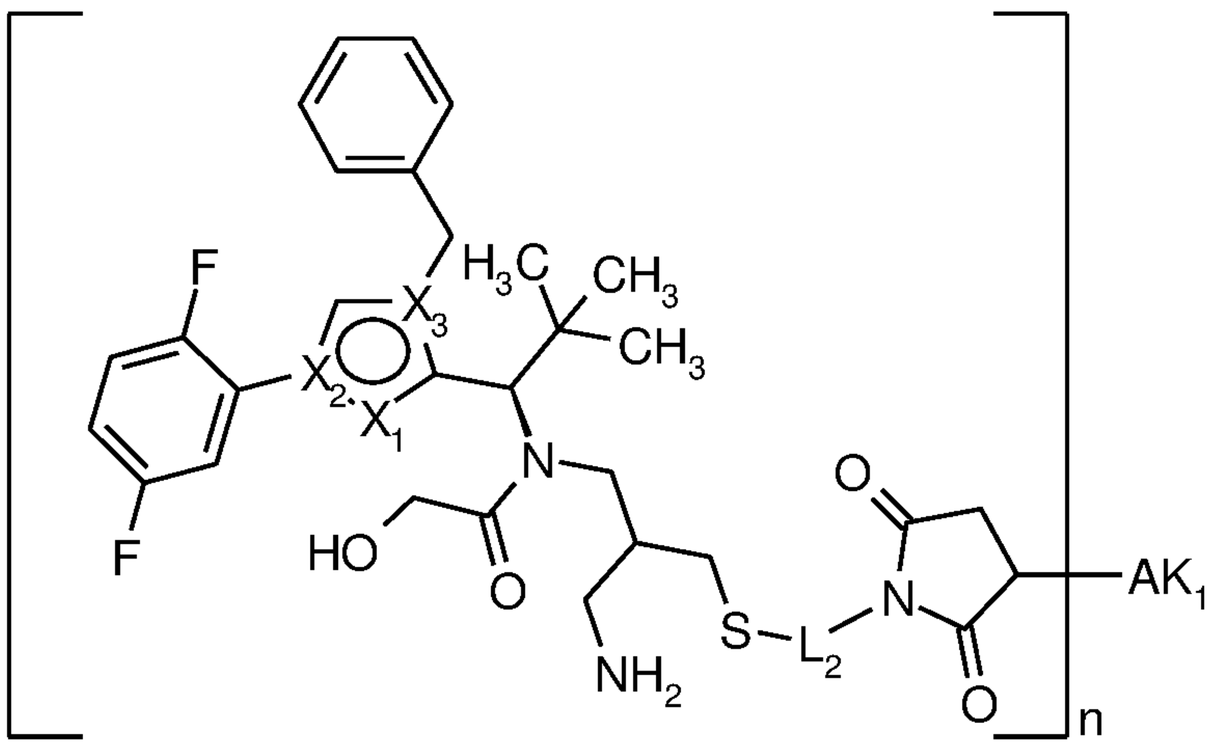
s, t, v and w each independently of one another are from 0 to 20 and u is 0 or 1.

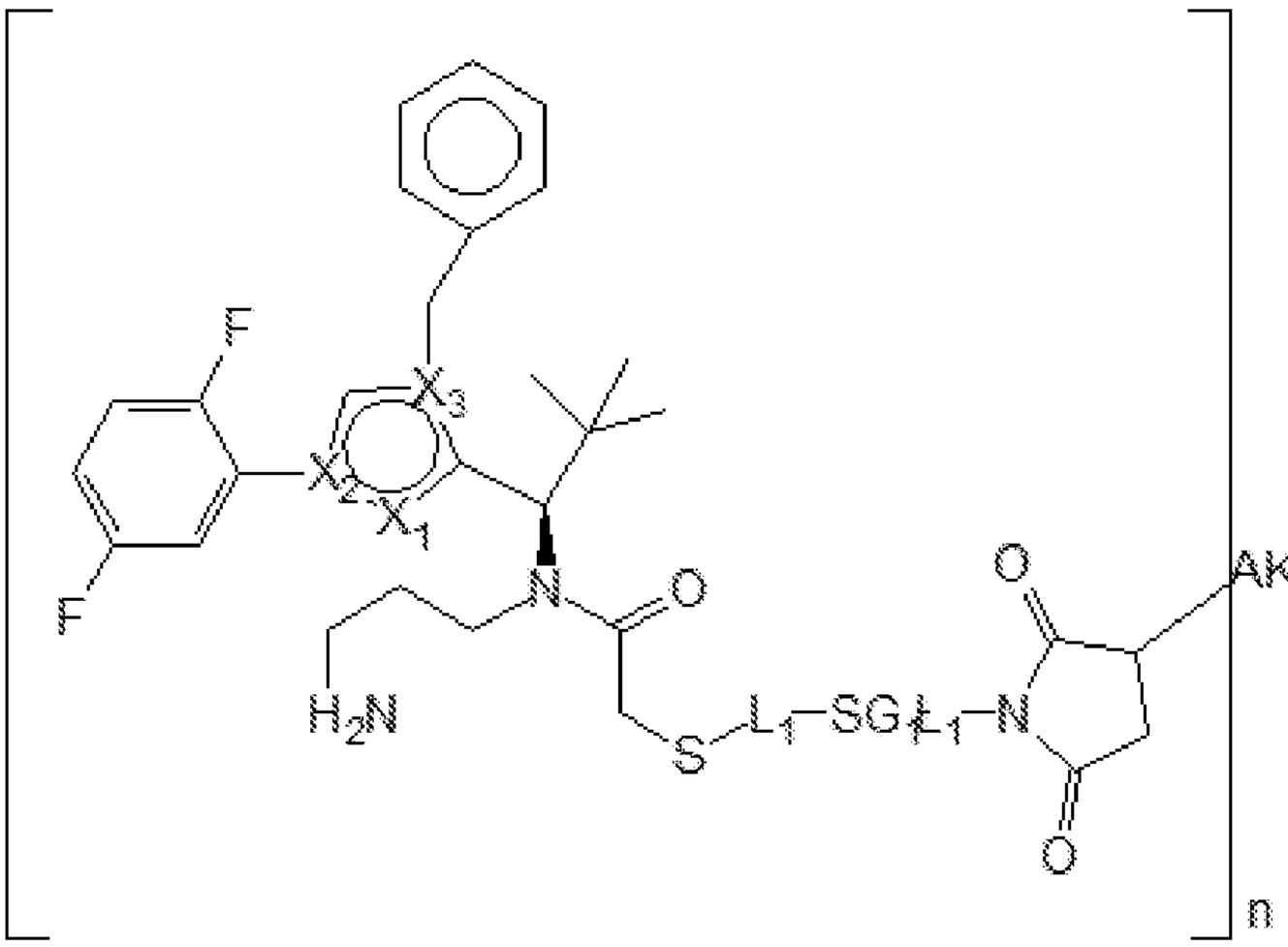
29. Conjugate according to Item 27 or 28 where R^2 or R^3 represents -L-#1.

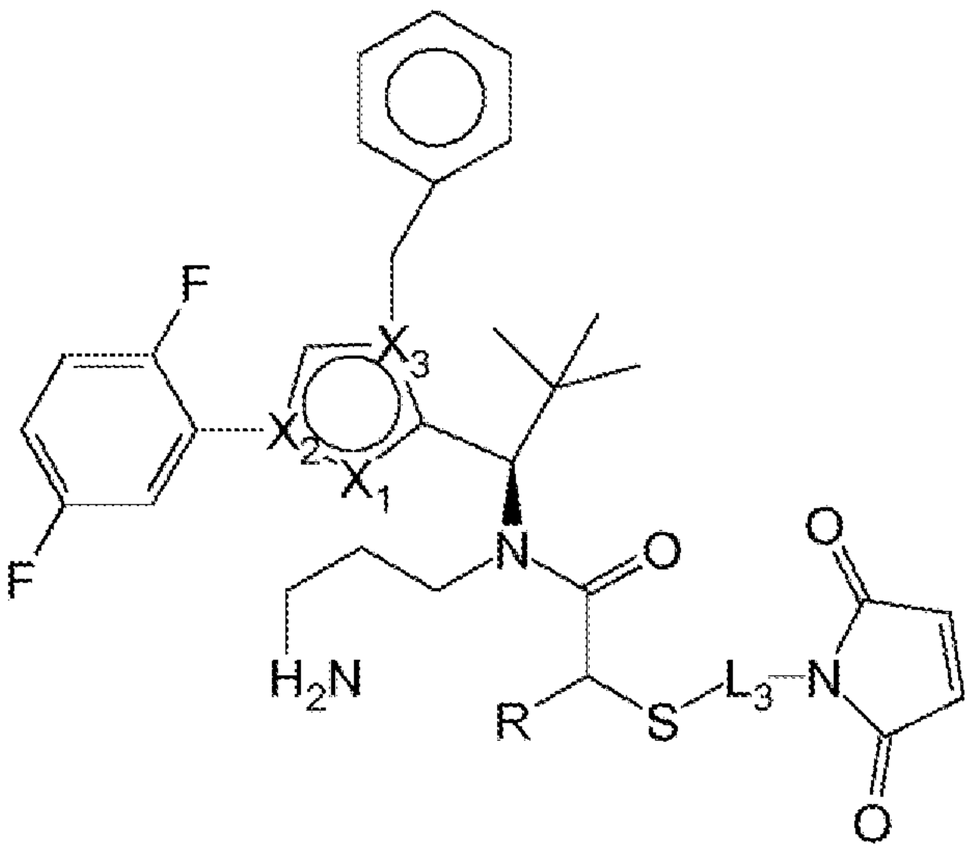
30. Conjugate according to Item 29 where the conjugate has one

of the formulae below:

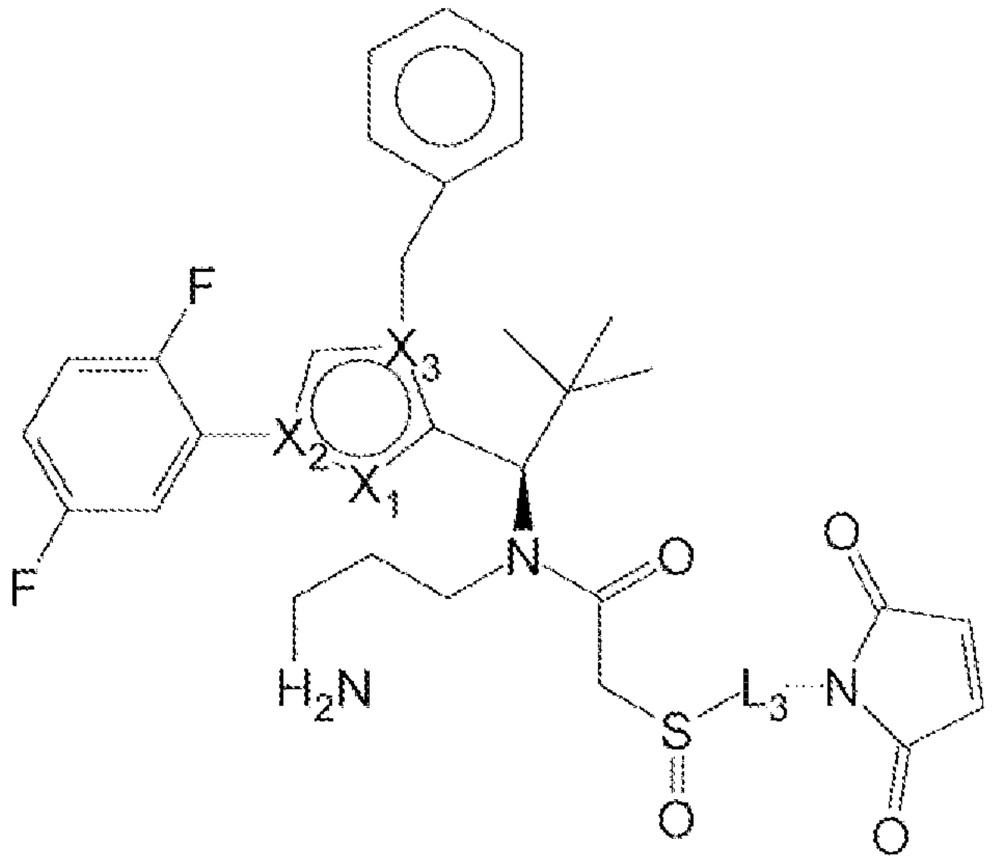




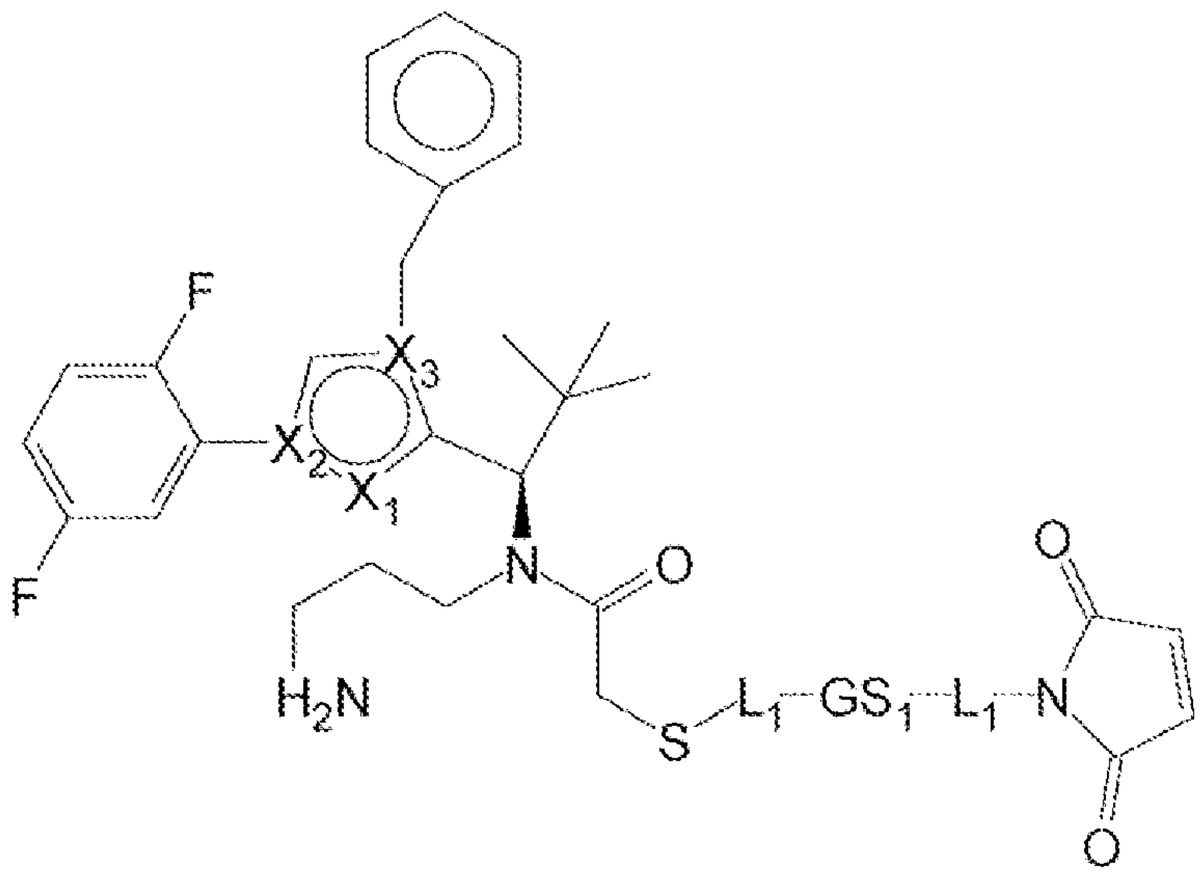




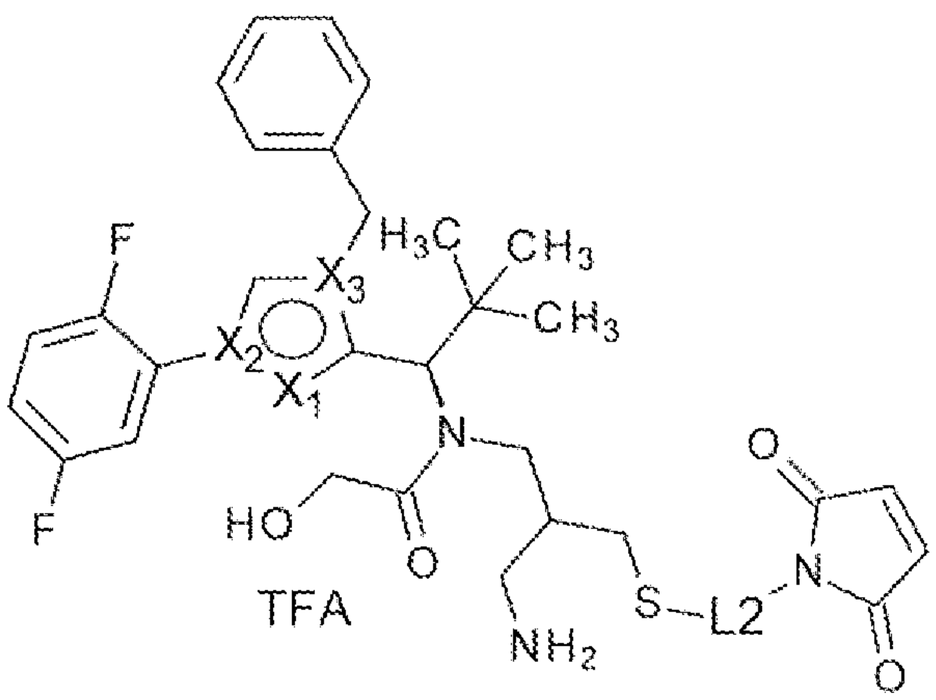
TFA



TFA



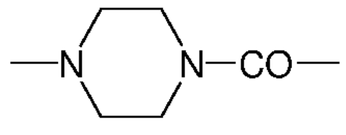
TFA



TFA

where

X_1, X_2 and X_3 have the same meaning as in Item 14,

AK_1 represents a binder peptide or protein which is attached via a sulphur atom of the binder; n represents a number from 1 to 20; and L2 and L3 represents a straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon chain having 1 to 100 carbon atoms from arylene groups and/or straight-chain and/or branched and/or cyclic alkylene groups and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -NMe-, -NHNH-, $-SO_2NHNH-$,-NHCO-, -CONH-, -CONHNH- and a 5- to 10-membered aromatic or non-aromatic heterocycle having up to 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S, -SO- or $-SO_2-$ (preferably ), where the side chains, if present, may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, $NH-CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid.

31. Conjugate according to one or more of Items 1 to 21 where the linker -L- is attached to a lysine side chain and has the formula below:

$-\S-(SG)_x-L4-CO-\S\S$

where

§ represents the bond to the active compound molecule and

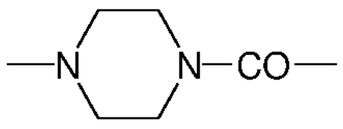
§§ represents the bond to the binder peptide or protein,

x represents 0 or 1,

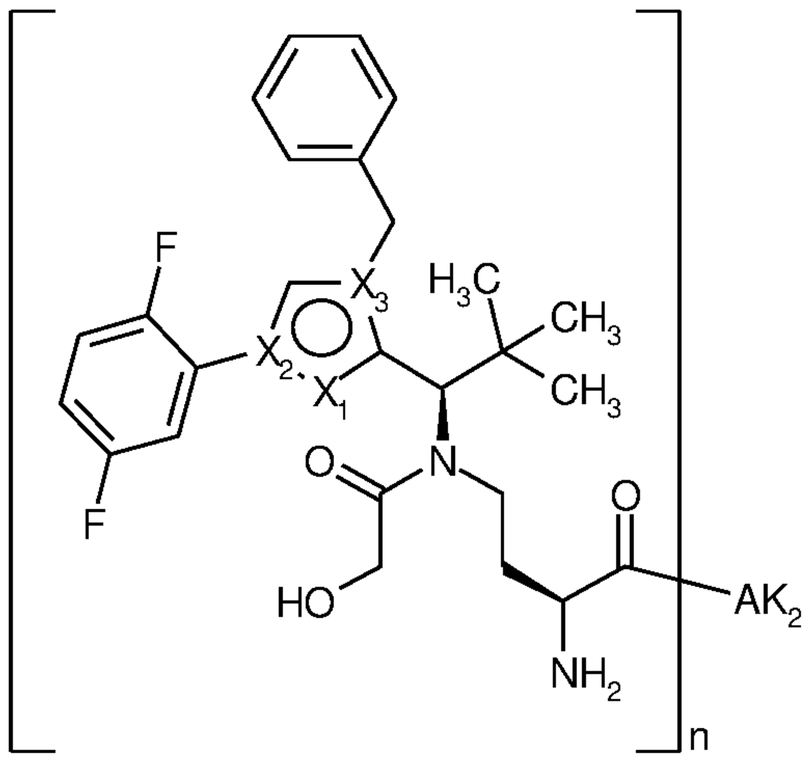
SG represents a cleavable group, preferably a 2-8 oligopeptide, paticularly preferably a dipeptide,

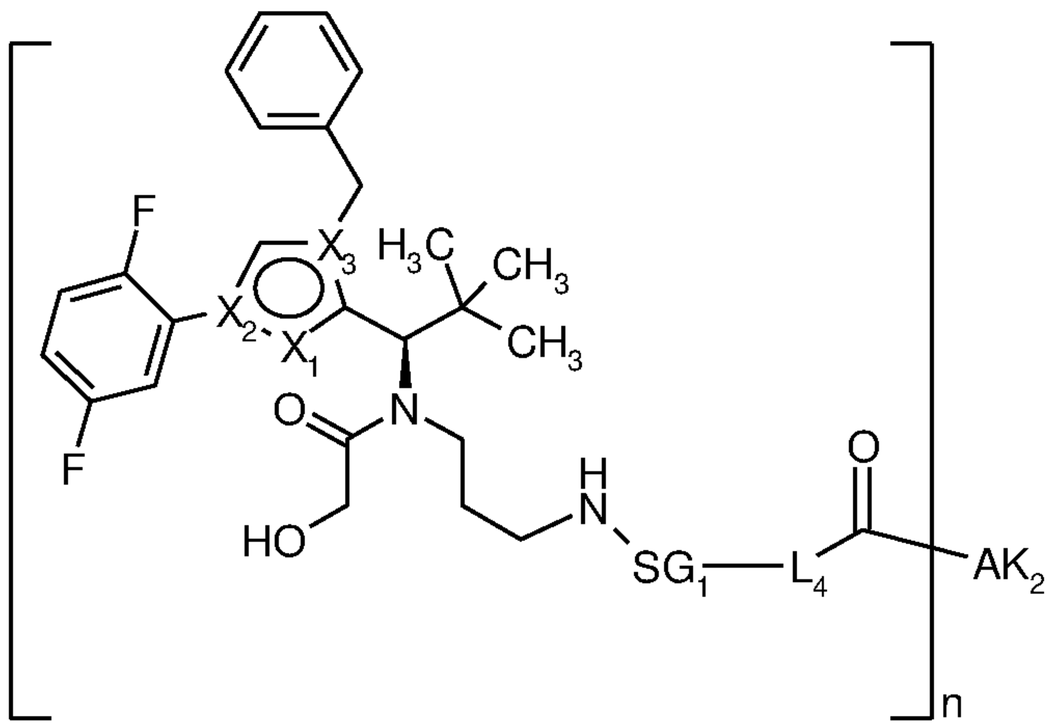
and

L4 represents a single bond or a group $-(CO)_y$-G4-, where y represents 0 or 1, and

G4 represents a straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon chain having 1 to 100 carbon atoms from arylene groups and/or straight-chain and/or branched and/or cyclic alkylene groups and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -NHCO-, -CONH-, -NMe-, -NHNH-, $-SO_2NHNH$-, -CONHNH- and a 5- to 10-membered aromatic or non-aromatic heterocycle having up to 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S, or -SO- (preferably ), where the side chains, if present, may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, $NH-CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid.

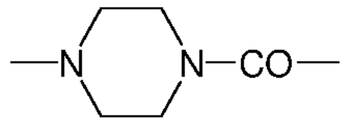
32. Conjugate of a binder peptide or protein according to Item 31 where the conjugate has one of the formulae below:





where

X_1, X_2 and X_3 have the same meaning as in Item 14,

AK_2 represents a binder peptide or protein which is attached via a sulphur atom of the binder; n represents a number from 1 to 20; and L4 represents an optionally straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon chain having 1 to 100 carbon atoms from arylene groups and/or straight-chain and/or branched and/or cyclic alkylene groups and which may be interrupted once or more than once by one or more of the groups -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -NMe-, -NHNH-, $-SO_2NHNH-$, -NHCO-, -CONH-, -CONHNH- and a 5- to 10-membered aromatic or non-aromatic heterocycle having up to 4 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of N, O and S, -SO- or $-SO_2-$ (preferably ), where the side chains, if present, may be substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, $NH-CNNH_2$, sulphonamide, sulphone, sulphoxide or sulphonic acid, and

SG1 represents a cleavable group, preferably a 2-8 oligopeptide, particularly preferably a dipeptide.

33. Conjugate according to one or more of Items 10 to 32 where the anti-TWEAKR antibody is an agonistic antibody.

34. Conjugate according to one or more of Items 10 to 33 which

comprises:

a variable heavy chain comprising:

a. a CDR1 of the heavy chain encoded by an amino acid sequence comprising the formula PYPMX (SEQ ID NO: 171), where X is I or M;

b. a CDR2 of the heavy chain encoded by an amino acid sequence comprising the formula YISPSGGXTHYADSVKG (SEQ ID NO: 172), where X is S or K; and

c. a CDR3 of the heavy chain encoded by an amino acid sequence comprising the formula GGDTYFDYFDY (SEQ ID NO: 173);

and a variable light chain comprising:

d. a CDR1 of the light chain encoded by an amino acid sequence comprising the formula RASQSISXYLN (SEQ ID NO: 174), where X is G or S;

e. a CDR2 of the light chain encoded by an amino acid sequence comprising the formula XASSLQS (SEQ ID NO: 175), where X is Q, A or N; and

f. a CDR3 of the light chain encoded by an amino acid sequence comprising the formula QQSYXXPXIT (SEQ ID NO: 176), where X at position 5 is T or S, X at position 6 is T or S and X at position 8 is G or F.

35. Conjugate according to one or more of Items 10 to 34 which comprises:

a. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:10, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:9, or

b. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID

NO:20, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:19, or

c. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:30, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:29, or

d. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:40, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:39, or

e. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:50, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:49, or

f. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:60, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:59, or

g. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:70, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:69, or

h. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:80, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:79, or

i. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:90, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:89, or

j. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:100, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:99, or

k. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:110, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:109, or

l. a variable sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:120, and also a variable sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:119.

36. Conjugate according to one or more of Items 10 to 35 where the antibody is an IgG antibody.

37. Conjugate according to one or more of Items 10 to 36 which comprises:

a. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:2, and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:1, or

b. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:12, and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:11, or

c. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:22, and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:21, or

d. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:32, and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:31, or

e. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:42, and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:41, or

f. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:52, and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:51, or

g. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:62, and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:61, or

h. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:72, and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:71, or

i. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:82, and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:81, or

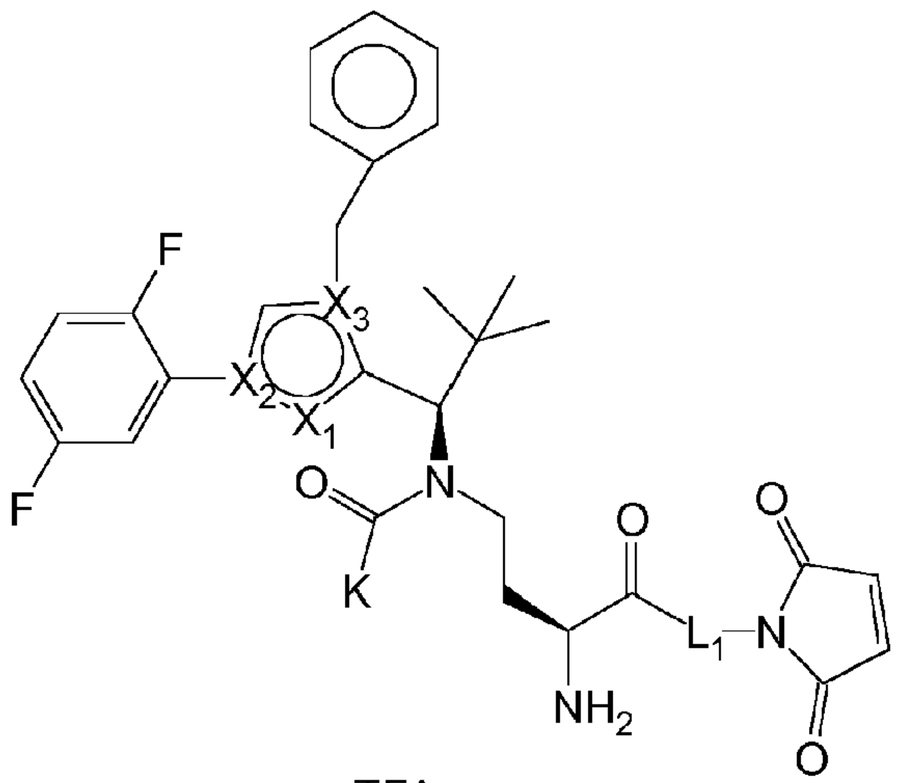
j. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:92, and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:91, or

k. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:102, and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:101, or

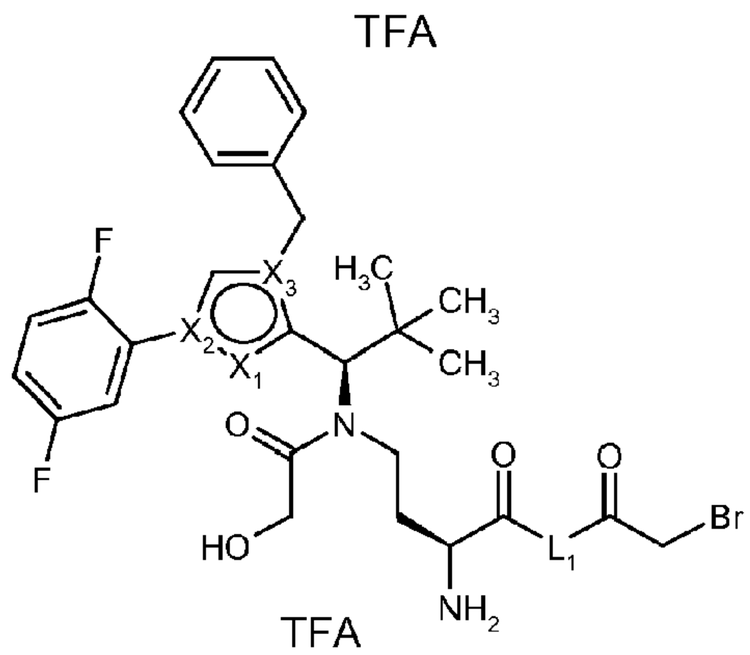
l. a sequence of the heavy chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:112, and also a sequence of the light chain, as shown in SEQ ID NO:111.

38. Spindle conjugate according to one or more of the preceding Items where the conjugate has 1 to 10, preferably 2 to 8 active compound molecules per binder peptide or protein.

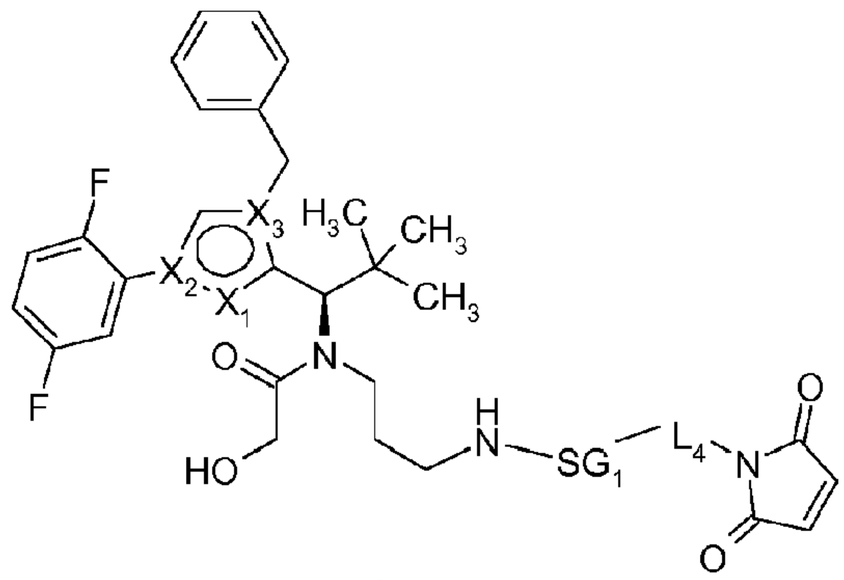
39. Process for preparing the conjugate according to Item 26 or 30 where a compound of one of the formulae below, preferably in the form of its trifluoroacetic acid salt, is attached to a cysteine residue of a binder peptide or protein which is optionally partially reduced beforehand, where the compound is preferably employed in a 2- to 12-fold molar excess with respect to the binder peptide or protein:

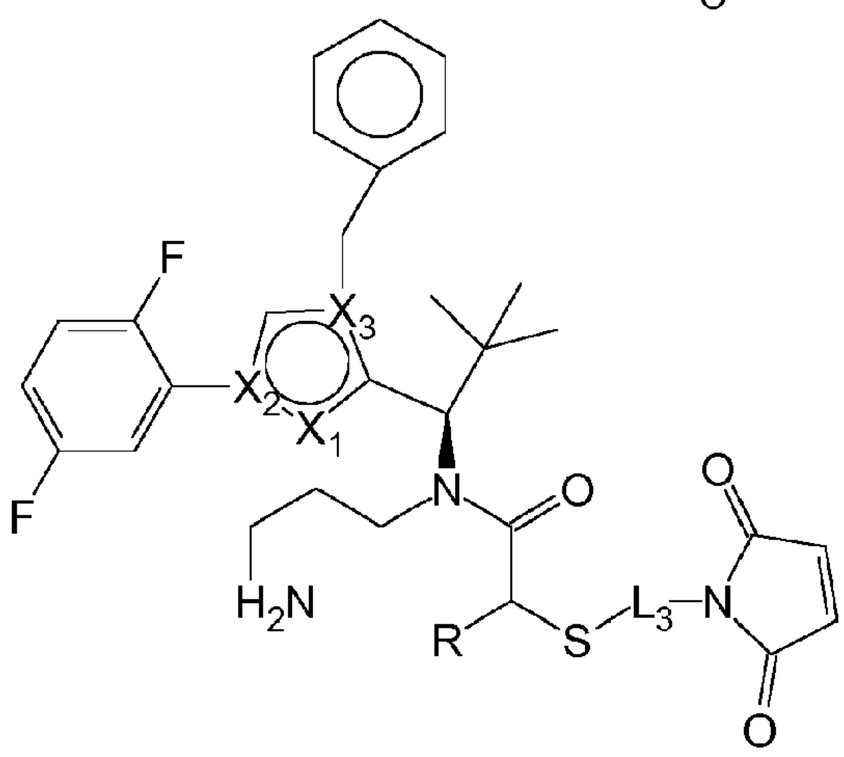


TFA

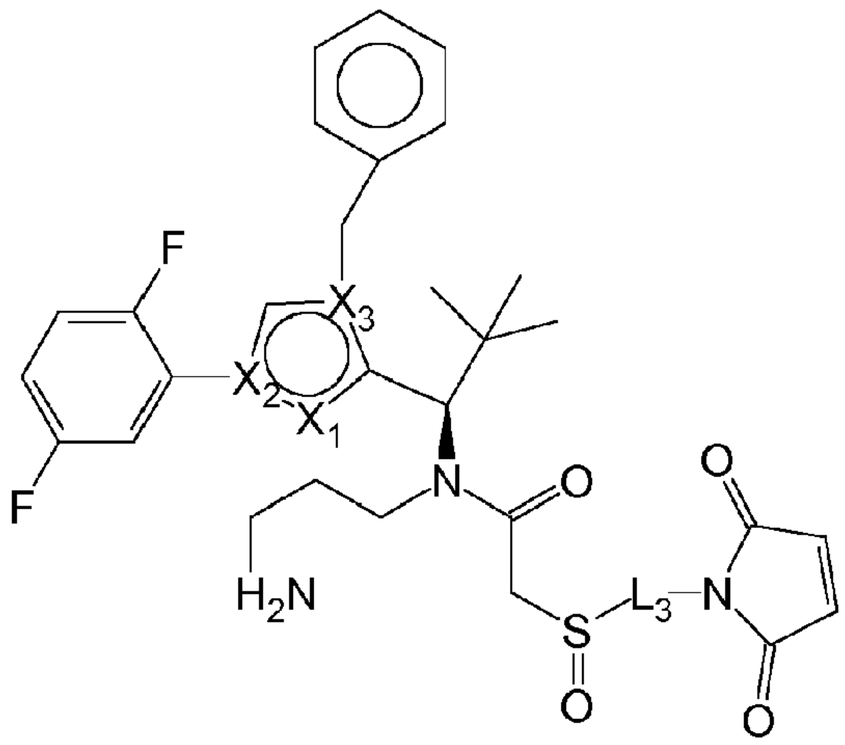


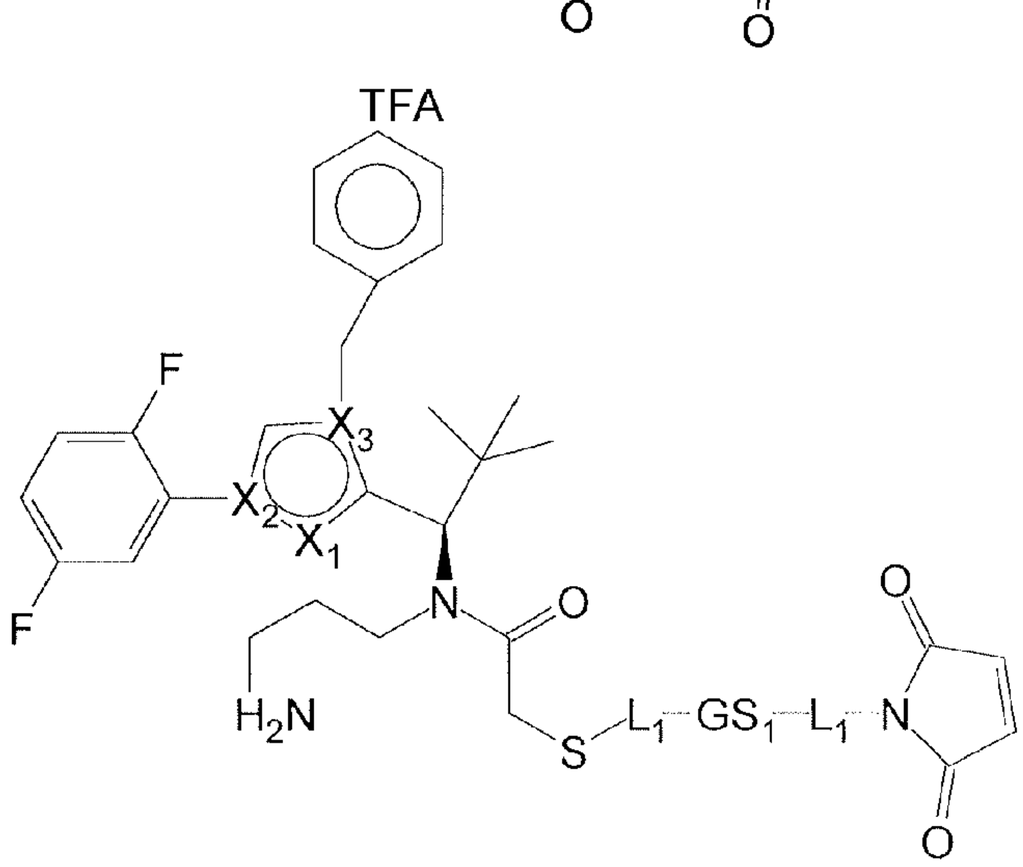
TFA

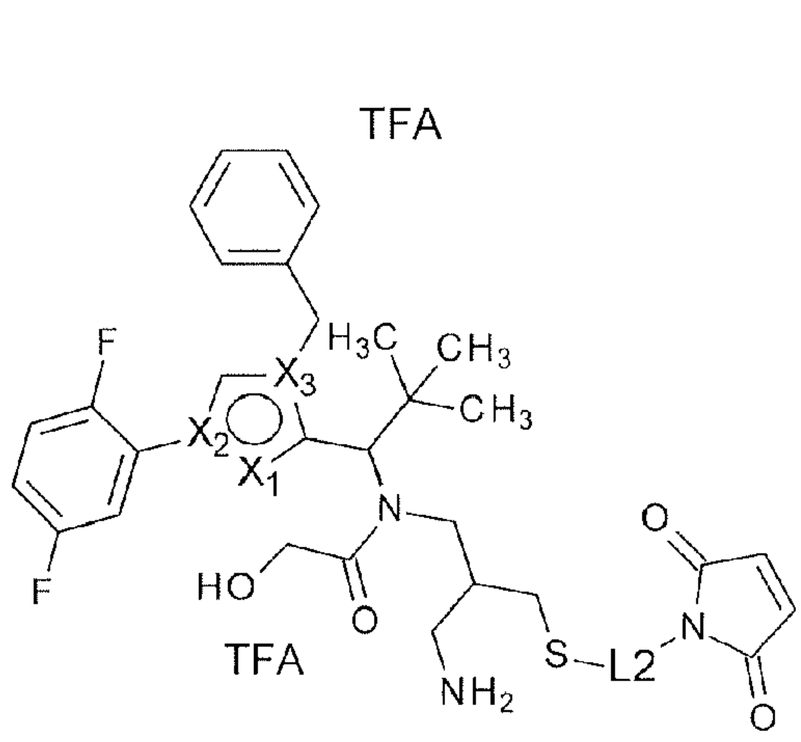


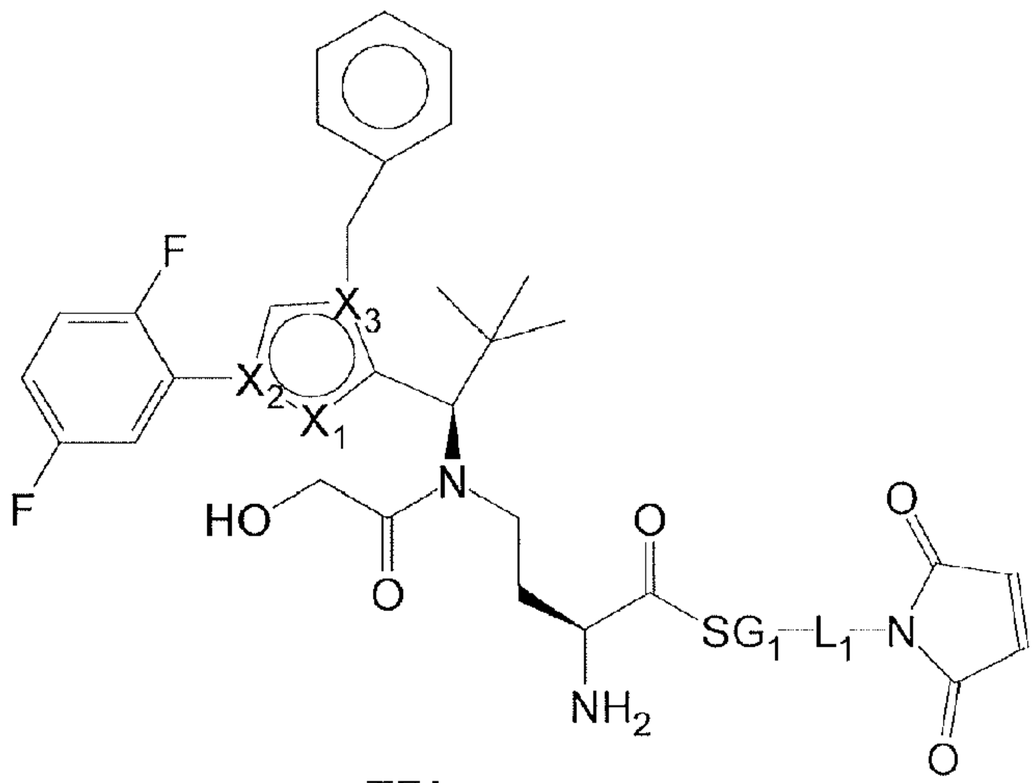


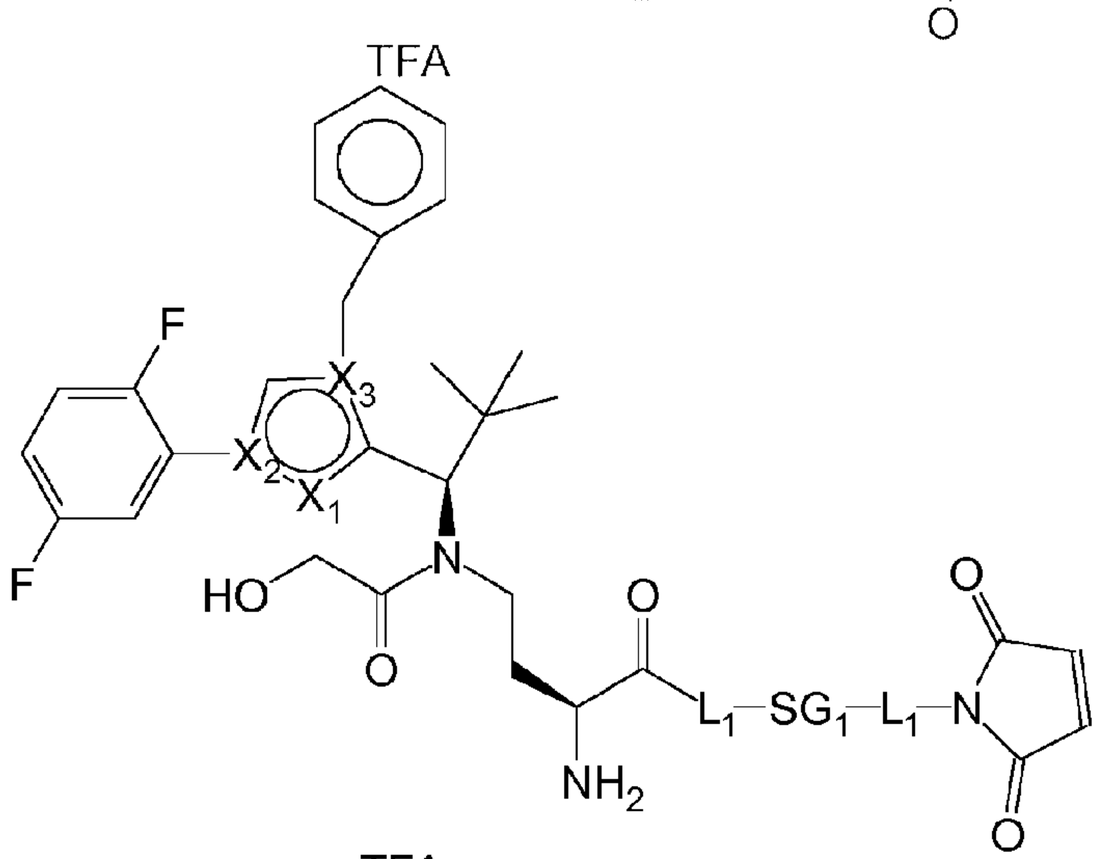
TFA

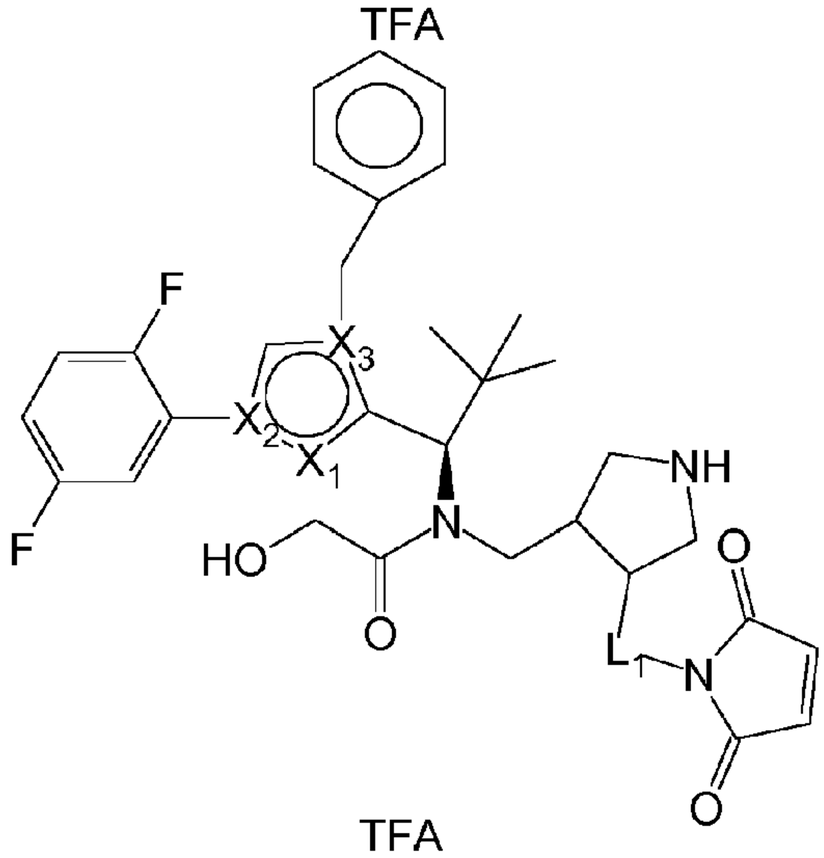

F
F
X3
X2
X1
N
O
H2N
S
L3
N
O
O

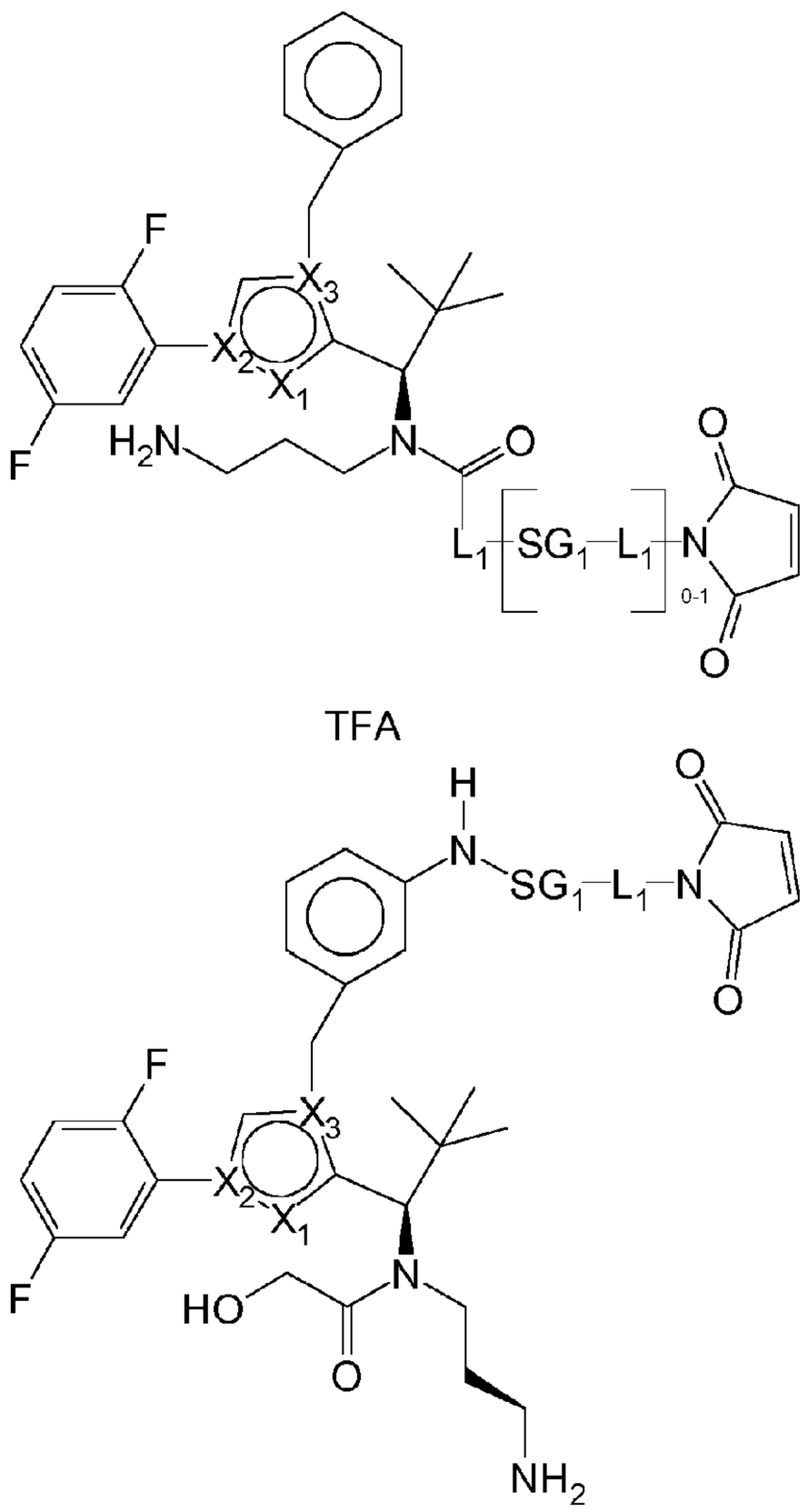

TFA
F
F
X3
X2
X1
N
O
H2N
S
L1
GS1
L1
N
O
O


TFA
F
F
H3C
CH3
CH3
X3
X2
X1
N
HO
O
TFA
NH2
S
L2
N
O
O


F
F
X3
X2
X1
HO
O
N
O
NH2
O
SG1
L1
N
O


TFA
F
F
X3
X2
X1
HO
O
N
O
NH2
O
L1
SG1
L1
N
O


TFA
F
F
X3
X2
X1
HO
O
N
NH
O
L1
N
O
TFA

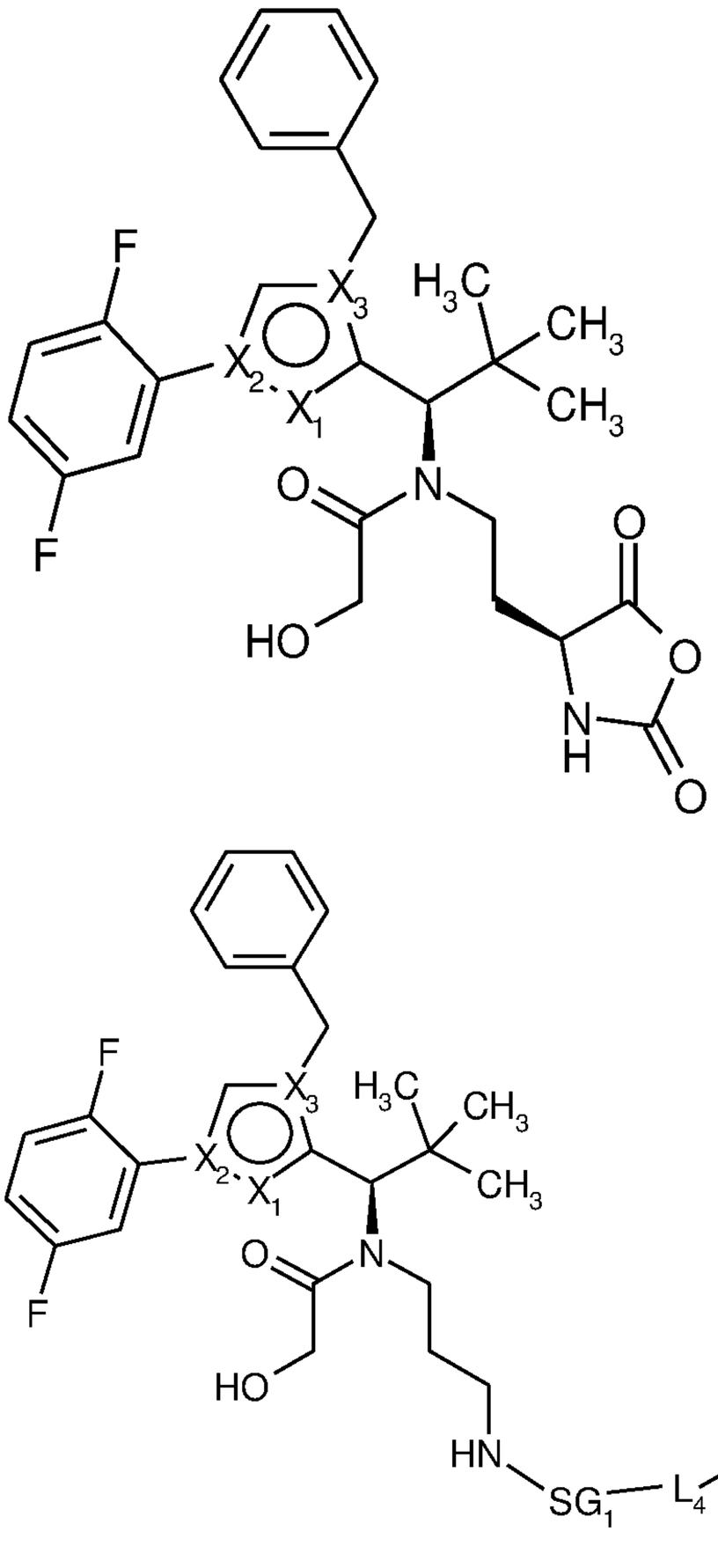


where R represents -H or –COOH,

where K represents straight-chain or branched optionally substituted by C_1-C_6-alkoxy or –OH-C_1-C_6-alkyl, and

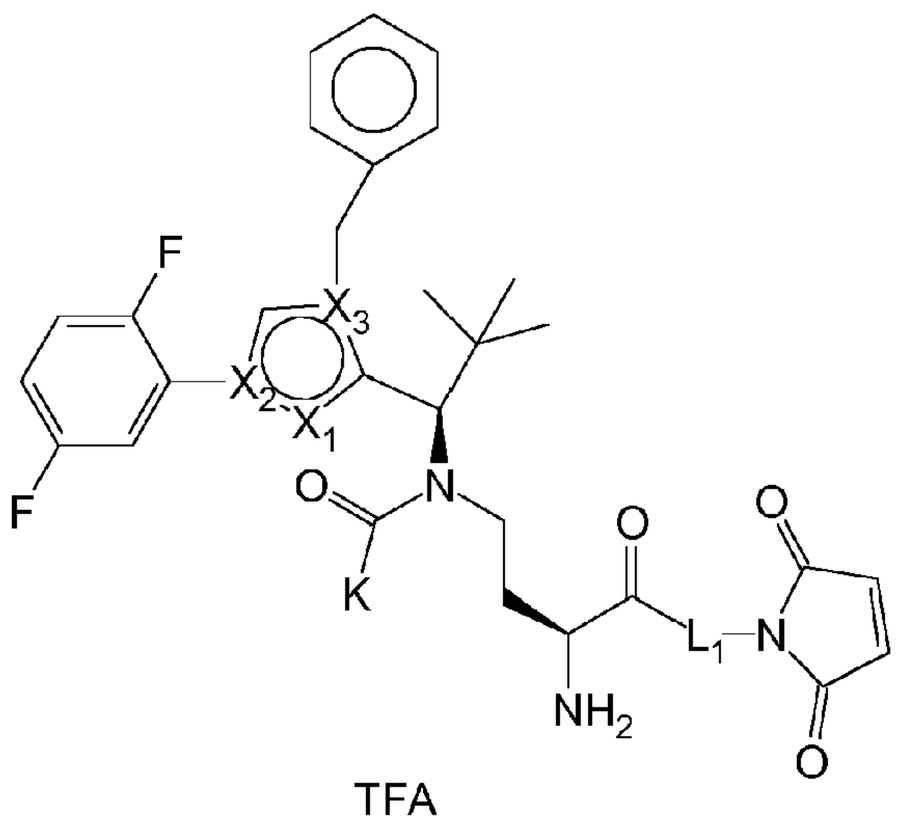
where X_1, X_2, X_3, SG1, L1, L2, L3 and L4 have the same meaning as in Item 26 or 30.

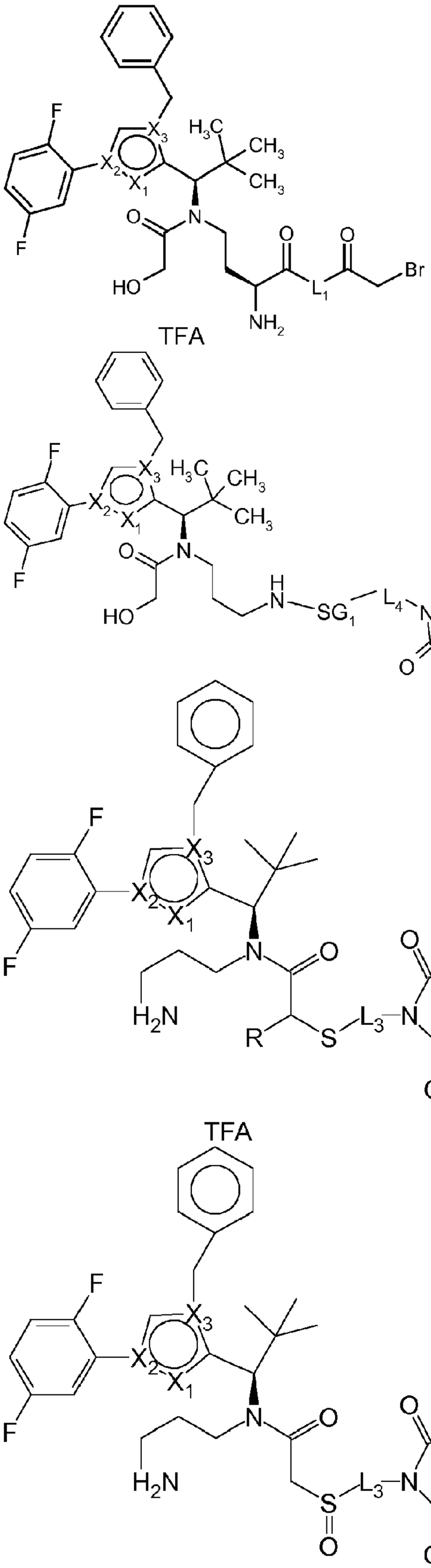
40. Process for preparing the conjugate according to Item 32 where a compound of one of the formulae below, preferably in the form of its trifluoroacetic acid salt, is attached to a lysine residue of a binder peptide or protein, where the compound is preferably employed in a 2- to 12-fold molar excess with respect to the binder peptide or protein:

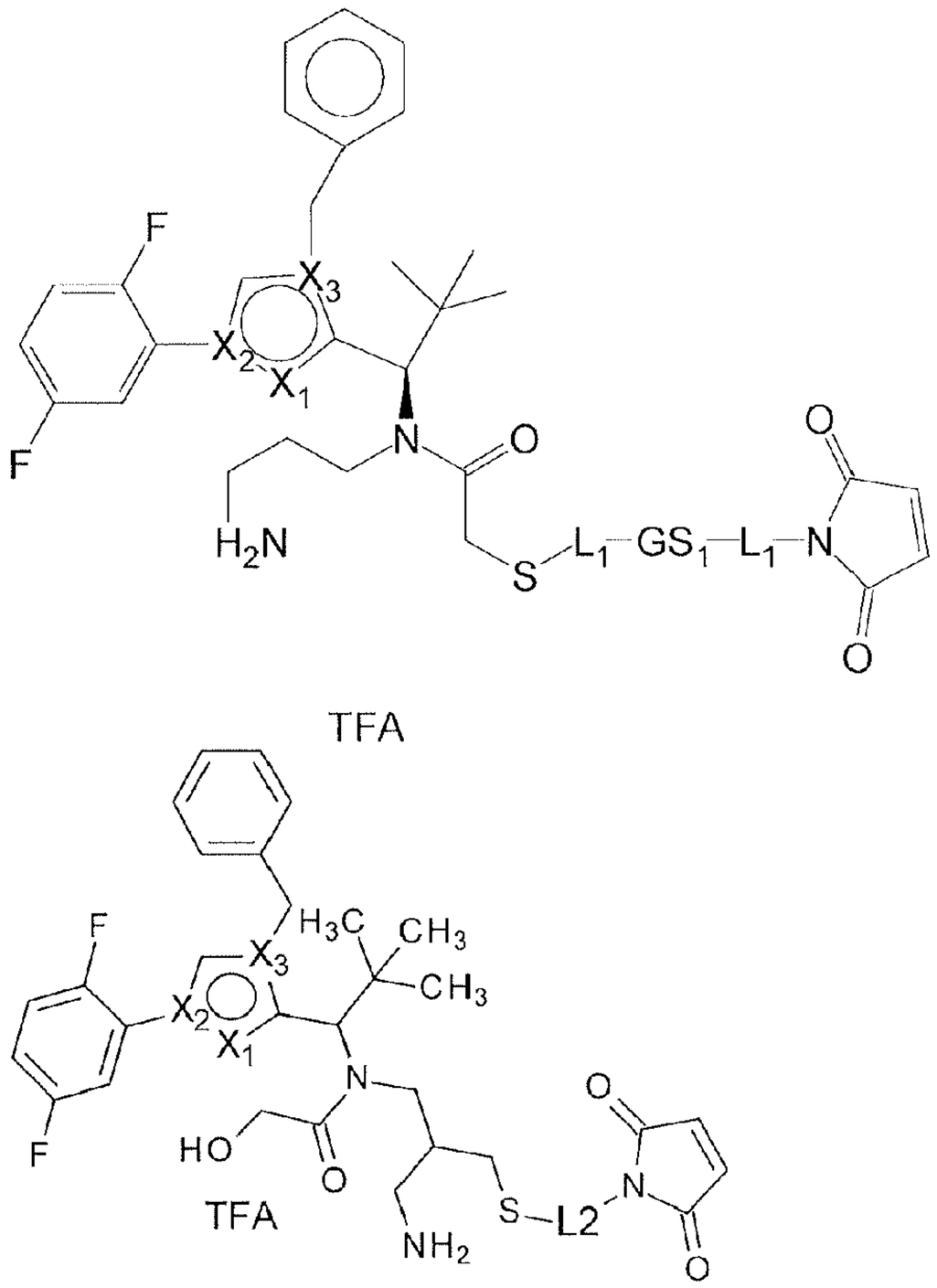


where X_1, X_2, X_3, SG1 and L4 have the same meaning as in Item 32.

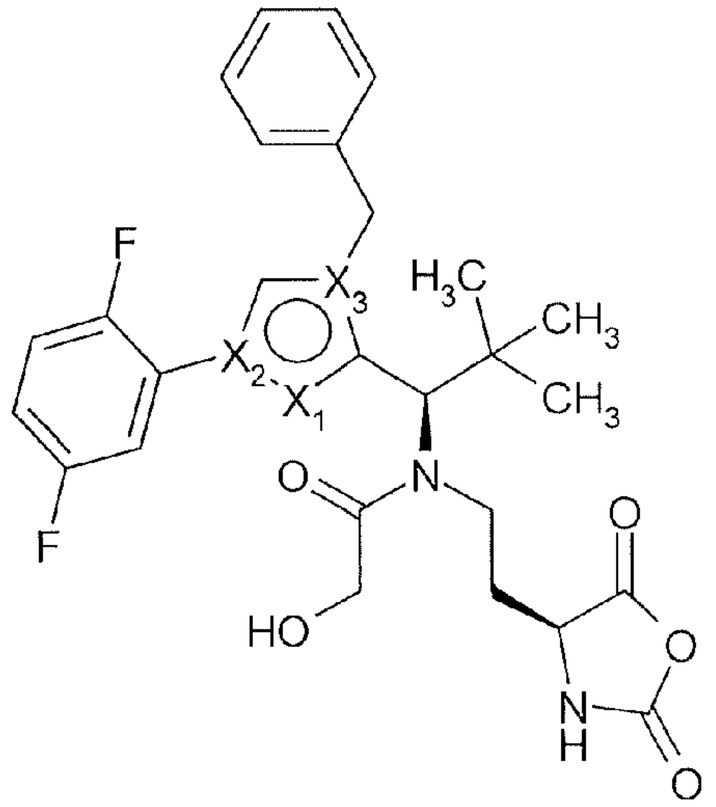
41. Compound of one of the formulae below:

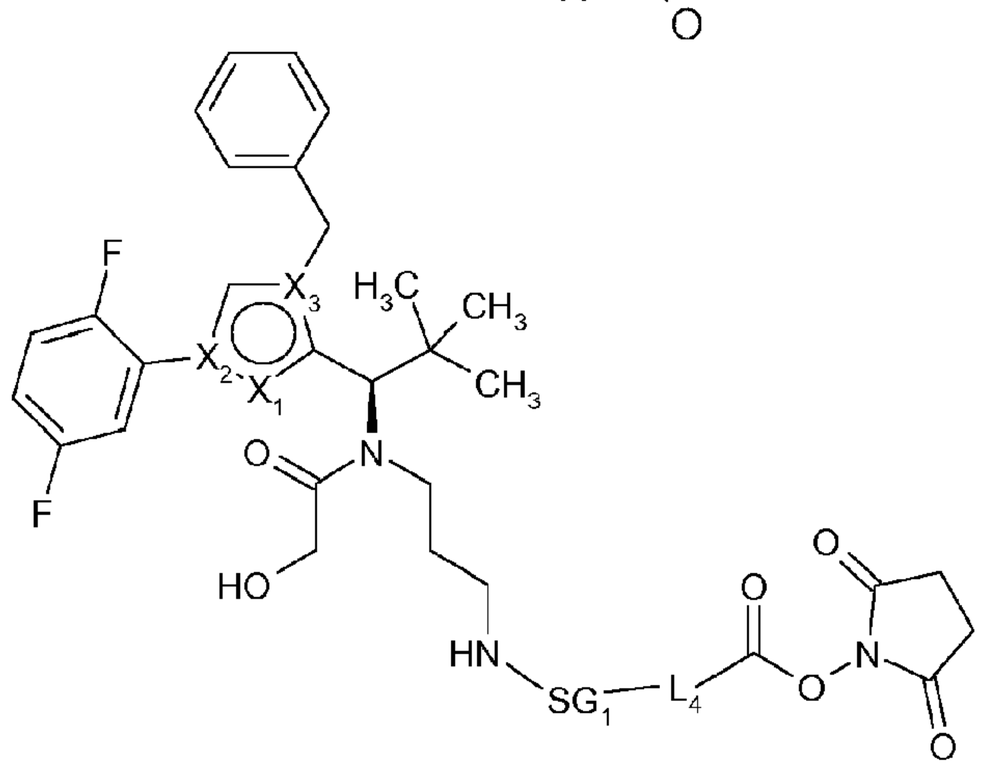


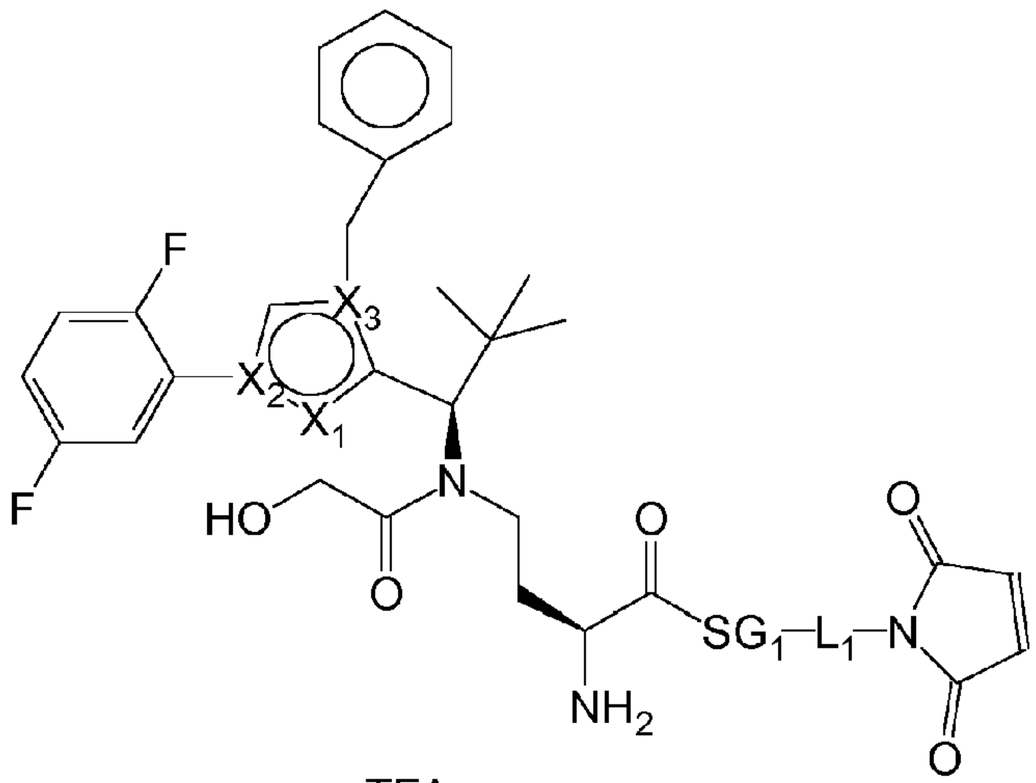

F
F
X3
X2
X1
H3C
CH3
CH3
O
N
HO
O
O
Br
L1
NH2
TFA
F
F
X3
X2
X1
H3C
CH3
CH3
O
N
HO
H
N
SG1
L4
N
O
O
F
F
X3
X2
X1
N
O
H2N
R
S
L3
N
O
O
TFA
F
F
X3
X2
X1
N
O
H2N
S
O
L3
N
O
O
TFA

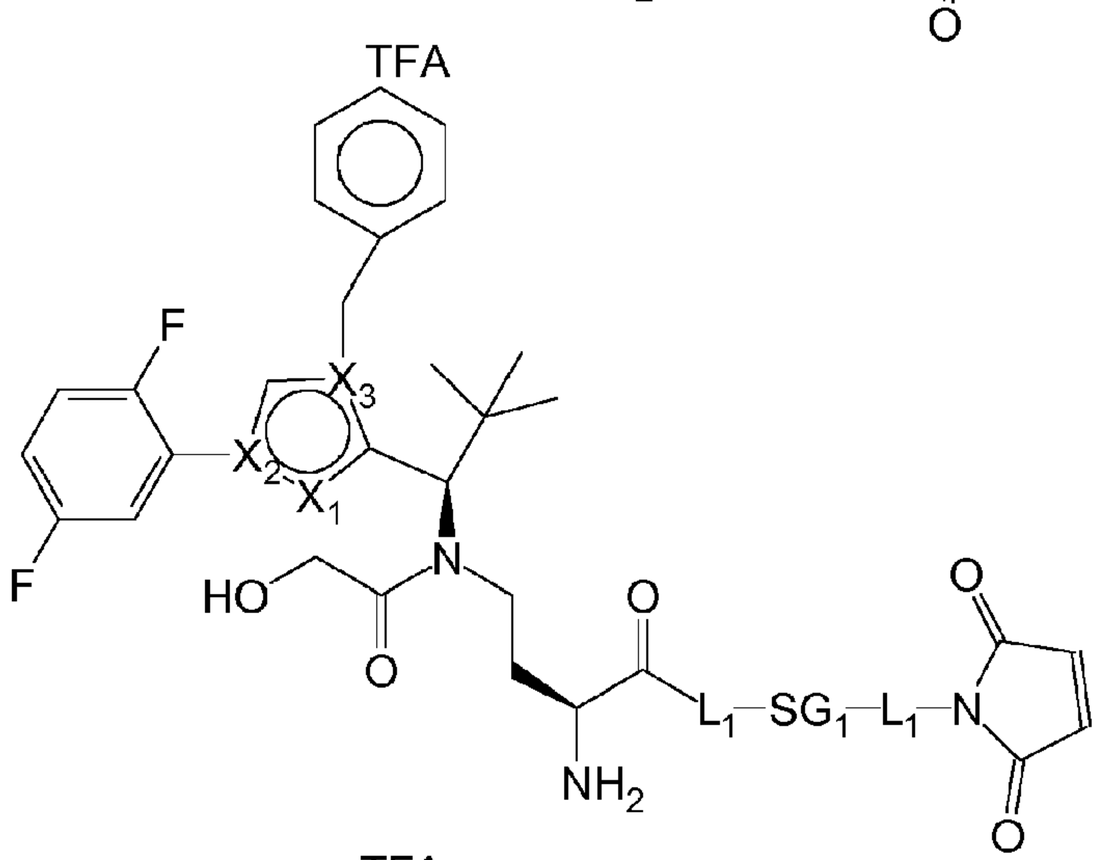

F
F
X3
X2
X1
N
O
H2N
S
L1
GS1
L1
N
O
O

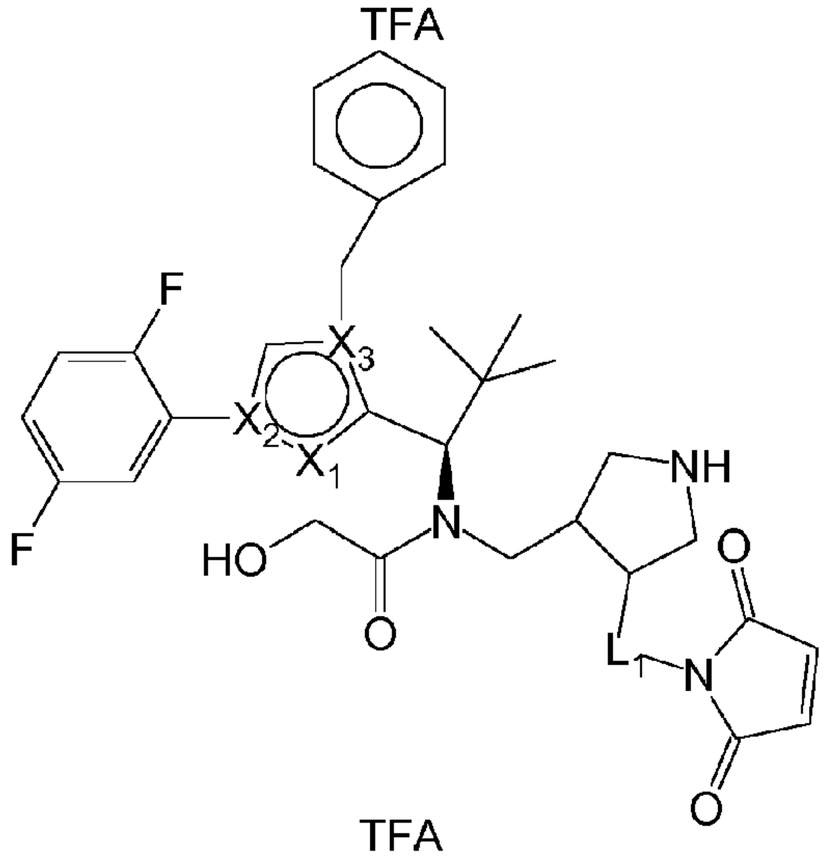
TFA
F
F
X3
X2
X1
H3C
CH3
CH3
N
HO
O
TFA
NH2
S
L2
N
O
O


F
F
X3
X2
X1
H3C
CH3
CH3
O
N
HO
O
O
N
H
O

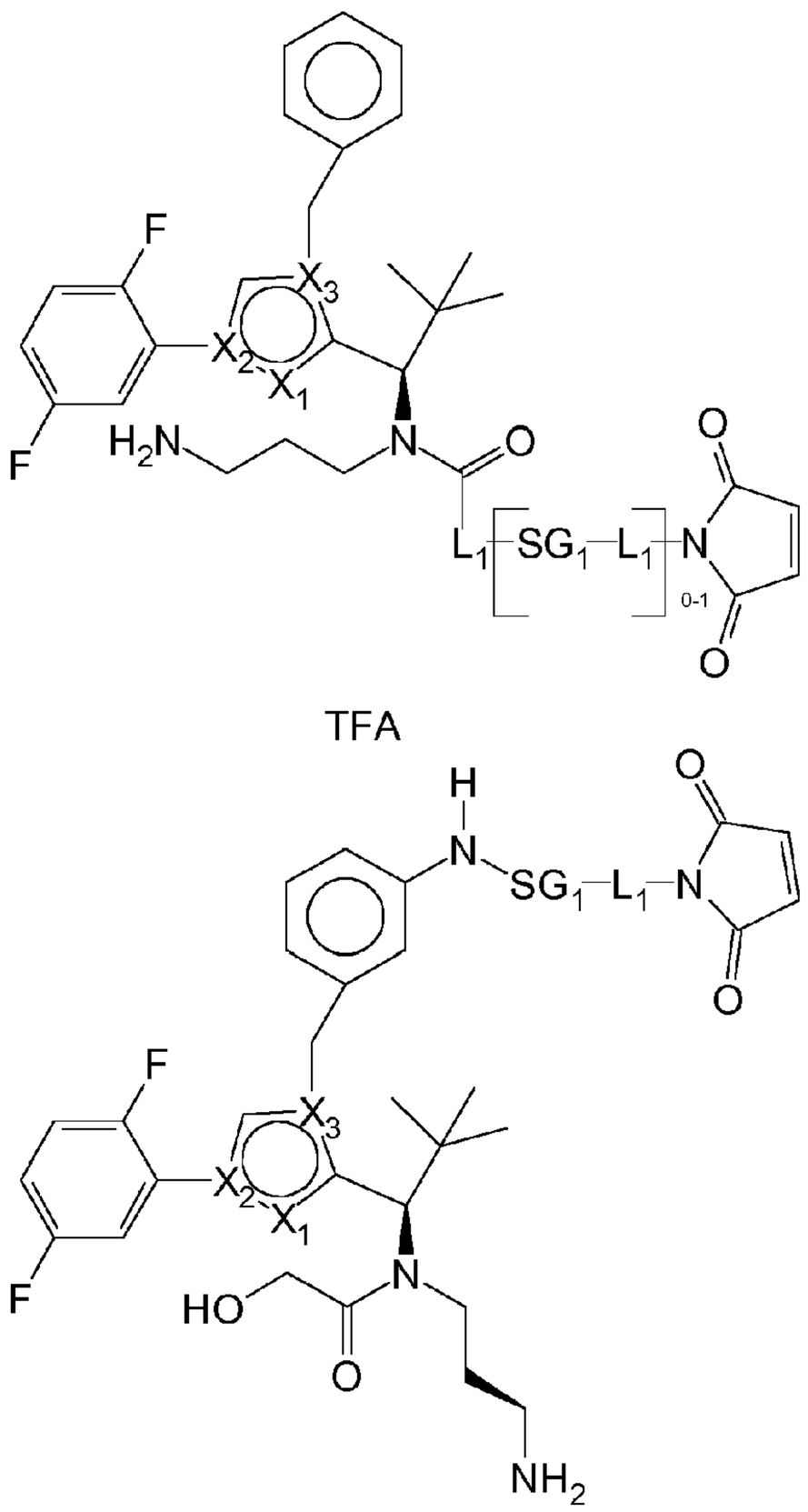

F
X3
X2
X1
H3C
CH3
CH3
O
N
HO
HN
SG1
L4
O
O
N
O
O







TFA

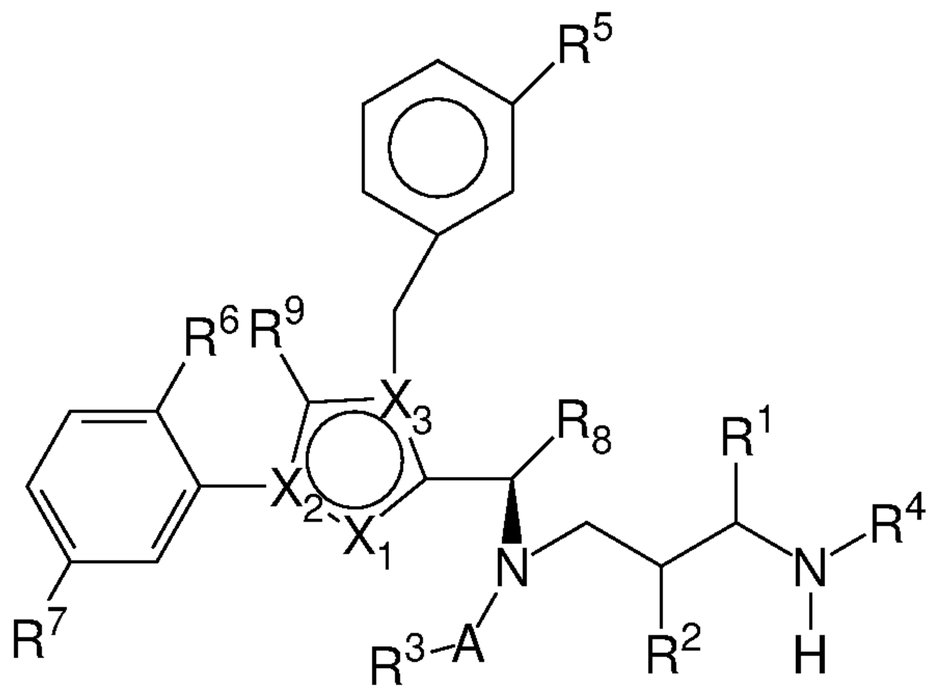


where R represents -H or –COOH,

where K represents straight-chain or branched optionally substituted by C_1-C_6-alkoxy or –OH-C_1-C_6-alkyl, and

where X_1, X_2, X_3, SG1, L1, L2, L3 and L4 have the same meaning as in Item 26, 30 or 32.

42. Compounds of the general formula (III):



(III)

where

X_1 represents N, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C, or X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents N or X_1 represents NH, X_2 represents C and X_3 represents C, or X_1 represents CH, X_2 represents N and X_3 represents C;

R^1 represents –L-BINDER, H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, $-NHY^3$, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘ or $-CH(CH_2W)Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ or $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$; where W represents H or OH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$;

R^2 and R^4 independently of one another represent –L-BINDER, H, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, or R^2 and R^4 together (with formation of a pyrrolidine ring) represent $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ or $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, where R^{10} represents L-#1, H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, SH or OH,

where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where Y^4 independently of one another represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6} alkyl which is optionally substituted by $-NHCONH_2$, or represents aryl or benzyl which are optionally substituted by $-NH_2$, and Y^5 represents H or $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, where Y^6 represents straight-chain or branched C_{1-6}-alkyl;

A represents CO, SO, SO_2, SO_2NH or CNNH;

R^3 represents -L-BINDER or an optionally substituted alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heteroalkyl, heterocycloalkyl group, preferably -L-#1, or a C_{1-10}-alkyl, C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{6-10}-aralkyl, C_{5-10}-heteroalkyl, C_{1-10}-alkyl-O-C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{5-10}-heterocycloalkyl group which may be substituted by 1-3 -OH groups, 1-3 halogen atoms, 1-3 halogenated alkyl groups (each having 1-3 halogen atoms), 1-3 O-alkyl groups, 1-3 -SH groups, 1-3 -S-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -O-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-CO-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-S(O)_n$-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-SO_2$-NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 -NH-alkyl groups, 1-3 $-N(alkyl)_2$ groups, 1-3 $-NH_2$ groups or 1-3 $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$ groups, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$, where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘ and Y^3 represents H, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NHCOCH_3)Z$‘, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NH_2)Z$‘ or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH

(where "alkyl" preferably represents C_{1-10}-alkyl);

R^5 represents -L-BINDER, H, F, NH_2, NO_2, halogen, SH or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ or $-CO-OY^3$,

where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, and Y^3 represents H or $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘

represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH;

where L represents a linker and BINDER represents a binder or a derivative thereof, where the binder may optionally be attached to a plurality of active compound molecules,

R^6 and R^7 independently of one another represent H, cyano, (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkenyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{2-10}-alkynyl, hydroxy or halogen,

R^8 represents (optionally fluorinated) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (optionally fluorinated) C_{4-10}-cycloalkyl or optionally substituted oxetane; and

R^9 represents H, F, CH_3, CF_3, CH_2F or CHF_2;

and the salts, solvates and salts of the solvates thereof.

43. Pharmaceutical composition comprising a conjugate according to one or more of Items 1 to 38 and 41-42 in combination with an inert non-toxic pharmaceutically suitable auxiliary.

44. Conjugate according to one or more of Items 1 to 38 and 41-42 for use in a method for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of diseases.

45. Conjugate according to one or more of Items 1 to 38 and 41-42 for use in a method for the treatment of hyperproliferative and/or angiogenic disorders.

46. Conjugate according to one or more of Items 1 to 38 and 41-42 where R^{3a} or R^3 represents -L-BINDER or a substituted alkyl, aryl or heteroaryl group,

preferably -L-#1 or a C_{1-10}-alkyl, C_{6-10}-aryl or C_{6-10}-aralkyl group or C_{5-10}-heteroalkyl, which may be substituted by -OH, O-alkyl, SH, S-alkyl, O-CO-alkyl, O-CO-NH-alkyl, NH-CO-alkyl, NH-CO-NH-

alkyl, $S(O)_n$-alkyl, SO_2-NH-alkyl, NH-alkyl, $N(alkyl)_2$, NH_2 or -$(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, where Z represents -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, -CO-NY^1Y^2 or -CO-OY^3, where Y^1 and Y^2 independently of one another represent H, NH_2 or -$(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘ and Y^3 represents H or -$(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$‘, where Z‘ represents H, SO_3H, NH_2 or COOH,

(where "alkyl" preferably represents C_{1-10}-alkyl).

47. Method for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of hyperproliferative and/or angiogenic disorders in humans and animals using an effective amount of at least one conjugate according to one or more of Items 1 to 38 and 41-42.

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Bayer Pharma AG
<120> Drug conjugates (ADCs) with KSP inhibitors
<130> 173 506
<160> 240
<170> BiSSAP 1.3
<210> 1
<211> 215
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 1

```
Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1               5                  10                  15
Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Gly Tyr
            20                  25                  30
Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
        35                  40                  45
Tyr Gln Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
    50                  55                  60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65                  70                  75                  80
Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser Pro Phe
                85                  90                  95
Ile Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala
            100                 105                 110
Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser
        115                 120                 125
Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu
    130                 135                 140
Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser
145                 150                 155                 160
Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu
                165                 170                 175
Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val
            180                 185                 190
Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys
        195                 200                 205
Ser Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
    210                 215
```

<210> 2
<211> 449
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 2

```
Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1               5                  10                  15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
            20                  25                  30
Pro Met Ile Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
        35                  40                  45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
    50                  55                  60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65                  70                  75                  80
```

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val
115 120 125
Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala
130 135 140
Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser
145 150 155 160
Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val
165 170 175
Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro
180 185 190
Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys
195 200 205
Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Lys Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp
210 215 220
Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly
225 230 235 240
Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile
245 250 255
Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu
260 265 270
Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His
275 280 285
Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg
290 295 300
Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys
305 310 315 320
Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu
325 330 335
Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr
340 345 350
Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Asp Glu Leu Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu
355 360 365
Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp
370 375 380
Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val
385 390 395 400
Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp
405 410 415
Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His
420 425 430
Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro
435 440 445
Gly

<210> 3
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 3
Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Gly Tyr Leu Asn
1 5 10

<210> 4
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 4
Gln Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser
1 5

<210> 5
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 5

Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser Pro Phe Ile Thr
1 5 10

<210> 6
<211> 5
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 6
Pro Tyr Pro Met Ile
1 5

<210> 7
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 7
Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val Lys
1 5 10 15
Gly

<210> 8
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 8
Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 9
<211> 108
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 9
Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15
Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Gly Tyr
20 25 30
Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45
Tyr Gln Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80
Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser Pro Phe
85 90 95
Ile Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
100 105

<210> 10
<211> 121
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 10

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
20 25 30
Pro Met Ile Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala
115 120

<210> 11
<211> 215
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 11

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15
Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Gly Tyr
20 25 30
Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45
Tyr Gln Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80
Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser Pro Phe
85 90 95
Ile Thr Phe Gly Pro Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala
100 105 110
Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser
115 120 125
Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu
130 135 140
Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser
145 150 155 160
Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu
165 170 175
Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Leu
180 185 190
Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys
195 200 205
Ser Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
210 215

<210> 12
<211> 449
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 12

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
20 25 30
Pro Met Ile Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val
115 120 125
Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala
130 135 140
Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser
145 150 155 160
Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val
165 170 175
Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro
180 185 190
Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys
195 200 205
Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Lys Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp
210 215 220
Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly
225 230 235 240
Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile
245 250 255
Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu
260 265 270
Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His
275 280 285
Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg
290 295 300
Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys
305 310 315 320
Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu
325 330 335
Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr
340 345 350
Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Asp Glu Leu Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu
355 360 365
Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp
370 375 380
Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val
385 390 395 400
Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp
405 410 415
Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His
420 425 430
Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro
435 440 445
Gly

<210> 13
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 13
Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Gly Tyr Leu Asn
1 5 10
<210> 14
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens

<400> 14
Gln Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser
1 5
<210> 15
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 15
Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser Pro Phe Ile Thr
1 5 10
<210> 16
<211> 5
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 16
Pro Tyr Pro Met Ile
1 5
<210> 17
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 17
Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val Lys
1 5 10 15
Gly
<210> 18
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 18
Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr
1 5 10
<210> 19
<211> 108
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 19
Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15
Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Gly Tyr
20 25 30

Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45
Tyr Gln Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80
Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser Pro Phe
85 90 95
Ile Thr Phe Gly Pro Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
100 105
<210> 20
<211> 121
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 20

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
20 25 30
Pro Met Ile Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala
115 120

<210> 21
<211> 215
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 21

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15
Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45
Tyr Gln Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80
Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser Pro Phe
85 90 95
Ile Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala
100 105 110
Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser
115 120 125
Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu
130 135 140
Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser
145 150 155 160
Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu
165 170 175
Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val

180 185 190
Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys
195 200 205
Ser Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
210 215

<210> 22
<211> 449
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 22

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
20 25 30
Pro Met Met Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val
115 120 125
Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala
130 135 140
Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser
145 150 155 160
Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val
165 170 175
Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro
180 185 190
Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys
195 200 205
Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Lys Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp
210 215 220
Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly
225 230 235 240
Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile
245 250 255
Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu
260 265 270
Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His
275 280 285
Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg
290 295 300
Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys
305 310 315 320
Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu
325 330 335
Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr
340 345 350
Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Asp Glu Leu Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu
355 360 365
Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp
370 375 380
Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val
385 390 395 400
Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp
405 410 415
Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His
420 425 430
Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro
435 440 445
Gly

<210> 23
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 23
Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr Leu Asn
1 5 10
<210> 24
<211> 7
<212> PRT

<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 24
Gln Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser
1 5
<210> 25
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 25
Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser Pro Phe Ile Thr
1 5 10
<210> 26
<211> 5
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 26
Pro Tyr Pro Met Met
1 5
<210> 27
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 27
Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val Lys
1 5 10 15
Gly
<210> 28
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 28
Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr
1 5 10
<210> 29
<211> 108
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 29
Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15
Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45
Tyr Gln Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80
Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser Pro Phe
85 90 95
Ile Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
100 105
<210> 30
<211> 121
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 30

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
20 25 30
Pro Met Met Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala
115 120

<210> 31
<211> 215
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 31

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15
Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45
Tyr Gln Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80
Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser Pro Phe
85 90 95
Ile Thr Phe Gly Pro Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala
100 105 110
Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser
115 120 125
Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu
130 135 140
Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser
145 150 155 160
Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu
165 170 175
Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Leu
180 185 190
Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys
195 200 205
Ser Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
210 215

<210> 32
<211> 449
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 32

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
20 25 30
Pro Met Met Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val
115 120 125
Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala
130 135 140
Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser
145 150 155 160
Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val
165 170 175
Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro
180 185 190
Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys
195 200 205
Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Lys Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp
210 215 220
Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly
225 230 235 240
Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile
245 250 255
Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu
260 265 270
Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His
275 280 285
Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg
290 295 300
Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys
305 310 315 320

Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu
325 330 335
Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr
340 345 350
Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Asp Glu Leu Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu
355 360 365
Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp
370 375 380
Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val
385 390 395 400
Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp
405 410 415
Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His
420 425 430
Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro
435 440 445
Gly

<210> 33
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 33
Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr Leu Asn
1 5 10
<210> 34
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens

<400> 34
Gln Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser
1 5
<210> 35
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 35
Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser Pro Phe Ile Thr
1 5 10
<210> 36
<211> 5
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 36
Pro Tyr Pro Met Met
1 5
<210> 37
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 37
Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val Lys
1 5 10 15

Gly

<210> 38
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 38
Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr
1 5 10
<210> 39
<211> 108
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 39
Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15
Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45
Tyr Gln Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80
Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser Pro Phe
85 90 95
Ile Thr Phe Gly Pro Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
100 105
<210> 40
<211> 121
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 40

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
20 25 30
Pro Met Met Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala
115 120

<210> 41
<211> 215
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 41

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15
Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45
Tyr Ala Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80
Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Ser Thr Pro Gly
85 90 95
Ile Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala
100 105 110
Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser
115 120 125
Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu
130 135 140
Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser
145 150 155 160
Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu
165 170 175
Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val
180 185 190
Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys
195 200 205
Ser Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
210 215

<210> 42
<211> 449
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 42

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
20 25 30
Pro Met Met Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val
115 120 125
Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala
130 135 140
Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser
145 150 155 160
Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val
165 170 175
Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro
180 185 190
Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys
195 200 205
Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Lys Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp
210 215 220
Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly

225 230 235 240
Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile
245 250 255
Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu
260 265 270
Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His
275 280 285
Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg
290 295 300
Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys
305 310 315 320
Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu
325 330 335
Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr
340 345 350
Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Asp Glu Leu Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu
355 360 365
Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp
370 375 380
Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val
385 390 395 400
Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp
405 410 415
Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His
420 425 430
Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro
435 440 445
Gly

<210> 43
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 43
Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr Leu Asn
1 5 10
<210> 44
<211> 7
<212> PRT

<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 44
Ala Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser
1 5
<210> 45
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 45
Gln Gln Ser Tyr Ser Thr Pro Gly Ile Thr
1 5 10
<210> 46
<211> 5
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 46
Pro Tyr Pro Met Met
1 5
<210> 47
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 47
Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val Lys
1 5 10 15
Gly
<210> 48
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 4
Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr
1 5 10
<210> 49
<211> 108
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 49
Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15
Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45
Tyr Ala Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80
Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Ser Thr Pro Gly
85 90 95
Ile Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
100 105
<210> 50
<211> 121
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 50

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
20 25 30
Pro Met Met Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Ser Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala
115 120

<210> 51
<211> 215
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 51

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15
Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45
Tyr Ala Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80
Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Ser Ser Pro Gly
85 90 95
Ile Thr Phe Gly Pro Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala
100 105 110
Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser
115 120 125
Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu
130 135 140
Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser
145 150 155 160
Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu
165 170 175
Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Leu
180 185 190
Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys
195 200 205
Ser Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
210 215

<210> 52
<211> 449
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 52

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
20 25 30
Pro Met Met Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val
115 120 125
Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala
130 135 140

Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser
145 150 155 160
Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val
165 170 175
Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro
180 185 190
Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys
195 200 205
Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Lys Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp
210 215 220
Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly
225 230 235 240
Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile
245 250 255
Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu
260 265 270
Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His
275 280 285
Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg
290 295 300
Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys
305 310 315 320
Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu
325 330 335
Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr
340 345 350
Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Asp Glu Leu Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu
355 360 365
Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp
370 375 380
Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val
385 390 395 400
Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp
405 410 415
Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His
420 425 430
Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro
435 440 445
Gly

<210> 53
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 53
Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr Leu Asn
1 5 10
<210> 54
<211> 7
<212> PRT

<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 54
Ala Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser
1 5
<210> 55
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 55
Gln Gln Ser Tyr Ser Ser Pro Gly Ile Thr
1 5 10
<210> 56
<211> 5
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 56
Pro Tyr Pro Met Met
1 5
<210> 57
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 57
Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val Lys
1 5 10 15
Gly
<210> 58
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 58
Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr
1 5 10
<210> 59
<211> 108
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 59
Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15
Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45
Tyr Ala Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80
Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Ser Ser Pro Gly
85 90 95
Ile Thr Phe Gly Pro Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
100 105
<210> 60
<211> 121
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 60

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
20 25 30
Pro Met Met Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala
115 120

<210> 61
<211> 217
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 61

Ala Gln Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Ala Ser
1 5 10 15
Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser
20 25 30
Ser Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu
35 40 45
Leu Ile Tyr Ala Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu
65 70 75 80
Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Ser Ser
85 90 95
Pro Gly Ile Thr Phe Gly Pro Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr
100 105 110
Val Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu
115 120 125
Lys Ser Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro
130 135 140
Arg Glu Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly
145 150 155 160
Asn Ser Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr
165 170 175
Ser Leu Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His
180 185 190
Lys Leu Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val
195 200 205
Thr Lys Ser Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
210 215

<210> 62
<211> 449
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 62

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
20 25 30
Pro Met Met Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val

50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val
115 120 125
Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala
130 135 140
Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser
145 150 155 160
Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val
165 170 175
Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro
180 185 190
Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys
195 200 205
Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Lys Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp
210 215 220
Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly
225 230 235 240
Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile
245 250 255
Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu
260 265 270
Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His
275 280 285
Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg
290 295 300
Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys
305 310 315 320
Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu
325 330 335
Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr
340 345 350
Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Asp Glu Leu Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu
355 360 365
Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp
370 375 380
Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val
385 390 395 400
Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp
405 410 415
Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His
420 425 430
Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro
435 440 445
Gly

<210> 63
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 63
Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr Leu Asn
1 5 10

<210> 64
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 64
Ala Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser
1 5

<210> 65
<211> 10
<212> PRT

<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 65
Gln Gln Ser Tyr Ser Ser Pro Gly Ile Thr
1 5 10
<210> 66
<211> 5
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 66
Pro Tyr Pro Met Met
1 5
<210> 67
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 67
Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val Lys
1 5 10 15
Gly
<210> 68
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 68
Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr
1 5 10
<210> 69
<211> 110
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 69
Ala Gln Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Ala Ser
1 5 10 15
Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser
20 25 30
Ser Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu
35 40 45
Leu Ile Tyr Ala Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu
65 70 75 80
Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Ser Ser
85 90 95

Pro Gly Ile Thr Phe Gly Pro Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
100 105 110
<210> 70
<211> 121
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 70

```
Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1               5                  10                  15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
            20                  25                  30
Pro Met Met Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
        35                  40                  45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
    50                  55                  60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65                  70                  75                  80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
            100                 105                 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala
        115                 120
```

<210> 71
<211> 217
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 71

```
Ala Gln Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Ala Ser
1               5                  10                  15
Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser
            20                  25                  30
Ser Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu
        35                  40                  45
Leu Ile Tyr Ala Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe
    50                  55                  60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu
65                  70                  75                  80
Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Ser Ser
                85                  90                  95
Pro Gly Ile Thr Phe Gly Pro Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr
            100                 105                 110
Val Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu
        115                 120                 125
Lys Ser Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro
    130                 135                 140
Arg Glu Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly
145                 150                 155                 160
Asn Ser Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr
                165                 170                 175
Ser Leu Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His
            180                 185                 190
Lys Leu Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val
        195                 200                 205
Thr Lys Ser Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
    210                 215
```

<210> 72
<211> 449
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 72

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
20 25 30
Pro Met Met Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Gly Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val
115 120 125
Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala
130 135 140
Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser
145 150 155 160
Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val
165 170 175
Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro
180 185 190
Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys
195 200 205
Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Arg Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp
210 215 220
Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly
225 230 235 240
Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile
245 250 255
Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu
260 265 270
Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His
275 280 285
Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg
290 295 300
Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys
305 310 315 320
Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu
325 330 335
Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr
340 345 350
Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu
355 360 365
Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp
370 375 380
Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val
385 390 395 400
Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp
405 410 415
Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His
420 425 430
Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro
435 440 445
Gly

<210> 73
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 73
Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr Leu Asn
1 5 10
<210> 74
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens

<400> 74
Ala Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser
1 5
<210> 75
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 75
Gln Gln Ser Tyr Ser Ser Pro Gly Ile Thr
1 5 10
<210> 76
<211> 5
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 76
Pro Tyr Pro Met Met
1 5
<210> 77
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 77
Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val Lys
1 5 10 15
Gly
<210> 78
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 78
Gly Gly Asp Gly Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr
1 5 10
<210> 79
<211> 110
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 79
Ala Gln Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Ala Ser

1 5 10 15
Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser
20 25 30
Ser Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu
35 40 45
Leu Ile Tyr Ala Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu
65 70 75 80
Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Ser Ser
85 90 95
Pro Gly Ile Thr Phe Gly Pro Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
100 105 110
<210> 80
<211> 121
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 80

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
20 25 30
Pro Met Met Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Gly Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala
115 120

<210> 81
<211> 217
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 81

Ala Gln Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Ala Ser
1 5 10 15
Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser
20 25 30
Gly Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu
35 40 45
Leu Ile Tyr Asn Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu
65 70 75 80
Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser
85 90 95
Pro Phe Ile Thr Phe Gly Pro Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr
100 105 110
Val Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu
115 120 125
Lys Ser Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro
130 135 140
Arg Glu Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly
145 150 155 160

Asn Ser Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr
165 170 175
Ser Leu Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His
180 185 190
Lys Leu Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val
195 200 205
Thr Lys Ser Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
210 215

<210> 82
<211> 449
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 82

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
20 25 30
Pro Met Ile Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val
115 120 125
Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala
130 135 140
Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser
145 150 155 160
Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val
165 170 175
Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro
180 185 190
Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys
195 200 205
Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Lys Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp
210 215 220
Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly
225 230 235 240
Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile
245 250 255
Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu
260 265 270
Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His
275 280 285
Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg
290 295 300
Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys
305 310 315 320
Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu
325 330 335
Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr
340 345 350
Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Asp Glu Leu Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu
355 360 365
Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp
370 375 380

Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val
385 390 395 400
Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp
405 410 415
Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His
420 425 430
Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro
435 440 445
Gly

<210> 83
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 83
Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Gly Tyr Leu Asn
1 5 10
<210> 84
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens

<400> 84
Asn Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser
1 5
<210> 85
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 85
Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser Pro Phe Ile Thr
1 5 10
<210> 86
<211> 5
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 86
Pro Tyr Pro Met Ile
1 5
<210> 87
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 87
Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val Lys
1 5 10 15
Gly
<210> 88
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 88
Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr
1 5 10
<210> 89
<211> 110
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 89
Ala Gln Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Ala Ser
1 5 10 15
Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser
20 25 30
Gly Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu
35 40 45
Leu Ile Tyr Asn Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu
65 70 75 80
Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser
85 90 95
Pro Phe Ile Thr Phe Gly Pro Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
100 105 110
<210> 90
<211> 121
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 90

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
20 25 30
Pro Met Ile Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala
115 120

<210> 91
<211> 217
<212> **PRT**
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 91

Ala Gln Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Ala Ser
1 5 10 15
Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser
20 25 30
Ser Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu
35 40 45
Leu Ile Tyr Asn Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu

65 70 75 80
Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser
85 90 95
Pro Gly Ile Thr Phe Gly Pro Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr
100 105 110
Val Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu
115 120 125
Lys Ser Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro
130 135 140
Arg Glu Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly
145 150 155 160
Asn Ser Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr
165 170 175
Ser Leu Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His
180 185 190
Lys Leu Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val
195 200 205
Thr Lys Ser Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
210 215

<210> 92
<211> 449
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 92

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
20 25 30
Pro Met Met Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val
115 120 125
Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala
130 135 140
Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser
145 150 155 160
Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val
165 170 175
Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro
180 185 190
Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys
195 200 205
Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Lys Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp
210 215 220
Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly
225 230 235 240
Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile
245 250 255
Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu
260 265 270
Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His
275 280 285
Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg
290 295 300
Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys
305 310 315 320
Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu
325 330 335
Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr
340 345 350
Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Asp Glu Leu Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu
355 360 365
Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp
370 375 380
Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val
385 390 395 400
Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp
405 410 415
Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His
420 425 430
Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro
435 440 445
Gly

<210> 93
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 93
Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr Leu Asn
1 5 10
<210> 94
<211> 7
<212> PRT

<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 94
Asn Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser
1 5
<210> 95
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 95
Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser Pro Gly Ile Thr
1 5 10
<210> 96
<211> 5
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 96
Pro Tyr Pro Met Met
1 5
<210> 97
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 97
Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val Lys
1 5 10 15
Gly
<210> 98
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 98
Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr
1 5 10
<210> 99
<211> 110
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 99
Ala Gln Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Ala Ser
1 5 10 15
Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser
20 25 30
Ser Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu
35 40 45
Leu Ile Tyr Asn Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu
65 70 75 80
Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser
85 90 95
Pro Gly Ile Thr Phe Gly Pro Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
100 105 110
<210> 100
<211> 121
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 100

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
20 25 30
Pro Met Met Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala
115 120

<210> 101
<211> 217
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 101

Ala Gln Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Ala Ser
1 5 10 15
Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser
20 25 30
Gly Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu
35 40 45
Leu Ile Tyr Asn Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu
65 70 75 80
Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser
85 90 95
Pro Gly Ile Thr Phe Gly Pro Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr
100 105 110
Val Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu
115 120 125
Lys Ser Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro
130 135 140
Arg Glu Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly
145 150 155 160
Asn Ser Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr
165 170 175
Ser Leu Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His
180 185 190
Lys Leu Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val
195 200 205
Thr Lys Ser Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
210 215

<210> 102
<211> 449
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 102

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
20 25 30
Pro Met Met Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val
115 120 125
Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala
130 135 140
Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser
145 150 155 160
Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val
165 170 175
Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro
180 185 190
Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys
195 200 205

Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Lys Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp
210 215 220
Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly
225 230 235 240
Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile
245 250 255
Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu
260 265 270
Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His
275 280 285
Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg
290 295 300
Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys
305 310 315 320
Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu
325 330 335
Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr
340 345 350
Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Asp Glu Leu Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu
355 360 365
Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp
370 375 380
Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val
385 390 395 400
Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp
405 410 415
Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His
420 425 430
Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro
435 440 445
Gly

<210> 103
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 103
Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Gly Tyr Leu Asn
1 5 10
<210> 104
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens

<400> 104
Asn Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser
1 5
<210> 105
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 105
Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser Pro Gly Ile Thr
1 5 10
<210> 106
<211> 5
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 106
Pro Tyr Pro Met Met
1 5
<210> 107
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 107
Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val Lys
1 5 10 15
Gly
<210> 108
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 108
Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr
1 5 10
<210> 109
<211> 110
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 109
Ala Gln Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Ala Ser
1 5 10 15
Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser
20 25 30
Gly Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu
35 40 45
Leu Ile Tyr Asn Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu
65 70 75 80
Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser
85 90 95
Pro Gly Ile Thr Phe Gly Pro Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
100 105 110
<210> 110
<211> 121
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 110

```
Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1               5                  10                  15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
            20                  25                  30
Pro Met Met Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
        35                  40                  45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
    50                  55                  60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65                  70                  75                  80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
                85                  90                  95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
            100                 105                 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala
        115                 120
```

<210> 111
<211> 217
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 111

```
Ala Gln Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Ala Ser
1               5                  10                  15
Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser
            20                  25                  30
Ser Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu
        35                  40                  45
Leu Ile Tyr Asn Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe
    50                  55                  60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu
65                  70                  75                  80
Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser
                85                  90                  95
Pro Phe Ile Thr Phe Gly Pro Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr
            100                 105                 110
Val Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu
        115                 120                 125
Lys Ser Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro
    130                 135                 140
Arg Glu Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly
145                 150                 155                 160
Asn Ser Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr
                165                 170                 175
Ser Leu Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His
            180                 185                 190
Lys Leu Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val
        195                 200                 205
Thr Lys Ser Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
    210                 215
```

<210> 112
<211> 449
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 112

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
20 25 30
Pro Met Met Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val
115 120 125
Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala
130 135 140
Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser
145 150 155 160
Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val
165 170 175
Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro
180 185 190
Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys
195 200 205
Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Lys Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp
210 215 220
Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly
225 230 235 240
Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile
245 250 255
Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu
260 265 270
Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His
275 280 285
Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg
290 295 300
Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys
305 310 315 320
Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu
325 330 335
Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr
340 345 350
Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Asp Glu Leu Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu
355 360 365
Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp
370 375 380
Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val
385 390 395 400
Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp
405 410 415
Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His
420 425 430
Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro
435 440 445
Gly

<210> 113
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 113
Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Ser Tyr Leu Asn
1 5 10
<210> 114
<211> 7
<212> PRT

<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 114
Asn Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser
1 5
<210> 115
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 115
Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser Pro Phe Ile Thr
1 5 10
<210> 116
<211> 5
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 116
Pro Tyr Pro Met Met
1 5
<210> 117
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 117
Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val Lys
1 5 10 15
Gly
<210> 118
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 118
Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr
1 5 10
<210> 119
<211> 110
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 119
Ala Gln Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Ala Ser
1 5 10 15
Val Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser
20 25 30
Ser Tyr Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu
35 40 45
Leu Ile Tyr Asn Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu
65 70 75 80
Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Thr Ser
85 90 95
Pro Phe Ile Thr Phe Gly Pro Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
100 105 110
<210> 120
<211> 121
<212> **PRT**
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 120

Glu Val Gln Leu Leu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Pro Tyr
20 25 30
Pro Met Met Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ser Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Lys Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asn Ser Lys Asn Thr Leu Tyr
65 70 75 80
Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110
Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala
115 120

<210> 121
<211> 218
<212> **PRT**
<213> Mus Musculus
<400> 121

Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu Ala Val Ser Leu Gly
1 5 10 15
Gln Arg Ala Thr Ile Ser Cys Arg Ala Asn Lys Ser Val Ser Thr Ser
20 25 30
Ser Tyr Ser Tyr Met His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Pro Pro
35 40 45
Lys Leu Leu Ile Lys Tyr Ala Ser Asn Leu Glu Ser Gly Val Pro Ala
50 55 60
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Ile Leu Asn Ile His
65 70 75 80
Pro Val Glu Glu Glu Asp Ala Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln His Ser Arg
85 90 95
Glu Leu Pro Phe Thr Phe Gly Ser Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg
100 105 110
Ala Asp Ala Ala Pro Thr Val Ser Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Ser Glu Gln
115 120 125
Leu Thr Ser Gly Gly Ala Ser Val Val Cys Phe Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr
130 135 140
Pro Lys Asp Ile Asn Val Lys Trp Lys Ile Asp Gly Ser Glu Arg Gln
145 150 155 160
Asn Gly Val Leu Asn Ser Trp Thr Asp Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr
165 170 175
Tyr Ser Met Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Thr Lys Asp Glu Tyr Glu Arg
180 185 190
His Asn Ser Tyr Thr Cys Glu Ala Thr His Lys Thr Ser Thr Ser Pro
195 200 205
Ile Val Lys Ser Phe Asn Arg Asn Glu Cys
210 215

<210> 122
<211> 450
<212> PRT
<213> Mus Musculus
<400> 122

Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Gly Pro Glu Val Val Arg Pro Gly Val
1 5 10 15
Ser Val Lys Ile Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr
20 25 30

Gly Ile His Trp Val Lys Gln Ser His Ala Lys Ser Leu Glu Trp Ile
35 40 45
Gly Val Ile Ser Thr Tyr Asn Gly Tyr Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln Lys Phe
50 55 60
Lys Gly Lys Ala Thr Met Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Ser Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80
Met Glu Leu Ala Arg Leu Thr Ser Glu Asp Ser Ala Ile Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Ala Tyr Tyr Gly Asn Leu Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly
100 105 110
Gln Gly Thr Ser Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Lys Thr Thr Ala Pro Ser
115 120 125
Val Tyr Pro Leu Ala Pro Val Cys Gly Asp Thr Thr Gly Ser Ser Val
130 135 140
Thr Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Leu
145 150 155 160
Thr Trp Asn Ser Gly Ser Leu Ser Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala
165 170 175
Val Leu Gln Ser Asp Leu Tyr Thr Leu Ser Ser Ser Val Thr Val Thr
180 185 190
Ser Ser Thr Trp Pro Ser Gln Ser Ile Thr Cys Asn Val Ala His Pro
195 200 205
Ala Ser Ser Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Lys Ile Glu Pro Arg Gly Pro Thr
210 215 220
Ile Lys Pro Cys Pro Pro Cys Lys Cys Pro Ala Pro Asn Leu Leu Gly
225 230 235 240
Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Lys Ile Lys Asp Val Leu Met
245 250 255
Ile Ser Leu Ser Pro Ile Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser Glu
260 265 270
Asp Asp Pro Asp Val Gln Ile Ser Trp Phe Val Asn Asn Val Glu Val
275 280 285
His Thr Ala Gln Thr Gln Thr His Arg Glu Asp Tyr Asn Ser Thr Leu
290 295 300
Arg Val Val Ser Ala Leu Pro Ile Gln His Gln Asp Trp Met Ser Gly
305 310 315 320
Lys Glu Phe Lys Cys Lys Val Asn Asn Lys Asp Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile
325 330 335
Glu Arg Thr Ile Ser Lys Pro Lys Gly Ser Val Arg Ala Pro Gln Val
340 345 350
Tyr Val Leu Pro Pro Pro Glu Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Lys Gln Val Thr
355 360 365
Leu Thr Cys Met Val Thr Asp Phe Met Pro Glu Asp Ile Tyr Val Glu
370 375 380
Trp Thr Asn Asn Gly Lys Thr Glu Leu Asn Tyr Lys Asn Thr Glu Pro
385 390 395 400
Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Tyr Phe Met Tyr Ser Lys Leu Arg Val
405 410 415
Glu Lys Lys Asn Trp Val Glu Arg Asn Ser Tyr Ser Cys Ser Val Val
420 425 430
His Glu Gly Leu His Asn His His Thr Thr Lys Ser Phe Ser Arg Thr
435 440 445
Pro Gly
450

<210> 123
<211> 218
<212> PRT
<213> Mus Musculus

<400> 123
Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu Thr Val Ser Leu Gly
1 5 10 15

Gln Arg Ala Thr Ile Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Val Ser Thr Ser
20 25 30
Ser Tyr Ser Tyr Met Gln Trp Tyr Gln Gln Arg Pro Gly Gln Pro Pro
35 40 45
Lys Leu Leu Ile Lys Tyr Ala Thr Asn Leu Asp Ser Gly Val Pro Ala
50 55 60
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Asn Ile His
65 70 75 80
Pro Val Glu Glu Glu Asp Ala Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln His Ser Trp
85 90 95
Glu Ile Pro Tyr Thr Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg
100 105 110
Ala Asp Ala Ala Pro Thr Val Ser Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Ser Glu Gln
115 120 125
Leu Thr Ser Gly Gly Ala Ser Val Val Cys Phe Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr
130 135 140
Pro Lys Asp Ile Asn Val Lys Trp Lys Ile Asp Gly Ser Glu Arg Gln
145 150 155 160
Asn Gly Val Leu Asn Ser Trp Thr Asp Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr
165 170 175
Tyr Ser Met Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Thr Lys Asp Glu Tyr Glu Arg
180 185 190
His Asn Ser Tyr Thr Cys Glu Ala Thr His Lys Thr Ser Thr Ser Pro
195 200 205
Ile Val Lys Ser Phe Asn Arg Asn Glu Cys
210 215

<210> 124

<211> 448

<212> PRT

<213> Mus Musculus

<400> 124

Glu Val Lys Leu Glu Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Met Lys Leu Ser Cys Val Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Asn Asn Tyr
20 25 30
Trp Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ser Pro Glu Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Leu
35 40 45
Ala Glu Ile Arg Leu Lys Ser Asp Asn Tyr Ala Thr His Tyr Ala Glu
50 55 60
Ser Val Lys Gly Lys Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asp Ser Lys Ser Arg
65 70 75 80
Leu Tyr Leu Gln Met Asn Asn Leu Arg Ala Glu Asn Thr Gly Ile Tyr
85 90 95
Tyr Cys Thr Gly Gly Phe Ala Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110
Thr Thr Leu Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Lys Thr Thr Ala Pro Ser Val Tyr
115 120 125
Pro Leu Ala Pro Val Cys Gly Asp Thr Thr Gly Ser Ser Val Thr Leu
130 135 140
Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Leu Thr Trp
145 150 155 160
Asn Ser Gly Ser Leu Ser Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu
165 170 175
Gln Ser Asp Leu Tyr Thr Leu Ser Ser Ser Val Thr Val Thr Ser Ser
180 185 190
Thr Trp Pro Ser Gln Ser Ile Thr Cys Asn Val Ala His Pro Ala Ser
195 200 205
Ser Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Lys Ile Glu Pro Arg Gly Pro Thr Ile Lys
210 215 220
Pro Cys Pro Pro Cys Lys Cys Pro Ala Pro Asn Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro
225 230 235 240

```
Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Lys Ile Lys Asp Val Leu Met Ile Ser
                245                 250                 255
Leu Ser Pro Ile Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser Glu Asp Asp
            260                 265                 270
Pro Asp Val Gln Ile Ser Trp Phe Val Asn Asn Val Glu Val His Thr
        275                 280                 285
Ala Gln Thr Gln Thr His Arg Glu Asp Tyr Asn Ser Thr Leu Arg Val
    290                 295                 300
Val Ser Ala Leu Pro Ile Gln His Gln Asp Trp Met Ser Gly Lys Glu
305                 310                 315                 320
Phe Lys Cys Lys Val Asn Asn Lys Asp Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Arg
                325                 330                 335
Thr Ile Ser Lys Pro Lys Gly Ser Val Arg Ala Pro Gln Val Tyr Val
            340                 345                 350
Leu Pro Pro Pro Glu Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Lys Gln Val Thr Leu Thr
        355                 360                 365
Cys Met Val Thr Asp Phe Met Pro Glu Asp Ile Tyr Val Glu Trp Thr
    370                 375                 380
Asn Asn Gly Lys Thr Glu Leu Asn Tyr Lys Asn Thr Glu Pro Val Leu
385                 390                 395                 400
Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Tyr Phe Met Tyr Ser Lys Leu Arg Val Glu Lys
                405                 410                 415
Lys Asn Trp Val Glu Arg Asn Ser Tyr Ser Cys Ser Val Val His Glu
            420                 425                 430
Gly Leu His Asn His His Thr Thr Lys Ser Phe Ser Arg Thr Pro Gly
        435                 440                 445
```

<210> 125
<211> 218
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 125

```
Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu Ala Val Ser Leu Gly
1               5                   10                  15
Gln Arg Ala Thr Ile Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Lys Ser Val Ser Thr Ser
            20                  25                  30
Ser Tyr Ser Tyr Met His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Pro Pro
        35                  40                  45
Lys Leu Leu Ile Lys Tyr Ala Ser Asn Leu Glu Ser Gly Val Pro Ala
    50                  55                  60
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Ser Leu Asn Ile His
65                  70                  75                  80
Pro Met Glu Glu Asp Asp Thr Ala Met Tyr Phe Cys Gln His Ser Arg
                85                  90                  95
Glu Leu Pro Phe Thr Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg
            100                 105                 110
Thr Val Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln
        115                 120                 125
Leu Lys Ser Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr
    130                 135                 140
Pro Arg Glu Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser
145                 150                 155                 160
Gly Asn Ser Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr
                165                 170                 175
Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys
            180                 185                 190
His Lys Val Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro
        195                 200                 205
Val Thr Lys Ser Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
    210                 215
```

<210> 126
<211> 450
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 126

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala
1 5 10 15
Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Gly Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asp Tyr
20 25 30
Gly Met His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45
Gly Val Ile Ser Thr Tyr Asn Gly Tyr Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln Lys Phe
50 55 60
Lys Gly Arg Val Thr Met Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80
Met Glu Leu Arg Ser Leu Arg Ser Asp Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95
Ala Arg Ala Tyr Tyr Gly Asn Leu Tyr Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly
100 105 110
Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser
115 120 125
Val Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala
130 135 140
Ala Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val
145 150 155 160
Ser Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala
165 170 175
Val Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val
180 185 190
Pro Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His
195 200 205
Lys Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Lys Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys
210 215 220
Asp Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly
225 230 235 240
Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met
245 250 255
Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His
260 265 270
Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val
275 280 285
His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr
290 295 300
Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly
305 310 315 320
Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile
325 330 335
Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val
340 345 350
Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Asp Glu Leu Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser
355 360 365
Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu
370 375 380
Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro
385 390 395 400
Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val
405 410 415
Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met
420 425 430
His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser
435 440 445

Pro Gly
450

<210> 127
<211> 218
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 127

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15
Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Val Ser Thr Ser
20 25 30
Ser Tyr Ser Tyr Met His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro
35 40 45
Lys Leu Leu Ile Lys Tyr Ala Ser Asn Leu Glu Ser Gly Val Pro Ser
50 55 60
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser
65 70 75 80
Ser Leu Gln Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln His Ser Trp
85 90 95
Glu Ile Pro Tyr Thr Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg
100 105 110
Thr Val Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln
115 120 125
Leu Lys Ser Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr
130 135 140
Pro Arg Glu Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser
145 150 155 160
Gly Asn Ser Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr
165 170 175
Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys
180 185 190
His Lys Val Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro
195 200 205
Val Thr Lys Ser Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
210 215

<210> 128
<211> 449
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 128

Gln Val Glu Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15
Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30
Trp Met Ser Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45
Ala Glu Ile Arg Leu Lys Ser Asp Asn Tyr Ala Thr His Tyr Ala Glu
50 55 60
Ser Val Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asp Ser Lys Asn Ser
65 70 75 80
Leu Tyr Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr
85 90 95
Tyr Cys Thr Gly Tyr Tyr Ala Asp Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110
Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val Phe
115 120 125
Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala Leu
130 135 140
Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser Trp

145 150 155 160
Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu
165 170 175
Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro Ser
180 185 190
Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys Pro
195 200 205
Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Lys Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys
210 215 220
Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro
225 230 235 240
Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser
245 250 255
Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp
260 265 270
Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn
275 280 285
Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val
290 295 300
Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu
305 310 315 320
Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys
325 330 335
Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr
340 345 350
Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Asp Glu Leu Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr
355 360 365
Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu
370 375 380
Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu
385 390 395 400
Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys
405 410 415
Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu
420 425 430
Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
435 440 445
Lys

<210> 129
<211> 218
<212> PRT
<213> Mus Musculus
<400> 129

Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu Ala Val Ser Leu Gly
1 5 10 15
Gln Arg Ala Thr Ile Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gln Ser Val Ser Thr Ser
20 25 30
Thr Tyr Ser Tyr Met Gln Trp Tyr Gln Gln Arg Pro Gly Gln Ser Pro
35 40 45
Lys Leu Leu Ile Lys Tyr Ala Ser Lys Leu Asp Ser Gly Val Pro Ala
50 55 60
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Asn Ile His
65 70 75 80
Pro Val Glu Glu Glu Asp Thr Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln His Ser Trp
85 90 95
Glu Leu Pro Tyr Thr Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Arg Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg
100 105 110
Ala Asp Ala Ala Pro Thr Val Ser Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Ser Glu Gln
115 120 125
Leu Thr Ser Gly Gly Ala Ser Val Val Cys Phe Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr

```
    130                 135                 140
Pro Lys Asp Ile Asn Val Lys Trp Lys Ile Asp Gly Ser Glu Arg Gln
145                 150                 155                 160
Asn Gly Val Leu Asn Ser Trp Thr Asp Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr
                165                 170                 175
Tyr Ser Met Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Thr Lys Asp Glu Tyr Glu Arg
            180                 185                 190
His Asn Ser Tyr Thr Cys Glu Ala Thr His Lys Thr Ser Thr Ser Pro
        195                 200                 205
Ile Val Lys Ser Phe Asn Arg Asn Glu Cys
    210                 215
```

<210> 130
<211> 448
<212> PRT
<213> Mus Musculus
<400> 130

```
Glu Val Lys Leu Gly Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1               5                   10                  15
Ser Met Lys Leu Ser Cys Val Ala Ser Gly Phe Pro Phe Thr Lys Tyr
            20                  25                  30
Trp Met Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ser Pro Glu Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
        35                  40                  45
Ala Glu Ile Arg Leu Lys Ser Asp Asn Tyr Ala Thr His Tyr Ala Glu
    50                  55                  60
Ser Ala Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Arg Asp Asp Ser Arg Ser Ser
65                  70                  75                  80
Val Tyr Leu Gln Met Asn Asn Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Ile Tyr
                85                  90                  95
Tyr Cys Ser Pro Thr Tyr Ala Asp Thr Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
            100                 105                 110
Thr Ser Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Lys Thr Thr Ala Pro Ser Val Tyr
        115                 120                 125
Pro Leu Ala Pro Val Cys Gly Asp Thr Thr Gly Ser Ser Val Thr Leu
    130                 135                 140
Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Leu Thr Trp
145                 150                 155                 160
Asn Ser Gly Ser Leu Ser Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu
                165                 170                 175
Gln Ser Asp Leu Tyr Thr Leu Ser Ser Ser Val Thr Val Thr Ser Ser
            180                 185                 190
Thr Trp Pro Ser Gln Ser Ile Thr Cys Asn Val Ala His Pro Ala Ser
        195                 200                 205
Ser Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Lys Ile Glu Pro Arg Gly Pro Thr Ile Lys
    210                 215                 220
Pro Cys Pro Pro Cys Lys Cys Pro Ala Pro Asn Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro
225                 230                 235                 240
Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Lys Ile Lys Asp Val Leu Met Ile Ser
                245                 250                 255
Leu Ser Pro Ile Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser Glu Asp Asp
            260                 265                 270
Pro Asp Val Gln Ile Ser Trp Phe Val Asn Asn Val Glu Val His Thr
        275                 280                 285
Ala Gln Thr Gln Thr His Arg Glu Asp Tyr Asn Ser Thr Leu Arg Val
    290                 295                 300
Val Ser Ala Leu Pro Ile Gln His Gln Asp Trp Met Ser Gly Lys Glu
305                 310                 315                 320
Phe Lys Cys Lys Val Asn Asn Lys Asp Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Arg
                325                 330                 335
Thr Ile Ser Lys Pro Lys Gly Ser Val Arg Ala Pro Gln Val Tyr Val
            340                 345                 350
Leu Pro Pro Pro Glu Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Lys Gln Val Thr Leu Thr
```

```
        355                 360                 365
Cys Met Val Thr Asp Phe Met Pro Glu Asp Ile Tyr Val Glu Trp Thr
    370                 375                 380
Asn Asn Gly Lys Thr Glu Leu Asn Tyr Lys Asn Thr Glu Pro Val Leu
385                 390                 395                 400
Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Tyr Phe Met Tyr Ser Lys Leu Arg Val Glu Lys
                405                 410                 415
Lys Asn Trp Val Glu Arg Asn Ser Tyr Ser Cys Ser Val Val His Glu
            420                 425                 430
Gly Leu His Asn His His Thr Thr Lys Ser Phe Ser Arg Thr Pro Gly
        435                 440                 445
```

<210> 131
<211> 218
<212> PRT
<213> Mus Musculus
<400> 131

```
Asp Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Ser Leu Ala Val Ser Leu Gly
1               5                  10                  15
Gln Arg Ala Thr Ile Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Lys Ser Val Ser Thr Ser
            20                  25                  30
Ser Tyr Ser Tyr Met His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Pro Pro
        35                  40                  45
Lys Leu Leu Ile Lys Tyr Thr Ser Asn Leu Glu Ser Gly Val Pro Ala
    50                  55                  60
Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Ile Leu Asn Ile His
65                  70                  75                  80
Pro Val Glu Glu Glu Asp Ala Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln His Ser Arg
                85                  90                  95
Glu Leu Pro Trp Thr Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg
            100                 105                 110
Ala Asp Ala Ala Pro Thr Val Ser Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Ser Glu Gln
        115                 120                 125
Leu Thr Ser Gly Gly Ala Ser Val Val Cys Phe Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr
    130                 135                 140
Pro Lys Asp Ile Asn Val Lys Trp Lys Ile Asp Gly Ser Glu Arg Gln
145                 150                 155                 160
Asn Gly Val Leu Asn Ser Trp Thr Asp Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr
                165                 170                 175
Tyr Ser Met Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Thr Lys Asp Glu Tyr Glu Arg
            180                 185                 190
His Asn Ser Tyr Thr Cys Glu Ala Thr His Lys Thr Ser Thr Ser Pro
        195                 200                 205
Ile Val Lys Ser Phe Asn Arg Asn Glu Cys
    210                 215
```

<210> 132
<211> 451
<212> PRT
<213> Mus Musculus
<400> 132

```
Gln Val Ser Leu Lys Glu Ser Gly Pro Gly Ile Leu Gln Pro Ser Gln
1               5                  10                  15
Thr Leu Ser Leu Thr Cys Ser Phe Ser Gly Phe Ser Leu Ser Thr Ser
            20                  25                  30
Gly Met Gly Val Ser Trp Ile Arg Gln Pro Ser Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu
        35                  40                  45
Trp Leu Ala His Ile Tyr Trp Asp Asp Asp Lys Arg Tyr Asn Pro Ser
    50                  55                  60
```

Leu Lys Ser Arg Leu Thr Ile Ser Lys Asp Thr Ser Arg Asn Gln Val
65 70 75 80
Phe Leu Lys Ile Thr Ser Val Asp Thr Ala Asp Thr Ala Thr Tyr Tyr
85 90 95
Cys Ala Arg Arg Gly Pro Asp Tyr Tyr Gly Tyr Tyr Pro Met Asp Tyr
100 105 110
Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Ser Val Thr Val Ser Ala Lys Thr Thr Ala Pro
115 120 125
Ser Val Tyr Pro Leu Ala Pro Val Cys Gly Asp Thr Thr Gly Ser Ser
130 135 140
Val Thr Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr
145 150 155 160
Leu Thr Trp Asn Ser Gly Ser Leu Ser Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro
165 170 175
Ala Val Leu Gln Ser Asp Leu Tyr Thr Leu Ser Ser Ser Val Thr Val
180 185 190
Thr Ser Ser Thr Trp Pro Ser Gln Ser Ile Thr Cys Asn Val Ala His
195 200 205
Pro Ala Ser Ser Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Lys Ile Glu Pro Arg Gly Pro
210 215 220
Thr Ile Lys Pro Cys Pro Pro Cys Lys Cys Pro Ala Pro Asn Leu Leu
225 230 235 240
Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Lys Ile Lys Asp Val Leu
245 250 255
Met Ile Ser Leu Ser Pro Ile Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser
260 265 270
Glu Asp Asp Pro Asp Val Gln Ile Ser Trp Phe Val Asn Asn Val Glu
275 280 285
Val His Thr Ala Gln Thr Gln Thr His Arg Glu Asp Tyr Asn Ser Thr
290 295 300
Leu Arg Val Val Ser Ala Leu Pro Ile Gln His Gln Asp Trp Met Ser
305 310 315 320
Gly Lys Glu Phe Lys Cys Lys Val Asn Asn Lys Asp Leu Pro Ala Pro
325 330 335
Ile Glu Arg Thr Ile Ser Lys Pro Lys Gly Ser Val Arg Ala Pro Gln
340 345 350
Val Tyr Val Leu Pro Pro Pro Glu Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Lys Gln Val
355 360 365
Thr Leu Thr Cys Met Val Thr Asp Phe Met Pro Glu Asp Ile Tyr Val
370 375 380
Glu Trp Thr Asn Asn Gly Lys Thr Glu Leu Asn Tyr Lys Asn Thr Glu
385 390 395 400
Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Tyr Phe Met Tyr Ser Lys Leu Arg
405 410 415
Val Glu Lys Lys Asn Trp Val Glu Arg Asn Ser Tyr Ser Cys Ser Val
420 425 430
Val His Glu Gly Leu His Asn His His Thr Thr Lys Ser Phe Ser Arg
435 440 445
Thr Pro Gly
450

<210> 133
<211> 282
<212> PRT
<213> Macaca fascicularis
<400> 133

Glu Gln Ala Pro Gly Thr Ala Pro Cys Ser His Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser
1 5 10 15
Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro
20 25 30
His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu Gly Cys Ser Ala Ala Pro Pro Ala Pro Phe
35 40 45

Arg Leu Leu Trp Pro Arg Ser Asp Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys
50 55 60
Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro
65 70 75 80
Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys
85 90 95
Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp
100 105 110
Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu
115 120 125
Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu
130 135 140
His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn
145 150 155 160
Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly
165 170 175
Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu
180 185 190
Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr
195 200 205
Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn
210 215 220
Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe
225 230 235 240
Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn
245 250 255
Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr
260 265 270
Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
275 280

<210> 134
<211> 282
<212> PRT
<213> Rattus norvegicus
<400> 134

Glu Gln Ala Pro Gly Asn Ala Pro Cys Ser Ser Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser
1 5 10 15
Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Pro Ala Arg Pro
20 25 30
His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu Gly Cys Ala Ala Ala Pro Pro Ala His Phe
35 40 45
Arg Met Leu Trp Pro Arg Ser Asp Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys
50 55 60
Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro
65 70 75 80
Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys
85 90 95
Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp
100 105 110
Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu
115 120 125
Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu
130 135 140
His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn
145 150 155 160
Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly
165 170 175
Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu
180 185 190
Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr
195 200 205

```
Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn
    210                 215                 220
Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe
225                 230                 235                 240
Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn
                245                 250                 255
Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr
            260                 265                 270
Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
        275                 280
```

<210> 135
<211> 282
<212> PRT
<213> Sus scrofa
<400> 135

```
Glu Arg Val Pro Gly Thr Thr Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser
1               5                   10                  15
Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Pro Ala Arg Pro
            20                  25                  30
His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu Gly Cys Ala Ala Ala Pro Pro Ala Ser Phe
        35                  40                  45
Arg Leu Leu Trp Pro Arg Ser Asp Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys
    50                  55                  60
Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro
65                  70                  75                  80
Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys
                85                  90                  95
Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp
            100                 105                 110
Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu
        115                 120                 125
Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu
    130                 135                 140
His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn
145                 150                 155                 160
Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly
                165                 170                 175
Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu
            180                 185                 190
Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr
        195                 200                 205
Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn
    210                 215                 220
Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe
225                 230                 235                 240
Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn
                245                 250                 255
Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr
            260                 265                 270
Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
        275                 280
```

<210> 136
<211> 282
<212> PRT
<213> Canis lupus
<400> 136

```
Glu Arg Val Pro Gly Thr Thr Pro Cys Pro Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser
1               5                   10                  15
Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro
```

```
            20                  25                  30
His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu Gly Cys Thr Ala Ala Pro Pro Ala Pro Phe
        35                  40                  45
Arg Leu Leu Trp Pro Arg Ser Asp Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys
    50                  55                  60
Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro
65                  70                  75                  80
Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys
                85                  90                  95
Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp
            100                 105                 110
Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu
        115                 120                 125
Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu
    130                 135                 140
His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn
145                 150                 155                 160
Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly
                165                 170                 175
Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu
            180                 185                 190
Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr
        195                 200                 205
Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn
    210                 215                 220
Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe
225                 230                 235                 240
Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn
                245                 250                 255
Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr
            260                 265                 270
Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
        275                 280
```

<210> 137
<211> 282
<212> PRT
<213> Mus Musculus
<400> 137

```
Glu Gln Ala Pro Gly Thr Ser Pro Cys Ser Ser Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser
1               5                   10                  15
Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Pro Ala Arg Pro
            20                  25                  30
His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu Gly Cys Ala Ala Ala Pro Pro Ala His Phe
        35                  40                  45
Arg Leu Leu Trp Pro Arg Ser Asp Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys
    50                  55                  60
Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro
65                  70                  75                  80
Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys
                85                  90                  95
Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp
            100                 105                 110
Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu
        115                 120                 125
Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu
    130                 135                 140
His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn
145                 150                 155                 160
Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly
                165                 170                 175
Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu
```

```
            180                 185                 190
Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr
        195                 200                 205
Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn
    210                 215                 220
Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe
225                 230                 235                 240
Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn
                245                 250                 255
Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr
            260                 265                 270
Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
        275                 280
```

<210> 138
<211> 282
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 138

```
Glu Gln Ala Pro Gly Thr Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser
1               5                   10                  15
Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro
            20                  25                  30
His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu Gly Cys Ala Ala Ala Pro Pro Ala Pro Phe
        35                  40                  45
Arg Leu Leu Trp Pro Arg Ser Asp Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys
    50                  55                  60
Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro
65                  70                  75                  80
Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys
                85                  90                  95
Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp
            100                 105                 110
Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu
        115                 120                 125
Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu
    130                 135                 140
His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn
145                 150                 155                 160
Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly
                165                 170                 175
Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu
            180                 185                 190
Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr
        195                 200                 205
Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn
    210                 215                 220
Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe
225                 230                 235                 240
Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn
                245                 250                 255
Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr
            260                 265                 270
Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
        275                 280
```

<210> 139
<211> 296
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 139

```
Glu Gln Ala Pro Gly Thr Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser
1               5                  10                  15
Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro
            20                  25                  30
His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu Gly Cys Ala Ala Ala Pro Pro Ala Pro Phe
        35                  40                  45
Arg Leu Leu Trp Pro Ile Glu Gly Arg Met Asp Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp
    50                  55                  60
Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly
65                  70                  75                  80
Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile
                85                  90                  95
Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu
            100                 105                 110
Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His
        115                 120                 125
Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg
    130                 135                 140
Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys
145                 150                 155                 160
Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu
                165                 170                 175
Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr
            180                 185                 190
Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu
        195                 200                 205
Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp
    210                 215                 220
Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val
225                 230                 235                 240
Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp
                245                 250                 255
Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His
            260                 265                 270
Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro
        275                 280                 285
Gly Lys His His His His His His
    290                 295
```

<210> 140
<211> 278
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 140

```
Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys
1               5                  10                  15
Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu
            20                  25                  30
Gly Cys Ala Ile Glu Gly Arg Met Asp Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr
        35                  40                  45
His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser
    50                  55                  60
Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg
65                  70                  75                  80
Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro
                85                  90                  95
Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala
            100                 105                 110
Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val
        115                 120                 125
Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr
    130                 135                 140
```

```
Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr
145                 150                 155                 160
Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu
                    165                 170                 175
Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys
                180                 185                 190
Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser
            195                 200                 205
Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp
        210                 215                 220
Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser
225                 230                 235                 240
Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala
                    245                 250                 255
Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
                260                 265                 270
His His His His His His
            275
```

<210> 141
<211> 47
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 141

```
Glu Gln Ala Pro Gly Thr Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser
1               5                   10                  15
Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro
            20                  25                  30
His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu Gly Cys Ala His His His His His His
        35                  40                  45
```

<210> 142
<211> 282
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 142

```
Glu Gln Ala Pro Gly Thr Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser
1               5                   10                  15
Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro
            20                  25                  30
His Ser Asp Phe Cys Gln Gly Cys Ala Ala Ala Pro Pro Ala Pro Phe
        35                  40                  45
Arg Leu Leu Trp Pro Arg Ser Asp Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys
    50                  55                  60
Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro
65                  70                  75                  80
Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys
                85                  90                  95
Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp
            100                 105                 110
Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu
        115                 120                 125
Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu
    130                 135                 140
His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn
145                 150                 155                 160
Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly
                165                 170                 175
Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu
            180                 185                 190
Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr
```

```
        195                 200                 205
Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn
    210                 215                 220
Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe
225                 230                 235                 240
Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn
                245                 250                 255
Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr
            260                 265                 270
Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
        275                 280
```

<210> 143
<211> 282
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 143

```
Glu Gln Ala Pro Gly Thr Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser
1               5                   10                  15
Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro
            20                  25                  30
Lys Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu Gly Cys Ala Ala Ala Pro Pro Ala Pro Phe
        35                  40                  45
Arg Leu Leu Trp Pro Arg Ser Asp Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys
    50                  55                  60
Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro
65                  70                  75                  80
Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys
                85                  90                  95
Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp
            100                 105                 110
Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu
        115                 120                 125
Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu
    130                 135                 140
His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn
145                 150                 155                 160
Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly
                165                 170                 175
Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu
            180                 185                 190
Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr
        195                 200                 205
Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn
    210                 215                 220
Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe
225                 230                 235                 240
Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn
                245                 250                 255
Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr
            260                 265                 270
Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
        275                 280
```

<210> 144
<211> 282
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 144

```
Glu Gln Ala Pro Gly Thr Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser
1               5                   10                  15
```

Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Pro Ala Arg Pro
20 25 30
His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu Gly Cys Ala Ala Ala Pro Pro Ala Pro Phe
35 40 45
Arg Leu Leu Trp Pro Arg Ser Asp Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys
50 55 60
Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro
65 70 75 80
Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys
85 90 95
Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp
100 105 110
Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu
115 120 125
Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu
130 135 140
His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn
145 150 155 160
Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly
165 170 175
Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu
180 185 190
Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr
195 200 205
Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn
210 215 220
Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe
225 230 235 240
Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn
245 250 255
Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr
260 265 270
Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
275 280

<210> 145
<211> 282
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 145

Glu Gln Ala Pro Gly Thr Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser
1 5 10 15
Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys Ala Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro
20 25 30
His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu Gly Cys Ala Ala Ala Pro Pro Ala Pro Phe
35 40 45
Arg Leu Leu Trp Pro Arg Ser Asp Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys
50 55 60
Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro
65 70 75 80
Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys
85 90 95
Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp
100 105 110
Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu
115 120 125
Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu
130 135 140
His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn
145 150 155 160
Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly
165 170 175

Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu
180 185 190
Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr
195 200 205
Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn
210 215 220
Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe
225 230 235 240
Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn
245 250 255
Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr
260 265 270
Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
275 280

<210> 146
<211> 282
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 146

Glu Gln Ala Pro Gly Thr Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Ala Ser
1 5 10 15
Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro
20 25 30
His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu Gly Cys Ala Ala Ala Pro Pro Ala Pro Phe
35 40 45
Arg Leu Leu Trp Pro Arg Ser Asp Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys
50 55 60
Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro
65 70 75 80
Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys
85 90 95
Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp
100 105 110
Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu
115 120 125
Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu
130 135 140
His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn
145 150 155 160
Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly
165 170 175
Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu
180 185 190
Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr
195 200 205
Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn
210 215 220
Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe
225 230 235 240
Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn
245 250 255
Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr
260 265 270
Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
275 280

<210> 147
<211> 282
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 147

Glu Gln Ala Pro Gly Thr Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Arg Ser Trp Ser
1 5 10 15
Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro
20 25 30
His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu Gly Cys Ala Ala Ala Pro Pro Ala Pro Phe
35 40 45
Arg Leu Leu Trp Pro Arg Ser Asp Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys
50 55 60
Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro
65 70 75 80
Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys
85 90 95
Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp
100 105 110
Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu
115 120 125
Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu
130 135 140
His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn
145 150 155 160
Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly
165 170 175
Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu
180 185 190
Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr
195 200 205
Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn
210 215 220
Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe
225 230 235 240
Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn
245 250 255
Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr
260 265 270
Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
275 280

<210> 148
<211> 282
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 148

Glu Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser
1 5 10 15
Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro
20 25 30
His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu Gly Cys Ala Ala Ala Pro Pro Ala Pro Phe
35 40 45
Arg Leu Leu Trp Pro Arg Ser Asp Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys
50 55 60
Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro
65 70 75 80
Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys
85 90 95
Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp
100 105 110
Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu
115 120 125
Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu
130 135 140
His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn

145 150 155 160
Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly
165 170 175
Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu
180 185 190
Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr
195 200 205
Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn
210 215 220
Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe
225 230 235 240
Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn
245 250 255
Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr
260 265 270
Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
275 280

<210> 149
<211> 278
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 149

Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys
1 5 10 15
Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro His Ser Asp Phe Cys Ala
20 25 30
Gly Cys Ala Ile Glu Gly Arg Met Asp Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr
35 40 45
His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser
50 55 60
Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg
65 70 75 80
Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro
85 90 95
Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala
100 105 110
Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val
115 120 125
Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr
130 135 140
Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr
145 150 155 160
Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu
165 170 175
Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys
180 185 190
Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser
195 200 205
Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp
210 215 220
Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser
225 230 235 240
Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala
245 250 255
Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
260 265 270
His His His His His His
275

<210> 150
<211> 278
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 150

Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys
1 5 10 15
Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro His Ser Asp Ala Cys Leu
20 25 30
Gly Cys Ala Ile Glu Gly Arg Met Asp Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr
35 40 45
His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser
50 55 60
Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg
65 70 75 80
Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro
85 90 95
Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala
100 105 110
Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val
115 120 125
Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr
130 135 140
Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr
145 150 155 160
Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu
165 170 175
Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys
180 185 190
Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser
195 200 205
Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp
210 215 220
Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser
225 230 235 240
Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala
245 250 255
Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
260 265 270
His His His His His His
275

<210> 151
<211> 278
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 151

Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys
1 5 10 15
Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro His Ser Ala Phe Cys Leu
20 25 30
Gly Cys Ala Ile Glu Gly Arg Met Asp Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr
35 40 45
His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser
50 55 60
Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg
65 70 75 80
Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro
85 90 95
Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala
100 105 110
Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val
115 120 125

Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr
130 135 140
Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr
145 150 155 160
Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu
165 170 175
Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys
180 185 190
Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser
195 200 205
Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp
210 215 220
Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser
225 230 235 240
Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala
245 250 255
Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
260 265 270
His His His His His His
275

<210> 152
<211> 278
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 152

Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys
1 5 10 15
Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro His Ala Asp Phe Cys Leu
20 25 30
Gly Cys Ala Ile Glu Gly Arg Met Asp Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr
35 40 45
His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser
50 55 60
Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg
65 70 75 80
Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro
85 90 95
Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala
100 105 110
Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val
115 120 125
Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr
130 135 140
Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr
145 150 155 160
Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu
165 170 175
Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys
180 185 190
Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser
195 200 205
Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp
210 215 220
Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser
225 230 235 240
Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala
245 250 255
Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
260 265 270
His His His His His His
275

<210> 153
<211> 278
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 153

Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys
1 5 10 15
Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro Ala Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu
20 25 30
Gly Cys Ala Ile Glu Gly Arg Met Asp Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr
35 40 45
His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser
50 55 60
Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg
65 70 75 80
Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro
85 90 95
Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala
100 105 110
Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val
115 120 125
Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr
130 135 140
Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr
145 150 155 160
Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu
165 170 175
Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys
180 185 190
Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser
195 200 205
Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp
210 215 220
Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser
225 230 235 240
Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala
245 250 255
Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
260 265 270
His His His His His His
275

<210> 154
<211> 278
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 154

Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys
1 5 10 15
Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Ala His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu
20 25 30
Gly Cys Ala Ile Glu Gly Arg Met Asp Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr
35 40 45
His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser
50 55 60
Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg
65 70 75 80
Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro
85 90 95
Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala

```
                100                 105                 110
Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val
        115                 120                 125
Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr
    130                 135                 140
Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr
145                 150                 155                 160
Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu
                165                 170                 175
Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys
            180                 185                 190
Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser
        195                 200                 205
Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp
    210                 215                 220
Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser
225                 230                 235                 240
Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala
                245                 250                 255
Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
            260                 265                 270
His His His His His His
        275
```

<210> 155
<211> 278
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 155

```
Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys
1               5                   10                  15
Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Ala Pro His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu
            20                  25                  30
Gly Cys Ala Ile Glu Gly Arg Met Asp Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr
        35                  40                  45
His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser
    50                  55                  60
Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg
65                  70                  75                  80
Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro
                85                  90                  95
Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala
            100                 105                 110
Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val
        115                 120                 125
Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr
    130                 135                 140
Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr
145                 150                 155                 160
Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu
                165                 170                 175
Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys
            180                 185                 190
Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser
        195                 200                 205
Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp
    210                 215                 220
Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser
225                 230                 235                 240
Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala
                245                 250                 255
Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys

            260                 265                 270
His His His His His His
        275
```

<210> 156
<211> 240
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens

<400> 156

```
Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys
1               5                  10                  15
Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Ala Ala Arg Pro His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu
            20                  25                  30
Gly Cys Ala Ile Glu Gly Arg Met Asp Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr
        35                  40                  45
His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser
    50                  55                  60
Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg
65                  70                  75                  80
Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro
                85                  90                  95
Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala
            100                 105                 110
Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val
        115                 120                 125
Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr
    130                 135                 140
Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr
145                 150                 155                 160
Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu
                165                 170                 175
Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys
            180                 185                 190
Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser
        195                 200                 205
Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp
    210                 215                 220
Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser
225                 230                 235                 240
```

<210> 157

<211> 278

<212> PRT

<213> Homo Sapiens

<400> 157

```
Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys
1               5                  10                  15
Met Asp Cys Ala Ala Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu
            20                  25                  30
Gly Cys Ala Ile Glu Gly Arg Met Asp Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr
        35                  40                  45
His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser
    50                  55                  60
Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg
65                  70                  75                  80
Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro
                85                  90                  95
Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala
            100                 105                 110
```

Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val
115 120 125
Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr
130 135 140
Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr
145 150 155 160
Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu
165 170 175
Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys
180 185 190
Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser
195 200 205
Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp
210 215 220
Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser
225 230 235 240
Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala
245 250 255
Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
260 265 270
His His His His His His
275

<210> 158
<211> 278
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 158

Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys
1 5 10 15
Met Ala Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu
20 25 30
Gly Cys Ala Ile Glu Gly Arg Met Asp Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr
35 40 45
His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser
50 55 60
Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg
65 70 75 80
Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro
85 90 95
Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala
100 105 110
Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val
115 120 125
Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr
130 135 140
Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr
145 150 155 160
Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu
165 170 175
Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys
180 185 190
Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser
195 200 205
Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp
210 215 220
Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser
225 230 235 240
Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala
245 250 255
Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
260 265 270

His His His His His His
275

<210> 159
<211> 278
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens

<400> 159

Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser Ala Asp Leu Asp Ala Cys
1 5 10 15
Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu
20 25 30
Gly Cys Ala Ile Glu Gly Arg Met Asp Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr
35 40 45
His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser
50 55 60
Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg
65 70 75 80
Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro
85 90 95
Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala
100 105 110
Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val
115 120 125
Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr
130 135 140
Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr
145 150 155 160
Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu
165 170 175
Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys
180 185 190
Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser
195 200 205
Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp
210 215 220
Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser
225 230 235 240
Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala
245 250 255
Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
260 265 270
His His His His His His
275

<210> 160
<211> 278
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 160

Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser Ala Asp Leu Ala Lys Cys
1 5 10 15
Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu
20 25 30
Gly Cys Ala Ile Glu Gly Arg Met Asp Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr
35 40 45
His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser
50 55 60
Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg
65 70 75 80
Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro

```
                85                  90                  95
Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala
            100                 105                 110
Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val
        115                 120                 125
Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr
    130                 135                 140
Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr
145                 150                 155                 160
Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu
                165                 170                 175
Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys
            180                 185                 190
Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser
        195                 200                 205
Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Val Leu Asp
    210                 215                 220
Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser
225                 230                 235                 240
Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala
                245                 250                 255
Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
            260                 265                 270
His His His His His His
        275
```

<210> 161

<211> 278

<212> PRT

<213> Homo Sapiens

<400> 161

```
Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser Ala Ala Leu Asp Lys Cys
1               5                   10                  15
Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu
            20                  25                  30
Gly Cys Ala Ile Glu Gly Arg Met Asp Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr
        35                  40                  45
His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser
    50                  55                  60
Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg
65                  70                  75                  80
Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro
                85                  90                  95
Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala
            100                 105                 110
Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val
        115                 120                 125
Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr
    130                 135                 140
Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr
145                 150                 155                 160
Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu
                165                 170                 175
Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys
            180                 185                 190
Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser
        195                 200                 205
Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp
    210                 215                 220
Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser
225                 230                 235                 240
Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala

                245                 250                 255
Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
            260                 265                 270
His His His His His His
        275
```

<210> 162

<211> 278

<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 162

```
Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ala Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys
1               5                  10                  15
Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu
            20                  25                  30
Gly Cys Ala Ile Glu Gly Arg Met Asp Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr
        35                  40                  45
His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser
    50                  55                  60
Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg
65                  70                  75                  80
Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro
                85                  90                  95
Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala
            100                 105                 110
Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val
        115                 120                 125
Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr
    130                 135                 140
Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr
145                 150                 155                 160
Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu
                165                 170                 175
Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys
            180                 185                 190
Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser
        195                 200                 205
Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp
    210                 215                 220
Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser
225                 230                 235                 240
Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala
                245                 250                 255
Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
            260                 265                 270
His His His His His His
        275
```

<210> 163
<211> 278
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 163

```
Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Ala Ser Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys
1               5                  10                  15
Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu
            20                  25                  30
Gly Cys Ala Ile Glu Gly Arg Met Asp Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr
        35                  40                  45
His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser
    50                  55                  60
```

Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg
65 70 75 80
Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro
85 90 95
Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala
100 105 110
Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val
115 120 125
Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr
130 135 140
Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr
145 150 155 160
Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu
165 170 175
Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys
180 185 190
Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser
195 200 205
Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp
210 215 220
Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser
225 230 235 240
Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala
245 250 255
Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
260 265 270
His His His His His His
275

<210> 164
<211> 278
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 164

Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ala Trp Ser Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys
1 5 10 15
Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu
20 25 30
Gly Cys Ala Ile Glu Gly Arg Met Asp Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr
35 40 45
His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser
50 55 60
Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg
65 70 75 80
Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro
85 90 95
Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala
100 105 110
Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val
115 120 125
Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr
130 135 140
Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr
145 150 155 160
Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu
165 170 175
Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys
180 185 190
Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser
195 200 205
Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp
210 215 220

Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser
225 230 235 240
Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala
245 250 255
Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
260 265 270
His His His His His His
275

<210> 165
<211> 278
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 165

```
Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ala Ser Trp Ser Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys
1               5                   10                  15
Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu
            20                  25                  30
Gly Cys Ala Ile Glu Gly Arg Met Asp Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr
        35                  40                  45
His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser
    50                  55                  60
Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg
65                  70                  75                  80
Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro
                85                  90                  95
Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala
            100                 105                 110
Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val
        115                 120                 125
Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr
    130                 135                 140
Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr
145                 150                 155                 160
Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu
                165                 170                 175
Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys
            180                 185                 190
Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser
        195                 200                 205
Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp
    210                 215                 220
Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser
225                 230                 235                 240
Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala
                245                 250                 255
Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
            260                 265                 270
His His His His His His
        275
```

<210> 166
<211> 278
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 166

```
Ala Pro Cys Ser Ala Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys
1               5                   10                  15
Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu
            20                  25                  30
Gly Cys Ala Ile Glu Gly Arg Met Asp Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr
```

```
        35                  40                  45
His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser
    50                  55                  60
Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg
65                  70                  75                  80
Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro
                85                  90                  95
Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala
            100                 105                 110
Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val
        115                 120                 125
Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr
    130                 135                 140
Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr
145                 150                 155                 160
Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu
                165                 170                 175
Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys
            180                 185                 190
Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser
        195                 200                 205
Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp
    210                 215                 220
Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser
225                 230                 235                 240
Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala
                245                 250                 255
Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
            260                 265                 270
His His His His His His
        275
```

<210> 167

<211> 278

<212> PRT

<213> Homo Sapiens

<400> 167

```
Ala Pro Cys Ala Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys
1               5                   10                  15
Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu
            20                  25                  30
Gly Cys Ala Ile Glu Gly Arg Met Asp Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr
        35                  40                  45
His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser
    50                  55                  60
Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg
65                  70                  75                  80
Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro
                85                  90                  95
Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala
            100                 105                 110
Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val
        115                 120                 125
Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr
    130                 135                 140
Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr
145                 150                 155                 160
Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu
                165                 170                 175
Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys
            180                 185                 190
Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser
```

```
        195                 200                 205
Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp
    210                 215                 220
Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser
225                 230                 235                 240
Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala
                245                 250                 255
Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
            260                 265                 270
His His His His His His
        275
```

<210> 168
<211> 53
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 168

```
Glu Gln Ala Pro Gly Thr Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser
1               5                   10                  15
Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys Cys Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro
            20                  25                  30
His Ser Asp Phe Cys Leu Gly Cys Ala Ala Ala Pro Pro Ala Pro Phe
        35                  40                  45
Arg Leu Leu Trp Pro
    50
```

<210> 169
<211> 129
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 169

```
Met Ala Arg Gly Ser Leu Arg Arg Leu Leu Arg Leu Leu Val Leu Gly
1               5                   10                  15
Leu Trp Leu Ala Leu Leu Arg Ser Val Ala Gly Glu Gln Ala Pro Gly
            20                  25                  30
Thr Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Gly Ser Ser Trp Ser Ala Asp Leu Asp Lys
        35                  40                  45
Cys Met Asp Cys Ala Ser Cys Arg Ala Arg Pro His Ser Asp Phe Cys
    50                  55                  60
Leu Gly Cys Ala Ala Ala Pro Pro Ala Pro Phe Arg Leu Leu Trp Pro
65                  70                  75                  80
Ile Leu Gly Gly Ala Leu Ser Leu Thr Phe Val Leu Gly Leu Leu Ser
                85                  90                  95
Gly Phe Leu Val Trp Arg Arg Cys Arg Arg Arg Glu Lys Phe Thr Thr
            100                 105                 110
Pro Ile Glu Glu Thr Gly Gly Glu Gly Cys Pro Ala Val Ala Leu Ile
        115                 120                 125
Gln
```

<210> 170
<211> 959
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 170

```
atggctcggg gctcgctgcg ccggttgctg cggctcctcg tgctggggct ctggctggcg      60

ttgctgcgct ccgtggccgg ggagcaagcg ccaggcaccg ccccctgctc ccgcggcagc     120

tcctggagcg cggacctgga caagtgcatg gactgcgcgt cttgcagggc gcgaccgcac     180
```

agcgacttct gcctgggctg cgctgcagca cctcctgccc ccttccggct gctttggccc 240

atccttgggg gcgctctgag cctgaccttc gtgctggggc tgctttctgg ctttttggtc 300

tggagacgat gccgcaggag agagaagttc accaccccca tagaggagac cggcggagag 360

ggctgcccag ctgtggcgct gatccagtga caatgtgccc cctgccagcc ggggctcgcc 420

cactcatcat tcattcatcc attctagagc cagtctctgc ctcccagacg cggcgggagc 480

caagctcctc caaccacaag gggggtgggg ggcggtgaat cacctctgag gcctgggccc 540

agggttcagg ggaaccttcc aaggtgtctg gttgccctgc ctctggctcc agaacagaaa 600

gggagcctca cgctggctca cacaaaacag ctgacactga ctaaggaact gcagcatttg 660

cacaggggag gggggtgccc tccttcctta ggacctgggg gccaggctga cttgggggggc 720

agacttgaca ctaggcccca ctcactcaga tgtcctgaaa ttccaccacg ggggtcaccc 780

tgggggggtta gggacctatt tttaacacta ggggctggcc cactaggagg gctggcccta 840

agatacagac ccccccaact ccccaaagcg gggaggagat atttattttg gggagagttt 900

ggaggggagg gagaatttat taataaaaga atctttaact ttaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaa 959

<210> 171
<211> 5
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<220>
<221> SITE
<222> 5..5
<223> Xaa can be any naturally occurring amino acid
<400> 171

Pro Tyr Pro Met Xaa
1 5

<210> 172
<211> 17
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<220>
<221> SITE
<222> 8..8
<223> Xaa can be any naturally occurring amino acid
<400> 172

Tyr Ile Ser Pro Ser Gly Gly Xaa Thr His Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val Lys
1 5 10 15
Gly

<210> 173
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 173

Gly Gly Asp Thr Tyr Phe Asp Tyr Phe Asp Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 174
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<220>

<221> SITE
<222> 8..8
<223> Xaa can be any naturally occurring amino acid
<400> 174
Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Ser Xaa Tyr Leu Asn
1 5 10
<210> 175
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<220>
<221> SITE
<222> 1..1
<223> Xaa can be any naturally occurring amino acid
<400> 175
Xaa Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln Ser
1 5
<210> 176
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Homo Sapiens
<220>
<221> SITE
<222> 5..6
<223> Xaa can be any naturally occurring amino acid
<220>
<221> SITE
<222> 8..8
<223> Xaa can be any naturally occurring amino acid
<400> 176
Gln Gln Ser Tyr Xaa Xaa Pro Xaa Ile Thr
1 5 10
<210> 177
<211> 645
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 177
gacatccaga tgacccagag ccccagcagc ctgagcgcct ccgtgggcga cagagtgacc 60

atcacctgtc gggccagcca gagcatcagc ggctacctga actggtatca gcagaagccc 120

ggcaaggccc ccaagctgct gatctaccag gccagctccc tgcagagcgg cgtgccaagc 180

agattcagcg gcagcggctc cggcaccgac ttcaccctga ccatcagcag cctgcagccc 240

gaggacttcg ccacctacta ctgccagcag agctacacca gcccccttcat caccttcggc 300

cagggcacca aggtggaaat caagcggacc gtggccgctc ccagcgtgtt catcttccca 360

cccagcgacg agcagctgaa gtccggcaca gccagcgtgg tctgcctgct gaacaacttc 420

taccccgcg aggccaaggt gcagtggaag gtggacaacg ccctgcagtc cggcaactcc 480

caggaaagcg tgaccgagca ggacagcaag gactccacct acagcctgag cagcaccctg 540

accctgagca aggccgacta cgagaagcac aaggtgtacg cctgcgaagt gacccaccag 600

ggcctgtcca gccccgtgac caagagcttc aaccggggcg agtgc 645

<210> 178
<211> 1347
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 178

gaagttcaat tgttagagtc cggcggaggc ctggtgcagc ctggcggcag cctgagactg 60

tcttgcgccg ccagcggctt cacattcagc ccctacccca tgatctgggt ccgccaggct 120

ccaggcaagg gcctggaatg ggtgtcctac atcagcccca gcggcggcag cacccactac 180

gccgatagcg tgaagggccg gttcaccatc agccgggaca acagcaagaa caccctgtac 240

ctgcagatga acagcctgcg ggccgaggac accgccgtgt actattgcgc cagaggcggc 300

gacacctact tcgattactt cgactactgg ggccagggca ccctggtgac agtgtccagc 360

gcctccacca agggcccatc ggtcttcccg ctagcaccca gcagcaagag caccagcggc 420

ggaacagccg ccctgggctg cctggtgaaa gactacttcc ccgagcccgt gaccgtgtcc 480

tggaactctg gcgccctgac cagcggagtg cataccttcc ccgccgtgct gcagagcagc 540

ggcctgtaca gcctgagcag cgtggtgaca gtgcccagca gcagcctggg aacccagacc 600

tacatctgca acgtgaacca caagcccagc aacaccaagg tggacaagaa ggtggaaccc 660

aagagctgcg acaagaccca cacctgtccc ccctgccctg cccctgaact gctgggcgga 720

cccagcgtgt tcctgttccc cccaaagccc aaggacaccc tgatgatcag ccggaccccc 780

gaagtgacct gcgtggtggt ggacgtgtcc cacgaggacc cagaagtgaa gtttaattgg 840

tacgtggacg gcgtggaagt gcataacgcc aagaccaagc ccagagagga acagtacaac 900

agcacctacc gggtggtgtc cgtgctgacc gtgctgcacc aggactggct gaacggcaaa 960

gagtacaagt gcaaggtctc caacaaggcc ctgcctgccc ccatcgagaa aaccatcagc 1020

aaggccaagg gccagccccg cgagcctcag gtgtacacac tgccccccag ccgggatgag 1080

ctgaccaaga accaggtgtc cctgacctgt ctggtgaaag gcttctaccc cagcgatatc 1140

gccgtggaat gggagagcaa cggccagccc gagaacaatt acaagaccac ccccccctgtg 1200

ctggacagcg acggctcatt cttcctgtac tccaagctga ccgtggacaa gagccggtgg 1260

cagcagggca acgtgttcag ctgcagcgtg atgcacgagg ccctgcacaa tcactacacc 1320

cagaagtccc tgagcctgag ccccggc 1347

<210> 179
<211> 645
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 179

gacatccaga tgacccagtc tccagccacc ctgtctgcat ctgtaggaga cagagtcacc 60

atcacttgcc gggcaagtca gagcattagc ggctatttaa attggtatca gcagaaacca 120

gggaaagccc ctaagctcct gatctatcag gcatccagtt tgcaaagtgg ggtcccatca 180

aggttcagtg gcagtggatc tgggacagat ttcactctca ccatcagcag tctgcaacct 240

gaagattttg caacttacta ctgtcaacag agctacacta gtccattcat cactttcggc 300

cctgggacca aggtggagat caaacgaact gtggctgcac catctgtctt catcttcccg 360

ccatctgatg agcagttgaa atctggaact gcctctgttg tgtgcctgct gaataacttc 420

tatcccagag aggccaaagt acagtggaag gtggataacg ccctccaatc gggtaactcc 480

caggagagtg tcacagagca ggacagcaag gacagcacct acagcctcag cagcaccctg 540

acgctgagca aagcagacta cgagaaacac aaactctacg cctgcgaagt cacccatcag 600

ggcctgagct cgcccgtcac aaagagcttc aacaggggag agtgt 645

<210> 180
<211> 1347
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 180

gaagttcaat tgttagagtc tggtggcggt cttgttcagc ctggtggttc tttacgtctt 60

tcttgcgctg cttccggatt cactttctct ccttacccta tgatctgggt tcgccaagct 120

cctggtaaag gtttggagtg ggtttcttat atctctcctt ctggtggcaa gactcattat 180

gctgactccg ttaaaggtcg cttcactatc tctagagaca actctaagaa tactctctac 240

ttgcagatga acagcttaag ggctgaggac acggccgtgt attactgtgc gagaggggggt 300

gatacttatt tcgactactt tgactactgg ggccagggaa ccctggtcac cgtctcaagc 360

gcctccacca agggcccatc ggtcttcccg ctagcaccca gcagcaagag caccagcggc 420

ggaacagccg ccctgggctg cctggtgaaa gactacttcc ccgagcccgt gaccgtgtcc 480

tggaactctg gcgccctgac cagcggagtg cataccttcc ccgccgtgct gcagagcagc 540

ggcctgtaca gcctgagcag cgtggtgaca gtgcccagca gcagcctggg aacccagacc 600

tacatctgca acgtgaacca caagcccagc aacaccaagg tggacaagaa ggtggaaccc 660

aagagctgcg acaagaccca cacctgtccc ccctgccctg cccctgaact gctgggcgga 720

cccagcgtgt tcctgttccc cccaaagccc aaggacaccc tgatgatcag ccggaccccc 780

gaagtgacct gcgtggtggt ggacgtgtcc cacgaggacc cagaagtgaa gtttaattgg 840

tacgtggacg gcgtggaagt gcataacgcc aagaccaagc ccagagagga acagtacaac 900

agcacctacc gggtggtgtc cgtgctgacc gtgctgcacc aggactggct gaacggcaaa 960

gagtacaagt gcaaggtctc caacaaggcc ctgcctgccc ccatcgagaa aaccatcagc 1020

aaggccaagg gccagccccg cgagcctcag gtgtacacac tgcccccag ccgggatgag 1080

ctgaccaaga accaggtgtc cctgacctgt ctggtgaaag gcttctaccc cagcgatatc 1140

gccgtggaat gggagagcaa cggccagccc gagaacaatt acaagaccac ccccctgtg 1200

ctggacagcg acggctcatt cttcctgtac tccaagctga ccgtggacaa gagccggtgg 1260

cagcagggca acgtgttcag ctgcagcgtg atgcacgagg ccctgcacaa tcactacacc 1320

cagaagtccc tgagcctgag ccccggc 1347

<210> 181
<211> 645
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 181

gacatccaga tgacccagag ccccagcagc ctgagcgcct ccgtgggcga cagagtgacc 60

atcacctgtc gggccagcca gagcatcagc agctacctga actggtatca gcagaagccc 120

ggcaaggccc ccaagctgct gatctaccag gccagctccc tgcagagcgg cgtgccaagc 180

agattcagcg gcagcggctc cggcaccgac ttcaccctga ccatcagcag cctgcagccc 240

gaggacttcg ccacctacta ctgccagcag agctacacca gcccccttcat caccttcggc 300

cagggcacca aggtggaaat caagcggacc gtggccgctc ccagcgtgtt catcttccca 360

cccagcgacg agcagctgaa gtccggcaca gccagcgtgg tctgcctgct gaacaacttc 420

taccccgcg aggccaaggt gcagtggaag gtggacaacg ccctgcagtc cggcaactcc 480

caggaaagcg tgaccgagca ggacagcaag gactccacct acagcctgag cagcaccctg 540

accctgagca aggccgacta cgagaagcac aaggtgtacg cctgcgaagt gacccaccag 600

ggcctgtcca gccccgtgac caagagcttc aaccggggcg agtgc 645

<210> 182
<211> 1347
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 182

gaagttcaat tgttagagtc cggcggaggc ctggtgcagc ctggcggcag cctgagactg 60

tcttgcgccg ccagcggctt cacattcagc ccctacccca tgatgtgggt ccgccaggct 120

ccaggcaagg gcctggaatg ggtgtcctac atcagcccca gcggcggcag cacccactac 180

gccgatagcg tgaagggccg gttcaccatc agccgggaca acagcaagaa caccctgtac 240

ctgcagatga acagcctgcg ggccgaggac accgccgtgt actattgcgc cagaggcggc 300

gacacctact tcgattactt cgactactgg ggccagggca ccctggtgac agtgtccagc 360

gcctccacca agggcccatc ggtcttcccg ctagcaccca gcagcaagag caccagcggc 420

ggaacagccg ccctgggctg cctggtgaaa gactacttcc ccgagcccgt gaccgtgtcc 480

tggaactctg gcgccctgac cagcggagtg cataccttcc ccgccgtgct gcagagcagc 540

ggcctgtaca gcctgagcag cgtggtgaca gtgcccagca gcagcctggg aacccagacc 600

tacatctgca acgtgaacca caagcccagc aacaccaagg tggacaagaa ggtggaaccc 660

aagagctgcg acaagaccca cacctgtccc ccctgccctg cccctgaact gctgggcgga 720

cccagcgtgt tcctgttccc cccaaagccc aaggacaccc tgatgatcag ccggacccct 780

gaagtgacct gcgtggtggt ggacgtgtcc cacgaggacc cagaagtgaa gtttaattgg 840

tacgtggacg gcgtggaagt gcataacgcc aagaccaagc ccagagagga acagtacaac 900

agcacctacc gggtggtgtc cgtgctgacc gtgctgcacc aggactggct gaacggcaaa 960

gagtacaagt gcaaggtctc caacaaggcc ctgcctgccc ccatcgagaa aaccatcagc 1020

aaggccaagg gccagccccg cgagcctcag gtgtacacac tgccccccag ccgggatgag 1080

ctgaccaaga accaggtgtc cctgacctgt ctggtgaaag gcttctaccc cagcgatatc 1140

gccgtggaat gggagagcaa cggccagccc gagaacaatt acaagaccac cccccctgtg 1200

ctggacagcg acggctcatt cttcctgtac tccaagctga ccgtggacaa gagccggtgg 1260

cagcagggca acgtgttcag ctgcagcgtg atgcacgagg ccctgcacaa tcactacacc 1320

cagaagtccc tgagcctgag ccccggc 1347

<210> 183
<211> 645
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 183

gacatccaga tgacccagtc tccagccacc ctgtctgcat ctgtaggaga cagagtcacc 60

atcacttgcc gggcaagtca gagcattagc agctatttaa attggtatca gcagaaacca 120

gggaaagccc ctaagctcct gatctatcag gcatccagtt tgcaaagtgg ggtcccatca 180

aggttcagtg gcagtggatc tgggacagat ttcactctca ccatcagcag tctgcaacct 240

gaagattttg caacttacta ctgtcaacag agctacacta gtccattcat cactttcggc 300

cctgggacca aggtggagat caaacgaact gtggctgcac catctgtctt catcttcccg 360

ccatctgatg agcagttgaa atctggaact gcctctgttg tgtgcctgct gaataacttc 420

tatcccagag aggccaaagt acagtggaag gtggataacg ccctccaatc gggtaactcc 480

caggagagtg tcacagagca ggacagcaag gacagcacct acagcctcag cagcaccctg 540

acgctgagca aagcagacta cgagaaacac aaactctacg cctgcgaagt cacccatcag 600

ggcctgagct cgcccgtcac aaagagcttc aacaggggag agtgt 645

<210> 184

<211> 1347
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 184

gaagttcaat tgttagagtc tggtggcggt cttgttcagc ctggtggttc tttacgtctt 60

tcttgcgctg cttccggatt cactttctct ccttacccta tgatgtgggt tcgccaagct 120

cctggtaaag gtttggagtg ggtttcttat atctctcctt ctggtggcaa gactcattat 180

gctgactccg ttaaaggtcg cttcactatc tctagagaca actctaagaa tactctctac 240

ttgcagatga acagcttaag ggctgaggac acggccgtgt attactgtgc gagaggggt 300

gatacttatt tcgactactt tgactactgg ggccagggaa ccctggtcac cgtctcaagc 360

gcctccacca agggcccatc ggtcttcccg ctagcaccca gcagcaagag caccagcggc 420

ggaacagccg ccctgggctg cctggtgaaa gactacttcc ccgagcccgt gaccgtgtcc 480

tggaactctg gcgccctgac cagcggagtg cataccttcc ccgccgtgct gcagagcagc 540

ggcctgtaca gcctgagcag cgtggtgaca gtgcccagca gcagcctggg aacccagacc 600

tacatctgca acgtgaacca caagcccagc aacaccaagg tggacaagaa ggtggaaccc 660

aagagctgcg acaagaccca cacctgtccc ccctgccctg cccctgaact gctgggcgga 720

cccagcgtgt tcctgttccc cccaaagccc aaggacaccc tgatgatcag ccggacccct 780

gaagtgacct gcgtggtggt ggacgtgtcc cacgaggacc cagaagtgaa gtttaattgg 840

tacgtggacg gcgtggaagt gcataacgcc aagaccaagc ccagagagga acagtacaac 900

agcacctacc gggtggtgtc cgtgctgacc gtgctgcacc aggactggct gaacggcaaa 960

gagtacaagt gcaaggtctc caacaaggcc ctgcctgccc ccatcgagaa aaccatcagc 1020

aaggccaagg gccagccccg cgagcctcag gtgtacacac tgccccccag ccgggatgag 1080

ctgaccaaga accaggtgtc cctgacctgt ctggtgaaag gcttctaccc cagcgatatc 1140

gccgtggaat gggagagcaa cggccagccc gagaacaatt acaagaccac cccccctgtg 1200

ctggacagcg acggctcatt cttcctgtac tccaagctga ccgtggacaa gagccggtgg 1260

cagcagggca acgtgttcag ctgcagcgtg atgcacgagg ccctgcacaa tcactacacc 1320

cagaagtccc tgagcctgag ccccggc 1347

<210> 185
<211> 645
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 185

gacatccaga tgacccagag ccccagcagc ctgtctgcca gcgtgggcga cagagtgacc 60

atcacctgta gagccagcca gagcatcagc agctacctga actggtatca gcagaagccc 120

ggcaaggccc ccaagctgct gatctatgcc gccagctctc tgcagagcgg agtgcccagc 180

agattttctg gcagcggcag cggcaccgac ttcaccctga caatcagcag cctgcagccc 240

gaggacttcg ccacctacta ctgccagcag agctacagca cccccggcat cacatttggc 300

cagggcacca aggtggaaat caagcggaca gtggccgctc ccagcgtgtt catcttccca 360

cctagcgacg agcagctgaa gtccggcaca gccagcgtcg tgtgcctgct gaacaacttc 420

taccccgcg aggccaaggt gcagtggaag gtggacaatg ccctgcagtc cggcaactcc 480

caggaaagcg tcaccgagca ggacagcaag gactccacct acagcctgag cagcaccctg 540

accctgagca aggccgacta cgagaagcac aaggtgtacg cctgcgaagt gacccaccag 600

ggcctgtcta gccccgtgac caagagcttc aaccggggcg agtgt 645

<210> 186
<211> 1347
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 186

gaagttcaat tgttagagtc cggcggaggc ctggtgcagc ctggcggatc tctgagactg 60

agctgtgccg ccagcggctt caccttcagc ccctacccta tgatgtgggt ccgacaggcc 120

cctggcaagg gactggaatg ggtgtcctac atctctccca gcggcggcag cacccactac 180

gccgattctg tgaagggccg gttcaccatc agccgggaca acagcaagaa caccctgtac 240

ctgcagatga acagcctgcg ggccgaggac accgccgtgt actattgtgc cagaggcggc 300

gacacctact tcgattactt cgactactgg ggccagggca ccctggtcac cgtgtcatct 360

gcctccacca agggcccatc ggtcttcccg ctagcaccca gcagcaagag caccagcggc 420

ggaacagccg ccctgggctg cctggtgaaa gactacttcc ccgagcccgt gaccgtgtcc 480

tggaactctg gcgccctgac cagcggagtg cataccttcc ccgccgtgct gcagagcagc 540

ggcctgtaca gcctgagcag cgtggtgaca gtgcccagca gcagcctggg aacccagacc 600

tacatctgca acgtgaacca caagcccagc aacaccaagg tggacaagaa ggtggaaccc 660

aagagctgcg acaagaccca cacctgtccc ccctgccctg cccctgaact gctgggcgga 720

cccagcgtgt tcctgttccc cccaaagccc aaggacaccc tgatgatcag ccggacccct 780

gaagtgacct gcgtggtggt ggacgtgtcc cacgaggacc cagaagtgaa gtttaattgg 840

tacgtggacg gcgtggaagt gcataacgcc aagaccaagc ccagagagga acagtacaac 900

agcacctacc gggtggtgtc cgtgctgacc gtgctgcacc aggactggct gaacggcaaa 960

gagtacaagt gcaaggtctc caacaaggcc ctgcctgccc ccatcgagaa aaccatcagc 1020

aaggccaagg gccagccccg cgagcctcag gtgtacacac tgcccccag ccgggatgag 1080

ctgaccaaga accaggtgtc cctgacctgt ctggtgaaag gcttctaccc cagcgatatc 1140

gccgtggaat gggagagcaa cggccagccc gagaacaatt acaagaccac ccccctgtg 1200

ctggacagcg acggctcatt cttcctgtac tccaagctga ccgtggacaa gagccggtgg 1260

cagcagggca acgtgttcag ctgcagcgtg atgcacgagg ccctgcacaa tcactacacc 1320

cagaagtccc tgagcctgag ccccggc 1347

<210> 187
<211> 645
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 187

gacatccaga tgacccagtc tccagccacc ctgtctgcat ctgtaggaga cagagtcacc 60

atcacttgcc gggcaagtca gagcattagc agctatttaa attggtatca gcagaaacca 120

gggaaagccc ctaagctcct gatctatgct gcatccagtt tgcaaagtgg ggtcccatca 180

aggttcagtg gcagtggatc tgggacagat ttcactctca ccatcagcag tctgcaacct 240

gaagattttg caacttacta ctgtcaacag agctactcta gtccagggat cactttcggc 300

cctgggacca aggtggagat caaacgaact gtggctgcac catctgtctt catcttcccg 360

ccatctgatg agcagttgaa atctggaact gcctctgttg tgtgcctgct gaataacttc 420

tatcccagag aggccaaagt acagtggaag gtggataacg ccctccaatc gggtaactcc 480

caggagagtg tcacagagca ggacagcaag gacagcacct acagcctcag cagcaccctg 540

acgctgagca aagcagacta cgagaaacac aaactctacg cctgcgaagt cacccatcag 600

ggcctgagct cgcccgtcac aaagagcttc aacaggggag agtgt 645

<210> 188
<211> 1347
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 188

gaagttcaat tgttagagtc tggtggcggt cttgttcagc ctggtggttc tttacgtctt 60

tcttgcgctg cttccggatt cactttctct ccttacccta tgatgtgggt tcgccaagct 120

cctggtaaag gtttggagtg ggtttcttat atctctcctt ctggtggcaa gactcattat 180

gctgactccg ttaaaggtcg cttcactatc tctagagaca actctaagaa tactctctac 240

ttgcagatga acagcttaag ggctgaggac acggccgtgt attactgtgc gagagggggt 300

gatacgtatt tcgactactt tgactactgg ggccagggaa ccctggtcac cgtctcaagc 360

gcctccacca agggcccatc ggtcttcccg ctagcaccca gcagcaagag caccagcggc 420

ggaacagccg ccctgggctg cctggtgaaa gactacttcc ccgagcccgt gaccgtgtcc 480

tggaactctg gcgccctgac cagcggagtg cataccttcc ccgccgtgct gcagagcagc 540

ggcctgtaca gcctgagcag cgtggtgaca gtgcccagca gcagcctggg aacccagacc 600

tacatctgca acgtgaacca caagcccagc aacaccaagg tggacaagaa ggtggaaccc 660

aagagctgcg acaagaccca cacctgtccc ccctgccctg cccctgaact gctgggcgga 720

cccagcgtgt tcctgttccc cccaaagccc aaggacaccc tgatgatcag ccggaccccc 780

gaagtgacct gcgtggtggt ggacgtgtcc cacgaggacc cagaagtgaa gtttaattgg 840

tacgtggacg gcgtggaagt gcataacgcc aagaccaagc ccagagagga acagtacaac 900

agcacctacc gggtggtgtc cgtgctgacc gtgctgcacc aggactggct gaacggcaaa 960

gagtacaagt gcaaggtctc caacaaggcc ctgcctgccc ccatcgagaa aaccatcagc 1020

aaggccaagg gccagccccg cgagcctcag gtgtacacac tgccccccag ccgggatgag 1080

ctgaccaaga accaggtgtc cctgacctgt ctggtgaaag gcttctaccc cagcgatatc 1140

gccgtggaat gggagagcaa cggccagccc gagaacaatt acaagaccac ccccccctgtg 1200

ctggacagcg acggctcatt cttcctgtac tccaagctga ccgtggacaa gagccggtgg 1260

cagcagggca acgtgttcag ctgcagcgtg atgcacgagg ccctgcacaa tcactacacc 1320

cagaagtccc tgagcctgag ccccggc 1347

<210> 189
<211> 651
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 189

gcacaagaca tccagatgac ccagtctcca gccaccctgt ctgcatctgt aggagacaga 60

gtcaccatca cttgccgggc aagtcagagc attagcagct atttaaattg gtatcagcag 120

aaaccaggga aagcccctaa gctcctgatc tatgctgcat ccagtttgca aagtggggtc 180

ccatcaaggt tcagtggcag tggatctggg acagatttca ctctcaccat cagcagtctg 240

caacctgaag attttgcaac ttactactgt caacagagct actctagtcc agggatcact 300

ttcggccctg ggaccaaggt ggagatcaaa cgaactgtgg ctgcaccatc tgtcttcatc 360

ttcccgccat ctgatgagca gttgaaatct ggaactgcct ctgttgtgtg cctgctgaat 420

aacttctatc ccagagaggc caaagtacag tggaaggtgg ataacgccct ccaatcgggt 480

aactcccagg agagtgtcac agagcaggac agcaaggaca gcacctacag cctcagcagc 540

accctgacgc tgagcaaagc agactacgag aaacacaaac tctacgcctg cgaagtcacc 600

catcagggcc tgagctcgcc cgtcacaaag agcttcaaca ggggagagtg t 651

<210> 190
<211> 1347
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 190

gaagttcaat tgttagagtc tggtggcggt cttgttcagc ctggtggttc tttacgtctt 60

tcttgcgctg cttccggatt cactttctct ccttacccta tgatgtgggt tcgccaagct 120

cctggtaaag gtttggagtg ggtttcttat atctctcctt ctggtggcaa gactcattat 180

gctgactccg ttaaaggtcg cttcactatc tctagagaca actctaagaa tactctctac 240

ttgcagatga acagcttaag ggctgaggac acggccgtgt attactgtgc gagagggggt 300

gatacgtatt tcgactactt tgactactgg ggccagggaa ccctggtcac cgtctcaagc 360

gcctccacca agggcccatc ggtcttcccg ctagcaccca gcagcaagag caccagcggc 420

ggaacagccg ccctgggctg cctggtgaaa gactacttcc ccgagcccgt gaccgtgtcc 480

tggaactctg gcgccctgac cagcggagtg cataccttcc ccgccgtgct gcagagcagc 540

ggcctgtaca gcctgagcag cgtggtgaca gtgcccagca gcagcctggg aacccagacc 600

tacatctgca acgtgaacca caagcccagc aacaccaagg tggacaagcg ggtggaaccc 660

aagagctgcg acaagaccca cacctgtccc ccctgccctg cccctgaact gctgggcgga 720

cccagcgtgt tcctgttccc cccaaagccc aaggacaccc tgatgatcag ccggacccct 780

gaagtgacct gcgtggtggt ggacgtgtcc cacgaggacc cagaagtgaa gtttaattgg 840

tacgtggacg gcgtggaagt gcataacgcc aagaccaagc ccagagagga acagtacaac 900

agcacctacc gggtggtgtc cgtgctgacc gtgctgcacc aggactggct gaacggcaaa 960

gagtacaagt gcaaggtctc caacaaggcc ctgcctgccc ccatcgagaa aaccatcagc 1020

aaggccaagg gccagccccg cgagcctcag gtgtacacac tgccccccag ccgggaagag 1080

atgaccaaga accaggtgtc cctgacctgt ctggtgaaag gcttctaccc cagcgatatc 1140

gccgtggaat gggagagcaa cggccagccc gagaacaatt acaagaccac ccccccctgtg 1200

ctggacagcg acggctcatt cttcctgtac tccaagctga ccgtggacaa gagccggtgg 1260

cagcagggca acgtgttcag ctgcagcgtg atgcacgagg ccctgcacaa tcactacacc 1320

cagaagtccc tgagcctgag ccccggc 1347

<210> 191
<211> 651
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 191

gcacaagaca tccagatgac ccagtctcca gccaccctgt ctgcatctgt aggagacaga 60

gtcaccatca cttgccgggc aagtcagagc attagcagct atttaaattg gtatcagcag 120

aaaccaggga aagcccctaa gctcctgatc tatgctgcat ccagtttgca aagtggggtc 180

ccatcaaggt tcagtggcag tggatctggg acagatttca ctctcaccat cagcagtctg 240

caacctgaag attttgcaac ttactactgt caacagagct actctagtcc agggatcact 300

ttcggccctg ggaccaaggt ggagatcaaa cgaactgtgg ctgcaccatc tgtcttcatc 360

ttcccgccat ctgatgagca gttgaaatct ggaactgcct ctgttgtgtg cctgctgaat 420

aacttctatc ccagagaggc caaagtacag tggaaggtgg ataacgccct ccaatcgggt 480

aactcccagg agagtgtcac agagcaggac agcaaggaca gcacctacag cctcagcagc 540

accctgacgc tgagcaaagc agactacgag aaacacaaac tctacgcctg cgaagtcacc 600

catcagggcc tgagctcgcc cgtcacaaag agcttcaaca ggggagagtg t 651

<210> 192
<211> 1347
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 192

gaagttcaat tgttagagtc tggtggcggt cttgttcagc ctggtggttc tttacgtctt 60

tcttgcgctg cttccggatt cactttctct ccttacccta tgatgtgggt tcgccaagct 120

cctggtaaag gtttggagtg ggtttcttat atctctcctt ctggtggcaa gactcattat 180

gctgactccg ttaaaggtcg cttcactatc tctagagaca actctaagaa tactctctac 240

ttgcagatga acagcttaag ggctgaggac acggccgtgt attactgtgc gagagggggt 300

gatggttatt tcgactactt tgactactgg ggccagggaa ccctggtcac cgtctcaagc 360

gcctccacca agggcccatc ggtcttcccg ctagcaccca gcagcaagag caccagcggc 420

ggaacagccg ccctgggctg cctggtgaaa gactacttcc ccgagcccgt gaccgtgtcc 480

tggaactctg gcgccctgac cagcggagtg cataccttcc ccgccgtgct gcagagcagc 540

ggcctgtaca gcctgagcag cgtggtgaca gtgcccagca gcagcctggg aacccagacc 600

tacatctgca acgtgaacca caagcccagc aacaccaagg tggacaagcg ggtggaaccc 660

aagagctgcg acaagaccca cacctgtccc ccctgccctg cccctgaact gctgggcgga 720

cccagcgtgt tcctgttccc cccaaagccc aaggacaccc tgatgatcag ccggacccct 780

gaagtgacct gcgtggtggt ggacgtgtcc cacgaggacc cagaagtgaa gtttaattgg 840

tacgtggacg gcgtggaagt gcataacgcc aagaccaagc ccagagagga acagtacaac 900

agcacctacc gggtggtgtc cgtgctgacc gtgctgcacc aggactggct gaacggcaaa 960

gagtacaagt gcaaggtctc caacaaggcc ctgcctgccc ccatcgagaa aaccatcagc 1020

aaggccaagg gccagccccg cgagcctcag gtgtacacac tgccccccag ccgggaagag 1080

atgaccaaga accaggtgtc cctgacctgt ctggtgaaag gcttctaccc cagcgatatc 1140

gccgtggaat gggagagcaa cggccagccc gagaacaatt acaagaccac ccccccctgtg 1200

ctggacagcg acggctcatt cttcctgtac tccaagctga ccgtggacaa gagccggtgg 1260

cagcagggca acgtgttcag ctgcagcgtg atgcacgagg ccctgcacaa tcactacacc 1320

cagaagtccc tgagcctgag ccccggc 1347

<210> 193
<211> 651
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 193

gcacaagaca tccagatgac ccagtctcca gccaccctgt ctgcatctgt aggagacaga 60

gtcaccatca cttgccgggc aagtcagagc attagcggct atttaaattg gtatcagcag 120

aaaccaggga aagcccctaa gctcctgatc tataacgcat ccagtttgca aagtggggtc 180

ccatcaaggt tcagtggcag tggatctggg acagatttca ctctcaccat cagcagtctg 240

caacctgaag attttgcaac ttactactgt caacagagct acactagtcc attcatcact 300

ttcggccctg ggaccaaggt ggagatcaaa cgaactgtgg ctgcaccatc tgtcttcatc 360

ttcccgccat ctgatgagca gttgaaatct ggaactgcct ctgttgtgtg cctgctgaat 420

aacttctatc ccagagaggc caaagtacag tggaaggtgg ataacgccct ccaatcgggt 480

aactcccagg agagtgtcac agagcaggac agcaaggaca gcacctacag cctcagcagc 540

accctgacgc tgagcaaagc agactacgag aaacacaaac tctacgcctg cgaagtcacc 600

catcagggcc tgagctcgcc cgtcacaaag agcttcaaca ggggagagtg t 651

<210> 194
<211> 1347
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 194

gaagttcaat tgttagagtc tggtggcggt cttgttcagc ctggtggttc tttacgtctt 60

tcttgcgctg cttccggatt cactttctct ccttacccta tgatctgggt tcgccaagct 120

cctggtaaag gtttggagtg ggtttcttat atctctcctt ctggtggcaa gactcattat 180

gctgactccg ttaaaggtcg cttcactatc tctagagaca actctaagaa tactctctac 240

ttgcagatga acagcttaag ggctgaggac acggccgtgt attactgtgc gagaggggggt 300

gatacttatt tcgactactt tgactactgg ggccagggaa ccctggtcac cgtctcaagc 360

gcctccacca agggcccatc ggtcttcccg ctagcaccca gcagcaagag caccagcggc 420

ggaacagccg ccctgggctg cctggtgaaa gactacttcc ccgagcccgt gaccgtgtcc 480

tggaactctg gcgccctgac cagcggagtg cataccttcc ccgccgtgct gcagagcagc 540

ggcctgtaca gcctgagcag cgtggtgaca gtgcccagca gcagcctggg aacccagacc 600

tacatctgca acgtgaacca caagcccagc aacaccaagg tggacaagaa ggtggaaccc 660

aagagctgcg acaagaccca cacctgtccc ccctgccctg cccctgaact gctgggcgga 720

cccagcgtgt tcctgttccc cccaaagccc aaggacaccc tgatgatcag ccggacccca 780

gaagtgacct gcgtggtggt ggacgtgtcc cacgaggacc cagaagtgaa gtttaattgg 840

tacgtggacg gcgtggaagt gcataacgcc aagaccaagc ccagagagga acagtacaac 900

agcacctacc gggtggtgtc cgtgctgacc gtgctgcacc aggactggct gaacggcaaa 960

gagtacaagt gcaaggtctc caacaaggcc ctgcctgccc ccatcgagaa aaccatcagc 1020

aaggccaagg gccagccccg cgagcctcag gtgtacacac tgccccccag ccgggatgag 1080

ctgaccaaga accaggtgtc cctgacctgt ctggtgaaag gcttctaccc cagcgatatc 1140

gccgtggaat gggagagcaa cggccagccc gagaacaatt acaagaccac ccccccctgtg 1200

ctggacagcg acggctcatt cttcctgtac tccaagctga ccgtggacaa gagccggtgg 1260

cagcagggca acgtgttcag ctgcagcgtg atgcacgagg ccctgcacaa tcactacacc 1320

cagaagtccc tgagcctgag ccccggc 1347

<210> 195
<211> 651
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens

<400> 195

gcacaagaca tccagatgac ccagtctcca gccaccctgt ctgcatctgt aggagacaga 60

gtcaccatca cttgccgggc aagtcagagc attagcagct atttaaattg gtatcagcag 120

aaaccaggga aagcccctaa gctcctgatc tataacgcat ccagtttgca aagtggggtc 180

ccatcaaggt tcagtggcag tggatctggg acagatttca ctctcaccat cagcagtctg 240

caacctgaag attttgcaac ttactactgt caacagagct acactagtcc agggatcact 300

ttcggccctg ggaccaaggt ggagatcaaa cgaactgtgg ctgcaccatc tgtcttcatc 360

ttcccgccat ctgatgagca gttgaaatct ggaactgcct ctgttgtgtg cctgctgaat 420

aacttctatc ccagagaggc caaagtacag tggaaggtgg ataacgccct ccaatcgggt 480

aactcccagg agagtgtcac agagcaggac agcaaggaca gcacctacag cctcagcagc 540

accctgacgc tgagcaaagc agactacgag aaacacaaac tctacgcctg cgaagtcacc 600

catcagggcc tgagctcgcc cgtcacaaag agcttcaaca ggggagagtg t 651

<210> 196
<211> 1347
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens

<400> 196

gaagttcaat tgttagagtc tggtggcggt cttgttcagc ctggtggttc tttacgtctt 60

tcttgcgctg cttccggatt cactttctct ccttacccta tgatgtgggt tcgccaagct 120

cctggtaaag gtttggagtg ggtttcttat atctctcctt ctggtggcaa gactcattat 180

gctgactccg ttaaaggtcg cttcactatc tctagagaca actctaagaa tactctctac 240

ttgcagatga acagcttaag ggctgaggac acggccgtgt attactgtgc gagagggggt 300

gatacttatt tcgactactt tgactactgg ggccagggaa ccctggtcac cgtctcaagc 360

gcctccacca agggcccatc ggtcttcccg ctagcaccca gcagcaagag caccagcggc 420

ggaacagccg ccctgggctg cctggtgaaa gactacttcc ccgagcccgt gaccgtgtcc 480

tggaactctg gcgccctgac cagcggagtg cataccttcc ccgccgtgct gcagagcagc 540

ggcctgtaca gcctgagcag cgtggtgaca gtgcccagca gcagcctggg aacccagacc 600

tacatctgca acgtgaacca caagcccagc aacaccaagg tggacaagaa ggtggaaccc 660

aagagctgcg acaagaccca cacctgtccc ccctgccctg cccctgaact gctgggcgga 720

cccagcgtgt tcctgttccc cccaaagccc aaggacaccc tgatgatcag ccggacccct 780

gaagtgacct gcgtggtggt ggacgtgtcc cacgaggacc cagaagtgaa gtttaattgg 840

tacgtggacg gcgtggaagt gcataacgcc aagaccaagc ccagagagga acagtacaac 900

agcacctacc gggtggtgtc cgtgctgacc gtgctgcacc aggactggct gaacggcaaa 960

gagtacaagt gcaaggtctc caacaaggcc ctgcctgccc ccatcgagaa aaccatcagc 1020

aaggccaagg gccagccccg cgagcctcag gtgtacacac tgccccccag ccgggatgag 1080

ctgaccaaga accaggtgtc cctgacctgt ctggtgaaag gcttctaccc cagcgatatc 1140

gccgtggaat gggagagcaa cggccagccc gagaacaatt acaagaccac ccccccctgtg 1200

ctggacagcg acggctcatt cttcctgtac tccaagctga ccgtggacaa gagccggtgg 1260

cagcagggca acgtgttcag ctgcagcgtg atgcacgagg ccctgcacaa tcactacacc 1320

cagaagtccc tgagcctgag ccccggc 1347

<210> 197
<211> 651
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 197

gcacaagaca tccagatgac ccagtctcca gccaccctgt ctgcatctgt aggagacaga 60

gtcaccatca cttgccgggc aagtcagagc attagcggct atttaaattg gtatcagcag 120

aaaccaggga aagcccctaa gctcctgatc tataacgcat ccagtttgca aagtggggtc 180

ccatcaaggt tcagtggcag tggatctggg acagatttca ctctcaccat cagcagtctg 240

caacctgaag attttgcaac ttactactgt caacagagct acactagtcc agggatcact 300

ttcggccctg ggaccaaggt ggagatcaaa cgaactgtgg ctgcaccatc tgtcttcatc 360

ttcccgccat ctgatgagca gttgaaatct ggaactgcct ctgttgtgtg cctgctgaat 420

aacttctatc ccagagaggc caaagtacag tggaaggtgg ataacgccct ccaatcgggt 480

aactcccagg agagtgtcac agagcaggac agcaaggaca gcacctacag cctcagcagc 540

accctgacgc tgagcaaagc agactacgag aaacacaaac tctacgcctg cgaagtcacc 600

catcagggcc tgagctcgcc cgtcacaaag agcttcaaca ggggagagtg t 651

<210> 198
<211> 1347
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 198

gaagttcaat tgttagagtc tggtggcggt cttgttcagc ctggtggttc tttacgtctt 60

tcttgcgctg cttccggatt cactttctct ccttacccta tgatgtgggt tcgccaagct 120

cctggtaaag gtttggagtg ggtttcttat atctctcctt ctggtggcaa gactcattat 180

gctgactccg ttaaaggtcg cttcactatc tctagagaca actctaagaa tactctctac 240

ttgcagatga acagcttaag ggctgaggac acggccgtgt attactgtgc gagaggggtt 300

gatacttatt tcgactactt tgactactgg ggccagggaa ccctggtcac cgtctcaagc 360

gcctccacca agggcccatc ggtcttcccg ctagcaccca gcagcaagag caccagcggc 420

ggaacagccg ccctgggctg cctggtgaaa gactacttcc ccgagcccgt gaccgtgtcc 480

tggaactctg gcgccctgac cagcggagtg cataccttcc ccgccgtgct gcagagcagc 540

ggcctgtaca gcctgagcag cgtggtgaca gtgcccagca gcagcctggg aacccagacc 600

tacatctgca acgtgaacca caagcccagc aacaccaagg tggacaagaa ggtggaaccc 660

aagagctgcg acaagaccca cacctgtccc ccctgccctg cccctgaact gctgggcgga 720

cccagcgtgt tcctgttccc cccaaagccc aaggacaccc tgatgatcag ccggacccct 780

gaagtgacct gcgtggtggt ggacgtgtcc cacgaggacc cagaagtgaa gtttaattgg 840

tacgtggacg gcgtggaagt gcataacgcc aagaccaagc ccagagagga acagtacaac 900

agcacctacc gggtggtgtc cgtgctgacc gtgctgcacc aggactggct gaacggcaaa 960

gagtacaagt gcaaggtctc caacaaggcc ctgcctgccc ccatcgagaa aaccatcagc 1020

aaggccaagg gccagccccg cgagcctcag gtgtacacac tgcccccag ccgggatgag 1080

ctgaccaaga accaggtgtc cctgacctgt ctggtgaaag gcttctaccc cagcgatatc 1140

gccgtggaat gggagagcaa cggccagccc gagaacaatt acaagaccac ccccctgtg 1200

ctggacagcg acggctcatt cttcctgtac tccaagctga ccgtggacaa gagccggtgg 1260

cagcagggca acgtgttcag ctgcagcgtg atgcacgagg ccctgcacaa tcactacacc 1320

cagaagtccc tgagcctgag ccccggc 1347

<210> 199
<211> 651
<212> DNA

<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 199
gcacaagaca tccagatgac ccagtctcca gccaccctgt ctgcatctgt aggagacaga 60

gtcaccatca cttgccgggc aagtcagagc attagcagct atttaaattg gtatcagcag 120

aaaccaggga aagcccctaa gctcctgatc tataacgcat ccagtttgca aagtggggtc 180

ccatcaaggt tcagtggcag tggatctggg acagatttca ctctcaccat cagcagtctg 240

caacctgaag attttgcaac ttactactgt caacagagct acactagtcc attcatcact 300

ttcggccctg ggaccaaggt ggagatcaaa cgaactgtgg ctgcaccatc tgtcttcatc 360

ttcccgccat ctgatgagca gttgaaatct ggaactgcct ctgttgtgtg cctgctgaat 420

aacttctatc ccagagaggc caaagtacag tggaaggtgg ataacgccct ccaatcgggt 480

aactcccagg agagtgtcac agagcaggac agcaaggaca gcacctacag cctcagcagc 540

accctgacgc tgagcaaagc agactacgag aaacacaaac tctacgcctg cgaagtcacc 600

catcagggcc tgagctcgcc cgtcacaaag agcttcaaca ggggagagtg t 651
<210> 200
<211> 1347
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 200
gaagttcaat tgttagagtc tggtggcggt cttgttcagc ctggtggttc tttacgtctt 60

tcttgcgctg cttccggatt cactttctct ccttacccta tgatgtgggt tcgccaagct 120

cctggtaaag gtttggagtg ggtttcttat atctctcctt ctggtggcaa gactcattat 180

gctgactccg ttaaaggtcg cttcactatc tctagagaca actctaagaa tactctctac 240

ttgcagatga acagcttaag ggctgaggac acggccgtgt attactgtgc gagaggggggt 300

gatacttatt tcgactactt tgactactgg ggccagggaa ccctggtcac cgtctcaagc 360

gcctccacca agggcccatc ggtcttcccg ctagcaccca gcagcaagag caccagcggc 420

ggaacagccg ccctgggctg cctggtgaaa gactacttcc ccgagcccgt gaccgtgtcc 480

tggaactctg gcgccctgac cagcggagtg cataccttcc ccgccgtgct gcagagcagc 540

ggcctgtaca gcctgagcag cgtggtgaca gtgcccagca gcagcctggg aacccagacc 600

tacatctgca acgtgaacca caagcccagc aacaccaagg tggacaagaa ggtggaaccc 660

aagagctgcg acaagaccca cacctgtccc ccctgccctg cccctgaact gctgggcgga 720

cccagcgtgt tcctgttccc cccaaagccc aaggacaccc tgatgatcag ccggaccccc 780

gaagtgacct gcgtggtggt ggacgtgtcc cacgaggacc cagaagtgaa gtttaattgg 840

tacgtggacg gcgtggaagt gcataacgcc aagaccaagc ccagagagga acagtacaac 900

agcacctacc gggtggtgtc cgtgctgacc gtgctgcacc aggactggct gaacggcaaa 960

gagtacaagt gcaaggtctc caacaaggcc ctgcctgccc ccatcgagaa aaccatcagc 1020

aaggccaagg gccagccccg cgagcctcag gtgtacacac tgcccccag ccgggatgag 1080

ctgaccaaga accaggtgtc cctgacctgt ctggtgaaag gcttctaccc cagcgatatc 1140

gccgtggaat gggagagcaa cggccagccc gagaacaatt acaagaccac ccccctgtg 1200

ctggacagcg acggctcatt cttcctgtac tccaagctga ccgtggacaa gagccggtgg 1260

cagcagggca acgtgttcag ctgcagcgtg atgcacgagg ccctgcacaa tcactacacc 1320

cagaagtccc tgagcctgag ccccggc 1347

<210> 201
<211> 654
<212> DNA
<213> Mus Musculus
<400> 201

gatatcgtgc tgacacagtc tcccgccagc ctggccgtgt ctctcggcca gagagccacc 60

atcagctgcc gggccaacaa gagcgtgtcc accagcagct acagctacat gcactggtat 120

cagcagaagc ccggccagcc ccccaagctg ctgattaagt acgccagcaa cctggaaagc 180

ggcgtgcccg ccagattcag cggcagcggc tctggcaccg acttcatcct gaacatccac 240

cccgtggaag aagaggacgc cgccacctac tactgccagc acagcagaga gctgcccttc 300

accttcggca gcggcaccaa gctggaaatc aagcgggccg atgccgcccc taccgtgtcc 360

atcttcccac ccagcagcga gcagctgacc agcggcggag ccagcgtcgt gtgcttcctg 420

aacaacttct accccaagga catcaacgtg aagtggaaga tcgacggcag cgagcggcag 480

aacggcgtgc tgaacagctg gaccgaccag gacagcaagg actccaccta cagcatgagc 540

agcaccctga ccctgaccaa ggacgagtac gagcggcaca acagctacac atgcgaggcc 600

acccacaaga ccagcaccag ccccatcgtg aagtccttca accggaacga gtgc 654

<210> 202
<211> 1350
<212> DNA
<213> Mus Musculus
<400> 202

caggtgcagc tgcagcagtc tggccctgaa gtcgtgcggc ctggcgtgtc cgtgaagatc 60

agctgcaagg gcagcggcta caccttcacc gactacggca tccactgggt caagcagagc 120

cacgccaaga gcctggaatg gatcggcgtg atcagcacct acaacggcta caccaactac 180

aaccagaagt tcaagggcaa ggccaccatg accgtggaca agagcagcag caccgcctac 240

atggaactgg cccggctgac cagcgaggac agcgccatct actactgcgc cagagcctac 300

tacggcaacc tgtactacgc catggactac tggggccagg gcaccagcgt gaccgtgtcc 360

tctgccaaga ccaccgcccc tagcgtgtac cctctggccc ctgtgtgtgg cgacaccacc 420

ggcagctctg tgactctggg ctgcctggtc aagggctact tccccgagcc cgtgacactg 480

acctggaaca gcggcagcct gagcagcggc gtgcacacct ttccagccgt gctgcagagc 540

gacctgtaca ccctgagcag ctccgtgacc gtgacaagca gcacctggcc cagccagagc 600

atcacctgta acgtggccca ccccgccagc agcaccaagg tggacaagaa gatcgagccc 660

agaggcccca ccatcaagcc ctgccccct tgcaagtgcc cagccccaa tctgctgggc 720

ggacccagcg tgttcatctt cccacccaag atcaaggacg tgctgatgat cagcctgagc 780

cccatcgtga cctgcgtggt ggtggacgtg tccgaggacg accccgacgt gcagatcagt 840

tggttcgtga acaacgtgga agtgcacacc gcccagaccc agacccacag agaggactac 900

aacagcaccc tgcgggtggt gtccgccctg cccatccagc accaggactg gatgagcggc 960

aaagaattca agtgcaaagt gaacaacaag gacctgcctg cccccatcga gcggaccatc 1020

agcaagccca agggcagcgt gcgggctccc caggtgtacg tgctgccccc acccgaggaa 1080

gagatgacca agaagcaggt cacactgacc tgcatggtca ccgacttcat gcccgaggac 1140

atctacgtgg aatggaccaa caacggcaag accgagctga actacaagaa caccgagcct 1200

gtgctggaca gcgacggcag ctacttcatg tacagcaagc tgcgggtgga aaagaaaaac 1260

tgggtggaac ggaacagcta cagctgcagc gtggtgcacg agggcctgca caaccaccac 1320

accaccaaga gcttcagccg gacccccggc 1350

<210> 203
<211> 654
<212> DNA
<213> Mus Musculus
<400> 203

gatatcgtgc tgacacagag ccccgccagc ctgaccgtgt ctctcggcca gagagccacc 60

atcagctgcc gggccagcca gagcgtgtcc accagcagct acagctacat gcagtggtat 120

cagcagcggc ctggccagcc ccccaagctg ctgattaagt acgccaccaa cctggacagc 180

ggcgtgcccg ccagattttc tggcagcggc agcggcacag acttcaccct gaacatccac 240

cccgtggaag aagaggacgc cgccacctac tactgccagc acagctggga gatcccttac 300

accttcggcg gaggcaccaa gctggaaatc aagcgggccg atgccgcccc taccgtgtcc 360

atcttcccac ccagcagcga gcagctgacc agcggcggag ccagcgtcgt gtgcttcctg 420

aacaacttct accccaagga catcaacgtg aagtggaaga tcgacggcag cgagcggcag 480

aacggcgtgc tgaacagctg gaccgaccag gacagcaagg actccaccta cagcatgagc 540

agcaccctga ccctgaccaa ggacgagtac gagcggcaca acagctacac atgcgaggcc 600

acccacaaga ccagcaccag ccccatcgtg aagtccttca accggaacga gtgc 654

<210> 204

<211> 1344
<212> DNA
<213> Mus Musculus
<400> 204

gaagtgaagc tggaagagtc tggcggcgga ctggtccagc ctggcggcag catgaagctg 60

agctgcgtgg ccagcggctt caccttcaac aactactgga tgagctgggt ccgacagagc 120

cccgagaagg gcctggaatg gctggccgag atccggctga agtccgacaa ctacgccacc 180

cactacgccg agagcgtgaa gggcaagttc accatcagcc gggacgacag caagagccgg 240

ctgtacctgc agatgaacaa cctgcgggcc gagaacaccg gcatctacta ctgcaccggc 300

ggcttcgccg actacttcga ctactggggc cagggcacca ccctgaccgt gtcctctgcc 360

aagaccaccg cccctagcgt gtaccctctg gcccctgtgt gtggcgacac caccggcagc 420

tctgtgactc tgggctgcct ggtcaagggc tacttccccg agcccgtgac actgacctgg 480

aacagcggca gcctgagcag cggcgtgcac acctttccag ccgtgctgca gagcgacctg 540

tacaccctga gcagctccgt gaccgtgaca agcagcacct ggcccagcca gagcatcacc 600

tgtaacgtgg cccaccccgc cagcagcacc aaggtggaca agaagatcga gcccagaggc 660

cccaccatca agccctgccc cccttgcaag tgcccagccc ccaatctgct gggcggaccc 720

agcgtgttca tcttcccacc caagatcaag gacgtgctga tgatcagcct gagccccatc 780

gtgacctgcg tggtggtgga cgtgtccgag gacgaccccg acgtgcagat cagttggttc 840

gtgaacaacg tggaagtgca caccgcccag acccagaccc acagagagga ctacaacagc 900

accctgcggg tggtgtccgc cctgcccatc cagcaccagg actggatgag cggcaaagaa 960

ttcaagtgca aagtgaacaa caaggacctg cctgccccca tcgagcggac catcagcaag 1020

cccaagggca gcgtgcgggc tccccaggtg tacgtgctgc ccccacccga ggaagagatg 1080

accaagaagc aggtcacact gacctgcatg gtcaccgact tcatgcccga ggacatctac 1140

gtggaatgga ccaacaacgg caagaccgag ctgaactaca agaacaccga gcctgtgctg 1200

gacagcgacg gcagctactt catgtacagc aagctgcggg tggaaaagaa aaactgggtg 1260

gaacggaaca gctacagctg cagcgtggtg cacgagggcc tgcacaacca ccacaccacc 1320

aagagcttca gccggacccc cggc 1344

<210> 205
<211> 654
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 205

gacattgtgc tgacacagtc tcctgcttcc ctggctgtat ctctggggca gagggccacc 60

atctcatgca gggccagcaa aagtgtcagt acatctagct atagttatat gcactggtac 120

caacagaaac caggacagcc acccaaactc ctcatcaaat atgcatccaa cctagaatct 180

ggggtccctg ccaggttcag tggcagtggg tctgggacag acttctccct caacatccat 240

cccatggagg aggacgatac cgcaatgtat ttctgtcagc acagtaggga gcttccattc 300

acgttcggcg gagggacaaa gttggaaata aaacgtacgg tggccgctcc cagcgtgttc 360

atcttcccac ccagcgacga gcagctgaag tccggcaccg ccagcgtcgt gtgcctgctg 420

aacaacttct acccccgcga ggccaaggtg cagtggaagg tggacaacgc cctgcagagc 480

ggcaacagcc aggaaagcgt caccgagcag gacagcaagg actccaccta cagcctgtcc 540

agcaccctga ccctgagcaa ggccgactac gagaagcaca aggtgtacgc ctgcgaagtg 600

acccaccagg gcctgagcag ccccgtgacc aagagcttca accggggcga gtgc 654

<210> 206
<211> 1350
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 206

caggtccagc tggtgcagtc tggggctgag gtgaagaagc ctggggcctc agtgaaggtt 60

tcctgcaagg gttccggcta cacattcact gattatggca tgcactgggt gcggcaggcc 120

cctggacaag ggctagagtg gatgggagtt attagtactt acaatggtta tacaaactac 180

aaccagaagt ttaagggcag agtcacaatg actgtagaca aatccacgag cacagcctat 240

atggaacttc ggagcttgag atctgacgat acggccgtgt attactgtgc aagagcctac 300

tatggcaacc tttactatgc tatggactac tggggtcaag gaaccctggt caccgtctcc 360

tcagctagca ccaaaggccc gagcgtgttt ccgctggccc cgagcagcaa gagcaccagc 420

ggcggaacag ccgccctggg ctgcctggtg aaagactact tccccgaacc ggtgaccgtg 480

tcctggaact ctggcgccct gaccagcgga gtgcatacct tccccgccgt gctgcagagc 540

agcggcctgt acagcctgag cagcgtggtg acagtgccca gcagcagcct gggaacccag 600

acctacatct gcaacgtgaa ccacaagccc agcaacacca aggtggacaa gaaggtggaa 660

cccaagagct gcgacaagac ccacacctgt cccccctgcc ctgcccctga actgctgggc 720

ggacccagcg tgttcctgtt ccccccaaag cccaaggaca ccctgatgat cagccggacc 780

cccgaagtga cctgcgtggt ggtggacgtg tcccacgagg acccagaagt gaagtttaat 840

tggtacgtgg acggcgtgga agtgcataac gccaagacca agcccagaga ggaacagtac 900

aacagcacct accgggtggt gtccgtgctg accgtgctgc accaggactg gctgaacggc 960

aaagagtaca agtgcaaggt ctccaacaag gccctgcctg cccccatcga gaaaaccatc 1020

agcaaggcca agggccagcc ccgcgagcct caggtgtaca cactgccccc cagccgggat 1080

gagctgacca agaaccaggt gtccctgacc tgtctggtga aaggcttcta ccccagcgat 1140

atcgccgtgg aatgggagag caacggccag cccgagaaca attacaagac cacccccct 1200

gtgctggaca gcgacggctc attcttcctg tactccaagc tgaccgtgga caagagccgg 1260

tggcagcagg gcaacgtgtt cagctgcagc gtgatgcacg aggccctgca caatcactac 1320

acccagaagt ccctgagcct gagccccggc 1350

<210> 207
<211> 654
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 207

gatatccaga tgacccagag ccccagcagc ctgagcgcca gcgtgggcga cagagtgacc 60

atcacctgtc gggccagcca gagcgtgtcc accagcagct acagctacat gcactggtat 120

cagcagaagc ccggcaaggc ccccaagctg ctgattaagt acgccagcaa cctggaaagc 180

ggcgtgccca gccggtttag cggctctggc agcggcaccg acttcaccct gaccatcagc 240

agtctgcagc ccgaggactt cgccacctac tactgccagc acagctggga gatcccttac 300

accttcggcg gaggcaccaa ggtggaaatc aagcgtacgg tggctgcacc atctgtcttc 360

atcttcccgc catctgatga gcagttgaaa tctggaactg cctctgttgt gtgcctgctg 420

aataacttct atcccagaga ggccaaagta cagtggaagg tggataacgc cctccaatcg 480

ggtaactccc aggagagtgt cacagagcag gacagcaagg acagcaccta cagcctcagc 540

agcaccctga cgctgtctaa agcagactac gagaaacaca aagtctacgc ctgcgaagtc 600

acccatcagg gcctgagctc gcccgtcaca aagagcttca acaggggaga gtgt 654

<210> 208
<211> 1347
<212> DNA
<213> Homo Sapiens
<400> 208

caggtggaat tggtggaaag cggcggaggc ctggtgcagc ctggcggaag cctgagactg 60

agctgtgccg ccagcggctt caccttcagc agctactgga tgagctgggt ccgacaggct 120

ccaggcaagg gcctggaatg ggtggccgag atccggctga agtccgacaa ctacgccacc 180

cactacgccg agagcgtgaa gggccggttc accatcagcc gggacgacag caagaacagc 240

ctgtacctgc agatgaacag cctgcgggcc gaggacaccg ccgtgtacta ctgcaccggc 300

tactacgccg acgccatgga ctactggggc cagggcaccc tggtcaccgt cagctcagcc 360

tccaccaagg gtccatcggt cttccccctg gcaccctcct ccaagagcac ctctgggggc 420

acagcggccc tgggctgcct ggtcaaggac tacttccccg aaccggtgac ggtgtcgtgg 480

aactcaggcg ccctgaccag cggcgtgcac accttcccgg ctgtcctaca gtcctcagga 540

ctctactccc tcagcagcgt ggtgaccgtg ccctccagca gcttgggcac ccagacctac 600

atctgcaacg tgaatcacaa gcccagcaac accaaggtgg acaagcgggt tgagcccaaa 660

tcttgtgaca aaactcacac atgcccaccg tgcccagcac ctgaactcct gggggggaccg 720

tcagtcttcc tcttcccccc aaaacccaag gacaccctca tgatctcccg gacccctgag 780

gtcacatgcg tggtggtgga cgtgagccac gaagaccctg aggtcaagtt caactggtac 840

gtggacggcg tggaggtgca taatgccaag acaaagccgc gggaggagca gtacaacagc 900

acgtaccggg tggtcagcgt cctcaccgtc ctgcaccagg actggctgaa tggcaaggag 960

tacaagtgca aggtctccaa caaagccctc ccagccccca tcgagaaaac catctccaaa 1020

gccaaagggc agccccgaga accacaggtg tacaccctgc ccccatcccg ggaagagatg 1080

accaagaacc aggtcagcct gacctgcctg gtcaaaggct tctatcccag cgacatcgcc 1140

gtggagtggg agagcaatgg gcagccggag aacaactaca agaccacgcc tcccgtgctg 1200

gactccgacg gctccttctt cctctacagc aagctcaccg tggacaagag caggtggcag 1260

caggggaacg tcttctcatg ctccgtgatg catgaggctc tgcacaacca ctacacgcag 1320

aagagcctct ccctgtctcc gggtaaa 1347

<210> 209
<211> 654
<212> DNA
<213> Mus Musculus
<400> 209

gatatcgtgc tgacacagtc tcccgccagc ctggccgtgt ctctcggcca gagagccacc 60

atcagctgca aggccagcca gagcgtgtcc accagcacct acagctacat gcagtggtat 120

cagcagcggc ctggacagag ccccaagctg ctgattaagt acgccagcaa gctggacagc 180

ggcgtgcccg ccagattttc tggcagcggc agcggcaccg acttcaccct gaacatccac 240

cccgtggaag aagaggacac cgccacctac tactgccagc acagctggga gctgccctac 300

accttcggcg gaggcacccg gctggaaatc aagagggccg atgccgcccc taccgtgtcc 360

atcttcccac ccagcagcga gcagctgacc agcggcggag ccagcgtcgt gtgcttcctg 420

aacaacttct accccaagga catcaacgtg aagtggaaga tcgacggcag cgagcggcag 480

aacggcgtgc tgaacagctg gaccgaccag gacagcaagg actccaccta cagcatgagc 540

agcaccctga ccctgaccaa ggacgagtac gagcggcaca acagctacac atgcgaggcc 600

acccacaaga ccagcaccag ccccatcgtg aagtccttca accggaacga gtgc 654

<210> 210
<211> 1344
<212> DNA
<213> Mus Musculus
<400> 210

gaagtgaagc tgggagagtc tggcggcgga ctggtccagc ctggcggcag catgaagctg 60

agctgcgtgg ccagcggctt cccattcacc aaatactgga tgaactgggt ccgacagagc 120

cccgagaagg gcctggaatg ggtggccgag atccggctga agtccgacaa ctacgccacc 180

cactacgccg agagcgccaa gggccggttc accatcagcc gggacgacag ccggtccagc 240

gtgtacctgc agatgaacaa cctgcgggcc gaggacaccg ccatctacta ctgcagcccc 300

acctatgccg acaccatgga ctactggggc cagggcacca gcgtgacagt gtccagcgcc 360

aagaccaccg cccctagcgt gtaccctctg gcccctgtgt gtggcgacac caccggcagc 420

tctgtgactc tgggctgcct ggtcaagggc tacttccccg agcccgtgac actgacctgg 480

aacagcggca gcctgagcag cggcgtgcac acctttccag ccgtgctgca gagcgacctg 540

tacaccctga gcagctccgt gaccgtgaca agcagcacct ggcccagcca gagcatcacc 600

tgtaacgtgg cccaccccgc cagcagcacc aaggtggaca agaagatcga gcccagaggc 660

cccaccatca agccctgccc cccttgcaag tgcccagccc ccaatctgct gggcggaccc 720

agcgtgttca tcttcccacc caagatcaag gacgtgctga tgatcagcct gagccccatc 780

gtgacctgcg tggtggtgga cgtgtccgag gacgaccccg acgtgcagat cagttggttc 840

gtgaacaacg tggaagtgca caccgcccag acccagaccc acagagagga ctacaacagc 900

accctgcggg tggtgtccgc cctgcccatc cagcaccagg actggatgag cggcaaagaa 960

ttcaagtgca aagtgaacaa caaggacctg cctgccccca tcgagcggac catcagcaag 1020

cccaagggca gcgtgcgggc tccccaggtg tacgtgctgc ccccacccga ggaagagatg 1080

accaagaagc aggtcacact gacctgcatg gtcaccgact tcatgcccga ggacatctac 1140

gtggaatgga ccaacaacgg caagaccgag ctgaactaca agaacaccga gcctgtgctg 1200

gacagcgacg gcagctactt catgtacagc aagctgcggg tggaaaagaa aaactgggtg 1260

gaacggaaca gctacagctg cagcgtggtg cacgagggcc tgcacaacca ccacaccacc 1320

aagagcttca gccggacccc cggc 1344

<210> 211
<211> 654
<212> DNA
<213> Mus Musculus
<400> 211

gatatcgtgc tgacacagtc tcccgccagc ctggccgtgt ctctcggcca gagagccacc 60

atcagctgcc gggccagcaa gagcgtgtcc accagcagct acagctacat gcactggtat 120

cagcagaagc ccggccagcc ccccaagctg ctgatcaagt acaccagcaa cctggaaagc 180

ggcgtgcccg ccagattcag cggaagcggc tccggcaccg acttcatcct gaacatccac 240

cccgtggaag aagaggacgc cgccacctac tactgccagc acagcagaga gctgccctgg 300

accttcggcg gaggcaccaa gctggaaatc aagcgggccg atgccgcccc taccgtgtcc 360

atcttcccac ccagcagcga gcagctgacc agcggcggag ccagcgtcgt gtgcttcctg 420

aacaacttct accccaagga catcaacgtg aagtggaaga tcgacggcag cgagcggcag 480

aacggcgtgc tgaacagctg gaccgaccag gacagcaagg actccaccta cagcatgagc 540

agcaccctga ccctgaccaa ggacgagtac gagcggcaca acagctacac atgcgaggcc 600

acccacaaga ccagcaccag ccccatcgtg aagtccttca accggaacga gtgc 654

<210> 212
<211> 1353
<212> DNA
<213> Mus Musculus
<400> 212
caggtgtccc tgaaagagag cggccctggc atcctgcagc ctagccagac cctgagcctg 60

acctgcagct tcagcggctt cagcctgagc accagcggca tgggcgtgtc ctggatcaga 120

cagcccagcg gcaagggcct ggaatggctg gcccacatct actgggacga cgacaagcgg 180

tacaacccca gcctgaagtc ccggctgacc atctccaagg acaccagccg gaatcaggtg 240

ttcctgaaga tcaccagcgt ggacaccgcc gataccgcca cctactactg cgccagaaga 300

ggccccgact actacggcta ctaccccatg gactattggg gccagggcac cagcgtgacc 360

gtgtctgcca agaccaccgc ccctagcgtg taccctctgg cccctgtgtg tggcgacacc 420

accggcagct ctgtgactct gggctgcctg gtcaagggct acttccccga gcccgtgaca 480

ctgacctgga acagcggcag cctgagcagc ggcgtgcaca cctttccagc cgtgctgcag 540

agcgacctgt acaccctgag cagctccgtg accgtgacaa gcagcacctg gcccagccag 600

agcatcacct gtaacgtggc ccaccccgcc agcagcacca aggtggacaa gaagatcgag 660

cccagaggcc ccaccatcaa gccctgcccc ccttgcaagt gcccagcccc caatctgctg 720

ggcggaccca gcgtgttcat cttcccaccc aagatcaagg acgtgctgat gatcagcctg 780

agccccatcg tgacctgcgt ggtggtggac gtgtccgagg acgaccccga cgtgcagatc 840

agttggttcg tgaacaacgt ggaagtgcac accgcccaga cccagaccca cagagaggac 900

tacaacagca ccctgcgggt ggtgtccgcc ctgcccatcc agcaccagga ctggatgagc 960

ggcaaagaat tcaagtgcaa agtgaacaac aaggacctgc ctgcccccat cgagcggacc 1020

atcagcaagc ccaagggcag cgtgcgggct ccccaggtgt acgtgctgcc cccacccgag 1080

gaagagatga ccaagaagca ggtcacactg acctgcatgg tcaccgactt catgcccgag 1140

gacatctacg tggaatggac caacaacggc aagaccgagc tgaactacaa gaacaccgag 1200

cctgtgctgg acagcgacgg cagctacttc atgtacagca agctgcgggt ggaaaagaaa 1260

aactgggtgg aacggaacag ctacagctgc agcgtggtgc acgagggcct gcacaaccac 1320

cacaccacca agagcttcag ccggaccccc ggc 1353
<210> 213
<211> 1210
<212> PRT
<213> Homo
<400> 213

Met Arg Pro Ser Gly Thr Ala Gly Ala Ala Leu Leu Ala Leu Leu Ala
1 5 10 15
Ala Leu Cys Pro Ala Ser Arg Ala Leu Glu Glu Lys Lys Val Cys Gln
20 25 30
Gly Thr Ser Asn Lys Leu Thr Gln Leu Gly Thr Phe Glu Asp His Phe
35 40 45
Leu Ser Leu Gln Arg Met Phe Asn Asn Cys Glu Val Val Leu Gly Asn
50 55 60
Leu Glu Ile Thr Tyr Val Gln Arg Asn Tyr Asp Leu Ser Phe Leu Lys
65 70 75 80
Thr Ile Gln Glu Val Ala Gly Tyr Val Leu Ile Ala Leu Asn Thr Val
85 90 95
Glu Arg Ile Pro Leu Glu Asn Leu Gln Ile Ile Arg Gly Asn Met Tyr
100 105 110
Tyr Glu Asn Ser Tyr Ala Leu Ala Val Leu Ser Asn Tyr Asp Ala Asn
115 120 125
Lys Thr Gly Leu Lys Glu Leu Pro Met Arg Asn Leu Gln Glu Ile Leu
130 135 140
His Gly Ala Val Arg Phe Ser Asn Asn Pro Ala Leu Cys Asn Val Glu
145 150 155 160
Ser Ile Gln Trp Arg Asp Ile Val Ser Ser Asp Phe Leu Ser Asn Met
165 170 175
Ser Met Asp Phe Gln Asn His Leu Gly Ser Cys Gln Lys Cys Asp Pro
180 185 190
Ser Cys Pro Asn Gly Ser Cys Trp Gly Ala Gly Glu Glu Asn Cys Gln
195 200 205
Lys Leu Thr Lys Ile Ile Cys Ala Gln Gln Cys Ser Gly Arg Cys Arg
210 215 220
Gly Lys Ser Pro Ser Asp Cys Cys His Asn Gln Cys Ala Ala Gly Cys
225 230 235 240
Thr Gly Pro Arg Glu Ser Asp Cys Leu Val Cys Arg Lys Phe Arg Asp
245 250 255
Glu Ala Thr Cys Lys Asp Thr Cys Pro Pro Leu Met Leu Tyr Asn Pro
260 265 270
Thr Thr Tyr Gln Met Asp Val Asn Pro Glu Gly Lys Tyr Ser Phe Gly
275 280 285
Ala Thr Cys Val Lys Lys Cys Pro Arg Asn Tyr Val Val Thr Asp His
290 295 300
Gly Ser Cys Val Arg Ala Cys Gly Ala Asp Ser Tyr Glu Met Glu Glu
305 310 315 320
Asp Gly Val Arg Lys Cys Lys Lys Cys Glu Gly Pro Cys Arg Lys Val
325 330 335

Cys Asn Gly Ile Gly Ile Gly Glu Phe Lys Asp Ser Leu Ser Ile Asn
340 345 350
Ala Thr Asn Ile Lys His Phe Lys Asn Cys Thr Ser Ile Ser Gly Asp
355 360 365
Leu His Ile Leu Pro Val Ala Phe Arg Gly Asp Ser Phe Thr His Thr
370 375 380
Pro Pro Leu Asp Pro Gln Glu Leu Asp Ile Leu Lys Thr Val Lys Glu
385 390 395 400
Ile Thr Gly Phe Leu Leu Ile Gln Ala Trp Pro Glu Asn Arg Thr Asp
405 410 415
Leu His Ala Phe Glu Asn Leu Glu Ile Ile Arg Gly Arg Thr Lys Gln
420 425 430
His Gly Gln Phe Ser Leu Ala Val Val Ser Leu Asn Ile Thr Ser Leu
435 440 445
Gly Leu Arg Ser Leu Lys Glu Ile Ser Asp Gly Asp Val Ile Ile Ser
450 455 460
Gly Asn Lys Asn Leu Cys Tyr Ala Asn Thr Ile Asn Trp Lys Lys Leu
465 470 475 480
Phe Gly Thr Ser Gly Gln Lys Thr Lys Ile Ile Ser Asn Arg Gly Glu
485 490 495
Asn Ser Cys Lys Ala Thr Gly Gln Val Cys His Ala Leu Cys Ser Pro
500 505 510
Glu Gly Cys Trp Gly Pro Glu Pro Arg Asp Cys Val Ser Cys Arg Asn
515 520 525
Val Ser Arg Gly Arg Glu Cys Val Asp Lys Cys Asn Leu Leu Glu Gly
530 535 540
Glu Pro Arg Glu Phe Val Glu Asn Ser Glu Cys Ile Gln Cys His Pro
545 550 555 560
Glu Cys Leu Pro Gln Ala Met Asn Ile Thr Cys Thr Gly Arg Gly Pro
565 570 575
Asp Asn Cys Ile Gln Cys Ala His Tyr Ile Asp Gly Pro His Cys Val
580 585 590
Lys Thr Cys Pro Ala Gly Val Met Gly Glu Asn Asn Thr Leu Val Trp
595 600 605
Lys Tyr Ala Asp Ala Gly His Val Cys His Leu Cys His Pro Asn Cys
610 615 620
Thr Tyr Gly Cys Thr Gly Pro Gly Leu Glu Gly Cys Pro Thr Asn Gly
625 630 635 640
Pro Lys Ile Pro Ser Ile Ala Thr Gly Met Val Gly Ala Leu Leu Leu
645 650 655
Leu Leu Val Val Ala Leu Gly Ile Gly Leu Phe Met Arg Arg Arg His
660 665 670
Ile Val Arg Lys Arg Thr Leu Arg Arg Leu Leu Gln Glu Arg Glu Leu
675 680 685
Val Glu Pro Leu Thr Pro Ser Gly Glu Ala Pro Asn Gln Ala Leu Leu
690 695 700
Arg Ile Leu Lys Glu Thr Glu Phe Lys Lys Ile Lys Val Leu Gly Ser
705 710 715 720
Gly Ala Phe Gly Thr Val Tyr Lys Gly Leu Trp Ile Pro Glu Gly Glu
725 730 735
Lys Val Lys Ile Pro Val Ala Ile Lys Glu Leu Arg Glu Ala Thr Ser
740 745 750
Pro Lys Ala Asn Lys Glu Ile Leu Asp Glu Ala Tyr Val Met Ala Ser
755 760 765
Val Asp Asn Pro His Val Cys Arg Leu Leu Gly Ile Cys Leu Thr Ser
770 775 780
Thr Val Gln Leu Ile Thr Gln Leu Met Pro Phe Gly Cys Leu Leu Asp
785 790 795 800
Tyr Val Arg Glu His Lys Asp Asn Ile Gly Ser Gln Tyr Leu Leu Asn
805 810 815
Trp Cys Val Gln Ile Ala Lys Gly Met Asn Tyr Leu Glu Asp Arg Arg
820 825 830
Leu Val His Arg Asp Leu Ala Ala Arg Asn Val Leu Val Lys Thr Pro

```
         835                 840                 845
Gln His Val Lys Ile Thr Asp Phe Gly Leu Ala Lys Leu Leu Gly Ala
    850                 855                 860
Glu Glu Lys Glu Tyr His Ala Glu Gly Gly Lys Val Pro Ile Lys Trp
865                 870                 875                 880
Met Ala Leu Glu Ser Ile Leu His Arg Ile Tyr Thr His Gln Ser Asp
                885                 890                 895
Val Trp Ser Tyr Gly Val Thr Val Trp Glu Leu Met Thr Phe Gly Ser
            900                 905                 910
Lys Pro Tyr Asp Gly Ile Pro Ala Ser Glu Ile Ser Ser Ile Leu Glu
        915                 920                 925
Lys Gly Glu Arg Leu Pro Gln Pro Pro Ile Cys Thr Ile Asp Val Tyr
    930                 935                 940
Met Ile Met Val Lys Cys Trp Met Ile Asp Ala Asp Ser Arg Pro Lys
945                 950                 955                 960
Phe Arg Glu Leu Ile Ile Glu Phe Ser Lys Met Ala Arg Asp Pro Gln
                965                 970                 975
Arg Tyr Leu Val Ile Gln Gly Asp Glu Arg Met His Leu Pro Ser Pro
            980                 985                 990
Thr Asp Ser Asn Phe Tyr Arg Ala Leu Met Asp Glu Glu Asp Met Asp
        995                 1000                1005
Asp Val Val Asp Ala Asp Glu Tyr Leu Ile Pro Gln Gln Gly Phe Phe
    1010                1015                1020
Ser Ser Pro Ser Thr Ser Arg Thr Pro Leu Leu Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala
1025                1030                1035                1040
Thr Ser Asn Asn Ser Thr Val Ala Cys Ile Asp Arg Asn Gly Leu Gln
                1045                1050                1055
Ser Cys Pro Ile Lys Glu Asp Ser Phe Leu Gln Arg Tyr Ser Ser Asp
            1060                1065                1070
Pro Thr Gly Ala Leu Thr Glu Asp Ser Ile Asp Asp Thr Phe Leu Pro
        1075                1080                1085
Val Pro Glu Tyr Ile Asn Gln Ser Val Pro Lys Arg Pro Ala Gly Ser
    1090                1095                1100
Val Gln Asn Pro Val Tyr His Asn Gln Pro Leu Asn Pro Ala Pro Ser
1105                1110                1115                1120
Arg Asp Pro His Tyr Gln Asp Pro His Ser Thr Ala Val Gly Asn Pro
                1125                1130                1135
Glu Tyr Leu Asn Thr Val Gln Pro Thr Cys Val Asn Ser Thr Phe Asp
            1140                1145                1150
Ser Pro Ala His Trp Ala Gln Lys Gly Ser His Gln Ile Ser Leu Asp
        1155                1160                1165
Asn Pro Asp Tyr Gln Gln Asp Phe Phe Pro Lys Glu Ala Lys Pro Asn
    1170                1175                1180
Gly Ile Phe Lys Gly Ser Thr Ala Glu Asn Ala Glu Tyr Leu Arg Val
1185                1190                1195                1200
Ala Pro Gln Ser Ser Glu Phe Ile Gly Ala
                1205                1210
```

<210> 214

<211> 622

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 214

```
Met Ala Leu Pro Thr Ala Arg Pro Leu Leu Gly Ser Cys Gly Thr Pro
1               5                   10                  15
Ala Leu Gly Ser Leu Leu Phe Leu Leu Phe Ser Leu Gly Trp Val Gln
            20                  25                  30
Pro Ser Arg Thr Leu Ala Gly Glu Thr Gly Gln Glu Ala Ala Pro Leu
        35                  40                  45
Asp Gly Val Leu Ala Asn Pro Pro Asn Ile Ser Ser Leu Ser Pro Arg
    50                  55                  60
Gln Leu Leu Gly Phe Pro Cys Ala Glu Val Ser Gly Leu Ser Thr Glu
```

65 70 75 80
Arg Val Arg Glu Leu Ala Val Ala Leu Ala Gln Lys Asn Val Lys Leu
85 90 95
Ser Thr Glu Gln Leu Arg Cys Leu Ala His Arg Leu Ser Glu Pro Pro
100 105 110
Glu Asp Leu Asp Ala Leu Pro Leu Asp Leu Leu Leu Phe Leu Asn Pro
115 120 125
Asp Ala Phe Ser Gly Pro Gln Ala Cys Thr Arg Phe Phe Ser Arg Ile
130 135 140
Thr Lys Ala Asn Val Asp Leu Leu Pro Arg Gly Ala Pro Glu Arg Gln
145 150 155 160
Arg Leu Leu Pro Ala Ala Leu Ala Cys Trp Gly Val Arg Gly Ser Leu
165 170 175
Leu Ser Glu Ala Asp Val Arg Ala Leu Gly Gly Leu Ala Cys Asp Leu
180 185 190
Pro Gly Arg Phe Val Ala Glu Ser Ala Glu Val Leu Leu Pro Arg Leu
195 200 205
Val Ser Cys Pro Gly Pro Leu Asp Gln Asp Gln Gln Glu Ala Ala Arg
210 215 220
Ala Ala Leu Gln Gly Gly Gly Pro Pro Tyr Gly Pro Pro Ser Thr Trp
225 230 235 240
Ser Val Ser Thr Met Asp Ala Leu Arg Gly Leu Leu Pro Val Leu Gly
245 250 255
Gln Pro Ile Ile Arg Ser Ile Pro Gln Gly Ile Val Ala Ala Trp Arg
260 265 270
Gln Arg Ser Ser Arg Asp Pro Ser Trp Arg Gln Pro Glu Arg Thr Ile
275 280 285
Leu Arg Pro Arg Phe Arg Arg Glu Val Glu Lys Thr Ala Cys Pro Ser
290 295 300
Gly Lys Lys Ala Arg Glu Ile Asp Glu Ser Leu Ile Phe Tyr Lys Lys
305 310 315 320
Trp Glu Leu Glu Ala Cys Val Asp Ala Ala Leu Leu Ala Thr Gln Met
325 330 335
Asp Arg Val Asn Ala Ile Pro Phe Thr Tyr Glu Gln Leu Asp Val Leu
340 345 350
Lys His Lys Leu Asp Glu Leu Tyr Pro Gln Gly Tyr Pro Glu Ser Val
355 360 365
Ile Gln His Leu Gly Tyr Leu Phe Leu Lys Met Ser Pro Glu Asp Ile
370 375 380
Arg Lys Trp Asn Val Thr Ser Leu Glu Thr Leu Lys Ala Leu Leu Glu
385 390 395 400
Val Asn Lys Gly His Glu Met Ser Pro Gln Val Ala Thr Leu Ile Asp
405 410 415
Arg Phe Val Lys Gly Arg Gly Gln Leu Asp Lys Asp Thr Leu Asp Thr
420 425 430
Leu Thr Ala Phe Tyr Pro Gly Tyr Leu Cys Ser Leu Ser Pro Glu Glu
435 440 445
Leu Ser Ser Val Pro Pro Ser Ser Ile Trp Ala Val Arg Pro Gln Asp
450 455 460
Leu Asp Thr Cys Asp Pro Arg Gln Leu Asp Val Leu Tyr Pro Lys Ala
465 470 475 480
Arg Leu Ala Phe Gln Asn Met Asn Gly Ser Glu Tyr Phe Val Lys Ile
485 490 495
Gln Ser Phe Leu Gly Gly Ala Pro Thr Glu Asp Leu Lys Ala Leu Ser
500 505 510
Gln Gln Asn Val Ser Met Asp Leu Ala Thr Phe Met Lys Leu Arg Thr
515 520 525
Asp Ala Val Leu Pro Leu Thr Val Ala Glu Val Gln Lys Leu Leu Gly
530 535 540
Pro His Val Glu Gly Leu Lys Ala Glu Glu Arg His Arg Pro Val Arg
545 550 555 560
Asp Trp Ile Leu Arg Gln Arg Gln Asp Asp Leu Asp Thr Leu Gly Leu
565 570 575

Gly Leu Gln Gly Gly Ile Pro Asn Gly Tyr Leu Val Leu Asp Leu Ser
580 585 590
Met Gln Glu Ala Leu Ser Gly Thr Pro Cys Leu Leu Gly Pro Gly Pro
595 600 605
Val Leu Thr Val Leu Ala Leu Leu Leu Ala Ser Thr Leu Ala
610 615 620

<210> 215
<211> 459
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 215

```
Met Ala Pro Leu Cys Pro Ser Pro Trp Leu Pro Leu Leu Ile Pro Ala
1               5                  10                  15
Pro Ala Pro Gly Leu Thr Val Gln Leu Leu Leu Ser Leu Leu Leu Leu
            20                  25                  30
Val Pro Val His Pro Gln Arg Leu Pro Arg Met Gln Glu Asp Ser Pro
        35                  40                  45
Leu Gly Gly Gly Ser Ser Gly Glu Asp Asp Pro Leu Gly Glu Glu Asp
    50                  55                  60
Leu Pro Ser Glu Glu Asp Ser Pro Arg Glu Glu Asp Pro Pro Gly Glu
65                  70                  75                  80
Glu Asp Leu Pro Gly Glu Glu Asp Leu Pro Gly Glu Glu Asp Leu Pro
                85                  90                  95
Glu Val Lys Pro Lys Ser Glu Glu Glu Gly Ser Leu Lys Leu Glu Asp
            100                 105                 110
Leu Pro Thr Val Glu Ala Pro Gly Asp Pro Gln Glu Pro Gln Asn Asn
        115                 120                 125
Ala His Arg Asp Lys Glu Gly Asp Asp Gln Ser His Trp Arg Tyr Gly
    130                 135                 140
Gly Asp Pro Pro Trp Pro Arg Val Ser Pro Ala Cys Ala Gly Arg Phe
145                 150                 155                 160
Gln Ser Pro Val Asp Ile Arg Pro Gln Leu Ala Ala Phe Cys Pro Ala
                165                 170                 175
Leu Arg Pro Leu Glu Leu Leu Gly Phe Gln Leu Pro Pro Leu Pro Glu
            180                 185                 190
Leu Arg Leu Arg Asn Asn Gly His Ser Val Gln Leu Thr Leu Pro Pro
        195                 200                 205
Gly Leu Glu Met Ala Leu Gly Pro Gly Arg Glu Tyr Arg Ala Leu Gln
    210                 215                 220
Leu His Leu His Trp Gly Ala Ala Gly Arg Pro Gly Ser Glu His Thr
225                 230                 235                 240
Val Glu Gly His Arg Phe Pro Ala Glu Ile His Val Val His Leu Ser
                245                 250                 255
Thr Ala Phe Ala Arg Val Asp Glu Ala Leu Gly Arg Pro Gly Gly Leu
            260                 265                 270
Ala Val Leu Ala Ala Phe Leu Glu Glu Gly Pro Glu Glu Asn Ser Ala
        275                 280                 285
Tyr Glu Gln Leu Leu Ser Arg Leu Glu Glu Ile Ala Glu Glu Gly Ser
    290                 295                 300
Glu Thr Gln Val Pro Gly Leu Asp Ile Ser Ala Leu Leu Pro Ser Asp
305                 310                 315                 320
Phe Ser Arg Tyr Phe Gln Tyr Glu Gly Ser Leu Thr Thr Pro Pro Cys
                325                 330                 335
Ala Gln Gly Val Ile Trp Thr Val Phe Asn Gln Thr Val Met Leu Ser
            340                 345                 350
Ala Lys Gln Leu His Thr Leu Ser Asp Thr Leu Trp Gly Pro Gly Asp
        355                 360                 365
Ser Arg Leu Gln Leu Asn Phe Arg Ala Thr Gln Pro Leu Asn Gly Arg
    370                 375                 380
Val Ile Glu Ala Ser Phe Pro Ala Gly Val Asp Ser Ser Pro Arg Ala
385                 390                 395                 400

Ala Glu Pro Val Gln Leu Asn Ser Cys Leu Ala Ala Gly Asp Ile Leu
                405                 410                 415
Ala Leu Val Phe Gly Leu Leu Phe Ala Val Thr Ser Val Ala Phe Leu
            420                 425                 430
Val Gln Met Arg Arg Gln His Arg Arg Gly Thr Lys Gly Gly Val Ser
        435                 440                 445
Tyr Arg Pro Ala Glu Val Ala Glu Thr Gly Ala
    450                 455
```

<210> 216
<211> 346
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens
<400> 216

Met Asp Pro Ala Arg Lys Ala Gly Ala Gln Ala Met Ile Trp Thr Ala
1 5 10 15
Gly Trp Leu Leu Leu Leu Leu Leu Arg Gly Gly Ala Gln Ala Leu Glu
20 25 30
Cys Tyr Ser Cys Val Gln Lys Ala Asp Asp Gly Cys Ser Pro Asn Lys
35 40 45
Met Lys Thr Val Lys Cys Ala Pro Gly Val Asp Val Cys Thr Glu Ala
50 55 60
Val Gly Ala Val Glu Thr Ile His Gly Gln Phe Ser Leu Ala Val Arg
65 70 75 80
Gly Cys Gly Ser Gly Leu Pro Gly Lys Asn Asp Arg Gly Leu Asp Leu
85 90 95
His Gly Leu Leu Ala Phe Ile Gln Leu Gln Gln Cys Ala Gln Asp Arg
100 105 110
Cys Asn Ala Lys Leu Asn Leu Thr Ser Arg Ala Leu Asp Pro Ala Gly
115 120 125
Asn Glu Ser Ala Tyr Pro Pro Asn Gly Val Glu Cys Tyr Ser Cys Val
130 135 140
Gly Leu Ser Arg Glu Ala Cys Gln Gly Thr Ser Pro Pro Val Val Ser
145 150 155 160
Cys Tyr Asn Ala Ser Asp His Val Tyr Lys Gly Cys Phe Asp Gly Asn
165 170 175
Val Thr Leu Thr Ala Ala Asn Val Thr Val Ser Leu Pro Val Arg Gly
180 185 190
Cys Val Gln Asp Glu Phe Cys Thr Arg Asp Gly Val Thr Gly Pro Gly
195 200 205
Phe Thr Leu Ser Gly Ser Cys Cys Gln Gly Ser Arg Cys Asn Ser Asp
210 215 220
Leu Arg Asn Lys Thr Tyr Phe Ser Pro Arg Ile Pro Pro Leu Val Arg
225 230 235 240
Leu Pro Pro Pro Glu Pro Thr Thr Val Ala Ser Thr Thr Ser Val Thr
245 250 255
Thr Ser Thr Ser Ala Pro Val Arg Pro Thr Ser Thr Thr Lys Pro Met
260 265 270
Pro Ala Pro Thr Ser Gln Thr Pro Arg Gln Gly Val Glu His Glu Ala
275 280 285
Ser Arg Asp Glu Glu Pro Arg Leu Thr Gly Gly Ala Ala Gly His Gln
290 295 300
Asp Arg Ser Asn Ser Gly Gln Tyr Pro Ala Lys Gly Gly Pro Gln Gln
305 310 315 320
Pro His Asn Lys Gly Cys Val Ala Pro Thr Ala Gly Leu Ala Ala Leu
325 330 335
Leu Leu Ala Val Ala Ala Gly Val Leu Leu
340 345

<210> 217
<211> 61
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens
<400> 217

Met Lys Arg Phe Leu Phe Leu Leu Leu Thr Ile Ser Leu Leu Val Met
1 5 10 15
Val Gln Ile Gln Thr Gly Leu Ser Gly Gln Asn Asp Thr Ser Gln Thr
20 25 30
Ser Ser Pro Ser Ala Ser Ser Asn Ile Ser Gly Gly Ile Phe Leu Phe
35 40 45
Phe Val Ala Asn Ala Ile Ile His Leu Phe Cys Phe Ser
50 55 60

<210> 218
<211> 1255
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens
<400> 218

Met Glu Leu Ala Ala Leu Cys Arg Trp Gly Leu Leu Leu Ala Leu Leu
1 5 10 15
Pro Pro Gly Ala Ala Ser Thr Gln Val Cys Thr Gly Thr Asp Met Lys
20 25 30
Leu Arg Leu Pro Ala Ser Pro Glu Thr His Leu Asp Met Leu Arg His
35 40 45
Leu Tyr Gln Gly Cys Gln Val Val Gln Gly Asn Leu Glu Leu Thr Tyr
50 55 60
Leu Pro Thr Asn Ala Ser Leu Ser Phe Leu Gln Asp Ile Gln Glu Val
65 70 75 80
Gln Gly Tyr Val Leu Ile Ala His Asn Gln Val Arg Gln Val Pro Leu
85 90 95
Gln Arg Leu Arg Ile Val Arg Gly Thr Gln Leu Phe Glu Asp Asn Tyr
100 105 110
Ala Leu Ala Val Leu Asp Asn Gly Asp Pro Leu Asn Asn Thr Thr Pro
115 120 125
Val Thr Gly Ala Ser Pro Gly Gly Leu Arg Glu Leu Gln Leu Arg Ser
130 135 140
Leu Thr Glu Ile Leu Lys Gly Gly Val Leu Ile Gln Arg Asn Pro Gln
145 150 155 160
Leu Cys Tyr Gln Asp Thr Ile Leu Trp Lys Asp Ile Phe His Lys Asn
165 170 175
Asn Gln Leu Ala Leu Thr Leu Ile Asp Thr Asn Arg Ser Arg Ala Cys
180 185 190
His Pro Cys Ser Pro Met Cys Lys Gly Ser Arg Cys Trp Gly Glu Ser
195 200 205
Ser Glu Asp Cys Gln Ser Leu Thr Arg Thr Val Cys Ala Gly Gly Cys
210 215 220
Ala Arg Cys Lys Gly Pro Leu Pro Thr Asp Cys Cys His Glu Gln Cys
225 230 235 240
Ala Ala Gly Cys Thr Gly Pro Lys His Ser Asp Cys Leu Ala Cys Leu
245 250 255
His Phe Asn His Ser Gly Ile Cys Glu Leu His Cys Pro Ala Leu Val
260 265 270
Thr Tyr Asn Thr Asp Thr Phe Glu Ser Met Pro Asn Pro Glu Gly Arg
275 280 285
Tyr Thr Phe Gly Ala Ser Cys Val Thr Ala Cys Pro Tyr Asn Tyr Leu
290 295 300
Ser Thr Asp Val Gly Ser Cys Thr Leu Val Cys Pro Leu His Asn Gln
305 310 315 320
Glu Val Thr Ala Glu Asp Gly Thr Gln Arg Cys Glu Lys Cys Ser Lys
325 330 335
Pro Cys Ala Arg Val Cys Tyr Gly Leu Gly Met Glu His Leu Arg Glu
340 345 350
Val Arg Ala Val Thr Ser Ala Asn Ile Gln Glu Phe Ala Gly Cys Lys

```
        355                 360                 365
Lys Ile Phe Gly Ser Leu Ala Phe Leu Pro Glu Ser Phe Asp Gly Asp
    370                 375                 380
Pro Ala Ser Asn Thr Ala Pro Leu Gln Pro Glu Gln Leu Gln Val Phe
385                 390                 395                 400
Glu Thr Leu Glu Glu Ile Thr Gly Tyr Leu Tyr Ile Ser Ala Trp Pro
                405                 410                 415
Asp Ser Leu Pro Asp Leu Ser Val Phe Gln Asn Leu Gln Val Ile Arg
            420                 425                 430
Gly Arg Ile Leu His Asn Gly Ala Tyr Ser Leu Thr Leu Gln Gly Leu
        435                 440                 445
Gly Ile Ser Trp Leu Gly Leu Arg Ser Leu Arg Glu Leu Gly Ser Gly
    450                 455                 460
Leu Ala Leu Ile His His Asn Thr His Leu Cys Phe Val His Thr Val
465                 470                 475                 480
Pro Trp Asp Gln Leu Phe Arg Asn Pro His Gln Ala Leu Leu His Thr
                485                 490                 495
Ala Asn Arg Pro Glu Asp Glu Cys Val Gly Glu Gly Leu Ala Cys His
            500                 505                 510
Gln Leu Cys Ala Arg Gly His Cys Trp Gly Pro Gly Pro Thr Gln Cys
        515                 520                 525
Val Asn Cys Ser Gln Phe Leu Arg Gly Gln Glu Cys Val Glu Glu Cys
    530                 535                 540
Arg Val Leu Gln Gly Leu Pro Arg Glu Tyr Val Asn Ala Arg His Cys
545                 550                 555                 560
Leu Pro Cys His Pro Glu Cys Gln Pro Gln Asn Gly Ser Val Thr Cys
                565                 570                 575
Phe Gly Pro Glu Ala Asp Gln Cys Val Ala Cys Ala His Tyr Lys Asp
            580                 585                 590
Pro Pro Phe Cys Val Ala Arg Cys Pro Ser Gly Val Lys Pro Asp Leu
        595                 600                 605
Ser Tyr Met Pro Ile Trp Lys Phe Pro Asp Glu Glu Gly Ala Cys Gln
    610                 615                 620
Pro Cys Pro Ile Asn Cys Thr His Ser Cys Val Asp Leu Asp Asp Lys
625                 630                 635                 640
Gly Cys Pro Ala Glu Gln Arg Ala Ser Pro Leu Thr Ser Ile Ile Ser
                645                 650                 655
Ala Val Val Gly Ile Leu Leu Val Val Val Leu Gly Val Val Phe Gly
            660                 665                 670
Ile Leu Ile Lys Arg Arg Gln Gln Lys Ile Arg Lys Tyr Thr Met Arg
        675                 680                 685
Arg Leu Leu Gln Glu Thr Glu Leu Val Glu Pro Leu Thr Pro Ser Gly
    690                 695                 700
Ala Met Pro Asn Gln Ala Gln Met Arg Ile Leu Lys Glu Thr Glu Leu
705                 710                 715                 720
Arg Lys Val Lys Val Leu Gly Ser Gly Ala Phe Gly Thr Val Tyr Lys
                725                 730                 735
Gly Ile Trp Ile Pro Asp Gly Glu Asn Val Lys Ile Pro Val Ala Ile
            740                 745                 750
Lys Val Leu Arg Glu Asn Thr Ser Pro Lys Ala Asn Lys Glu Ile Leu
        755                 760                 765
Asp Glu Ala Tyr Val Met Ala Gly Val Gly Ser Pro Tyr Val Ser Arg
    770                 775                 780
Leu Leu Gly Ile Cys Leu Thr Ser Thr Val Gln Leu Val Thr Gln Leu
785                 790                 795                 800
Met Pro Tyr Gly Cys Leu Leu Asp His Val Arg Glu Asn Arg Gly Arg
                805                 810                 815
Leu Gly Ser Gln Asp Leu Leu Asn Trp Cys Met Gln Ile Ala Lys Gly
            820                 825                 830
Met Ser Tyr Leu Glu Asp Val Arg Leu Val His Arg Asp Leu Ala Ala
        835                 840                 845
Arg Asn Val Leu Val Lys Ser Pro Asn His Val Lys Ile Thr Asp Phe
    850                 855                 860
```

Gly Leu Ala Arg Leu Leu Asp Ile Asp Glu Thr Glu Tyr His Ala Asp
865 870 875 880
Gly Gly Lys Val Pro Ile Lys Trp Met Ala Leu Glu Ser Ile Leu Arg
885 890 895
Arg Arg Phe Thr His Gln Ser Asp Val Trp Ser Tyr Gly Val Thr Val
900 905 910
Trp Glu Leu Met Thr Phe Gly Ala Lys Pro Tyr Asp Gly Ile Pro Ala
915 920 925
Arg Glu Ile Pro Asp Leu Leu Glu Lys Gly Glu Arg Leu Pro Gln Pro
930 935 940
Pro Ile Cys Thr Ile Asp Val Tyr Met Ile Met Val Lys Cys Trp Met
945 950 955 960
Ile Asp Ser Glu Cys Arg Pro Arg Phe Arg Glu Leu Val Ser Glu Phe
965 970 975
Ser Arg Met Ala Arg Asp Pro Gln Arg Phe Val Val Ile Gln Asn Glu
980 985 990
Asp Leu Gly Pro Ala Ser Pro Leu Asp Ser Thr Phe Tyr Arg Ser Leu
995 1000 1005
Leu Glu Asp Asp Asp Met Gly Asp Leu Val Asp Ala Glu Glu Tyr Leu
1010 1015 1020
Val Pro Gln Gln Gly Phe Phe Cys Pro Asp Pro Ala Pro Gly Ala Gly
1025 1030 1035 1040
Gly Met Val His His Arg His Arg Ser Ser Ser Thr Arg Ser Gly Gly
1045 1050 1055
Gly Asp Leu Thr Leu Gly Leu Glu Pro Ser Glu Glu Glu Ala Pro Arg
1060 1065 1070
Ser Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Glu Gly Ala Gly Ser Asp Val Phe Asp Gly
1075 1080 1085
Asp Leu Gly Met Gly Ala Ala Lys Gly Leu Gln Ser Leu Pro Thr His
1090 1095 1100
Asp Pro Ser Pro Leu Gln Arg Tyr Ser Glu Asp Pro Thr Val Pro Leu
1105 1110 1115 1120
Pro Ser Glu Thr Asp Gly Tyr Val Ala Pro Leu Thr Cys Ser Pro Gln
1125 1130 1135
Pro Glu Tyr Val Asn Gln Pro Asp Val Arg Pro Gln Pro Pro Ser Pro
1140 1145 1150
Arg Glu Gly Pro Leu Pro Ala Ala Arg Pro Ala Gly Ala Thr Leu Glu
1155 1160 1165
Arg Pro Lys Thr Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys Asn Gly Val Val Lys Asp Val
1170 1175 1180
Phe Ala Phe Gly Gly Ala Val Glu Asn Pro Glu Tyr Leu Thr Pro Gln
1185 1190 1195 1200
Gly Gly Ala Ala Pro Gln Pro His Pro Pro Pro Ala Phe Ser Pro Ala
1205 1210 1215
Phe Asp Asn Leu Tyr Tyr Trp Asp Gln Asp Pro Pro Glu Arg Gly Ala
1220 1225 1230
Pro Pro Ser Thr Phe Lys Gly Thr Pro Thr Ala Glu Asn Pro Glu Tyr
1235 1240 1245
Leu Gly Leu Asp Val Pro Val
1250 1255

<210> 219
<211> 297
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens
<400> 219

Met Thr Thr Pro Arg Asn Ser Val Asn Gly Thr Phe Pro Ala Glu Pro
1 5 10 15
Met Lys Gly Pro Ile Ala Met Gln Ser Gly Pro Lys Pro Leu Phe Arg
20 25 30
Arg Met Ser Ser Leu Val Gly Pro Thr Gln Ser Phe Phe Met Arg Glu
35 40 45

Ser Lys Thr Leu Gly Ala Val Gln Ile Met Asn Gly Leu Phe His Ile
50 55 60
Ala Leu Gly Gly Leu Leu Met Ile Pro Ala Gly Ile Tyr Ala Pro Ile
65 70 75 80
Cys Val Thr Val Trp Tyr Pro Leu Trp Gly Gly Ile Met Tyr Ile Ile
85 90 95
Ser Gly Ser Leu Leu Ala Ala Thr Glu Lys Asn Ser Arg Lys Cys Leu
100 105 110
Val Lys Gly Lys Met Ile Met Asn Ser Leu Ser Leu Phe Ala Ala Ile
115 120 125
Ser Gly Met Ile Leu Ser Ile Met Asp Ile Leu Asn Ile Lys Ile Ser
130 135 140
His Phe Leu Lys Met Glu Ser Leu Asn Phe Ile Arg Ala His Thr Pro
145 150 155 160
Tyr Ile Asn Ile Tyr Asn Cys Glu Pro Ala Asn Pro Ser Glu Lys Asn
165 170 175
Ser Pro Ser Thr Gln Tyr Cys Tyr Ser Ile Gln Ser Leu Phe Leu Gly
180 185 190
Ile Leu Ser Val Met Leu Ile Phe Ala Phe Phe Gln Glu Leu Val Ile
195 200 205
Ala Gly Ile Val Glu Asn Glu Trp Lys Arg Thr Cys Ser Arg Pro Lys
210 215 220
Ser Asn Ile Val Leu Leu Ser Ala Glu Glu Lys Lys Glu Gln Thr Ile
225 230 235 240
Glu Ile Lys Glu Glu Val Val Gly Leu Thr Glu Thr Ser Ser Gln Pro
245 250 255
Lys Asn Glu Glu Asp Ile Glu Ile Ile Pro Ile Gln Glu Glu Glu Glu
260 265 270
Glu Glu Thr Glu Thr Asn Phe Pro Glu Pro Pro Gln Asp Gln Glu Ser
275 280 285
Ser Pro Ile Glu Asn Asp Ser Ser Pro
290 295

<210> 220
<211> 595
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens
<400> 220

Met Arg Val Leu Leu Ala Ala Leu Gly Leu Leu Phe Leu Gly Ala Leu
1 5 10 15
Arg Ala Phe Pro Gln Asp Arg Pro Phe Glu Asp Thr Cys His Gly Asn
20 25 30
Pro Ser His Tyr Tyr Asp Lys Ala Val Arg Arg Cys Cys Tyr Arg Cys
35 40 45
Pro Met Gly Leu Phe Pro Thr Gln Gln Cys Pro Gln Arg Pro Thr Asp
50 55 60
Cys Arg Lys Gln Cys Glu Pro Asp Tyr Tyr Leu Asp Glu Ala Asp Arg
65 70 75 80
Cys Thr Ala Cys Val Thr Cys Ser Arg Asp Asp Leu Val Glu Lys Thr
85 90 95
Pro Cys Ala Trp Asn Ser Ser Arg Val Cys Glu Cys Arg Pro Gly Met
100 105 110
Phe Cys Ser Thr Ser Ala Val Asn Ser Cys Ala Arg Cys Phe Phe His
115 120 125
Ser Val Cys Pro Ala Gly Met Ile Val Lys Phe Pro Gly Thr Ala Gln
130 135 140
Lys Asn Thr Val Cys Glu Pro Ala Ser Pro Gly Val Ser Pro Ala Cys
145 150 155 160
Ala Ser Pro Glu Asn Cys Lys Glu Pro Ser Ser Gly Thr Ile Pro Gln
165 170 175
Ala Lys Pro Thr Pro Val Ser Pro Ala Thr Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Met
180 185 190

Pro Val Arg Gly Gly Thr Arg Leu Ala Gln Glu Ala Ala Ser Lys Leu
195 200 205
Thr Arg Ala Pro Asp Ser Pro Ser Ser Val Gly Arg Pro Ser Ser Asp
210 215 220
Pro Gly Leu Ser Pro Thr Gln Pro Cys Pro Glu Gly Ser Gly Asp Cys
225 230 235 240
Arg Lys Gln Cys Glu Pro Asp Tyr Tyr Leu Asp Glu Ala Gly Arg Cys
245 250 255
Thr Ala Cys Val Ser Cys Ser Arg Asp Asp Leu Val Glu Lys Thr Pro
260 265 270
Cys Ala Trp Asn Ser Ser Arg Thr Cys Glu Cys Arg Pro Gly Met Ile
275 280 285
Cys Ala Thr Ser Ala Thr Asn Ser Arg Ala Arg Cys Val Pro Tyr Pro
290 295 300
Ile Cys Ala Ala Glu Thr Val Thr Lys Pro Gln Asp Met Ala Glu Lys
305 310 315 320
Asp Thr Thr Phe Glu Ala Pro Pro Leu Gly Thr Gln Pro Asp Cys Asn
325 330 335
Pro Thr Pro Glu Asn Gly Glu Ala Pro Ala Ser Thr Ser Pro Thr Gln
340 345 350
Ser Leu Leu Val Asp Ser Gln Ala Ser Lys Thr Leu Pro Ile Pro Thr
355 360 365
Ser Ala Pro Val Ala Leu Ser Ser Thr Gly Lys Pro Val Leu Asp Ala
370 375 380
Gly Pro Val Leu Phe Trp Val Ile Leu Val Leu Val Val Val Val Gly
385 390 395 400
Ser Ser Ala Phe Leu Leu Cys His Arg Arg Ala Cys Arg Lys Arg Ile
405 410 415
Arg Gln Lys Leu His Leu Cys Tyr Pro Val Gln Thr Ser Gln Pro Lys
420 425 430
Leu Glu Leu Val Asp Ser Arg Pro Arg Arg Ser Ser Thr Gln Leu Arg
435 440 445
Ser Gly Ala Ser Val Thr Glu Pro Val Ala Glu Glu Arg Gly Leu Met
450 455 460
Ser Gln Pro Leu Met Glu Thr Cys His Ser Val Gly Ala Ala Tyr Leu
465 470 475 480
Glu Ser Leu Pro Leu Gln Asp Ala Ser Pro Ala Gly Gly Pro Ser Ser
485 490 495
Pro Arg Asp Leu Pro Glu Pro Arg Val Ser Thr Glu His Thr Asn Asn
500 505 510
Lys Ile Glu Lys Ile Tyr Ile Met Lys Ala Asp Thr Val Ile Val Gly
515 520 525
Thr Val Lys Ala Glu Leu Pro Glu Gly Arg Gly Leu Ala Gly Pro Ala
530 535 540
Glu Pro Glu Leu Glu Glu Glu Leu Glu Ala Asp His Thr Pro His Tyr
545 550 555 560
Pro Glu Gln Glu Thr Glu Pro Pro Leu Gly Ser Cys Ser Asp Val Met
565 570 575
Leu Ser Val Glu Glu Glu Gly Lys Glu Asp Pro Leu Pro Thr Ala Ala
580 585 590
Ser Gly Lys
595

<210> 221
<211> 847
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens
<400> 221

Met His Leu Leu Gly Pro Trp Leu Leu Leu Val Leu Glu Tyr Leu
1 5 10 15
Ala Phe Ser Asp Ser Ser Lys Trp Val Phe Glu His Pro Glu Thr Leu
20 25 30

Tyr Ala Trp Glu Gly Ala Cys Val Trp Ile Pro Cys Thr Tyr Arg Ala
35 40 45
Leu Asp Gly Asp Leu Glu Ser Phe Ile Leu Phe His Asn Pro Glu Tyr
50 55 60
Asn Lys Asn Thr Ser Lys Phe Asp Gly Thr Arg Leu Tyr Glu Ser Thr
65 70 75 80
Lys Asp Gly Lys Val Pro Ser Glu Gln Lys Arg Val Gln Phe Leu Gly
85 90 95
Asp Lys Asn Lys Asn Cys Thr Leu Ser Ile His Pro Val His Leu Asn
100 105 110
Asp Ser Gly Gln Leu Gly Leu Arg Met Glu Ser Lys Thr Glu Lys Trp
115 120 125
Met Glu Arg Ile His Leu Asn Val Ser Glu Arg Pro Phe Pro Pro His
130 135 140
Ile Gln Leu Pro Pro Glu Ile Gln Glu Ser Gln Glu Val Thr Leu Thr
145 150 155 160
Cys Leu Leu Asn Phe Ser Cys Tyr Gly Tyr Pro Ile Gln Leu Gln Trp
165 170 175
Leu Leu Glu Gly Val Pro Met Arg Gln Ala Ala Val Thr Ser Thr Ser
180 185 190
Leu Thr Ile Lys Ser Val Phe Thr Arg Ser Glu Leu Lys Phe Ser Pro
195 200 205
Gln Trp Ser His His Gly Lys Ile Val Thr Cys Gln Leu Gln Asp Ala
210 215 220
Asp Gly Lys Phe Leu Ser Asn Asp Thr Val Gln Leu Asn Val Lys His
225 230 235 240
Thr Pro Lys Leu Glu Ile Lys Val Thr Pro Ser Asp Ala Ile Val Arg
245 250 255
Glu Gly Asp Ser Val Thr Met Thr Cys Glu Val Ser Ser Ser Asn Pro
260 265 270
Glu Tyr Thr Thr Val Ser Trp Leu Lys Asp Gly Thr Ser Leu Lys Lys
275 280 285
Gln Asn Thr Phe Thr Leu Asn Leu Arg Glu Val Thr Lys Asp Gln Ser
290 295 300
Gly Lys Tyr Cys Cys Gln Val Ser Asn Asp Val Gly Pro Gly Arg Ser
305 310 315 320
Glu Glu Val Phe Leu Gln Val Gln Tyr Ala Pro Glu Pro Ser Thr Val
325 330 335
Gln Ile Leu His Ser Pro Ala Val Glu Gly Ser Gln Val Glu Phe Leu
340 345 350
Cys Met Ser Leu Ala Asn Pro Leu Pro Thr Asn Tyr Thr Trp Tyr His
355 360 365
Asn Gly Lys Glu Met Gln Gly Arg Thr Glu Glu Lys Val His Ile Pro
370 375 380
Lys Ile Leu Pro Trp His Ala Gly Thr Tyr Ser Cys Val Ala Glu Asn
385 390 395 400
Ile Leu Gly Thr Gly Gln Arg Gly Pro Gly Ala Glu Leu Asp Val Gln
405 410 415
Tyr Pro Pro Lys Lys Val Thr Thr Val Ile Gln Asn Pro Met Pro Ile
420 425 430
Arg Glu Gly Asp Thr Val Thr Leu Ser Cys Asn Tyr Asn Ser Ser Asn
435 440 445
Pro Ser Val Thr Arg Tyr Glu Trp Lys Pro His Gly Ala Trp Glu Glu
450 455 460
Pro Ser Leu Gly Val Leu Lys Ile Gln Asn Val Gly Trp Asp Asn Thr
465 470 475 480
Thr Ile Ala Cys Ala Ala Cys Asn Ser Trp Cys Ser Trp Ala Ser Pro
485 490 495
Val Ala Leu Asn Val Gln Tyr Ala Pro Arg Asp Val Arg Val Arg Lys
500 505 510
Ile Lys Pro Leu Ser Glu Ile His Ser Gly Asn Ser Val Ser Leu Gln
515 520 525
Cys Asp Phe Ser Ser Ser His Pro Lys Glu Val Gln Phe Phe Trp Glu

```
    530                 535                 540
Lys Asn Gly Arg Leu Leu Gly Lys Glu Ser Gln Leu Asn Phe Asp Ser
545                 550                 555                 560
Ile Ser Pro Glu Asp Ala Gly Ser Tyr Ser Cys Trp Val Asn Asn Ser
                565                 570                 575
Ile Gly Gln Thr Ala Ser Lys Ala Trp Thr Leu Glu Val Leu Tyr Ala
            580                 585                 590
Pro Arg Arg Leu Arg Val Ser Met Ser Pro Gly Asp Gln Val Met Glu
        595                 600                 605
Gly Lys Ser Ala Thr Leu Thr Cys Glu Ser Asp Ala Asn Pro Pro Val
    610                 615                 620
Ser His Tyr Thr Trp Phe Asp Trp Asn Asn Gln Ser Leu Pro Tyr His
625                 630                 635                 640
Ser Gln Lys Leu Arg Leu Glu Pro Val Lys Val Gln His Ser Gly Ala
                645                 650                 655
Tyr Trp Cys Gln Gly Thr Asn Ser Val Gly Lys Gly Arg Ser Pro Leu
            660                 665                 670
Ser Thr Leu Thr Val Tyr Tyr Ser Pro Glu Thr Ile Gly Arg Arg Val
        675                 680                 685
Ala Val Gly Leu Gly Ser Cys Leu Ala Ile Leu Ile Leu Ala Ile Cys
    690                 695                 700
Gly Leu Lys Leu Gln Arg Arg Trp Lys Arg Thr Gln Ser Gln Gln Gly
705                 710                 715                 720
Leu Gln Glu Asn Ser Ser Gly Gln Ser Phe Phe Val Arg Asn Lys Lys
                725                 730                 735
Val Arg Arg Ala Pro Leu Ser Glu Gly Pro His Ser Leu Gly Cys Tyr
            740                 745                 750
Asn Pro Met Met Glu Asp Gly Ile Ser Tyr Thr Thr Leu Arg Phe Pro
        755                 760                 765
Glu Met Asn Ile Pro Arg Thr Gly Asp Ala Glu Ser Ser Glu Met Gln
    770                 775                 780
Arg Pro Pro Pro Asp Cys Asp Asp Thr Val Thr Tyr Ser Ala Leu His
785                 790                 795                 800
Lys Arg Gln Val Gly Asp Tyr Glu Asn Val Ile Pro Asp Phe Pro Glu
                805                 810                 815
Asp Glu Gly Ile His Tyr Ser Glu Leu Ile Gln Phe Gly Val Gly Glu
            820                 825                 830
Arg Pro Gln Ala Gln Glu Asn Val Asp Tyr Val Ile Leu Lys His
        835                 840                 845
```

<210> 222
<211> 364
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens
<400> 222

```
Met Pro Leu Leu Leu Leu Leu Pro Leu Leu Trp Ala Gly Ala Leu Ala
1               5                   10                  15
Met Asp Pro Asn Phe Trp Leu Gln Val Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Val Gln
            20                  25                  30
Glu Gly Leu Cys Val Leu Val Pro Cys Thr Phe Phe His Pro Ile Pro
        35                  40                  45
Tyr Tyr Asp Lys Asn Ser Pro Val His Gly Tyr Trp Phe Arg Glu Gly
    50                  55                  60
Ala Ile Ile Ser Arg Asp Ser Pro Val Ala Thr Asn Lys Leu Asp Gln
65                  70                  75                  80
Glu Val Gln Glu Glu Thr Gln Gly Arg Phe Arg Leu Leu Gly Asp Pro
                85                  90                  95
Ser Arg Asn Asn Cys Ser Leu Ser Ile Val Asp Ala Arg Arg Arg Asp
            100                 105                 110
Asn Gly Ser Tyr Phe Phe Arg Met Glu Arg Gly Ser Thr Lys Tyr Ser
        115                 120                 125
Tyr Lys Ser Pro Gln Leu Ser Val His Val Thr Asp Leu Thr His Arg
```

```
    130                 135                 140
Pro Lys Ile Leu Ile Pro Gly Thr Leu Glu Pro Gly His Ser Lys Asn
145                 150                 155                 160
Leu Thr Cys Ser Val Ser Trp Ala Cys Glu Gln Gly Thr Pro Pro Ile
                165                 170                 175
Phe Ser Trp Leu Ser Ala Ala Pro Thr Ser Leu Gly Pro Arg Thr Thr
            180                 185                 190
His Ser Ser Val Leu Ile Ile Thr Pro Arg Pro Gln Asp His Gly Thr
        195                 200                 205
Asn Leu Thr Cys Gln Val Lys Phe Ala Gly Ala Gly Val Thr Thr Glu
    210                 215                 220
Arg Thr Ile Gln Leu Asn Val Thr Tyr Val Pro Gln Asn Pro Thr Thr
225                 230                 235                 240
Gly Ile Phe Pro Gly Asp Gly Ser Gly Lys Gln Glu Thr Arg Ala Gly
                245                 250                 255
Val Val His Gly Ala Ile Gly Gly Ala Gly Val Thr Ala Leu Leu Ala
            260                 265                 270
Leu Cys Leu Cys Leu Ile Phe Phe Ile Val Lys Thr His Arg Arg Lys
        275                 280                 285
Ala Ala Arg Thr Ala Val Gly Arg Asn Asp Thr His Pro Thr Thr Gly
    290                 295                 300
Ser Ala Ser Pro Lys His Gln Lys Lys Ser Lys Leu His Gly Pro Thr
305                 310                 315                 320
Glu Thr Ser Ser Cys Ser Gly Ala Ala Pro Thr Val Glu Met Asp Glu
                325                 330                 335
Glu Leu His Tyr Ala Ser Leu Asn Phe His Gly Met Asn Pro Ser Lys
            340                 345                 350
Asp Thr Ser Thr Glu Tyr Ser Glu Val Arg Thr Gln
        355                 360
```

<210> 223

<211> 572

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 223

```
Met Glu Cys Leu Tyr Tyr Phe Leu Gly Phe Leu Leu Leu Ala Ala Arg
1                   5                  10                  15
Leu Pro Leu Asp Ala Ala Lys Arg Phe His Asp Val Leu Gly Asn Glu
            20                  25                  30
Arg Pro Ser Ala Tyr Met Arg Glu His Asn Gln Leu Asn Gly Trp Ser
        35                  40                  45
Ser Asp Glu Asn Asp Trp Asn Glu Lys Leu Tyr Pro Val Trp Lys Arg
    50                  55                  60
Gly Asp Met Arg Trp Lys Asn Ser Trp Lys Gly Gly Arg Val Gln Ala
65                  70                  75                  80
Val Leu Thr Ser Asp Ser Pro Ala Leu Val Gly Ser Asn Ile Thr Phe
                85                  90                  95
Ala Val Asn Leu Ile Phe Pro Arg Cys Gln Lys Glu Asp Ala Asn Gly
            100                 105                 110
Asn Ile Val Tyr Glu Lys Asn Cys Arg Asn Glu Ala Gly Leu Ser Ala
        115                 120                 125
Asp Pro Tyr Val Tyr Asn Trp Thr Ala Trp Ser Glu Asp Ser Asp Gly
    130                 135                 140
Glu Asn Gly Thr Gly Gln Ser His His Asn Val Phe Pro Asp Gly Lys
145                 150                 155                 160
Pro Phe Pro His His Pro Gly Trp Arg Arg Trp Asn Phe Ile Tyr Val
                165                 170                 175
Phe His Thr Leu Gly Gln Tyr Phe Gln Lys Leu Gly Arg Cys Ser Val
            180                 185                 190
Arg Val Ser Val Asn Thr Ala Asn Val Thr Leu Gly Pro Gln Leu Met
        195                 200                 205
Glu Val Thr Val Tyr Arg Arg His Gly Arg Ala Tyr Val Pro Ile Ala
```

```
    210                 215                 220
Gln Val Lys Asp Val Tyr Val Val Thr Asp Gln Ile Pro Val Phe Val
225                 230                 235                 240
Thr Met Phe Gln Lys Asn Asp Arg Asn Ser Ser Asp Glu Thr Phe Leu
                245                 250                 255
Lys Asp Leu Pro Ile Met Phe Asp Val Leu Ile His Asp Pro Ser His
            260                 265                 270
Phe Leu Asn Tyr Ser Thr Ile Asn Tyr Lys Trp Ser Phe Gly Asp Asn
        275                 280                 285
Thr Gly Leu Phe Val Ser Thr Asn His Thr Val Asn His Thr Tyr Val
    290                 295                 300
Leu Asn Gly Thr Phe Ser Leu Asn Leu Thr Val Lys Ala Ala Ala Pro
305                 310                 315                 320
Gly Pro Cys Pro Pro Pro Pro Pro Pro Pro Arg Pro Ser Lys Pro Thr
                325                 330                 335
Pro Ser Leu Ala Thr Thr Leu Lys Ser Tyr Asp Ser Asn Thr Pro Gly
            340                 345                 350
Pro Ala Gly Asp Asn Pro Leu Glu Leu Ser Arg Ile Pro Asp Glu Asn
        355                 360                 365
Cys Gln Ile Asn Arg Tyr Gly His Phe Gln Ala Thr Ile Thr Ile Val
    370                 375                 380
Glu Gly Ile Leu Glu Val Asn Ile Ile Gln Met Thr Asp Val Leu Met
385                 390                 395                 400
Pro Val Pro Trp Pro Glu Ser Ser Leu Ile Asp Phe Val Val Thr Cys
                405                 410                 415
Gln Gly Ser Ile Pro Thr Glu Val Cys Thr Ile Ile Ser Asp Pro Thr
            420                 425                 430
Cys Glu Ile Thr Gln Asn Thr Val Cys Ser Pro Val Asp Val Asp Glu
        435                 440                 445
Met Cys Leu Leu Thr Val Arg Arg Thr Phe Asn Gly Ser Gly Thr Tyr
    450                 455                 460
Cys Val Asn Leu Thr Leu Gly Asp Asp Thr Ser Leu Ala Leu Thr Ser
465                 470                 475                 480
Thr Leu Ile Ser Val Pro Asp Arg Asp Pro Ala Ser Pro Leu Arg Met
                485                 490                 495
Ala Asn Ser Ala Leu Ile Ser Val Gly Cys Leu Ala Ile Phe Val Thr
            500                 505                 510
Val Ile Ser Leu Leu Val Tyr Lys Lys His Lys Glu Tyr Asn Pro Ile
        515                 520                 525
Glu Asn Ser Pro Gly Asn Val Val Arg Ser Lys Gly Leu Ser Val Phe
    530                 535                 540
Leu Asn Arg Ala Lys Ala Val Phe Phe Pro Gly Asn Gln Glu Lys Asp
545                 550                 555                 560
Pro Leu Leu Lys Asn Gln Glu Phe Lys Gly Val Ser
                565                 570
```

<210> 224

<211> 848

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 224

```
Met Leu Gln Thr Lys Asp Leu Ile Trp Thr Leu Phe Phe Leu Gly Thr
1               5                  10                  15
Ala Val Ser Leu Gln Val Asp Ile Val Pro Ser Gln Gly Glu Ile Ser
            20                  25                  30
Val Gly Glu Ser Lys Phe Phe Leu Cys Gln Val Ala Gly Asp Ala Lys
        35                  40                  45
Asp Lys Asp Ile Ser Trp Phe Ser Pro Asn Gly Glu Lys Leu Thr Pro
    50                  55                  60
Asn Gln Gln Arg Ile Ser Val Val Trp Asn Asp Asp Ser Ser Ser Thr
65                  70                  75                  80
Leu Thr Ile Tyr Asn Ala Asn Ile Asp Asp Ala Gly Ile Tyr Lys Cys
```

Val Val Thr Gly Glu Asp Gly Ser Glu Ser Glu Ala Thr Val Asn Val
85 90 95
Lys Ile Phe Gln Lys Leu Met Phe Lys Asn Ala Pro Thr Pro Gln Glu
100 105 110
Phe Arg Glu Gly Glu Asp Ala Val Ile Val Cys Asp Val Val Ser Ser
115 120 125
Leu Pro Pro Thr Ile Ile Trp Lys His Lys Gly Arg Asp Val Ile Leu
130 135 140
Lys Lys Asp Val Arg Phe Ile Val Leu Ser Asn Asn Tyr Leu Gln Ile
145 150 155 160
Arg Gly Ile Lys Lys Thr Asp Glu Gly Thr Tyr Arg Cys Glu Gly Arg
165 170 175
Ile Leu Ala Arg Gly Glu Ile Asn Phe Lys Asp Ile Gln Val Ile Val
180 185 190
Asn Val Pro Pro Thr Ile Gln Ala Arg Gln Asn Ile Val Asn Ala Thr
195 200 205
Ala Asn Leu Gly Gln Ser Val Thr Leu Val Cys Asp Ala Glu Gly Phe
210 215 220
Pro Glu Pro Thr Met Ser Trp Thr Lys Asp Gly Glu Gln Ile Glu Gln
225 230 235 240
Glu Glu Asp Asp Glu Lys Tyr Ile Phe Ser Asp Asp Ser Ser Gln Leu
245 250 255
Thr Ile Lys Lys Val Asp Lys Asn Asp Glu Ala Glu Tyr Ile Cys Ile
260 265 270
Ala Glu Asn Lys Ala Gly Glu Gln Asp Ala Thr Ile His Leu Lys Val
275 280 285
Phe Ala Lys Pro Lys Ile Thr Tyr Val Glu Asn Gln Thr Ala Met Glu
290 295 300
Leu Glu Glu Gln Val Thr Leu Thr Cys Glu Ala Ser Gly Asp Pro Ile
305 310 315 320
Pro Ser Ile Thr Trp Arg Thr Ser Thr Arg Asn Ile Ser Ser Glu Glu
325 330 335
Lys Thr Leu Asp Gly His Met Val Val Arg Ser His Ala Arg Val Ser
340 345 350
Ser Leu Thr Leu Lys Ser Ile Gln Tyr Thr Asp Ala Gly Glu Tyr Ile
355 360 365
Cys Thr Ala Ser Asn Thr Ile Gly Gln Asp Ser Gln Ser Met Tyr Leu
370 375 380
Glu Val Gln Tyr Ala Pro Lys Leu Gln Gly Pro Val Ala Val Tyr Thr
385 390 395 400
Trp Glu Gly Asn Gln Val Asn Ile Thr Cys Glu Val Phe Ala Tyr Pro
405 410 415
Ser Ala Thr Ile Ser Trp Phe Arg Asp Gly Gln Leu Leu Pro Ser Ser
420 425 430
Asn Tyr Ser Asn Ile Lys Ile Tyr Asn Thr Pro Ser Ala Ser Tyr Leu
435 440 445
Glu Val Thr Pro Asp Ser Glu Asn Asp Phe Gly Asn Tyr Asn Cys Thr
450 455 460
Ala Val Asn Arg Ile Gly Gln Glu Ser Leu Glu Phe Ile Leu Val Gln
465 470 475 480
Ala Asp Thr Pro Ser Ser Pro Ser Ile Asp Gln Val Glu Pro Tyr Ser
485 490 495
Ser Thr Ala Gln Val Gln Phe Asp Glu Pro Glu Ala Thr Gly Gly Val
500 505 510
Pro Ile Leu Lys Tyr Lys Ala Glu Trp Arg Ala Val Gly Glu Glu Val
515 520 525
Trp His Ser Lys Trp Tyr Asp Ala Lys Glu Ala Ser Met Glu Gly Ile
530 535 540
Val Thr Ile Val Gly Leu Lys Pro Glu Thr Thr Tyr Ala Val Arg Leu
545 550 555 560
Ala Ala Leu Asn Gly Lys Gly Leu Gly Glu Ile Ser Ala Ala Ser Glu
565 570 575
580 585 590

Phe Lys Thr Gln Pro Val Gln Gly Glu Pro Ser Ala Pro Lys Leu Glu
595 600 605
Gly Gln Met Gly Glu Asp Gly Asn Ser Ile Lys Val Asn Leu Ile Lys
610 615 620
Gln Asp Asp Gly Gly Ser Pro Ile Arg His Tyr Leu Val Arg Tyr Arg
625 630 635 640
Ala Leu Ser Ser Glu Trp Lys Pro Glu Ile Arg Leu Pro Ser Gly Ser
645 650 655
Asp His Val Met Leu Lys Ser Leu Asp Trp Asn Ala Glu Tyr Glu Val
660 665 670
Tyr Val Val Ala Glu Asn Gln Gln Gly Lys Ser Lys Ala Ala His Phe
675 680 685
Val Phe Arg Thr Ser Ala Gln Pro Thr Ala Ile Pro Ala Asn Gly Ser
690 695 700
Pro Thr Ser Gly Leu Ser Thr Gly Ala Ile Val Gly Ile Leu Ile Val
705 710 715 720
Ile Phe Val Leu Leu Leu Val Val Val Asp Ile Thr Cys Tyr Phe Leu
725 730 735
Asn Lys Cys Gly Leu Phe Met Cys Ile Ala Val Asn Leu Cys Gly Lys
740 745 750
Ala Gly Pro Gly Ala Lys Gly Lys Asp Met Glu Glu Gly Lys Ala Ala
755 760 765
Phe Ser Lys Asp Glu Ser Lys Glu Pro Ile Val Glu Val Arg Thr Glu
770 775 780
Glu Glu Arg Thr Pro Asn His Asp Gly Gly Lys His Thr Glu Pro Asn
785 790 795 800
Glu Thr Thr Pro Leu Thr Glu Pro Glu Lys Gly Pro Val Glu Ala Lys
805 810 815
Pro Glu Cys Gln Glu Thr Glu Thr Lys Pro Ala Pro Ala Glu Val Lys
820 825 830
Thr Val Pro Asn Asp Ala Thr Gln Thr Lys Glu Asn Glu Ser Lys Ala
835 840 845

<210> 225
<211> 193
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens
<400> 225

Met Pro Glu Glu Gly Ser Gly Cys Ser Val Arg Arg Arg Pro Tyr Gly
1 5 10 15
Cys Val Leu Arg Ala Ala Leu Val Pro Leu Val Ala Gly Leu Val Ile
20 25 30
Cys Leu Val Val Cys Ile Gln Arg Phe Ala Gln Ala Gln Gln Gln Leu
35 40 45
Pro Leu Glu Ser Leu Gly Trp Asp Val Ala Glu Leu Gln Leu Asn His
50 55 60
Thr Gly Pro Gln Gln Asp Pro Arg Leu Tyr Trp Gln Gly Gly Pro Ala
65 70 75 80
Leu Gly Arg Ser Phe Leu His Gly Pro Glu Leu Asp Lys Gly Gln Leu
85 90 95
Arg Ile His Arg Asp Gly Ile Tyr Met Val His Ile Gln Val Thr Leu
100 105 110
Ala Ile Cys Ser Ser Thr Thr Ala Ser Arg His His Pro Thr Thr Leu
115 120 125
Ala Val Gly Ile Cys Ser Pro Ala Ser Arg Ser Ile Ser Leu Leu Arg
130 135 140
Leu Ser Phe His Gln Gly Cys Thr Ile Ala Ser Gln Arg Leu Thr Pro
145 150 155 160
Leu Ala Arg Gly Asp Thr Leu Cys Thr Asn Leu Thr Gly Thr Leu Leu
165 170 175

Pro Ser Arg Asn Thr Asp Glu Thr Phe Phe Gly Val Gln Trp Val Arg
180 185 190
Pro

<210> 226
<211> 232
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens
<400> 226

```
Met His Arg Arg Arg Ser Arg Ser Cys Arg Glu Asp Gln Lys Pro Val
1               5                  10                  15
Met Asp Asp Gln Arg Asp Leu Ile Ser Asn Asn Glu Gln Leu Pro Met
            20                  25                  30
Leu Gly Arg Arg Pro Gly Ala Pro Glu Ser Lys Cys Ser Arg Gly Ala
        35                  40                  45
Leu Tyr Thr Gly Phe Ser Ile Leu Val Thr Leu Leu Leu Ala Gly Gln
    50                  55                  60
Ala Thr Thr Ala Tyr Phe Leu Tyr Gln Gln Gln Gly Arg Leu Asp Lys
65                  70                  75                  80
Leu Thr Val Thr Ser Gln Asn Leu Gln Leu Glu Asn Leu Arg Met Lys
                85                  90                  95
Leu Pro Lys Pro Pro Lys Pro Val Ser Lys Met Arg Met Ala Thr Pro
            100                 105                 110
Leu Leu Met Gln Ala Leu Pro Met Gly Ala Leu Pro Gln Gly Pro Met
        115                 120                 125
Gln Asn Ala Thr Lys Tyr Gly Asn Met Thr Glu Asp His Val Met His
    130                 135                 140
Leu Leu Gln Asn Ala Asp Pro Leu Lys Val Tyr Pro Pro Leu Lys Gly
145                 150                 155                 160
Ser Phe Pro Glu Asn Leu Arg His Leu Lys Asn Thr Met Glu Thr Ile
                165                 170                 175
Asp Trp Lys Val Phe Glu Ser Trp Met His His Trp Leu Leu Phe Glu
            180                 185                 190
Met Ser Arg His Ser Leu Glu Gln Lys Pro Thr Asp Ala Pro Pro Lys
        195                 200                 205
Glu Ser Leu Glu Leu Glu Asp Pro Ser Ser Gly Leu Gly Val Thr Lys
    210                 215                 220
Gln Asp Leu Gly Pro Val Pro Met
225                 230
```

<210> 227
<211> 557
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens
<400> 227

```
Met Pro Pro Pro Arg Leu Leu Phe Phe Leu Leu Phe Leu Thr Pro Met
1               5                  10                  15
Glu Val Arg Pro Glu Glu Pro Leu Val Val Lys Val Glu Glu Gly Asp
            20                  25                  30
Asn Ala Val Leu Gln Cys Leu Lys Gly Thr Ser Asp Gly Pro Thr Gln
        35                  40                  45
Gln Leu Thr Trp Ser Arg Glu Ser Pro Leu Lys Pro Phe Leu Lys Leu
    50                  55                  60
Ser Leu Gly Leu Pro Gly Leu Gly Ile His Met Arg Pro Leu Ala Ile
65                  70                  75                  80
Trp Leu Phe Ile Phe Asn Val Ser Gln Gln Met Gly Gly Phe Tyr Leu
                85                  90                  95
Cys Gln Pro Gly Pro Pro Ser Glu Lys Ala Trp Gln Pro Gly Trp Thr
            100                 105                 110
Val Asn Val Glu Gly Ser Gly Glu Leu Phe Arg Trp Asn Val Ser Asp
```

```
        115                 120                 125
Leu Gly Gly Leu Gly Cys Gly Leu Lys Asn Arg Ser Ser Glu Gly Pro
    130                 135                 140
Ser Ser Pro Ser Gly Lys Leu Met Ser Pro Lys Leu Tyr Val Trp Ala
145                 150                 155                 160
Lys Asp Arg Pro Glu Ile Trp Glu Gly Glu Pro Pro Cys Leu Pro Pro
                165                 170                 175
Arg Asp Ser Leu Asn Gln Ser Leu Ser Gln Asp Leu Thr Met Ala Pro
            180                 185                 190
Gly Ser Thr Leu Trp Leu Ser Cys Gly Val Pro Pro Asp Ser Val Ser
        195                 200                 205
Arg Gly Pro Leu Ser Trp Thr His Val His Pro Lys Gly Pro Lys Ser
    210                 215                 220
Leu Leu Ser Leu Glu Leu Lys Asp Asp Arg Pro Ala Arg Asp Met Trp
225                 230                 235                 240
Val Met Glu Thr Gly Leu Leu Leu Pro Arg Ala Thr Ala Gln Asp Ala
                245                 250                 255
Gly Lys Tyr Tyr Cys His Arg Gly Asn Leu Thr Met Ser Phe His Leu
            260                 265                 270
Glu Ile Thr Ala Arg Pro Val Leu Trp His Trp Leu Leu Arg Thr Gly
        275                 280                 285
Gly Trp Lys Val Ser Ala Val Thr Leu Ala Tyr Leu Ile Phe Cys Leu
    290                 295                 300
Cys Ser Leu Val Gly Ile Leu His Leu Gln Arg Ala Leu Val Leu Arg
305                 310                 315                 320
Arg Lys Arg Lys Arg Met Thr Asp Pro Thr Arg Arg Phe Phe Lys Val
                325                 330                 335
Thr Pro Pro Pro Gly Ser Gly Pro Gln Asn Gln Tyr Gly Asn Val Leu
            340                 345                 350
Ser Leu Pro Thr Pro Thr Ser Gly Leu Gly Arg Ala Gln Arg Trp Ala
        355                 360                 365
Ala Gly Leu Gly Gly Thr Ala Pro Ser Tyr Gly Asn Pro Ser Ser Asp
    370                 375                 380
Val Gln Ala Asp Gly Ala Leu Gly Ser Arg Ser Pro Pro Gly Val Gly
385                 390                 395                 400
Pro Glu Glu Glu Glu Gly Glu Gly Tyr Glu Glu Pro Asp Ser Glu Glu
                405                 410                 415
Asp Ser Glu Phe Tyr Glu Asn Asp Ser Asn Leu Gly Gln Asp Gln Leu
            420                 425                 430
Ser Gln Asp Gly Ser Gly Tyr Glu Asn Pro Glu Asp Glu Pro Leu Gly
        435                 440                 445
Pro Glu Asp Glu Asp Ser Phe Ser Asn Ala Glu Ser Tyr Glu Asn Glu
    450                 455                 460
Asp Glu Glu Leu Thr Gln Pro Val Ala Arg Thr Met Asp Phe Leu Ser
465                 470                 475                 480
Pro His Gly Ser Ala Trp Asp Pro Ser Arg Glu Ala Thr Ser Leu Ala
                485                 490                 495
Gly Ser Gln Ser Tyr Glu Asp Met Arg Gly Ile Leu Tyr Ala Ala Pro
            500                 505                 510
Gln Leu Arg Ser Ile Arg Gly Gln Pro Gly Pro Asn His Glu Glu Asp
        515                 520                 525
Ala Asp Ser Tyr Glu Asn Met Asp Asn Pro Asp Gly Pro Asp Pro Ala
    530                 535                 540
Trp Gly Gly Gly Gly Arg Met Gly Thr Trp Ser Thr Arg
545                 550                 555
```

<210> 228
<211> 273
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens
<400> 228

```
Met Thr Pro Gly Thr Gln Ser Pro Phe Phe Leu Leu Leu Leu Leu Thr
```

```
1               5                   10                  15
Val Leu Thr Val Val Thr Gly Ser Gly His Ala Ser Ser Thr Pro Gly
            20                  25                  30
Gly Glu Lys Glu Thr Ser Ala Thr Gln Arg Ser Ser Val Pro Ser Ser
        35                  40                  45
Thr Glu Lys Asn Ala Leu Ser Thr Gly Val Ser Phe Phe Phe Leu Ser
    50                  55                  60
Phe His Ile Ser Asn Leu Gln Phe Asn Ser Ser Leu Glu Asp Pro Ser
65                  70                  75                  80
Thr Asp Tyr Tyr Gln Glu Leu Gln Arg Asp Ile Ser Glu Met Phe Leu
                85                  90                  95
Gln Ile Tyr Lys Gln Gly Gly Phe Leu Gly Leu Ser Asn Ile Lys Phe
            100                 105                 110
Arg Pro Gly Ser Val Val Val Gln Leu Thr Leu Ala Phe Arg Glu Gly
        115                 120                 125
Thr Ile Asn Val His Asp Val Glu Thr Gln Phe Asn Gln Tyr Lys Thr
    130                 135                 140
Glu Ala Ala Ser Arg Tyr Asn Leu Thr Ile Ser Asp Val Ser Val Ser
145                 150                 155                 160
Asp Val Pro Phe Pro Phe Ser Ala Gln Ser Gly Ala Gly Val Pro Gly
                165                 170                 175
Trp Gly Ile Ala Leu Leu Val Leu Val Cys Val Leu Val Ala Leu Ala
            180                 185                 190
Ile Val Tyr Leu Ile Ala Leu Ala Val Cys Gln Cys Arg Arg Lys Asn
        195                 200                 205
Tyr Gly Gln Leu Asp Ile Phe Pro Ala Arg Asp Thr Tyr His Pro Met
    210                 215                 220
Ser Glu Tyr Pro Thr Tyr His Thr His Gly Arg Tyr Val Pro Pro Ser
225                 230                 235                 240
Ser Thr Asp Arg Ser Pro Tyr Glu Lys Val Ser Ala Gly Asn Gly Gly
                245                 250                 255
Ser Ser Leu Ser Tyr Thr Asn Pro Ala Val Ala Ala Thr Ser Ala Asn
            260                 265                 270
Leu
```

<210> 229
<211> 310
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens
<400> 229

```
Met Arg Arg Ala Ala Leu Trp Leu Trp Leu Cys Ala Leu Ala Leu Ser
1               5                   10                  15
Leu Gln Pro Ala Leu Pro Gln Ile Val Ala Thr Asn Leu Pro Pro Glu
            20                  25                  30
Asp Gln Asp Gly Ser Gly Asp Asp Ser Asp Asn Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly
        35                  40                  45
Ala Gly Ala Leu Gln Asp Ile Thr Leu Ser Gln Gln Thr Pro Ser Thr
    50                  55                  60
Trp Lys Asp Thr Gln Leu Leu Thr Ala Ile Pro Thr Ser Pro Glu Pro
65                  70                  75                  80
Thr Gly Leu Glu Ala Thr Ala Ala Ser Thr Ser Thr Leu Pro Ala Gly
                85                  90                  95
Glu Gly Pro Lys Glu Gly Glu Ala Val Val Leu Pro Glu Val Glu Pro
            100                 105                 110
Gly Leu Thr Ala Arg Glu Gln Glu Ala Thr Pro Arg Pro Arg Glu Thr
        115                 120                 125
Thr Gln Leu Pro Thr Thr His Gln Ala Ser Thr Thr Thr Ala Thr Thr
    130                 135                 140
Ala Gln Glu Pro Ala Thr Ser His Pro His Arg Asp Met Gln Pro Gly
145                 150                 155                 160
His His Glu Thr Ser Thr Pro Ala Gly Pro Ser Gln Ala Asp Leu His
```

```
                165                 170                 175
Thr Pro His Thr Glu Asp Gly Gly Pro Ser Ala Thr Glu Arg Ala Ala
            180                 185                 190
Glu Asp Gly Ala Ser Ser Gln Leu Pro Ala Ala Glu Gly Ser Gly Glu
        195                 200                 205
Gln Asp Phe Thr Phe Glu Thr Ser Gly Glu Asn Thr Ala Val Val Ala
    210                 215                 220
Val Glu Pro Asp Arg Arg Asn Gln Ser Pro Val Asp Gln Gly Ala Thr
225                 230                 235                 240
Gly Ala Ser Gln Gly Leu Leu Asp Arg Lys Glu Val Leu Gly Gly Val
                245                 250                 255
Ile Ala Gly Gly Leu Val Gly Leu Ile Phe Ala Val Cys Leu Val Gly
            260                 265                 270
Phe Met Leu Tyr Arg Met Lys Lys Lys Asp Glu Gly Ser Tyr Ser Leu
        275                 280                 285
Glu Glu Pro Lys Gln Ala Asn Gly Gly Ala Tyr Gln Lys Pro Thr Lys
    290                 295                 300
Gln Glu Glu Phe Tyr Ala
305                 310
```

<210> 230

<211> 1048

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 230

```
Met Ala Phe Pro Pro Arg Arg Arg Leu Arg Leu Gly Pro Arg Gly Leu
1               5                   10                  15
Pro Leu Leu Leu Ser Gly Leu Leu Leu Pro Leu Cys Arg Ala Phe Asn
            20                  25                  30
Leu Asp Val Asp Ser Pro Ala Glu Tyr Ser Gly Pro Glu Gly Ser Tyr
        35                  40                  45
Phe Gly Phe Ala Val Asp Phe Phe Val Pro Ser Ala Ser Ser Arg Met
    50                  55                  60
Phe Leu Leu Val Gly Ala Pro Lys Ala Asn Thr Thr Gln Pro Gly Ile
65                  70                  75                  80
Val Glu Gly Gly Gln Val Leu Lys Cys Asp Trp Ser Ser Thr Arg Arg
                85                  90                  95
Cys Gln Pro Ile Glu Phe Asp Ala Thr Gly Asn Arg Asp Tyr Ala Lys
            100                 105                 110
Asp Asp Pro Leu Glu Phe Lys Ser His Gln Trp Phe Gly Ala Ser Val
        115                 120                 125
Arg Ser Lys Gln Asp Lys Ile Leu Ala Cys Ala Pro Leu Tyr His Trp
    130                 135                 140
Arg Thr Glu Met Lys Gln Glu Arg Glu Pro Val Gly Thr Cys Phe Leu
145                 150                 155                 160
Gln Asp Gly Thr Lys Thr Val Glu Tyr Ala Pro Cys Arg Ser Gln Asp
                165                 170                 175
Ile Asp Ala Asp Gly Gln Gly Phe Cys Gln Gly Gly Phe Ser Ile Asp
            180                 185                 190
Phe Thr Lys Ala Asp Arg Val Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro Gly Ser Phe Tyr
        195                 200                 205
Trp Gln Gly Gln Leu Ile Ser Asp Gln Val Ala Glu Ile Val Ser Lys
    210                 215                 220
Tyr Asp Pro Asn Val Tyr Ser Ile Lys Tyr Asn Asn Gln Leu Ala Thr
225                 230                 235                 240
Arg Thr Ala Gln Ala Ile Phe Asp Asp Ser Tyr Leu Gly Tyr Ser Val
                245                 250                 255
Ala Val Gly Asp Phe Asn Gly Asp Gly Ile Asp Asp Phe Val Ser Gly
            260                 265                 270
Val Pro Arg Ala Ala Arg Thr Leu Gly Met Val Tyr Ile Tyr Asp Gly
        275                 280                 285
Lys Asn Met Ser Ser Leu Tyr Asn Phe Thr Gly Glu Gln Met Ala Ala
```

290 295 300

Tyr Phe Gly Phe Ser Val Ala Ala Thr Asp Ile Asn Gly Asp Asp Tyr
305 310 315 320
Ala Asp Val Phe Ile Gly Ala Pro Leu Phe Met Asp Arg Gly Ser Asp
325 330 335
Gly Lys Leu Gln Glu Val Gly Gln Val Ser Val Ser Leu Gln Arg Ala
340 345 350
Ser Gly Asp Phe Gln Thr Thr Lys Leu Asn Gly Phe Glu Val Phe Ala
355 360 365
Arg Phe Gly Ser Ala Ile Ala Pro Leu Gly Asp Leu Asp Gln Asp Gly
370 375 380
Phe Asn Asp Ile Ala Ile Ala Ala Pro Tyr Gly Gly Glu Asp Lys Lys
385 390 395 400
Gly Ile Val Tyr Ile Phe Asn Gly Arg Ser Thr Gly Leu Asn Ala Val
405 410 415
Pro Ser Gln Ile Leu Glu Gly Gln Trp Ala Ala Arg Ser Met Pro Pro
420 425 430
Ser Phe Gly Tyr Ser Met Lys Gly Ala Thr Asp Ile Asp Lys Asn Gly
435 440 445
Tyr Pro Asp Leu Ile Val Gly Ala Phe Gly Val Asp Arg Ala Ile Leu
450 455 460
Tyr Arg Ala Arg Pro Val Ile Thr Val Asn Ala Gly Leu Glu Val Tyr
465 470 475 480
Pro Ser Ile Leu Asn Gln Asp Asn Lys Thr Cys Ser Leu Pro Gly Thr
485 490 495
Ala Leu Lys Val Ser Cys Phe Asn Val Arg Phe Cys Leu Lys Ala Asp
500 505 510
Gly Lys Gly Val Leu Pro Arg Lys Leu Asn Phe Gln Val Glu Leu Leu
515 520 525
Leu Asp Lys Leu Lys Gln Lys Gly Ala Ile Arg Arg Ala Leu Phe Leu
530 535 540
Tyr Ser Arg Ser Pro Ser His Ser Lys Asn Met Thr Ile Ser Arg Gly
545 550 555 560
Gly Leu Met Gln Cys Glu Glu Leu Ile Ala Tyr Leu Arg Asp Glu Ser
565 570 575
Glu Phe Arg Asp Lys Leu Thr Pro Ile Thr Ile Phe Met Glu Tyr Arg
580 585 590
Leu Asp Tyr Arg Thr Ala Ala Asp Thr Thr Gly Leu Gln Pro Ile Leu
595 600 605
Asn Gln Phe Thr Pro Ala Asn Ile Ser Arg Gln Ala His Ile Leu Leu
610 615 620
Asp Cys Gly Glu Asp Asn Val Cys Lys Pro Lys Leu Glu Val Ser Val
625 630 635 640
Asp Ser Asp Gln Lys Lys Ile Tyr Ile Gly Asp Asp Asn Pro Leu Thr
645 650 655
Leu Ile Val Lys Ala Gln Asn Gln Gly Glu Gly Ala Tyr Glu Ala Glu
660 665 670
Leu Ile Val Ser Ile Pro Leu Gln Ala Asp Phe Ile Gly Val Val Arg
675 680 685
Asn Asn Glu Ala Leu Ala Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Phe Lys Thr Glu Asn
690 695 700
Gln Thr Arg Gln Val Val Cys Asp Leu Gly Asn Pro Met Lys Ala Gly
705 710 715 720
Thr Gln Leu Leu Ala Gly Leu Arg Phe Ser Val His Gln Gln Ser Glu
725 730 735
Met Asp Thr Ser Val Lys Phe Asp Leu Gln Ile Gln Ser Ser Asn Leu
740 745 750
Phe Asp Lys Val Ser Pro Val Val Ser His Lys Val Asp Leu Ala Val
755 760 765
Leu Ala Ala Val Glu Ile Arg Gly Val Ser Ser Pro Asp His Ile Phe
770 775 780
Leu Pro Ile Pro Asn Trp Glu His Lys Glu Asn Pro Glu Thr Glu Glu
785 790 795 800

```
Asp Val Gly Pro Val Val Gln His Ile Tyr Glu Leu Arg Asn Asn Gly
                805                 810                 815
Pro Ser Ser Phe Ser Lys Ala Met Leu His Leu Gln Trp Pro Tyr Lys
            820                 825                 830
Tyr Asn Asn Asn Thr Leu Leu Tyr Ile Leu His Tyr Asp Ile Asp Gly
        835                 840                 845
Pro Met Asn Cys Thr Ser Asp Met Glu Ile Asn Pro Leu Arg Ile Lys
    850                 855                 860
Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Thr Thr Glu Lys Asn Asp Thr Val Ala Gly Gln
865                 870                 875                 880
Gly Glu Arg Asp His Leu Ile Thr Lys Arg Asp Leu Ala Leu Ser Glu
                885                 890                 895
Gly Asp Ile His Thr Leu Gly Cys Gly Val Ala Gln Cys Leu Lys Ile
            900                 905                 910
Val Cys Gln Val Gly Arg Leu Asp Arg Gly Lys Ser Ala Ile Leu Tyr
        915                 920                 925
Val Lys Ser Leu Leu Trp Thr Glu Thr Phe Met Asn Lys Glu Asn Gln
    930                 935                 940
Asn His Ser Tyr Ser Leu Lys Ser Ser Ala Ser Phe Asn Val Ile Glu
945                 950                 955                 960
Phe Pro Tyr Lys Asn Leu Pro Ile Glu Asp Ile Thr Asn Ser Thr Leu
                965                 970                 975
Val Thr Thr Asn Val Thr Trp Gly Ile Gln Pro Ala Pro Met Pro Val
            980                 985                 990
Pro Val Trp Val Ile Ile Leu Ala Val Leu Ala Gly Leu Leu Leu Leu
        995                 1000                1005
Ala Val Leu Val Phe Val Met Tyr Arg Met Gly Phe Phe Lys Arg Val
    1010                1015                1020
Arg Pro Pro Gln Glu Glu Gln Glu Arg Glu Gln Leu Gln Pro His Glu
1025                1030                1035                1040
Asn Gly Glu Gly Asn Ser Glu Thr
                1045
```

<210> 231
<211> 188
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens
<400> 231

```
Met Asp Cys Arg Lys Met Ala Arg Phe Ser Tyr Ser Val Ile Trp Ile
1               5                   10                  15
Met Ala Ile Ser Lys Val Phe Glu Leu Gly Leu Val Ala Gly Leu Gly
            20                  25                  30
His Gln Glu Phe Ala Arg Pro Ser Arg Gly Tyr Leu Ala Phe Arg Asp
        35                  40                  45
Asp Ser Ile Trp Pro Gln Glu Glu Pro Ala Ile Arg Pro Arg Ser Ser
    50                  55                  60
Gln Arg Val Pro Pro Met Gly Ile Gln His Ser Lys Glu Leu Asn Arg
65                  70                  75                  80
Thr Cys Cys Leu Asn Gly Gly Thr Cys Met Leu Gly Ser Phe Cys Ala
                85                  90                  95
Cys Pro Pro Ser Phe Tyr Gly Arg Asn Cys Glu His Asp Val Arg Lys
            100                 105                 110
Glu Asn Cys Gly Ser Val Pro His Asp Thr Trp Leu Pro Lys Lys Cys
        115                 120                 125
Ser Leu Cys Lys Cys Trp His Gly Gln Leu Arg Cys Phe Pro Gln Ala
    130                 135                 140
Phe Leu Pro Gly Cys Asp Gly Leu Val Met Asp Glu His Leu Val Ala
145                 150                 155                 160
Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Leu Pro Pro Ser Ala Arg Thr Thr Thr Phe Met
                165                 170                 175
Leu Val Gly Ile Cys Leu Ser Ile Gln Ser Tyr Tyr
            180                 185
```

<210> 232
<211> 750
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens
<400> 232

```
Met Trp Asn Leu Leu His Glu Thr Asp Ser Ala Val Ala Thr Ala Arg
1               5                  10                  15
Arg Pro Arg Trp Leu Cys Ala Gly Ala Leu Val Leu Ala Gly Gly Phe
            20                  25                  30
Phe Leu Leu Gly Phe Leu Phe Gly Trp Phe Ile Lys Ser Ser Asn Glu
        35                  40                  45
Ala Thr Asn Ile Thr Pro Lys His Asn Met Lys Ala Phe Leu Asp Glu
    50                  55                  60
Leu Lys Ala Glu Asn Ile Lys Lys Phe Leu Tyr Asn Phe Thr Gln Ile
65                  70                  75                  80
Pro His Leu Ala Gly Thr Glu Gln Asn Phe Gln Leu Ala Lys Gln Ile
                85                  90                  95
Gln Ser Gln Trp Lys Glu Phe Gly Leu Asp Ser Val Glu Leu Ala His
            100                 105                 110
Tyr Asp Val Leu Leu Ser Tyr Pro Asn Lys Thr His Pro Asn Tyr Ile
        115                 120                 125
Ser Ile Ile Asn Glu Asp Gly Asn Glu Ile Phe Asn Thr Ser Leu Phe
    130                 135                 140
Glu Pro Pro Pro Pro Gly Tyr Glu Asn Val Ser Asp Ile Val Pro Pro
145                 150                 155                 160
Phe Ser Ala Phe Ser Pro Gln Gly Met Pro Glu Gly Asp Leu Val Tyr
                165                 170                 175
Val Asn Tyr Ala Arg Thr Glu Asp Phe Phe Lys Leu Glu Arg Asp Met
            180                 185                 190
Lys Ile Asn Cys Ser Gly Lys Ile Val Ile Ala Arg Tyr Gly Lys Val
        195                 200                 205
Phe Arg Gly Asn Lys Val Lys Asn Ala Gln Leu Ala Gly Ala Lys Gly
    210                 215                 220
Val Ile Leu Tyr Ser Asp Pro Ala Asp Tyr Phe Ala Pro Gly Val Lys
225                 230                 235                 240
Ser Tyr Pro Asp Gly Trp Asn Leu Pro Gly Gly Gly Val Gln Arg Gly
                245                 250                 255
Asn Ile Leu Asn Leu Asn Gly Ala Gly Asp Pro Leu Thr Pro Gly Tyr
            260                 265                 270
Pro Ala Asn Glu Tyr Ala Tyr Arg Arg Gly Ile Ala Glu Ala Val Gly
        275                 280                 285
Leu Pro Ser Ile Pro Val His Pro Ile Gly Tyr Tyr Asp Ala Gln Lys
    290                 295                 300
Leu Leu Glu Lys Met Gly Gly Ser Ala Pro Pro Asp Ser Ser Trp Arg
305                 310                 315                 320
Gly Ser Leu Lys Val Pro Tyr Asn Val Gly Pro Gly Phe Thr Gly Asn
                325                 330                 335
Phe Ser Thr Gln Lys Val Lys Met His Ile His Ser Thr Asn Glu Val
            340                 345                 350
Thr Arg Ile Tyr Asn Val Ile Gly Thr Leu Arg Gly Ala Val Glu Pro
        355                 360                 365
Asp Arg Tyr Val Ile Leu Gly Gly His Arg Asp Ser Trp Val Phe Gly
    370                 375                 380
Gly Ile Asp Pro Gln Ser Gly Ala Ala Val Val His Glu Ile Val Arg
385                 390                 395                 400
Ser Phe Gly Thr Leu Lys Lys Glu Gly Trp Arg Pro Arg Arg Thr Ile
                405                 410                 415
Leu Phe Ala Ser Trp Asp Ala Glu Glu Phe Gly Leu Leu Gly Ser Thr
            420                 425                 430
Glu Trp Ala Glu Glu Asn Ser Arg Leu Leu Gln Glu Arg Gly Val Ala
        435                 440                 445
```

Tyr Ile Asn Ala Asp Ser Ser Ile Glu Gly Asn Tyr Thr Leu Arg Val
450 455 460
Asp Cys Thr Pro Leu Met Tyr Ser Leu Val His Asn Leu Thr Lys Glu
465 470 475 480
Leu Lys Ser Pro Asp Glu Gly Phe Glu Gly Lys Ser Leu Tyr Glu Ser
485 490 495
Trp Thr Lys Lys Ser Pro Ser Pro Glu Phe Ser Gly Met Pro Arg Ile
500 505 510
Ser Lys Leu Gly Ser Gly Asn Asp Phe Glu Val Phe Phe Gln Arg Leu
515 520 525
Gly Ile Ala Ser Gly Arg Ala Arg Tyr Thr Lys Asn Trp Glu Thr Asn
530 535 540
Lys Phe Ser Gly Tyr Pro Leu Tyr His Ser Val Tyr Glu Thr Tyr Glu
545 550 555 560
Leu Val Glu Lys Phe Tyr Asp Pro Met Phe Lys Tyr His Leu Thr Val
565 570 575
Ala Gln Val Arg Gly Gly Met Val Phe Glu Leu Ala Asn Ser Ile Val
580 585 590
Leu Pro Phe Asp Cys Arg Asp Tyr Ala Val Val Leu Arg Lys Tyr Ala
595 600 605
Asp Lys Ile Tyr Ser Ile Ser Met Lys His Pro Gln Glu Met Lys Thr
610 615 620
Tyr Ser Val Ser Phe Asp Ser Leu Phe Ser Ala Val Lys Asn Phe Thr
625 630 635 640
Glu Ile Ala Ser Lys Phe Ser Glu Arg Leu Gln Asp Phe Asp Lys Ser
645 650 655
Asn Pro Ile Val Leu Arg Met Met Asn Asp Gln Leu Met Phe Leu Glu
660 665 670
Arg Ala Phe Ile Asp Pro Leu Gly Leu Pro Asp Arg Pro Phe Tyr Arg
675 680 685
His Val Ile Tyr Ala Pro Ser Ser His Asn Lys Tyr Ala Gly Glu Ser
690 695 700
Phe Pro Gly Ile Tyr Asp Ala Leu Phe Asp Ile Glu Ser Lys Val Asp
705 710 715 720
Pro Ser Lys Ala Trp Gly Glu Val Lys Arg Gln Ile Tyr Val Ala Ala
725 730 735
Phe Thr Val Gln Ala Ala Ala Glu Thr Leu Ser Glu Val Ala
740 745 750

<210> 233
<211> 976
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens
<400> 233

Met Glu Leu Gln Ala Ala Arg Ala Cys Phe Ala Leu Leu Trp Gly Cys
1 5 10 15
Ala Leu Ala Ala Ala Ala Ala Ala Gln Gly Lys Glu Val Val Leu Leu
20 25 30
Asp Phe Ala Ala Ala Gly Gly Glu Leu Gly Trp Leu Thr His Pro Tyr
35 40 45
Gly Lys Gly Trp Asp Leu Met Gln Asn Ile Met Asn Asp Met Pro Ile
50 55 60
Tyr Met Tyr Ser Val Cys Asn Val Met Ser Gly Asp Gln Asp Asn Trp
65 70 75 80
Leu Arg Thr Asn Trp Val Tyr Arg Gly Glu Ala Glu Arg Ile Phe Ile
85 90 95
Glu Leu Lys Phe Thr Val Arg Asp Cys Asn Ser Phe Pro Gly Gly Ala
100 105 110
Ser Ser Cys Lys Glu Thr Phe Asn Leu Tyr Tyr Ala Glu Ser Asp Leu
115 120 125
Asp Tyr Gly Thr Asn Phe Gln Lys Arg Leu Phe Thr Lys Ile Asp Thr
130 135 140

Ile Ala Pro Asp Glu Ile Thr Val Ser Ser Asp Phe Glu Ala Arg His
145 150 155 160
Val Lys Leu Asn Val Glu Glu Arg Ser Val Gly Pro Leu Thr Arg Lys
165 170 175
Gly Phe Tyr Leu Ala Phe Gln Asp Ile Gly Ala Cys Val Ala Leu Leu
180 185 190
Ser Val Arg Val Tyr Tyr Lys Lys Cys Pro Glu Leu Leu Gln Gly Leu
195 200 205
Ala His Phe Pro Glu Thr Ile Ala Gly Ser Asp Ala Pro Ser Leu Ala
210 215 220
Thr Val Ala Gly Thr Cys Val Asp His Ala Val Val Pro Pro Gly Gly
225 230 235 240
Glu Glu Pro Arg Met His Cys Ala Val Asp Gly Glu Trp Leu Val Pro
245 250 255
Ile Gly Gln Cys Leu Cys Gln Ala Gly Tyr Glu Lys Val Glu Asp Ala
260 265 270
Cys Gln Ala Cys Ser Pro Gly Phe Phe Lys Phe Glu Ala Ser Glu Ser
275 280 285
Pro Cys Leu Glu Cys Pro Glu His Thr Leu Pro Ser Pro Glu Gly Ala
290 295 300
Thr Ser Cys Glu Cys Glu Glu Gly Phe Phe Arg Ala Pro Gln Asp Pro
305 310 315 320
Ala Ser Met Pro Cys Thr Arg Pro Pro Ser Ala Pro His Tyr Leu Thr
325 330 335
Ala Val Gly Met Gly Ala Lys Val Glu Leu Arg Trp Thr Pro Pro Gln
340 345 350
Asp Ser Gly Gly Arg Glu Asp Ile Val Tyr Ser Val Thr Cys Glu Gln
355 360 365
Cys Trp Pro Glu Ser Gly Glu Cys Gly Pro Cys Glu Ala Ser Val Arg
370 375 380
Tyr Ser Glu Pro Pro His Gly Leu Thr Arg Thr Ser Val Thr Val Ser
385 390 395 400
Asp Leu Glu Pro His Met Asn Tyr Thr Phe Thr Val Glu Ala Arg Asn
405 410 415
Gly Val Ser Gly Leu Val Thr Ser Arg Ser Phe Arg Thr Ala Ser Val
420 425 430
Ser Ile Asn Gln Thr Glu Pro Pro Lys Val Arg Leu Glu Gly Arg Ser
435 440 445
Thr Thr Ser Leu Ser Val Ser Trp Ser Ile Pro Pro Pro Gln Gln Ser
450 455 460
Arg Val Trp Lys Tyr Glu Val Thr Tyr Arg Lys Lys Gly Asp Ser Asn
465 470 475 480
Ser Tyr Asn Val Arg Arg Thr Glu Gly Phe Ser Val Thr Leu Asp Asp
485 490 495
Leu Ala Pro Asp Thr Thr Tyr Leu Val Gln Val Gln Ala Leu Thr Gln
500 505 510
Glu Gly Gln Gly Ala Gly Ser Lys Val His Glu Phe Gln Thr Leu Ser
515 520 525
Pro Glu Gly Ser Gly Asn Leu Ala Val Ile Gly Gly Val Ala Val Gly
530 535 540
Val Val Leu Leu Leu Val Leu Ala Gly Val Gly Phe Phe Ile His Arg
545 550 555 560
Arg Arg Lys Asn Gln Arg Ala Arg Gln Ser Pro Glu Asp Val Tyr Phe
565 570 575
Ser Lys Ser Glu Gln Leu Lys Pro Leu Lys Thr Tyr Val Asp Pro His
580 585 590
Thr Tyr Glu Asp Pro Asn Gln Ala Val Leu Lys Phe Thr Thr Glu Ile
595 600 605
His Pro Ser Cys Val Thr Arg Gln Lys Val Ile Gly Ala Gly Glu Phe
610 615 620
Gly Glu Val Tyr Lys Gly Met Leu Lys Thr Ser Ser Gly Lys Lys Glu
625 630 635 640
Val Pro Val Ala Ile Lys Thr Leu Lys Ala Gly Tyr Thr Glu Lys Gln

645 650 655
Arg Val Asp Phe Leu Gly Glu Ala Gly Ile Met Gly Gln Phe Ser His
660 665 670
His Asn Ile Ile Arg Leu Glu Gly Val Ile Ser Lys Tyr Lys Pro Met
675 680 685
Met Ile Ile Thr Glu Tyr Met Glu Asn Gly Ala Leu Asp Lys Phe Leu
690 695 700
Arg Glu Lys Asp Gly Glu Phe Ser Val Leu Gln Leu Val Gly Met Leu
705 710 715 720
Arg Gly Ile Ala Ala Gly Met Lys Tyr Leu Ala Asn Met Asn Tyr Val
725 730 735
His Arg Asp Leu Ala Ala Arg Asn Ile Leu Val Asn Ser Asn Leu Val
740 745 750
Cys Lys Val Ser Asp Phe Gly Leu Ser Arg Val Leu Glu Asp Asp Pro
755 760 765
Glu Ala Thr Tyr Thr Thr Ser Gly Gly Lys Ile Pro Ile Arg Trp Thr
770 775 780
Ala Pro Glu Ala Ile Ser Tyr Arg Lys Phe Thr Ser Ala Ser Asp Val
785 790 795 800
Trp Ser Phe Gly Ile Val Met Trp Glu Val Met Thr Tyr Gly Glu Arg
805 810 815
Pro Tyr Trp Glu Leu Ser Asn His Glu Val Met Lys Ala Ile Asn Asp
820 825 830
Gly Phe Arg Leu Pro Thr Pro Met Asp Cys Pro Ser Ala Ile Tyr Gln
835 840 845
Leu Met Met Gln Cys Trp Gln Gln Glu Arg Ala Arg Arg Pro Lys Phe
850 855 860
Ala Asp Ile Val Ser Ile Leu Asp Lys Leu Ile Arg Ala Pro Asp Ser
865 870 875 880
Leu Lys Thr Leu Ala Asp Phe Asp Pro Arg Val Ser Ile Arg Leu Pro
885 890 895
Ser Thr Ser Gly Ser Glu Gly Val Pro Phe Arg Thr Val Ser Glu Trp
900 905 910
Leu Glu Ser Ile Lys Met Gln Gln Tyr Thr Glu His Phe Met Ala Ala
915 920 925
Gly Tyr Thr Ala Ile Glu Lys Val Val Gln Met Thr Asn Asp Asp Ile
930 935 940
Lys Arg Ile Gly Val Arg Leu Pro Gly His Gln Lys Arg Ile Ala Tyr
945 950 955 960
Ser Leu Leu Gly Leu Lys Asp Gln Val Asn Thr Val Gly Ile Pro Ile
965 970 975

<210> 234
<211> 668
<212> PRT
<213> Homo sapiens
<400> 234
Met Gly Gly Lys Gln Arg Asp Glu Asp Asp Glu Ala Tyr Gly Lys Pro
1 5 10 15
Val Lys Tyr Asp Pro Ser Phe Arg Gly Pro Ile Lys Asn Arg Ser Cys
20 25 30
Thr Asp Val Ile Cys Cys Val Leu Phe Leu Leu Phe Ile Leu Gly Tyr
35 40 45
Ile Val Val Gly Ile Val Ala Trp Leu Tyr Gly Asp Pro Arg Gln Val
50 55 60
Leu Tyr Pro Arg Asn Ser Thr Gly Ala Tyr Cys Gly Met Gly Glu Asn
65 70 75 80
Lys Asp Lys Pro Tyr Leu Leu Tyr Phe Asn Ile Phe Ser Cys Ile Leu
85 90 95
Ser Ser Asn Ile Ile Ser Val Ala Glu Asn Gly Leu Gln Cys Pro Thr

100 105 110
Pro Gln Thr Val Ile Thr Ser Leu Gln Gln Glu Leu Cys Pro Ser Phe
115 120 125
Leu Leu Pro Ser Ala Pro Ala Leu Gly Arg Cys Phe Pro Trp Thr Asn
130 135 140
Val Thr Pro Pro Ala Leu Pro Gly Ile Thr Asn Asp Thr Thr Ile Gln
145 150 155 160
Gln Gly Ile Ser Gly Leu Ile Asp Ser Leu Asn Ala Arg Asp Ile Ser
165 170 175
Val Lys Ile Phe Glu Asp Phe Ala Gln Ser Trp Tyr Trp Ile Leu Val
180 185 190
Ala Leu Gly Val Ala Leu Val Leu Ser Leu Leu Phe Ile Leu Leu Leu
195 200 205
Arg Leu Val Ala Gly Pro Leu Val Leu Val Leu Ile Leu Gly Val Leu
210 215 220
Gly Val Leu Ala Tyr Gly Ile Tyr Tyr Cys Trp Glu Glu Tyr Arg Val
225 230 235 240
Leu Arg Asp Lys Gly Ala Ser Ile Ser Gln Leu Gly Phe Thr Thr Asn
245 250 255
Leu Ser Ala Tyr Gln Ser Val Gln Glu Thr Trp Leu Ala Ala Leu Ile
260 265 270
Val Leu Ala Val Leu Glu Ala Ile Leu Leu Leu Met Leu Ile Phe Leu
275 280 285
Arg Gln Arg Ile Arg Ile Ala Ile Ala Leu Leu Lys Glu Ala Ser Lys
290 295 300
Ala Val Gly Gln Met Met Ser Thr Met Phe Tyr Pro Leu Val Thr Phe
305 310 315 320
Val Leu Leu Leu Ile Cys Ile Ala Tyr Trp Ala Met Thr Ala Leu Tyr
325 330 335
Leu Ala Thr Ser Gly Gln Pro Gln Tyr Val Leu Trp Ala Ser Asn Ile
340 345 350
Ser Ser Pro Gly Cys Glu Lys Val Pro Ile Asn Thr Ser Cys Asn Pro
355 360 365
Thr Ala His Leu Val Asn Ser Ser Cys Pro Gly Leu Met Cys Val Phe
370 375 380
Gln Gly Tyr Ser Ser Lys Gly Leu Ile Gln Arg Ser Val Phe Asn Leu
385 390 395 400
Gln Ile Tyr Gly Val Leu Gly Leu Phe Trp Thr Leu Asn Trp Val Leu
405 410 415
Ala Leu Gly Gln Cys Val Leu Ala Gly Ala Phe Ala Ser Phe Tyr Trp
420 425 430
Ala Phe His Lys Pro Gln Asp Ile Pro Thr Phe Pro Leu Ile Ser Ala
435 440 445
Phe Ile Arg Thr Leu Arg Tyr His Thr Gly Ser Leu Ala Phe Gly Ala
450 455 460
Leu Ile Leu Thr Leu Val Gln Ile Ala Arg Val Ile Leu Glu Tyr Ile
465 470 475 480
Asp His Lys Leu Arg Gly Val Gln Asn Pro Val Ala Arg Cys Ile Met
485 490 495
Cys Cys Phe Lys Cys Cys Leu Trp Cys Leu Glu Lys Phe Ile Lys Phe
500 505 510
Leu Asn Arg Asn Ala Tyr Ile Met Ile Ala Ile Tyr Gly Lys Asn Phe
515 520 525
Cys Val Ser Ala Lys Asn Ala Phe Met Leu Leu Met Arg Asn Ile Val
530 535 540
Arg Val Val Val Leu Asp Lys Val Thr Asp Leu Leu Leu Phe Phe Gly
545 550 555 560
Lys Leu Leu Val Val Gly Gly Val Gly Val Leu Ser Phe Phe Phe Phe
565 570 575
Ser Gly Arg Ile Pro Gly Leu Gly Lys Asp Phe Lys Ser Pro His Leu
580 585 590
Asn Tyr Tyr Trp Leu Pro Ile Met Thr Ser Ile Leu Gly Ala Tyr Val
595 600 605

Ile Ala Ser Gly Phe Phe Ser Val Phe Gly Met Cys Val Asp Thr Leu
610 615 620
Phe Leu Cys Phe Leu Glu Asp Leu Glu Arg Asn Asn Gly Ser Leu Asp
625 630 635 640
Arg Pro Tyr Tyr Met Ser Lys Ser Leu Leu Lys Ile Leu Gly Lys Lys
645 650 655
Asn Glu Ala Pro Pro Asp Asn Lys Lys Arg Lys Lys
660 665

<210> 235
<211> 214

<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence
<220>
<223> antibody constituent
<400> 235

```
Asp Ile Leu Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Val Ile Leu Ser Val Ser Pro Gly
1               5                  10                  15
Glu Arg Val Ser Phe Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Ile Gly Thr Asn
            20                  25                  30
Ile His Trp Tyr Gln Gln Arg Thr Asn Gly Ser Pro Arg Leu Leu Ile
        35                  40                  45
Lys Tyr Ala Ser Glu Ser Ile Ser Gly Ile Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
    50                  55                  60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Ser Ile Asn Ser Val Glu Ser
65                  70                  75                  80
Glu Asp Ile Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Asn Asn Asn Trp Pro Thr
                85                  90                  95
Thr Phe Gly Ala Gly Thr Lys Leu Glu Leu Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala
            100                 105                 110
Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly
        115                 120                 125
Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala
    130                 135                 140
Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln
145                 150                 155                 160
Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser
                165                 170                 175
Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val Tyr
            180                 185                 190
Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys Ser
        195                 200                 205
Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
    210
```

<210> 236
<211> 449
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence
<220>
<223> antibody consituent
<400> 236

```
Gln Val Gln Leu Lys Gln Ser Gly Pro Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Ser Gln
1               5                  10                  15
Ser Leu Ser Ile Thr Cys Thr Val Ser Gly Phe Ser Leu Thr Asn Tyr
            20                  25                  30
Gly Val His Trp Val Arg Gln Ser Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Leu
        35                  40                  45
Gly Val Ile Trp Ser Gly Gly Asn Thr Asp Tyr Asn Thr Pro Phe Thr
```

50 55 60
Ser Arg Leu Ser Ile Asn Lys Asp Asn Ser Lys Ser Gln Val Phe Phe
65 70 75 80
Lys Met Asn Ser Leu Gln Ser Asn Asp Thr Ala Ile Tyr Tyr Cys Ala
85 90 95
Arg Ala Leu Thr Tyr Tyr Asp Tyr Glu Phe Ala Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110
Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ala Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val Phe
115 120 125
Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala Leu
130 135 140
Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser Trp
145 150 155 160
Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu
165 170 175
Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro Ser
180 185 190
Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys Pro
195 200 205
Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Arg Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys
210 215 220
Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro
225 230 235 240
Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser
245 250 255
Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp
260 265 270
Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn
275 280 285
Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val
290 295 300
Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu
305 310 315 320
Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys
325 330 335
Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr
340 345 350
Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr
355 360 365
Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu
370 375 380
Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu
385 390 395 400
Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys
405 410 415
Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu
420 425 430
Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
435 440 445
Lys

<210> 237
<211> 214
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence
<220>
<223> antibody constituent

<400> 237
Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Gln Ala Ser Gln Asp Ile Ser Asn Tyr
20 25 30
Leu Asn Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45
Tyr Asp Ala Ser Asn Leu Glu Thr Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60
Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Phe Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80
Glu Asp Ile Ala Thr Tyr Phe Cys Gln His Phe Asp His Leu Pro Leu
85 90 95
Ala Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala
100 105 110
Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly
115 120 125
Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala
130 135 140
Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln
145 150 155 160
Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser
165 170 175
Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val Tyr
180 185 190
Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys Ser
195 200 205
Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
210

<210> 238
<211> 444
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence
<220>
<223> antibody constituent
<400> 238

Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Glu Ser Gly Pro Gly Leu Val Lys Pro Ser Glu
1 5 10 15
Thr Leu Ser Leu Thr Cys Thr Val Ser Gly Gly Ser Val Ser Ser Gly
20 25 30
Asp Tyr Tyr Trp Thr Trp Ile Arg Gln Ser Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu
35 40 45
Trp Ile Gly His Ile Tyr Tyr Ser Gly Asn Thr Asn Tyr Asn Pro Ser
50 55 60
Leu Lys Ser Arg Leu Thr Ile Ser Ile Asp Thr Ser Lys Thr Gln Phe
65 70 75 80
Ser Leu Lys Leu Ser Ser Val Thr Ala Ala Asp Thr Ala Ile Tyr Tyr
85 90 95
Cys Val Arg Asp Arg Val Thr Gly Ala Phe Asp Ile Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110
Thr Met Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val Phe
115 120 125
Pro Leu Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Ser Thr Ser Glu Ser Thr Ala Ala Leu
130 135 140
Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser Trp
145 150 155 160
Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu
165 170 175
Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro Ser
180 185 190
Ser Asn Phe Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Thr Cys Asn Val Asp His Lys Pro
195 200 205
Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Thr Val Glu Arg Lys Cys Cys Val Glu

```
    210                 215                 220
Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Pro Val Ala Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu
225                 230                 235                 240
Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu
                245                 250                 255
Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Gln
            260                 265                 270
Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys
        275                 280                 285
Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Phe Asn Ser Thr Phe Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu
    290                 295                 300
Thr Val Val His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys
305                 310                 315                 320
Val Ser Asn Lys Gly Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys
                325                 330                 335
Thr Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser
            340                 345                 350
Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys
        355                 360                 365
Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln
    370                 375                 380
Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Met Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly
385                 390                 395                 400
Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln
                405                 410                 415
Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn
            420                 425                 430
His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
        435                 440
```

<210> 239
<211> 219
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence
<220>
<223> antibody constituent
<400> 239

```
Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1                   5                  10                  15
Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ser Ser Gln Asn Ile Val His Ser
            20                  25                  30
Asn Gly Asn Thr Tyr Leu Asp Trp Tyr Gln Gln Thr Pro Gly Lys Ala
        35                  40                  45
Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile Tyr Lys Val Ser Asn Arg Phe Ser Gly Val Pro
    50                  55                  60
Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Phe Thr Ile
65                  70                  75                  80
Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro Glu Asp Ile Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Phe Gln Tyr
                85                  90                  95
Ser His Val Pro Trp Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Leu Gln Ile Thr
            100                 105                 110
Arg Thr Val Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu
        115                 120                 125
Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe
    130                 135                 140
Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln
145                 150                 155                 160
Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser
                165                 170                 175
Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu
            180                 185                 190

Lys His Lys Val Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser
        195                 200                 205
Pro Val Thr Lys Ser Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
    210                 215
```

<210> 240
<211> 453
<212> PRT

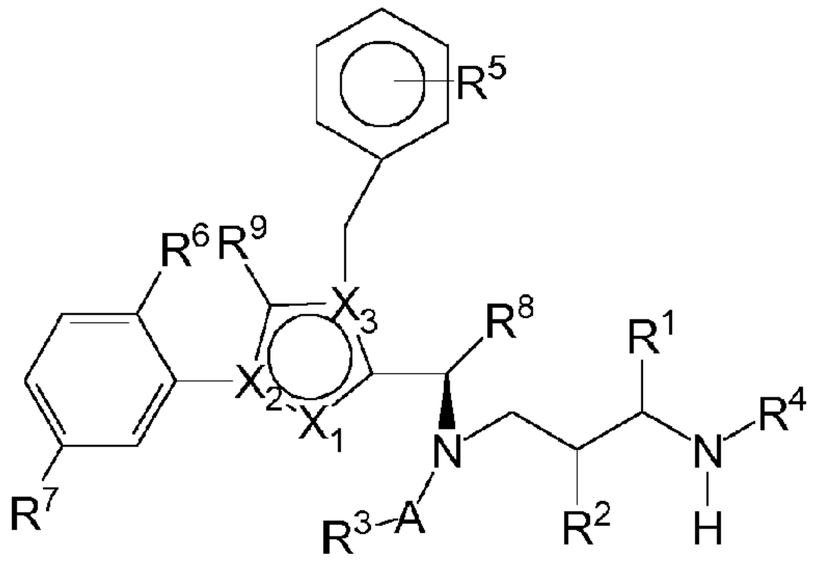
<213> Artificial Sequence
<220>
<223> antibody constituent
<400> 240

```
Gln Val Gln Leu Gln Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ser
1               5                  10                  15
Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Thr Phe Thr Asn Tyr
            20                  25                  30
Tyr Ile Tyr Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Ile
        35                  40                  45
Gly Gly Ile Asn Pro Thr Ser Gly Gly Ser Asn Phe Asn Glu Lys Phe
    50                  55                  60
Lys Thr Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Ala Asp Glu Ser Ser Thr Thr Ala Tyr
65                  70                  75                  80
Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Phe Tyr Phe Cys
                85                  90                  95
Thr Arg Gln Gly Leu Trp Phe Asp Ser Asp Gly Arg Gly Phe Asp Phe
            100                 105                 110
Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Thr Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly
        115                 120                 125
Pro Ser Val Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly
    130                 135                 140
Thr Ala Ala Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val
145                 150                 155                 160
Thr Val Ser Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe
                165                 170                 175
Pro Ala Val Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val
            180                 185                 190
Thr Val Pro Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val
        195                 200                 205
Asn His Lys Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Lys Val Glu Pro Lys
    210                 215                 220
Ser Cys Asp Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu
225                 230                 235                 240
Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr
                245                 250                 255
Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val
            260                 265                 270
Ser His Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val
        275                 280                 285
Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser
    290                 295                 300
Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu
305                 310                 315                 320
Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala
                325                 330                 335
Pro Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro
            340                 345                 350
Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Asp Glu Leu Thr Lys Asn Gln
        355                 360                 365
Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala
    370                 375                 380
Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr

385                 390                 395                 400
Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu
                405                 410                 415
Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser
            420                 425                 430
Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser
        435                 440                 445
Leu Ser Pro Gly Lys
    450
```

Patentkrav

1. Konjugat af en binder eller et derivat heraf med et eller flere aktivstofmolekyler,
idet aktivstofmolekylet er en kinesin spindel proteininhibitor, som er forbundet med binderen via en linker L, idet kinesin spindel proteininhibitoren har følgende formel (IIa):



(IIa)

idet
X_1 N, X_2 N og X_3 er C; eller
X_1 er CH eller CF, X_2, C og X_3 er N; eller
X_1 er NH, X_2 C og X_3 er C; eller
X_1 er CH, X_2 N, og X_3 er C;
(idet X_1 er CH, X_2 C, og X_3 er N er foretrukket);
R^1 er H, -L-#1, -MOD eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}$ er Z, idet Z er -H, $-NHY^3$, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$, eller $-CO-OY^3$,
idet Y^1 og Y^2 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, NH_2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$ (f.eks. $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$),
eller $-CH(CH_2W)Z'$, og Y^3 er H eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}$ er Z', idet Z' er H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ eller $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$; idet W er H eller OH,
idet Y^4 uafhængigt af hinanden er lineært eller forgrenet, i givet fald med $-NHCONH_2$ substitueret C_{1-6}-alkyl eller i givet fald med $-NH_2$ substitueret aryl eller benzyl;
R^2 er -L-#1, H, -MOD, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, eller R^2 og R^4 i fællesskab (under dannelse af en pyrrolidinring) er $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ eller $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, idet R^{10} er L-#1, H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, SH, eller OH;
idet Z er -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$, eller $-CO-OY^3$,
idet Y^1 og Y^2 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, NH_2, eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$,

og Y^3 er H eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, idet Z' er H, SO_3H, NH_2 eller COOH; idet Y^4 uafhængigt af hinanden er lineært eller forgrenet, i givet fald med $-NHCONH_2$ substitueret C_{1-6} alkyl eller i givet fald med $-NH_2$ substitueret aryl eller benzyl, og Y^5 er H eller $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, idet Y^6 lineært eller forgrenet C_{1-6} alkyl;

R^4 er -L-#1, H, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$,

idet Z er -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$, eller $-CO-OY^3$,

idet Y^1 og Y^2 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, NH_2, eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, og Y^3 er H eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, idet Z' er H, SO_3H, NH_2 eller COOH; idet Y^4 uafhængigt af hinanden er lineært eller forgrenet, i givet fald med $-NHCONH_2$ substitueret C_{1-6} alkyl eller i givet fald med $-NH_2$ substitueret aryl eller benzyl, og Y^5 er H eller $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, idet Y^6 er lineært eller forgrenet C_{1-6} alkyl;

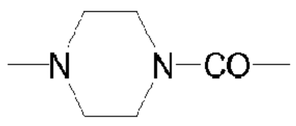
eller R^2 og R^4 i fællesskab (under dannelse af en pyrrolidinring) er $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ eller $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, idet R^{10} er L-#1, H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, SH eller OH;

A er CO, SO, SO_2, SO_2NH eller CNNH;

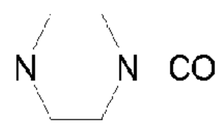
R^3 er -L-#1, -MOD eller en i givet fald substitueret alkyl-, cycloalkyl-, aryl-, heteroaryl-heteroalkyl-, heterocycloalkylgruppe, fortrinsvis -L-#1 eller en C_{1-10}-alkyl-, C_{6-10}-aryl- eller C_{6-10}-aralkyl-, C_{5-10}-heteroalkyl-, C_{1-10}-alkyl-O-C_{6-10}-aryl- eller C_{5-10}-heterocycloalkylgruppe, som kan være substitueret med 1-3 -OH-grupper, 1-3 halogenatomer, 1-3 halogenerede alkylgrupper (som hver især har 1-3 halogenatomer), 1-3 O-alkylgrupper, 1-3 -SH-grupper, 1-3 -S-alkylgrupper, 1-3 -O-CO-alkylgrupper, 1-3 -O-CO-NH-alkylgrupper, 1-3 -NH-CO-alkylgrupper, 1-3 -NH-CO-NH-alkylgrupper, 1-3 $-S(O)_n$-alkylgrupper, 1-3-SO_2-NH-alkylgrupper, 1-3 -NH-alkylgrupper, 1-3 $-N(alkyl)_2$-grupper, 1-3 $-NH_2$-grupper eller 1-3 $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$-grupper, idet Z er -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ eller-$CO-OY^3$, idet Y^1 og Y^2 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, NH_2 eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, og Y^3 er H, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NHCOCH_3)Z'$,$-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NH_2)Z'$, eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, idet Z' er H, SO_3H, NH_2 eller COOH, (idet "alkyl" fortrinsvis betegner C_{1-10}-alkyl);

R^5 er -L-#1, H, NH_2, NO_2, halogen (navnlig F, Cl, Br), -CN, CF_3, $-OCF_3$, $-CH_2F$, $-CH_2F$, SH eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, idet Z er -H, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ eller $-CO-OY^3$,

idet Y^1 og Y^2 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, NH_2, eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, og Y^3 er H eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, idet Z' er H, SO_3H, NH_2 eller COOH;
R^6 og R^7 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, cyano, (i givet fald fluoreret) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (i givet fald fluoreret) C_{2-10}-alkenyl, (i givet fald fluoreret) C_{2-10}-alkynyl, hydroxy, NO_2, NH_2, COOH eller halogen (navnlig F, Cl, Br),
R^8 er (i givet fald fluoreret) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (i givet fald fluoreret) C_{2-10}-alkenyl, (i givet fald fluoreret) C_{2-10}-alkynyl, (i givet fald fluoreret) C_{4-10}-cycloalkyl eller $-(CH_2)_{0-2}-(HZ^2)$, idet HZ^2 er en 4- til 7-leddet heterocyklus med op til to heteroatomer udvalgt af N, O og S, idet hver af disse grupper kan være substitueret med -OH, CO_2H or NH_2 eller -L-#1;
idet en eller ingen af substituenterne R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4 R^5, R^8 og R^{10} er eller (i tilfælde af R^8) har -L-#1, eller
L står for linkeren, og #1 står for bindingen til binderen eller derivatet heraf,
R^9 er H, F, CH_3, CF_3, CH_2F eller CHF_2;
idet -MOD er $-(NR^{10})_n-(G1)_o-G2-H$, idet
R^{10} er H eller C_1-C_3-alkyl;
G1 er -NHCO- , -CONH- eller



(idet, hvis G1 er -NHCO- eller



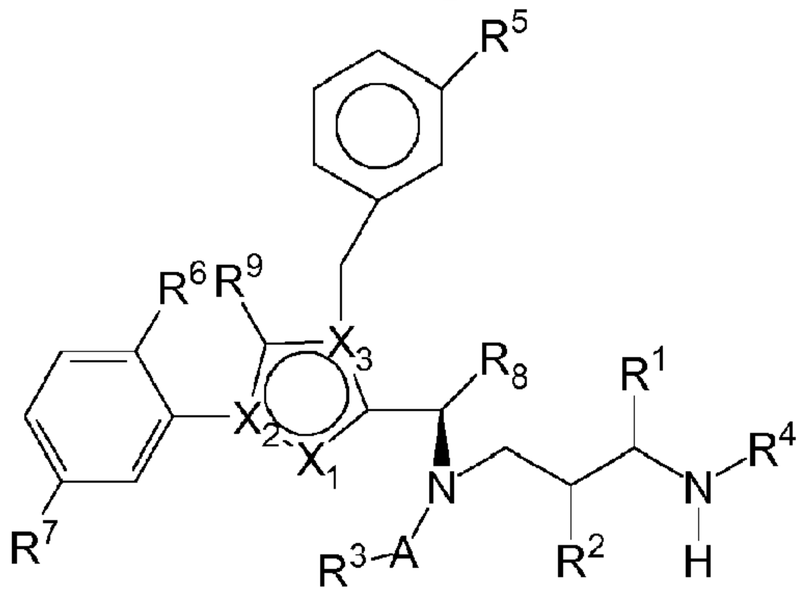
R^{10} ikke er NH_2);
n er 0 eller 1;
o er 0 eller 1; og
G2 er en ligekædet og/eller forgrenet carbonhydridgruppe med 1 til 10 carbonatomer, som kan være afbrudt en gang eller flere gange med en eller flere af grupperne -O-, -S-, -SO-, SO_2, -NRY-, -NRYCO-, CONRY-, -NRYNRY-, $-SO2NR^yNR^y-$, $-CONR^yNR^y-$, (idet R^y er H, phenyl, C_1-C_{10}-alkyl, C_2-C_{10}-alkenyl eller C_2-C_{10}-alkynyl, som hver især kan være substitueret med $NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, $NH-CNNH_2$, sulfonamid, sulfon, sulfoxid, eller sulfonsyre), -CO-, $-CR^x=N-O-$, idet Rx er H, C_1-C_3-alkyl eller phenyl), idet carbonhydridkæden inklusiv sidekæderne, såfremt sådanne eksisterer, kan være substitueret med $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, $NH-CNNH_2$, sulfonamid, sulfon, sulfoxid, eller sulfonsyre,

idet gruppen -MOD fortrinsvis har i det mindste en gruppe -COOH; samt deres salte, solvater samt salte af solvaterne.

2. Konjugat ifølge krav 1, idet X_1 er CH, X_2 C, og X_3 er N.

3. Konjugat ifølge krav 1 eller 2, idet substituenten R^1 er -L-#1.

4. Konjugat ifølge et eller flere af de foregående krav, idet aktivstofmolekyle-linkeren vises i den almene formel (II):



(II)

idet

X_1 er N, X_2 N, og X_3 er C; eller

X_1 er CH, X_2 C, og X_3 er N; eller

X_1 er NH, X_2 C, og X_3 er C; eller

X_1 er CH, X_2 N, og X_3 er C;

R^1 er H, -L-#1 eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, idet Z er -H, $-NHY^3$, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$, eller $-CO-OY^3$,

idet Y^1 og Y^2 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, NH_2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$ eller $-CH(CH_2W)Z'$, og Y^3 er H eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, idet Z' er H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ eller $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$, idet W er H eller OH; idet Y^4 uafhængigt af hinanden er lineært eller forgrenet, i givet fald med $-NHCONH_2$ substitueret C_{1-6} alkyl eller i givet fald med $-NH_2$ substitueret aryl eller benzyl;

R^2 og R^4 uafhængigt af hinanden er -L-#1, H, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, eller R^2 og R^4 i fællesskab (under dannelsen af en pyrrolidinring) er $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ eller $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, idet R^{10} er L-#1, H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, SH eller OH;

idet Z er -H, OY^3, $-SY^3$, halogen, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ eller $-CO-OY^3$;

idet Y^1 og Y^2 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, NH_2, eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$,

og Y^3 er H eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, idet Z' er H, SO_3H, NH_2 eller COOH;
idet Y^4 uafhængigt af hinanden er lineært eller forgrenet, i givet fald med $-NHCONH_2$ substitueret C_{1-6} alkyl eller i givet fald med $-NH_2$ substitueret aryl eller benzyl, og Y^5 er H eller -CO-CHY^6-NH_2, idet Y^6 er lineært eller forgrenet C_{1-6} alkyl;
A er CO, SO, SO_2, SO_2NH eller CNNH;
R^3 er -L-#1 eller en i givet fald substitueret alkyl-, aryl-, heteroaryl- heteroalkyl-, heterocycloalkylgruppe,
fortrinsvis -L-#1 eller en C_{1-10}-alkyl-, C_{6-10}-aryl-, C_{6-10}-aralkyl-, C_{5-10}-heteroalkyl-, C_{1-10}-alkyl-O-C_{6-10}-aryl- eller C_{5-10}-heterocycloalkylgruppe,
som kan være substitueret med 1-3 -OH-grupper, 1-3 halogenatomer, 1-3 halogenerede alkylgrupper (som hver især kan have 1-3 halogenatomer), 1-3 O-alkylgrupper, 1-3 -SH-grupper, 1-3 -S-alkylgrupper, 1-3 -O-CO-alkylgrupper, 1-3 -O-CO-NH-alkylgrupper, 1-3 -NH-CO-alkylgrupper, 1-3 -NH-CO-NH-alkylgrupper, 1-3 $-S(O)_n$-alkylgrupper, 1-3 $-SO_2$-NH-alkylgrupper, 1-3 -NH-alkylgrupper, 1-3 $-N(alkyl)_2$-grupper, 1-3 $-NH_2$-grupper eller 1-3-$(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$-grupper, idet Z er -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ eller $-CO-OY^3$, idet Y^1 og Y^2 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, NH_2 eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, og Y^3 er H, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NHCOCH_3)Z$, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NH_2)Z'$ eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, idet Z' er H, SO_3H, NH_2 eller COOH,
(idet "alkyl" fortrinsvis betegner C_{1-10}-alkyl);
R^5 er -L-#1, H, F, NH_2, NO_2, halogen, SH eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, idet Z er -H, OY^3, $-SY^3$, halogen, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ eller $-CO-OY^3$,
idet Y^1 og Y^2 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, NH_2, eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, og Y^3 er H eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, idet Z' er H, SO_3H, NH_2 eller COOH;
idet en af substituenterne R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4 og R^5 er -L-#1,
L står for linkeren, og #1 står for bindingen til binderen eller derivatet heraf,
R^6 og R^7 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, cyano, (i givet fald fluoreret) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (i givet fald fluoreret) C_{2-10}-alkenyl, (i givet fald fluoreret) C_{2-10}-alkynyl, hydroxy eller halogen,
R^8 er (i givet fald fluoreret) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (i givet fald fluoreret) C_{4-10}-cycloalkyl eller optionalt substitueret oxetan; og
R^9 er H, F, CH_3, CF_3, CH_2F eller CHF_2;

samt deres salte, solvater samt salte af solvaterne.

5. Konjugat ifølge krav 4,
idet R^1 er -L-#1, H, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, idet Z er -H, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$, NHY^3, OY^3, $-SY^3$ eller $-CO-OY^3$,
idet Y^1 og Y^2 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, NH_2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$ eller $-CH(CH_2W)Z'$, og Y^3 er H eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, idet Z' er H, NH_2, COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ eller $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$, idet W er H eller OH, idet Y^4 uafhængigt af hinanden er lineært eller forgrenet, i givet fald med $-NHCONH_2$ substitueret C_{1-6} alkyl eller i givet fald med $-NH_2$ substitueret aryl eller benzyl;
R^2 og R^4 uafhængigt af hinanden er -L-#1, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ eller H, eller R^2 og R^4 i fællesskab (under dannelse af en pyrrolidinring) er $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$, idet R^{10} er H, -L-#1, NH_2, COOH, SH, OH eller SO_3H;
idet Y^4 uafhængigt af hinanden er lineært eller forgrenet, i givet fald med $-NHCONH_2$ substitueret C_{1-6} alkyl eller i givet fald med-NH_2 substitueret aryl eller benzyl, og Y^5 er H eller $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, idet Y^6 er lineært eller forgrenet C_{1-6} alkyl;
A er CO,
R^3 er $-(CH_2)OH$ eller -L-#1, og
R^5 er -L-#1 eller H,
idet en af substituenterne R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4 og R^5 er -L-#1.

6. Konjugat ifølge krav 4 eller 5, idet R^6 og R^7 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, C_{1-3}-alkyl eller halogen.

7. Konjugat ifølge et eller flere af kravene 4 til 6, idet R^8 er C_{1-4}-alkyl (fortrinsvis tert-butyl).

8. Konjugat ifølge et eller flere af kravene 4 til 7, idet R^9 er H.

9. Konjugat ifølge et eller flere af kravene 4 til 8, idet R^6 og R^7 er F.

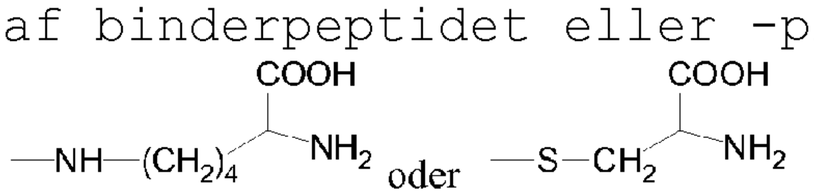
10. Konjugat ifølge et eller flere af de foregående krav, idet binderen eller derivatet heraf er et binderpeptid eller -protein

eller et derivat af et binderpeptid eller -protein.

11. Konjugat ifølge krav 10, idet hvert aktivstofmolekyle er bundet til forskellige aminosyrer af binderpeptidet eller -proteinet eller derivatet heraf via linkeren.

12. Konjugat ifølge et eller flere af de foregående krav, idet konjugatet i gennemsnit har 1,2 til 20 aktivstofmolekyler pr. binder.

13. Konjugat ifølge et eller flere af kravene 10 til 12, idet binderpeptidet eller - proteinet er et antistof eller derivatet af binderpeptidet eller -proteinet



14. Konjugat ifølge et eller flere af de foregående krav, idet binderen binder sig til et cancer-målmolekyle.

15. Konjugat ifølge krav 14, idet binderen binder sig til et ekstracellulært målmolekyle.

16. Konjugat ifølge krav 15, idet binderen efter binding til det ekstracellulære målemolekyle, hvorfra målmolekylet internaliserer eksprimerende celle og processeres intracellulært (fortrinsvis lysosomalt).

17. Konjugat ifølge et eller flere af kravene 10 til 16, idet binderpeptidet eller - proteinet er et humant, humaniseret eller kimært monoklonalt antistof eller et antigen-bindende fragment heraf.

18. Konjugat ifølge krav 17, idet binderpeptidet eller - proteinet er et anti-HER2-antistof, et anti-EGFR-antistof, et anti-TWEAKR-antistof eller et antigen-bindende fragment heraf.

19. Konjugat ifølge krav 18, idet anti-TWEAKR-antistoffet binder sig specifikt til aminosyren D i position 47 (D47) på TWEAKR (SEQ ID NO:169), fortrinsvis anti-TWEAKR-antistoffet TPP-

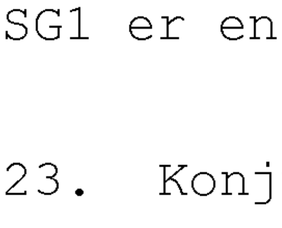
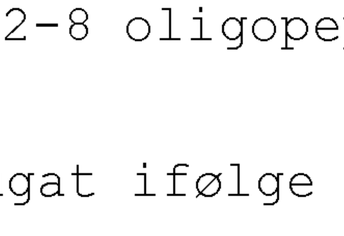
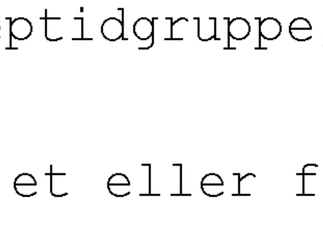
2090.

20. Konjugat ifølge krav 18, idet binderpeptidet eller -proteinet er et anti-EGFR-antistof, og R3 er -L-#1.

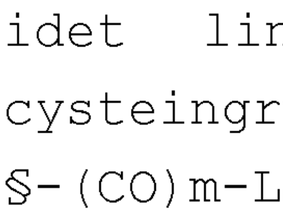
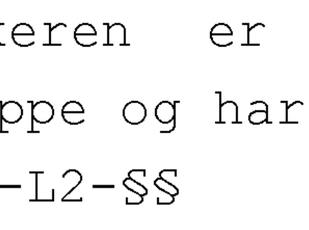
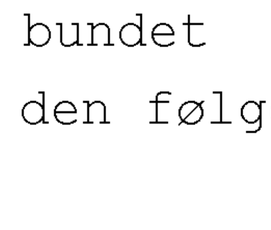
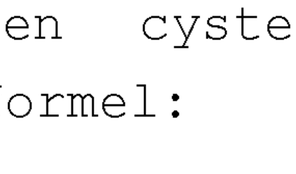
21. Konjugat ifølge et eller flere af de foregående krav, idet linkeren -L- har en af de følgende grundstrukturer (i) til (iv):
1. $-(CO)_m$-SG1-L1-L2-
(ii) $-(CO)_m$-L1-SG-L1-L2-
(iii) $-(CO)_m$-L1-L2-
(iv) $-(CO)_m$-L1-SG-L2
idet m er 0 eller 1, SG og SG1 er en in vivo spaltbar gruppe, L1 uafhængigt af hinanden står for in vivo ikke spaltbare organiske grupper, og L2 står for en koblingsgruppe til binderen.

22. Konjugat ifølge krav 21, idet den in vivo spaltbare gruppe SG er en 2-8 oligopeptidgruppe, fortrinsvis en dipeptidgruppe eller et disulfid, en hydrazon, en acetal eller en aminal, og SG1 er en 2-8 oligopeptidgruppe, fortrinsvis en dipeptidgruppe.

23. Konjugat ifølge et eller flere af de foregående krav, idet linkeren er bundet til en cystein-sidekæde eller cysteingruppe og har den følgende formel:
§-(CO)m-L1-L2-§§
idet
m er 0 eller 1;
§ er bindingen til aktivstofmolekylet, og
§§ er bindingen til binderpeptidet eller -proteinet, og
-L2- står for

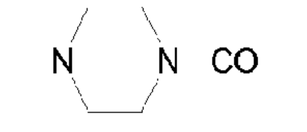

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

oder


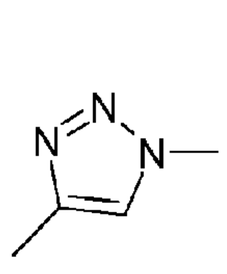
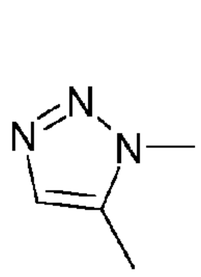
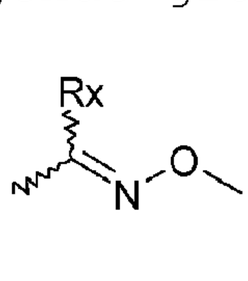
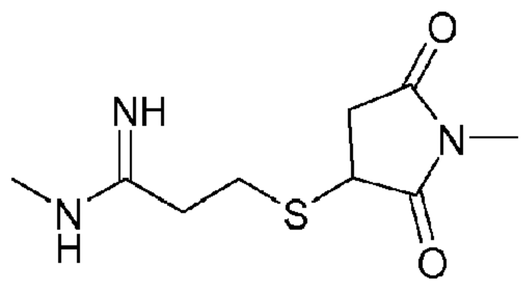
idet

#[1] kendetegner bindingsstedet med svovlatomet i binderen,
#[2] kendetegner bindingsstedet med gruppen L^1,
L1 er $-(NR^{10})_n-(G1)_o-G2-$,
idet R^{10} er H, NH2 eller C1-C3-;
G1 er -NHCO- eller



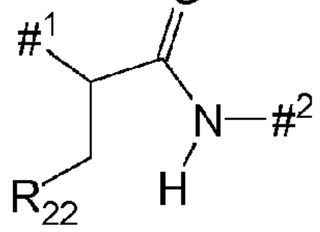
n er 0 eller 1;
o er 0 eller 1; og
G2 er en ligekædet eller forgrenet carbonhydridkæde med 1 til 100 carbonatomer fra arylengrupper og/eller ligekædede og/eller forgrenede og/eller cykliske alkylengrupper, som kan være afbrudt en eller flere gange af en eller flere af grupperne -O-, -S-, , -SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -Nme-, -NHNH-, $-SO_2NHNH-$,-NHCO-, -CONH-, -CONHNH- og en 5- til 10-leddet, aromatisk eller ikke aromatisk heterocyklus med op til 4 heteroatomer udvalgt af N, O og S, -SO-eller -SO2- (fortrinsvis

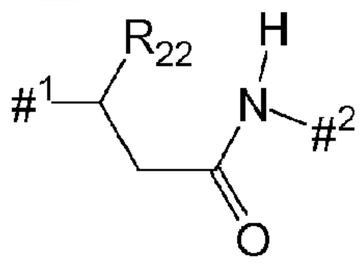
), idet sidekæderne, såfremt sådanne eksisterer, kan være substitueret med -NHCONH2, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, $NH-CNNH_2$, sulfonamid, sulfon, sulfoxid eller sulfonsyre,
eller er en af de følgende grupper:


,

,

oder


idet Rx er H, C_1-C_3-alkyl eller phenyl.

24. Konjugat ifølge krav 23, idet L2 vises ved en eller begge af de følgende formler:

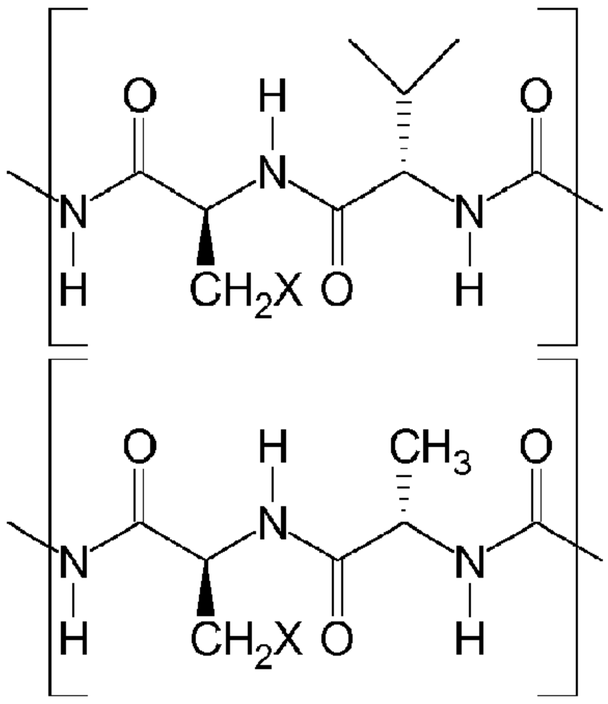




idet #[1] kendetegner bindingsstedet med svovlatomet i binderen,
#[2] kendetegner bindingsstedet med gruppen L^1, R^{22} er COOH, og

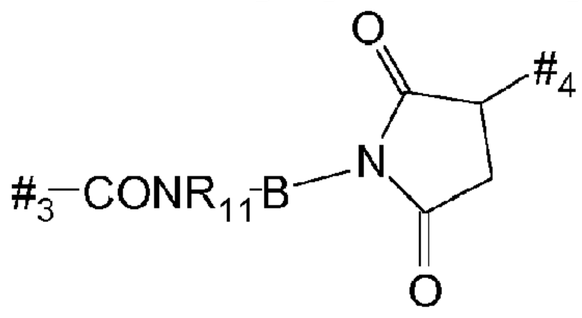
bindingerne til svovlatomet i binderen foreligger med over 80 % (baseret på det samlede antal bindinger i linkeren til binderen) i en af disse to strukturer.

25. Konjugat ifølge krav 23 eller 24, idet carbonhydridkæden er afbrudt af en af de følgende grupper:



idet X er H, en C_{1-10}-alkylgruppe, som i givet fald kan være substitueret med $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, NH_2, $-NH-CNNH_2$, sulfon, sulfoxid eller sulfonsyre.

26. Konjugat ifølge krav 23, idet linkeren har følgende formel:



idet

#3 er bindingen til aktivstofmolekylet,

#4 er bindingen til binderpeptidet eller -proteinet,

R^{11} er H eller NH_2;

B er $-[(CH_2)_x-(X^4)_y]_w-(CH_2)_z-$,

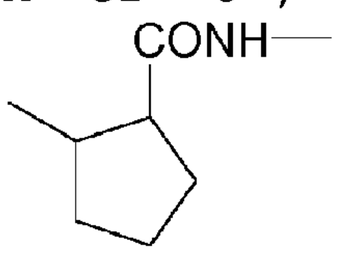
w = 0 til 20;

x = 0 til 5;

y = 0 eller 1;

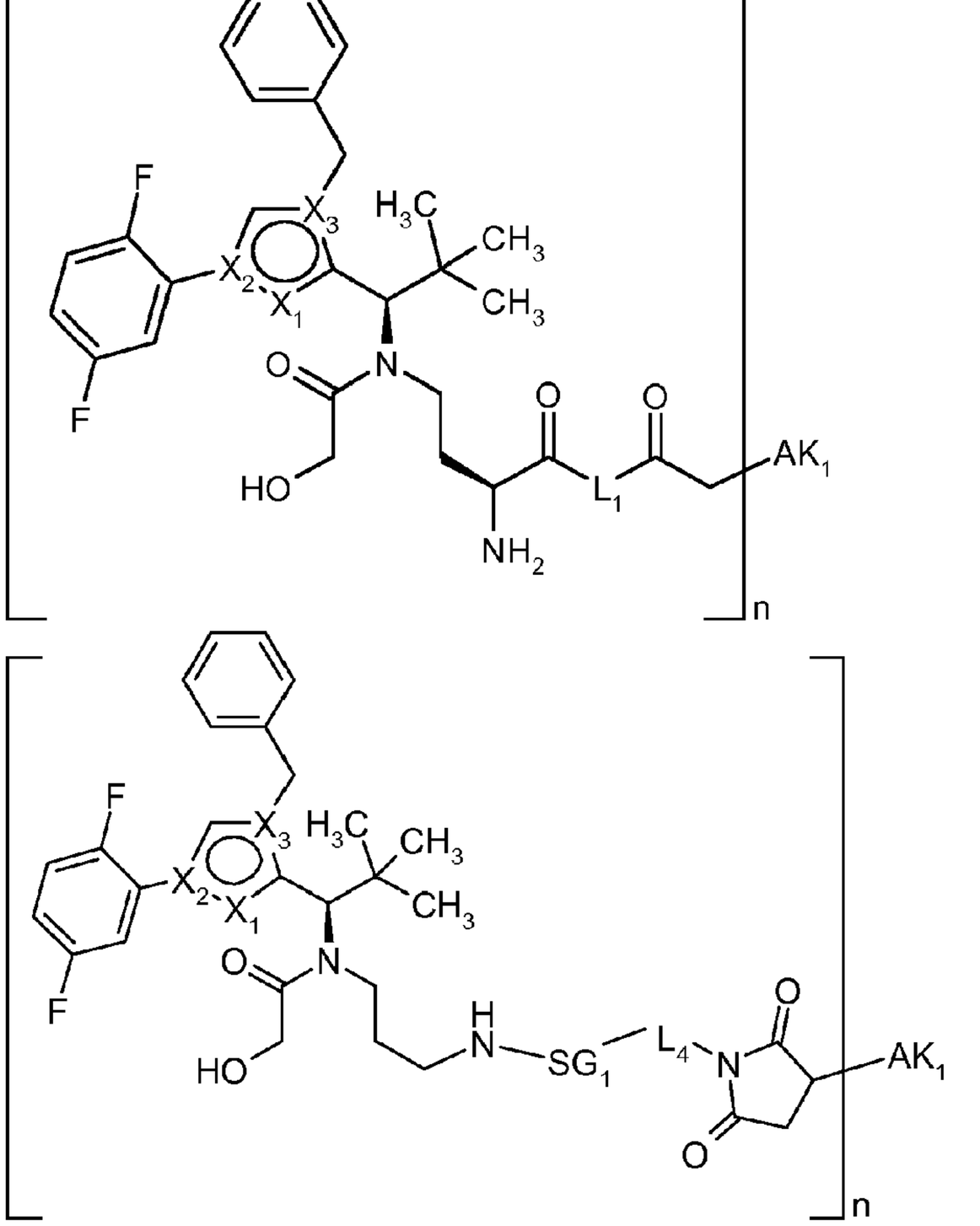
z = 0 til 5; og

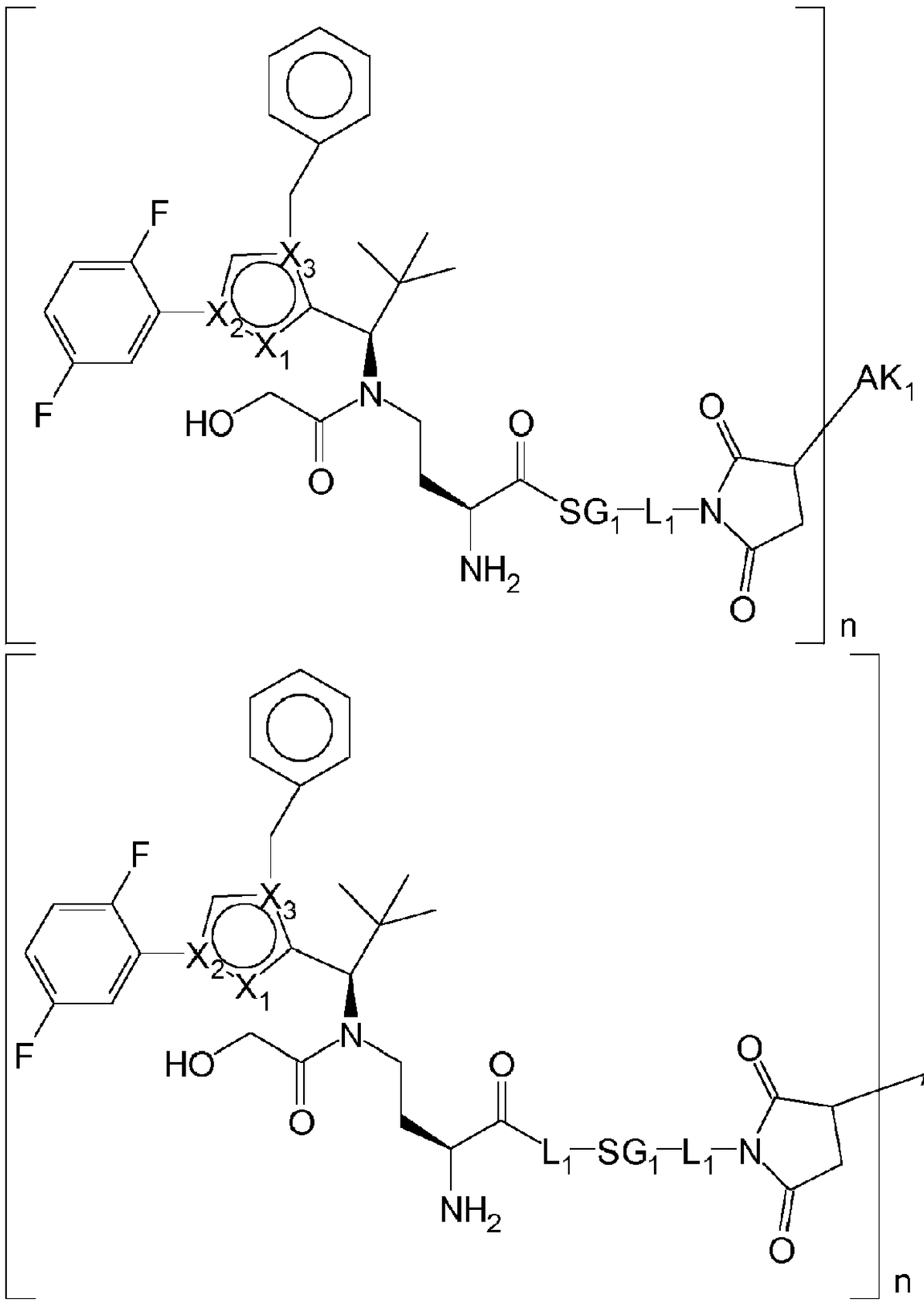
X^4 er -O-, -CONH- eller -NHCO-



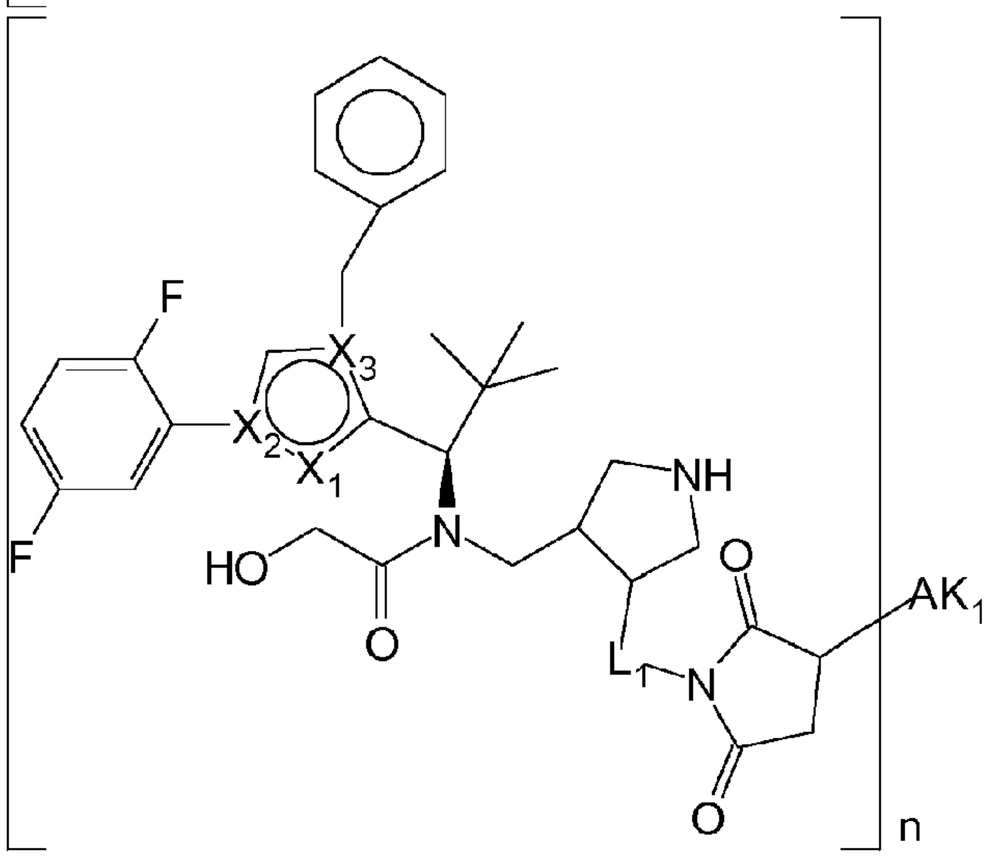
27. Konjugat ifølge krav 23, idet R^1 eller R^4 er -L-#1.

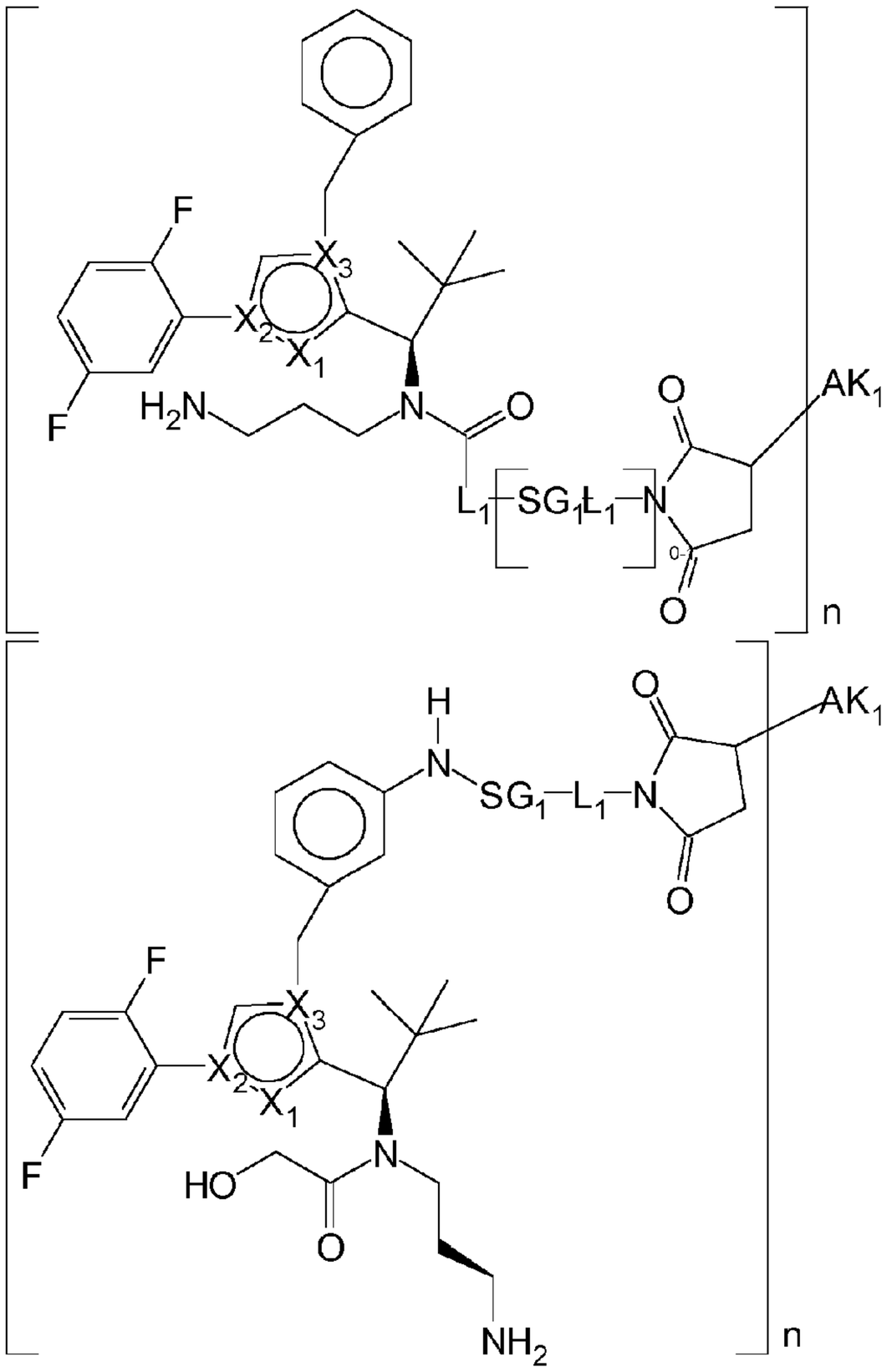
28. Konjugat ifølge et eller flere af kravene 23 til 27, idet konjugatet har en af de følgende formler:




F
F
X3
X2
X1
HO
O
N
O
NH2
SG1
L1
N
O
O
AK1
n

F
F
X3
X2
X1
HO
O
N
O
NH2
L1
SG1
L1
N
O
O
AK1
n

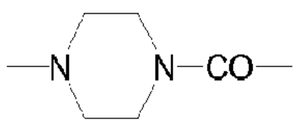

F
F
X3
X2
X1
HO
O
N
NH
L1
N
O
O
AK1
n



idet

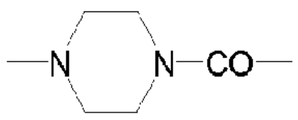
X_1, X_2 og X_3 har samme betegnelse som i krav 4,

AK_1 er et binderpeptid eller -protein, som er bundet via et svovlatom i binderen; n er et tal fra 1 til 20; og L1 er en i givet fald forgrenet carbonhydridgruppe med 1 til 70 carbonatomer, som er en ligekædet eller forgrenet carbonhydridkæde med 1 til 100 carbonatomer fra arylengrupper og/eller ligekædede og/eller forgrenede og/eller cykliske alkylengrupper, som kan være afbrudt en eller flere gange af en eller flere af grupperne -O-, -S-, , -SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -CONH-, -NHCO-, -Nme-, -NHNH-, -SO2NHNH-, -CONHNH- og en 5- til 10-leddet, aromatisk eller ikke aromatisk heterocyklus med op til 4 heteroatomer udvalgt af N, O og S, -SO- eller -SO2- (fortrinsvis



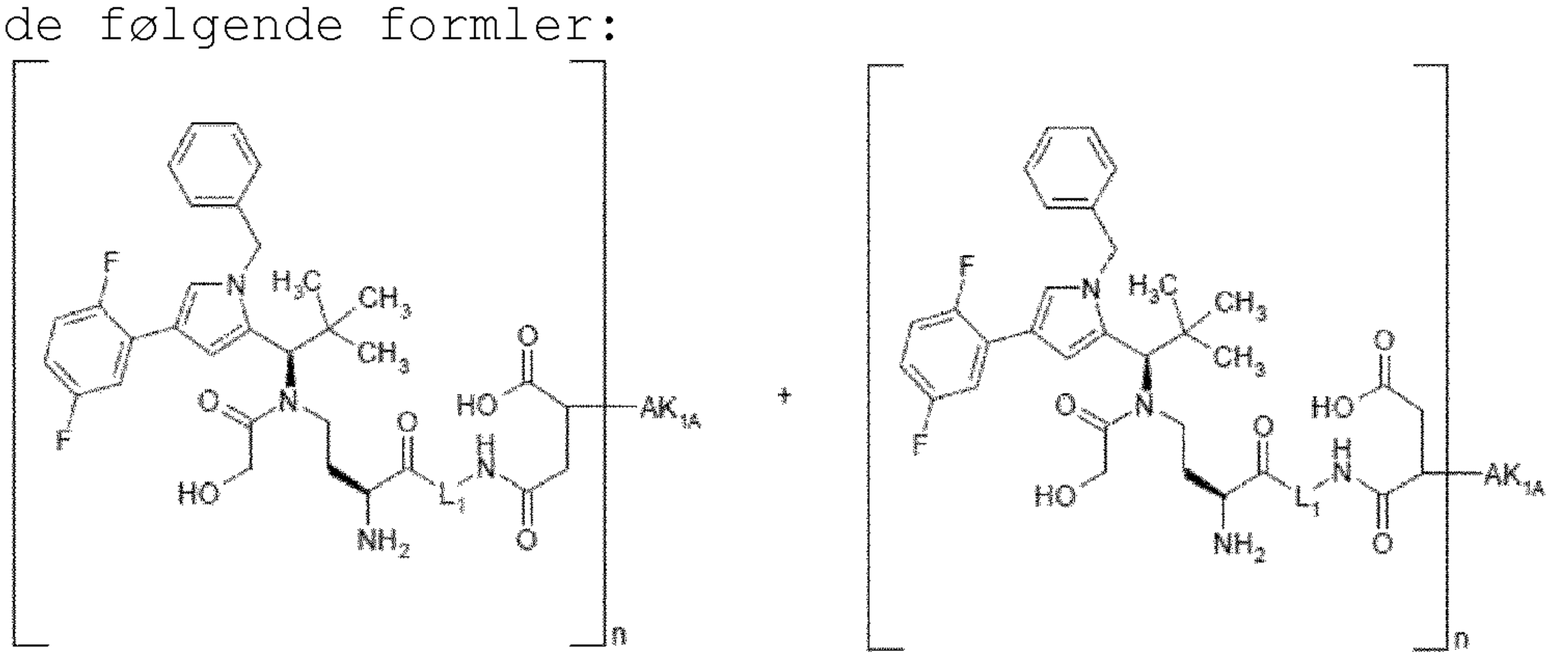
), idet sidekæderne, såfremt sådanne eksisterer, kan være substitueret med -NHCONH2, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, $NH-CNNH_2$,

sulfonamid, sulfon, sulfoxid eller sulfonsyre,
og SG1 er et 2-8 oligopeptid, fortrinsvis et dipeptid;
L4 er en enkeltbinding eller en gruppe $-(CO)_y$-G4-, idet y er 0 eller 1, og G4 er en ligekædet eller forgrenet carbonhydridkæde med 1 til 100 carbonatomer fra arylengrupper og/eller ligekædede og/eller forgrenede og/eller cykliske alkylengrupper, som kan være afbrudt en eller flere gange af en eller flere af grupperne -O-, -S-,-SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -NHCO-, -CONH-, -Nme-, -NHNH-, -SO2NHNH-, -CONHNH- og en 5- til 10-leddet, aromatisk eller ikke aromatisk heterocyklus med op til 4 heteroatomer udvalgt fra N, O og S, -SO- eller -SO2- (fortrinsvis

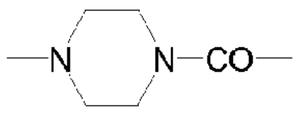


), idet sidekæderne, såfremt sådanne eksisterer, kan være substitueret med -NHCONH2, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, $NH-CNNH_2$, sulfonamid, sulfon, sulfoxid eller sulfonsyre.

29. Konjugat af en binder eller et derivat heraf med et eller flere aktivstofmolekyler, idet konjugatet har en eller begge af de følgende formler:

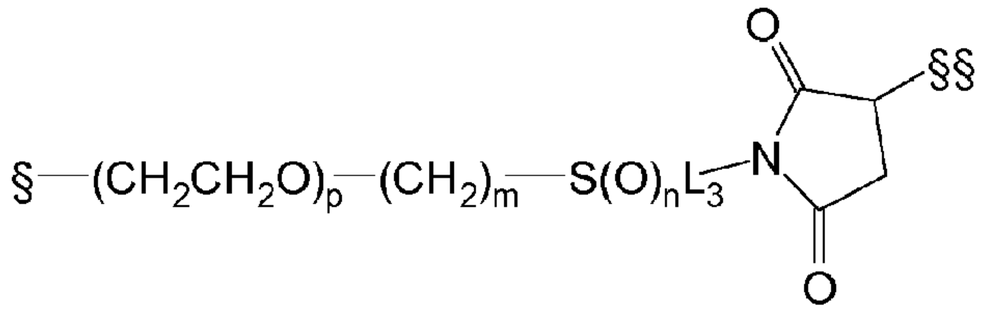


idet
AK_{1A} er et binderpeptid eller -protein, som er bundet via et svovlatom i binderen; n er et tal fra 1 til 20; og L1 er en ligekædet eller forgrenet carbonhydridkæde med 1 til 100 carbonatomer fra arylengrupper og/eller ligekædede og/eller forgrenede og/eller cykliske alkylengrupper, som kan være afbrudt en eller flere gange af en eller flere af grupperne -O-, -S-, , -SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -CONH-, - NHCO-, -NMe-, -NHNH-, -SO2NHNH-, -CONHNH- og en 5- til 10-leddet, aromatisk eller ikke aromatisk heterocyklus med op til 4 heteroatomer udvalgt fra N, O og S, -SO- eller -SO2- (fortrinsvis



), idet sidekæderne, såfremt sådanne eksisterer, kan være substitueret med -NHCONH2, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, $NH-CNNH_2$, sulfonamid, sulfon, sulfoxid eller sulfonsyre.

30. Konjugat ifølge et eller flere af de foregående krav, idet linkeren -L- er bundet til en cystein-sidekæde eller cysteingruppe og har den følgende formel:



idet

§ er bindingen til aktivstofmolekylet, og

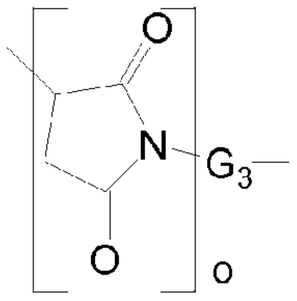
§§ er bindingen til binderpeptidet eller -proteinet,

m er 0, 1, 2, eller 3;

n er 0, 1 eller 2;

p er 0 til 20; og

L3 er

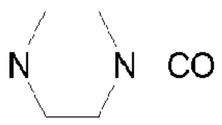


idet

o er 0 eller 1;

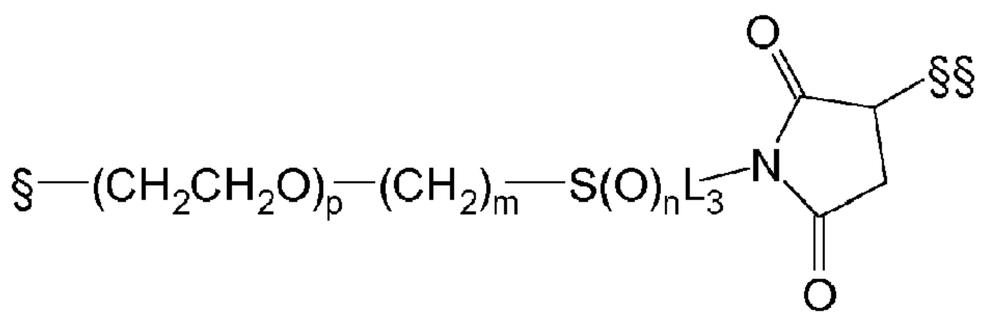
og

G3 er en ligekædet eller forgrenet carbonhydridkæde med 1 til 100 carbonatomer fra arylengrupper og/eller ligekædede og/eller forgrenede og/eller cykliske alkylengrupper, som kan være afbrudt en eller flere gange af en eller flere af grupperne -0-, -S-, - SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -NHCO, -CONH- og en 5- til 10-leddet aromatisk eller ikke aromatisk heterocyklus med op til 4 heteroatomer udvalgt fra N, O og S, -, -Nme-,-NHNH-, -SO2NHNH-, -CONHNH- -SO- eller -SO2- (fortrinsvis



), idet sidekæderne, såfremt sådanne eksisterer, kan være substitueret med -NHCONH2, -COOH, -OH, sulfon, sulfoxid eller sulfonsyre.

31. Konjugat ifølge krav 30, idet linkeren -L- er bundet til en cystein-sidekæde eller cysteingruppe og har den følgende formel:



idet

§ er bindingen til aktivstofmolekylet, og

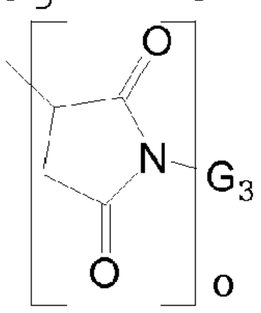
§ § er bindingen til binderpeptidet eller -proteinet,

m er 1;

p er 0;

n er 0;

og L3 er



idet

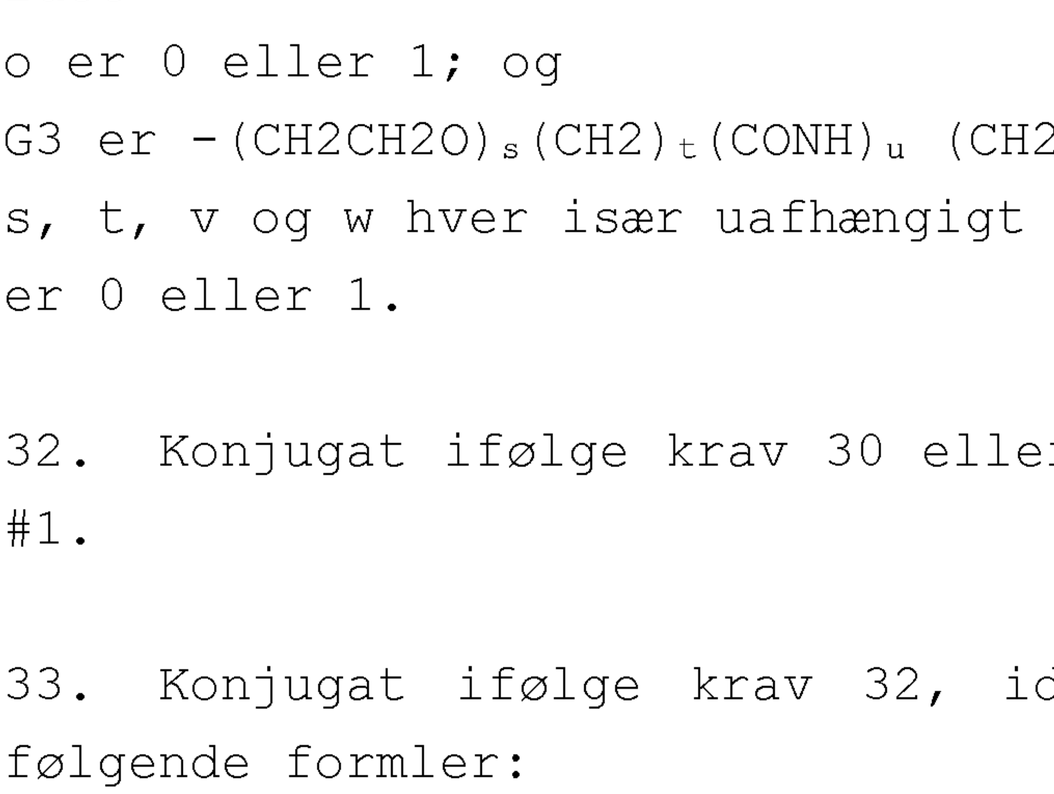
o er 0 eller 1; og

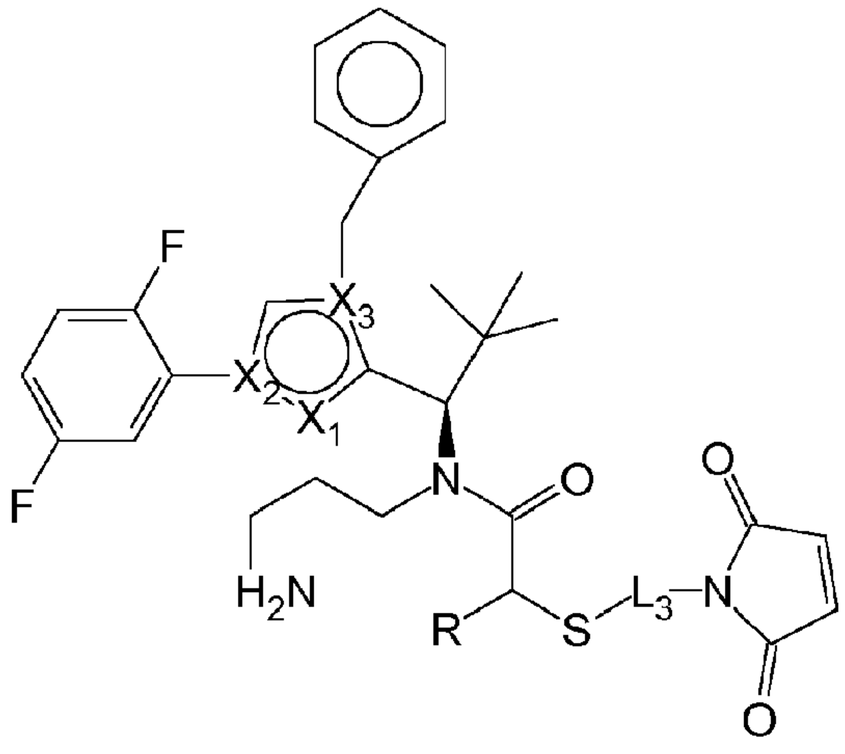
G3 er $-(CH2CH2O)_s(CH2)_t(CONH)_u\ (CH2CH2O)_v(CH2)_w-$, idet

s, t, v og w hver især uafhængigt af hinanden er 0 til 20, og u er 0 eller 1.

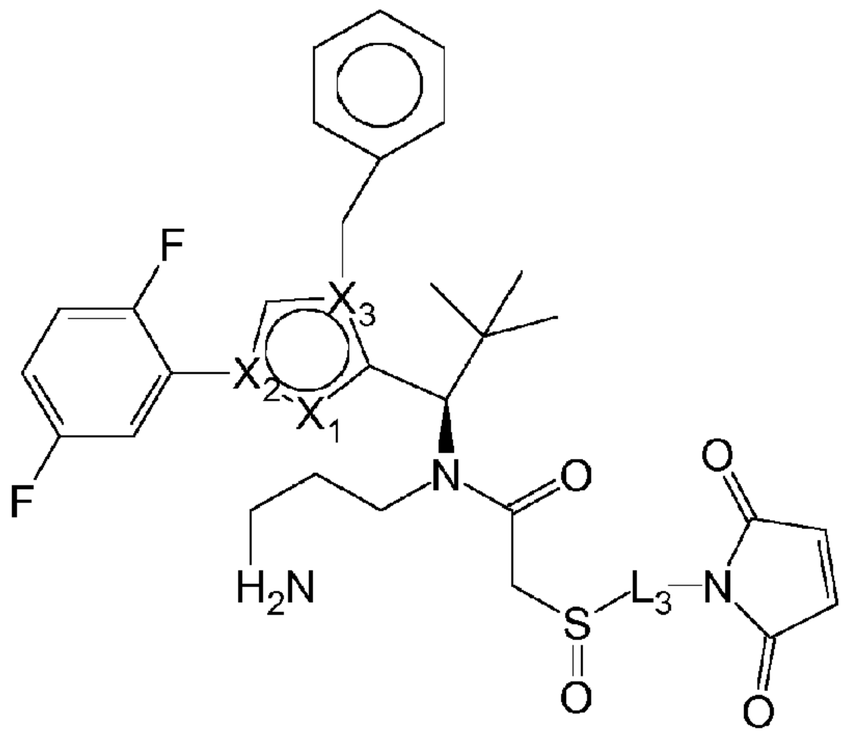
32. Konjugat ifølge krav 30 eller 31, idet R^2 eller R^3 er -L-#1.

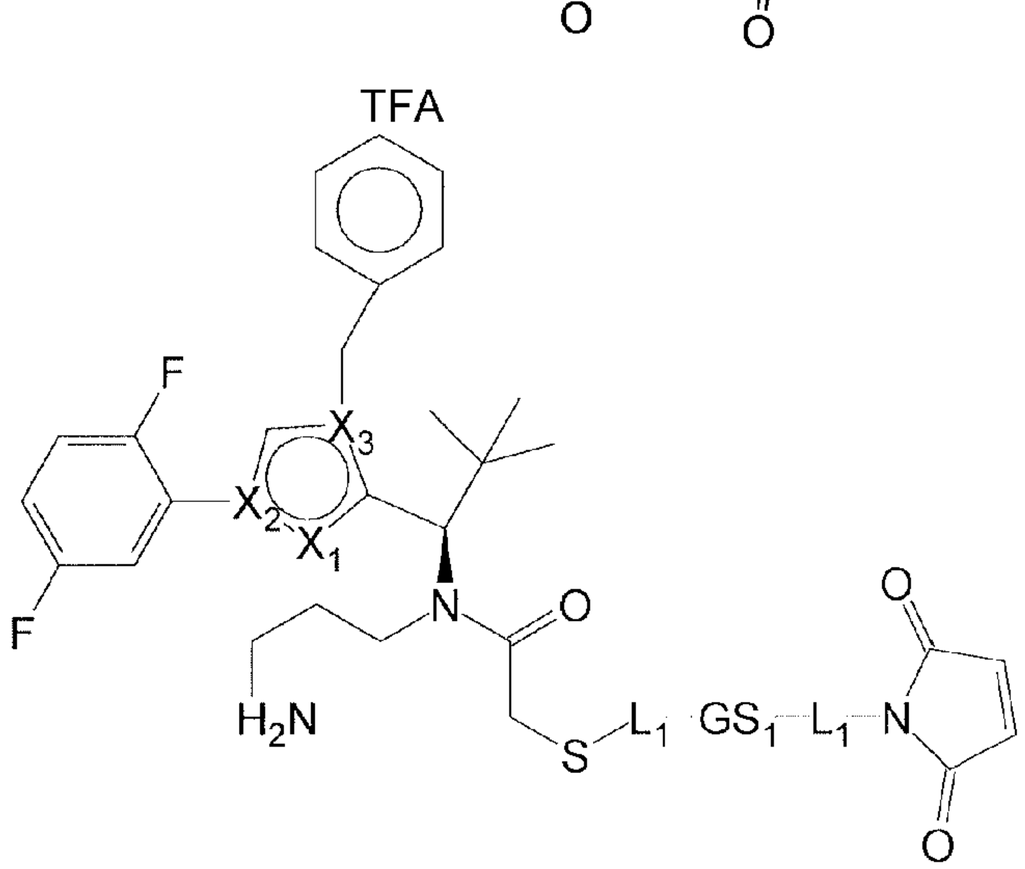
33. Konjugat ifølge krav 32, idet konjugatet har en af de følgende formler:





TFA



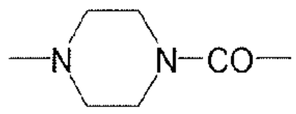


idet

X_1, X_2 og X_3 har den samme betegnelse som i krav 4,

AK_1 er et binderpeptid eller -protein, som er bundet via et svovlatom i binderen; n er et tal fra 1 til 20; og L2 og L3 er en i givet fald forgrenet, ligekædet eller forgrenet carbonhydridkæde med 1 til 100 carbonatomer fra arylengrupper og/eller ligekædede og/eller forgrenede og/eller cykliske alkylengrupper, som kan være afbrudt en eller flere gange af en eller flere af grupperne -O-, -S-, , -SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -Nme-, -NHNH-, $-SO_2NHNH-$,-NHCO-, -CONH-, -CONHNH- og en 5- til

10-leddet aromatisk eller ikke aromatisk heterocyklus med op til 4 heteroatomer udvalgt fra N, O og S, -SO- eller -SO2- (fortrinsvis



), idet sidekæderne, såfremt sådanne eksisterer, kan være substitueret med -NHCONH2, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulfonamid, sulfon, sulfoxid eller sulfonsyre.

34. Konjugat ifølge et eller flere af kravene 1 til 29, idet linkeren -L- er bundet til en lysin-sidekæde og har følgende formel:

-§-$(SG)_x$-L4-CO-§§,

idet

§ er bindingen til aktivstofmolekylet, og

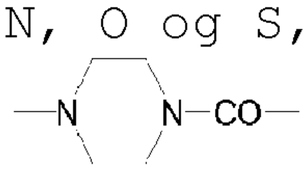
§§ er bindingen til binderpeptidet eller -proteinet,

x er 0 eller 1,

SG er en spaltbar gruppe, fortrinsvis et 2-8 oligopeptid, særligt foretrukket et dipeptid,

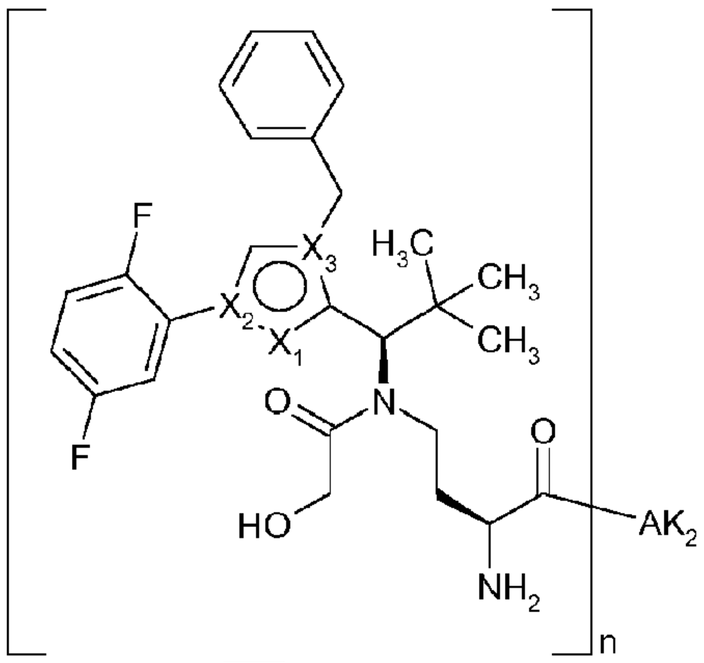
og

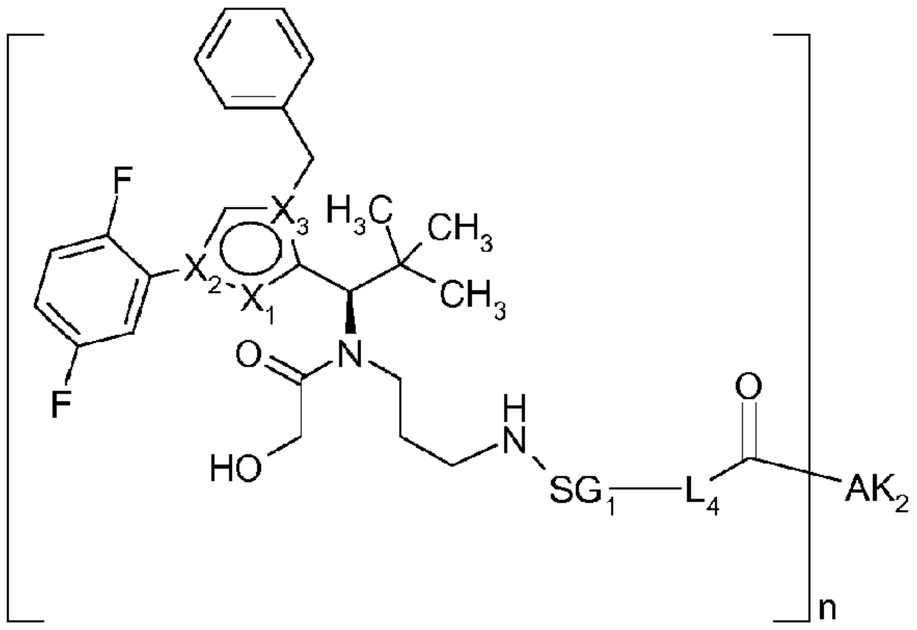
L4 er en enkeltbinding eller en gruppe -$(CO)_y$-G4-, idet y er 0 eller 1, og G4 er en ligekædet eller forgrenet carbonhydridkæde med 1 til 100 carbonatomer af arylengrupper og/eller ligekædede og/eller forgrenede og/eller cykliske alkylengrupper, som kan være afbrudt e eller flere gange af en eller flere af grupperne -O-, -S-,-SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -NHCO-, -CONH-, -Nme-, -NHNH-, -SO2NHNH-, -CONHNH- og en 5- til 10-leddet aromatisk eller ikke aromatisk heterocyklus med op til 4 heteroatomer udvalgt fra N, O og S, eller -SO- (fortrinsvis



), idet sidekæderne, såfremt sådanne eksisterer, kan være substitueret med -$NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, NH-$CNNH_2$, sulfonamid, sulfon, sulfoxid eller sulfonsyre.

35. Konjugat af et binderpeptid eller -protein ifølge krav 34, idet konjugatet har en af de følgende formler:

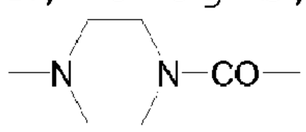




idet

X_1, X_2 og X_3 har den samme betegnelse som i krav 4,

AK_2 er et binderpeptid eller -protein, som er bundet via et svovlatom i binderen; n er et tal fra 1 til 20; og L4 er en i givet fald ligekædet eller forgrenet carbonhydridkæde med 1 til 100 carbonatomer af arylengrupper og/eller ligekædede og/eller forgrenede og/eller cykliske alkylengrupper, som kan være afbrudt en eller flere gange af en eller flere af grupperne -O-, -S-, , -SO-, SO_2, -NH-, -CO-, -Nme-,-NHNH-, $-SO_2NHNH-$,-NHCO-, -CONH-, -CONHNH- og en 5- til 10-leddet aromatisk eller ikke aromatisk heterocyklus med op til 4 heteroatomer udvalgt fra N, O og S, -SO- eller -SO2- (fortrinsvis



), idet sidekæderne, såfremt sådanne eksisterer, kan være substitueret med $-NHCONH_2$, -COOH, -OH, $-NH_2$, $NH-CNNH_2$, sulfonamid, sulfon, sulfoxid eller sulfonsyre, og SG1 er en spaltbar gruppe, fortrinsvis et 2-8 oligopeptid, særligt foretrukket et dipeptid.

36. Konjugat ifølge et eller flere af kravene 18 til 35, idet anti-TWEAKR-antistoffet er et agonistisk antistof.

37. Konjugat ifølge et eller flere af kravene 18 til 36, som omfatter:
en variabel tung kæde omfattende:
a. en CDR1 af den tunge kæde, som kodes af en aminosyresekvens omfattende formlen PYPMX (SEQ ID NO: 171), idet X er I eller M;
b. en CDR2 af den tunge kæde, som kodes af en aminosyresekvens omfattende formlen YISPSGGXTHYADSVKG (SEQ ID NO: 172), idet X er S eller K; og
c. en CDR3 af den tunge kæde, som kodes af en aminosyresekvens omfattende formlen GGDTYFDYFDY (SEQ ID NO: 173);
og en variabel let kæde omfattende:
d. en CDR1 af den lette kæde, som kodes af en aminosyresekvens omfattende formlen RASQSISXYLN (SEQ ID NO: 174), idet X er G eller S;
e. en CDR2 af den lette kæde, som kodes af en aminosyresekvens omfattende formlen XASSLQS (SEQ ID NO: 175), idet X er Q, A eller N; og
f. en CDR3 af den lette kæde, som kodes af en aminosyresekvens omfattende formlen QQSYXXPXIT (SEQ ID NO: 176), idet X på position 5 er T eller S, X på position 6 er T eller S, og X på position 8 er G eller F.

38. Konjugat ifølge et eller flere af kravene 18 til 37 omfattende:
a. en variabel sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:10, samt en variabel sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:9 eller
b. en variabel sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:20, samt en variabel sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:19 eller
c. en variabel sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:30, samt en variabel sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:29 eller
d. en variabel sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:40, samt en variabel sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:39 eller
e. en variabel sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID

NO:50, samt en variabel sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:49 eller

f. en variabel sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:60, samt en variabel sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:59 eller

g. en variabel sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:70, samt en variabel sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:69 eller

h. en variabel sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:80, samt en variabel sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:79 eller

i. en variabel sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:90, samt en variabel sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:89 eller

j. en variabel sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:100, samt en variabel sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:99 eller

k. en variabel sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:110, samt en variabel sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:109 eller

l. en variabel sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:120, samt en variabel sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:119.

39. Konjugat ifølge et eller flere af kravene 18 til 38, idet antistoffet er et IgG antistof.

40. Konjugat ifølge et eller flere af kravene 18 til 39 omfattende:

a. en sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:2, samt en sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:1, eller

b. en sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:12, samt en sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:11, eller

c. en sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:22, samt en sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:21, eller

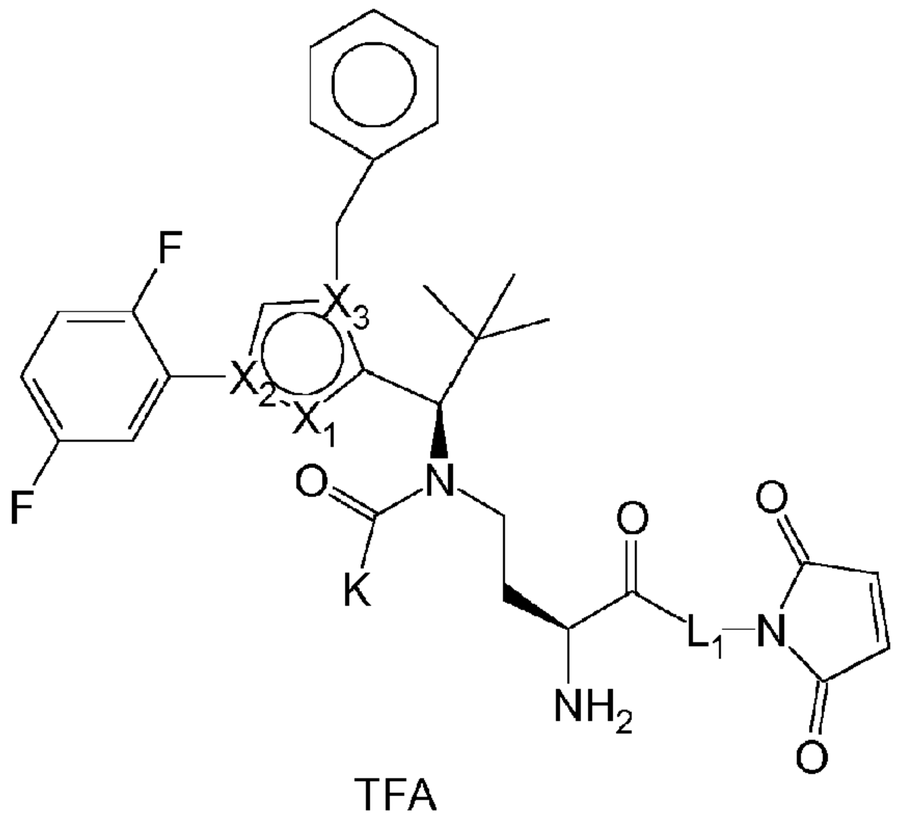
d. en sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:32, samt en sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:31, eller

e. en sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:42, samt

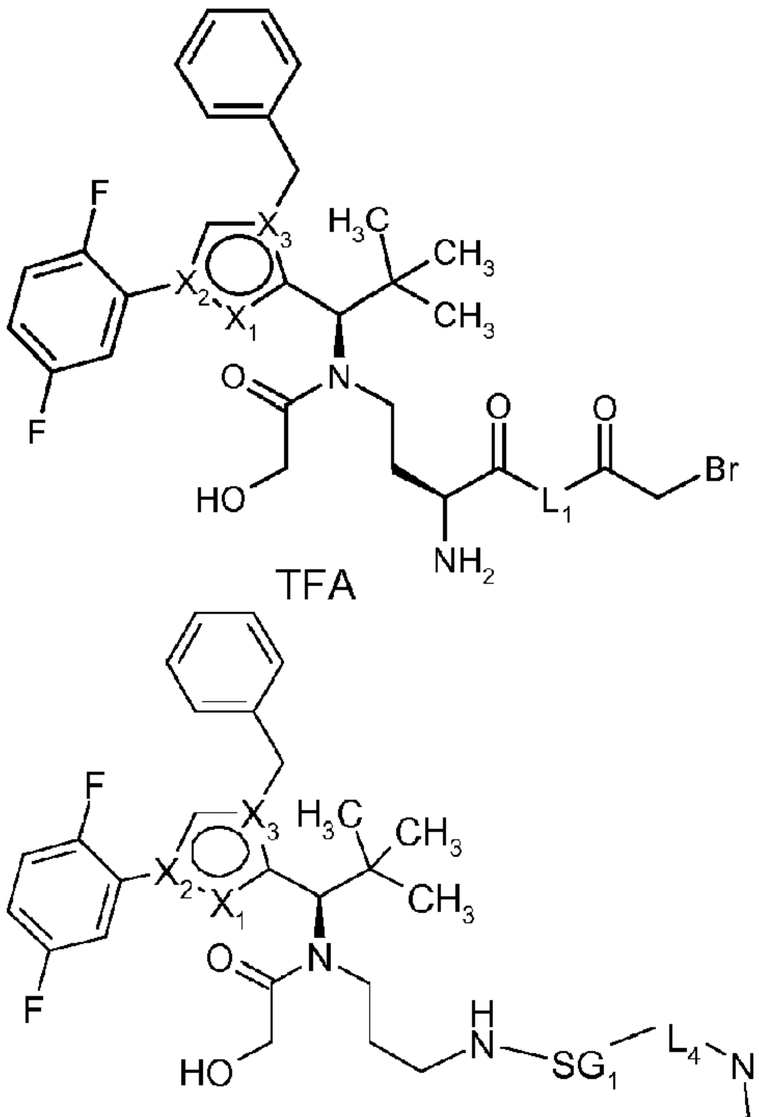
en sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:41, eller
f. en sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:52, samt
en sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:51, eller
g. en sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:62, samt
en sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:61, eller
h. en sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:72, samt
en sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:71, eller
i. en sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:82, samt
en sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:81, eller
j. en sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:92, samt
en sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:91, eller
k. en sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:102, samt en sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:101, eller
l. en sekvens af den tunge kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:112, samt en sekvens af den lette kæde, som vist ved SEQ ID NO:111.

41. Spindel-konjugat ifølge et eller flere af de foregående krav, idet konjugatet har 1 til 10, fortrinsvis 2 til 8, aktivstofmolekyler pr. binderpeptid eller -protein.

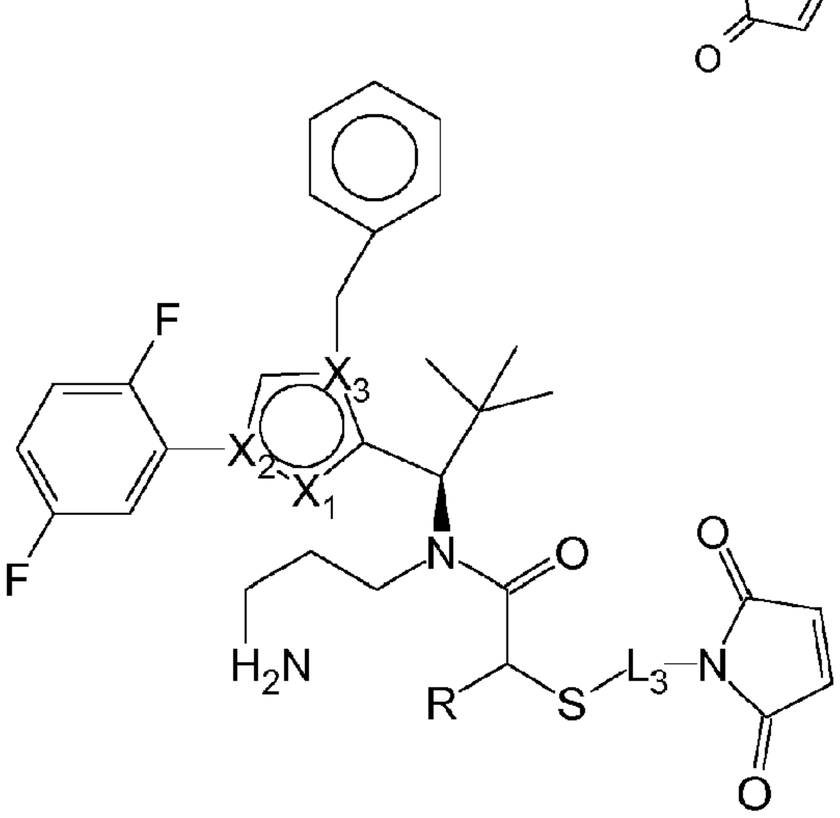
42. Fremgangsmåde til fremstilling af et konjugat ifølge krav 28 eller 32, idet en forbindelse med en af de følgende formler, fortrinsvis i form af dens trifluoreddikesyresalt, bindes til en cysteingruppe i et forinden i givet fald partielt reduceret binderpeptid eller -protein, idet forbindelsen fortrinsvis anvendes i 2- til 12-dobbelt molært overskud i forhold til binderpeptidet eller -proteinet:



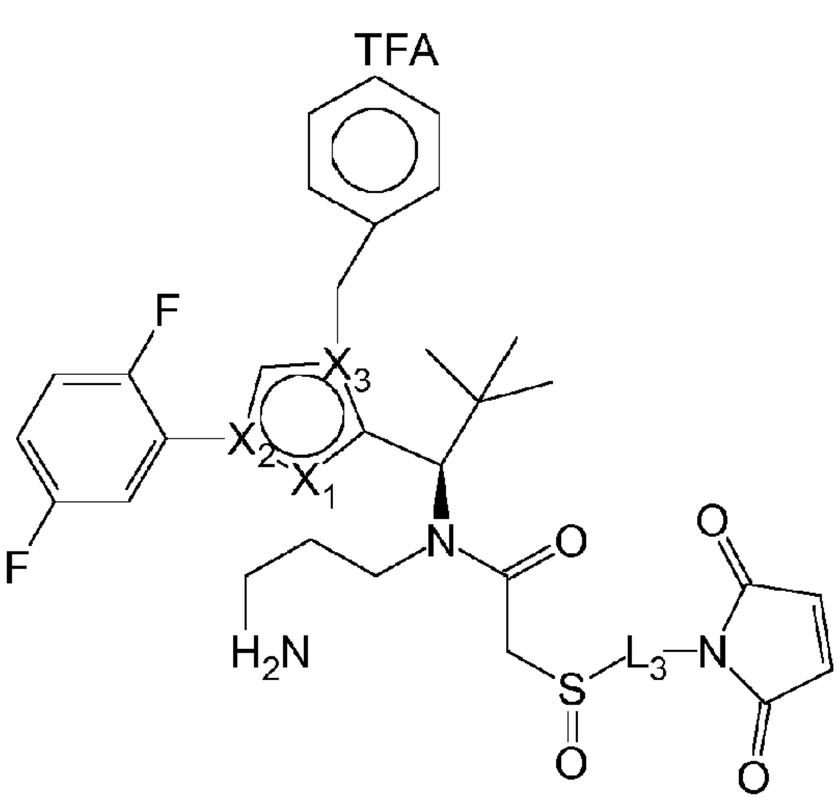
TFA



TFA



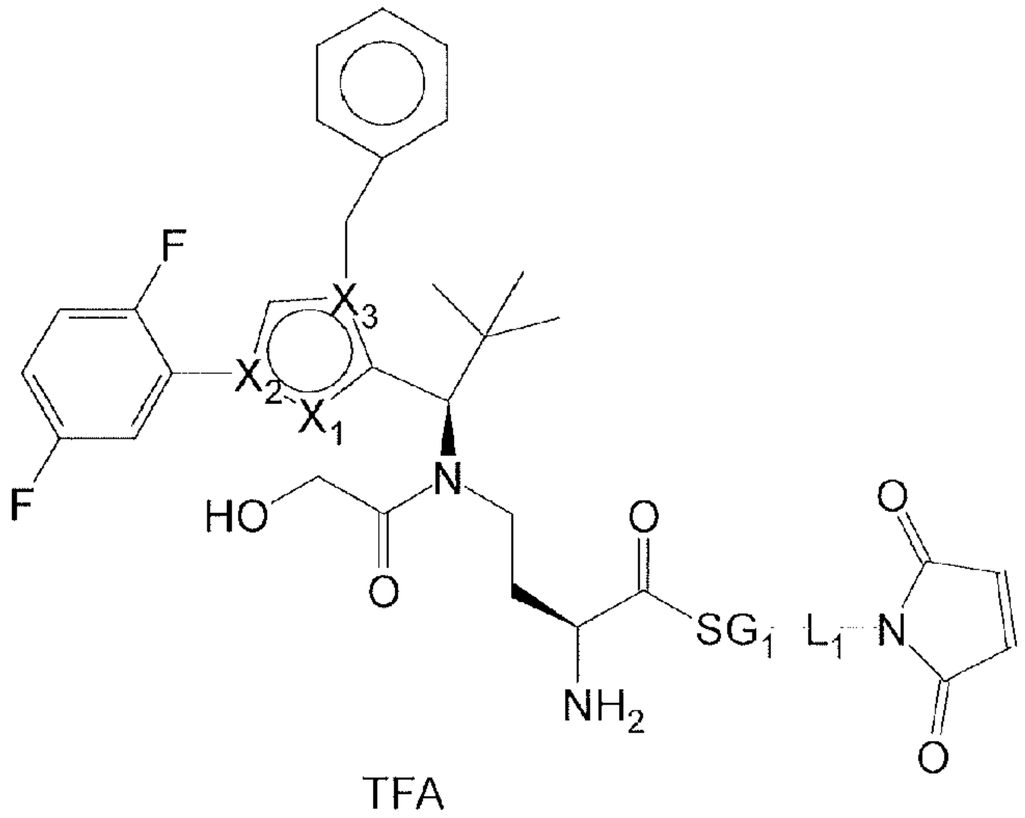
TFA

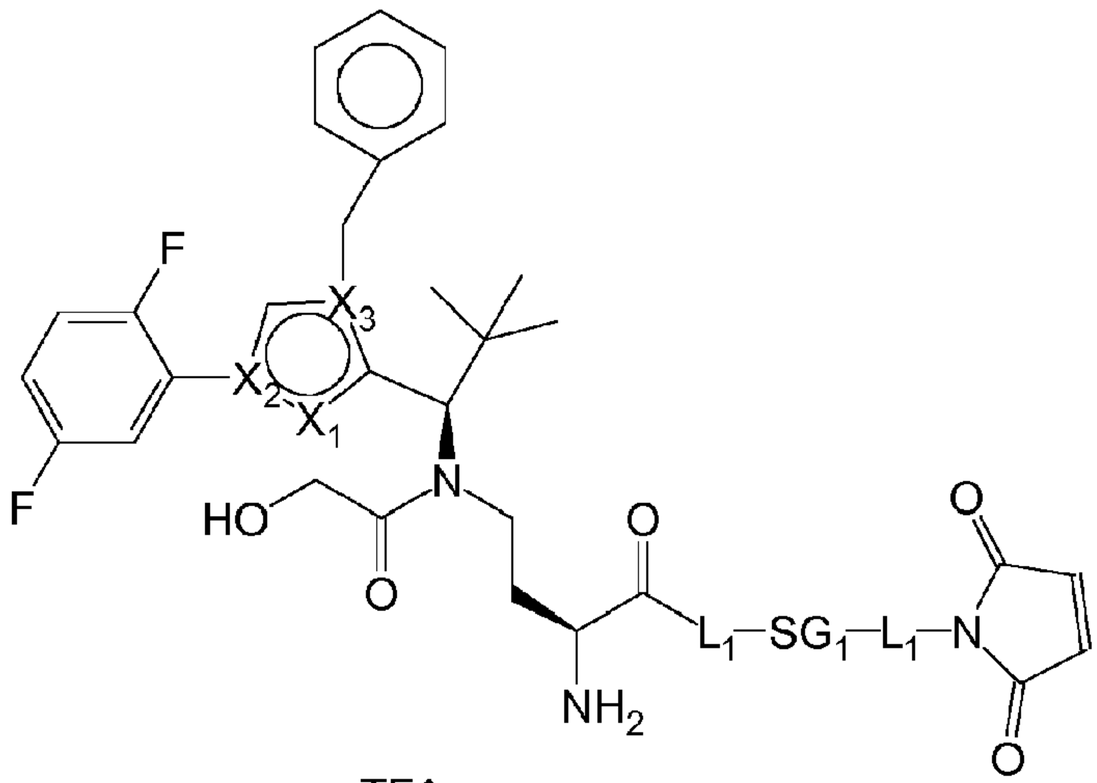


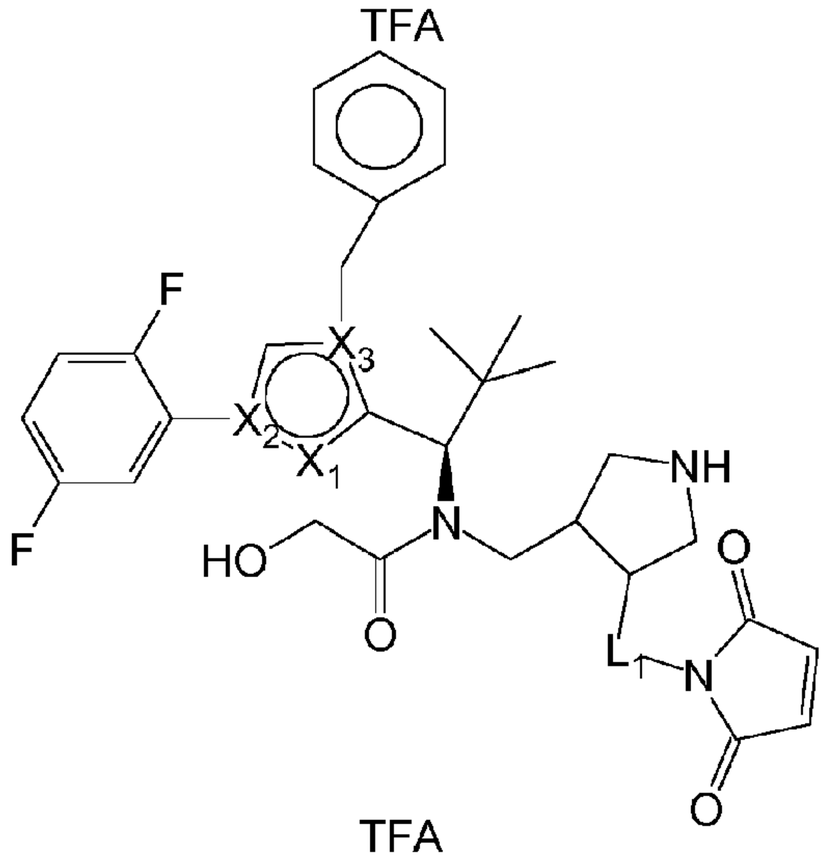
TFA

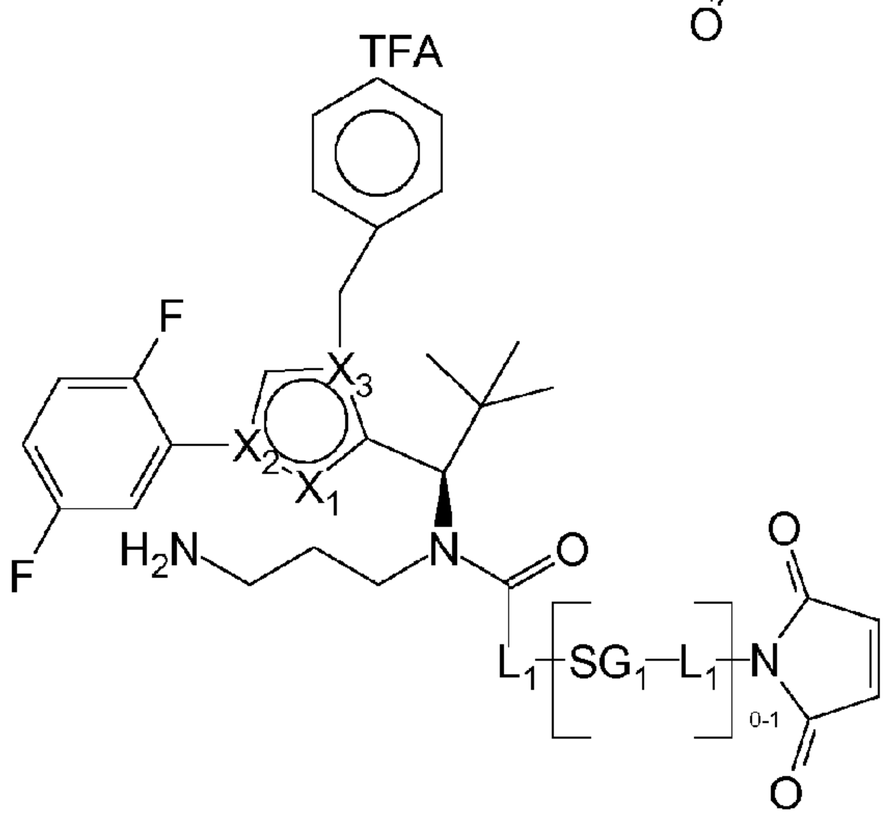
F
F
X3
X2
X1
N
O
H2N
S
L1
GS1
L1
N
O
O

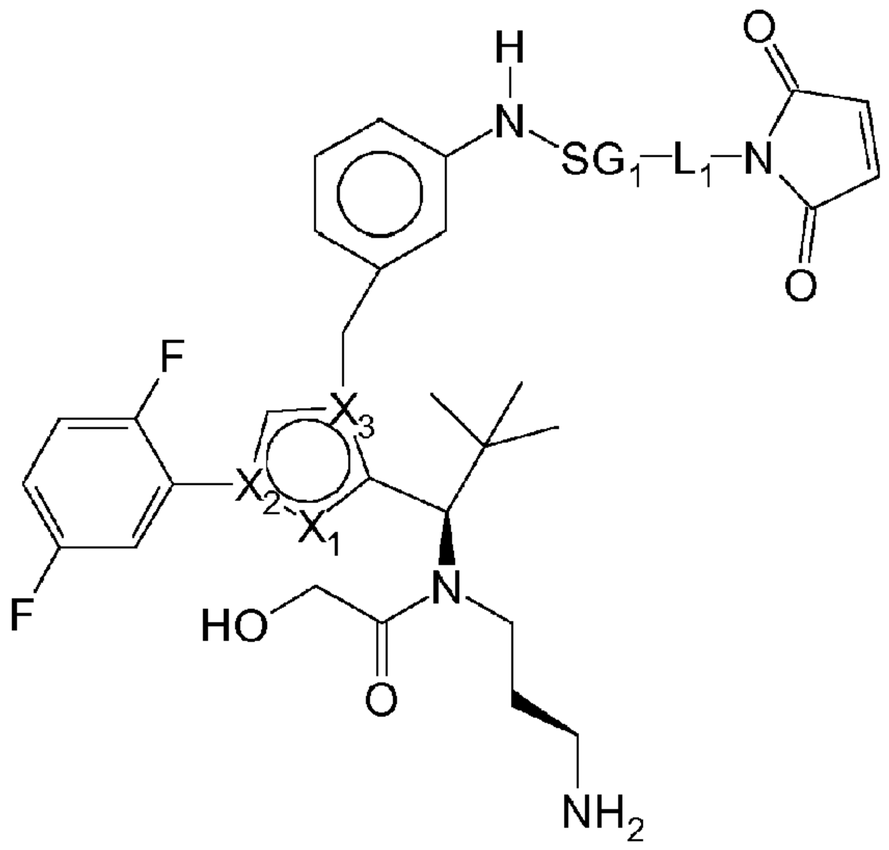
TFA
F
F
X3
X2
X1
H3C
CH3
CH3
N
HO
O
TFA
NH2
S
L2
N
O
O


F
F
X3
X2
X1
N
HO
O
O
NH2
SG1
L1
N
O
O
TFA









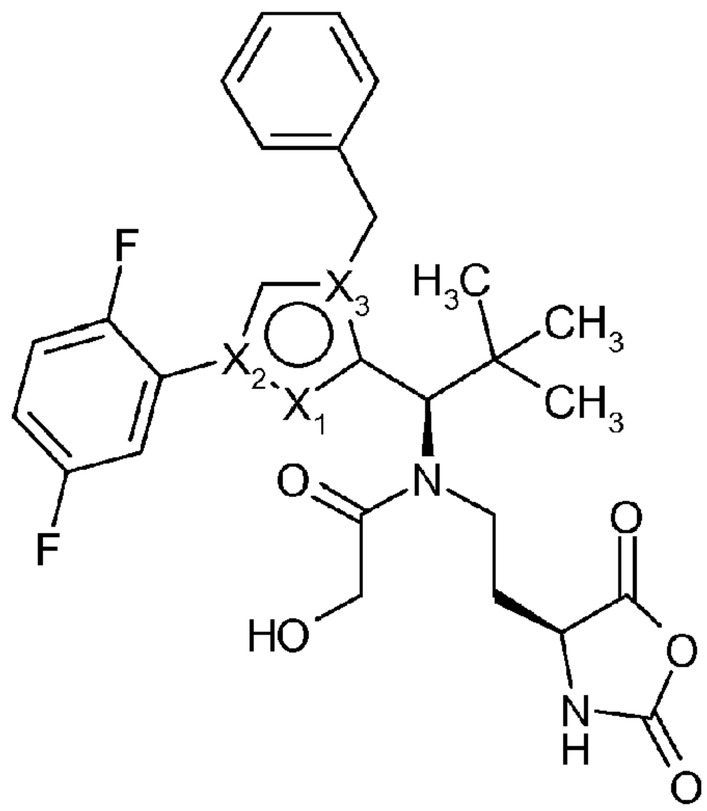
TFA

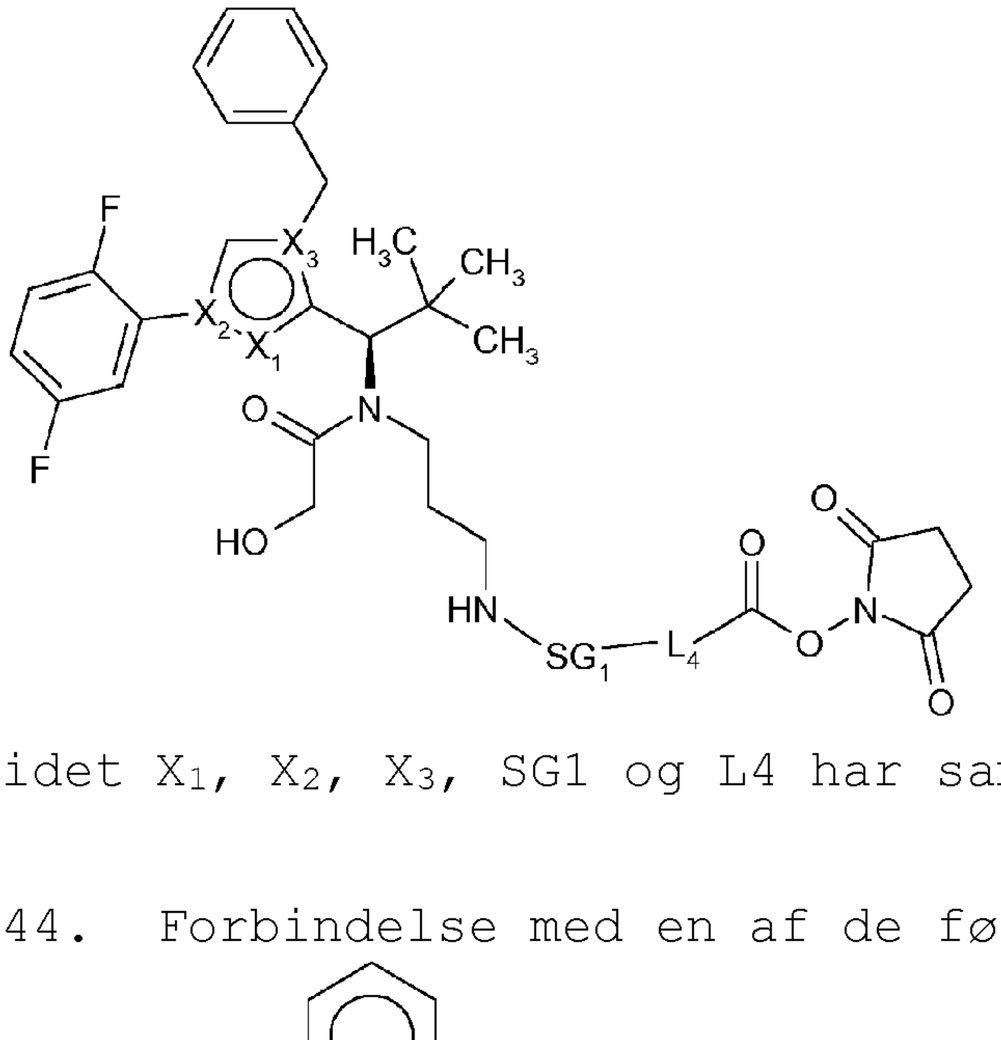
idet R er -H eller -COOH,

idet K er lineært eller forgrenet i givet fald substitueret med C_1-C_6 alkoxy eller -OH C_1-C_6-alkyl, og

idet X_1, X_2, X_3, SG1, L1, L2, L3 og L4 har samme betegnelse som i krav 28 eller 32.

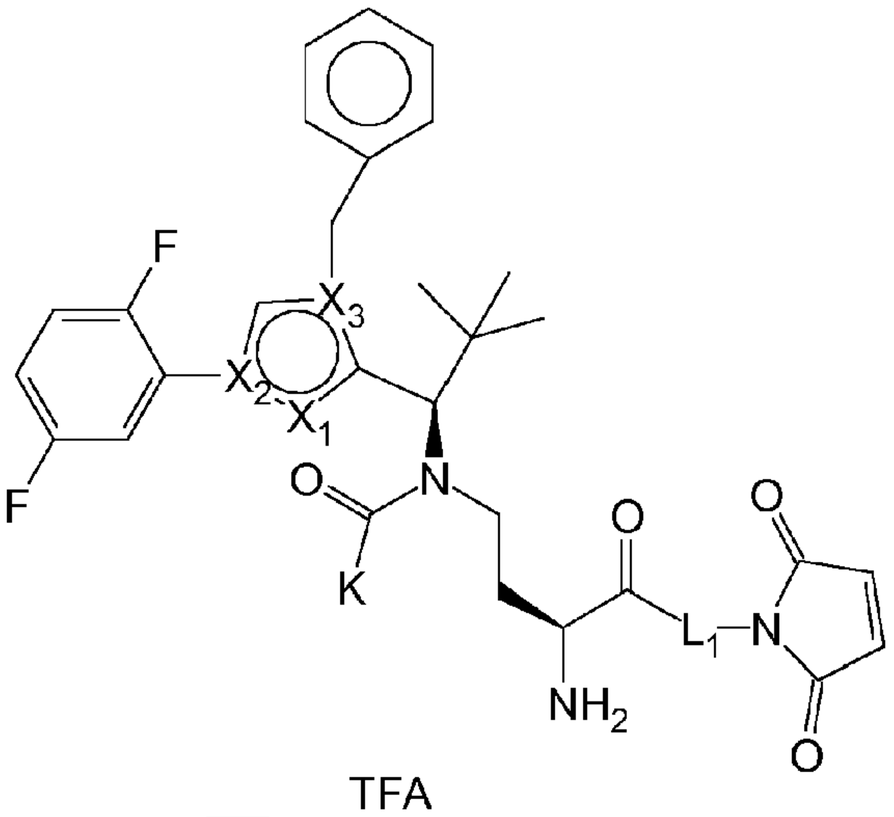
43. Fremgangsmåde til fremstilling af et konjugat ifølge krav 42, idet en forbindelse med en af de følgende formler, fortrinsvis i form af dens trifluoreddikesyresalt, bindes til en lysingruppe af et binderpeptid eller -protein, idet forbindelsen fortrinsvis anvendes i 2- til 12-dobbelt molært overskud i forhold til binderpeptidet eller -proteinet:



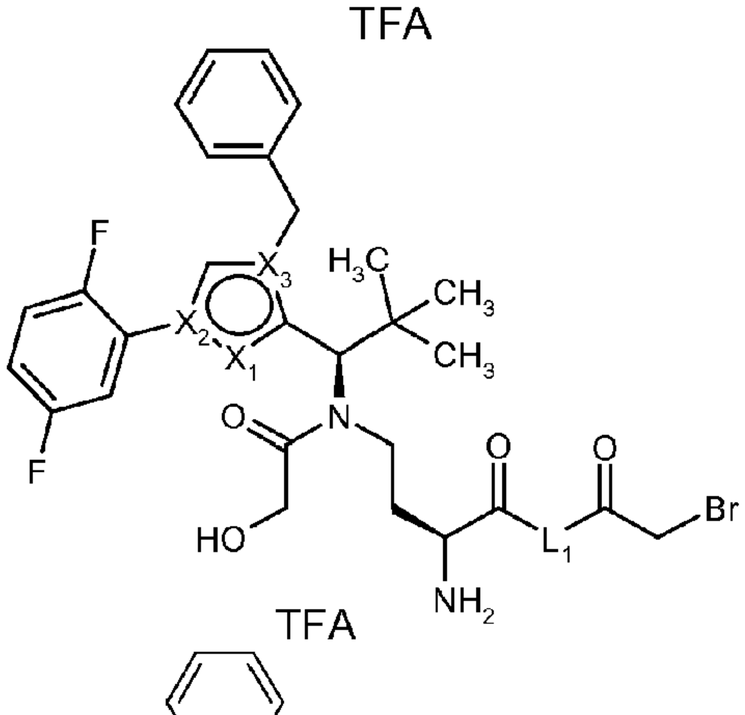


idet X_1, X_2, X_3, SG1 og L4 har samme betegnelse som i krav 34.

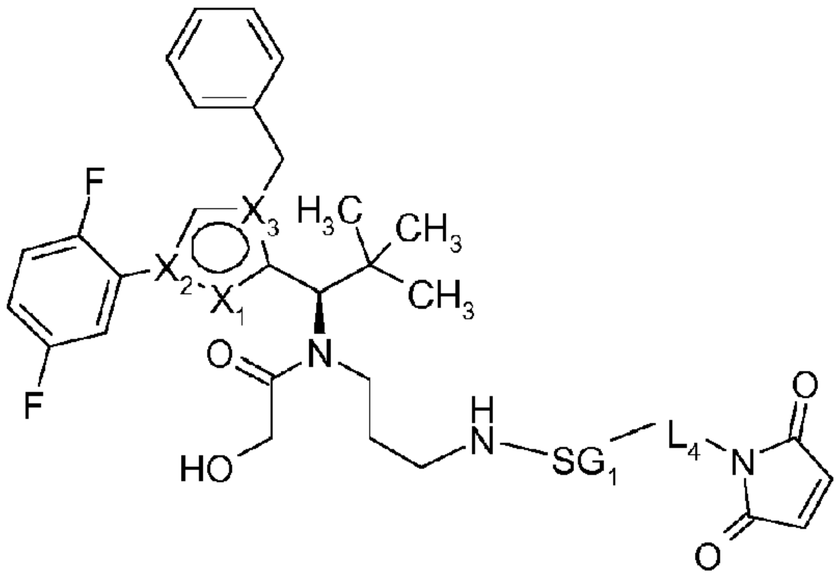
44. Forbindelse med en af de følgende formler:

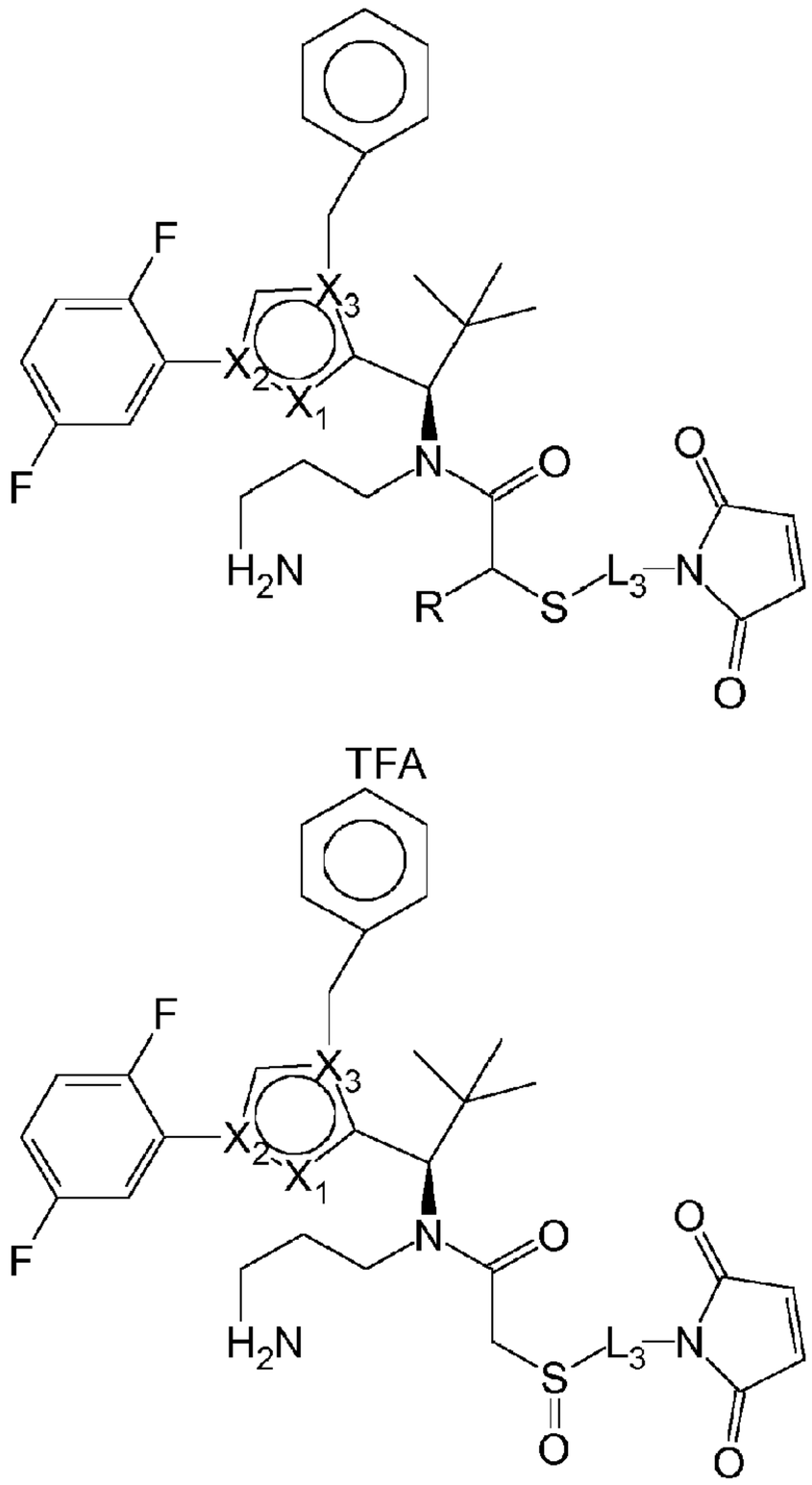


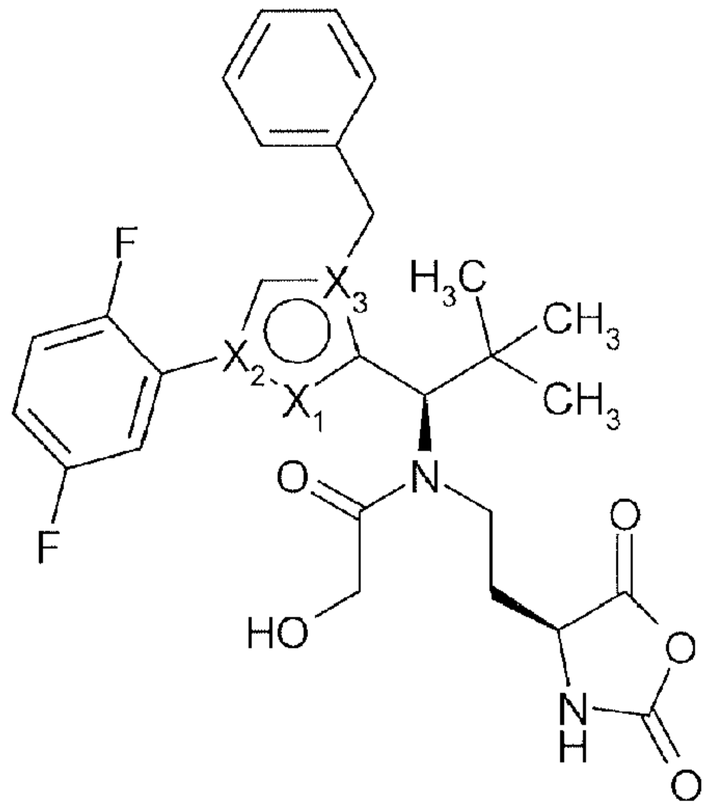
TFA

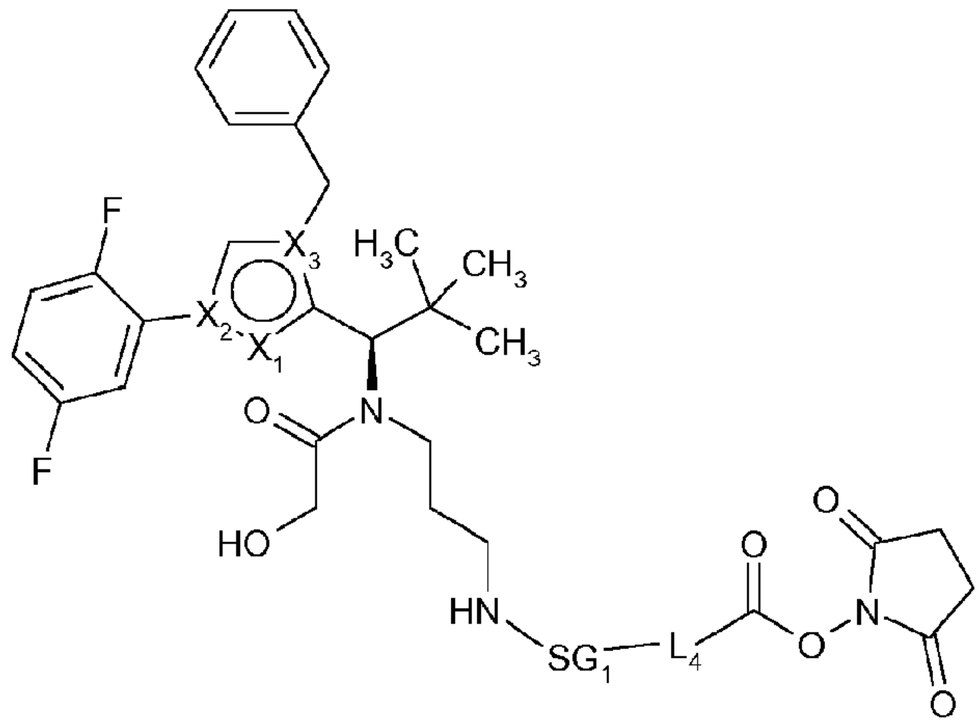


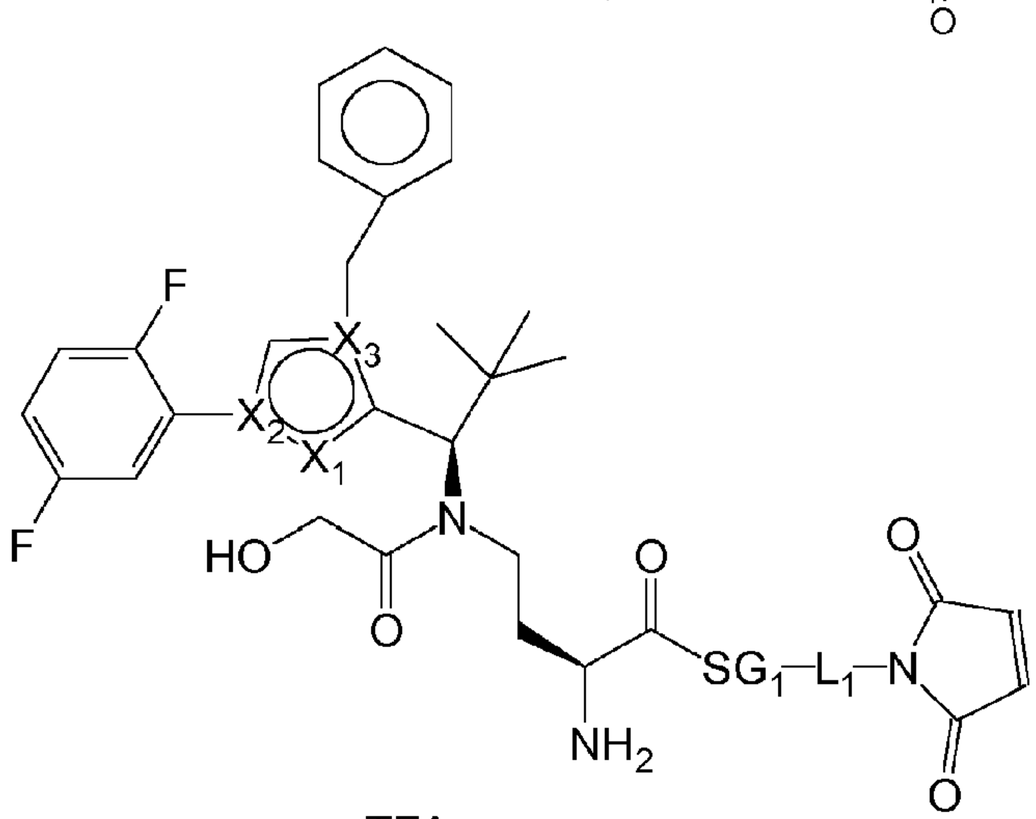
TFA



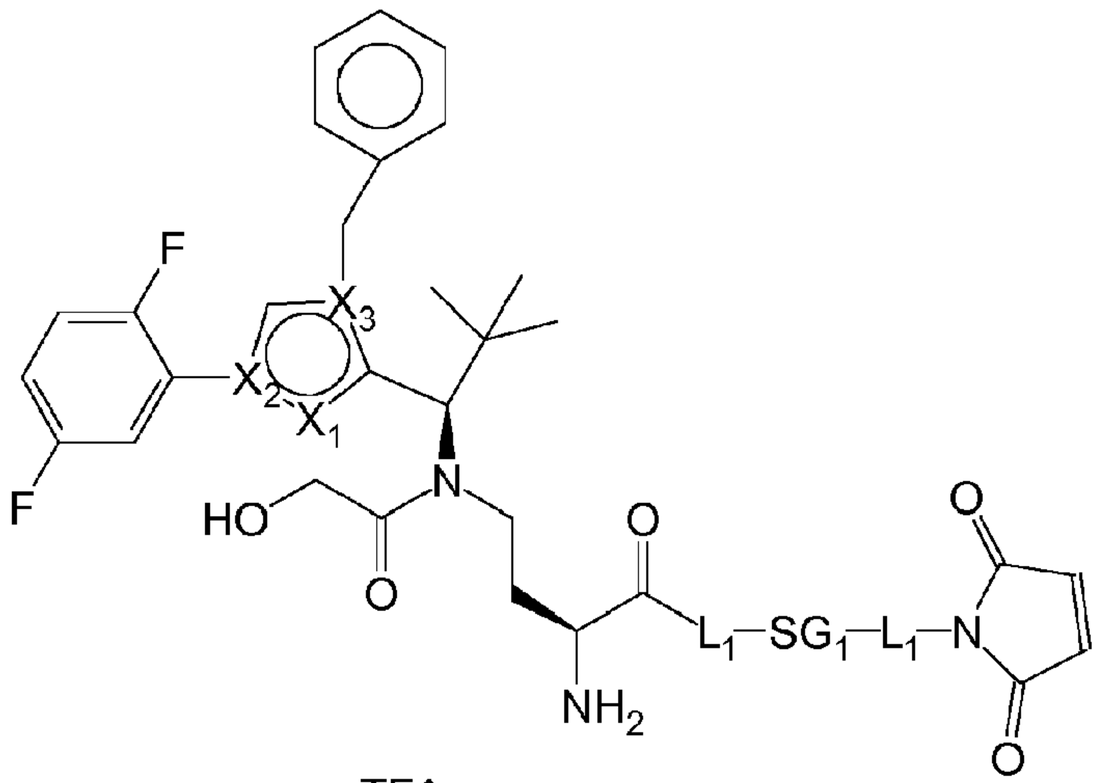


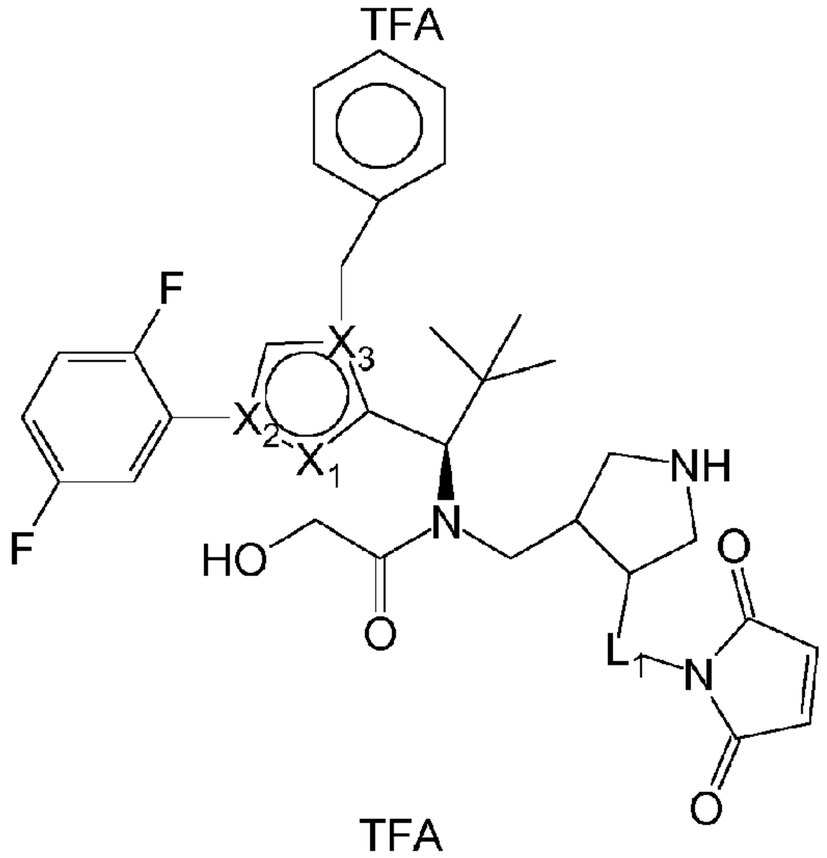


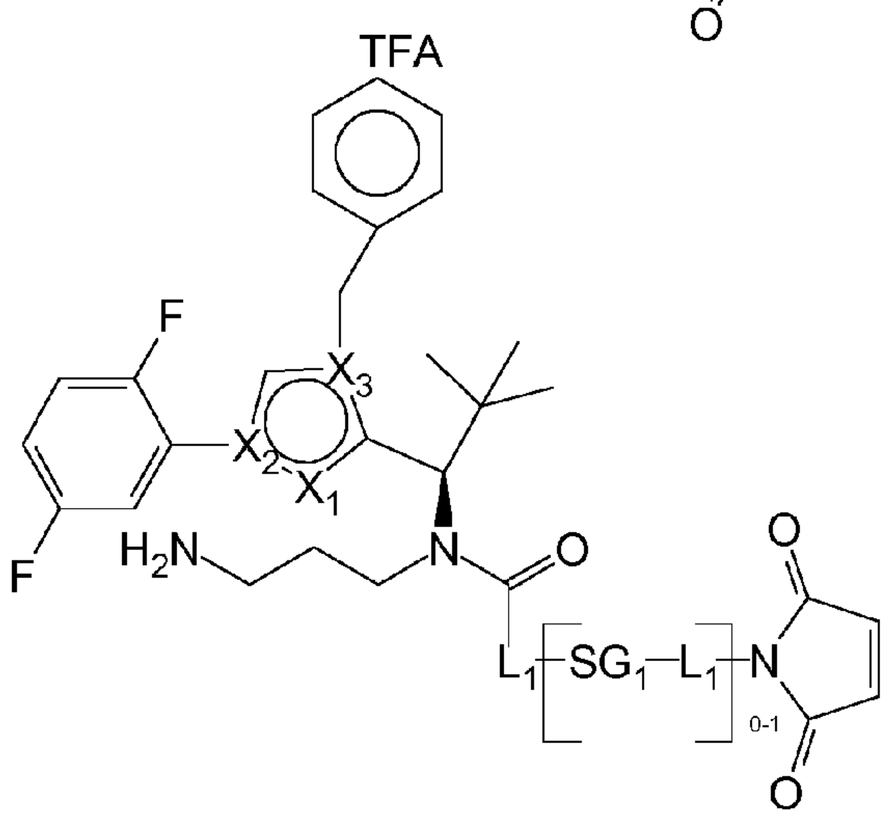


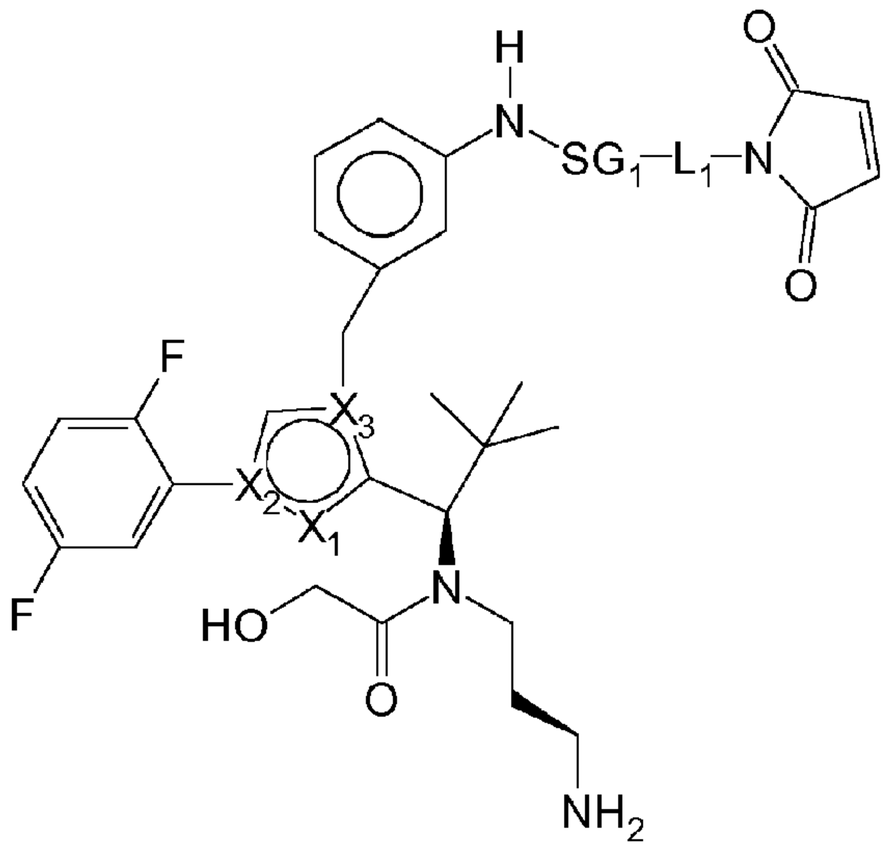


TFA









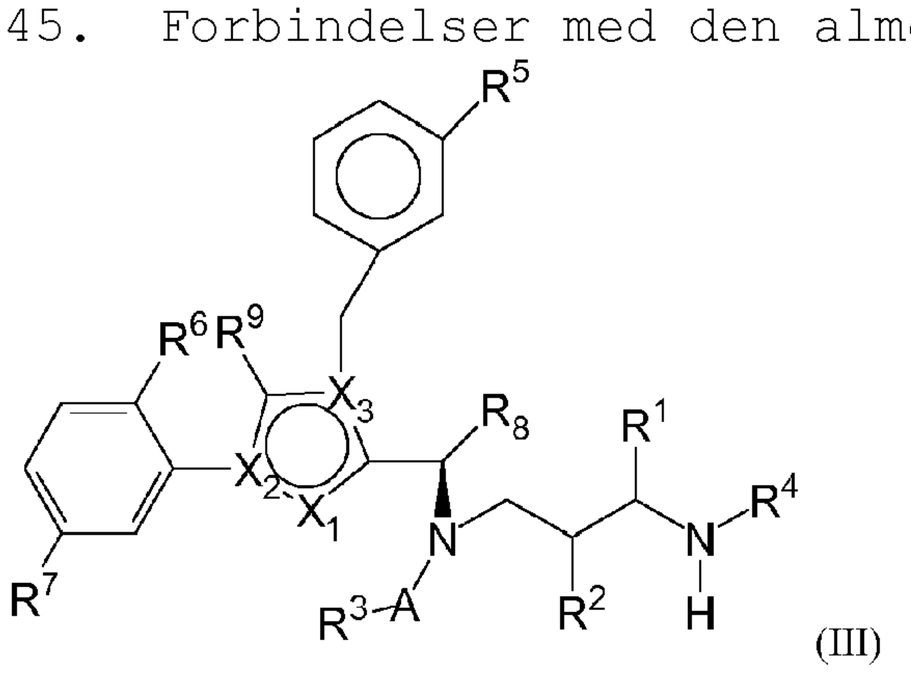
TFA

idet R er -H eller -COOH,

idet K er lineært eller forgrenet C_1-C_6-alkyl i givet fald substitueret med C_1-C_6-alkoxy eller -OH, og

idet X_1, X_2, X_3, SG1, L1, L2, L3 og L4 har den samme betegnelse som i krav 24, 28 eller 30.

45. Forbindelser med den almene formel (III):



(III)

idet

X_1 er N, X_2 N og X_3 er C, eller X_1 er CH, X_2 C, og X_3 er N, eller X_1 er NH, X_2 er C, og X_3 er C, eller X_1 er CH, X_2 er N, og X_3 er C;

R^1 er -L-BINDER, H eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, idet Z er -H, $-NHY^3$, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ eller $-CO-OY^3$,

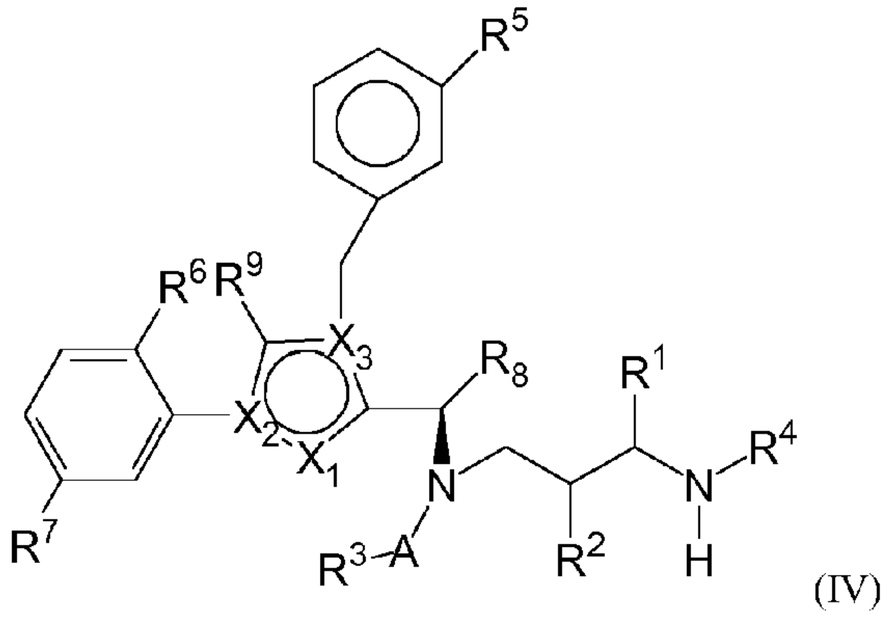
idet Y^1 og Y^2 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, NH2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, eller $-CH(CH_2W)Z'$, og Y^3 er H eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, idet Z' er H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ eller $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$, idet W er H eller OH;

idet Y^4 uafhængigt af hinanden er lineært eller forgrenet, i givet fald med $-NHCONH_2$ substitueret C_{1-6} alkyl eller i givet fald

med -NH_2 substitueret aryl eller benzyl;
R^2 og R^4 uafhængigt af hinanden er -L-BINDER, H, -CO-CHY^4-NHY^5 eller -$(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, eller R^2 og R^4 i fællesskab (under dannelse af en pyrrolidinring) er -CH_2-CHR^{10}- eller -CHR^{10}-CH_2-, idet R^{10} er L-#1, H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, SH eller OH;
idet Z er -H, halogen, -OY^3, -SY^3, NHY^3, -CO-NY^1Y^2 eller -CO-OY^3,
idet Y^1 og Y^2 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, NH_2 eller -$(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$,
og Y^3 er H eller -$(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, idet Z' er H, SO_3H, NH_2 eller COOH;
idet Y^4 uafhængigt af hinanden er lineært eller forgrenet, i givet fald med -$NHCONH_2$ substitueret C_{1-6} alkyl eller i givet fald med -NH_2 substitueret aryl eller benzyl, og Y^5 er H eller -CO-CHY^6-NH_2, idet Y^6 er lineært eller forgrenet C_{1-6} alkyl;
A er CO, SO, SO_2, SO_2NH eller CNNH;
R^3 er -L-BINDER eller en i givet fald substitueret alkyl-, aryl-, heteroaryl- heteroalkyl-, heterocycloalkylgruppe, fortrinsvis -L-#1 eller en C_{1-10}-alkyl-, C_{6-10}-aryl- eller C_{6-10}-aralkyl-, C_{5-10}-heteroalkyl-, C_{1-10}-alkyl-O-C_{6-10}-aryl- eller C_{5-10}-heterocycloalkylgruppe, som kan være substitueret med 1-3 -OH-grupper, 1-3 halogenatomer, 1-3 halogenerede alkylgrupper (som hver især har 1-3 halogenatomer), 1-3 O-alkylgrupper, 1-3 -SH-grupper, 1-3 -S-alkylgrupper, 1-3 -O-CO-alkylgrupper, 1-3 -O-CO-NH-alkylgrupper, 1-3 -NH-CO-alkylgrupper, 1-3-NH-CO-NH-alkylgrupper, 1-3 -$S(O)_n$-alkylgrupper, 1-3 -SO_2-NH-alkylgrupper, 1-3-NH-alkylgrupper, 1-3 -$N(alkyl)_2$-grupper, 1-3 -NH_2-grupper eller 1-3 -$(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$-grupper, idet Z er -H, halogen, -OY^3, -SY^3, -NHY^3, -CO-NY^1Y^2 eller -CO-OY^3, Y^1, og Y^2 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, NH_2, eller -$(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, og Y^3 er H, -$(CH_2)_{0-3}$-$CH(NHCOCH_3)Z'$,-$(CH_2)_{0-3}$-$CH(NH_2)Z'$ eller -$(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, idet Z' er H, SO_3H, NH_2 eller COOH,
(idet "alkyl" fortrinsvis betegner C_{1-10}-alkyl);
R^5 er -L-BINDER, H, F, NH_2, NO_2, halogen, SH eller -$(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$,
idet Z er -H, halogen, -OY^3, -SY^3, -NHY^3, -CO-NY^1Y^2 eller -CO-OY^3,
idet Y^1 og Y^2 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, NH_2 eller -$(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$,
og Y^3 er H eller - $(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, idet Z' er H, SO_3H, NH_2 eller COOH;
idet L står for en linker, og BINDER står for binder eller derivat heraf, idet binderen i givet fald kan være bundet til flere aktivstofmolekyler,

R^6 og R^7 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, cyano, (i givet fald fluoreret) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (i givet fald fluoreret) C_{2-10}-alkenyl, (i givet fald fluoreret) C_{2-10}-alkynyl, hydroxy eller halogen,
R^8 er (i givet fald fluoreret) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (i givet fald fluoreret) C_{4-10}-cycloalkyl eller optionalt substitueret oxetan; og
R^9 er H, F, CH_3, CF_3, CH_2F eller CHF_2;
samt deres salte, solvater samt salte af solvaterne.

46. Forbindelser med den almene formel (IV):



(IV)

idet
X_1 er CH, X_2 C og X_3 N;
R^1 er -L-BINDER, H eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, idet Z er -H, $-NHY^3$, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, halogen, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ eller $-CO-OY^3$,
idet Y^1 og Y^2 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, NH2, $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$ eller $-CH(CH_2W)Z'$, og Y^3 er H eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, idet Z' er H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, $-NH-CO-CH_2-CH_2-CH(NH_2)COOH$ eller $-(CO-NH-CHY^4)_{1-3}COOH$; idet W er H eller OH;
idet Y^4 uafhængigt af hinanden er lineært eller forgrenet, i givet fald med $-NHCONH_2$ substitueret C_{1-6} alkyl eller i givet fald med $-NH_2$ substitueret aryl eller benzyl;
R^2 og R^4 uafhængigt af hinanden er -L-BINDER, H, $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$ eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, eller R^2 og R^4 i fællesskab (under dannelse af en pyrrolidinring) er $-CH_2-CHR^{10}-$ eller $-CHR^{10}-CH_2-$, idet R^{10} er L-#1, H, NH_2, SO_3H, COOH, SH eller OH; idet Z er -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, NHY^3, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ eller $-CO-OY^3$,
idet Y^1 og Y^2 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, NH_2 eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, og Y^3 er H eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, idet Z' er H, SO_3H, NH_2 eller COOH;
idet Y^4 uafhængigt af hinanden er lineært eller forgrenet, i givet fald med $-NHCONH_2$ substitueret C_{1-6} alkyl eller i givet

fald med $-NH_2$ substitueret aryl eller benzyl, og Y^5 er H eller $-CO-CHY^6-NH_2$, idet Y^6 er lineært eller forgrenet C_{1-6} alkyl;
A er CO, SO, SO_2, SO_2NH eller CNNH;
R^3 er -L-BINDER eller en i givet fald substitueret alkyl-, aryl-, heteroaryl- heteroalkyl-, heterocycloalkylgruppe, fortrinsvis -L-#1 eller en C_{1-10}-alkyl-, C_{6-10}-aryl- eller C_{6-10}-aralkyl-, C_{5-10}-heteroalkyl-, C_{1-10}-alkyl-O-C_{6-10}-aryl- eller C_{5-10}-heterocycloalkylgruppe,
som kan være substitueret med 1-3 -OH-grupper, 1-3 halogenatomer, 1-3 halogenerede alkylgrupper (som hver især har 1-3 halogenatomer), 1-3 O-alkylgrupper, 1-3 -SH-grupper, 1-3 -S-alkylgrupper, 1-3 -O-CO-alkylgrupper, 1-3 -O-CO-NH-alkylgrupper, 1-3 -NH-CO-alkylgrupper, 1-3-NH-CO-NH-alkylgrupper, 1-3 $-S(O)_n$-alkylgrupper, 1-3 $-SO_2$-NH-alkylgrupper, 1-3-NH-alkylgrupper, 1-3 $-N(alkyl)_2$-grupper, 1-3 $-NH_2$-grupper eller 1-3 $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$-grupper, idet Z er -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ eller $-CO-OY^3$, idet Y^1 og Y^2 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, NH_2 eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, og Y^3 er H, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NHCOCH_3)Z'$, $-(CH_2)_{0-3}-CH(NH_2)Z'$ eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, idet Z' er H, SO_3H, NH_2 eller COOH,
(idet "alkyl" fortrinsvis betegner C_{1-10}-alkyl);
R^5 er -L-BINDER, H, F, NH_2, NO_2, halogen, SH eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, idet Z er -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ eller $-CO-OY^3$,
idet Y^1 og Y^2 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, NH_2 eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, og Y^3 er H eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, idet Z' er H, SO_3H, NH_2 eller COOH;
idet L står for en linker, og BINDER står for binder eller derivat heraf, idet binderen kan være bundet til flere aktivstofmolekyler,
R^6 og R^7 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, cyano, (i givet fald fluoreret) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (i givet fald fluoreret) C_{2-10}-alkenyl, (i givet fald fluoreret) C_{2-10}-alkynyl, hydroxy eller halogen,
R^8 er (i givet fald fluoreret) C_{1-10}-alkyl, (i givet fald fluoreret) C_{4-10}-cycloalkyl eller optionalt substitueret oxetan;
og
R^9 er H, F, CH_3, CF_3, CH_2F eller CHF_2;
samt deres salte, solvater samt salte af solvaterne.

47. Forbindelse ifølge krav 46, idet Z er Cl eller Br.

48. Forbindelse ifølge krav 46, idet R^1 er $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, idet Z er $-CO-NY^1Y^2$, idet Y^2 er $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH2)_{0-3}Z'$, og Y^1 er H, NH_2 eller $-(CH_2CH_2O)_{0-3}-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$.

49. Forbindelse ifølge et eller flere af kravene 46-48, idet Y^1 er H, Y^2 er $-(CH_2CH_2O)_3-CH_2CH_2Z'$, og Z' er -COOH.

50. Forbindelse ifølge et eller flere af kravene 46-48, idet Y^1 er H, Y^2 er $-CH_2CH_2Z'$, og Z' er $-(CONHCHY^4)_2COOH$.

51. Forbindelse ifølge krav 46, idet Y^4 er lineært eller forgrenet, i givet fald med $-NHCONH_2$ substitueret C_{1-6} alkyl.

52. Forbindelse ifølge krav 46, idet der vælges i det mindste en repræsentant for Y^4 fra i-propyl eller $-CH_3$.

53. Forbindelse ifølge et eller flere af kravene 46 og 48, idet Y^1 er H, Y^2 er - CH_2CH_2Z', Z' er $-CONHCHY^4COOH$, og Y^4 er i givet fald med $-NH_2$ substitueret aryl eller benzyl.

54. Forbindelse ifølge krav 53, idet Y^4 er aminobenzyl.

55. Forbindelse ifølge krav 46, idet R^2 er $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, og Z er $-SY^3$.

56. Forbindelse ifølge krav 46, idet R^4 er $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$, og Y^5 er H.

57. Forbindelse ifølge krav 46 idet R^4 er $-CO-CHY^4-NHY^5$, og Y^5- er $CO-CHY^6-NH_2$.

58. Forbindelse ifølge et eller flere af kravene 56 og 57, idet Y^4 er lineært eller forgrenet, i givet fald med $-NHCONH_2$ substitueret C_{1-6} alkyl.

59. Forbindelse ifølge et eller flere af kravene 46 til 58,

idet forbindelsen har en af de følgende formler:
N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-hydroxyacetamid;
N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-hydroxyacetamid;
(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]-N-methylbutanamid(1:1);
N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1S)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}acetamid.
N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1S)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-hydroxyacetamid;
S-[1-(2-{[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl]-L-cystein:
N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl-L-alanyl-N-[4-(3-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulfanyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl]-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithinamid;
S-(1-{2-[(N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl)amino]ethyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl)-L-cystein;
S-[1-(2-{[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl]-L-cystein;
N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl-L-alanyl-N-[4-(3-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulfanyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl]-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithinamid;
S-(1-{2-[(N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl)amino]ethyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl)-L-cystein;

N-[6-(3-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulfanyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-N^5-carbamoyl-L-ornithyl-N^6-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-L-lysin;

S-[1-(2-{[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl]-L-cystein;

S-(2-{[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)-L-cystein;

S-{1-[6-(2-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}hydrazino)-6-oxohexyl]-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl}-L-cystein;

N-[19-(3(R/S)-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulfanyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-R/S-{2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}homocystein;

S-{(3R1S)-1-[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl}-L-cystein;

N-[19-(3(R/S)-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulfanyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)-17-oxo-4,7,10,13-tetraoxa-16-azanonadecan-1-oyl]-R/S-{2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}homocystein;

S-[(3R/S)-1-(2-{[6-({2-[(3-aminopropyl)-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}sulfanyl)hexanoyl]amino}ethyl)-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl]-L-cystein;

S-{1-[2-({[(1R,3S)-3-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)cyclopentyl]car

bonyl}amino)ethyl]-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl} -L-cystein;
S-(2-{[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)-L-cystein;
N^6-(N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl)-N^2-{N-[6-(3-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulfanyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl)hexanoyl]-L-valyl-L-alanyl}-L-lysin;
N-[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]-L-glutamin;
N^6-(N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanyl)-L-lysin;
N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl} acetamid;
N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-methoxyacetamid;
N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2,4-difluorobenzamid;
N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-4-methylbenzamid;
N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-ethoxyacetamid;
N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-3,3,3-trifluorpropanamid;
N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-4-fluorbenzamid;
N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}acetamid;
N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzamid;
N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-ethoxyacetamid;

N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-ethoxyacetamid

(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl} (glycoloyl)amino]butansyre;

(2S)-2-amino-N-(2-aminoethyl)-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanamid;

4-[(2-{[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)amino]-3-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulfanyl}-4-oxobutansyre;

4-[(2-{[2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)ethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)amino]-2-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulfanyl}-4-oxobutansyre;

N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-beta-alanin;

N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-L-serin;

N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}-L-alanin;

N-{(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}glycin;

N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-4-methylbenzamid;

N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-4-(methylsulfanyl)benzamid;

(2S)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-hydroxypropanamid;

N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-

1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}-2-(methylsulfanyl)acetamid;

(2S)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl} -2-hydroxypropanamid;

Methyl-4-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl} amino] -4-oxobutanoat;

4-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl} amino] -4-oxobutansyre;

(2R)-22-[(3R/S)-3-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulfanyl}-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-1-yl]-2-[({2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}sulfanyl)methyl]-4,20-dioxo-7,10,13,16-tetraoxa-3,19-diazadocosan-1-syre;

4-amino-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[4-benzyl-1-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl} benzamid;

N-Acetyl-S-{2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}-L-cystein;

N-Acetyl-S-[2-([3-(L-alanylamino)propyl]{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl} amino)-2-oxoethyl] -L-cystein;

(2S)-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}tetrahydrofuran-2-carboxamid;

3-({2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl} amino] -2-oxoethyl}sulfanyl)propansyre;

S-{2-[(3-aminopropyl){(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}amino]-2-oxoethyl}homocystein;

4-amino-N-(3-aminopropyl)-N-{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}benzamid;

4-[(2-{[(2R)-2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl} (glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)-2-carboxyethyl]amino} -2-oxoethyl)amino]-3-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulfanyl}-4-

oxobutansyre;
4-[(2-{[(2R)-2-({(2S)-2-amino-4-[{(1R)-1-[1-benzyl-4-(2,5-difluorphenyl)-1H-pyrrol-2-yl]-2,2-dimethylpropyl}(glycoloyl)amino]butanoyl}amino)-2-carboxyethyl]amino}-2-oxoethyl)amino]-2-{[(2R)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl]sulfanyl}-4-oxobutansyre.

60. Farmaceutisk præparat omfattende et konjugat ifølge et eller flere af kravene 1 til 41 eller en forbindelse ifølge krav 46-59 i kombination med et inert, ikke-toksisk, farmaceutisk egnet hjælpestof.

61. Konjugat ifølge et eller flere af kravene 1 til 41 eller forbindelse ifølge krav 46-59 til anvendelse i en fremgangsmåde til behandling og/eller profylakse af sygdomme.

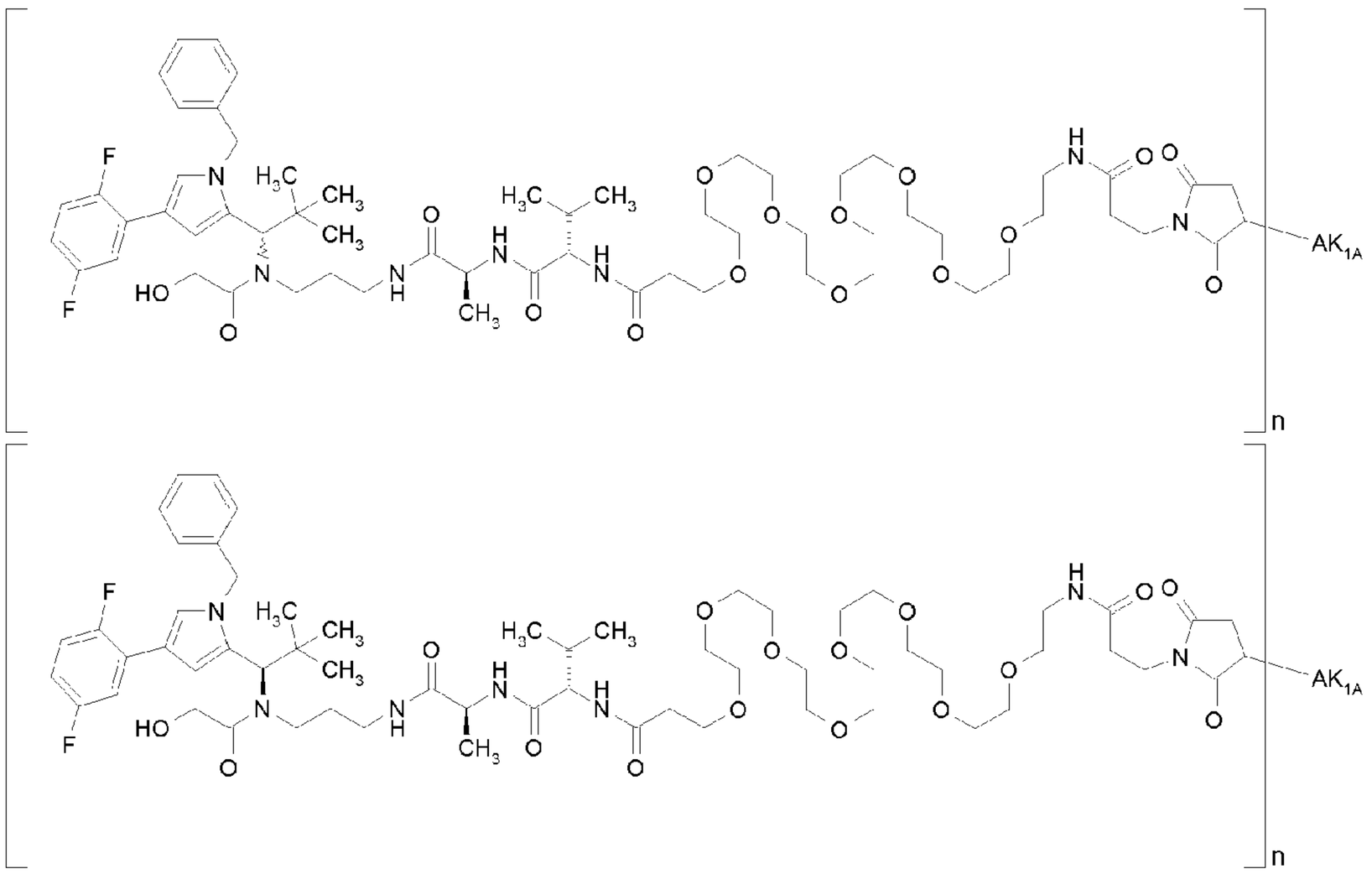
62. Konjugat ifølge et eller flere af kravene 1 til 41 eller forbindelse ifølge krav 46-59 til anvendelse i en fremgangsmåde til behandling af hyperproliferative og/eller angiogene sygdomme.

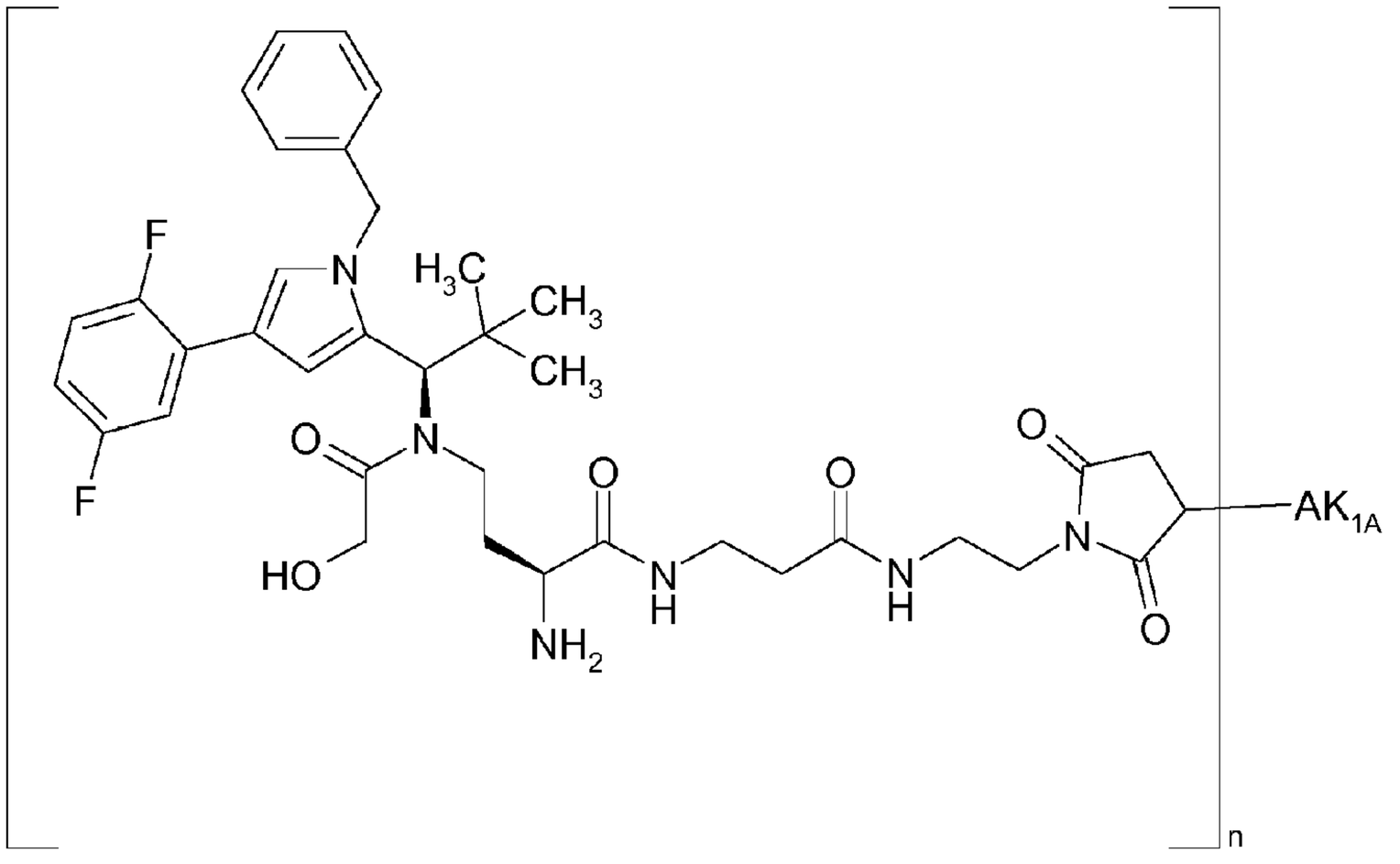
63. Konjugat ifølge et eller flere af kravene 1 til 41 eller forbindelse ifølge krav 46-59, idet R^{3a} eller R^3 er -L-BINDER eller en substitueret alkyl-, aryl- eller heteroarylgruppe, fortrinsvis -L-#1 eller en C_{1-10}-alkyl-, C_{6-10}-aryl- eller C_{6-10}-aralkylgruppe eller C_{5-10}-heteroalkyl-, som kan være substitueret med -OH, O-alkyl, SH, S-alkyl, O-CO-alkyl, O-CO-NH-alkyl, NH-CO-alkyl, NH-CO-NH-alkyl, $S(O)_n$-alkyl, SO_2-NH-alkyl, NH-alkyl, N(alkyl)2, NH_2 eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z$, idet Z er -H, halogen, $-OY^3$, $-SY^3$, $-NHY^3$, $-CO-NY^1Y^2$ eller $-CO-OY^3$, idet Y^1 og Y^2 uafhængigt af hinanden er H, NH_2 eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, og Y^3 er H eller $-(CH_2)_{0-3}Z'$, idet Z' er H, SO_3H, NH_2 eller COOH,
(idet "alkyl" fortrinsvis betegner C_{1-10}-alkyl).

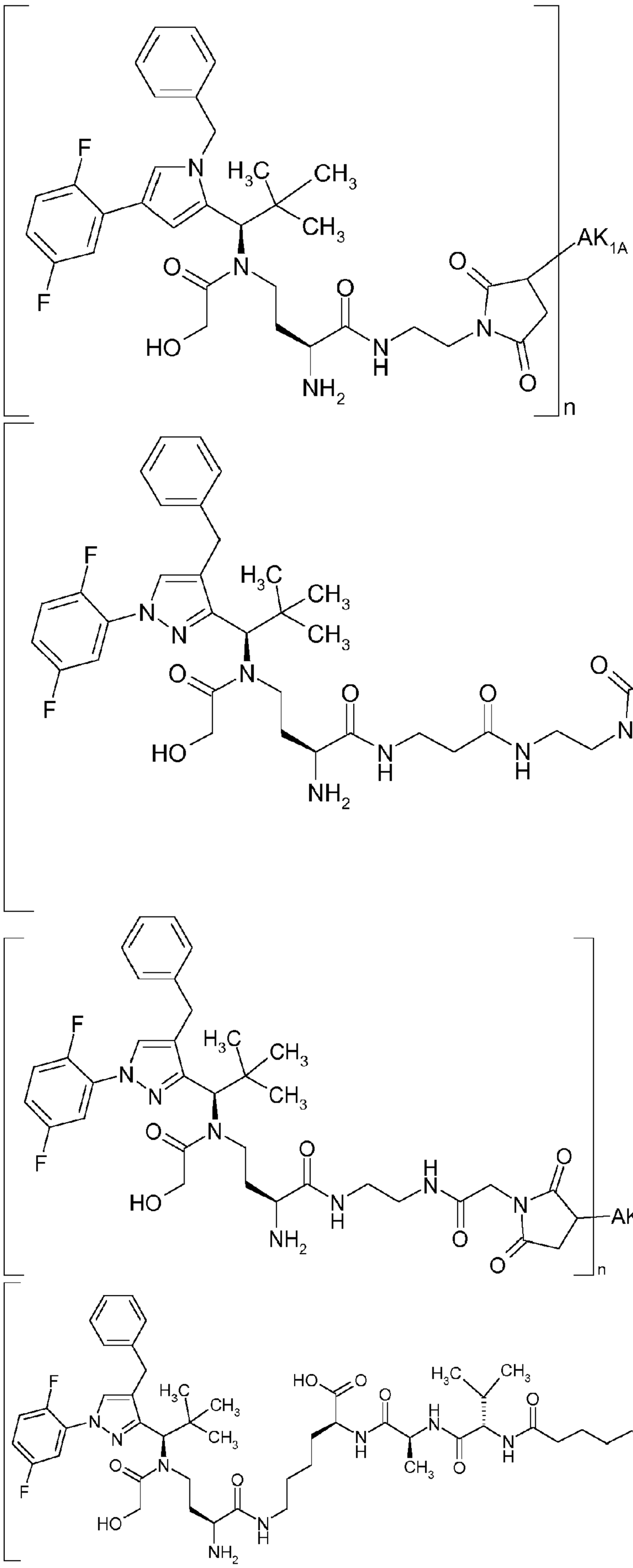
64. Konjugat ifølge et eller flere af kravene 1 til 41 eller forbindelse ifølge et af kravene 46 til 59 til anvendelse i en fremgangsmåde til behandling og/eller profylakse af hyperproliferative og/eller angiogene sygdomme hos mennesker og

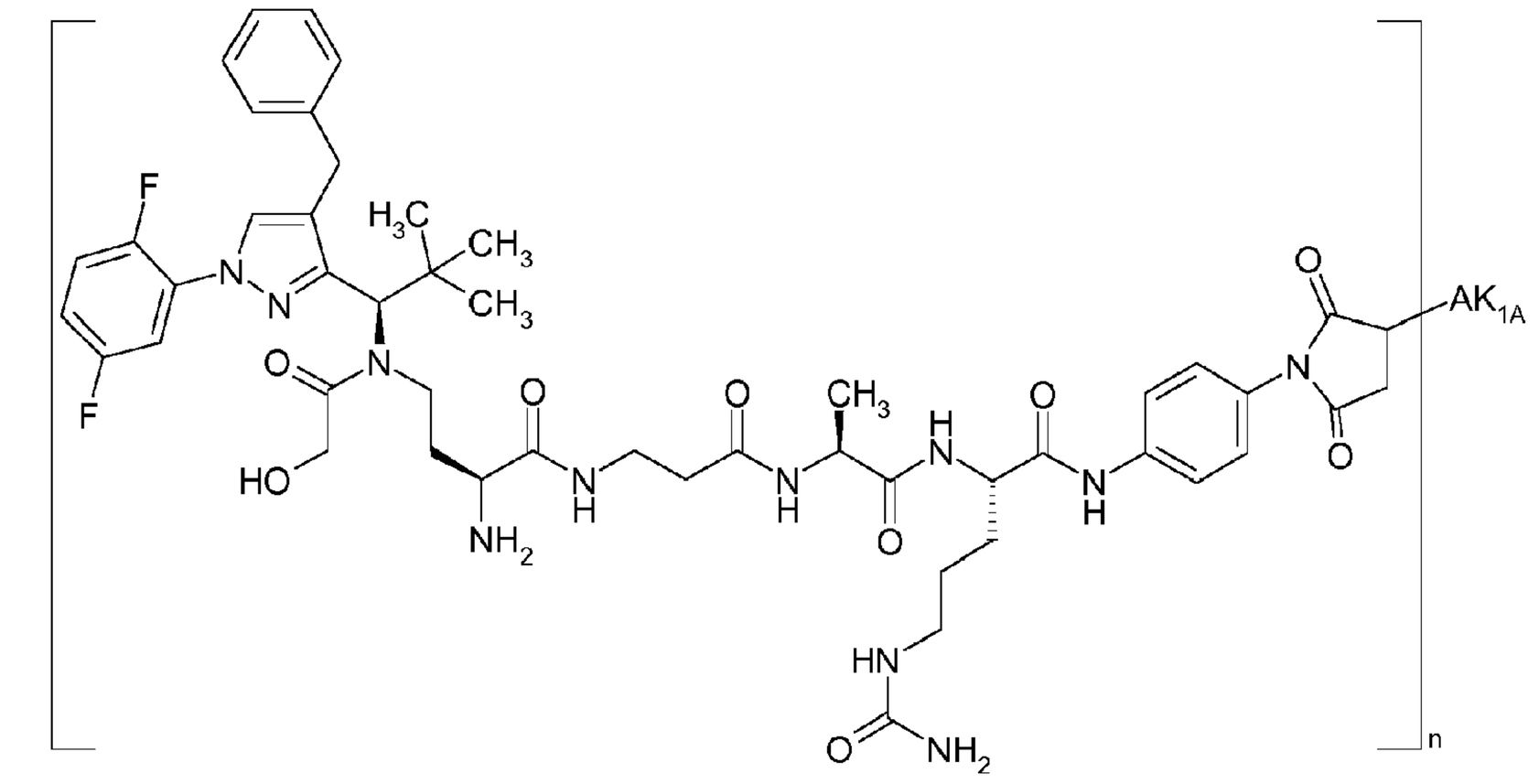
dyr under anvendelse af en virksom mængde.

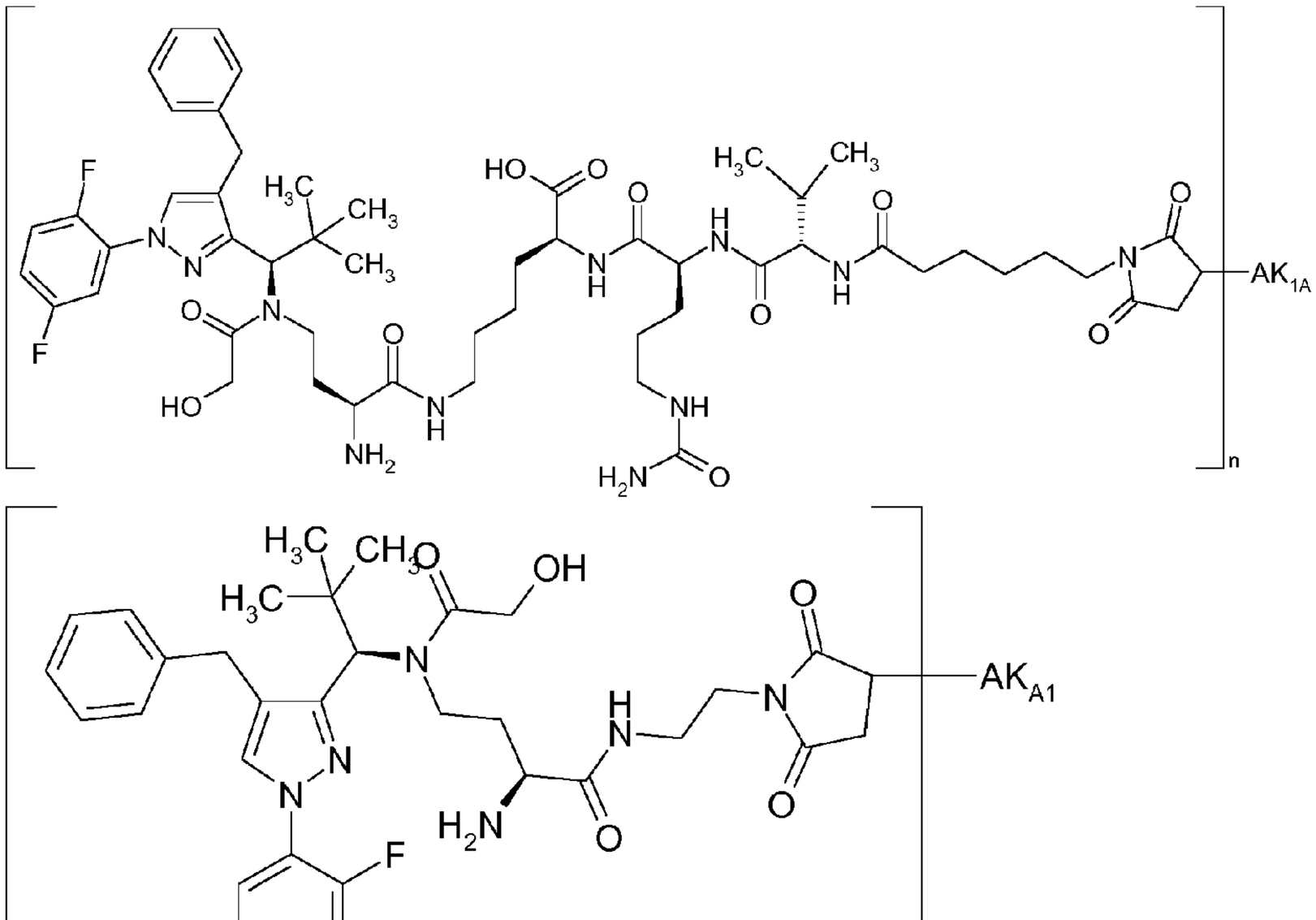
65. Antistof-konjugat ifølge en af de følgende formler, idet n er et tal fra 1 til 20, og AK1A eller AK2A er et antistof:

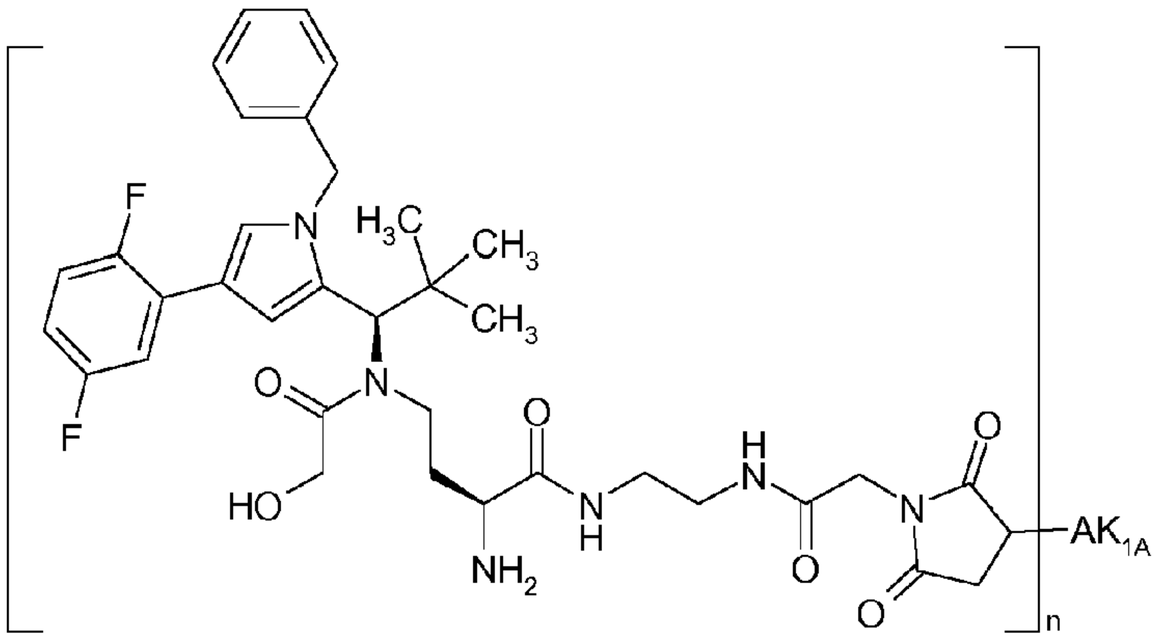


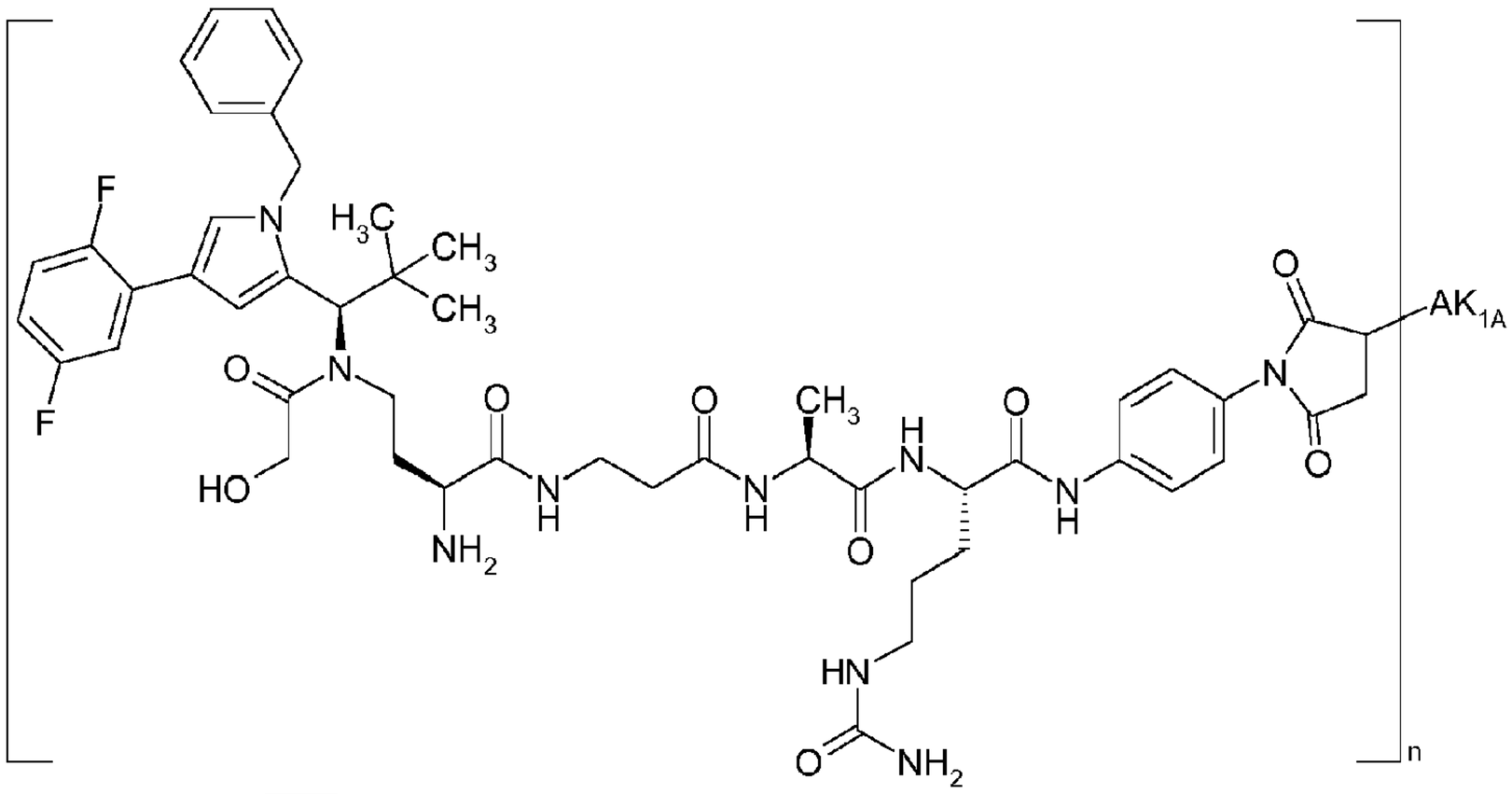


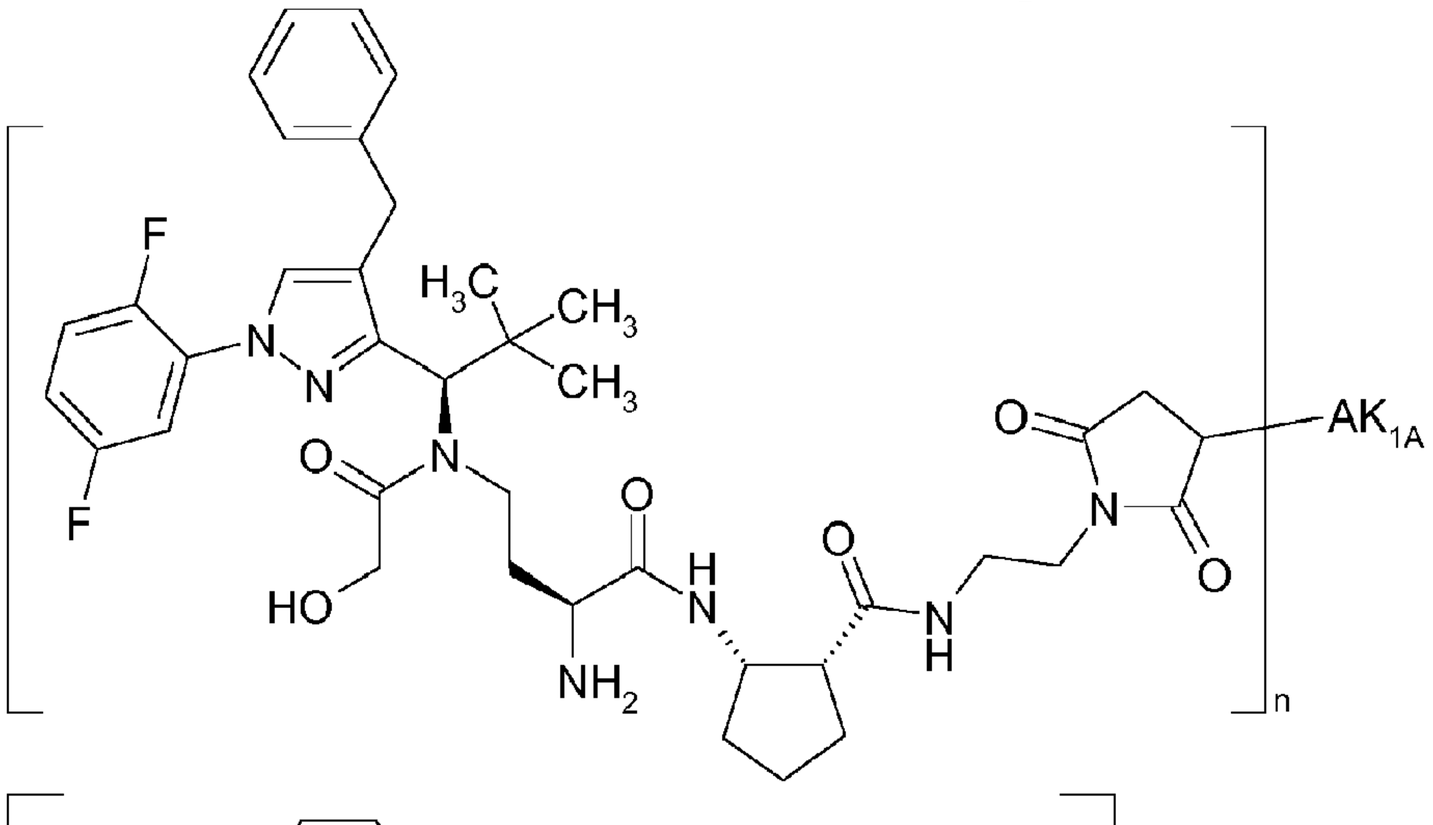


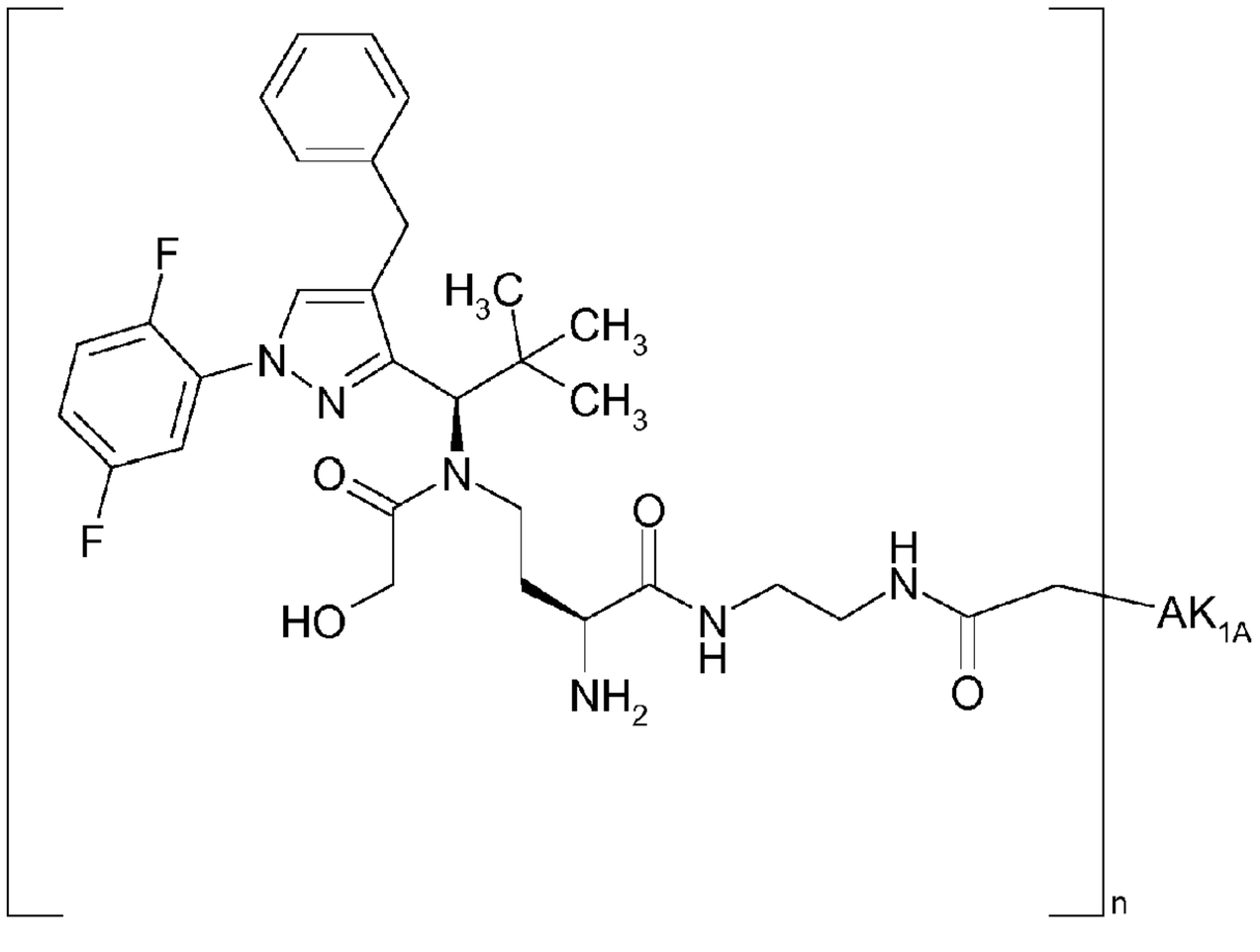


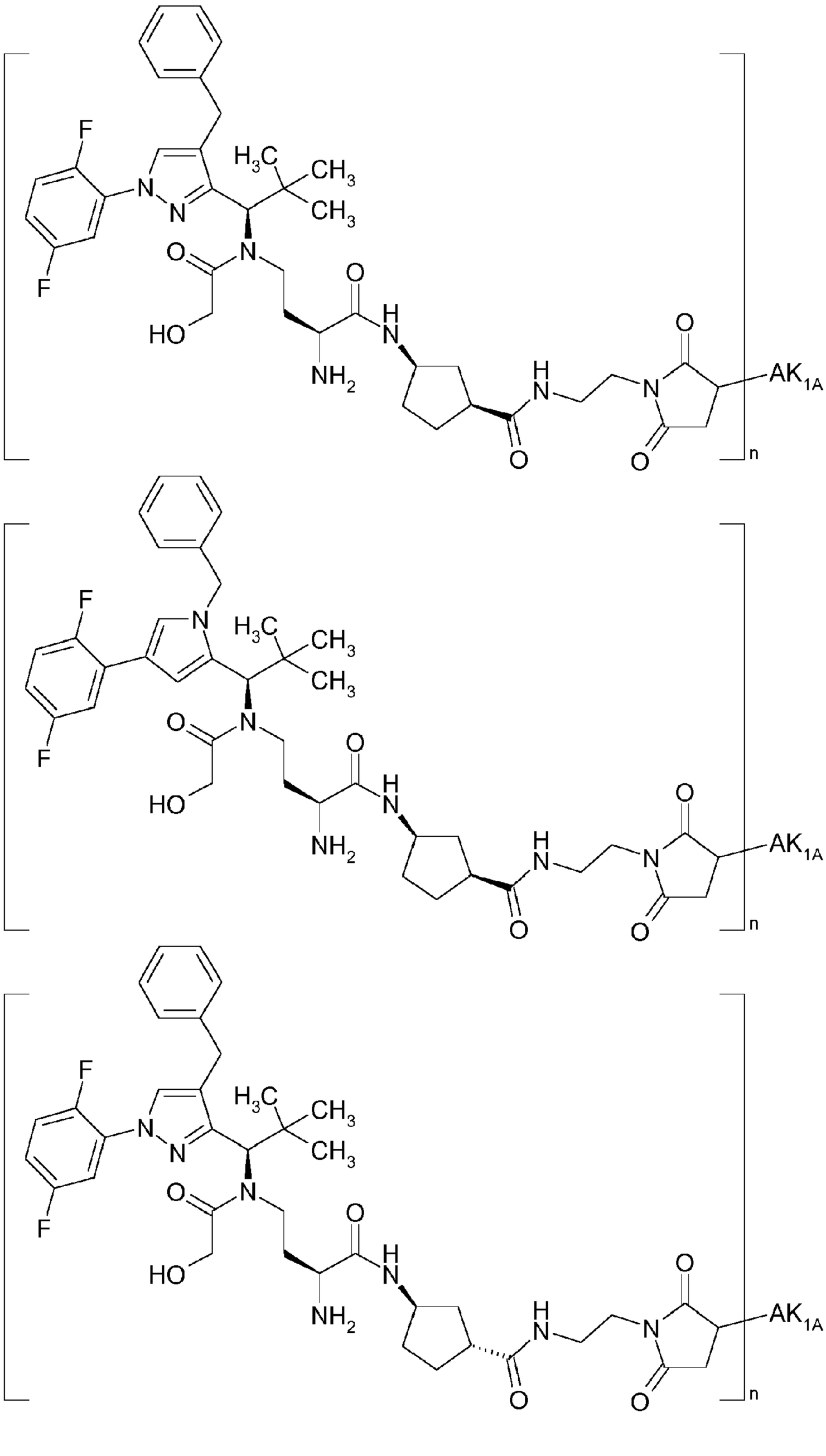


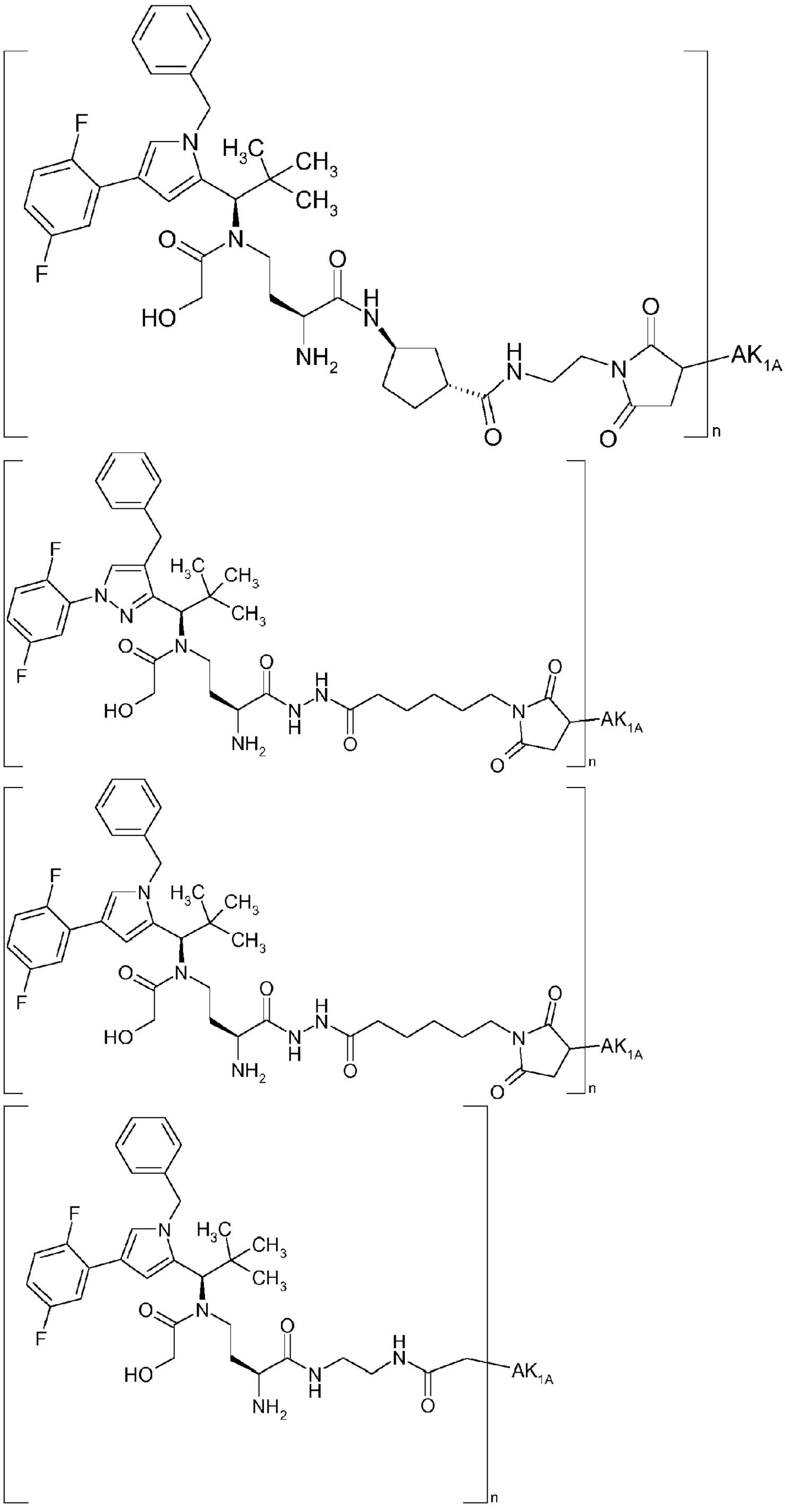


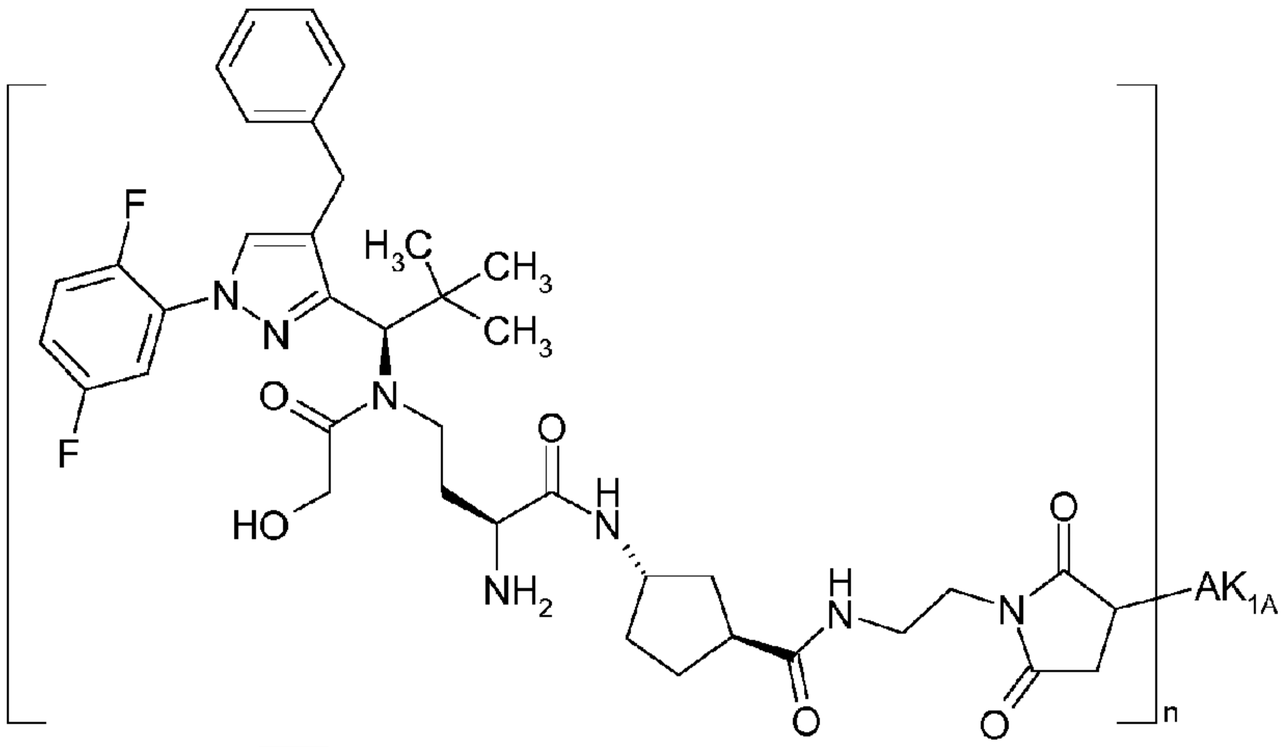


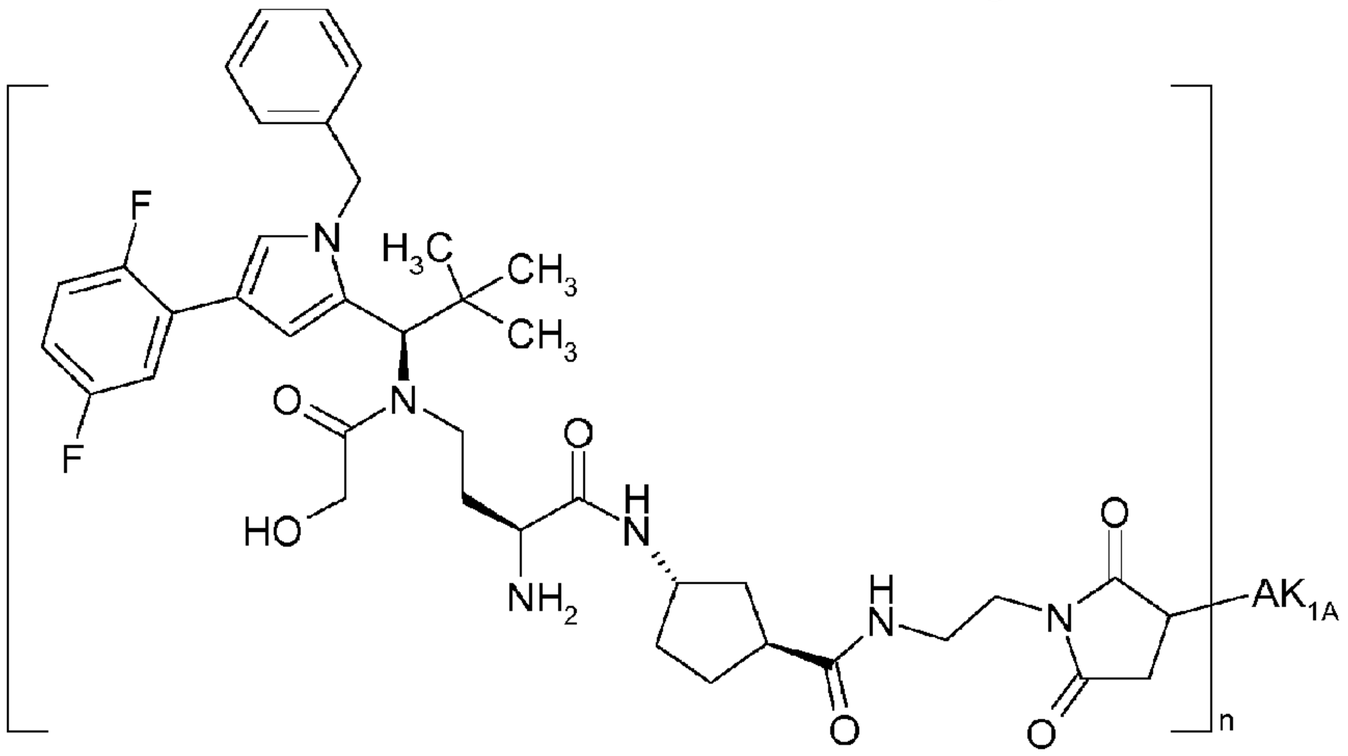


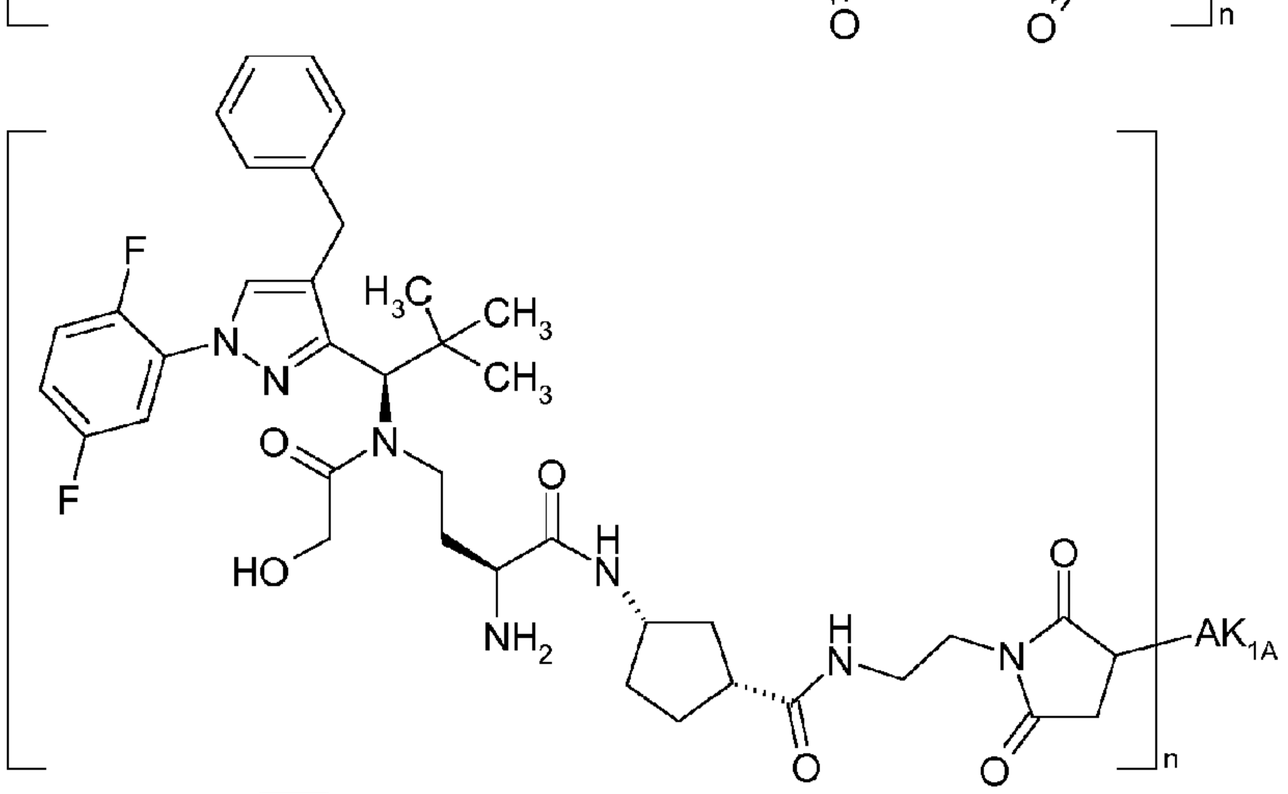


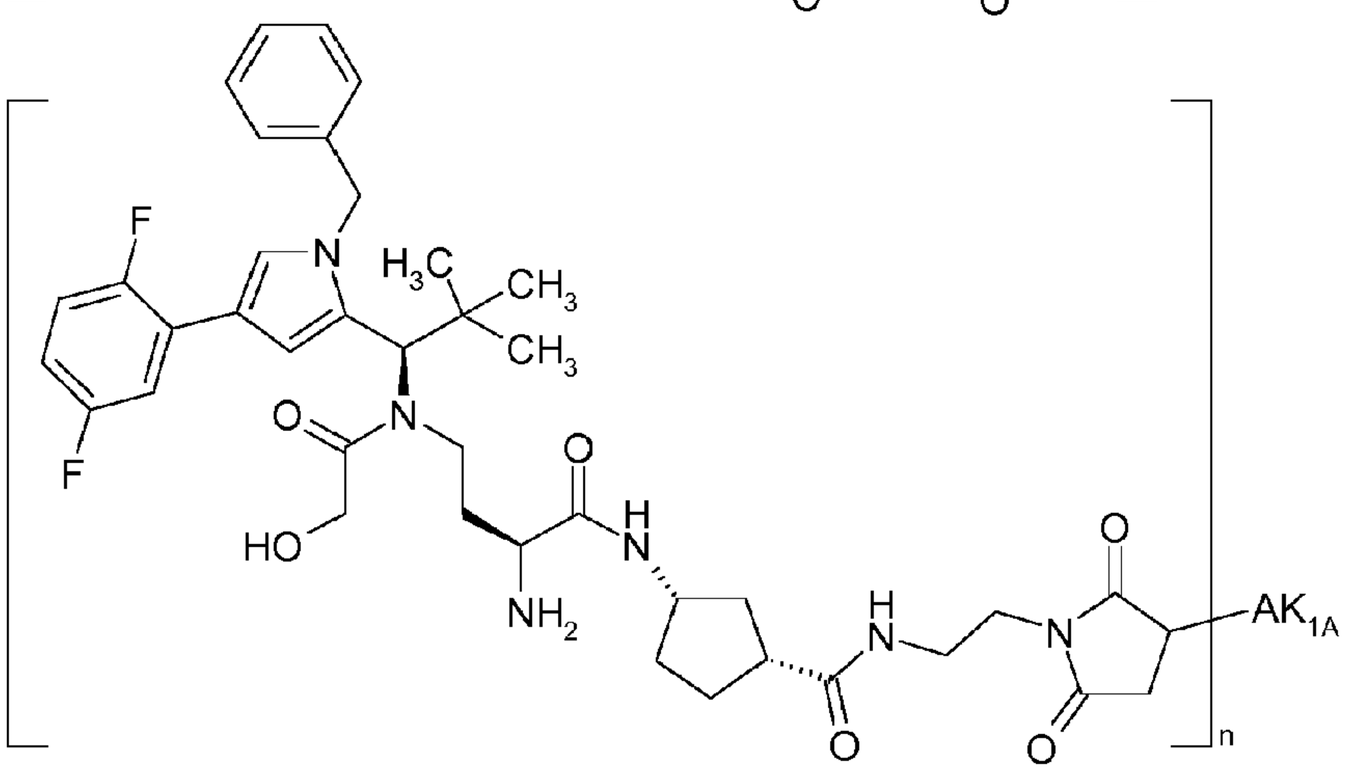

F
F
N
N
H3C
CH3
CH3
O
N
HO
O
H
N
NH2
O
H
N
N
AK1A
O
O
n

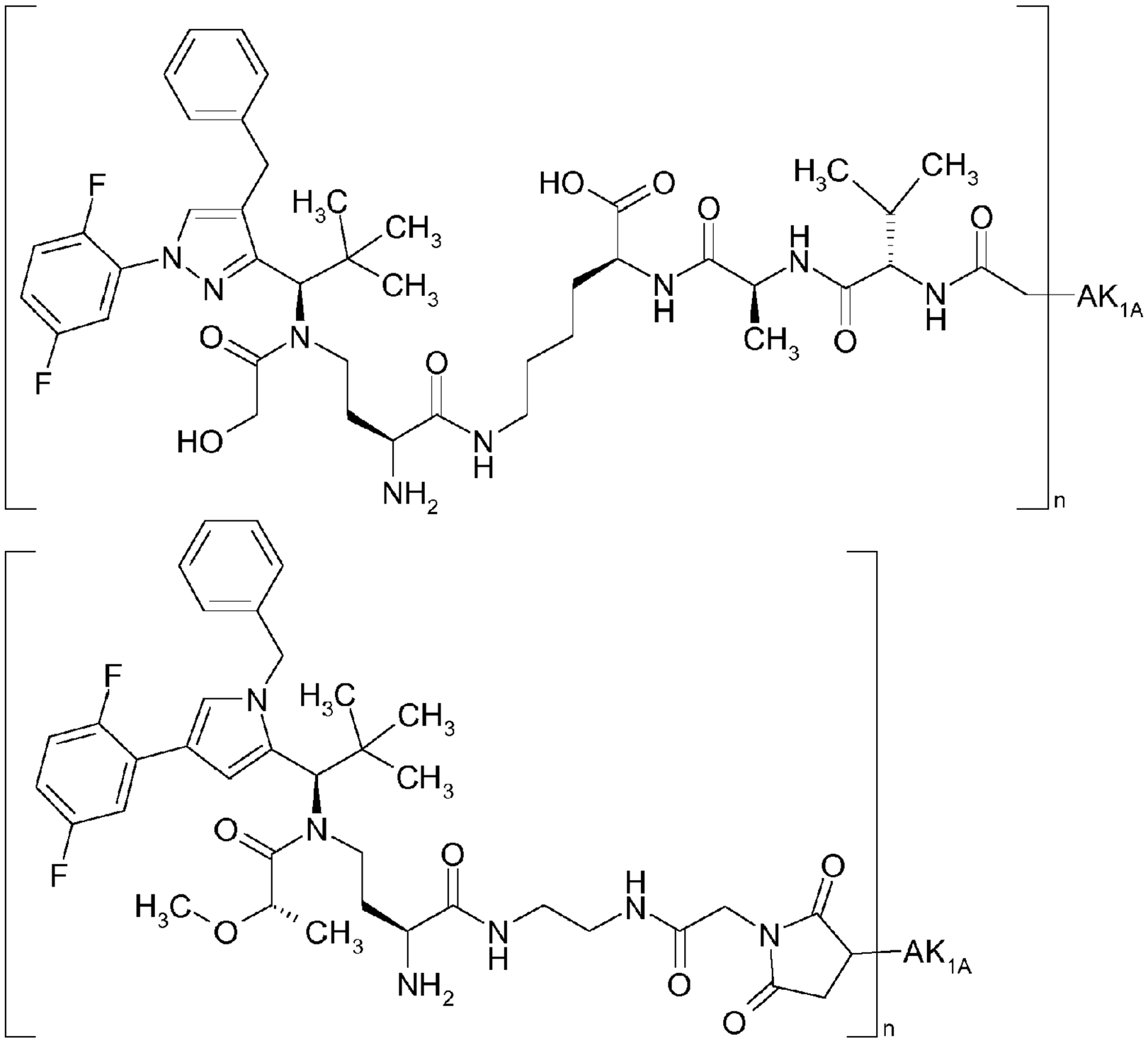

F
N
H3C
CH3
CH3
F
O
N
O
HO
H
N
NH2
O
H
N
N
AK1A
O
O
n
F
H3C
CH3
N
N
CH3
O
N
F
O
HO
H
N
N
NH2
O
O
N
AK1A
O
n
F
N
H3C
CH3
CH3
F
O
N
HO
O
H
N
N
NH2
O
O
n
F
N
H3C
CH3
CH3
F
O
N
HO
O
H
N
N
NH2
O
H
N
AK1A
O
n

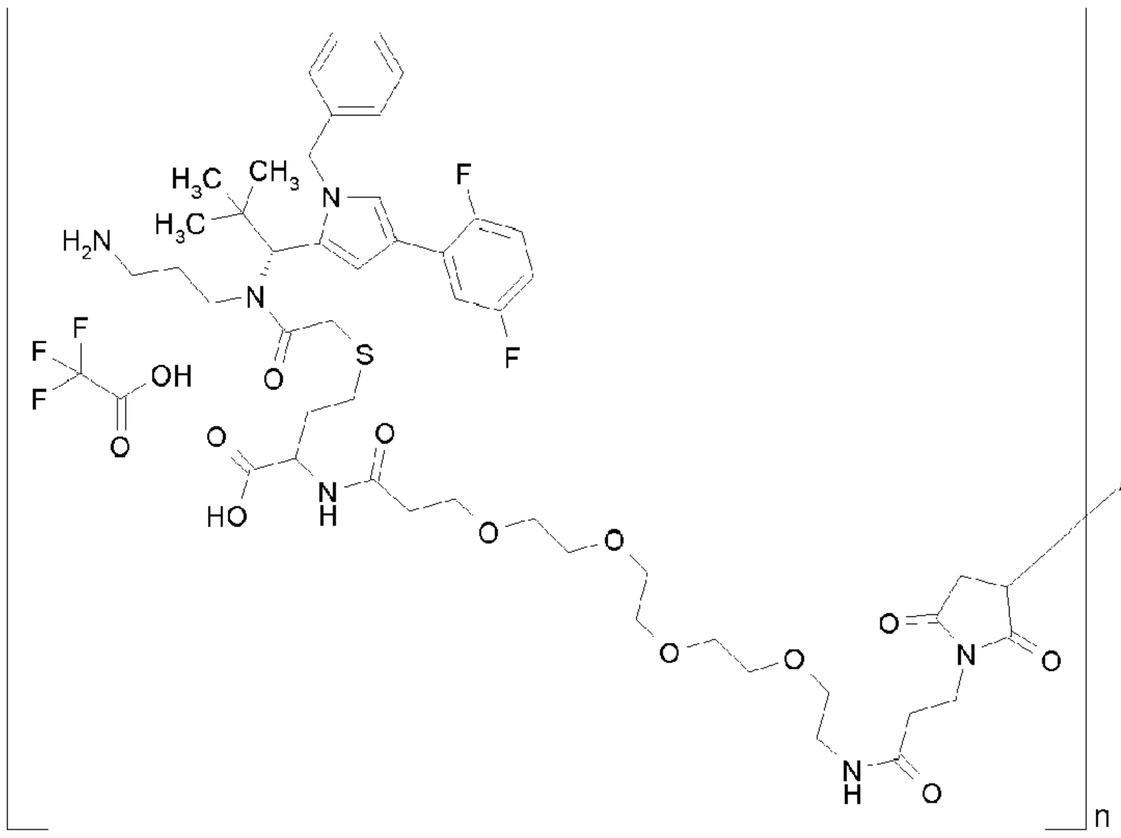


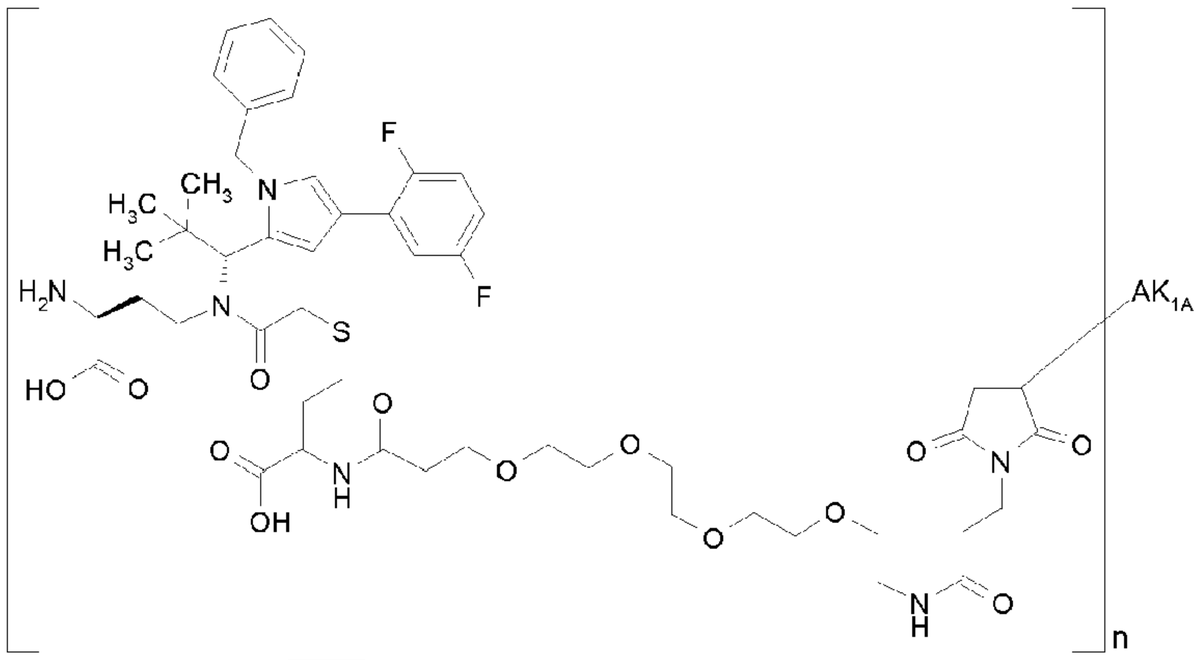


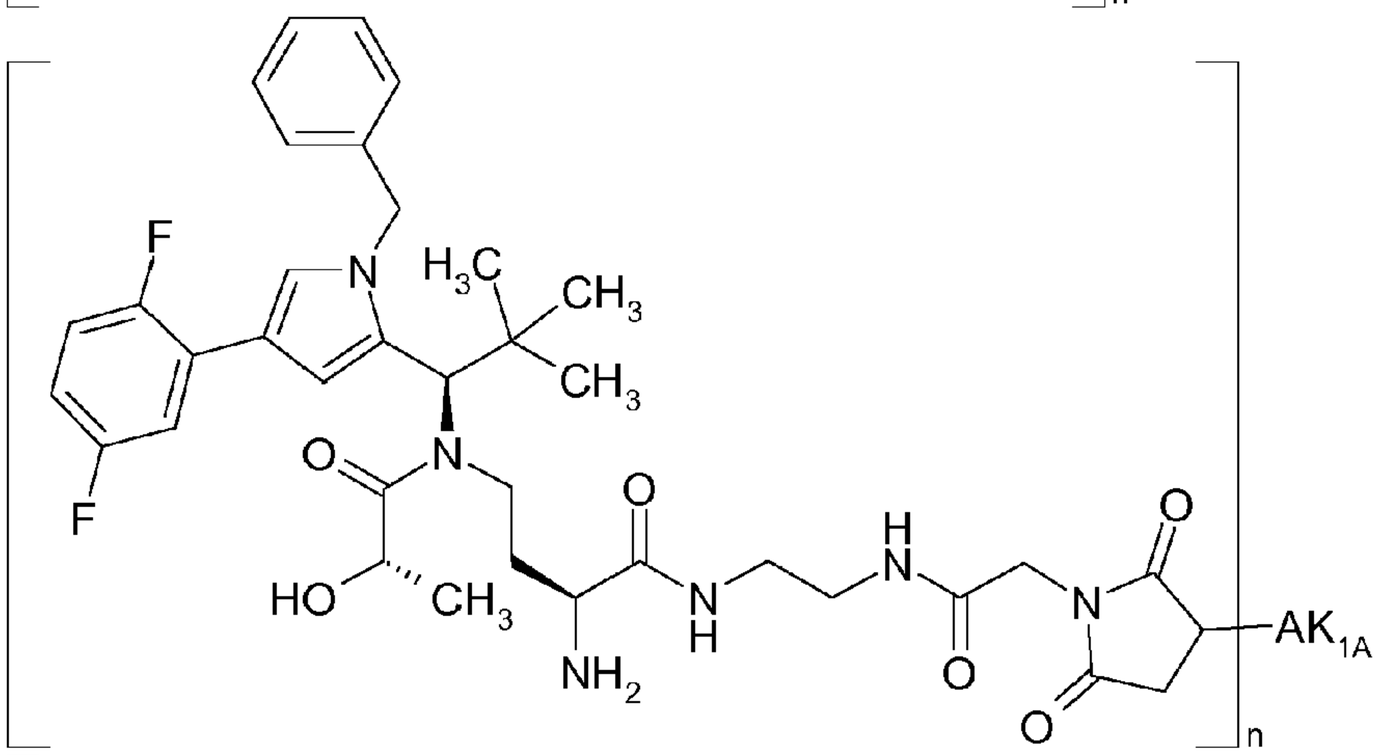


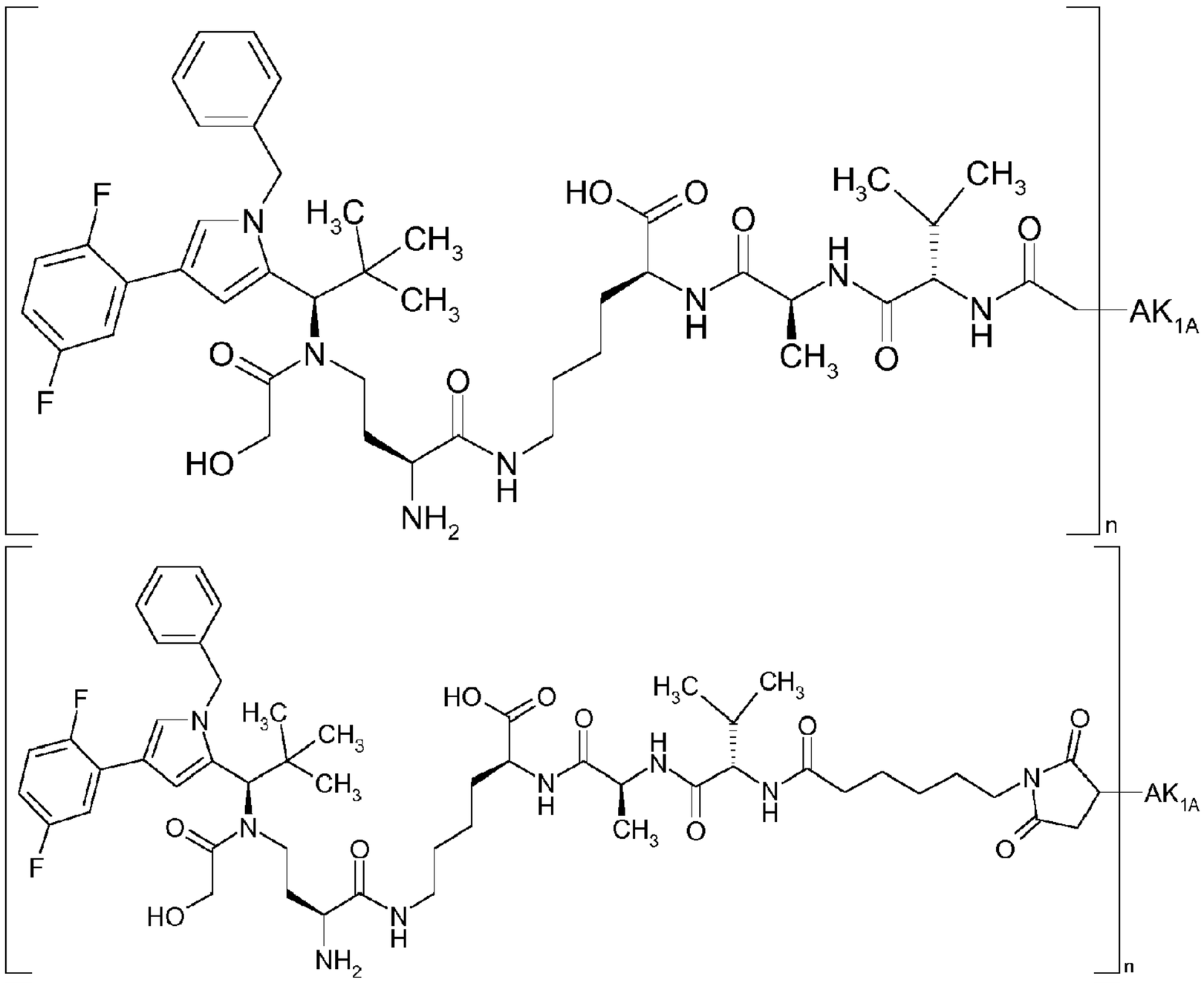


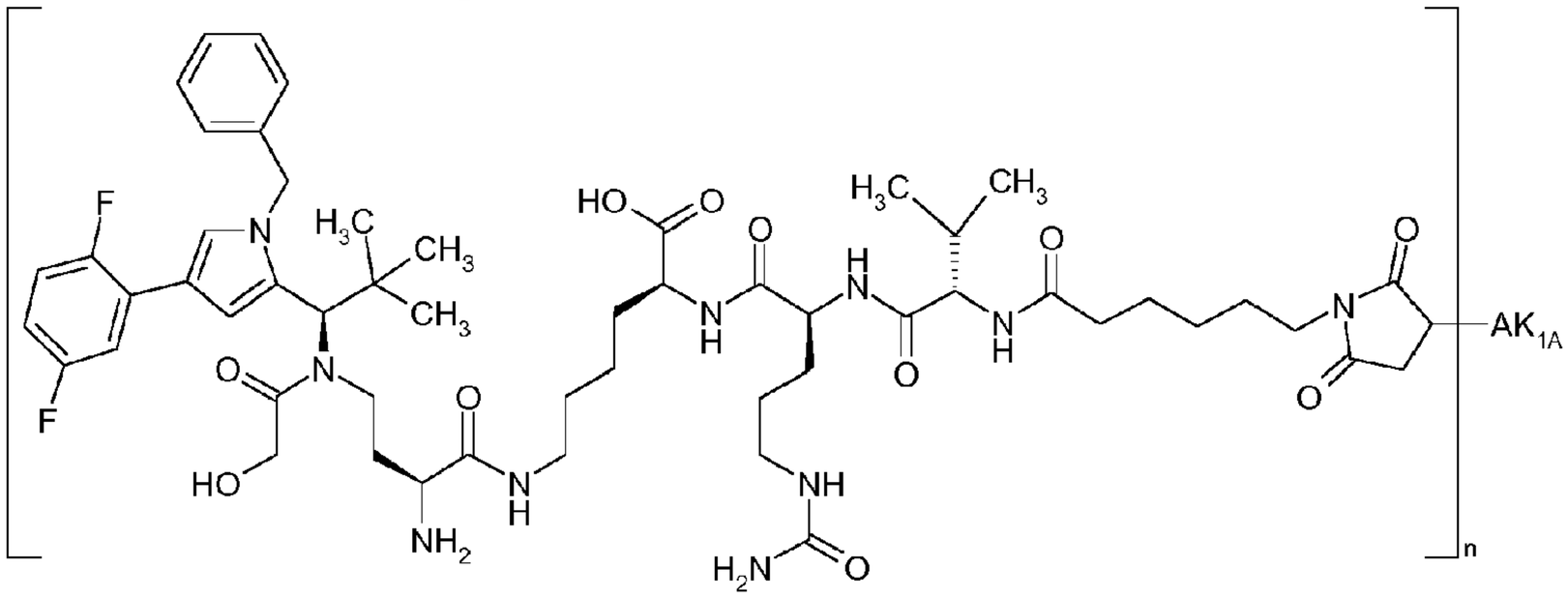


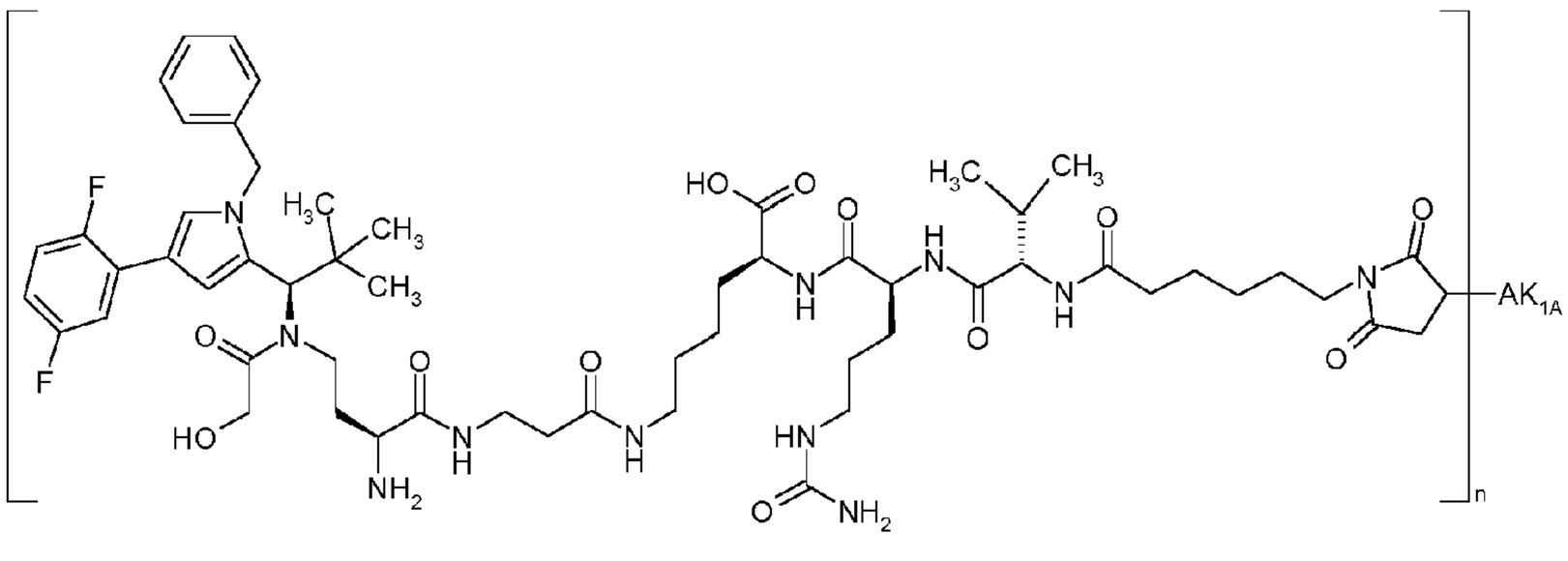


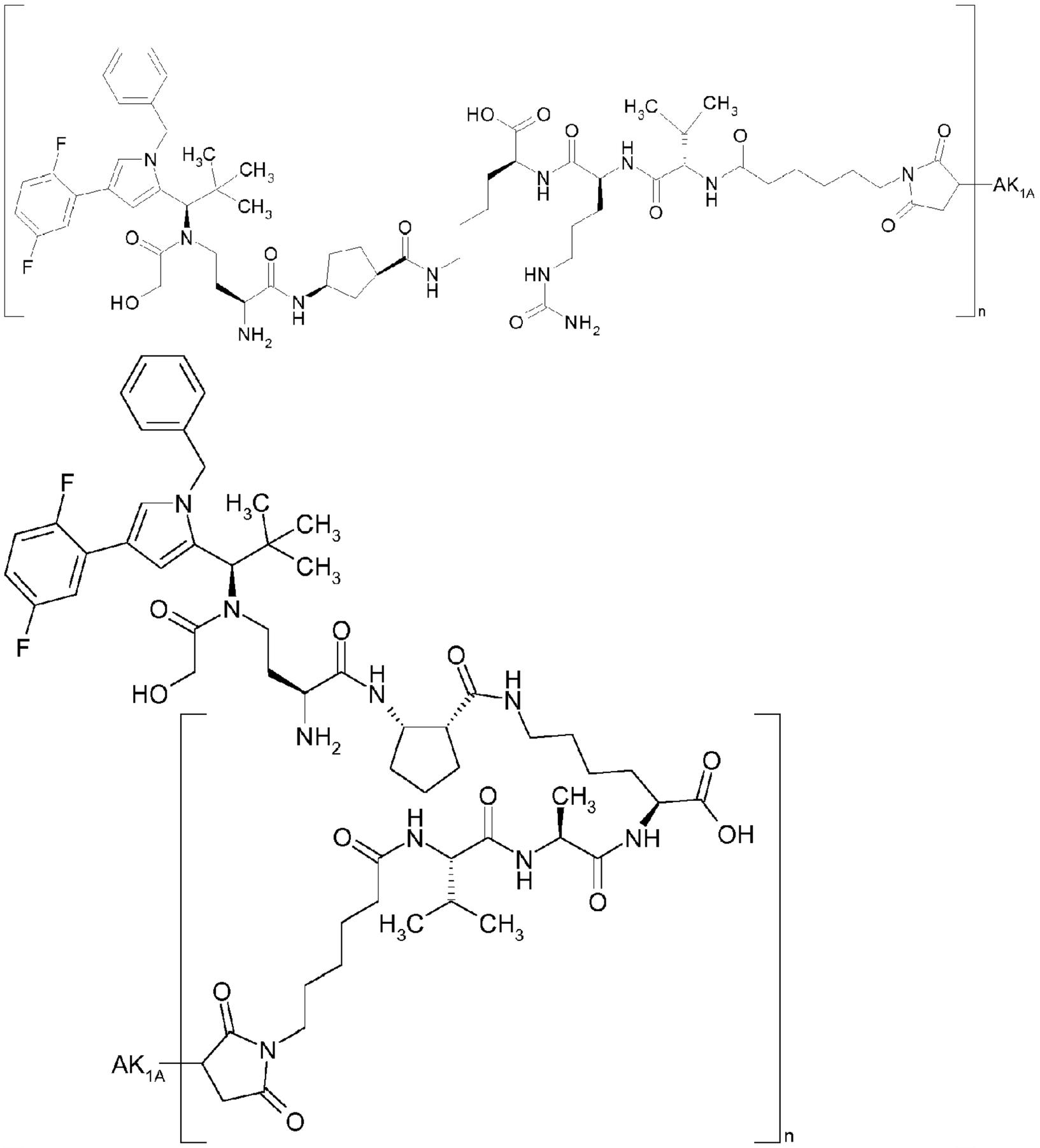


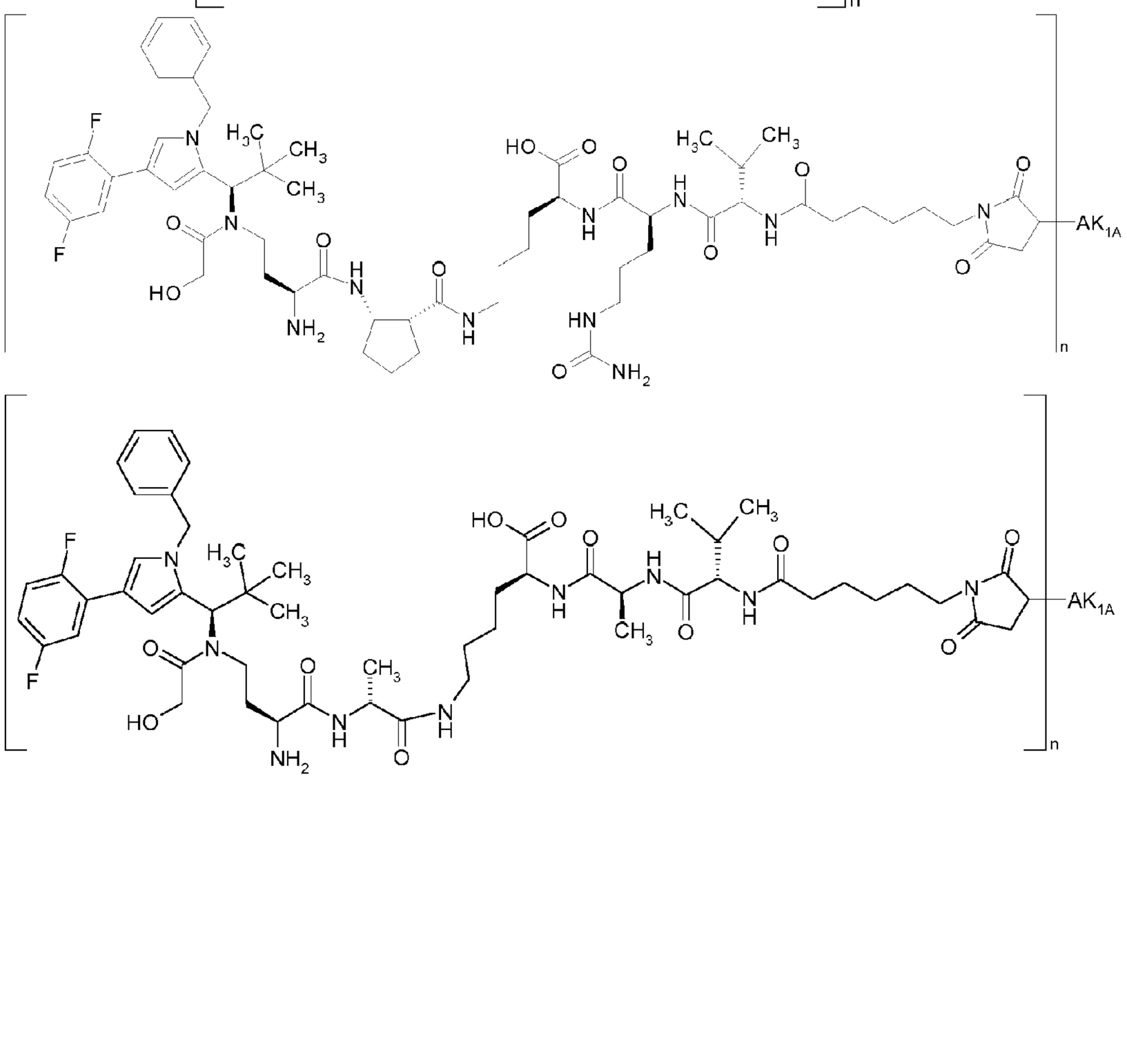


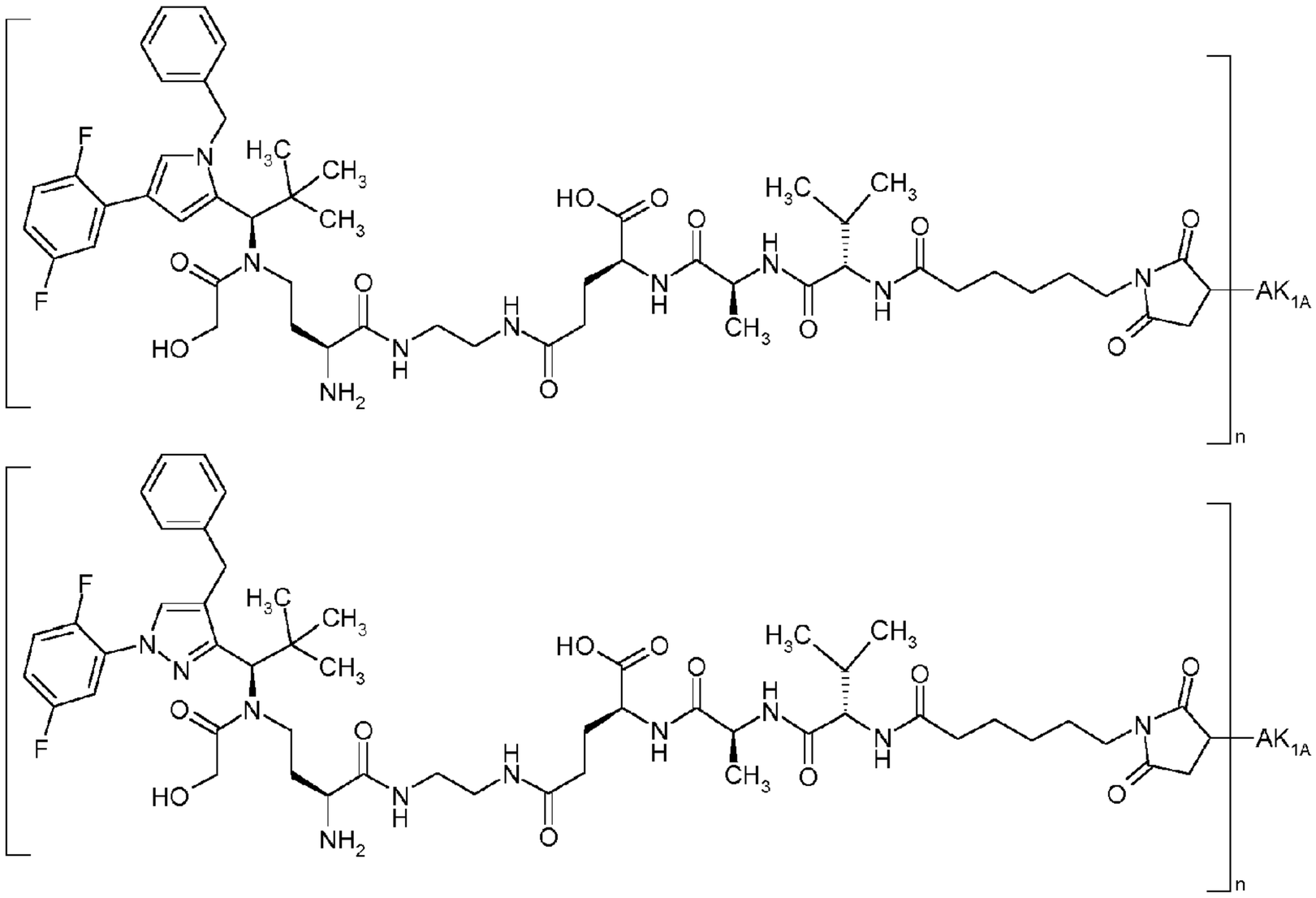


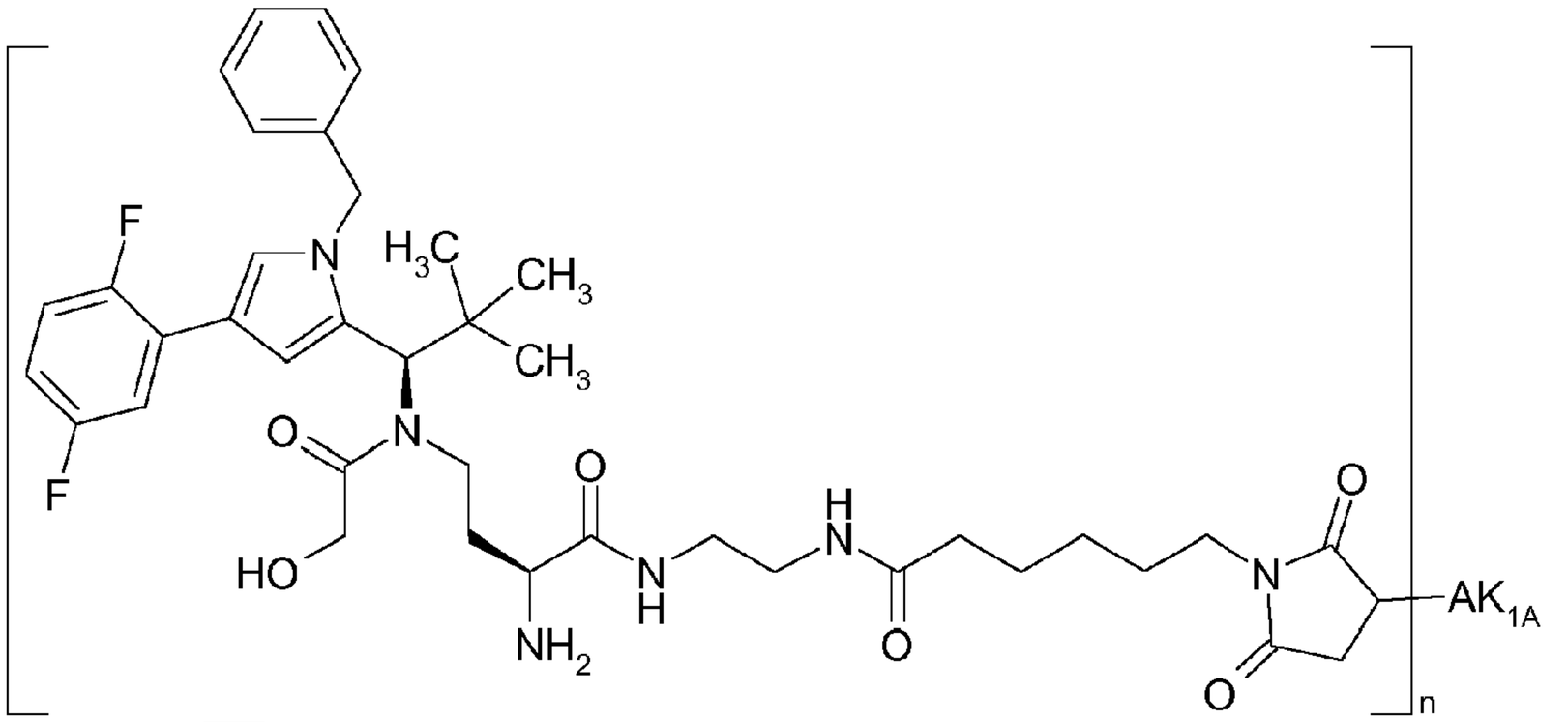


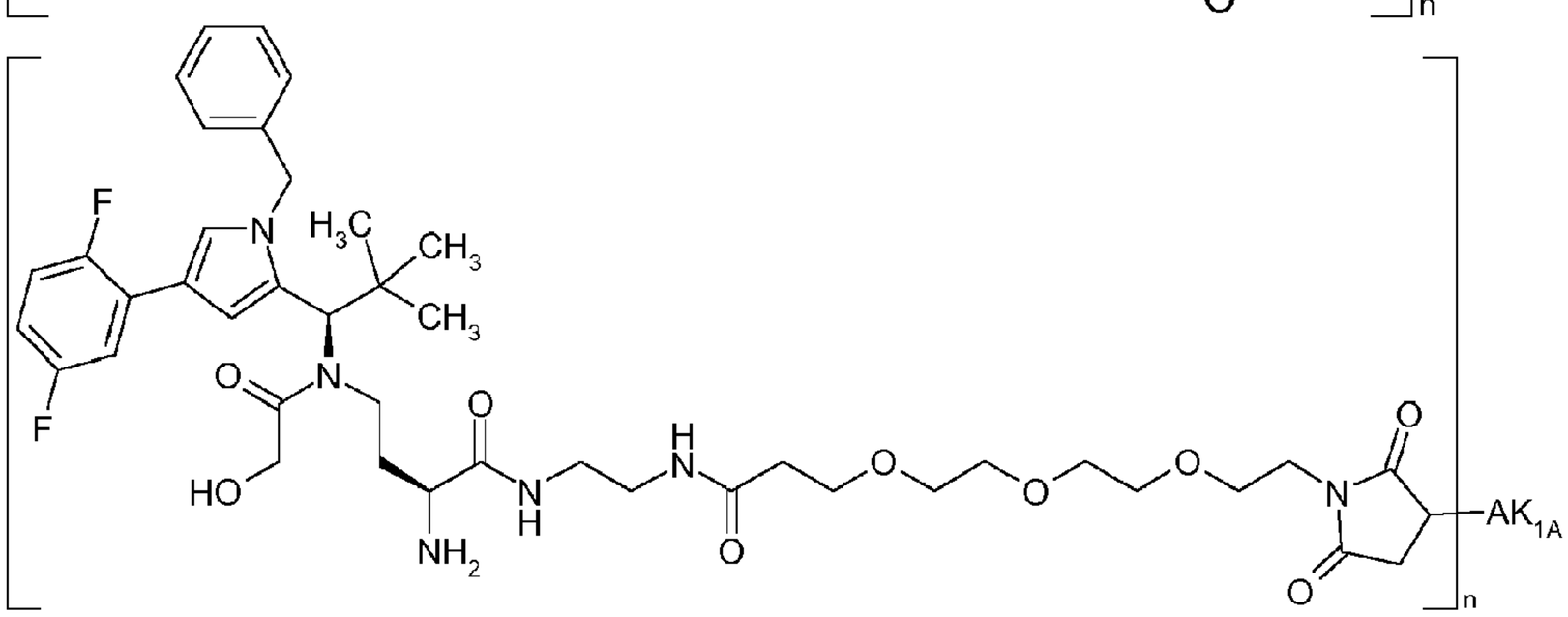


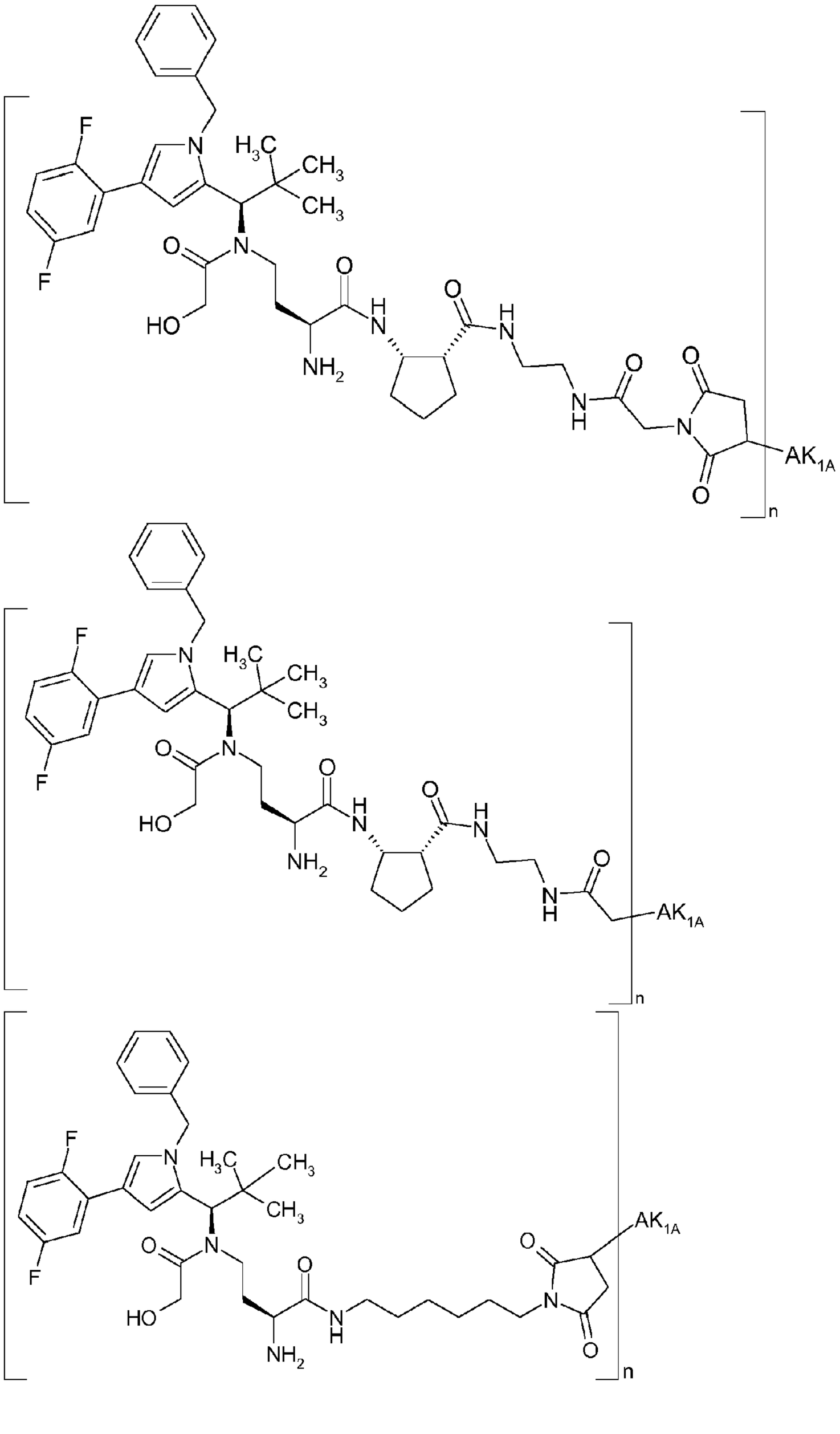


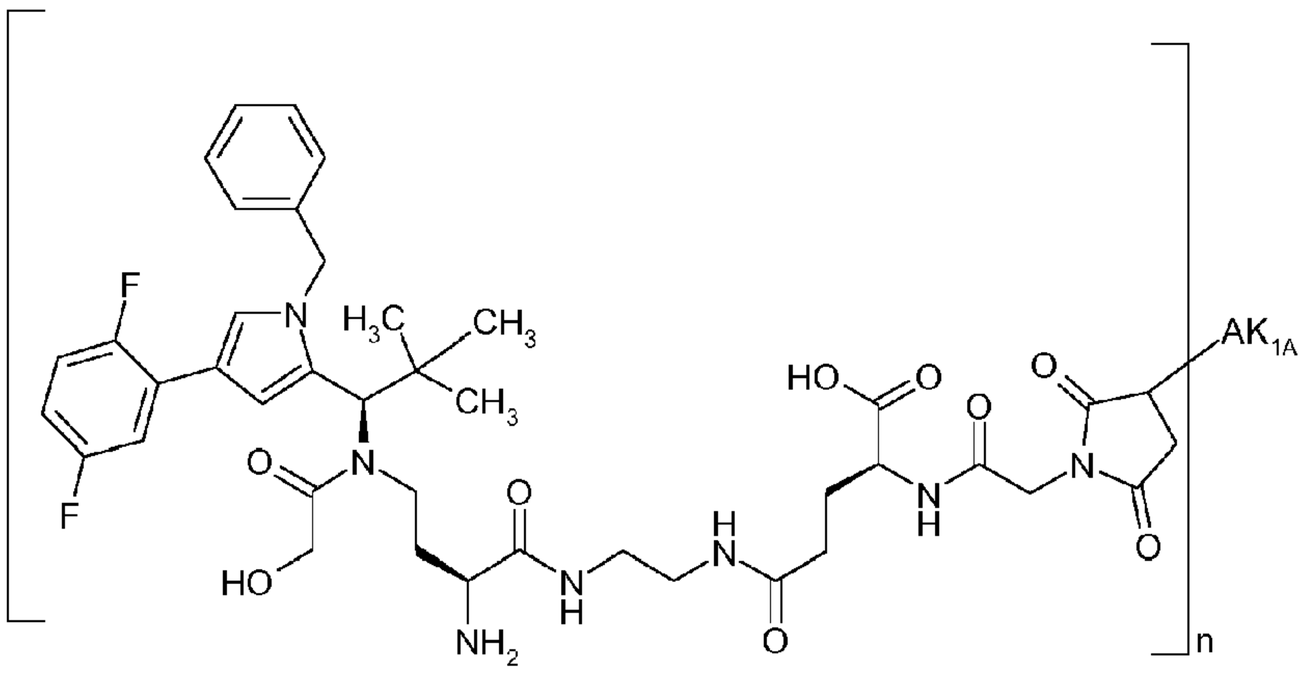


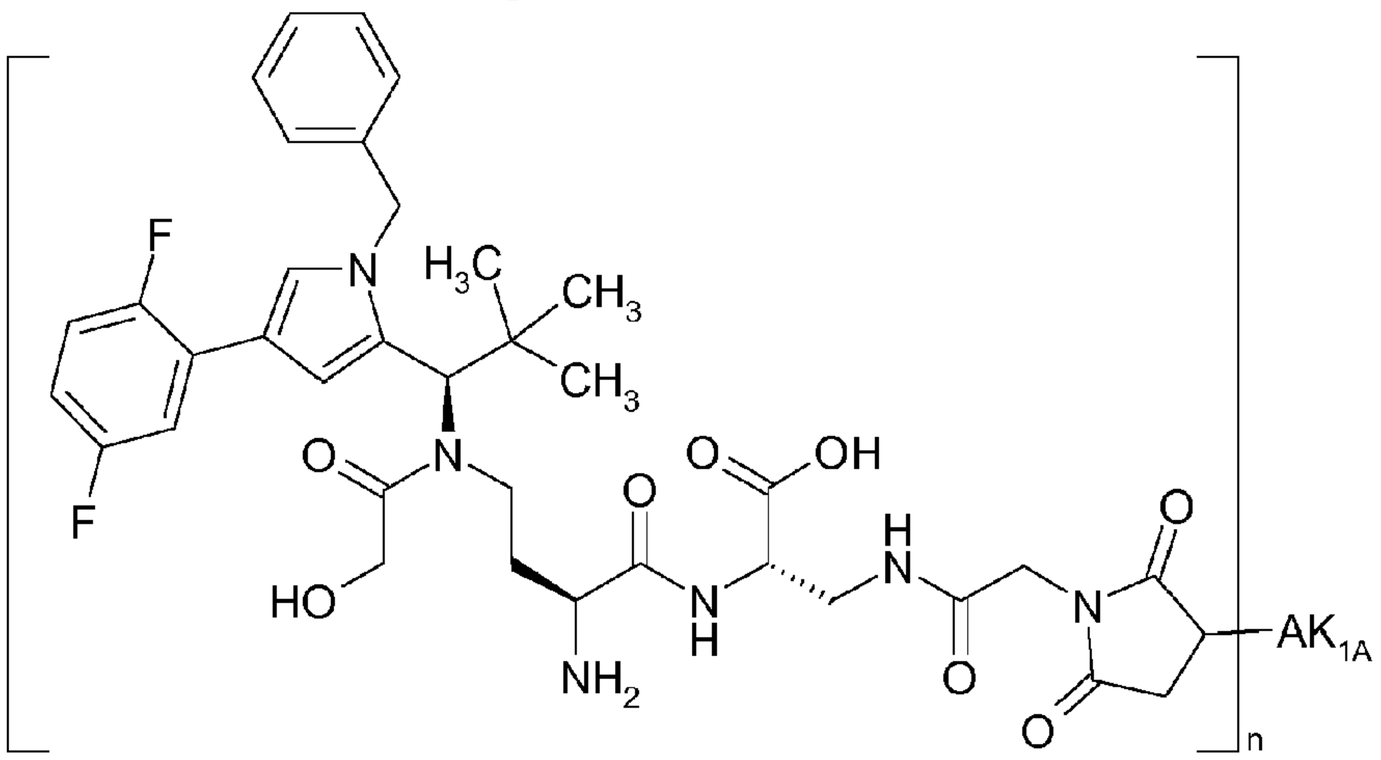


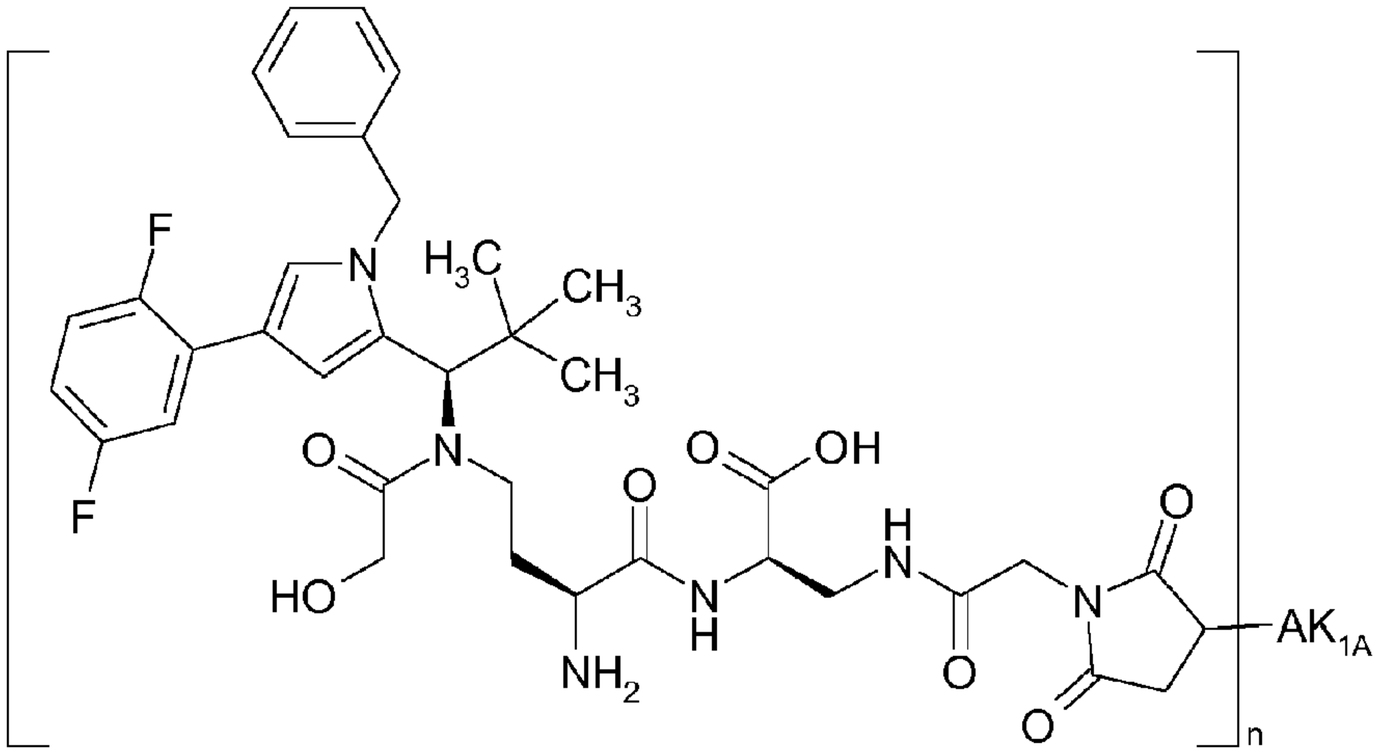


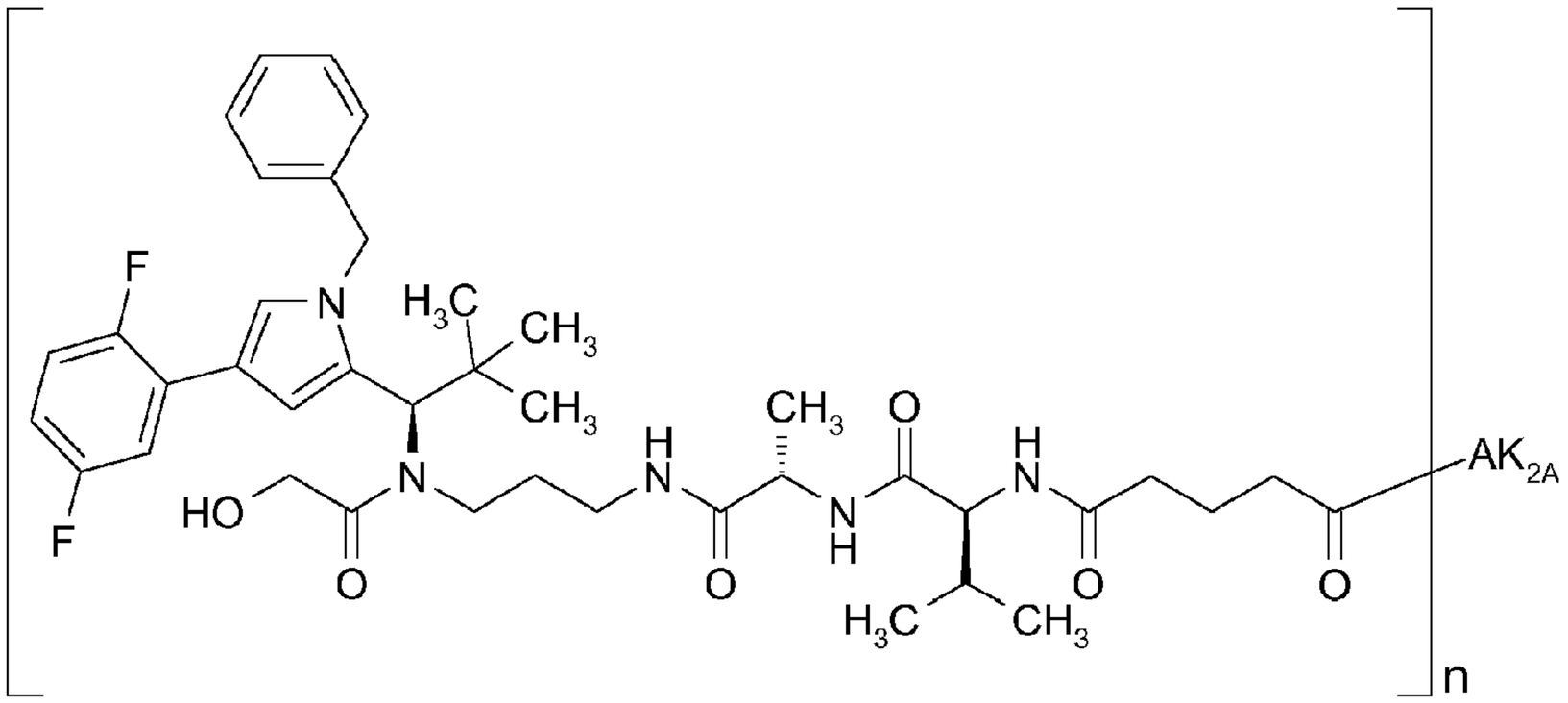


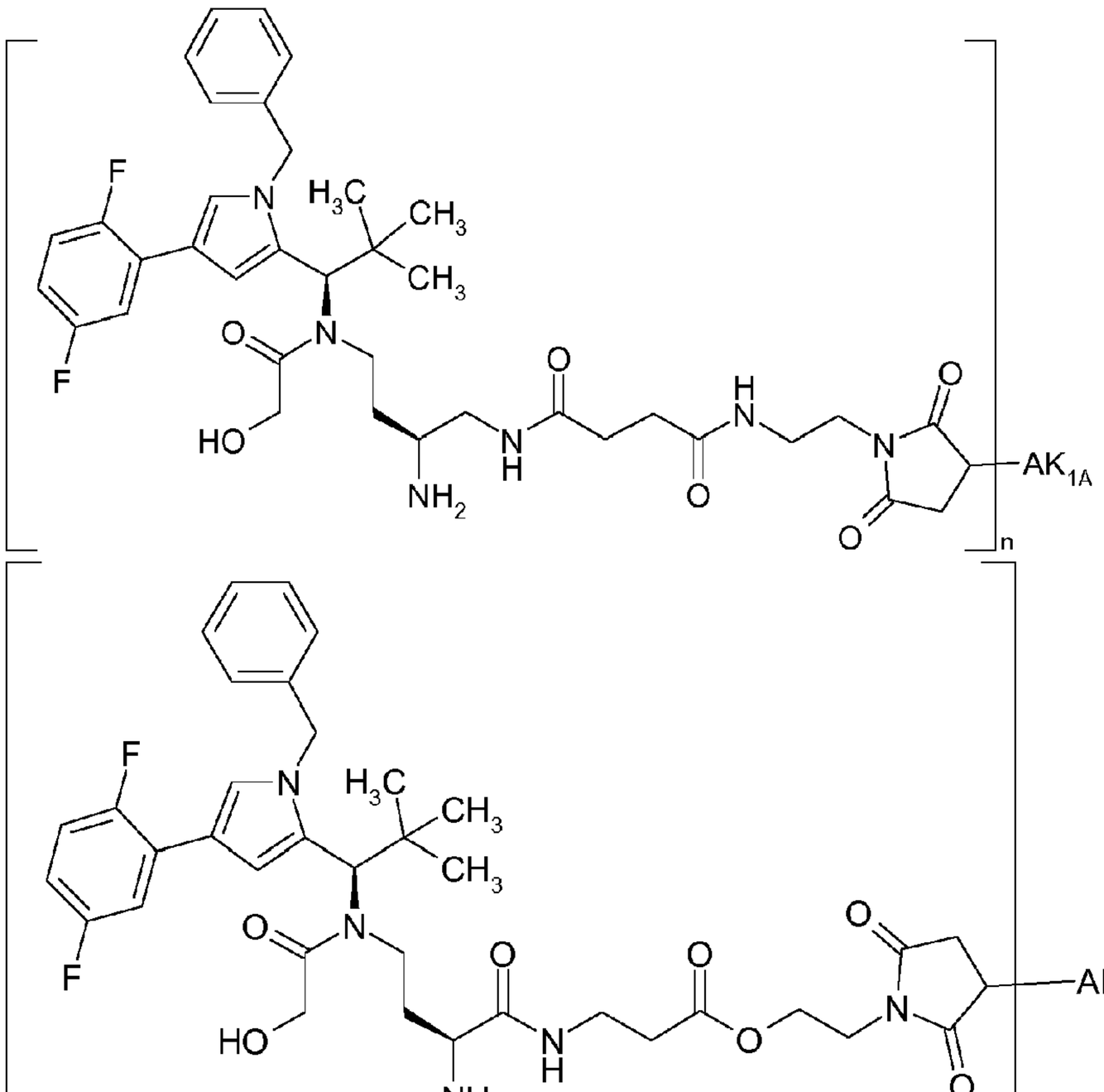

F
F
N
H3C
CH3
CH3
O
N
HO
O
H
N
NH2
O
H
N
O
N
H
O
N
O
O
AK1A
n
F
F
N
H3C
CH3
CH3
O
N
HO
O
H
N
NH2
O
H
N
O
N
H
AK1A
n
F
F
N
H3C
CH3
CH3
O
N
HO
O
NH2
N
H
O
N
O
O
AK1A
n

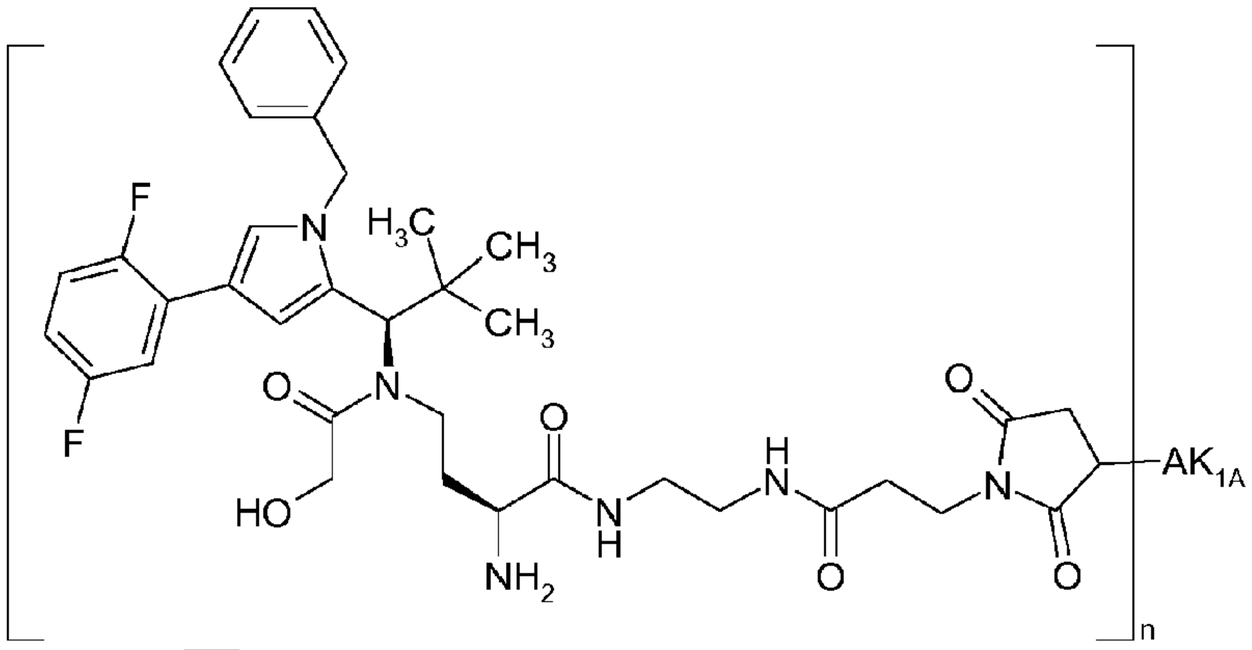


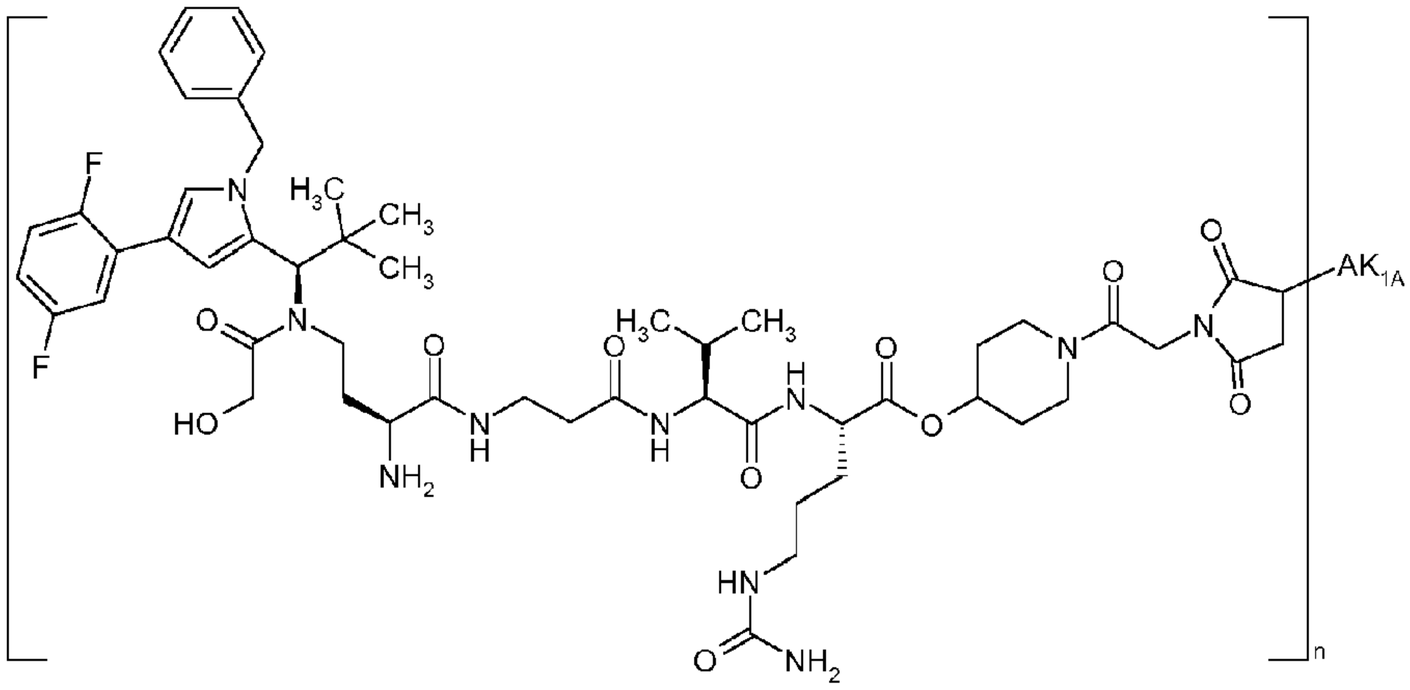


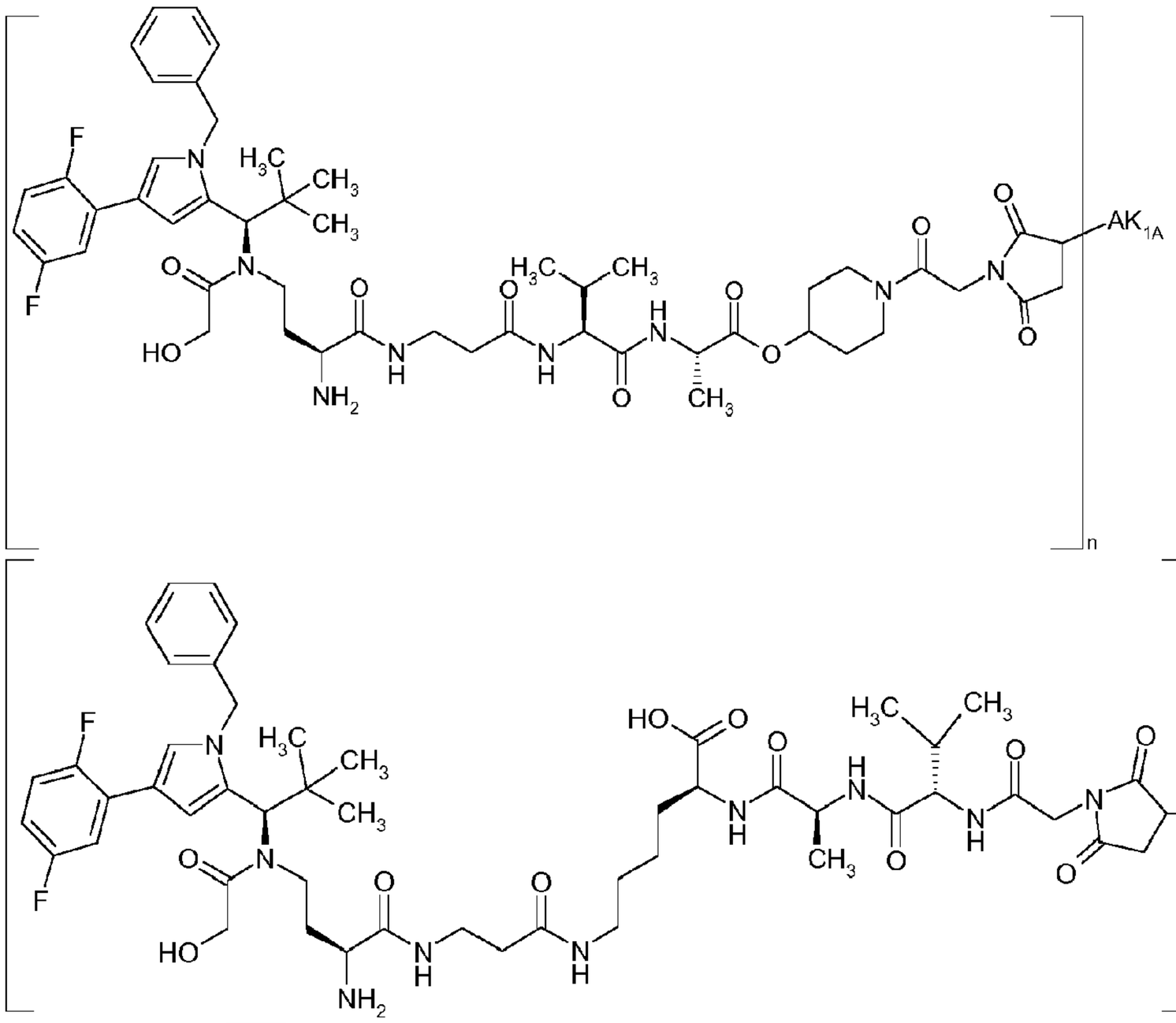


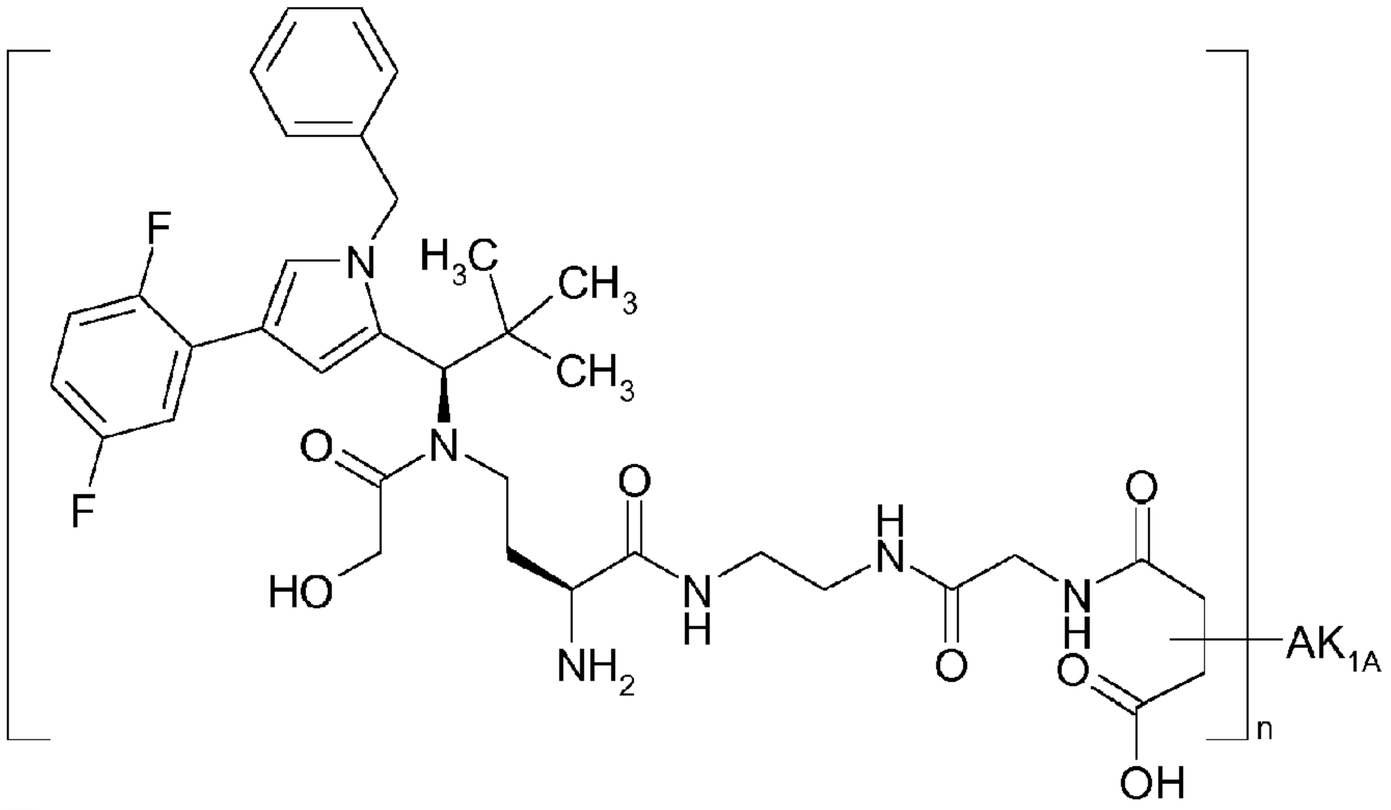


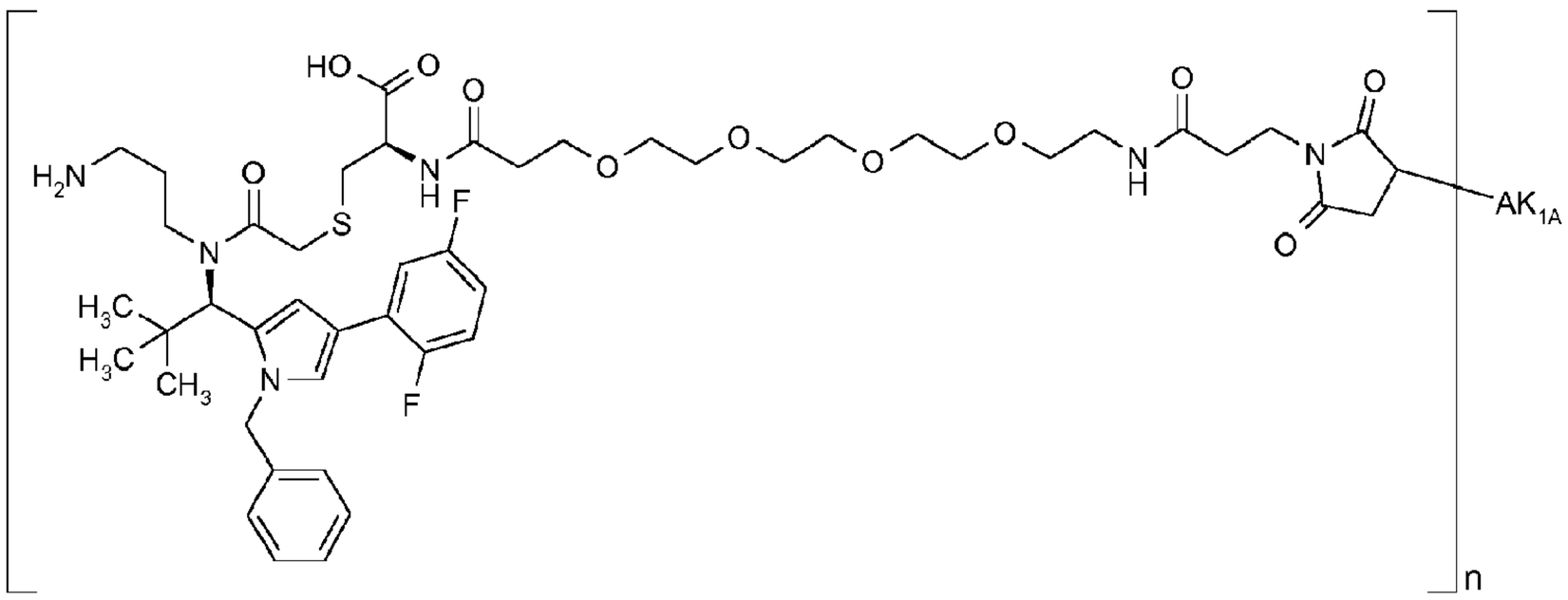


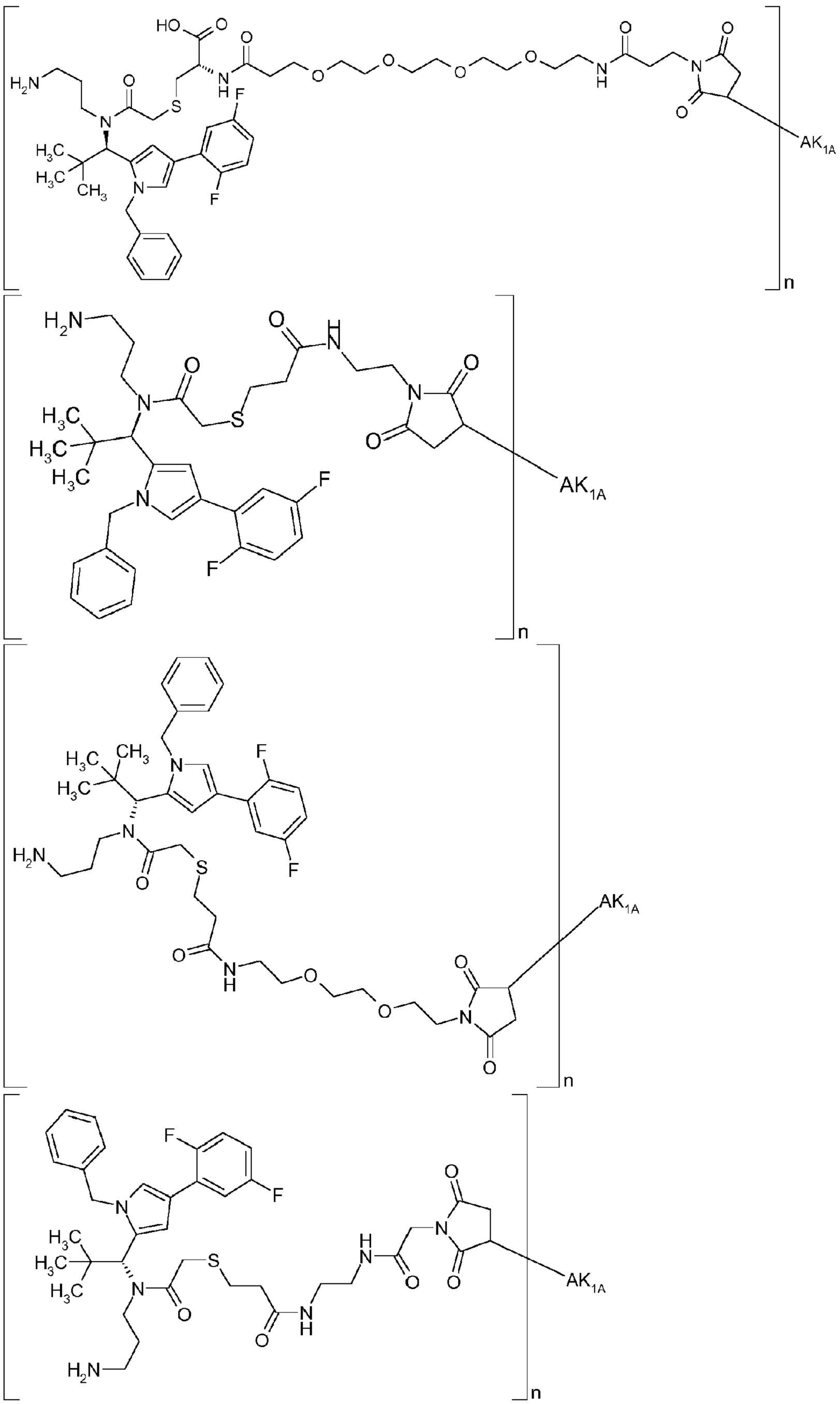


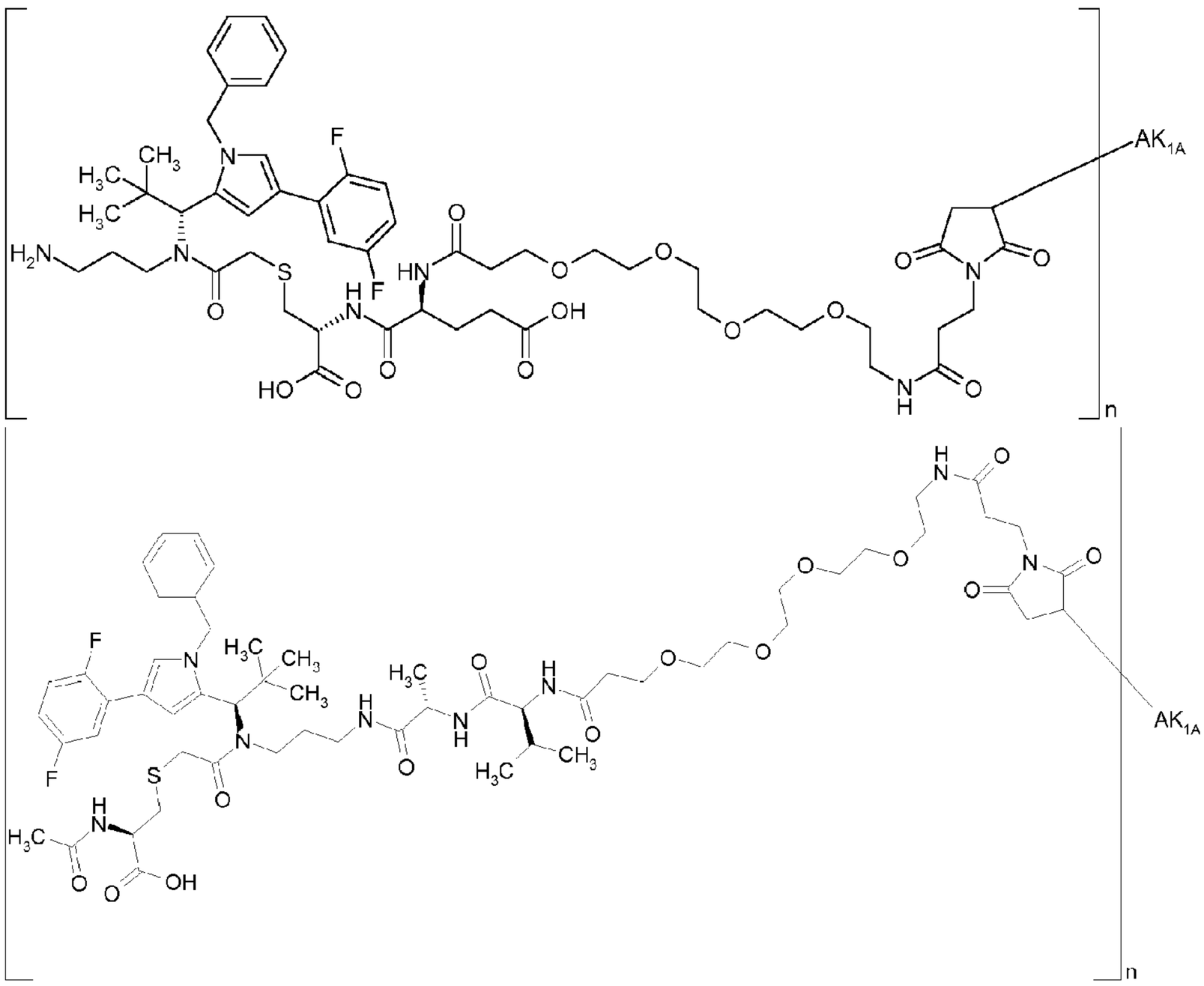


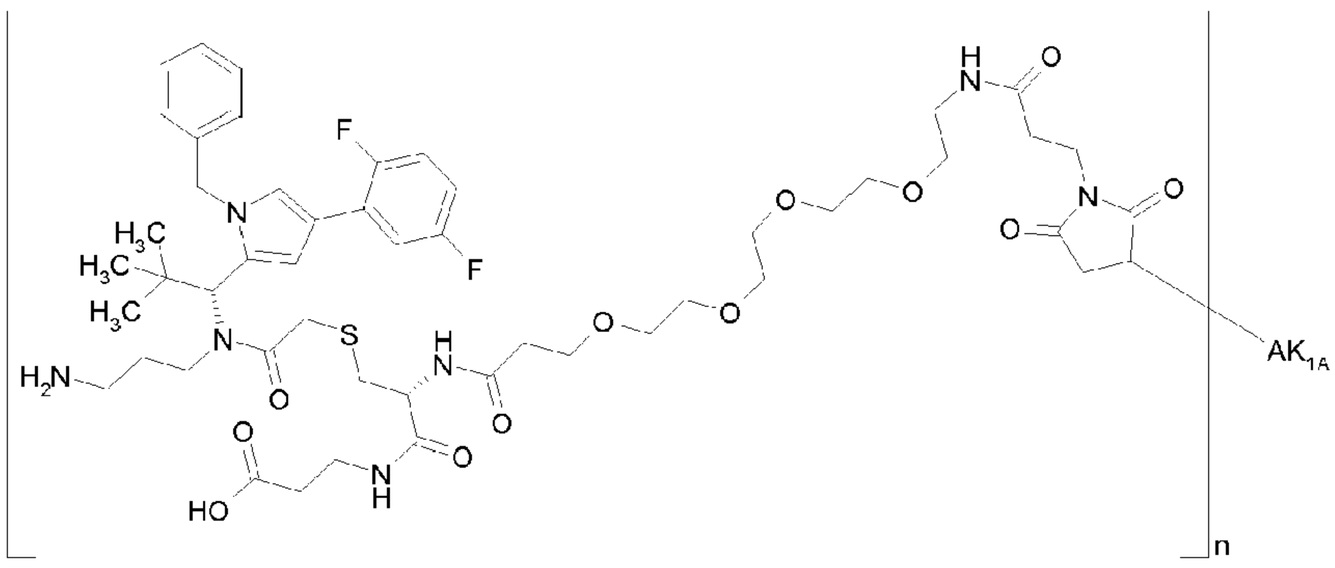


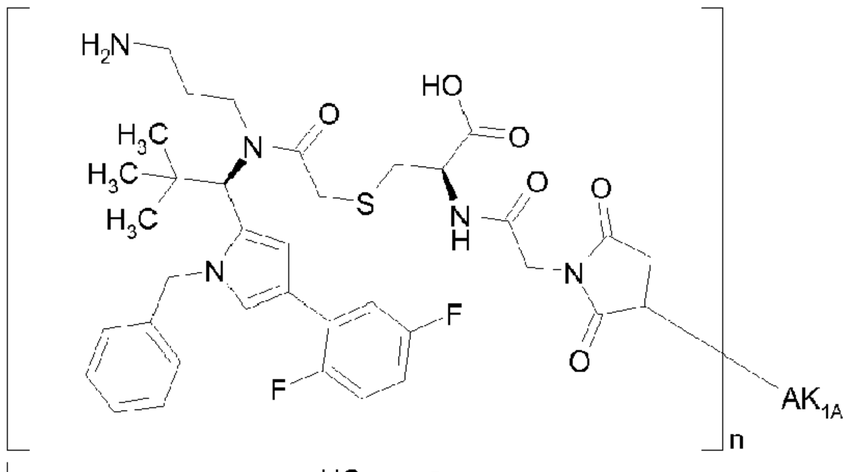


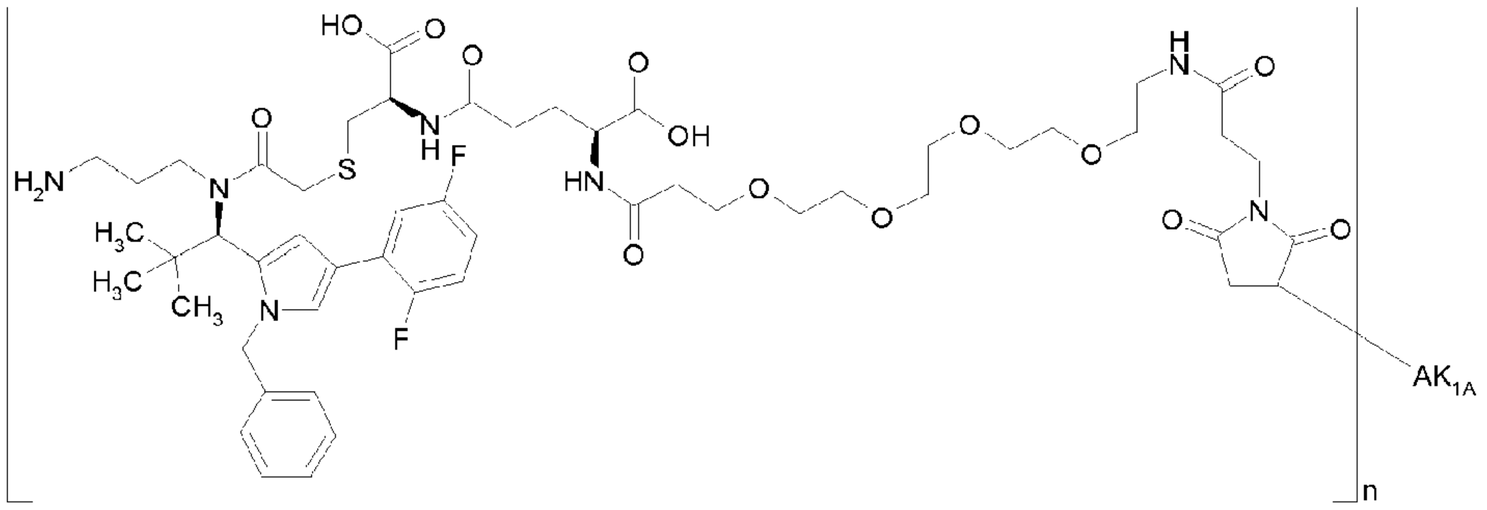


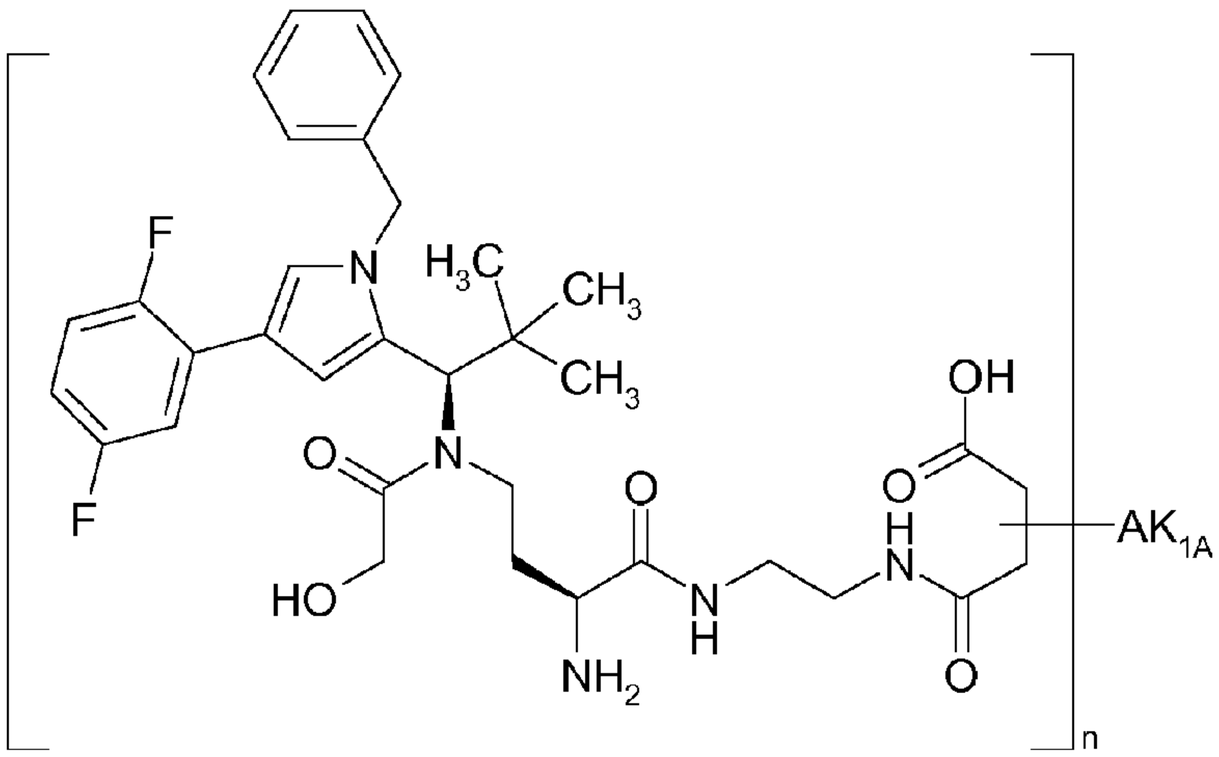


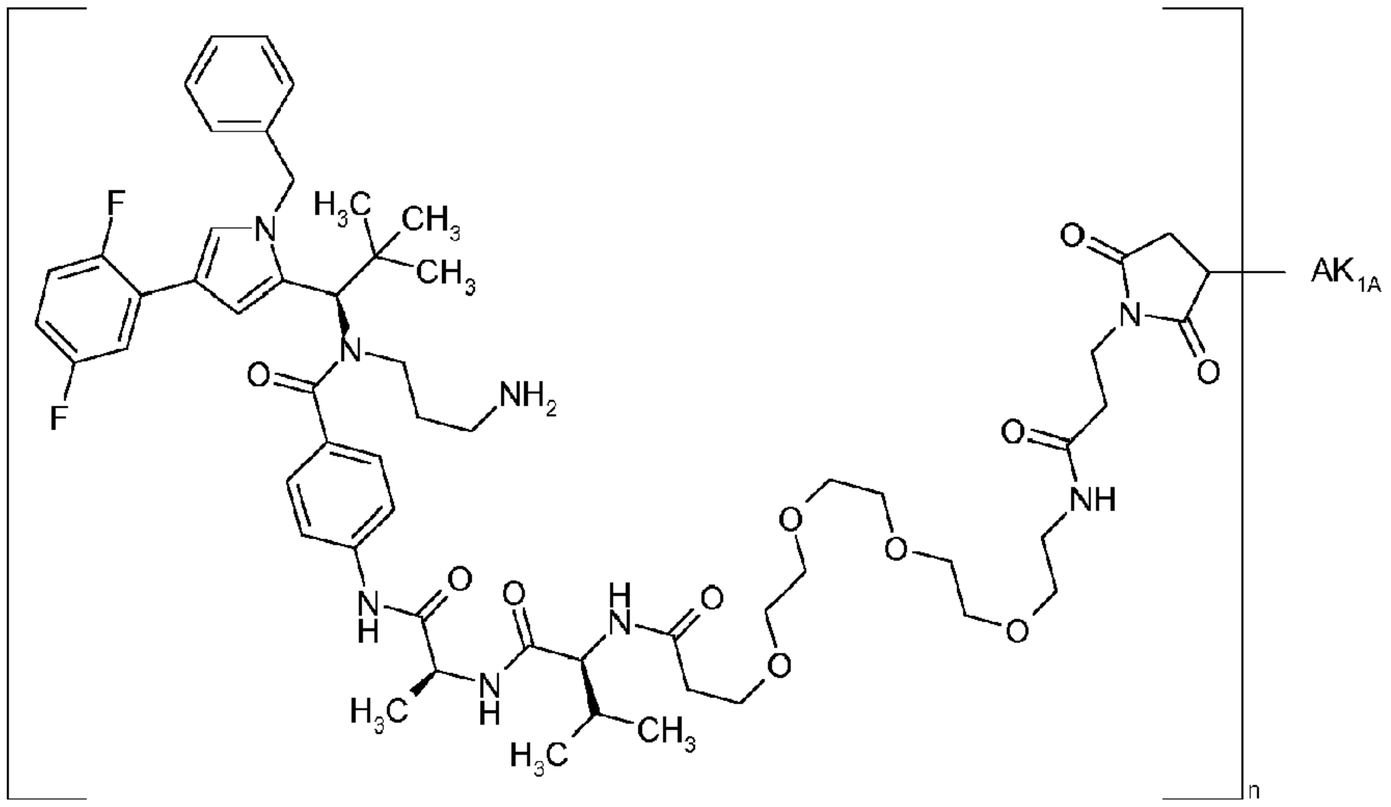


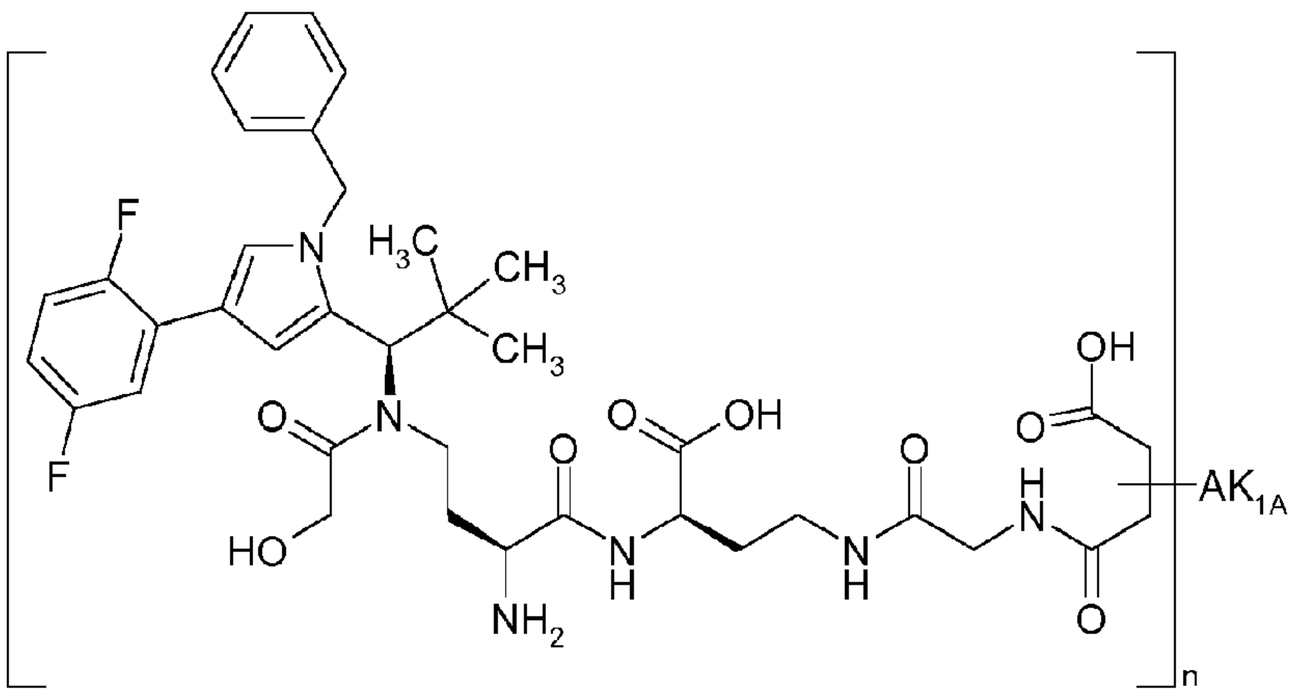


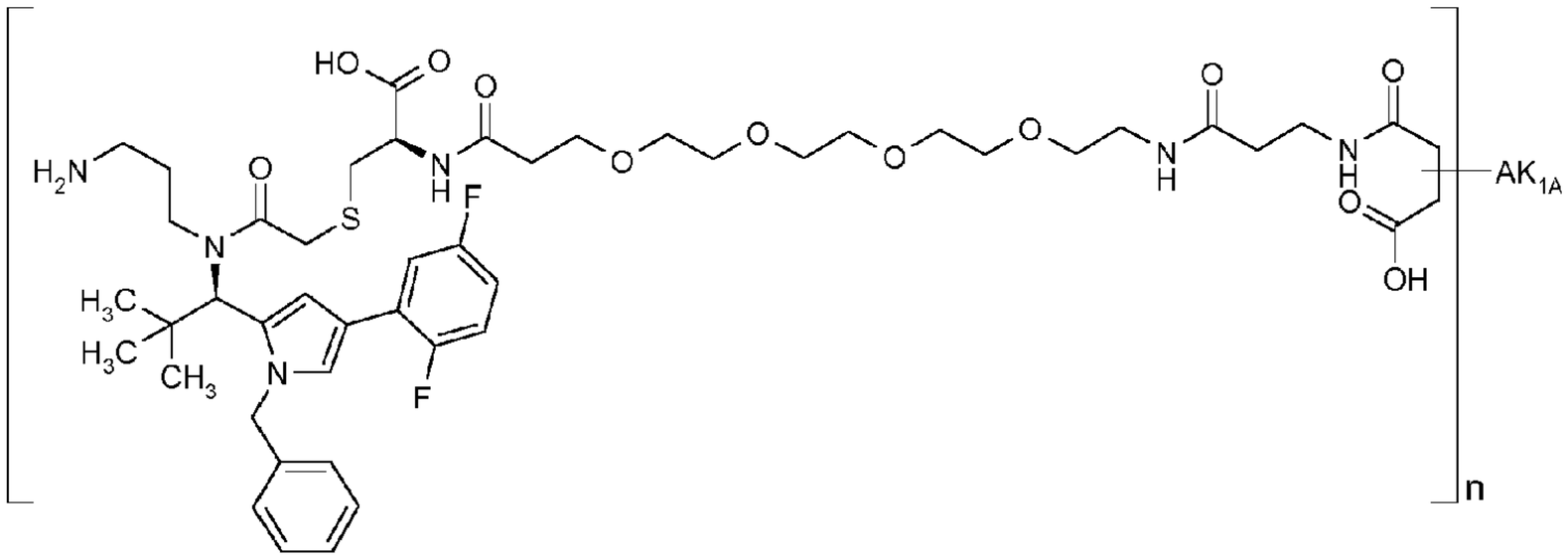


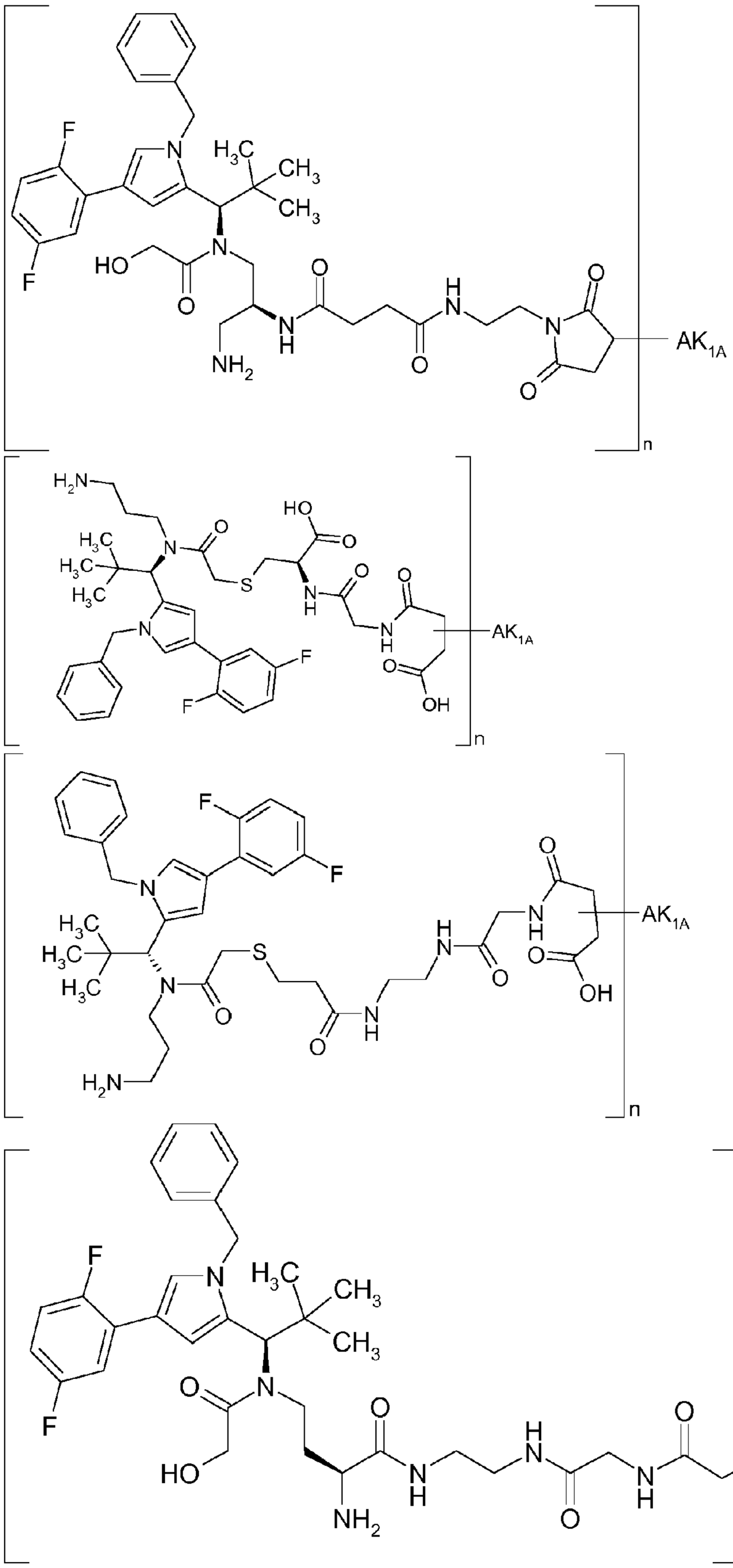


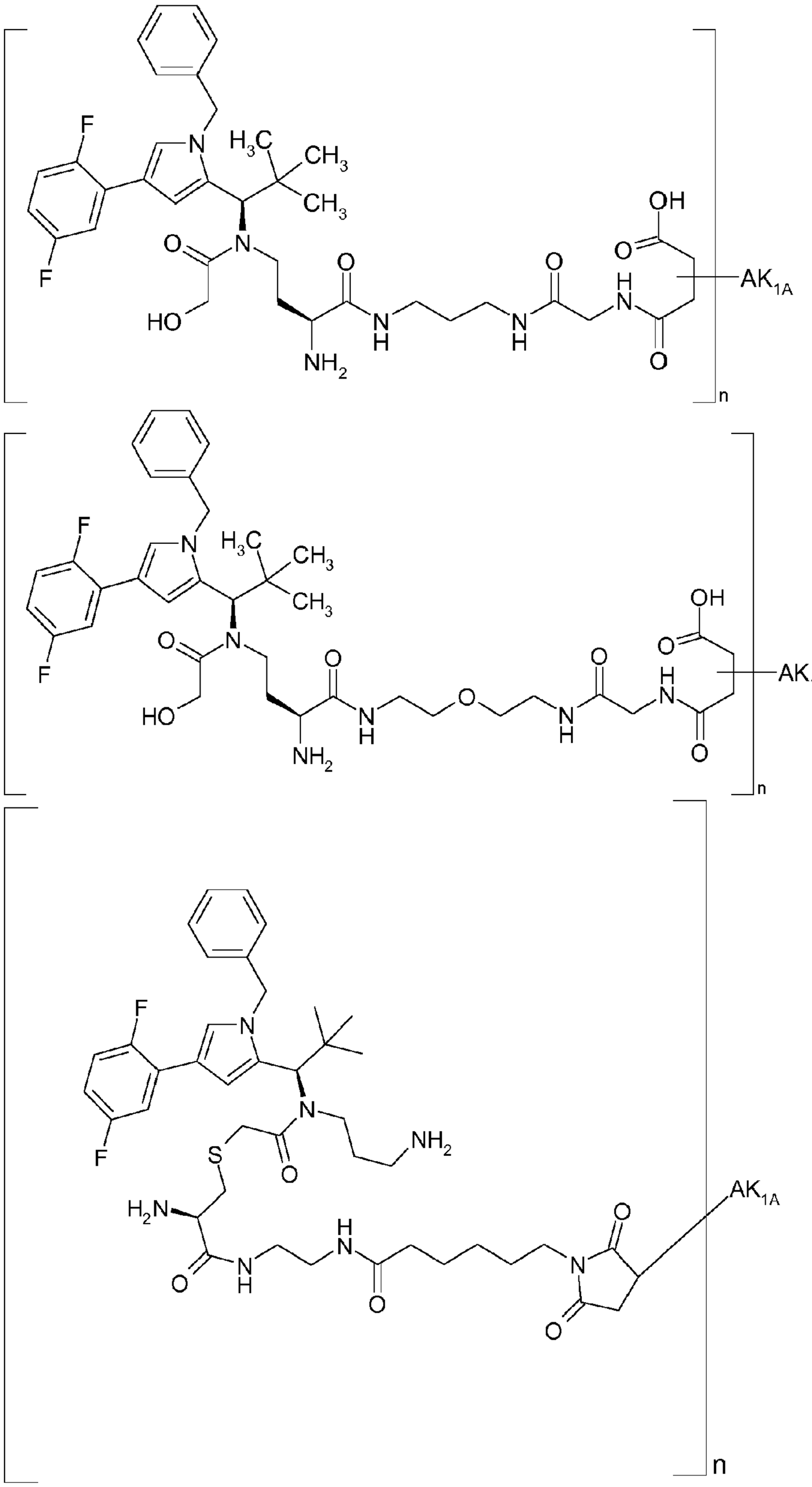


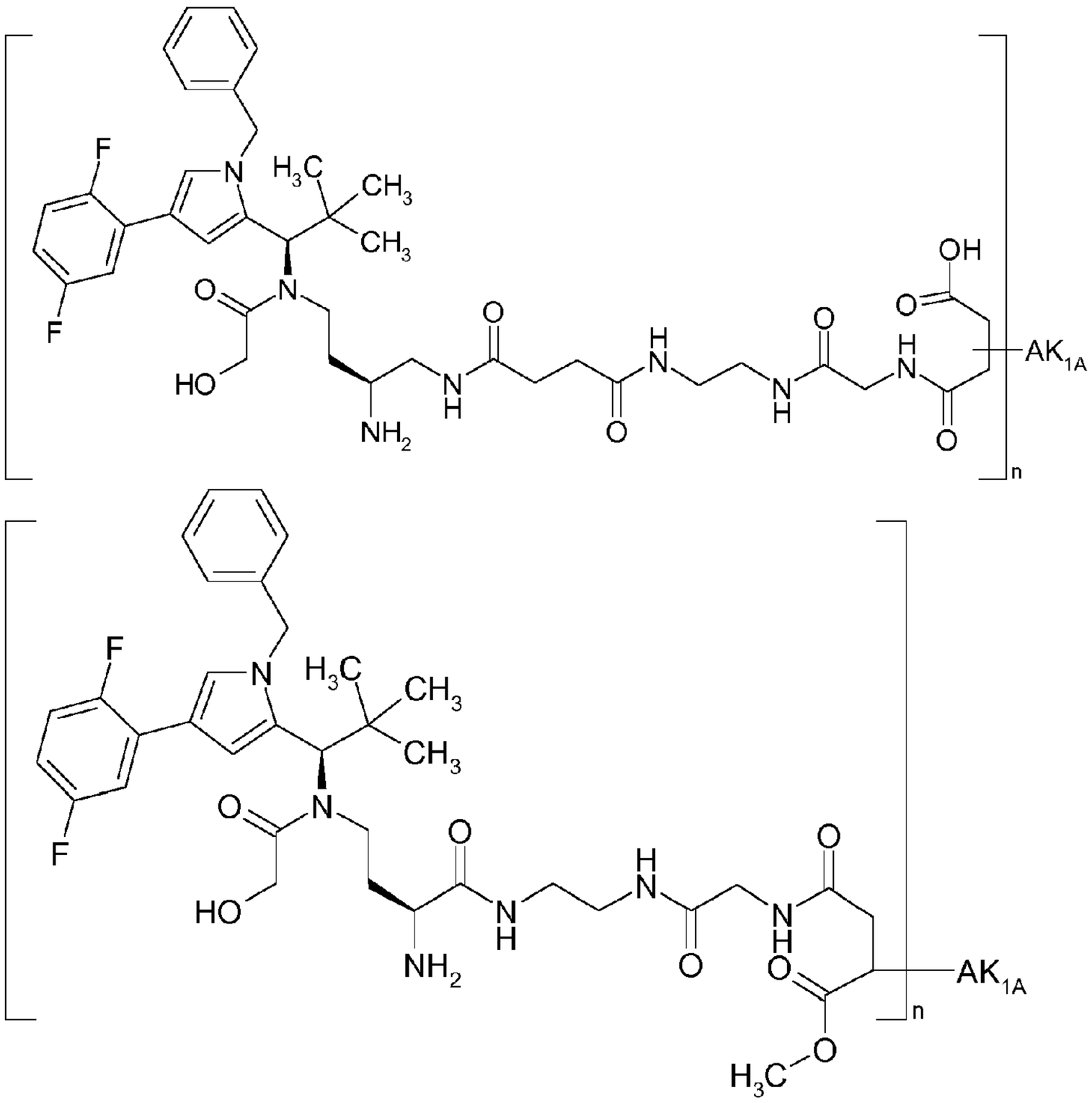


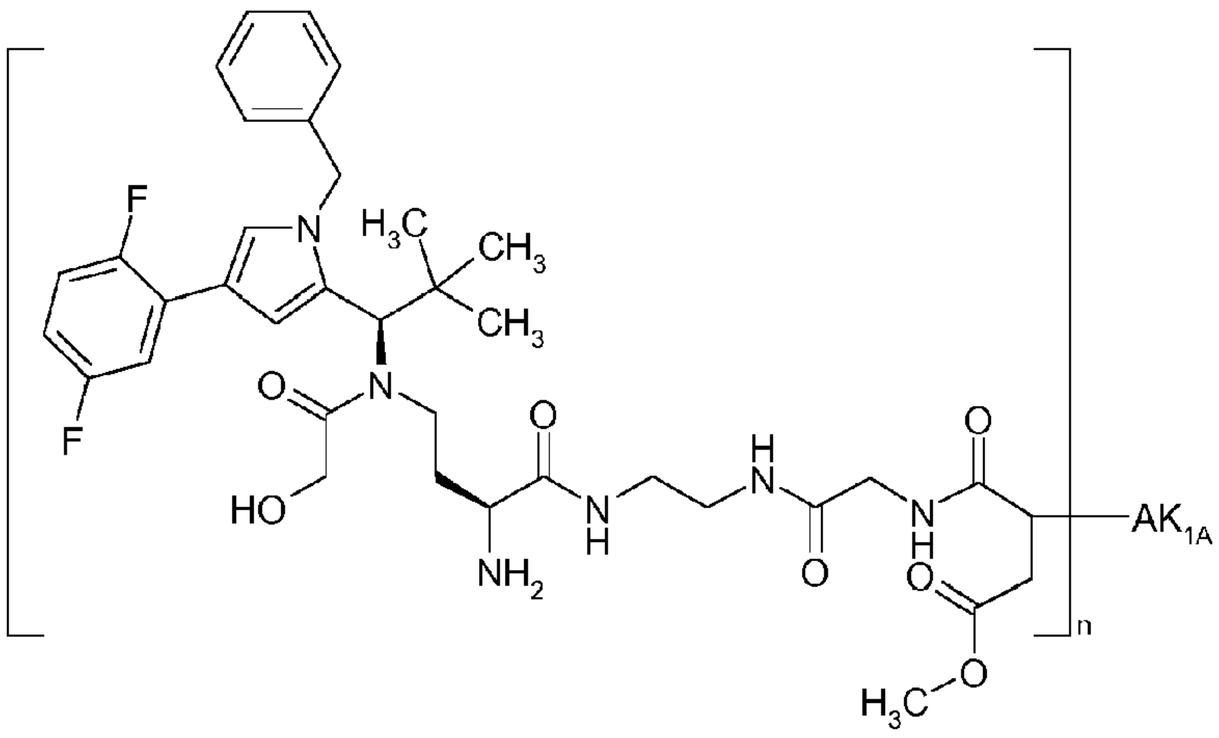




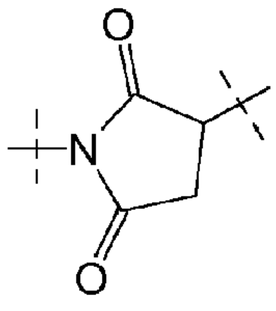








idet ADC, såfremt det via en gruppe



er forbundet med antistoffet, i stedet for denne gruppe også kan foreligge i det mindste delvist i form af de hydrolyserede åbenkædede ravsyreamider sammenknyttet med antistoffet.

66. Konjugat ifølge krav 65, idet antistoffet er et humant, humaniseret eller kimært monoklonalt antistof eller et antigen-bindende fragment heraf.

67. Konjugat ifølge krav 66, idet antistoffet er et anti-HER2-antistof, et anti-EGFR-antistof, et anti-TWEAKR-antistof eller et antigen-bindende fragment heraf.

68. Konjugat ifølge krav 67, idet anti-TWEAKR-antistoffet specifikt binder til aminosyren D i position 47 (D47) af TWEAKR (SEQ ID NO:169), fortrinsvis anti-TWEAKR-antistoffet TPP-2090.

Fig. 1:

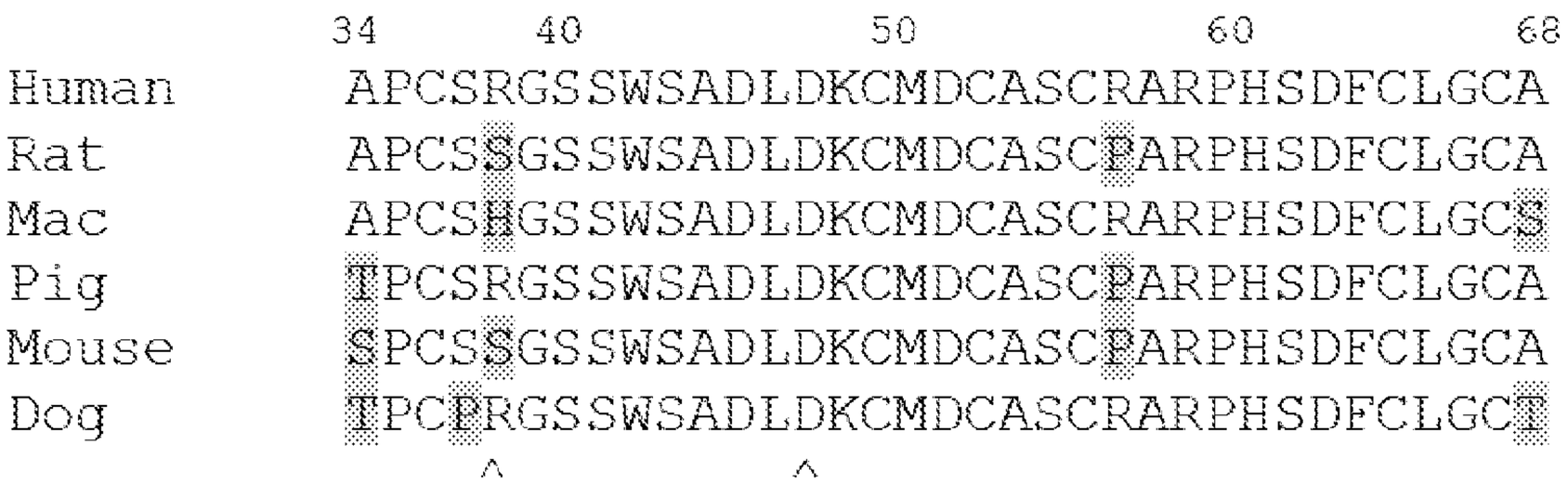

34
40
50
60
68
Human APCSRGSSWSADLDKCMDCASCRARPHSDFCLGCA
Rat APCSSGSSWSADLDKCMDCASCPARPHSDFCLGCA
Mac APCSHGSSWSADLDKCMDCASCRARPHSDFCLGCS
Pig TPCSRGSSWSADLDKCMDCASCPARPHSDFCLGCA
Mouse SPCSSGSSWSADLDKCMDCASCPARPHSDFCLGCA
Dog TPCPRGSSWSADLDKCMDCASCRARPHSDFCLGCT

Fig. 2:

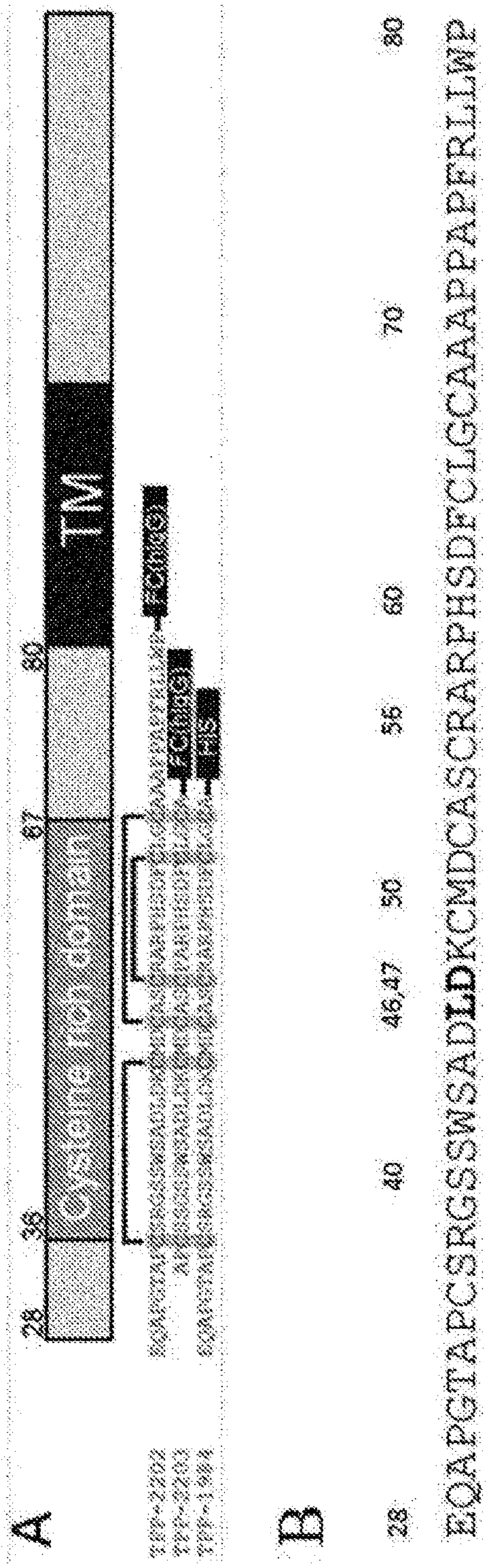

A
28
36
67
80
Cysteine rich domain
TM
HIS
B
28
40
46,47
50
55
60
70
80
EQAPGTAPCSRGSSWSADLDKCMDCASCRARPHSDFCLGCAAAPPAPFRLLWP

Fig. 3:

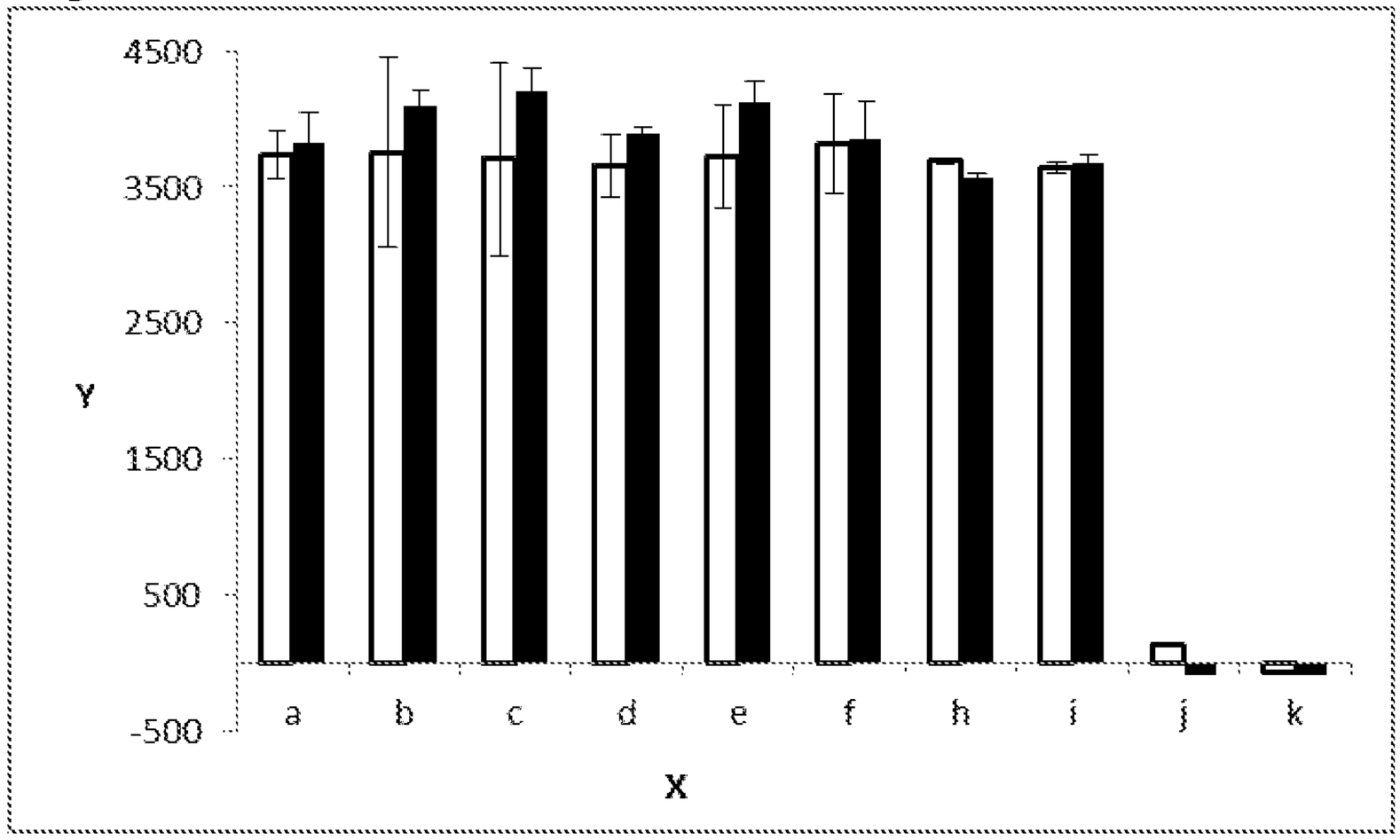


Fig. 4:

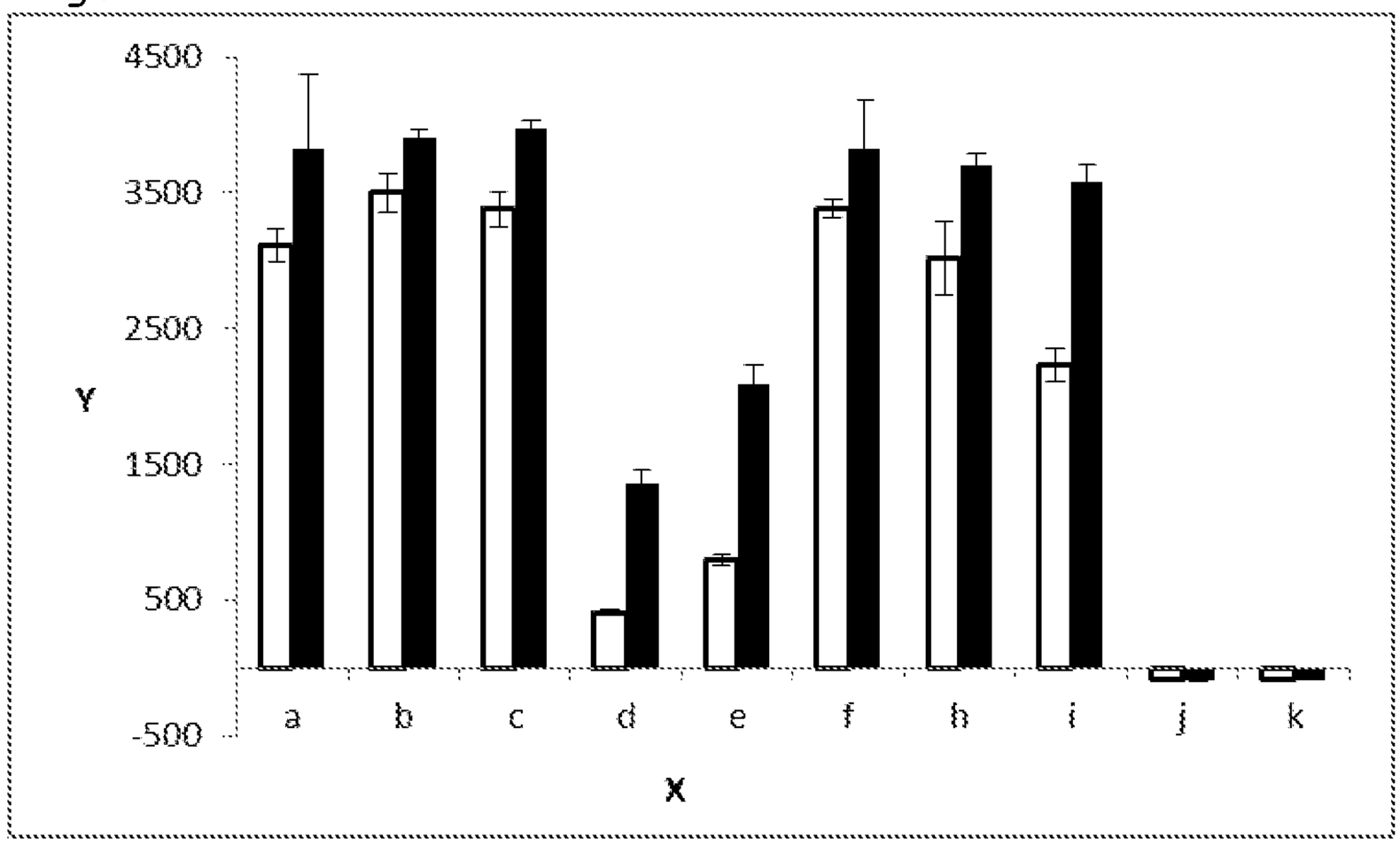


Fig. 5:

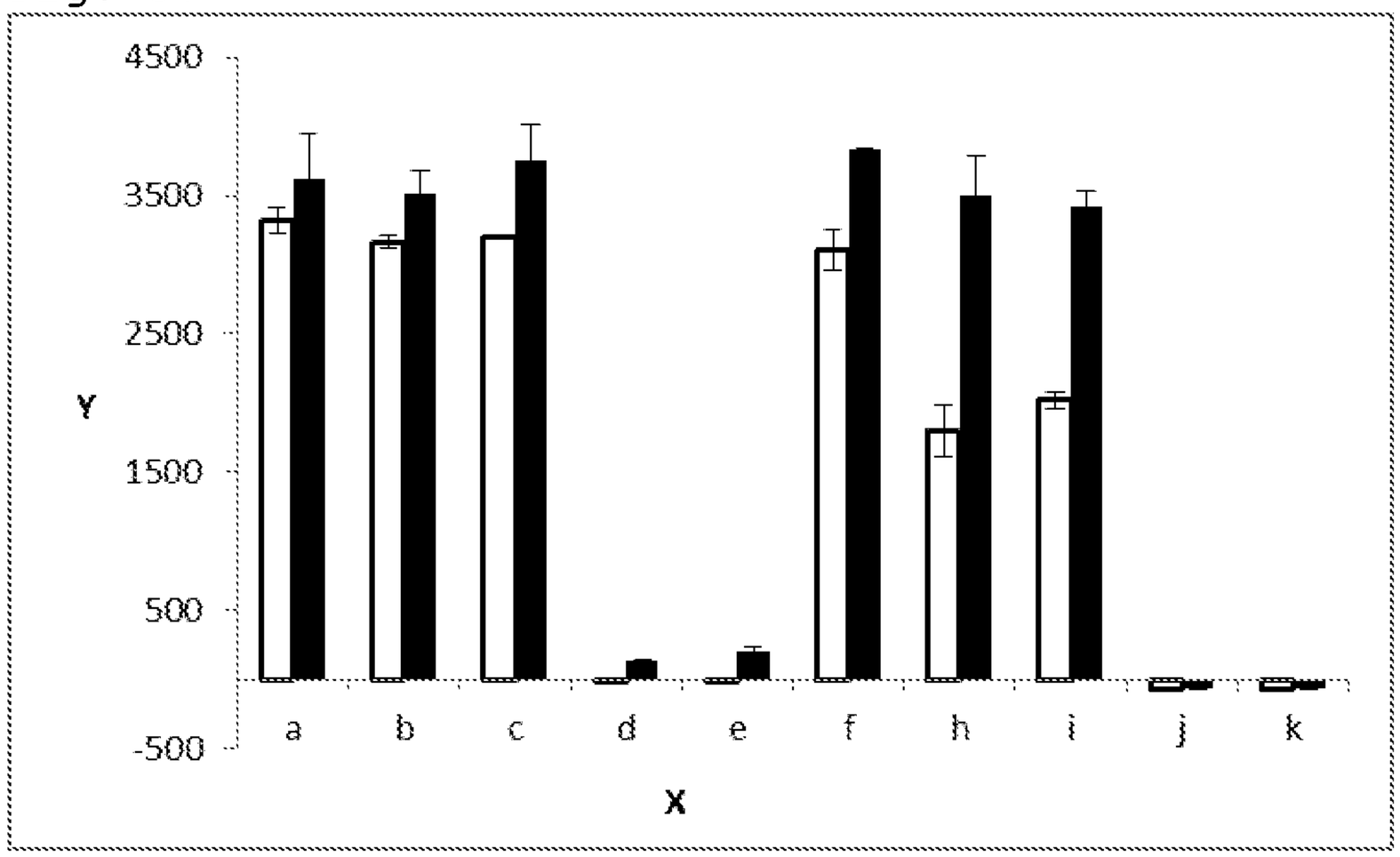
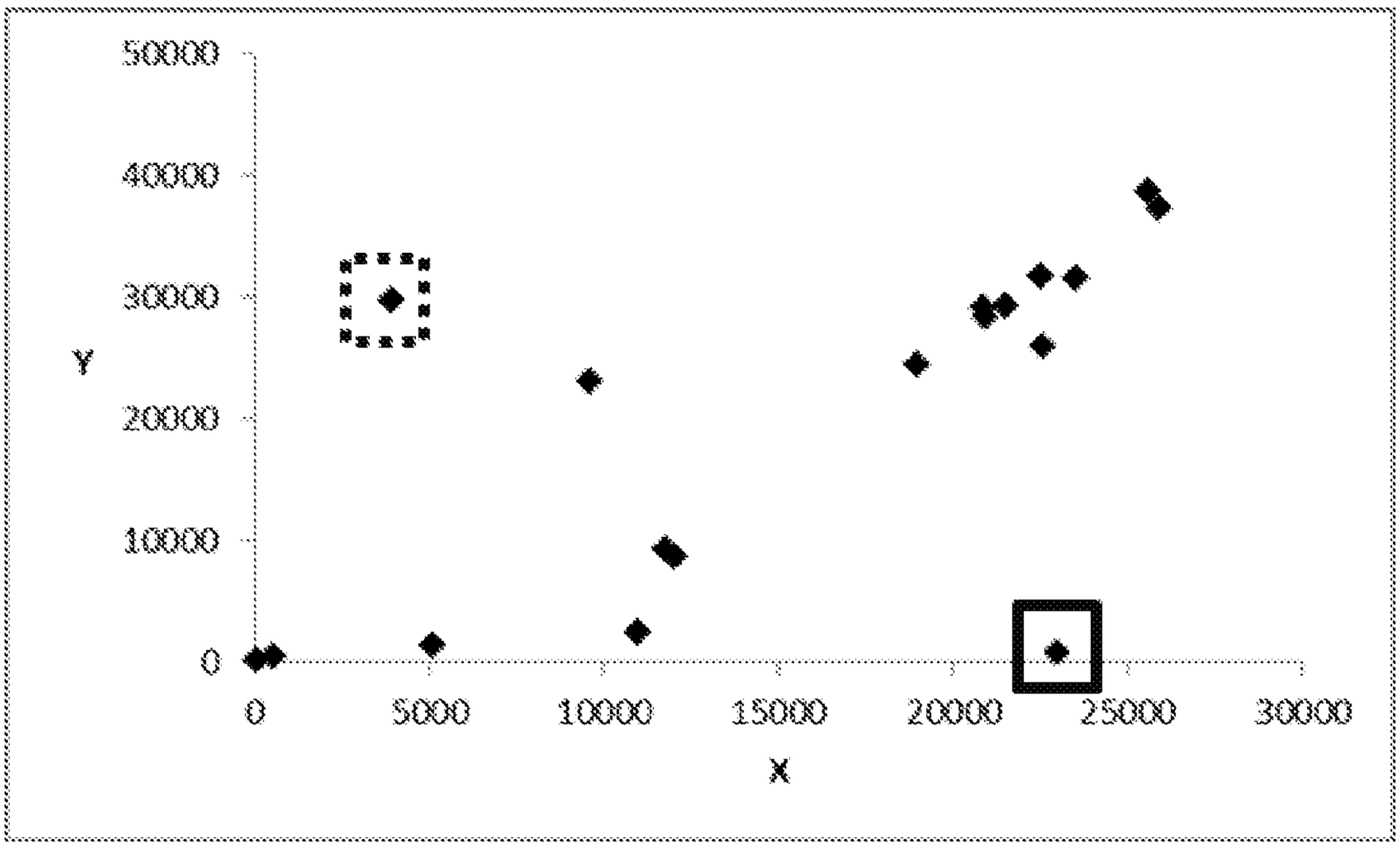


Fig. 6:

A


50000
40000
30000
Y
20000
10000
0
0
5000
10000
15000
20000
25000
30000
X

B

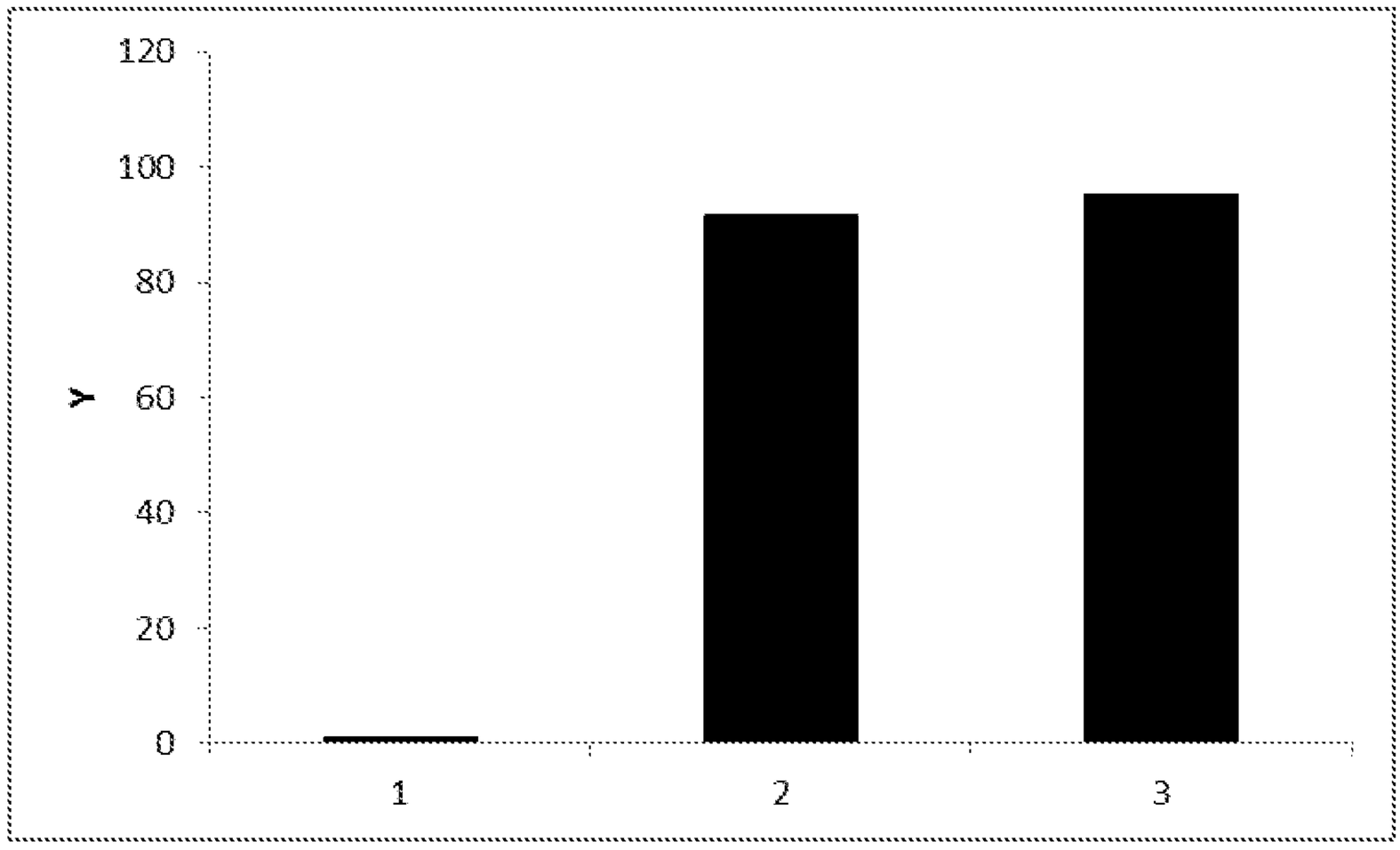

120
100
80
Y
60
40
20
0
1
2
3

Fig. 7: